

**FABRIC**

Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389  
 Canvas cloth or cotton duck, 325F.35 to 325F.41  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**FACE AMOUNT CERTIFICATE INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

See INVESTMENT COMPANIES

**FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS**

See INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**FAIR CLAIMS PRACTICES ACT**

Generally, 72A.17 to 72A.32

**FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

Generally, 177.21 to 177.35

**FAIR PLAN ACT**

Generally, 65A.31 to 65A.42

**FAIRGROUNDS**

See also STATE FAIR

Concessions (businesses), 272.01

County fairgrounds

Buildings and grounds, use by municipalities, school districts, 38.19

County agricultural societies, 38.01, 448.03

County boards, duties, 38.18, 38.19, 375.18

Improvements, 38.18, 38.19

Land acquisition, 38.05, 375.18

Leasing by county, 38.03, 375.18

Title to property to remain with county, 38.19

Zoning ordinances, exemptions, 38.01, 38.16

County fairs, see COUNTY FAIRS

Fairs, see FAIRS

Saint Louis County fairgrounds, 383C.16, 383C.162

State Fairgrounds, 37.01, 37.13

**FAIRMONT (CITY)**

District court, fifth district chambers, 2.722

**FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 356.20

Actuarial valuations, 356.20, 356.215, 356A.07

Appropriations to, withholding

Investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Articles of incorporation, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Assets

Investment diversification, 356A.06

Limitations on use, 356.63

Title, holding, 356A.06

Audits and examinations, 356.20

Benefits

Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Board of trustees

Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, designation, 356A.06

Members, definitions, 356A.02

Open meetings, 356A.08

Breach of fiduciary duty

Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10

Generally, 356A.09

Indemnification, 356A.11

Lawsuits, 356A.12

Certificates and certification

Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06

Timing of reports, 356.219

Chief administrative officer, definitions, 356A.02

Cofiduciaries

Generally, 356A.10

Service of process on, 356A.12

Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

**FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

Continuing education, 356A.13

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Dedicated fund, 356.63

Definitions

Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disability benefits, 356.46

Disclosure

Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Employees of the retirement plan

Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Fiduciaries

Activities, generally, 356A.02

Assets, title, 356A.06

Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12

Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Continuing education, 356A.13

Definitions, 356A.01

Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06

Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06

Duties, 356A.04, 356A.05

Economic interest statements, 356A.06

Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177

Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13

Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06

Prohibited transactions, 356A.06

Service of process on, 356A.12

Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07

Financial requirements, 69.77, 356A.02

Funds and accounts, dedicated fund, 356.63

Governing body rules and policies

Defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Investment of funds

Authority, generally, 69.77

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06

Generally, 356.219, 356A.06

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10

Mail and mailing, retirement annuities

Information, completed applications, 356.46

Members

Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406

Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01

Reports received, 356.20, 356A.07

Municipal charter provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Municipal contributions

Rate reductions, application of other laws, 69.77

Municipal ordinance provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Optional annuities, 356.46

Payments by, fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Police and Firefighters' Relief Associations Guidelines Act, 69.77

Property taxes, levy reductions, application of other laws, 69.77

Records and record keeping

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Reports given, 356.219

**FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

- Service pensions, 356.46
- Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46
- State aid, withholding
  - Investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219
- Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Successor organizations, 356.20
- Survivor benefits, beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, suspension, forfeiture, and recovery, 356.406
- Violations and penalties
  - Fiduciaries violations, 609B.177
  - Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219
  - State aid, withholding, 356.219
- Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

**FAIRS**

- Community fairs, games of skill or chance
  - Prizes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- County fairs, *see* COUNTY FAIRS
- Exhibitions and shows
  - County licensing procedures, exemption, 375.42
- Fairgrounds, *see* FAIRGROUNDS
- Festivals, *see* FESTIVALS
- Food, licensing, 28A.065
- Licenses
  - Exemptions, county procedures, 375.42
  - Food, 28A.065
  - Towns, 437.07 to 437.09
- Payments by, 218.021
- Permits, towns
  - Near fourth class cities, 437.07
  - Requirements, 437.09
  - Void when prohibited, 437.08
- Seasonal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
- State Fair, *see* STATE FAIR

**FAIRVIEW-UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER**

*See* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**FALCON HEIGHTS (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123
- Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**FALCONS**

- Hunting by falconry, 97B.071, 97B.105

**FALSE ADVERTISING**

*See also* FALSE REPRESENTATION

*See also* MISLABELING

- Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261
- Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018
- Airlines, 360.018
- Attorney general, duties, 8.31
- Audiologists, 148.5195
- Body art, 146B.08
- Charitable organizations
  - Misdemeanor, 309.581
  - Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55
- Chiropractors, 148.10
- Consumer fraud, *see* under FRAUD
- Consumer goods, 325F.67
- Currency exchanges, 53A.13
- Debt management services providers, 332A.16
- Debt settlement services providers, 332B.11
- Definitions, consumer fraud, 325F.68
- Employment
  - Cause for action, 181.65
  - Inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65
- Financial services
  - Deceptive use of financial institution name, 325F.69

**FALSE ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

- Flight schools, 360.018
- Food
  - Generally, 31.124
  - Liability, 31.032
  - Misleading, determined, 31.021
  - Prohibited, 31.01
- Franchises, 80C.09
- Ground schools, 360.018
- Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15
- Insulation, 325F.22
- Insurance
  - Generally, 72A.20
  - Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33, 72A.35, 72A.39
- Liability, consumer fraud, advertising media, exemption, 325F.69
- Magazines, 325F.67
- Manufactured home parks, 327C.095, 327C.15
- Manufactured home sales, 327B.05
- Motor vehicle auctioneers, 168.27
- Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27
- Music concerts, impostor groups
  - Truth in Music Advertising Act, 325E.491, 325E.492
- Newspapers, 325F.67
- Optometrists, 148.57
- Osteopaths, 147.091
- Physicians and surgeons, 147.091
- Podiatrists, 153.19
- Political advertising, false, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19
- Practical nurses, 148.261
- Private career schools, 141.28
- Professional fund raisers
  - Misdemeanor, 309.581
  - Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55
- Radio, 325F.67
- Registered nurses, certified, 148.261
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers
  - Standards of conduct, 58.13
- Scrap metal processors, 168.27
- Seeds
  - Generally, 21.86
  - Weed-seed infested agriculture seeds, grains, or screenings, unlawful, 21.73
- Speech-language pathologists, 148.5195
- Subdivided land sales, 83.29, 83.45
- Television, 325F.67
- Vehicle salvage pools, 168.27
- Veterinarians, 156.081
- Viatical settlements, 60A.9582
- FALSE ARREST**
  - Detectives, liability insurance, 326.3382
  - Peace officers, lawsuits against
    - Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45
    - Municipalities, duties, 471.44
  - Protective agents (bodyguards), liability insurance, 326.3382
  - Sheriffs, lawsuits against
    - Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45
    - Municipalities, duties, 471.44
- FALSE IMPRISONMENT**
  - See also* UNREASONABLE RESTRAINT OF A CHILD
  - Conviction
    - Family day care home providers, 119B.125
    - Firearms possession, 624.713
    - Gun control law, 624.712
    - Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24
  - Definitions
    - Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02

**FALSE IMPRISONMENT (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Crime of violence, 624.712  
 Crimes against the person, 253B.02  
 Gun control, 624.712  
 Felony  
     Indecent exposure, 617.23  
     Minors, 609.255  
     Predatory offender registration requirements, 243.167  
     Sex offender registration, 243.166  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Presumptions, serious physical or emotional harm to victim, 253B.02  
 Pretrial diversion, 401.065, 611A.031  
 Prosecution, other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035  
 Sentencing, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Victims  
     Notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
     Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02  
 Violent crime, false imprisonment defined as  
     Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095

**FALSE PERSONATION**

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Appraisers, timber on state lands, 90.061  
 Architects, 326.15  
 Armed forces members, 609.475  
 Attorneys, contempt, 588.01  
 Chiropractors, 148.10, 148.105  
 Collection agencies, 332.38  
 Drivers, 171.22  
 Enforcement officer, Game and Fish Division, 97A.305  
 False name, giving to peace officer, 609.506  
 General assistance  
     Applications, lawsuits for recovery, 256D.07  
     Theft, 256D.14  
 General assistance medical care, 256D.07  
 Geoscientists, 326.15  
 Grain inspectors, 17B.22  
 Interior designers, 326.15  
 Landscape architects, 326.15  
 Legal documents, executing, 609.83  
 Mailings, opening, 609.795  
 Marriage, 609.83  
 Minnesota identification card applications, fraud, 171.22  
 Negotiable instruments, imposters using name of payee  
     Signatures, endorsements, 336.3-404  
 Nurses, 144.7065  
 Osteopaths, 147.091  
 Peace officers, 609.475, 626.863  
 Peddlers, deaf persons, false personation as, 329.095  
 Pharmacists, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Physicians and surgeons  
     Adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
     Disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Professional engineers, 326.15  
 Public officials, 609.475  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Stalking crimes, 609.749  
 State timber appraiser, 90.061  
 Surveyors, 326.15  
 Welfare fraud, theft, 256.98  
 Wiretapping, false representation to obtain telephone or telegraph company information, 626A.14

**FALSE REPRESENTATION**

Age  
     Alcoholic beverage purchases, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703  
     Tobacco or tobacco-related devices, purchase, 609.685  
 Charitable organizations  
     Misdemeanor, 309.581  
     Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Controlled substances  
     Procurement, possession, or control by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025  
     Representation of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097  
 Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59  
 Criminal alert network, false or misleading information, 609.5051  
 Debt management services providers registration, 332A.08  
 Domestic animals, breed, 624.67  
 Employment  
     Cause for action, 181.65  
     Inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65  
 False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING  
 False statements, *see* FALSE STATEMENTS  
 Financial transaction card fraud, 609.821  
 Fraud, *see* FRAUD  
 Handgun permit applications, 624.714  
 Insurance fraud, 609.611  
 Insured parties, misrepresentation in obtaining policy or pursuing claim, 60A.36  
 Jurors, misrepresentation, qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
 Marriage and family therapists, fraudulent representation, 148B.37  
 Medical assistance  
     Nursing facilities, violations, treble damages, 256B.48  
     Vendors, treble damages, 256B.121  
 Mislabeling, *see* MISLABELING  
 News media, giving false information to, 609.77  
 Occupational safety and health, violations, 182.667  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Private career schools, advertising, 141.28  
 Professional fund raisers  
     Misdemeanor, 309.581  
     Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Psychotherapists  
     Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341, 609.344, 609.345  
 Public health nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Public Safety Department agents, rules concerning, 299A.80  
 Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
     Standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Securities, broker-dealers, registration, 80A.73  
 Service marks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Theft, false representation defined as, 609.52  
 Trademarks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Unemployment insurance  
     Benefits, obtaining by false representation, theft, 268.182  
     Employers, 268.184  
     Employers, felonies, 268.18  
 Wiretapping, false representation to obtain telephone or telegraph company information, 626A.14  
**FALSE STATEMENTS**  
 Absentee voting, ballot applications, 203B.03  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Agricultural chemicals, 18D.302  
 Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018  
 Aircraft owners  
     Damaged aircraft, perjury, 360.60

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Aircraft owners (Cont'd)  
 Destruction or permanent removal of aircraft, perjury, 360.62  
 Registration, 360.075, 360.59, 360.67  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148C.09  
 Architects, 326.15  
 Armed forces members, homestead benefits obtained by, 273.124  
 Attorneys, 481.06  
 Barbers, 154.21  
 Bills of lading, issuing, 228.46  
 Birth and death records, 144.227  
 Boats, title applications, 86B.865  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board  
 Reports received, 10A.025  
 Campaign practices  
 Generally, 10A.025  
 Hennepin County, campaign practices reports, 383B.054  
 Change of name, 259.10  
 Charitable organizations  
 Misdemeanor, 309.581  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Checking account applicants, perjury, 48.512  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, false reports of  
 Liability, 626.556  
 Misdemeanor, 609.507  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes  
 Information reports, 297F.20  
 Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17  
 Returns, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Conflicts of interest, public officials, 10A.025  
 Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59  
 Crimes, false reporting, 609.505  
 Cross-country skiing, false statements in pass applications, 85.45  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.08, 332A.16  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.11  
 Decorative materials, bills of sale, 88.648  
 Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Depositories, 9.031  
 Detectives  
 Generally, 326.336  
 Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387  
 Dissolution of marriage certificates, 144.227  
 Drivers, 171.17  
 Drug counselors, 148C.09  
 E-mail messages, trade regulations, consumer protection, 325F.694  
 Economic interest disclosure, public officials, 10A.025  
 Emergency telephone calls, 609.78  
 Energy conservation, fines, 216C.30  
 Environmental improvement program reports, 114C.24  
 Family therapists, 148B.12, 148B.37  
 Fertilizers, 18D.302  
 Financial planners, duties as fiduciaries, 45.026  
 Financial transaction card fraud, 609.821  
 Fine print sales, 324.10  
 Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.08  
 Firearms  
 Illegal transfers, 624.7132  
 Permit applications, 624.7131  
 Franchises  
 Advertising, 80C.09  
 Applications or other documents, 80C.13  
 Gambling  
 License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155  
 Reports, 297E.13

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Gambling device manufacturers or distributors, 299L.07  
 Gambling taxes  
 Generally, 297E.13  
 Returns, assessments, 297E.11  
 General assistance, theft, 256D.14  
 Genetically engineered organisms, generally, 18D.302  
 Geoscientists, 326.15  
 Hazardous waste, 609.671  
 Health and accident insurance  
 Applications, effect, 62A.06  
 Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.37, 62A.41  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Horse racing, 240.25, 240.26  
 Hospitals, reports given, 144.49  
 Inducement to enter employment, generally, 181.64, 181.65  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 Applications, 72A.04  
 Long-term care policies, misconduct, 62A.54  
 Insurance companies, risk-based capital levels, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Insurance fraud, 609.611  
 Intercity buses, 168.65  
 Interior designers, 326.15  
 Labels, *see* Labels under specific index headings  
 Landscape architects, 326.15  
 Law enforcement agencies, statements to, 609.498  
 Legislative auditor inquiries, answers under oath, 3.978  
 Limited partnerships  
 Certificates, 322.06, 322.24  
 Filed records, 321.0202, 321.0208  
 Liquor taxes  
 Information reports, 297G.19  
 Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16  
 Returns, 297G.16, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Living wills or felony, 145B.105  
 Lobbyists, 10A.025  
 Manufactured home installers, 326B.84  
 Manufactured home parks, tenancy applications, 327C.09  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.05  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.12, 148B.37  
 Marriage certificates, 144.227  
 MFIP participants, residence, 256J.26  
 Minnesota identification cards, applications, fraud, 171.22  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.21, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, 325E.0951  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, applications, 168A.08, 168A.30  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
 Cancellation, 65B.15  
 No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 169.797  
 Motor vehicle purchaser certificates, 297B.10  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
 Motor vehicles, false statements about ownership or operation, 171.17  
 News media, giving false information to, 609.77  
 No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 169.797  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.22  
 Nursery stock, 18H.05, 18J.06  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.667  
 Osteopaths, 147.035, 147.091  
 Peace Corps volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by, 273.124  
 Peace officers, interference with performance of duties  
 Stalking crimes, 609.749  
 Perjury, *see* PERJURY  
 Pesticides, 18D.302  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, sanctions, 115C.111, 115C.112

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Physicians and surgeons, 72A.04, 147.091  
 Plant pests, 18J.06  
 Plants (vegetation), export and phytosanitary certification, 18J.06  
 Podiatrists, 153.19  
 Political advertising  
   Criminal defamation, 211B.06  
   Endorsement claims, 211B.02, 211B.19  
   Letters to the editor, exception, 211B.06  
   Political party support claims, 211B.02, 211B.19  
   Preparation, dissemination, or broadcast, exception, 211B.06  
   Standard of proof, 211B.32  
 Pollution control, 115.075  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Private career schools, advertising, 141.28  
 Professional engineers, 326.15  
 Professional fund raisers  
   Misdemeanor, 309.581  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Protective agents  
   Generally, 326.336  
   Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387  
 Public Employees Retirement Association  
   Information or reports received, 353.19  
 Public health, enforcement of law, 144.992  
 Public officers or employees, 609.43  
 Public Safety Department agents, rules concerning, 299A.80  
 Rate service organizations, 70A.20  
 Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Reports of crime, criminal penalties, 609.505  
 Representation disclosure, public officials, 10A.025  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.84  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.12, 58.13  
 Residential remodelers, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, 326B.84  
 Sanitariums, reports given, 144.49  
 Securities values, 609.645  
 Seeds, 18J.06  
 Service marks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Ship or airplane manifests or other records, 609.645  
 Small business preference program, 16C.21  
 Social workers, 148B.12  
 Soil and plant amendments, 18D.302  
 State employees, 43A.39  
 Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.43  
 Surveyors, 326.15  
 Tax statements, 609.41  
 Tenants, applications, 504B.173  
 Theft, acts constituting, 609.52  
 Timber appraisers and scalers, felonies, 90.41  
 Township mutual companies, 67A.26  
 Trademarks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Transient merchants, 329.12  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315  
 Unemployment insurance  
   Benefits, obtaining by false statements, theft, 268.182  
   Employers, 268.047, 268.18, 268.184  
 Unsworn declarations, 358.115, 609.48  
 VISTA volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by, 273.124  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, false reports, 626.557  
 Warehouse receipts, 227.51  
 Water pollution, reports and documents, 609.671  
 Wholesale produce dealers, penalties, 27.19  
 Wild rice dealers, 84.152  
 Workers' compensation  
   Health care providers, reports or testimony, 176.1321

**FAMILIES**

*See also* RELATIVES  
 Access to data, mentally ill persons, medical records, 144.294  
 Adult-supervised supportive living arrangements, minor parent and minor parents' child, residence, MFIP, 256J.14  
 Assigned family responsibility  
   State student grants, 136A.101, 136A.121  
 Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
 Chemical dependency, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Child care services, financial assistance, 119B.011  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957  
 Children, *see* CHILDREN  
 Children's mental health diagnostic assessments  
   Consulting, 245.4874  
 Consent  
   Early childhood intervention, individualized family service plans (IFSPs), 125A.32  
   Family members, isolation or quarantine areas, entry, 144.419  
 Crimes against the family, 609.355 to 609.38  
 Definitions  
   Child care programs, 119B.011  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01  
   Hotels, 327.70  
   Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
   Juvenile Court Act, child protection provisions, 260C.007  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
   Ombudsperson for families, 257.076  
   Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Discrimination, *see* under REAL PROPERTY  
 Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Familial status  
   Discrimination based on, 363A.03  
   Tenants, eviction or denial of lease renewal, 504B.315  
 Families of corporate personnel, benefits  
   Business corporations, 302A.161  
   Limited liability companies, 302A.161, 322B.20  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161  
 Families of nursing home residents  
   Consent, use of physical restraints, 144.651  
 Families with children, MinnesotaCare, 256L.01, 256L.04  
 Family assessments, child maltreatment, 626.556  
 Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
 Family connections program, 124D.26 to 124D.31  
 Family fishing lakes, 97C.005  
 Family general assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Family members  
   Approvals by, minor family members, drivers' license applications, 171.04 to 171.055  
   Consent, isolation or quarantine areas, entry, 144.419  
   Definitions, 181.947, 260C.007, 327.70, 518B.01  
   Domestic abuse against, evidence of similar conduct, 634.20  
   Murder, 1st degree, 609.185  
 Family services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES  
 Family stabilization demonstration project  
   Rent assistance, 462A.205, 462A.21  
 Family violence, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Food stamp employment and training, eligibility, 256D.051  
 General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Heads of households, income and franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

Homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

Hunting licenses, firearms deer licenses, fees, 97A.475

Hunting parties, eligible family members

- Elk hunting, 97A.433
- Moose hunting, 97A.431
- Turkey hunting, 97A.435

Income, MFIP participants, *see* Income under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Indians, preservation act, 260.751 to 260.835

Information received, 246.70

Interstate Family Support Act

- Child support, 518C.101 to 518C.902
- Spousal maintenance, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

Marriage, 517.03

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Ombudspersons, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES

Parents, *see* PARENTS

Payments by, children taken into custody

- Medical aid, reimbursement, 260B.188, 260C.188

Payments to, nursing service costs, workers' compensation

- Permanent total disability, 176.135

Professional home-based family treatment, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Rental assistance, family stabilization demonstration project, 462A.205, 462A.21

Residence, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.09

Single parent families, housing programs

- Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.05

Stability

- Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08
- Healthy marriage and responsible fatherhood initiative, 517.08

Stability, community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08

Support services, families of deaf children, 144.966

Tax credits, *see* Working family credit under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Training, medical assistance, home and community-based services waivers for developmentally disabled persons, 256B.501

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.22

Violations and penalties

- Crimes against the family, 609.355 to 609.38

Working family credit, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**FAMILY ASSETS FOR INDEPENDENCE**

Generally, 256E.35

**FAMILY CONNECTIONS ACT, MINNESOTA**

Generally, 124D.24 to 124D.29

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

*See also* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS

Adults, *see* Family adult day care under this topic

Authorization, 119B.125

Background checks

Fees, 245A.10

Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125

Consent, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 245A.08

Contracts and agreements, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Cribs, safety requirements, 245A.146

Definitions

Child care services grants, 119B.189

State fire marshal, Public Safety Department, 299F.011

Disinfection, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Education and training

Accreditation, effect, 119B.13

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)

Child passenger restraint systems, 245A.18

Generally, 245A.14

Employees

Education and training, generally, 245A.50

License disqualification, set-asides or variances, 245C.301

Family adult day care

Background checks, fees, 245A.10

Generally, 256B.0919

Liability insurance, 245.814

Providing in adult foster care homes, *see* Adult foster care under FOSTER CARE

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, local long-term strategy, 256B.0917

Variances, 245A.11, 245A.16

Family adult day services

Adult foster care settings, 245A.11

Definitions, 245A.02

Licenses, 245A.11, 245A.143, 245A.16

Requirements, 245A.143

Fines, authorization prohibited, 119B.125

Fire safety

Deficiencies, conditional license, notice, 245A.14

Fire Code enforcement, generally, 299F.011

Gross receipts, MFIP self-employed participants

Prohibited deductions, 256J.37

Group family day care homes

Background checks, 245A.10

Care providers, 245A.14

Child passenger restraint systems, training, 245A.18

Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22

Generally, 245A.14

Health standards, vaccinations for children, 121A.15

Homeowners' insurance, coverage, 65A.30

Portable wading pools, 144.1222, 245A.14

Smoking, 144.414

Swimming pools, 144.1222, 245A.14

Group R-3 occupancies, 326B.106

Homeowners' insurance, coverage, 65A.30

Inspections

Cribs, 245A.146

Fees, 245A.10

Insurance, no-fault automobile insurance

Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, 65B.53

Exclusion forbidden, 65B.49

Legal nonlicensed family child care providers

Authorization, 119B.125

Licenses

Children, ages, 245A.04

Conditional licenses, 245A.06, 245A.14

Contested cases, 245A.08

Denial, authorization prohibited, 119B.125

Disqualification, 13.46, 119B.125

Family adult day care, 245A.11, 245A.143, 245A.16

Fees, 245A.10

Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14

Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES

Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, authorization, 119B.125

Notice, 245C.17

Review, frequency, 245A.16

Revocation or suspension, 245A.08

Special family day care homes, 245A.14

Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07

Unlicensed homes, providers, 119B.011

Variances data, classification, 13.46

Meals, reimbursement, license extensions, 245A.04

Notice given

Conditional license, 245A.14

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Notice given (Cont'd)
  - Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14
  - Swimming pools, use, 245A.14
- Occupancy standards task force, 326B.106
- Payments to
  - Absent days, 119B.13
  - Child care assistance, 119B.125, 119B.13
- Permits, conditional use permits, 462.357
- Personal and personal financial data, 13.46
- Posting (notices)
  - Conditional licenses or correctional orders, 245A.06
  - Maltreatment investigations, 245A.06, 245A.07
  - Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07
- Property taxes, homesteads, 273.124
- Rates, 119B.13
- Records and record keeping
  - Attendance records, 119B.125
  - Cribs, 245A.146
  - Swimming pools, use, 245A.14
  - Vaccinations, 121A.15
- Regulation, local government, limitations, 245A.15
- Relocation, licenses, extension, 245A.04
- Reports given
  - Reauthorization requirements, 119B.125
  - Vaccinations, 121A.15
- Resource and referral programs, grants, 119B.19
- Safety, unsafe conditions, 119B.125
- Sanctions, 119B.125
- Smoking, 144.414
- Special family day care homes, 245A.14
- Swimming pools
  - Portable wading pools, 144.1222
  - Violations and penalties, 245A.14
- Transportation, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.49, 65B.53
- Variations, family adult day care
  - License capacity, 245A.11, 245A.16
- Violations and penalties
  - Authorization prohibited, 119B.125
  - Child care assistance, billing violations, stop payment, 119B.13
  - Crib use, violations, 245A.146
  - Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125
  - Swimming pools violations, 245A.14
- Wading pools
  - Portable wading pools, 144.1222, 245A.14
  - Regulation, 144.1222
- Zoning
  - Permitted, 462.357
  - Single-family residential, group family day care, 245A.14

**FAMILY LEAVE**

See PARENTING LEAVE

**FAMILY PLANNING**

- Abstinence education programs, 145.9255, 145.9261
- Birth control, *see* BIRTH CONTROL
- Children, abortion or sterilization, recommendation, notice, 145.925
- Data, classification, 145.925
- Definitions
  - Family planning grants, 145.925
  - Maternal and child health, 145.883
- ENABL, 145.9255, 517.08
- Family planning services
  - Employees, refusal to offer services, effect, 145.925
  - Grants for, 145.925
  - Insurance, health plan company service locations, 62Q.14
  - Medical assistance, copayments, exception, 256B.0631

**FAMILY PLANNING (Cont'd)**

- Family planning services (Cont'd)
  - Medical assistance demonstration project for family planning services, 256B.78
  - Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.764
- Grants for, 145.925
- Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.881 to 145.883

**FAMILY PRESERVATION ACT**

- Generally, 256F.10
- Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.751 to 260.835

**FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY**

- Family chemical dependency counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Health maintenance organizations, benefits, 62D.102

**FAMILY REUNIFICATION**

- American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01
- Definitions, Juvenile Court Act, 260.012
- Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES
- Grants for, ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762
- Juvenile courts, duties, 260.012
- Ombudspersons for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES
- Social services agencies, reasonable efforts
  - Rehabilitation and reunification, 260.012, 260C.217

**FAMILY SERVICES**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, family services collaboratives, 124D.23
- Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994
- Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957
- Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10
- Collaboration
  - Public schools, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22
- Collaboratives, *see* Family services collaboratives under this topic
- Crisis intervention, *see* CRISIS INTERVENTION
- Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES
- Data
  - Family home visiting program, 145A.17
  - Family services collaboratives, 124D.23
- Disclosure, family home visiting program data, 145A.17
- Early intervention services, child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE
- Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980
- Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Family connections program, 124D.26 to 124D.31
- Family home visiting program, 145A.17
- Family preservation fund grants, defined as former children's services and community services grants, 256M.10
- Family preservation services
  - American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01
  - Child maltreatment reports, 626.556
  - Defined as child welfare preventive services, 256F.10
  - Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.751 to 260.835
  - Relative custody assistance program, 257.85
- Family reunification, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION
- Family services collaboratives
  - Access to data, biological mothers, birth certificate data, 144.225
  - Contracts, 256F.13, 256M.60
  - Defined as community-based agency, 626.558
  - Defined as municipalities, 466.01
  - Employee exchanges, 15.53
  - Generally, 124D.23, 256F.13
  - Joint powers board, 471.59
  - Mergers, local children's mental health collaboratives, duties of other agencies, 245.493

**FAMILY SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Family services collaboratives (Cont'd)

- Multiagency collaboratives, demonstration centers housing, 256E.37
- Representation, 471.59, 626.558
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), involvement with, 123A.05
- Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08
- Federal aid, family services collaboratives, 256F.13
- Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.023, 125A.29
- Juvenile offenders, work and learn facilities, 242.56
- Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Matching funds, family services collaboratives, 124D.23
- Parenting skill courses, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES
- Parenting time centers, 256E.37
- Placement prevention, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION
- Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE
- Support program, 252.32, 256.476
- Technical assistance, family home visiting program, 145A.17
- Tribal assistance programs and services, 256.01, 256.014
- Volunteers, family services collaboratives, 124D.23
- Waivers, family services collaboratives, 124D.23, 256F.13

**FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM**

Generally, 252.32

Recipients

- Consumer support grants, eligibility, 256.476
- Notice received, appeals, 252.32

Support grants, MFIP income exclusion, 256J.21

**FAMILY VIOLENCE COORDINATING COUNCILS**

Duties, generally, 484.79

**FAMILY VISITATION CENTERS**

*See* PARENTING TIME CENTERS

**FANNIE MAE**

*See* FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)

**FARIBAULT (CITY)**

Community health clinics, 256.0121

District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722

Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Police benefit association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**FARIBAULT, ALEXANDER**

House, historic place, 138.664

**FARIBAULT ACADEMIES**

*See* STATE ACADEMIES

**FARIBAULT COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256B.431

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**FARIBAULT REGIONAL CENTER**

Developmentally disabled persons, teachers, courses of study, 252.09

**FARM ADVOCATES**

Client data, classification, 13.643

Ethical guidelines, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.039

Farmer-Lender mediation proceedings, duties, 583.26

**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Agricultural loans, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038

Definitions, Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02

Lending institution, farm credit administration defined as, 41C.02

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

**FARM LABORERS**

Agreements of hire, exclusion, 181.57

Agricultural employment, 268.035

Children

- Child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07
- Covered agricultural employment, exclusion, Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
- Generally, 181A.11
- Commercial balers, 176.011
- Commercial threshers, 176.011
- Corn detasslers, *see* Detasslers under CORN
- Crew leaders, 268.035

Definitions

- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.25

Feeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966

Information, rights, 182.654

Labor Union Democracy Act, exclusion, 179.18

Migrant workers, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS

Pesticide applicators, private applicators, 18B.36

Seasonal farm workers

- Dwellings, 273.13, 327.23
- Food stamp assistance, 256J.28
- Migrant and seasonal farmworkers organizations, 256E.30
- Organizations, community action programs, 256E.31

Sugar beet hand laborers, overtime, exception, 177.25

Unemployment insurance, 268.035

Workers' compensation

- Definitions, 176.011
- Employers, 176.051

**FARM LANDS**

*See* also AGRICULTURE

*See* also REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

*See* also SOIL CONSERVATION

Acquisition of land

- Beginning farmers, loans for, 41C.04, 41C.05
- Mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04
- Producing products of agriculture, exclusion from definition, rural development financing authorities, 469.143

Acquisition of title, 500.221

Action which adversely affects

- Agriculture Department, duties, 17.81 to 17.84
- Exemptions, 17.82
- Review, 17.82, 17.84
- Rulemaking, 17.84
- State agencies, duties, 17.82 to 17.84

Agricultural homesteads, *see* under HOMESTEADS

Agricultural land

- Comprehensive municipal plans, 394.23, 394.231
- Definitions
  - Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Waters of the state, 103G.005
- Exchange, exempt property, 500.222
- Marginal agricultural land, *see* same under this topic
- Outdoor recreation, 97B.001
- Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Agricultural loans, statutory rights, waiver, 550.42

Agricultural nonhomesteads

- Powerline credit, 273.42
- Property taxes, 273.13, 279.01
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, period, 281.17



**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural nonhomesteads (Cont'd)  
 Valuation of property, generally, 273.11  
 Agricultural preserves, *see* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Agricultural property  
   Farm lands defined as, 583.22  
   Homestead determinations, 273.124  
   Secured transactions, rights after default, 336.9-601  
 Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Agricultural tax-forfeited land, *see* Agricultural lands, sale under TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
 Agricultural use, definitions, 17.81, 40A.02  
 Agricultural zones, *see* AGRICULTURAL ZONES  
 All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928  
 Attachment, newly acquired property, 550.366  
 Cellulosic biofuel development, definitions, 41A.10  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 Contracts for deed  
   Cancellation, mediation requirements, *see* Farmer-Lender Mediation Act under MEDIATION  
   Termination, adverse claims to real property, notice of mediation, 559.209  
 Corporate farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Cultivation, defined as farming, 41C.02  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
   Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81  
   Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
   Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act, 103F.511  
   Waters of the state, 103G.005  
 Endangered plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895  
 Entry, permission required, 97B.001  
 Exchange, exempt property, 500.222  
 Execution on agricultural property, limitations, 550.366  
 Farm foreclosures, *see* Farmer-Lender Mediation Act under MEDIATION  
 Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS  
 Hunting on  
   Crops damaged by elk, landowner's discretion to permit hunting, 3.7371  
   Generally, 97B.001  
 Improvements  
   Improved farm land, banking law, 48.24  
   Mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Inspections, conservation easements, 103F.515, 103F.518  
 Inventory, Passing on the Farm Center, duties, 17.985  
 Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION  
 Leases  
   Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
   Duration, Const. art 1 s 15  
   Family farm trusts, 500.24  
   State parks, 85.23  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Licensing, generally, Const. art 1 s 15  
 Liens, tax liens, 273.111  
 Livestock or dairy processing facilities, farm lands defined as, 17.101  
 Marginal agricultural land  
   Conservation easements, beginning farmer program, 41B.039  
   Policy of state, 103A.209  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)**

Market value, adjusted net tax capacity  
   School districts, calculation, 127A.48  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Mortgage foreclosure, *see* Farmer-Lender Mediation Act under MEDIATION  
 Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE  
 Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Orchards, 268.035  
 Outdoor recreation, 97B.001  
 Owners  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
   Homestead applications, filing, 273.124  
   Processing agreements, rural development financing authorities, 469.147  
 Ownership, restrictions  
   Authorized farm limited liability companies, 500.24  
   Corporations, 500.221, 500.24  
 Pasture, *see* PASTURE  
 Peat lands, leases from state, 92.50  
 Pipelines constructed under, depth, 216G.07  
 Policy of state  
   Generally, 17.80  
   Water conservation, 17.80, 40A.01  
 Power line routing, 216E.10  
 Power plant siting, 216E.10  
 Prairie plant seed production areas, 84.963  
 Preemption, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, local laws, 18C.62  
 Preservation, *see* Agricultural land preservation programs under AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Property taxes  
   Adjusted net tax capacity, school districts, 127A.48  
   Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
   Assessments, generally, 273.12  
   Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
   Powerline credit, 273.42  
   Property tax statements, copies, 171.041  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Rental statements, copies, drivers' license applications, 171.041  
 RIM, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Sale, corporate and partnership farming  
   Former owners, first refusal, 500.245  
 Soil conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Special assessments, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Species of special concern  
   Plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895  
 State forests, farm lands in, elimination, 89.01, 89.022  
 State parks, farm lands in, leasing, 85.23  
 Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Tax-forfeited lands, *see* Agricultural lands, sale under TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
 Tax liens, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Tenants, rights on termination of life estates, 500.25  
 Threatened plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895  
 Trespass, 609.605  
 Unplatted land, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38  
 Valuation of property  
   Generally, 273.11  
   Market value, 273.111, 273.12  
 Weeds, croplands, destruction of weeds in state parks, 85.23  
 Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS  
 Windbreaks, *see* SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)  
 Zoning  
   Agriculture districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25  
   Residential development on agricultural land, 394.305

**FARM PRODUCTS**

Adulteration, 25.37, 25.38  
 Agricultural commodities  
   Arbitration, 17.91  
   Bargaining and mediation decisions, basis, 17.698  
   Commodity organizations, 17.101  
   Contractors, 17.90 to 17.9442  
   Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
   Definitions, 17.53, 17.693, 17.90  
   Futures contracts, 17.9442  
   Grain forward sale contracts, 48.24  
   Handlers (agricultural commodities), *see* same under this topic  
   Liens, *see* same under this topic  
   Mediation, 17.91  
   Quarantine, plant pests, 18G.06  
   Raw agricultural commodities, 31.01, 31A.02  
   Sales, agricultural contracts, 17.9442  
   Storage, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
   Value-added agricultural product processing and marketing grants, 17.101  
 Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.51 to 17.69  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69  
 Agricultural contracts, cancellation or termination, 17.941, 17.9442  
 Agricultural product processing facilities, *see* under AGRIPROCESSING  
 Alternative uses, policy of state, 17.50  
 Animal hides and skins, *see* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS  
 Arbitration, 17.91  
 Attorney fees, contract violations, 17.9441  
 Breach of contract  
   Producers, readability violations not a defense, 17.9441  
 Certificates and certification, contracts, compliance, 17.944  
 Claims, agricultural contracts  
   Readability violations, 17.944, 17.9441  
   Statutes of limitations, 17.9441  
 Commodities Promotion Act, 17.51 to 17.69  
 Commodity organizations, 17.101  
 Complaints, discrimination in purchase, 17.17  
 Contractors  
   Duties, 17.91, 17.92  
   Licensing, liability, 17.93  
   Notice received, contract cancellation, 17.941  
   Risk disclosure statements, 17.91, 17.9442  
   Subsidiaries, parent company liability, 17.93  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Agriculture ombudsman, duties, 17.95  
   Breach of contract, 17.92  
   Cancellation or termination, 17.92, 17.941  
   Capital investment, recapture, 17.92  
   Compliance, certification, 17.944  
   Contractors, 17.90 to 17.9442  
   Cover sheets, 17.942, 17.9442  
   Defenses, 17.9441  
   Definitions, 17.90  
   Enforcement, 17.944  
   Exceptions, 17.98  
   Format, 17.943  
   Generally, 17.91  
   Indexes, 17.942  
   Investigations, 17.944, 17.9441  
   Lawsuits, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441  
   Plain language in, 17.91 to 17.9442  
   Producers, 17.92, 17.941, 17.9442  
   Readability, 17.90, 17.943 to 17.9442  
   Reformation, 17.944  
   Risks, disclosure statements, 17.91, 17.944, 17.9442

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
   Rulemaking, 17.945  
   Violations and penalties, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441  
   Waivers, 17.92, 17.9443  
 Conversion  
   Raw products, research, Agriculture Department, 17.101  
   Seed and feed loans, debtor's crops, 395.22  
 Crops, *see* CROPS  
 Damages, contracts  
   Cancellation or termination, reimbursement of capital investment, 17.92  
   Good faith violations, 17.94  
   Readability violations, 17.944, 17.9441  
 Data, classification, 17.694  
 Dealers  
   Defined, 336A.01  
   Farm products statutory liens, *see* Farm products dealers under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS  
   Wholesale produce, *see* WHOLESAL PRODUCE DEALERS  
 Defenses, contracts, 17.9441  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
   Agricultural contracts, 17.90  
   Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.693  
   Agriculture Department, 17.459  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
   Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14  
   Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
   Food Law, 31.01  
   Garnishment, 571.921  
   Labor relations, 179.01  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Disclosure, contracts  
   Producers, cancellation rights, 17.941, 17.942  
   Risk disclosures, 17.91, 17.942, 17.944  
 Discrimination in purchase  
   Burden of proof, 17.15  
   Complaints, 17.17  
   Definitions, 17.14  
   Generally, 17.14 to 17.19  
   Investigations, 17.17  
   Lawsuits, 17.17, 17.18  
   Penalties, 17.181  
   Prima facie evidence, 17.16  
   Remedies, 17.17  
   Transportation costs, allowance, 17.15  
 Domesticated wild animals  
   Defined as nontraditional agricultural products, 17.03  
   Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035  
 Enforcement of law, contracts, 17.944  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
 Farm wineries, 340A.101, 340A.315  
 Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Fines  
   Agricultural Commodity Promotion Act, 17.181, 17.67  
   Monopolization violations, 17.944  
 First handlers (commodities), violations, Agricultural Commodity Promotion Act, fines, 17.67  
 First purchasers  
   Exclusions, 17.53  
   Payments by, Agricultural Research and Promotion Council checkoff fees, 17.59  
 Forage, crop damage, 97A.028  
 Furs, *see* FURS  
 Good faith  
   Agricultural contracts, 17.9441  
   Contracts, 17.94

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Grading, sorting, and packing of raw products
  - Defined as agricultural purpose, 273.13
- Handlers (agricultural commodities)
  - Bargaining disputes, rights, 17.697
  - Bargaining teams, 17.702
  - Contracts, duties, 17.697
  - Education and training, negotiation, mediation, and arbitration, 17.702
  - First handlers, commodities, 17.53, 17.67
  - Generally, 17.694
  - Informational exchanges, 17.697, 17.702
  - Unfair trade practices, 17.696
- Horses, *see* HORSES
- Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS
- Information, collecting, compiling, and distributing, 17.03
- Injunctions, contract violations, 17.944
- Insurance
  - Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, issuance, 67A.31
  - Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26
- Investigations
  - Contracts, 17.944, 17.9441
  - Discrimination in purchase, 17.17
- Labels and labeling, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO
- Lawsuits
  - Contracts, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441
  - Discrimination in purchase, 17.17
- Licenses, sale or peddling by owner
  - Exemption, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14
- Liens
  - Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945
  - Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 395.22, 514.661, 514.963
  - Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16
- Llamas, *see* LLAMAS
- Loans, value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046
- Marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING
- Mediation, 17.91
- Minnesota food products, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO
- Mint oil extraction, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988
- Monopolies, attorney general, duties, 17.944
- Mulch, 18.79
- Nontraditional agricultural products, 17.03
- Orders, contracts, 17.944
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes
  - Liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07
- Policy of state, 17.50
- Prices, discrimination in purchase, 17.14 to 17.19
- Private processors, 17.53, 17.54
- Processing facilities
  - Food, *see* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS
  - Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046
  - Value-added agriculture products processing and marketing grants, 17.101
- Produce, *see* PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)
- Producers
  - Addresses, cooperative association accreditation, 17.694
  - Bargaining disputes, rights, 17.697
  - Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic
  - Conviction, contract-related offenses, cancellation or termination of contract, 17.92
  - Dairy products, *see* Producers under DAIRY PRODUCTS
  - Definitions, 17.53, 17.693, 17.90
  - Meetings, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, restraint of trade, 17.66

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Producers (Cont'd)
  - Names, cooperative association accreditation, 17.694
  - Notice received, contracts, cancellation or termination, 17.92
  - Oaths, commodity research and promotion councils, petitions, signatures, 17.54
  - Payments by, agriculture inputs, prepayment, rights, 17.97
  - Payments to, 17.63, 17.92
  - Petitions by, 17.54, 17.694
  - Reports about, handlers, duties, 17.694
  - Unfair trade practices, agricultural cooperatives, generally, 17.696
- Promotional activities, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.101
- Quarantine, plant pests, 18G.06
- Ratitae, *see* RATITAE
- Raw agricultural commodities, definitions
  - Food Law, 31.01
  - Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02
- Raw products, conversion, research
  - Agriculture Department duties, 17.101
- Research
  - Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69
  - Crops, animals, organisms, or cells, damage or destruction, liability, 604.13
  - Generally, 17.101
  - Policy of state, 17.50
- Rural development financing authorities, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES
- Sales
  - Defined, 17.53
  - Earnings, garnishment, 571.921
  - Occasional, agricultural contracts, 17.9442
  - Peddling or sale by owner, license exemption, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14
  - Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36
  - Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16
  - Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36
  - State contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10
  - Statutes of limitations, contracts
    - Readability violations, claims, 17.9441
  - Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16
  - Storage, agricultural commodities, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201
  - Title to, seed and feed loans, debtors crops, 395.22
- Transportation
  - Costs, discrimination in purchase, allowance, 17.15, 17.16
  - Farm trucks, use for, 168.002
  - First haul, 168.013, 169.851
  - Motor carrier drivers, hours of service, exemptions, 221.0314
  - Motor carrier registration, 221.025
  - Motor vehicle permits, 169.86, 169.862, 169.865, 169.867
  - Permits, 169.865
  - Private intrastate motor carriers, exemptions, 221.031
  - Rail transport, Transportation Department duties, 174.03
  - Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
  - Seven-axle vehicles, 169.865
  - Shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872
  - Six-axle vehicles, 169.865
  - Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031
- Unfair trade practices, 17.696
- Value-added agricultural products, processing facilities
  - Construction, prevailing wage law, applicability, 177.435
  - Value-added agricultural product and marketing grants, 17.101
  - Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties  
 Discrimination in purchase, fines, 17.181  
 Good faith violations, lawsuits, 17.94  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Weighing, shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872  
 Wild rice, *see* Farming under WILD RICE  
 Wine from Minnesota products, 340A.301, 340A.315

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS**  
 Access to data  
 Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.031, 336A.04  
 Agents, selling agents, 336A.01, 336A.16  
 Buyers  
 Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03  
 Generally, 336A.15  
 Commercial Code computerized filing system, *see* Central filing system under SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Commission merchants  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03  
 Generally, 336A.16  
 Computerized filing system, *see* Central filing system under SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Continuation statements, 336A.04, 336A.06, 336A.12  
 Copies, 336A.09  
 Debtors  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03  
 Master list, 336A.08  
 Payments by, 336A.04  
 Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.06  
 Social Security numbers  
 Financing statements, 336A.03  
 Identifier associated with, 336A.08  
 Taxpayer identification numbers  
 Financing statements, 336A.03  
 Identifier associated with, 336A.08  
 Definitions, general law, 336A.01  
 Farm products  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03  
 Listed, 336A.02, 336A.08  
 Master list, 336A.08  
 Farm products dealers  
 Copies to, master list, 336A.08  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Generally, 336A.13  
 Information, use restrictions, 336A.14  
 Payments by, 336A.08, 336A.11  
 Registration, 336A.08, 336A.11  
 Filing officers and offices  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Inquiries or searches, 336A.09  
 Satellite offices, 336A.031, 336A.04, 336A.09  
 Financing statements  
 Access to data, 336A.031  
 Continuation statements, 336A.06, 336A.12  
 Effective period, 336A.03, 336A.06  
 Electronic filing, 336A.03  
 Filing, 336A.04, 336A.05  
 Filing fees, 336A.04  
 Forms or format, 336A.03, 336A.04, 336A.12  
 Generally, 336A.03  
 Lapsed or terminated statements, 336A.08  
 Master list, 336A.08  
 Photocopies, 336A.09  
 Termination statements, 336A.03, 336A.07, 336A.12  
 Fines, termination statements, failure to file, 336A.07  
 Inquiries for information, 336A.09

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS (Cont'd)**

Liability, errors or omissions, immunity, 336A.10  
 Lien notices  
 Access to data, 336A.031  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Filing, 336A.04, 336A.05  
 Filing fees, 336A.04  
 Forms or format, 336A.04, 336A.12  
 Generally, 336A.03  
 Lapsed or terminated notices, 336A.08  
 Master list, 336A.08  
 Photocopies, 336A.09  
 Lien termination statements, *see* Termination statements under this topic  
 Lienholders  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03  
 Liability, termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07  
 Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.07  
 Termination statements, filing, 336A.07  
 Master list  
 Farm product dealers, registering to receive, 336A.08, 336A.11  
 Generally, 336A.08  
 Information, use restrictions, 336A.14  
 Monthly lists, 336A.01, 336A.08  
 Security interests in farm products, 336A.11  
 Presumptions, receipt of written notice, 336A.13  
 Receipt of written notice, 336A.13  
 Records, retention, 336A.031, 336A.04  
 Reports about, computer searches, results, 336A.09  
 Satellite offices, 336A.031, 336A.04, 336A.09  
 Secretary of state, rulemaking authority, 336A.12  
 Secured parties  
 Continuation statements, filing, 336A.06  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03  
 Liability, termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07  
 Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.06, 336A.07  
 Termination statements, filing, 336A.03, 336A.07  
 Security interests  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Effect of filing financing statements or lien notices, 336A.05  
 Selling agents  
 Defined, 336A.01  
 Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03  
 Generally, 336A.16  
 Signatures  
 Debtors, 336A.03, 336A.06  
 Lienholders, 336A.03, 336A.07  
 Secured parties, 336A.03, 336A.06, 336A.07  
 Termination statements  
 Filing, 336A.03, 336A.04, 336A.07  
 Forms or format, 336A.04, 336A.12  
 Generally, 336A.07  
 Waivers or releases, failure to secure  
 Buyers taking subject to lien, 336A.15  
 Taking subject to lien, 336A.16  
 Writing requirements, 336A.03

**FARM SERVICE AGENCY (U.S.)**  
 Animal feedlot facility rules  
 Cooperation, public information and education, 116.07  
 Representation, clean water partnership program, agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117

**FARMED CERVIDAE**  
 Agricultural pursuit, 17.452

**FARMED CERVIDAE (Cont'd)**

Agriculture Department, duties, 17.452  
 Confinement areas, fences, 35.155, 297A.68  
 Definitions  
     Animal health law, 35.153  
     Livestock, 17.452  
     Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
     Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
     Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
     Slaughter house law, 31.51  
 Development programs, 17.452  
 Disease control programs, 35.155  
 Escaped animals, obligations concerning, 35.155  
 Fences  
     Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
     Specifications, 35.155  
 Identification requirements for, 35.155  
 Importation  
     Chronic wasting disease infection or exposure, 35.155  
     Development programs, 17.452  
 Inspection requirements, 35.155  
 Sales, 17.452  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69  
 Slaughter, 17.452  
 Surveillance for chronic wasting disease, 35.155  
 Violations and penalties  
     Contested case hearings, guidelines for, 35.155  
     Importation of cervidae exposed to or infected with chronic wasting disease, seizure and destruction, 35.155  
     Running at large, prohibition against, 35.155

**FARMER-LENDER MEDIATION ACT**

Generally, 583.20 to 583.32

**FARMERS COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

*See* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)**

Agricultural loans, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038  
 Lenders approved by, mortgage loans, industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04  
 Licenses, regulated lenders, not required, 56.01  
 Mortgage loans insured by, conditions, generally, 47.20  
 Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05

**FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Applications for, 67A.30  
 Arbitration, disputed losses, 67A.36  
 Articles of incorporation, officers, election provisions, 67A.29  
 Assessments  
     Agreement, 67A.30  
     Emergency fund, 67A.39  
     Losses, 67A.36  
 Assets, exemptions, 60A.12  
 Board of directors, guidelines concerning, 67A.29  
 Certificates and certification, premium reports  
     Revocation, guidelines for, 69.021  
 Classification of property, 67A.34  
 Employees, bond, 67A.29  
 Fines, incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing, 69.021  
 Funds, emergency fund, assessments, maintenance, use, 67A.39  
 Income and franchise taxes  
     Exemption, 290.05, 290.0921, 290.0922  
     Liabilities, exemption, 60A.12  
     Security deposit, exemption, 60A.10  
 Insurable property, generally, 67A.31  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Investments, 67A.29  
 Losses, procedures and duties regarding, 67A.36

**FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Meetings, annually, 67A.38  
 Members  
     Membership, termination, 67A.37  
     Nonresident members, 67A.35  
     Number, 67A.28  
 Officers, 67A.29  
 Policies  
     Surcharge on, exemption, 297I.06  
     Terms, 67A.32  
 Premiums, generally, 67A.30  
 President  
     Losses, duties, 67A.36  
     Selection, 67A.29  
 Property required, 67A.28  
 Rates  
     Classification of property, 67A.34  
     Regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02  
 Records and record keeping, termination of membership, 67A.37  
 Reinsurance associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43  
 Reports given  
     Annual report, 67A.38  
     Incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing, penalties, 69.021  
     Minnesota aid to police premium report, 69.021, 297I.25  
     Minnesota firetown premium report, 69.021, 297I.25  
 Scope of law, limitations, 67A.27  
 Secretary  
     Duties, 67A.36, 67A.37  
     Oaths, authority to administer, 67A.36  
     Selection, 67A.29  
     Territory, 67A.28  
 Treasurer, selection, 67A.29  
 Types of insurance, 67A.28  
 Unfair competition, 72A.31  
 Vice-president, selection, 67A.29  
 Violations and penalties, incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing, fines, revocation of certificate of authority, 69.021

**FARMS**  
 Agricultural cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Agricultural Health and Safety Research Center, 137.342  
 Agricultural improvements  
     Generally, 41B.02  
     Loans, 41B.043  
 Agricultural land, *see* FARM LANDS  
 Agroforestry loans, 41B.048  
 Animal facilities, entry, biosecurity measures, 17.986  
 Aquatic farms, *see* under AQUACULTURE  
 Authorized farm corporations or partnerships, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Beginning farmers  
     Definitions, 41C.02  
     Dwellings, 41C.02  
     Farm management programs, 41B.03, 41B.036, 41C.05  
     Loans, *see* Beginning farmer loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Best management practices  
     Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
     Research, monitoring, and assessment data on, 13.643  
     Shared savings loans, 13.643, 17.115  
     Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 13.643, 17.116  
 Boilers, inspections, exception, 326B.988  
 Census, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03  
 Commercial or industrial activities  
     Outdoor advertising, exclusion, 173.02

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Conservation tillage, 17.117  
 Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135  
 Cooperatives, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Dairy farms, *see* DAIRY FARMS  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
   Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
   Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
   Garnishment, 571.921  
   Hazardous substances emergencies, exemption, 299F.092  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
   Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
   Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.61  
   Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42  
   Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Dog houses or shelters, 343.40  
 Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Employers  
   Farms exempt from definition, hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092  
   Training programs, duties, 182.653  
 Family farm corporations, *see* under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Family farm partnerships, *see* under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Family farms  
   Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
   Definitions, 176.011  
   Earnings, garnishment, 571.921  
   Employees, workers' compensation, exclusion, 176.041  
   Family farm trusts, 500.24  
   Intergenerational transfer, sustainable agriculture development program, duties, 17.1161  
   Legal assistance to, Supreme Court grants, *see* Supreme Court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES  
   Limited liability companies, 17.101, 273.124, 500.24  
   Livestock production, 17.844  
   Policy of state, 17.844, 500.24  
 Farm Bureau  
   Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
   Property Tax Working Group, 270C.991  
 Farm cooperatives, *see* Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Farm corporations, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Farm crisis assistance, 17.03  
 Farm equipment, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
 Farm grain storage certificates  
   Assignments, 234.17  
   Cancellation, 234.18  
   Contents, 234.11  
   County recorders, duties, 234.16 to 234.18  
   Documents of title, 234.27  
   Duplicates, owner, duties, 234.15  
   Filing, 234.15, 234.16  
   Forms, 234.11  
   Fraudulent certificates, 234.24  
   Indexing, 234.16  
   Issuance and delivery, 234.08, 234.14  
   Multiple certificates, issuance, 234.13  
   Quadruplicate copies, 234.14  
   Surrender, delivery of grain, 234.19

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Farm homesteads, *see* Agricultural homesteads under HOMESTEADS  
 Farm improvement associations, appropriations to, 375.18  
 Farm income, *see* Income under this topic  
 Farm loans  
   Agricultural debtors, 550.366, 550.42  
   Agricultural improvement loans, 41B.03, 41B.043  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
   Beginning farm loans, *see* under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
   Dairy farms, 116J.407  
   Data, classification, 13.643  
   Discharged amount, income and franchise taxes, 290.067, 290A.03  
   Livestock Equipment Pilot Loan Program, 41B.055  
   Loan bonds, savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
   Loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148  
   Loan restructuring program, 41B.02, 41B.04  
   Rural Finance Authority, *see* Loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
   Seed and feed loans, *see* SEED AND FEED LOANS  
   Seller-sponsored loans, 41B.02, 41B.03  
   Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42  
 Farm management programs  
   Beginning farmer program, 41B.03, 41B.036, 41C.05  
 Farm safety specialists, 137.34  
 Farm tenancy, 500.25  
 Farm tenants, rights on termination of life estates, 500.25  
 Farm trucks, *see* under TRUCKS  
 Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, *see* under MEDIATION  
 Farmers  
   Affidavits, rBGH-free milk or cream, 32.75  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
   Aquatic farmers, 17.495, 17.498  
   Beginning farmers, *see* same under this topic  
   Building movers, exclusion, 221.81  
   Certificates and certification, 41B.047, 41C.05  
   Children or wards, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 171.041, 256E.37  
   Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.02  
   Dairy farmers, *see* Producers under DAIRY PRODUCTS  
   Debt-to-asset ratio, loan restructuring program eligibility, 41B.03  
   Deer farmers, 17.452  
   Definitions  
     Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42  
     Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01  
   Disclosure, ethanol production facilities, ownership, 41A.09  
   Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
   Drivers transporting diesel fuel, gasoline, agricultural chemicals, or agricultural fertilizers, rule exceptions, 221.033  
   Farm product producers, *see* Producers under FARM PRODUCTS  
   Farmers Union, 18C.70  
   Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15  
   Game farmers, great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705  
   Income, *see* same under this topic  
   Income taxes, estimated, annual payment, 289A.25  
   Insolvency, income and franchise taxes, exemptions, 290.491  
   Livestock dealers, exclusion, 17A.03  
   Natural persons, combining of federal and state financing programs, 41B.036  
   Net worth, 41B.043, 41B.047, 41C.02, 41C.05  
   Occupational safety and health, training programs, 182.653  
   Organic farmers, 31.94

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Farmers (Cont'd)

- Payments by, motor fuel taxes, 296A.15
- Planning, pesticide management plan, 18B.045
- Private carriers, driver qualification exemptions, 221.031
- Projected annual expenses, loan restructuring program, 41B.03
- Reports given, 296A.15
- Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107
- Soil and water conservation plans, beginning farmer loans, eligibility, 41B.03, 41C.05
- Statements by, children or wards, restricted drivers' licenses, necessity, 171.041
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, licensing, exemption, 115.56
- Veteran farmer cooperative training, fees, 123B.39
- Workers' compensation, exclusions, 176.041

Farmers' markets, 28A.15, 604A.10

Farmers' mutual insurance companies, *see* under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

Farmhouses, defined as agricultural improvements, 41C.02

Farming, definitions, 41C.02

Farming operations

- Defined, 336.9-102
- Rules affecting, 14.111, 14.14

Financial assistance

- Data, classification, 13.643
- Farm loans, *see* same under this topic

Flood, snow, or other naturally caused damage, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043

Foreclosure, *see* Agricultural property under FORECLOSURE

Grain storage

- Agriculture Department, duties, 234.01 to 234.27
- Certificates, *see* Farm grain storage certificates under this topic
- Delivery, 234.19, 234.20, 234.25
- Forms, 234.03
- Grain encumbered or removed after negotiation of certificate, 234.25
- Inspections, 234.08, 234.09
- Local farm grain storage supervisory boards, 234.04, 234.14, 234.21

Local sealers

- Certificates and certifications, *see* Farm grain storage certificates under this topic
- Compensation and salaries, 234.21
- Duties, generally, 234.08
- Fees, 234.22
- Generally, 234.06
- Inspections, 234.08, 234.09
- Reports given, 234.08
- Right of entry, 234.09

Owner, exercise of reasonable care, 234.12

Owner's rights, 234.05

Possessor of grain or title, warehouse operator, 234.27

Purpose, 234.01

Rulemaking, 234.03, 234.21

Seals, 234.10, 234.23

Supervision, 234.21

Violations and penalties, 234.23 to 234.25, 235.13

Historic places, 138.664

Homestead redemption program, 41B.037, 41B.07

Income

- Discharged farm loans defined as, 290A.03
- Farm income, defined as income and principal, 501B.61
- Gross family or gross individual income, 41B.047, 256L.01
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.067
- Loan restructuring program, eligibility requirements, 41B.03

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Income (Cont'd)

- MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.37
- Unitary business principle, exemption, 290.17

Industrial activities, exclusion, 161.242

Insurance

- Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Farmers' mutual insurance companies, *see* under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

Land, *see* FARM LANDS

Leases

- Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245
- Drafting, 481.02
- Family farm trusts, 500.24

Liability, nuisance liability, 561.19

Loans, *see* Farm loans under this topic

Local farm grain storage supervisory boards

- Certificates, filing with, 234.14
- Members, 234.04
- Sealing, fees, 234.21

Milk for manufacturing purposes

- Investment reimbursement, rulemaking, 32.417

Names, recording with county recorder, 386.36

Normal farm practices, protection for

- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.12

Owners, workers' compensation coverage, election, 176.041

Partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING

Passing on the Farm Center

- Southwest Technical College, Granite Falls, 17.985

Permits, solid waste disposal, 17.135

Pressure vessels, inspection, exception, 326B.988

Railroad crossings, 219.13, 219.36

Rental value, determination after death of life tenant, 500.25

Right to farm, 561.19

Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107

Solid waste, disposal permits, exemptions, 17.135

Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 13.643, 17.116

Tenants, 500.25

Tree farms, *see* under TREES AND SHRUBS

Violations and penalties, *see* Grain storage under this topic

Waste, 41A.02, 216B.2424, 297A.69

Wild rice, *see* Farming under WILD RICE

Wineries, 340A.101, 340A.315

Work farms, *see* WORKHOUSES

**FAX MACHINES**

Facsimile transmissions

- Absentee voting ballot applications, submitting by, 203B.04, 203B.17
- Business corporations, notice given, 302A.231
- Commerce Department, acceptance by, 46.04
- Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16
- Health care utilization review organizations, determination of coverage, notice, 62M.09
- Limited liability companies, notice of governors' meetings, 322B.643
- Mail order sales, income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Nonprofit corporations, notice given, 317A.231
- Residential building contractors, license verification, 326B.815
- Service of process, public authorities' summary executions, child support, 552.04
- Unsolicited advertising, 325E.395

**FBI**

- Arrests by, 626.77
- Arson, duties, 299F.052 to 299F.057

**FBI (Cont'd)**

Coordination, Public Safety Department  
Criminal alert network, 299A.61

Criminal Apprehension Bureau  
Criminal Statistics Division system, approval of, 299C.05  
Statistics and information, reports based on standards of, 299C.06

Criminal history data  
Background fingerprint checks, fees, 299C.10  
Human Services Department, access, 245C.08

Fingerprint exchange  
School bus drivers, 171.321  
School personnel, 122A.18

Laboratories, 634.15

National criminal history checks by  
Alcoholic beverages, 340A.301, 340A.402  
Changes of name, 259.11  
Child placement, emergency, 260C.209  
Children's service workers, 299C.62, 299C.64  
Detectives, 326.336  
Gambling enforcement, 299L.02, 299L.07  
Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041  
Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37  
Protective agents, 326.336  
School bus drivers, 171.321  
School personnel, 123B.03

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**

Access to data  
Child support, enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978  
Coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83  
Unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
Work reporting system data, 256.998

Aerial photographs, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52

Aeronautics  
Cooperation, 360.015, 473.602  
Reports received, 360.015

Agricultural activities  
Generally, cooperation, 17.03  
New and emerging plant pest programs, state cooperation with, 18G.11

Agricultural pesticide definitions, protection regulations, 18B.01

Aid to state, *see* FEDERAL AID

Aircraft regulation in wilderness areas, exemption, 84.46

Airmen, violations and penalties, reports received, 360.015

Airports and landing fields  
Federal aid, 360.016  
Joint operations, 360.021

Approvals by  
Airports and landing fields, joint operations, 360.021  
City bridges adjoining foreign states, 441.47  
Highway rights-of-way, limited use, 161.434  
I-394, parking facilities, leases or agreements, 161.1231  
Trunk highways, airspace or subsurface, uses, 161.433

Authorized persons  
Federal agencies defined as, 60A.951, 299F.053  
Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Ballots, general elections, special federal white ballots, 204D.11

Billing by state, firefighting services, 16A.127

Certificates and certification  
Federal documents filed with county, authenticity, 386.52  
Prima facie evidence, status, 599.18

Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225

Charitable trusts, registration and reporting, 501B.36

Child abuse laws, application in Minnesota, 609.185

Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26

Commitments to, 253B.21

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Communications, Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914

Consent, Red River of the North, dam construction, 103G.541

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Contracts and agreements  
Billboards and outdoor advertising devices, 173.04, 173.185  
Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsite maintenance, 84.525  
Data, classification, 13.35  
Federal prisoners, state detention, 243.51  
Game and fish violations and license revocations, reciprocity, 97A.045  
Junk yards, regulation, 161.242  
Minnesota travel information and rest areas, 160.2725  
Mississippi headwater reservoirs, control, 103G.421  
Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025  
Outdoor advertising devices, federal regulations, 173.185  
Per diem confinement costs, 243.51  
Plant pests, 18G.06, 18G.11  
Plants (vegetation), export certification, 18G.10  
Rail service improvement program, 222.50  
Resettlement projects, payments to counties in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55  
Rulemaking, 127A.13  
Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231  
State prisoners, federal detention, 243.51  
Strategic and long-range planning, cooperative contracts, 4A.04  
Unemployment insurance, reciprocal benefits, 268.042  
Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504  
Water data agreements, 103A.405  
Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18, 458D.20

Contributions to  
Corporate contributions for public purposes, 300.66  
Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02

Controversies with state, settlement, 9.041

Correctional facilities, inmates, *see* Federal facilities under PRISONERS

Data  
Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
Contracts with state agencies or local governments, classification, 13.35

Definitions  
Arson reporting law, 299F.053  
Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52  
Public participation lawsuits, 554.01  
Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
Youth Works Act, 124D.38

Delegation of powers to, Rural Finance Authority, 41C.03

Disaster declarations, 119A.545, 119B.26

Drainage system construction, 103E.501, 103E.505

Drug and alcohol testing, disclosure to, employee test results, 181.954

Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under YOUTH WORKS PROGRAM

Emergency management, cooperation, 12.21

Employees  
Alarm and communication systems contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
Architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
Asbestos abatement workers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
Benefits, interchange among government agencies, 15.58  
Certified public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56



**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Compensation and salaries, interchange among government agencies, 15.58
- Detectives, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56
- Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 171.03
- Electricians, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Employees working outside U.S., death, income tax liability, exception, 289A.39
- Employments licensed by state, generally, 326.55, 326.56
- Federal employees health benefits plan, qualifying coverage, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02
- Federal employees may vote, Const. art 7 s 2
- Geoscientists, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58
- Interior designers, certification exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Landscape architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Licensed public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Members of Minnesota legislature, Const. art 4 s 5
- Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04
- Movie exhibitors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Pipefitters, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Plumbers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Professional engineers, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Protective agents, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56
- Residential building contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, license exemptions, 58.04, 58.05
- Retired employees, voluntary withholding (taxes) on federal annuities, 289A.09
- Surveyors, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Work reporting system, exclusions, 256.998
- Employers, federal agencies defined as, 268.035
- Enforcement of law, pesticides and pesticide application
  - Cooperative agreements, 18B.17
- Enforcement officers, arrests by, 626.77
- Express companies, charges and rates, exemptions, 218.021
- Federal judges, notarial acts, 358.43, 358.45
- Fees
  - Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exemption, 62L.13
  - Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, exemption, 62Q.03
- Fishery operations, special permits
  - Natural Resources Department, 97C.215
- Foreign service officers, notarial acts, effect, 358.43, 358.45
- Great River Road, cooperation, 161.142
- Harmful invasive plant species, management, coordination, 18G.12
- Hearings, joint hearings
  - Aeronautics, 360.015
  - Public Utilities Commission, 216A.05
  - Transportation Department, 174.02
- Household goods and furnishings belonging to federal agencies, transportation, fixed compensation of permit carriers, exceptions, 221.171
- Housing and redevelopment programs
  - Metropolitan area, cooperation, 473.195
- Income and franchise taxes (state)
  - Exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Insurance fraud, *see under* FRAUD

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

- Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58
- Joint powers agreements, 16C.03, 471.59
- Jurisdiction
  - County highways, transfer, 163.11
  - Federal preemption over state, 1.01
  - Retrocession of, 1.0431
  - Shorelands acquired by, 1.042
  - State land, 1.042 to 1.0431, 1.048
  - Water of the state, land abutting, 1.042
- Land office
  - Certificates and certification, 599.16, 599.17, 599.19, 599.20
  - County attorneys, appearance before, 388.051
  - Receipts, title to land, evidence of, 599.16, 599.17
- Land surveying, 94.45
- Land transfers, *see* FEDERAL LANDS
- Law enforcement officers
  - Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, *see* ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES, BUREAU OF
  - Federal Bureau of Investigation, *see* FBI
  - Marshals (U.S.), 629.291
  - Special task force participants, powers, 626.8453
- Lawsuits, public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02
- Leases, state lands
  - Grazing lands, flood control lands, 94.521, 94.522
  - National forest lands, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54
- Legal services corporation
  - Supreme Court legal services fund, duties, 480.242
- License plates, *see* Armed forces plates under LICENSE PLATES
- Maps, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52
- Mineral interests, severed, recording, exemption, 93.52
- Motor vehicles
  - All-terrain vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.92
  - Drivers, traffic regulations, 169.03
  - Exemptions, 168A.03, 168A.16
  - License plates, display exemption, 168.012
  - Liens, exemptions, 168A.03
  - Motor carrier fuel tax, qualified vehicles, exclusion, 168D.01
  - Motor vehicle registration, 168.012, 168.187
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03
  - Off-highway motorcycles, registration, exemption, 84.788
  - Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798
- Noncommercial pesticide applicators
  - License application surcharge, exemption, 18E.03
- Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee, representation, 174.37
- Occupational safety and health law, exemption, 182.652
- Orders barring involvement in industry or profession, residential mortgage originators and servicers, license application information, 58.06
- Out-of-state bank holding companies
  - Supervision, cooperation, 48.96, 48.99
- Patent and Trademark Office, 333.25, 333.26
- Payments by, *see under* UNITED STATES
- Pilots, nonresidents
  - Right of operation in Minnesota, denial, notice, 360.0753
- Plats, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52
- Price schedules
  - State contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10
- Prisons, inmates, *see* Federal facilities under PRISONERS
- Procurement of goods, services, and utilities
  - Administration Department, authority, 16C.03
- Property
  - Acquisition or disposal, contracts for, local governments, 471.64
  - Contamination of state lands, 137.52

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Property (Cont'd)  
 Damage to, coast and geodetic survey signals, 94.46  
 State surplus highway property, ownership transfer to federal government, 161.41  
 Surplus property, 15.161, 16C.03, 16C.23, 161.37  
 Use by taxpayers deemed ownership, income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19  
 Public Utilities Commission, cooperation, 216A.05, 216B.19  
 Purchases by, gasoline or special motor fuel, motor fuel taxes, refunds or credits, 296A.16  
 Railroads  
 Charges and rates, exemptions, 218.021  
 Federal Railroad Administration, quiet zone regulations, 219.166, 219.567  
 Reciprocity  
 Aircraft licenses, 360.018  
 Aviation workers, licensing, 360.018  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.187  
 Unemployment benefits, 268.042  
 Recommendations to  
 Health care facilities, legislation and rule changes, 144A.53  
 Records and record keeping  
 Certification of, prima facie evidence, 599.18  
 Copies, status as evidence, 600.17  
 Tax audits, 270C.31  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, cooperation, 160.262  
 Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05  
 Sales to  
 Alcoholic beverages, liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 State lands, 92.45, 94.52 to 94.54  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks)  
 Judicial notice, 600.17  
 Prima facie evidence, 599.18  
 Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Soil and water conservation districts, cooperation, 103C.331  
 Specific agencies, *see* specific index headings  
 Subpoenas, tax audits, 270C.32  
 Suicide, reporting, coordination, 145.56  
 Surplus property, *see* FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY  
 Surveys, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52  
 TANF, federal aid, cooperation, 256.01  
 Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Transportation, cooperation, 161.36, 174.02  
 Trunk highways, design and location, studies and investigations  
 Cooperation, 161.21  
 Unemployment insurance employer taxes, delinquent contributions or reimbursements, collection, 268.059  
 Vehicles, identification exemptions, 221.031  
 Water-related permits, exemption, 103G.301

**FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION**

Investments in, banks and trust companies, 48.61

**FEDERAL AID**

Abstinence education programs, 145.9261  
 Administration Department, state building construction, 16B.31  
 Adult mental health services  
 Human Services Department, duties, 245.461  
 Agency to receive, governor, duties, 4.07  
 Airports and landing fields, Transportation Department, duties, 360.016  
 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act  
 American Indians, protections for, 256.01  
 Health and accident insurance, continuation coverage, subsidies, 62A.17

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (Cont'd)  
 HITECH Act, 62J.495, 62J.496  
 Interest subsidy bonds, 16A.647  
 Medical assistance, 256B.199  
 Public Facilities Authority, clean water and drinking water, 446A.07, 446A.081  
 Tax credit bonds, 16A.647  
 Transportation funds, 161.36  
 Unemployment law, conformity with federal requirements, 268.035, 268.07, 268.085, 268.095  
 Applications for, indirect cost money, 16A.127  
 Appropriation of, 4.07  
 Area health education center program grants, 137.42  
 Arts Board, disbursing, 129D.03  
 Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.2994  
 Audits and examinations, state auditor, duties, 6.515  
 Black Minnesotans Council, applications, review, 3.9225  
 Blind persons, rehabilitation facilities, 248.07  
 Board of Regents (University of Minnesota), 137.021, 137.22  
 Canceling, 4.07  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03  
 Charter schools, 124D.11  
 Chemical dependency treatment services  
 Depositing, 254B.06  
 Waiver of regulations, 254B.08  
 Chicano/Latino people, applications, review, 3.9223  
 Child care assistance program, 119B.02, 119B.04, 119B.05  
 Child support establishment and modification bonus incentives program, 256.979  
 Child welfare, targeted case management, 256F.10  
 Children with disabilities, early intervention services  
 Allocation, 125A.35  
 Generally, 125A.30, 125A.37  
 Children's mental health services  
 Human Services Department, duties, 245.487  
 Clinics, 145.9269  
 Commerce Department, 216C.02, 216C.10  
 Community mental health services, integrated children's mental health service system, 245.493, 245.4932  
 Community social services, 256J.02  
 Correctional facilities  
 Correctional industries, 241.27  
 Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
 Local construction aid, 241.022  
 Counties, disallowances or sanctions, 256.01  
 Crop damage by elk, 3.7371  
 Dams, construction and maintenance, 103G.511  
 Delays in receiving, transfers to cover shortfall  
 Capital improvements, 16B.31  
 Deposits  
 Game and fish fund, 16A.68  
 Generally, 16A.72  
 State treasury, 4.07  
 Disaster aid, 12.22, 12.301  
 Economic recovery funds, *see* American Recovery and Reinvestment Act under this topic  
 Education funding  
 American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Character development education, 120B.232  
 Charter schools, 124D.11  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Early childhood intervention, 125A.30, 125A.35, 125A.37  
 Education Department, authority to administer, 127A.09  
 Family connections program, 124D.26  
 Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) applications, required, 136A.121

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Education funding (Cont'd)

- Improved learning program, 124D.26
- Indians, 124D.79, 124D.83
- Management and Budget Department, duties, 127A.09
- No Child Left Behind, 127A.095
- Pine Point School, White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, 128B.03
- Planning requirements, 127A.09
- School readiness, 127A.41
- Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention programs, 121A.23
- Site-governed schools, 123B.045
- Special education, 125A.30, 125A.50, 125A.75, 125A.76
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), aid anticipation certificates, 128D.16
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22
- Vocational technical education, sole state agency designation, 136F.79
- Youth works program, 124D.40

Emergency management aid, 12.22

Employer Support of Guard and Reserve (ESGR) Program, state enhancement, 192.341

Employment and Economic Development Department, 15.39, 116J.401

ENABL, 145.9255

Energy assistance, 216C.265

Energy audits, 216C.35

Energy conservation, 216C.02

Expenditure, law governing, 4.07

Family services collaboratives, 256F.13

Family support program, 252.32

Federal essential air service program, matching funds, 360.305

Federal Land and Water Conservation Act

- Natural Resources Department, administration, 116P.14

Federally funded projects

- Awards, preferences exemptions, 16C.06, 16C.16
- Dislocated workers, management and review exception, 16C.05

Flood control, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, 103F.175

Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051

Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799

Forest pest control, matching funds, 89.59

General assistance, 245.77, 245.97, 256D.04

General assistance medical care, 256D.04

Governor, duties

- Application for and acceptance when no agency designated, 4.07
- Budget request to legislature, 3.3005

Governor's agencies, 15.0593

Grants, use, generally, 16A.36

Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148

Health and accident insurance, federal high-risk pool, 62E.20

Health care funding

- Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692
- Federally qualified health centers, 145.9269
- Health care delivery pilot program, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 256B.0756
- Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755
- Health care research, 62J.693

Health care taxes, exemption, 295.53

Health Department, 144.071, 144.11, 144.12

Higher Education Office, 136A.06, 136A.16

Highways, *see* Federal aid under HIGHWAYS

Hill-Burton program, 145.97

Historic sites, Minnesota Historical Society, acceptance, 138.081

Hospitals

- Hill-Burton program, 145.97
- Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012, 469.033

Housing assistance, 462A.02, 462A.03, 462A.05

Human genetics, research and data collection, 144.92

Human Services Department, *see* Federal aid under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Independent living centers, vocational rehabilitation, 268A.10

Indians

- Education funding, 124D.79, 124D.83
- Human services, 245.75

Industrial development projects, 469.155

Interest, state interest on undisbursed funds, 16A.36

Interstate adoption compacts, 259.71

Interstate highways, 161.12, 161.25

Labor and Industry Department

- Authority to receive and disburse, 175.17
- Cooperation with federal agencies, expenses, reimbursement, 175.37

Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24

Land and water conservation grants

- Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.027

Light rail transit, 473.3995, 473.3997

Livestock destruction by gray wolves, 3.737

Local money, federal social services money defined as, 254B.01

Matching funds

- Forest pest control, 89.59
- Hennepin County environmental response fund, 383B.81
- Ramsey County environmental response fund, 383A.81
- Science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222
- Special property tax levies, 275.70
- State appropriations, 16A.79
- Youthbuild, 116L.362

Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.881 to 145.883

Maternal and child health programs, 145.88, 145.882

Medicaid, *see* Federal aid under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical assistance, *see* Federal aid under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mental health services, *see* Federal aid under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mental illness, 245.4712, 245.70, 245.71

Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.171, 473.608

Metropolitan Council, *see* Federal aid under METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.171

Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, 473.171

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.171

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Minnesota Historical Society, historic sites, 138.081

National forest lands, aid in lieu of taxes, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

Natural disasters

- Generally, 12.221
- State medical assistance costs, cost sharing, 12A.10
- State response, federal FEMA assistance, state relationship to, 12A.03

Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.712

Occupational safety and health, 182.67

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.945

Ombudspersons for family, 257.0769

Outdoor advertising devices, removal, 173.25

Park and ride program, Transportation Department, duties, 174.256

Peace Officer Standards and Training

- Payments to local governments, 626.85

Petroleum tank releases, cleanups, 115C.10

Pine Point School, White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council

- Authority to accept, 128B.03

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Pipeline Safety Office, grants, 299J.03  
 Public contracts  
   Exemption from progress payments and retainage, 15.74  
 Public health services, local appropriations, 144.10  
 Public schools, state lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521  
 Public transit, 174.23  
 Railroads, *see* Federal aid under RAILROADS  
 Requests to spend, legislative review, 3.3005  
 Reservations (lands), tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Resettlement projects, payments to counties in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55  
 Revenue sharing, *see* REVENUE SHARING  
 Rural health network reform initiative, grants by, 144.1492  
 Rural health networks, 144.1492  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.092, 383C.094, 383C.42  
 Scenic areas, easements, acquisition, 173.04  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Science and technology innovation, 116W.04  
 Semi-independent living services  
   Human Services Department, duties, 252.275  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331, 103C.635  
 Special education  
   Early childhood intervention, 125A.30  
   Generally, 125A.50  
   State aid, effect, 125A.75  
 State agencies, designated to act for governor, 4.07  
 State buildings, construction, 16B.31  
 State payments, unpaid warrants, cancellation, 16A.45  
 Stimulus package, *see* American Recovery and Reinvestment Act under this topic  
 Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.04  
 Streets and roads, 161.365  
 Student grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS  
 Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS  
 Subsidized rental housing  
   Federally subsidized rental housing, 504B.255  
 TANF, *see* Block grants under TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)  
 Task forces, receipt of aid, conditions, 15.014  
 Telephone assistance, federal matching plan, 237.69, 237.70  
 Transportation construction, maintenance, or improvement  
   Construction training, 174.03  
   Forecasts, 174.03  
   Grant anticipation financing, 475.522  
   Light rail transit, 473.3995  
   Metropolitan Council, 473.223  
   Public transit participation program, 174.24  
   Stillwater lift bridge, 165.15  
   Transportation Department, agent, 161.36, 174.24  
   Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Trunk highways, *see* Federal aid under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 University of Minnesota, Board of Regents, 137.021, 137.22  
 Veterans aids, 198.003, 198.34  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
 Vocational rehabilitation, expenditure, 268A.10  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment reports, common entry point, 245A.655  
 Waivers, chemical dependency treatment regulations, 254B.08  
 Waste control, 473.504  
 Wastewater infrastructure projects, municipalities  
   Federal Water Pollution Control Act funding, 446A.072  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.401  
 Weatherization, Education Department, duties, 216C.264  
 Wild and scenic river system, 103F.341  
 Wildlife restoration  
   Federal law, compliance, 97A.057  
   Game and fish fund, deposits to, 97A.055

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Youth works program, grants, 124D.40  
 Youthbuild, 116L.362  
**FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)**  
*See* also NATIONAL BANKS  
 Closing  
   Closing permitted, generally, 47.015  
   Emergencies, closing permitted, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Services, with other financial institutions, 47.78  
 Conversions, to federally chartered institutions, 51A.065  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105  
   Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
   Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
   Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Development corporations, duties regarding  
   Nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Installment loans  
   Borrower, copies, 48.157  
   Charges, 48.153 to 48.155  
   Default, 48.156  
   Extension, 48.154  
   Generally, 48.153  
   Prepayment, 48.154  
   Security, 48.153, 48.155  
 Interest  
   Installment loans, 48.153  
   Loans, limitations, 48.195  
   Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02  
 Investments in, development corporations, 301.84  
 Investments permitted  
   Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
 Loans  
   Installment loans, 48.153 to 48.157  
   Interest, *see* same under this topic  
 Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Mortgages, violations, 303.17  
 Negotiable time deposits, offering, 51A.23  
 Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125  
 Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56  
 Records and record keeping, 256.978  
 Sales finance company licensure, exemption, 53C.02  
 Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.50  
 Savings associations (state), *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Savings banks (state), *see* SAVINGS BANKS  
 Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Violations and penalties  
   Mortgage violations, foreign corporations, 303.17  
   Usurious interest, 48.196  
**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**  
 Experimental aircraft, passenger seat liability coverage, 360.59  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport  
   Corrective land use management measures, 473.661  
 Noise abatement, 473.608, 473.661

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Pilots, retirement, standards, 181.81

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS**

Customs houses, 1.042

Fort Snelling, *see* FORT SNELLING

Historic sites, 138.57

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION**

Approvals by, chiropractic devices, 148.01

Cable communications regulations, franchise ordinances, 238.084

Emergency telecommunications system, 403.025

Enhanced 911 standards

Cellular 911 services, plans and waivers for, 403.08

Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02

Police-operated broadcasting stations, counties, duties, 373.041

Telephone assistance, federal matching plan, 237.69, 237.70

Telephone companies, regulation

Competitive checklist requirements, verification, interexchange telephone services, 237.80

Interstate telephone business, 237.10

**FEDERAL COURTS**

*See* UNITED STATES COURTS

**FEDERAL COURTS BUILDING**

*See* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

**FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS**

*See* CREDIT UNIONS

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)**

Bank examinations, acceptance, 48.59

Bank supervisory agency

Defined as, 48A.12

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation defined as, 49.411

Out-of-state trust institution, audits and examinations, cooperative agreements, 48A.20

Banks, use, generally, 48.56

Commerce Department

Confidential examination records, reports, 46.07

Contracts and agreements

Interstate banks, examiners and examinations, 49.411

Depositories, city funds and accounts, 427.01

Filing with, banks, interstate merger transactions, applications, 49.411

Insuring of

Financial institutions, 46.045

Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.10

Lending institution, FDIC defined as, 41C.02

Liquidator, acting as, 49.05

Loans by, Commerce Department, insolvent banks, assets, 49.05

Members, defined as qualified United States financial institutions, 60A.091

Payments to, interstate banks, examination and supervision fees, 49.411

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

Receiver, acting as, 49.05

Savings banks, insuring accounts, powers, 50.085

Special deputy examiner, acting as, powers and duties, 49.05

Subrogation, financial institutions, closing, 49.05

**FEDERAL DOCUMENTS**

Federal agency records, 270C.31, 599.18, 600.17

Federal manual for identifying and delineating jurisdictional wetlands, 103G.2242

Purchases, state agencies, prepayment, 16A.065

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)**

High level radioactive waste, transportation accidents, emergency response, 116C.731

Natural disaster assistance program, 12.221

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02

Public Utilities Commission

Appearance before, 216B.09

Cooperation, 216A.05, 216B.19

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS**

Commerce Department, confidential examination records, 46.07

Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Examinations, savings associations, using in lieu of Commerce Department examination, 51A.44

Financial corporations, membership in bank, 47.18, 47.19

Investing in, savings banks, 50.14

Letters of credit, public funds (local)

Security in lieu of surety bonds, 118A.03

Member institutions

Defined as regulated financial corporations, 290.01

Rating, public funds (local), depository requirements, 118A.03

Savings associations, members of, 51A.21

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)**

Approvals by

Common interest communities, 515B.4-102

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.08

Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102

Evidences of indebtedness

Discounting, banks, liability, exception, 48.24

Insurance, compliance with standards of corporation, 65A.061, 72A.31

Investments in

Insurance companies, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Lenders approved by, mortgage loans

Conditions, generally, 47.20

Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04

Licenses, regulated lenders, not required, 56.01

**FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION (FHA)**

Insuring mortgage loans, financial institutions, powers, 47.20

Mortgage registry tax, exemptions, 287.05

**FEDERAL LAND BANKS**

Farm loan bonds issued by, savings banks, investing in, 50.14

Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05

**FEDERAL LANDS**

Acquisition by state

Approval, 15.161

Leased land, 94.48, 94.49

Natural Resources Department, authority to acquire, 94.47

Rulemaking, 94.51

State forests, parks, game refuges, 85.012, 94.47 to 94.51

Conveyances to federal government

Local governments, 94.44

Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03

Conveyances to state, relinquishment, 94.41, 137.52

Donations, Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited lands, 383C.72

Easements, Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.156

Exchanges, Land Exchange Board, 94.343 to 94.347

Grants, school and university lands, 84.027

Historic sites, registry, 138.57

Homestead land, state land sales, 92.06

Improvements, personal property taxes, 272.02

Leased or loaned property, tax exemption, 272.01

Leases, state leases, 94.47 to 94.51

Management and Budget Department records, transcripts, 386.14

National forests, *see* NATIONAL FORESTS

Noxious weed control or eradication on, 18.79

**FEDERAL LANDS (Cont'd)**Public lands, *see* PUBLIC LANDS

Sales

- Exemption, subdivided land sales law, 83.26
- Local governments, for parklands, 448.22

Settlers

- Abandonment, 557.07
- Lawsuits for injury, 557.07
- Title to land, evidence of, 599.16 to 599.20

State use, water control projects, Goose and Mud Lakes, 84.162

Transfers to, agricultural land or farm homesteads, 84.0276

Trespass, federal waterfowl production areas, 97A.098

Water level restrictions, 103G.545

Wildlife refuges

- Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049
- Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge, 1.044

**FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION ACT**

Generally, 272.479 to 272.488

**FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)**

Approvals by

- Common interest communities, 515B.4-102
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, surety bond or letter of credit exemption, 58.08

Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102

Debentures, discounting, banks, liability, exception, 48.24

Fire insurance policies required by debtors

- Conformance with federal standards, 65A.061

Housing Finance Agency

- Sales of eligible loans or eligible securities, 462A.05

Insurance, compliance with corporate standards, 72A.31

Investments in

- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05
- Insurance companies, 60A.11
- Life insurance companies, 61A.28

Lenders approved by, mortgage loans

- Conditions, generally, 47.20
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04

Licenses, regulated lenders, 56.01

Posted yields, mortgage loans, determining interest, 47.20

**FEDERAL OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS***See* SOCIAL SECURITY**FEDERAL PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION**

Livestock dealers and market agencies

- Forms, surety bonds, 17A.04

Livestock packers, market agencies, stockyard owners, and grain and feed dealers, reports, 31B.03

Regulations

- Livestock and monorail scales, 17A.10
- Livestock dealers, 17A.04, 17A.06
- Livestock market agencies, 17A.04, 17A.06
- Scales and weighing, 17A.10

**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS***See also* FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD

Bank accounts

- Credits to, settlement, 336.4-205, 336.4-213, 336.4-303

Bank examinations, 48.59

Banker's acceptances, savings banks, investing in, 50.14

Clearing corporations

- Federal Reserve banks defined as, 336.8-102
- Investment securities, *see* Clearing corporations under SECURITIES

Commerce Department

- Confidential examination records, reports, 46.07

Contracts and agreements

- Local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07

**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, debt of defined municipalities, 475.51

Depository, securities deposited with Management and Budget Department

Security for, 16A.271

Deposits to

- Public funds (local), depositories, collateral, 118A.03
- United States government and agency securities, fiduciaries, duties, 520.33

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Federal Reserve Bank of New York

- Federal funds rates, 336.4A-506
- Reporting dealers to, 118A.05, 118A.06, 475.51

Federal Reserve regulations

- Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-103, 336.4-110, 336.4-204, 336.4-213, 336.4-215, 336.4-303
- Funds transfers, conflict of laws, preemption, 336.4A-107
- Negotiable instruments, prevailing law, 336.3-102

Funds transfers

- Conflict of laws, 336.4A-107
- Payment of sender's obligation through, 336.4A-403
- Payment orders, transmission by the system, exemption, 336.4A-206

Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

Investments in, 48.32

Life insurance companies, investments

- Federal Reserve book-entry system, 61A.28

Loans, secured loans, liability limitations, exception, 48.24

Members, 48.32

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

Safekeeping, public funds (local)

- Investment contracts and agreements, 118A.06

Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

Securities, deposits of U.S. government and agency securities

- Fiduciaries, duties, 520.33

**FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD***See also* FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Bank supervisory agency, Federal Reserve Board defined as

- Interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411

- Trust companies, 48A.12

Contracts and agreements

- Banks, interstate banks, examiners and examinations, 49.411

- Trust companies, out-of-state trust institutions, audits and examinations, 48A.20

Filing with, banks, interstate merger transactions, applications, 49.411

Payments to, interstate banks, examination and supervision fees, 49.411

Permits, national banks, acting in fiduciary capacity, 48A.11

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

Regulations, debit card transactions, 47.61

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS***See* FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Examinations, savings associations, using in lieu of Commerce Department examination, 51A.44

Lending institution, federal savings and loan insurance corporation defined as, 41C.02

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

Savings associations

- Insuring savings accounts, 51A.21
- Investing in stock or obligations of, 51A.35
- Receivers for, 51A.46
- Withdrawals, postponing, approvals, 51A.33

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Acceptance and disposal

- Administration Department, duties, 16C.03, 16C.23

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Central distribution center, 16C.03  
 Generally, 16C.23  
 Planning, acceptance and disposal, 16C.03  
 Road materials, costs, payment, 161.37  
 State agencies, acquisition by, 15.161  
 Warehouse, 16C.03

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**

Insulation specifications, 325F.23  
 Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

**FEE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

**FEE SIMPLE ESTATES**

## Conveyances

Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11  
 Warranty deeds, form, 507.07  
 Words of inheritance, 507.061  
 Eminent domain, 117.215  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.45  
 Estates of inheritance, determination of estate, 500.02  
 Fee tail conveyances  
 Grantee seized as in fee simple, 500.03  
 Tenants in tail, grantors deemed to be seized in fee simple, 500.04  
 First class cities, land acquisitions  
 Municipal parks and parking facilities, title, 430.09  
 Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04

**FEE SPLITTING**

See SPLITTING FEES

**FEE TAIL ESTATES**

## Conveyances

Grantee seized as in fee simple, 500.03  
 Tenants in tail, grantors deemed to be seized in fee simple, 500.04

**FEED**

Agricultural commodity, 17.101  
 Animal feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Commercial feed, *see* COMMERCIAL FEED  
 Distressed food, diverted to animal feed, sale as human food, 31.495  
 Feeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966  
 Feedlot and Manure Management Advisory Committee, 17.138  
 Forage, crop damage, 97A.028  
 Grain, *see* GRAIN  
 Grain and Feed Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
 Liens on, agricultural producers' liens, 514.945  
 Loans to purchase, *see* SEED AND FEED LOANS  
 Low feed, cruelty to animals, 343.21  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Processing, grain banks, *see* GRAIN BANKS  
 Producers, prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97  
 Sales

Defined as specific services, 160.292  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.69

**FEEDLOT AND MANURE MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 17.138

**FEEDLOTS**

See ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

**FEES**

See specific index headings

**FELLOWSHIPS**

See STUDENT AID

**FELONIES**

See CRIMES

**FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION**

Exceptions, 609.2245  
 Felony, 144.3872, 609.2245  
 Permitted activities, surgical procedures, 609.2245  
 Public information and education programs, 144.3872

**FEMALE OFFENDERS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Corrections Department, consulting, 241.73  
 Establishment, 241.71

**FEMININE HYGIENE SUPPLIES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**FENCE VIEWERS**

Certificates and certification, cost of fence or repair, 344.05  
 Compensation and salaries, 344.05, 344.18, 344.19  
 Complaints to, 344.04, 344.06  
 Determinations by

Controversies, 344.02, 344.06, 344.09  
 Cost of fence, assignment of share, 344.05, 344.06, 344.13  
 Kind of fence to be built, 344.02  
 Lands occupied in common, 344.11  
 Legal status of, 344.08, 344.16  
 Need for new fence, 344.04  
 Time allowed for building, 344.12  
 Water boundaries, 344.10

Fines, failure to perform duty, 344.17  
 Hearings, cost of fence or repair, 344.05  
 Liability, failure to perform duty, 344.17  
 Notice given

Examination of fence, 344.04  
 Hearing, cost of fence or repair, 344.05

## Persons serving as

Cities, 344.01  
 Counties not organized into towns, 344.19  
 Towns, 344.01, 344.14  
 Unorganized territories, 344.19

Saint Louis County, 383C.809

**FENCES (PARTITION)**

## Boundaries

Town boundaries, 344.14, 344.20  
 Water boundaries, 344.02, 344.10

## Building and maintenance

Controversies over  
 Assignment by fence viewers, 344.06  
 Building of more than assigned share, 344.09  
 Generally, 344.02  
 Lands occupied in common, 344.11  
 New enclosures, 344.13  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.809  
 Water boundaries, 344.10

Costs, equal sharing, 344.03

Failure to build, 344.04, 344.11, 344.12

Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

Maliciously erected or maintained, nuisance, 561.02, 561.03

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Natural Resources Department land, 344.03

Requirement to build, 344.03

## Cemeteries or burial grounds

Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082  
 Removal from, 306.12, 307.08, 307.082

Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, 168.10

**FENCES (PARTITION) (Cont'd)**

Cost-sharing, 344.03  
 Damage to  
   Destruction, passing with recreational vehicle, 84.90  
   Hunting or fishing, 97B.001  
   Livestock, 346.10  
 Ditches, 344.02  
 Divisions of  
   Assignment by viewers, 344.06  
   Attestation, 344.08  
   Controversies over  
     Building of more than assigned share, 344.09  
     Generally, 344.02  
     Lands occupied in common, 344.11  
     New enclosures, 344.13  
     Water boundaries, 344.10  
   Legal status, 344.08, 344.16  
   Recording, 344.08  
   Woven wire fences, special case, 344.02  
 Electric fences, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195  
 Farmed cervidae, 297A.68  
 Gates, *see* GATES  
 Hedges, 160.02, 160.22, 344.02  
 Highways, 160.16, 160.2715  
 Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01  
 Lawsuits  
   Agreed divisions, failure to maintain, 344.04, 344.05  
   Assigned divisions, 344.07, 344.09  
   Fences maliciously erected or maintained, private nuisances, 561.03  
   New enclosures, 344.13  
   Property damage, 306.12, 307.082  
 Legal fences, types, 344.02, 344.08, 344.16  
 Livestock  
   Cost-sharing, 344.03  
   Damage by, insufficiency of fence, 346.10  
   Highway passes, 160.2715  
 Materials, cooperative damage management agreements, 97A.028  
 Mine pits or shafts, 180.03, 180.10  
 Nontraditional agriculture, owners, duties, 17.03  
 Nuisances, maliciously erected or maintained fences, 561.02, 561.03  
 Railroads, 219.31 to 219.34  
 Saint Louis County, controversies, 383C.809  
 Shares of adjoining landowners, *see* Divisions of under this topic  
 Snow fences, eminent domain, 117.21  
 State-aid highways, 160.2715  
 Streets and roads, 160.16, 219.34  
 Town roads, placement in rights-of-way, 160.2715  
 Towns  
   Resolutions exempting small landholders, 344.011  
   Separate town policy, elections, 344.20  
   Town boundaries, fences on, 344.14, 344.20  
 Trunk highways, 160.2715  
 Viewers, 344.01 to 344.20, 383C.809  
 Violations and penalties  
   Cemeteries or burial grounds, removal from, 307.08  
   Highways, rights-of-way, 160.2715  
   State rail bank property, 222.63  
 Waters as fences, 344.02, 344.10  
**FENCES (STOLEN PROPERTY)**  
 Generally, *see* Receiving under STOLEN PROPERTY  
 Investigations, counties, appropriations for, 375.168  
 Precious metal dealers, *see* Dealers under PRECIOUS METALS  
 Secondhand dealers or junk dealers, misconduct, 609.815

**FENS**

Calcareous fens  
 Alterations, 103G.223  
 Off-highway vehicles, operation in, 84.773

**FERGUS FALLS (CITY)**

District court, seventh district chambers, 2.722  
 Historical zone, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Hospital construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 State-operated services for persons with mental illness, 253.015  
 Veterans home, 198.36

**FERGUS FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.1651  
 Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.075  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Chemical dependency treatment services, 245.652, 254.04  
 Designation, 254.05  
 Operations, continuance, 251.013

**FERRETS**

Taking wild animals with, 97B.101

**FERRIES**

Railroads, ferries defined as, 218.011  
 Statutory cities  
   Beyond corporate limits, improvements and maintenance, 441.26  
   City council powers, 412.221

**FERTILIZER, SOIL AMENDMENT, AND PLANT AMENDMENT LAW**

Generally, 18C.001 to 18C.575

**FERTILIZERS**

*See also* PESTICIDES  
*See also* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Adulterated fertilizers, 18C.231  
 Agricultural chemicals, fertilizers defined as  
   Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
   Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02  
   County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81  
 Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council  
   Eligible projects, grant programs, 18C.71  
   Establishment, membership, powers, and fees, 18C.70  
 Agricultural fertilizers  
   Feedlot and Manure Management Advisory Committee, 17.138  
   Fish manure, use for, 17.4999  
   Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
   Labeling, 18C.215  
   Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
   Manure, *see* MANURE  
   Transportation, 221.033  
 Agricultural liming materials  
   Sale and transportation guidelines, 18C.545  
 Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
 Application, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Application equipment  
   Generally, 18C.201  
   Mobile mechanical units, 18C.411, 18C.415, 18C.425  
 Arsenic in, 18C.401  
 Bags, labeling  
   Agricultural liming materials, 18C.545  
   Fertilizers, 18C.215



**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Best management practices, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

Blended or mixed fertilizers, invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Boron, plant food, boron defined as, 18C.531

Brands

- Defined, 18C.005
- Labeling, 18C.215
- Registration applications, 18C.411

Bulk fertilizers

- Formulas, license applications, 18C.411
- Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215
- Licenses, 18C.415
- Storage, contingency plans, 18C.235

Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205

Containers

- Generally, 18C.201
- Labeling, 18C.215, 18C.545

Costs, business expenses allowed

- MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37

Custom application

- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Tonnage reports, exemptions, 18C.421

Custom applied fertilizers, invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Custom blend fertilizers

- Definitions, 18C.005
- Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215
- Labeling, 18C.215, 18C.411
- Registration, exemption, 18C.411

Definitions

- Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
- Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02
- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
- Incidents, 18E.02
- Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012

Derivative statements, 18C.215

Disposal

- Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, penalties, 18D.325, 18D.331
- Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62
- Requirements, generally, 18C.201

Distribution

- Limitations, 18C.201
- Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62
- Surcharges, 18E.03

Distributors

- Generally, 18C.421
- Invoices or delivery tickets, duties, 18C.215, 18C.421
- Liability, agricultural chemicals, violations, 18D.111
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Dry bulk fertilizers

- Storage capacity, alteration without permit, 18C.005

Enforcement of law

- Generally, 18C.111
- Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.110, 18C.62

Facilities or equipment

- Classification of property, 273.13
- Construction or alteration
  - Mobile mechanical units, 18C.411, 18C.415, 18C.425
  - Permit fees, 18C.305

Fees

- Bulk storage permits, 18B.14

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)

- Generally, 18C.201
- Inspection fees, 18C.425, 18E.03

Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.001 to 18C.575

Fertilizer industry, consulting

- Manure testing laboratories, rulemaking, 18C.141
- Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

Fines

- Inspection fee violations, 18C.421
- Short weight, penalty payment, 18C.221
- Tonnage report violations, 18C.421

Formulas, license applications, 18C.411

Genetically engineered fertilizers

- Licenses, 18C.310
- Registration, 18C.310
- Release permits, 18C.310, 18C.425, 18F.12

Grades

- Labeling, 18C.215
- Registration applications, 18C.411

Groundwater contamination, action to protect from, 18C.201

Guaranteed analysis

- Generally, 18C.211
- Invoices of delivery tickets, 18C.215
- Labeling, 18C.215

Guarantors

- Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215
- Labeling, 18C.215
- Registration applications, 18C.411

Handling

- Limitations, 18C.201
- Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62
- Retailers, duties, 115A.952

Hearings, generally, 18C.121

Information about, consumer information, 115A.952

Inspection fees

- Generally, 18C.425
- Surcharges, 18E.03

Investigations, false statements, 18D.302

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Joint powers agreements

- Agriculture Department, delegation of duties, 18C.111

Labels and labeling

- Agricultural liming materials, sale and transportation, 18C.545
- Generally, 18C.215
- License applications, 18C.415
- Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62
- Registration applications, 18C.411
- Retailers, duties, 115A.952

Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

Lawn fertilizers, phosphorus-containing products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

Lawsuits, inspection fees, recovery, 18C.421

Licenses

- Bulk fertilizers, 18C.415
- Custom blend fertilizers, 18C.215, 18C.411
- False statements, 18D.302
- Fees, 18C.425
- Fertilizer containing arsenic, 18C.401
- Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310
- Manufacture, blending, sale, distribution, or manipulation, 18C.415
- Mobile mechanical units, 18C.415, 18C.425
- Pesticides, mixing with fertilizers, 18C.301
- Substantiation of claims, 18C.401

## FERTILIZERS

32

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Liens on, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.963

Liquid fertilizers  
     Defined as petroleum products, 221.012  
     Transportation, *see* same under this topic

Manure, *see* MANURE

Marl, *see* MARL

Misbranding, 18C.225

Mobile mechanical units  
     Generally, 18C.415  
     Licenses, 18C.415, 18C.425  
     Requirements, 18C.411

Nitrogen, *see* NITROGEN

Occupiers of land, soil and water conservation districts  
     Assistance, 103C.331

Ordinances, 18C.62

Permits  
     Bulk storage, fees, 18B.14  
     False statements, 18D.302  
     Generally, 18C.305  
     Genetically engineered fertilizers, release, 18C.310, 18C.425, 18F.12  
     Records retention, 18C.425  
     Substantial alteration permits, dry bulk fertilizer storage, exceptions, 18C.005

Pesticides, mixing with, 18C.301

Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products  
     Application, impervious surfaces, 18C.61  
     Enforcement of law, 18C.62  
     Ordinances, 18C.62  
     Use, 18C.60

Plant food content  
     Generally, 18C.221  
     Uniformity in lot, 18C.215

Policy of state, standards, 18C.115

Producers  
     Consulting, manure testing laboratories, rulemaking, 18C.141  
     Prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97

Records and record keeping  
     False statements, 18D.302  
     Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215, 18C.545  
     Tonnage, verification, 18C.421

Registrants  
     Payments by, short weight, penalties, 18C.221  
     Registration applications, 18C.411

Registration  
     Fertilizer containing arsenic, 18C.401  
     Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310  
     Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
     Specialty fertilizers, 18C.411, 18C.425, 18D.305  
     Substantiation of claims, 18C.401

Regulation, Agriculture Department, lead agency, 18C.111

Reports about  
     False statements, 18D.302  
     Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

Research, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

Retail dealers  
     Trucks used for intrastate transportation, quarterly motor vehicle registration, 168.018  
     USDOT carrier numbers, 168.185

Rinsates, generally, 18C.201

Safeguards, construction or alteration permits, fees, 18C.305

Sale  
     Adulterated fertilizers, 18C.231  
     Custom blend fertilizers, labeling, 18C.215  
     Misbranded fertilizers, 18C.225

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Sale (Cont'd)  
     Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
     Retailers, handling practices, labeling, 115A.952

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

Specialty fertilizers  
     Custom application, 18C.215  
     Guaranteed analysis, nutrients, limitations, 18C.211  
     Labeling, 18C.215  
     Registration, 18C.411, 18C.425, 18D.305

Standards, national standards, adoption, 18C.115, 18C.121

Storage  
     Dry bulk fertilizers, 18C.005, 18C.215  
     Limitations, 18C.201  
     Permits, fertilizers, bulk pesticides, fees, 18B.14

Trade secret information, 18C.405

Transportation  
     Distributor trailers, brakes, exceptions, 169.67  
     Intrastate, trucks, quarterly motor vehicle registration, 168.018  
     Liquid fertilizers, 169.781, 169.81, 171.01, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13  
     Tank trailers, brakes, exceptions, 169.67  
     Trailers for transporting, 168.012

Turf fertilizers, phosphorus-containing products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

Use, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

Violations and penalties, tonnage reports, fines, 18C.421

**FESTIVALS**

Church festivals, gambling, premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18

Civic festivals  
     Bingo, 349.166, 349.18  
     Gambling, premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18

Community festivals, games of skill or chance  
     Prizes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Festival organizations, gambling, 349.12

Liquor licenses, 340A.404

State park pageants, 85.052

Towns, funding, town meeting, 365.10

**FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME**

Continuing education, 214.12

Definitions, hospitals and community services for persons with development disabilities, 252.27

Outreach program, 254A.171

Public information and education programs, 145.9265, 145.9266

**FETAL REMAINS**

Definitions, vital statistics, 144.212

Disposition  
     Aborted remains, 145.1621, 145.4131  
     Live children resulting from abortion, death, 145.423

Laboratory tests, 145.1621

**FETUSES**

Alcohol exposure  
     Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME  
     Generally, *see* Drug exposure under this topic

Assault of an unborn child, *see* under ASSAULT

Children, fetuses defined as, 256L.01

Crimes against unborn children, 609.266 to 609.2691

Death  
     Criminal vehicular operation, generally, 609.21  
     Death caused by commission of crime, 245C.15, 245C.24, 609.1095, 609.268  
     Manslaughter of an unborn child, effects, *see* under MANSLAUGHTER

**FETUSES (Cont'd)**

Death (Cont'd)  
 Murder of an unborn child, *see* under MURDER  
 Reports about, 144.2151, 144.222, 144.225, 626.5562  
 Definitions  
   Abortion regulation, 145.411  
   Criminal Code, 609.266  
   Maltreatment of minors, 626.556  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
   Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241  
 Development, Woman's Right to Know Act, notice about, 145.4243  
 Drug exposure  
   Defined as neglect, 626.556  
   Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME  
   Prevention programs, 145.9265, 145.9266  
   Public information and education programs, 145.9266  
   Reporting, 626.5561  
   Testing, 626.5562  
 Fetal anomalies incompatible with life, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Gestational age, abortions, reporting, 145.4131, 145.4133  
 Human conceptus, scientific research on, 145.421, 145.422  
 Injury, criminal vehicular operation  
   Generally, criminal penalties, 609.21  
 Injury caused by commission of a crime, 245C.15, 245C.24, 609.1095, 609.2671, 609.268  
 Live fetus after abortion  
   Death, disposition of body, 145.423  
   Legal status, 145.415, 145.423  
 Living wills, effect, 145B.13  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child, *see* under MANSLAUGHTER  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055  
 Miscarriage, *see* MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)  
 Murder of an unborn child, effects, *see* under MURDER  
 Probable gestational age of the unborn child  
   Woman's Right to Know Act, notice about, 145.4242  
 Remains, *see* FETAL REMAINS  
 Reports about  
   Drug exposure, 626.5561  
   Fetal death, 144.222, 626.5562  
 Research, violations, 145.422  
 Substantial bodily harm, 609.2671  
 Unborn children, defined, 145.4241, 609.266  
 Viable, defined, 145.411

**FIDELITY BONDS**

City officers and employees  
   Bookkeepers, city clerks, 412.151  
   Payment by city, 415.18  
 Collection agencies, debt collection for state, 16D.04  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.04  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.04  
 Gambling managers, 349.167  
 Insurance administrators, 60A.23  
 Insurance rate regulation, 70A.02  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association  
   Policyholders' rights, 60C.21  
 Payroll processing firms, 349.168  
 Rate standards, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association  
   Recognition of assessments, 60C.18  
 Risk management vendors, 60A.23  
 Self-insurance administrators, 60A.23  
 Statutory cities, officer performing bookkeeping duties of city clerk, 412.151

**FIDELITY INSURANCE**

Amateur Sports Commission employees, 240A.03  
 Authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.26, 458A.27

**FIDELITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Fidelity insurance companies  
   Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
   Generally, 60A.23  
   Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Policies  
   Banks, officers and employees, 48.12, 48.13  
   Cancellation or termination, notice, 48.13, 48.14  
 Savings banks, officers and employees, 50.05  
**FIDUCIARIES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
   Securities deposited in Federal Reserve banks, 520.33  
 Administrators of estates, *see* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES  
 Agents, *see* AGENTS  
 Appointment, appropriate evidence of  
   Defined, 336.8-402  
   Generally, 520.24  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, *see* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS  
 Assignments  
   Defined, 520.21  
   Generally, Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.23  
 Banks  
   Acting as fiduciaries, *see* Fiduciaries, banks acting as under BANKS  
   Defined, 520.01  
   Fiduciaries' personal accounts, duties, 520.09  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
   Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
   Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
   Business corporations, 302A.111, 302A.251  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
   Cooperative associations, 308A.325, 308B.465  
   Corporations, 300.64  
   Financial planners, 45.026  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.115, 322B.663  
   Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206, 336.3-307  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.257  
   Public retirement plans, *see* Breach of fiduciary duty under specific plans  
   Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335  
 Breach of obligation  
   Checks drawn, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09  
   Deposits in name of fiduciaries, 520.07  
 Business corporations, *see* Fiduciaries under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Certificates and certification  
   Securities deposited in Federal Reserve banks, 520.33  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.201, 308B.561, 308B.611  
 Custodians for benefit of minors, transfers by, 527.26  
 Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04  
 Definitions  
   Banks and trust companies, 48A.12  
   Commercial Code, 336.3-307, 336.8-402  
   Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1102  
   Estate taxes, 524.3-916  
   Estate taxes, apportionment, 524.3-916  
   Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
   Probate proceedings, 525.95  
   Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.02

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Deposits by  
 Authorized, 520.07  
 Breach of obligation, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09  
 Central depositories, 520.32  
 Federal Reserve banks, deposits of securities with, 520.33  
 Fiduciaries, deposits in name of, 520.07  
 Personal bank accounts, deposits in fiduciary accounts, 520.09  
 Principals, deposits in name of, 520.08  
 Trustees, deposits in name of, 520.10

Disclaimer of estate property interests  
 Delivery, 524.2-1114  
 Power to disclaim, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113

Duty on estate or trust, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Estate taxes, 524.3-916

Evidence, appointment or incumbency, evidence of, 520.24

Executors, *see* EXECUTORS

Fiduciary services, income and franchise taxes  
 Receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Generation-skipping taxes, 524.3-916

Good faith  
 Defined, 520.01  
 Public retirement plans, standard of conduct, 356A.04

Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Guardians and conservators, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Income and franchise taxes, *see* Fiduciary income taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Incumbency, appropriate evidence of  
 Defined, 336.8-402  
 Generally, 520.24

Indemnity, public retirement plans, 356A.11

Insurance companies, bonds, 60B.26

Investment Advisory Council, fiduciary duties, 11A.09

Investment Board, fiduciary duties, 11A.09

Investment securities, duties, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES

Investments permitted  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
 Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Leases, lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531

Liability  
 Defined, 356A.01  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.02  
 Income taxes, 270C.58  
 Security transfers, 520.02, 520.26, 520.27  
 Tax liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.063

Life insurance  
 Insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Limited liability companies, 322B.20, 322B.36

Minnesota State Retirement System treasurer, duties, 352.05

Mortgage registry taxes, collection and remittance, 287.08

National banks, 48A.11, 48A.15

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206, 336.3-307

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Fiduciaries under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Payments to, 520.02

Personal representatives, *see* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Power of appointment  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113

Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24

Principals  
 Bank accounts, breach of fiduciary obligations, liability of bank, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09  
 Defined, 520.01

Property held by, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Proxies, *see* PROXIES (PERSONS)

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01 to 356A.13

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, violations, 356A.03

Public retirement plans, *see* Fiduciaries under specific plans

Receivers, *see* RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP

Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.705 to 60A.725

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.04, 58.05, 58.16

Safe deposit companies, ascertaining relationships, 55.11

Savings associations  
 Accounts, 51A.28, 51A.31  
 Acting as fiduciary, 51A.21  
 Directors, 51A.15  
 Officers, 51A.15

Savings banks  
 Accounts, rights, 50.17  
 Acting as, mergers and consolidations, 49.38

Securities, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES

Security transfers, 520.28, 520.32, 520.33

Statutory rule against perpetuities, powers, 501A.04

Tax liability  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.05  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.04, 290.30  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.06  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.14

Tax preparation services, exemptions, 270C.445

Tax returns, income taxes, trusts, filing duties, 289A.08, 289A.12

Transfers  
 Defined, 520.21  
 Securities, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES

Transfers to minors, custodial property transfers, 527.26

Trust companies, acting as fiduciaries, *see* Fiduciaries, trust companies acting as under TRUST COMPANIES

Trustees, *see* TRUSTEES

Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31

Uniform Fiduciaries Act, generally, 520.01 to 520.13

War service, 525.95

**FIDUCIARY BONDS**  
*See* FIDELITY BONDS

**FIELD ARCHAEOLOGY ACT**  
 Generally, 138.31 to 138.42

**FILLING STATIONS**  
*See* GAS STATIONS  
*See* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**FILLMORE COUNTY**  
 Blufflands Trail system, 85.015  
 Bob-white quail, recapture of released birds, 97B.701  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Court commissioners, 517.041  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2007, property tax relief  
 Agricultural homesteads, 273.124

**FILLMORE COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Forestville Mystery Cave State Park, 85.012  
 Historic sites, 138.662  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED  
 RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
 (ARMER)  
 Root River Trail, 85.015  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**FILMS**

*See* MOVIES

**FILTRATION**

*See* WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS

**FINAL ARGUMENT**

*See also* DEFENDANTS

*See also* PLAINTIFFS

*See also* PROSECUTORS

*See also* TRIALS

Generally, 631.07

**FINANCE CHARGES**

*See also* CONSUMER CREDIT

*See also* CREDIT

Credit cards

Disclosure, 325G.42, 325G.47

Motor fuel credit cards, finance charges, 334.16

Credit sale contracts, 47.59

Definitions

Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01

Savings Association Act, 51A.02

Enforcement of law, pre-1971 sales and agreements, 334.17

Fines, violations, generally, 334.18

Interest rates, increases, 334.16

Loans, 47.59

Manufactured home sales

Retail installment sales, time price differentials, 53C.09

Motor vehicles, *see* Finance charges under MOTOR  
 VEHICLES

Open end credit sales

Generally, 334.16

Pre-1971 sales and agreements, enforcement, 334.17

Parties to suits, vested rights, 334.17

Refund to consumers, 47.59

Sales price, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Truth-in-lending Act, *see* TRUTH-IN-LENDING ACT

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING  
 COMPANIES

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.2-104

Employees, 326.3341

Financing agencies, finance companies defined as, 336.2-104

Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE  
 PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES

Motor vehicle sales finance companies, *see* MOTOR  
 VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES

Sales, *see* Financing agencies under SALES

**FINANCIAL ASSET SECURITIZATION  
 INVESTMENT TRUSTS (FASITS)**

Income and franchise taxes

Exceptions, 290.015

Exemption, 290.9743

Imposition of tax, 290.9744

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**

Applicants, tuberculosis carriers, 144.4812

Applications

Income reports, eligibility, effect, 256.9864

Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4812

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 (Cont'd)**

Assistance transaction cards

Fees, 256.9862

Financial transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Receipt of benefits, presumption, overcoming, effect,  
 256.9863

Welfare fraud, 393.07, 609.821

Assistance units, reports given, income and eligibility,  
 256.9864

Benefit program, financial assistance defined as, 13B.01

Benefits

County financial statements, 375.17

Electronic transfers, money transmitters, license  
 exemption, 53B.04

Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931,  
 571.932

Income and franchise taxes, 290.067

Loss of benefits, state not liable, 3.736

Overpayments, defined as debt, 270A.03

Payments in excess of standards, counties, duties,  
 256.023

Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN  
 SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Checks, banks and financial institutions, processing by,  
 256.01

Child care assistance, 119B.09

Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING  
 FEE PROGRAM

Computer systems, Human Services Department, duties,  
 256.014

Contracts and agreements, state-operated computer systems  
 Tribal participation, 256.014

County poor relief, 261.003, 261.035

Data

Government assistance benefit applicants or recipients  
 data, 13.462

Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Definitions

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data,  
 13B.01

Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

Developmentally disabled dependents, family support  
 program, *see* FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM

Electronic benefits system (EBS) cards, *see* ELECTRONIC  
 BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)

Emergency assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL  
 ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

Family assets for independence, 256E.35

Family support program, 252.32, 256.476, 256J.21

Federal disaster unemployment assistance, 268.085

Fees, establishment, 256.01

Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE

Foster grandparents program, 256.976

Fraud prevention investigations, *see* WELFARE FRAUD

Fuel assistance, *see* FUEL ASSISTANCE

General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE

General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL  
 ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL  
 HOUSING

Housing benefit applicants or recipients

Data, classification, disclosure, 13.462

Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS

Income, financial assistance defined as, 290A.03

Lawsuits

Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Welfare fraud, 256.98

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

MFIP child care program, *see* under CHILD CARE

Old age assistance, *see* OLD AGE ASSISTANCE

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
(Cont'd)**

Payments, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Public child welfare program, 393.07  
 Recipients  
   Assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821  
   Chemical dependency treatment services, rulemaking, 254B.041  
   In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
   Overpayments, defined as debt, 270A.03  
   Records, subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23  
 Recovery of money  
   Allocation, 256.462  
   Community service sentencing option, effect, 256.9866  
   Court fees, state and local government parties, 357.021  
   Overpayments, 256.9866  
   Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071  
   Welfare fraud, recovery from recipients' estates, 256.98  
 Relocation assistance, *see* under EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Social Security, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY  
 SSI, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)  
 Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04  
 Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
 Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Temporary county assistance program (general assistance), 256D.23  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 Violations and penalties  
   Assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821  
 Warrants for payment of money, restrictive endorsements  
   Effectiveness not limited, 336.3-206  
 Work participation cash benefits  
   Disqualification, 256.98  
   Exemption from creditors' remedies, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925  
 Wrongfully obtaining, *see* WELFARE FRAUD

**FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS  
See FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS****FINANCIAL CRIMES ADVISORY BOARD AND TASK FORCE**

Generally, 299A.681

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

Abandoned or unclaimed property  
   Charges on deposits, 345.41  
   Defined, 345.31  
   Property presumed abandoned, 345.32  
 Access to data  
   Child support enforcement procedures, 256.978  
   Financial data, child support or maintenance obligors, matching programs, 13B.06  
   Government authorities, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic  
 Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Acquisitions, interstate acquisitions, 50.245  
 Advertising  
   Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.67  
   Names, use, 47.03  
   Restrictions, 47.09  
   Savings departments, 47.23  
 Agricultural credit corporations, state chartered  
   Loans, interest rate limitations, 334.061  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Annuity contracts  
   Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14  
   Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08  
 Articles of incorporation, filing, 47.08  
 Assignments to, income tax refunds, 290.0679  
 Audits and examinations  
   Assessments, 46.131

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
   Data, classification, disclosure, 46.07  
   Fees, 46.131  
   General powers, 46.04  
   Records, preserving, 46.21  
 Background checks, acquisitions, 46.048  
 Bank and trust companies, *see* Banks under TRUST COMPANIES  
 Banks, *see* BANKS  
 Board of directors or trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Issuance, characteristics, 45.0291  
   Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Certificates of deposit, *see* CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT  
 Charges and rates, adjustment, calculation, 47.59  
 Closing  
   Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153  
   Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Coin and currency, income and franchise taxes  
   Property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Collateral, public retirement plans, deposits, 356A.06  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01  
 Community reinvestment rating, depositories, state funds, 9.031  
 Complaints against, data, classification, 46.07  
 Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59  
 Conflicts of interest, lease agreements, 47.10  
 Contested cases  
   Financial data, child support or maintenance obligors, matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.06  
   Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
   Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Federal banking laws, 48.56  
   Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01, 393.07  
   School districts, lines of credit, 123B.14  
 Cooperation, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.235  
 Corporations  
   Business corporation law, application, 47.13  
   Certificates of incorporation  
     Amendments, 47.171  
     Contents, 47.12  
     Filing, 47.16  
     Restatement, 47.172  
   Corporate powers, 47.12  
   Formation, procedure, 47.12  
 Credit card receivables, income and franchise taxes, property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191  
 Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016  
 Credit sale contracts, 47.59  
 Credit unions, *see* CREDIT UNIONS  
 Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Custodial accounts  
   Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14  
   Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08  
 Data  
   Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
   Complaints against, classification, 46.07  
   Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
   Examination data, 46.07  
   Tax debtor data match reports, classification, 13B.07  
 Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
 Debt rating, long term, workers' compensation self-insurance, security deposits, 79A.04  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Banking holidays, 47.015
- Banking law, 46.23
- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
- Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61, 47.69
- Emergency suspension of business, 47.0151
- Financial institution information release, 13A.01
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.0679
- Insurance law, 60A.091
- Liquidation, reorganization, consolidation, 49.01
- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705
- Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02
- Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02
- Savings Association Act, 51A.02
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07
- Transfers to minors, 527.21
- Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Depositories, *see* DEPOSITORIES

Deposits in

- Attachment, 609.532
- Automatic deposits, legislators retirement plan, 3A.13
- Charges, abandoned or unclaimed property, 345.41
- Creditors' claims, 550.135, 550.143, 550.37
- Direct deposit, state employees, 16A.133
- Employers' funds, levies for collection of unemployment insurance taxes, priority, 268.058
- Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.015, 290.191
- Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08
- Individual retirement account plan (colleges and universities), 354B.25
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, levies for collection or payment, priority, 277.21
- Receiving when insolvent, 624.68
- Security deposits, workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04
- Setoffs, taxes, levies for collection or payment, priority, 277.21

Development corporations, duties regarding

- Nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Directors, trustees, or officers

- Federal banking laws, use, generally, 48.56
- Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
- Removal, 46.26
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Statements by, setoffs against deposits, 277.21
- Temporary appointments, 46.29
- Unemployment insurance levies, setoff rights, time of exercise, affidavits, 268.058
- Violations of orders, 46.32

Disclosure

- Examination data, 46.07
- Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59

Discrimination, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61 to 47.74

Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Electronic information processing devices

- Electronic funds transfer terminals, exclusion, 47.61

Eligible agricultural lenders

- Financial institutions defined as, 41B.02

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, powers, 46.01

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Federal associations (savings), *see* FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)

Federal home loan banks, memberships, 47.18, 47.19

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, *see* FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)

Federal National Mortgage Association, *see* FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)

Federally insured financial institutions, savings accounts

- Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965

Fees

- Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.54
- Document changes, 46.131
- Examinations, 46.131
- Financial data provided to public authorities, matching programs, 13B.06
- Investigations, 46.05
- Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01
- Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513

Fiduciary services, income and franchise taxes

- Receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Finance charges, 47.59

Finance companies, *see* FINANCE COMPANIES

Financial data on child support and maintenance obligors

- Providing to public authorities, 13B.06

Fines

- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, 46.32
- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59

Fiscal agents, financial institutions defined as, 41B.048

Garnishment proceedings, 571.91 to 571.915, 571.925

Goodwill, income and franchise taxes

- Property factor, exclusion, 290.191

Governing board, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic

Government National Mortgage Association

- Investments in, 61A.28

Housing Finance Agency

- Cooperation, 41C.05
- Loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21

Income and franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Incorporation, violations, injunctions, 316.12

Indebtedness, neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, 316.12

Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

Injunctions

- Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027
- Incorporation violations, 316.12
- Insolvency proceedings, 316.12

Insolvency

- Proceedings, generally, 316.12
- Receiving deposits, 624.68

Insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE COMPANIES

Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES

Intangible property, income and franchise taxes

- Property factor, determination, 290.191

Interest, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, 290.191

Interest rates

- Adjustment, calculation, 47.59
- Loans secured by savings deposits, 334.012

Investigations

- Commerce Department, generally, 45.027, 46.05
- County attorneys, funds, 388.15
- Fees, 46.05
- Subpoenas of records, 388.23
- Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 626.557

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Investment companies, *see* INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Investments permitted

- Development corporations, 301.84
- Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, 290.191
- Savings association accounts, 51A.31
- Savings bank accounts, 50.17

Joint stock companies, *see* JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

Judgments, attorney's summary executions, 551.05

Lawsuits

- Child support and maintenance obligors, financial data, unauthorized disclosure, 13B.06
- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59

Lease financing receivables, income and franchise taxes

- Property factor, determination, 290.191

Leases

- Conflicts of interest, 47.10
- Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Lenders, financial institutions defined as

- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02

Lending institutions, financial institutions defined as, 41C.02

Letters of credit

- Reinsurance, security for reduction of liability, 60A.093
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, security deposits, 79A.04

Liability

- Limitations, 13B.06, 299A.61
- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-202
- Tax debtor data matches, disclosure, 13B.07

Licenses, 45.027

Loans by

- Assets securing, income and franchise taxes, property factor determination, 290.191
- Consumer short-term loans, 47.601
- Consumer small loans, 47.60
- Contracts for deed, defined as executory contract, 47.20
- Development corporations, 301.78
- Generally, 47.59
- Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191
- Live checks, effect, 47.605
- Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES
- Participation loans, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601
- Setoffs against deposits, 268.058, 277.21
- Syndication loans, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Unrequested checks, 47.605

Mail and mailing, loan solicitations, 47.605

Manufactured home sales, finance charges, 47.59

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, child support and maintenance obligors, generally, 13B.06

Merchant discount income receivables, income and franchise taxes

- Property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191

Money market instruments, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts

- Finance charges, 47.59

Motor vehicle sales finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES

Multiparty accounts, *see* Financial institutions under MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Names, deceptive use, 325F.69

Net income, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Notice given

- Accounts, transfer or closure, 47.77
- Closing temporarily, 47.0154

Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Offices

- Closed during emergencies, 47.0152
- Closing, temporary, 47.0153

Orders

- Directors, officers, or trustees, removal from office, 46.26
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

Payments by

- Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08
- Individual retirement account plan (colleges and universities), 354B.25
- Third-party vendors, income tax refund assignments, 290.0679

Personal property, income and franchise taxes

- Property factor, determination, 290.191

Presumptions, income and franchise taxes, solicitation of business

- Rebuttable presumptions, 290.015

Qualified United States financial institutions, defined, 60A.091

Real property, income and franchise taxes

- Property factor, determination, 290.191

Records and record keeping

- Access by government authorities

  - Definitions, 13A.01
  - Delayed notice, order, 13A.03
  - Fees for copying, 48.513
  - Generally, 13A.02 to 13A.04
  - Vulnerable adults, 626.557

- Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
- Optical image storage systems, 46.04
- Subpoenas, 8.16, 13A.02, 13A.04, 388.23
- Tax audits, 270C.31

Red lining, unfair discriminatory practice, 363A.09

Reference base index, implicit price deflator for gross domestic product defined as, 47.59

Regulated lenders, *see* REGULATED LENDERS

Relocation, temporary, emergencies, 47.0152

Rentals, income and franchise taxes

- Receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Reports given, transactions, regulated, 45.027

Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses

- Exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

Residential real estate closing agents, choice, 507.45

Review of investments

- Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08
- Individual retirement account plan (colleges and universities), 354B.25

S corporation banks, nonresident shareholders, 290.014

Safe deposit companies, *see* SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES

Savings associations, *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS

Securities, income and franchise taxes. property factor

- Determination, 290.191

Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

Solicitation of business, presumptions, income and franchise taxes

- Rebuttable presumption, 290.015

Standard practices, letters of credit

- Formal requirements, 336.5-104
- Issuers' obligations, 336.5-108
- Judicial interpretation, 336.5-108
- Transfer by operation of law, 336.5-113

Street name or nominee name, defined, 527.21

Subpoenas

- Attorney general, duties, 8.16
- County attorneys, duties, 8.16
- Records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04



**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Subpoenas (Cont'd)  
 Tax audits, 270C.32  
 Supervision, Commerce Department, powers, 46.05  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Traceable funds, creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.37  
 Transfers on death, *see* Transfer on death, nontestamentary under DEATH  
 Trust companies, *see* TRUST COMPANIES  
 Unclaimed property, 345.31, 345.32, 345.41  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
     Generally, 363A.09  
     Real property, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY  
 Unregulated financial institutions, assets, apportionment, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Violations and penalties  
     Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, generally, 46.26  
     Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
     Financial data on child support and maintenance obligors, matching programs, 13B.06  
     Generally, 45.027  
     Incorporation violations, injunctions, 316.12  
     Insolvent institutions, 316.12, 624.68  
 Voluntary dissolution, property held in the course of  
     Presumption of abandonment, 345.36  
 Waiver  
     Detached banking facilities, location, 47.521  
     Location, laws governing, 47.0152

**FINANCIAL PLANNERS**

Consultants, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04  
 Definitions, 45.026, 82.55  
 Fiduciary duties, 45.026  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55, 82.81

**FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS**

*See also* CONSUMER CREDIT  
*See also* CREDIT  
 Access devices, information from, security breaches, 325E.64  
 Commerce Department charges, payment by, 46.04  
 Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS  
 Definitions  
     Credit cards law, 325G.02  
     Money transmitters, 53B.03  
 Electronic benefits system (EBS) cards, *see* ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals  
     Transaction cards excluded, 47.61  
 Fraud  
     Arrests for, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
     Assistance transaction cards, 393.07, 609.821  
     Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
     Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
     Generally, 609.821  
     Indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Tax payments by, generally, 270C.425

**FINANCING STATEMENTS**

Continuation statements  
     Defined, 336.9-102  
     Secured transactions, *see* Continuation statements under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Cooperative power associations, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Definitions  
     Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
     Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
 Effective financing statement, defined, 336A.01  
 Farm products statutory liens, *see* Financing statements under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS  
 Forms, combining with farm products statutory liens, 336A.03

**FINANCING STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Leases, fixtures, filing to perfect security interests, 336.2A-309  
 Mining companies, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Public utilities, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Secured transactions, *see* Financing statements under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Termination statements  
     Defined, 336.9-102  
     Filing, time, effect, 336.9-513  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, 336B.01 to 336B.03

**FINDINGS**

*See* specific index headings

**FINE ARTS**

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941  
 Artists, *see* ARTISTS  
 Arts Board, *see* ARTS BOARD  
 Arts grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS  
 Definitions, private career school provisions, exemption, 141.35  
 Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30  
 Plastic arts, *see* WORKS OF ART  
 Public schools  
     American Indian students, participation, 124D.74  
     Arts high school, *see* MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION  
     Comprehensive arts in education planning grants, 129C.20 to 129C.26  
     First class cities, 450.23 to 450.25  
     Limited English proficient students, participation, 124D.61

**FINE PRINTS**

Definitions, 324.06  
 Liability, informational detail, disclosure, 324.10  
 Reproductions  
     Disclosures, concerning sale, exemption, 324.07, 324.08  
 Sales  
     Advertising, disclaimers, disclosures, 324.08, 324.09, 324.10  
     Exemptions, 324.07  
     Informational detail, 324.09, 324.10

**FINES**

*See also* DAMAGES  
 Abortion, reporting violations, 145.4135  
 Aboveground storage tank systems, 116.073  
 Actuaries, cemetery association duties, failure to perform, 306.04  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.262, 169.345  
 Agricultural liming materials, tonnage report violations, 18C.555  
 Alcoholic beverages  
     Sales violations, delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725  
 Architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Asbestos Abatement Act, violations, 326.78  
 Assignments, contracts for deed, failure to record, 507.235  
 Athletic trainers, disciplinary action, 148.7813  
 Attorneys, deceit or collusion, 481.07  
 Auctioneers, property for sale  
     Receiving from minors or servants, 330.04  
 Authority to impose  
     Commerce Department, 45.027  
     Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.53  
 Banks  
     Financial reports, late submission, 48.48  
     Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
     Name, improper use, 47.03  
     Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
     Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07  
 Barber schools, violations, 154.161, 154.19

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Boarding and lodging houses  
 Nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742

Boarding care homes  
 Residents, access to information, refusal, 144.0722

Boards of trade, enforcement of awards, 317A.905

Boats and boating, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958

Body art violations, 146B.08

Boilers, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958

Business corporations, indemnification against, 302A.521

Business trusts, violations, 318.06

Campaign contributions  
 Soliciting during legislative sessions, 10A.273

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board  
 Data, improper disclosure, 10A.02  
 Reports, using for commercial purposes, 10A.35

Campaign practices  
 Fines, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Hennepin County, *see* Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Card clubs, violations, 240.30

Carseats, use violations, 169.685, 171.05

Cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

Chambers of commerce, enforcement of awards, 317A.905

Child care assistance program applicants, false statements, 256.984

Child care centers, license violations, 245A.03

Chiropractors, disabled persons  
 Fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345

Cigarettes, fire safety violations, 299F.854

Cities, railroad crossings  
 Dangerous crossings, cost of correction, 219.40  
 Failure to maintain signs, 219.06  
 Orders, noncompliance, 219.42

City assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21

Clergy, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13

Cold storage warehouses, violations, 28.15

Collections policies and procedures  
 Court administrators, 480.15  
 Defendant's rights and obligations, 609.104

Commerce Department  
 Authority to impose, 45.027  
 Employment violations, 216A.036  
 Health carriers, civil penalties, 45.027

Commercial feed, 25.39

Common carriers  
 Certificate violations, 221.291  
 Interstate carriers, 221.68  
 Passenger carriers, 221.036, 221.291  
 Permit violations, 221.291

Community integrated service networks  
 Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Premium revenue surcharge violations, 256.9657

Compensation and salaries  
 Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
 Records violations, 177.30

Compromise and settlement, taxes, attorney general, authority, 8.30

Contempts  
 Amount, 588.10  
 Generally, 588.02

Continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43

Contracts for deed, assignments, failure to record, 507.235

Cooperative associations, indemnification against, 308B.471

Corporate takeovers, violations, 80B.10

Corporations  
 Criminal penalties, entry and enforcement, 630.17  
 Directors, officers, or agents, 326.53, 327.35, 586.10

Counterfeiting, 609.632

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Counties, ordinance violations, disposition of fines, 375.55

County assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21

County auditors  
 Reporting violations, school district apportionment reports, 123B.19  
 Tax-related duties, neglect, 273.21

County treasurers, violations  
 Lending county funds, 385.29  
 Speculating on orders or warrants, 385.28

Court administrators, judgment liens, docketing violations  
 Failure to follow statute, 548.09

Court commissioners, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13

Credit sale contracts, finance charge violations, 47.59

Credit unions  
 Reports, failure to file, 52.06  
 Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07

Criminal penalties, *see* CRIMES

Currency exchanges, licensees violations, 53A.06

Dairies, bulk tanks, violations, 32.212

Data practices law, orders to compel compliance, 13.08

Day-fine system  
 Intermediate sanctions, 609.135  
 Model system, adoption, 244.16

Death of person working off fines, claims, 3.739

Definitions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

Dental auxiliaries, 150A.12

Dentists, 150A.12

Depositing, 574.34

Detectives  
 Contested cases, 326.3387  
 Generally, 326.3388  
 License violations, 326.3385

Developmentally disabled persons, abducting, enticing or carrying away from regional treatment centers, 252.05

Digital signatures law, violations, 325K.07

Disabled persons, parking certificate violations, 169.345

Dishonored checks, 604.113

Disposition, municipal prosecutions, generally, 574.34

Dog and cat dealers, consumers' rights violations, 325F.792

Dogs  
 Biting domestic animals, 347.02  
 License violations, 347.14  
 Unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

Drivers  
 Carseats, use violations, 169.685  
 No-fault automobile insurance, proof, failure to produce, 169.791  
 Refusal or failure to pay, revocation or suspension of drivers' license, 171.16

Driving while impaired, penalty assessments, 169A.285

Eating places, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08

Eggs, violations, disposition, 29.22

Electronic funds transfer terminals, violations, 47.72

Emergency management laws, violations, 12.45

Emergency medical services, license violations, 144.50

Employers  
 Compensation and salaries, payment violations, 177.27  
 Disclosure of information, violations, 181.935  
 Migrant labor, violations, 181.89  
 Minimum wage violations, 177.27, 177.32  
 Termination of employment, notice violations, 181.935  
 Truants, employment of, 120A.34

Employment agencies, fee splitting, 184.38

Encryption, criminal use, 609.8912

Excavation, one call notice system, violations, 216D.08

Excessive soil loss, violations, 103F.421, 103F.455

Exchanges, enforcement of awards, 317A.905

Explosives  
 Illegal transfers, 299F.82

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Explosives (Cont'd)  
 Negligent discharges, 299F.83  
 Unauthorized possession, 299F.79, 299F.80  
 Express companies, 218.071  
 Farm grain storage  
     Fraudulent certificates, 234.24  
     Grain encumbered or removed after negotiation of certificate, 234.25  
     Seals, removing, breaking, tampering, or interfering with, 234.23  
 Farm products  
     Discrimination in purchases, 17.181  
     Monopolization violations, 17.944  
 Farm products statutory liens  
     Termination statements, failure to file, 336A.07  
 Fence viewers, failure to perform duty, 344.17  
 Fertilizers, short weight, payment, 18C.221  
 Finance charges, violations, 334.18  
 Financial institutions  
     Directors, trustees, officers, or employees, Commerce Department orders, violations, 46.32  
     Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
     Names, improper use, 47.03, 47.23  
     Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
     Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07  
 Fleet motor vehicles  
     Deleted vehicles, failure to report, 168.127  
     Licenses, failure to renew, 168.127  
 Food  
     Contested cases, 17.983  
     Depositing, 31.15  
     License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food brokers, license violations, 28A.08  
 Food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food processing plants, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food products, monopolization, 325D.68  
 Foreclosure consultants, 325N.07  
 Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18  
 Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, 303.19, 303.20  
 Foreign limited liability companies, business transactions without certificate of authority, 322B.94  
 Fraternal benefit societies, certificates of authority  
     Revocation or suspension, 295.582  
 Furnished apartment houses  
     Nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742  
 Gambling  
     Enforcement violations, 299L.07  
     Generally, 349.151  
     Unlicensed sellers of gambling equipment, 299L.03  
 Game and fish violations, disposition, 97A.065  
 Gang activity, injunctions, violations, 617.95  
 Gas pipelines, emergency releases, failure to report, 299J.07, 299J.16  
 Gasoline tank trucks, violations, 221.036  
     Generally, 221.291  
 Geoscientists, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Grain carriers, refusal to give receipt, 235.05  
 Grain inspection violations, depositing, 17B.15  
 Grain warehouses, operating without a license, 235.09  
 Gratuities  
     Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
     Payment violations, 177.27  
     Records violations, 177.30  
 Groundwater pollution, 103H.275  
 Habeas corpus  
     Refusal to give copy of documents authorizing detention, 589.24  
     Transferring or concealing petitioners, 589.23

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Hazardous chemical emergencies  
     Planning and response violations, 299K.10  
 Hazardous liquid pipelines, emergency releases  
     Failure to report, 299J.07, 299J.16  
 Hazardous substances  
     Discharge, field citations, 116.073  
     Releases, responsible persons, 115B.18  
 Hazardous waste disposal sites  
     Affidavit of contamination, failure to file, 115B.16  
 Hazardous waste transporters, 221.036  
 Health and accident insurance, Medicare supplement benefits  
     Misrepresentation, 62A.41  
     Sales violations, 62A.43  
 Health care  
     Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
     Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Health care cost containment  
     Conflict of interest violations, 62J.23  
     Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Health care facilities  
     Complaints office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
     Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
     Rules, noncompliance, 144.653  
     Unpaid fines, recovery, attorney general, duties, 144.653  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association  
     Assessments, failure to pay, 62L.11  
 Health maintenance organizations  
     Annual report, 62D.08  
     Audits and examinations, failure to comply, 62D.14  
     Certificate of authority, noncompliance, 62D.04  
     Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
     Premium revenue surcharge violations, 256.9657  
     Provider termination, failure to notify, 62D.08  
 Health plan companies, claims payment violations, 62Q.75  
 Home care services  
     Appeals, 144A.46  
     Generally, 144A.45  
     Health Facility Complaints Office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
     Violations, generally, 144A.461  
 Homeowners' insurance  
     Annual report, failure to file, 65A.28  
     Violations, generally, 65A.29  
 Horse racing  
     Contested cases, 240.22  
     Depositing, 240.15, 240.22  
     Payment, 240.22  
 Hospices  
     Appeals, 144A.754  
     Violations, generally, 144A.752  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations  
     Violations, generally, 144.7022  
 Hospitals  
     Construction and equipment violations, 144.6535  
     Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
     Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703  
     Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
     Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
     License surcharge violations, 256.9657  
     License violations, 144.50, 144.562, 144.6535  
     Swing beds, violations, 144.562  
 Hotels, nonsmoking rooms, violations, 327.742  
 Household batteries, violations, 32SE.1251  
 Household goods warehouses  
     Accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36  
 Human services licensees, 245A.06, 245A.07  
 Hunters, drug or alcohol testing, refusal, 97B.066  
 Indemnification against  
     Business corporations, 302A.521

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Indemnification against (Cont'd)  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.699  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521  
 State employees, 3.736  
 Injury to person working off fines, claims, 3.739  
 Insurance  
     Authority, generally, 72A.201  
     Rate regulation, violations, 70A.21  
 Insurance adjusters  
     Staff adjusters, violations, 72B.10  
     Violations, generally, 72B.14  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
     Long-term care insurance violations, 62S.33  
     Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43  
     Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504  
     Rebates, violations, 72A.08  
 Insurance companies  
     Annual statements, filing violations, 60A.94, 72A.061  
     Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
     Audits and examinations, orders, violations, 60A.031  
     Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
     Certificates of authority, violations, 72A.44  
     Commerce Department, authority to impose, 45.027  
     Depositing, 72A.061  
     Discipline by another state, failure to notify, 60A.27  
     Examination orders, failure to comply, 60A.031  
     Fire or police state aid reports, violations, 69.021  
     Grounds, generally, 60A.052  
     Insurance taxes, insurance procured from ineligible surplus lines insurer, 60A.209  
     License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061  
     Managing general agents, violations, 60H.08  
     Mergers and consolidations, violations, 60A.16  
     New business, writing violations, 72A.061  
     Orders, 60A.052  
     Rebates, violations, 72A.08  
     Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14  
     Unappointed agents, 72A.07  
     Unauthorized foreign insurers, 72A.11, 72A.44  
 Insurance companies termination review board  
     Members, intimidating, 60A.177  
 Insurance holding company systems  
     Orders, violations, 60D.18  
 Insurance producers  
     Appointment, failure to secure, 72A.07  
     License violations, 60K.43, 60K.52  
 Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, 326.111  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles  
     Duties, default, 260.515  
 Invasive species, violations  
     Generally, 84D.13  
     Invasive species account, money received from, 84D.15  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans  
     Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Joint Underwriting Association, assessments, failure to pay, 62L.14  
 Judges, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13  
 Judgments, interest, 549.09  
 Juvenile offenders, orders, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Landlords, building repair orders, noncompliance, 504B.391  
 Landscape architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Lawsuits, 574.33  
 Lead acid batteries, violations, 325E.12  
 License plates  
     Disability license plates, violations, 168.021  
     Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Licensed food handlers, administrative penalties, 17.983  
 Lie detector tests, violations, 181.75  
 Limited liability companies  
     Indemnification against, 322B.699  
     Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act  
     Violations, 17A.14  
 Loans, finance charge violations, 47.59  
 Lobbyists, *see* Fines under LOBBYISTS  
 Local registrars  
     Marriage certificates, record keeping, violations, 517.13  
     Marriage licenses, violations, generally, 517.08  
 Long-term care facilities, license violations, 144.50  
 Long-term care insurance, marketing violations, 62S.33  
 Manufactured home installers, violations, 326B.84  
 Manufactured home parks, rent increases, using as payment, 327C.06  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.05  
 Manufactured homes  
     Construction and safety standards, violations, 327.35  
 Marijuana, sales without tax stamps, 297D.09  
 Marketing violations, long-term care insurance, 62S.33  
 Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.175  
 Marriage certificates, violations, 517.13, 517.18  
 Marriage licenses, violations, 517.08  
 Meat and poultry inspection  
     Contested cases, 17.983  
     Violations, 17.982, 17.983  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
     Satisfaction of liens, refusal, 514.76  
 Medical assistance  
     Applicants, false declarations, 256.984  
     Expenditures, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
 Membership camping, filing fees, failure to pay, 82A.18  
 Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.175  
 Mercury, improper disposal, 115A.932, 116.92  
 Metabolic disorders, testing, rule violations, 144.13  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission  
     Rules or ordinance violations, 473.608  
 Migrant workers, employers, violations, 181.89  
 Milk  
     Adulterated, 32.21  
     Bulk tanks, violations, 32.212  
 Mine inspectors, neglect of duties, 180.13  
 Minimum wage  
     Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
     Records violations, 177.30  
 Mining  
     Mineland reclamation, violations, 93.51  
     Unauthorized mining under public waters, 93.34  
 Minnesota food products logo, license violations, 17.102  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association  
     Assessments, failure to pay, 60C.14  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities  
     Parking and traffic violations, 136F.53  
 Mortgage loans  
     Agreements, violating, 47.206  
     Assignments, violations and penalties, 47.205  
     Escrow accounts, violations and penalties, 47.205  
     Interest rates, violations, 47.20  
     Satisfaction of mortgage, failure to deliver, 47.208  
 Motor carriers  
     Excess weight violations, 169.871  
     Generally, 221.291  
     License violations, 296A.23  
     Shipping document violations, 169.871  
     Trip permit violations, 296A.23  
     Violations, generally, 221.036, 221.68  
 Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle laws, violations, 299D.03  
 Motor vehicle manufacturers, franchise violations, 80E.16  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies  
     License violations, 53C.12  
 Motor vehicles, violations, 169.871  
 Natural Resources Department, fish taken in Canada,  
     violations of executive orders, 97A.552  
 Neglect of duty, writs of mandamus, 586.10  
 No-fault automobile insurance  
     Alteration, falsification, 169.793  
     False statements, 169.797  
     Insurance not in force, violations, 169.793  
 Nonalcoholic beverages  
     Contested cases, 17.983  
     Depositing, 34.07  
     Violations, generally, 17.982, 17.983, 34.113  
 Nonprofit corporations  
     Indemnification against, 317A.521  
     Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations  
     First offense, 62C.22  
     Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
     Notice of incorporation, failure to comply, 62C.06  
     Subsequent offenses, 62C.11  
 Nursing home administrators, 144A.2511  
 Nursing homes, *see* Fines under NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.666  
 Oil sales, locality discrimination, 325D.67  
 Open Meeting Law violations, 13D.06  
 Osteopaths, 147.141  
 Outpatient surgical centers  
     Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
     Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703  
     Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
     Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
     License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
     License violations, 144.50  
 Overtime  
     Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
     Records violations, 177.30  
 Packing plants  
     Livestock market agency and dealer licensing violations,  
         17A.14  
     Packers and Stockyards Act, violations, 17.983  
     Violations, generally, 31.58  
 Parenting time, violations, 518.175  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Peace officers, refusal to admit attorney for accused, 481.10  
 Personnel records, review by employees, violations, 181.9641  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.112  
 Petroleum tank releases, 115C.09  
 Phenylketonuria, testing, rule violations, 144.13  
 Physician assistants, disabled persons  
     Fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
 Physicians and surgeons  
     Abortion reporting violations, 145.4135  
     Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability,  
         169.345  
     Generally, 147.141  
 Pipes and pipelines  
     Construction violations, 216G.07  
     Emergency releases, 299J.07, 299J.15, 299J.16  
     Rules, violations, 299J.16  
 Plastic bags, 325E.046  
 Plastic containers, labeling violations, 325E.044  
 Plumbers, advertising, 325F.75  
 Podiatrists, violations, 153.22  
 Political campaigns, *see* Fines under CAMPAIGN  
     PRACTICES

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Political contributions  
     Circumventing law, 10A.29  
     Corporate political contributions, 211B.15  
     Earmarking violations, 10A.16  
     Unregistered associations, contributions, 10A.27  
     Violations, generally, 10A.15  
 Pollution, violations, 115.071  
 Pollution Control Agency  
     Packaging in waste stream, failure to report, 115A.5501  
 Postsecondary schools, violations, 136A.705  
 Poultry  
     Contested cases, 17.983  
     Violations, 17.982, 17.983  
 Practical nurses, 148.262  
 Principals (entities hiring lobbyists), failure to file reports,  
     10A.04  
 Prizes, notice and solicitation, violations, 325F.755  
 Professional engineers, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Prosecution, district court, 574.35  
 Prostitution promoters, 609.3241  
 Protective agents  
     Contested cases, 326.3387  
     Generally, 326.3388  
     License violations, 326.3385  
 Public employees, negotiations, failure to give notice,  
     179A.14  
 Public health violations, 144.99, 144.991  
 Public officials  
     Economic interest disclosures, failure to file, 10A.09  
     Neglect of duty, writs of mandamus, 586.10  
     School supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20  
 Public records, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.42  
 Public Safety Department, administrative penalty orders,  
     299A.80, 299A.802  
 Public utilities, 216B.57  
 Public Utilities Commission, employment violations,  
     216A.036  
 Radiation therapy facilities  
     Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Radioactive waste, Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive  
     Waste Compact, violations, 116C.835  
 Railroad crossings  
     Blocking violations, 219.383  
     Change of grade violations, 219.10  
     Crossing signs, failure to maintain, 219.06  
     Dangerous crossings, cost of correction, 219.40  
     Multiple tracks, railroad crossing violations, 219.10  
     Obstructions, failure to remove, 219.384  
     Orders, noncompliance, 219.42  
     Pedestrians, crossing violations, 169.26  
     Speed violations, 219.383  
 Railroads  
     Clearance violations, 219.51  
     Consists and operating units, drinking water and toilet  
         facility violations, 219.551  
     Depots and stations, name violations, 219.97  
     Freight platforms, noncompliance, 219.54  
     Land grant railroads, records violations, 222.34  
     Office violations, 222.34  
     Parallel and competing railroads, consolidation, lease, or  
         purchase, 222.06  
     Violations, generally, 218.071  
 Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges  
     Annual statement, violations, 72A.061  
     Attorney, violations, 71A.08  
     License suspension, new business written during,  
         72A.061  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.262  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Reinsurance, violations, 60A.75

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Reports about, attorney general, 8.08  
 Residential building contractors, violations, 326B.84  
 Residential care homes, Health Facility Complaints Office  
   Authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
   Payment, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
 Residential remodelers, violations, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, violations, 326B.84  
 Resorts, nonsmoking rooms, violations, 327.742  
 Restraint of trade, violation, 325D.56  
 Restroom access, failure to provide to chronically ill persons,  
   325E.60  
 Retail food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Reverse mortgage loans, counseling, failure to provide, 47.58  
 Rulmaking about  
   Limits on fines levied under authority of rule, 14.045  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting without license, 55.06  
 Sales, union trademarks, counterfeiting, 333.42  
 Sanitariums  
   Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
   Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
   License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
   License violations, 144.50  
 Savings associations  
   Mutual associations, 51A.10  
   Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
 School boards, members, refusal or neglect to serve, 123B.15  
 School buses, passing or stopping violations, 169.444  
 School district clerks  
   Illegal orders, drawing, 123B.18  
   Records violations, 123B.18  
   Reporting violations, 123B.16  
 School district treasurers, illegal orders, drawing, 123B.18  
 School districts, part-time teaching agreements  
   Late filing, 354.66, 354A.094  
 Seat belts, use violations, 169.686  
 Seed potatoes  
   Restricted seed potato growing area, violations, 21.1196  
   Violations, 21.122, 609B.104  
 Sheriffs  
   Failure to pay money owed, 387.06  
   Misconduct, 387.07  
 Signs and signals, removal, 97B.002  
 Slaughterhouses, violations, 31.58  
 Small employer health benefit plans, violations, 62L.11  
 Snowmobiles, violations, 84.88  
 Social workers, disciplinary actions, 148B.175, 148D.260,  
   148E.260  
 Solid waste disposal, field citations, 116.073  
 Solid waste management, designated facilities  
   Designation ordinances, violations, 115A.86  
   Inspections, failure to comply, 115A.882  
   Record keeping, failure to comply, 115A.882  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Special transportation services, motor carriers, 174.30  
 Speed limit violations, credit card payments, 169.983  
 State auditor, refusal to assist, 6.53  
 State contracts  
   Hours of work, compliance violations, 177.43, 177.435  
   Prevailing wage rates, compliance violations, 177.43,  
     177.435  
   Trunk highway construction, 177.44  
 State employees  
   Indemnification against, 3.736  
   State contracts, 177.43, 177.435  
 Statutory cities, ordinance violations, 412.871  
 Stockyards  
   Livestock market agency and dealer licensing violations,  
     17A.14

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Stockyards (Cont'd)  
   Packers and Stockyards Act, violations, 17.983  
 Subdivided land sales, criminal fines, 83.37, 83.43  
 Superintendents of schools  
   School supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, violations, 144A.72  
 Support services for developmentally disabled persons  
   Service standards, noncompliance, 245B.08  
 Surveyors, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Teachers  
   Duties, neglect, 120A.32  
   School supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth  
   Members' data reports, violations, 354A.12  
 Teachers Retirement Association, late reports, 354.52  
 Telecommunications carriers, violations, 237.74  
 Telegraph companies, 237.461  
 Telephone companies, 237.461  
 Termination of employment, notice violations, 181.935  
 Timber slashings and debris, refusal to dispose of, 88.14  
 Tobacco or tobacco related devices, sales to minors, municipal  
   license violations, 461.12  
 Tobacco products delivery sales violations, 325F.781  
 Tobacco sales to minors, municipal license violations, 461.12  
 Towing, hitch, chain, or cable violations, 169.82  
 Town assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21  
 Trademarks, unions, counterfeiting, 333.42  
 Traffic violations  
   Generally, 299D.03  
   Petty misdemeanor offenses, failure to appear, notice  
     requirements, 169.99  
   Surcharges, refusal to pay, 171.16, 588.01  
   University of Minnesota, 169.965  
 Trailers, hitches, chains, and cables violations, 169.82  
 Transportation Department, debt collection, 161.20  
 Trespass, civil trespass, 97B.002  
 Truant officers, duties, neglect, 120A.32  
 Truants  
   Failure or refusal to send to school, 260A.03, 260A.06  
   Responsible persons, failure or refusal to send truants  
     to school, 120A.34  
 Underground storage tanks, violations, field citations, 116.073  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.046, 268.184  
 Unemployment insurance fraud, 268.085  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, reporting violations, 268.051  
 Unfair campaign practices, 211B.35  
 University of Minnesota, traffic violations, 169.965  
 Usurpation of office, 556.05  
 Vapor recovery equipment, failure to install, field citations,  
   116.073  
 Veal, sales, violations, 31.611  
 Warehouse receipts, violations, 227.50 to 227.55  
 Wastewater treatment facilities  
   Metropolitan area, violations, 473.5155  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, administrative penalties,  
   103B.101  
 Water pollution, Clean Water Act permit violations, 103G.141  
 Watercraft safety violations, disposition of fines, 86B.705  
 Wholesale food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Wholesale food processors or manufacturers  
   License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Work reporting system, noncompliance, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation  
   Denial of liability, notice violations, 176.84  
   Discontinuance of benefits, notice violations, 176.84  
   Employers, discontinuance, violations, 176.238  
   Health services providers, violations, 176.103  
   Medical records, untimely release, 176.138  
   Medical reports, failure to file, 176.231

**FINES (Cont'd)**

- Workers' compensation (Cont'd)
  - Payments, failure to make, 176.221
  - Rehabilitation consultants, 176.102
  - Special compensation fund payments, failure to make, 176.129
  - Vendors, 176.102
- Workers' compensation insurance
  - Businesses, failure to provide, 176.182
  - Employers, improper withholding, 176.185
  - Failure to insure, 176.181
  - Rates and rating plan, failure to file, 79.56
- Workers compensation insurance companies, administrative conferences, disputed items, nonpayment, 176.106
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Private self-insurers, false data or certification, 79A.04
  - Reports, failure to submit, 79A.06
  - Violations, generally, 176.181
- Working off fines
  - Injury or death of worker, claims, 3.739
  - Intermediate sanctions, 609.135

**FINGERPRINTS**

- Alcoholic beverages
  - Manufacturers, licenses, 340A.301
  - Retailers, licenses, 340A.402
- Banking institutions, proposed acquisitions, 46.048
- Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Child protection background checks, 299C.62
- Children, school district fingerprinting programs, 123B.07
- Convicted persons, 609.118
- Correctional facilities, duties, 299C.14
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, *see* Fingerprints under CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU
- Criminal history data, 13.87, 245A.041
- Currency exchanges, license applicants, 53A.03
- Data, classification, 13.87
- Dead bodies
  - National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381
  - Unidentified dead persons, 390.32
- Detectives, 326.336, 326.3382
- Fees, 299C.10
- Fire departments, job applicants, 299F.035
- Foreign states, inmates, parolees, and probationers, 241.301
- Gambling Control Board, authority to require, 349.151
- Gambling enforcement
  - Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, employees, 299L.02, 299L.03
  - Gambling devices, manufacturers and distributors, licensees, investigations, 299L.07
  - Licensees, 299L.02, 299L.03, 299L.07
- Governor's appointees and residence employees, 4.055
- Horse racing, class C license applicants, 240.08
- Human services license applicants, 245A.041
- Human services licensees, 245C.05, 245C.32
- Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041
- Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37
- Peace officers, duties, 299C.10
- Postconviction remedies, 590.01
- Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166
- Prisoners, 299C.14
- Probationers, 299C.10
- Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3382
- School bus drivers, background checks, 171.321
- School districts, fingerprinting programs, 123B.07
- School personnel, supervisors, licenses, 122A.18
- Sex offenders, registration, 243.166
- Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11
- State Lottery, employees, 349A.02
- Superintendent, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.10
- Teachers, licenses, 122A.18

**FINGERPRINTS (Cont'd)**

- Wholesale liquor dealers, licenses, 340A.301

**FIRE ALARMS**

- Alarm transmission telephone devices
  - Permission of law enforcement agencies, 237.47
- Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802
- False alarms, misdemeanor, 609.686
- Fire alarm systems
  - Auxiliary appliances, tampering or injuring, 609.686
  - School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, 123B.51
  - Tampering, 609.686
- Mechanical contractors, 326B.802
- Services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**FIRE CODE**

- Aboveground petroleum storage tanks not used for dispensing to public, 299F.014
- Compliance
  - Investigations, 299F.06
  - School districts, funding, 123B.62
  - Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05
- Conflict of laws, school buildings and grounds
  - Areas used by lower grades, prevailing law, 123B.51
- County ordinances, enactment, publication, 375.51
- Definitions
  - Hotels, public resorts, manufactured homes, 327.31
  - Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01
- Depositing of penalties, 299F.31
- Enforcement of law
  - Cities, annexation of territory, 414.0325
  - Family day care homes, exceptions, 299F.011
  - Rulemaking, Labor and Industry Department, 299F.011
  - State fire marshal, 299F.06, 326B.106
  - Statutory cities, council powers, 412.221
  - Unincorporated areas, 462.3585
- Exemptions
  - Historic buildings owned by state, 326B.124
  - School buildings, variances as result of security concerns, 466.03
- Fire Marshal Division, *see* under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Flammable and combustible liquids, dispensing, 299F.013
- Generally, 299F.011
- Home improvements
  - Statutory warranties, 326B.875
  - Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08
- Hotel fire protection, 299F.46
- Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS
- Inspectors, foster care facilities, 245A.151
- Intermediate care facilities for developmentally disabled persons
  - Medical assistance certification, code requirement, 144.50
- Lawsuits, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties
  - Housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013
- Manufactured homes, exception, 327.32
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.61
- National Fire Protection Association Standards Code
  - Manufactured Home Building Code defined as, 327.31
- Public Safety Department, *see* Fire Marshal Division under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Remodeling
  - Statutory warranties, 326B.875
  - Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08
- Rulemaking, 326B.02
- State codes, local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62
- State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL
- Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Unincorporated areas, 462.3585  
 Variances, 299F.011, 299F.47

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

See also FIREFIGHTERS  
 See also LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 See also VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Affirmative action programs, certification of protected group eligible candidates, 420.07

Certificates and certification

Affirmative action programs, 420.07  
 Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465

Chiefs

Affidavits, fire-damaged structures, health and safety violations, 65A.50  
 Appointments by, fire marshals, 438.05  
 Approvals by, alarm transmission telephone devices, 237.47  
 Certificates and certification, municipal fire departments, state aid, 69.011  
 Charges of inefficiency or misconduct by firefighters, filing, 420.12  
 Defined as authorized persons, 299F.053  
 Definitions, 299N.03  
 Firefighters examinations, duties, 420.10  
 Investigations by, 299F.04, 299F.20  
 Mayors of statutory cities serving as, 412.152  
 Notice received, indoor fireworks display permits, 624.22  
 Personal injuries, liability, 317A.257  
 Reports given, fireworks display permits, 624.22  
 Reports received, fire causes, monthly report, 438.06  
 Representation  
     Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
     Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
     Fire Protection Advisory Council, 299M.02  
     Firefighter Training and Education Board, 299N.02  
     Public safety radio communication system, 403.36  
     Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04  
 State Fire Chiefs Association, 144E.01  
 Unpaid chiefs, liability, 317A.257  
 Wrongful death, liability, 317A.257

Cities

Affirmative action programs, certification from eligible register, 420.07  
 Chiefs, *see* same under this topic  
 Fire funds, 88.04  
 Fire halls, loans for, 465.73  
 First class cities, fire marshals, *see* First class cities under FIRE MARSHALS  
 Lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213  
 Service outside municipality, 438.08

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, duties, 299F.095

Contracts and agreements, fire service, 69.021

Counties

Fire halls, loans for, 465.73  
 Grants, 373.39  
 Lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213

Criminal history data, access and use, 299F.035

Data

Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.095, 299F.096  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82

Definitions

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.02  
 Firefighter certification and licensing, 299N.03

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

One call excavation notice system, 216D.01

Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Volunteer firefighters retirement, 424A.001

Dispatchers, defined as essential employees, 179A.03

Emergency communication to, 216D.06, 609.774, 609.78

Emergency communications systems

Interference or unlawful use, 609.776

Emergency response personnel

Fire suppression personnel defined as, 299F.092

Emergency telecommunications systems

Fire department services, availability, 403.03

Employees

Criminal history data, access and use, 299F.035

Dispatchers, defined as essential, 179A.03

Fingerprints, 299F.035

Fire prevention personnel, 424A.01

Job applicants, 299F.035

Equipment, *see* FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Explosives or blasting agents

Notice received, permit applicants, 299F.75

False emergency calls to, 609.78

Fees

Criminal history data reports, 299F.035

Firefighter licensure fees, 299N.05

Fire chiefs, *see* Chiefs under this topic

Fire engines, *see* FIRE ENGINES

Fire marshals, *see* FIRE MARSHALS

Fire stations

Entrances, approaching in vehicles, 169.40

Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking violations, 169.34

Firefighters, *see* FIREFIGHTERS

Funding, lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213

Hazardous substances emergencies

Duties, 299F.095

Notification, reports, 299F.092, 299F.094

Heating disconnections, notice about, 216B.0976

Hennepin County, public safety communications system, 383B.255

Hydrant construction, maintenance, repair, or use, rights, 222.37

Job applicants, 299F.035

Law enforcement data, 13.82

Minnesota State Fire Chiefs Association, 144E.01, 299N.02, 353G.03

Minnesota State Fire Department Association

Firefighter Training and Education Board, rights regarding, 299N.02

Voluntary Statewide Lump-sum Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan advisory board, appointments to, 353G.03

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, payments, 424A.05, 424A.08

Motor vehicles

License plates, 168.012, 168.27

Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012

Registration, exemptions, 168.012

Municipal fire departments, state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Municipal volunteer fire departments, *see* Chiefs under this topic

Nonprofit firefighting corporations

Chiefs, *see* same under this topic

Retirement plans, *see* Nonprofit firefighting corporations under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

State aid, *see* under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS



**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Notice given
    - Examinations, firefighters, 420.11
    - Public roads, use, hydrant access, 222.37
    - Rules, firefighters civil service commissions, 420.07
  - Payments by, retirement plan contributions, 353D.03
  - Payments to, fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, reimbursements, 161.465
  - Public roads, use, 222.37
  - Reports given
    - Hazardous chemical inventory, 299K.08
    - Toxic chemical release, 299K.08
  - Security procedures, nonpublic data, prevention of unauthorized use or disclosure, hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.096
  - Signs and signals, hazardous substances, 299F.093
  - Spring Lake Park Fire Department, 353.01, 355.01
  - State aid, *see* under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL
  - Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221
  - Towns
    - Charges for services, collection, 366.011
    - Compensation and salaries, service outside municipalities, 438.09
    - Contracted service, 365.181
    - Equipment, 365.15 to 365.17
    - Fire fund, 88.04
    - Fire halls, loans for, 465.73
    - Fire wardens, 88.17, 88.18
    - Funding, 365.15
    - Legal defense of firefighters, duties, 471.86
    - Natural Resources Department, fire protection for wildfires, 88.065
    - Platted towns, 365.20
    - Private lands, *see* under FORESTS
    - Property taxes, 365.16, 365.18
    - Prosecutions, 88.17
    - Service outside municipality, 438.08 to 438.10
    - Special elections, 365.21
    - Special fire protection districts, 368.85
    - Unorganized territories, contracts to provide, 365.243
  - Unemployment insurance
    - Charges against employers, exceptions, 268.047
  - Violations and penalties, false emergency calls to, 609.78
  - Volunteer fire departments
    - Ambulances, *see* AMBULANCES
    - Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 471.88, 471.881
    - Firefighting equipment, 168.012
    - Property, tax exemptions, 272.021
  - Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS
  - Waivers, notices, 222.37
- FIRE ENGINES**
- Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011
  - Drivers
    - Firefighters, communication headsets, 169.471
    - Hours of service, 221.031
    - License classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Fire trucks
    - Defined as authorized emergency vehicles, 169.011
    - Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025
  - License plates, exemptions, 168.27
  - Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025
  - Repair and replacement parts
    - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70
  - Tiller operators, license classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**FIRE ENGINES (Cont'd)**

- Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031
- FIRE ESCAPES**
- Definitions, condominiums, 515.02
- FIRE EXITS**
- Signs, 16B.126, 326B.106
- FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**
- Ambulances, 144E.103
  - Boats, 86B.211, 86B.531
  - Manufactured homes
    - Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.27
    - Safety features, compliance, in park sales, 327C.07
  - Motor carriers, lightweight vehicles, 221.0314
  - Servicing, halon, recycling, 116.732
  - Tampering, 609.686
- FIRE HAZARDS**
- Combustible materials, *see* COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS
  - Family day care homes, 245A.14
  - Group family day care homes, 245A.14
  - Human services licensing, rulemaking, 245A.09
  - Public assembly tents, *see* Flame resistant materials under PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS
  - Sleeping bags, flame resistant, 325F.04 to 325F.07
  - State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL
  - Tents, flame resistance, 325F.04 to 325F.07
  - Wildfire prevention, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES
- FIRE HYDRANTS**
- Blocking, towing of vehicles, 169.041
  - Construction, maintenance, repair, or use, public roads, use, 222.37
  - First class cities, pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07
  - Stopping, standing, or parking near, motor vehicles, 169.34
- FIRE INSURANCE**
- Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42
  - Affidavits, fire damaged structures
    - Health and safety violations, 65A.50
  - Agents, solicitors, and brokers
    - Liability, withholding of final settlements, 65A.50
    - Person who procures application, agent of issuing company, 65A.14
  - Airports and landing fields, buildings, jointly owned airports, 360.69
  - Appraisers
    - Generally, 65A.01
    - Qualification, 65A.12
  - Arbitration
    - Final settlements, 65A.50
    - Rights, waivers, 65A.12
  - Authority to issue, 60A.06
  - Awards, determination, 65A.01
  - Claims
    - Final settlements, 65A.50
    - Settlement, unfair trade practices, 72A.201
    - Third-party claims, policy rescission and voidability, 65A.01
  - Coverage
    - Personal property, replacement costs, 65A.10
    - Secondary properties, 67A.191
  - Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04
  - Definitions
    - Insurance rate regulation, 70A.03
    - Mutual fire insurance companies, 60A.02
  - Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - Final settlements, 65A.50
  - Fines, binders, refusal to accept, 65A.03
  - Fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage insurance
    - Orders and premiums, 297I.10, 297I.30

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Fire insurance companies

- Acceptance by, final settlements, proof of loss, 65A.50
- Addresses, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50
- Agency contracts, cancellation, 60A.171, 60A.175
- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 65A.14, 65A.50
- Annual statement, 65A.23
- Assets, exclusions, 65A.23
- Audits and examinations
  - Certification, 65A.19
  - Claims exceeding guaranty surplus fund, capital stock, 65A.23
  - Guaranty surplus fund, 65A.17, 65A.19
  - Requirements, 60A.1291
  - Special reserve fund, 65A.17, 65A.19
- Board of directors, resolution for guaranty surplus and special reserve funds, adoption, 65A.17
- Capital stock, 65A.23, 65A.24
- Certificate of authority, revocation, 69.021
- Certificates and certification, 65A.17, 69.021
- Claims, 65A.23, 299F.362
- Company information, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
- Dissolution, surplus profits, dividend violations, 65A.18
- Fines, 60A.171, 69.021
- Forfeitures, premiums, knowing issuance of excess insurance, 65A.09
- Good faith immunity, 299F.054
- Guaranty surplus fund
  - Claims exceeding, 65A.23
  - Creation, 65A.16, 65A.17
  - Dividends, limitation, 65A.18
  - Funding, 65A.18, 65A.19
  - Investment, 65A.21
  - Net surplus placed in, 65A.20
  - Resolution, filing, 65A.17
  - Violations, dissolution of company, 65A.18
- Identity, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50
- Immunity, arson reports, disclosure of information, 299F.054
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Liability, 65A.01, 65A.13, 65A.15, 65A.50
- Losses, 65A.01, 299F.054
- Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, 60A.171, 65A.50, 299F.054
- Notice received, 297I.10, 299F.054
- Payments by, 65A.11, 65A.50
- Profits, estimating, 65A.20
- Property, not to be abandoned by, 65A.01
- Reports given, 69.021, 69.33, 297I.25
- Reports received, 69.021
- Risks, limitations, 65A.24
- Service of process on, 65A.02
- Special reserve fund
  - Creation, 65A.16, 65A.17
  - Deposits to, 65A.22
  - Dividends, limitation, 65A.18
  - Funding, 65A.18, 65A.19
  - Guaranty surplus fund to equal, 65A.23
  - Holding, claims in excess of guaranty surplus fund, capital, 65A.23
  - Investment, 65A.22
  - Net surplus placed in, 65A.20
  - Resolution, filing, 65A.17
  - Transfers to, 65A.24

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Fire insurance companies (Cont'd)

Special reserve fund (Cont'd)

- Use to make up capital impairment, 65A.24
- Violations, dissolution of company, 65A.18

Stockholders, 65A.17, 65A.23

Subrogation, recovery, 65A.01

Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES

Violations and penalties, 60A.171, 65A.18, 69.021

Grain bank operators, duties, 236.05

Grain warehouses, 232.23

Insurance in excess of value, 65A.09

Insured property, 65A.50

Insureds

- Fire damage, information or documentation, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Generally, 65A.50
- Rights, denial of claims, unfair trade practices, 72A.201

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board

- Authority to purchase, 298.22

Judgments, 65A.50

Liability, mutual fire insurance companies

- Guaranty fund certificate holders, 66A.16

Long-tail casualty reinsurance, 60A.092

Minnesota Historical Society, authority to purchase, 138.01

Minnesota standard fire insurance policy

- Company information, 65A.01, 65A.04
- Endorsements, 65A.01, 65A.05
- Exemptions, marine insurance, combination property or storm insurance, 65A.06
- Generally, 65A.01
- Readability, alteration in language, 72C.13

Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, 66A.08

Mutual denominational fire insurance companies, 66A.08

Mutual dwelling house fire insurance companies, 66A.08

Mutual fire insurance companies

- Assessments, 66A.15
- Board of directors, 66A.15, 66A.16
- Bylaws, 66A.12, 66A.17
- Certificate of incorporation, policies, provisions for lapse, 66A.17
- Cessation of business, 66A.16
- Contingent liability, 66A.12
- Directors, conflict of interest and compensation, 60A.23
- Dividends, 66A.14, 66A.16
- Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Foreign companies, guaranty funds, 66A.16
- Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Guaranty funds, 66A.16
- Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
- Mail and mailing, notice of assessment, 66A.15
- Notice given, 66A.15, 66A.16
- Officers and employees, conflict of interest and compensation, 60A.23
- Policyholders, contingent liability, 66A.12, 66A.15
- Risk limitations, 66A.08
- Township, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES
- Voting rights, guaranty fund, certificate holders, 66A.16

Mutual fire insurance policies

- Cancellation, 66A.13, 66A.15
- Contingent liability provisions, 66A.12, 66A.15
- Lapse, 66A.17
- Reinstatement, 66A.17

Mutual grain dealers' fire insurance companies, 66A.08

Mutual publishers' fire insurance companies, 66A.08

Mutual retail hardware fire insurance companies, 66A.08

Orders, fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage insurance

- Insurance taxes, surcharges, 297I.10, 297I.30

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Policies  
 Appraisers, failure to appoint, waive of appraisal right, liability to lawsuit, 65A.12  
 Binders, 65A.03, 65A.13  
 Cancellation, 65A.07  
 Coverage, personal property replacement costs, 65A.10  
 Generally, 65A.08  
 Joint policies, 65A.02  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01, 65A.04 to 65A.06, 72C.13  
 Mutual fire insurance, 66A.12, 66A.13, 66A.15, 66A.17  
 Nonreplacement costs statement, 65A.10  
 Numbers, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50  
 Policyholders, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50  
 Provisions, damage caused by lightning, 65A.01  
 Surcharge, 297I.06, 297I.30  
 Violations and penalties, 65A.03, 65A.13, 65A.15

Policyholders  
 Final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50  
 Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* same under this topic

Premiums  
 Extended coverage gross premiums, 69.011, 69.021  
 Farmers' mutual fire insurance, 67A.30  
 Forfeiture, knowing issuance in excess of value, 65A.09  
 Jointly owned airports, payment, 360.69  
 Mutual fire insurance, 66A.12, 66A.13, 66A.17  
 Reduction, 65A.08  
 Reports about, 69.011, 69.021, 69.33, 297I.25  
 Taxes, 69.33, 424A.02

Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Property, company not to abandon, 65A.01  
 Purchase, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Rates  
 Cooperative apartments, 65A.375  
 Real estate investment trusts, 65A.375  
 Regulation, 70A.02

Religious denominations  
 Mutual property insurance associations, 66A.311

Replacement costs, 65A.10  
 Settlements, 65A.50

State property  
 Prohibition and exceptions, 15.38

Terrorism coverage, 65A.01

Township mutual fire insurance companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES

Umpires, 65A.01

Unfair trade practices, fire damage  
 Documentation or information by insured, 72A.20

Violations and penalties  
 Fire insurance companies, 69.021  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Policies, 65A.03, 65A.15

Waivers, right to arbitration, 65A.12

**FIRE MARSHALS**  
 Appropriations to  
 Reduced cigarette ignition propensity account, 299F.857  
 Cigarette fire safety, duties, 299F.851 to 299F.859  
 First class cities  
 Creating office, 438.05  
 Defined as emergency response personnel, 299F.092  
 Generally, 438.06  
 Labor and Industry Department, cooperation with, 326B.02  
 Local governments, fireworks, confiscation, 624.24  
 Reports given, cigarette fire safety testing, 299F.851  
 State, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL

**FIRE PROTECTION ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 299M.02  
 Public safety commissioner's duties regarding, 299M.04

**FIRE SERVICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 299F.012

**FIRE SERVICE EDUCATION AND RESEARCH STATE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Training programs available to firefighters and peace officers  
 Consulting, 299F.051

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Apprentice sprinkler fitters, registration, 299M.01, 299M.03  
 Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, 123B.51  
 Valuation of property, market value, exclusion, 273.11

Cease and desist orders, 299M.04

Certificates and certification  
 Journeyman sprinkler fitters, 299M.01  
 Multipurpose potable water piping installers, 299M.01, 299M.03

Conflict of laws  
 Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.12  
 School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, prevailing law, 123B.51

Contractors  
 Licenses required, 299M.03  
 Project surcharge fees, 299M.11

Contracts and agreements, 299M.09

Definitions  
 Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.01  
 Multipurpose potable water piping system, 299M.01  
 Residential contractors, 326B.802

False statements, 299M.08

Fees  
 Certification fees, 299M.03, 299M.11  
 Depositing, 299M.10, 299M.11  
 Generally, 299M.04  
 Inspections, permit fees, municipal ordinances, 299M.07

Fire Protection Advisory Council, 299M.02  
 Fire protection systems, defined, 299M.01  
 Inspections, permit fees, municipal ordinances, 299M.07

Insurance  
 Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Extended coverage gross premiums, 69.011, 69.021  
 Fire insurance policies, provisions, 65A.01

Journeyman sprinkler fitters  
 Certificates and certification, 299M.01, 299M.03

Leakage, *see* Insurance under this topic

Licenses  
 Fees, 299M.11  
 Generally, 299M.03  
 Multipurpose potable water piping systems, 299M.01, 299M.03  
 Refusal to issue or renew, 299M.06  
 Suspension or revocation, contested cases, 299M.06

Mechanical contractors, 326B.802  
 Multipurpose potable water piping systems  
 Certification fees, 299M.03  
 Installer certification, 299M.01, 299M.03  
 Licensing requirements, 299M.01, 299M.03  
 Rules, fees, orders, and penalties, 299M.04

Ordinances, inspections, permit fees, 299M.07  
 Supervised living facilities, class A facilities with resident children of chemically dependent persons, 144.50

Supervision, journeymen or apprentice sprinkler fitters, 299M.03

Tampering, 609.686

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties  
 Fines, 299M.04  
 Rulemaking, 299M.04  
 Tampering, 609.686  
 Water availability or standby fees, 444.25  
 Work performed without proper permit, license, or certificate, 299M.08

**FIREARMS**

Abandonment, return to owner, 609.5315  
 Accessories, forfeitures, 609.5315  
 Aiming at human beings  
 Crime of violence, 624.712  
 Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63  
 Air guns, furnishing to children, 609.66  
 Ammunition, *see* AMMUNITION  
 Antique firearms  
 Defined, 624.712  
 Forfeitures, disposition, 609.5315  
 Permits to carry, exemption, 624.715  
 Public places, 624.7181  
 Transfer reports, exemption, 624.7132  
 Armed forces members  
 Firing blank cartridges upon unlawful assembly, 192.28  
 Assault weapons, *see* Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons under this topic  
 Background checks  
 Certificate issuers, liability, immunity, 604A.31, 624.713  
 Committed persons, reports about, 245.041, 253B.09  
 Human services commitment information, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714  
 Sheriffs, duties, 624.714  
 Transferring without, 609.66  
 Transfers, 624.7131, 624.7132  
 BB guns  
 Carrying in a public place, 624.7181  
 Displaying, exhibiting, or brandishing, terroristic threats, 609.713  
 Gun control, exemption, 624.712  
 School property, guns on, 609.66  
 Big game hunting, 97B.031  
 Blanks, devices to fire, replica firearms, 609.713  
 Caliber, hunting, 97B.031  
 Cases, 97B.045  
 Certificates and certification  
 Apprentice hunter validation, 97B.020, 97B.022  
 Definitions, 97A.015  
 Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015  
 Safety certificate, 97A.435, 97A.441, 97B.015, 97B.020  
 Children, *see* Firearms under CHILDREN  
 Collector show sellers or exhibitors  
 Transient merchants, exclusion from definition, 329.099  
 Confiscation, game and fish laws, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97B.021, 609B.510  
 Conflict of laws, local ordinances, preemption by state law, 471.633  
 Correctional facilities, introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Crimes committed with  
 Contraband, 609.5316  
 Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
 Domestic abuse, 624.713  
 Domestic assault, 609.2242  
 Gambling device permits, disqualification, 299L.07  
 Minimum sentences, 609.11  
 Strangulation, 609.2247  
 Data, classification and access, 13.87  
 Dealers  
 Handguns, security measures, 624.7161  
 Location, regulation by zoning ordinances, 471.635  
 Signs, warning on child access to firearms, 624.7162

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Decedents' property, disposition, 390.225  
 Deer zones  
 All legal firearms use area, defined, 97B.318  
 Firearms restricted, 97B.041  
 Muzzleloading firearms, 97B.301, 97B.311  
 Shotgun use areas, 97B.318  
 Definitions  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Gun control, 624.712  
 Private detectives and protective agents, 326.32  
 Transient merchants, exclusion, 329.099  
 Destruction, forfeited property, 609.5315  
 Detectives, *see* Weapons under DETECTIVES  
 Discharge  
 Aircraft, discharge from, 360.075  
 Cemeteries or burial grounds, discharge over, 307.08, 307.082  
 Certain locations, hunting and fishing law, 97B.055  
 Drive-by shootings, *see* DRIVE-BY SHOOTINGS  
 Local government, regulations, 471.633  
 Peace officers, reports about, 626.553  
 Public transit vehicles or facilities, shooting at or in, 609.855, 624.712  
 Railroad trains, shooting at, 609.85  
 Reckless discharge within a municipality, 609.66  
 Shooting victims, duty to aid, 604A.02, 609.662  
 Disclosure, facsimiles, *see* Replica firearms under this topic  
 Disposition, decedents' property, 390.225  
 Dog trainers, permits and restrictions, 97B.005  
 Education and training, *see* Safety or training courses or programs under this topic  
 Forfeitures  
 Carrying in a public place, 609.531  
 Controlled substances crimes, 609.531, 609.5314  
 Crimes against the person, 629.715  
 Disposition, 609.5315  
 Domestic assault, firearms used during crime, 609.2242  
 Gun control violations, 609.531  
 Record keeping, 609.5315  
 Gun control law, 624.71 to 624.719  
 Gunshot wounds, *see* GUNSHOT WOUNDS  
 Handguns  
 Pistols, *see* PISTOLS  
 Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81  
 State surplus property, sale, 16C.231  
 Harpooning rough fish, 97C.381  
 Hennepin County, disposal, limitations, 609.5315  
 Hunting  
 Accidents, 609.205, 609.2665, 609.662  
 Ammunition, big game, 97B.031  
 Big game hunting, 97B.031  
 Crossbow hunting during firearms season, 97B.036  
 Disabled hunters, 97B.045, 97B.055, 97B.111  
 Gun control, legislative intent, 624.711  
 Gunshot wound reports, 626.553  
 Handguns, *see* Hunting under PISTOLS  
 Hunting under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066  
 Licenses, fees, 97A.475  
 Muzzleloading firearms, deer hunting, 97B.031, 97B.041, 97B.301, 97B.311  
 Night vision equipment, 97B.086  
 Nonresident aliens, 624.719  
 Permission of landowner or occupant, 97B.001  
 Pistols, carrying for hunting, permit exemptions, 624.714  
 Possession, 97B.021, 97B.081, 97B.211  
 Prohibition on rifles or shotguns in public place, exception, 624.7181  
 Restrictions on use, 97B.001

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Hunting (Cont'd)

- Safety certificate required, 97B.020
- Scopes, 97B.031
- Seizure, 97B.021
- Shotgun use areas, 97B.318
- Silencers, 97B.031, 609.66
- Transportation, 97B.045
- Trap tending, 97B.931
- Turkey licenses, 97A.435
- Visually impaired hunters, 97B.031, 97B.111

Injunctions, unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251

Juvenile offenders, use while committing felonies

- Adult certification, presumption, 260B.125
- Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130

Lawsuits, unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

Licenses

- Handguns, *see* Permits to carry under PISTOLS
- Town boards of supervisors, duties, 366.01

Local governments, state preemption, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.717

Machine guns, *see* MACHINE GUNS

Muzzleloading firearms

- Deer hunting, 97A.411, 97B.031, 97B.041, 97B.301, 97B.311
- Deer zones during open firearms season, use, 97B.041
- Licenses, 97A.405
- Shotgun use areas, restrictions, 97B.318

Nonresident aliens, possession, 624.719

Owners

- Data about, collection, 144.05
- Permitting use by person under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065

Peace officers, *see* Firearms under PEACE OFFICERS

Permits

- Background checks, *see* same under this topic
- Data, classification, 13.87
- Transferees permits, 624.7131

Pistols, *see* PISTOLS

Possession

- Armed associations, 624.61
- Boarding and lodging house guests, 327.73
- Commitment, legal effect, 253B.23
- Convicted persons, 242.31, 609.165, 609B.611
- Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.24
- Courthouses and state buildings, 609.66
- Crimes against the person, persons awaiting trial, 629.715
- Crimes involving, 609.11
- Crimes of violence, 242.31, 609.165, 609A.03, 609B.333, 609B.611
- Delinquent children, 260B.141, 260B.245
- Domestic abuse protection order violations, 518B.01, 609B.341
- Domestic assault, persons convicted of, 609.2242
- Furnished apartment house guests, 327.73
- Hotel guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73
- Hunting, 97B.021, 97B.081, 97B.211
- Juvenile offenders, 260B.198, 260B.245
- Lifetime restriction, 624.713
- Nonresident aliens, 624.719
- Passenger automobiles, inference of possession by driver, 609.672
- Persons ineligible, prosecution for or conviction of, 245C.15, 609.035, 609.1095
- Pistols, *see* Possession under PISTOLS
- Predatory offenders, 624.714

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Possession (Cont'd)

- Removed or changed serial numbers, 609.667
- Resort guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73
- Restoration of right, data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24
- School zones, 121A.05, 121A.44, 124D.03, 609.66
- Shining, artificial lights, 97B.081
- Stalking crimes, possession after conviction, 609.749
- Transportation, discharge orders, 242.31
- Trap tending, 97B.931
- Unlawful possession, public nuisance, 617.81
- Violations, reports about, 4A.06

Predatory offenders, possession, 624.714

Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3361, 624.7181

Purchase, data, classification, 13.87

Ramsey County, disposal, limitations, 609.5315

Receiving, crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165

Regulation

- Background checks, *see* same under this topic
- Local governments, preemption by state law, 471.633

Replica firearms

- Displaying, exhibiting or brandishing, 609.713
- Generally, 325F.81
- Possession on school property, 609.66
- Toys, gun control, 624.712

Reports about

- Crimes involving, 609.11
- Security guards, discharge of firearms, 299C.22
- Use or possession violations, 4A.06

Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81

Rifles, *see* RIFLES

Rocket launchers, labeling, 325F.81

Safety or training courses or programs

- Certified instructors, 624.714
- Completion, 171.07
- Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015
- Hunter education, 97B.015
- Making or using firearms for civil disorder, 609.669
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.028, 97B.015
- Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714
- Volunteer instructors, background check requirements, 84.027

Sales

- Collector show sellers, 329.099
- Dealers, location, zoning ordinances, 471.635

School districts, regulations, 471.633

Scuba guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712

Seizure, game and fish laws, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97B.021, 609B.510

Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons

- Carrying in public, persons under age 21, 624.7181
- Defined, 624.712
- Forfeitures, disposition, 609.5315
- Permits, *see* Background checks under this topic
- Policy of state, 624.711
- Possession, 609.11, 609B.342, 624.713

Transfers

- Illegal transfers, 624.7132, 624.7141
- Ineligible persons, 624.7141
- Permits, 624.7131
- Reports about, 624.7132
- Without background checks, 609.66

Serial numbers

- Forfeited firearms, 609.5315
- Removing or changing, fine, 609.667

Set guns

- Deer hunting, 97B.321
- Misdemeanor, 609.661

Shooting, *see* Discharge under this topic

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Shotguns, *see* SHOTGUNS  
 Silencers, 97B.031, 609.66  
 Spring guns, *see* SPRING GUNS  
 Stud guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712  
 Swivel guns  
   Deer hunting, 97B.321  
   Gross misdemeanor, 609.661  
 Theft of  
   Criminal penalties, 609.52  
   Return to owner, 609.5315  
   RICO Act, 609.902  
   Sentencing, 609.52  
 Toys, *see* Replica firearms under this topic  
 Training, licensing requiring, armed forces members, 326.56  
 Transfers  
   Background checks, *see* same under this topic  
   Criminal penalties, 624.7132, 624.7141  
   Data, classification, 13.87  
   Illegal transfers, 624.7132, 624.7141  
   Permits, 624.7131, 624.7151  
   Reports, exemptions, 624.7132  
   Reports about, 624.7131, 624.7132  
   Semiautomatic military style assault weapons, 609.66, 624.7141  
   Waiting period, 624.7132  
 Transportation  
   Aircraft, 360.075  
   Crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165, 609B.333  
   Delinquent children, 260B.245  
   Extended jurisdiction juvenile offenders, 260B.245  
   Game refuges, carrying firearms in, 97A.091  
   In motor vehicles, 97B.045, 97B.055, 609.672  
 Trap tending, 97B.931  
 Unloaded firearms, defined, 97A.015  
 Violations and penalties  
   Aiming or shooting at human beings, dangerous exhibitions, 624.63  
   Aircraft, transportation or discharge, 360.075  
   BB guns, 609.713, 624.7181  
   Combustible wads, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195  
   Correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165  
   Criminal violations, conviction, gambling licenses, mandatory disqualification, 349.155  
   Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
   Drive-by shootings, 609.66  
   Furnishing or allowing children under age 14 to handle, 609.66  
   Furnishing to children under age 18, 609.66  
   Gambling licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155  
   Juveniles, use when committing felonies, adult certification, presumption, 260B.125  
   Mislabeling, civil penalty, 325F.81  
   Negligent storage, 609.666  
   Possession, 609.165, 609.66, 624.714  
   Predatory offenders, 624.714  
   Protection orders, violations, 518B.01  
   Railroad trains, shooting at, 609.85  
   Reckless discharge within a municipality, 609.66  
   Replica firearms, 325F.81, 609.713  
   Reports about, 4A.06  
   Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons, 609.66, 624.7132, 624.7141, 624.7181  
   Serial numbers, tampering, 609.667  
   Set guns, 609.661  
   Swivel guns, 609.661  
   Tracers, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195  
   Unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Youth hunters, special hunts, 97B.112  
**FIREFIGHTER TRAINING AND EDUCATION BOARD**  
 Generally, 299N.01 to 299N.05  
**FIREFIGHTERS**  
 Age, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20  
 Assault on, 609.2231  
 Assignments, lawsuits against, costs and disbursements, 471.86  
 Background checks  
   Persons providing information, liability, immunity, 604A.31  
   Previous employment investigations, 299F.036  
 Benefits, disability benefits, 299A.465  
 Certification, examination and eligibility requirements, 299N.04  
 Charitable contributions, permission to solicit, 465.90  
 Chiefs, *see* under FIRE DEPARTMENTS  
 Cities  
   Appeals, firefighters civil service commission decisions, 420.13  
   Applicants, notice received, examinations, 420.11  
   Application register, 420.06  
   Certification for employment, contesting, 419.181  
   City council powers, statutory cities, 412.221  
   Collateral sanctions, 420.07, 609B.188  
   Compensation and salaries, 438.09, 438.11  
   Discharge, 420.08  
   Examinations, 420.07, 420.10, 420.11  
   Hearings, discharge, 420.08  
   Legal defense of firefighters, duties, 471.86  
   Notice received, trials, inefficiency or misconduct charges, 420.12  
   Promotion, rules, firefighters civil service commissions, 420.07  
   Reinstatement after trial, 420.13  
   Removal after trial, 420.13  
   Rules, firefighters civil service commissions, 420.07, 420.09  
   Service outside municipality, 438.09, 438.10  
   Service register, 420.06  
   Standards, 420.09  
   Suspension, 420.07, 420.13  
   Trials, 420.12, 420.13  
   Violations and penalties, bribery, 420.16  
 Civil service, commissions, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Data  
   Law enforcement data, 13.82  
   Peer counseling or debriefing data, 13.43, 181.973  
 Dead bodies, duties regarding  
   Searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.12  
 Death in the line of duty  
   Fallen Firefighters Memorial Day, 10.585  
   Flags at half staff, 1.51  
 Definitions  
   Arson presentence investigations, 609.115  
   Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
   Firefighter certification and licensing, 299N.03  
   Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092  
   Public safety, 299A.41  
   Public safety peer counseling or debriefing, 181.973  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Dependents, health and accident insurance, 299A.465  
 Discharge, cities, 420.08  
 Disclosure, peer counseling or debriefing information, 13.43, 181.973  
 Education and training  
   Board, 15.0575, 15.061, 299N.02

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)

- Certification of, examination and eligibility requirements, 299N.04
- Emergency mental health services, 245.469, 245.4879
- Fire starting permit, 88.17
- Generally, 299F.051
- Licensure requirements, 299N.05
- Wild fire control, Natural Resources Department grants, 88.067

Emergency assistance, Natural Resources Department, 16A.127

Emergency medical services persons

- Firefighters defined as, 144.7401
- Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Emergency response personnel

- Fire suppression personnel defined as, 299F.092
- Liability in declared emergencies, 12.22

Emergency vehicles, operation, communication headsets, 169.471

Employment

- Background checks, 299F.036, 604A.31
- Cities, *see* same under this topic
- Ex-criminal offenders, 364.09

Equipment, *see* FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Essential employees, firefighters defined as, 179A.03

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Fire chiefs, *see* Chiefs under FIRE DEPARTMENTS

Fire departments, *see* FIRE DEPARTMENTS

Fire engine drivers, *see* Drivers under FIRE ENGINES

Full-time firefighters, definitions, 299N.03

Government Data Practices Act, 13.82

Health and accident insurance, duty disability, 299A.465

Housing, statutory cities, providing, 412.153

Independent nonprofit firefighting corporations

- Joint powers agreements, 471.59

Instructor qualifications, 299N.02

Insurance, continued health insurance coverage, 299A.465

Labor disputes, exclusions, 185.19

Law enforcement data, 13.82

Lawsuits against, 471.86

Licenses

- Procedure, 299N.02
- Requirements for, 299N.05

Local governments, 471.86

Minnesota Professional Firefighters Association, 299N.02

Minors serving as volunteer firefighters, prohibition, 420.20

Misconduct, cities, trials, 420.12

Motor vehicles, duties regarding, dogs or cats left in, removal, 346.57

Nonprofit firefighting corporations

- Claims, 219.761
- Retirement, *see* Nonprofit firefighting corporations under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Obstructing performance of duties, criminal penalties, 609.50

Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011

Personal protective equipment, 297A.70

Police communication equipment, use, permit exemption, 299C.37

Public safety officers, firefighters defined as, 299A.41

Public safety peer counseling or debriefing, 13.43, 181.973

Retirement

- Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND
- Local relief associations, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Retirement (Cont'd)

- Nonprofit firefighting corporations, *see* under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Post-1980 employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND
- Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Social Security benefits, exclusion from coverage, 355.07

Solicitation of charitable contributions

- From motorists, 465.90
- While in uniform, 309.55

State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL

Tiller operators, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES

Towns, *see* under FIRE DEPARTMENTS

Trainees, *see* Retirement under this topic

Training, *see* Education and training under this topic

Uniforms

- Solicitation of charitable contributions while in uniform, 309.55
- United States flag pins or patches, 15.60

Violations and penalties

- Assault, 609.2231
- Defense, duties of municipality, 471.86

Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS

Wild fire control, Natural Resources Department grants, 88.067

**FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**

Abolishing

- Petitions, 420.14
- Referendum, 420.15

Application register

- Examinations, 420.11
- Maintaining, 420.06

Certificates and certifications

- Decisions, discharge hearings, 420.08
- Eligible candidates for vacancies, 420.07
- Protected group candidates from eligible register, 420.07

Charges, filing, inefficiency or misconduct by firefighters, 420.12

City council appointment powers, statutory cities, 412.111

Compensation and salaries, 420.05

Contested cases, appeals of decisions, 420.13

Costs, payment, 420.05

Duties

- Examiners, firefighters examinations, 420.10
- Generally, 420.06

Eligible register, maintaining, 420.07, 420.11

Employees, *see* Cities under FIREFIGHTERS

Establishing, 420.01, 420.02

First class cities, decisions, review by district court, 484.01

Hearings, discharge (employees), 420.08

Joint police and firefighters civil service commissions, 419.02

Meetings, 420.04

Members, 420.03

Municipal merit systems

- Included in, 44.03
- Personnel board, acting as, 44.04

Notice given

- Decisions after trial, 420.13
- Firefighters, examinations, 420.11
- Inefficiency or misconduct by firefighters, trials, 420.12

Oaths, administering, 420.12

Officers, discharge, 420.08

Orders, suspension or removal of employees, 420.13

Probationary employees, 44.01, 44.10

Records and record keeping, 420.04

Residence requirements, firefighters, 420.06

## FIREFIGHTERS

54

FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
(Cont'd)

## Rules

- Commissions procedures, 420.04
- Fire departments, required rules, 420.07, 420.09

## Secretary

- Compensation and salaries, 420.05
- Election, 420.04

## Service register

- Maintaining, 420.06
- Removal of names, 420.13

## Subpoenas, issuing, 420.12

## Trials, 420.12

## FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

## See also FIREFIGHTERS

- Cities, loans for, 465.73
- Counties, loans for, 465.73
- Extinguishers, *see* FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
- Fire engines, *see* FIRE ENGINES
- Fire hoses
  - Crossing with streetcars or motor vehicles, 169.41
  - Threads and fittings, standards, 299F.37
- Fire hydrants, *see* FIRE HYDRANTS
- Fire sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
- Following, 169.40
- Grants for procurement, 88.067
- Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Purchases, local governments, wildfire prevention, 88.065
- Repair and replacement parts
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70
- Size, weight, and load restrictions, exemption, 169.80
- Towns
  - Funding, 365.15, 365.16
  - Joint ownership, 365.17
  - Loans for, 465.73
- Volunteer fire departments, 168.012

## FIREMAN'S RULE

## Generally, 604.06

## FIREPLACES

- Chimneys, 438.06
- Manufactured homes, 327C.07

## FIRES

- Arrests, negligent fires resulting in injury or property damage
  - Law enforcement agencies, duties, 299F.05

Arson, *see* ARSON

## Backfires, 88.01, 88.17

## Boarding and lodging houses, 327.74

## Burning ban, 88.171

Campfires, *see* CAMPFIRES

## Controlled burning, Natural Resources Department, program, 84.97

## Damage caused by

- Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065
- Documentation, insurance unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03

## Dangerous weapons, fires defined as, 609.02

## Dark houses, burning, 97C.355

## Deaths by fire, autopsies, 390.11, 390.32

## Definitions

- Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
- Criminal Code, 609.02
- Developmentally disabled and related-conditions persons-support services, 245B.02
- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
- Natural resources law, 88.01
- Pesticide control, 18B.01

## FIRES (Cont'd)

- Emergency employees, 177.23, 179A.03
- Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04
- Executive council, powers, 9.061
- False alarms, 609.686
- Farm trucks, rental by government agencies
  - License status not affected, 168.013
- Fire protection law, generally, 299F.362 to 299F.46
- Fire retardant chemicals, *see* POLYBROMINATED DIPHENYL ETHERS
- Firefighting
  - Forest fires, *see* FOREST FIRES
  - Wildfires, *see* WILDFIRES
- Fireworks displays, fires caused by, 624.22
- Fish houses, burning, 97C.355
- Forest fires, *see* FOREST FIRES
- Furnished apartment houses, 327.74
- Grand Rapids, fire and hazardous materials center, 298.2961
- Grass fires, prevention, 84.97
- Hazards, *see* FIRE HAZARDS
- Hotels, *see* Fires under HOTELS
- Hunting with, protected birds, 97B.701
- Incidents, fires defined as
  - Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
  - Developmentally disabled and related-conditions persons-support services, 245B.02
  - Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
  - Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS
- Insurance, *see* FIRE INSURANCE
- Investigations
  - Causes, origins, and circumstances, 299F.04
  - City attorneys, duties, 299F.29
  - County attorneys, duties, 299F.29
  - Premises, entry by state fire marshal, 299F.08
  - Publicly owned motor vehicles, use in, identification, exemption, 471.346
  - Reports about, 299F.05
  - State fire marshal, investigatory powers, 299F.06 to 299F.09
- Jails, removal of inmates, 641.20
- Licenses, 609.564
- Negligent fires
  - Criminal penalties, 609.576
  - Guest establishments, 327.74
  - Negligent fires resulting in injury or property damage, 299F.04 to 299F.06
- Nursing homes, repair or replacement construction
  - Moratorium exclusions, 144A.071
- Open fire, *see* OPEN BURNING
- PCB burning, 116.38, 116.84
- Peat, 88.16, 88.21
- Permits
  - Arson laws, 609.564
  - Counties, general burning permits, 88.17
  - Exceptions, 88.16
  - Firefighter training, 88.17
  - Natural Resources Department, 88.17
  - Violations and penalties, 88.17, 88.195
- Prevention
  - Buildings, improvements, 429.021, 429.031
  - Controlled burning, 84.97
  - Forest fires, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES
  - Grass fires, 84.97
  - Ordinances, enforcement, 438.06
  - Railroads, 88.20, 88.21, 219.57
  - State agencies, 15.40, 241.11
  - Water availability or standby fees, 444.25



**FIRES (Cont'd)**

Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS

Protection from

- ICFs/MR, 245B.07
- Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.385 to 325E.388
- Recreational manufactured home parks, license applications, 327.16
- Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16

Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02

Railroads, 88.20

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02

Reports about

- Investigations, 299F.04
- Railroad personnel, duties, 219.57
- Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05, 245B.07

Resorts, 327.74

Smoldering fires, 88.171

Sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL

Stoves, *see* STOVES

Town roads, vegetation, burning, 164.02

Trunk highways, *see* Rights-of-way under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Unemployment caused by, unemployment benefits charged against employers, exemptions, 268.047

Violations and penalties

- Careless or negligent acts, 88.195
- Failure to extinguish, 88.195
- Negligent fires, 327.74, 609.576

Wildfires, *see* WILDFIRES

**FIREWOOD**

*See also* LOGS

Campfires, firewood for, source restrictions, 89.551

Cutting, state lands, 90.195

Delivery tickets, harvest location information, 239.092, 239.093

Disposal, 116F.30

Fuel delivery ticket requirement, exemption, 325E.01

Harvest location information, 239.092, 239.093

Loading violations, traffic tickets, 169.81

Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21

Transportation, 169.81

**FIREWORKS**

Advertising, 624.21

Children, purchase by, 624.20

Confiscation of property, 624.24

Debris on highways, 169.42, 169.421

Definitions, crimes, 624.20

Display operators, 624.22

Displays, 624.22

Fines

- Debris, on highways, 169.42
- Violations, generally, 624.25

Handling, state fire marshal, explosives rules, 299F.19

Local governments

- Displays, 624.22
- Sales to, 624.21

Modified fireworks, explosive devices, 609.668

Permits, 624.22, 624.221

Permitted fireworks, purchase and use, 624.20

Sale, possession, or use

- Generally, 624.23
- Licenses, 624.20
- Restrictions, 624.21
- Violations, 624.25

Violations and penalties

- Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195

**FIREWORKS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Criminal penalties, 624.25
- Debris, on highways, 169.42, 169.421
- Exemptions, 624.221

**FIRST AID**

*See also* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Automatic external defibrillators (AEDs), *see* same under MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Child care workers, education and training, 245A.40

Family day care home employees, education and training, 245A.50

First aid safety personnel

- Employees' medical records, access, 363A.20

Supplies, *see* FIRST AID SUPPLIES

Support services for developmentally disabled persons

- License holders, duties, 245B.08

Training

- Peace officers, 169.753
- Public transit drivers, 174.23

**FIRST AID SUPPLIES**

Basic life support equipment, training, 144E.16

Defined, traffic regulations, 169.751

Peace officers

- Patrol motor vehicles, 169.752
- Purchases by, 169.754

Public schools

- Epinephrine, 121A.2205
- School buses, 169.454

Purchase of, peace officers, appropriations for, 169.754

**FIRST CLASS CITIES**

*See* CITIES

*See* DULUTH (CITY)

*See* MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)

*See* SAINT PAUL (CITY)

Acquisition of land

- Adverse possession, 465.013
- Bonds for improvements, scope of law, 430.13
- Cost estimates, adjusting assessments, 430.07
- Duties, generally, 430.02 to 430.05
- Improvements, valuation of property, 430.02
- Land exempt from park assessments, 465.15 to 465.17
- Prompt development, 430.11
- Rivers, diverting, 465.28
- Streets and roads beyond corporate limits, purchasing for, 440.38

Alleys, 446.04, 452.08

Armories, 193.37

Art commissions, 450.20

Art or recreational facilities, 450.23, 450.24

Audits and examinations, 471.697

Bicycle racks and storage facilities, 160.27

Bonds (public debt), *see* First class cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES

Building inspections, expenditures, 446.01

Business and economic development, 469.1781, 469.182, 469.183, 469.1831

Canals, 458.24

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Cities under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Charges and rates, utilities, 451.07

City councils, ordinances, 462.16

City engineers, inspections, 446.01

City hospitals, property taxes, 447.10 to 447.13

Civic centers, 448.22

Civil service commissions, 484.01

Classification, charters, 410.01

Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08

**FIRST CLASS CITIES (Cont'd)**

Community revitalization programs, 469.1781, 469.1831  
 Contractors, 374.14, 374.15  
 Counties containing, 375B.03, 375B.04  
 County courthouse and city hall buildings, *see*  
 COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 County home schools, duties, 260B.060  
 County hospital boards, 376.06  
 Curbs, 430.07, 446.04  
 Damages, *see* First class cities under DAMAGES  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* First class cities under  
 DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
 Electricity, surplus, disposal, 455.31  
 Eminent domain, condemnation proceedings, 430.023  
 Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 Employment bureaus, 469.182  
 Enterprise zones, designation as  
   Development and redevelopment powers, 469.172  
 Exhibitions, 450.21, 450.22  
 Fire insurance, premium surcharges, 297I.10  
 Fire marshals, creating office, 438.05  
 Firefighter relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075  
 Firefighters, civil service commissions, 420.01  
 Government property, special assessments, 435.19  
 Gutters, 430.07, 446.04  
 Harbors and ports, 458.24  
 Health care facilities, low-income persons, 447.14  
 Highways, 221.091, 440.09, 440.37  
 Hospitals, 447.12  
 Improvements, *see* Public improvements under CITIES  
 Indebtedness, 446.04, 452.09, 458.34  
 Inspections, 446.01  
 Lead abatement, 144.9501, 144.9503, 144.9504  
 Leasing, municipally owned utilities, 452.08  
 Levees, 458.32, 458.32 to 458.35  
 Lights and lighting, 430.07, 440.14  
 Liquor licenses, inactive, 340A.412  
 Local governmental units, 216D.01  
 Local service units, 116L.19  
 Lockups, 642.03, 642.06  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Mortgages, municipally owned utilities, 452.09  
 Municipal auditoriums, 374.21  
 Municipal forests, establishing, 459.07  
 Municipal parks, *see* First class cities under MUNICIPAL  
 PARKS  
 Municipal waste, *see* First class cities under SOLID WASTE  
 Municipally owned utilities, *see* First class cities under  
 MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Nursing homes, excluded from law, 447.41  
 Park and recreation boards, 453.52  
 Park districts, exclusion, 398.01  
 Parks and parklands, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS  
 Parkways, authorizing beyond corporate limits, 440.37  
 Parkways, damages, 448.24, 448.25  
 Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11  
 Planning commissions, major street plans, 505.10  
 Playgrounds, 448.21, 450.31, 450.32  
 Police civil service commissions, 419.01, 419.181  
 Police stations, replacement, 642.03  
 Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS  
 Property taxes, *see* First class cities under PROPERTY  
 TAXES  
 Public libraries, 134.18, 447.14  
 Public safety radio subsystems, 403.33  
 Public water highways, 458.20, 458.22, 458.23  
 Publicity, 469.187  
 Quarries, 458.36 to 458.40  
 Railroad crossings, 219.383  
 Railroads, local improvement fund, 446.04

**FIRST CLASS CITIES (Cont'd)**

Real property  
   Highways, streets, and roads, 440.08, 440.38  
   Land exchanges, tax-forfeited lands, 282.13  
   Land exempt from park assessments, 465.16  
   Land for streets and parks, generally, 430.01 to 430.15  
   Municipal waste disposal, 443.29  
 Recreational facilities, 450.23, 450.24  
 Reports given, 403.33, 466A.08  
 Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL  
 PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.12 to 462.17  
 Rivers, diverting, 465.19 to 465.48  
 School districts  
   Duluth, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709  
   (DULUTH)  
   Minneapolis, *see* SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1  
   (MINNEAPOLIS)  
   Saint Paul, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
   625 (SAINT PAUL)  
 Sewers, authorizations, 444.075  
 Sinking funds, 446.04, 452.08, 452.10, 458.34  
 Special assessments  
   Government property, improvements, 435.19  
   Installments, 430.06, 430.08, 435.17  
   Levying, 430.02, 430.07  
   Names and numbers, 430.06  
   Objections, 430.02  
   Payment, generally, 430.06  
   Payments by city, 430.02, 430.07, 430.15  
   Refunds, excess assessments, 430.07  
   Water supply to contiguous areas, 456.29  
 State aid, limitations, 477A.013  
 Storm water control systems, 446.04  
 Streets and roads, *see* under CITIES  
 Television signal distribution systems, 465.70  
 Traffic signals, 446.04  
 Traffic ticket alteration requirements, 169.99  
 Transfers of property to, cemetery lots or lands, 306.86  
 Trunk highways, relocation, compensation, 161.201  
 Trusts, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16  
 Utilities, public service corporations, 451.07  
 Valuation of property, 430.02  
 Veterans' organizations, meeting places, 374.21  
 Waste, *see* First class cities under SOLID WASTE  
 Water highways, 458.20 to 458.23  
 Water purification and filtration plants, 456.29 to 456.33  
 Wheelage taxes, 426.05  
 Works of art, *see* First class cities under WORKS OF ART  
 Zoning, 462.13  
 Zoning districts, ordinance amendments affecting, 462.357

**FISCAL DISPARITIES**  
*See* REVENUE SHARING

**FISCAL DISPARITIES LAW**  
 Generally, 473F.001 to 473F.13

**FISCAL NOTES**  
 Bills (legislature), notes for, contents, 3.98  
 Rulemaking, statement of fiscal concerns, 14.131  
 State mandates, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03

**FISCAL YEAR**  
 Accountancy Board, 326A.02  
 Aircraft, taxes, 360.511, 360.531  
 Appropriations, disposition at end of fiscal year, 16A.28  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape  
 Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board,  
 326.04  
 Assessor Board, 214.08, 270.42  
 Banks, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 Barber Examiners Board, 154.001, 214.08

**FISCAL YEAR (Cont'd)**

Business corporations, 302A.171  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.03, 214.08  
 Cities  
     Change to calendar year, 412.018  
     Designation, generally, 471.696  
     Iron Range cities, 471.71  
     Nursing homes, 471.696  
 Credit unions, 52.07  
 Definitions  
     Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
     Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
     Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
     Management and Budget Department law, 16A.011  
     Statutory construction, 645.45  
 Dentistry Board, 150A.02  
 Economic development authorities, 469.100  
 Express companies, 218.031  
 Insurance companies, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 Law Examiners Board, 214.08  
 Licensing boards, 15.058, 214.08  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.60  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 214.08  
 Medical Practice Board, 214.08  
 Mental Health Practice Office, 214.08  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03  
 Nursing Board, 148.181, 214.08  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 214.08  
 Optometry Board, 148.52, 214.08  
 Osteopathy Board, 214.08  
 Peace Officers Standards and Training Board, 214.08  
 Pharmacy Board, 151.03  
 Physical Therapists Council, 214.08  
 Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.02, 214.08  
 Port authorities, 469.053  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Licensing Board, 214.08  
 Psychology Board, 214.08  
 Railroads, 218.031  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.32  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03  
 Savings associations, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20, 51A.03  
 Savings banks, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 School districts, Iron Range, 471.71  
 Social Work Board, 214.08  
 Special attorneys, payment, limitation, 8.025  
 State Agricultural Society, 37.06  
 Statutory cities, same as calendar year, 412.018  
 Statutory construction, 645.45  
 Teachers Retirement Association, dates, 354.06  
 Teaching Board, 214.08  
 Time, 645.45  
 Towns  
     Designation, generally, 471.696  
     Iron Range towns, 471.71  
 Township mutual companies, 67A.11  
 Trust companies, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, 156.01, 214.08  
 Water and Wastewater Treatment Operators Certification Council, 214.08

**FISH AND FISHING**

Alewives, defined as protected wild animals, 97A.015  
 Angling  
     Aquaculture brood stock, taking by angling, 17.4992  
     Aquatic farm waters, 17.4983  
     Canada, fish taken in, 97A.531, 97A.552  
     Defined, 97A.015

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Angling (Cont'd)  
     Equipment, possession while netting whitefish and ciscoes, 97C.805  
     Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027  
     Importation from Ontario, limits, 97A.531  
     Licenses, *see* Angling under FISHING LICENSES  
     Lines and hooks, number, 97C.315  
     Nets for landing fish, exemption, 97C.345  
     Private fish hatcheries, 97C.025, 97C.211  
     Restrictions while spearing, 97C.371  
     Seasons, 97C.011, 97C.385, 97C.395  
     Trout and salmon stamp validation, 97C.305  
     Trout streams, 97C.021  
     Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE  
 Aquarium fish, transportation, 17.4985  
 Aquatic life  
     Aquaculture, *see* Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE  
     Fish defined as, 17.4982  
 Aquatic management areas  
     Criteria for establishment, 86A.06  
     Funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94  
     Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02  
 Artificial lights, 97C.335  
 Asian carp, reports about, 97C.417  
 Bait, *see* BAIT  
 Bass, *see* BASS  
 Bluegill, 97A.015  
 Boats  
     Charters, fishing guides, 97C.311  
     Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.601  
     Motorboats, in spawning beds and fish preserves, 97C.025  
     Taking mussels, 97C.701  
     Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820  
 Boundary waters, *see* International waters under this topic  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, fish houses or dark houses, 97C.361  
 Bow fishing  
     Fishing with, 97C.376  
     Generally, 97A.015  
     Tournaments, uncased bows, transporting, 97B.055  
 Bowfin, 97A.015  
 Breeding, 97C.201, 97C.205  
 Brook trout, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Brown trout, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Buffalo, 97A.015  
 Bullheads, 17.4984, 97A.015  
 Burbot, 97A.015  
 Camps, 97A.015  
 Canada, fish taken in, 97A.531, 97A.552  
 Carp, 17.4984, 97A.015, 97C.341, 97C.521  
 Catfish, *see* CATFISH  
 Certifiable diseases, 97A.015, 97C.203, 97C.391, 97C.515, 97C.821  
 Chemicals, taking fish with, 97A.335  
 Chubs, 97A.015  
 Ciscoes, 97A.015, 97A.451, 97C.391, 97C.805, 97C.835  
 Clams, 97A.015, 97C.701  
 Commercial fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING  
 Commercial production, facilities, defined as agricultural resource projects, 41A.02  
 Confiscation  
     Equipment, 97A.221  
     Fish taken in Canada, violation of executive order, 97A.552  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.32

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Consumption, advisories, languages, 97A.043  
 Contests  
   Bow fishing tournaments, 97B.055  
   Evidence of organizer's financial responsibility, 97C.081  
   Ice fishing contests, 97C.081  
   Permit, 97C.081  
 Contraband, 97A.015  
 Crappies  
   Defined, 97A.015  
   Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
   Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
   Seasons, 97C.395  
 Crayfish, 84D.03, 97C.871  
 Dark houses, *see* DARK HOUSES  
 Data, private fish hatcheries, production, harvest, and sales  
   data, classification, 97C.211  
 Dead fish, removal, 97C.055  
 Definitions  
   Aquaculture Development Act, 17.47, 17.4982  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03  
   Game and fish law, 97A.015  
   Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211  
 Designated trout lake or stream, 97A.015  
 Destruction, compensation paid to state, 35.95  
 Dip nets, 97C.345, 97C.351  
 Disabled persons, crossbow fishing, 97B.106  
 Diseases  
   Catfish, 17.4982, 17.4985, 17.4986  
   Certifiable diseases, 97A.015, 97C.203, 97C.391,  
     97C.515, 97C.821  
   Certification, transportation permits, 17.4985, 17.4986  
   Disease-free histories, importation, 17.4986  
   Emergency fish diseases, 17.4982, 17.4991  
   Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
   Inspections, *see* Fish health inspections under  
     AQUACULTURE  
   Natural Resources Commissioner, duties regarding,  
     97C.391, 97C.515, 97C.821  
   State hatchery products, disposal of, 97C.203  
   Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, control, 17.4985 to  
     17.4995  
 Dogfish, bowfin, 97A.015  
 Drugs, 97C.325  
 Eelpout, burbot, 97A.015  
 Eggs  
   Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984  
   Diseases, *see* same under this topic  
   Disposal by department, 97C.203  
   For propagation, 97C.825  
   Importation, aquaculture, 17.4986  
   Quarantine facilities, *see* under AQUACULTURE  
   Sucker eggs, for private hatcheries, 97C.211  
 Endangered fish populations, 97C.035  
 Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Equipment  
   Bait, *see* BAIT  
   Confiscation and seizure, 97A.221  
   Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
   Tackle shop signs, 160.292, 160.295  
 Executive orders regarding, 97A.552  
 Experimental waters, 97C.001, 97C.205  
 Explosives, 97C.035, 97C.325  
 Family fishing lakes, 97C.005  
 Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference,  
   31.101  
 Fertilizers, endangerment, prevention, 18C.201  
 Fines, muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335  
 Fish berries, 97C.325  
 Fish bred for sale, defined as agricultural products, 273.13

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Fish health blue book  
   Definitions, 17.4982  
   Use, fish health certification requirements, 17.4991  
 Fish health inspections, goldfish  
   Intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985  
 Fish houses, *see* FISH HOUSES  
 Fish packers, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865  
 Fish preserves, 97C.025  
 Fish screens  
   Counties, duties, 97C.077  
   Without permit, 97C.075  
 Fish stocking  
   Bills of lading, 17.4986  
   Private aquatic life, *see* Fish stocking under  
     AQUACULTURE  
   Rulemaking, 97C.205  
   Sporting organizations, 97C.205  
   Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701  
   State, 97C.201  
   United States, 97C.077  
 Fish vendors, 97A.475, 97C.861, 609B.113  
 Fishing camps, youth camps, exclusion, 144.71  
 Fishways over obstructions, 97C.071  
 Flathead catfish, 97A.015  
 Frogs, 97C.601, 97C.605  
 Fry, *see* Importation under AQUACULTURE  
 Fyke nets, 97C.035  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.011 to 97C.871  
 Game fish, *see* GAME FISH  
 Goldeyes, 97A.015  
 Goldfish  
   Defined as minnows, 97A.015  
   Transportation, ornamental fish, 17.4985  
 Great Lakes Commission, duties, 1.21  
 Green sunfish, 97A.015  
 Guides  
   Boats, 97C.311  
   Fish packing, 97C.865  
   Lake Superior, 97C.311  
   License fees, 97A.475  
   Saint Louis River estuary, 97C.311  
 Harpooning, 97C.381  
 Hatcheries, *see* Private fish hatcheries under this topic  
 Hooks  
   Angling hooks, 97C.315  
   Clusters of hooks, 97C.331  
   Fish body part other than mouth hooked, 97C.331  
   Snaghooks, 97C.331  
 Hoop nets, 97C.035  
 Ice fishing  
   Contests, 97C.081  
   Lines, number, 97C.315  
   Natural Resources Department authority, 97C.385  
   Nonmotorized devices with recoil mechanism, 97C.325  
   Parties, limits, 97C.305  
   Spearing, season, 97C.371  
   Tip-ups, 97C.321, 97C.325  
   Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Immediately released fish, definition, 97A.015  
 Importation  
   Aquaculture, *see* Importation under AQUACULTURE  
   Genetically altered fish, 17.497  
   Standards, 97C.211  
 Indians, treaty rights, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing  
   rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES  
 Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512  
 Inspections  
   Fish health inspections, gold fish, intrastate transfer or  
     transport, 17.4985

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Fishery products, rulemaking, incorporation of federal regulations, 31.101  
 International waters  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 97C.361  
 Commercial fishing, 97C.825  
 International boundary waters, 97A.045  
 Limits, 97A.531  
 Lake herrings, 97A.015  
 Lake whitefish, *see* LAKE WHITEFISH  
 Leeches, 97A.015, 97C.501  
 Licensed waters, aquatic farms, 17.4983, 17.4984  
 Licenses  
 Fish packers, 97C.865  
 Private hatcheries, exemption, 97C.211  
 Sucker eggs, 97C.211  
 Taking fish, *see* FISHING LICENSES  
 Lights, 97C.335  
 Lime, 97C.325  
 Limits  
 Fishing parties, 97C.317  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 Lakes with unbalanced fish populations, 97C.031  
 Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011  
 Natural Resources Department authority, 97C.401  
 Ontario, fish taken in, 97A.531  
 Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Lines  
 Generally, 97C.315  
 Snaglines, 97C.331  
 Trot lines, 97C.321, 97C.325  
 Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Longear sunfish, 97A.015  
 Madtoms, tadpole, 97A.015  
 Management  
 Fish and wildlife management plan, 84.941, 84.942  
 Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Special fish management tags, 97A.551, 97C.085, 97C.087  
 Manure, aquatic farms, storage, handling, and disposal, 17.4999  
 Measurement, length, 97C.327  
 Minnow dealers, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.501  
 Minnow haulers, 97A.475  
 Minnow retailers, *see* Retailers under MINNOWS  
 Minnows, *see* MINNOWS  
 Misrepresentation, 97C.861, 609B.113  
 Mississippi River, rough fish, taking, 97C.801  
 Mooneyes, 97A.015  
 Mudminnows, 97A.015  
 Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE  
 Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011  
 Mussels, *see* MUSSELS  
 Natural habitat  
 Acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.943, 84.944  
 Protecting, fishing restrictions, 97C.325  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95  
 Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701  
 Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027  
 Nets and netting  
 Commercial fish, Mississippi River, 97C.801  
 Dip nets, 97C.345, 97C.351  
 Fyke nets, 97C.035  
 Hoop nets, 97C.035  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 License exemption, youth, 97A.451  
 License requirements, 97C.301  
 Namakan Lake, 97C.831  
 Prohibition, 97C.325

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Nets and netting (Cont'd)  
 Rainbow smelt, exemption, 97C.345  
 Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Restrictions, 97C.345  
 Rough fish, prohibition on return of, 97C.346  
 Sand Point Lake, 97C.831  
 Seines, 97C.035, 97C.345, 97C.511  
 Tag requirement, 97C.351  
 Nett Lake, 97C.855  
 No fishing signs, 97B.001  
 Nonindigenous species, definitions, 17.4982  
 Nonindigenous strains, definitions, 17.4982  
 Nonnative aquatic species  
 Waters containing, commercial fishing in, 97C.821  
 Nonresidents  
 Harpooning, 97C.381  
 Rough fish, 97C.375  
 Spearing, 97C.371, 97C.375  
 Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE  
 Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021, 97C.395  
 Orange spotted sunfish, 97A.015  
 Ornamental fish, 17.4985  
 Overpopulation of fish, 97C.031  
 Packing  
 Fish packers, 97A.475, 97C.865  
 Preparation and packing for transportation, rules, 97A.551  
 Paddlefish, 97A.015, 97C.411  
 Parties, limits, 97C.317  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Perch, seasons, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Permits  
 Aquaculture brood stock, taking by angling, 17.4992  
 Transportation, minnows, 97C.515  
 Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07  
 Pike, *see* PIKE (ESOCIDAE)  
 Piscicides  
 Aquatic farms, approval, 17.4984  
 Permit to use, 97C.051  
 Sale of fish before use of, 17.4983  
 Poisons  
 Piscicides, *see* same under this topic  
 Prohibition, 97C.325  
 Policy of state, 84.941  
 Possession of fish, 97A.501, 97A.505, 97A.531, 97C.205  
 Private aquatic life, fish defined as, 17.47  
 Private fish hatcheries  
 Definitions, 97C.211  
 Fishing prohibitions, 97C.025  
 Game fish, brood stock, purchase, 17.4992  
 Licenses, 17.4984, 97A.475, 97C.211  
 Minnows, 97C.515  
 Production, harvest, and sales data, 97C.211  
 State hatchery products, disposal of, 97C.203  
 Violations and penalties, 17.4998, 97A.421, 609B.103  
 Processing, 97A.015  
 Prohibited invasive species, definitions, 17.4982  
 Public water reserves, 97A.101  
 Pumpkinseed, 97A.015  
 Rainbow smelt, 97A.015, 97C.041, 383C.79  
 Raw fish, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Readily perishable food, fish defined as, 28A.03  
 Ready-to-eat seafood, prepared food  
 Exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Red Lake, 97C.855  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02  
 Regulated invasive species, nonindigenous species defined as, 17.4982

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Rescue, endangered populations, 97C.035  
 Rough fish, *see* ROUGH FISH  
 Sales  
   Generally, 97C.391  
   Lakemouth bass, 97C.805  
   Nonnative fish, aquarium facility licenses, 17.4988  
   Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Salmon, *see* SALMON  
 Salmonids  
   Containment facilities, *see* Aquatic farms under  
     AQUACULTURE  
   Diseases, *see* same under this topic  
 Sauger, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Scientific and natural areas, 97A.093  
 Seasons  
   Angling, species, 97C.395  
   Experimental waters, 97C.001  
   Lakes with unbalanced fish populations, 97C.031  
   Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011  
   Natural Resources Department, authority, 97C.385  
   Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021  
   Piscicides, waters to be treated with, 97C.051  
   Spearing, 97C.371  
   Species of fish, *see* specific index headings  
 Seines  
   Minnows, 97C.345, 97C.511  
   Prohibition, 97C.035  
 Seizure of equipment, 97A.221  
 Set lines, rough fish, 97C.801  
 Sheepshead, 97A.015  
 Shipping fish, 97A.551  
 Signs  
   No fishing, 97B.001  
   Tackle shops, 160.292, 160.295  
 Size limits, measurement, 97C.327  
 Smelt  
   Lake Superior, sales, 97C.391  
   Rainbow smelt, 97A.015, 97C.041, 383C.79  
 Snares, 97C.325  
 Spawning beds, 97C.025  
 Spearing  
   Angling while, restrictions on, 97C.371  
   License, *see* Spearing under FISHING LICENSES  
   Natural Resources Department, 97C.385  
   Nonresidents, 97C.371, 97C.375  
   Restrictions, 97C.345, 97C.371  
   Rough fish, 97C.371, 97C.375  
   Season, 97C.011, 97C.371  
   Species, 97C.371  
 Special management waters, 97C.005, 97C.205  
 Sperm  
   Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984  
   Importation, *see* under AQUACULTURE  
 Splake, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Stamps  
   Fees, 97A.475  
   Issuance, 97A.045  
   Revenues, use, 97A.075  
 State fish, 1.146  
 State lands, 97A.083  
 Stocking of fish, *see* Fish stocking under this topic  
 Stonecats, 97A.015  
 Sturgeon  
   Game fish, 97A.015  
   Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
   Restrictions, 97C.411  
 Suckers, *see* SUCKERS (FISH)  
 Summary of laws, distribution, 97A.051

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Sunfish, *see* SUNFISH  
 Tackle shops, signs, 160.292, 160.295  
 Tadpole madtoms, 97A.015  
 Tags  
   Permits, 97C.085  
   Special fish management tags, 97A.551, 97C.085,  
     97C.087  
 Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445  
 Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445  
 Tip-ups, 97C.321, 97C.325  
 Transportation  
   Aquaculture, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996  
   Aquarium fish, 17.4985  
   Commercial fish, 97C.821  
   Fish stocking, 17.4986  
   In the round, fish taken in Canada, 97A.552  
   Minors, 97C.205  
   Ornamental fish, 17.4985  
   Permits, 17.4985, 97A.551  
   Preparation and packing, 97A.551  
   Restrictions on, 97C.205  
   Rulemaking, 97C.205  
   Vehicles, licensing, 17.4985  
 Traps  
   Minnows, exemption, 97C.345  
   Prohibition, 97C.325  
 Trespass  
   Criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315  
   Summary of laws, contents, 97A.051  
 Trophy lakes, 97C.005  
 Trot lines, 97C.325  
 Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)  
 Trout streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS  
 Tullibee, 97A.015  
 Turtles, *see* TURTLES  
 Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Undressed fish, 97A.015  
 United States agents, fishery operations, permits, 97C.215  
 Vendors  
   License fees, 97A.475  
   Licenses, 97C.861, 609B.113  
   Vehicles, licenses, 17.4985  
 Violations and penalties  
   Alteration of a license, 97A.311  
   Burden of proof, 97A.255  
   Chemicals, taking fish with, 97A.335  
   Citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285  
   Conviction, effects, 97A.015, 97A.421  
   Fish taken in Canada, violation of executive order,  
     97A.552  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.021  
   Gross over limits, 97A.338  
   Illegal devices, taking fish with, 97A.335  
   Licenses seized, 97A.420  
   Muskellunge, illegal taking, fine, 97A.335  
   Private fish hatcheries, 17.4998, 97A.421, 609B.103  
   Prosecution, 97A.255  
   Restitution, 97A.341  
   Rewards for information, 97A.245  
   Separate offenses, 97A.255  
   Shelters on ice, 97C.355  
   Statutes of limitations, 97A.255  
   Trespass, criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315  
 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, control, 17.4985 to 17.4993  
 Walleye, *see* WALLEYE  
 Warmouth, 97A.015  
 Whitefish, *see* LAKE WHITEFISH  
 Wildlife management areas, 86A.05, 97A.137

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Willow cats, 97A.015  
Yellow perch, 97A.015, 97C.395

**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.)**

Contracts and agreements, reciprocity, 97A.045  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.521

**FISH FARMS**

See AQUACULTURE

**FISH HOUSES**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 97C.361  
Dark houses, *see* DARK HOUSES  
Licenses, 97A.475, 97C.355  
Requirements, 97C.355  
Spearing by nonresidents, 97C.371

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Definitions, agricultural resource projects, 41A.02  
Fish packing, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865

**FISH SHELTERS**

See DARK HOUSES  
See FISH HOUSES

**FISHERS**

Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351  
Hunting

- Limits, combined pine marten and fisher trapping zones, 97B.926
- Natural Resources Department restrictions, 97B.605
- Registration of pelts, 97B.901
- Season, 97B.635
- Unlawful taking, 97A.331

Small game, fishers defined as, 97A.015

**FISHING LICENSES**

Adult day care participants, exemption, 97A.445  
Aged persons, 97A.441, 97A.445, 97A.451  
Agents, 97A.331, 97A.485  
Alteration, 97A.311  
Angling

- Aged persons, 97A.485
- Conservation licenses, 97C.303
- Exemptions, 97A.445, 97A.451, 97C.211
- Fees, 97A.475
- Lifetime licenses, 97A.473, 97A.474
- Requirement, 97C.301
- Turtles, 97C.605
- Twenty-four-hour angling license, 97A.475
- Without fee, 97A.441, 97A.475

Applications, 97A.481, 97A.482  
Armed forces members

- Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475
- Requirements, 97A.465
- Spouses eligibility, 97A.465

Boarding care home residents, exemption, 97A.445  
Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461  
Chemical dependency program residents, exemption, 97A.445  
Children, 97A.445, 97A.451  
Combined licenses, 97A.475  
Commercial fishing, inland waters, 97C.811  
Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.21, 84A.32, 84A.55  
Conviction, licenses void after, 97A.421, 609B.721  
County license bureau, powers, 373.33  
Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
Dark houses or fish houses, 97C.355  
Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015  
Developmentally disabled residents, 97A.441  
Disabled persons, 97A.441, 97A.445  
Duplicates, 97A.405  
Electronic issuance

- Personal possession, 97A.405

**FISHING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Electronic issuance (Cont'd)

- Requirements, 84.027
- Transaction fees, rulemaking, 14.386

Exemptions

- Generally, 97A.445, 97A.451
- Persons assisting disabled or developmentally disabled anglers, 97A.441
- Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211

Fees

- Agents' fees, 97A.485
- Conservation licenses, 97C.303
- Exemptions, 97A.441
- Generally, 97A.475
- Issuing fees, 97A.485
- Lifetime licenses, 97A.311, 97A.473, 97A.474
- Refunds, 97A.311

Fish houses, 97C.355  
Fish vendors, 97A.475, 97C.861, 609B.113  
Fishing guides, fee, 97A.475  
Foreign exchange students, 97A.441  
Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
Inmates of state correctional facilities, 97A.445  
Inspection of licensees, 97A.215  
Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485, 373.33  
Lake Superior fishing guides, 97C.311  
License identification numbers, licenses issued electronically

- Personal possession, 97A.405
- Requirements, 84.027
- Transfer, 97A.415

Lifetime licenses, 97A.311, 97A.473, 97A.474  
Military personnel

- Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475
- Requirements, 97A.465

Minnow retailers, dealers, 97C.501  
Minors selling leeches, exemption, 97C.501  
Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.045  
Netting, 97A.451, 97C.301  
Nonresidents

- Boundary waters, 97A.461
- Courtesy licenses, 97A.471
- Fees, 97A.475
- Invasive species account, money received from, 84D.15
- Military personnel, 97A.465
- Nonresident students, 97A.455
- Nonresidents under 16, 97A.451
- Place of sale, 97A.472
- Restrictions, generally, 97A.415
- Surcharges, 97A.475
- Wisconsin residents, 97A.045

Nursing home resident exemption, 97A.445  
One-day licenses, for fishing guides, 97A.475  
Personal possession, 97A.405  
Persons assisting disabled or developmentally disabled anglers, exemption, 97A.441  
Place of sale, 97A.472  
Reciprocity with Wisconsin, 97A.045  
Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55  
Requirements

- Fishing in licensed waters, 17.4983
- Generally, 97A.405
- Minnesotans transporting fish taken in Canada, 97A.552
- Residents of state institutions, 97A.411, 97A.445
- Residents over 65, 97A.445, 97A.451
- Residents under 16, 97A.445
- Resort owners, 97C.851
- Restricted after conviction, 97A.421, 609B.721
- Revocation, 97A.045, 97A.315, 609B.724
- Rough fish, commercial fishing, Mississippi River, 97C.801
- Sales, 97A.472, 97A.485

**FISHING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Seizure due to unlawful possession, 97A.420  
 Spearing  
     Exemptions, 97A.445, 97A.451  
     Issued without fee, 97A.441  
     Lifetime licenses, 97A.473  
     Requirement, 97C.301  
 Suspension, 97A.421  
 Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445  
 Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445  
 Transfer, 97A.415  
 Trout and salmon stamp validation, 97C.305  
 Validity, 97A.411, 97A.475  
 Veterans Administration hospital patients, 97A.445  
 Violations and penalties  
     Alteration, 97A.311  
     Conviction  
        Effect, 97A.325, 609B.725  
        Licenses void after, 97A.421, 609B.721  
     Transfer, 97A.415  
     Trespass, criminal penalties, license revocation,  
        97A.315, 609B.724

**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS**

See RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**FITCH**

Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351

**FITNESS**

See ATHLETIC TRAINERS  
 See HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS  
 See PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS

**FITZGERALD, F. SCOTT**

House, historic place, 138.664

**FIXTURES**

Accessions, defined, 336.2A-310  
 Bathroom fixtures  
     Sinks, manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27  
 Bathroom fixtures, sinks, manufactured home parks, 327.16,  
     327.27  
 Definitions  
     Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310,  
        336.9-102  
     Public nuisances, 617.80  
 Fixture filing  
     Defined, 336.2A-309, 336.9-102  
     Leases, 336.2A-309  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.46  
 Hazardous buildings, 463.21, 463.23, 463.24  
 Leases, 336.2A-309  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-102, 336.9-334, 336.9-604  
 Security interests, defined, 336.1-201

**FLAGS**

Battle flags, 190.09, 190.096  
 Diver's flags, 86B.601  
 Motor vehicles, display, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 National Guard members, death, adjutant general, duties,  
     192.381  
 Orange flags, motor vehicles, display  
     Size, 169.75  
     Time of use, 169.75  
     Towed vehicles, 169.82  
     Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862  
 Red flags  
     Agricultural machinery and equipment, transporting on  
        trailers, 169.80  
     Construction equipment, transporting on trailers, 169.80  
     Motor vehicles, display, 169.75, 169.82, 169.862  
 Regimental battle flags, 190.096  
 Rest areas, maintenance personnel vehicles, 169.305  
 School patrol flags, 121A.34, 169.443

**FLAGS (Cont'd)**

Service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19  
 State flag  
     Capitol area, flying at half staff, 1.51  
     Display, residential real property, 500.215  
     Folding, 1.141  
     Generally, 1.141  
     Trade or service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19  
     Violations and penalties, 609.40  
 Tourist information centers  
     Maintenance personnel vehicles, 169.305  
 Trademarks, prohibited registration, 333.19  
 United States flag  
     Capitol area, flying at half staff, 1.51  
     Display, 121A.11, 500.215  
     Generally, 609.40  
     Manufacture, 325E.65  
     Pins or patches on peace officers' or firefighters'  
        uniforms, 15.60  
     Pledge of Allegiance, 121A.11, 124D.10  
     Polling places, 204C.08, 204C.26  
     Sale, 325E.65  
     Special veteran contribution license plates, design,  
        168.1255  
     Trade or service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19  
 White flags  
     Motor vehicles, display, towed vehicles, 169.82  
 Yellow flags, motor vehicles, display  
     Size, 169.75  
     Time of use, 169.75  
     Towed vehicles, 169.82  
     Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

**FLAMMABLE MATERIALS**

See COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS

**FLARES**

Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195  
 Motor vehicles, red flares, use, 169.75

**FLASHING LIGHTS**

Motor vehicles, *see* LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)  
 Outdoor advertising devices, 173.08, 173.15, 173.16  
 School buses, *see* Lights under SCHOOL BUSES

**FLEA MARKETS**

Sales and use tax permits  
     Requirements, 297A.87  
     Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60

**FLEXIBLE LEARNING YEAR PROGRAMS**

Definitions, education programs, 124D.121  
 Discrimination, 124D.123  
 Education Department, duties, 124D.126  
 Established, 124D.122, 124D.126  
 Funding, 124D.126  
 Labor relations, 124D.124  
 Planning, alternatives, 124D.12  
 Purpose, 124D.12  
 Reports about, charter schools, 124D.11  
 Students  
     Charter schools, reporting requirements, 124D.11  
     Disabled students, 124D.122, 124D.127  
     Education Department, duties, 124D.126  
     Grouping, 124D.123  
     School boards, duties, 124D.123, 124D.124  
 Teachers, rights and provisions, 124D.125  
 Termination  
     Procedures, 124D.127  
     Teachers' contract rights, protection, 124D.125

**FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM**

See also OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)  
 Flexible learning year programs, 124D.12 to 124D.127



**FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Funding, compensatory education revenue, 126C.15  
 Independent school districts, 123B.02  
 School schedule adjustments for state aid, 127A.41

**FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES**

Administration, reciprocity, 270.079  
 Appeals, 270.075, 270.076  
 Assessments  
     Aircraft taxed as personal property, 360.531  
     Annual, election, 360.521  
     Companies operating without a certificate of convenience or necessity, 360.521  
     Companies serving small or medium sized communities, 270.074  
     Generally, 270.072  
     Reporting violations, penalties, 270.0725  
 Audits and examinations, 270.0735  
 Conflict of laws, 270.078  
 Definitions, 270.071  
 Delinquent taxes, 270.076  
 Election for method, 360.521  
 Enforcement of law, 270.0735  
 Exemptions, aircraft with gross weight under 30,000 pounds, 270.072  
 Generally, 270.071 to 270.079  
 Increases, notice, 270.076  
 Interest, 270.075, 270.076  
 Investigations, 270.0735  
 Lawsuits, recovery, 270.079  
 Net tax capacity, 270.074  
 Payment  
     During appeals, 270.076  
     Election for tax, effect, 360.521  
     Time, 270.075  
     Unpaid taxes, 270.075  
 Penalties (monetary), 270.075  
 Penalty, abatement, 270C.34  
 Rate, determination, 270.075  
 Reciprocity, administration, 270.079  
 Reports about  
     Generally, 270.072  
     Reporting violations, penalties, 270.0725  
 Revenue Department, powers and duties, 270.0735  
 Revenues, depositing, 270.077  
 Subpoenas, 270.0735  
 Tax capacity, 270.074  
 Tax liens, date of attachment, 270.072  
 Tax notices, 270.075, 270.076  
 Violations and penalties, penalties (monetary), 270.075

**FLIGHT SCHOOLS**

See also AERONAUTICS  
 Aeronautics instructors, 360.013, 360.018  
 Commercial operations, licenses, 360.018, 360.019, 360.022  
 Contested cases, 360.019  
 Definitions, aeronautics, 360.013  
 Distribution of rules, 360.015  
 False advertisement, licenses, effect on, 360.018  
 Inspection, 360.018  
 Licenses  
     Generally, 360.018  
     Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 360.018, 360.019  
     Violations generally, 360.022  
 Orders, employees, 360.019  
 Students, licenses, permits, or certificates, 360.018

**FLOOD CONTROL**

See also EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.32

**FLOOD CONTROL (Cont'd)**

Conveyances for flood control, Natural Resources Department, 84.63  
 Counties, powers, 103E.011  
 Drainage authorities, powers, 103E.011  
 Easements  
     Power to convey, Natural Resources Department, 84.63  
     State lands, 16B.26  
     Tax-forfeited lands, conveyance to governments, 282.017  
 Flood control projects, federal or state, soil and water conservation districts, taking over, 103C.331  
 Floodplains, see FLOODPLAINS  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Materials and equipment  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.065  
 Mitigation grants, 103F.161  
 Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Policy of state, 103A.206  
 Public waters work permits, conditions for granting, 103G.245  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02  
 Red River of the North, feasibility studies, 103F.161  
 Saint Louis County, recreational facilities, improvements, 383C.26  
 Southern Minnesota rivers basin  
     Area II Action Committee, 103F.179  
     Defined, 103F.171  
     Generally, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Grants  
     Aid formula, 103F.175  
     Contracts, 103F.183  
     Generally, 103F.173  
     Local government, expression of willingness, 103F.181  
     Permits, 103F.183  
     Priority system, 103F.179  
     Interstate cooperation, 103F.185  
     Reports to legislature, 103F.187  
 State lands, tax-forfeited land sales, exemptions, 282.06  
 Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01  
 Vehicles used in, weight and weighing, exemptions, 169.035  
 Water allocation priorities, 103G.261  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, duties  
     Generally, 103C.401  
     Priority areas, determination, 103C.201, 103C.401  
 Water levels, see Water levels under LAKES AND PONDS  
 Water use permit fees, exception, 103G.271  
 Watershed districts, see WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
 Wetlands, public value determination, 103B.3355

**FLOOD INSURANCE**

Authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Coverage, homeowners insurance companies  
     Disclosures about flood coverage, 65A.302  
 Flood insurance companies  
     Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Homeowners insurance companies, disclosures about flood coverage, 65A.302  
 Incentives, 103F.105  
 Local governments, national program, participation, 103F.165  
 National Flood Insurance Program, information about, 65A.302  
 Policy of state, 103F.105

**FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT LAW**

Generally, 103F.101 to 103F.165

**FLOODPLAINS**

See also FLOOD CONTROL  
 See also FLOODS  
 Aquatic farms, licensure and length of floodplain, 17.4984  
 Counties, nonconforming uses and structures, 394.36

**FLOODPLAINS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, Floodplain Management Law, 103F.111  
 Floodplain Management Law, 103F.101 to 103F.165  
 Great Lakes Commission, powers, 1.21  
 Inspections, Natural Resources Department, 103F.135  
 Management  
   Annexed areas, duties, 414.033  
   Definitions, 103F.111  
   Flood hazard mitigation grants, 103F.161  
   Flood insurance, policy of state, 103F.165  
   Flood protection plans, 103F.155  
   Generally, 103F.101 to 103F.165  
   Indemnification programs, 103F.105  
   Inventory and flood damage assessment, 103F.151  
   Natural Resources Department, duties, 103F.105 to 103F.155  
   Ordinances  
     Adoption, 103F.121  
     Amusement parks, exemption, 103F.131  
     Industrial needs, 103F.125  
     Natural Resources Department, approval, 103F.121  
     Priority, 103F.115  
     Violations, 103F.145  
     Zoning, nonconforming uses in floodplains, 462.357  
   Policy of state, 103A.207, 103F.105, 103F.165  
   Rulemaking, 103F.141  
   Statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
   Violations and penalties, 103F.145  
 Maps, watershed districts, preparation, 103D.335  
 Mitigation grants, 103F.161  
 Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Wetlands  
   Property taxes, exclusion, 272.02  
   Public value determination, 103B.3355

**FLOODS**

Control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL  
 Damage caused by  
   Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065  
   Farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043  
   Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01  
   Motor vehicles, 168.16, 168A.05, 325F.6642  
   1997 floods, *see* same under this topic  
   Nursing homes, replacement beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071  
   Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
   2002 floods, *see* same under this topic  
   2007 floods, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Floodplain Management Law, 103F.111  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Emergency employees, *see* Personnel under EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04  
 Farm trucks, rental by government agencies  
   License status not affected, 168.013  
 Farms, agricultural improvement loans  
   Existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043  
 Incidents, floods defined as  
   Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01

**FLOODS (Cont'd)**

Insurance, *see* FLOOD INSURANCE  
 Mitigation grants, 103F.161  
 1997 floods  
   Agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
   Border city development zones, plans, 469.1731  
   Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
   Flood loss aid, 273.1383  
 Property tax relief, damaged homesteads, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 Protection from  
   Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.20  
   Tourist camps, storm protection plans, 327.16  
 Town bridges destroyed by, reconstruction, 165.11  
 2002 floods  
   Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
   Flood loss aid, 273.1386  
   Group residential housing rates, 2561.05  
   Homestead and agricultural credit aid, accelerated payments, 477A.015  
   Tax increment financing, net tax capacity reduction, 469.177  
 2007 floods  
   Agricultural chemical incidents, reimbursements, 18E.04  
   Agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
   Property tax relief generally, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
 2009 floods, flood loss aid, 12A.15  
 Unemployment caused by, unemployment benefits charged against employers, exemptions, 268.047  
 Water use permit fees, exception, 103G.271  
**FLOODWOOD (CITY)**  
 Area ambulance district, 275.065 to 275.067  
**FLOORS**  
 Asbestos-related work, exclusion, 326.71  
 Body art establishments, 146B.06  
 Common interest communities, common elements, 515B.2-102  
 Condominiums, common elements, 515A.2-102  
 Floor coverings, sale including installation  
   Deemed retail sales, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Milk houses, 32.212  
 Remodeling, lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
**FLOTATION DEVICES**  
*See* LIFE PRESERVERS  
**FLOWERS**  
 First class cities, pedestrian malls, 430.07  
 Metropolitan area town parks, 368.01  
 Seeds, *see* Flower seeds under SEEDS  
 State flower, 1.142, 18H.18  
 Statutory city property, 412.221  
 Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS  
**FLUORIDATION**  
 Requirements, generally, 144.145  
**FOLKLIFE PRESERVATION ACT**  
 Generally, 138.81 to 138.87  
**FOLKLORE**  
 Center for the Study of Minnesota Folklife, *see* under MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 Culture, defined as charitable purpose, 309.50  
 Folklife Preservation Act, 138.81 to 138.87  
 State folklorist, 138.82, 138.84 to 138.87  
**FOOD**  
 Additives, *see* FOOD ADDITIVES

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Adulterated food  
 Condemnation, destruction, 31.05  
 Emergencies, embargo, 31.05  
 Food additives, 25.37, 31.121, 31A.02  
 Generally, 31.02, 31.121

Advertising  
 Defined, 31.01  
 False advertising, *see same under this topic*  
 Potluck events, 157.22

Agents, 31.903

Analysis, 31.04, 31.13

Artificial sweeteners, 31.74, 31.75

Basic needs, food defined as, 256J.08

Boarding and lodging houses, 327.75

Borlaug World Food Prize Day, 10.59

Brands, rulemaking, 31.12

Brokers  
 Licenses, 28A.04, 28A.05, 28A.08, 28A.17  
 Violations, fines, 28A.08

Canneries, *see COMMERCIAL CANNERIES*

Canola oil, transportation, 169.866

Cereal, 145.897, 297A.67

Cold storage, *see COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES*

Condemnation, destruction  
 Food in cold storage, 28.06  
 Generally, 31.05

Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.01 to 28A.17

Consumer commodity, 31.01

Consuming  
 Employees, during working hours, 181.938  
 Public transit violations, 609.855

Containers  
 Definitions, 31.01  
 Federal laws and regulations, 31.102  
 Misleading, misbranding, 31.123  
 Packages and packaging, *see same under this topic*  
 Recycling, state parks, 85.205

Contaminated food, emergency control permits, 31.131

Contested cases, fines, 17.982, 17.983

Cooperatives, food stamps, uses, 256.8799

Costs, group residential housing rate, 256I.03, 256I.04

Custom processing, *see CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING*

Dairy products, *see DAIRY PRODUCTS*

Definitions  
 Adulterated food, 31.121  
 Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03, 28A.05  
 Food Law, 31.01  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.07  
 Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Misbranding, 31.123  
 Promulgation by Agriculture Department, 31.10  
 Quality assurance dating, 31.782  
 Violations, 31.10

Dehydrated foods, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

Deleterious food, 31.05

Denaturing, 31.095

Depositions, Agriculture Department, authority, 17.984

Destruction, 28.06, 31.05

Dietary foods, 31.101, 31.75

Dietary supplements, sales taxes, 297A.61

Dietary use regulations, federal, adoption by state, 31.101

Disposition of prohibited food, 31.09

Distressed food, 31.495, 604A.10

Distributors  
 Donors, distressed food, liability, 604A.10  
 Licenses, 28A.02, 28A.04  
 Rulemaking, 28A.10

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Donated food, school meals, payment for, 124D.1195

Eating places, *see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Embargoes  
 Adulterated or misbranded food, 31.05  
 Denaturing, embargoed food, 31.095  
 Removal or disposal of food, 31.02

Enforcement of law  
 Act of agent that of principal, 31.903  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04, 17.984  
 Evidence of intent, 31.903  
 Injunction to prevent violation, 31.031  
 Lawsuits, *see same under this topic*  
 Prosecution, 31.91

Experimental food, intrastate shipment, temporary permit, 31.102

Extracts and flavors, 151.26

False advertising  
 Generally, 31.124  
 Liability, 31.032  
 Misleading, determined, 31.021  
 Prohibited, 31.01

False guaranty or undertaking, 31.02

Federal laws and regulations  
 Exemptions, 31.102  
 Fair Packaging and Labeling Act, conformity with, 31.103  
 Incorporation by reference, 31.002, 31.101, 31.103  
 Standards and definitions, containers, 31.102

Feed, *see FEED*

Fees  
 Destruction of adulterated or misbranded food, 31.05  
 Disposal, 31.15  
 Inspections, vending machines, 28A.09  
 License fees, 28A.10, 28A.11

Fines  
 Contested cases, 17.982, 17.983  
 Disposition, 31.15  
 Each day, separate violation, 17.982  
 License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Violations, generally, 17.982

Food additives, *see FOOD ADDITIVES*

Food and Drug Administration (U.S.), *see FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)*

Food first coalition, consulting  
 Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799

Food handlers, *see FOOD HANDLERS*

Food ingredients, defined, 297A.67

Food Law  
 Basic regulatory laws, 31.02 to 31.175  
 Generally, 31.001 to 31.96

Food prepared for immediate consumption  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Food stamps, *see FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM*

Food stands, *see under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Fraud  
 Lodging establish, obtaining food by, 327.75  
 Prevention by standards, rules, and labeling requirements, 31.101, 31.11  
 Tourist camps, obtaining food by, 327.131

Frozen food, 28A.03, 32.55

Fruit, *see FRUIT*

Furnished apartment houses, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Gum, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Handlers, *see FOOD HANDLERS*

Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651

Hearings, generally, 31.101

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Hotels, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Imitation, misbranding, 31.123  
 Imported food, inspection, 31.08  
 Injunctions  
   Prevention of violation, 31.031  
   Restraint of violation, 31.91  
 Inspections  
   Emergency control permits, 31.131  
   Food handlers, distributors, manufacturers, 28A.07  
   Generally, 17.984, 31.04  
   Packaged food commodities, 239.10  
   Samples, 31.04, 31.08  
   Storage houses, 31.08  
   Transporters, 31.08  
 Investigations, diseased persons, 31.171  
 Jails, inmates, 641.15  
 Labels and labeling  
   False or misleading, misbranding, 31.123  
   Food diverted to animal food or seed, 31.095  
   Misbranding, 31.02, 31.05, 31.123  
   Mislabeling, 31.02  
   Misleading, determined, 31.021  
   Requirements, 31.103, 31.123  
   Rulemaking  
     Exemptions from labeling requirements, 31.104  
     Fair packaging and labeling, 31.101, 31.103  
     Federal laws and regulations, conformity, 31.101, 31.104  
     Generally, 31.12  
     Salvage food, 31.495  
 Lawsuits  
   Food Law violations, 31.14, 31.15  
   Hearings, 31.01  
   Perishable foods, quality assurance dating, recovery of damages, 31.788  
 Liability  
   Certain foods rendered unsalable, 31.09  
   False advertising, 31.032  
   Prohibited food, price or value, 31.07  
 Licenses  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 28A.01 to 28A.17  
   Applications, 28A.04, 28A.07  
   Carnivals, 28A.065  
   Circuses, 28A.065  
   Citation, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.01  
   Classification of licenses, 28A.05  
   Distributors, 28A.02, 28A.04  
   Exclusions and exemptions, 28A.15, 28A.16  
   Extent of license, 28A.06  
   Fairs, 28A.065  
   Fees, *see same under this topic*  
   Food brokers, 28A.04, 28A.05, 28A.08  
   Food handlers, *see Licenses under FOOD HANDLERS*  
   Generally, 28A.08, 28A.09  
   Hearings, suspension or revocation of license, 28A.13  
   Injunctions, 28A.13  
   Inspections, 28A.07  
   Issuing, 28A.06, 28A.07  
   Limitation of license, 28A.13  
   Liquor dealers, 28A.16  
   Mobile unit or portable structure, validity, 28A.06  
   Policy of state, 28A.02  
   Posting, 28A.10  
   Renewal, 28A.17  
   Retail food handlers, *see Licenses under RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS*  
   Revocation or suspension, 28A.13  
   Term, 28A.04, 28A.10

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Transfer, discontinuance of business, voiding of license, 28A.14  
   Vending machines, *see Licenses under VENDING MACHINES*  
   Venison distribution and reimbursement, requirements for, 17.035  
   Violations, 609B.105  
   Wholesale food handlers, *see Licenses under WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS*  
   Wholesale food manufacturers or processors, *see Licenses under WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS*  
 Liens on, agricultural producers, 514.945  
 Llamas, *see LLAMAS*  
 Lunch carts, sales from, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Manufacture, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04  
 Manufacturers  
   Defined, 297G.07  
   Donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10  
   Sales to, alcoholic beverages, liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07  
 Minnesota grown food products  
   Administration Department, duties, 16C.12  
   Logo, *see MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO*  
 Misbranding  
   Condemnation, destruction, 31.05  
   Defined, 31.123  
   Emergencies, embargo, 31.05  
   Packages, 31.123  
   Prohibited, 31.02  
 Monopolies, attorney general, duties, 8.31  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance operating cost payment rates, adjustment, 256B.431  
 Nutrition, *see NUTRITION*  
 Nutritional supplements, 145.892, 256B.0625, 297A.67  
 Outdoor advertising, *see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING*  
 Packages and packaging  
   Fair packaging and labeling, 31.103  
   Misbranding, 31.123  
   Rulemaking, 31.101, 31.103  
   Violations and penalties, 31.032, 31.91  
 Perishable food, *see PERISHABLE FOODS*  
 Permits  
   Emergency control permits, 31.131  
   Experimental food, intrastate shipment, 31.102  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes  
   Liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Pesticides  
   Residues, education and training, 18B.305  
   Use, violations, 18B.07  
 Policy of state, 28A.02, 31.002, 31.784  
 Poultry food products, *see under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 Preparation and service, *see FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE*  
 Prepared food, 297A.61  
 Prices, not collectible, prohibited food, 31.07  
 Processing and processors  
   Aquaculture products, definitions, 17.4982  
   Donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10  
 Processing plants, *see FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS*  
 Prohibited food  
   Action to recover price not maintainable, 31.07  
   Rendered unsalable, 31.09  
 Promotion, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04  
 Publications  
   Reports, judgments, decrees, court orders, 31.132  
   Standards, 31.10

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Raw-animal foods  
 Prepared food, exceptions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Ready-to-eat meat and seafood  
 Prepared food, exceptions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Reconditioned food, 31.495, 604A.10

Records and record keeping, carriers, inspection, 31.04

Regulations, generally, 31.02

Reports about  
 Filthy, putrid, decomposed food, unsanitary packaging or preparation, 31.04  
 Judgments, decrees, court orders, publication, 31.132

Resorts, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Restaurants, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Retail food handlers, *see* RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS

Sales  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04, 31.09  
 Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15  
 Gambling premises, 349.18  
 Generally, 325D.68  
 Grocery price labels, 325F.53  
 Implied warranties, 336.2-314  
 Prohibited sales, 31.09

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 297A.67  
 Generally, 297A.61  
 Nonprofit events, exemptions, 297A.70

Samples  
 Authority to take, 31.04, 31.08  
 Receipts, 31.04

Sandwiches, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Sanitation  
 Diseased persons, employment prohibited, 31.171  
 Unsanitary conditions, 31.161

Service, *see* FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE

Standards  
 Amendment by Agriculture Department, 31.101, 31.102  
 Exemptions, 31.101  
 Failure to meet, misbranding, 31.123  
 Identity, quality, and fill of container, adoption of federal law and regulations, 31.102  
 Promulgation by Agriculture Department, 31.10  
 Violations, 31.10

Storage, cold, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Stores, *see* RETAIL FOOD STORES

Subpoenas, Agriculture Department, authority, 17.984

Supplements, 256D.03, 297A.67

Tourist camps, obtaining by fraud, 327.131

Trade secrets, use or revealing, 31.02

Transportation  
 Adulterated food, transportation unlawful, 31.02  
 Experimental food, intrastate shipment, permits, 31.102  
 Food for human consumption, transport in livestock carriers, 221.241  
 Inspections, 31.08  
 Standards and definitions, violations, 31.10

Uncooked or undercooked food, eggs in, pasteurization or processing requirements, 29.236

Unsanitary conditions, 31.161, 31.165

Vegetables, *see* VEGETABLES

Vending machines, *see* Food vending under VENDING MACHINES

Violations and penalties  
 Exemptions, 31.032  
 Fines, 325D.68  
 Food brokers, license violations, fines, 28A.08  
 Generally, fines, 17.982, 31.032, 31.91  
 Injunctions, 31.91  
 Inspections, failure to comply, 31.08

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, fines, 28A.04, 28A.08, 28A.12, 609B.105  
 Minor violations, 17.984, 31.041  
 Prohibited acts, 31.02  
 Prosecution, 31.14, 31.91  
 Restricting markets, 325D.68

Warehouses, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Wholesalers, water, plumbing, and sewers, 31.175

Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE

Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**FOOD ADDITIVES**  
 Color additives, *see* COLOR ADDITIVES

Definitions  
 Food Law, 31.01  
 Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Federal laws and regulations, 31.101

Food adulterated by additives  
 Commercial feed, 25.37  
 Defined, 31A.02  
 Generally, 31.121

Food extracts and flavors, 151.26

Labels and labeling  
 Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655

Poisonous additives, 31.122

Sales, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

Tolerances, poisonous additives, rulemaking, 31.122

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Alcoholic beverages  
 Brewery-restaurants, 340A.301  
 Hours and days of sale, 340A.504  
 Liquor licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Restaurants, 340A.101

Arson, 609.5631

Bars, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

Capitol area, Administration Department contracts, 16B.275

Certificates and certification, 28A.081, 157.16

Child labor, prohibited employment, presence of liquor, 181A.115

Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING

Congregate dining, 256.9752, 349.12

Construction, plan review fee, 157.16

Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Definitions  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
 Exclusions, 157.15  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Liquor law, 340A.101  
 Prostitution, 609.321

Delicatessens, distressed food, immunity from liability, 604A.10

Dice games, social, wagers and prizes, 609.761

Dining cars, railroads, 31A.25, 363A.03, 363A.12

Dining rooms, sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161

Disabled persons  
 Outdoor food and beverage establishments, service dogs permitted at, 157.175  
 Reasonable accommodations, 363A.11

Rights, generally, 256C.02

Service dogs, 256C.02

State and local building codes, 363A.11

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19

Discrimination  
 Motorcyclists, 604.12  
 Policy of state, 363A.02

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Discrimination (Cont'd)  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19, 363A.30  
 Distressed food, charitable donations, limitation of liability, 604A.10  
 Dogs in, ordinances permitting, 157.175  
 Drinking water  
 High-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Enforcement of law  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 28A.075, 28A.0752, 145A.07  
 Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Establishment fees, 157.16  
 Exclusive liquor stores, food and beverage service establishments defined as, 340A.101  
 Food  
 Distressed food, 604A.10  
 Horsemeat, signs and labels, 31.621  
 Obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Food carts, 157.15, 157.16  
 Food donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10  
 Food manager certification, 157.16  
 Food service  
 High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Managers, 157.011  
 Food service managers, 157.011  
 Food stands  
 Seasonal, *see* same under this topic  
 Temporary, licenses, 28A.04  
 Fraud, food, credit, or accommodations, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Game and fish storage, inspections, 97A.215  
 Group residential housing, licenses, 256I.04  
 High-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Horsemeat, signs and labels, 31.621  
 Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16  
 Hours of operation, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Inspections  
 Boards of health, duties, 145A.07, 157.20, 157.21  
 Wild animal storage, 97A.215  
 Kitchens, potluck event food in, 157.22  
 Liability, distressed food, charitable donation, 604A.10  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 28A.04  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Food licensing law, generally, 28A.01 to 28A.17  
 Generally, 157.16  
 Group residential housing, 256I.03 to 256I.05, 256I.07  
 Health Department, duties, 160.295  
 Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80  
 Liquor licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Renewal, 28A.04, 28A.17  
 Requirements, 28A.04, 157.16  
 Specific service signs, 160.295  
 Statutory cities, 412.221  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Youth camps, 144.72  
 Limited menu selection, 157.16  
 Liquor licenses  
 Bottle clubs, 340A.301, 340A.414  
 Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 Off-sale licenses, 340A.412  
 On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Restrictions, 340A.412, 340A.413  
 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.411  
 Unorganized territories, 340A.404

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Low-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Medium-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Menus, poultry substitutes, 31.633  
 Mobile food units, 157.15  
 Municipal parks, 412.521  
 Newspapers, distribution, 325E.34  
 Nondramatic musical works, performance in establishment  
 Royalty contracts, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
 Nonprofit organizations, special event food stands, 157.16  
 Notice given  
 Licenses, 157.16  
 Telephone services, 237.067, 325F.99  
 Orders, correction orders, 157.20  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Ownership changes, 157.011  
 Payments by, certification fees, 28A.081  
 Permits, dogs on premises, application process, 157.175  
 Plans and specifications, 157.16  
 Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02  
 Potluck events, 157.22  
 Property taxes  
 Class 4c property, 273.17  
 Seasonal resorts, property classification, exception, 273.13  
 Public places, food and beverage service establishments defined as, 144.413  
 Remodeling fees, 157.16  
 Restaurants  
 Class 4c property, 273.17  
 Definitions, 340A.101  
 Retail food stores, licenses, statutory cities, city council powers, exemption, 412.221  
 Revenue-producing activities, food and beverage service establishments defined as, 273.13  
 Rural areas, senior nutrition program, vouchers, 256.9752  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Generally, 297A.61  
 Minneapolis, 473.592  
 Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
 School concession stands, 157.15, 157.16  
 Seasonal food service establishments  
 Highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Seasonal food stands, 157.15, 157.16  
 Seasonal permanent food stands, licenses, 28A.06  
 Seasonal resorts, property classification, exception, 273.13  
 Seasonal temporary food stands  
 Licenses, 28A.06  
 Plans and specifications, exemptions, 157.16  
 Seating capacity, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Sewers, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Signs  
 Highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Social dice games, wagers or prizes, limitations, 609.761  
 Spas and spa pools, 157.16  
 Special event food stands  
 Defined, 157.15, 157.16  
 High-, medium-, and low-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Planning, exemptions, 157.16  
 Standards, rulemaking, 157.011  
 Supplemental aid, meals, costs, special needs allowance, 256D.44

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Swimming pools  
 High-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Taverns, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS  
 Telephone services  
 Charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99  
 Regulation, 237.067  
 Temporary food service stands  
 High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Planning, exemptions, 157.16  
 Seasonal, 157.16  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19, 363A.30  
 Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES  
 Violations and penalties  
 Generally, correction orders, 157.20  
 License violations, enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16  
 Vouchers, senior nutrition program, 256.9752  
 Water supply, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**  
 Applications to, notice of claimed investigational exemption for a new drug (IND), THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21  
 Approvals by, research protocol, THC Therapeutic Research Act, 151.21  
 Conflict of laws, wholesale drug distributor licensing guidelines, 151.47, 151.50  
 Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21  
 Guidelines, wholesale drug distribution, 151.50  
 Hearing aid dispensing, regulations, 153A.14, 153A.15  
 Labels and labeling, legend drugs, 151.361  
 Legend drugs, 151.361  
 Standards, epilepsy or seizure drugs, substitutions, 151.06

**FOOD ASSISTANCE**  
 Applicants  
 Data, classification, disclosure, 13.462  
 Immigration status, verification and reporting requirements, 256.01  
 Benefits  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37  
 Creditors' remedies, exemption, 571.925  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925  
 Distributors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10  
 Food assistance program, Minnesota, 256D.03  
 Food banks, *see* Foodshelves under this topic  
 Food donors, distressed food  
 Liability, limitations, and immunity, 604A.10  
 Food support program, *see* FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM  
 Foodshelves  
 Funding, 256E.34  
 Gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Grants to, 465.039  
 Grants to, 465.039  
 Home-delivered meals  
 Funding, 256.975, 256.9752  
 Home care providers, exclusions, 144A.43  
 Hunger Solutions, 256E.34  
 Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891, 145.892, 393.07  
 Nutritional programs, gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Recipients, data, 13.462  
 School breakfasts, 124D.114 to 124D.119  
 School lunches, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Surplus food from government agencies  
 Income, exclusion, dependent care credit, 290.067  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement to programs for, 17.035  
 WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM

**FOOD CARTS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**

Controlled substances, 151.26

**FOOD HANDLERS**

Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 28A.10  
 Certificates and certification, manager certification program, 31.96  
 Complaints, reports, finding, 17.045  
 Contested cases, violations and penalties, 17.982, 17.983  
 Diseased persons, 31.171  
 Fees, inspections, 29.22  
 Fines, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, rulemaking, 157.22  
 Food handler facilities, 28A.082  
 Inspections  
 Fees, 29.22  
 Reinspection fees, 28A.085  
 Investigations  
 Diseased persons, 31.171  
 Generally, 17.045  
 Lawsuits, violations, 32.102  
 Licenses  
 Classification, 28A.05  
 Exclusions, 28A.15  
 Exemptions, 17.037  
 Fees, generally, 29.22  
 Generally, 28A.04  
 Late renewal, penalties, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Local boards of health, duties, 28A.075  
 Policy of state, 28A.02  
 Preempted by state, 17.037  
 Renewal, 28A.17  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement, requirements for, 17.035  
 Violations, 28A.04, 28A.08, 32.645, 609B.105  
 Meat and meat products, 17.452, 17.454, 17.456  
 Reinspection fees, 28A.08  
 Retail food handlers, *see* RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS  
 School food service workers, tuberculosis screening, 144.441  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035  
 Wholesale food handlers, *see* WHOLESAL FOOD HANDLERS

**FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 28A.15, 327.75  
 Caterers, alcoholic beverages, 340A.404  
 Definitions, slaughter houses, 31.51  
 Dietary services and facilities, 62A.46, 297A.61  
 Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food Safety and Defense Task Force, duties concerning, 28A.21  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, 383B.223  
 Hotels, *see* Food service under HOTELS  
 Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)  
 Potluck events, exemptions, 157.22  
 Resorts, *see* Food service under RESORTS

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**  
 Agricultural product processing facilities, *see* under AGRIPROCESSING  
 Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 28A.10  
 Bakeries, *see* BAKERIES  
 Beef processing facilities, building materials and supplies  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71  
 Breweries  
 August Schell Brewery, historic place, 138.664  
 Industrial production, brewing defined as, 297A.68

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS (Cont'd)**

- Breweries (Cont'd)
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Cheese factories, *see* CHEESE FACTORIES
- Cleaning, chemicals used in
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69
- Commercial canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES
- Complaints, findings, rulemaking, 17.045
- Dairies, *see* DAIRIES
- Definitions
  - Meat and poultry inspection, 31A.02
  - Slaughter house law, 31.51
- Delivery equipment, 17.037
- Egg breaking plants
  - Inspections, 29.27
  - Laboratory and inspection fees, 29.22
  - Licenses, revocation, 29.27
  - Record keeping, 29.22
  - Rulemaking, 29.23, 29.27
- Employees, 181.635
- Employers, notice given, recruitment disclosure, 181.635
- Fines, license violations, 28A.08
- Fish packing, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865
- Fish processing establishments, 41A.02
- Frozen food, *see* FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS
- Game fish, packers, aquatic farm licenses, 17.4988
- Investigations, 17.045
- Licenses
  - Egg breaking plants, revocation, 29.27
  - Exemptions, 17.037
  - Generally, 28A.02, 28A.04, 28A.08
  - Preempted by state, 17.037
  - Renewal, 28A.17
  - Salvage food processors, 31.495
  - Violations, 609B.105
- Meat processing facilities, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71, 297A.75
- Packing plants, *see* PACKING PLANTS
- Pet food processors, 35.82
- Salvage food processors
  - Generally, 31.495
  - Licensing, *see* WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS
- Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161
- Sausage plants, 31.51
- Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035
- Violations and penalties
  - License violations, fines, 28A.08
  - Recruitment violations, fines, 181.635

**FOOD SAFETY AND DEFENSE TASK FORCE**

Generally, 28A.21

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**

- Access to data, unemployment insurance, 268.19
- Administration
  - Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
  - Overpayment claims, 393.07
- Appeals
  - Fair hearings, 256.045
  - Overpayments, rights, 256.0471
  - Termination, 256D.051
- Applicants
  - Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045
  - Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
  - Immigration status, verification and reporting requirements, 256.01
  - Investigative data, 13.46
  - Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Applicants (Cont'd)
  - Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
  - Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Applications
  - Generally, 256.984
  - Procedure, notice, 393.07
- Authorization to purchase cards, violations, 393.07
- Benefits, purchase for MFIP food portion, 256J.11
- Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Claims, state or county agency, 256.045
- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
- Contracts and agreements, state-operated computer systems
  - Tribal participation, 256.014
- Definitions
  - Employment and economic development law, 116L.19
  - Employment and training programs, 256D.051
- Eligibility
  - Disqualification or termination, 256D.051, 256J.24
  - Noncitizens, 256J.11
  - Persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26
  - Persons ineligible for MFIP, 256J.09
- Employment and training programs
  - Administration, 116J.401, 256D.051
  - Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401, 116L.86
  - Generally, 256D.051, 256D.052
  - Human Services Department, duties, 116L.86, 245.771, 256D.051
  - Interagency agreements, 116L.86
  - Participants, duties, generally, 116L.86, 245.771, 256D.051
  - Work experience component, 256D.051, 256D.0512
- Enforcement of law
  - Computer systems, 256.014
  - Human Services Department, duties, 256.014
  - Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
  - Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Fair hearings, 256.045
- Federal aid
  - Disallowances or sanctions, allocation, 256.01
  - Employment and training programs, 256D.051
  - Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799
  - Human Services Department, duties, 256.01
  - MFIP food stamp portion, 256J.11
- Federal fiscal disallowances or sanctions
  - Allocation, Human Services Department, duties, 256.014
- Fines, applicants, false declarations, 256.984
- Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799
- Food stamps, generally, 393.07
- Fraud, *see* Food stamps under WELFARE FRAUD
- Funding, federal aid, MFIP food stamp portion, 256J.11
- General assistance eligibility, 256D.0515
- Hearings
  - Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046
  - Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045
  - Rulemaking, 256.045
- Income maintenance and support services
  - Food stamps defined as, 116L.19
- Injury protection, MFIP participants or applicants
  - Community work experience programs, 256J.68
- Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471
- Local service providers, certification and decertification, 116L.871
- Mandatory employment and training services participants, *see* Employment and training programs under this topic
- Outreach
  - Employment and training programs, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 256.8799



**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Outreach (Cont'd)
  - Senior nutrition program, fund allocation, 256.9752
- Overpayments
  - Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13
  - Judgments, 256.0471
- Participants, *see* Recipients under this topic
- Participation rate, annual review, 393.07
- Payments
  - Benefits, electronic distribution, 256.014, 256J.77
  - Fraud prevention investigation programs, reimbursements, 256.983
- Purchases with, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Quality control/quality assurance
  - Case penalties, 256.017
  - Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
  - Human Services Department, duties, 256.017
- Recipients
  - Appeals, *see* same under this topic
  - Combined hearings, notice received, 256.046
  - Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
  - Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19
  - Employment and training programs, *see* same under this topic
  - Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - Immunization reminders, 256.01
  - Investigative data, 13.46
  - Overpayments, notice received, 256.0471
  - Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46
  - Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
  - Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471
  - Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
  - Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN
- Recovery of money
  - Apportionment, 256.019
  - Overpayments, 16D.13, 256.01, 256.0471
- Supervision, Human Services Department, duties, 245.771, 393.07
- Termination, employment and training program noncompliance, 256D.051
- Unemployment insurance, data, access, 268.19
- Waivers
  - Human services commissioner, duties regarding, 393.07
  - Reporting, 245.771
  - Retrospective budgeting requirements, 245.771
  - Work experience component, 256D.0512
- Work experience component
  - Generally, 256D.051
  - Waivers, 256D.0512
- Workforce Development Council, duties, generally, 116L.665

**FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM**

- Access to data, unemployment insurance, 268.19
- Administration, Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401
- Appeals
  - Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
  - Overpayments, rights, 256.0471
- Applicants
  - Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
  - Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
  - Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01
  - Investigative data, 13.46
  - Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46
- Applications, 256.984
- Benefits
  - Expiration, 256D.0516
  - Purchase for MFIP food portion, 256J.11
- Centralized disbursement system
  - Counties, 256.01, 256.023

**FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Centralized disbursement system (Cont'd)
  - Generally, *see* Centralized disbursement system under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Claims, state or county agency, 256.045
- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
- Contracts and agreements, state-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014
- Disqualified recipients, MFIP assistance units, exclusion, 256J.24
- Eligibility
  - MFIP noncompliance, 256J.46
  - Noncitizens, 256J.11
  - Persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26
  - Persons ineligible for MFIP, 256J.09
- Employment and training programs, 116J.401
- Enforcement of law, 256.014
- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Federal aid
  - Disallowances or sanctions, allocation, 256.01
  - Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799
  - Human Services Department, duties, 256.01
  - MFIP food stamp portion, 256J.11
- Federal fiscal disallowances or sanctions
  - Allocation, Human Services Department, duties, 256.014
- Fines, applicants, false declarations, 256.984
- Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799
- Food support portion of MFIP, *see* Food support portion under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
- Funding, federal aid, MFIP food stamp portion, 256J.11
- Hearings
  - Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
  - Rulemaking, 256.045
- Income maintenance and support services, food stamps defined as, 116L.19
- Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471
- Mandatory employment and training services participants, 116J.401
- Outreach
  - Employment and training programs, 116J.401
  - Generally, 256.8799
  - Senior nutrition program, fund allocation, 256.9752
- Overpayments, judgments, 256.0471
- Participants, *see* Recipients under this topic
- Payments
  - Benefits, electronic distribution, 256.014
  - Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983
- Quality control/quality assurance
  - Case penalties, 256.017
  - Compliance, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
  - Human Services Department, duties, 256.017
- Recipients
  - Appeals, 256.045, 256.0451, 256.0471
  - Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
  - Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19
  - Employment and training programs, 116J.401
  - Graduation incentives program, *see* Graduation incentives program under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - Immunization reminders, 256.01
  - Investigative data, 13.46
  - Notice received, overpayments, 256.0471
  - Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46
  - Reports given, 256D.0516
  - Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471
  - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06
  - Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN
- Recovery of money
  - Apportionment, 256.019

**FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Recovery of money (Cont'd)  
 Overpayments, 256.01, 256.0471  
 Reports about, 256D.0516  
 Unemployment insurance, data, access, 268.19

**FORECLOSURE**

*See also* CREDITORS

*See also* DEBTORS

*See also* DEFAULT

*See also* DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT

*See also* GARNISHMENT

*See also* REPOSSESSION

*See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Abandoned properties

Maintenance by cities, special levies for, 275.74

Redemption, 582.032

Agricultural property

Deficiency judgments, 582.30

Enforcement, action allowed, 582.31

Homestead designation, notice, redemption, 582.041

Mediation

Generally, *see* Farmer-Lender Mediation Act under  
 MEDIATION

Notice, contents, 582.039

Mortgaged property used for agricultural production by  
 tenant who is not mortgagor, 582.30

Personal judgments, postponement, 582.30

Redemption, 580.02, 582.042

Separate tracts, 580.08, 581.04, 582.042

Assessments, payment by purchaser, affidavit of payment,  
 582.03

Certificates of sale

Contents, 580.025, 580.09, 580.12

Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22

Defects, objections invalid, 582.25

Effect, 580.12

Evidence, 580.19

Execution by sheriff after expiration of term, 580.14

Execution sales, recording, 581.08

Holder, right of entry to protect premises from waste,  
 582.031

Mailed to person requesting notice, effect, 580.032

Common interest communities

Declarants' rights, 515B.3-104

Liens, 515B.3-116

Condominiums

Holders of interest, rights, 515A.2-121

Liens, 515.23, 515A.3-115

Special declarants' rights, 515A.3-104

Data, contents of notices, 580.025

Definitions

Foreclosure consultants, 325N.01

Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.10

Fraudulent transfers, 513.43

Insurance law, 60A.121

Mortgage foreclosures by advertisement, 580.23

Residence in foreclosure, 325N.10

Developers, uncompleted subdivisions, roads in, snow  
 removal, 160.21

Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674

Exemptions, tax refunds, 270C.435

Farms, *see* Agricultural property under this topic

Fees

Attorneys, 481.02

Sheriffs, 357.09

Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05

Foreclosed homeowners

Copies to, 325N.14

Defined, 325N.10

Foreclosure purchaser contracts, notice given, 325N.13

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Foreclosed homeowners (Cont'd)

Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17

Signatures, 325N.11

Foreclosure consultants

Contracts, 325N.01 to 325N.03, 325N.09

Definitions, 325N.01

Exclusions, 325N.01

Lawsuits, remedies, 325N.06

Notice of contract cancellation, 325N.02

Severability of law, 325N.08

Unfair and deceptive practices, 325N.06

Unfair trade practices, 325N.06

Violations and penalties, 325N.04, 325N.05, 325N.07

Waivers, 325N.05

Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages

Notice requirements, 580.021, 580.022

Preforeclosure notice forms, 580.022

Requests for foreclosure, 580.02

Foreclosure purchasers

Contracts, 325N.11 to 325N.14, 325N.16

Definitions, 325N.10

Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17

Lawsuits, remedies, 325N.18

Notice of contract cancellation, 325N.13, 325N.14

Signatures, 325N.11

Unfair and deceptive practices, 325N.18

Unfair trade practices, 325N.18

Violations and penalties, 325N.17, 325N.18

Waivers, 325N.15

Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.01, 325N.17

Lawsuits

Actions to set aside, foreclosure pending actions to set  
 aside, 580.28

Foreclosure consultants, 325N.06

Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18

Void foreclosures, property taxes, refunds, 283.05

Liens

Appeals from, venue, Hibbing or Virginia, 484.50

Certificates of redemption, deed taxes, exemptions,  
 287.22

Certificates of sale, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22

Common interest communities, 515B.3-104

Condominiums, 515.23, 515A.3-115

Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674

Environmental covenants, 114E.40

Expenses of handling goods, bank deposits and  
 collections, 336.4-504

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* Foreclosure  
 under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL  
 SUPPLIERS LIENS

Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221

Nonpossessory liens, 514.18

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, jointly held  
 land, 281.12

Tax liens, enforcement, 270C.63

Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.63

Mortgagees

Deceased, effect on validity of sale, 582.25

Mortgagees designated as nominees or agents, authority,  
 507.413

Payments to, void property taxes, refunds, 283.05

Purchases by, 581.05

Mortgages

Abandoned properties, 582.032

Action to set aside, 580.20

Affidavits, 582.25, 582.32

Agricultural property, *see* same under this topic

Assignments, defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25

Attorney fees, 56.131, 582.01, 582.02

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

**Mortgages (Cont'd)**

- Certificates of redemption, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
- Certificates of sale, *see* same under this topic
- Chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16
- Curative provisions, effective dates, 582.27
- Data, contents of notices, 580.025
- Deficiency judgments, generally, 582.30
- Farms, *see* Agricultural property under this topic
- Fees, sheriffs, 357.09
- Forced sales, farm business property, tax on gains, discharge, 290.491
- Foreclosure advice notices, 580.041
- Foreclosure by action
  - Attorney fees, 582.01
  - Dismissal, 581.07
  - Entry of judgment, 581.03
  - Farms, sale of separate tracts, 581.04
  - Foreclosure by advertisement provisions, application, 581.02
  - Generally, 581.01 to 581.12
  - Installment payments deemed separate mortgages, 580.09
  - Orders confirming sale, 581.08
  - Possession of land, orders compelling delivery, 581.11
  - Redemption, creditors, 581.10
  - Redemption period, reduction, 582.032
  - Sale, purchase by mortgagee, 581.05
  - Satisfaction of judgment, 581.09
  - Stay of action, 581.07
  - Strict foreclosure, 581.12
  - Validity of sale, 582.26
- Foreclosure by advertisement
  - Advice notices to tenants, 580.03, 580.042
  - Attorney fees, 582.01
  - Costs, 580.032
  - Farms, sale of separate tracts, 580.08
  - Installment payments deemed separate mortgages, 580.09
  - Notice, contents, 580.025, 580.04
  - Notice, foreclosure prevention counseling, 580.021, 580.022
  - Notice, request for, 580.032
  - Notice by publication, service on occupant, 580.03
  - Notice requirements, generally, 580.032
  - Notice to mortgagor, 580.06
  - Power of attorney, attorneys, 580.05
  - Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11
  - Record owner with no financial interest, notice required, 580.045
  - Redemption period, reduction, 580.04
  - Requirements, 580.02
  - Sales, 580.06, 580.07
  - Statutes of limitations, 580.01
  - Validity of sale, 580.042, 582.25
  - Violations, 580.06
- Grantee and grantor in chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16
- Holder of mortgage, right of entry to protect premises from waste, 582.031
- Homesteads, 582.041
- Industrial development projects, 469.155, 469.163
- Insurance companies, 60A.121, 60A.123, 60A.125
- Interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22
- Judgments against decedents, redemption by creditors, procedure, 550.30 to 550.35
- Lawsuits, void foreclosures, property tax refunds, 283.05

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

**Mortgages (Cont'd)**

- Mortgagees, 283.05, 581.05, 582.25
- Mortgagors, 580.18, 581.06
- Municipal housing programs, effect on revenue agreement debt, 462C.07
- Municipally owned utilities, 452.09
- Notice requirements, 270C.63, 580.07, 582.25, 582.32
- Old actions, 582.14, 582.17, 582.18
- Pending and newly commenced actions, 582.27
- Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.021, 115C.09
- Prevention, home ownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209
- Prior mortgages, payment of amount in default by junior mortgage holder, 580.29
- Proceeds from sale, satisfaction of judgment, 580.225
- Protection of premises from waste, authorized actions, 582.031
- Real estate in more than one county, effect of proceedings held in one county, 580.13
- Real property of decedents, redemption by creditors, procedure, 550.30 to 550.35
- Receivers, *see* same under this topic
- Recording, mortgage registry tax payment, 287.10
- Regulated lenders, attorney fees, 56.131
- Reinstatement, 580.30, 582.32
- Residential rental property
  - Foreclosure advice notices, 580.042
  - Intentional ouster, 504B.225, 504B.231
  - Tenants' rights, 504B.151, 504B.285
  - Unlawful exclusion or removal, lawsuits for recovery, 504B.375
  - Utilities, termination, 504B.221, 504B.225
- Right of entry, vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031
- Sales, *see* same under this topic
- Separate tracts, defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
- Sheriffs, fees, 357.09
- State as defendant, 582.13
- Statutes of limitations, 541.03, 580.01, 582.14
- Tax liens, notice requirements, 277.20
- Trustees, duties, generally, 582.11, 582.12
- Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332
- Void foreclosures, property tax refunds, procedures, 283.05
- Voluntary foreclosure, 582.32
- Waste, protection of premises, 582.031

**Mortgagors**

- Payments to, mortgage foreclosure sales, surplus, 581.06
- Recovery of costs, 580.18

**Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221**

**Nonpossessory liens, 514.18**

**Partnerships, charging orders, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504**

**Pending foreclosure**

- Residential rental property, notice to prospective tenants, 504B.151

**Receivers**

- Appointment, 576.01, 582.05, 582.06, 582.32
- Bonds, 582.07
- Default, 582.06
- Estates, 582.10
- Fees and expenses, 582.08
- Leasehold estate foreclosures, duties, 582.05
- Mortgage foreclosures, duties, 576.01
- Mortgagees, appointment as, 582.06
- Termination of receivership, 582.09
- Waste, 582.06

**Records and record keeping, mortgage foreclosures**

- Real property in more than one county, 580.13

**Redemption**

- Abandoned properties, 582.032

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Redemption (Cont'd)

- Adverse claims to real property, 559.17
- Agricultural property, 580.02, 582.042
- Certificates of redemption, 580.26
- Effect, 580.27
- Foreclosure by action, 581.10
- Foreclosure by advertisement, notice to mortgagor, results of sale, 580.06
- Generally, 580.23 to 580.28
- How made, 580.25
- Installments, 580.09
- Mortgages executed before August 1, 1994, 580.23
- Notice of redemption rights, 580.03, 580.041
- Redemption by creditors, 580.24, 582.32
- Redemption from foreclosure sale, 580.28
- Redemption period
  - Abandoned properties, 582.032
  - Creditors, 580.24
  - Foreclosure by advertisement, 580.032, 580.04
  - Homesteads, 582.041
  - Reduced period, authorization from court, 580.12, 582.03, 582.032, 582.30
  - Rent withholding, tenants' rights, 504B.178
  - Six-month period, 580.23
  - Tenants' rights, 504B.178, 504B.285
  - Twelve-month period, agricultural property, 580.23
  - Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32
- Residential rental property, pending foreclosure, tenants' rights, 504B.151, 504B.285
- Taxes and expenses, payment by purchaser, 582.03

Residence in foreclosure, definitions, 325N.10

Sales

- Actions to set aside, statutes of limitations, 580.20, 580.21
- Affidavits of costs, 580.17
- Affidavits of notice, 580.041
- Agricultural land that includes separate tracts, 582.042
- Attorney fees, limitations, 580.09
- Bonds securing right to redeem, 580.28
- Certificates of sale, *see* same under this topic
- Costs of sale, application of proceeds, 580.09
- Evidence of sale, 580.15
- Foreclosure advice notice to tenants, 580.042
- Foreclosure advice notices, effect, 580.041
- Foreclosure by action, surplus, payment to mortgagor, 581.06
- Foreclosure pending action to set aside mortgage, 580.28
- Installments, 580.09
- Interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22
- Notice to mortgagor, 580.06
- Postponement, 580.07
- Proceeds, 580.09, 580.225
- Property damage by tenant after sale, damages, 561.10
- Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11, 581.05
- Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03
- Redemption, *see* same under this topic
- Sheriffs, conducting sale, 580.06
- Statement of remaining balance, filing, 580.09
- Surplus after sale, payment to mortgagor, 580.10
- Time of sale, 580.06
- Validity, 580.041, 580.042, 580.28, 582.25, 582.26
- Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32
- Waste by person in possession, injunctions, 561.18

Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435

Taxes, payment by purchaser, affidavit of payment, 582.03

Title

- Chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16
- Marketability, 582.18
- Old actions, 582.17

**FOREIGN CORPORATION ACT**

Generally, 303.01 to 303.24

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

Acquiring organizations

- Defined, 302A.011
- Foreign corporations defined as, 322B.03

Addresses

- Annual renewal, 303.14
- Certificates of authority, 303.06, 303.08
- Changes, filing, 5.29
- Defined, 303.02
- Service of process, 5.25
- Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Administrators of estates, foreign corporations acting as

- Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Agents of corporation, *see* Registered agents under this topic

Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221

Annual registration, 5.32

Annual renewal, 303.14

Annual reports

- Failure to file, 303.17
- Foreign nonprofit corporations, exception, 317A.061

Answers, time, 5.25

Articles of incorporation, defined, 302A.011, 303.02

Assistant secretary, execution by

- Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06
- Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10
- Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES

Audits and examinations, tax audits, 270C.31

Bank accounts, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Banks and banking

- Corporate names, 303.05
- Engaging in, limitations, 303.04

Board of directors

- Approvals by, 302A.621
- Meetings, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
- Resolutions by, 303.05, 303.10

Business combinations

- Exchanges, *see* same under this topic
- Mergers, *see* same under this topic

Business transactions

- Banking, 303.04, 303.05
- Ceasing, 303.16, 303.17
- Certificates of authority, *see* same under this topic
- Exceptions, 303.03
- Fees, reports, 303.22
- Service of process deemed as, 5.25
- Torts deemed as, 5.25

Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS

Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic

Certificates and certification

- Authority, *see* Certificates of authority under this topic
- Business transactions not authorized, 303.23
- Certificates of existence, 303.08
- Generally, 303.11
- Prima facie evidence, 303.23

Certificates of authority

- Applications, 303.06, 303.08
- Attorney general, duties, 303.18
- Cancellation, 303.18
- Contents, 303.08
- Defaults, notice requirements, 303.17, 303.18
- Defined, 319B.02
- Failure to obtain, 303.20
- Fines, 303.19
- Forfeiture, Agriculture Department, 17.037
- Issuance, 303.05
- License fees, 303.07

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificates of authority (Cont'd)  
 Notices, filing, defined as updates, 319B.02  
 Reinstatement, 303.03, 303.19  
 Requirement, 303.03  
 Revocation, 270C.721, 303.17  
 Secretary of state, duties, 303.17, 303.19  
 Surcharges, 5.32  
 Certificates of existence, filing, 303.06, 303.08  
 Certified copies, alternate names, resolutions approving, 303.05  
 Certifying to  
 Business transactions not authorized, 303.23  
 Certificates of authority, 303.08, 303.17, 303.19  
 Withdrawal from state, 303.16  
 Collection agencies, financial reports and records, 332.42  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Consent, indistinguishable names  
 Business corporations, 302A.115  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.12  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
 Consolidations  
 With business corporations, names, use, 302A.115  
 With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115  
 Constituent organizations  
 Defined, 302A.011  
 Foreign corporations defined as, 322B.03  
 Foreign limited liability company defined as, 322.03  
 Contested cases, tax noncompliance orders, 270C.721  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Certificates of authority, failure to obtain, effect, 303.20  
 Deemed business transactions, 5.25  
 Cooperative associations  
 Election of application, 308A.141  
 Names, 303.05  
 Corporate names  
 Annual renewal, 303.14  
 Certificates of authority, 303.06, 303.08  
 Changes, 303.11, 303.17  
 Continuing, 302A.115  
 Distinguishing  
 Business corporations, 302A.115  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.12  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
 Generally, 303.05  
 Mergers, *see* same under this topic  
 Registered office or agents, changes, 5.29, 303.10  
 Reorganizations, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322B.12  
 Reserved names, 302A.117, 317A.117  
 Revoked corporations, names available in electronic format, 303.17  
 Successor corporations, 302A.115, 317A.115  
 Withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Debt collection, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Definitions  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.005  
 Foreign Corporation Act, 303.02  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Insurance law, 60A.02  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03, 322B.72  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Property taxes, 272.03  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
 Dissenters' rights, business corporations, mergers or exchanges with, payment agreements, 302A.651

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Dissolution  
 Certificates, filing, withdrawal from state, 303.16  
 Certifying to secretary of state, generally, 303.11  
 Domestic corporations, *see* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Employers, foreign corporations defined as, 268.035  
 Exchanges  
 With business corporations, 302A.651  
 With limited liability companies, 322B.12, 322B.70, 322B.76  
 Executors, foreign corporations acting as  
 Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Fees  
 Annual fees, 303.22  
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, exception, 317A.061  
 Fines, certificates of authority, 303.19, 303.20  
 Firms, foreign corporations defined as, 319B.02  
 Foreign Corporation Act, 303.01 to 303.24  
 Foreign firms, foreign corporations defined as, 319B.02  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, *see* under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 317A.061, 317A.651  
 Foreign operating corporations  
 Adjusted net income, 290.17  
 Alternative minimum taxable income, calculation, 290.0921  
 Dividends, unitary businesses, effect on net income, 290.17  
 Federal taxable income, additions, subtractions, 290.01  
 Income tax returns, filing, exception, 289A.08  
 Foreign professional firms, *see* under PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Foreign sales corporations  
 Federal taxable income, additions, subtractions, 290.01  
 Franchises, violations, service of process on, 80C.20  
 Fraternal benefit societies, *see* Foreign or alien societies under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Fraud, certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18  
 Guardians and conservators, foreign corporations acting as  
 Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 State income tax, jurisdiction not established, 303.03  
 Injunctions, prohibited corporate names, 303.05  
 Insurance corporations, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Internet service providers, *see* under INTERNET  
 Investments in  
 Insurance companies, 60L.07  
 Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.29  
 Jurisdiction, prohibited corporate names, lawsuits, 303.05  
 Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 303.24  
 Lawsuits  
 Attorney general, duties, 303.20  
 Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18  
 Corporations without certificates of authority, 303.20  
 Jurisdiction, 491A.01, 543.19  
 Mode of prosecution, 316.01  
 Prohibited actions, 303.20, 316.01  
 Security for costs, 549.18  
 Liability  
 Internet service providers, search warrants, 626.18  
 Surviving corporations, 322B.75  
 Licenses, *see* Certificates of authority under this topic  
 Limited liability partnerships, *see* Foreign limited liability partnerships under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Loans by, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Loans to, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Loss of right to do business  
 Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15

Meetings, 303.03

Mergers  
 Certificates, filing, 303.16, 303.17  
 Certifying to secretary of state, 303.11  
 With business corporations, 302A.115, 302A.651  
 With limited liability companies, 322B.12, 322B.70, 322B.76  
 With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115

Mortgages  
 Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Violations, certificates of authority, revocation, 303.17

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor vehicles, ownership  
 Reciprocity, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.181

Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* under FIRE INSURANCE

Names  
 Corporate names, *see* same under this topic  
 Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
 Reserved names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
 Trade names, 303.05

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Foreign nonprofit corporations under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.08, 62C.12

Officers  
 Assistant secretary, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 President, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
 Secretary, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
 Service of process on, 5.25  
 Vice-president, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16

Offices, *see* Registered offices under this topic

Organizations, foreign corporations defined as, 302A.011

Parent corporations, 302A.011, 302A.621

Payments by  
 Annual renewal fee, 303.14  
 Annual reports, fees, 303.21  
 Fees, failure to pay, 303.17  
 Instruments, filing fees, 303.21  
 License fees, 303.07, 303.22  
 Service of process fees, 5.25  
 Withdrawal application fees, 303.16

Personal property, interest in, holding  
 Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Petitions by, shares, fair valuation, 302A.473

Political contributions, *see* Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Powers, generally, 303.09

President, execution by  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
 Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Real property, interest in, holding  
 Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Receivers  
 Execution by, withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Foreign corporations acting as, 302A.755, 308A.951, 317A.755, 322B.84

Records and record keeping  
 Collection agencies, 332.42  
 Secretary of state, duties, 303.08  
 Tax audits, 270C.31

Registered agents  
 Annual renewal, 303.14  
 Certificates of authority, application requirements, 303.06

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Registered agents (Cont'd)  
 Foreign corporations acting as  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.025  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.91  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.13  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.121  
 Generally, 5.36, 303.10  
 Service of process on, 5.25, 303.13, 303.16  
 Statements of change, 5.29, 303.10  
 Vacancies, 303.10, 303.17

Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic

Registered offices  
 Addresses, 303.02  
 Annual renewal, 303.14  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 Relocation, filing, 303.10  
 Requirements, 303.10  
 Statements of change, 5.29, 303.10

Reorganizations  
 With business corporations, names, use, 302A.115  
 With limited liability companies, names, use, 322B.12  
 With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115

Reports given  
 Annual reports, 303.17, 303.22, 317A.061  
 Business activities report not established, 303.03

Reserved names, *see* Corporate names under this topic

Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES

Rights and privileges, generally, 303.09

Secretary, execution by  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
 Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Securities and security interests  
 Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Service of process on  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 Franchises, violations, 80C.22  
 Generally, 5.25, 303.13  
 Process, defined, 303.02  
 Secretary of state, agent for service of process, 5.25, 303.25  
 Surviving foreign corporations, 322B.76  
 Workers' compensation petitions, 176.295

Shareholders  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.651  
 Meetings, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Votes and voting, 302A.447, 322B.36

Shares  
 Cooperative associations, acquisition by, 308A.201  
 Defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Stock, defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Subscriptions, mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75

Signatures, notice, election of professional firm status, 303.115

Stock, *see* Shares under this topic

Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic

Subsidiaries, defined, 302A.011

Successor corporations, corporate names, use, 302A.115, 317A.115

Summonses, lawsuits, commencement, 316.01

Surviving corporations  
 Company names, use, limited liability companies, 322B.12  
 Defined, 302A.011  
 Foreign corporations defined as, 322B.03  
 Generally, 322B.75

Surviving organizations, 302A.011

Tax returns  
 Disclosure, 270B.14

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Tax returns (Cont'd)
  - Income and franchise taxes, filing, 290.17
- Torts, deemed business transactions, 5.25
- Trade names, 303.05
- Transacting business, *see* Business transactions under this topic
- Trust associations, 303.02, 303.25
- Trustees
  - Execution by, withdrawal applications, 303.16
  - Foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
- Vice-president, execution by
  - Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06
  - Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10
  - Withdrawal applications, 303.16
- Violations and penalties
  - Certificates of authority, 303.05, 303.17, 303.18, 303.20
  - Correction of violations, time allowed, 303.17, 303.18
- Withdrawal, 303.16
- Workers' compensation petitions, service of process, 176.295

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

- Adoption, intercountry, policy of state, 259.29, 259.57
- Aliens, *see* ALIENS
- Animals taken in, 97A.255, 97A.505
- Architects, licenses, 326.10, 326.13
- Blood tests, lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502
- Canada, *see* CANADA
- Certificates and certification, disability parking spaces, 169.346
- Certified public accountants, certificates, 326A.04
- Children
  - Abduction, Hague Convention, enforcement, 518D.302
  - Adoptions, 259.29
- Claims against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE
- Clerks of court, notarial acts, effect, 358.46
- Commercial Code, power to choose, 336.1-301
- Common law, evidence of
  - Court records, 599.03
  - Issue for court, 599.08
  - Oral evidence, 599.01, 599.03
- Conservatorship proceedings, 524.5-603
- Consular officers, *see* CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES
- Contracts and agreements
  - International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see* under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX
  - Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65
- Crimes in, defense to crimes in Minnesota, 609.025
- Cuba, *see* Qualified noncitizens under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.1-201
  - Custodial trusts, 529.01
  - Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03
  - Investment in Iran, terminology involving, 11A.244
  - Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
  - Professional firms, 319B.02
- Dentists, licenses, applicants, 150A.06
- Diplomatic representatives
  - Alcoholic beverages shipped from foreign countries to diplomatic personnel assigned to Minnesota, 297G.07
  - Consular officers, *see* CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES
  - Notice received, missing persons, hearings to appoint receivers, 576.07
  - Protocol office for, 116J.966
- Driver licensing authorities, reports received, nonresident traffic violators, nonappearance in court, 169.92
- Employees, unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES (Cont'd)**

- Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION
- Geoscientists, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13
- Germany, payments by, reparations, medical assistance recipients, deduction from income, 256B.0575
- Government obligations
  - Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.29
- Guardianship proceedings, 524.5-603
- Haiti, *see* Qualified noncitizens under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP
- Health care providers, blood lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502
- Immigration, *see* IMMIGRATION
- Importation, *see* specific index headings
- Incapacitated, detention by foreign powers defined as, 529.01
- Inpatient hospital services, Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315
- Insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Interior designers, certification, 326.10, 326.13
- International authorities, international bridges, 165.08
- International commissions, international bridges, 165.08
- International marketing, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
- International waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS
- Investments in
  - Insurance companies, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.14
  - Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Judges, notarial acts, effect, 358.46
- Judgments
  - Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63
  - Foreign money claims, 548.41 to 548.53
- Landscape architects, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13
- Laws
  - Common law, 599.01, 599.03, 599.08
  - Statutes, 599.01, 599.02, 599.08
- License plates, disability plates or insignia
  - Disability parking spaces, 169.346
- Marketing to, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
- Money
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Revalorization of currency, foreign-money claims, 548.51
- Motor vehicle registration, reciprocity, 168.187
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, reciprocity, 168.181
- Netherlands, payments by, reparations, deduction from medical assistance recipient income, 256B.0575
- Northern Ireland Investment Board, 11A.241
- Notaries public, notarial acts, effect, 358.46
- Nursery stock, shipping, 18H.13
- Professional engineers, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13
- Provinces, defined as states
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.187
  - Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
- Railroads, franchises, exercise in, 222.24
- Reciprocity
  - Aircraft licenses, 360.018
  - Arrests, traffic violations, release on personal recognizance, 169.91
  - Aviation workers, licenses, 360.018
  - Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65
  - Motor vehicles, 168.181, 168.187, 169.86
- Reports given, blood lead analyses, 144.9502
- Revalorization of currency, foreign-money claims, 548.51
- Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- States, foreign countries defined as, 169.86, 290.191
- Statutes or codes, evidence of
  - Copies as evidence, 599.01, 599.02
  - Issue for court, 599.08
- Sudan, *see* SUDAN

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES (Cont'd)**

Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13  
 Trade with, *see* FOREIGN TRADE  
 Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Treaties, 243.515, 325E.38  
 Veterans, license plates, 168.123  
 Waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS

**FOREIGN-COUNTRY MONEY JUDGMENTS RECOGNITION ACT**

Generally, 548.54 to 548.63

**FOREIGN DECLARATIONS**

False statements in, 609.48  
 Uniform Unsworn Foreign Declarations Act, 358.115

**FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**

Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Uniform Foreign Country Money-Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63  
 Uniform Foreign-Money Claims Act, 548.40 to 548.53

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 American Indian languages, teachers, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS  
 American Sign Language  
   Community support services for mentally ill users, medical assistance inflation adjustment, 256B.765  
   Interpreters, *see* under DEAF PERSONS  
   Public school curriculum, status, 120B.18  
   Teachers of deaf and hard-of-hearing students, licenses, 122A.28  
 Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION  
 Chinese, K-12 curriculum, 120B.19  
 Cosmetologists, examinations, 155A.27  
 Education and training, *see* Foreign languages under ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
 Estheticians, examinations, 155A.27  
 Fish consumption advisories, 97A.043  
 Hmong  
   Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, certificates of coverage, 256B.69  
   Notices in, criminal forfeitures, 609.5314  
 Human Services Department  
   Language assistance pilot project, 256.01  
   Language block, 256J.31, 256J.57  
 Insurance policies, readability, exemption, 72C.11  
 Interpreters, *see* Foreign language interpreters under INTERPRETERS  
 Limited English proficient students, *see* LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT STUDENTS  
 Manicurists, examinations, 155A.27  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project  
   Certificates of coverage, language of preference, 256B.69  
 Newspapers printed in, legal newspapers, exception, 331A.02  
 Notaries public, disclaimers, legal advice, 359.062  
 Payroll card accounts, information, 177.255  
 Planning, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36  
 Primary languages, definitions, education for limited English proficient students, 124D.59  
 Scholarships, Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30  
 Spanish  
   Agricultural chemicals, training, employers, duties, 182.653  
   Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, certificates of coverage, 256B.69  
   Migrant workers, employment statement, 181.86

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES (Cont'd)**

Spanish (Cont'd)  
   Notices in, criminal forfeitures, 609.5314  
 Speakers, *see* NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS  
 Teachers of  
   American Indian languages, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS  
   Generally, *see* TEACHERS  
 Translations, *see* TRANSLATIONS  
 Voter instructions in, secretary of state's duties regarding, 204B.27

**FOREIGN-MONEY CLAIMS ACT**  
 Generally, 548.40 to 548.53

**FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS**  
*See* STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

**FOREIGN STATES**  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property  
   Escheat, 345.57  
   Fees, 345.485  
   Lawsuits to recover for this state, 345.485  
   Reciprocity, 345.40  
 Access to data  
   Birth defect information, 144.2218  
   Child support, enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978  
   Insurance producers, licensing and investigative data, 60K.52  
   Paternity, establishment, 256.978  
   School bus drivers, criminal history data, 171.321  
   Work reporting system data, 256.998  
 Affidavits given outside Minnesota, 600.09  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.021, 360.042  
 Annuities, contracts offered or sold by domestic insurers  
   Informational filing, 61A.02  
 Architects, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13  
 Attorneys general, Multistate Tax Commission duties, 290.171  
 Auctioneers' licenses, 330.11  
 Background checks, school personnel, 123B.03  
 Bank supervisory agencies, 48A.12, 48A.20  
 Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING  
 Birth defect information, 144.2218  
 Blood tests, lead analysis, reporting, 144.9502  
 Bonds (public debt), interest income, 290.01  
 Bridges (structures), cities, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Charitable organizations, reciprocal agreements, 309.60  
 Chemical health services, interstate contracts with, 245.50  
 Child abuse, 260C.007, 609.185  
 Child care programs, 119B.011  
 Child custody proceedings, *see* Foreign states under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child support  
   Enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978  
   Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101 to 518C.902  
 Child welfare agencies, 626.556  
 Claims due the state, dissolution (businesses), priority of obligations, 302A.753, 308A.945, 317A.753, 322B.836  
 Clerks of court  
   Attestation, court records, evidence, 599.11  
   Certificates and certification, judgments of conviction, evidence, 599.25  
   Notarial acts, effect, 358.44  
   Signatures, exemplification of judgment, 599.24  
 Colleges and universities, state student loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155  
 Commercial Code  
   Definitions, 336.1-201  
   Power to choose, 336.1-301  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, disqualification, 171.165



**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Commitments to federal agencies in Minnesota, 253B.21  
 Common law, evidence of, 599.01 to 599.10  
 Compacts with, *see* INTERSTATE COMPACTS  
 Contributions to, corporate contributions for public purposes, 300.66  
 Controlled substances, prescriptions, 152.11  
 Conveyances, real property, instruments executed in foreign states, recording, prerequisites, 507.24  
 Convicted persons  
     Change of name, 259.13  
     Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166, 243.167  
 Convictions  
     Drivers' license, revocation, 171.17  
     Game and fish law violations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045  
 Cooperative associations, consolidations or mergers with  
     Minnesota cooperative associations, 308A.801  
 Corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS  
 Courts  
     Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-604 to 524.5-606  
     Clerks of court, *see* same under this topic  
     Records, evidence of law, 599.03, 599.11  
 Crimes  
     Conviction or acquittal, effect, 609.045  
     Minnesota jurisdiction, 609.025  
     Theft, prior convictions, 609.52  
 Criminal history data, school bus drivers, records checks, 171.321  
 Criminal proceedings, witnesses from Minnesota  
     Order to travel and testify, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Data  
     Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
     Birth defect information, classification, 144.2218  
     Pardon applications, consent to disclosure, 638.05  
 Dentists, licenses, applicants, 150A.06  
 Disability parking spaces, 169.346  
 Disclosure, taxpayers, information about, 270B.12  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Drainage systems  
     Connections with adjoining states, 103E.031  
     Outlets in other states, 103E.285  
 Driver education, qualification for Minnesota drivers' license instruction permits, 171.05  
 Drivers' licenses  
     Licensed drivers, Minnesota conviction records, 171.15  
     Limited licenses, issuance, conditions, 171.30  
     Nonresidents, 169.797  
     Qualification for Minnesota drivers' licenses and instruction permits, 171.05  
     Revoked or suspended on foreign conviction, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181  
     Suspension or revocation in foreign states, 169.797  
 Drugs and medicine, distressed drugs, importation, 151.39  
 Emergency management, mutual aid agreements, 12.21  
 Emergency management assistance to  
     Requests for assistance, 192.89, 192.90, 192.91  
 Emergency personnel, assisting state, reimbursement, 12.35  
 Employees  
     Interchange with Minnesota government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58  
     Unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035  
 Estate taxes, 291.41  
 Evidence obtained in, alcohol tests, admissibility, 634.30  
 Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Fertilizers, licenses, fees, 18C.421  
 Firefighting services, billing for indirect costs, 16A.127  
 Fishing  
     Fish taken in, sale, 97C.391  
     Ice fishing, boundary waters, 97C.355

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Fishing (Cont'd)  
     License revocations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045  
 Flight property taxes, reciprocity, 270.079  
 Forest fire prevention, 88.041  
 Gambling  
     Gambling distributors, sales to, tax exemptions, 297E.02  
     Violations and penalties, 349.155  
 Geoscientists, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Guardianship proceedings, *see* Foreign states under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Harmful invasive plant species, management and control, 18G.12  
 Health care  
     Adverse health care events, reportable events, 144.7069  
     Blood lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502  
 Health care directives, execution, validity, 145C.04  
 Health care taxes, credits, 295.54  
 Highways, connector, construction or improvement, 161.261  
 Horse racing, occupational licenses, recognition, 240.12  
 Hospitals, inpatient payment system, rates, 256.969  
 Human services, recipients, MFIP, ineligibility, 256J.74  
 Hunting, license revocations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045  
 Hunting in, animals taken  
     Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255  
     Transportation into state, 97A.505  
 Income and franchise taxes, payment, credit, 290.06  
 Indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294  
 Insurance commissioners  
     Access to data, audits and examinations, 60A.03  
     Revocation or suspension of license, 61B.27  
     Risk-based capital plans, 60A.51, 60A.52, 60A.61, 60A.62  
 Insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Insurance guaranty associations, reports, 61B.27  
 Insurance policies, policies offered or sold by domestic insurers  
     Informational filing, 61A.02  
 Insurance producers  
     License violations, 60K.43  
     Licensing and investigative data, access, 60K.52  
 Interior designers, certification requirements, 326.10, 326.13  
 International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see* under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, eligibility, 260.515  
 Interstate contracts with, chemical health services, 245.50  
 Interstate Family Support Act  
     Child support, 518C.101 to 518C.902  
     Spousal maintenance, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plan, 62H.01  
 Judges, notarial acts, effect, 358.44  
 Judgments, *see* FOREIGN JUDGMENTS  
 Jurisdiction, foreign states defined as, 168D.01  
 Justices of the peace, certificates and certification, 599.24  
 Juvenile offenders, placement in residential facilities  
     Policy of state, instate placement, 242.085  
     Reports about, 260B.193, 260C.193  
 Landscape architects, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Laws  
     Common law, 599.01, 599.03 to 599.10  
     Statutes, 599.01, 599.02, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Lawsuits, taxes, collection, authority to bring, 272.58  
 Legislation, Minnesota trunk highways across portions of foreign states, consent, 161.26  
 Legislatures, representation, Education Commission of the States, 127A.80

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

License plates, disability plates or insignia, disability parking spaces, 169.346

Licensed professional counselors, licensure or registration, 148B.561

Licensing boards, 214.10

Limited liability companies, *see* Foreign limited liability companies under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Limited partnerships, *see* Foreign limited partnerships under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Local governments

- Business and economic development agreements, 469.180
- Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Long-term care insurance

- Group insurance, issuance, extraterritorial jurisdiction, 62S.03
- Reciprocal agreements, 256B.0571

Manufactured homes, 327.32

Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50, 609B.405

Mental illness, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, coverage, 62E.12

Minnesota trunk highways across portions of foreign states, 161.26

Money, defined, 336.1-201

Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Motor vehicle registration

- Fees, exemptions, 168.012
- Nonresidents, 169.797
- Proportional registration, joint audits, 168.187
- Reciprocity, 168.187

Motor vehicle registration taxes

- Exemptions, 168.012
- Reciprocity, 168.181

Motor vehicle sales taxes, reciprocity, 297B.08

Motor vehicles, stolen and recovered, 168.34

Municipal gas agencies, participation in, 453A.02

Mutual insurance holding companies, mergers, 66A.40

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Foreign nonprofit corporations under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Notaries public, notarial acts, effect, 358.44

Nursery stock, 18H.13

Occupational licenses, licensed persons, acting during emergencies, 12.42

Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798

Originating states, definitions, qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90

Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Parole officers, deputizing, 243.05

Parolees

- Fingerprinting, 241.301
- Residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161

Paternity

- Establishment, 256.978
- Judgments and orders, effect, 257.67

Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS

Personnel agencies, agreements with Management and Budget Department, 43A.36

Pesticides, unregistered, distribution, 18B.26

Petroleum products, distributors, licenses, 296A.03

Pilots, nonresidents, right to operate in Minnesota, 360.0753

Plants (vegetation), preclearance agreements, 18G.02

Postsecondary schools, *see* Out-of-state postsecondary schools under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Power of attorney, 523.02

Predatory offenders, notice about, 243.166

Prisoners

- Boarding agreements, 641.035
- Contracts for confinement, 241.29

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Prisoners (Cont'd)

- Detention in Minnesota, contracts, 243.51
- DNA analysis, 609.117
- Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION
- Fingerprinting, 241.301
- Indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294
- Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166
- Sex offender registration, 243.166

Probation officers, deputizing, 243.05

Probationers

- Fingerprinting, 241.301
- Residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161
- Violations, Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, provisions, 243.1605

Professional engineers, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Professional fund raisers, reciprocal agreements, 309.60

Psychologists, guest licenses, 148.916

Public schools, Minnesota students attending

- Transportation and tuition, 123B.88

Public Utilities Commission, cooperation, 216B.19

Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05

Purchases from corrections industries, 16B.181

Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90

Questions of law, 480.065

Rail service improvement program, 222.52

Railroads, franchises, exercise in, 222.24

Real property, deed taxes, determination, 287.23

Receiving states, definitions, 122A.90

Reciprocity, *see* RECIPROCITY

Requirements, generally, 471.59

Residential facilities, juvenile offenders, placement in

- Reports about, 260B.193, 260C.193

Residents, birth or death in Minnesota, reports received, 144.225

Revenue departments, delinquent taxes, collection costs, 270C.16

Revoked or suspended on foreign conviction

- Reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181

Sales and use taxes, rates, 297A.80

School bus drivers, criminal history data, 171.321

School districts

- Border districts, joint operation agreements, 129.11
- Border states, open enrollment, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76

School personnel, background checks, 123B.03

Search warrants, Internet service providers, production of records, 626.18

Secretaries of state, tax collection lawsuits, 272.58

Seed potato certification, interstate cooperation, 21.111

Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19

Sex offenders, notice about, 243.166

Social service agencies, data exchange, 626.556

Special education

- Nonresident students, reimbursements, 125A.75
- Reciprocity, 125A.155

Specific states, *see* specific index headings

State academies for the deaf, blind, out-of-state admissions, reimbursements, 125A.69

State agencies, sales to, 297A.70

State student loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155

Statutes, evidence of, 599.01, 599.02, 599.04 to 599.10

Statutes of limitations, Conflict of Laws-Limitations Act, 541.30 to 541.36

Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Tax administration agencies, 290.171

Tax return data, 270B.12

Tax returns, 270B.12

Taxes, collection lawsuits, authority to bring, 272.58

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

- Taxing officials
    - Appointments by, 291.44
    - Death taxes, payment, 291.43, 291.45
    - Defined, 291.41
    - Estate tax arbitration boards, compensation and salaries, 291.44
    - Notice received, 291.42
    - Taxpayers, information about, disclosure, 270B.12
  - Teachers
    - Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90
    - Training or licensing, 122A.23
  - Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
  - Trust companies, 48A.12
  - Tuition payments, open enrollment (school districts), 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76
  - Unemployment benefits, reimbursement, 268.131
  - Unemployment insurance
    - Benefits, payment by, employer liability, exemption, 268.051
    - Interstate benefit applicants, extended benefits, 268.115
    - Overpayments, 268.18
    - Reciprocal benefits, 268.042, 268.131
  - Warrants, wiretapping, evidence obtained under, 626A.11
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504
  - Waters
    - Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)
    - Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115
  - Wildfire prevention, 88.041
  - Work reporting system data, 256.998
  - Workers' compensation
    - Benefits, unemployment insurance, offsets, 268.085
  - Workers' compensation insurance
    - Excluded wages, premium determination, 79.211
- FOREIGN STUDENTS**  
*See* also RESIDENT ALIENS
- Background checks, host families, 5A.04
  - Canadian students, 124D.04, 147.02
  - Exchange students
    - Fishing licenses, 97A.441
    - Host families, 5A.04, 5A.05
    - Placement organizations, 5A.01 to 5A.07
    - Pupil units, counting, 126C.05
  - Foreign medical school graduates
    - Osteopaths, licenses, 147.02, 147.037
    - Physicians and surgeons, licenses, 147.02, 147.037
  - International student exchange visitor placement organizations
    - Applications for host families, 5A.04
    - Complaints against, reporting, 5A.06
    - Definitions, 5A.01
    - Generally, 5A.01 to 5A.07
    - Information documents, 5A.05
    - Registration, 5A.02, 5A.03, 5A.07
    - Reports, changes in information, 5A.03
    - Rulemaking, 5A.04
    - Standards for, 5A.04
    - Violations and penalties, 5A.07
- FOREIGN TRADE**
- Asian and Pacific countries, 3.9226
  - Foreign-money claims, judgments, 548.41 to 548.53
  - Foreign trade zone powers, eligible entities, 469.193
  - Government procurement agreements of U.S. trade agreements, 116J.976, 116J.977
  - International economic development zone, 469.321
  - Koochiching County, foreign trade zone powers, 469.0772
  - Restraint of trade, 325D.66
  - Trade delegations, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.101
  - Trade Policy Advisory Group, 116J.977

**FORENSIC LABORATORY ADVISORY BOARD**

Generally, 299C.156

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**

Closing, public meetings, 89.016  
 Establishment, 86A.05, 89.21  
 Fees, generally, 89.21, 89.22

**FOREST FIRES**

*See* also WILDFIRES

## Control

Forest service, cooperation, 88.45  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Notices, Natural Resources Department, 89.01  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

## Prevention

Bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.55  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.01, 84A.02, 84A.55  
 Statutory cities, property taxes, 412.251  
 Timber cutting on state lands, 90.42  
 Township telephone systems, 237.33  
 Reports about, state lands, damage, report to attorney general, 89.01

**FOREST PRODUCTS**

Agricultural production, loans for, interest rates, 334.011  
 Agriculturally related organisms, exclusion, 18F.02  
 Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458  
 Decorative forest products

Defined as produce, 27.069

Foreign origin, misrepresentation, 27.19

## Definitions

Natural resources law, 88.01  
 Rural development financing authorities, 469.143  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 27.069  
 Ethanol derived from, *see* Ethanol under ETHYL ALCOHOL  
 Forest resource assessment products and services account  
 Creation, receipts, and applications, 89.421  
 Manufacturers, forest road coordination committees, 89.01  
 NextGen Energy Board, membership on, 41A.105  
 Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26  
 Saint Louis County, Land Investment Board  
 Development and maintenance, 383C.072  
 Sale, educational institutions, 89.42  
 Timber, *see* TIMBER  
 Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11  
 Transportation

First haul, gross vehicle weight violations, exemptions, 169.851

Over-size vehicle permits, 169.8261

Shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872

Special paper products vehicle permits, 169.864

Vehicles, 168.002, 168.013, 169.8261

Weight limit exceptions, 169.8261

"Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal for, 41A.11

Wood and wood products, *see* WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS

**FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL**

Appointments by, Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08

Continuing education, duties, 89A.10

Delayed repeal, 89A.11

Forest resource monitoring program, duties, 89A.07

Forest resources partnership, 89A.04

Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.06, 89A.08

Generally, 89A.03

Interagency Information Cooperative, reports received, 89A.09

**FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Landscape-level forest resource planning and coordination  
 Framework, 89A.06  
 Public comment, facilitation, 89A.07  
 Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06  
 Reports given  
 Annual report, 89A.03  
 Regional forest committee, 89A.06  
 Review by, guidelines  
 Timber harvesting and forest management, 89A.05  
 State's forest resources, recent trends, reports received,  
 89A.07  
 Sustainably managed woody biomass guidelines, 216B.2424  
 Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines  
 Forest resource planning processes, 89A.03  
 Monitoring programs, 89A.07  
 Requirements, generally, 89A.05  
 Sustainable forest incentive program, 290C.01 to  
 290C.12

**FOREST ROADS**

All-terrain vehicle travel, 84.926, 84.928, 97A.133  
 Closing, Natural Resources Department orders, 88.22  
 County forest roads, 296A.18  
 Debris, clearing, 88.05  
 Defined, state forests, 89.001  
 Forest road coordination committees, 89.01  
 Funding, forest management investment account, 89.039  
 Generally, 89.71  
 Maps, recording, 89.715, 282.041  
 Motor vehicles operating on  
 Gasoline excise taxes, revenues, 296A.18  
 Planning, forest resource management plan, 89.011  
 Public use, rules, 89.19  
 Saint Louis County  
 Forest Highway No. 11, land donations, 383C.72  
 Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.072  
 Wildfire areas, roads in, 88.05, 88.22

**FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)**

See also EXPERIMENT STATIONS  
 Camps, recreational areas, exclusion, 327.14  
 Cooperative management agreements  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367  
 Forest fires, control, 88.45  
 Memberships  
 Forest Resources Council, 89A.03  
 Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09  
 North Central Forest Experiment Station, 88.52, 89.015,  
 89A.08  
 Southern Minnesota tree species, research, 89.015

**FOREST TENT CATERPILLARS**

Pesticide applications  
 Overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**FORESTRY ACT**

Generally, 88.02 to 88.21

**FORESTS**

Afforestation, see AFFORESTATION  
 Agricultural use, woodlands defined as including, 17.81  
 Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458  
 Agroforestry loans, 41B.048  
 Auxiliary forests, see AUXILIARY FORESTS  
 Big Woods Heritage Forest Area, 89.018  
 Campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21  
 Clearing  
 Aspen recycling program, 88.80  
 Local governments, fire prevention, see Private lands  
 under this topic  
 Commercial or industrial activities  
 Exclusion, generally, 161.242  
 Outdoor advertising, exclusion, 173.02

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Community forests  
 Definitions, 88.01, 89.001  
 Management advice, 88.79  
 Minnesota releaf program, 88.82  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
 Conservation Corps, see CONSERVATION CORPS  
 MINNESOTA  
 Conservation practices  
 Cost-sharing by Natural Resources Department, 88.79  
 County lands, forest development, 282.38  
 County parks, forest conservation, 398.09  
 Day use areas, 86A.05  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy,  
 17.81  
 Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02  
 Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
 Community forest, 88.01, 89.001  
 Forest pest, 89.001, 89.51  
 Natural resources law, 88.01  
 Noxious Weed Law, 18.77  
 State forests, 89.001  
 Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01  
 Timber lands, 90.01  
 Easements on land for forestry purposes, acquisition, 88.09  
 Educational institutions, forest establishment and  
 maintenance, 89.41  
 Extension activities, research in forest resources, 89.66  
 Fire prevention, see Prevention under WILDFIRES  
 Fires  
 Generally, see FOREST FIRES  
 Wildfire areas, see WILDFIRES  
 Forest development projects, counties, 282.38  
 Forest products, see FOREST PRODUCTS  
 Forest resources  
 State forests, see Forest resources under STATE  
 FORESTS  
 Sustainable forest resources, see same under this topic  
 Tax-forfeited lands, classification, 282.01  
 Forest Resources Council, 89A.03 to 89A.11, 290C.02  
 Forest roads, see FOREST ROADS  
 Forest Service (U.S.), see FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)  
 Foresters  
 Continuing education, 89.65, 89A.10  
 Employment, 88.79  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 89.65  
 Forestry Act, 88.02 to 88.21, 88.78  
 Forestry districts, creating, county zoning regulation, 394.25  
 Forestry equipment, defined as heavy equipment, 325E.068  
 Forests for the future program, 84.66, 84.67  
 Heritage forest areas, establishing, 89.018  
 Improvements, contracts for, see Private lands under this topic  
 Lands and Forestry Division, see under NATURAL  
 RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
 Liability, violations, damages, 88.75  
 Management  
 Conservation practices, cost-sharing by Natural  
 Resources Department, 88.79  
 Conservation projects, see under STATE LANDS  
 Management manual, publication, 89.65  
 Pasture, excessive soil loss prevention, 103F.415  
 Practices, changes related to lawsuits, report, 88.81  
 Public safety communications equipment, 383B.255  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01 to 89A.11,  
 216C.055  
 Maps, county topographical land maps, valuation of property,  
 273.061  
 Memorial forests  
 Local governments, setting aside land, 459.06

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Memorial forests (Cont'd)  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, revenues, use, 282.08  
 Minnesota Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Municipal forests  
   First class cities, 459.07  
   Land for, acquisition, 459.06  
   Property taxes for, 412.251, 459.06  
 National forests, *see* NATIONAL FORESTS  
 Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Natural resource development projects  
   Contractors' bonds, 574.263, 574.264  
   Funding, northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use, 298.2213  
   Security in lieu of contractor's bond, 574.264  
 Natural Resources Department, duties  
   Sustainable forest resources, cooperation, 89A.02  
 North Central Forest Experiment Station, 88.52, 89.015, 89A.08  
 Owners  
   Sustainable forest incentive program, *see* same under this topic  
   Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, voluntary use, 89A.05  
 Park districts, duties, 398.07  
 Pasture, management to prevent excessive soil loss, 103F.415  
 Pests  
   Contracts for pest control, state with other bodies, 89.60  
   Control, 18B.063, 89.53, 89.55, 89.61  
   Cooperative control efforts, state and other private or public bodies, 89.59  
   Definitions, 89.001, 89.51  
   Expenses, 89.55, 89.56  
   Funding, 89.039, 89.58  
   Integrated management techniques, 18B.063  
   Investigations and surveys to determine presence, 89.52  
   Natural Resources Department, 89.59 to 89.64  
   Notice, 89.53, 89.54, 89.56  
   Rulemaking, 89.60  
   Shade tree pests, 89.001, 89.62  
   Tree inspectors, certification and appointment, 89.63  
   Zones of infestation, 89.53, 89.54, 89.57  
 Planning  
   Agricultural land preserves, 40A.05  
   Forest Resources Council, duties, 89A.06  
   Forest resources management plan, 89.011, 89A.03  
   Unit forest resource plans, 89.012  
 Planting  
   Generally, *see* TREE PLANTING  
   Pests, management, duties of state, 18B.063  
   Urban forest development, 17.86  
 Private lands  
   Fire prevention improvements by local governments  
     Appeals, 88.37  
     Appraisers, duties, 88.32, 88.35  
     Bond issues, 88.40, 88.42, 88.44  
     Contractors, duties, 88.39  
     Contracts for improvement work, 88.38  
     Counties, duties, *see* Fire protection under COUNTIES  
     County auditors, duties, 88.33, 88.39, 88.41  
     Engineer, duties, 88.31, 88.35, 88.39  
     Firebreaks, 88.43  
     Hearings, 88.33 to 88.36  
     Land acquisition, 88.44  
     Liens, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46  
     Orders, 88.36  
     Petitions for, 88.30, 88.31  
     Size of tract to be improved, 88.30

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Private lands (Cont'd)  
 Fire prevention improvements by local governments (Cont'd)  
   Special assessments, 88.41, 88.43  
   Surveyors, duties, 88.28, 88.46  
   Surveys, 88.31  
   Owners, 89A.03, 89A.05  
   Resource management, *see* Sustainable forest resources under this topic  
 Products, *see* FOREST PRODUCTS  
 Professionals, continuing education, 89.65  
 Property taxes  
   Fire protection, 88.04, 412.251  
   Managed forest land, classification, 273.13  
 Ramsey County, acquisition and improvement, 383A.07  
 Recycling, aspen, 88.80  
 Reforestation, *see* REFORESTATION  
 Reforestation areas, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS  
 Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06  
 Research  
   Agricultural experiment station, 89.66  
   Forest resources, 89.66  
   Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.07  
   Southern Minnesota hardwoods, 89.015  
 Riparian forests, monitoring, timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, 89A.05  
 Roads, *see* FOREST ROADS  
 Snow-covered, fires, starting, 88.16  
 State forest lands, *see* Forest lands under STATE LANDS  
 State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS  
 Stewardship, registration, 89.018  
 Sustainable Forest Incentive Act, 290C.01 to 290C.12  
 Sustainable forest incentive program  
   Annual incentive payments, 270A.03, 290C.07, 290C.08  
   Appeals, 290C.04, 290C.05, 290C.11, 290C.13  
   Applications, denials, appeals, 290C.13  
   Auxiliary forest contract restrictions, 88.49, 88.491  
   Certificates and certification, 290C.05  
   Citation, 290C.01  
   Claimants  
     Annual certification, 290C.05  
     Death, termination or reenrollment procedures, 290C.12  
     Enrollment applications, 290C.04  
     Liability, payments received for land removed from enrollment, 290C.11  
     Personal data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04  
     Withdrawal procedures, 290C.10  
   Covenants regarding land development, 290C.04, 290C.055, 290C.10  
   Data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04  
   Definitions, 290C.02  
   Delinquent taxes, removal of lands, 290C.09  
   Eligible land, enrollment, 290C.03 to 290C.05, 290C.10  
   Forest management plan, 273.13, 290C.03  
   Generally, 290C.01 to 290C.12  
   Incentive payments, denials, appeals, 290C.13  
   Notice given, 290C.10, 290C.12  
   Notice received, 290C.04, 290C.10, 290C.11  
   Policy of state, 290C.01  
   Removal of lands, 290C.05, 290C.09 to 290C.11, 290C.13  
   Termination of enrollment, death of claimant, 290C.12  
   Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, 290C.03  
   Violations and penalties, 290C.05, 290C.09, 290C.11  
   Withdrawal procedures, 290C.10  
 Sustainable forest resources  
   Biological diversity, 89A.01, 89A.03

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Sustainable forest resources (Cont'd)

- Continuing education, 89A.10
- Definitions, 89A.01
- Delayed repeal, 89A.11
- Forest Resources Council, 89A.03 to 89A.11, 290C.02
- Forest resources partnerships, 89A.04
- Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08
- Generally, 89A.01 to 89A.11
- Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09
- Landscape-level planning, 89A.01, 89A.06
- Management guidelines, development, 89A.05
- Monitoring of forest resource use, 89A.07
- Partnership of landowners, forest managers, and loggers, 89A.04
- Planning, framework for, 89A.06
- Policy of state, 89A.02, 89A.04, 89A.10
- Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06
- Timber harvesting, guidelines, 89A.05
- Woody biomass, 216C.055

Tax-forfeited lands

- Conservation purposes, 282.01
- County lands development, 282.38

Towns, 365.19

Tree growth taxes, *see* TREE GROWTH TAXES

Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING

United States Forest Service, *see* FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)

Valuation of property, timberlands

- Average estimated market value calculation, 290C.06

Wildfire Act, 88.02 to 88.22

Wildfire areas, *see* under WILDFIRES

Wildfires, 88.03

Woodlots, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program

- Eligible land, 103F.515, 103F.518

**FORESTS FOR THE FUTURE PROGRAM**

Generally, 84.66

Reports about, 16A.06, 84.67

Revolving account, 84.67

**FORFEITURES**

Aircraft

- Associated with controlled substances, 609.5314
- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315
- Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Alcoholic beverages, 297G.20

Ammunition

- Controlled substances crimes, 609.5314
- Disposition, 609.5315

Bail, *see* Forfeiture under BAIL

Boats

- Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5314
- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Disposition, 609.5315
- Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21

Cleaning agents seized by Pollution Control Agency, 116.29

Commissions, racketeering, 609.902, 609.903, 609.905

Condemnation rights, gifts of real property to state, effect, 94.18

Conviction

- Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50
- Forfeitures of bail defined as, 171.01
- Generally, 631.471
- Prohibited, Const. art 1 s 11

Credit insurance, violations of orders, 62B.14

Criminal forfeitures

- Actions to recover, place of trial, venue, 542.03
- Administrative, 609.5314

**FORFEITURES (Cont'd)**

Criminal forfeitures (Cont'd)

- Associated with controlled substances, 609.531, 609.5311, 609.5314, 609.5316, 609.5317
- Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312
- Claims, jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Computers and related property, 609.5312
- Contraband, *see* Forfeiture of property under CONTRABAND
- Counterfeited intellectual property, 609.531, 609.895
- County attorneys, duties, 609.5313, 609.5314, 609.5317
- Designated offenses, defined, 609.531
- Disposition, 609.5315
- Firearms, 609.2242, 609.5314, 609.749
- Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds, 609.762
- Identity theft and financial crime, 299A.681
- Judicial action, 609.5313
- Law enforcement agencies, 609.5315, 609.5316
- Motor vehicles, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315, 609.5318
- Notices about, 609.5314
- Possession, 609.531
- Proceedings, court fees, 357.021
- Prohibited, Const. art 1 s 11
- Public office, conviction of accepting bribes, 609.42
- Racketeering, 609.903, 609.905 to 609.908
- Reports about, 609.5315
- Residential rental property, *see* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS
- Security interests in forfeited property, 609.5319
- Seizure, *see* SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
- Statutes of limitations, 541.07
- Statutory construction, 645.24
- Summary, 609.5316
- Telephone cloning paraphernalia, 609.5316
- Trafficking of persons, forfeitures associated with, proceeds, distribution, 609.5315

Definitions, drivers' licenses, 171.01

Deodands, abolition of, 631.471

Depositing, county treasuries, 574.34

Distilled spirits, 297G.20

Documents

- Books, records and research used in gambling, 609.762
- Documents associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.531

Environmental actions, statutes of limitations, 541.075

Estates, Const. art 1 s 11

Fermented malt beverages, 297G.20

Firearms, *see* Forfeitures under FIREARMS

Fugitives from justice, abolition of, 631.471

Gambling contraband, *see* Gambling devices under CONTRABAND

Gasoline, contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24

Judgments

- Nonpayment, statutes of limitations, 541.06
- Waste by tenant, lawsuits, 561.17

Legal proceedings, interpreters for, 611.32

Malt beverages, vehicles or conveyances used in violation of liquor tax laws, 297G.20

Motor fuel tax claims, false or fraudulent refunds, 296A.16

Motor vehicles, *see* Forfeiture under MOTOR VEHICLES

Nursing homes

- Efficiency incentive payments, 256B.431
- Operating cost efficiency incentive reimbursements, 144A.10

Off-highway vehicles, 84.7741

Ordinances, violations

- County ordinance violations, disposition, 375.55
- Statutory cities, 412.871

Prisoners, suicides, abolition, 631.471

Private dams, right to construct, 103G.501

Public nuisances, abatement, forfeiture of bond, 617.87

**FORFEITURES (Cont'd)**

Railroads, charters or franchises, 272.24

Real property

- Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311
- Criminal forfeitures, *see* same under this topic
- Good faith purchase for value, effect, 609.5311
- Tax-forfeited land sales, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Recorded materials, pirating, 609.531

Recreational off-road vehicles, 609.5312

Restraint of trade, 325D.60

Retail dealers, personal property or vehicles

- Nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91

Rifles, carrying in a public place, 609.531

Shotguns, carrying in a public place, 609.531

Snowmobiles

- Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314
- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Special motor fuel

- Contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24

Statutes of limitations

- Criminal forfeiture, 541.07
- Environmental actions, 541.075
- Judgments, nonpayment, 541.06

Surety bonds, town funds and accounts

- Prosecution of, by town board, 366.05

Tobacco products

- Contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21

Trailers

- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Trusts, suspension of power of alienation, 501B.09

Vehicles

- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Liquor tax violations, 297G.20
- Motor vehicles, *see* Forfeiture under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Retail dealers, nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91

Water conditioners seized by Pollution Control Agency, 116.29

Weapons

- Associated with controlled substances, 609.5311
- Summary forfeitures, 609.5316

Wine, 297G.20

Wiretapping equipment, disposition, 626A.19

**FORGERY**

*See also* COUNTERFEITING

Aggravated forgery

- Compulsive gamblers, 245.98
- Conviction, family day care home providers, 119B.125
- Defined, 609.625
- Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05
- Writings or objects, making or altering, 609.625

Boats, title applications, 86B.865

Business records or accounts, 609.63

Check forgery, *see* CHECK FORGERY

Cigarette stamps, 297F.20

Common carriers, fare cards or tickets, 609.63

Compulsive gamblers, 245.98

Conviction

- Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018
- Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15
- Insurance producers, 60K.43
- Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

**FORGERY (Cont'd)**

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.1-201
- Criminal Code, 609.625
- Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Digital signatures, 325K.20

Evidence

- Bank notes, signatures, testimony about, 634.02
- Certificates of deposit, signatures, testimony about, 634.01
- Generally, 609.63
- Treasury notes, treasurers' signatures, evidence of forgery, 634.01
- Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Financial transaction cards, 609.821

Forge a digital signature, defined, 325K.01

Forged documents

- Filing, registering or recording, 609.64
- Legal documents, simulated, 609.51
- Obtaining signatures to, 609.635

Gambling devices, stamp or licenses, 349.2127

Genuine, defined, 336.1-201

Health care directives, 145C.13

Identification or recommendation, 609.63

Indictments for, contents, 628.23

Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06

Labeling or stamping, 609.63

Letters of credit

- Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108
- Forged signatures, 336.5-108, 336.5-113
- Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113

Living wills, 145B.105

Meat and poultry inspection, marks or certificates, 31A.11

Medical records, consent for release, 144.298

Membership cards, 609.63

Negotiable instruments, signatures, 336.3-406

Notaries public, false certification of instrument or act, 609.65

Offering forged evidence as genuine, 609.63

Organ donation, documents of gift, 525A.17

Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26

Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.111, 115C.112

Records and record keeping

- Filed with public office or officer, 609.63

Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17, 609.7475

Securities value, 609.645

Ship or airplane manifests or other records, 609.645

State Lottery, 609.651

Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315

Unauthorized signature, forgery defined as, 336.1-201

Voting returns, 609.63

**FORMALDEHYDE**

*See* UREA FORMALDEHYDE

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS)**

Acknowledgments, certificates of notarial acts, short form, 358.48

Adverse claims to real property

- Agricultural property, mediation notice, 559.209
- Contracts for deed, termination, notices, 559.209, 559.21
- Unknown defendants, title of action, insertion of names, 559.02

Affidavits

- Home rule charters, amendment petitions, 410.12
- Tax examiners, omitted or undervalued property, 274.10
- Trustees, real property transactions, 501B.57

Agricultural contracts, cover sheets, 17.942, 17.9442

Agricultural property

- Lease or sale, notice of offer, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245
- Mediation notice, 336.9-601, 559.209, 582.039

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Agricultural property (Cont'd)  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, notice of public sale, 282.16, 282.22

Attachment  
 Attachment after notice and hearing, 570.026  
 Exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
 Preliminary attachment orders, 570.025

Attestation, certificates of notarial acts, short form, 358.48

Attorney's summary executions  
 Earnings, 551.06  
 Financial institutions, levying upon funds, 551.05  
 Third party levy, notice and disclosure, 551.04

Ballots, *see* Forms under BALLOTS

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 County officers, 574.13  
 State officers, 574.13  
 Validity, 574.14

Bylaws, savings associations, 51A.03

Campaign materials  
 Digest of laws, campaign practices law, 211B.14  
 Disclaimer, 211B.04

Certificates of notarial acts  
 County notary certificate, 359.061  
 Short form, 358.48

Child custody  
 Standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.04

Child support, *see* Forms under CHILD SUPPORT

Claims declarations  
 Local governments, 471.391  
 Statutory cities, 412.271

Club contracts, right to cancel, disclosure, 325G.25

Conspicuous language, defined, 336.1-201

Contracts for deed  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217  
 Termination notice, 559.209, 559.21

Conveyancing instruments, *see* CONVEYANCES

County board resolutions, delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, publishing newspapers, designation, 279.08

County recorders  
 Compilation, maintenance and storage, 386.459  
 Reception indexes, 386.03  
 Standard forms, variance from, fees, 357.18

Credit services organizations  
 Contracts, 332.58  
 Disclosure statement, 332.57  
 Notice of cancellation, 332.58

Criminal forfeitures, notices about, 609.5314

Custodial property, transfers to minors, 527.29

Custodial trusts  
 Creation, 529.17  
 Custodial trustees, receipt and acceptance, 529.04

Custodians, nominations of, transfers to minors, 527.23

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.8-102

Delinquent property taxes  
 Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
 Lists and notices, 279.05, 279.06, 279.08, 279.13, 279.131  
 Real estate tax judgment book, entries, 279.16

Dissolution of marriage, parent education program, notice, 518.091

Domestic abuse, protection orders  
 Uniform order for protection form, 518B.01

Domestic violence, notice to victims, 629.341

Election judges, oaths or affirmations of office, 204B.24

Executions (creditors remedies)  
 Exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05

Facsimile checks (loan solicitations), 47.605

Financing statements  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.03  
 Secured transactions, motions for judicial review, 545.05

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Food stamp program applications, 256.984

Foreclosure consultant contracts, 325N.03

Foreclosure prevention counseling, preforeclosure notice, 580.022

Foreclosure purchaser contracts, 325N.12, 325N.14

Foreign-money claims, judgment, 548.46

Gambling devices, invoices, credit transaction notice, 349.191

Garage door openers, warning labels, 325F.83

Garnishment  
 Child support judgments, 571.72  
 Creditor's objection to exemption claim, 571.914  
 Exemption notice, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925  
 Exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
 Garnishee disclosure, 571.75  
 Misleading forms, 571.72  
 Notice of intent to garnish, 571.72  
 Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Summons, 571.74

General assistance medical care, applications, 256.984

Government data, requests for, students on probation  
 Criminal activities in school, 13.32

Grain buyers, voluntary extension of credit contracts, 223.175

Grain warehouse receipts, 232.23

Habeas corpus, writs of, 589.05

Health and accident insurance policies, 62A.04

Health care, uniform health care identification card, Minnesota, 62J.60

Health care directives, 145C.15

Health care providers, financial or economic interest disclosure, 144.6521

Health plan companies, loss ratio disclosures, 62A.021

Hearing aid sales contracts, cancellation statement, 148.5198

Home solicitation of sales, right to cancel, 325G.07, 325G.08

Identity and identification, uniform health care identification card, Minnesota, 62J.60

Injunctions, dissolution of marriage, temporary orders, 518.091

Insurance  
 Certificates of assumption, notice to policyholders, 60A.09  
 Claims forms, fraud warnings, 60A.955  
 Health plan policy forms, 62A.02

Intercollegiate athletic eligibility waivers, 325E.33

Interrogatories, uniform, medical malpractice, 604.11

Interstate Library Compact, 134.21

Iron mining leases, state lands, 93.20

Judgments  
 Agricultural property, mediation notice, 550.365  
 Child support judgments, earnings disclosure form, 550.136  
 Debtor's exemption claim notice, 550.136  
 Earnings execution disclosure form, 550.136  
 Financial institutions, execution on debtor's funds, 550.143  
 Homestead designation notice, 550.175  
 Misleading forms, 550.135  
 Postexecution notice to judgment debtor, 550.136  
 Third party disclosure and remittance obligation, 550.136

Juvenile court petitions, 260B.141, 260C.141

Labor and Industry Department  
 Workers' compensation, injury, notice, 176.145

Land registration  
 Certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.35  
 Certificate of title, 508.35  
 Common elements certificate of title (CECT), 508A.351  
 Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351  
 Notice of application for certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.13



**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Land registration (Cont'd)  
 Summons, application for registration of land, 508.16  
 Live checks (loan solicitations), 47.605  
 Living wills, 145B.04  
 Long-term care insurance policies  
 Inflation protection rejection, 62S.23  
 Notice to buyer, 62S.29  
 Outline of coverage, mandatory format, 62S.08  
 Manufactured home parks  
 Closure or conversion notice, 327C.095  
 In park sales, safety feature disclosure form, 327C.07  
 Rental agreements, notice of rules and rights, 327C.02  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund  
 Park owners' requirements, 327C.095  
 Marriage license applications, 517.08  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
 Notice to property owners, 514.011  
 Mediation notice, 336.9-601, 559.209, 582.039  
 Medical assistance, 256B.04  
 Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates  
 Applications, 62A.44  
 Disclosures, 62A.39  
 Replacement coverage, notice, 62A.44  
 Membership travel contracts, right to cancel, 325G.50  
 MFIP, *see* Forms under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association  
 Policies not covered, notice, 60C.22  
 Policyholders' rights, notice, 60C.21  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association  
 Coverage, limitations and exclusions, 61B.27  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
 Agricultural property, 582.039, 582.042  
 Foreclosure advice notices, 580.041  
 Foreclosure advice notices to tenants, 580.042  
 Foreclosure by advertisement, 580.025, 580.04  
 Homestead notice, 582.041  
 Notice of redemption rights, 580.041  
 Notice to mortgagor, results of sale, 580.06  
 Mortgage registry taxes, receipts, 287.08  
 Mortgages  
 Generally, 287.05  
 Short form, 507.15  
 Motions, secured transactions, judicial review, 545.05  
 Motor vehicle damage, disclosure, 168A.05, 325F.6641  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-213  
 Museums, acquisition of abandoned property, notice, 345.72  
 National Guard, enlistment contracts, 192.205  
 No-fault automobile insurance  
 Motorcycles, PIP coverage exclusion, 65B.48  
 Nominating petitions  
 Oath, 204B.07  
 Secretary of state's rules regarding, 204B.071  
 Nursing homes, admission contracts, 144.6501  
 Orders, income withholding of support payments, 518.68, 518A.57  
 Parent/teacher conferences, designated persons, 13.32  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, confession of judgment, 277.23  
 Petitions, school districts, referendum or election, 205A.13  
 Plats, irregular tracts  
 Certificates of revision, endorsement, 272.19  
 Codes and numbers, revised descriptions, 272.193  
 Power of attorney  
 Affidavits, real property transactions, 523.17  
 Military members, alternative short form for, 523.231

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Power of attorney (Cont'd)  
 Statutory short form power of attorney, 523.23  
 Private mortgage insurance, cancellation notice, 47.207  
 Property taxes  
 Delinquent property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Proposed taxes, notice, 275.065  
 Public meetings, notice, 275.065  
 Tax lists, county auditor's certificate, 275.28  
 Tax statements, 276.04  
 Public authorities' summary executions, child support  
 Notice of support judgment levy and disclosure, 552.04  
 State court administrator, duties, 552.06  
 Public insurance adjusters, homeowner's right to cancel, statement, 72B.135  
 Public retirement plans, financial reports, 356.20  
 Public terminal warehouses, receipts, 233.03  
 Public works contractors, notice of lawsuit on bond, 574.31  
 Quitclaim deeds, 507.07  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons  
 Dual agency disclosure statements, 82.66, 82.67  
 Generally, 82.66  
 Real estate salesperson license automatic transfer, 82.63  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, certificates of sale, 280.03, 280.11  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption  
 Expiration of redemption, notice, 281.23  
 Referendum notices, school districts  
 General education revenue increases, 126C.17  
 Registered form, defined, 336.8-102  
 Reinsurance, letters of credit, 60A.096  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.87  
 Replevin, notice of hearing, 565.23, 565.24  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
 Nonagency disclosure, 58.15  
 Prepayment penalties, disclosure, 58.137  
 Risk retention group policies, 60E.04  
 Rulemaking, exempt rules, 14.03  
 Salvaged food, placards, retail sales, 31.495  
 Secured transactions, collateral  
 Notification of disposition, 336.9-613, 336.9-614  
 Securities, registration in beneficiary form, 524.6-305, 524.6-310  
 Separation of husband and wife  
 Parent education program requirements, notice, 518.091  
 Student records, access, 13.32  
 Summonses  
 Eviction actions, 504B.361  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.16  
 Surety bonds, employers providing health insurance, 62A.28  
 Survivorship accounts, multiparty accounts, 524.6-213  
 Tanning facilities, ultraviolet radiation warning, 325H.06  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
 Agricultural lands, notice of public sale, 282.16  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, notices, 282.222  
 Tax increment financing districts  
 Assessment agreements, certification, 469.177  
 Telephone assistance plan, 237.70  
 Traffic tickets, administrative citations, 169.999  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Transfers to minors  
 Custodial property, creation and transfers, 527.29  
 Custodians, nominations of, 527.23  
 Unsworn declarations, 358.115  
 Verdicts, eviction, 504B.355  
 Verifications, certificates of notarial acts, short form, 358.48  
 Video rentals or sales, records, consent to disclosure, 325I.02  
 Voter registration applications, 201.071  
 Voting returns, summary statement envelopes, 204C.24

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

- Waivers, property exempt from attachment
  - Garnishment or sale, 550.37
- Warranty deeds, 507.07
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Commercial self-insurance groups, indemnity agreements, 79A.27
  - Letters of credit, 79A.14
  - Surety bond, 79A.15
- Writ of recovery of premises and order to vacate
  - Eviction actions, 504B.361
- Writs of mandamus, alternative or peremptory writs, 586.03

**FORNICATION**

- Knowing transfer of communicable diseases
  - Criminal penalties, 609.2241
- Misdemeanor, 609.34

**FORT SNELLING**

- Chapel Island, vehicle entry, 85.054
- Historic Fort Snelling
  - Historic district, 138.664, 138.73
  - Historic site, 138.662
- Major Lawrence Taliaferro's Indian Agency
  - Historic site, designation, 138.57
- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123
- State park, 85.012, 85.054, 85.34
- Voting precincts, Hennepin County, 383B.063

**FORTY-YEAR LAW**

- Generally, 541.023

**FOSSILS**

- Real property, fossils defined as, 256J.08

**FOSTER CARE**

See also CHILD PLACEMENT

- Access to data, Hennepin County foster care, 13.467
- Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46
- Adult foster care
  - Alternative overnight supervision technology, 245A.11
  - Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS
  - Certification, relatives, county certification, 256B.0919
  - Data privacy and security, 245A.11
  - Definitions, 145C.01, 245A.02
  - Developmental disability waiver, 256B.092, 256B.49
  - Elderly waiver, payment rates, limitation, 256B.0915
  - Emergency crisis services, 245A.11
  - Family adult day care, 256B.0919
  - Family adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143
  - Family adult foster care, *see* same under this topic
  - Foster care homes, *see* same under this topic
  - Group residential housing, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03
  - Group residential housing payment rates, 256B.092
  - Health care facilities, adult foster care providers defined as, 145C.01
  - Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50
  - Homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Licensors, support services for developmentally disabled persons, access to records, 245B.07
  - Medical assistance, payments, 256B.0915, 256B.0919, 256B.0948, 256B.765
  - Physical location not primary residence, 245A.03
  - Relatives, 256B.0919
- Applicants, 256.741
- Background checks
  - Continuously affiliated individuals, 245A.04
  - Disqualification, reconsideration, 245C.21
  - Generally, 259.20
  - Notices, 245C.17
  - Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

- Benefits
  - Benefits to age 21, 260C.451
  - Vocational and educational programs, 260C.456
- Case management, medical assistance, coverage
  - Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.0625
  - Personal care services, 256B.0625
- Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE
- Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment Act, 260D.01 to 260D.10
- Child-placing agencies, 245A.155
- Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10
- Children neglected and in foster care
  - Defined, 260C.007
  - Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS
  - Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.09
- Complaints
  - Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0763, 257.0764
  - Retaliation, 257.0764
- Contested cases, licenses, revocation or suspension, 245A.08
- Contracts and agreements, local social services agencies, 393.07
- Costs, special education, aid payments, 125A.75
- Data
  - Classification, 13.467
  - Personal data and personal financial data, 13.46
- Definitions
  - Adoption law, 259.21
  - Child in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02
  - Housing with services establishments, 144D.01
  - Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007
  - Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Demonstration programs, single benefit program, 256.01
- Developmentally disabled persons
  - Children, voluntary placement, 260C.205, 260D.01 to 260D.10
  - Relatives, licenses, 256B.0919, 256B.092
  - Support services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Discharges from, transition plans, 260C.212
- Disclosure, communicable diseases, placement, 245A.156
- Education programs, 245A.04
- Emergency placement, relatives, 245A.035
- Emotionally disturbed children
  - Children in need of protection or services, 260C.141, 260C.205
  - General assistance medical care, 256D.03
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0946
  - MinnesotaCare, 256L.03
  - Therapeutic support of foster care, 245.4884
  - Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.01 to 260D.10
- Exportation of children
  - Approval, 257.06
  - Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.851, 260.93
- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Family adult foster care
  - Definitions, 144D.01
  - Homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301
  - Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Respite care pilot project, 256I.07
  - Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, local long-term strategy, 256B.0917
  - Variations, 245A.11, 245A.16
- Family foster homes
  - Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Family foster homes (Cont'd)

- Family adult foster care, *see* same under this topic
- Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Personal and personal financial data, 13.46
- Recruitment, juvenile courts, child protection provisions, 260C.215
- Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08

Foster care agencies, records and record keeping

- Foster care providers, training and skills, 245A.155

Foster care facilities

- Hospitals, exclusion, abortion regulation, 145.411

Foster care homes

- Adult foster care, homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301
- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS
- County of financial responsibility, 256G.02
- Disqualification notice, 245C.17
- Family foster homes, *see* same under this topic
- Group foster homes, *see* same under this topic
- Group residential housing, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03
- Inspections, 245A.035, 245A.151
- Liability insurance, adult foster care homes, 245.814
- Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
- Location, 245A.11
- Suitability, certification, international foster care placements, 257.05
- Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

Foster care maintenance payments

- Children in need of protection or services, 260C.441
- Generally, 256.82
- Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441, 260C.441

Foster care standard rates, 256.82, 256.991

Foster children

- Charter schools, admissions, 124D.10, 124D.11
- Child protection workers, monthly visits, 260C.212
- Defined as children, 176.011
- Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Exclusions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- MFIP assistance unit members and participants, *see* same under this topic
- Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56
- Residence, special education, 125A.17, 125A.75
- School conferences and events, leave for, 181.9412
- Transfer of motor vehicle as gift, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01
- Uniform Probate Code, exclusions, 524.1-201
- Vocational and educational programs, 260C.456
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.09

Foster families, payments to, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Foster parents

- Agreements by, communication or contact agreements, adoption, 259.58
- Approvals by, foster children, drivers' licenses
  - Applications, 171.04
  - Instruction permits, 171.05
  - Provisional licenses, 171.055
- Education and training, 245A.144, 245A.155, 245A.175, 245A.18
- Housing Finance Agency rehabilitation grants, eligibility, 462A.05
- Income, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04
- Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02
- MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04
- Notice received, foster care status review, 260C.141
- Reports received, child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Foster parents (Cont'd)

- Respite care pilot project, 256I.07
- Transfer of motor vehicle as gift, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01

Funds and accounts, state-operated services account, 246.18

Group foster care

- Juvenile offenders, 62E.04, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Recipients, health and accident insurance, payments on behalf of, 62A.045

Group foster homes

- Juvenile offenders
  - Corrections Department, duties, 241.021, 242.19
  - Inmates, assaults by, 243.52
  - Juvenile correctional facilities, inmates, 242.43
  - Juvenile sex offenders, 242.195
  - Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021
  - Special education programs, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION
  - Licenses, notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03

Hearings, 256.045, 256.0451, 260D.07

Home care services, medical assistance

- Care provided by family foster parents, 256B.0654
- Coverage, 256B.0652
- Home care providers, reimbursement, 256B.0625

Importation of children, 257.05

Income, child support, unearned income, 256.741

Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance, 257.0651, 260D.01

Indian children, background checks, 245C.34

Informed consent, adult foster care, 245A.11

Inspections

- Emergency placement, 245A.035
- Fire Code requirements, 245A.151

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 259.53, 260.851 to 260.91, 260.93

Investigations, Human Services Department, duties, 257.03, 257.04

Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile offenders, transfer of custody, 260B.198, 260C.201

Lawsuits, parents' contribution, 256.87

Liability, parents, 256.87

Liability insurance, 245.814

Licenses

- Adult foster care
  - Adult foster care combined with adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143
  - Alternative overnight supervision technology, 245A.11
  - Capacity, 245A.11, 256B.092, 256B.49
  - Combined licenses, 256B.0919
  - Community residential setting license, 245A.11
  - Exemptions, 245A.11
  - Family adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143
  - Health-related services, 144A.4605
  - Moratorium, physical location not primary residence, 245A.03
  - Variations, 245A.11, 245A.16
- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS
- Community residential setting license, 245A.11
- Corrections Department, duties, 241.021, 242.19
- Counties, duties, 245A.035
- Disqualification, 245A.035, 245A.04
- Family adult foster care, 13.46, 256I.07
- Family foster homes, disqualification or variance data, 13.46

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Moratorium, physical location not primary residence, 245A.03
- Relatives, 245A.03, 245A.035
- Revocation or suspension, contested cases, burden of proof, 245A.08
- Waivers, respite care pilot project, 256I.07

Long-term foster care, review, juvenile court, duties, 260C.201

Maintenance payments, 256.82, 260B.441, 260C.441

Maltreatment, reporting, facility liability, 626.556

Medical assistance

- Adult foster care, 256B.0915, 256B.0919, 256B.0948, 256B.49, 256B.765
- Case management, 256B.0625
- Children, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.69
- Home care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0644
- Personal care services, 256B.0625
- Private duty nursing services, 256B.0625
- Therapeutic support of foster care, 256B.84
- Treatment foster care, 256B.0625, 256B.0946

MFIP assistance unit members and participants

- Assets, property limitations, exclusions, 256J.20
- Change of residence, 256J.75
- Payments, *see same under this topic*
- Temporary absence due to foster care, effect, 256J.13
- Verification of foster care placement, 256J.31

Notice, 257.03

Ombudspersons for families, *see OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES*

Orders, 256.87

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

Parents

- Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.06, 260D.09
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans
  - Duties to children, 260D.01
  - Participation, 260D.06, 260D.07
  - Termination, 260D.07, 260D.10

Parents' contribution, 256.87

Payments

- Alternative care program, adult foster care, 256B.0913
- Maintenance payments, 256.82, 260B.441, 260C.441
- MFIP, 256J.24, 256J.74
- Vocational and educational programs, 260C.456

Personal care services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Placement

- Best interest of child, policy of state, 260C.212
- Children in emergency situations, 257.035
- Court review, 260C.201, 260D.06, 260D.07
- Emergency removal hearings, 260C.178
- Individuals who rely on medical equipment to sustain life or monitor medical conditions, 245A.155
- Out-of-home placement plans, juvenile court, child protection provisions, 260C.212
- Payment for, 257.03
- Permanency review hearings, voluntary placement for treatment, 260D.07
- Voluntary placement for treatment, 260D.01
- Voluntary placements, 260.765, 260C.205, 260D.01 to 260D.10

Placement activity, foster care defined as, 259.21

Placement prevention services, *see PLACEMENT PREVENTION*

Providers, *see Foster parents under this topic*

Public assistance, foster care defined as, 256.741

Rates, *see Payments under this topic*

Recipients

- Fraternal benefit societies, beneficiaries, payments, 64B.19

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Recipients (Cont'd)

- Generally, 256.741
- Group foster care, 62A.045

Records and record keeping

- Foster care providers, training and skills, 245A.155
- Records required, 257.01
- Rules, 257.066

Reports about, children, out-of-home placement, 257.0725

Residence, foster children, special education, 125A.17, 125A.75

Residents, informed consent, 245A.11

Respite care, family adult foster care, pilot project, 256I.07

Sanctions, child support enforcement, 256.741

Standards, 256.01

Supervision, adult foster care

- Alternative overnight supervision, variances, 245A.11

Support services, ombudspersons for families, 257.0762

Support services for developmentally disabled persons, *see under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS*

Therapeutic support of foster care

- Defined, 245.4871
- Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4884
- Licenses, exclusion, 245A.03
- Medical assistance, Indians, 256B.84
- Restrictive procedures, 245.8261
- Specialized therapeutic services, standards, 256.01

Treatment foster care

- Developmentally disabled children, 260D.01 to 260D.10
- Emergency admission, 245.4885
- Emotionally disturbed children, 256D.03, 256L.03, 260D.01 to 260D.10
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0946
- Placement review, exclusion, 260C.201

Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.03, 245A.035

Variances, adult foster care, 245A.11, 245A.16

Vocational and educational programs, persons between 18 and 21, 260C.456

Voluntary placement

- Best interests of child, 260D.01, 260D.07
- Children in need of protection or services, 260C.205
- Developmentally disabled children, 260D.01 to 260D.10
- Emotionally disturbed children, 260D.01 to 260D.10
- Indian children, 260.765
- Notice, mailing, 260C.205
- Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.06
- Voluntary foster care treatment plans
  - Review, 260D.05, 260D.06
  - Rights of child, 260D.04

Waivers, licenses, respite care pilot project, 256I.07

**FOSTER GRANDPARENTS PROGRAM**

Generally, 256.976

**FOUNDATION FOR STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS, MINNESOTA**

Generally, 124D.34

**FOUNDATIONS**

- Academic excellence, 124D.90, 124D.94
- Agriculture education, Minnesota Agriculture Education Leadership Council, establishing, 41D.03
- Area learning centers, *see STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)*
- Builders Outreach Foundation, residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805
- Center for Arts Education, establishing, 129C.10
- Charitable foundations, establishment and participation
  - Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22
- Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26
- Contracts and agreements
  - Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.493

**FOUNDATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, dairy trade practices, 32.70
- 501(c)(3) organizations, federal income taxes, *see* Exemptions under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34
- Grants to, public radio, 129D.14 to 129D.16
- High school extracurricular activities, foundation to promote, 128C.24
- Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS
- National Fish and Wildlife Foundation
  - Natural Resources Department matching funds, 84.0845
- Private foundations
  - Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515
  - Generally, 317A.113
  - Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
  - Trusts, incorporation provisions, 501B.32
- School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90
- State Fair Foundation, 37.27
- Violations and penalties
  - Private foundations, prohibited practices, 317A.113

**FOURTH CLASS CITIES**

*See* CITIES

**FOWL**

*See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**FOXES**

- Definitions
  - Fur-bearing animals, 17.351
  - Predators, 97A.015
- Gray fox, 97A.015, 97B.605
- Hunting
  - Artificial lights, use, 97B.081
  - Doing damage, 97B.655
  - Hours of hunting, exceptions, 97B.075
  - Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.601
  - Restrictions on taking, 97B.605, 97B.631
- Red fox, 97A.015
- Sales, breeding, 97A.105

**FRANCHISE TAXES**

*See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**FRANCHISES**

*See also* INTANGIBLES

- Acceptance of offer to sell or purchase
  - Communication of acceptance, 80C.19
- Accounting and bookkeeping, 80C.10
- Administration of law, Commerce Department, duties, 80C.22
- Advertising
  - False or misleading advertisements, 80C.09
  - Filing of advertisement with Commerce Department, 80C.09
  - Hearings, 80C.09
  - Prohibited practices, 80C.13
  - Television advertising, 80C.19
- Appraisals, opinions, and reports
  - Acceptance by Commerce Department, 80C.11
- Appraisers, 80C.11
- Assignment, transfer or sale, withholding consent, 80C.14
- Beer wholesalers, *see* Agreements with brewers under WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS
- Burglar alarm franchises, 80C.30
- Bus or streetcar benches or shelters, 160.27
- Cable communications systems, 238.02 to 238.16, 238.43
- Cities, *see* Franchises under CITIES
- Civil liability, damages, 80C.17
- Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 80C.18
- Common carriers, 160.27
- Declaratory judgment, local governments as parties, 555.11

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions
  - Cable communications systems, 238.02
  - Generally, 80C.01
- District heating systems, municipal franchises, 465.74
- Documents, 80C.22
- Duluth Transit Authority, acquiring, 458A.25
- Evidence, certified copies, admissibility, 80C.22
- Exemptions, 80C.12
- Express companies, Transportation Department, 218.041
- Failure to renew, unfair practices, 80C.14
- Fees, business expenses allowed
  - MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37
- Fines, violations, generally, 80C.16
- Heat and heating, heating systems, fourth class cities, 451.04
- Investigations, Commerce Department, duties, 80C.11
- Manufactured home sales, licensees, 327B.04
- Motor vehicle franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES
- Motor vehicle fuel franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES
- Municipal gas agencies, 453A.05
- Municipal power agencies, 453.54, 453.55
- Nonresidents, service of process, 80C.20
- Opinions, fee, rulemaking, 80C.18
- Public service corporations, *see* Franchises under PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS
- Public utilities
  - Agreements, conflict of interest, 471.88
  - Exemption from franchise law, 216B.36
- Railroads, *see* Franchises under RAILROADS
- Records and record keeping, 80C.10
- Registration
  - Amendment, generally, 80C.07
  - Annual reports, 80C.08
  - Applications, 80C.04, 80C.05
  - Cancellation, 80C.08
  - Certified copies, 80C.22
  - Commerce Department, duties, 80C.06, 80C.07, 80C.22
  - Definitions, 80C.01
  - Denial, 80C.12, 80C.22
  - Exemptions, 80C.03
  - Fees, 80C.04
  - Provisions, generally, 80C.05
  - Public offering statements, 80C.04, 80C.06
  - Requirement, 80C.02
  - Revocation, 80C.12, 80C.22
  - Suspension, 80C.12, 80C.22
  - Termination or cancellation, 80C.08
- Renewal of franchise, failure to renew, unfair practices, 80C.14
- Reports about, Commerce Department, publication, 80C.22
- Sale
  - Communication of acceptance, 80C.19
  - Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56
- Service of process on
  - Commerce Department, duties, 80C.20, 80C.22
  - Generally, 80C.20
- Sign franchise program, 160.80
- Statutes of limitations, 80C.17
- Telephone companies, valuation for ratemaking purposes, 237.21
- Termination or cancellation, 80C.14
- Transfers, withholding consent unfair, 80C.14
- Unfair and inequitable practices, acts constituting, 80C.14
- Utility franchises, cities, *see* Franchises under CITIES
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil liability, generally, 80C.17
  - Enforcement, remedies, 80C.16
  - Fines, 80C.16
  - Remedies, 80C.16

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Restraint of trade, forfeiture of franchise, 325D.60  
 Waivers void, 80C.21

**FRANCONIA (CITY)**  
 Common school districts, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**  
*See* also FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS

Access to data  
 Chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03

Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09

Advertising, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

Affidavits, evidence, 64B.14

Affiliates, cost containment goals, election, 62J.041

Agents, *see* Representatives under this topic

Aid associations, insurance law, exemption, 60A.24, 64B.38

Allied independent health providers, scope of practice, 62Q.145

Alternative dispute resolution  
 Commerce Department, duties, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Generally, 62Q.106

Annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic

Articles of incorporation  
 Amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Generally, 64B.10

Assessments  
 Extra assessments, 64B.19  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22

Assets  
 Generally, 64B.22  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22

Audits and examinations  
 Commerce Department, 60A.031, 64B.30  
 Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03  
 Domestic societies, 64B.30  
 Expenses, payment, 60A.03, 64B.28  
 Findings, publication, notice, response, 64B.28  
 Frequency, 64B.30  
 Generally, 60A.1291  
 Health and accident insurance, loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021  
 NAIC annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic  
 Procedure, 64B.28  
 Witnesses, examination, 64B.30

Beneficiaries  
 Generally, 64B.17, 64B.19  
 Payments to, attachment or garnishment, 550.37

Beneficiary associations, 64B.39

Benefit certificates  
 Amendment to laws, binding, 64B.19  
 Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
 Certificates, 62A.011, 64B.19, 64B.20  
 Certified copies, evidence, 64B.19  
 Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
 Continuance, 64B.31  
 Contracts not covered by Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, notice exemption, 60C.22  
 Covered persons, defined, 60A.086  
 Forms, 62A.02, 62A.03  
 Generally, 62A.02  
 Group health plans, 60A.086, 62A.02, 62A.145, 62A.146  
 Laws and rules, binding, 64B.19  
 Limits, determining, 72A.20  
 Loss ratios, 62A.02, 62A.021

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Benefit certificates (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association coverage, 61B.19, 61B.28  
 Readability requirements, 72C.03  
 Renewal, guaranteed, individual market regulation, 62A.65  
 Retroactive termination, 60A.086  
 Variable basis, 64B.22  
 Violations, 62A.02, 62A.303

Benefits  
 Attachment or garnishment, exemption, 64B.18, 550.37  
 Contracts, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic  
 Coordination, 62A.046  
 Creditors remedies, use, 550.37  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Generally, 64B.16  
 Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Survivor's benefits, coverage, 62A.145, 62A.146  
 Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042

Board of directors, 64B.03, 64B.07

Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061

Capital, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Cemeteries, 306.88

Certificates and certification  
 Authority, 62L.11, 64B.10  
 Benefit certificates, *see* same under this topic  
 Contracts, certificates, 62A.011, 64B.19, 64B.20  
 Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181  
 Reserves, 64B.25  
 Valuation, 64B.25, 64B.26  
 Workers' compensation managed care certification, eligibility, procedures, 176.1351

Certificates of authority  
 Denial, revocation, suspension, or failure to renew, 62L.11  
 Generally, 64B.10

Charitable organizations, registration and reporting  
 Exemption, 309.515

Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055

Children  
 Benefits, 64B.16  
 Certificates, binding on minors, 64B.19  
 Children's lodges, 64B.02  
 Medical coverage, children taken into custody, intake information, 260B.188, 260C.188

Claims  
 Service code changes, 62Q.737  
 Standards, 62Q.107  
 Subrogation, notice, 62A.096  
 Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54

Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07

Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

Communications to members  
 Consolidations or mergers, text of contract, 64B.14  
 Generally, 64B.07  
 Laws, amendment, 64B.11

Complaints  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Investigations, 62Q.106  
 Orders, 62Q.106

Consolidations and mergers, 64B.14

Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic

Contested cases  
 Benefit contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02  
 Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
 Risk-based capital reports, 64B.44

Contracts and agreements  
 Benefit certificates, *see* same under this topic  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, plan participation, 62Q.135  
 Consolidations and mergers, 64B.14  
 Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Provider contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Restrictive terms, 62J.73

Contributing members, fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62E.02

Contributions to, corporations, authorized contributions, 300.66

Conversion to mutual life insurance company, 64B.15

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-sharing  
 Change of clinic or physicians, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
 Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43  
 Definitions, 62Q.01  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.49

Coverage, *see* Health insurance under this topic

Data  
 Access to, 62Q.03, 62Q.135  
 Provider information pilot study, 62J.322

Data collection  
 Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321, 62J.381  
 Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE  
 Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance  
 Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
 Cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093  
 Exemptions, 62A.047  
 Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265  
 Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

Definitions  
 Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.01, 64B.02, 64B.04, 64B.39  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Medical assistance, 256B.02  
 Racketeering law, 609.902  
 Risk-based capital, 64B.40  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Delegates, board of directors, representation, 64B.03

Dependents  
 Children, *see* same under this topic  
 Coverage, 62A.048, 62A.302

Disclosure  
 Birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225  
 Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49  
 Health benefit rates, increases, 62A.024  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)  
 Loss ratios, 62A.021  
 Marketing, 62Q.49  
 Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49  
 Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61  
 Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
 Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06

Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Dissolutions, voluntary, 64B.30

Dividends, suspension or limitation  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

Employees, insurance producer licenses, exemption, 60K.35

Enforcement of law  
 Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181  
 Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Enrollees, *see* Members under this topic

Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Essential facilities and services, 62J.73

Exclusive relationships, 62J.73

Exempt organizations, 60A.24, 64B.38

Expenditures, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE

Financial statements  
 Generally, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic  
 Risk-based capital reports, *see* Risk-based capital under this topic

Fines  
 Annual statement, 64B.26, 72A.061  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Depositing, 72A.061  
 License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061  
 Membership cards, forgery, 609.63  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

Foreign or alien societies  
 Admission, 64B.29  
 Generally, 64B.37  
 Insurance law, exemptions, 64B.23  
 Investments, 64B.21  
 Laws, amendment, 64B.11  
 Licenses, 64B.29, 64B.31

Fraternal action level events, 64B.42

Fraternal authorized control level events, 64B.43

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Frozen dairy foods, 32.56

Funds  
 Assets, *see* same under this topic  
 Separate accounts, authority, 64B.22  
 Special funds, 64B.22

Grievance procedures, 64B.07

Group purchasers  
 Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Generally, *see* Group purchasers under HEALTH CARE

Hazardous financial condition  
 Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22  
 Determination, authority, 60G.20  
 Hearings, closed, 60G.21  
 Orders, 60G.21  
 Standards, 60G.20

Health benefits, *see* Benefits under this topic

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health carriers, fraternal benefit societies defined as  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
   Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, duties, *see*  
   Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE  
   REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Health insurance  
   Allied independent health providers, 62Q.145  
   Applicants, 72A.139  
   Benefits, *see* same under this topic  
   Cessation of business, 62A.65  
   Chemical dependency treatment, cost-sharing,  
     limitations and requirements, 62Q.47  
   Claims, discounts and restrictions, 72A.201  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.04  
   Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law,  
     62Q.18  
   Continuation and conversion privileges  
     Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21  
     Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
     Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17  
     Former spouses, 62A.21  
     Group coverage, generally, 60A.086  
     Portability of coverage, 62Q.18  
     Preexisting condition limitations or exclusions,  
       62A.65  
     Spouses, 62A.20  
     Survivors, 62A.146  
     Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17  
     Underwriting, 62A.65  
   Contracts, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic  
   Coordination of benefits, 62A.046  
   Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
 Coverage  
   Abortion, 145.414  
   Adopted children, 62A.27  
   Breast implants, 62A.285  
   Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
   Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.30  
   Children's health supervision services, 62A.047  
   Colorectal screening, 62A.30  
   Denial of access, professional opinion required,  
     62Q.12  
   Dental procedures, hospitalization and general  
     anesthesia, 62A.308  
   Dependent children, 62A.048  
   Dependents, 62A.302  
   Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
   Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154  
   Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139  
   Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
   Exemptions, 62A.047  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.021  
   Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305  
   Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
   Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
   Major medical, 62E.04  
   Maternity, 62A.0411  
   Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses,  
     62A.3091  
   Nondiagnostic x-rays, 62A.19  
   Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30  
   Phenylketonuria, 62A.26  
   Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304  
   Portability, 62Q.021, 62Q.18

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Health insurance (Cont'd)  
 Coverage (Cont'd)  
   Pregnancy, continuation and conversion coverage,  
     62A.65  
   Prenatal care, 62A.047  
   Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians,  
     62A.307  
   Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
   Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28  
   Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
   Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
   Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146  
   Termination mid-month, 62Q.16  
   Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155  
   Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, *see*  
   Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under  
   this topic  
 Guaranteed renewal, exception, 62A.65  
 Issuance, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
 Loss ratios, compliance requirements, 62A.65  
 Mental health services, cost-sharing, limitations and  
   requirements, 62Q.47  
 New business, 62A.65  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Policyholders, cessation of business, notice, 62A.65  
 Portability, 62A.65  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Providers, *see* same under this topic  
 Renewal, refusal, breast implants, 62A.285  
 Subrogation, 62A.095, 62A.096  
 Underwriting, 62A.306, 62A.65  
 Violations, 62A.303, 62A.65  
 Health plan companies  
   Fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62Q.01, 62Q.733  
   Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH  
     AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under  
   HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Hearings, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05  
 Indemnification, 64B.08  
 Information about  
   Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Injunctions, attorney general, duties, 64B.31  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Insurance  
   Costs, payment, 60A.03  
   Health insurance, *see* same under this topic  
   Insurance law, exemptions, 60A.24, 64B.23  
   Liability insurance, purchase, 64B.08  
   License, 60A.07  
   Life insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Insureds, *see* Members under this topic  
 Insurers, fraternal benefit societies defined as  
   Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
   Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
   Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02  
 Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106  
 Investments, 64B.21  
 Investments by, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
 Judicial review, 64B.36  
 Laws and rules  
   Adoption, 64B.05  
   Amendments, 64B.11, 64B.19  
   Contents, 64B.06, 64B.07, 64B.16  
 Lawsuits, alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19



**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Liability  
 Directors, officers, or members, 64B.08  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21  
 Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
 Transfer of risks, claims, 62L.20

Licenses  
 Annual license, 64B.27  
 Correction of deficiencies, notice, 64B.31  
 Foreign or alien societies, 64B.29, 64B.31  
 Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
 Insurance, generally, 60A.07  
 Revocation or suspension, 62M.03, 64B.31

Life insurance  
 Certificates, valuation standards, 64B.25  
 Charitable organizations as beneficiaries or owners, 309.72  
 Claims, 61A.011  
 Conversion to mutual life insurance company, 64B.15

Liquidation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Lodge system, 64B.02

Managed care organizations  
 Fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62Q.01  
 Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Mandatory filings, 72A.061

Marketing  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Loss ratios, disclosure, 62A.021

Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, 62A.4514

Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Meetings, location, 64B.07

Members  
 Adult membership, minimum age, 64B.06  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027  
 Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 62J.70, 62Q.01  
 Liability, limitation, 64B.08  
 Notice received, 64B.07, 64B.11, 64B.14  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Qualifications, 64B.06  
 Requests by, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Rights, 62J.2930, 64B.06  
 Social members, 64B.06  
 Voting, 64B.03, 64B.11

Membership cards, forgery, 609.63

Memberships  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.14  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, exclusion, 61B.20

Mergers and consolidations, 64B.14

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association  
 Policyholders' rights, 60C.21

Minutes, language requirement, 64B.07

Monitoring, 62J.041

Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04

Mutual companies law, exemption, 66A.01

NAIC annual statements  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
 False statement, 72A.061  
 Filing, 60A.13, 64B.26, 72A.061  
 Form, 60A.13  
 Nonprofit institutions, real or personal property, 64B.12  
 Preparation, 60A.13  
 Synopsis, communication to members, 64B.07

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Names, regulation, 64B.10

Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041

New products, authority, 64B.16

Nonprofit institutions, 64B.12

Notice given  
 Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02  
 Genetic tests, results, 72A.139  
 Health benefits, rate changes, 62A.023, 62A.024  
 Health insurance policyholders, cessation of business, 62A.65  
 Providers, contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739  
 Reconstructive surgery, availability of coverage, 62A.25  
 Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09  
 Transfer of risk, 62L.20

Oaths and affirmations  
 President, list of applicants, 64B.10  
 Replies to Commerce Department, 60A.13

Officers  
 Affidavits, 64B.11, 64B.14  
 Consolidations and mergers, duties, 64B.14  
 Election, 64B.03  
 Insurance producer licenses, exemption, 60K.35  
 Liability, 64B.08  
 President, 64B.10  
 Treasurers, sworn statements, advance premiums, 64B.10

Offices, location, 64B.07

Options, 64B.20

Orders  
 Complaints, resolution, 62Q.106  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Organization  
 Articles of incorporation, 64B.10, 72A.061  
 Certificates of authority, 62L.11, 64B.10  
 Generally, 64B.10

Patient Protection Act, 62J.73

Payments by  
 Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Fees, generally, 60A.14  
 Genetic tests, costs, 72A.139  
 Insurance audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03  
 Providers, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
 Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48

Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

Point-of-service options, *see* Health insurance under this topic

Policies, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic

Premiums  
 Advance premiums, 64B.10  
 Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43  
 Insurance taxes, exemptions, 64B.24, 297I.15

Rates  
 Gender-based decisions, 62A.306  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Increases, disclosure requirements, 62A.024  
 Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304  
 Rate cells, filing requirements, 62A.65  
 Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65  
 Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20

President, oath, list of applicants, 64B.10

Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49

Provider networks, alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Providers  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Claims, 62Q.737  
 Contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Payments to, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
 Publication by  
 Laws, amendment, 64B.11  
 Required contents, 64B.07  
 Purpose of society, 64B.05  
 Records and record keeping  
 Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Referendum, amendment of laws, 64B.11  
 Rehabilitation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Reinsurance, 64B.13  
 Reports given  
 Assets, market value, 60G.21  
 Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Examinations, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic  
 Expenditures, 62J.041  
 Financial statement, 64B.26  
 Interim financial reports, 60G.21  
 Risk-based capital, *see* same under this topic  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10  
 Representative form of government, 64B.03  
 Representatives  
 Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Liability insurance, 64B.08  
 Licenses, 64B.33 to 64B.35  
 Producers, deemed as, 60K.35  
 Reserves  
 Actuarial opinions, 61A.25  
 Extra assessments, 64B.19  
 Generally, 62J.041, 64B.25  
 Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71  
 Revenues, reports about, 62J.041  
 Risk-based capital  
 Commerce Department actions about  
 Immunity from liability, 64B.47  
 Notices, effective date, 64B.48  
 Contested case hearings on reports and events, 64B.44  
 Definitions, 64B.40  
 Fraternal action level events, 64B.42  
 Fraternal authorized control level events, 64B.43  
 Public announcements about, prohibition, 64B.45  
 Risk-based capital reports, 64B.41, 64B.42  
 Statutory construction, 64B.46  
 Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Service of process on, 64B.35  
 Service pensions, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Subrogation  
 Corrections Department or county, convicted persons' insurance benefits, 243.255  
 Notice requirements, 62A.096  
 Regulation, 62A.095  
 Statutes of limitations, 62A.096  
 Subsidiaries, 64B.05  
 Supreme governing body, board of directors, 64B.03, 64B.07  
 Surety bonds, 64B.10  
 Surplus, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Taxes  
 Exemptions, 62J.041, 64B.24  
 Real estate, 64B.24

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041  
 Treasurers, sworn statements, advance premiums, 64B.10  
 Underwriting, health and accident insurance, 62A.285  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
 Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20  
 Generally, 64B.34  
 Health and accident insurance, penalties, 62A.021  
 HIV and bloodborne pathogen test requirements, 72A.20  
 Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Valuation procedures, alternative methods, 60A.13  
 Violations and penalties  
 Annual statement, 72A.061  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Benefit contract violations, 62A.02, 62A.303  
 Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027  
 Consolidations and mergers, 64B.37  
 False or fraudulent statements or representations, 64B.37  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.285, 62A.303  
 Health care taxes, billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53  
 Membership cards, forgery, 609.63  
 Patient Protection Act, fines, injunctions, 62J.74  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Underwriting violations, health and accident insurance, breast implants, 62A.285  
 Visitations  
 Commerce Department, duties, 64B.30  
 Expenses, payment, 60A.03  
 Voting  
 Generally, 64B.03  
 Voting by mail, 64B.11  
 Waivers  
 Benefit contract, 64B.19  
 Society laws, 64B.09  
**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**  
*See* also SECRET SOCIETIES  
 Charitable organizations  
 Registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515  
 Clubs, fraternal organizations defined as, 340A.101  
 Contributions to, corporations, authorized contributions, 300.66  
 Definitions, lawful gambling, 349.12  
 Educational programs for members, exemptions  
 Private career school provisions, 141.35  
 Registration and approval, Higher Education Office, 136A.653  
 Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Fraternal corporations, cemeteries established before 1885  
 Conveyance by, 306.07, 306.08  
 Gambling organizations  
 Generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
 Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Headquarters buildings, maintenance, gambling as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Local firefighter or police relief associations functioning as, 353A.07  
 Movies, licenses, exemption, 326.526  
 National Guard, organizations not to be enlisted as unit, 192.205  
 Potluck events, 157.22  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

**FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES**

Commercial telephone solicitation, 325E.26  
 National Guard units, 192.205  
 Property taxes, 273.13  
 Public school students, membership, 121A.70

**FRAUD**

Adoption, consent, 259.24, 259.25, 259.47  
 Advanced practice nurses, 169.345  
 Advertising, subdivided land sales, 83.45  
 Aged persons, 325F.71  
 Aggravated forgery, 609.625  
 Agricultural property, concealment, 583.27  
 Aircraft and commercial operators  
   Forms or applications, use, 360.075  
   Licenses or registration, suspension or revocation, 360.018  
   Registration, obtaining by, 360.67  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148C.09  
 Alcoholic beverages, fraudulent shipments, 340A.306  
 Arbitration awards, vacating, 572.10, 572.19  
 Architects, 326.11, 326.111  
 Assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821  
 Auxiliary forests, contracts, 88.49  
 Bank deposits and collections  
   Payor banks, late return of items, defense, 336.4-302  
 Barbers, 154.19  
 Bills of lading  
   Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
   Duplicate bills, issuance with fraudulent intent, 228.47  
 Birth and death records, 144.227  
 Birth centers, 144.615  
 Boarding and lodging houses, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Boats, certificates of title, statements in, 86B.865  
 Body art, 146B.08  
 Business corporations, dissolution, 302A.751, 302A.757  
 Chain referrals, 8.32, 325F.69  
 Charitable organizations  
   Misdemeanor, 309.581  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Check forgery, 609.631  
 Chiropractors  
   Disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345  
   Disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes  
   Information reports, 297F.20  
   Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17  
   Returns, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Cigarettes, invoices, false or fraudulent, 297F.20  
 Claims against the state  
   Fraudulent claims, permitting, 609.455  
   Lawsuits, 15C.01 to 15C.16  
 Claims to public officer or body, false claims, presenting, 609.465  
 Clothing, furs, mislabeling, 325F.42  
 Collection agencies, 332.35  
 Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103  
 Common carriers, violations, 221.291  
 Community health clinics, guaranteed renewability, exception, 62Q.22  
 Conspiracy to defraud, motor vehicle dealers, license denial, revocation, or suspension, 168.27  
 Consumer fraud  
   Advertising, generally, 325F.67 to 325F.71  
   Definitions, 325F.68  
   Disabled persons, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71, 609.2336  
   Employment agencies, 184.33  
   Going out of business sales, 325F.69  
   Injunctions, service of process, 325F.70

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Consumer fraud (Cont'd)  
   Live check solicitations, deceptive sales practices, 325F.697  
   Senior citizens, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71, 609.2336  
   Telephone records, 325F.675  
 Controlled substances, procurement, possession, or control by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025  
 Conveyances, *see* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Conviction  
   Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
   State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07  
 Cooperative associations, dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
 Credit, obtaining by, 609.82  
 Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59  
 Debtors, imprisonment, Const. art 1 s 12  
 Deed taxes, attempted fraud, additional assessments, 287.38  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.3-405  
   Insurance fraud, 60A.951, 609.556  
   Statutory construction, 645.25  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.06, 150A.08  
 Dentists, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.13  
 Detectives, 326.3387  
 Disabled persons, consumer fraud, 325F.71  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Certificates, 144.227  
   Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
   Voidable marriages, 518.02  
 Documents of title, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Drivers' license applicants  
   Cancellation of license, 171.14  
   False statements, 171.22  
 Elections, 204C.41  
 Emergency medical services, 144.55  
 Employment agencies, 184.33  
 False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING  
 False claims to public officer or body, presenting, 609.465  
 False personation, *see* FALSE PERSONATION  
 False representation, *see* FALSE REPRESENTATION  
 False statements, *see* FALSE STATEMENTS  
 Family day care homes, 119B.125  
 Financial assistance (human services)  
   Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983  
 Financial transaction card fraud, *see* Fraud under FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS  
 Fire insurance, policy cancellation, 65A.01  
 Food, prevention, 31.10  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Food or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18  
 Forgery, 609.63  
 Fraudulent conveyances, *see* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Fraudulent endorsement, defined, 336.3-405  
 Fraudulent transfers, *see* FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS  
 Furnished apartment houses, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Gambling licensees, 349.155  
 Gambling managers, 349.167  
 Gambling taxes, returns  
   Assessments, 297E.11  
   Felony, 297E.13  
 Geoscientists, 326.11, 326.111  
 Gold and silver sales, 325F.73 to 325F.744  
 Health care directives, 145C.13

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Health care providers, runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 609.612

Health maintenance organizations  
Enrollee fraud or misrepresentation, 62D.12

Health services occupations, registration, fraud or deception, 146.19

Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15

Homestead claims, 273.124

Hospices, 144.55

Hospitals, 144.55

Hotels, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75

In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01

Industrial hygienists and safety professionals, injunctions, 182A.05

Insurance adjusters, 72B.08

Insurance companies  
Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31

Insurance fraud  
Antifraud plans, 60A.954  
Authorized persons, 60A.951, 60A.952  
Claims, 60A.955, 72A.201  
County attorneys, allegations of, 45.0135  
Criminal act, fraud defined as, 609.902  
Definitions, 60A.951, 609.556, 609.902  
Disclosure of information, 60A.952, 60A.953, 60A.956  
Enforcement of law, 60A.953, 60A.956  
False claims, property insurance, criminal penalties, 609.611  
Generally, 60A.951 to 60A.956  
Health care providers, runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 609.612  
Insurance Fraud Prevention Division, *see* under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT  
Policies, cancellation or rescission, 60A.36  
Property damage or concealment, 609.611  
Relevant information, 60A.951 to 60A.953, 60A.956  
Reward fund, 60A.952  
Stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0788  
Viatical settlement acts, 60A.957, 60A.9573, 60A.9581, 60A.9583  
Violations and penalties, 60A.953

Insurance producers, 60K.43

Intent to defraud  
Attachment, 570.02  
Defined, 645.25

Interior designers, 326.11, 326.111

Invention development services, 325A.09

Investment securities, alterations, 336.8-206

Judgments procured by fraud  
Setting aside, procedure and remedies, 548.14

Landscape architects, 326.11, 326.111

Large employers, health plan companies  
Nonrenewal of coverage, 62Q.185

Leases  
Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308  
Rights and remedies, 336.2A-505

Letters of credit  
Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108  
Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113

Liability insurance policies, 60A.36

Licensed professional counselors, 148B.59

Limited liability companies, 322B.833, 322B.843

Limited partnerships, 322.13

Liquor taxes  
Information reports, 297G.19  
Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16  
Returns, 297G.16, 297G.18, 297G.19

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Live checks (loan solicitations), fraudulently cashing or negotiating, consumer safeguards, 47.605

Living wills, 145B.105

Long-term care facilities, 144.55

Manufactured home installers  
License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Manufactured home parks, violations  
Generally, 327C.095, 327C.15  
In park sales, 327C.07

Manufactured home sales  
License applications, 327B.04  
Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
Remedies, 327B.12

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.37

Marriage certificates, 144.227

Marriage dissolution  
Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
Voidable marriages, 518.02

Medical assistance, *see* under WELFARE FRAUD

Medical supplement insurance  
Misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, 62A.31  
Sales violations, revocation or suspension of license, 62A.43

Membership camping contracts, 82A.13

Metro Mobility certification, penalties, 473.386

Mining corporations, shares or securities, issuance or sale, 300.65

Minnesota identification card applicants, false statements, 171.22

Mortgage registry taxes  
Attempted fraud, additional assessments, 287.38

Mortgages, residential mortgage fraud, 609.822

Motor carriers, 221.291

Motor fuel taxes  
False reports, assessments, lawsuits, 296A.21  
Refund claims, forfeiture, penalties, 296A.16

Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.08, 168A.23

Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

Motor vehicle franchise owners, 80E.09

Motor vehicle purchaser certificates  
Intent to evade or defeat motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.10

Motor vehicle registration, 168.10

Motor vehicle sales finance companies  
Damages, 53C.12  
License revocation or suspension, 53C.03

Negotiable instruments  
Alteration of instruments, 336.3-407  
Endorsements, 336.3-405  
Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
Transferees, rights, 336.3-203

Nonconsensual common law liens, fraudulent claims, 514.99

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751

Nursery stock, 18J.07

Nursing homes, 144.55

Occupational safety and health, orders, vacating, 182.664

Optometrists, 148.57, 214.106

Osteopaths, 147.091, 214.106

Outpatient surgical centers, 144.55

Partnerships, partners, knowledge or notice of a fact, 323A.0102

Permitting false claims against the government, 609.455

Personal representatives, proceedings against, 524.3-1005

Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.11

Pharmacists, 151.06

Physical therapists, 148.75

Physician assistants, 169.345, 214.106

Physicians and surgeons, 147.091, 169.345, 214.106

Plant pests, 18J.07

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Plants (vegetation), export or phytosanitary certification, cancellation, 18J.07

Podiatrists, 153.19

Power of attorney, fraudulent acts, 523.22

Practical nurses, 148.281

Prevention
 

- Insurance fraud, disclosure of information, 60A.952, 72A.502
- Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act, 325F.68 to 325F.70

Private career schools, 141.25

Private postsecondary institutions, 136A.685

Probate, 524.1-106, 524.3-407

Probate proceedings, 524.1-106

Professional engineers, 326.11, 326.111

Professional fund raisers
 

- Misdemeanor, 309.581
- Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55

Property insurance policies, cancellation, 60A.36

Protective agents, 326.3387

Psychologists, 214.106

Public health nurses, 148.281

Real estate licensees, 82.65

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.35

Real property, *see* under FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Registered nurses
 

- Advanced practice nurses, 169.345
- Disciplinary action, 148.281

Residential building contractors
 

- License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential building contractors, information about, license applications, 326B.83

Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822

Residential mortgage originators and servicers
 

- Action subject to penalty, 58.12
- License application information, 58.06

Residential remodelers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential roofers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Resorts, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75

Restitution, 325F.69, 325F.71

Sales
 

- Buyers' misrepresentation of solvency, 336.2-702
- Creditors' rights, 336.2-402
- Delivery procured through, 336.2-403
- Remedies, 336.2-721, 604.10, 604.101

Sanitariums, 144.55

Secured transactions, financing statements, 545.05, 604.17, 609.7475

Securities, alterations, fraudulent, 336.8-206

Securities law
 

- Definitions, 80A.41
- Generally, 80A.68
- Investment advice, 80A.69

Seeds, permits, cancellation, 18J.07

Senior fraud, 325F.71

Separation of husband and wife, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145

Service marks
 

- Cancellation of registration, 333.25
- Improper registration, damages, 333.27

Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03

Social workers, 148E.195, 148E.235

Special transportation services, 174.295

State Lottery
 

- Employment, exclusion, 349A.02
- Generally, 609.651
- Retailers, 349A.02, 349A.06

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

State Lottery (Cont'd)
 

- Vendors, 349A.07

Statute of frauds, *see* STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Statutes of limitations, 541.05

Subdivided land sales, 83.44, 83.45

Surveyors, 326.11, 326.111

Tax returns
 

- Criminal penalties, 289A.63
- Monetary penalties, 289A.60

Teachers, 122A.09, 122A.20

Telecommunications and information services fraud, 237.73, 609.893

Telemarketing fraud, 325G.52

Telephone companies, 325F.692

Telephone records, 325F.675

Telephone services, consumer protection, 325F.693

Theft, acts constituting, 609.52

Tobacco products
 

- Invoices, false or fraudulent, criminal penalties, 297F.20

Tourist camps, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.131

Trademarks
 

- Cancellation of registration, 333.25
- Improper registration, damages, 333.27
- Unions, registration or use, 333.44

Traffic regulations, violations, 169.90

Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315

Veterinarians, 156.081

Viatical settlement acts, 60A.957, 60A.9573, 60A.9581, 60A.9583

Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

Warehouse receipts
 

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Welfare fraud, *see* WELFARE FRAUD

Workers' compensation fraud, 176.178

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

*See also* CONVEYANCES

Assignment for benefit of creditors
 

- Assignees, duties regarding conveyances, 577.07

Forged instruments affecting real or personal property
 

- Filing, registering or recording, 609.64

Personal property, forged instruments, filing, 609.64

Powers of appointment, donees, 502.70

Real property
 

- Exceptions, 513.08
- Exemptions from law, 513.54
- Forged instruments, filing, 609.64
- Fraudulent transfers, 513.43
- Generally, 513.08 to 513.11
- Seller disclosures, 513.52 to 513.60

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFER ACT**

Generally, 513.41 to 513.51

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS**

Assets
 

- Attachment, 513.47
- Defined, 513.41
- Exceptions, 513.42
- Transfers, when made, 513.46

Business corporations, distributions, exemption, 302A.551

Credit agreements, 513.44, 513.45

Creditors
 

- Defined, 513.41
- Transfers deemed fraudulent, 513.44, 513.45

Creditors remedies, 513.47

Debtors
 

- Assets, exceptions, 513.41
- Defined, 513.41
- Intent to defraud, 513.44, 513.45

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Debts  
     Defined, 513.41  
     Exceptions, 513.42  
 Defenses, 513.48  
 Definitions, 513.41, 513.42  
 Fixtures, transfers, when made, 513.46  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, generally, 513.41 to 513.51  
 Insiders, transfers, not void, 513.47  
 Insolvency  
     Defined, 513.42  
     Generally, 513.50  
 Intent to defraud, determination of, factors considered, 513.44  
 Lawsuits, creditors remedies, 513.47  
 Liability, 513.48  
 Limited liability companies, distributions, exemption, 322B.54  
 Obligations, when incurred, 513.46  
 Partnerships, 513.42  
 Personal property, transfers, when made, 513.46  
 Real property, transfers, when made, 513.46  
 Theft, acts constituting, 609.52  
 Transferees, 513.48  
 Transfers  
     Defenses, 513.47  
     Defined, 513.41  
     Not void, 513.48, 513.59  
     Void, 513.47  
     When made, 513.46  
 Value, definitions, 513.43

**FREE FLOW OF INFORMATION ACT**

Generally, 595.021

**FREE SAMPLES**

*See* SAMPLES

**FREEBORN COUNTY**

Blazing Star Trail, 85.015  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
     Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Myre-Big Island State Park, 85.012  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**FREEHOLD ESTATES**

Common law remainders, future estates, 500.11  
 Composition, 500.05  
 Future estates, springing interests, 500.11

**FREIGHT CARRIERS**

*See* MOTOR CARRIERS

**FRESH PURSUIT**

*See also* FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

*See also* PEACE OFFICERS

*See also* STATE PATROL

Arrested persons

    Arrests by peace officers of other states, 626.66  
     Arrests made by private person, 629.39

Definitions, uniform law on fresh pursuit, 626.69

Driving while impaired, 169A.40

Felonies, 626.65, 626.67

Fleeing a police officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

Gross misdemeanors, 626.71

Misdemeanors, 626.71

National Guard, insurrectionists, saboteurs, enemies, or enemy forces, 190.025

**FRESH PURSUIT (Cont'd)**

Peace officers

    Foreign states, Uniform Act on Fresh Pursuit, procedures, 626.66

    Out of jurisdiction arrests, 629.40

Police-operated broadcasting stations, duties, 373.041

Reciprocity, 626.65, 626.67, 626.71

Traffic violations, 626.71

Uniform law on fresh pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70

**FRIDLEY (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

Nursing homes, beds moved within facility, 144A.071

Police pension association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**FRINGE BENEFITS**

*See* BENEFITS

**FRIVOLOUS PROCEEDINGS**

Certiorari, 606.04

Civil lawsuits, 549.211

In forma pauperis proceedings, 244.035, 563.02

Prisoners, 244.035, 563.02

**FROGS**

Abnormalities, data classification, 13.741

Dealers, licenses, fees, 97A.475

Food, taking for, permits, 97A.475, 97C.601

Importation, 97C.601

Sales, 97C.601

Taking

    Generally, 97C.601

    Invasive species infested waters, 84D.03

    License, 97A.475, 97C.601

    Protected wild animals, 97A.015

Transportation, 97C.601

**FRONTENAC (CITY)**

Old Frontenac Historic District, 138.73

**FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

Ice cream, *see* under FROZEN DAIRY FOODS

Water ices, 32.55

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS**

Bacterial or coliform count, rulemaking, 32.64

Cans, labels, 32.62

Containers, labels, 32.62

Definitions

    Agriculture Department, duties, 32.56

    Dairy products, 32.55, 32.64

Distributors, labels, 32.62

Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, 32.56

Federal regulations, compliance, 32.555

Fees, registration, nonresident manufacturers, 32.59

Frozen dairy food plants, 32.63

Frozen low fat yogurt, 32.55, 32.555

Frozen milk shakes, 32.55

Frozen nonfat yogurt, 32.55, 32.555

Frozen yogurt, 32.55, 32.555

Ice cream

    Definitions, 32.55

    Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Ice cream mix

    Definitions, 32.55

    Labels, 32.62

    Pasteurization, 32.64

Ice cream mix base, 32.55, 32.62

Ice milk, 32.55, 32.62

Imitation ice cream, 32.55, 32.62

Inspections, 32.57, 32.64

Labels and labeling, 32.62, 32.645

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses

- Manufacturers
  - Exemptions, 28A.08, 32.56
  - Fees, 32.59
  - Nonresidents, 28A.08, 32.59
  - Requirements, generally, 32.56
  - Revocation or denial, 609B.105
  - Revocation or suspension, 32.61
  - Revocation or denial, 32.61, 32.645, 609B.105

## Manufacture, 32.55, 32.63

## Manufacturers

- Labels, 32.62
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Nonresident manufacturers, registration, 32.59

## Misbranding, 32.62

## Mix

- Defined, 32.55
- Labels, 32.62
- Pasteurization, 32.64
- Sales, 32.62, 32.645

## Mix base, 32.55, 32.62

## Nonfat ice cream, 32.555

## Packages, labels, contents, 32.62

## Pasteurization, 32.64

## Reduced-fat ice cream, 32.555

## Registration, 32.57, 32.59

## Sales

- Misbranded, imitation, or nonstandard foods, 32.62
- Mix or mix base, 32.62
- Violations, license revocation or denial, 32.645, 609B.105

## Samples, 32.59, 32.64

## Standards, 32.56

## Tests and testing, 32.64

## Violations and penalties

- Generally, 32.645, 32.90, 609B.105
- Manufacturer licenses or registration, effect of violations on, 32.59, 32.61, 32.64, 609B.105

**FROZEN FOOD**Dairy food, *see* FROZEN DAIRY FOODS

## Defined

- Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
- Exclusions from frozen dairy food, 32.55

Processing plants, *see* FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

## Frozen dairy food plants, 32.63

## Operators, livestock dealers, 17A.03

## Retail meat markets, 31.51

## Wholesale meat processing establishments, 31.51

**FRUIT**

## Agricultural products, fruit defined as, 273.13

## Agriculturally related organisms, fruit defined as, 18F.02

## Apples, 30.002, 30.55 to 30.59, 239.32

## Cherries, 239.511

## Condemnation, destruction, 31.05

## Containers, 239.511

## Definitions

- Agriculture law, 30.001, 30.01, 30.099
- Classification of property, 273.13
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

## Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 30.002

## Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101

## Frozen fruit, exclusion, 32.55

## Fruit farms, unemployment insurance, 268.035

**FRUIT (Cont'd)**

## Fruit juices

- Fermented fruit juices, home brewers, liquor taxes, 297G.07

- Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897

- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.61

- Soft drinks, fruit juices defined as, 34.01

## Fruit stands, unsanitary conditions, 31.161

## Gooseberries, 239.32, 239.511

## Orchards, 268.035

## Perishable fresh fruits and vegetables, 17.14, 27.01, 28A.03

## Plums, containers, 239.511

## Raspberries, 30.002, 239.511

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

## Small fruits, containers, 239.511

## State fruit, designation, honeycrisp, 1.1475

## Strawberries, 30.002, 239.511

## Taking or injuring, trespass, 609.605

Trees, *see* FRUIT TREES

## Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**FRUIT TREES**

## Agricultural land for ownership, 500.221, 500.24

## Research, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015

## Taking or injuring trees, trespass, 609.605

**FUEL ASSISTANCE**

## Benefits

- Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05
- Creditors' remedies, exemption, 571.925
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925, 571.931, 571.932

Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY

## Income maintenance and support services, exclusions

- Employment and economic development, 116L.19

## Liquefied petroleum gas heating

- Energy efficiency, improvement, 239.785

## Recipients

- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

**FUEL OIL***See* FURNACE OIL**FUELS**

## Agricultural production, fuel used for

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Alcohol fuels, *see* ALCOHOL FUELSAlternative energy sources, *see* ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES

## Aviation turbine fuel

- Specifications, 239.761
- Violations, 239.80

Biodiesel fuels, *See* BIODIESEL FUELBiomass, *see* BIOMASS

## Cellulosic biofuel development, 41A.10

## Charcoal, weights and measures, standard ton, 239.34

Coal, *see* COALConservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

## Costs, business expenses allowed

- MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37

Diesel fuel, *see* DIESEL FUEL

## Dispensing, flammable and combustible liquids, 299F.013

## Domestic heating fuel

- Generally, 325E.01

- Wood, *see* WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS

Ethanol, *see* ETHYL ALCOHOLFurnace oil, *see* FURNACE OIL

## Gas turbine fuel oil, 239.761, 239.80, 296A.01

Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL

**FUELS (Cont'd)**

Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 Geothermal energy, 216B.2422, 216B.243  
 Industrial production, fuel used for  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL  
 Kerosene, *see* KEROSENE  
 Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP),  
     256J.08, 256J.28  
 Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS  
 NextGen Energy Board, duties regarding, 41A.105  
 Nuclear power, *see* NUCLEAR POWER  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Petroleum products, *see* PETROLEUM PRODUCTS  
 Refuse-derived fuel, 116.90  
 Special motor fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**

*See also* ARRESTS  
*See also* FRESH PURSUIT  
 Apprehension  
     Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
     Rewards for, 243.58, 375.28  
 Data, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585  
 Escape from custody, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES  
 Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Firearms, possession, 624.713  
 Fleeing a police officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Fleeing felons, aid, ineligibility, 256D.024  
 Fleeing pending sentencing, detention, 243.05  
 Forfeitures, abolition, 631.471  
 Fresh pursuit, 190.025, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Harboring, concealing or aiding  
     Conviction, effects, 245C.15  
     Generally, 609.495  
 Jails, detention in, 641.02, 641.12  
 Juvenile offenders, authority to detain, 242.19  
 Sheriffs, duties, 387.03

**FUMES**

*See* NOXIOUS GASES

**FUNDS**

*See* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**FUNDS TRANSFERS**

Acceptance  
     Defined, 336.4A-209  
     Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Attorney fees  
     Beneficiary's bank, failure to give notice, 336.4A-404  
     Payment orders, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305  
 Authorized account, defined, 336.4A-105  
 Bank accounts, order of charging  
     Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
     Payment orders and withdrawals, 336.4A-504  
 Banks, 336.4A-105  
 Beneficiaries  
     Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
     Defined, 336.4A-103  
     Liability, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-209,  
        336.4A-211, 336.4A-303  
     Misdescription, 336.4A-207  
     Notice received, payment orders, 336.4A-404,  
        336.4A-405  
     Payments to, 336.4A-404 to 336.4A-406  
 Beneficiary's bank  
     Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
     Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
     Defined, 336.4A-103

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Beneficiary's bank (Cont'd)  
 Liability, payment orders, nonpayment, 336.4A-404  
 Misdescriptions, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208  
 Payment orders  
     Duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211  
     Notice given, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405  
     Payments by, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405  
     Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402  
     Refunds, rights, 336.4A-405  
     Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211  
     Restraining orders, 336.4A-503  
 Business day, cut-off times, fixing, 336.4A-106  
 Commercial Code - Funds transfers  
     Generally, 336.4A-101 to 336.4A-507  
 Commercially reasonable practices  
     Security procedures, methods, 336.4A-202  
     Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time,  
        336.4A-204  
 Conflict of laws  
     Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
     Federal Reserve regulations, preemption, 336.4A-107  
     Funds-transfer system rules to prevail, 336.4A-501  
     Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Beneficiaries' rights, variation by agreement,  
        336.4A-404, 336.4A-406  
     Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
     Damages for breach, 336.4A-305  
     Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506  
     Parties' rights and obligations, variation by agreement,  
        336.4A-501  
 Payment orders  
     Cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211  
     Incomplete funds transfers, 336.4A-405  
     Obligations, variations, 336.4A-202  
     Rejection, 336.4A-210  
     Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation,  
        336.4A-203  
     Senders, excused obligations or refunds,  
        336.4A-402  
     Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time,  
        336.4A-204  
     Receiving banks, liability for execution violations,  
        336.4A-305  
     Refunds, variation by agreement, 336.4A-204  
     Security procedures, 336.4A-201  
 Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
 Customers  
     Defined, 336.4A-105  
     Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-203, 336.4A-204,  
        336.4A-505  
     Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202  
 Damages  
     Consequential damages, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
     Incidental damages, 336.4A-305  
     Payment orders, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
 Death of sender, payment orders, effect, 336.4A-211  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.4A-105, 336.4A-502  
 Electronic Funds Transfer Act, exclusion, 336.4A-108  
 Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under  
     ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 Evidence, misdescriptions, proof of notice, 336.4A-207,  
     336.4A-208  
 Executed, defined, 336.4A-301  
 Execution date, defined, 336.4A-301  
 Expenses, payment orders  
     Cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211  
     Execution, 336.4A-302  
     Late or improper execution, or failure to execute,  
        336.4A-305



**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Federal Reserve banks  
 Payment of sender's obligation through, 336.4A-403  
 Payment orders, transmission by the system, exemption, 336.4A-206

Federal Reserve regulations  
 Conflict of laws, preemption, 336.4A-107

Funds-transfer system  
 Defined, 336.4A-105  
 Payment orders, transmission through  
 Agency created, 336.4A-206  
 Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
 Methods, 336.4A-103  
 Provisional payments, 336.4A-405  
 Receiving banks, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-403

Funds-transfer system rules  
 Beneficiaries, right to payment and damages, 336.4A-404  
 Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
 Generally, 336.4A-501  
 Interest rates, 336.4A-506  
 Payment orders, cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211  
 Provisional payments, 336.4A-405  
 Senders, payments to receiving banks, 336.4A-403

Generally, 336.4A-102  
 Good faith, payment orders, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-302

Identifying numbers  
 Beneficiaries, misdescriptions, 336.4A-207  
 Intermediary or beneficiary's bank, misdescriptions, 336.4A-208

Incapacity of sender, payment orders, effect, 336.4A-211

Injunctions, 336.4A-503

Instructions, payment orders  
 Acceptance, customer's restrictions, 336.4A-202  
 Multiple payments, separate orders, 336.4A-103  
 Sender's instructions, 336.4A-301, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-401

Interest  
 Beneficiary's bank, failure to give notice, 336.4A-404  
 Payment orders, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-506  
 Refunds, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-402

Intermediary banks  
 Defined, 336.4A-104  
 Misdescription, generally, 336.4A-208  
 Payment orders, execution, 336.4A-302  
 Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402  
 Refunds, 336.4A-402

Liability  
 Misdescriptions, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208

Payment orders  
 Erroneous execution, 336.4A-303  
 Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205  
 Failure to execute, 336.4A-305  
 Improper payments, restitution, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303  
 Late or improper execution, 336.4A-305  
 Nonpayment, 336.4A-404  
 Unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-212

Mail and mailing, payment orders  
 Execution by receiving banks, 336.4A-302  
 Notice by beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-404

Money transmitters, 53B.01 to 53B.26

Negotiable instruments, exemption, 336.3-102

Originators  
 Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
 Defined, 336.4A-104  
 Liability, misdescription of beneficiary, 336.4A-207  
 Notice received, payment orders, 336.4A-405  
 Payments by, 336.4A-406

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Originator's bank  
 Defined, 336.4A-104  
 Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-302  
 Restitution, right of recovery, 336.4A-209  
 Restraining orders, 336.4A-503

Parties to transfers, rights and obligations  
 Variation by agreement, 336.4A-501

Payment orders  
 Acceptance, 336.4A-209 to 336.4A-211  
 Amendments, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211  
 Attorney fees, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305  
 Authorization, 336.4A-202  
 Beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211  
 Cancellation, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Customers, duties, 336.4A-203, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-505  
 Death of sender, effect, 336.4A-211  
 Defined, 336.4A-103  
 Dishonored, 5.23  
 Electronic funds transfers, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-302  
 Erroneous payment orders, procedures, 336.4A-205

Execution  
 Damages, 336.4A-305  
 Date, 336.4A-301  
 Erroneous execution, 336.4A-303, 336.4A-304  
 Liability, 336.4A-305  
 Receiving banks, duties, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305

Good faith, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-302

Incapacity of sender, effect, 336.4A-211

Instructions regarding, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-301, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-401

Interest requirements, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-506

Issuance, time, 336.4A-103

Items, exclusion, 336.4-104

Liability, *see* same under this topic

Mail and mailing, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-404

Misdescription of beneficiary, effect, 336.4A-207

Order of charging, 336.4A-504

Originator's bank, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-302

Payment by beneficiary's bank to beneficiary, defined, 336.4A-405

Payment by originator to beneficiary, defined, 336.4A-406

Payment by sender to receiving bank, defined, 336.4A-403

Payment date, defined, 336.4A-401

Payment of  
 Beneficiary's bank, duties, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405  
 Date, 336.4A-401  
 Discharge of obligation, 336.4A-406  
 Generally, 336.4A-401 to 336.4A-406  
 Multiple payments, 336.4A-103  
 Originators, duties, 336.4A-406  
 Provisional payments, 336.4A-405  
 Refunds, 336.4A-204  
 Senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403  
 Time, 336.4A-403

Receiving banks, *see* same under this topic

Rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210

Restraining orders, 336.4A-503

Senders, duties, 336.4A-205

Time requirements, *see* Time under this topic

Transmission by the system, *see* Funds-transfer system under this topic

Unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-210 to 336.4A-212

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Payment orders (Cont'd)  
 Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204  
 Unenforceable payment orders, 336.4A-203  
 Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203  
 Writing requirements, *see same under this topic*  
 Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102  
 Priorities and preferences  
 Accounts, order of charging, 336.4A-504  
 Accounts, order of charging, creditor process, 336.4A-502  
 Receiving banks  
 Beneficiary's bank, identification, 336.4A-208  
 Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
 Creditor process, service on, 336.4A-502  
 Cut-off times, 336.4A-106  
 Defined, 336.4A-103  
 Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506  
 Intermediary banks, identification, 336.4A-208  
 Liability, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305  
 Notice received, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304  
 Objection to debit of account, time, 336.4A-505  
 Order of charging accounts, 336.4A-502  
 Payment orders, duties regarding  
 Acceptance, 336.4A-209  
 Amendment, 336.4A-211  
 Authorization, 336.4A-202  
 Breach of obligations, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305  
 Cancellation, 336.4A-211  
 Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205  
 Execution, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305  
 Notice given, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210  
 Rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210  
 Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation, 336.4A-203  
 Transmission by the system, 336.4A-206  
 Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204  
 Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203  
 Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403  
 Refunds, 336.4A-402  
 Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-303  
 Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202  
 Suspension of payments, effect on unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-210  
 Refunds  
 Agreement to vary, 336.4A-204  
 Beneficiary's bank, rights, 336.4A-405  
 Intermediary banks, duties, 336.4A-402  
 Receiving banks, duties, 336.4A-402  
 Subrogation rights, 336.4A-402  
 Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204  
 Restitution, payments to ineligible beneficiaries, recovery  
 Beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211  
 Originator's bank, 336.4A-209  
 Receiving bank, 336.4A-303  
 Restraining orders, 336.4A-503  
 Security procedures  
 Breach causing unenforceable payment orders, 336.4A-203  
 Commercial reasonableness, 336.4A-202  
 Defined, 336.4A-201  
 Payment orders, cancellation or amendment, verification, 336.4A-211  
 Requirements, 336.4A-201  
 Senders  
 Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
 Cut-off times, 336.4A-106  
 Death or incapacity, effect, 336.4A-211  
 Defined, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Senders (Cont'd)  
 Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205  
 Execution of payment orders, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305  
 Liability, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303  
 Notice given, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304  
 Notice received, payment orders, rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210  
 Payments by, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403  
 Payments to, 336.4A-402  
 Service of process, creditor process, 336.4A-502  
 Set off  
 Beneficiary's bank, rights, 336.4A-502  
 Payment by sender to receiving banks, 336.4A-403  
 Signatures, security procedures, 336.4A-201  
 Subrogation  
 Discharge of payment obligation, 336.4A-406  
 Refunds, 336.4A-402  
 Terminals, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Time  
 Funds-transfer business day, 336.4A-105, 336.4A-106  
 Objection to debit of account, 336.4A-505  
 Payment orders  
 Acceptance, 336.4A-209  
 Amendment, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211  
 Cancellation, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211  
 Execution, 336.4A-301  
 Issuance, 336.4A-103  
 Payment of, 336.4A-403  
 Receiving, 336.4A-106  
 Rejection, 336.4A-210  
 Settlement, 336.4-213  
 Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204  
 Writing requirements  
 Damages, recovery, 336.4A-305  
 Misdescriptions, notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208  
 Payment orders  
 Amendment, notice, 336.4A-211  
 Cancellation, notice, 336.4A-211  
 Generally, 336.4A-103  
 Limitation of right to enforce or retain payment, 336.4A-203  
 Rejection, notice, 336.4A-210  
 Verification, 336.4A-202  
**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS**  
*See also FUNERAL HOMES*  
*See also FUNERALS*  
*See also MORTUARY SCIENCE*  
 Attestation, death records, tangible interest, 144.225  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Business practices, 149A.70  
 Commissions (compensation), insurance sales, 72A.325  
 Coroners, services to welfare recipients, 357.11  
 Definitions  
 Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Fees, insurance sales, 72A.325  
 Final disposition, authority, 149A.80  
 Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40  
 Lawsuits, attorney fees, 149A.98  
 Permits, dead bodies  
 Disposition permits, 149A.93, 149A.96  
 Transit permits, 149A.93  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS*  
 Reports given  
 Deaths subject to county investigation, 390.11, 390.32

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

Trust funds, 149A.97

Transport conveyance, 149A.80

Vital statistics

Duties, rulemaking, 144.213

Morticians, duties, 144.225

**FUNERAL HOMES**

Advertising, 149A.70

Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Burial, *see* BURIALBurial vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTSCaskets, *see* CASKETSCremation, *see* CREMATIONDirectors, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

Employees, insurance sales, fees, 72A.325

Funerals, *see* FUNERALS

Location, rulemaking, 144.12

Morticians, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

Motor vehicles or motorcycles, flashing warning lights, 169.04, 169.59, 169.64

Ownership, disclosure, 149A.70

Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

Rulemaking about, location, 144.12

Solicitation of business, 149A.70

**FUNERALS***See also* BURIAL*See also* CEMETERIES*See also* MORTUARY SCIENCE

Arrangements, instructions for

Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05

Safe deposit box searches, 55.10

Burial sites, goods and services, disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73

Contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

Definitions

Lawful gambling, 349.12

Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02

Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Disrupting, crimes and lawsuits, 609.501

Expenses

Coverage, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.44, 65B.54

Death by wrongful act, damages, 573.02

Indigent persons, payment by county, 261.035, 261.04

Insurance, freedom of choice, 72A.325

MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21

MFIP participants, payment, 256.935

Firearms, prohibition on rifles or shotguns in public place, exception, 624.7181

Funeral directors, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

Funeral establishments, licenses, 149A.50, 149A.51

Funeral goods

Disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73

Prices, 149A.71

Funeral homes, *see* FUNERAL HOMES

Funeral industry practices

Disclosures, 149A.76

Goods or services, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73, 149A.74, 149A.745

Misrepresentation, 149A.72

Price disclosures, 149A.71

Prohibitions, 149A.745

Record keeping, 149A.75

Services provided without prior approval, 149A.74

Funeral processions

Disrupting, 609.501

Motor vehicles in, 169.04, 169.20, 169.64

**FUNERALS (Cont'd)**

Funeral processions (Cont'd)

Motorcycle escorts, 169.04

Right of way, 169.20

Funeral services

Defined, 149A.02

Disclosure, 149A.72, 149A.73

Indigent persons, costs, payment by counties, 261.035, 261.04

Memorial services, mortuary science, 149A.01, 149A.20

Mortuary science, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE

National Guard members, honor guards for, 192.382

Prepayment, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTSTrust funds, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

Veterans, honor guards for, 197.231

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

Commingling, sales and use tax exemption certificates, sales, 297A.74

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201

Leases, merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2A-212

Sales

Implied warranties, 336.2-314

Sales and use tax exemption certificate goods, commingling, 297A.74

Undivided shares, identification, 336.2-105

Warehouse receipts, *see* Fungible goods under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**FUNGICIDES**

Listed metals in, 115A.9651

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13

Fur farming, 17.351

Game and fish laws, 97A.015

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

Fishers, *see* FISHERSFoxes, *see* FOXES

Indian reservation, animals taken on, 97A.515

Inedible parts, 97A.512

Martens, 97B.926

Minks, *see* MINKS

Possession

Generally, 97A.511

Inedible parts, 97A.512

Raising, defined as agricultural production, 297A.61

Registration of pelts, 97B.901

Remote-controlled callers, taking with, 97B.085

Sales

Generally, 97A.511

Inedible parts, 97A.512

Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Tags, 97B.901

Transportation, inedible parts, 97A.512

Trapping, pest control, 18B.32

Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341

**FUR FARMS**Beavers, *see* BEAVERS

Chinchilla, 17.351

Definitions

Generally, 17.351

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Farm machinery, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Farms, fur farms defined as, 268.035

Fees

Licenses, 97A.475

Registration, 17.353

Fishers, *see* FISHERS

Fitch, 17.351

Foxes, *see* FOXES

**FUR FARMS (Cont'd)**

Fur farmers  
 Agricultural pursuit, fur farming deemed as, 17.352  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 17.351 to 17.354  
 Definitions, 17.351, 268.035  
 Generally, 17.353

Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS  
 Game farms, *see* GAME FARMS  
 Karakul, 17.351  
 License fees, 97A.475  
 Licenses, 97A.105  
 Martens, 97B.926  
 Minks, *see* MINKS  
 Muskrats, *see* MUSKRATS  
 Nutria, 17.351  
 Sales  
 Generally, 97A.105  
 Tags for, 17.353

**FURNACE OIL**  
*See also* FUEL ASSISTANCE  
*See also* FURNACES  
 Basement storage tanks, fill and vent pipes, 116.492  
 Contracts and agreements, school districts, 123B.52  
 Definitions  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 16C.143, 473.1293  
 Manufactured home park lot rentals, 327C.01  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Distributors, inspection fees, 239.101  
 Domestic heating oil, fuel delivery tickets, 325E.01  
 Dyed fuel oil, transportation, 169.87  
 Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY  
 Energy conservation, improvements, low-income, 216B.241  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms  
 Administration Department, duties, 16C.143  
 Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.1293  
 Furnace oil companies, notice given  
 Final notice, residential rental property, 504B.215  
 Heating fuel oil, 296A.01  
 Inspections  
 Fees, 239.101  
 Requirement, 239.75  
 Specifications, 239.761  
 Violations, 239.80  
 Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753  
 Low-income home energy assistance program  
 Discrimination prohibited, 325E.027  
 Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under  
 MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Number 1 fuel oil, defined as diesel fuel, 296A.01  
 Number 2 fuel oil, defined as diesel fuel, 296A.01  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND  
 RELEASES  
 PVC piping replacement, residential locations, 115C.09  
 Residential energy sales  
 Payments for, MFIP, vendor payments, 256J.395  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Sales  
 Measurement by volume, 239.79  
 Price, posting at pump, 239.751  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Service, single-metered residential rental buildings  
 Discontinuance for nonpayment, 504B.215  
 Interruption or termination, unlawful, 504B.221,  
 504B.225  
 Tenants, payment, 504B.215  
 State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16  
 Storage  
 School buildings and grounds, 123B.57  
 Tanks in basements, fill and vent pipes, 116.492

**FURNACE OIL (Cont'd)**

Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754  
 Transportation, load restrictions, seasonal, exception, 169.87  
 Utility service, fuel oil defined as, 327C.01

**FURNACES**

Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802  
 Disposal, farms, 17.135  
 Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Energy efficient furnaces, conservation standards, 216C.19  
 Forced air furnaces, energy efficiency, 216C.19  
 Gas furnaces, energy conservation, 216C.19  
 Installation or repair, 326B.38  
 Manufactured homes, 327C.07  
 Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802  
 Oil for, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Warm air furnaces, standards, 216C.19

**FURNITURE**

*See also* HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE

Body art equipment, 146B.01, 146B.06  
 Cribs, 245A.146, 325F.171  
 Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103  
 Public nuisances, 617.80  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Office furniture  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912,  
 571.931, 571.932  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent, liens or levies for,  
 exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Sale (execution sales), exemption, 550.37  
 Public schools, repair, facilities for, rental or lease, 126C.40  
 Purchase, lease, or acquisition  
 Business corporations, 302A.171  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.60  
 Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Tables, pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07  
 Value, MFIP applicants or participants  
 Property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20

**FURS**

*See also* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS

Agricultural products, furs defined as, 17.352  
 Clothing containing fur  
 Fraud in sale, 325F.42  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.67  
 Dealers  
 Licenses, 97A.425, 97A.475, 97B.905  
 Records and reporting, 97A.425  
 Licenses, dealers, sales, 97A.475, 97B.905  
 North West Company Fur Post, historic place, 138.662  
 Pelting fees, 97A.055  
 Possession, game animals, 97A.512  
 Registration of pelts, 97B.901  
 Sales  
 Clothing containing fur, 297A.67, 325F.42  
 Fur farms, 97A.105  
 Game animals, 97A.512  
 Licenses to buy and sell, 97A.475, 97B.905  
 Raw furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905  
 Tags, 17.353  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Fur clothing, 297A.61  
 Generally, 297A.67  
 Tags, transportation and sale, 17.353  
 Transportation  
 Game animals, 97A.512  
 Pelting fees, 97A.055  
 Tags, 17.353

**FUTURE ESTATES**

Alienability of expectant estates  
 Generally, 500.16  
 Ground leases, 500.21  
 Ownership in case of valid suspension of power of alienation, 500.17

Alternative future estates, creation, 500.14

Common law remainders, 500.11

Contingent future estates  
 Determination of contingency, 500.11, 500.12  
 Probability of contingency, validity, 500.14

Defined, estates in real property, 500.10

Descendibility of expectant estates  
 Generally, 500.16  
 Ground leases, 500.21

Destructibility, protection from, 500.15

Devisability of expectant estates, 500.16

Disclaimer of property interests, effect, 524.2-1108

Expectant estates  
 Alienability, suspension of power of alienation, 500.17  
 Commencement, creation by devise or grants, 500.18  
 Descendibility, 500.16  
 Devisability, 500.16

Partition of real estate, effect on, 558.03, 558.07, 558.27

Precedent estates, premature determination  
 Remainders, effect on validity, 500.15

Real property held by trustee, 500.17

Remainders, *see* Future estates under REMAINDERS

Rents and profits, 500.17

Right of entry, *see* RIGHT OF ENTRY

Shifting interests  
 Conditional limitations, estates in real property, 500.11

Springing interests, estates in real property, 500.11

Statutory remainders, estates in real property, 500.10

Trusts  
 Real property, sale, mortgage or lease, petitions to district court, 501B.47, 501B.48  
 Void future interests, 501B.09

Vested future estates, determination of vesting, 500.12

**GAMBLING**

Accomplices, testimony, 634.031

Accounting and bookkeeping, generally, 349.19

Advertising, 325E.42, 349.12

Affiliates, payments to, rent, 349.18

Allowable expenses  
 Advertising, 349.12  
 Assets, capital assets, 349.12  
 Equipment, removal from inventory, 349.162  
 Generally, 349.15  
 Reports about, exempt organizations, 349.166

Appeals  
 Contraband, orders, 349.2125  
 License revocation or suspension, 349.35, 349.36, 349.39

Arrests, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.03

Assessments, compulsive gambling program, 245.982

Audits and examinations  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02  
 Generally, 349.152  
 Lawful gambling organizations, 297E.06, 349.19

Background checks  
 Fees, 349.155  
 Licensees, 299L.07, 349.151, 609B.157

Bar operations, *see* Premises under this topic

Betting  
 Unbanked, *see* Card clubs under HORSE RACING  
 Winnings from, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

Bingo, *see* BINGO

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), premises owners, licenses, 349.39

Bookmaking, *see* BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)

Booth operations  
 Premises, *see* same under this topic  
 Rent, 349.18

Bucket shops, 609.75, 609.76

Capital assets, 349.12

Card clubs, *see* under HORSE RACING

Card games, 609.761

Casinos  
 Counties with Indian gaming casinos, revenue-sharing, 270C.19  
 Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09  
 Defined as gambling establishments, 256.9831  
 Gambling equipment, 349.162  
 Gambling premises generally, *see* Premises under this topic  
 State-tribal compacts, 3.9221, 256.9831, 349.61

Cease and desist orders  
 Contested cases, 349.152  
 Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03

Certified inventory and cash count  
 Gambling organizations, 297E.06

Charitable gambling  
 Charitable gambling organizations, 309.52, 309.53  
 Lawful purpose, 349.12, 349.16  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.70

Cheating, defined, 609.76

Chips or tokens  
 Contraband, 349.2125  
 Generally, 609.76

Compensation and salaries  
 Generally, 349.168  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Complaints, 349.154

Compulsive gamblers  
 Assessments, presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Reports about, 4.47  
 Treatment, 245.98

Compulsive gambling treatment program  
 Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Funding, 245.98, 297E.16  
 Generally, 245.98  
 Human Services Department, 240.13, 245.98, 349.2125  
 Providers, conflicts of interest, 609.115  
 Pull-tabs or tipboards contraband, sale proceeds used for, 349.2125  
 Reports about, 4.47  
 Toll-free telephone number, posting, 240.13, 240.136, 349.172, 349A.06

Confiscation, *see* Contraband under this topic

Conflicts of interest  
 Compulsive gambling treatment program providers, 609.115  
 Gambling employees, 349.153

Contempts, 349.151

Contested cases  
 Cease and desist orders, 349.152  
 Compliance review groups, powers, 349.151  
 Licensees, censure, 349.155  
 Licenses, 349.155, 349.161, 349.1641  
 Notice requirements, 349.152  
 Premises permits, denial, 349.155  
 Pull-tabs, major prizes, posting, 349.172

Contraband  
 Complaints against, 297E.16  
 Confiscation and disposition, 297E.16, 349.2125, 349.22  
 Exclusions, 349.162

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Contraband (Cont'd)

- Forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125
- Gambling devices, 349.162, 349.18
- Generally, 349.2125
- Inventories, 297E.16
- Judicial determination, demands, 297E.16
- Lawsuits, 297E.16
- Release, 297E.16
- Sale, effect, 297E.16
- Seizing authority, duties, 297E.16, 349.2125
- Storage violations deemed as, 349.18
- Unregulated devices, 349.162

Control board, *see* GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD

Debts, gambling, security pledged void, 541.21

Definitions

- Associated equipment, 609.75
- Authorized gambling activity, 609.75
- Authorized gambling establishment, 609.75
- Classification of property, 273.13
- Compulsive gambling treatment program, 245.98
- Criminal Code, 609.75
- Gambling enforcement, 299L.01
- Gambling taxes, 297E.01
- Game, 609.75
- Lawful gambling and gambling devices
  - Gambling contraband, 349.2125
  - Generally, 349.12
  - Lawful gambling, 349.13
  - Licenses, 349.155, 349.30
- Public nuisances, 617.80

Devices, *see* Gambling devices under this topic

Disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33

Distributor salespersons

- Fines, 349.151
- Licenses, 349.151, 349.155, 349.161
- Prohibited activities, 349.161

Distributors

- Certified physical inventories, 349.2123
- Credit, delinquency, 349.191
- Criminal history data, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02, 299L.07
- Definitions, 297E.01, 299L.01, 349.12
- Employees, 349.153, 349.161
- Fines, generally, 349.151
- Gambling tax permits, 297E.031
- Gifts by, 349.161
- Identification, exempt organizations, duties, 349.166
- Identification cards, 349.161
- Inspections, 349.162
- Inventories, duties, 297E.05
- Licenses
  - Fees, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.161
  - Generally, 349.161
  - Requirements, 299L.02, 299L.07
  - Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155, 349.162
- Manufacturers licensed as, 349.163
- Notice given, credit sales, delinquency, 349.191
- Notice received, 297E.031, 349.1641, 349.191
- Orders, delinquent debtors, sales to, 349.191
- Permits, denial of inspections, revocation, 297E.07
- Prices, duties, 349.169
- Prohibited activities, 349.161
- Records, 297E.05, 349.162, 349.2124
- Reports given, sales reports, 297E.05
- Sales, *see* Gambling devices under this topic
- Sales to, 349.163
- Security, 297E.17
- Storage facilities, 349.162, 349.18

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Distributors (Cont'd)

- Storage of gambling devices, 349.18
- Surety bonds, 297E.17
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07
- Unused deals, exempt organizations, acceptance and refunds, 349.166
- Violations and penalties, 297E.12, 349.161

Enforcement of law

- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, *see* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION
- Violations, license revocation or suspension, 349.155

Equipment distributors, *see* Distributors under this topic

Establishments, *see* Premises under this topic

Evidence

- Accomplices' testimony, 634.031
- Confessions, 634.031
- Generally, 349.151, 349.152

Exempt organizations, 349.16, 349.166

Expenditures

- Advertising, 349.12
- Allowable expenses, *see* same under this topic
- Civil penalties, 349.15
- Generally, 349.19
- Lawful purpose, 349.12, 349.19
- License organizations, local regulation, 349.213
- Net profits, 349.15, 349.154, 349.166
- Restrictions, 349.15
- Rulemaking, 349.12, 349.19

False statements, licenses, 349.155

Fines

- Generally, 349.151
- License violations, 299L.03, 349.155
- Reporting violations, 349.166

Forfeitures, contraband

- Generally, 349.2125
- Judicial forfeiture determination, 297E.16

Fraternal organizations, definitions, 349.12

Fraud

- Generally, 609.763
- License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155

Free plays, 349.12, 349.19

Funds and accounts

- Electronic transfers, 349.154, 349.19
- Generally, 349.19
- Tax refund and credit accounts, 349.154, 349.19

Gambling Control Board, *see* GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD

Gambling debts, security pledged void, 541.21

Gambling devices

- Alcoholic beverages, 340A.410
- Certified physical inventory, distributors, duties, 349.2123
- Confiscation, money found in, payment to local government, 626.04
- Contraband, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 297E.01, 349.12
- Disposition, termination of license, 349.19
- Distributors, *see* same under this topic
- Exclusions, 299L.07
- Fees, 349.163
- Forfeiture, 609.762
- Inspections, 299L.07, 299L.08
- Inventories
  - Certified physical inventories, 297E.05
  - Contraband, 349.2125
  - Distributors, duties, 297E.05
  - Record keeping, 349.19
  - Removal from, 349.162

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Gambling devices (Cont'd)

- Investigations, 299L.06, 299L.07
- Invoices, *see* same under this topic
- Keys, opening with, criminal intent or act, 609.76
- Licensed premises, possession or willful keeping, 349.31, 349.35
- Licenses, 299L.07
- Manufacture, 609.76
- Manufacturers, *see* same under this topic
- Marking, alteration, or modification, criminal intent, 609.76
- Operation, 609.75
- Outcome-affecting devices, 349.2125, 609.76
- Possession, violations, 297E.13, 349.162, 609.755
- Prices, 349.169
- Probability-calculating devices, 349.2125, 609.76
- Prohibited activities, 349.161
- Records, 349.162
- Registration, 349.151, 349.162, 349.2125
- Requirements, 349.162, 349.163
- Resale, sales or storage facilities, 349.162
- Restrictions, 299L.07
- Rulemaking, 349.162, 349.191
- Sale or purchase
  - Authorized, 609.761
  - Bar operations, 349.12
  - Booth operations, 349.12
  - Cash sales, orders, 349.191
  - Credit sales, 349.191
  - Distributors, duties, 299L.07, 349.191, 349.2124
  - Exempt organizations, 349.166
  - Filed prices, 349.169
  - Invoices, *see* same under this topic
  - Items with same serial numbers, 349.163
  - Linked bingo game providers, duties, 349.191
  - Manufacturers, licenses, 349.162
  - Registration, 349.162
  - Requirements, 349.16, 349.161
  - Restrictions, 299L.07, 349.161, 349.163
  - Violations and penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13, 349.161, 349.163
- Samples, 349.163
- Serial numbers, items with same numbers, sale or purchase, 349.163
- Shipping, 349.162
- Storage, 349.162, 349.18
- Temporary permits, 299L.08
- Testing facilities, 299L.01, 299L.07
- Tests and testing, 299L.01, 349.163
- Transportation, 299L.07, 349.18
- Unauthorized possession, 609.755
- Unlicensed sellers, violations, fines, 299L.03
- Unregistered devices, 349.162
- Untaxed devices, 297E.13

Gambling employees

- Conflicts of interest, 349.153
- Generally, 349.151, 349.168
- Gifts to, 349.161
- Hiring restrictions, 349.153
- Pull-tab purchases, 349.18
- Restrictions on participation, 349.181
- Taverns and saloons, 349.18
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Gambling equipment

- Marking, alteration, or modification, 609.76
- Sale to bar operation, 349.168
- Sales by employees, 349.168

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Gambling managers

- Authorization by, net profits, use for disaster relief, 349.15
- Continuing education, 349.1641, 349.167
- Distributors or distributor salespersons, 349.161
- Fines, generally, 349.151
- Generally, 349.167
- Licenses
  - Generally, 349.167
  - Issuance, 349.151
  - Renewals, 349.16
  - Revocation, grounds, 349.155
  - Suspension, grounds, 349.1641
- Restrictions on participation, 349.181
- Rulemaking, 349.12, 349.167

Gambling products, *see* Gambling devices under this topic

Grants for, investigation

- Cross jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065

Gross profits

- Civil penalties, 349.15
- Expenditures, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 349.15, 349.19
- Percentage, payment to nonprofit organizations, raffle sales, 349.168

Gross receipts

- Definitions, 297E.01, 349.12
- Exclusions, 297E.01, 349.12
- Exempt organizations, 349.166
- Expenditures, *see* same under this topic
- Gambling managers, duties, 349.167
- Gambling tax refunds or credits, exclusion, 349.15
- Generally, 349.19
- Reduction by cash shortages, 349.15
- Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES
- Unlawful expenditures, 349.2127
- Use as collateral, 349.18

Hearings

- Fines, 349.151
- License revocation or suspension, show cause, 349.35

In package chance promotions, 609.75

Indian lands

- Casinos, *see* same under this topic
- State tribal compacts, 3.9221, 349.61

Injunctions

- Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03
- Licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155
- Violations, generally, 349.152

Inspections

- Distributors, 349.162
- Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151
- Generally, 349.152
- Local inspection reports, 349.213
- Manufacturers, 349.163
- Records, 349.19
- Revenue Department powers, 297E.04
- Right of entry, 297E.07
- Storage facilities, 349.162

Inventories, contraband, 297E.16

Investigations

- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.06
- Compliance review groups, powers, 349.151
- Fees, 349.155, 349.16
- Gambling Control Board, powers, 349.151
- Gambling devices, 297E.05, 299L.07
- Generally, 349.152, 349.22
- Lawful purpose complaints, 349.154

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Investigations (Cont'd)

- Licenses, costs, payment by licensees, 349.151
- Net profit expenditures, funding, denial based on gender, 349.154
- Premises permits, 349.16

Invoices

- Distributors, duties, 297E.05
- Gambling devices, 349.18, 349.191
- Indian tribes, sales to, 349.2124
- Records, 297E.05, 349.162
- Transportation requirements, 349.18
- Unlicensed persons, failure to produce, effect, 349.2125, 349.2127
- Who must keep, 349.18

Issuing authorities, license revocation or suspension

- Orders, appeals notice, service of process on, 349.39
- Proceedings, 349.32
- Show cause orders, service of process by, 349.34
- Subpoenas, 349.37

Judgments, contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125

Jurisdiction, criminal violations

- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.06

Law enforcement activities, grants for

- Public Safety Department, 299C.065

Lawful gambling

- Card tournaments, 609.761
- Definitions, 349.13, 609.761
- Licenses, 609.75
- Raffles, 609.761
- Receipts, *see* same under this topic

Lawful purpose, organizations, duties, 349.16

Lawsuits

- Contraband, forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125
- Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03
- Generally, 349.22
- Losses, actions to recover, 541.20
- Violations, generally, 349.152

Leases, 349.12

Liability, premises owners, 349.38

Licensed premises

- Gambling devices, possession or willful keeping, 349.31, 349.32, 349.35
- Inspections, peace officers, duties, 349.33
- Restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05, 609B.520

Licenseses

- Affiliates, 349.12, 349.18
- Background checks, 299L.07, 349.151
- Bond (officers and fiduciaries), license continuance, 349.39
- Business, continuance during appeals, 349.39
- Censure, 349.155
- Duties, 349.151
- Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.152
- Ineligibility, 299L.07, 609B.157
- Notice given, foreign states, license revocation or suspension, 349.155
- Notice received, 349.155, 349.1641
- Qualifications, 349.16
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Licenses

- Actions, 299L.07
- Applicants, 299L.07, 349.151
- Applications, 349.155, 349.16
- Conflicts of interest, 349.153
- Contested cases, 349.155
- Denial, notice, 349.155
- Disqualification, mandatory, 349.155, 609B.170
- Distributors, *see* same under this topic
- Exempt organizations, 349.16, 349.166
- Expiration, 349.61

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

Fees

- Exempt organizations, 349.166
- Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151
- Generally, 299L.07
- Investigations, 349.155
- Organizations, 349.16
- Waivers, 349.16

Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152, 609.75

Gambling managers, *see* same under this topic

Issuance

- Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152
- New licenses, 349.35, 349.39
- Requirements, 349.151, 349.16

Issuing authorities, license revocation or suspension, *see* same under this topic

Lapse, 349.16

Lawful gambling, 609.75

Licensed premises, *see* same under this topic

Manufacturers, *see* same under this topic

Organizations

- Duties, 349.16
- Generally, *see* Organizations under this topic

Renewal, 349.155, 349.16

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew

- Contested cases, 349.155
- Denial of inspections, 297E.07
- Distributors' tax permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031
- Gambling managers, denial of license, 349.167, 609B.171
- Generally, 349.151, 349.30 to 349.39
- Grounds, 297E.07, 349.155, 609B.170
- Issuing authorities, powers, 349.32
- Notice requirements, 349.155
- Orders, 349.155
- Other jurisdictions, effect, 349.155
- Owners, liability, 349.39
- Restrictions, 349.155
- Sales after, tax penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13
- Show cause orders, 349.34, 349.35
- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Term, 349.16
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Liens

- Contraband, payment, 349.2125
- Sale of contraband, effect, 297E.16

Local regulation

- Generally, 349.213
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Local taxes, 297E.02, 349.13

Location

- Alcoholic beverages, gambling at places of sale, 340A.410, 340A.415
- Distributors or distributor salespersons, violations, 349.161
- Identification, 349.165
- Lessors, violations, 349.161
- Premises, *see* same under this topic

Losses, actions to recover, 541.20

Lotteries, *see* LOTTERIES

Lottery service businesses, 299L.09

Managers, *see* Gambling managers under this topic

Manufacturers

- Criminal history data, 299L.02, 299L.07
- Definitions, 297E.01, 299L.01, 349.12
- Employees, hiring restrictions, 349.153



**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers (Cont'd)

- Faulty inventory, return to, 349.162
- Fees, independent testing laboratories, reimbursement, 349.151
- Fines, generally, 349.151
- Inspections, 297E.04, 349.163
- Licenses
  - Fees, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.163
  - Generally, 349.163
  - Requirements, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.163
  - Revocation or suspension, 349.162
- Notice given, credit sales, delinquency, 349.191
- Notice received, cash sales, orders, 349.191
- Orders, delinquent debtors, sales to, 349.191
- Payments by, 349.151, 349.163
- Prices, duties, 349.169
- Pull-tabs, 297E.02, 349.163
- Registration stamps, duties, 349.162
- Reports given, 297E.04, 349.162
- Rulemaking, 349.163
- Sales or purchases by, *see* Gambling devices under this topic
- Samples, duties, 349.163
- Shipments, duties, 349.162
- Storage, gambling devices, 349.162
- Storage facilities, 349.162, 349.18
- Tipboards, 297E.02, 349.163
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Misrepresentation, licenses, 349.155

Monetary penalties, license violations, 349.155

Net profits
 

- Contributions and expenditures, local regulation, 349.213
- Expenditures, *see* same under this topic
- Reporting requirements, 349.154

Notices about
 

- Compulsive gambling hotline number, 349.172
- Major prizes, 349.18
- Odds and/or house percentage, 349.151
- Rulemaking, 349.151
- Rules of play, 349.151

Obstruction (physical), inspections
 

- License revocation or suspension, 349.162

Odds and/or house percentages, posting, 349.151

Off-sale liquor establishments, 340A.410, 340A.415

Off-site permits, generally, 349.165

Operating standards, 501(c)(3) organizations, rulemaking, 349.154

Orders
 

- Cease and desist orders, 349.152
- Contested cases, 349.152, 349.155
- Contraband, 349.2125
- Corrective action, 349.151, 349.154, 349.155
- Enforcement violation, 299L.07
- Gambling devices, cash sales, 349.191
- Generally, 349.151
- Licensed premises, revocation or suspension of license, 349.34
- Licensees, censure, 349.155
- Licenses, 349.155, 349.34, 349.35
- Net-profit expenditures, funding denial based on gender, 349.154
- Notice requirements, 349.152
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Organizations
 

- Accounts and accounting
  - Dishonored checks, reimbursements, depositing, 349.2127
  - Employee compensation and salaries, electronic transfers, 349.154

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Organizations (Cont'd)

- Accounts and accounting (Cont'd)
  - Reimbursements, 349.15
  - Requirements, 297E.06
- Agreements by, receipts as loan collateral, 349.18
- Allowable expenses, *see* same under this topic
- Appearance by, 349.151, 349.155
- Approvals by, net profits, use for disaster relief, 349.15
- Articles of incorporation, license applications, 349.155
- Audits and examinations, 297E.06, 349.19
- Capital assets, lawful purpose exclusion, 349.12
- Cash shortages, 349.15
- Certificates and certification, gambling managers, 349.16
- Certified inventory and cash count, 297E.06
- Charitable, 309.515 to 309.581, 609.75
- Checks, accepting, 349.2127
- Contributions and expenditures, 349.12, 349.166
- Corporate status, licenses, 349.16
- Credit, delinquency, 349.191
- Distributors or distributor salespersons, 349.161
- Employees, *see* Gambling employees under this topic
- Exempt organizations, 349.166
- Financial summaries, 349.151, 349.19
- Fines, 349.151, 349.168
- 501(c)(3) organizations, rulemaking, 349.154
- Gambling Control Board, right of entry, 349.151
- Gambling devices, *see* same under this topic
- Gambling managers, *see* same under this topic
- Gambling taxes, summary suspension of license, 349.1641
- Gross profits, *see* same under this topic
- Investigations, fees, 349.16
- Invoices, duties, 349.18
- Lawful purpose, 349.12
- Leased premises, 349.18
- Licenses
  - Applications, 349.155, 349.16
  - Contested cases, 349.1641
  - Denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 349.155
  - Exemptions, 349.166
  - Fees, 349.151, 349.16
  - Gambling Control Board, 349.151
  - Generally, 349.16
  - Suspension or revocation, 349.1641
  - Termination, notice, 349.19
- Meetings, 349.15
- Members, licenses, 349.16
- Minutes, 349.19
- Net profits, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, 349.165, 349.18, 349.19, 349.213
- Notice received, 349.155, 349.172
- Operating standards, rulemaking, 349.154
- Participation of underage persons, allowing, 349.2127
- Payments by, 349.12, 349.165, 349.18, 349.211
- Payments to, rent, 349.18
- Planning, termination of license, disposition of equipment, 349.19
- Premises, *see* same under this topic
- Prior agreements, validity, 349.23
- Real property, lawful purpose exclusion, 349.12
- Records and record keeping, 297E.06, 349.166, 349.168, 349.19
- Recruitment of gambling managers, 349.167
- Reports given
  - Audits and examinations, 297E.06
  - Cash shortages, 349.15
  - Gambling activity, 297E.06
  - Generally, 349.19
  - Regulatory fees, 349.165

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Organizations (Cont'd)  
 Reports given (Cont'd)  
     Violations, fines, 349.166  
     Tax exemptions, 297E.02  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
     Waivers, license fees, 349.16  
 Paddlewheels, *see* PADDLEWHEELS  
 Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Participants, restrictions on participation, 349.181  
 Permits  
     Generally, 349.151  
     Premises permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Premises  
     Americans with Disabilities Act, compliance, 349.12  
     Casinos, *see* same under this topic  
     Checks, cashing, financial assistance warrants, 256.9831  
     Convictions, restrictions on further activity, 299L.05, 609B.520  
     Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09  
     Definitions, 609.75  
     Distributors activities, 349.161  
     Financial transaction card terminals, financial assistance benefits, 256.9831  
     Generally, 349.18  
     Illegal gambling, premises permits, 349.155  
     Leases, 349.12, 349.18  
     Lessors  
         Employment by leasing organizations, 349.168  
         Gifts to, 349.163  
         Rents paid to, 349.18  
         Restrictions on participation, 349.181  
     Licensed premises, *see* same under this topic  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Operation during license revocation or suspension appeals, 349.39  
     Owners, 349.34, 349.38, 349.39  
     Permits, *see* Premises permits under this topic  
     Property taxes, payment, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
     Rent, 349.12, 349.165  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Premises permits  
     Denial, 349.155  
     Fees, 349.151, 349.16, 349.165  
     Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152  
     Generally, 349.165  
     Investigations, 349.16  
     Issuance, 349.151, 349.152, 349.16  
     Notice requirements, 349.213  
     Renewal, 349.16, 349.213  
     Revocation or suspension, 349.151, 349.152, 349.155  
     Tax payments, 349.16  
 Prizes  
     Assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
     Awarding, 609.75  
     Cheating to obtain, criminal penalties, 609.76  
     Contraband, illegal games, 349.2125  
     Exempt organizations, 349.166  
     Forfeiture, 609.75  
     Fraudulent acquisition, 609.763  
     Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
     Limitations, 349.211  
     Prize disclosures, exemption from law, 325F.755  
     Records, 349.19  
 Profit carryover, 349.12, 349.19  
 Promotional items, give-aways, defined as retail sales, 297A.61  
 Promotional tickets, 349.12, 349.161  
 Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Pull-tabs, *see* PULL-TABS  
 Raffles, *see* RAFFLES  
 Receipts  
     Gross receipts, *see* same under this topic  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.05  
     Pledging as loan collateral, 349.18  
     Security pledged void, exceptions, 541.21  
 Records and record keeping  
     Distributors, 349.162  
     Exempt organizations, 349.166  
     Falsification, 297E.13  
     Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151  
     Gambling devices, 349.162  
     Gambling employees, compensation and salaries, 349.168  
     Generally, 349.19  
     Inspection, 297E.06, 349.19  
     Organizations, 349.168, 349.19  
 Registration, fees, 349.151  
 Registration stamps (gambling devices), 349.162, 349.2125  
 Regulation  
     Bingo, exemptions, 349.166  
     Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151  
     Generally, 349.11, 349.13  
     Local regulation, 349.213, 368.01  
 Reports about  
     Exemptions, 349.166  
     Gambling devices, shipping, 349.162  
 Research, compulsive gambling, 245.98  
 Revenue-producing activities, gambling defined as, 273.13  
 Right of entry, Revenue Department, 297E.07  
 Rules of play, posting (notices), 349.151  
 Safes, Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151  
 Sales, reports about, 297E.04, 297E.05  
 Searches and seizures, *see* Contraband under this topic  
 Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297E.16  
 Show cause orders  
     Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.07  
     Licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.34, 349.35  
 Sports, State Lottery, 349A.13  
 Sports bookmaking, *see* under BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)  
 State lotteries, *see* STATE LOTTERY  
 Storage, gambling devices, 349.162  
 Storage facilities  
     Generally, 349.162  
     Invoices, 349.18  
 Subpoenas  
     Generally, 349.151, 349.152  
     License revocation or suspension, 349.37  
 Surety bonds, contraband, owners or legal possessors, 349.2125  
 Tangible personal property, definitions, 297A.61  
 Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Texas Hold' em, 609.761  
 Tipboards, *see* TIPBOARDS  
 Unlawful gambling, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
 Vaults, Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151  
 Video games of chance, 299L.03, 449.15, 609.75  
 Violations and penalties  
     Aggregation, 349.22  
     Attorney general, duties, 349.22, 349.36  
     Betting, 609.755  
     Bucket shops, 609.76  
     Cease and desist orders, 299L.03, 349.152  
     City attorneys, duties, 349.36  
     Compensation and salaries, 349.168  
     Confiscation, hindering, 349.22

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- County attorneys, duties, 349.22, 349.36
- Distributor salespersons, generally, 349.161
- Distributors, 297E.12, 349.161
- Enforcement violations, 299L.03, 299L.07
- Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05
- Fines, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.166
- Fraud, 609.763
- Gambling devices
  - Licensed premises, possession or willful keeping, 349.31, 349.35
  - Possession, contraband, 349.162
  - Unauthorized possession, 609.755
  - Unlicensed devices, sale, offer for sale, or possession, 349.2127
  - Unlicensed sellers, fines, 299L.03
  - Unstamped or unregistered devices, 349.162
  - Untaxed devices, confiscation, possession, 297E.13
- Gambling employees, 349.2127
- Gambling managers, 349.167, 609B.171
- Gambling places, keeping, 609.755
- Generally, 349.155, 349.2127, 349.22
- Gross receipts, unlawful expenditures, 349.2127
- Inspections, obstruction or failure to permit, 349.162
- Jurisdiction, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.06
- Lawful purpose complaints, correction orders, 349.154
- Lawsuits, 299L.02, 349.152, 349.22
- License violations
  - Actions, 299L.07
  - Applications, false information, 349.2127
  - Continuance on bond, 349.39
  - Counterfeiting, 349.2127
  - Distributors, 349.161
  - Issuing authorities, duties, 349.34
  - Licensees, censure, 349.155
  - Monetary penalties, 349.155
  - New licenses, issuance, 349.35, 349.39
  - Property owners, liability, 349.38
  - Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155, 349.16, 349.1641, 349.34 to 349.39, 609B.170
  - Show cause orders, 349.34
  - Subpoenas, issuing authority, powers, 349.37
  - Witnesses, 349.36, 349.37
- Linked bingo game providers, 349.1635
- Lotteries, 609.76
- Mandatory license disqualifications, 349.155
- Manufacturers, 297E.04, 349.163
- Orders violations, fines, 349.151
- Organizations, 349.165, 349.2127
- Premises, restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05, 609B.520
- Prize violations, 349.22, 609.76
- Prosecutions, 349.22
- Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81
- Racing Commission, betting, 240.28
- Records violations, falsification, 297E.13
- Registration stamps, possession, 349.162
- Reporting violations, 349.166
- Rulemaking violations, 297E.031, 349.151
- Sales violations, 297E.12, 297E.13
- Show cause orders, 299L.07
- Stamps, counterfeiting, 349.2127
- Storage facilities, obstruction of inspections, 349.162
- Tax violations, 349.155
- Unlawful gambling, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02
- Volunteers, defined as employees, 349.2127

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Witnesses

- Authority to compel attendance, 349.151, 349.152
- License revocation or suspension, 349.36

Writs of mandamus

- Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03
- Violations, generally, 349.152

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**

Appropriations to, 349.163

Bingo

- Hard cards, sales, electronic recording systems, 349.17
- Linked bingo game providers, 349.12, 349.163, 349.1635
- Premises, licenses, 299L.02

Conflicts of interest, 349.153

Data, tax returns, access to, 270B.07

Director

- Compensation and salaries, salary range, 15A.0815
- Gambling by, 349.153
- Generally, 349.152
- Subsequent gambling-related employment, 349.153

Distributor salespersons, licenses, 349.161

Distributors, licenses, 299L.02, 349.161

Employees

- Former employees, conflicts of interest, 349.153
- Gambling by, 349.153
- Investigative staff, motor vehicles, marking, 16B.54
- Retirement, 352D.02
- Subsequent gambling-related employment, 349.153

Funds and accounts, inspection reimbursement account, 349.163

Gambling devices

- Access, gambling premises leases, 349.18
- Approvals, 349.19
- Cash sales, 349.191
- Inspections, 349.163
- Physical inventory, certifying, 349.2123
- Prices, copies, 349.169
- Removal from inventory, duties, 349.162
- Testing, 349.163

Gambling employees, registration, 349.168

Gambling managers

- Duties regarding, 349.167, 609B.171
- Rulemaking authority, 349.12

Gambling manufacturers, inspection costs, 349.163

Gambling organizations

- Compensation and salary violations, 349.168
- Contributions, 349.12
- Exempt organizations, 349.166
- Lawful purpose complaints, 349.154
- Licenses, 349.16, 349.161
- Reports received, 349.15
- Rulemaking authority, 349.154

Gambling premises

- Premises permits, 349.165
- Presence of gambling devices, reports, 349.33

Generally, 349.151, 349.152

Inspections

- Gambling records, 349.19
- Generally, 299L.02, 349.152

Licenses

- Bingo, *see* Licenses under BINGO
- Generally, *see* Licenses under GAMBLING
- Issuance, 349.152
- Raffles, *see* Licenses under RAFFLES
- Revocation, suspension, denial or refusal to renew
  - Contested cases, 349.1641
  - Proceedings, 349.30, 349.33, 349.34

Linked bingo game providers

- Inspections, 349.163

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD (Cont'd)**

Linked bingo game providers (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, 349.1635  
 Systems, approvals, 349.12  
 Local gambling taxes, report forms, 297E.02, 349.213  
 Members, 349.153  
 Motor vehicles  
 Investigative staff vehicles, marking, 16B.54  
 Unmarked motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Nonprofit organizations, raffles, 609.761  
 Permits, 349.213  
 Pull-tabs, major prizes and winners, posting, 349.172  
 Raffle receipts and expenditures, 609.761  
 Rulemaking authority  
 Advertising, 349.12  
 Bingo, 349.12, 349.1635, 349.17, 349.19  
 Checks, signatures, 349.19  
 Director, duties, 349.152  
 Expenditures, 349.12  
 Gambling devices, 349.162, 349.163, 349.19, 349.191  
 Gambling employees, 349.168  
 Gambling managers, 349.12, 349.167  
 Gambling organizations, 349.154  
 Gambling premises, 349.165, 349.18  
 Lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Prizes, limits, 349.211  
 Pull-tabs, 349.163, 349.19  
 Record keeping, 349.17, 349.19  
 Tipboards, 349.163, 349.1711  
 School districts, raffle receipts, 609.761

**GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

See ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

**GAMBLING TAXES**

Administrative appeals, distributors' permits  
 Revocation or suspension, 297E.031  
 Appeals, 297E.031  
 Assessments  
 Additional assessments, interest, 297E.14  
 Jeopardy assessments, 297E.02, 297E.03  
 Procedure for, 270C.56  
 Statutes of limitations, 297E.11  
 Time, 297E.11  
 Audits and examinations, costs, payment  
 Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Business day, 297E.01, 297E.02  
 Claims (refunds), time extensions and limitations, 297E.11  
 Collection  
 Jeopardy collection, 297E.02, 297E.03  
 Penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13  
 Time, bankruptcy, effect, 297E.11  
 Combined receipts taxes, 297E.02  
 Contested cases, distributors' permits  
 Revocation or suspension, 297E.031  
 Credits  
 Gambling organizations, account requirements, 349.19  
 Gross profits, exclusion, 349.15  
 Pull-tabs, unsold tickets, 297E.02  
 Raffles benefiting victims of illness, crime, accident, fire, or natural disaster, 297E.02  
 Tipboards, unsold tickets, 297E.02  
 Defeat, penalties, 297E.13  
 Definitions, generally, 297E.01  
 Disclosure, sports bookmaking tax returns, 297E.03  
 Distributors' permits, 297E.031  
 Due date, 297E.02, 297E.03  
 Evasion  
 Conviction, gambling managers, 349.167  
 Gambling organizations, license purpose, 349.16  
 Penalties, 297E.12

**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)**

Exemptions, 297E.02, 349.16  
 False information, 297E.13  
 Gross receipts tax, 297E.02  
 Interest  
 Generally, 297E.14  
 Payments, priority of allocation, 270C.51  
 Refunds on overpayments, 297E.11  
 Judgments, interest, 297E.14  
 Lawsuits  
 Attorney general, duties, 297E.13, 349.22  
 County attorneys, duties, 297E.13, 349.22  
 Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Liability, *see* Tax liability under this topic  
 Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213  
 Notice, 297E.02, 297E.03  
 Orders, gambling tax permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031  
 Pari-mutuel betting, 240.03, 240.15  
 Payment  
 Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Extensions, 297E.10, 297E.14  
 Generally, 297E.02  
 Late payment, 349.1641  
 Overpayments, refunds, 297E.11  
 Penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13  
 Priority of allocation, 270C.51  
 Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03  
 Unpaid tax, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, 349.2125  
 Penalties (monetary)  
 Generally, 297E.12  
 Interest, 297E.14  
 License violations, 297E.02  
 Payments, priority of allocation, 270C.51  
 Unpaid taxes, 297E.02  
 Rates  
 Generally, 297E.02  
 Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03  
 Records and record keeping, data, classification, 297E.02  
 Reduction, gambling organizations, licenses, 349.16  
 Refund claims, time extensions and limitations, 297E.11  
 Refunds  
 Claims, time extensions and limitations, 297E.11  
 Erroneous refunds, 297E.14  
 Gambling organizations, account requirements, 349.19  
 Generally, 297E.02  
 Gross profits, exclusion, 349.15  
 Interest, 297E.11  
 Returns  
 Credits, claiming, 297E.02  
 Disclosure, sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03  
 Extensions, 297E.10  
 False or fraudulent returns, 297E.11 to 297E.13, 349.2127  
 Filing  
 Failure to make and file, penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13  
 Generally, 297E.02, 297E.10  
 Late filing, gambling organization licenses, 349.1641  
 Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03  
 Violations, penalties, 297E.12  
 Omissions, assessment, times, 297E.11  
 Reporting requirements, 349.165  
 Signatures, 297E.06  
 Revenues, 297E.02  
 Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.02, 297E.03  
 Statutes of limitations  
 Assessments, 297E.11  
 Criminal violations, 297E.13

**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Tax liability
  - Claims for refunds, 270C.56
  - Generally, 297E.02
  - Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56
  - Personal liability, payment or return violations, 270C.56
  - Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
- Tax notices
  - Generally, 297E.02
  - Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03
- Taxpayers
  - Bankruptcy, effect, 297E.11
  - Notice received
    - Gambling taxes, generally, 297E.02
    - Sports bookmaking, 297E.03
    - Tax notices, 297E.02, 297E.03
  - Returns, *see same under this topic*
  - Who must pay, 349.16
- Violations and penalties
  - Actions, generally, 349.22
  - Criminal penalties, 297E.13, 349.22
  - Defeat, 297E.13
  - Distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031
  - Evasion, 297E.13, 349.167, 609B.171
  - False or fraudulent returns, 297E.12, 297E.13, 349.2127
  - Filing or payment violations, 297E.13
  - Licenses, effects on, 349.155, 349.1641
  - Monetary penalties, 297E.02, 297E.12, 297E.14
  - Sports bookmaking tax violations, 297E.03
  - Statutes of limitations, 297E.13

**GAME AND FISH DIVISION**

- See also NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT*
- Animals doing damage, taking, notice received, 97B.655
- Confiscation of property, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97A.225
- Conservation officers, *see CONSERVATION OFFICERS*
- Contraband
  - Boats, disposition, 84.49, 84.521
  - Commingled shipments, confiscation, 97A.221
- Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015
- Electronic data, 13.7931
- Enforcement of law, wild animals, 97A.201
- Establishment, 84.081
- Fish barriers, construction, reconstruction, or maintenance, 574.263, 574.264
- Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027
- Game and fish fund, *see under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS*
- Jurisdiction, boundary waters, 97A.235
- Publication of orders, laws, rules, 97A.051
- Publicity representatives, 15.057
- Seizure of property, 97A.221
- Signs, removal prohibited, 97A.035
- Trapping, summary of fish and game laws, 97A.051

**GAME AND FISH LAWS**

Generally, 97A.011 to 97C.871

**GAME ANIMALS**

*See also HUNTING*

- Badger
  - Defined as game animals, 97A.015
  - Natural Resources Department, 97B.605
  - Season, 97B.635
- Big game, *see BIG GAME*
- Birds, *see GAME BIRDS*
- Confiscation, 97A.221
- Consumption, fundraising events, 97A.510
- Cougar, 97A.015, 97B.641
- Crustaceans, 97A.015
- Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015
- Farms, *see GAME FARMS*
- Fish, *see GAME FISH*

**GAME ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

- Fur-bearing animals, *see FUR-BEARING ANIMALS*
  - Game birds, *see GAME BIRDS*
  - Game fish, *see GAME FISH*
  - Generally, 97A.015
  - Gifts, 97A.505
  - Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51
  - Indian reservation, animals taken on, 97A.157, 97A.515
  - Management
    - Forest resource management, 89A.01 to 89A.11
    - Statewide water management plan, 103B.155
  - Martens, 97B.926
  - Meat, 31.601, 31.602, 97A.215
  - Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027
  - Pine marten, 97B.926
  - Possession, general restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505
  - Predators, *see PREDATORS*
  - Preserves, *see GAME PRESERVES*
  - Protected wild animals, *see PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS*
  - Red fox, Natural Resources Department, 97B.605
  - Refuges, *see GAME REFUGES*
  - Reports about, number or kind taken, 97B.061
  - Rules about, game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027
  - Sales, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325
  - Seizure, conservation officers, powers, 97A.221
  - Small game, *see SMALL GAME*
  - Snowshoe hare, 97A.015, 97B.605, 97B.615
  - Storage, 97A.505
  - Tags required, 97A.535
  - Taking
    - Animals damaging property, permit, 97A.401
    - Canada, 97A.531
    - Generally, *see HUNTING*
    - Transportation, 97A.521, 97A.525
  - Unprotected wild animals, *see UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS*
  - Violations and penalties
    - Citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285
  - Wolverines, *see WOLVERINES*
  - Wounded game, retrieving, 97B.001
- GAME BIRDS**
- Coots
    - Game birds, defined as including coots, 97A.015
    - Methods of taking, 97B.805
  - Damage to, dogs, county claim payments, 347.15
  - Definitions
    - Game and fish laws, 97A.015
    - Game birds raised on game farms, agricultural property, 273.13
  - Ducks, *see DUCKS*
  - Gallinules, 97A.015
  - Game meats, 31.601, 31.602, 97A.215
  - Geese, *see GEESE*
  - Grouse, *see GROUSE*
  - Hunting
    - Hours, 97B.075
    - Seasons and limits
      - Generally, 97B.711, 97B.731, 97B.803
      - Migratory birds, 97B.731, 97B.803
  - Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512
  - Migratory birds
    - Hunting seasons and limits, 97B.731, 97B.803
    - Preservation facilities, 97A.545
    - Waterfowl, *see MIGRATORY WATERFOWL*
  - Mourning doves, 97A.015
  - Partridges, 97A.015
  - Permits, retrieving dogs, use of birds to train, 97B.005
  - Pheasants, *see PHEASANTS*
  - Possession, inedible parts, 97A.512
  - Prairie chickens, *see PRAIRIE CHICKENS*

**GAME BIRDS (Cont'd)**

- Quail, 97A.015, 97B.701, 97B.711
  - Rails, 97A.015, 97B.805
  - Sales
    - Inedible parts, 97A.512
    - Purchase for release or consumption, 97A.105
  - Small game, defined as including game birds, 97A.015
  - Species, 97A.015
  - Transportation
    - Generally, 97A.545
    - Inedible parts, 97A.512
  - Turkeys, *see* TURKEYS
  - Undressed birds, transportation, 97A.545
  - Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341
  - Waterfowl, *see* WATERFOWL
  - Woodcocks, 97A.015
- GAME FARMS**
- Cervidae, farms generally, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE
  - Fur farms, *see* FUR FARMS
  - Game birds
    - Birds raised on game farms, agricultural property, 273.13
    - Generally, *see* GAME BIRDS
  - Game farmers, great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705
  - Game preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES
  - Game refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES
  - Licenses, 97A.105
  - Muskrats, 97A.475
  - Ownership of wild animals, 97A.105
  - Sales of animals to other farms, 97A.105
  - State-owned farms and hatcheries, 97A.131
  - Waterfowl raised on, defined as agricultural property, 273.13

**GAME FISH**

- See also* FISH AND FISHING
- Aquaculture, 17.4984, 17.4988, 17.4992
  - Bait, 97C.341
  - Bass, *see* BASS
  - Catfish, *see* CATFISH
  - Definitions, game and fish laws, 97A.015
  - Diseases, sale, transfer, or stocking of diseased fish or eggs, aquaculture, 17.4992
  - Fish preserves, 97C.025
  - Immediately released fish, definition, 97A.015
  - Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE
  - Nets, 97C.345
  - Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE
  - Paddlefish, 97A.015, 97C.411
  - Perch, 97A.015, 97C.395
  - Propagation by sporting organizations, 97C.205
  - Protected wild animals, game fish defined as, 97A.015
  - Rules about, game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027
  - Sales
    - Aquaculture, 17.4992
    - Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325
  - Salmon, *see* SALMON
  - Sauger, 97A.015, 97C.395
  - Stocking of fish by state agencies, 97C.201
  - Sturgeon, *see* STURGEON
  - Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)
  - Violations and penalties
    - Restitution, 97A.341
    - Taking for aquaculture, 17.4992
  - Walleye, *see* WALLEYE
- GAME MEATS**
- Inspections by enforcement officers, 97A.215
  - Protection, 31.601
  - Sales
    - Protection at place of sale, 31.601
    - Unwholesome game, 31.602
  - Venison donations, 17.035, 97A.065, 97A.475, 97B.303

**GAME PRESERVES**

- Audits and examinations, state auditor, 84A.52
  - Commercial shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475
  - Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835, 84A.55, 85.04
  - Game farms, *see* GAME FARMS
  - Game refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES
  - Land acquisition, 84A.56
  - License fees, 97A.475
  - Natural Resources Department conservation lands, 84A.55
  - Pheasants, *see* PHEASANTS
  - Private shooting preserves
    - Assisted hunting, disabled hunters, 97B.111
    - Birds taken on, shipments, 97A.545
    - Establishment, 97A.115
    - Hunting in, 97A.121
    - License fees, 97A.475
  - Real estate tax judgment sales, land located in
    - Redemption, extension, 281.39
  - Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE
  - Rules about, game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027
  - State lands, exchanges, conditions for exchange, 94.343
  - Tax-forfeited lands, disposition, 84A.57
  - Wetlands, once-through cooling systems, discharge into, 103G.271
- GAME REFUGES**
- Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.55
  - Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135
  - Counties containing, payments to, 97A.061
  - Firearms, 97A.091
  - Fishing, 97A.091
  - Game farms, *see* GAME FARMS
  - Game preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES
  - Generally, 97A.085
  - Hunting
    - Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092, 97A.401
    - Generally, 97A.091
    - Special permits to take animals, 97A.401
  - Lac qui Parle project lands, 84.154
  - Land acquisition
    - Federal lands, 94.47 to 94.51
    - State wildlife lands, 97A.135
    - Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049
  - License fees, 97A.475
  - Managers, enforcement powers, 103E.085
  - Migratory waterfowl sanctuaries, 97A.095
  - Modifying or vacating, 97A.085
  - National wildlife refuges, *see* NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES
  - Notices about
    - Migratory waterfowl, 97A.095
    - Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.081
    - Refuges for specific species, 97A.085
  - Park districts, duties, 398.07
  - Rulemaking about, exempt rules, 14.386
  - Special permit to take animals, 97A.401
  - State parks designated as refuges, 97A.085
  - State wildlife lands, acquisition, 97A.135
  - Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049
  - Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01
  - Trap or target shooting, 97A.091
  - United States lands, acquisition for, 94.47 to 94.51
  - Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge, 1.044
  - Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS
- GAME WARDENS**
- See* CONSERVATION OFFICERS
- GAMES**
- Alcoholic beverages, coin-operated games, 340A.410

**GAMES (Cont'd)**

Amusement machines, licenses, fees, 449.15  
 Arcade games, licenses, fees, 449.15  
 Billiards, 366.01, 366.19, 368.01, 412.221  
 Card clubs, *see* under HORSE RACING  
 Card games, social skill games, 609.761  
 Contests, *see* CONTESTS  
 Definitions, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01  
 Gambling, *see* GAMBLING  
 Licenses  
   Failure to obtain, 366.19  
   Town boards of supervisors, 366.01  
 Marathons, 375.40 to 375.42  
 Mercury, games containing, 116.92  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 Prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755  
 Social dice games, wagers or prizes, limitations, 609.761  
 Video games of chance, *see* VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE

**GANG AND DRUG OVERSIGHT COUNCIL**

*See* now VIOLENT CRIME COORDINATING COUNCIL

**GANGS**

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994  
 Crimes for benefit of gangs  
   Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24  
   Defined as crime of violence, 609.1095, 624.712  
   Penalties, 609.229  
   Predatory offender registration, 243.167  
 Criminal gangs, symbols of on clothing, motorcyclists, 604.12  
 Criminal investigative data system, 299C.091  
 Definitions, violent crime, 624.712  
 Gang activity, as public nuisance  
   Contempts, 617.95  
   Court orders, 617.94  
   Criminal penalties, 617.95  
   Definitions, 617.91  
   Injunctions, 617.94  
   Lawsuits, 617.93, 617.96  
   Status as nuisance, 617.92  
   Use of place for gang activity, 617.92, 617.97  
 Gang resistance education, funding, 126C.44

**GARAGES**

Automatic garage door opening systems  
   Automatic reversing, 325F.82, 325F.83  
   Building Code requirements, 326B.106  
   Code-grabbing devices, 609.586  
   Definitions, 325F.82  
   Generally, 325F.83  
   Manufacturers, 325F.82, 325F.83  
   Violations and penalties, 299C.091  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Commercial garages  
   Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
   Parking garages, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
 Construction or alteration, consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06  
 Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802  
 Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS  
 Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01  
 Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Rents, total scheduled, inclusion, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Residential real estate, garages defined as, 326B.802  
 Rural, insurance, farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.31

**GARAGES (Cont'd)**

Saint Louis County, vehicle repair shop  
   Erection and maintenance, 383C.75  
 Violations and penalties  
   Automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.83

**GARBAGE**

Animal Health Board, duties, 35.75 to 35.80  
 Collectors, waste management data, disclosure, 473.151  
 Definitions  
   Animal health law, 35.73  
   Municipal waste law, 443.28  
 Disposal  
   Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16  
   Rest areas, 160.2755  
   Rulemaking, 144.12  
   Studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.242  
   Tourist camps, 327.16  
 Enforcement of law  
   Animal Health Board, duties, 35.79  
   Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Exempt materials permit  
   Feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.75, 35.751  
   Transport in public highways, 35.751  
 Feeding to livestock or poultry  
   Enforcement of laws, 35.79  
   Exceptions, 35.74  
   Exempt materials permit, 35.75, 35.751  
   Inspections, 35.78  
   Licenses, 35.75  
   Rulemaking, 35.78, 35.79  
   Treatment required, 35.76  
   Violations, 35.80  
 Hotels, summer hotels, garbage disposal, 144.12  
 Junk, 161.242  
 Licenses, 35.75  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Metropolitan area towns, disposal, regulation, 368.01  
 Open burnings, 88.171  
 Permits, feeding to livestock or poultry, Exempt materials, 35.751  
 Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Scavengering  
   Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Transportation  
   Licenses, 35.74, 35.75, 35.751  
   Loading, 169.81  
 Trucks, *see* Garbage trucks under TRUCKS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
   Disposal, rest areas, 160.2755  
   Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68  
 Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**GARDENS**  
*See* HORTICULTURE

**GARMENTS**  
*See* CLOTHING

**GARNISHMENT**  
*See* also CREDITORS  
*See* also DEBTORS  
*See* also DEFAULT  
*See* also FORECLOSURE  
*See* also REPOSSESSION  
 Agricultural property  
   Mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26  
 Appeals, generally, 571.88  
 Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Authorization  
 Earnings, 571.92 to 571.927  
 Financial institutions, 571.911 to 571.915  
 General provisions, 571.71 to 571.90  
 Bad faith claims, damages, 571.72  
 Banks, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Child support judgments  
 County as creditor, garnishment effective until judgment satisfied, 571.73, 571.922  
 Forms, creditor's duty to change, 571.72  
 Medical assistance, personal needs allowance, increase, 256B.35  
 Time garnishment effective, creditors other than county, 571.923  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Earnings, *see* same under this topic  
 Effect of garnishment, assignment, sale, or transfer, 181.041  
 Property subject to garnishment, 571.73  
 Public employees, 571.77, 571.771  
 Withholding (taxes), 270C.69  
 Conservatorship, persons under, effect, 524.5-422  
 Contempts, garnishees, Failure to comply with court order, 571.84  
 Credit unions, vacating, Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Creditor process, garnishment defined as, 336.4A-502  
 Creditors  
 Bad faith actions, 571.72, 571.90  
 Liens, 571.81  
 Payment of garnishee's fees, 571.76  
 Penalty for garnishment summons served before final judgment, 571.90  
 Priorities of liens, 571.81  
 Service of responsive pleadings on creditor's attorney, 571.72  
 Supplemental complaint impleading garnishee, 571.75  
 Debtors  
 Actions against garnishees, 571.86  
 Exemption claims, failure to serve on creditor, 571.926  
 Financial institutions, *see* same under this topic  
 Garnishment, 571.921, 571.924  
 Nonexempt property, attempt to defraud creditors, 571.93  
 Property in hands of garnishee, valuation and disposition, 571.84  
 Property subject to garnishment, 571.73, 571.771  
 Retaliation by garnishees, 571.74  
 Service of garnishment summons on debtor, 571.72  
 Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.4A-502  
 Disclosure, 571.75  
 Earnings, 571.921  
 Generally, 571.712  
 Good faith requirements, 571.73  
 Disclosure, *see* Garnishees under this topic  
 Earnings  
 Children' earnings, exemption, notices about  
 Exemption notice, 571.72  
 Garnishment summons notice, 571.912  
 Prejudgment garnishment notice, 571.932  
 Defined, 571.75, 571.921  
 Forms, 571.925, 571.931  
 Garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93  
 Generally, 571.92 to 571.927  
 Limitation on earnings subject to garnishment, 571.922  
 Multiple garnishment of earnings, 571.923  
 Prejudgment garnishment before notice and hearing, 571.931

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Exemption claims, Failure of debtor to serve on creditor, 571.926  
 Exemption notices  
 Earnings, 571.925  
 Effect, 571.913  
 Financial institutions, duties, 571.911  
 Forms, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925, 571.931, 571.932  
 Service on debtor, 571.924  
 Exemptions  
 Bail money, 629.53  
 Bank statements, 571.913  
 Bankruptcy, federal law exemptions, 550.371  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
 Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965  
 Exemption claims, failure of debtor to serve on creditor, 571.926  
 Exemption notice for prejudgment garnishment, 571.71, 571.72  
 Generally, 550.37  
 Health care savings accounts, state employees, 352.98  
 Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51  
 Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.165  
 Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.30  
 Insurance benefits, 550.39  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.126  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
 Local firefighter relief associations, 423A.16  
 Local police relief associations, 423A.16  
 MFIP grants or earnings, 256J.31  
 Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association, 423C.09  
 Minneapolis Police Relief Association, 423B.17  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15, 352.98  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05  
 No-fault automobile insurance, economic loss benefits, 65B.57  
 Notices, *see* Exemption notices under this topic  
 Objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15  
 Tax refunds, 270C.435  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.11  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10  
 Validity, determinations, 571.72  
 Veterans benefits, 550.38  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
 Wedding rings and other symbols, 550.37  
 Work release, earnings from, 241.26  
 Fees, paid to garnishee by creditor, 571.76  
 Financial institutions  
 Citation, 571.91  
 Exemption claims, objections by creditor, duties, 571.914  
 Exemption notices, 571.911 to 571.913  
 Exemptions, 571.912  
 Forms, 571.912, 571.914, 571.925  
 Funds deposited in, 571.912, 571.913, 571.915  
 Generally, 571.911 to 571.915  
 Foreign-money claims, United States dollar value, 548.50  
 Forms  
 Misleading forms, damages, 571.72  
 Notice of intent to garnish earnings, 571.925  
 Statutory forms, use, 571.72  
 Fraternal benefit societies, benefits, 64B.18  
 Funds transfers, creditors process, 336.4A-502  
 Garnishees  
 Debtor's property, 571.73, 571.84  
 Discharge, 571.79, 571.86  
 Disclosure, 571.72, 571.75, 571.78, 571.82  
 Fees, paid by creditor, 571.76



**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Garnishees (Cont'd)

- Financial institutions, *see* same under this topic
- Judgment against, 571.82
- Liability for failure to disclose, 571.82
- Liens, 571.85
- Nonearnings disclosure form, 571.75
- Oral disclosure, 571.75
- Retaliation against debtors, 571.74
- Service of process, *see* same under this topic
- Supplemental complaints, 571.75

Garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93

Hearings

- Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932
- Requests for hearing, 571.914

Industrial loan and thrift companies, vacating

- Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Insurance companies, liquidation proceedings

- Prohibited during pendency, 60B.59

Intervention by persons in interest

- Joinder as party to proceeding, 571.83

Lawsuits garnishees, actions against, 571.86

Motions

- Creditors, garnishee's failure to disclose, 571.82
- Creditor's motion to pay garnishee's lien, 571.85
- Exemption claims, determination of validity, 571.72
- Persons in interest, 571.72, 571.83, 571.84

Notice to debtor

- Form, 571.74
- Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932

Notices

- Exemption notice for prejudgment garnishment, 571.71, 571.72
- Forms, 550.143
- Notice of intent to garnish, 571.71, 571.72

Orders, prejudgment garnishments, 571.931, 571.932

Personal property, subject to attachment, 571.73

Pleadings, designation of parties, 571.712

Proceedings

- Authorization, 571.71
- Disclosures, power to take, court commissioners, 489.02
- Fees, county law library fees, exemption, 134A.11
- Financial institutions, funds deposited in, 571.911 to 571.915
- General provisions, 571.71 to 571.90
- Rules of Civil Procedure, application of, 571.72
- Scope of general and specific provisions, 571.711

Property not subject to attachment, 571.73

Property subject to attachment, 571.73

Public employees, Compensation and salaries, 571.77, 571.771

Records and record keeping, disposition, court administrators, 485.13

Retaliation against employees whose wages are garnished

- Prohibition, 571.74, 571.927
- Remedy, 571.927

Saint Louis County, conciliation court

- Personal receiverships, 383C.173

Savings associations, vacating

- Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Service of process

- Exemption notice, 571.913, 571.924
- Garnishee disclosure forms, 571.75
- Summonses, service by mail, 571.72, 571.77
- Supplemental complaints, 571.75

State

- Debts to, priority, 16D.05
- Money due from, garnishment procedure, 571.771

Storage fees, payment to garnishee, 571.76

Summonses

- Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Summonses (Cont'd)

- Content, 571.72
- Earnings garnishments, failure to serve within one year, 571.924
- Form, 571.74
- Order to issue, prejudgment garnishments, 571.932
- Prejudgment garnishments, 571.932
- Public employee earnings, 571.77
- Service by mail, 471.72, 571.77
- Service on debtor, 571.72
- Service on employer, multiple garnishments of earnings, priority, 571.923
- Service on garnishee, 571.72

Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435

Transportation Department

- Trunk highway contingent fund, use, 161.06

Trust companies, vacating

- Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Unemployment insurance, overpaid benefits, 268.059

Unemployment insurance taxes, delinquent taxes, 268.059

Venue, change, 571.87

Violations and penalties

- Creditors, fine, damages, attorney fees, 571.90
- Wedding rings and other symbols, exemption, 550.37
- Workers' compensation, nonresident employers, 176.295

**GAS COMPANIES**

Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372

Biomethane purchases, conservation plan, 216B.241

Bonds (public debt), savings banks, investing in, 50.14

Conduits, defined as personal property, 272.03

Contracts and agreements, township agreements, 216B.361

Definitions

- Property taxes, 272.03
- Public utilities, 336B.01
- Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Descriptions of property

- Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02
- Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Discovery, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675

Drivers, qualifications, 221.031

Earnings, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675

Easements

- Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327
- Recording, tax payment certificate, exemption, 272.12
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04

Energy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Equipment, maintenance or repair

- Construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01

Facilities, pipes, *see* GAS PIPELINES

Financing statements

- Definitions, 336B.01
- Generally, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Flexible tariffs, 216B.16, 216B.163

Gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES

Gas utility infrastructure costs (GUIC), 216B.1635

Gas utility projects, 216B.1635

Greenhouse gases, emission control, 216B.1637

Hearings, 216A.07

Joint ventures, municipal and cooperative utilities, 452.26

Mortgages, 507.327

Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895

Municipally owned utilities, *see* MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES

Notice given

- Interim rate changes, 216B.163
- Performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675

**GAS COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Notice given (Cont'd)

- Service, discontinuance, nonpayment, residential rental property, 504B.215
- Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371
- Orders, energy conservation improvements
  - Inverted rate pilot programs, 216B.242
- Payments by, relocation of pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46
- Payments to
  - MFIP, vendor payments, 256J.395
  - Relocation of pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46
- Performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167
- Performance-based regulation plans
  - Generally, 216B.1675
  - Tariff provisions, filing, 216B.16
- Personal property taxes
  - Listing, assessment, 273.35
  - Reports about, 273.371
  - Taxable property, 272.02
- Petitions by, gas utility infrastructure costs (GUIC)
  - Recovery, 216B.1635
- Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES
- Planning, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675
- Public utilities, gas companies defined as, 336B.01
- Rates
  - Energy conservation improvements, inverted rates, 216B.242
  - Flexible tariffs, 216B.163
  - Generally, *see* Rates under PUBLIC UTILITIES
  - Large electric customer facilities, 216B.16
  - Performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675
- Records and record keeping
  - Child support enforcement, access, 256.978
  - Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16
  - Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23
- Refunds, interim rates, flexible tariffs, 216B.163
- Reports given
  - Income accounts and balance sheet, 50.14
  - Performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167
  - Personal property taxes, 273.371
- Residential energy sales, customer deposits, *see* POWER COMPANIES
- Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45
- Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03
- Service, power plants, discretionary rate reductions
  - Competition, 216B.162
- Service plans, performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167
- Services, utility service
  - Defined as shelter costs, 256D.35
  - Payment responsibility, 325E.025
  - Residential rental property, interruption or termination, unlawful, 504B.221, 504B.225
- Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221
- Township agreements, 216B.361
- Utilities, gas companies defined as
  - Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31
- Violations and penalties
  - Performance-based gas purchases, service violations, 216B.167

**GAS LAMPS**

- Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19

**GAS PIPELINES**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 216B.045
- Audits and examinations, costs, payment, 216B.045
- Classification of property
  - Appeals, 273.372
  - Property taxes, 273.13

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Complaints, 216B.045
- Contracts and agreements, 216B.045
- Definitions
  - Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56
  - Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02
  - Property taxes, 272.03
  - Public utilities, 216B.2421
- Easements, *see* under GAS COMPANIES
- Eminent domain
  - Copies of appraisal to landowner, 117.054
  - Easement discharges, 117.225
  - Public service corporations, 117.189
  - Transportation of gas by pipeline, 117.48
  - Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614
- Federal Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56, 299J.01
- Gas pipeline facilities
  - Plans to operate and maintain gas pipelines, 299F.62
- Hearings, available capacity, 216B.045
- Inspections, right of entry, 216B.045
- Interstate pipelines
  - Construction depth, exemption, 216G.07
  - Easements, 216G.06
- Intrastate pipelines, 216B.045
- Large energy facilities, gas pipelines defined as, 216B.2421
- Liability, 299F.59
- LNG facilities, 299J.02, 299J.07
- Location or relocation, on or under trunk highways, 161.45
- Major utility facilities, gas pipelines defined as, 216B.24
- Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act
  - Pipeline Safety Office, duties, 299J.01
- Natural gas supply emergencies, 216B.045
- Orders, natural gas supply emergencies, 216B.045
- Ordinances, pipeline setbacks, 299J.05
- Permits
  - Real estate tax judgment sale, 280.03, 280.11
  - Use of interstate highways, 222.37
- Personal property, gas pipelines defined as, 272.03
- Pipeline companies
  - Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372
  - Payments to, emergency order services, compensation, 216B.045
  - Personal property taxes, 272.02, 273.13, 273.33, 273.371
- Pipeline operators, 299J.02, 299J.07
- Pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45
- Public service corporations, 117.189
- Rates, 216B.045
- Regulation, implementation, Transportation Department, duties, 174.06
- Routing, 216G.02
- Safety, intrastate pipelines, 299F.56 to 299F.641
- Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29
- Violations and penalties
  - Injunctive relief, 299F.61
  - Intrastate pipeline safety violations, penalty guidelines, 299F.60

**GAS STATIONS**

- Cooperative gas stations, 66A.08
- Definitions, information signs, 160.292
- Drinking water, highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80
- Excise taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES
- Full-service stations
  - Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80
  - Service bays, eliminating, 80C.146, 80F.04
- Handicapped service, 325E.08
- Inspections
  - Identification tags, 239.752
  - Petroleum products, *see* Inspections under GASOLINE

**GAS STATIONS (Cont'd)**

Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Multifuel hydrogen stations, 216B.812  
 Nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791  
 Prices  
   Gasoline, sale to disabled persons, 325E.08  
   Posting, 239.751  
 Pumps  
   Prices, posting at, 239.751  
   Signs, 239.751, 239.791  
   Use, close attendance to dispenser nozzle, 239.751  
 Service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Signs  
   Pumps, 239.751, 239.791  
   Specific service signs, 160.292, 160.293  
 Small retailers, fuel pump sales, computation, 325E.095  
 Specific services, gas stations defined as, 160.292  
 Telephones, public access, highway signs, eligibility, 160.80  
 Trade regulations, civil liability, receiving motor fuel without paying, 604.15

**GASES**  
 Acetylene, containers, violations, 299F.40  
 Agricultural production, gases used for, sales and use taxes, 297A.69  
 Argon, containers, violations, 299F.40  
 Butane  
   Containers, violations, 299F.40  
   Lighters, violations, 609.5633, 609.684  
 Carbon dioxide  
   Containers, violations, 299F.40  
   Emissions control, 216H.01 to 216H.13  
 Carbon monoxide, 144.34, 239.791, 360.015  
 Combustible gases  
   Excise taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
   Pressurized flammable gas, transporters, 169.28  
   Special motor fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Compressed gases, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS  
 Cyclohexymethyl phosphonofluoridate (GE)  
   Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Definitions  
   Pharmacy law, 151.01  
   Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Ether, gasoline blended with, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE  
 Federally restricted medical gases, sales  
   Registration certificates, 151.19, 151.34  
   Violations, 151.21, 151.29, 151.34  
 Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.01 to 216H.13  
 Halon  
   Fire extinguishers, recycling, 116.732  
   Medical devices, exemption from restrictions, 116.733  
 Hydrogen, 16C.135, 216C.01  
 Hydrogen cyanide, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Industrial production, gases used for, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Landfill gas, 216B.2422  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, *see* LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS  
 Medical gases  
   Federally restricted medical gases, sales, *see* same under this topic  
   Inspection, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
   Legend medical gases, 151.01  
   Medical gas systems, work on, plumbers, 326B.438  
 Mineral interest taxes, 273.165  
 Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS  
 Noxious gases, open burning, 88.171

**GASES (Cont'd)**

Oxygen, *see* OXYGEN  
 Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Propane  
   Containers, violations, 299F.40  
   Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 16C.143  
   Low-income home energy assistance program, 216B.0951, 325E.027  
   Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
   Propane gas furnaces or water heaters, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
   Residential energy sales, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
   Service, residential rental property, 504B.215, 504B.221, 504B.225  
   Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08  
   Transportation, seasonal load restriction, exception, 169.87  
 Residential energy sales, definitions, 297A.61  
 Sales  
   Contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
   Federally restricted medical gases, 151.19, 151.21, 151.29, 151.34  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions  
   Agricultural production, gases used for, 297A.69  
   Industrial production, gases used for, 297A.68  
   Propane, residential energy sales, 297A.67  
 Sarin (GB), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Soman (GD), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Tabun (GA), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Violations and penalties  
   Federally restricted medical gases, sales violations, 151.21  
   Propane, record keeping violations, imposition of special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08  
 VX, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

**GASOHOL**  
*See* also ETHYL ALCOHOL  
 Agricultural alcohol gasoline  
   ASTM specifications, 296A.01  
   Motor fuel taxes, 296A.16  
   Special motor fuel, exclusion, 296A.01  
 Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135  
 Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Distributors, 239.101  
 Energy systems powered by, valuation of property  
   Market value, exclusion, 273.11  
 Ethanol component of, *see* Ethanol under ETHYL ALCOHOL  
 Gasoline blended with ethanol  
   Agricultural alcohol gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.16  
   Alternative fuel vehicles, 239.761  
   Blending, 239.75, 239.761, 239.791  
   Definitions, 239.77  
   Dispensing equipment, 239.791  
   E30 and E50, 239.77  
   Excise taxes, gasoline taxes, 296A.07  
   Federal waivers, 239.791  
   Generally, 296A.01  
   Inspections, 239.75, 239.753, 239.761, 239.80  
   Octane, labeling at pump, 239.792  
   Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
   Price, posting at pump, 239.751  
   Product liability, 239.791  
 Gasoline blended with other oxygenates, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE  
 Inspections, fees, 239.101

**GASOLINE**  
 Accidents, destruction, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Advertising, price and grades, 239.751  
 Agricultural alcohol gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.16

**GASOLINE (Cont'd)**

Aviation gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE  
 Bills of lading, octane statement, 239.792  
 Blending  
   Additives, 296A.01  
   Oxygenation, *see* same under this topic  
   Restrictions, 296A.01  
 Complaints, contraband or vehicles for transporting  
   Forfeiture, 296A.24  
 Contraband, 296A.24  
 Dealers, 296A.10, 296A.15  
 Definitions  
   Gasoline blended with alcohol, 239.77  
   Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
   Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01  
   Weights and measures, 239.051, 239.751  
 Destruction, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Distributors  
   Inspection fees, 239.101  
   Reports given, 296A.10, 296A.15  
   Tax liability, 296A.10  
 Ethanol, *see* under ETHYL ALCOHOL  
 Evaporation, reports, adjustments for, 296A.15  
 Fires, firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17  
 Forfeitures, contraband, judicial forfeiture determination, 296A.24  
 Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES  
 Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS  
 Gas turbine fuel oil, 296A.01  
 Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL  
 Gasoline blended with an oxygenate, *see* Oxygenation under this topic  
 Gasoline blended with ethanol, *see* under GASOHOL  
 Gasoline-ethanol blending, Commerce Department, duties, 239.75  
 Grades of, advertising, 239.751  
 Inspections  
   Requirement, 239.75  
   Specifications, 239.761  
   Violations, 239.80  
   Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753  
 Intended use in motor vehicles, 296A.18  
 Inventories, contraband, 296A.24  
 Invoices, seller-collected motor fuel taxes, 296A.11  
 Labels and labeling  
   Octane disclosure, 239.792  
   Storage tank marking and identification at retail locations, 239.752  
 Lawsuits, contraband or vehicles or conveyances for transporting  
   Forfeiture, 296A.24  
 Liens, sale of contraband, effect, 296A.24  
 Marine gasoline taxes, 296A.07, 296A.18  
 Methanol blended, inspections, specifications, 239.761  
 Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS  
 Nonethanol oxygenate, defined, 296A.01  
 Nonoxygenated gasoline  
   Noncompliance with law, 239.80  
   Sale, 239.791  
 Octane  
   Disclosure, labeling at pump, 239.792  
   Premium gasoline, 239.751  
   Test data, publication, 239.75  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Oxygenated gasoline  
   Nonethanol oxygenate, blending, 296A.01, 296A.07  
   Requirements, 239.761  
   Sale, exemptions, 239.791  
 Oxygenation  
   Bills of lading, 239.791

**GASOLINE (Cont'd)**

Oxygenation (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 239.051, 296A.01  
 Nonethanol oxygenates, gasoline blended with, 239.761  
 Oxygenated gasoline, *see* same under this topic  
 Oxygenates  
   ETBE, formula, 296A.01  
   Ethanol, *see* under ETHYL ALCOHOL  
   Measurement by volume, 239.79  
   Minimum oxygen content in oxygenated gasoline, exclusions, 239.791  
   MTBE, formula, 296A.01  
   Requirement, 239.75, 239.791  
   Shipping manifests, 239.791  
   Signs, 239.791  
   Specifications, 239.761  
 Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Price, posting, 239.751  
 Pumps, 239.751  
 Racing gasoline, 296A.16  
 Reports about  
   False statements, 296A.23  
   Use in aircraft, 296A.15  
 Retail locations, 116.46, 116.49  
 Sale  
   City licenses, 296A.12  
   Contraband or vehicles or conveyances for transporting, 296A.24  
   Measurement by volume, 239.79  
   Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
   Price, posting at pump, 239.751  
   Sale below cost, 325D.71  
   School districts, purchase by, 123B.88  
 Sellers, gasoline taxes, collection, duties, 296A.11  
 Service of process, contraband or vehicles for transporting  
   Inventories, 296A.24  
 Sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Small retailers, fuel pump sales, compensation, 325E.095  
 Special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Specifications, ASTM requirements, 296A.01  
 State agencies, furnishing by one agency to others, 16B.57  
 State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16  
 Storage  
   Gasoline for off-highway business use, 296A.16  
   Nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791  
   On-farm bulk storage, 296A.15  
   School buildings and grounds, funding and planning, 123B.57  
 Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754  
 Taxes, *see* Gasoline taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Transport delivery vehicles, 116.46, 116.49  
 Transportation  
   Cargo tanks, 221.033, 221.036  
   Shipping paper requirements, exceptions, 221.033  
   Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296A.24  
 Use  
   Qualifying purpose, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
   Use in aircraft, reporting requirements, 296A.15  
 Vapor recovery  
   Equipment, failure to install or use, penalties, 116.073  
   Systems, 116.46, 116.49  
 Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296A.24  
 Violations and penalties  
   Cargo tanks, violations, 221.036  
   Reporting violations, 296A.23  
**GASOLINE TAXES**  
*See* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**GATES**

## Closing

- Hunters, 97B.001
- Recreational vehicles, 84.90

Railroad farm crossings, 219.36

**GAYLORD (CITY)**

Augie Mueller Memorial Highway, 161.14

**GEESE**

Canada geese, 97A.028, 97A.405, 97A.475, 97A.485, 97B.802

## Definitions

- Game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

## Goslings

- Age at sale for advertising purposes, 343.33
- Artificial coloring, 343.32
- Care, 343.34

Poultry, geese defined as, 31A.02

Undressed birds, 97A.015

Wild geese, management, 97A.061

**GEM LAKE (CITY)**

Contracts and agreements, Ramsey County Health Department, 383A.12

Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123

**GEMSTONES**

Body-piercing jewelry, materials classifications, 325E.389

Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496

Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Investment gems, 327.70

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67

State gemstone, agate, 1.147

Valuables, gemstones defined as, 327.70

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

## Administration

- Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401
- Human services boards, duties, 256D.03, 256D.17, 256D.19
- Local social services agencies, duties, 256D.17, 256D.19, 393.07
- Rulemaking, 256D.03
- Supervision, 256D.04

## Amount

- Emergencies, 256D.06, 256D.08
- Generally, 256D.06

## Appeals

- Denial of other maintenance benefits, 256D.06
- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

## Applicants

- Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
- Cooperation, 256D.03
- Domestic violence waiver, 256.029
- Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01
- Interim assistance authorization agreements, 256D.06
- Notice received, weekly assistance, claiming of need, 256D.05
- Persons without verified residences, 256D.05
- Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
- Residence, 256D.02, 256D.024, 256D.05, 256G.03
- Statements, verification, 256D.07
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14

## Applications

- Concurrent with MFIP applications, 256J.09
- Generally, 256D.07
- Pending, residency requirements, 256D.02

Assistance units, *see* Recipients under this topic

## Benefits

- Assignment, 256D.03
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Benefits (Cont'd)

Denial of other maintenance benefits, appeals, 256D.06

Electronic (EBS) transfer

Cancellation, 256J.77

Fees, 256.9862

Overpayments, ATM errors, recovery of funds, 256D.06

Requirements, 256D.09

Terminals in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831

Exemption from creditors' remedies, 571.925

Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic

Warrants for payment, restrictive endorsements, cashing or near gambling establishments, 256.9831

Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

## Chemical dependency treatment services

Eligibility, generally, 254B.04

Generally, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Medical expenses, spend down, 254B.04

## Claims

Assignment of benefits, 256D.03

Children, transfer of custody, 260B.331, 260C.331

Claims against estates

Generally, 256D.03, 256D.16

Liability for spouses, 519.05

Third party health and accident insurance, 256D.03

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES

Data processing procedures, 256D.17

## Definitions

Employment and economic development law, 116L.19

Generally, 256D.02

Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

## Disregards

Displaced homemakers, stipends, 116L.96

Earned income disregard, 256D.06

Earned income savings accounts, 256D.06

Single adults living with parent, 256D.01

Electronic benefits transfer, *see* Benefits under this topic

## Eligibility

Chemically dependent persons, 256D.05, 256D.09

Children, exclusions, 256D.01

Disqualification, 256.98, 256D.05

Domestic violence waiver, 256.029

Emergency general assistance, 256D.01, 256D.045 to 256D.06

Exclusion from resources, 256D.06, 256D.08

Exclusions, 256D.024, 256D.425, 609B.425

Food stamp households, 256D.0515

Generally, 256D.05

Income, *see* same under this topic

Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01

Residence, *see* Applicants under this topic

Residents, definitions, 256D.02

Rulemaking, 256D.08

Severability of law, 256D.02

Standards of assistance, 256D.01

## Emergency general assistance

Application, 256D.07, 256J.09

Chemically dependent persons, 256D.09

Eligibility, 256D.01, 256D.045 to 256D.06, 256D.08

Form of payment, 256D.02, 256D.09

Monthly standard, division, 256D.05

Reduction, termination, or suspension, 256D.10

Rulemaking, 256D.06, 256D.08

Employment and training services, Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.401, 116L.86

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law, 270B.14  
 Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Family general assistance  
   Applicants, *see* same under this topic  
   Recipients, *see* same under this topic  
 Federal aid  
   Disbursement, 256D.04  
   Generally, 245.77  
   Rulemaking, 245.77, 245.97  
 Federal disability benefits, advocacy, support services, 256D.06  
 Form of payment  
   Generally, 256D.09  
   Representative payees, benefits defined as income, 256D.02  
 Fraud, *see* General assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Funding  
   Counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065  
   Federal aid, 245.77, 245.97, 256D.04  
   Generally, 256D.03  
   Property taxes, 261.063  
   State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04  
 General Assistance Act, 256D.01 to 256D.21  
 General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Grant diversion program, local service providers  
   Certification and decertification, 116L.871  
 Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
 Hearings  
   Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046  
   Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
   Disqualification, waivers, 256.98  
   Reduction, suspension, or termination of grants, 256D.10  
   Rulemaking, 256.045  
 Human services aids, 256D.03, 256D.04  
 Income  
   Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
   Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
   Calculation, 256D.01  
   Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
   Garnishment, exemption  
     Generally, 550.37  
     Information about, in forms, 571.72, 571.912, 571.932  
   Limitations, 256D.01  
   Nonrecurring lump-sum income, budgeting, 256D.0513  
 Income maintenance and support services  
   General assistance defined as, 116L.19  
 Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693  
 Interagency agreements, 116L.86  
 Lawsuits, applicant, false statements, 256D.07  
 Liability, vendors, allowing access to medical records, 256D.05  
 Local social services agencies, 256D.03, 256D.04  
 Mental illness, persons with  
   Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712  
   Eligibility, 256D.05  
 Orders, judicial review, rights, 256D.10  
 Pay-for-performance system, 256.01  
 Payments  
   Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
   Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
   Compelling, writ of mandamus, 256D.13  
   Defined as income, 290A.03  
   Emergency assistance, 256D.07, 256D.09  
   Form of payment, 256D.02, 256D.09

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Payments (Cont'd)  
   Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
   Monthly standard, division, 256D.05  
   Offsets, overpayments and underpayments, 256D.09  
   Overpayments, recovery, 16D.13, 256D.06, 256D.09  
   Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic  
   Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies, 277.20, 277.21  
   Reduction, 256D.09, 256D.10  
   State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04  
   Termination or suspension, 256D.10  
   Time, 256D.07  
   Weekly payments and restrictions, 256D.05  
 Payments to vendors  
   Generally, 256D.05, 256D.09  
   Limitations, 256D.01  
   Pay-for-performance system, 256.01  
   Temporary county assistance program, 256D.23  
 Policy of state, 256D.01  
 Public assistance, general assistance defined as, 116L.19  
 Quality control/quality assurance  
   Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
   Human Services Department, duties, 256.017  
 Recipients  
   Agreements by, grant levels, voluntary reductions for overpayments, 256D.09  
   Alcoholic persons, vendor payments, 256D.05, 256D.09  
   Appeals, 256.045, 256.0451, 256D.06  
   Assistance units, 256D.01  
   Chemically dependent persons, 256D.05, 256D.09  
   Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01  
   Converting to Supplemental Security Income (SSI), 256D.06  
   Cooperation, 256D.03  
   Death, 256D.16  
   Employment, grant diversion program, 116L.871  
   Food stamp employment and training programs, participation, 256D.051  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.045, 62A.046  
   Ill or incapacitated recipients, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
   Immunization reminders, 256.01  
   Income, *see* same under this topic  
   Interim assistance, duties, 256D.06  
   Legal noncitizens, 256D.05  
   Legal settlement, 245.97  
   Medical assistance benefits, eligibility, 256D.06  
   Medicare, eligibility, 256D.06  
   Notice received  
   Combined hearings, 256.046  
   Eligibility, 256D.051  
   Overpayment, recovery, 256D.09  
   Reduction, suspension, or termination of grants, 256D.10  
   Vocational assessment, 256D.05  
   Weekly assistance, claiming of need, 256D.05  
   Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, financial responsibility, exclusion, 256J.396  
   Payments by, overpayments, return, 256D.09  
   Personal data, 13.46  
   Persons without verified residences, 256D.05  
   Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
   Random drug testing, 256D.024  
   Representative payees, 256D.02, 256I.03  
   Residence, verification, 256D.05

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Recipients (Cont'd)

- Screening, federal benefits, eligibility, 256D.06
- Social Security numbers, 256D.045
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Recovery of money

- Apportionment, 256.019
- County agencies, duties, 256.01
- Overpayments, 16D.13, 256D.06, 256D.09

Relative's responsibility, 256D.15

Reports about

- Generally, 256D.04
- Residence requirements, waivers, 256D.02

Representative payees, 256D.02, 256L.03

Residence, 256G.03, 256G.07

Sanctions, disqualification, 256.98

Standards of assistance, 256D.01

State aid, payment to local social services agencies, 256D.03, 256D.04

Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID

Temporary county assistance program, 256D.23

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Violations and penalties

- Applicants, 256D.024, 256D.07
- Drug offenses, ineligibility, 256D.024
- Fleeing felons, ineligibility, 256D.024
- Fraud, *see* General assistance under WELFARE FRAUD
- Probation, violations, ineligibility, 256D.024
- Recipients, confession of judgment, 256D.09
- Supervised release, violations, ineligibility, 256D.024

Waivers

- Applicants, residence requirements, 256D.02
- Disqualification, 256.98
- Residence requirements, reports about, 256D.02

Writs of mandamus, 256D.13

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**

Administration

- Birth records, access to data, 144.225
- Procedures, rulemaking, 256D.03
- Supervision, 256D.04
- Test sites, integrated administrative models, 256.01

Appeals

- Claims, 256.045
- Dental services, coverage, 256B.037
- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Overpayments, rights, 256.0471
- Reduction or termination, orders, 256.045

Applicants

- Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Community health clinic enrollees, refusal to apply, 62Q.22
- Domestic violence waiver, 256.029
- Generally, 256D.03
- Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01
- Non-English-speaking, human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01
- Residence, 256D.02, 256D.024

Applications

- Assets and income verification, 256B.056
- Assistance, 256.962
- Availability, 256.962
- False information, 256.984, 256D.07
- Generally, 256D.03, 256D.031, 256D.07
- Web site availability, 256.01

Benefits

- Assignment, 256D.03
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)

- Electronic transfer, fees, 256.9862
- Exemption from creditors' remedies, 571.925
- Termination, 256D.03

Billing, uniform forms, 62J.52

Chemical dependency treatment services

- Managed care plans, 254B.02

Claims

- Parties to suit, 256D.03
- Payments to providers, Human Services Department, duties, 256.9655

Claims against estates, generally, 256B.15, 519.05

Coinsurance, restorative dental services, 256D.03

Complaints, health maintenance organizations

- Membership cards, 62D.09

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

Computer systems, Human Services Department, 256.014

Conditionally released inmates, injury or death claims, 3.739

Contested cases

- Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Inpatient hospital payment rates, 256.9695

Contracts and agreements

- Health care public programs risk adjustment, phase in, 62Q.03
- Preferred provider programs, 256B.035
- Prepaid health plans, risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691
- State-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014
- Transportation services, payments, risk basis, 256B.691

Coordinated care delivery systems, generally, 256D.031

Coordination of care, health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751, 256B.0753, 256B.0757

Copayments, 256D.03

Cost containment, 256B.043, 256D.03

Costs, rulemaking, 256.991

County-based purchasing, *see* under HEALTH CARE

County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES

Coverage

- Child support obligor community service work experience program, 256.997
- Dental services, 256B.037
- Exclusions, 144.551, 256D.03, 256D.031
- Generally, 256D.03, 256D.031
- Outpatient services, Indian health service facilities, 256B.0625
- Small employer health benefit plans, waiver, 62L.03
- Telemedicine consultations, 256D.03
- Tuberculosis, treatment costs, 144.4812

Data

- Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636
- Dental plans, access, 256B.037
- Health maintenance organizations, access, 62D.145
- Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19

Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, 256D.03

Definitions

- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons

- Coordination, 256B.73

Demonstration projects, dental services, 256.964, 256B.037

Dental services, *see* General assistance medical care under DENTAL SERVICES

Disclosure, birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225

Disease management programs, 256B.075

Disregards

- Earned income disregard, 256D.06
- Reverse mortgage proceeds, 256.99

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

Drug rebate program, 256D.03  
 Electronic benefits transfer, 256.9862  
 Eligibility  
   Community health clinic enrollees, 62Q.22  
   Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, coordination, 256B.73  
   Domestic violence waiver, 256.029  
   Exclusions, 256D.024, 256D.03, 256L.04  
   Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051  
   Generally, 256D.03, 256D.031  
   Low-income persons, 256L.09  
   Medical records, review, consent, 256D.05  
   MFIP caregivers, orientation requirements, 256J.45  
   MinnesotaCare enrollees, 256L.04  
   Persons ineligible for MFIP, 256J.09  
   Pregnant women, notice requirements, 256D.04  
   Prisoners being discharged, 641.155  
   Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01  
   Residents, 256D.02  
   Reverse mortgage proceeds, disregard, 256.99  
   Rulemaking, 256.991  
   Severability of law, 256D.02  
 Emergency general assistance, *see* under GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Federal aid, 256B.199, 256D.04  
 Federal waivers  
   Dental services, coverage, 256B.0625  
   Provider contracts, 256B.035  
 Fines, applications, false declarations, 256.984  
 Fiscal procedures, rulemaking, 256D.03  
 Fraud, *see* General assistance medical care under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Funding, counties, total government fund expenditures  
   Reduction, 275.065  
 Funds  
   Federal aid, 256D.04  
   State aid, 16A.124, 62E.11, 256D.03  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Primary coverage, 256D.03  
   Subrogation, counties, children taken into custody, exclusion, 260B.188, 260C.188  
 Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757  
 Health care risk adjustment system  
   Public programs risk adjustment system, 62Q.03  
 Health Services Policy Committee, 256B.0625  
 Hearings  
   Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046  
   Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Human services aids, 16A.124, 62E.11, 256D.03  
 Identification cards, uniform health care cards, issuance, 62J.60  
 Income  
   Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
   Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
   Tax rebates, exclusion, 256.028  
 Indians, 256B.03  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Lawsuits, parents' contribution, 256.87  
 Liability, parents, 256.87  
 Local social services agencies  
   Administration, duties, 256D.17, 256D.19  
   Payments by, 16A.124, 62E.11, 256D.03  
   Reimbursement, 256D.03  
 Managed care plans  
   Chemical dependency treatment allocations, formula, 254B.02

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

Managed care plans (Cont'd)  
   Contracts, 256B.035  
   Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
   Payments, 256D.03  
 Mental illness, persons with  
   Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712  
   Services, 256D.03  
 MinnesotaCare, enrollees, coordination, 256L.05, 256L.06  
 Noncitizens, ineligibility, 256D.031  
 Orders, reduction or termination, 256.045  
 Organ and Tissue Transplant Advisory Committee, 256B.0625  
 Overpayments  
   Judgments, 256.0471  
   Recovery, revenue recapture, 270A.03  
 Parents' contributions, 256.87  
 Participation in, *see* Providers under this topic  
 Patient Protection Act, application, 62J.701  
 Payment rate, *see* Payments to providers under this topic  
 Payments  
   Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37  
   Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
   Defined as income, 290A.03  
   Emergency assistance, 256D.07  
   Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
   Health insurance premiums, 256D.03  
   Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
   Personal property taxes, delinquent, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
   Property tax refunds, claims, 290A.03  
   Rates, 256D.031  
   Rulemaking, 256.9695, 256.991  
   State aid, 16A.124, 62E.11, 256D.03  
   Time, 256D.07  
   Transportation services, payments, risk basis, 256B.691  
 Payments to providers  
   Abortion, reporting, 145.4131, 145.4133  
   Errors, rate penalties, 256.017  
   Generally, 256D.03  
   Human Services Department, 16A.124, 256.9655, 256B.03  
   Indians, 256B.03  
   Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09, 256B.0754  
   Physicians' services, 256B.0625  
   Quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
   Rates, 256B.0625  
   Reports about, Indians, purchasing models, 256B.03  
   Retroactive eligibility changes, effect, 256B.0645  
 Preferred provider programs  
   Contracts, 256B.037  
   Human Services Department, duties, 256B.035, 256B.037  
 Premiums, group insurance, 256D.03  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Prescription drug pool, generally, 256D.031  
 Prescription drugs, generally, 256D.031  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
 Prisoners, ineligibility, 256D.031  
 Providers  
   Claims, electronic submission, 256.9655  
   Contracts  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256B.035, 256B.037  
     Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
   Cost per service unit, allowable increase, 256.966  
   Directives, prohibited directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
   Generally, 256D.03



**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

## Providers (Cont'd)

- Interagency data exchange, 256.0281
- Liability, limitation, medical records, access, 256D.05
- Notice received, review of medical records, 256D.05
- Participation requirements
  - Community integrated service networks, 62N.25
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.04, 62D.30
- Payments to providers, *see* same under this topic
- Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072
- Preferred provider programs, 256B.035, 256B.037

## Public information and education programs, 256.962

## Qualifying coverage, general assistance medical care defined as, 62L.02

## Quality control/quality assurance

- Case penalties, 256.017
- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

## Recipients

- Appeals, *see* same under this topic
- Continuation of benefits, committed persons, 253B.03
- Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636
- Copayments, 256D.03
- Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19
- Deaths, claims against estate, 256B.15, 519.05
- Dental plans, *see* General assistance medical care under DENTAL SERVICES
- Dental services, appeals, 256B.037
- Health and accident insurance, denial or reduction of benefits, 62E.04
- Health care services, liens, causes of action, *see* Public assistance liens under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

## Human Services Department, duties, 256B.035

## Indians, 256B.03

## Ineligibility, coverage, effect, 256D.03

## Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.19

## Notice given, 256B.037, 256D.03

## Notice received

- Combined hearings, 256.046
- Denial of services, individuals with uncollected debt, providers, 256D.03
- Dental plans or providers, 256B.037
- Overpayments, 256.0471
- Prepaid health plans, appeals or complaints, rights, 256.045
- Reduction or termination, 256.045
- Termination of eligibility, 256D.03

## Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, financial responsibility, exclusion, 256J.396

## Personal data, 13.46

## Prescription drug program, 256.01

## Random drug testing, 256D.024

## Residence, moving to another county, effect, 256G.07

## Sanctions, rulemaking, 256D.03

## Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471

## Records and record keeping, Human Services Department, 256D.03

## Recovery of money

## Apportionment, 256.019

## Overpayments

- County agencies, duties, 256.01
- Judgments, 256.0471
- Revenue recapture, 270A.03

## Reports about

- Generally, 256D.04
- Indians, purchasing models, 256B.03
- Residence requirements, waivers, 256D.02

## Revenues, medical education and research

## Distribution formula, 62J.692

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

## Sanctions, rulemaking, 256D.03

Services, *see* Coverage under this topic

## State aid

- Comprehensive health insurance plan, premiums, exclusion, 62E.11
- Hospitals, notice of errors, 16A.124
- Payment to local social services agencies, 256D.03

## Subrogation

- Counties, children taken into custody, exclusion, 260B.188, 260C.188
- Human Services Department, private health and accident insurance, causes of action, payments, 256D.03

## Temporary uncompensated care pool, generally, 256D.031

## Third-party claims, recipients, duties, 256D.03

## Transfer of funds, institution for mental disease funds, 245.466

## Transportation

- Generally, 256D.03
- Payments, risk basis, 256B.691

## Travel expenses, 256D.03

## Unitary residence and financial responsibilities, 256G.01

Vendors, *see* Providers under this topic

## Veterans, consultations about, 256D.031

## Violations and penalties

- Fraud, *see* General assistance medical care under WELFARE FRAUD
- Generally, 256D.024
- Inpatient hospital payment rates, medical assistance admissions, 256.9695

## Waivers

- Applicants, residence requirements, 256D.02
- Federal waivers, 256B.035, 256B.0625

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE**

## Adjusted general revenue, 127A.51

## Adult basic education, formula, 124D.531

## Allocation and reallocation

- All-day kindergarten, 126C.126
- Compensatory education revenue, 124D.69, 126C.05, 126C.15
- Project-based programs, 126C.05
- School districts, expenditures, reporting, 123B.76
- School site management agreements, 123B.04

## Alternative facilities bond and levy revenue

- Health and safety projects, 123B.57
- Participation, eligibility, 123B.59

## Alternative programs, 126C.05

## Alternative teacher compensation revenue, allocation, 123B.76

## Appropriations for, general fund appropriation, 126C.20

## Basic alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.414, 122A.415, 126C.10

## Basic revenue

- Alternative delivery adjustments, 125A.56
- Alternative teacher pay, 122A.414, 122A.415
- Computation, 126C.10
- Family connections program, reserve, 124D.31
- Staff development reserves, 122A.61
- State Academies for Deaf, Blind, tuition not to exceed, 125A.65

## Basic skills revenue

- Allocation, 123B.76
- Compensatory education revenue, 124D.69
- Computation, 126C.10
- Graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69
- Payments, 127A.47
- Reports about, 126C.15
- Use, 126C.15

## Class size reduction revenue, use, 126C.12

## Community education revenue

- Adults with disabilities, 124D.56

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

Community education revenue (Cont'd)

- Eligibility, 124D.20, 124D.22
- Generally, 124D.20
- School-age child care revenue, 124D.22
- Summer programs, 124D.19

Compensatory education revenue

- Adjustments, 123B.77
- Allocation, 126C.05, 126C.15
- Alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.414, 122A.415, 122A.4155
- Computation, 126C.10
- Cooperative units, 126C.15
- Graduation incentives program, 124D.69
- Reports about, 123B.77
- Uses, 126C.15

Computation

- Budget requirements, 123B.77
- Generally, 126C.10
- Market values, net tax capacities, determination, 273.11

Consolidation transition revenue, 123A.485

Debt service equalization revenue, levies, 126C.40

Deferred maintenance revenue, 123B.591

Definitions, generally, 126C.01

Desegregation revenue

- Conversion to per pupil allowance, formula, 126C.16

District equity gap, 126C.10

District equity index, computation, 126C.10

Early childhood family education, 124D.13, 124D.135

Elementary sparsity revenue, 123B.76, 126C.10, 126C.17

Equity revenue, qualifying districts, 126C.10

Extended time revenue, 126C.10

First grade preparedness revenue, 123B.76

Formula allowance, 126C.10

General education aid

- Adjustments, 125A.76, 127A.47
- Alternative attendance programs, 124D.08
- Appropriations for, 126C.20
- Charter schools, 124D.11, 127A.47
- Computation, 126C.13, 126C.21
- Deductions, county apportionment, 126C.21
- Districts off the formula, 126C.21
- Districts without schools, 127A.47
- Learning year programs, 124D.128, 127A.45
- Levy recognition, 123B.75
- Maintenance of effort, reductions, 126C.21
- Minimum, 126C.21
- Nonresidents of districts, 124D.08
- Open enrollment, adjustments, 124D.03
- Payment to district of residence, 123A.08, 124D.68
- Reduction or withholding
  - Appeals, 127A.42
  - Generally, 126C.19
  - Mineral taxes, 126C.48
  - Nonoperating districts, 127A.47
  - Teacher contracts, failure to negotiate, 123B.05, 126C.10
  - Violations of law, 124D.10, 127A.42, 127A.43

Special education

- Allocation, 123B.76
- Children placed in state institutions, 125A.16
- Children with disabilities, district receiving payment, 125A.75
- Cross-subsidies, 127A.065
- State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.65
- Temporary placements, 125A.15, 125A.16

Use, generally, 126C.13

General education levy

- Increases, *see* Referendum levy and revenue under this topic

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

General education levy (Cont'd)

- School districts, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Gifted and talented revenue, 126C.10

Graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69

Health and safety revenue

- Applications, 123B.57, 123B.60
- Eligibility, 123B.59
- Formula, 123B.57
- Use, 123B.57, 123B.60

Home visiting programs, early childhood family education, 124D.135

Independent study components, 126C.05

Integration revenue

- Charter schools, 124D.11
- Desegregation revenue, 126C.16
- Use, 124D.86

Intermediate school districts, former members, 123A.27

Learning and development revenue

- Generally, 126C.12
- Teacher residency program, 122A.68

Limited English proficiency programs, 124D.65

Maintenance cost index, 126C.10

Operating capital aid, 126C.10

Operating capital revenue, 126C.10

Pine Point School, 128B.03

Postsecondary enrollment option, formula, 124D.09, 124D.091, 124D.46

Prekindergarten revenue, 126C.10

Property tax statements, 276.04

Reduction or withholding

- General education revenue, referendum, 126C.17
- Graduation incentives program, 124D.69
- Learning year programs, 124D.128
- Reorganized districts, 126C.10
- Secondary pupil weighting, 1998, 126C.05

Reductions

- Aid reductions, *see* General education aid under this topic
- Levy reductions, *see* General education levy under this topic

Referendum equalization aid, formula, 125A.11, 126C.17

Referendum levy and revenue

- Calculation, budget requirements, 123B.77
- Consolidation of school districts, effect, 123A.48
- Conversion to per pupil allowance, formula, 126C.16
- Cooperation and consolidation, effect, 123A.41, 123A.442
- Dissolution of school districts, effect, 123A.73
- Generally, 126C.17
- Levy authority, 123A.73, 126C.17
- Property tax referendum, 275.60
- Referendum authority, 126C.16, 126C.17

Regional equity gap, 126C.10

Reports about

- Basic skills revenue, 126C.15
- Compensatory education revenue, 123B.77
- Learning development revenue, 126C.12
- School district tax settlement revenues, 126C.48
- Use to subsidize programs, 123B.143

Reserved revenue

- Career and technical education, 126C.457
- Family connections program, career teachers, 124D.31
- In-service education, 122A.61
- Intermediate school districts, former members, 123A.27
- Mentor-teachers, 124D.31
- Staff development, 122A.60, 122A.61
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.05
- Telecommunication access costs, 125B.15

School district tax settlement revenue, reports about, 126C.48

Secondary schools, early graduations, 120B.07

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

Secondary sparsity revenue  
 Allocation, 123B.76  
 School district cooperation and combination, 123A.35  
 Shared time aid, 126C.01, 126C.19  
 Site-governed schools, 123B.045  
 Sparsity revenue  
 Allocation, 123B.76  
 Closing of facilities, 126C.10  
 Definitions, 126C.10  
 Referendum allowance limits, exception, 126C.17  
 Secondary sparsity revenue, 126C.10, 126C.17  
 Special education  
 Foreign states, payment, 125A.76  
 General revenue, 125A.79  
 Maintenance of effort, reductions, 126C.21  
 Payment to resident or nonresident district, 125A.11, 127A.47  
 Revenue, base revenue, 125A.56  
 Staff development, revenue, 122A.61  
 Statewide average revenue, adjusted general revenue, 127A.51  
 Supplemental revenue  
 Conversion to additional referendum allowance, 126C.17  
 Referendum allowance, relation to, 127A.47  
 Technology revenue, 125B.15, 126C.10  
 Total operating capital revenue, 126C.10  
 Training and experience revenue, 126C.01, 126C.10  
 Transition revenue, allowances, 126C.10, 126C.17  
 Transportation, charter schools, 124D.11  
 Transportation sparsity revenue, 124D.11, 126C.10  
 Tuition reciprocity revenue, 125A.76  
 Unequalized referendum levy, authority, 126C.17  
 Waivers, reserved revenue, staff development, 122A.61

**GENERAL ELECTIONS**

Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
 Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
 Constitutional amendments  
 Form of act, submission, 3.20  
 Posting, 3.21  
 Counties, *see* Elections under COUNTIES  
 County canvassing boards, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS  
 Date  
 Generally, 204D.03  
 Vacancies in legislature, 204D.19  
 Definitions  
 Election law, 200.02, 204D.01  
 Special elections, 204D.28  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32  
 Hours for voting, *see* under POLLING PLACES  
 Local sales and use taxes, approval, 297A.99  
 Mail balloting  
 Generally, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Permanently ill or disabled voters, 203B.07  
 Municipal elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Notices of filing, 204B.33  
 November election, general election defined as, 204D.28  
 Offices  
 Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
 County commissioners, 375.101  
 Hennepin County Board, vacancies, 383B.031  
 Judges  
 Court of Appeals, 480A.02

**GENERAL ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Offices (Cont'd)  
 Judges (Cont'd)  
 Juvenile courts, 260.021  
 Park district commissioners, 398.04  
 Particular officers, 204D.02  
 Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.305  
 Parking facilities, use, 204B.16  
 Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89, 206.895  
 Presidential electors, *see* PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS  
 Public buildings, use, 204B.16  
 Recall of elected state officers, 211C.07  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
 Specific offices, *see* specific index headings  
 State Canvassing Board, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS  
 State legislature  
 Representatives, *see* Election of members under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
 Senators, *see* Election of members under SENATE  
 Time off to vote, 204C.04  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting, *see* VOTING  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
**GENERAL EQUIVALENCY DIPLOMA (GED)**  
*See* SCHOOL DROPOUTS  
**GENERAL FUND**  
 Agriculture Department special accounts, 17.03  
 Appropriations from  
 Generally, 16A.575  
 Local performance measurement program, 6.91  
 Revenue estimate preparation, 270C.991  
 Social Security, 16A.19  
 Statutory appropriations, 16A.011  
 Surplus, treatment, 16A.152  
 Budget reserve account, 16A.15, 16A.152, 79.251  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, revenues, 297F.10  
 Cigarettes, contraband, sale proceeds, 297F.21  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust account, 69.021, 144E.42 to 144E.47  
 County turnback account, 161.081 to 161.085  
 Crime information reward fund, created, 299C.066  
 Deficits in, budget reserve account, reductions, 16A.152  
 Definitions  
 Legislature, 16A.011  
 Management and Budget Department law, 16A.54  
 Deposits to  
 Birth records, surcharges, 144.226  
 Canceled warrants, 16A.45  
 Federal aid, 4.07, 16A.36, 127A.09  
 Fees collected by state agency heads, 15A.01  
 Fines, generally, 484.90, 574.34  
 Generally, 16A.72  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Payments from  
 Claims against the state, *see* Payment under CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE  
 Depositories, state funds, services, 16A.061  
 Discounting by Management and Budget Department, forbidden, 16A.012  
 Warrants for payment, *see* State warrants under WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY  
 Property tax reform account  
 Appropriations from, 273.13  
 Budget reserve, allocations to account, 16A.152  
 Rainy day fund, 16A.15, 16A.152  
 Special revenue fund, deposits to, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Surplus in, 16A.152  
 Taconite mining grants, awarding, 93.2235

**GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)**

Town bridge account, 161.081, 161.082

Transfers from

- Cash advances, 16A.129
- Reserves, transfers to deficient accounts, 16A.129
- Revolving funds, 16A.126

Transfers to

- Abolished funds, 16A.62
- Cash overage and shortage accounts, 16A.276
- Certificates of indebtedness, funds for payment, 16A.61
- Cost of collecting highway taxes, 16A.60
- Health care access fund
  - Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755
  - MinnesotaCare expenditures, 16A.724
  - State health care programs, 62U.10
- Transit improvement area accounts, 469.35
- Transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51
- Urban Initiative Board account, 116M.16
- Veterans homes dedicated account, deposits to, 198.34
- Viatical settlements special account, 60A.964

**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Insulation specifications, 325F.23

**GENERAL STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

Definitions, warehouse law, 231.01

Lawsuits, attorney general, duties, 231.32

Leases, 231.08

Licenses, 231.16, 231.17

Public storage warehouses, freight carrier terminals
 

- Exclusion, 221.012

Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES

Warehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

**GENETIC DISCRIMINATION ACT**

Generally, 72A.139

**GENETIC DISEASES**

*See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

**GENETIC ENGINEERING**

Agriculturally related organisms, 18F.01 to 18F.13

Aquaculture, exotic or genetically altered fish, 17.497, 17.4981

Bovine growth hormone, 32.75

Definitions
 

- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
- Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02
- Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.91
- Pesticide control, 18B.01

Fertilizers, *see* Genetically engineered fertilizers under FERTILIZERS

Genetically engineered organisms
 

- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 18F.01 to 18F.13
- Coordination of activities, 116C.92
- Definitions, 116C.91
- Environmental Quality Board, duties, 116C.92 to 116C.97
- False statements, 18D.302
- Generally, 116C.94
- Human gene therapy, exemption from regulation, 116C.97
- Liability, 116C.95
- Releases, 116C.92, 116C.94, 116C.96, 116C.97
- Research crops, animals, organisms, or cells, damage or destruction, liability, 604.13
- Significant environmental permit, 116C.91, 116C.97

**GENETIC ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

Permits
 

- Genetically engineered organisms, false statements, 18D.302

Releases
 

- Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.04, 18F.07, 18F.13
- Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310, 18C.425
- Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.94, 116C.96
- Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, 18C.310, 18C.425
- Genetically engineered wild rice, 116C.92, 116C.94
- Rulemaking, 18F.12
- Significant environmental permit, 116C.91, 116C.94

Pesticides, *see* Genetically engineered pesticides under PESTICIDES

Plant amendments, *see* Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Records and record keeping, genetically engineered organisms
 

- False statements, 18D.302

Releases
 

- Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.96, 116C.97
- Permits, *see* same under this topic

Reports about, genetically engineered organisms
 

- False statements, 18D.302

Soil amendments, *see* Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

**GENETIC TESTS**

Child support, human services applicants or recipients, 256.741

Definitions, 13.386

DNA analysis, *see* DNA ANALYSIS

Employees, protected genetic information, 181.974

Geneticists, representation
 

- Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966

Health plan companies, use, 72A.139

Human gene therapy, genetically engineered organism law
 

- Exemptions, 116C.97

Human genetic information, treatment, 13.386

Human services applicants or recipients
 

- Child support enforcement, 256.741

Paternity, *see* Genetic tests under PATERNITY

**GEOGRAPHIC BOARD**

Abolished, powers transferred, 83A.015

**GEOGRAPHIC BOARD (U.S.)**

Representative, commissioner of natural resources acting as, 83A.02

**GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS COUNCIL**

Representation, Administration Department, 16E.02

**GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS**

*See also* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Historic places, 138.664

Scientific and natural areas, 86A.05

Stromatolites, 84.1525

Underground space use
 

- Dewatering, 1031.661
- Permits, 1031.681, 1031.685, 1031.691

**GEOLOGICAL HISTORY AREAS**

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (U.S.)**

Contracts and agreements, groundwater plans, 103B.255

Saint Louis County, resurveys, 383C.451

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Topographic surveys, 84.53

**GEOLOGISTS**

Certified professional geologists, appraisals, exemption, 82B.035

## Exemptions

Exploratory borings, licenses, 1031.601

Well contractors, licenses, 1031.205

**GEOSCIENTISTS**

See also ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Addresses, applicants' register, 326.09

Advertising, generally, 326.03

Age, licenses, 326.10

Architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02

Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111

## Certificates and certification

Fees, 326.105

Highway construction documents, 326.12

Seal and signature requirements, generally, 326.12

Certified interior designer, use of title prohibited, 326.02

## Consultants

Consulting services, generally, 326.03

License exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13

Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111

Continuing education, licenses, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111

Contracts and agreements, state contracts

Qualification-based selection, 16C.095

Ten percent holdback, exemption, 16C.08

Conviction, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Corporations, licenses, 326.14

Definitions, professional firms, 319B.02

Disciplinary action, 326.111

Documents, 326.03

## Education and training

Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107

Geoscientist-in-training, certification, 326.10

License requirements, 326.10

Engineering practice, exclusion, 326.02

Evaluation services, generally, 326.03

## Evidence, licenses

Proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

Qualifications, 326.10

Examinations, qualifications, determining, 326.10

False personation, 326.15

False statements, 326.15

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Fraud, 326.11, 326.111

## Geoscience practice

Geoscientist-in-training, certification, 326.10

Scope, 326.02

Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111

Geoscientist-in-training, 326.10

Gross negligence, 326.11

Incompetence, licenses, 326.11, 326.111

Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Insanity, adjudication of, 326.11

Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Investigation services, generally, 326.03

Land surveying practice, 326.02

Landscape architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02

Lawsuits, unauthorized practice, 326.111

## Licenses

Applicants' register, 326.09

Certification, 326.105

**GEOSCIENTISTS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Corporations, 326.14

## Exemptions

Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56

Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06

Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Insurance work, 326.03

Practice before licensure, 326.13

Public officials, 326.03

Well contractors, 1031.205

Fees, 326.10, 326.105

Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13

Generally, 326.10

In-training applicants, fees, 326.105

Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13

Partnerships, 326.14

Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111

Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11

Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.111

Replacement, 326.11

Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111

Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12

Rulemaking, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11

Temporary permits, 326.13

Temporary suspension, 326.111

Violations, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15

Misconduct, 326.11, 326.111

Names, applicants' register, 326.09

Negligence, 326.111

Nonresidents, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Partnerships, licenses, 326.14

## Payments by

Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111

Fines, fees, 326.111

License fees, rulemaking, 326.10

Plans and specifications, 326.03

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Professionals, geoscientists defined as, 319B.02

Public officials, license exemption, 326.03

Reciprocity, license requirements, 326.10

Records and record keeping, 326.09

Reports given, 326.03

Seals and sealing, 326.11, 326.12, 326.15

Service of process on, 326.111

## Signatures

Certified signatures, 326.12

License reinstatement applications, 326.10

Unfair and deceptive practices, 326.11, 326.111

## Violations and penalties

Licenses, 326.11, 326.111

Seals and sealing violations, 326.12

**GEOSPATIAL INFORMATION OFFICE**

Burial grounds, data standards, 307.08

Clean water partnership program, data standards, 103F.755

Generally, 16B.99

Geographic information systems, 114D.50

Geospatial technology standards, 103H.175

Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.101

Memberships, Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09

Nitrates, data, 103A.403

## Towns

Dissolution, notice received, 365.46

Organization, 379.05

**GEOTHERMAL ENERGY**

Nuclear power replacement, 216B.243

Public utility resource plans, 216B.2422

## GEOTHERMAL

132

**GEOTHERMAL ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY  
State buildings, 16B.32, 16B.326

**GERM WARFARE**

*See* BIOTERRORISM  
*See* EMERGENCIES  
*See* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

**GESTATIONAL AGREEMENTS**

*See also* ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION  
Intestate succession  
Definitions, 524.1-201  
Effect, 524.2-121

**GIDEON, PETER AND WEALTHY**

House, historic place, 138.664

**GIFT CERTIFICATES**

Expiration date or service fees, 325G.53  
Natural Resources Department, 84.0855

**GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENTS**

Funding, education districts, reserved revenue, 123A.27  
Programs, 126C.10

**GIFTS**

*See also* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS  
*See also* CONTRIBUTIONS  
Anatomical gifts, *see* ORGAN DONORS  
Cash gifts  
    Medical assistance, income, exclusion, 256B.056  
    MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21  
Class gifts, validity, 501A.03  
Definitions  
    Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103  
    Roads, 160.292  
Descendants of donees, advances to, 502.74  
Estates in real property, fee tail conveyances, 500.03, 500.04  
Gift instruments, *see* Institutional funds under CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS  
Gift shops, 160.292, 160.295  
Power of attorney, general authority, gift transactions, 523.24  
Specific givers, recipients, and items, *see* specific index headings  
Star Lake Board, acceptance and use guidelines, 103B.702  
Transfers to minors, 527.22, 527.24, 527.41  
Unsolicited goods, unconditional, 325G.01

**GILBERT (CITY)**

Generally, 298.2961  
Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961

**GILLETTE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL**

Board of directors, 250.05, 308A.503  
Generally, 250.05

**GINSENG**

Wild ginseng  
    Licenses, 84.0894, 84.091  
    Natural Resources Department, 84.028  
    Rulemaking, 84.027, 84.093

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389  
Insurance, authority to issue  
    Generally, 60A.06  
    Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08  
Safety glass  
    Motor vehicles, generally, 169.74  
    School buses, 169.4503  
Violations and penalties, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421

**GLASSES**

*See* EYEGLASSES

**GLENCOE (CITY)**

Area health center employees  
    Retirement, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06  
District court, 1st district chambers, 2.722

**GLOBAL WARMING**

*See* WEATHER

**GOATS**

Agricultural products, goats defined as, 273.13  
Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12  
Damage to, dogs, 347.15  
Definitions  
    Classification of property, 273.13  
    Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
    Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
    Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
    Slaughterhouse law, 31.51  
Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24  
Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS  
Milk, *see* Goat milk under MILK  
Rams, running at large, liability, 346.18  
Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

**GOOGLES**

*See* PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

**GOLD**

Gold or silver sales, *see* under PRECIOUS METALS  
Gold plate, stamping, labeling, and packaging, 325F.73  
State mineral lands  
    Minerals management account, 93.22  
    Mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
    Reservation to state, 93.01

**GOLDEN VALLEY (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256B.434

**GOLF COURSES**

Alcoholic beverage licenses  
    Bottles, size limitation, 340A.511  
    Licensed premises, 340A.101  
    3.2 percent malt liquor, on-sale, 340A.411  
City recreational facilities and programs, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES  
Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
Clubhouses, classification of property (taxation), 273.13  
Definitions, liquor law, 340A.101  
Discrimination, 273.12  
Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing, 18C.60  
Food and beverage services, 273.112  
Golf carts, *see* Motorized golf carts under MOTOR VEHICLES  
Golf tournaments, nonprofit fundraising events  
    Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
Membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
Memberships, discrimination, 273.112  
Open space property taxes, notice received, 273.112  
Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
Pesticides, application, 18B.09, 18B.345  
Private clubs, valuation of property, 273.112  
Property taxes  
    Classification of property, 273.13  
    Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
    Ramsey County, levies for, 383A.03  
Refreshment stands, 273.13  
Restaurants, 273.13  
Sex discrimination, 273.112

**GOLF COURSES (Cont'd)**

Tournaments, admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Turf, fertilizers, application, 18C.60  
 Valuation of property, private clubs, 273.112

**GOOD FAITH**

*See specific index headings*

**GOOD SAMARITANS**

Animals, assistance to, nonliability, 346.37

**Bloodborne pathogens**

Blood tests, *see under* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Counseling and treatment costs, payment, 144.7413  
 Significant exposure, *see under* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

**Definitions**

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Public Safety Department, 299A.41

**Duty to aid**

Failure to give reasonable assistance, 604A.01  
 Hunting accidents, *see* Accidents under HUNTING

**Emergency medical services personnel**

Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Good Samaritans defined as, 144.7401

**Liability**

Animals, assistance to, 346.37  
 Immunity from liability, 604A.01, 604A.015  
 Shooting victims, aid to, 604A.02, 609.662

Nursing services, exemptions, 148.271

Parking, prohibited parking, exemptions, 169.342

Public safety officer, good Samaritan defined as, 299A.41

Stopping, prohibited parking, exemptions, 169.342

**GOOD WILL**

Impairment, sales persons, manufacturer's trade name and commercial symbols, 325E.37

Income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusions, 290.191

Income from, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

Partnerships, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202

Payments for, partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202

Sale, gains on, allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

**GOODHUE COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Douglas Trail, 85.015

Dry cask storage, off Prairie Island, 116C.771

Frontenac State Park, 85.012

Historic places, 138.664

Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94

Judicial district, 2.722

Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

**Nursing facilities**

Consolidation and relocation, 144A.071

Operating cost payment rates, 256B.431, 256B.434

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State monuments, 138.585

**GOOSE LAKE**

Ramsey County, duties regarding, 383A.07

Water control projects, 84.161, 84.162

**GOPHER STATE ONE CALL SYSTEM**

*See* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTIFICATION CENTER

**GOPHERS**

Bounties for, 348.12, 348.13

**GOPHERS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, unprotected wild animals, 97A.015

Trapping, structural pest control licenses, exemption, 18B.32

**GOVERNMENT DATA****Abortions**

Classification, 145.413, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.4247

Disclosure, 145.413, 145.4247

Positive alternatives, 145.4235

Summary data, 13.3805, 145.413

Absentee voting, ballots, classification, 13.37

**Access to data**

Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203

Enterprise Technology Office, duties regarding, 16E.05

Firearms permit applications, purchase, or transfer data, 13.87

Generally, 13.03

Identification of person making request, 13.05

Intergovernmental access, costs, 13.05

International dissemination, 13.05

Justification for request not required, 13.05

Legislative Audit Commission, duties, 3.979

Model policies, 13.073

Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42

Privatization contracts, 13.05

Publication, procedures, 13.05

Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355

State information systems, transparency standards, 16E.04, 16E.05

Subject of data, rights, 13.04

**Accidents**

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Motor vehicle accident reports, disclosure, 169.09

Accountancy Board, tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445

**Accuracy**

Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04

Orders, 13.04

Responsible authorities, duties, 13.05

Address confidentiality program data, classification, 5B.07, 13.805

**Administration Department**

Building plans, specifications, and drawings, classification, 13.64

Grants management, classification, 13.599, 16B.97

Opinions, 13.072, 13.685

**Administrative or technical information**

State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17

**Adoption**

Decrees, classification, 144.218

Fathers' adoption registry, classification, 259.52

Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93

Postadoption search services, 259.88

Records, classification, disclosure, 13.10, 259.79

Treatment, generally, 13.10

Adult foster care, 245A.11

Advisory boards, personnel data, classification, 13.43

Advisory commissions, personnel data, classification, 13.43

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils

Producers' financial information, access, 17.62

Agricultural data, generally, 13.643

Agricultural extension service, farmer-lender mediation data

Classification, 583.29

Agricultural producers and commodity handlers

Classification, 17.694

Agriculture best management practices loans

Classification, 17.117

**Agriculture Department**

Food safety regulation and enforcement, federal agency data, classification, 13.643

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Agriculture Department (Cont'd)  
 Research, monitoring, and assessment data, 13.643  
 Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), recipients, 13.46  
 Alcohol abuse, treatment, 13.46, 246.64, 254A.09  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division  
     Criminal history information, access, 240.09, 299L.03  
     Data, classification, 299L.03  
     Discovery, 299L.03  
 Alcohol concentration, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Alcoholism, treatment data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Alternative dispute resolution, classification, 13.88  
 Ambulance services  
     Clients, physical or medical conditions or treatment, classification, 13.72  
     Financial data, classification, 62J.49  
     Medical records, classification, 144E.30  
     Prehospital care data, classification, 144E.123  
     Reports, classification, 144E.123  
     Trauma patients, 144.608  
 Animal Health Board, animal premises data, 13.643  
 Appeals  
     Incomplete or inaccurate data, 13.04  
     State archives, withholding of data, 138.17  
 Appointed officials, 13.601  
 Appraisals  
     Discussion by public bodies, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05  
     Nursing homes, classification, 13.46  
     Personal and intangible property, classification, 13.44  
     Real property, classification, 13.44  
 Aquaculture, permit data, classification, 13.643, 17.498, 17.4984  
 Arbitration  
     Classification, generally, 13.67  
     Disciplinary actions, classification, 13.43  
 Archives, state, 13.03, 138.17  
 Arrests  
     Arrest warrant indices, classification, 13.82  
     Classification, generally, 13.82  
     Public employment and licensing, restrictions on use, 364.04  
     Security service data, classification, 13.861  
 Arson  
     Arson investigative data system, classification and reporting, 299F.04, 299F.05  
     Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.055, 299F.056  
 Artificial insemination, records, access, 257.56  
 Assessors and assessments  
     Assessors' data, classification, 13.51  
     Deferred assessments, classification, 13.52  
     Income property assessments, 13.51  
 Attorney general  
     Classification, generally, 13.65  
     Opinions, 13.072  
 Attorneys  
     Actions for state or local governments, 13.393  
     Attorney fees, 13.08, 13.82  
     Audit and investigative data, 13.39 to 13.393  
 Audits and examinations  
     Energy audits, classification, 13.68  
     Insurance companies, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031  
     Legislative auditor, classification, 3.979  
     Political subdivisions, classification, 13.392  
     State agencies, classification, 13.392  
     State auditor, *see same under this topic*  
 Autopsy data, Human Services Department, access, 256.01  
 Background checks, *see Criminal history information under this topic*

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Bank accounts, credit, debit, or other electronic funds transfer account numbers, classification, 16A.626  
 Banks  
     Applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
     Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
     Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Battered women, *see Domestic abuse under this topic*  
 Benefit data  
     Food assistance, applicants or recipients, 13.462  
     Head Start, applicants or participants, 13.462  
     Housing benefits, applicants or recipients, 13.462  
     Personnel benefits, survey data, classification, 13.435  
     Welfare data, exclusion, 13.462  
 Biotechnology process piping systems data, classification, 13.7911  
 Bioterrorism, isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195  
 Birth centers, 144.615  
 Birth defect information system, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
 Birth records  
     Access, 144.225, 257.73  
     Adoption, original birth certificates, 144.218  
     Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
     Maternal and infant health data, classification, disclosure, 144.225  
     Replacement certificates, classification, 144.218  
 Blasting agents  
     Location and storage data, 299F.28  
     Permit applications, classification, 299F.75  
 Blind persons, blind vendors, disclosure, 13.791  
 Blood lead analysis, 144.9502  
 Blood tests  
     Results, generally, classification, disclosure, 13.851  
     Sex offenders, HIV test results, classification, disclosure, 611A.19  
 Bloodborne pathogens, blood test results, classification, 246.719  
 Boarding care homes, quality assessment data  
     Access, classification, 144.0721  
 Bonds (public debt)  
     Registers of ownership, classification, 16A.672, 475.55  
 Brain injury data, 144.665, 171.29  
 Budget proposals, governor or state agencies, classification, 13.605  
 Building Code violations, classification, 13.44  
 Business corporations, exemption, 302A.821  
 Business data, businesses requesting or receiving government benefits, 13.591  
 Business organization and trade regulation data, award data, 13.48  
 Businesses  
     Award data, classification, 13.48  
     Financial assistance data, classification, 13.59, 13.591  
     State contracts, bidding data, classification, 13.591  
 Campaign expenditure reports, classification, 10A.20  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, classification, 10A.02  
 Cancer surveillance systems, 144.69  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board Advisory Committee, 15B.11  
 Categories, public document, 13.05  
 Certificates of indebtedness, registers of ownership, classification, 16A.672  
 Certificates of real estate value, classification, 272.115  
 Change of name  
     Classification, generally, 13.82, 259.10  
     Disclosure, 259.10  
     Witness and victim protection program participants, classification, 13.82  
 Charitable organizations, books and records, access, 309.54  
 Charter schools  
     Annual reports, classification, 124D.10



**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Charter schools (Cont'd)

- Employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43
- Chemical abuse, students, reports about, disclosure, 121A.26
- Chemical dependency treatment services
  - Records, disclosure, 13.46, 254A.09
  - Trade secret information, classification, 246.64
- Chemical use assessment reports
  - Alcohol-related traffic violations, classification, 169A.70
- Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment
  - Classification, generally, 626.556
  - Community dispute resolution centers, reporting, 13.88
  - County agency response, reports about, classification, 626.5593
  - Court services agencies, access, 626.556
  - Disclosure, 13.84, 626.556
  - Human services licensees as substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, 13.46
  - Interview recording guidelines, classification, 626.561
  - Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82, 626.556
  - Maltreatment review panel, classification, 256.022
  - Multidisciplinary child protection teams, access, 626.558
  - Reporters, identity, classification, 13.82, 626.556
  - School and school district investigations data, disclosure, classification, 13.32, 13.43
  - Subject of data, access, 626.556
  - Substantiated maltreatment data, information exchange, 13.46
  - Victims, 13.82, 13.821, 611A.90
- Child care assistance programs
  - Data, classification, 119B.02
  - Disclosure and dissemination of data, 13.46
- Child care centers, licenses, disqualification or variance data
  - Classification, 13.46
- Child care resource and referral programs, disclosure of data, 13.46
- Child custody
  - Court records, sealing, 518.168
  - Mediation records, classification, 518.619
- Child maltreatment review panel, data classification, 256.022
- Child mortality, *see* Children under this topic
- Child mortality review panel, 256.01
- Child support enforcement
  - Child support system database, access, 13.46
  - Criminal nonsupport, dismissal records, classification, 609.3751
  - Data disclosed to attorneys, 518A.47
  - License suspensions, 518A.70
  - Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685
  - Obligors' records, 13.46, 256.978
  - Parties to suits, location, disclosure restrictions, 256.87
  - Unemployment insurance data, access, 268.19
- Child welfare targeted case management services
  - Classification, 256B.094
- Children
  - Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see* same under this topic
  - Deaths, 256.01, 626.556
  - Foundling registration, 144.216
  - Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93
  - Juvenile offenders, *see* same under this topic
  - Juvenile witnesses, identity, withholding, 13.82
  - Missing children and endangered persons, 13.82, 299C.54
- Children with disabilities
  - Education records, 13.32
  - Interagency early intervention committees, access, 125A.30
  - Nonpublic data, access, 125A.23
  - Special education data, agency access, 125A.23

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Children's mental health services
 

- Disclosure, procedures, 245.4876
- Improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.4876
- Screening, 245.4874

Chiropractic Examiners Board
 

- Classification, 148.10, 148.106
- Collection requirements, 214.16
- Tax return data, license applicants, 270B.07

Chiropractors
 

- Medical records, disclosure, classification, 148.10
- Peer review data, classification, 148.106
- Reports about, classification, 148.103

Citizen review panels (child welfare) data, 256.01

Civic center authorities, classification, 13.55

Civil lawsuits, pending actions, 13.39

Classification
 

- Administration Department opinions, 13.072
- Attorney general opinions, 13.072
- Changes, 13.03
- Temporary classification, 13.06

Collection, 13.05

Collective bargaining, representatives
 

- Election data, classification, 13.7908

Commerce Department
 

- Banks, applications to organize, classification, 46.041
- Complaints, 13.679, 13.711
- Credit unions, books and accounts, access to, 52.06
- Currency exchanges, reports, classification, 53A.081
- Data not subject to chapter 13, classification, 45.012
- Disclosure, conditions, 45.027
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, audits and examinations, 47.66
- Electronic licensing database system, 45.24
- Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37
- Energy data, 13.68, 216C.09, 216C.17, 216C.315
- Energy efficiency standards complaints, classification, 13.679
- Essential community providers (health care), data classification, 62Q.19
- Financial institutions, *see* same under this topic
- Health and accident insurers, financial reimbursements, summary data, 72A.20
- Health care providers, spending and patient revenues, data sharing, 62J.41
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, claims, 62L.16
- Health maintenance organizations, *see* same under this topic
- Health plan companies, 62Q.73
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.09
- Insurance agents, tax returns, 270B.07
- Insurance companies, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance fraud prevention division, 60A.952
- Insurance holding companies, disclosure, 60D.22
- Insurance producers, 60K.51, 60K.52
- Law enforcement data, 13.82
- Membership camping, 82A.24
- Minnesota comprehensive health insurance plan data, classification, 62E.13
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.28
- Motor vehicle insurance, medical benefit claims, appeals, classification, 72A.327
- Motor vehicle retail sales information, access to, 53C.06
- National Association of Insurance Commissioners data, classification, 60A.93
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.17, 62Q.746
- Public utilities, cold weather shutoff, 13.679
- Real estate brokers and agents, tax returns, 270B.07
- Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.57, 60A.67

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Commerce Department (Cont'd)

- Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085
- Surplus lines insurance data, 13.715, 60A.208
- Tax returns, Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, administration, 270B.14
- Telephone assistance plan, 13.679
- Telephone companies, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679
- Unemployment insurance, 268.19
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see same under this topic*

Commercial data, access, fees, 13.03

Commitments

- Civil commitment data, access, 13.851
- Directory information, classification, 13.384
- Disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921
- Prepetition screening data, classification, 253B.07

Community action programs, data on individuals

- Classification, 256E.32

Community dispute resolution center, classification, 13.88

Community mental health centers

- Human services data, classification, 245.69
- Local children's mental health collaboratives, classification, 245.493

Comparable worth

- Implementation plan, classification, 471.9981
- Job evaluation systems, reports, 471.995

Compensation and salaries, salary data, classification, 13.435

Complaints

- Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02
- Commerce Department, release to respondent, 13.711
- Consumer complaints, classification, 13.65
- Energy efficiency standards complaints, classification, 13.679
- Financial institutions, complaints against, 46.07
- Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, 153A.15
- Motor carriers, complaints about, classification, 13.72
- Peace officers, complaints against, 626.89
- Public officials, complaints against, classification, 13.43
- Public utilities, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679
- Special transportation services, complaints against, 174.30
- Telephone companies, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679
- Whistleblowers, identity, classification, 181.932

Comprehensive health insurance plans

- Disclosure, 13.719
- Writing carriers, provider agreement data, classification, 62E.13

Comprehensive municipal plans, inclusion of, 394.23

Computer data, electronic access data

- Classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15

Computer programs

- Copyright or patent, enforcement, 13.03
- Counties, software development, 375.86
- State archives, access, exceptions, 13.03, 138.17

Computerized comparison of data

- Front end verification, 13B.01, 13B.03
- Generally, 13B.02
- Subject of data, rights, 13B.03, 13B.05

Confidential data on individuals

- Classification as private data, 13.03
- Collection, use, limitation, 13.05
- Defined, 13.02
- Summary data, 13.05

Confiscated property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Constitutional funds, expenditure data, 16A.0561

Construction projects, Transportation Department data

- Classification, 13.72

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Consumer complaints, attorney general data, classification, 13.65

Contested cases

- Hearing records, classification, 14.60
- Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04

Contracts and agreements

- Federal contracts, classification, 13.35
- Privatization contracts, 13.05

Convention facilities, classification, 13.55

Copies

- Costs, 13.03, 13.05
- Generally, 13.03
- Subject of data, rights, 13.04

Copyrights or patents, enforcement, 13.03

Coroners

- Generally, 13.83
- Human Services Department, access, 256.01
- Inquest data, classification, 390.11

Corrections and detention data

- County agencies, data sharing, 13.468
- Crime victims, access, 13.85, 13.851, 611A.06
- Generally, 13.85
- Inmate records, classification, 241.06
- Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198
- Preconfinement and postconfinement employment tracking, 268.19
- Sex offender assessments
  - Access, 609.3457
  - Challenges, 13.04

Corrections Department

- Access by secretary of state, for voter registration, 201.157
- Convicted persons, data about, 241.06, 241.07
- Corrections agents, change of name data, access to, 259.10
- Detention information system, data, 241.021
- Domestic abuse reports, 13.82
- Maltreatment, substantiated perpetrators of, 13.46
- Personnel data, disclosure, 13.43
- Persons serving felony sentences, reports for voter registration purposes, 201.157
- Preconfinement and postconfinement employment tracking, 268.19
- Predatory offenders, *see same under this topic*
- Sex offenders, *see same under this topic*

County agencies, data sharing, 13.468

County agricultural societies, reports, 38.04

County survey records, classification, 389.03

Court services data

- Electronic payments, 480.237
- Generally, 13.84
- Juvenile courts, *see same under this topic*
- Name changes, protected victims and witnesses, 13.82

Credit, debit, or other electronic funds transfer account numbers

- Classification, 16A.626

Credit unions

- Customer records, classification, 13A.02
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Creditors, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act data, classification, 583.29

Crime alert requests, information in

- Data classification, 611A.0393

Crime prevention, National Night Out event location, classification, 13.37

Crime victim data, classification, 611A.74

Criminal alert network, members' data, classification, 299A.61

Criminal Apprehension Bureau

- Criminal history information, *see same under this topic*

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Criminal Apprehension Bureau (Cont'd)

- Criminal justice data communications network, *see same under this topic*
- Criminal statistics system, FBI approval, 299C.05
- Integrated search service (ISS), data subject access, 13.873
- Safe at Home Program, data sharing, 5B.07

Criminal gang investigative data system, classification, 299C.091

Criminal history information

- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, *see same under this topic*
- Business screening services, 332.70
- Changes of name, searches, 259.11
- Classification, generally, 13.87
- Data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24
- Drivers, access by prosecutors, 169.444
- Employment background investigations data, disclosure, 13.41, 13.43
- Fire departments, access, 299F.035
- Gambling enforcement data, 299L.03
- Gambling licensees, 349.151
- Horse racing, license applicants, 240.06 to 240.09
- Human services licensees, 13.46, 245C.22
- Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041
- Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37
- Motor vehicle insurance companies, disclosure, 65B.81
- Name and index service data, 13.87
- National criminal record repository, 624.7131, 624.7132
- Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05
- Pardons Board, records, classification, 638.07
- Peace officer candidates, 13.41, 13.43
- Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, access, 13.41, 13.43, 626.845
- Pretrial diversion programs, 299C.46, 401.065
- Public employment and licensing, restrictions on use, 364.04
- Racetracks, license applicants, 240.06 to 240.09
- Racing Commission, access, 240.06 to 240.09
- Residential rental property managers, 299C.68
- State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07
- Subscription service, Public Safety Department, 299C.405

Criminal justice agencies, defined, 13.02

Criminal justice data

- Child abuse victims, video recordings, 13.821, 611A.90
- Community dispute resolution center data, 13.88
- Comprehensive law enforcement data, 13.82
- Corrections and detention data, *see same under this topic*
- Court services data, *see same under this topic*
- Domestic abuse, *see same under this topic*
- Generally, 13.87
- Investigative detention data, 13.86
- Judiciary exemption, 13.89
- Medical examiners, *see same under this topic*
- Protection and advocacy systems, data disseminated to, 13.89
- Revenue Department, access, 270C.05
- Security service data, 13.861
- Sexual assault data, 13.822, 609.3471

Criminal justice data communications network

- Classification, 299C.46

Criminal statistics system, FBI approval of, 299C.05

Currency exchanges, reports, classification, 53A.081

Dairy products, classification, use, 32.71

Damages

- Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05
- Lawsuits, generally, 13.08

Data not on individuals

- Classification, change, 13.03

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Data not on individuals (Cont'd)

- Defined, 13.02

Data on individuals

- Defined, 13.02
- Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04

Data practice specialists

- Public information policy training program, 13.073

Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05

Death records

- Access, 144.225
- Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203
- Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901

Deaths

- Children, 256.01, 626.556
- Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901
- National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381
- Presumptions, 13.10
- Suicide, data collection, 145.56
- Unidentified deceased persons, 390.25
- Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, 176.231, 176.234

Debit account numbers, classification, 16A.626

Debt collection data, classification, disclosure, 16D.06

Debtors, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act data

- Classification, 583.29

Deceased veterans data, 13.785

Decedents

- Coroners' data, *see Coroners under this topic*
- Generally, 13.10
- Human services recipients data, disclosure, 13.46
- Identity, withholding, 13.82
- Medical examiners, *see same under this topic*

Deed taxes, classification, 287.37

Defendants, financial status data, classification, 611.17

Definitions

- Archives, 138.17
- Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.02, 13.10
- Homeless persons, emergency services, 13.587
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Dental assistants, 150A.08, 150A.081

Dental hygienists, 150A.08, 150A.081

Dental plans, compliance requirements, 256B.037

Dental therapists, 150A.08

Dentistry Board

- Medical records, access, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Tax return data, license applicants, 270B.07

Dentists, 150A.08, 150A.081

Dependents data, classification, 13.43

Design-build transportation projects, classification, 13.72

Designated caregivers, classification, access, 13.69

Destruction of data

- Computerized comparison of data, records, 13B.02
- Human services licensing data, 13.46
- Records disposition panel, duties, 138.17

Detectives, license applications, classification, 326.3382

Development loan data, Indian business development loans

- Classification, 13.605

Developmentally disabled persons, dissemination of data

- Protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89

Direct computer access, workers' compensation

- Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.171

Disabled children, *see Children with disabilities under this topic*

Disclosure

- Inaccurate or incomplete data, disputes regarding, 13.04

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)

- Pending civil legal actions, 13.39
- Discovery, not public data, 13.03
- Dissemination of data
  - Classification, effect on, 13.03
  - Data under temporary classification, 13.06
  - Personnel data, disclosure, classification, 13.43
- Dissolution of marriage, disclosure, 518.005
- Domestic abuse
  - Classification, generally, 13.80
  - Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203
  - No contact orders, 299C.46
  - Petitioner's residence, disclosure, 518B.01
  - Police reports, release, 13.82, 629.34
  - Presentence investigations, classification, 609.2244
  - Protection orders, 299C.46
  - Reports, classification, 609.2244
  - Summary data, collection by Corrections Department, 611A.36
  - Victims, release of information to, 13.82
- Domestic abuse or sexual attack programs
  - Exemption from data privacy, 13.823
- Donors
  - Human leukocyte antigen donors, classification, 144.36
  - Minnesota Zoo, classification, 13.792
  - Political contribution refunds, classification, 290.06
  - Regional Parks Foundation of Twin Cities, 13.792
  - State colleges and universities, classification, 13.792
  - State Services for the Blind, 13.792
- Drafting requests, revisor of statutes, classification, 3C.05
- Drainage system documents, classification, 103E.101
- Drivers
  - Criminal history data, access, 169.444
  - Driving records, 171.12, 609.324
  - Medical data, classification, 13.69
  - Qualifications data, classification, 13.69
- Drivers' licenses
  - Address, 171.07
  - Applicants, 171.12, 171.121, 171.32
  - Cancellation, 171.043
  - Classification, generally, 13.69
  - Photographs or electronically produced images, classification, 171.07
  - Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69
  - Veterans' designation, 171.12
- Drug abuse
  - Students, reports about, disclosure, 121A.26
  - Treatment, 13.46, 246.64, 254A.09
- Drug and alcohol testing
  - Pregnant women and newborns, reports about, 626.5562
  - Results, classification, access, 181.954
- Drugs and medicine
  - Data and research initiatives, classification, 62J.321
  - Legend drugs, dispensing for profit, statement, classification, 151.37
  - Prescription drug price disclosure, 62J.381
  - Wholesale drug distributors, annual reports to Pharmacy Board, classification, 151.47
- Duluth Teachers Retirement Fund Association
  - Classification, disclosure, 13.632
- E-charging, 299C.41
- Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 121A.18
- Economic development assistance
  - Indian business development loans data, 13.605
- Economic interest statements, 10A.09
- Education Department
  - Acquisition calendar, 125B.07
  - Adult basic education students, Social Security numbers, 124D.52

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Education Department (Cont'd)

- Child care assistance programs, 13.46
- Child maltreatment, 13.32, 13.43, 626.556
- Data sharing with Higher Education Office, 13.32
- Deaf and hard-of-hearing children, early intervention, 125A.63
- Desegregation/integration, 124D.892
- Educational improvement plans, 122A.413
- Essential data elements, 125B.07
- Head Start programs, classification, 119A.50
- Human services, 13.46
- Reading intervention, 119A.50
- School districts, debt limits, 126C.69
- Schools, performance designations, 120B.299, 120B.36
- Statewide accountability and reporting, 120B.31
- Student dismissals, 121A.53
- Tobacco use assessments, duties, 144.396
- Educational and examination data
  - Adult basic education students, performance tracking, 13.32, 124D.52
  - Charter schools, 124D.10
  - Chemical abuse reports, disclosure, 121A.26
  - Child maltreatment investigations data, 13.32, 13.43
  - Children with disabilities, *see same under this topic*
  - Exchange or transfer of records, 13.32, 121A.15
  - Generally, 13.32, 13.34
  - Immunization records, *see Vaccinations under this topic*
  - Interagency early intervention committees, exchange and access, 125A.027, 125A.30
  - Missing persons, 13.82, 299C.54
  - Public schools, performance report cards, 120B.299, 120B.36
  - Special education data, disclosure to third-party payors, 125A.21
- Elected officials, financial disclosure statements, 13.601
- Elections data interchange, workers' compensation data
  - Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.171
- Electricity Board, classification, 326B.32
- Electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15
- Electronic funds transfer terminals
  - Audits and examinations, classification, 47.66
- Electronic funds transfers
  - Account numbers, classification, 16A.626
  - Electronic funds transfer terminal data, 47.66
- Electronic payments, court fees, 480.237
- Electronic transmission of data
  - Costs, 13.03
  - Human services data, 13.46
  - Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355
- Electronically produced images, classification, 171.07
- Emergency medical services
  - Hennepin County, health care review data, classification, 145.64
  - Personnel data, 13.43
- Emergency medical services personnel, peer counseling or debriefing data, classification, 13.43, 144E.305
- Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board
  - Ambulance service data, 144E.30
  - Violations reports, classification, 144E.305
- Emergency medical technicians, peer counseling or debriefing data, classification, 13.43
- Emergency telecommunications systems
  - Audio recordings, classification, 13.82
  - Callers or subscribers, identity, withholding, 13.82, 403.07
  - Local location identification data, classification, 403.07
- Employee assistance programs, classification, 13.43
- Employees
  - Background checks, *see Criminal history information under this topic*

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Identity, data classification, 181.932
- Personnel data, *see* same under this topic
- Reports to Labor and Industry Department, 175.24, 175.27
- Workers' compensation, *see* same under this topic

Employers, lists of names, 176.186

Employment and Economic Development Department

- Adult basic education students, Social Security numbers, 124D.52
- Blind vendors data, disclosure, 13.791
- Capitol area, data about, 15B.11
- Corporate data, 270B.14
- Data on individuals, 116J.401
- Employment and training data, 13.47, 268.19
- Employment data, 176.181, 268.18
- Enterprise zones, information exchange, 469.173
- Generally, 268.19
- Human services data, 13.46
- Private personnel data, for unemployment insurance program administration, 13.43
- Rehabilitation data, 13.791
- Tax returns, 270B.14
- Unemployment insurance data, 13.43, 268.105, 268.19
- Work reporting system data, 256.998

Employment data, *see* Labor and employment data under this topic

Energy

- Audits, residential or commercial buildings, 13.68, 216C.17
- Energy conservation, 216C.37
- Energy efficiency complaints, rental housing, 13.679
- Energy programs data, 216C.266
- Forecasts and statistics, 13.68

Energy use, business energy use accountability data, classification, 216C.44

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03

Enterprise Technology Office, business data, classification, 16E.06

Enterprise Technology Office, duties regarding

- Business data, classification, 16E.06
- Transparency standards, 16E.05

Environmental data, generally, 13.741

Epidemiologic data

- Classification, generally, 13.3805, 144.6581
- Disclosure, Administration Department opinion, exemption, 13.072, 144.658
- Epidemiologic studies data, use, 144.0525
- Generally, 144.6581
- Huntington's Disease data, classification, 13.3805
- Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, disclosure, 176.234

Essential community providers (health care)

- Applications, classification, 62Q.19

Estate taxes, classification and disclosure of data, 13.46

Ethanol producers, classification, 41A.09

Examinations, public employees, 13.34, 268.19

Examining and licensing boards, *see* Licensing agencies under this topic

Exchange student placement organizations, public records, 5A.02

Exclusive representation, authorization signatures

- Public employees, classification, 179A.12

Exemption, judiciary data, 13.89

Exhibitors, classification, 13.55

Explosives

- Location and storage data, 299F.28
- Permit applications, classification, 299F.75

Fair Labor Standards Act, complaints, classification, 13.79

Family, friend, and neighbor (FFN) grant programs

- Disclosure and dissemination of data, 13.46

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Family, welfare, and benefit data

- Benefit data, 13.462
- Foster care data, 13.467
- Probate data, 13.467
- Welfare data, *see* Human services under this topic

Family day care homes, classification, 13.46

Family foster care homes, classification, 13.46

Family home visiting program, 145A.17

Family planning services, 145.925

Family services collaboratives, 124D.23

Farm advocates, client data, classification, 13.643

Farm assistance

- Classification, generally, 13.643
- Farmer-lender mediation data, classification, 583.29
- Research, monitoring, and assessment data, 13.643
- Rural Finance Authority data, classification, 41B.211

Farm products statutory liens, classification and restrictions on use, 336A.14

Federal agencies, contracts, classification, 13.35

Federal associations (savings), tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Fees

- Administration Department opinions, 13.072
- Data on individuals, copies, 13.04
- Generally, 13.03
- Intergovernmental access, 13.05
- Private or confidential data, copies, 13.05

Financial assistance

- Benefit data, 13.462
- Businesses requesting or receiving government benefits, 13.591
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03
- Higher Education Office, student data, classification, 136A.162
- Housing and redevelopment authorities data, classification, 13.59
- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., classification, 116S.02

Financial disclosure statements, elected or appointed officials

- Classification, 13.601

Financial information

- Grain buyers, classification, 223.17
- Health maintenance organizations, classification, 62D.08
- Patients, access, 295.57
- Postsecondary school records to Higher Education Office, 136A.64
- Private career schools, classification, disclosure, 141.30
- Public Facilities Authority, classification, 446A.04

Financial institutions

- Applications to organize, classification, 46.041
- Complaints against, classification, 46.07
- Customer records, classification, 13A.02
- Examination data, disclosure, 46.07
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Fines, orders to compel compliance, 13.08

Fire departments, criminal history information, access, 299F.035

Firearms

- Permit applications, purchase, or transfer data, classification and access, 13.87
- Students, expulsions for possession, 121A.44

Firefighters, peer counseling or debriefing data, classification, 13.43

First responders, 144E.305

Fish hatcheries (private), production, harvest, and sales data

- Classification, 97C.211

Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, 626.92

Food assistance, applicants or recipients, benefit data, 13.462

Food safety regulation and enforcement

- Federal agency data, classification, 13.643

Food support program, 13.46

Foodshelves, data on individuals, classification, 256E.34

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Foreign states, pardon applications, disclosure, 638.05  
Forms, requests for data, students on probation  
    Criminal activities in school, 13.32  
Foster care  
    Classification, generally, 13.467  
    Family foster care homes, classification, 13.46  
    Hennepin County Foster Care Policy Redesign Commission, access, 13.467  
    Hennepin County foster care review team, access, 13.467  
Foundlings, reports, classification, 144.216  
Frogs, abnormalities, classification, 13.741  
Fugitive felons, disclosure, 13.46  
Fugitives from justice  
    Disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585  
Gambling Control Board  
    Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, access, 299L.05  
    Criminal history information, access, 349.151  
Gambling taxes  
    Records, classification, 297E.02  
    Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03  
General assistance, 13.46  
General assistance medical care, 13.46  
General data, 13.35, 13.37  
Genetic information (humans), treatment, 13.386  
Geographic information systems (GIS) data, presumption, 466.03  
Geospatial data, state geocode model, 16E.05  
Government Data Practices Act, 13.01 to 13.90  
Government entities  
    Defined, 13.02  
    Meetings, 13.03, 13D.05  
Government records  
    Access, generally, 13.03, 15.17, 138.17  
    Challenged data, orders or dispute summaries, 13.04  
    Data categories, publication, 13.05  
    Generally, 138.17  
    Ombudsman for long-term care, access, 256.9742  
    Ombudsperson for families, access, 257.0762  
    Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42  
    Unauthorized destruction, 138.225  
Governor, budget or legislative proposals, classification, 13.605  
Grain buyers, financial data, classification, 223.17  
Harassment offenders  
    Public employees, complaints against, access, 13.43  
Hazardous substances  
    Emergencies, classification, 299F.092, 299F.095  
    Spills, leaks, and releases, classification, 115B.17  
    Workplace exposure data, disclosure, 145.94  
Hazardous waste generators  
    Records and documents, classification, 473.151  
Head Start  
    Applicants or participants, benefit data, 13.462  
    Education Department data, classification, 119A.50  
Headnotes, 13.01  
Health and accident insurance companies, financial reimbursements  
    Summary data, classification, 72A.20  
Health and medical data  
    Biomonitoring, 144.996  
    Birth defect information, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
    Classification, 13.3805, 144.4813  
    Coroners, access, 390.11  
    Disclosure, 13.3805, 62D.145, 115B.28, 144.2215  
    Encounter level data, 62J.301  
    Epidemiologic data, *see* same under this topic  
    Generally, 13.3805 to 13.384  
    Health data, defined, 13.3805

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Health and medical data (Cont'd)  
    Health outcomes data, 62J.301  
    HIPAA, standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information, 13.05  
    Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901  
    Medical data, definitions, classification, 13.384  
    Medical examiners, access, 390.11, 390.32  
    Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
    Patient revenues, classification, 62J.41, 62J.42  
    Prehospital care data, ambulance services, 144E.123  
    Public health data, 13.3805  
    Students, *see* same under this topic  
    Tuberculosis data, *see* Tuberculosis under this topic  
Health care  
    Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
    Data and research initiatives, classification, 62J.321  
    Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
Health care cost containment  
    Data collection and processing procedures, 62J.04, 62J.321  
    Spending data, classification, 62J.41, 62J.42  
Health care facilities, 148B.08  
Health Care Facilities Complaints Office, classification, 144.53  
Health care information, review organizations, 145.64  
Health care information clearinghouse, data sharing, 62J.2930  
Health care practitioners, 144.1485, 146A.06  
Health care providers  
    Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
    Essential community providers, application data, classification, 62Q.19  
    Health care cost containment, *see* same under this topic  
    Health information exchange, 62J.498  
    Identifying data, health care data and research initiatives, classification, 62J.321  
    Spending and patient revenues, data sharing, 62J.41, 62J.42  
Health care taxes  
    Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46  
    Patient billing or financial information, access, 295.57  
Health care workers information system  
    Collection, 144.052, 144.1485  
    Generally, 144.1483, 144.1485  
Health Coverage Reinsurance Association  
    Exemption, 62L.13  
    Patients, identifying data, classification, disclosure, 62L.16  
Health Department  
    Abortions, reporting, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.4247  
    Adoption records, duties, 144.2252  
    Adverse health care events, classification, 144.7065  
    Ambulance services, trauma patients, 144.608  
    Birth defect information, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
    Blood lead analyses, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502  
    Boarding care homes, resident records, 144A.161  
    Child abuse, perpetrators, 13.46  
    Child long-term development program, 145.954  
    Commissioner, discretionary powers, 144.6581  
    Compliance, 144A.45  
    Data identifying individuals, access, 144.6581  
    Domestic abuse, perpetrators, 13.46  
    Drinking water testing data, classification, 13.3805  
    Electronic health records system, 62J.495  
    Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
    Electronic health records technology, 62J.496  
    Epidemiologic data, *see* same under this topic

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

## Health Department (Cont'd)

Essential community providers, data classification, 62Q.19

Examining and licensing boards, 214.16

Family home visiting program, classification and disclosure, 145A.17

Fetal alcohol syndrome diagnostic clinic (statewide network) data, 145.9266

Health care cost containment data, public availability, 62J.04

Health care data analysis unit, review by, 145.61

Health care information, review organizations, 145.64

Health care providers, spending and patient revenues, 62J.41, 62J.42

Health care service revenue data, 270B.14

Health care workers, information systems, 144.052, 144.1483, 144.1485

Health data, 62D.145, 144.6581, 145.901, 609.2241

Health directive data, classification, 144.4186

Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Health information exchange, 62J.498

Health maintenance organizations, 60G.03, 62D.145, 62Q.746

Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.57

Health plan companies, adverse complaint determination, external review, 62Q.73

Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.2216

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, classification, 214.25

Hospices, 144A.755

Hospitals, 144.701, 144.702

Human genetics, 144.91

Human services, 13.46

Huntington's disease data, transfer to Hennepin County Medical Center, 13.3805

Investigative data, classification, 144.4186

Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195

Long-term care facilities, resident case mix assessment, 144.0724

Maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882

Maternal death studies, 145.901

Medical malpractice claims, classification, 144.693

Medical records, 144.054, 144.0724

Minnesota health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.03

Nursing homes, 144A.10, 144A.161

Nutrition data, 144.092

Outpatient surgical centers, 144.701, 144.702

Prescription drug prices, 62J.381

Protective orders, 144.4186

Public health data, classification and disclosure, 13.3805

Records, retention schedules, 144.4186

Research data, classification, 144.053

Rural hospital planning and transition grants, evaluation, 144.147

Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, evaluation, 144.1476

Sanitariums, 144.701, 144.702

School records, tuberculosis screening, 144.441

Spinal cord injury, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665

Suicide, 145.56

Summary data, 144.6581, 144.691

Tax return data, epidemiological investigations, 270B.14

Taxpayer identification data, use, 144.0525

Technology Assistance Review Panel, classification, 256.9691

Traumatic brain injury, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665

Unemployment insurance, 144.0525, 268.19

Vaccination records, students, 121A.15

Vital records, duties, 144.222

Withholding, 144.6581

Workers' compensation injury reports, records, 176.234

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Health directives, classification, 144.4186

Health Facility Complaints Office, investigative data, 13.3805

Health insurance disclosures, informed consent requirements, 13.05

Health maintenance organizations

- Administrative supervision data, classification, 60G.03
- Audits and examinations, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14
- Classification, generally, 62D.23
- Contracts, classification, 62D.03
- Enrollees or applicants data, disclosure, 62D.145
- Exclusions and limitations, 62D.22
- Financial statements, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14
- Medical malpractice claim reports, classification, 144.693

Health plan companies

- Adverse complaint determination, external review summary data, 62Q.73
- Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
- Encounter data, 62U.04
- Pricing data, 62U.04

Health professionals services program, classification, 214.34, 214.35

Health services occupations

- Practice of place of employment, addresses, classification, 144.1485
- Unlicensed practitioners, 146A.06

Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15

Hennepin County

- County board, closed meetings, records, classification, 383B.217
- Foster Care Policy Redesign Commission, access to foster care data, 13.467
- Foster care review team, access to foster care data, 13.467

Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.917

Hepatitis B

- Biological mothers of newborns, infection status, disclosure, 144.3352
- Blood test results, classification, 611A.19

High-level radioactive waste, disposal, field investigations, tests, and studies, access, 116C.724

High-occupancy vehicle lane users accounts, classification, 13.72

High Pressure Piping Systems Board, classification, 326B.925

Higher education data

- Data matching, 136A.01
- Postsecondary school immunization records, 135A.14

Higher Education Office

- Aggregate data, classification, 136A.1701
- Data exchange, 136A.05
- Data sharing with Education Department, 13.32
- Financial assistance data, classification, 136A.121, 136A.162, 136G.05
- Postsecondary schools, private and out of state, registration information, 136A.64

Historical records repositories

- Administration, 13.40
- State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, investigative data, 214.25

HIV blood tests, sex offenders, test results

- Classification disclosure, 611A.19

Homeless persons, emergency service agencies data

- Classification, 13.587

Homestead applications, classification, disclosure, 273.124

Horse racing, criminal history information

- Class B, sponsorship and management licensees, 240.07

Hospice data

- Background checks, classification, 144A.754
- Generally, 144A.752

Hospital authorities, records, closed meetings, classification, 144.581

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Hospitals  
 Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
 Inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
 Medical malpractice claim reports, classification, 144.693  
 Public hospitals, 13.384, 144.581  
 Rural hospital grants, 144.147  
 Trauma hospitals, 144.6071

Housing  
 Applicants or recipients, benefit data, 13.462  
 Emergency services for homeless persons, 13.587  
 Port, and redevelopment authorities data, generally, 13.59

Housing agencies, 13.585

Housing and redevelopment authorities  
 Data, generally, classification, 13.59  
 Housing agency data, classification, 13.585

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, recipients  
 Financial information, classification, 462A.065

Human genetic information, treatment, 13.386

Human leukocyte antigen type registry, 144.336

Human rights  
 Definitions, 363A.03  
 Investigative data, 363A.03, 363A.35  
 Local government case files, privacy, 363A.35

Human services  
 Access, 13.46, 256B.037  
 Benefit data, exclusion, 13.462  
 Community mental health center data, classification, 245.69  
 County agencies, data sharing, 13.468  
 Generally, 13.46

Human Services Department  
 American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01  
 Background study information, 245C.08, 245C.32  
 Benefit data, exclusion, 13.462  
 Birth records, 144.225  
 Boarding care home quality assessment data, 144.0721  
 Chemical dependency treatment services accountability plan, 62Q.135  
 Child care assistance programs, 119B.02  
 Child maltreatment, 256.045  
 Child mortality, 256.01  
 Child support enforcement, *see same under this topic*  
 Children and community services, 256M.20, 256M.80  
 Community action programs, classification, 256E.32  
 Community mental health center data, classification, 245.69  
 County agencies, data sharing, 13.468  
 Death records, 144.225  
 Electronic transfer, 245.041  
 Exchanges, electronic, between agencies, 256.0281  
 Fair hearing appeals, case files, disclosure, 256.0451  
 Foodshelves, classification, 256E.34  
 Generally, 13.46  
 Health maintenance organizations, medical records, 62D.145  
 Immunization reminders, statewide computer system, use, 256.01

Licensing  
 Applicant studies, data for, 245A.04, 245A.041  
 Generally, 13.46  
 Health related licensing, 214.10

MAXIS database, access by Veterans Affairs Department, 197.065

Medical assistance  
 County-based health care purchasing, 256B.69  
 Long-term care quality profile system, limitation, 256B.439  
 Nursing facilities, 256B.434, 256B.435, 256B.438

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Human Services Department (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
 Vendors, medical records, 256B.037, 256B.27  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Minnesota health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.03  
 MinnesotaCare, data sharing, 256L.05  
 Nursing home quality assessment data, 144.0721  
 Outpatient hospital services payment system, 256B.75  
 Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625  
 Postadoption search services, 259.88  
 Program integrity section, classification, duties, 13.82  
 Recognition of parentage records, 144.225  
 Sex offender program, data challenges, 13.04  
 Tax return data, 270B.09, 270B.14  
 Unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 256.045  
 Work reporting system data, disclosure, 13.46, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 176.181

Human services financial assistance  
 Recipients' data, access, classification, 13.46  
 Recovery actions, *see* Child support enforcement under this topic  
 Sex offenders, disclosure, 13.46

Human services licensing  
 Classification, 245C.22  
 Generally, 13.46  
 Licensing agencies and boards, access, 214.10

Huntington's Disease data, 13.3805

Income and franchise taxes  
 Assignments of refunds, classification, 290.0679  
 Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46

Independent contractors, personnel data, classification, 13.43

Indian Affairs Council, Indian business development loans data, classification, 13.605

Indians, tribal tax data, classification and disclosure, generally, 13.46

Industrial loan and thrift companies  
 Customer records, classification, 13A.02

Informant reward programs, classification, 13.82

Injunctions  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Violations, generally, 13.08

Inspections, state archives, employees, 138.17

Insurance companies  
 Administrative supervision data, classification, 60G.03  
 Assets, material acquisitions and dispositions, classification, 60A.135  
 Audits and examinations, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031  
 Ceded reinsurance agreements, material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions, classification, 60A.135  
 Commerce Department data, classification, 13.791  
 Filings, classification, 60A.08  
 Financial condition, data sharing, 60C.14  
 Liquidation proceedings, records, classification, 60B.14  
 Risk-based capital requirements, classification, 60A.57, 60A.67

Insurance data, pollution liability insurance surveys, 13.719

Insurance holding companies, disclosure, 60D.22

Insurance plans, classification  
 Public employees insurance program, 13.67  
 State group insurance plan, 13.67  
 University of Minnesota, claims experience or survey data, 13.3215

Insurance policies, unfair trade practices data, classification, 72A.20

Insurance producers, licenses  
 Data sharing, 60K.52  
 Investigative data, classification, 13.41, 60K.51

Insurance trust data, classification, 13.714



**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Interagency early intervention committees, data sharing, 125A.027

Intergovernmental Information Services Advisory Council, 13.07

International fuel tax agreements, data exchange, 168D.02

International student exchange visitor placement organizations  
Public records, 5A.02

Internet, access to criminal history information, fees, 13.87

Interpol, transmitting information to, 13.05

Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93

Investigative detention data, 13.86

Investment Board  
Data, Classification, 13.635  
Financial, business, or proprietary data, 11A.24  
Investment data, classification, 13.635

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board  
Data classification, loan applicants, 298.22

Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195

Judiciary data  
Access to, Supreme Court rules, 13.90  
Court services, *see* same under this topic  
Data given to government entities, 13.03  
Exemption from law, 13.89

Juvenile courts  
Children placed outside of state, reports, classification, disclosure, 260B.235  
Court services data, transmission to schools, 121A.75  
Disclosure, 13.84  
Juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198, 609.3457  
Transmission of data to schools, 13.32

Juvenile offenders  
Criminal Apprehension Bureau data, access to, 299C.095  
Data transmitted to schools, use and dissemination, 121A.75  
Generally, 13.32  
Identity, withholding, 13.82  
Juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
Juvenile court disposition orders transmitted to schools, classification, 13.32  
Juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198, 609.3457  
Law enforcement data, generally, classification, 13.82

Juvenile witnesses, identity, withholding, 13.82

Labor and employment data  
Employees, *see* same under this topic  
Employers, 176.186  
Employment and training data, 13.47  
Employment background investigations data, disclosure, 13.41, 13.43  
Unions, *see* same under this topic  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, data sharing, 176.181

Labor and Industry Department  
Independent contractors, exemption certification, classification, 181.723  
Lie detector tests, classification, 13.79  
Loggers, safety programs, data classification, 13.7932  
Personnel records, classification, 13.79  
Reports received, reporters, identity, disclosure, 175.24, 175.27  
Workers' compensation, *see* same under this topic

Labor organizations, *see* Unions under this topic

Labor relations information  
Classification, 13.37  
Defined, 13.37  
Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03

Law enforcement, judicial, corrections, and criminal justice data, 13.80 to 13.90

Law enforcement agencies  
Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see* same under this topic

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Law enforcement agencies (Cont'd)  
Generally, 13.82  
Multiagency operations secure subscription service, 299A.59, 299C.405  
Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685  
Private personnel data for criminal investigations, access, 13.43

Law enforcement data  
Chemical use assessors, access, 169A.70  
Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see* same under this topic  
Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
Domestic abuse, *see* same under this topic  
Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, 626.92  
Generally, 13.82  
Juvenile offenders, *see* same under this topic  
Mille Lacs Chippewas, 626.90  
Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05  
State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
Video rental consumers, 325I.02

Lawsuits  
Access, generally, 13.03  
Civil investigative data, access, classification, 13.39  
Compliance, compelling, 13.08  
Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
Decedents data, access, 13.10  
Inactive civil investigative data, classification, 13.39  
Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
Pending civil legal action, 13.39  
Responsible authorities, duties, 13.10  
Venue, 13.08  
Violations, generally, 13.08

Lawyers Professional Responsibility Board  
Professional firms data, classification, 319B.11  
Tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445

Lead (mineral), analysis results, classification, 144.9502

Legend drugs, classification, dispensing for profit, statement, 151.37

Legislative auditor  
Audits and examinations, classification, 3.979  
Mental health services data, access, duties, 13.46  
Public funds data, access, 3.978  
Tax return data, access, 270B.15

Legislative proposals, classification  
Governor or state agencies, 13.605

Lemon law dispute resolution records, access, 325F.665

Liability, generally, 13.08

Liability insurance, FAIR plan reports, classification, 65A.42

Library data  
Generally, 13.40  
Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355  
State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17

Licenses  
Applicants, addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 13.41  
Detectives, license applications, classification, 326.3382  
Disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46  
Drivers' licenses, *see* same under this topic  
Human services licensing, *see* same under this topic  
Insurance producers, 13.41, 60K.51, 60K.52  
Marriage and family therapists, classification, 148B.04  
Protective agents, license applications, classification, 326.3382  
Wholesale produce dealers, license applications classification, 27.04

Licensing agencies  
Generally, 13.41, 214.10  
HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Licensing agencies (Cont'd)  
 Professional firms data, classification, 319B.11  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, licenses recorded and available for public inspection, 156.06  
 Licensing data, human services, *see* Human services licensing under this topic  
 Lie detector tests, Labor and Industry Department investigations  
 Classification, 13.79  
 Local child mortality review panels, classification, 256.01  
 Local governments, *see* Political subdivisions under this topic  
 Local records, defined, 138.17  
 Local relief associations, 423A.21  
 Local social services agencies  
 Child mortality data, classification and disclosure, 256.01  
 Fair hearing appeals, case files, disclosure, 256.0451  
 Lodging taxes, taxpayer data, classification, 13.495  
 Lost property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Lottery, *see* State Lottery under this topic  
 Low-level radioactive waste, generation, transportation, or disposal data, classification, 116C.840  
 Malpractice, medical malpractice claims, 144.693  
 Management and Budget Department  
 Budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
 Classification, 13.64  
 Employee relations data, classification, generally, 13.67  
 Health maintenance organizations, data, access to, 62D.145  
 Legislative proposals, classification, 13.605  
 Personnel data, access to, 43A.04  
 Revenue forecast data, 270B.14  
 Marijuana, taxes, disclosure, 297D.13  
 Marriage and family therapists  
 Disciplinary action, 148B.04, 148B.10, 148B.175  
 Medical records, disclosure, 148B.175  
 Residence addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 148B.04  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board  
 Disciplinary actions, classification, 148B.04  
 Generally, 148B.175  
 Investigative data, classification, 148B.09, 148B.175  
 License applicants or licensees, classification, 148B.04  
 Meat and poultry inspections data, unlawful access, 31A.27  
 Mediation, classification, farmer-lender mediation data, 583.29  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
 Data classification, 13.7908  
 Personnel data, access, 13.43  
 Representation data, classification, 13.7908  
 Medical assistance, recipients, data  
 Classification, disclosure, 13.46, 256B.27  
 Individual education plan health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05  
 Investigative data, 13.46  
 Medical examiners  
 Generally, 13.83  
 Human Services Department, access, 256.01  
 Inquest data, classification, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32  
 Medical malpractice  
 Claim reports, classification, 144.693  
 Malpractice or misconduct reports classification, 147.121  
 Medical Practice Board  
 Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
 Disciplinary actions, 147.01, 147.091  
 Licenses, medical records, access, 147.091  
 Malpractice or misconduct reports, classification, 147.121  
 Patient records, access, 147.131  
 Physician assistants, 147A.13, 147A.26

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Medical records  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, access, 148.10  
 Classification, generally, 13.384  
 Client records, classification  
 Marriage and family therapist investigations, 148B.09, 148B.11  
 Psychological practitioner investigations, 148.941  
 Psychologist investigations, 148.941  
 Veterinarian investigations, 156.082  
 Committed persons, disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921  
 Coroners, access, 390.11  
 Defined as health and medical data, 144.054  
 Dental assistants, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dental hygienists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dental therapists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dentistry Board, access, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dentists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Disability license plates, applicant data, classification, 13.69  
 Disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921  
 Drivers data, classification, 13.69  
 Driving instructors data, classification, 13.69  
 Drug test reports, pregnant women and newborns, 626.5562  
 Hazardous substances, compensation claimants data, classification, 13.741  
 Health care utilization review organizations, 62M.04  
 Health Department, access, 153A.15  
 Hearing aid dispensers, classification, 153A.15  
 HIV blood test results, data classification, 611A.19  
 Human Services Department, access, 256.01, 256B.27  
 Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198  
 Licensing agencies, contested cases, classification, 13.41, 214.10  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, access, 148B.175  
 Medical assistance recipients, classification, 256B.27  
 Medical examiners, access, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32  
 Medical Practice Board, access, 147.091  
 Mental health data, release to law enforcement, 13.46  
 Mental Health Practice Office, access, 148B.175  
 Missing persons, release to law enforcement agencies, 299C.56  
 Nurses, classification, 148.261  
 Nursing Board, access, 148.191, 148.261, 148.265  
 Osteopaths, classification, 147.091  
 Patient records, classification  
 Dental assistant investigations, 150A.081  
 Dental hygienist investigations, 150A.081  
 Dentist investigations, 150A.081  
 Nurse investigations, 148.191, 148.265  
 Physician investigations, 147.131  
 Podiatrist investigations, 153.20  
 Physical therapists or physical therapists assistants, classification, 148.754  
 Physician assistants, classification, 147A.13  
 Physicians and surgeons, classification, 147.091  
 Podiatrists, classification, 153.21  
 Psychological practitioners, classification, 148.941  
 Psychologists, classification, 148.941  
 Rehabilitation data, disclosure, 13.791  
 School children, data classification, 144.29  
 Sex offender assessments, access, 609.3457  
 Social Work Licensing Board, access, 148B.175  
 Spinal cord injury data, classification, 144.665  
 Students, classification, 144.29  
 Subject of data, access, 13.384  
 Support enforcement agencies, access, 13.46  
 Traumatic brain injuries, classification, 144.665

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Medical records (Cont'd)

- Unlicensed Complimentary and Alternative Health Care Practice Office, access, 146A.08
- Veterinary Medicine Board, access, 156.125
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment reports, disclosures, 626.557
- Workers' compensation, access, 176.138

Mental health data, disclosure, 13.46

Mental Health Practice Office

- Disciplinary action, classification, 148B.04
- Investigative data, classification, 148B.09, 148B.175
- Medical records, access, 148B.175
- Orders, classification, 148B.175
- Records, classification, 148B.175

Mental health services

- Client data, disclosure, 13.46, 13.89
- Disclosure, procedures, 245.467
- Fraud investigations, access, 13.46
- Improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.467
- Mental health data, defined, 13.46

Mental health workers

- Disciplinary action
  - Classification, 148B.04, 148B.175
  - Records, sealing, 148B.10
- Medical records, disclosure, 148B.175
- Residence addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 148B.04

Mental illness, persons with

- Dissemination of data, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89
- Emergency telephone systems, callers' identity, withholding, 13.82

Metropolitan Airports Commission

- Affirmative action plan, 473.143
- Revenue bonds, classification, 473.6671

Metropolitan Council

- Affirmative action plan, 473.143
- Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685
- Rideshare program data, classification, 13.201, 13.72
- Transit management contracts, classification, 473.405

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission

- Affirmative action plan, 473.143

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission

- Affirmative action plan, 473.143
- Exhibitors' data, classification, 13.55
- Target Center acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598

Military forces, recruiters, access to secondary school student data, 13.32

Mille Lacs Chippewas, law enforcement data, 626.90

Mine development data, classification, 103I.605

Minerals and mineral lands

- Exploration data, 13.793, 103E.605, 103I.601, 103I.605, 298.48
- Natural Resources Department data, classification, 13.793

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport

- Parking space customer data, classification, 473.685

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., classification, 116S.02

Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service 501(c)(3) corporation, 124D.385

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)

- Classification, 256J.521
- Employment services, Indian tribes, 256J.645
- Generally, 13.46

Minnesota identification cards, classification

- Applicants, addresses, 171.12, 171.121
- Photographs or electronically produced images, 171.07
- Veterans' designation, 171.12

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association

- Classification, 61B.28

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association (health care)

- Data privacy issues, 62Q.03

Minnesota sex offender program

- Private data on individuals, access, 246B.04

Minnesota youth program, classification, 116L.561

Minnesota Zoo, private donor gift data, classification, 13.792

MinnesotaCare

- Data sharing, 256L.05
- Enrollees, data, individual education plan health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05

Missing persons, children, bulletin data, classification, 13.82, 299C.54

Money transmitters, 53B.16

Monitoring data, health professionals services program, 214.34, 214.35

Mortality, *see* Deaths under this topic

Mortgage loan originator licensing, 58A.14

Mortgage registry taxes, classification, 287.37

Mortuary science

- Crematories, license applications, classification, 149A.52, 149A.53
- Disciplinary actions, classification, 149A.04, 149A.61
- Funeral directors and morticians, reports, 149A.97
- Funeral establishments, license applications, classification, 149A.50
- Interns, 149A.20
- Investigative data, classification, 149A.04, 149A.61
- License applications, generally, classification, 149A.20 to 149A.40

Mothers, disclosure

- Biological mothers, death studies, 145.901
- Biological mothers of newborns, hepatitis B infection status, 144.3352

Motor carrier fuel tax, data exchange, 168D.02

Motor carriers, complaints about, classification, 13.72

Motor vehicle accidents

- Accident reports, disclosure, 169.09
- Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Motor vehicle insurance

- Criminal history data, disclosure, 65B.81
- Medical benefit claims, appeals, classification, 72A.327
- Theft information, data sharing, 65B.82

Motor vehicle registration data

- Classification, generally, 168.345, 168.346
- Collector motor vehicles, 168.10
- Public Safety Department, liability, 168.34
- Purchaser's certificate data, disclosure by registrars, 297B.13, 611A.63
- Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69

Motor vehicles

- Lemon law dispute resolution records, access, 325F.665
- Theft information, data sharing, 65B.82
- Use of vehicle to patronize prostitute, classification, 609.324

Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, vulnerable adult abuse, information sharing, 626.5571

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team

- Compliance, 299A.299

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment data, information sharing, 626.556

Municipal electric utilities, customers, classification, disclosure, 13.685

Municipal industrial development, access, 469.154

Municipalities, *see* Political subdivisions under this topic

Mutual funds, tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

National Association of Insurance Commissioners, financial analysis ratios, examination synopses, classification, 60A.93

National criminal record repository, 624.7131, 624.7132

National Night Out event location, classification, 13.37

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Natural heritage data, 394.23, 462.353  
 Natural resources data, 13.793  
 Natural Resources Department  
   Electronic licensing system data, classification, 13.7931, 84.0874  
   Electronic transmission, firearms and snowmobile safety certificates, 171.07  
   Game and fish license data, classification, 97A.482  
   License application administration, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69  
   Minerals data, classification, 13.793  
   Natural heritage data, 394.23, 462.353  
   Research, monitoring, and assessment data, 13.643  
   Species, specific location data, 84.0872  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, classification  
   Administrative supervision data, 60G.03  
   Solicitors' or agents' licenses, suspension or revocation data, 62C.17  
 Nonpublic data  
   Classification, change, 13.03  
   Generally, 13.37  
   Temporary classification, 13.06  
 Not public data  
   Defined, 13.02  
   Discoverability, 13.03  
   Disposal and destruction, 13.05  
   Intergovernmental access, 13.05  
   Open meetings, discussion allowed, 13.03, 13.05, 13D.05  
   Orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
   Records containing, destruction, 138.17  
 Nurses  
   Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 148.266  
   Patient records, 148.191, 148.261, 148.265  
   Reports of violations, classification, 148.264  
 Nursing Board  
   Investigative data, 148.191, 148.264, 148.265  
   Medical records, classification, 148.261  
   Patient records, access, 148.191, 148.265  
 Nursing home residents, 144A.10  
 Nursing homes  
   Appraisals, classification, 13.46  
   Inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
   Quality assessment data, access, classification, 144.0721  
 Occupation taxes, classification and disclosure, 13.46  
 Occupational safety and health, classification  
   Inspection records, 182.659  
   Trade secret information, 182.668  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, state agency records, access, 256.9744  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 13.46, 245.94  
 Ombudspersons for families access, 257.0762  
 Open Meeting Law  
   Bodies subject to law, request for Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
   Exceptions, 13D.05  
   Not public data, discussion restrictions, 13.03, 13D.05  
 Opinions  
   Administration Department, 13.072  
   Attorney general, 13.072  
   Lawsuits related to, 13D.06  
 Orders  
   Compelling compliance, 13.08  
   Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
   Not public data, 13.03, 13.08  
 Osteopaths  
   Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
   Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 147.151  
   Medical records, disclosure, 147.091  
   Sex crimes, reports about, classification, 147.01, 147.092

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Other government data provisions, 13.01  
 Out-of-state postsecondary schools  
   Registration with Higher Education Office, 136A.64  
 Outpatient surgical centers, classification  
   Medical malpractice claim reports, 144.693  
 Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05  
 Pardons Board, records, classification, 638.07  
 Parenting time  
   Dispute resolution, classification, disclosure, 518.1751  
   District court parent education programs, classification, 518.157  
 Parents  
   Parents filing birth records, Social Security numbers, classification, 144.215  
   Public school students, parents of, data on, deemed directory information, 13.32  
   Recognition of parentage, access, 144.225  
   Unmarried parents, children's birth records, 144.225  
 Parking spaces  
   Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.685  
   Parking space leasing data, 13.37  
 Paternity  
   Classification, 257.70  
   Fathers' adoption registry, classification, 259.52  
   Lawsuits, release, 257.70  
   Records, access, 144.225, 257.70  
 Patients  
   Billing or financial information, 295.57  
   Grievances, summary data, 144.691  
   Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53  
   Identifying data, 62J.321, 62L.16  
   Medical records, *see same under this topic*  
 Pawn shops, classification, 13.82  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, criminal history data, access, 13.41, 13.43, 626.845  
 Peace officers  
   Candidates, criminal history information, access, 13.41, 13.43  
   Complaints against, investigative reports, access, 626.89  
   Peer counseling or debriefing, classification, 13.43  
   Undercover law enforcement officers, 13.43, 13.82  
 Personal and intangible property, appraisals, classification, 13.44  
 Personal and personal financial data, 13.46  
 Personal data  
   Computerized data, 609.87  
   Security assessments, 13.055  
 Personal injuries, workers' compensation, 176.231, 176.234  
 Personnel data  
   Benefits, survey data, classification, 13.435  
   Generally, 13.43  
   Information system, Management and Budget Department, duties, 43A.04  
   Political subdivision audits, access, 13.392  
   State employees, 13.67, 43A.04  
   Subject of data, access, 13.43, 181.966  
 Pesticides  
   Dealer and applicator records, classification, 18B.37, 18B.38  
   Registration data, disclosure restrictions, 18B.26  
   Trade secret information, 18C.405  
 Petroleum tank release information, classification, 115C.03  
 Pharmacy Board, electronic controlled substances prescription reporting, 152.126  
 Photographs  
   Booking photographs, defined, 13.82  
   Drivers' licenses, classification, 171.07  
   Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
   Minnesota identification cards, classification, 171.07

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Photographs (Cont'd)  
 Personnel data, use in investigations, 13.43  
 Physician assistants  
 Complaints, information sharing, 147A.26  
 Medical records, classification, 147A.13  
 Physicians and surgeons  
 Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
 Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 147.151  
 Medical records, disclosure, classification, 147.091  
 Patient records, investigative data, 147.131  
 Reports of violations, classification, 147.121  
 Sex crimes, reports about, classification, 147.01, 147.092  
 Pipeline safety  
 Intrastate reports, classification, 299F.63  
 Pipeline Safety Office, classification, access, 299J.13  
 Pipeline Safety Office data, classification, 299J.13  
 Pleadings, classification, 13.03  
 Plumbing Board, classification, 326B.435  
 Podiatric Medicine Board  
 Medical records, access, 153.21  
 Patient records, investigative data, 153.20  
 Podiatrists  
 Medical records, access, 153.21  
 Patient records, investigative data, 153.20  
 Reports, 153.25  
 Political campaign financial reports  
 Addresses of contributors, restricted access, 211A.02  
 Political contribution refunds, classification, 290.06  
 Political subdivisions  
 Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
 Audits, classification, 13.392  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Cooperative programs, classification, 6.80  
 Data, generally, 13.201  
 Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
 Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03  
 Library or historical records repository data, 13.40  
 Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
 Notice given, 13.073, 13.15  
 Notice received, 13.06, 13.07  
 Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04  
 Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06  
 Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082  
 Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08  
 Pollutants and contaminants releases, 115B.17, 115C.03  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Access to data, 114C.26, 270B.14, 473.151  
 Aquatic farming data, classification, 17.498  
 Claims, classification, 13.741  
 Classification, 115A.06  
 Disclosure, 116.075  
 Environmental improvement program, generally, 114C.26  
 Frogs, abnormality data, classification, 13.741  
 Records, classification, 116.075  
 Tax return data, dry cleaner owners and operators, 270B.14  
 Trade secret information, classification, 116.54  
 Waste management data, 473.151  
 Water quality monitoring data, citizen monitoring, 115.06  
 Pollution control data  
 Generally, 13.741  
 Water and soil contamination, injection of certain materials, classification, 116.54  
 Pollution prevention programs, classification, 115D.09

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Predatory offenders  
 Addresses, disclosure, 176.862  
 Database, classification, 299C.093  
 End-of-confinement review committees, duties, 13.851, 244.052  
 Registration data, classification, 13.851, 243.166, 243.167  
 Release from confinement, community notification data, 13.851, 244.10  
 Pregnant women, terminated pregnancies, *see* Abortions under this topic  
 Prescription drugs, prices, 62J.381  
 Presentence investigations  
 Domestic abuse, classification, 609.2244  
 Reports, disclosure of confidential sources, 609.115  
 Presumptions, death, 13.10  
 Pretrial diversion programs, 299C.46, 401.065  
 Private career schools, financial information  
 Classification, disclosure, 141.30  
 Private colleges and universities, classification, 136A.64  
 Private data, defined, 13.02  
 Private data on individuals  
 Collection, use, limitations, 13.05  
 Confidential classification, classified as private, 13.03  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Summary data, 13.05  
 Private detectives, license applications, 326.3382  
 Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Private fish hatcheries, classification  
 Production, harvest, and sales data, 97C.211  
 Private postsecondary schools, classification, 136A.64  
 Probate data, 13.467  
 Probation data, classification, 13.84  
 Professional corporations, records, 319B.11  
 Professional firms, classification, 319B.11  
 Professional fund raisers, information exchange  
 Reciprocal agreements, 309.54  
 Property data, generally, 13.44  
 Property insurance, FAIR plan reports, classification, 65A.42  
 Property taxes  
 Abatement applications data, 375.192  
 Assessment or equalization data, access, 270C.923  
 Assessors' records, disclosure, 278.05  
 Class 1b homestead declarations, 270B.01  
 Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, classification, 290B.04  
 Proprietary information, state archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
 Prostitution, classification  
 Convictions of patrons using motor vehicle, 609.324  
 Protected nonpublic data  
 Classification, change, 13.03  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Temporary classification, 13.06  
 Protection of data, duties  
 Records disposition panel, 138.17  
 Responsible authorities, 13.05  
 Protective agents, license applications, classification, 326.3382  
 Provisions coded in other chapters, 13.01  
 Psychological practitioners, 148.941  
 Psychologists, 148.941  
 Psychology Board, 148.941  
 Public accountants, data sharing with state auditor, 6.69  
 Public benefit data  
 Corrections and detention data, disclosure, 13.85  
 Court services data, disclosure, 13.84  
 Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Public data  
 Access, generally, 13.03  
 Public data not on individuals, defined, 13.02  
 Public data on individuals, defined, 13.02

Public defenders  
 Criminal justice data communications network, access, 611.272  
 Persons seeking services, financial status data, classification, 611.17

Public employees  
 Examinations, 13.34, 268.19  
 Exclusive representation, authorization signatures, classification, 179A.12  
 Public employees insurance program, classification, 13.67  
 State employees, *see same under this topic*

Public Employees Retirement Association, classification, 13.63

Public employment and licensing, criminal history information  
 Restrictions on use, 364.04

Public Facilities Authority, financial data, classification, 446A.04

Public funds, theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use  
 Audit data, access to, 6.715, 609.456  
 Reporters, identity, classification, 13.82

Public health data  
 County agencies, data sharing, 13.468  
 Generally, 13.3805  
 Human Services Department, access, 256.01

Public information policy training program, 13.073

Public officials, 13.43

Public retirement plans  
 Benefits or rights, marriage dissolution actions, access, 356.49  
 Data, classification, disclosure, 13.43  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, classification, 13.63  
 Teachers, 13.63, 13.632

Public safety data, generally, 13.69

Public Safety Department  
 Access by secretary of state, for voter registration, 201.158  
 Administrative penalty orders, 299A.80  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division data, classification, 299L.03  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782  
 Crime Victim Oversight Act data, classification, 611A.74  
 Criminal history information, *see same under this topic*  
 Data privacy standards, duties, 403.07  
 Domestic abuse reports, 13.82  
 Drivers and drivers' licenses, 13.69, 169.09, 171.043, 171.12  
 Electronic transmission, 168.34  
 Fires, information systems, 299F.05, 299F.051  
 Motor vehicle accident data, access to, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.34, 168.345  
 Noncitizens, reports about, for voter registration, 201.158  
 Organ procurement organizations, access to data, 525A.14, 525A.20  
 Racial profiling data, 626.9517  
 Subscription service, criminal history information, 299C.405  
 Tax return data, tax administration purposes, 270B.12  
 Undercover buy fund, applications, 299C.065

Public safety peer counseling or debriefing data, classification, 13.43

Public schools, students  
 Chemical abuse reports, disclosure, 121A.26  
 Exclusions and expulsions, generally, 121A.44, 121A.53  
 Firearms possession, 121A.44  
 Juvenile court data transmitted to, 121A.75

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Public utilities  
 Complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Disconnection of utility service, notices to cities about, 13.681, 216B.0976  
 Employee expense data, 13.681, 216B.16  
 Employees or customers data, 13.679  
 Municipal electric utility customer data, classification, disclosure, 13.685

Public Utilities Commission, 13.741

Racetracks, licensees, criminal history information, 240.06

Racial profiling data, classification, 626.9517

Racing Commission, criminal history information, access, 240.06 to 240.09

Radioactive waste  
 High-level radioactive waste disposal, study data, access, 116C.724  
 Low-level radioactive waste generation, transportation, or disposal data, classification, 116C.840

Railroads  
 Acquisitions information, classification, 222.86  
 Rail Service Improvement Act, access to data, 222.54

Real property  
 Appraisals, classification, 13.44  
 Certificates of real estate value, classification, 272.115  
 Income property assessments, 13.51  
 Property taxes, *see same under this topic*  
 Tax assessment or equalization data, access, 270C.923  
 Use, complaints, classification, 13.44

Recognition of parentage, access, 144.225

Records and record keeping  
 Destruction of data, 13.46, 13B.02, 138.17  
 Generally, 13.03  
 Records, defined, 138.17, 363A.42  
 Retention of data, 13.10, 13B.02, 138.17

Records disposition panel, 138.17

Recovered property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Redevelopment data, classification, 13.59

Regional Parks Foundation of Twin Cities  
 Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792

Registrars of motor vehicles  
 Purchaser's certificates, disclosure, 297B.13, 611A.63

Regulated lenders, customer records, classification, 13A.02

Rehabilitation services, classification, disclosure, 13.791

Reports about, data categories, publication, 13.05

Reproduction of data, records disposition panel, duties, 138.17

Research subjects, 254A.09

Residential mortgage loan originator licensing, 58A.14

Residential rental property managers, criminal history information, 299C.68

Residential treatment programs  
 Summary reports, classification, 253C.01

Responsible authorities  
 Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
 Computerized comparison of data, duties, 13B.02  
 Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
 Data protection, 13.05  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Designees, 13.03  
 Human services agencies, defined, 13.46  
 Notice received, inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
 Publications by, 13.05  
 Summary data, preparation, 13.05  
 Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08

Retention of data  
 Computerized comparison of data, records, 13B.02  
 Generally, 13.10  
 Records disposition panel, duties, 138.17

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Retirement data, *see* Public retirement plans under this topic

Revenue Department

- Criminal justice data, 270C.05
- Debt collection data, classification, disclosure, 16D.06
- Enforcement, use of data for, 270C.04
- Enterprise zones, information exchange, 469.173
- Health care patients, billing or financial information, access, 295.57
- Health care providers, spending and patient revenues, data sharing, 62J.41
- Homestead data, county transmission, 273.124
- Nontax debts, collection, access to data, 270B.085
- Revenue recapture data, information exchange, 270A.11
- Tax administration, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07
- Tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445
- Taxes, criminal investigative data, disclosure, 270C.055
- Tourism business data, disclosure, 270B.14

Revenue recapture, information exchange, 270A.11

Revisor of statutes, drafting requests, classification, 3C.05

Reward programs, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Rideshare program, classification, 13.201, 13.72

RiverCentre, RFPs or bids, classification, 13.55

Rulemaking

- Generally, 13.07
- Informed consent, use and dissemination of data, 13.05

Rural development financing authorities, access, 469.154

Rural Finance Authority data, classification, 41B.211

Safe deposit companies, tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association

- Classification, disclosure, 13.632

Sales and use taxes

- Classification and disclosure of data, 13.46
- Consumer privacy, Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995
- Exemption certificate data, disclosure, 270B.081
- Permit information, disclosure, 270B.08
- Tourism businesses, 270B.14

Samples, kaolin clay extraction, 103I.601

Sanitariums, inspections, disclosure, 144.58

Savings associations, customer records, classification, 13A.02

Savings banks

- Applications to organize, classification, 46.041
- Customer records, classification, 13A.02
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

School Administrators Board, teachers

- Misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20

School districts

- Acquisition calendar, 125B.07
- Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132
- Audits and examinations, classification, 13.392
- Chemical abuse data, disclosure, 121A.26
- Child support enforcement, 256.978
- City comptrollers, 426.13
- Community programs, 124D.13
- Computers, use, 125B.022
- Contract buyout agreements, classification, 123B.143
- Contracts, 123B.143, 123B.65
- Dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06
- Early childhood family education, 124D.13
- Educational improvement plan, 122A.413
- Employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43
- Family services collaboratives, classification, 124D.23
- Juvenile court disposition orders, 120A.22
- Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05
- Missing children, 123B.08

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

School districts (Cont'd)

- Noncustodial parents, access, 120A.22
- Public access, 15.17
- School bus driver records, 171.02
- School performance designations, 120B.299, 120B.36
- State auditor, access, 6.74
- Statewide testing, classification and dissemination, 120B.30, 120B.31
- Student records, 120A.22, 121A.47
- Students on probation, criminal activities in school, good faith disclosure, immunity from liability, 13.32
- Teacher misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20
- Trade secret information, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65

Schools

- Educational and examination data, *see* same under this topic
- Financial records submitted to Higher Education Office, *see* Higher Education Office under this topic
- Juvenile court data transmitted to, 13.32
- Juvenile offender data, access, 260B.171
- Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685
- Students, *see* same under this topic

Science and Technology Authority, 116W.04

Scrap metal dealers, classification, 13.82

Sealed bids, classification, 13.37

Seat belts, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Security information

- Burial sites data, state archaeologist, 307.08
- Classification, 13.37
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03

Security service data

- Definitions, 13.861
- Generally, 13.32
- Requests for service, classification, 13.861
- Response data, classification, 13.861

Self-insurance

- Local governments, employee claims, disclosure, 471.617
- Motor vehicle coverage data, 13.791

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program

- Deferrals data, classification, 290B.04

Service cooperative claims data, 13.203

Sex crimes, osteopaths, reports about, classification, 147.01, 147.092

Sex offenders

- Assessments, access, 609.3457
- Civil commitment determination, 13.851, 244.05
- HIV test results, classification, 611A.19
- Housing agencies assistance, disclosure, 13.585
- Human Services Department program, data challenges, 13.04
- Human services financial assistance, disclosure, 13.46
- Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198
- Minnesota sex offender program, *see* same under this topic
- Predatory offenders, *see* same under this topic
- Treatment information, access, 13.851, 241.67

Sexual assaults

- Classification, generally, 13.822, 609.3471
- Definitions, 13.822
- Victims, identifying data, classification, 609.3471

Sexual psychopathic personalities, civil commitment data

- Access by county attorneys, 253B.185

Sexually dangerous persons, civil commitment data

- Access by county attorneys, 253B.185

Small business investment tax credit data, classification, 116J.8737

Small employer health benefit plans

- Health carrier information, classification, 62L.10

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Small employer health benefit plans (Cont'd)  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, classification, disclosure, 62L.16  
 Rating and renewal underwriting practices, classification, 62L.10  
 Social recreational data, classification, 13.548  
 Social Security numbers  
 Access to, restrictions, 325E.59  
 Adult basic education students, 13.32, 124D.52  
 Classification, generally, 13.355  
 Game and fish licenses, classification, 97A.482  
 Generally, 13.69  
 Human services recipients, 13.46  
 Insurance trust data, 13.714  
 Parents filing birth records, 144.215  
 Property taxes, reduction or abatement applications, 375.192  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07, 270B.085  
 Use, generally, 325E.59  
 Social Work Board  
 Client records, investigative data, 148D.245, 148E.245, 148E.250  
 Disciplinary action, classification, 148B.04  
 Investigative data, classification, 148B.09, 148B.175  
 Medical records, access, 148B.175  
 Orders, classification, 148B.175  
 Social workers, disciplinary action, 148E.245  
 Social workers  
 Client records, investigative data, 148D.245, 148E.245, 148E.250  
 Disciplinary action  
 Classification, 148B.04  
 Forms of, 148E.255  
 Generally, 148E.245  
 Medical records, disclosure, 148B.175  
 Residence addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 148B.04  
 Soil and plant amendments, trade secret information, 18C.405  
 Solid waste  
 Collectors, audit data, 400.08  
 Landfill fee, metropolitan area, 473.843  
 Solid waste management facilities  
 Counties with designation ordinances, records, classification, 115A.882  
 Customer lists, classification, 115A.93  
 Records, classification, 400.08  
 Transfer station data, classification, 115A.84  
 Solid waste management programs, counties, records, classification, 400.08  
 Solid waste management taxes, classification and disclosure of data, 13.46  
 Special education data, disclosure to third-party payors, 125A.21  
 Special transportation services  
 Clients, physical or medical conditions or treatment data, 174.315  
 Complaints, classification, 174.30  
 Individuals, physical or medical conditions or treatment, classification, 13.72  
 Spills, leaks, and releases  
 Hazardous substances data, classification, 115B.17  
 Petroleum tank releases, classification, 115C.03  
 Spinal cord injuries, 144.665  
 Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03  
 Spousal maintenance enforcement  
 Criminal nonsupport, dismissal records, classification, 609.3751  
 License suspensions, 518A.70  
 Stalking offenders, mental health assessment data, access, 609.749  
 State agencies  
 Access, duties regarding, 13.03

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

State agencies (Cont'd)  
 Audits, classification, 13.392  
 Breach of the security of the data, notice, 13.055  
 Budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
 Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
 Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03  
 Grant applications, RFPs, and evaluation data, classification, 13.599  
 Internal competitive response, 13.591  
 Legislative proposals, classification, 13.605  
 Library or historical records repository data, 13.40  
 Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
 Notice given, 13.055, 13.073, 13.15  
 Notice received, 13.06, 13.07  
 Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04  
 Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06  
 Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082  
 Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08  
 State archaeologist, burial sites data, classification  
 Liability for improper use, 307.08  
 State archives, data transferred to  
 Access, 13.03, 138.17  
 Classification, change, 13.03  
 State auditor  
 Audit data, 6.715, 609.456  
 Data collection, from local governments, 6.74  
 Data sharing with public accountants, 6.69  
 Tax return data, access, 270B.15  
 State budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
 State colleges and universities  
 Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Research data, 136A.05  
 State contracts, bids and proposals, classification, 13.591, 16C.06  
 State deferred compensation plan, classification, 352.965  
 State employees  
 Code of ethics, confidential data, 43A.38  
 Insurance data, classification, 13.67  
 Personnel data, 13.67, 43A.04  
 State fire marshal  
 Arson investigative data system, classification and reporting, 299F.04, 299F.05  
 Records, classification, 299F.28  
 State High School League, 128C.17  
 State lands, mineral data, classification, 13.793  
 State Lottery  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division data, access, 349A.02  
 Employees, criminal history information, access, 349A.02  
 Prize winners, address and phone number, classification, 349A.08  
 Retailers, criminal history information, access, 349A.06  
 Vendors, criminal history information, access, 349A.07  
 State-operated services facilities, patient records, classification, access, 246.13  
 State records, defined, 138.17  
 State Services for the Blind, private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Statewide systems  
 Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
 Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
 Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03  
 Library or historical records repository data, 13.40



**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Statewide systems (Cont'd)

- Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08
- Notice given, 13.073, 13.15
- Notice received, rulemaking, 13.07
- Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04
- Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06
- Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082
- Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08

Stolen property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Student aid data, classification, 136A.121

Students

- Education records, children with disabilities, 13.32
- Educational and examination data, *see* same under this topic
- Exchange student placement organizations, public access, 5A.02
- Financial aid, Higher Education Office data, 136A.08, 136A.121, 136A.162, 136G.05
- Health data, classification, access, 13.32
- Immunization data, *see* Vaccinations under this topic
- Juvenile offenders, *see* same under this topic
- Medical records, classification, 144.29
- Personal information, disclosure to military recruiters, 13.32

Subject of data, rights

- Access to data by individual, costs, 13.04
- Administration Department opinions, 13.072
- Attorney general opinions, 13.072
- Breach of the security of the data, notice received, 13.055
- Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment data, access, 626.556
- Complainants' statements, access, 13.39, 13.43, 13.711
- Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40
- Computerized comparison of data, 13B.03
- Criminal history information, Web searches, 13.87
- Decedents' representatives, 13.10
- Document about rights, publication, 13.05
- Inaccurate or incomplete information, procedure, 13.04
- Information given to individual, 13.04
- Informed consent, 13.05, 13.43
- Investigative data, exception, 13.04
- Model policies, 13.073
- Notice given, inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04
- Personnel data, access, for protection of employees or others, 13.43
- Personnel records, access, 181.966
- Political subdivision audits, access, 13.392
- Responsible authorities, duties, 13.04
- Video recordings of child abuse victims, release restrictions, 13.821
- Workers' compensation, 175.171

Suicide, data collection, 145.56

Summary data

- Classification, 13.05
- Defined, 13.02

Superintendents of schools

- Buyout agreements, classification, 13.43
- Contract buyout agreements, classification, 123B.143

Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085

Surplus lines insurance

- Classification, 13.715
- Insurers, reports and recommendations, classification, 60A.208

Sustainable agriculture, loans and grants

- Applicants' data, classification, 13.643
- Research, monitoring, and assessment data on, 13.643

Sustainable forest incentive program claimants

- Personal data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04

Taconite mining, mine value, classification, 270B.161

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Target Center, acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598

Tax debtors, data matches, 13B.07

Tax-exempt organizations, classification, 270B.02

Taxes

- Assessor's data, 13.51
- Collection actions, writs of entry, disclosure, 270B.085
- Criminal investigative data, disclosure, 270C.055
- Deferred assessment data, 13.52
- Gambling tax records, classification, 297E.02
- Independent contractors hired by Revenue Department, access, 270B.13
- Investigative data, generally, disclosure, 270B.06
- Judicial or administrative proceedings, disclosure, 270B.05
- Legislative auditor, access, 270B.15
- Licensing authorities, access, 270B.07
- Lodging taxes, classification, 13.495
- Marijuana and controlled substance taxes, disclosure, 297D.13
- Nontax administration purposes, disclosure, 270B.14
- Property taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Revenue Department data, 270B.02, 270B.03, 297D.13
- Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Social Security numbers, *see* same under this topic
- Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03
- State auditor, access, 270B.15
- Statistical data, disclosure, 270B.04
- Subject of data, access, 270B.03
- Tax incentives, border city development zones, disqualification, disclosure, 469.1733
- Taxing authorities, access, 270B.12
- Taxpayers owed refunds, information about, disclosure, 13.51, 270B.11

Taxpayer identification numbers

- Businesses, data classification, 270B.01

Taxpayers

- Lodging taxes, classification, 13.495
- Taxpayers owed refunds, disclosure of names, 13.51, 270B.11

Teachers

- Misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20
- Value-added assessment program, 13.321

Teachers Retirement Association, classification, 13.63

Teaching Board, teachers

- Misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20

Technology Assistance Review Panel

- Health Department, classification, disclosure, 256.9691

Telecommunications carriers, charges and rates, 237.74

Telephone assistance plan

- Eligibility data, classification, disclosure, 13.679
- Participants' personal data, disclosure, 13.46

Telephone companies

- Charges and rates, 237.07
- Complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679
- Employees or customers data, 13.679

Temporary classification, 13.06

Terminated pregnancies, *see* Abortions under this topic

Third-party payment, health plan companies

- Special education, 125A.21

Tobacco products, manufacturers' reports on, 461.17

Toll facility users accounts, classification, 13.72

Toxic pollution prevention plans, 115D.09

Trade secret information

- Bank charter applications, classification, 46.041
- Chemical dependency treatment services, classification, 246.64
- Classification, generally, 13.37
- Computer software programs, 13.03
- Counties, computer software development, 375.86
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 1160.03

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Trade secret information (Cont'd)

- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Fertilizers, 18C.405
- Occupational safety and health, classification, 182.668
- Pesticides, 18C.405
- Pollution Control Agency, classification, 115A.06, 116.54
- School districts, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65
- Soil and plant amendments, 18C.405
- State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17
- State voting systems source code, 206.805
- Water and soil contamination, injection of certain materials, classification, 116.54

Traffic accident reports

- Classification, generally, 169.09
- Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82
- Transfer of data, 13.03, 13.05

Transitional housing programs, classification, 256E.33

Transparency standards, 16E.05

Transportation Department

- Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782
- Design-build transportation projects, 13.72, 161.3420
- Employment data, sharing, workers' compensation, 176.181
- Generally, 13.72
- Rideshare program, classification, 13.201, 13.44, 13.72
- Special transportation services, individual data, disclosure, 174.315

Transportation services, classification, 13.72

Traumatic brain injuries, 144.665

Traumatically brain injured persons

- Patient data, disclosure, consent, 171.29

Trunk highways, cost estimates, 161.3203

Trust companies

- Applications to organize, classification, 46.041
- Customer records, classification, 13A.02

Trusts

- Charitable trust data, 501B.39, 501B.40
- Insurance trust data, 13.714

Tuberculosis

- Health data, classification, 13.3805, 144.4813
- Investigative data, classification, 144.4813
- Screening in schools, access to records, 144.441
- Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4813

Undercover buy fund, grant applications, classification, 299C.065

Unemployment insurance data

- Access, generally, 268.19
- Claimants, 268.085
- Classification, generally, 268.085, 268.19
- Disclosure, 144.6581, 268.105, 268.19
- Private personnel data, disclosure, 13.43

Unfair discriminatory practices

- Resolution efforts, disclosure, 363A.28

Unions

- Authorization signatures, public employees, classification, 179A.12
- Personnel data, access, 13.43
- State or public employees, personnel data, classification, 13.43

University of Minnesota, classification

- Insurance claims experience or survey data, 13.3215
- Private donor gift data, 13.792
- Private equity investment, 13.3215

Unlicensed Complementary and Alternative Health Care Practice Office

- Information exchange, procedures, 146A.06
- Medical records, access, 146A.08

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Unlicensed complementary and alternative health care practitioners

- Investigations and disciplinary actions, classification, 146A.06
- Medical records, access, 146A.08

Use of data

- Data under temporary classification, 13.06
- Standards and limitations, 13.05

Utilities, disconnection of service, notices to cities about, 13.681, 216B.0976

Utilities and commerce data, 13.679 to 13.685

Vaccinations

- Immunization reminders, 256.01
- Information exchange, 144.3351
- Postsecondary school immunization records, 135A.14
- School district immunization records, 121A.15

Veterans

- Agent Orange, affected persons, confidentiality, 196.25
- Certificates of discharge, disclosure, 386.20
- Claims, files and records, classification, 196.08
- County agencies, data sharing, 13.468

Veterans Affairs Department

- Deceased military personnel, list of, 197.225
- State soldiers assistance program, access, 197.065

Veterans service officers, classification, 197.603

Veterinarians, classification

- Chemical dependency evaluations of, 156.125
- Client records, 156.082
- Mental or physical examinations of, 156.125

Veterinary Medicine Board

- Investigative data, classification, 156.082
- Medical records, access, 156.125

Victims of crime

- Corrections and detention data, access, 13.85, 13.851, 611A.06
- Court services data, access, 13.84
- Crime victim oversight data, classification, 611A.74
- Domestic abuse reports, identifying data, classification, 609.2244
- Domestic fatality review teams, access, 611A.203
- Identity, withholding, 611A.021, 611A.06
- Law enforcement data, access, 13.82, 13.821
- Offender's release, notification, 611A.06
- Protected victims, name changes, 259.10
- Protection and advocacy systems, criminal justice data disseminated to, 13.89
- Reparations claims, classification, 611A.57
- Sexual assault victims, 13.822, 609.3471
- Video recorded interviews of, 13.03, 13.821, 611A.90

Video rental consumers, personally identifiable information

- Classification, disclosure, 3251.02

Violations and penalties

- Actions to compel compliance, 13.085
- Administrative remedies, 13.085
- Computerized comparison of data, 13B.05
- Damages, costs, and attorney fees, 13.08
- Injunctions, 13.08
- Misdemeanor, 13.09
- Orders to compel compliance, civil penalties, 13.08
- Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42
- Public employees, violations, suspension or discharge, 13.09

Visitation dispute resolution, classification, 518.1751

Vital records

- Birth certificates, *see* Birth records under this topic
- Death certificates, 144.225, 145.901

Vocational rehabilitation data, disclosure, 268A.05

Volunteers, personnel data, classification, 13.43

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Voter registration  
 Data sharing agreement, 201.1615  
 Lists, access, 201.091

Vulnerable adult abuse  
 Access, disclosure, orders, 256.045, 626.557  
 Community dispute resolution centers, reporting, 13.88  
 Destruction of data, compliance, 626.557  
 Human services licensees as substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, classification, 13.46  
 Information exchange, not public data, 13.46  
 Investigative data, 13.82, 626.557  
 Maltreatment review panel data, 256.021  
 Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, access, 626.5571  
 Reporters, protection of identity, 13.82, 626.557  
 Reports, classification, 626.557  
 Substantiated maltreatment data, information exchange, 13.46  
 Violations, 256.045

Waivers  
 Family services collaboratives, information sharing, 124D.23  
 Immunity from liability, waiver by state, 13.08

Waste disposal facilities  
 Customer lists, classification, 115A.93  
 Records, classification, 115A.882, 473.843

Water and wastewater treatment facilities  
 Privatization, vendor proposals, classification, 471A.03

Weatherization programs, applicant information, classification, 216C.266

Web sites, criminal history information, 13.87

Whistleblowers, identity, classification, 181.932

Wholesale drug distributors, annual reports to Pharmacy Board  
 Classification, 151.47

Wholesale produce dealers, license applications  
 Financial data, classification, 27.04

Wills, international, registration data, classification, 524.2-1010

Wireless telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318

Wiretapping, warrants and orders  
 Summary reports, classification, 626A.17

Withholding (taxes), third-party bulk filers  
 Client lists, classification, 270B.02

Witness and victim protection programs, participants  
 Name changes, classification, 13.82, 259.10

Work reporting system (Human Services Department)  
 Disclosure, 13.46, 256.998  
 Retention, 256.998

Workers' compensation  
 Administration and enforcement, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69  
 Claims experience information, classification, 13.67  
 Computer access and electronic data interchange, 175.171  
 Death or injury reports, access, 176.231, 176.234  
 Financial data submitted to Commerce Department, 13.719  
 Labor and Industry Department data, access and electronic interchange, 175.171  
 Medical billing data, 176.135  
 Medical records, access, 176.138  
 State agencies, records exchange, 176.186

Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, privacy law, exemptions, 79A.28

Workers' Compensation Division (Labor and Industry Department)  
 Hearings, disclosure, 175.10

Workers' compensation insurance  
 Insurance trust data, classification, 13.714  
 Insurers Rating Association of Minnesota, ratemaking data, access, 79.096

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation insurance (Cont'd)  
 Investigations, identity of person requesting, access restrictions, 176.184  
 Loggers, payroll data, sharing, 176.130

Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Advisory committee, private self-insurers, applications, classification, 79A.02  
 Commercial self-insurance, security fund, access to data, 79A.26  
 Employment data, sharing among state agencies, 176.181  
 Private self-insurers, 79A.02, 79A.09  
 Self-insurer's security fund data, classification, 79A.09

**GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS**

Cities, codification of laws, 415.02, 415.021  
 Codification of laws, publication, 415.021  
 Definitions, legal newspapers, 645.11  
 Depositories, State Law Library, 480.09

Disposal  
 Court administrators, 485.23  
 Juvenile court disposition orders, school records, exception, 121A.75  
 Policy of state, 138.163  
 Records disposition panel, duties, 138.17, 138.225

Federal documents, *see* FEDERAL DOCUMENTS

Government records, documentary material defined as, 138.17

Inspections, state archives, employees, 138.17

Local governments, *see* Records and record keeping under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Microfilm records, 13.03, 600.135  
 Microphotographic records, 13.03, 600.135

Optical disks  
 Record keeping, 15.17  
 Status as evidence, 600.135

Photographic records, 13.03, 600.135  
 Photostatic records, 13.03, 600.135

Preservation  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reports, exemption, 626.556  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02  
 Natural disasters and war, emergency preservation, 138.17  
 Policy of state, 138.163  
 Public officers, duties, 15.17  
 State archives, *see* under ARCHIVES  
 Vulnerable adult abuse reports, exemption, 626.557

Public records, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.42

Replevin, records unlawfully transferred, 138.226

State agencies, *see* Records and record keeping under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

State archives, *see* under ARCHIVES

State documents, *see* STATE DOCUMENTS

Towns, codification of laws, 415.02, 415.021

**GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES**

Borrowers' records, data classification, 13.40

Education Department, library information services, 127A.15

Legislative Reference Library, *see* LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

Library of Congress, *see* LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Library property, 609.541

Materials, reserved materials, release, 13.40

State Law Library, *see* STATE LAW LIBRARY

**GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28

**GOVERNOR**

Academic Excellence Foundation, board of directors, 124D.94

Access to data, tax return data, statistical studies, 270B.04

Accountancy Board, 326A.02

Adjutant general, 190.02, 190.07, 190.08, 190.16, 192.40

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Administration Department, commissioner, 16B.02  
 Advice and consent of senate, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Agency heads, transfers of vacation and sick leave, 15A.081  
 Agents, inspections, land grant railroads, records, 222.34  
 Aging board, 256.975  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board  
   Actions on behalf of state, 41A.02  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.05  
 Agriculture Department, commissioner, 17.01  
 Agriculture education programs, 41D.01  
 Aides-de-camp, field grade, 190.02  
 Airport systems, designation, 360.305  
 Allotment and encumbrance system, violations, duties, 16A.15  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02  
 Animal Health Board, 35.02  
 Animal health emergencies, 35.0661  
 Appointees  
   Background checks, 4.055  
   Personnel data, 13.43  
 Appointments by  
   Confirmation by senate, procedure, 15.066  
   Joint, with attorney general and chief justice, 15.0598  
 Appraisers, county buildings, 370.22  
 Appropriations to  
   Availability, for either year of biennium, 16A.284  
   Contingent appropriations, exemption from allotment, 16A.14  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 326.04, 326.06  
 Archives, 138.17  
 Area potato research and promotion councils, 17.54  
 Armed forces members on active service  
   Salary differential exception, 43A.183  
 Armory boards, 193.30  
 Arts Board, 129D.02  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 3.9226  
 Assigned claims bureau, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.63  
 Assistive Technology Advisory Council, 16B.053, 16B.055  
 Attorney general  
   Prosecution of indictable offenses, 8.01  
   Services and fees, 8.15  
 Attorneys, employment of additional counsel, 8.06  
 Awards, academic excellence, 124D.94  
 Ballots, general elections, *see* White ballots under BALLOTS  
 Barber Examiners Board, 154.001  
 Battle Point, 84.163  
 Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.51  
 Bills (legislature)  
   Approval, Const. art 4 s 23  
   Disposition, published in session laws, 3C.06  
   Duties regarding, 4.034  
   Governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605  
   Presentment by revisor, 3C.04  
   Vetoed bills, *see* Vetoes under this topic  
 Biomedical Innovation and Commercialization Initiative Board, 116J.885  
 Black Minnesotans Council, 3.9225  
 Bonds, state officers and employees, 574.20  
 Borlaug World Food Prize Day observance, 10.59  
 Budgets, *see* State budget under this topic  
 Business Licenses Bureau  
   Coordination of review procedures, 116J.85  
 Cabinet, 4.06  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02  
 Campaigns for election, *see* Election of under this topic

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Candidates for office  
 Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 204B.09  
 Age, constitutional provisions, Const. art 7 s 6  
 Ballots, *see* Candidate names under BALLOTS  
 Filing fees, 204B.11  
 Major political party candidates, 200.02  
 Minor political party candidates, 200.02  
 Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
 Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
 Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2  
 Vacancies in nomination, 204B.13  
 Capital improvements, local government budget requests for, 16A.86  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03  
 Capitol complex of state-owned buildings, 299E.01  
 Cass County, tuberculosis facility land, 251.17  
 Center for Arts Education board, 129C.10  
 Certificates of election, 204C.40, 208.05  
 Chicano/Latino People's Affairs Council, 3.9223  
 Chief administrative deputy  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Chief administrative law judge, 14.48  
 Chief judge, Court of Appeals, 480A.03  
 Chief of staff, duties, 4.06  
 Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.03  
 Clean Water Council, reports, 114D.30  
 Combative Sports Commission, appointments to, 341.22  
 Commander-in-chief, National Guard, 190.02  
 Commerce Department, commissioner, 45.012, 60A.03  
 Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
 Commissioners and directors, 15.06, 15A.081  
 Committees, generally, 15.0593  
 Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Commutation of sentence, 638.01, 638.03, 638.06 to 638.075  
 Compacts, gambling on Indian lands, 3.9221, 349.61  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Salary ranges, setting, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13  
   Salary recommendations, 15A.082  
 Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Compulsive gambling, 4.47, 245.98  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.20, 84A.31  
 Consolidation of counties, duties, 371.03, 371.07, 371.08  
 Constitutional officer, governor defined as, 3A.01  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40  
 Corrections Department, commissioner, 241.01  
 Correspondence, record keeping, 8.02  
 Councils, generally, 15.0593  
 County auditors, removals and suspensions, 272.29, 384.03  
 County boards, 370.14, 371.08  
 County boundaries, petitions for change, 370.03  
 County recorders, removals and suspensions, 272.29  
 County treasurers, removals and suspensions, 272.29  
 Court of Appeals, chief judge, 480A.03  
 Criminal and juvenile justice information policy group, 299C.65  
 Critical areas designation, 116G.06  
 Data  
   Legislative and budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
   Tax return data, access to, 270B.04  
 Dead human bodies, disposition during emergencies, 12.381  
 Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Declarations by  
     Animal health emergencies, 35.05, 35.0661  
     Disability, procedures, 4.06  
     Emergencies, 12.31, 144.4197, 221.0269  
 Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01  
 Delegation of duties  
     Administration Department, 16B.04  
     Lieutenant governor, 4.04  
     Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.66  
 Dentistry Board, 150A.02  
 Development regions, 462.385, 462.386  
 Developmental Disabilities Council, 16B.053, 16B.054  
 Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 148.622  
 Directors of agencies, 15.06  
 Disability, 4.06  
 Disability Council, 256.482  
 Disclosure  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
     Treason, knowledge of, 609.39  
 District court judges, 2.722, 480B.01  
 Driver License Compact, 171.51  
 Dry cask storage, Prairie Island nuclear power plant, 116C.773  
 Duties  
     Custodian of state property, 4.01  
     Generally, Const. art 5 s 3, 7, 10.01  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Education Commission of the States, 127A.80, 127A.81  
 Education Department, commissioner, 119A.03, 127A.05  
 Education laws, changes, 127A.06  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election of  
     Ballots, *see* White ballots under BALLOTS  
 Campaigns  
     Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28  
     Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14  
     Contributions, solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
     Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255  
     Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND  
     State elections campaign fund allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323  
 Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
 Caucus procedures, preference ballots at, 202A.18  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Requirements, 204D.02  
 State elections campaign fund, 10A.31  
 Electricity Board, 326B.32  
 Emergencies  
     Declarations by, 12.31, 221.0269  
     Energy supply emergencies, duties, 12.21, 216C.15  
     Management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
     Powers, *see* Emergency powers under this topic  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Emergency powers  
     Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 12.21, 14.03  
     Energy supply emergencies, 12.21, 216C.15  
     Exempt rules, generally, 14.03  
     Motor carriers, safety, 221.0269  
     National security emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
     Nuclear power plant emergencies, 12.21  
     Peacetime emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
     School closings, 12.21  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
 Emergency services, exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 12.21, 14.03

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Employees  
     Attorneys, 8.06  
     Background checks, 4.055  
     Compensation and salaries, not covered by collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18  
     Retirement  
         Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
         Governor's residence, 352D.02  
         Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
         Unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Employment and Economic Development Department  
     Commissioner, 116J.01  
 Energy and environmental strategy report, 116D.10, 116D.11  
 Energy policy and conservation, 216C.09, 216C.18  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.20  
 Environmental Quality Board, 115A.34, 116C.03  
 Ethnic American Day, duties, 10.50  
 Executive Council, 9.011, 9.021  
 Executive head, governor defined as, 171.51, 260.91  
 Executive officer  
     Designation, Const. art 5 s 1  
     Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Executive orders, *see* EXECUTIVE ORDERS  
 Executive powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Exempt rules, emergency powers, generally, 14.03  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism, 116U.05, 116U.25  
 Extradition  
     Agents, 629.27  
     Arrest warrants, execution, 629.07, 629.21  
     Child support, obligors failing to provide support, 518C.801, 518C.802  
     Definitions, 629.01  
     Duties, generally, 629.02  
     Foreign countries, treaties, 243.515  
     Spousal maintenance, obligors failing to provide support, 518C.801, 518C.802  
     Waivers, filing with, 629.24  
 Federal aid  
     Agency to receive, 4.07  
     Depositing, in state treasury, 4.07  
     Highway safety program, duties, 4.075  
 Firefighter Training and Education Board, members, 299N.02  
 Flowage easements  
     State land, 103G.575  
     Trunk highways, granting, 1.12  
 Foreign insurers, action against the state, 60A.10  
 Forest Resources Council, 89A.03  
 Foundation for Student Organizations, board, 124D.34  
 Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221  
 Gambling Control Board, 349.151, 349.152  
 Generally, 4.04  
 Gifts of land to state, certificate of acceptance, 94.17, 94.19  
 Government procurement agreements of U.S. trade agreements, 116J.976, 116J.977  
 Governor-elect, *see* GOVERNOR-ELECT  
 Governor's agencies, *see* GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES  
 Governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605  
 Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077  
 Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.22  
 Health care facilities, legislation and rule changes, 144A.53  
 Health Department, commissioner, 144.011  
 Health-related licensing boards, executive director reviews, 214.04  
 High Pressure Piping Systems Board, 326B.925  
 Higher Education Advisory Council, 136A.031  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.26  
 Higher Education Office, director, 136A.01

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Highway safety program, duties, 4.075  
 Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.04, 462A.07, 462A.22  
 Human Rights Department, commissioner, 363A.05  
 Human services, 246.24, 256.011  
 Human services boards, agreements, 402.06  
 Human Services Department  
   Chemical dependency program services, 254A.16  
   Commissioner, 245.03  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2 to 5  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interstate compacts  
   Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
   Interstate Compact on Juveniles, duties, 260.51, 260.53  
   Mental Health, 245.51, 245.52  
   Placement of Children, 260.91  
 Interstate Industrialized/Modular Buildings Commission, 326B.194  
 Invention Board, 116J.988  
 Investment Advisory Council, 11A.08  
 Iron Range Higher Education Committee, 298.2214  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22  
 Iron Range resources and rehabilitation projects  
   Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.296  
   Loans to private businesses, 298.28  
   Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, 298.2213  
   Taconite area environmental protection fund, 298.223, 298.2961  
 Isolation or quarantine, temporary hold, notice received, 144.4195  
 Job Skills Partnership Board, 116L.03  
 Joint Underwriting Association, medical malpractice insurance, 62F.02  
 Judges  
   Applications for retirement, notice, generally, 490.126  
   Assignment, change of venue, 542.13  
   District court judges, 2.722, 480B.01  
   Vacancies in office, filling, Const. art 6 s 8  
 Judicial Selection Commission, 480B.01  
 Judicial Standards Board, 490A.01  
 Juvenile Justice Advisory Committee, 299A.72  
 Knowledge of treason, disclosure, 609.39  
 Labor and Industry Department, commissioner, 175.001  
 Labor Interpretive Center, directors, 138A.01  
 Labor referees, 179.083  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.02  
 Lands acquired by escheat, approval, 94.351  
 Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.05  
 Legislative proposals, governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605  
 Legislature, duties regarding  
   Bills (legislature), *see* same under this topic  
   Legislative session  
     Change of place in case of attack, 3.94  
     Special sessions, Const. art 4 s 12, 3.011, 3.95, 4.03  
     Vacancies, writ of election, Const. art 4 s 11  
 Lieutenant governor, delegation of duties to, 4.04  
 Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842  
 Management and Budget Department, commissioner, 16A.01  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.30  
 Medal of Honor Day, proclamation, 10.575  
 Mediation Services Bureau, commissioner, 179.02  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914  
 Medical Practice Board, 147.01  
 Memberships  
   Education Commission of the States, 127A.80  
   Executive Council, 9.011  
   Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Memberships (Cont'd)  
   Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
   Investment Board, chair, 11A.03  
   Land Exchange Board, chair, 94.341  
   Midwestern Higher Education Commission, 135A.20  
   Pardons Board, 638.01  
   Trade Policy Advisory Group, 116J.977  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Mentally ill or developmentally disabled persons  
   Exchange, return, or transportation, 246.234  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, early termination, 473H.09  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Metropolitan Council, 473.123  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Midwestern Higher Education Committee, 135A.21  
 Military Code, 190.02  
 Military company of cadets or veterans' children, 624.61  
 Military courts, 192A.115, 192A.20  
 Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., corporation members, 116S.04  
 Minnesota State Academies Board, 125A.62  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, 136F.02, 136F.03, 136F.04  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 352.03  
 Motor vehicles, 16B.54, 16B.55  
 Motor Vehicles Division duties, transfer to Drivers License Division, 171.015  
 National forests, state lands in, 92.32  
 National Guard  
   Adjutant general, 192.40  
   Calling out, 191.05, 191.06  
   Commander-in-chief, 190.02  
   Counsel to defend officers, 192.29  
   Hardships, temporary emergency relief, 192.38  
   Location of units, fixing, 192.04  
   Officers, generally, 191.05, 192.06, 192.105  
   Payments, approval, 192.55  
   Property and fiscal officers, 192.40  
   Staff, 190.02  
 Natural Resources Department, 84.01, 84.965  
 Newly elected governor, departmental earnings reports, 16A.1285  
 NextGen Energy Board, appointments, 41A.105  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations  
   Examinations not performed, 62C.11  
 Notaries public, 359.01, 359.02, 359.12  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Nuclear materials, regulatory authority, 144.1202  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 Nursing Board, 148.181  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 144A.19  
 Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 182.664  
 Office, location, 10.01  
 Old riverbeds, conveyance to cities, 465.19, 465.20  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.92, 245.97  
 Optometry Board, 148.52  
 Orders, *see* EXECUTIVE ORDERS  
 Pardons, *see* PARDONS  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 626.841  
 Personal physician, 4.06  
 Pest Control Compact, 18.62 to 18.71  
 Pest control insurance fund, 18.66  
 Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 115C.07

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Pharmacy Board, 151.03  
 Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
 Pocket vetoes, 4.034  
 Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.02  
 Poet laureate, 4.60  
 Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Pollution Control Agency, 116.02, 116.03  
 Presidential electors, 208.05, 208.06, 208.07  
 Prisoners  
   Transfer for federal trial, 629.291  
   Visitation rights, 243.48  
 Proclamations, *see* PROCLAMATIONS  
 Psychology Board, 148.90  
 Public employees, negotiations, duties, 179A.10  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, board of trustees, 353.03  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03  
 Public official, governor defined as, 10A.01  
 Public Safety Department, commissioner, 299A.01  
 Public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.44  
 Public safety policies, Public Safety Department, 16B.875, 299A.01  
 Public utilities, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216A.03  
 Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2  
 Racing Commission, 240.011, 240.02  
 Radio air navigation facilities, transfer or assignment, 360.023  
 Railroad rights-of-way, state-owned land, 222.025  
 Railroad swamplands, deeds, 222.04  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Records and record keeping  
   Correspondence, 8.02  
   State records, governor's records defined as, 138.17  
 Reductions in allotments, 16A.152  
 Refusal to sign bills, 4.034  
 Regional development commissions, 462.387, 462.396, 462.398  
 Removal from office, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Reports given  
   Compulsive gambling, 4.47  
   Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
   Energy and environmental strategy report, 116D.10, 116D.11  
   Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221  
   State budget, 16A.11  
 Representation  
   Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.51  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
   Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
   Health-related licensing boards, executive director reviews, 214.04  
   Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606  
   Interstate water organizations, 103B.151  
   Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
   Transportation Access Council, 174.285  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Reprieves, *see* REPRIEVES  
 Residence  
   Employees, retirement, 352D.02  
   Events at, expenses, accepting funds for, 16A.723  
   Generally, 16B.27  
 Retirement  
   Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02  
   Rights in public employment plans, 3.088  
 Revenue Department, commissioner, 270C.02  
 Rulemaking  
   Adopted rules, copies to, 14.26, 14.386, 14.389

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking (Cont'd)  
   Emergency services, exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 12.21, 14.03  
   Rulemaking notes on bills, 3.985  
   Vetoes of rules, 14.05  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025, 41B.17, 41C.09  
 Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481  
 Rural Policy and Development Center, board of directors, 116J.421  
 School Administrators Board, 122A.12  
 Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 Senators (U.S.), 204D.28  
 Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
 Sick leave, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission  
   Engineer, 103B.451  
 Spouse, Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 State budget  
   Contents, 16A.11  
   Data, classification, 13.605  
   Economic development projects, accountability data, 116J.997  
   Education aids to reduce property tax levies, additional funding, 273.13  
   Education homestead credit, additional funding, 273.13  
   Emergency telecommunications systems, costs, 403.11  
   Management and Budget Department, budget forecast, 16A.103  
   Preparation, agency duties, *see* Budgets under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES  
   Property tax reform account, appropriations from, 273.13  
   Request, federal money, requests to spend, 3.3005  
   Revenue Department, local revenue forecasts, 16A.103  
   Shortfalls, reserve account, 16A.15, 16A.152, 79.251  
   State employees, number, 16A.122  
   Submission to legislature, 16A.11  
   Supervision, 16A.04  
   Unallotment, *see* State budget under MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
 State employees  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), approval, 574.20  
   District of Columbia office, 4.46  
   Payroll, frequency, approval, 16A.17  
   Removal for unauthorized state payments, 16A.15  
   Removals and suspensions, 4.04  
   Transfers between agencies, approval, 16B.37  
 State High School League, board members, 128C.01  
 State judge advocates, Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.04  
 State lands  
   Acquired by escheat, conveyance, 94.351  
   Certificate of acceptance of gift to state, 94.17  
   Donation of, to United States, Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited lands, 383C.72  
   Relinquishment to United States, 94.41  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.10  
 State officer, governor defined as, 211C.01  
 State officers appointed by  
   Holding two appointive offices, 10.37  
   Removals and suspensions, 4.04, 16A.138, 351.06  
   Term, 10.09  
 State-operated services (human services) facilities, 245.0312  
 State Patrol, quarters for, 299D.01  
 State property, custodian, 4.01  
 State records, executive branch records defined as, 138.17  
 Statewide office, governor defined as, 209.01  
 Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.01

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Subpoena powers, limiting, emergency management, 12.46  
 Succession to office, Const. art 5 s 5, 4.06  
 Task forces, generally, 15.0593  
 Tax Court judges, 271.01  
 Tax examiners, 274.10  
 Tax-forfeited lands, harbors and ports, leasing, 458.59  
 Teaching Board, 122A.07  
 Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 2, 204D.02  
 Transportation Department, 174.02, 299D.01  
 Trust Fund Citizen Selection Committee, 116P.05  
 Unemployment insurance trust fund, duties, 268.194  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.801  
 Uniform Laws Commissioners, 3.251  
 United States land acquisition, 1.0431, 1.046  
 Urban Initiative Board, 116M.15  
 Vacancies in public offices, filling  
     Judges, Const. art 6 s 8, 480B.01  
     Legislature, Const. art 4 s 11  
 Vacancy in office, 4.06  
 Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Veterans Health Care Advisory Council, appointments to, 196.30  
 Veterans organizations, public buildings, vacating, 197.55  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, 156.01  
 Vetoes  
     Pocket vetoes, 4.034  
     Powers, Const. art 4 s 23, 24, art 5 s 3, 7  
     Procedure, 3C.06, 4.034  
     Rules, vetoes of, 14.05  
 Visitation by, prisoners, 243.48  
 Voyageurs National Park, duties, 84B.03, 84B.04  
 War  
     Legislative session, change of place, 3.94  
     Special session, 3.95  
 Water and Soil Resources Board  
     Administrative penalties, 103B.101  
     Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Wetlands preservation areas, termination, 103F.613  
 Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325  
 Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 79.251  
 Workers' Compensation Council, 175.007  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals judges, 175A.01, 480B.01  
 Workers' compensation payments, National Guard members, 192.38  
 Workforce Development Council, 116L.665  
 Writs of election, duties, 204D.17, 204D.19, 204D.22, 211C.07  
 Youthbuild Advisory Committee, 116L.363  
 Zoological Board, 85A.01

**GOVERNOR-ELECT**  
 Expenses and expenditures, funding, 4.51  
 Reports to, Management and Budget Department  
     Budget information, state agencies, 16A.10  
 Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 State budget, supervision, 16A.04  
 Succession, vacancy, 4.06  
 Transition expenses, funding, 4.51

**GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES**  
 Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET  
 Developmental Disabilities Council, 16B.053, 16B.054  
 Generally, 15.0593, 15.0594  
 Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 Round Table on Sustainable Development, 4A.07  
 Technology for People with Disabilities Council, 16B.053  
 Workforce Development Council, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

**GOVERNORS RESIDENCE COUNCIL**

Generally, 16B.27

**GRAFFITI**

*See* DEFACING  
*See* VANDALISM

**GRAIN**

Agricultural Department, rulemaking authority, 235.01  
 Agricultural products, grain defined as, 273.13  
 Analysis, 17B.04, 17B.041  
 Appeals, 17B.07, 17B.12  
 Arbitration, grading disputes, 17B.05  
 Barley, 17.41, 17.53, 17.63  
 Buckwheat, weights and measures, standards, 239.32  
 Certificates and certification, 17B.14  
 Chemically treated grain, 17.41 to 17.44  
 Commingling, grain banks, 236.05  
 Confiscation, chemically treated grain, 17.44  
 Contracts and agreements, 17.90, 17.9442  
 Corn, *see* CORN  
 Damage, hunting or fishing, 97B.001  
 Definitions  
     Chemically treated grain, 17.41  
     Classification of property, 273.13  
     Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
     Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
     Grain Inspection, Weighing, Sampling, and Analysis Act, 17B.02  
     Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
     Screenings Act, 21.72  
 Discounts, premiums, 17B.0451  
 Discrimination  
     Agriculture Department, duties, 235.01  
     Enforcement of law, 235.18  
     Sale or purchase, 235.10  
 Dockage, 17B.07  
 Elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS  
 Energy production from, *see* BIOMASS  
 Enforcement of laws, Agriculture Department, duties, 17B.28, 235.10, 235.18  
 Ethanol derived from, *see* Ethanol under ETHYL ALCOHOL  
 Examination of cars, 17B.20  
 Fees  
     Appeals, 17B.07  
     Collection, deposit, 17B.15  
     Grading, 17B.04  
     Inspection, 17B.12, 17B.15  
     Weighing, 17B.15  
 Fines, grain inspection violations, depositing, 17B.15  
 Flax, *see* under CROPS  
 Forage grain, defined as agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02  
 Forward sale contracts, banks, liability limitations, 48.24  
 Funds and accounts, contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06  
 Grades and grading  
     Appeals, 17B.07, 17B.12  
     Disputes, samples, arbitration, 17B.05  
     Fees, 17B.04  
     Generally, 17B.07  
     Rulemaking, 17B.07, 17B.28  
     Samples, 17B.03, 17B.04  
 Grain and Feed Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
 Grain banks, *see* GRAIN BANKS  
 Grain buyers, *see* GRAIN BUYERS  
 Grain exchanges, Agriculture Department, supervision, 235.01



**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

Grain Inspection, Weighing, Sampling, and Analysis Act  
Generally, 17B.01 to 17B.29

Grain quality, 17B.0451

Grain Standards Board, *see* GRAIN STANDARDS BOARD

Handling facilities  
Defined as rural agricultural business, 160.292  
Elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS  
Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Inspections  
Appeals, 17B.07, 17B.12  
Export grain inspection certification logs, review, 18G.10  
Federal grain inspection service, exemptions, 17B.13  
Fees, lien on grain, 17B.15  
Fines, depositing, 17B.15  
Generally, 17B.04  
Grain Inspection, Weighing, Sampling, and Analysis Act, 17B.01 to 17B.29  
Interhouse transfers, run for grade, 17B.11  
Minimum charge, 17B.15  
Request, 17B.11

Inspectors  
Duties, 17B.11  
Falsely impersonating, 17B.22  
Licenses, United States Grain Standards Act, 17B.13  
Misconduct, penalties, 17B.22  
Qualifications, 17B.16  
Removal, 17B.17

Insurance  
Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08

Investigations, Agriculture Department, duties, 235.01

Labels and labeling, chemically treated grain, 17.44

Laboratories, evaluation, 17B.03

Liability, state, tests, 17B.041

Liens, 17B.15

Loads, averaging, 17B.048

Minnesota Board of Grain Standards, *see* GRAIN STANDARDS BOARD

Oats, 17.41, 216B.2424, 239.32

Orders, chemically treated grain, confiscation and disposition, 17.44

Prices  
Determining, 17B.041, 17B.05  
Discount price, 17B.02  
Premium price, 17B.02  
Price-later contracts, agricultural, 17.9442

Processing, grain banks, *see* GRAIN BANKS

Producers  
Agricultural contracts, grain buyers, exclusions, 17.90  
Claims, breach of contract, 223.17  
Definitions, 223.16, 232.21  
Unlicensed producers, purchase from, 223.17

Purchasers, option to average loads, 17B.048

Records and record keeping  
Examination of cars, 17B.20  
Generally, 17B.14

Removal of employees, misconduct, 17B.17

Rye, weights and measures, standards, 239.32

Sale  
Chemically treated grain, violations, 17.43  
Discounts, premiums, 17B.048  
Seller, option to average loads, 17B.048

Samples  
Grading, 17B.03, 17B.04  
Inspections, 17B.03, 17B.04  
Notice, 17B.05  
Standard samples, furnishing to warehouse operators, request, payment, 17B.10

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

Samples (Cont'd)  
Transportation, 221.025

Scales, testing, 17B.03

Seed Law, exemptions, 21.74, 21.87

Sellers  
Agricultural contracts, grain buyers, exclusions, 17.90  
Averaging loads, 17B.048  
Reports given, federal reports, copies, 31B.03

Sorghum, 17.41, 216B.2424, 239.32

Standards board, *see* GRAIN STANDARDS BOARD

State grain, wild rice, 1.148

Storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE

Stored forage crops, crop damage, 97A.028

Supervision, Agriculture Department, 235.01

Tests, 17B.041, 17B.05

Transportation  
Common carriers, receipts, 235.05  
Covering loads, exemption, 169.81  
Railroad cars, load indicators, 235.04  
Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
Samples, 221.025  
Vehicle identification, 221.031

Unfair trade practices, Agriculture Department, 235.01

United States Grain Standards Act, standards, 17B.03

Violations and penalties  
Breaking of seals, unauthorized, 17B.20  
Generally, 235.13

Warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Weed-seed infested seeds, violations, 21.73, 21.74, 21.77

Weighers  
Appointment, 17B.13  
Obstructing, 17B.18  
Qualifications, 17B.16  
Record keeping, 17B.14  
Removal, 17B.17

Weighing  
Agriculture Department, duties, 17B.03  
Generally, 17B.15  
Official weight, evidence of quantity, 17B.04

Wheat, *see* WHEAT

**GRAIN BANKS**  
*See also* GRAIN ELEVATORS  
*See also* GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 236.08  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), definitions, 236.01  
Definitions, 236.01  
Grain, commingling, 236.05  
Hearings, licenses, suspension or revocation, 236.09  
Inspections, generally, 236.07  
Licenses  
Generally, 236.02  
Reporting, 236.07  
Suspension or revocation, 236.02, 236.09

Liens, possessory liens, 236.06

Operators, duties, 236.05

Receipts  
Contents, 236.03  
Rulemaking, 236.02

Reports, 236.07

Storage charges, 236.04

**GRAIN BUYERS**  
Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 223.19  
Audits and examinations, 223.17  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 223.17  
Cash sales  
Defined, 223.16  
Generally, 223.17, 223.175

**GRAIN BUYERS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certifications, financial reports, accuracy, 223.17

Contested cases, 223.17

Contracts and agreements

- Agricultural contracts, exclusions, 17.90
- Voluntary extension of credit, 223.16, 223.175, 223.177

Credit, voluntary extension, contracts, 223.175, 223.177

Defaults, 223.17

Definitions, 223.16, 223.17

Enforcement of law, attorney general, duties, 223.21

Farm product dealers, copies to, registration forms, 336A.11

Financial statements, 223.17

Grain Buyers Act, generally, 223.15 to 223.22

Independent grain buyers

- Defined, 223.16
- Licenses, 223.17, 223.18

Inspections

- Fees, 223.17
- Voluntary extension of credit contracts, purchases by, records, 223.177

Licenses, 223.17, 223.18

Place of business, 223.17

Public grain warehouse operators, *see* under GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Public information and education programs

- Agriculture Department, duties, 223.22

Receivers and receivership, orders, 223.17

Records and record keeping

- Withholding, falsifying, or fraudulently altering, 223.18

Right of entry, inspections, voluntary extension of credit contracts, records, 223.177

Scale tickets, issuance, voluntary extension of credit contracts, reduction to writing, time, 223.177

Trustees, orders, 223.17

Violations and penalties

- Grain Buyers Act, violations, 235.13
- Grain purchased without a license, 223.18

Voluntary extension of credit contracts, 223.175, 223.177

**GRAIN BUYERS ACT**

Generally, 223.15 to 223.22

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**

*See* also GRAIN BANKS

*See* also GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Charges, 235.06

Insurance, 66A.08

Public grain elevators, railroad rights of way, use for, 230.09 to 230.11

Railroads, 222.27

Silos, *see* SILOS

**GRAIN INSPECTION, WEIGHING, SAMPLING, AND ANALYSIS ACT**

Generally, 17B.01 to 17B.29

**GRAIN STANDARDS BOARD**

Creation, 17B.06

Duties, generally, 17B.07

Fees, 17B.12, 17B.15

Inspections, appeals, procedure, 17B.12

**GRAIN STORAGE**

*See* also SILOS

Definitions, Grain Storage Act, 232.21

Delivery for storage, bailment, 235.07

Farms, *see* Grain storage under FARMS

Grain banks, *see* GRAIN BANKS

Grain elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS

Grain Storage Act, 232.20 to 232.25

Grain warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Inspections, interhouse transfers, run for grade, 17B.11

Open storage, 232.21, 232.23

**GRAIN STORAGE (Cont'd)**

Structures on farms, sale, statutes of limitations, 336.2-725

Supervision, Agriculture Department, duties, 235.01

**GRAIN STORAGE ACT**

Generally, 232.20 to 232.25

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES**

*See* also GRAIN BANKS

*See* also GRAIN ELEVATORS

Audits and examinations, 232.24

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 232.21, 232.22

Certificates and certifications, fees, depositing, 232.22

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Closing or destruction, notice, 232.23

Contested cases, licenses, suspension or revocation, 232.22

Contracts and agreements, 232.21, 232.22, 232.23

Definitions

- Grain Buyers Act, 223.16
- Grain Storage Act, 232.21
- Public terminal warehouses, 233.01

Delivery of grain

- Generally, 232.23
- Grain warehouse receipts, *see* same under this topic

Depositories, 232.23

Depositors, 232.23

Discrimination

- Enforcement of law, 235.18
- Sale or purchase of grain, 235.10

Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 235.18

Fees

- Dry edible beans, grading, 232.23
- Grain inspection and weighing, 17B.15

Fines, operating without a license, 235.09

Generally, 232.20 to 232.25

Grading

- Dry edible beans, fees, 232.23
- Generally, 232.24

Grain banks, *see* GRAIN BANKS

Grain buyers, *see* GRAIN BUYERS

Grain in storage, outstanding grain warehouse receipts

- Obligations, 232.22

Grain warehouse receipts

- Definitions, 232.21
- Duplicates, 235.08
- Electronic, 232.21, 232.23
- Evidence, 223.16, 223.177
- Generally, 232.22, 232.23
- Numbering, 232.23, 235.08
- Public terminal warehouses, *see* under TERMINAL WAREHOUSES

Injunctions, operating without a license, 235.09

Inspections

- Fees, depositing, 232.22
- Generally, 232.24
- Interhouse transfers, run for grade, 17B.11

Insurance

- Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08
- Requirements, generally, 232.23

Liability, 232.23

Licenses

- Generally, 232.22
- Grain banks, 236.02
- Operating without a license, fines, injunctions, 235.09
- Storage contracts, termination, 232.23
- Suspension or revocation, 232.22, 232.25

Mills or malhouses, receipt, storage, or purchase of grain, 232.23

Notices about, closing or destruction, 232.23

Open storage, 232.21, 232.23

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Operators  
 Defined, 233.01  
 Grain bank licenses, *see* GRAIN BANKS  
 Inspection, appeals, notice, 17B.12  
 Public grain warehouse operators, *see* same under this topic  
 Samples, request, payment, 17B.10  
 Orders, trustees or receivers, 232.22  
 Pooling of grain, 232.23  
 Public grain warehouse operators  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 232.21, 232.22  
 Defined, 223.16, 232.21  
 Generally, 232.23  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports given, 232.22  
 Public terminal warehouses, *see* TERMINAL WAREHOUSES  
 Railroad transfer facilities, 218.041, 270.80  
 Receipts, *see* Grain warehouse receipts under this topic  
 Receipts, void, issuance, 232.23  
 Records and record keeping, 232.22, 232.23  
 Reports given, financial reports  
 Qualified nongovernmental units, audit, 232.24  
 Sales  
 Discrimination, 235.10  
 Generally, 232.23  
 Sales for bond disbursement, proceeds, depositing, 232.22  
 Samples, 232.23, 232.24  
 Scale tickets  
 Defined, 223.16, 232.21  
 Generally, 232.23  
 Scales, public terminal warehouses, 233.24  
 Side tracks, construction, maintenance, and operation, 218.031  
 Violations and penalties  
 Discrimination, sale or purchase of grain, 235.10  
 Generally, 232.25, 235.10, 235.13  
 Licenses, 232.25, 235.09

**GRAND JURIES**  
 Access, 628.62  
 Appearances before  
 Assistant attorneys general, 8.02  
 Attorney general, 8.01  
 County attorneys, 388.051  
 Deputy attorneys general, 8.02  
 Charging by court, 628.56  
 Clerks, appointment, 628.57  
 Correctional facilities, duties regarding, 628.61, 628.62  
 County attorneys  
 Attendance, 388.051, 628.63  
 Multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
 Notice of indictment, 628.68  
 County officers and employees, misconduct investigations, 628.61  
 Defined, criminal law, 628.41  
 District court, sixth district, venue, 484.48  
 Forepersons, 628.56  
 Indictments, duties  
 Disclosures regarding, 628.68  
 Generally, 628.02  
 Multicounty grand juries, prosecution, 628.41  
 Presentment to court, 628.09  
 Interpreters, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Investigations  
 Expenses, contingent fund, 388.14  
 Witnesses, criminal proceedings in foreign states, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Jurisdiction, failure of, dismissing indictment, 630.18

**GRAND JURIES (Cont'd)**

Jurors  
 Compensation and salaries, 628.41  
 Declarations of public offenses, 628.60  
 Disclosure of testimony, 628.65  
 Failure to report, contempt of court, 628.48  
 Forepersons, 628.56  
 Number, 628.41  
 Oaths, 358.07, 628.56  
 Objections to, 628.54  
 Perjury, 628.66  
 Questioning, 628.66  
 Votes, 628.57, 628.66  
 Minutes, 628.57  
 Multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
 Officers, oaths, 358.07  
 Presentation to, juvenile offenders, 1st degree murder, 260B.125  
 Quorum, 628.41  
 Retiring, 628.57  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, reading to, 628.56  
 Sessions  
 Attendance at, 628.63  
 Interpreters for, 611.32  
 Persons present, dismissing indictment, 630.18  
 Size, 628.41  
 Subpoenas, *see* Grand jury subpoenas under SUBPOENAS  
 Witnesses  
 Names, entry on indictment, 630.18  
 News media sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Testimony, disclosure by juror, 628.65

**GRAND MARAIS (CITY)**  
 Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961  
 Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

**GRAND PORTAGE (CITY)**  
 Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

**GRAND RAPIDS (CITY)**  
 Children's Museum, 298.2961  
 Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146  
 District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722  
 Fire and hazardous materials center, 298.2961  
 Nonprofit grants, 298.2961  
 Soil corrections, 298.2961  
 Water and sewer services, 298.2961

**GRAND RAPIDS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
 North Central Research and Technology Laboratory, 298.2961

**GRANITE FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.1651  
 Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.076  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**GRANT ALLEN'S LAW**  
 Generally, 86B.501

**GRANT COUNTY**  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Historic places, Fort Pomme de Terre, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**GRANTS**  
 Grant income, tax treatment  
 Dependent care credit, 290.067  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

**GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Grant programs, *see* specific index headings for program names
- Grants awarded by agencies, *see* Grants by under specific index headings for agencies
- Grants received, *see* Grants to under specific index headings
- GRASS**
  - Crops, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38
  - Cultivated prairie grass, defined as farm grown closed-loop biomass, 216B.2424
  - Cutting and removal, civil trials, treble damages, 548.05
  - Grasslands
    - Grazing land, *see* PASTURE
    - Native prairie restoration, 84.02
    - Prairies, *see* PRAIRIES
  - Native grasses, hunting restrictions and requirements, 97B.001
  - Park boards, planting and removal, powers, 448.56
  - Pesticides and fertilizers, landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS
  - Prairies, *see* PRAIRIES
  - Public drainage systems, grass strips
    - Maps and inventory, 103E.53
    - Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021
  - Public drainage systems, vegetated strips
    - Compliance notices, 103E.705
    - Inspections, 103E.705
    - Requirement, 103E.021
    - Reseeding, 103E.021, 103E.705, 103E.728
    - Violations, assessments, 103E.728
  - Seed, *see* GRASS SEED
  - Switch grass, defined as farm grown closed-loop biomass, 216B.2424
  - Town roads, removal from, town election ballots, 366.015
  - Trespass, treble damages, 548.05
  - Violations and penalties
    - Park board ordinances, 448.56
    - Public drainage systems violations, assessments, 103E.728
    - Trespass, treble damages, 548.05

**GRASS SEED**

- Advertising, germination tests, 21.86
- Definitions, seed law, 21.81
- Labels and labeling, 21.82
- Permits, fees, 21.891
- Sale, 21.86
- Weights and measures, standards, 239.32
- GRATUITIES (TIPS)**
  - Back gratuities, 177.27
  - Charges in lieu of, exclusion from sales price
    - Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
  - Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35
  - Daily wage, 176.011
  - Deductions, 177.24
  - Definitions, Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23
  - Diversion, by employers, 177.24
  - Employers, accepting for securing employment, 181.031
  - Gross earned income, inclusion, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
  - Labor and Industry Department, rulemaking authority, 177.28
  - Records and record keeping, 177.30
  - Sharing, 177.24
  - State employees, Itasca State Park, 43A.38
  - Violations and penalties
    - Crediting, applying toward, or using for payment of minimum wage, 177.24
    - Payment violations, compliance orders, 177.27
    - Records violations, 177.30
  - Withholding (taxes), 290.92

**GRAVEL**

- See* also ROCK
- Aggregate material, 298.75
- Confiscation, property tax payment violations, 272.39
- Deposits, valuation of property, 273.12
- Gravel lands, roads on, road authorities, duties, 160.10
- Gravel pits
  - High experience ratings industries, unemployment insurance, 268.051
  - Railroads, 222.27
  - Side tracks, construction, maintenance, and operation, 218.031
- Gravel road companies, personal property taxes, 272.03
- Leases, removal
  - State lands, 92.50
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04
- Mineral processing plants, loans for, 298.296
- Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015
- Property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Removal
  - Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
  - Property taxes, payment requirements, 272.38 to 272.40
  - State land, leases for removal, 92.50
  - Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase after forfeiture, payment requirements, 282.321
- Sales
  - Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38
  - Property tax payment violations, 272.39
  - Road authorities, powers, 160.11
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70
- Transportation
  - Bottom-dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, 169.733
  - Gravel for timber haul roads, farm trucks, use for, 168.002
  - Loading, 169.81
  - Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025
  - Restoration of town roads, 164.155
  - Road construction materials, railroad charges and rates, schedules, 218.025
  - Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
  - Vehicle identification, 221.031
- GRAVES AND GRAVEYARDS**
  - See* CEMETERIES
  - See* CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS
- GRAZING LAND**
  - See* PASTURE
- GREAT LAKES**
  - Diversions from, water use permits, 103G.265
  - Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23
  - Great Lakes Commission, 1.21 to 1.23
  - Great Lakes Panel on Aquatic Nuisance Species, 115.1707
  - Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01
  - Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801
  - Lake Superior, *see* LAKE SUPERIOR
  - Lakes Council of Governments, contracts
    - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18
  - Saint Lawrence Seaway area, 458.59
- GREAT LAKES BASIN COMPACT**
  - Generally, 1.21 to 1.23
- GREAT LAKES COMMISSION**
  - Commissioners, 1.21, 1.22
  - Duties, generally, 1.21
- GREAT LAKES PANEL ON AQUATIC NUISANCE SPECIES**
  - Ballast water management cooperation with, 115.1707
- GREAT LAKES-SAINT LAWRENCE RIVER BASIN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL**
  - Generally, 103G.801

**GREAT LAKES-SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS**

Tax-forfeited land sales, harbors and ports, 458.59

**GREAT RIVER ROAD**

Generally, 161.142, 161.148

Grants for, 373.27

Mississippi River Parkway Commission, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION

Route, 161.142, 161.148

**GREATER METROPOLITAN FOREIGN TRADE ZONE AUTHORITY**

Creation, 469.321

**GREEN ACRES TAX LAW**

Generally, 273.111

Reports about, 273.1108

**GREENFIELD (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**GREENHOUSE GASES**

Emission control

Definitions, 216H.01, 216H.10

Greenhouse gas reduction infrastructure cost recovery, 216B.1637

High-GWP greenhouse gas, 216H.10, 216H.11

Inventories, 216H.021

Mobile air conditioners, HFC-134a leakage rate disclosure, 216H.12

Planning for, 216H.02, 216H.03

Policy development process, 216C.055, 216H.07

Reports about, 216H.021, 216H.06, 216H.07, 216H.11

Rulemaking, 216H.021

State transportation system, environmental goals, 174.01, 174.02, 174.03

Utilities, cost recovery, 216B.1637

Reports about, 216C.055

Sulfur hexafluoride, 216B.1637

**GREENHOUSES**

Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13

Roads, 160.292

Hours, specific service signs, 160.295

Indoor plant care services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK

Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Retail sales at, classification of property, 273.13

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

**GREENWOOD (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**GRIEVANCES (EMPLOYMENT)**

County officers and employees

Personnel administration system, county board as joint employer, 375.64

Personnel board of appeals, duties, 375.66

Dakota County, county collective bargaining relationships, 383D.29

Defined, Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.21

Discrimination, 363A.08, 363A.28

Ex-criminal offenders, hiring and licensing grievances

Contested cases, 364.06

Hennepin County

Classification of employees, grievances due to, 383B.34

Human resources board, duties, 383B.29

Licensing boards, investigation and rehearing, 214.10

Public employees, 179A.04, 179A.20, 179A.25

Ramsey County

Personal review board, duties, 383A.287

Procedures, generally, 383A.294

Rehabilitation facilities, grievance procedure, certification, 268A.07

**GRIEVANCES (EMPLOYMENT) (Cont'd)**

State employees, 43A.06, 43A.33

State Patrol, disciplinary action, 299D.03

**GRIGGS, BURBANK LIVINGSTON**

House, historic site, 138.662

**GRIMM, WENDELIN**

Farm, historic place, 138.664

**GROCERY STORES**

*See* RETAIL FOOD STORES

**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES**

Exemptions, town telephone systems, 237.36

Motor vehicles, 168.002, 168.013

Returns, extensions, hospitals and health care providers, 295.55

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS**

*See* CRIMES

**GROUND SCHOOLS**

*See also* AERONAUTICS

Definitions, aeronautics, 360.013

Licenses

Generally, 360.018

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 360.018, 360.019

Violations, 360.022

Violations and penalties, 360.022

**GROUNDWATER**

*See also* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Appropriation and impoundments

Commissioner powers and duties, 103G.287

Groundwater management areas, 103G.287

Limits on, 103G.287

Permits, 103G.287

Water and Soil Resources Board, inventories, 103A.305

Aquifers, *see* AQUIFERS

Conservation

Enforcement of law, 103G.2372

Radioactive waste, 116C.76

Wells, waste prevention, 103I.103

Contamination

Fertilizers, action to protect from, 18C.201

Liability, sealed wells, 103I.325

Pesticides, prevention, 18B.10

Wells, *see* Contamination under WELLS

Definitions

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Groundwater protection, 103H.005

Local water planning, 103B.305

Metropolitan water planning, 103B.205

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Radioactive waste, 116C.75

Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act, 103F.511

Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

Degradation prevention goal, policy of state, 103H.001

Displacement for underground storage, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES

Environment, groundwater defined as

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Environmental Quality Board, duties, 103A.43

Groundwater management areas, 103G.287

Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 103I.005, 103I.208, 103I.621

Liability, sensitive groundwater areas, degradation, 103H.111

Metropolitan counties, groundwater planning, 103B.255

Mined underground space, 103I.661

Monitoring

Reports about, Pollution Control Agency, 103H.175

**GROUNDWATER (Cont'd)**

Monitoring (Cont'd)  
 Wells, *see* Monitoring wells under WELLS  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.287  
 Nitrates, land management information system, data on, 103A.403  
 Once-through cooling systems, 103G.005, 103G.271  
 Planning, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
 Policy of state, 103A.204, 103I.001  
 Pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Radioactive waste, protection from, 116C.76  
 Reports about, groundwater policy, 103A.204  
 Sensitive groundwater areas  
   Degradation, liability, 103H.111  
   Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.511, 103F.515  
 State agencies, areas of responsibility, 103A.204  
 State review agencies, duties, 103B.255  
 Thermal exchange devices, 103I.005, 103I.208, 103I.621  
 Underground water pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Wells, *see* WELLS  
 Wetlands  
   Public value determination, 103B.3355  
   Required attributes, valuation of property, 273.11

**GROUP INSURANCE**

Benefits, changes, limitation of coverage, notice, 60A.084  
 Commercial traveler insurance, 62A.13  
 Continuation, parental leave, 181.941  
 Contracts and agreements, public employees, 471.6161  
 County commissioners, participation, 375.055  
 Definitions, insurance law, 60A.02  
 Employee group insurance, 60A.02  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* Group health and accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Life insurance, *see* Group life insurance under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* Group insurance under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Ramsey County officers and employees, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Salary, payments in lieu of employer-paid group insurance, exclusion from definition, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**

Adult foster care  
   Gross rent, rent constituting property taxes, 290A.03  
   Payment rates, 256I.05  
 Appeals  
   Medical assistance, 256B.50  
   Overpayments, rights, 256.0471  
 Applicants, immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01  
 Applications, 256I.06  
 Beds  
   Generally, 256I.04  
   Institution for mental disease (IMD) beds, reduction, transfer of funds, 245.466  
   Substantial change, 256I.05  
 Contested cases, medical assistance, 256B.50  
 Contracts and agreements, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Definitions, payment rates, 256I.05  
 Drugs and medicine, 256I.05  
 Eligibility  
   Applications, 256I.06  
   Disqualification, 256.98  
   Family adult foster care respite care pilot project, 256I.07  
   Generally, 256I.04  
   Local social services agencies, duties, 256I.04, 256I.06  
   Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING (Cont'd)**

Eligibility (Cont'd)  
   Redetermination, 256I.06  
   Termination, 256I.06  
 Food stamp demonstration program, 256I.05  
 Foster care  
   Adults, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03  
   Supplemental aid recipients, standards, limitations, placements, 256D.44  
 Funding, counties, total government fund expenditures  
   Reduction, 275.065  
 Group Residential Housing Act  
   Generally, 256I.01 to 256I.06  
   Group residential housing fund, 256I.05  
   Purpose of law, 256I.02  
 Hennepin County, 256I.04  
 Home, supplemental aid, exclusion, 256D.44  
 Indian reservations, licenses, exemptions, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Licensees, supplementary payment rate restrictions, 256I.05  
 Licenses  
   Adult foster care, respite care pilot project, waivers, 256I.07  
   Agreements, 256I.03  
   Exemptions, 256I.04, 256I.05  
   Requirements, 256I.03, 256I.04  
   Supplementary rates, 256I.05  
   Tax-exempt 501(c)(3) corporations, 256I.04  
 Mail and mailing, payment rate appeals, notice, 256B.50  
 Matching funds, homeless persons, payment rates, 256I.04  
 Meals, meals supplied by licensed vendors, 256I.04  
 Medical assistance appeals, determinations, notice received, 256B.50  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities  
   Providers acting as service coordinators, 256B.77  
 Medical assistance payments  
   Appeals, 256B.50  
   Inflationary adjustment, 256B.501, 256B.765  
   Waivered services rates, 256B.501, 256I.04  
 Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 256I.05  
 Operation and maintenance costs, special property tax levies, 275.70  
 Overpayments  
   Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13  
   Judgments, 256.0471  
 Payment rates  
   Appeals, notice, 256B.50  
   Chemically dependent males, 256I.05  
   Counties, duties, 256I.06  
   Determination, 256I.06  
   Group residential housing rate, 256I.03, 256I.04  
   Homeless persons, 256I.04  
   Medical assistance payments, *see* same under this topic  
   Monthly rates, 256I.05  
   MSA equivalent rate, 256I.03, 256I.04  
   Respite care, adult foster care, 256I.07  
   Room and board payments, 252.28  
   Supplementary rates  
     Generally, 256I.05  
     Limitations, 256I.04  
   Supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Payments  
   Food and nutritional costs, reimbursement, 256I.05  
   Generally, 256I.06  
   Interim assistance payments, Supplemental Security Income (SSI), 256I.04  
   Nursing facility placement, 256I.08  
   Optional supplements, supplemental security income (SSI), 256I.04  
   Private pay residents, respite care, 256I.07

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING (Cont'd)**

- Predatory offenders in, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052
- Providers
  - Acting as medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities service coordinators, 256B.77
  - Appeals, rights, medical assistance, 256B.50
- Recovery of money, overpayments
  - Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13
  - Judgments, recovery methods, 256.0471
- Reports about, supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04
- Residents
  - Countable income, 256.028, 256I.03
  - Generally, 256I.05
  - Ill or incapacitated persons, planning, county agencies, duties, 256I.04
  - Legal noncitizens, general assistance eligibility requirements, exceptions, 256D.05
  - Medical assistance waived services recipients, 256I.04
  - Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 256J.11
  - Notice received, overpayments, 256.0471
  - Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052
  - Property tax refund claimants, 290A.03
  - Reports given, 256I.06
  - Savings accounts, earned income disregard, general assistance, 256D.06
  - Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471
  - Supplemental aid, 256D.435, 256D.44, 256D.49
  - Voter registration, 201.061
- Respite care pilot project, 256I.07
- Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)
- Statewide rate setting system, 256I.05
- Substantial change, 256I.05
- Supervised living facilities, *see* SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES
- Supplemental aid recipients
  - Overpayment, recovery from personal needs allowance, 256D.49
  - Standards of assistance, 256D.435, 256D.44
- Supplementary service rates, 256I.05
- Supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04, 256I.05
- Supportive services, mentally ill or chemically dependent persons
  - Supplementary rates, 256I.05
- Transfer of funds, institution for mental disease funds, 245.466
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01
- Waivers, 256I.05, 256I.07

**GROUSE**

- Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015
- Hunting, 97B.711

**GUAM**

- Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING
- State, Guam defined as
  - Accountancy Act, 326A.01
  - Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515
  - Trust companies, 48A.12

**GUARANTEES**

*See* WARRANTY

**GUARANTY**

*See also* MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE

*See also* SURETIES

- Bills of lading
  - Endorsers, 336.7-505
  - Shippers, accuracy of descriptions and marks, 336.7-301
- Business corporations, 302A.161, 302A.501
- Definitions, Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
- Documents of title, endorsers, 336.7-505
- Guarantors, defined as sureties, 336.1-201

**GUARANTY (Cont'd)**

- Guaranty bonds, insurance rate regulation, *see* Rate regulation under INSURANCE
- Guaranty funds
  - Mutual life insurance companies, 66A.35
  - Title insurance companies, 68A.01
- Insurance guaranty associations, *see* Guaranty associations under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Investment securities, signatures of endorsers or originators of instructions, warranties, 336.8-402
- Limited liability companies, 322B.20, 322B.693
- Loan guaranty programs, *see* LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAMS
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32
- Negotiable instruments, collection guaranty
  - Accommodation party, 336.3-419
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.501
- Public contracts, 15.71 to 15.74
- Warehouse receipts, endorsers, 336.7-505
- GUARDIAN AD LITEM BOARD**
- Funds and accounts, 257.69
- Generally, 480.35
- Guardian ad litem reimbursements, account for, 257.69, 260B.331, 260C.331
- GUARDIANS AD LITEM**
- Adoption
  - Appointment, 259.65
  - Reports on suitability, access to, 259.53
- Appointment
  - Adoption, 259.65
  - Child abuse victims, 626.556
  - Committed persons, guardians for, 253B.03
  - Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-115, 524.5-411
  - Interstate Compact on Juveniles, runaways, 260.51
  - Juvenile courts, 260B.163, 260C.163, 260D.06
  - Land registration, 508.18
  - Paternity lawsuits, 257.60, 257.64
  - Pregnant minor women, 144.343
  - Suspension of child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52
  - Trusts, 501B.50
- Attorneys for guardian, juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Background checks, 260B.163, 518.165
- Child custody, 518.156, 518.165
- Claims against the state for actions by, 3.732
- Committed persons, volunteer guardians ad litem, 253B.03
- Compensation and salaries
  - Juvenile courts, payments by, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Conflicts of interest, 524.5-115
- Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES
- Definitions, developmentally disabled persons
  - Support services, 245B.02
- Developmentally disabled persons
  - Defined as legal representatives, 245B.02
- District court guardian ad litem program
  - Costs, payment by state, 480.182
  - Employees, 43A.24, 480.181
  - Mandated court services, defined as, 480.183
  - Staff, family court, 484.64, 484.65
- Exceptions
  - Custodial trusts, 529.01
  - Judicial branch, 43A.02
  - Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Fees
  - Adoptive parents, payment, 259.65
  - Committed persons, guardians for, 253B.03
  - Interstate Compact on Juveniles, order for payment, 260.56

**GUARDIANS AD LITEM (Cont'd)**

- Fees (Cont'd)
  - Juvenile offenders, payment, 260B.331, 260C.331
  - Orders, 253B.03
  - Paternity lawsuits, 257.69
  - Treatment, 257.69, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Guardian Ad Litem Board, 257.69, 260B.331, 260C.331, 480.35
- Human Services Department, adoption, 260C.317
- Investigations, juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Juvenile courts
  - Children in voluntary foster care for treatment, treatment plans, 260D.06
  - Counties, payment by, 260B.331, 260C.331
  - Hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762
- Orders, committed persons, guardians for, fees, 253B.03
- Parties to lawsuits, injury to child, 540.08
- Paternity lawsuits, 257.60, 257.64
- Plea agreements, notice about, 611A.03
- Postretirement benefit costs, Payment, counties, duties, 480.1811
- Public defenders, serving as or representing, 611.26
- Reports given, juvenile court hearings, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System
  - Exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Termination of parental rights
  - Dismissal from case upon permanent placement, 260C.317
  - Minor or incompetent parents, consent, 260C.307
- Trusts
  - Court proceedings, 501B.18, 501B.19, 501B.31
  - Sale, mortgage or lease of real property by certain persons, 501B.50
- Uniform Custodial Trust Act, exceptions, 529.01
- Waivers
  - Children's rights, juvenile court hearings, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163
  - Notice of probate proceedings, 524.1-402
  - Notice received, 524.1-402

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**

- Acceptance of office
  - Generally, 524.5-110, 524.5-111
  - Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-111
- Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.41, 358.50
- Adoption, 259.21, 259.24, 259.49
- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings
  - Application of law, 524.5-603
  - Appointment
    - Declining to exercise jurisdiction, 524.5-707
    - Exclusive and continuing jurisdiction, 524.5-705
    - Forum for jurisdiction, 524.5-706
    - Generally, 524.5-702, 524.5-703
    - Notice of proceedings in foreign state, 524.5-708
    - Petitions in more than one state, 524.5-709
    - Special jurisdiction, 524.5-704
  - Citation, 524.5-601
  - Courts
    - Communications between, 524.5-604
    - Cooperation, 524.5-605
    - Filing with, 524.5-901, 524.5-902
    - Hearings, 524.5-801
    - Orders, 524.5-801, 524.5-802
    - Petitions, 524.5-801, 524.5-802
    - Testimony in foreign states, 524.5-606
  - Definitions, 524.5-602, 524.5-701
  - Foreign conservators, 524.5-902, 524.5-903
  - Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903
  - Generally, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings (Cont'd)
  - Significant connection factors, 524.5-701 to 524.5-709
  - Transfers from foreign states, 524.5-802
  - Transfers to foreign states, 524.5-801
- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, jurisdiction
  - Appointment
    - Declining to exercise jurisdiction, 524.5-706, 524.5-707
    - Duration of jurisdiction, 524.5-705
    - Generally, 524.5-702, 524.5-703
    - Notice of proceeding in foreign state, 524.5-708
    - Petitions in more than one state, 524.5-709
    - Special jurisdiction, 524.5-704
  - Citation, 524.5-601
  - Courts
    - Communications between, 524.5-604
    - Cooperation, 524.5-605
    - Testimony in foreign states, 524.5-606
  - Definitions, 524.5-602
  - Foreign countries, 524.5-603
  - Transfers from foreign states, 524.5-802
  - Transfers to foreign states, 524.5-801
- Advanced practice registered nurses, guardian appointed for, 148.262
- Affected persons, notice of conservator's powers, 524.5-411
- Alternative dispute resolution
  - Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40
  - Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03
- Application of law
  - Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-103, 524.5-106
- Appointment
  - Additional guardians and conservators, 524.5-112
  - Adults, *see* Adult guardianship and protective proceedings under this topic
  - Committed persons, 253B.23
  - Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.111, 256.93
  - Generally
    - Acceptance, effect, 524.5-111
    - Additional guardians and conservators, 524.5-112
    - Conservators, procedure, 524.5-401
    - Multiple appointments, 524.5-117
    - Successor guardians and conservators, 524.5-112
    - Termination of appointment, 524.5-112
    - Transfer of jurisdiction, 524.5-107
- Incapacitated persons, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic
  - Attorney for respondent, 524.5-311
  - Court orders, 524.5-310
  - Emergency guardians, 524.5-311
  - Generally, 524.5-301
  - Judicial appointment, generally, 524.5-303
  - Notice, 524.5-302
  - Proceedings, 524.5-409
  - Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312
  - Termination, 524.5-431
- Investment companies, 54.297
- Jurisdiction, 524.5-107, 524.5-702 to 524.5-709
- MFIP participants, 256J.39
- Minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS
- Multiple appointments, 524.5-117
- Paternity lawsuits, 257.60
- Preliminaries, 524.5-304
- Public guardians or conservators, 357.021
- Savings associations, 51A.45
- Successor guardians and conservators, 524.5-112
- Termination of appointment, 524.5-112
- Vulnerable adults, 626.557

Apprenticeship agreements, duties, 178.08



**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73  
 Authorization by, Commitment of wards, disclosure, 253B.03  
 Background checks, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-118  
 Bank deposits of minors, rights, 48.30  
 Banks, acting as  
   Merger or consolidation, effect, 49.38  
   National banking associations, conversions, 49.44  
 Banks with trust powers, acting as, 48A.07  
 Bill of rights, wards, 524.5-120  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
   Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
   Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225  
 Child custody proceedings, notice received, 518.156  
 Child support proceedings, 518C.302  
 Children, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS  
 Chiropractors, guardian appointed for, 148.10  
 Committed persons, *see* Guardians and conservators under COMMITMENTS  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Guardians, generally, 524.5-315  
   In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502  
   Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501  
 Conflict of laws, 524.5-411  
 Conflict of laws, Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-411  
 Consent  
   Child custody investigations, 518.167  
   Child labor, employment certificates, 181A.05  
   Committed persons, intrusive mental health treatment, duties, 253B.03, 253B.05  
   Developmentally disabled persons, 253B.03  
   Disclosure of identity in abuse reports, 626.557, 626.5571  
   Incapacitated persons, 524.5-313  
   Independent living assistance for youth clients, money management, 245A.22  
   Technology Assistance Review Panel, review by, 256.9691  
 Conservatees  
   Commitment, *see* COMMITMENTS  
   Generally, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic  
 Conservators  
   Agents, use of, 524.5-426  
   Appointment, 524.5-401 to 524.5-404  
   Bond, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416  
   Claims, payment, 524.5-429  
   Conflicts of interest, 524.5-406, 524.5-423  
   Death of incapacitated persons, 524.5-428  
   Defined as interested persons, 524.5-102  
   Definitions, 524.5-102  
   Delegation of duties, 524.5-426  
   Discharge, 524.5-431  
   Duties, generally, 524.5-411  
   Evidence, legal relationship between conservator and protected person, 524.5-421  
   Evidence of legal relationship with protected person, 524.5-421  
   Foreign conservators, 524.5-432, 524.5-433, 524.5-902, 524.5-903  
   Foreign states, registration, 524.5-902, 524.5-903  
   Hearings on appointment, 524.5-408  
   Incapacitated persons, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic  
   Inventories and appraisements, 524.5-419  
   Legal relationship between conservator and protected person, evidence, 524.5-421  
   Letters of conservatorship, 524.5-421

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Conservators (Cont'd)  
 Liability, limitation, 524.5-411, 524.5-430  
 Notice received, waivers of notice, 524.5-402  
 Personal representative, petition for appointment, 524.5-428  
 Persons dealing with, good faith, protection, 524.5-424  
 Petitions about, 524.5-414  
 Powers and duties, 524.5-409 to 524.5-412, 524.5-417, 524.5-418  
 Professional conservators, 524.5-102, 524.5-413  
 Protected persons, 524.5-406  
 Registration, foreign states, 524.5-902, 524.5-903  
 Reports required, 524.5-420  
 Termination of conservatorship proceedings, 524.5-421, 524.5-431  
 Who may be conservator, 524.5-413, 524.5-421  
 Conservators of estates, transfers to minors accounts, 527.38, 527.39  
 Conservatorship estates  
   Claims against, 524.5-429  
   Distribution, 524.5-427, 524.5-431  
   Distribution, principles of distribution, 524.5-427  
   Inventory, 524.5-404, 524.5-419  
   Priority of claims, 524.5-429  
   Title to assets upon termination of conservatorship, 524.5-431  
 Conveyances, deeds to or from, effect, 507.421  
 Corporations, legal work, 481.02  
 Crime victims, guardians or conservators of, rights, 611A.01  
 Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04  
 Definitions  
   Adoption law, 259.21  
   Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-602  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   Child care programs, 119B.011  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.02  
   Game and fish law, 97A.015  
   Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
   Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102  
   Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
   Hospice care programs, 144A.75  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
   Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.02  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
   Powers of attorney, 523.03  
   Probate proceedings, 525.80  
   Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
   Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
   Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
   Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
   Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Guardians and conservators under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disabled children, *see* Guardians and conservators under DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Discharge of conservator, 524.5-431  
 Discharge of guardian, 524.5-317  
 Disclosure, 144.651  
 Emergency conservators, appointment, 524.5-409

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Emergency guardians, guardianship and protective proceedings  
 Incapacitated persons, 524.5-311  
 Family, guardians and conservators defined as, 119B.011  
 Fees  
     In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502  
     Registration, 524.5-119  
     Registration fees, 524.5-119  
     Supplemental aid, special needs payments, 256D.44  
     Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501  
 Fiduciaries, guardians and conservators defined as  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Foreign conservators, 524.5-432, 524.5-433, 524.5-902, 524.5-903  
 Foreign corporations acting as  
     Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Foreign countries, adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-603  
 Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903  
 Foreign states  
     Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-801, 524.5-802  
     Notice of proceedings in, 524.5-708  
     Registration, 524.5-903  
     Transfers of guardianships from, 524.5-802  
     Transfers of guardianships to, 524.5-801  
 Foreign trust associations acting as, 303.25  
 Gifts by, motor vehicles, gifts to wards  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, exclusions, 297B.01  
 Guardians  
     Conflicts of interest, 524.5-304  
     Defined, 524.5-102  
     Definitions, 524.5-102  
     Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903  
     Notice of probate proceedings, 524.1-402  
     Notice received, waivers of notice, 524.1-402  
     Professional guardians, 524.5-102  
     Reports required, 524.5-316  
 Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM  
 Guardians of decedents, organ donation, rights regarding, 525A.09  
 Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings  
     Adults, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903  
     Generally, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502  
 Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502  
 Health care agents, *see* Health care directives under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Hearings  
     Conservators, 524.5-401, 524.5-404 to 524.5-406, 524.5-408, 524.5-411  
     Guardians, 524.5-307, 524.5-308  
     Notice, generally, 524.5-113  
 Home care bill of rights, enforcement, duties, 144A.44  
 Hospice patients, guardians, 144A.75  
 Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10  
 Immunity, incapacitated persons, 524.5-315  
 Immunity from liability  
     Conservators, 524.5-411, 524.5-430  
     Guardians, 524.5-313, 524.5-315  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Incapacitated persons  
     Abortion, notice about, 144.343  
     Appointment, 524.5-301, 524.5-302, 524.5-501  
     Appointment of guardian  
         Findings and order of appointment, 524.5-409

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Incapacitated persons (Cont'd)  
 Appointment of guardian (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 524.5-401  
     Hearings on appointment, 524.5-404 to 524.5-406, 524.5-408  
     Jurisdiction of court, 524.5-402  
     Notice, 524.5-404  
     Petition for appointment, 524.5-403, 524.5-414  
     Termination, 524.5-409, 524.5-431  
     Who may petition, 524.5-403  
 Appointment of guardian  
     Acceptance of office, 524.5-302  
     Emergency guardians, 524.5-310  
     Findings and order of appointment, 524.5-310  
     Generally, 524.5-301  
     Hearings on appointment, 524.5-304, 524.5-307, 524.5-308  
     Judicial appointment, 524.5-303 to 524.5-312  
     Notice, 524.5-302  
     Objection to appointment, 524.5-302  
     Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312  
     Termination, 524.5-302  
     Wills or other writings, appointment by, 524.5-302  
 Bill of rights, wards, 524.5-120  
 Claims against, 524.5-422, 524.5-429  
 Consent, 524.5-313  
 Conservators for, 524.5-401  
 Conservators' reports, 524.5-420  
 Contracts and agreements, voidable, 524.5-417  
 Court findings, 524.5-310  
 Death, conservators, duties, 524.5-428  
 Definitions, 524.1-201, 524.5-102  
 Discharge of guardian, 524.5-317  
 Duties and powers, 524.5-310, 524.5-313  
 Emergency guardians, 524.5-311  
 Immunity, 524.5-315  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Liability, 524.5-315  
 Petitions for appointment of guardian, 241.75, 524.5-303, 524.5-304  
 Powers and duties, 524.5-310, 524.5-313  
 Protective arrangements, single transactions, 524.5-412  
 Real property owned by  
     Claims against, interest protected, 524.5-422  
     Conservators, powers regarding, 524.5-417, 524.5-418, 524.5-421  
     Interest in, nonalienable, 524.5-422  
     Title not vested in conservator, 524.5-421  
 Right to an attorney, 524.5-304, 524.5-406  
 Service of process, appointment of conservator, 524.5-404  
 Sterilization, 524.5-313  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.03  
 Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312  
 Termination of guardianship, 524.5-317  
 Trust proceedings, 501B.18, 501B.19  
 Who may be guardian, priority, 524.5-309  
 Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501  
 Income tax returns, dependent care credit, right to claim, 290.067  
 Individual who is related, guardians defined as, 245A.02  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, acting as guardian, 53.05  
 Informed consent, birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219  
 Injunctions, aiding suicide, 609.215  
 Interested persons  
     Condition of ward, right to receive notice of, 524.5-316  
     Defined, 524.5-102

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

## Interested persons (Cont'd)

Guardians and conservators defined as, 252A.02, 253B.02

## Notice

Condition of ward, right to receive, 524.5-316

Conservatorships, 524.5-409

Guardianships, 524.5-310

Notice received, 524.5-310

## Petitions

Conservator, appointment, 524.5-403, 524.5-404

Guardian of minors, appointment, 524.5-205

Guardianship, termination, 524.5-317

Real property, notice of conservators' powers, 524.5-418

Right to request termination of conservatorship, notice, 524.5-409

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51

## Investments permitted

Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178

Life and endowment insurance policies, 50.14

Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10

Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60

Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07

Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10

Savings association accounts, 51A.31

Savings bank accounts, 50.17

State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

## Jurisdiction

Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903

Appointment, 524.5-701 to 524.5-709

District court, 484.01

Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-106, 524.5-107, 524.5-111

Juvenile courts, *see* Jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS

## Lawsuits

Aiding suicide, 609.215

Dram shop actions, 340A.801

## Legal representatives

Business corporations, *see* Legal representatives under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Guardians and conservators defined as

Business corporations, 302A.011

Limited liability companies, 322B.03

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Limited liability companies, *see* Legal representatives under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Limited partnerships, death or incompetency of partner, 322.21

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Guardians and conservators under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

## Letters of office

Foreign conservators, 524.5-433

Guardians, 524.5-110

## Liability

Conservators, 524.5-411, 524.5-430

Guardians, 524.5-313, 524.5-315

Hazardous substances releases, exemption, 115B.03

Incapacitated persons, 524.5-315

Income taxes owed by wards, 289A.31

Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Local welfare agencies, vulnerable adult abuse, reports received, 626.557

Long-term care facilities residents, guardians of, 144.0724

Marriage and family therapists, guardians appointed for, 148B.175

Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

## Medical assistance recipients

Case management, duties, 256B.092

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

## Medical assistance recipients (Cont'd)

Home care services, 256B.0654

Personal care assistance services reimbursement, 256B.0625

Mental health workers, guardians appointed for

Right to practice, suspension, 148B.175

Mental illness, persons with, *see* Guardians and conservators under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Minors, guardians of, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

## Nominations

Guardianship and protective proceedings, multiple nominations, 524.5-117

Precedence, 145C.07

Proxy designation considered as, living wills, 145B.03

Wards or conservatees, written nominations by, probate proceedings, 145C.05, 145C.07

## Notice given

Acceptance of office, 524.5-302

Children's wages, claims, 181.01

Conservatorship actions, hearings, 524.5-411

Generally, 524.5-113

Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-113, 524.5-302, 524.5-404

Real property, sale, mortgage, or lease, 524.5-418

## Notice of appointment

Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-708, 524.5-801, 524.5-802

Conservators, 524.5-402, 524.5-404

Emergency guardians, 524.5-311

Guardians, 524.5-308, 524.5-310

Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312

## Nursing home residents, guardians of

Nursing home admission contracts, 144.6501

Use of physical restraints, 144.651

## Oaths of office, 358.06

Partnerships, events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601

Patients' rights, health care facilities, 144.651

Payments by, estimated tax payments for wards, 289A.25, 289A.31

Payments to, workers' compensation, surviving spouses, dependents' allowance, children's portion, 176.111

Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by

Tax listing statements, verification, 273.25

## Petitions

Adults, *see* Adult guardianship and protective proceedings under this topic

Conservators, 524.5-401, 524.5-403 to 524.5-405, 524.5-414

Emergency guardians, 524.5-311

Guardians, 524.5-303, 524.5-304

Hearings, notice, 524.5-113

Removal from office, 524.5-112

Termination of conservatorship, 524.5-431

Termination of guardianship, 524.5-317

Plea agreements, notice about, 611A.03

Podiatrists, guardian appointed for, 153.22

## Power of attorney

Generally, 523.12, 523.13

Revocation of power by, 523.11

Practical nurses, guardian appointed for, 148.262

Probate, distributions, 524.3-915

Professional conservators, 524.5-102, 524.5-413

## Professional guardians

Defined, 524.5-102

Priority of appointment, 524.5-309

Property of persons under guardianship, appraisal, fee for, 357.21

Protected persons, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic

Proxy, declaration considered as, living will, 145B.03, 145B.04

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Public guardians or conservators  
 Appointment, court fees, state or local government parties, 357.021  
 Children with disabilities, special education, protection of rights, 125A.08  
 Defined, 252A.02  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disabled children, 125A.08, 256.01, 256.93  
 Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Live fetus after abortion, 145.415  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
 Prisoners, health care decisions, 241.75  
 Public school students, guardians of, *see* under GUARDIANS OF MINORS  
 Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56  
 Records and record keeping  
 Court administrators, duties, 525.092  
 Generally, 524.5-419  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* Residents under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Registered nurses, certified, guardian appointed for, 148.262  
 Registration, 524.5-119  
 Removal, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-112  
 Removal by petition, 524.5-112  
 Reports given  
 Annual reports, 524.5-420  
 Conservators, 524.5-420  
 Guardians, 524.5-316  
 Incapacitated persons, 524.5-316  
 Requests by, nursing home residents  
 Use of physical restraints, 144.651  
 Residents, guardians and conservators defined as, 144A.51  
 Resignation of office, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-112  
 Savings association conservators, *see* Guardians and conservators under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.28  
 Savings banks  
 Accounts, rights, 50.17  
 Acting as, 49.38, 50.085  
 Social workers, guardian appointed for, 148B.175, 148D.265, 148E.265  
 Standby and temporary custodianship of children, 257B.02  
 State nursing homes, facility changes, notice received, 246.70  
 Status as guardian, 524.5-301  
 Successor guardians and conservators  
 Protective proceedings, 524.5-112  
 Supplemental principles of law and equity  
 Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-103  
 Surety bonds  
 Conservators, 524.5-113, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416  
 Foreign conservators, 524.5-433  
 Notice requirements, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-113  
 Temporary conservators, appointment, 524.5-409  
 Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312  
 Termination of appointment  
 Conservators, 524.5-421, 524.5-431  
 Generally, 524.5-112  
 Guardians, 524.5-317  
 Termination of guardianship, incapacitated persons, 524.5-317  
 Transfers to foreign states  
 Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, jurisdiction, 524.5-801  
 Transfers to minors, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-104

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Trust companies, acting as  
 Companies with 10,000 dollars minimum amount, 48A.03  
 Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38  
 National banking associations, conversions, 49.44  
 Trusts  
 Conveyances to or from, effect, 507.421  
 Court proceedings, 501B.18, 501B.19, 501B.31  
 Venue, 524.5-108  
 Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122  
 Visitors, guardianship and protective proceedings  
 Conservatorships, 524.5-406, 524.5-420  
 Guardianships, 524.5-304, 524.5-316  
 Waivers  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-114  
 Incontinent nursing home residents, 144A.04  
 Wards, *see* WARDS  
 Workers' compensation, 176.092, 176.521  
 Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS**  
 Access to data  
 Birth certificate data, 144.225  
 Employee assistance records, 181.980  
 Tax returns of minors, 270B.03  
 Adoption, 259.21, 259.24, 259.49  
 Appointment  
 Committed persons, 253B.23  
 Delegation of guardianship, 524.5-211  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 256.93  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-201 to 524.5-206, 524.5-211  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, generally, 524.5-201 to 524.5-206  
 Judicial appointment, 524.5-204 to 524.5-206  
 Objections to, 524.5-203  
 Parental appointment, 524.5-202  
 Standby custodians, 257B.04, 257B.06, 257B.08  
 Termination, 524.5-203  
 Termination of, 524.5-210  
 Termination of parental rights, 260C.325, 260C.328  
 Transfer of jurisdiction, 524.5-107  
 Approvals by, wards, drivers' licenses  
 Applications, 171.04  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Authority, guardianship and protective proceedings  
 Acceptance of office, 524.5-202  
 Objection to appointment, 524.5-203  
 Termination, 524.5-202, 524.5-203, 524.5-210  
 Authorization by, school fingerprinting, participation, 123B.07  
 Brain or spinal cord injured persons, vocational rehabilitation services  
 Notice received, 268A.03  
 Caregivers, guardians of minors defined as, 256J.08  
 Certificates and certification  
 Minor drivers, supervision, 171.04, 171.055  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, notice received, 626.556  
 Child care fund applicants, guardians of minors defined as, 119B.011  
 Child custody transferred to, 260C.325  
 Child taken into custody, notice received, 260B.175, 260B.176, 260C.175, 260C.176  
 Children's homes, legal guardians, power to become, 317A.907  
 Commitment of ward, proceedings, 524.5-207, 524.5-209  
 Committed persons, 253B.23  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Reasonable compensation, rights, 524.5-209

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Complaints, nonpublic schools, 123B.46  
 Conflicts of interest, partition of real estate, 558.18  
 Consent  
   Adoption of ward, 524.5-207  
   Body piercings, 146B.07  
 Children  
   Affected by fetal alcohol syndrome, identification, 145.9266  
   Commitment for chemical dependency treatment, 253B.04  
   Emergency medical treatment, 144.344  
   Employment, sports officiating, 181A.07  
   Tattoos, 609.2246  
 Children's mental health screening, 245.4874  
 Children's mental health services, disclosure, 245.4876  
 Elevated blood lead levels, notice, consent not required, 144.9504  
 Family day care or group family day care homes, swimming pools, use, 245A.14  
 High school students under age 18, extended hours of work, 181A.04  
 Marriage, persons age of 16 years, 517.02  
 Marriage of ward, 524.5-207  
 Mental health screening, 260B.176  
 Minors in sexual performances, no defense, 617.245, 617.246  
 School conferences, participation, 13.32  
 Student records, access to data, 13.32  
 Traumatized brain injured children, patient data, disclosure, 171.29  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.442  
 Voluntary commitment and treatment of children, 253B.04  
 Crime victims, guardians of, notice received  
   Release of arrested person, 629.73  
 Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings  
   Notice received, 257C.03  
 Declaratory judgment, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Definitions  
   Child care programs, 119B.011  
   Education Code, 120A.22  
   Education for Limited English Proficient Students Act, 124D.59  
   Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
   Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.27  
   Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.02  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Delegation of guardianship, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-211  
 Disabled children, 125A.08, 256.01, 256.93  
 Discharge, 260C.328  
 Disclosure  
   HIV test results of offenders, 611A.19  
   Self-insurance employee health plans, claims, 471.617  
 Duties and powers, 524.5-207  
 Families with children, guardians of minors defined as, 256L.01  
 Family, guardians defined as, 119B.011  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Foster care status review, notice received, 260C.141  
 Future estates beneficiaries, rents and profits  
   Maintenance and education, 500.17  
 Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM  
 Guardians appointed by parents or by will  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-202

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Guardians of traumatically brain injured children  
   Disclosure of patient data, consent, 171.29  
 Harassment restraining orders, juvenile offenders  
   Notice received, 609.02  
 Household of a parent, legal guardian, or other adult relative, 256J.14  
 Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Identity and identification, wards, drivers' license applications, verification, 171.04  
 Immunity, limitations, 524.5-209  
 Income, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Individuals, guardians of minors defined as, 13.02  
 Informed consent  
   Birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219  
   Children, biomonitoring, 144.997  
 Juvenile court hearings  
   Attorney, right to, 260B.163, 260C.163  
   Failure to accompany child, 260B.163, 260C.163  
   Failure to appear or bring child, contempt, 260B.154, 260C.154  
 Juvenile courts, referees, findings, notice received, 260.031  
 Knowledge of parent or guardian  
   Sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073  
 Lawsuits, *see* Parents or guardians under PARTIES TO SUITS  
 Liability  
   Bias crimes of children, 611A.79  
   Charges and damage payments incurred by wards, 327.73, 327.731  
   Costs and disbursements adjudged against child, 549.12  
   Damage caused by children, 540.18  
   Income taxes owed by wards, 289A.31  
   Limitations, 524.5-209  
   Theft by minor, 604.14  
 MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Minor crime victims, rights, notice received, 611A.0385  
 Name change by minor, guardian's duties, 259.10  
 Nonpublic school students, guardians of, 123B.42  
 Nonresidents, children of, placed in foster care  
   Special education, 125A.17  
 Notice given  
   Appointment of conservator, 524.5-404  
   Children's mental health screening, objection, 245.4874  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-202, 524.5-404  
   Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, tests, election or objection, 144.125  
   School bus passengers, intent not to use seat belts, 169.447  
 Orders, protective orders against promoters of prostitution, 609.3232  
 Out-of-home placement plans, development of, participation, 260C.212  
 Owners, guardians defined as, 473H.02  
 Partition of real estate  
   Conflicts of interest, 558.18  
   Sale of child's share, 558.30  
 Payments by, estimated tax payments for wards, 289A.25, 289A.31  
 Payments to, trusts, payments by trustees, 501B.81  
 Personal care services, 256B.0659  
 Petitions by  
   Child support obligors, tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-202  
 Powers and duties, 524.5-207  
 Private child-caring and child-placing agencies  
   Legal guardians, power to become, 317A.907  
 Public guardians or conservators, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Public retirement plans, duties, *see* Guardians of minors under specific plans

Public school students, guardians of

- Access to data, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75
- Appeals by, open enrollment (school districts), tuition rates, 124D.04
- Asthma inhalers, self-administration by students, duties, 121A.2205, 121A.221
- Authorization by, school fingerprinting programs, participation, 123B.08
- Aversive and deprivation procedures, notice about, 121A.67
- Chemical abuse by students, notice about, 121A.26
- Child maltreatment in schools, 626.556
- Consent, 124D.095
- Definitions, 120A.22, 121A.41
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, duties, 121A.17, 121A.18
- Involvement in schools, 124D.895, 126C.15
- Meetings, 120A.22, 121A.61
- Nonprescription pain relievers, rights regarding, 121A.222
- Notice given, 120A.22, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.10
- Notice received
  - Charter schools, transportation, 124D.10
  - Limited English proficient students, educational program enrollments, 124D.60
  - Open enrollment, nonresident applications, disposition, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.10
  - School fingerprinting programs, 123B.08
  - Textbooks, workbooks, or library books, fees, 123B.37
  - Truancy mediation notices, 260A.07
  - Truants, 120A.30
- Objections, 121A.15, 121A.34
- Open enrollment, duties, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.10
- Payments to, transportation cost reimbursements, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.09, 124D.10
- Requests by, school transportation, 123B.88
- Review by, 120B.20
- Service of process on, 121A.46, 121A.47
- Statements by, 121A.15
- Student conduct rules, notice about, 121A.61
- Students, removal from class, notice about, 121A.61
- Verification by, students, self-administration of asthma inhalers, 121A.221
- Waivers, student exclusions or expulsions, hearings, 121A.47

Reports given

- Condition of ward and ward's estate, 524.5-207
- Danger to child's health, 626.556
- Wards, medical assistance, level of care, 256B.055

Responsible parties, home care services, 256B.0625

Runaway children, notice received, 260C.501

Savings associations, accounts, rights, powers, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261

Signatures, 171.07

Standby guardians, protective proceedings, 524.5-202, 524.5-211

Statements by

- High school students, permission to serve as election judge trainees, 204B.19
- Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442
- Wards, necessity for drivers' license, 171.041, 171.042

Status as guardian, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-201

Supervision by, children possessing firearms, 97B.021

Termination

- Generally, 260C.328
- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-210

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Transfers to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS

Truants, notice received, 260A.03, 260A.07

Trusts, generally, 501B.01 to 501B.13

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19

Wards, drivers

- Guardians to accompany, 171.05
- Necessity for drivers' license, guardians' statements, 171.041, 171.042

**GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS ACT**

Generally, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502

**GUARDRAILS**

Bleachers, 326B.112

Highways, 160.26, 160.27

Streets and roads, 160.26

**GUIDE DOGS**

*See* SERVICE DOGS

**GUIDEBOOK TO STATE AGENCY SERVICES**

Internet availability, 14.04, 16E.07

Publication, 14.04

**GUILTY PLEAS**

Automatic, failure to appear in court, 609.49, 609.491

Conviction

- Basis of guilty plea, 611.03
- Guilty plea defined as, 609.02

Courts, duties, adjudication of guilt following, 609.095

Dropping objects on vehicles, driving records, inclusion, 169.42

Fingerprinting, 299C.10

Insurance companies, 60A.052

Insurance producers, 60K.43, 60K.54

Littering violations, 169.42

Real estate licensees, 82.65

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.12

Speed limit violations, 169.983

Traffic violators, failure to appear in court, 169.91

Violent crime, 609.1095

**GULL LAKE**

Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**GUNS**

Air guns, furnishing to children, criminal penalties, 609.66

Bow guns, discharge, 624.63

Machine guns, *see* MACHINE GUNS

Pistols, *see* PISTOLS

Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81

Rifles, *see* RIFLES

Scuba guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712

Set guns, 97B.321, 97B.701, 609.661

Shotguns, *see* SHOTGUNS

Spear guns, taking fish with, 97C.345

Spring guns, *see* SPRING GUNS

Stud guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712

Toys, 325F.81, 624.712

**GUNSHOT WOUNDS**

Hunting, *see* Accidents under HUNTING

Reports about, health professionals, 626.52 to 626.55

Victims, aid to

- Duty to aid, 609.662
- Liability, immunity, 604A.02

**GUTTERS**

Cities, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572

First class cities

- Improvements, local improvement fund, 446.04
- Special assessments, 430.07

**GYMNASIUMS**

Arson, 609.5631

**GYMNASIUMS (Cont'd)**Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS**GYNECOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Complaints, reports about, 214.07

Health plan companies

Coverage, exclusion prohibited, 62Q.52

Direct access, 62Q.52, 62Q.58

**GYPSY MOTHS**

Pesticide applications, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**HABEAS CORPUS**

Answers, copies to appellant, 589.29

Commitments, rights, construction, 253B.23

Court commissioners, duties, return of writ, fees, 357.28

Definitions, 589.011

Detaining authorities

Producing petitioner, 589.09 to 589.11, 589.20, 589.24

Refusal to discharge petitioner on order, 589.21

Refusal to give copy of documents authorizing detention, 589.24

Remand of petitioners to, 589.11, 589.16

Return of writ, duties, 589.08

District court, fees, 357.021

Extradition, application for, 629.10

Fees

Court commissioners, 357.28

District court, 357.021

Hearings

Appeals from final orders, 589.30

Procedure, 589.19

Illegal imprisonment, hearings, procedure, 589.19

Orders, appeals, 589.29, 589.30

Petitioners

Appearance before judge, 589.11

Bail, 589.16, 589.22

Civil process, persons held under, 589.15

Criminal offenses, 589.16, 589.18

Custody pending judgment, 589.17

Discharge, 589.13, 589.15, 589.16

Reincarceration for same conduct, 589.22

Remand, 589.11, 589.16

Return to custody, 589.14, 589.16

Sickness, 589.09, 589.20

Petitions for

Contents, 589.02, 589.04

Copies to appellant, 589.29

Eligibility to petition, 589.01

Generally, 589.04

Judge in another county, 589.03

Return of writs

Contents, generally, 589.08

Copies to appellant, 589.29

Court commissioners, fees, 357.28

Hearings on return, 589.19, 589.30

Judges, duties, 589.12, 589.13

Notices about, time returnable, notice to county attorney or attorney general, 589.18

Refusal to make return, attachment, 589.10

Time limits, 589.27

Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059

Suspension, Const. art 1 s 7

Transfers of convicted persons, costs, state payment, 243.17

Writs of habeas corpus

Copies to appellants, 589.29

Defects of form, effect, 589.06

Denial, conditions, 589.03

Eligibility for, 589.01

Enforcement, 589.10

Form, 589.05, 589.06

**HABEAS CORPUS (Cont'd)**

Writs of habeas corpus (Cont'd)

Granting, 589.02, 589.03, 589.07

Issuing, 484.03, 489.02, 589.28

Return of writs, *see* same under this topic

Service of process, 589.25, 589.26

**HABITAT FOR HUMANITY**

Residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805

**HABITUAL OFFENDERS***See* CRIMINALS*See* PREDATORY OFFENDERS**HAIL INSURANCE**

Appraisers, duties, 65A.26

Arbitration, disputed awards, 66A.29

Authority to issue, 60A.06

Awards

Determination, 65A.26

Disputed awards, arbitration procedure, 66A.29

Hail insurance companies, mutual companies, 66A.21 to 66A.31

Lawsuits, limitations, 65A.26

Losses, 65A.26

Minnesota Historical Society, authority to purchase, 138.01

Mutual hail insurance companies

Application of law, 66A.215

Appraisers, 66A.29

Arbitration, 66A.29

Assessments, 66A.23

Churches or religious denominations, 66A.311

Expenses, limitation, 66A.27

Generally, 66A.221

Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26

Insured acreage, 66A.26

Mergers and consolidations, 66A.31

Officers, 66A.24

Proxies, 66A.25

Rehabilitation or liquidation, 66A.28

Reinsurance, approval, 66A.30

Reports given, 66A.28

Risks, 66A.26, 66A.30

Umpires, 66A.29

Policies, 66A.29

Premiums, filing, 60A.32

**HAIR BRAIDERS**

Licenses, 155A.28

Registration, fees, 154.003

**HAIRDRESSERS***See* COSMETOLOGISTS*See* HAIR BRAIDERS**HAIRPIECES***See* WIGS**HAITI**

Earthquake, charitable contributions, income tax deduction, 290.01

**HALAL FOODS**

Sales, 31.658, 31.661

**HALFWAY HOUSES**

Chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.01

County of financial responsibility, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.75

Definitions, 256G.02

Residents

Children of with disabilities, legal residence, 125A.17

MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 256J.75

Supervised release, escort by Corrections Department, 244.05

**HALLUCINOGENS***See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**HAM LAKE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**HANDBILLS**

Transportation

Motor carrier permits, exemption, 221.025

Safety, rulemaking, 221.031

Vehicle identification, 221.031

**HANDGUNS***See* PISTOLS**HANDICAPPED PERSONS***See* DISABLED PERSONS**HANDWASHING FACILITIES**

Faucets, 216C.19

Food salvage processors, 31.495

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27

Tourist camps, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27

**HANDWRITING**

Conveyances, proof of, grantors, 507.23

Deceased persons, evidence, 600.06, 600.07

Forgery, *see* FORGERY

Manuscripts, 65A.01, 134.40, 609.541

Signatures, *see* SIGNATURES

Writing, handwriting defined as, 645.44

**HANGARS**Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Construction

Contracts, 360.305

Joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

Definitions, classification of property, 273.13

Insurance, 360.69

Joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

Maintenance hangars, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.01

Property taxes, 272.01, 273.13

Purchases, joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

Rentals, 360.70

Storage hangars, property tax classification, 273.13

Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses, 272.01

**HANNAH MONTANA LAW**

Internet ticket sales, interference with, 609.806

**HANOVER (CITY)**

Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusion, 473.121

**HARASSMENT**

Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261

Anglers, harassment of, 97A.037

Change of name, convicted persons, intent to harass, 259.115, 259.13

Companion animals, harassment of, 346.36

Crime of violence, harassment defined as

Peace officer training, 626.8451

Criminal penalties, generally, 609.748

Criminal sexual conduct

Postsecondary schools, victims' rights, 135A.15

Data classification, 13.43

Definitions

Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Unemployment insurance, 268.095

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Disclosure, employment references, 181.967

E-mail, 609.795

Felony harassment

Conviction, effect on child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52

Violent crime, 609.1095

Frivolous claims, 609.748

**HARASSMENT (Cont'd)**

Government data remedies, frivolous complaints, 13.085

Gray wolves, harassment of, 97B.645

Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15

Hunters, harassment of, 97A.037

Judges, training about, 480.30

Letters or telegrams, opening with intent to harass, 609.795

Metropolitan agencies, policies against, 473.143

Peeping Toms, 609.135, 609.746

Pets, harassment of, 346.36

Practical nurses, 148.261

Prevention, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM

Protection orders

Notice to victims about obtaining orders, 611A.0315

Service of process, during detention, 629.72

Public employees, 15.85

Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037

Registered nurses, certified, 148.261

Rental purchase agreements, lessor harassment or abuse of lessee, 325F.92

Restraining orders

Generally, 609.748

Notices about, to victims, 611A.0315

Violations

Arrests for, 629.34

Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15

Evidence of similar conduct, admissibility, 634.20

Generally, 609.748

Presentence domestic abuse investigations, 609.2244

Qualified domestic violence-related offenses, 609.02, 609.748

Revenue Department employees, harassment of, 270B.14

Schools

Curriculum on prevention, 120B.22

Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 121A.03

Staff development plans, 122A.60

State High School League, duties, 128C.02, 128C.20

Second and subsequent offenses

Domestic abuse protection order violations, 518B.01

Generally, criminal penalties, 609.748

Sexual harassment

Data classification, 13.43

Definitions, 268.095, 363A.03

Employees, good reason for quitting caused by employer, unemployment insurance, 268.095

Metropolitan agencies, policies, 473.143

Postsecondary schools, victims' rights, 135A.15

Schools, sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 121A.03

Social workers, 148D.220, 148E.220

State employees, 15.86

State High School League, duties, 128C.02, 128C.20

State policy, zero tolerance of violence, 1.50

Stalking, *see* STALKING

State employees, 15.86, 15C.14

Surreptitious intrusion

Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15

Intrusion, 609.746

Stay of sentence, 609.135

Telephone calls

Criminal penalties, 609.79

Tracing, 237.069

Trespass with intent to harass, 609.605

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Vulnerable adults

Defined as abuse, 626.5572

Financial exploitation, 609.2335

Wild animals, harassment of, 86B.313

Window peepers, 609.135, 609.746



**HARASSMENT (Cont'd)**

Workplace, employment references, disclosure, 181.967

**HARBORS AND PORTS**

Boat houses and launching facilities, *see* BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Breakwaters, *see* BREAKWATERS

Changing, eminent domain powers, 117.38 to 117.41

Definitions

Port development assistance program, 457A.01

Roads, 160.292

Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

First class cities, eminent domain, land for, 458.24

Great Lakes Commission, improving, 1.21

Harbors of refuge, Lake Superior, 86A.20 to 86A.24

Hours, specific service signs, 160.292

Lake City, 458.73

Lake Superior, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04

Marinas, *see* MARINAS

Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS

Policy of state, 174.01

Port development assistance program

Administration, 457A.02

Agreements, 457A.04, 457A.05

Definitions, 457A.01

Generally, 457A.03

Liability insurance, 457A.04

Performance bonds, 457A.04

Port development revolving fund, 457A.06

Purpose, 457A.02

Repayment, agreement broken, 457A.04, 457A.06

Rulemaking, 457A.05

Specific services, harbors and ports defined as, 160.292

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Tax-forfeited lands, 458.59

**HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS**

*See* HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS

**HARES**

Hunting

Doing damage, taking, 97B.655

Natural Resources Department, 97B.605

Snowshoe hares

Natural Resources Department restrictions, 97B.605

Season, 97B.615

Small game, defined as including hares, 97A.015

**HARMFUL EXOTIC SPECIES**

*See* NONNATIVE SPECIES

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM**

Attorney fees, 115B.37

Claims

Compensable losses, 115B.34

Death claims, 115B.32

Determination, standards, 115B.33

Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30

Forms, contents, 115B.32

Generally, 115B.35

Other claims or actions for same injury or damage, 115B.31

Time of filing, 115B.30

Compensation, payment, 115B.36

Personal injury

Claims, determination, standards, 115B.33

Compensable losses, 115B.34

Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30

Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115B.28

Property damage

Claims, determination, standards, 115B.33

Compensable losses, 115B.34

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION****PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Property damage (Cont'd)

Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30

Reports about, 115B.28

Rulemaking authority, 115B.28

**HASSAN (TOWN)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**HASTINGS (CITY)**

District court, 1st district chambers, 2.722

Port authority, 469.077

Veterans home, 198.31

**HASTINGS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.1651

Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141

Powers, generally, 469.077

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**HASTINGS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Transfer of control to Veterans Affairs Department, 198.31

**HATE CRIMES**

*See* BIAS CRIMES

**HATS**

*See* also HEADGEAR

Cleaning and blocking services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Drivers' licenses applicants, 171.07

Minnesota identification card applicants, 171.071

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**HAWKERS**

Farm and garden products

License exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14

Wheelage tax, exemption, 426.05

Licenses

Cities, powers, 437.02

Failure to obtain, 329.17

Farm and garden products, exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Statutory cities, 412.221

Metropolitan area towns, licenses, 368.01

Motor vehicles, wheelage tax, 426.05

Municipalities, regulation and licensing rights, 437.02

Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14

**HAY AND STRAW**

Adulterated, distributing, 25.38

Attachment, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38

Crop damage management agreements, 97A.028

Definitions

Classification of property, 273.13

Game and fish laws, 97A.015

Noxious Weed Law, 18.77

Prohibited drugs, 152.01

Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38

Forage, defined as agricultural products, 273.13

Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, 66A.26

Hay

Native prairie land management, 84.961

Stumpage, 84.155, 282.04

Tax-forfeited lands, leases, 282.01

Stumpage, leases

Beltrami Island conservation projects, 84.155

Pine Island conservation project, 84.155

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04

Transportation, 169.801, 169.862

Trespass, cutting and removal, treble damages, 548.05

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS**

Abatement, *see* Repair or removal under this topic

Auctions, 463.21 to 463.24

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Blighted areas, *see* BLIGHTED AREAS  
 Condemnation, housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.025  
 Definitions, generally, 463.15  
 Delinquent property taxes  
   Auction proceeds, application to, 463.22  
   Targeted community revitalization programs, hazardous property penalty, 469.206  
 Demolition, housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.025  
 Eminent domain  
   Authority to acquire hazardous buildings, 463.152  
   Relocation assistance, applicability, 117.56, 463.261  
 Excavation, hazardous excavations  
   Municipalities, orders to fill or protect, 463.25  
 Fixtures, disposition  
   Auction, 463.21, 463.24  
   Proceeds, payment, 463.23  
 Liens on  
   Costs of repair or removal, 463.21  
   Security by city, 463.251  
 Orders  
   Hazardous excavations, filling, 463.25  
   Repair or removal, 463.16, 463.161, 463.17  
   Vacant buildings, securing, 463.251  
 Ordinances, emergency securing, 463.251  
 Owners, consent for repair or removal, 463.15, 463.151  
 Personal property in, disposition  
   Auction, 463.21, 463.24  
   Proceeds, payment, 463.23  
 Policy of state, 463.152  
 Repair or removal  
   Consent of owners, 463.151  
   Eminent domain, 463.261  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.025  
   Judgments against owners, 463.16 to 463.22  
   Local authority, 463.26  
   Special assessments, 463.06, 463.161, 463.21  
 Salvage, auctions, 463.21 to 463.24  
 Special assessments, repair or removal, 463.06, 463.161, 463.21  
 State fire marshal, duties, 299F.18  
 Targeted community revitalization programs  
   Hazardous property penalty, 469.206  
 Vacant buildings, securing, orders, 463.251

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

Bills of lading, 221.172  
 Butane lighters, 609.5633, 609.684  
 Cement curing or waterproofing products, 145.37  
 Chemicals, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS  
 Cleanup grants, 116J.551 to 116J.559  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.01 to 299F.099  
 Containers, inspections, 221.037  
 Corrosive materials  
   Hazard category, corrosives defined as, 299F.092  
   Hazardous substances, corrosive materials defined as, 182.651  
 Data, hazardous substance notification reports  
   Classification, 299F.096  
 Definitions  
   Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
   Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
   Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act, 299A.49  
   Insulation, 325F.19  
   Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
   Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012  
   Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Disclosure, exposure, information about, 145.94  
 Driving under the influence of, 609.21  
 Emergencies  
   Chemical emergencies, *see* Hazardous chemical emergencies under CHEMICALS  
   Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.091 to 299F.099  
   Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
   Hazardous materials accidents, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31  
   Hazardous substance emergencies, 299F.091 to 299F.099  
 Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act Federal, 299K.01 to 299K.10  
 Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03 to 299K.10  
 Eminent domain, testing before proceedings, 117.041  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.05  
 Environmental hazards, *see* same under CHEMICALS  
 Exemption, occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651  
 Exposure, investigations, 145.94  
 Extended subdistricts, tax increment financing, 469.174  
 Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps  
   Lamp recycling, 16B.24, 116.92, 116.93, 216B.241  
   Mercury in, 115A.932, 116.92  
 Grand Rapids, fire and hazardous materials center, 298.2961  
 Harmful substance compensation, *see* Claims against under POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, *see* under CHEMICALS  
 Hazardous liquid pipelines  
   Discharge preparedness, 115E.03  
   Federal Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56  
   Gravity flow pipelines, exclusion, 299J.02  
   Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, federal, 299J.01  
   Intrastate pipeline safety, generally, 299F.56 to 299F.641  
   Liability, 299F.59  
   Safety, federal regulations, Pipeline Safety Office, duties, 299J.01  
   Setbacks, ordinances, 299J.05  
   Violations and penalties, 299F.60, 299F.61  
 Hazardous liquids, definitions  
   Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
   Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act  
   Generally, 299A.48 to 299A.52, 299K.095  
   Liability, 299A.51, 604A.03  
 Hazardous substance emergencies  
   Generally, 299F.091 to 299F.099  
   Hazardous materials accidents, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31  
   Preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Hazardous substance notification reports  
   Contents, 299F.094  
   Data, classification, 299F.096  
   Fire departments, duties, 299F.094, 299F.095  
   Public Safety Department, duties, 299F.093, 299F.094  
 Hazardous substance subdistricts  
   Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.556  
   Tax increment financing, 469.174, 469.175  
 Hazardous substances  
   Blood, breath, or urine tests, drivers, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING  
   Chemicals, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Hazardous substances (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 115E.01, 169.011, 182.651, 299F.092  
 Driving under the influence of, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Highly volatile liquids, definitions  
 Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Injury compensation, *see* Claims against under POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY  
 Inspections, 221.037  
 Labels and labeling, 182.653  
 Liability, 299A.51, 604.03  
 Local units of government, defined, 299A.49  
 Manufacturers  
 Defined, 182.651  
 Material safety data sheets, manufacturers' literature defined as, 299F.092  
 Mixtures, labels and labeling, duties, 182.653  
 Occupational safety and health, duties, 182.653  
 Material safety data sheets, 299F.092, 299F.095  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Hazardous materials under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Ordinances  
 Animal feedlots, residential setbacks, 394.25  
 Pipeline setbacks, 299J.05  
 Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Pipes and pipelines  
 Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Hazardous liquid pipelines, *see* same under this topic  
 Poisons, *see* POISONS  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's), *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)  
 Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Records and record keeping, inspections, 221.037  
 Regional hazardous materials response teams, 299A.49  
 Releases, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Reports about  
 Alternative threshold and certifications, restrictions, 299K.08  
 Exemptions, 299K.08  
 Hazardous substance notification reports, 299F.092 to 299F.096  
 Requirements, 221.037  
 Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08  
 Right of entry, Transportation Department, inspections, 221.037  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* Hazardous substances under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Seals, breaking or replacing  
 Transportation Department, authority, 221.037  
 Shippers, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS  
 Signs and signals, 299F.093  
 Spills, leaks, and releases  
 Generally, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Intentional releases, 624.732  
 Local governments, 466.04  
 Notice, excavators, 216D.06  
 Response plans, public safety answering points, duties, 216D.05  
 Responses, 115E.05, 115E.06, 115E.061  
 Toxic chemical releases, reports about, 299K.08  
 Storage facilities  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Self-service facilities, 514.976  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Testing, eminent domain proceedings, 117.041

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Toxic chemical releases, reports about, 299K.08  
 Toxic glue or cement, 609.684  
 Toxic pollution, *see* under POLLUTION  
 Trade secret information  
 Protection, occupational safety and health, 182.668  
 Transportation, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS  
 Violations and penalties  
 Butane lighters, 609.684  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.098  
 County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
 Driving under the influence of, 86B.331  
 Hunting under influence of hazardous substances, 97B.065  
 Toxic glue, cement, or paint, possession violations, 609.684  
 Waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INCIDENT RESPONSE ACT**  
 Generally, 299A.48 to 299A.52, 299K.095  
**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS**  
 Bills of lading, federal requirements, conformity, 221.172  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Drivers, licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314  
 Insurance, 221.141  
 Motor carriers, safety permits, 221.0314, 221.037  
 Permits, federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314  
 Rates, fares, charges, rules and classifications, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Safety  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314  
 Motor carriers, 221.0314, 221.037  
 Signatures, electronic, 221.173  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Surety bonds, 221.141  
 Vehicles  
 Defined as commercial motor vehicles, 169.011  
 Marked or placarded vehicles, federal safety regulations, compliance, 221.0314  
 Vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, 171.01, 171.02  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 221.291  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE**  
 Abandoned hazardous waste, 116.071  
 Agricultural chemicals  
 Disposal site requirements, 18B.065  
 Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331  
 Attorney general, litigation expenses, recovery, 115.072  
 Batteries, *see* BATTERIES  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.01 to 299F.099  
 Containers, inspections, 221.037  
 County management, authority to regulate, 400.161  
 Crankcase oil, 168B.011  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
 Household hazardous waste, 115A.96  
 Metropolitan area solid and hazardous waste, 473.801  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Pollution Control Agency, 116.06  
 Residential lead paint waste, 116.87  
 Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01  
 Depositories  
 Below grade, 115.067

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Depositories (Cont'd)  
 Policy of state, 115.063  
 Prohibitions, 115.065  
 Disposal, policy of state, 115A.075  
 Enforcement of law  
   Field citations, 116.073  
   Generally, 115.071  
   Metropolitan area counties, 473.811  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.05  
 Environmental crimes, 609.671  
 Facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Fertilizers, disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331  
 Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, 216B.241  
 Generators, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS  
 Harmful substance compensation, *see* Claims against under POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY  
 Hazardous substances, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Hazardous waste identification numbers, 18B.065  
 Household hazardous waste, *see* HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Inspections, 221.037  
 Lawsuits, attorney general, expenses, 115.072  
 Lead (mineral)  
   Lead abatement or lead hazard reduction, work plans, 144.9505  
   Paint, 116.87 to 116.89  
   Management plan, 115A.11  
 Metropolitan area  
   Counties  
     Household hazardous waste, *see* HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE  
     Requirements, 473.811  
     Definitions, 473.801  
     Generally, 473.801 to 473.845  
 Open burnings, 88.171  
 Pesticides, disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331  
 Pharmaceutical waste, legend drugs, who may possess, 151.37  
 Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)  
 Processing facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Radioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Ramsey County, environmental response fund for cleanup of, 383A.81  
 Records and record keeping, inspections, 221.037  
 Recycling, materials reused at generating facility, 400.161  
 Releases, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Removal, community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831  
 Reports about, 221.037  
 Residential lead paint waste  
   Definitions, 116.87  
   Incinerations, 116.88  
   Management methods, 116.875  
   Recycling, 116.885  
   Residential lead paint waste, 116.89  
   Rulemaking, 116.89  
   Unlined landfills, disposal, 116.88  
 Seals, breaking or replacing, Transportation Department, authority, 221.037  
 Shippers, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS  
 Soil and plant amendments, disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331  
 Spills, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Standards for management, Pollution Control Agency, 116.07  
 Transportation, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Unlawful treatment, storage, transportation or delivery, 609.671  
 Used motor oil, *see* under OIL  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
   County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
   Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
   Generally, 609.671  
   Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Waste pesticides, 18B.01, 18B.065  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**  
 Background checks, permit applicants, 115.076  
 Closed facilities, 115B.16  
 Closure, duties, generally, 116.07  
 Fees, 116.12  
 Financial responsibility, guarantors, lawsuits against, 116.14  
 Household hazardous waste  
   Metropolitan area, local government ownership and operation, 473.811  
   Operating permits, 116.07  
   Pharmaceutical waste, possession, 151.37  
   Storage and management plans, 116.07  
 Inspections, records, 221.037  
 Metropolitan area, 473.811  
 Operators, 116.41  
 Permits, 115.076  
 Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Policy of state, development, 17.80  
 Postclosure, duties, generally, 116.07  
 Private participation in, encouraging, 115A.10  
 Processing and collection  
   Pharmaceutical waste, 151.37  
   Proposals for facilities and services, 115A.158  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Records and record keeping, 221.037  
 Reports given, generally, 221.037  
 Review by, *see* under ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD  
 Stabilization and containment facilities  
   Appeals, 115A.30  
   Contracts, 115A.191  
   Developers, selection, 115A.192  
   Development, final decision, 115A.28  
   Economic feasibility analysis, 115A.24  
   Establishment, purpose of state, 115A.18  
   Estimate of need, 115A.24  
   Generally, 115A.175  
   Lawsuits, 115A.30  
   Management by state, 115A.195  
   Operators, 115A.301  
   Ownership, 115A.195  
   Permits, 115A.19, 115A.301  
   Referendum, 115A.191  
   Releases, 115A.301  
   Reports about, 115A.193, 115A.194  
   Request for proposals, 115A.192  
   Resolutions by county board, 115A.191  
   Rulemaking, 115A.175, 115A.20  
   Siting, 115A.175, 115A.194, 115A.20  
   State facility liability trust fund, 115A.301  
   Study areas, 115A.191, 115A.194  
   Surcharge, 115A.301  
 Storage, violations, 609.671  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Unauthorized treatment of waste, 609.671

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**

Data, 473.151  
 Enforcement of law, field citations, 116.073  
 Fees  
     Annual, PCB phase-out agreements, waivers, 116.07  
     Generally, 116.12  
 Grants to, technical and research assistance, 115A.152  
 Hazardous substances, release, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Indemnification, 116.07  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Licenses, limitations, 116.07  
 Small generators, 116.07  
 Technical and research assistance program, 115A.152  
 Waste facilities, supplementary review  
     Persons who may request, 115A.33  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTER LICENSE LAW**

Generally, 221.036

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**

Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Contested cases, 221.036  
 Drivers, 221.0314, 221.033  
 Enforcement of law, attorney general, duties, 221.036  
 Federal regulations  
     Compliance, rulemaking, 221.0314  
     Conformity, 221.033  
     Incorporation by reference, 221.033  
 Fines, violations, 221.036  
 Incidents, notice about, 221.0341  
 Licenses  
     Licensees, drivers, 221.0314  
     Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 221.036  
 Manifests, 221.172  
 Orders, generally, 221.036  
 Out-of-service criteria  
     Adoption by reference, 221.031  
     Enforcement, State Patrol, 299D.03, 299D.06  
 Pharmaceutical waste, possession, 151.37  
 Registration and permits, 221.0314  
 Reports given, 221.037  
 Service of process by, district court petitions, 221.036  
 Signatures, electronic, 221.173  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, incidents, notice, 221.0341  
 Violations and penalties  
     Correction orders, 221.036  
     County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
     Each violation, separate offense, 221.291  
     Generally, 221.036, 221.291  
     Negligent violation, 609.671  
     Unauthorized facility, 609.671  
     Without license or manifest, 609.671

**HAZARDS**

Definitions, hazardous toys, 325F.09  
 Environmental hazards  
     Local public health grants, outcomes, 145A.12  
     Nursing homes, damage to, repair or replacement construction, 144A.071  
 Fire hazards, *see* FIRE HAZARDS  
 Hazardous buildings, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS  
 Health hazards, *see* HEALTH HAZARDS  
 Motor vehicles, impoundments, 168B.04  
 Nursing homes, supplies and services  
     Health Department, duties, 144A.10  
 Occupational hazards, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

**HAZING**

Definitions, 121A.69  
 Education Department, duties, 121A.69

**HAZING (Cont'd)**

Exempt rules, State High School League, 128C.02  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 135A.155  
 School boards, policies, 121A.69  
 State High School League, duties, 128C.02  
 University of Minnesota policy, 135A.155  
 Violence prevention, curriculum, 120B.22

**HEAD START**

Access, planning, 119A.52  
 Administration  
     Education Department, duties, 119A.50, 119A.52  
     Transfer to Education Department, 119A.04  
 Applicants, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462  
 Assistance to, youth works program participants, 124D.42  
 Bus drivers  
     Driving while impaired, 169A.31, 169A.40  
     Generally, 171.321  
     Hours of service, 221.031  
     Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
     Loading and unloading, duties, 169.443  
     Reports about, convictions, 631.40  
 Buses  
     Accidents, 169.4511  
     Carseats, use exemptions, 169.685  
     Color, 169.011, 169.441  
     Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, traffic regulations, 169.781  
     Definitions, 169.011, 171.01  
     Drivers, *see* Bus drivers under this topic  
     Enforcement of law, State Patrol, powers, 169.451  
     Exclusions, 169.011  
     Inspection certificates, 169.451  
     Inspections, 169.451, 169.4511  
     Lights, 169.011, 169.442, 169.64  
     Loading and unloading, 169.443  
     Manufacturers, certification of standards, duties, 169.441  
     Motor carrier registration, exemptions, 221.025  
     Restrictions, 169.011  
     Rulemaking, 169.451  
     Seating capacity, 169.447  
     Standards, 169.011, 169.4501  
     State Patrol, duties, 169.451  
     Stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28  
     Type III vehicles, 169.011, 169.443, 169.685  
     Violations and penalties, 169.447, 169.448, 169.451  
     Weight restrictions, exemptions, 169.87  
 Collaboration, family services, 124D.23  
 Community-based agency, Head Start defined as, 626.558  
 Conflict of laws, state law to prevail, 119A.53  
 Contracts and agreements, full-day services, 119A.5411  
 Definitions  
     Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
     Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Dental services, dental hygienist services, 150A.10  
 Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141  
 Early childhood literacy programs, 119A.50, 124D.42  
 Establishment, school boards, authority, 124D.02  
 Facilities  
     Construction and rehabilitation, grants for, 116L.362, 256E.37  
     Funding, 126C.69  
 Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 119A.52, 119A.53  
 Full-day services, 119A.5411  
 Grants  
     Education Department, duties, 119A.50, 119A.52  
     Facilities, construction and rehabilitation, 116L.362, 256E.37  
     Generally, 119A.52

**HEAD START (Cont'd)**

Grants (Cont'd)  
 Notice, 119A.52, 169.87  
 Youthbuild, 116L.362  
 Human services agencies or grantees  
   Contracts, human services board, training, 171.321  
 Indian teacher program, loan forgiveness, 122A.63  
 Interagency services for children with disabilities, 125A.023, 125A.27  
 Lead abatement program, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Licenses, human services, exclusions, 245A.03  
 Motor vehicles, equipping as school buses, 169.448  
 Participants, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462  
 Planning, procedures, 119A.535  
 Regulations  
   Conflict of laws, state prevails, 119A.53  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 119A.52, 119A.53  
 Transfer to Education Department, 119A.04  
 Variances, buses, standards, 169.4501  
 Violations and penalties, buses  
   Generally, 169.447  
   Identification and equipment violations, 169.448  
   Inspection certificate violations, 169.451  
 Waivers, 119A.545  
 Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**HEADGEAR**

*See also* HATS  
 Bicycle operators, electric-assisted bicycles, 169.223  
 Caps, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Drivers' licenses applicants, wearing in photographs, 171.071  
 Ear muffs, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Hearing protectors, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Minnesota identification card applicants  
   Wearing in photographs, 171.071

**HEADLIGHTS**

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928  
 Approval, 169.65  
 Auxiliary lights  
   Generally, 169.56, 169.60  
   Use in adverse weather, 169.63  
   Use with other lamps, 169.63  
 Composite beams, 169.60, 169.61  
 Covers, 169.64  
 Depressing or dimming, parked vehicles, 169.53  
 Distribution of light  
   Aiming, 169.60, 169.61  
   Auxiliary lights, 169.56, 169.60  
   Composite beams, 169.60, 169.61  
   High intensity beams, 169.60, 169.61  
   Intensity, 169.60 to 169.62  
   Nonconforming beams, indication, 169.60  
   Requirements, 169.60  
   Single distribution headlamps, 169.62  
 Funeral processions, use, 169.20  
 Lower beam headlights, 169.56  
 Mini trucks, 169.045  
 Motor vehicles, generally, 169.48, 169.49  
 Motorcycles, 169.49, 169.974  
 Motorized bicycles, 169.223, 169.974  
 Motorized foot scooters, 169.225  
 Number, 169.49, 169.63  
 Placement  
   Generally, 169.56  
   Requirements, 169.49, 169.63  
 Railroad track motor cars, 219.561  
 Requirements, generally, 169.49, 169.55, 169.801  
 Single distribution head lamps, 169.62  
 Snowmobiles, 84.87

**HEADLIGHTS (Cont'd)**

Use  
 Auxiliary lights, 169.63  
 Lower beam headlights, 169.56  
 Requirements, 169.48  
 With other lamps, 169.63

**HEALING ARTS**

*See* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

**HEALTH ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Generally, 144.011

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Access to data, chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135  
 Accident-only coverage, dependents, 62A.302  
 Accidental death and dismemberment policies  
   Fixed indemnity policies, exclusion, 62A.135  
 Advertising  
   Fixed indemnity policies, mail or media, 62A.135  
   Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.36, 62A.37  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 72A.13  
 Allied independent health providers, scope of practice  
   Abortion regulation, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Alternative dispute resolution  
   Health plan companies, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Appeals  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.10  
   Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27  
   Health plan companies, complaints, 62Q.69 to 62Q.731  
 Applications  
   Blanket insurance, 62A.11  
   Copy left with applicant, 62A.44  
 Assignments  
   Benefits, 256D.03, 256J.30, 256J.46  
   Patient Protection Act, contracts, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Authority to issue, 60A.06, 62A.11  
 Benefits  
   Assignment, 256D.03, 256J.30, 256J.46  
   Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 550.39, 570.025  
   Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
   Blanket insurance, 62A.11  
   Coordination, 62A.042, 62A.046  
   Creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.39  
   Defined as income, 290A.03  
   Denial, limitations, 62A.15  
   Early childhood intervention services, coordination, 125A.41  
   Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
   Group health and accident insurance, change, notice, 60A.084  
   Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49  
   Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
   Rights of recovery, medical assistance, 256B.042  
   Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042  
   Work group on essential benefit set, 62U.08  
 Blanket insurance  
   Claims, *see* same under this topic  
   Defined as qualifying coverage, 62L.02  
   Dependents, coverage, 62A.302  
   Generally, 62A.11  
   Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02  
 Blue Cross/Blue Shield, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Boxers, 341.34  
 Cancellation, comprehensive health insurance plans, notice, 62E.16

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Carriers, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under this topic
- Certificates and certification
  - Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181
- Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055
- Children
  - Child support, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under CHILD SUPPORT
  - Coverage
    - Adopted children, 62A.27
    - Age limits, 62A.042
    - Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152
    - Children taken into custody, intake, information, 260B.188, 260C.188
    - Children with disabilities, 62A.14
    - Dependent children, 62A.041, 62A.048, 62A.20, 62A.21
    - Emotionally disturbed children, 62A.151
    - Extracurricular activities, 123B.49
    - Health services, 62A.047
    - Minor female dependents, 62A.041
    - Physical or mental examinations, juvenile court orders, 260B.331, 260C.331
    - Special education services, 125A.027, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.74
    - Youth works program participants, 124D.44
  - Dependent children, 43A.23
  - Early childhood intervention services, coordination of benefits, 125A.41
- Civilian health and medical program of the uniformed services (CHAMPUS), 62L.02
- Claims
  - Definitions, 60A.761
  - Federal Deficit Reduction Act compliance, 62A.045
  - Forms, 62A.04, 62A.045
  - Generally, 62A.04
  - Group health and accident insurance, experience, providing to insured, 72A.20
  - Handling, standards, 72A.201
  - Health plan companies, 62Q.107, 62Q.737
  - Human Services Department, claims by, 62A.045
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.045, 62A.317
  - Notice, 62A.04, 62A.045
  - Payment, 62A.04, 62A.045
  - Rights of insurer not waived, 62A.07
  - Special education services, 125A.21, 125A.65
  - Standards, review, 62Q.107
  - Subrogation, notice, 62A.096
  - Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54
- Coinurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic
- Collectively bargained arrangements
  - Agents or brokers, 62H.13, 62H.16
  - Defenses, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15
  - Definitions, 62H.10
  - Filing, 62H.13, 62H.15, 62H.16
  - Liability, claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17
  - Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16
  - Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10
  - Violations, 62H.15, 62H.17
- Combination, life or endowment, 60A.06
- Commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13
- Community networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
- Community work experience programs, 256.997
- Complaints
  - Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27
  - Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
  - Retaliation prohibited, 62J.80

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Comprehensive Health Association, *see* MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)
- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.01 to 62E.19
- Comprehensive health insurance plans
  - Administration, 62E.13
  - Advisory committees, appointment, 62E.09
  - Applicants
    - Federal high-risk pool information, 62E.20
    - Rejection or restriction, insurer's duties, 62E.15
  - Assessments, 62E.11
  - Benefits, reduction prohibited, 62E.04
  - Case management, 62E.10
  - Chronic disease management, 62E.10
  - Claims expenses, 62E.11
  - Contested cases, 62E.10
  - Continuation and conversion privileges, 62E.16
  - Contracts, coordination of state and federal agencies, 62E.09
  - Contributing members, 62E.02
  - Coverage
    - Approval, 62E.09
    - Dental, exemption, 62A.136
    - Dependents, 62E.04
    - Exclusions, generally, 62E.12
    - Health care county-based purchasing, exclusion, 256B.692
    - Major medical, 62E.04
    - Not considered group health plan coverage or cost-effective, 256B.056
    - Preexisting conditions, limitations, 62E.14
    - Preventive care, 62E.10
    - Qualifying, defined, 62L.02
    - Vision care, exemption, 62A.136
  - Data, classification, 62E.13
  - Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance
    - Maximum premium rates, 62E.08
    - Plan offerings, 62E.12
    - Qualified plans, 62E.05, 62E.06, 62E.12
    - Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
    - Writing carriers, 62E.13
  - Definitions, 62E.02
  - Drugs and medicine, formulary, 62E.10
  - Eligible persons
    - Enrollment procedure, 62E.11
    - Exclusions, 62E.02
    - Other coverage, eligibility, notice, 62E.10
    - Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
    - Uninsurability, verification, 62E.15
  - Enrollment
    - Eligibility, 62E.14, 62E.141
    - Generally, 62E.11, 62E.14
    - Inclusion in employer-sponsored plan, effect, 62E.141
    - Preexisting conditions, limitations, waivers, 62E.14, 62E.19
    - Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
  - Exemption from rulemaking, 62E.10
  - Federal high-risk pool, coordination, 62E.20
  - Filings, disapproval, 62A.02
  - Funding, state, effect on premium rates, 62E.11
  - Income, use, 62E.11
  - Information about, 62A.65, 62E.15
  - Insurers, 62E.02, 62E.04, 62E.15
  - Labeling, 62E.05
  - Medicare supplement plans
    - Defined, 62E.02

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)  
 Medicare supplement plans (Cont'd)  
   Insurers, 62E.04  
   Medicare select issuers, duties, 62A.318  
   Nonresidents, 62E.14  
   Policies, 62E.04, 62E.15  
   Premiums, 62E.08  
   Qualified Medicare supplement plans, *see same*  
     under this topic  
   Retired state employees, 43A.27  
   Waiver of preexisting conditions, 62E.14  
 Minimum benefits, 62E.12  
 Number one plans, 62E.05, 62E.06  
 Number three plans, 62E.05, 62E.06  
 Number two plans, 62E.05, 62E.06  
 Operation, 62E.11  
 Payments to, employers, preexisting conditions, costs,  
 62E.19  
 Policies  
   Benefits, 62E.12  
   Cancellation, owner, 72A.20  
   Forms, filing, 61A.02  
   Generally, 62E.04  
   Labeling, qualified or unqualified policies, 62E.05  
   Maximum lifetime benefit, 62E.12  
   Medicare supplement policies, 62E.04, 62E.15  
   Qualified plans, 62E.04, 62E.05, 62E.12  
   Rulemaking, 62E.13  
   Submission, 62E.13  
 Premiums  
   Approval, 62E.091  
   Determination and computation, 62E.08, 62E.091  
   Generally, 62E.08  
   Increases, 62E.091  
   Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15  
   Rejection or modification, 62E.091  
   Reports about, 62E.05  
   State plan, 62E.11  
   Unearned premiums, return, 72A.20  
   Unfair competition, unfair or deceptive trade  
     practices, 72A.20  
   Writing carriers, premiums received by, tax  
     exemption, 62E.13  
 Qualified plans  
   Certification, 62E.05  
   Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, 62E.05,  
     62E.06, 62E.12  
   Defined, 62E.02  
   Generally, 62E.06  
   High deductible health plans deemed as, 62Q.025  
   Information about, 62E.05  
   Medicare supplement plans, *see* Qualified Medicare  
     supplement plans under this topic  
   Policies, 62E.04, 62E.05, 62E.12  
   Premiums, 62E.08  
   Requirements, 62E.12  
   Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18  
   Rural demonstration projects deemed as, 62D.30  
   Writing carriers, 62E.13  
 Qualifying coverage, 62L.02  
 Reinsurance, 62E.04, 62E.13  
 Reports about, 62E.05  
 Risk adjustment system, 60A.235  
 Rulemaking, 62E.09, 62E.13  
 Solicitation of applicants, 62E.15  
 Underwriting, 62A.045, 62E.04  
 Unqualified plans, covered individuals, 62E.05

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)  
 Waivers, 62E.14, 62E.19  
 Writing carriers, 62E.02, 62E.09, 62E.13, 62E.14  
 Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law,  
 62Q.18  
 Conflicts of interest, health plan companies  
   External review entities, adverse complaints, 62Q.73  
 Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254 to  
 179.257  
 Contested cases  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.10  
   Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.43  
   Policies, forms or rates, 62A.02  
   Premiums, rates, 62A.02  
 Continuation and conversion privileges  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.16  
   Continuation coverage, exhaustion, 62A.65, 62E.16  
   Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62A.65, 62E.16  
   Effective date, 62A.65  
   Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
   Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17  
   Fees, 72A.20  
   Former spouses, 62A.21, 62A.65, 62E.16  
   Generally, 62A.08, 62A.16, 62A.17  
   Group coverage, 60A.082, 60A.086, 62L.03, 62L.045  
   Group health plans defined as including, 256B.02  
   Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146,  
     62A.17, 62A.21  
   Health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.23  
   Individual market regulation, 62A.65  
   Information about, 62E.15  
   Local government officers and employees, 471.61  
   Medicare select insurance, 62A.318  
   Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.39  
   Municipal officers and employees, 471.61  
   Notice requirements, 61B.23, 62A.17, 62E.16  
   Parental leave, continuation during, 181.941  
   Preexisting conditions  
     Groups, 62A.17, 62Q.18  
     Individuals, 60A.082, 62A.65  
     Small employers, 62L.03, 62L.045  
   Pregnancy, 62A.65, 62E.16  
   Reduced benefits, 62A.21  
   Requirements, 62A.65, 62Q.18, 62Q.23  
   Spouses, 62A.20, 62A.65, 62E.16  
   Survivors, 62A.146, 62A.65, 62E.16  
   Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17  
   Trusts, duties, 62A.16, 62A.17  
   Underwriting, 62A.65  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Chemical dependency treatment programs, accountability  
     plan participation, 62Q.135  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, coordination of  
     state and federal agencies, 62E.09  
   Cost contracts (HCPP), *see* Medicare supplement  
     insurance under this topic  
   Injured state employees, workers' compensation  
     coverage, 176.572  
   Prohibited agreements, 62A.64  
   Risk contracts (TEFRA), *see* Medicare supplement  
     insurance under this topic  
   Special education services, 125A.74  
 Coordinated service delivery system, *see* Demonstration  
 project for people with disabilities under MEDICAL  
 ASSISTANCE  
 Coordination of benefits, 62A.042, 62A.046  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance  
 under this topic  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost-effective, defined, 256B.02



**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Cost-sharing

- Change of clinic or physicians, higher cost-sharing prohibited, 62Q.43
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47
- Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43
- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Medicare supplement insurance, benefit changes, 62A.31
- Mental health services, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Special education services, 125A.21, 125A.65
- Student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43

## Costs, data collection and distribution

- Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, duties, 62Q.03

County-based purchasing, *see* under HEALTH CARE

## County patients, University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.05

## Coverage

- Abortion, 145.4131, 145.414
- Accident-only coverage, 62A.011, 62J.60, 62S.01
- Acupuncture services, 62A.15
- Age limits, 62A.042, 62A.08
- Alcoholism, treatment, 62A.149
- Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152
- Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, reinstatement requirements, 72A.20
- Blanket insurance, 62A.11
- Breast cancer, 62A.25
- Breast implants, 62A.285
- Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.30
- Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075
- Change in, notice, 60A.084
- Chemical dependency treatment
  - Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
  - Driving while impaired offenders in correctional facilities, 62Q.137
  - Generally, 62A.049, 62A.149
  - Payment, 254B.06
- Children, *see* same under this topic
- Chiropractic services, 62A.03, 62A.15
- Collectively bargained arrangements, *see* same under this topic
- Colorectal screening, 62A.30
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic
- Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic
- Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12
- Denial of benefits, limitations, 62A.15
- Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
- Dental services, 62A.043
- Dependents
  - Children, *see* same under this topic
  - Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
  - Disabled dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141
  - Generally, 62A.048
  - Minor female dependents, 62A.041
  - Requirements, 62A.302
- Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093
- Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154
- Direct adoptive placement, prospective adoptive parents, duties, 259.47
- Disabled employees, 62A.147, 62A.148
- Emergency services, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049
- Employee leasing arrangements, *see* same under this topic
- Employers' rights, employees, lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

- Enterprise activities (human services), 246.0136
- Exclusionary riders, limitations or exclusion, 62A.65
- Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305
- Former spouses, 62A.21
- Grandchildren, 62A.042
- Gynecological examinations, exclusion, 62Q.52
- Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic
- Hearing aids, 62Q.675
- Hospice care services, 62A.616
- Human services recipients, 62A.045
- Individuals previously covered under a group health benefit plan, 62A.65
- Limitations and exclusions, notice, 61B.28
- Long-term care insurance, exclusions, 62S.01
- Loss ratios, *see* same under this topic
- Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265
- Managed care organizations, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45
- Mandated coverage proposals, evaluation process, 62J.26
- Maternity, 62A.041, 62A.0411, 62A.17
- Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
- Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Mental health services, 62Q.47, 253B.04
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities students, 136F.20
- Newborns, 62A.042, 62A.17
- Nonresidents, 62A.01
- Nurse midwives, services, 62A.15
- Optometric services, 62A.03, 62A.15
- Osteopath services, 62A.03
- Outpatient surgical centers, 62A.153
- Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30
- Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26
- Physician services, 62A.03
- Podiatrist services, 62A.043
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304
- Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.021, 62Q.18
- Preexisting conditions
  - Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 62Q.18
  - Group health and accident insurance, credits, 62L.03, 62L.045
  - Limitations or exclusions, restriction, 62A.615, 62A.65
- Prenatal care services, 62A.047
- Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307
- Primary coverage, general assistance medical care, 256D.03
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Registered nurse services, 62A.03, 62A.15
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* under MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)
- Reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.46
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28
- School districts, extracurricular activities, 123B.49
- Short-term coverage, 62A.65
- Small employer health benefit plans, waiver, 62L.03
- Special education, *see* Children under this topic
- Spouses, 62A.16, 62A.17, 62A.20
- State health care programs
  - Abortion, reporting, 145.4131
  - Specific programs, *see* Coverage under specific programs
- Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)

- Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146
- Terminally ill persons, 62A.616
- Termination, 62A.14, 62A.146, 62Q.16
- Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105
- Tuberculosis, treatment costs, 144.4812
- Universal coverage, 62Q.165
- Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155
- X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091
- Youth works program participants, 124D.44

Credit health and accident insurance

- Banks, open end loan accounts, 48.185
- Credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59
- Definitions, 61B.20, 62B.02
- Generally, 62B.04
- Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02
- Identification cards, uniform health care cards, exclusion, 62J.60
- Loans, generally, 47.59
- Regulated lenders, loans, 56.155
- Small employer health benefit plan coverage, exclusion, 62L.02
- Term insurance, 62B.03
- Unfair trade practices, HIV and bloodborne pathogen tests, 72A.20

Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04

Creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.39

Data

- Access to data, 62Q.135
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.13
- Health and accident insurance companies, workers' compensation, employee treatment data, disclosure, 176.138
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 13.67
- Service cooperatives, claims, classification, 13.203

Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance

- Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075
- Child health supervision and prenatal care services, exemption, 62Q.23
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see same under this topic*
- Copayment-type small employer plans, *see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS*
- Cost-effective, defined, 256D.02
- Deductible-type small employer plan, *see SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS*
- Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093
- Health plan companies, *see same under this topic*
- Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28
- Special education costs, reimbursements, 125A.21

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Credit health and accident insurance, 62B.02
- Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135
- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Generally, 62A.01 to 62A.02, 62A.145
- Gross earnings taxes, 295.50
- Health and accident insurance companies, *see same under this topic*
- Health care providers, 62A.63
- Health plan companies
  - Complaints, 62Q.68
  - Generally, 62Q.165
  - Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Insurance law, 60A.02
- Liability insurance, 72A.125
- Medical assistance, 256B.02
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20
- Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
- Personal effects insurance, 72A.125
- Portability of coverage, 62Q.18
- Prohibited agreements, 62A.63
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, 72A.125
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02
- Survivors, 62A.145

Demonstration projects

- Generally, 62A.62
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.421
- Uninsured low-income persons demonstration project, 256B.73

Demonstration providers

- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, health plan companies, rulemaking, 256B.77
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, health and accident insurance companies, group insurance, 256B.69

Denial, developmentally disabled children

- Boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27

Dental insurance, *see DENTAL INSURANCE*

Disclosure

- Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
- Credit health and accident insurance, incomplete coverage, 62B.04
- Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67
- Marketing, 62Q.49
- Medicare select extended basic insurance, 62A.318
- Medicare select insurance, 62A.318
- Medicare supplement policies, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
- Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61
- Rates, increases, 62A.024
- Self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617

Discrimination

- Ambulatory mental health services, provider discrimination prohibited, 62A.152
- Bloodborne pathogens, blood tests, notice, secure treatment facility residents, 246.12
- Medicare supplement policies, 62A.31
- Premiums, health care provider network status, nondiscrimination, 62Q.10

Eligibility

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.11, 62E.14, 62E.141
- Medicare eligible persons, 62A.31, 62A.39

Employee insurance pools

- Assets, cooperative units (school districts), withdrawal, disbursement, 123A.24
- Labor-management committees, duties, 123A.25

Employee leasing arrangements

- Agents or brokers, 62H.12, 62H.16
- Defenses, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15
- Definitions, 62H.10
- Filing, 62H.12, 62H.15, 62H.16
- Liability, claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17
- Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10
- Violations and penalties, 62H.15, 62H.17

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Employee welfare benefit plans  
 Enrollees, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic  
 Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10  
 Employer-subsidized health coverage  
 Definitions, 62Q.80  
 Purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Employers  
 Cancellation or termination of coverage, notice given, 62E.16  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, list of covered employees, supplying, 62E.16  
 Contributions, 136F.48, 137.027  
 Enforcement of law  
 Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181  
 Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Expanded provider networks  
 Allied independent health providers, 62Q.145  
 Federal employees health benefits plan, qualifying coverage  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02  
 Federal high-risk pool, 62E.20  
 Fines  
 Health plan companies, claims payment violations prohibited, 62Q.75  
 Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.41, 62A.43  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Forms, credit health and accident insurance  
 Incomplete coverage disclosures, 62B.04  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Group accidental death insurance  
 Generally, 62A.10  
 Retroactive termination of coverage, 60A.086  
 Group health and accident insurance  
 Cancellation, 60A.085  
 Change in benefits, notice by employer, 60A.084  
 Change in health plans, continuity of care, 62Q.56  
 Claims, *see* same under this topic  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
 Contracts, injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572  
 Coordination of benefits, 62A.046  
 Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
 General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
 Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761  
 Disabled employees' benefits, 62A.147, 62A.148  
 General assistance applicants, recipients, enrollment, 256D.03  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Group self-insurance, nursing homes, 256B.431  
 Insureds, lists, insurance companies, duties, 60A.085  
 Issuance, 62A.10  
 Job performance as basis for, 181.82  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Medical assistance recipients, enrollment, 256B.056  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* same under this topic  
 Municipal officers and employees, 471.61  
 Policies, *see* Group policies under this topic  
 Preexisting condition limitations, credits, 60A.082, 62L.03, 62L.045  
 Premiums, *see* same under this topic  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Public assistance liens, 256.015

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Group health and accident insurance (Cont'd)  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Ramsey County officers and employees, 383A.03  
 Requirements, 62A.10  
 Retired municipal employees, 471.61  
 Rulemaking, 60A.082  
 Survivor's benefit continuation, 62A.145, 62A.146  
 Universal coverage, 62Q.165  
 Group policies  
 Certificate of insurance, equal protection, 62A.01  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, 62A.16, 62A.17  
 Fixed indemnity policies solicited by mail or media advertisements, 62A.135  
 Maternity coverage, 62A.041  
 Retroactive termination, 60A.086  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Group self-insurance, nursing homes  
 Medical assistance cost allocation, 256B.431  
 Guaranteed issue  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.18  
 Individual market regulation, 62A.65  
 Guaranty association, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 HCPP contracts, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic  
 Health and accident insurance companies  
 Actuaries, duties, 60A.235, 60A.803  
 Affiliates, 62J.041, 62L.02  
 Agreements by, 60A.803, 62J.71  
 Allied independent providers, 62Q.145  
 Annual statement, 62A.135, 72A.20  
 Assessments, 62J.041, 79.251  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.1291, 62A.021  
 Bankruptcy, defined, 62A.3099  
 Blanket insurance, authority to issue, 62A.11  
 Burden of proof, forms or rates, compliance with law, 62A.02  
 Capital requirements, risk-based, 60A.50 to 60A.696  
 Certificates and certification, 60A.235, 176.1351, 352.15  
 Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62A.43  
 Cessation of business, 62A.65  
 Child support, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Claim reserves, 60A.762, 60A.763, 60A.768  
 Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07  
 Complaints, 62Q.68  
 Contract reserves, 60A.76 to 60A.768  
 Contracts  
 Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07  
 Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317, 62J.701  
 Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Restrictive terms, 62J.73  
 Cooperation, 62J.301, 62Q.19  
 Corrective orders, liquidation or rehabilitation, 60A.65  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
 Coverage, 62Q.02  
 Data, 62J.322, 62Q.03, 72A.20  
 Data collection  
 Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321, 62J.381  
 Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Data collection (Cont'd)  
     Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321  
 Defined as managed care organizations, 62Q.01  
 Definitions  
     Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02, 62E.18  
     Generally, 62A.011  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
     Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.76  
     Insurance taxes, 297I.01  
     Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10  
     Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761  
     Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50  
     Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Demonstration projects, 62A.421, 62A.62, 256B.73  
 Dental auxiliaries, medical data, 150A.081  
 Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Dentists, medical data, 150A.081  
 Directives, prohibited directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Disclosure  
     Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49  
     Covered services or treatment, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
     Loss ratios, 62A.021  
     Marketing, 62Q.49  
     Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49  
     Rate increases, 62A.024  
     Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
     Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting practices, 62L.06  
 Discrimination between individuals of the same class, 72A.20  
 Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Enforcement of law, health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Enrollees, *see* Insureds under this topic  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Essential facilities and services, 62J.73  
 Exclusive relationships, 62J.73  
 Expenditures  
     Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
     Definitions, 62J.041  
 Fees, conversion fees, 72A.20  
 Fines, 72A.13  
 Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02  
 Group insurance, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Informational policies or certificates of insurance, filing, 62A.02  
 Insolvency, 60A.50 to 60A.696, 62A.31, 62E.14  
 Insureds, civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027  
 Lawsuits, 176.138

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Liability  
     Medical records of patients, access, 148.754  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, withholding retirees' premiums, 352.15  
     Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10  
     Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
 Licenses  
     Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
     Licensed insurers, 62H.10  
     Revocation or suspension, 72A.13  
     Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03  
 Lists, 62A.65, 62J.321  
 Long-term care insurers, *see* Insurers under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Loss experience, providing to insured, 72A.20  
 Loss ratios, *see* same under this topic  
 Mail and mailing, continuation and conversion rights, notice of options, 62A.16, 62A.17  
 Marketing, 62A.021, 62Q.49  
 Medicare Advantage organizations, 62A.31  
 Medicare buyer's guide, duties, 62A.31  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Memberships, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Monitoring, 62J.041  
 Net expenditures, 62J.041  
 Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041  
 Network organizations, 62Q.735  
 Notice given  
     Applicants, rejection or limitation, 62E.15  
     Change of benefits, limitation of coverage, 60A.084  
     Continuation and conversion rights, 62A.16, 62A.17  
     Disabled dependents, termination of coverage, 62A.14  
     Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02  
     Long-term care policies, cancellation, 62A.48  
     Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, information, 62E.15  
     Policyholders, cessation of business, 62A.65  
     Rate changes, 62A.023  
     Rate increases, disclosure, 62A.024  
     Reconstructive surgery, availability of coverage, 62A.25  
     Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09  
 Notice received  
     Cancellation of policies, 62A.04  
     Cost containment goals, exceeding, 62J.041  
     Forms or rates, disapproval or withdrawal of approval, hearings, 62A.02  
     Insurance taxes, offset limitations, 297I.20  
     Loss ratio deficiencies, 62A.135  
     Subrogation claims, 62A.096  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Payments by  
     Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
     Governmental institutions, payments to, 62A.044, 62A.081  
     Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, premium deductions, costs, refunds, 352.15  
     Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
     Providers, 62A.25  
     Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)

Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

Preauthorization approval, duties, 72A.201

Premium reserves, 60A.762, 60A.764

Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49

Records and record keeping, 60A.235, 72A.20

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10

Reports given, 62J.041, 62L.10, 150A.081

Reserves, minimum standard of valuation, 60A.76 to 60A.768

Retaliation by, health care providers, retaliation, 62J.71

Revenues, reports about, 62J.041

Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.696

Rulemaking, demonstration projects, exemptions, 62A.62

Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145

Settlements, clients in state-operated facilities, subrogation, 246.531

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

State employee insurance, 43A.23, 297I.15

Subrogation, *see* same under this topic

Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041

Underwriting standards, support for, 72A.20

Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021, 72A.20

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Utilization Review Act, 62M.01

Valuation of reserves, 60A.76 to 60A.768

Violations and penalties

- Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027
- Combination policies, revocation of license, 72A.13
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021
- Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, violations, 176.138

Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, disclosure, 176.138

X-rays, nondiagnostic, 62A.19

Health benefit plans

- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60

Health Care Access Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS

Health-care-insurance receivables

- Defined, 336.9-102
- Secured transactions, 336.9-404 to 336.9-406, 336.9-408

Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13 to 62L.22

Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592

Health plan companies

- Accreditation not required, 62Q.37
- Administrative efficiency, 62Q.645

Appeals

- Committed persons, rights, 253B.03
- Complaints, 62Q.69, 62Q.70, 62Q.731
- Governmental programs, 62Q.73
- Local health ombudsmen, duties, 62Q.32

Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37

Authorization, change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, 62Q.56

Benefits continuing care, nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527

Certificates and certification, nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Health plan companies (Cont'd)

Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, 62Q.56

Claims, 62Q.107, 62Q.737, 62Q.75

Commitments, prepetition screening, duties, 253B.07

Complainants, 62Q.69, 62Q.70, 62Q.73

Complaints, 62Q.32, 62Q.69 to 62Q.731

Consumer protection, accountable provider networks, compliance, 62T.03

Continuation and conversion privileges, compliance, 62Q.23

Continuity of care, 62Q.56

Contract pricing of prescription drugs, 16B.93 to 16B.96

Contracts

- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- External review procedures, adverse complaint determination, 62Q.73
- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
- Managed care services to no-fault claimants, 65B.44
- Mental health services providers, credentialing, 62Q.096
- Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Nonrenewal, continuity of care, 62Q.56
- Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701
- Pharmacies, 151.214
- Prohibited contracts, 62J.71, 151.214
- Termination, continuity of care, 62Q.56

Cooperation, essential community providers, high risk and special needs populations, 62Q.19

Coordination of services, 62Q.58

Copies to, 62Q.535

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-sharing, 62Q.43, 62Q.47

Court-ordered mental health services, coverage, 62Q.535

Coverage

- Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.1055, 62Q.137, 62Q.47
- Commitments, temporary confinement, 253B.045
- Dependents, 62Q.23
- Determination, special needs, risks, or care enrollees, 62Q.56
- Drugs and medicine, 62Q.525, 62Q.527, 151.214
- Durable medical equipment, 62Q.66, 62Q.67
- Early intervention services, children with disabilities, 125A.027
- Emergency medical services, 62Q.55
- Hearing aids, 62Q.675
- Large employer coverage, cessation, nonrenewal, 62Q.185
- Limitations, 62Q.56
- Mental health services, 62Q.53, 62Q.535
- Modification, 62Q.185
- Portability, enforcement of law, 62Q.021
- Prenatal care, 62Q.23
- Private duty nursing services, 62Q.545
- Psychoactive drugs, 62Q.527
- Replacement coverage, 62N.33
- Special education services, 62Q.23
- Standing referrals, procedure, 62Q.58
- State-operated community-based program clients, 246.51
- Suicide or suicide attempts, exclusion prohibited, 62Q.471
- Universal coverage, 62Q.165
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Data, 62Q.73, 62U.04, 144.0506

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health plan companies (Cont'd)

- Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance
  - Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075
  - Child health supervision and prenatal care services, exemption, 62Q.23
  - Collection, 62Q.751
  - Direct access obstetric-gynecological services, higher payment prohibited, 62Q.52
  - Nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527
  - Off-label use of drugs, 62Q.525
  - Prescription drugs, 151.214
  - Provider discounts, 62Q.65
  - Special education costs, reimbursements, 125A.21
- Definitions
  - Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
  - Complaints, 62Q.68, 62Q.73
  - Health Care Utilization Review Act, 62M.02
  - State facilities, 246.50
- Directives directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Disclosure
  - Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
  - Continuity of care plans, 62Q.56
  - Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67
  - Fee schedules, 62Q.735
  - Health care provider payments, 62J.81
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737
  - Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
  - Prescription drugs, prices, 62J.381, 151.214
  - Referral procedures, 62Q.58
- Discrimination, contract pricing of prescription drugs, 16B.96
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67
- Enforcement of law, 256B.77
- Enrollees
  - Adverse complaint determination, external review, 62Q.73, 62Q.731
  - Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.1055, 62Q.137
  - Closed-panel health plans, exercise of change option, notice given, 62Q.43
  - Complaints, retaliation prohibited, 62J.80
  - Continuing care benefits, nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527
  - Continuity of care, rights, change in health plan or provider, 62Q.56
  - Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, failure to pay, 62Q.751
  - Emergency medical services, notice, 62Q.55
  - Membership information, 62Q.71
  - Referrals to terminating providers, 62Q.56
  - Special needs or risks enrollees, provider transition, 62Q.56
- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Executives, compensation, 62Q.64
- Filing with, complaints, 62Q.69
- Fines, claims payment violations, 62Q.75
- Flexible benefit plans, 62Q.188
- Forms, complaints, 62Q.69
- Formularies, 62Q.527
- Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757
- Health care utilization review, physician reviewers, licensing, exemption, 62M.09
- Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- High deductible health plans, 62Q.01, 62Q.025, 62Q.65
- Information about, continuity of care, rights of enrollees, 62Q.56

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health plan companies (Cont'd)

- Insolvency, 256B.692
- Interested persons
  - Commitments, *see* Interested persons under COMMITMENTS
  - Health plan companies defined as, 253B.02
- Investigations, quality of service, 62Q.32
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, compliance, 62H.04
- Large employer coverage, cessation, nonrenewal, 62Q.185
- Liability, 62Q.535, 62Q.73, 253B.045, 253B.10
- Local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075
- Marketing, fraudulent practices, adverse complaint determinations, exclusion, 62Q.73
- Medical directors, 62Q.121
- Medical records, enrollees, continuity of care, authorization, 62Q.56
- Medication therapy management, 62Q.676
- Member contracts or certificates, referral procedure information, inclusion, 62Q.58
- Names, health care utilization certification, 62M.04
- Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527
- Notice given
  - Adverse complaint determination, external review, 62Q.73
  - Complaint resolution procedures, 62Q.71
  - Complaints, 62Q.69
  - Executive compensation, 62Q.64
  - Health care utilization certification, 62M.04
  - Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
  - Providers, contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739
  - Termination of contracts, 62Q.56, 62Q.735
  - Tiered reimbursement, 62Q.735
  - Utilization review procedures, 62Q.71
- Notice received, 62Q.43, 62Q.55, 62Q.73
- Obstetric and gynecological services, 62Q.52, 62Q.58
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09
- Payments by
  - Adverse determinations, external review, 62Q.73
  - Commitments, temporary holds, mental health services, 253B.045
  - Disclosure, 62J.81
  - Payment rates, 62Q.736
  - Unfair or deceptive practices, 72A.20
- Performance standards, 62Q.37
- Planning, 62Q.56
- Policies, 62J.72, 62Q.471, 62Q.56
- Premiums, 62Q.185
- Prior authorization, 62Q.55, 62Q.67
- Provider discounts, 62Q.65
- Provider performance evaluation, 62Q.101
- Quality assurance, local health ombudsmen, duties, 62Q.32
- Record keeping, complaints, 62Q.72
- Referrals, 62Q.54, 62Q.58
- Renewal, large employers, guaranteed renewal, 62Q.185
- Reports given, 62Q.121, 62Q.645, 62Q.72, 144.2216
- Representatives, telephone numbers, prior authorization, 62Q.67
- Reserves, 62J.041
- Retaliation, 62J.71, 62J.80
- Review by, emergency medical services, denial of coverage, 62Q.55
- Rulemaking, 256B.77
- Services, restriction of location, 62Q.14
- Special education services, 125A.023

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health plan companies (Cont'd)

- Suicide or suicide attempts, coverage exclusion prohibited, 62Q.471
- Third-party administrators, 62Q.75
- Toll-free telephone numbers, emergency medical services, 62Q.55
- Uniform benefit explanation document, exclusion, 62J.581
- Uniform remittance advice report, exclusion, 62J.581
- Violations and penalties, 62Q.74
- Waivers, complaints, external review of adverse determination, fees, 62Q.73

Health plans

- Definitions
  - Flexible benefit plans, 62Q.188
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
  - Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.471
  - Insurance taxes, 297I.01
  - Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02
- Qualifying coverage, 62L.02

Hearings

- Coverage, health plan, exclusion, 62A.011
- Policies, forms, 62A.02

High-deductible health plans, 62A.046

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394

Income, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Information about

- Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Insureds

- Blanket health and accident insurance, benefits, 62A.10
- Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027
- Definitions, 62J.70, 62Q.01
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Enrollees defined as, 62Q.01
- Group health and accident insurance, 60A.085, 256B.056
- Group insurance, policies, 62A.03
- Health plan companies insolvency, medical assistance recipients held harmless, 256B.692
- Long-term insurance, plan of care, review, 62A.52
- Medicare supplement insurance, riders or endorsements, 62A.31
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.23, 61B.28, 61B.32
- Notice given, cancellation of policies, 62A.04
- Notice received, cancellation of policies, 62A.04
- Number of, requirements for policies, 62A.03
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Rights, waivers prohibited, 62A.07

Investigations

- Complaints, 62Q.106
- Health plan companies, quality of service, 62Q.32

Issuance

- Authority to issue, 60A.06, 62A.11
- Guaranteed, 62A.65, 62Q.18
- Refusal, breast implants, 62A.285

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Lawsuits

- Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Governmental institutions, action for recovery, 62A.044, 62A.081
- Health and accident insurance companies, workers' compensation, improper use, damages, 176.138
- Prisoners' medical expenses, action to recover, 243.255

Liability

- Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic
- Policyholders, blanket insurance, 62A.11

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Licensed insurers, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under this topic

Limitations, 62A.09

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Loss ratios

- Compliance, 62A.65
- Deficiencies, notice, 62A.135
- Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135
- Generally, 62A.02
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.36, 62A.39
- Phase-in, exclusions, 62A.021
- Reports about, 62A.021
- Standards, 62A.021

Managed care plans or organizations

- Accreditation not required, 62Q.37
- Assets, admitted assets, inclusion of performance target withholding, 256B.69
- Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
- Chemical dependency treatment, 254B.02
- Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
- Contracts, 62E.10, 65B.44, 256L.12
- Coverage, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45
- Definitions, 62Q.01
- Developmentally disabled persons, day training and rehabilitation pilot project, 252.46
- Elderly waiver (EW) administration, 256B.0915
- Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
- General assistance medical care, 256.962, 256B.035, 256D.03
- Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Health plan company, managed care organizations defined as, 62Q.37
- Long-term care insurance, equivalency of benefits, determination, 62S.17
- Medical assistance, *see* Managed care plans under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- MinnesotaCare, *see* Managed care plans under MINNESOTACARE
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS
- Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45
- Performance standards, 62Q.37
- Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625
- Proposals by, 256B.69
- Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, duties, 79.251
- Workers' compensation certification, 176.1351

Mandated coverage proposals, evaluation process, 62J.26

Marketing

- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

Medical records, health plan company enrollees

- Continuity of care, authorization, 62Q.56

Medical savings accounts, *see* MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Medicare, generally, *see* MEDICARE

Medicare Advantage plans

- Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01
- Discontinuance, enrollees, Medicare supplement coverage, 62A.31

Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering

- Advertising, 62A.4517
- Agents, licenses, 62A.4522
- Certificates of authority
  - Application for, 62A.4512, 62A.4514

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering (Cont'd)  
 Certificates of authority (Cont'd)  
     Issuance, 62A.4513  
     Requirement, 62A.4511  
     Supporting information, 62A.4515  
     Suspension or revocation, 62A.4526  
 Complaint system, 62A.4519  
 Conservation, 62A.4528  
 Coverage  
     Diabetes equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
     Evidence of, 62A.4516  
     Exclusion by insurers, 62A.4518  
     Health and accident insurance, coordination, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316, 62A.318  
 Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01  
 Definitions, 62A.451  
 Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093  
 Eligibility determinations, 256B.04  
 Employees, fidelity bonds, 62A.4524  
 Examinations, Commerce Department, 62A.4520  
 Healing arts, 62A.4517  
 Insurance laws, 62A.4517  
 Investments, 62A.4521  
 Liquidation, 62A.4528  
 Net equity, 62A.4523  
 Officers, fidelity bonds, 62A.4524  
 Other insurers, authority to offer, 62A.4513  
 Rehabilitation, 62A.4528  
 Reports given by, 62A.4525  
 Solicitation, 62A.4517  
 Uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497  
 Utilization review, 62M.02  
 Veterans' pharmacy costs, 198.003  
 Violations and penalties, 62A.4527  
 Winding up, 62A.4526  
 Medicare select extended basic insurance, disclosure, 62A.318  
 Medicare select insurance  
     Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01  
     Definitions, 62A.3099, 62Q.01  
     Generally, 62A.318  
     Policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36  
 Medicare supplement insurance  
     Advertising, 62A.31, 62A.36, 62A.37  
     Applicants, 62A.31, 62A.44  
     Applications, 62A.31, 62A.421, 62A.43, 62A.44  
     Benefits, 62A.31, 62A.421, 62E.15  
     Cancellations, 62A.31  
     Claims, 62A.045, 62A.317, 62Q.107  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans  
         Coverage, 62E.12  
         Defined, 62E.02  
         Policies, 62E.04, 62E.15  
         Premiums, 62E.08  
         Qualified Medicare supplement plans, *see same under this topic*  
         Retired state employees, 43A.27  
         Waiver of preexisting conditions, 62E.14  
         Writing carriers, 62E.13  
     Contested cases, sales, limitations, 62A.43  
     Continuation, 62A.31, 62A.39  
     Copayment Medicare Part B, 62A.3164  
     Cost-sharing, benefit changes, 62A.31  
     Coverage  
         Copayment Medicare Part B, 62A.3164  
         Dependents, 62A.302  
         Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093, 62A.316

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement insurance (Cont'd)  
 Coverage (Cont'd)  
     Disclosure, policies, 62A.39  
     Duplicate coverage, 62A.31, 62A.43  
     50 percent plans, 62A.3161, 62A.3163  
     Generally, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316  
     Genetic information, prohibition on requests and use, 62A.31  
     High deductible plans, 62A.3165  
     Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
     Medicare select insurance, 62A.318  
     Preexisting conditions, 62A.21, 62A.31, 62A.44  
     Prescription drugs, 62A.31, 62A.316  
     Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
     75 percent plans, 62A.3162  
     Suspension, medical assistance recipients, 62A.44  
 Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01  
 Definitions, 62A.3099, 62E.02, 62E.18, 62Q.01  
 Demonstration project, 62A.421  
 Disclosure, 62A.39, 62A.42  
 Disclosure, duplicate coverage, 62A.43  
 Electronic enrollment, 62A.44  
 Eligibility, 62A.31, 62A.318  
 Enrollees, cards, 62A.317  
 Experience reporting forms, compliance, claims, 62A.317  
 Extended basic supplement plan, coverage, 62A.315  
 50 percent plans, 62A.3161  
 Fines, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43  
 Free examination of policy, notice, 62A.38  
 Generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44  
 Genetic information, prohibition against requests and use, 62A.31  
 Group Medicare supplement insurance, certificates, 62A.31  
 Guaranteed issue, 62A.31  
 Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare, 62A.31, 62A.39  
 HCCP contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099, 62Q.01  
 Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011  
 Hearings, rate increases, 62A.36  
 High deductible plans, 62A.3165  
 Insureds, comprehensive health insurance plans, eligibility exclusions, 62E.02  
 Involuntary disenrollment, 62A.31  
 Issuers  
     Claims, duties, 62A.317  
     Demonstration project participants, duties, 62A.421  
     Generally, 62A.36  
     Genetic information, prohibition against requests and use, 62A.31  
     Marketing, 62A.31  
     Medicare select issuers, duties, 62A.318  
     Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
     Long-term care insurance, exclusions, 62S.01, 62S.08  
     Loss indemnity, basis, 62A.31  
     Loss ratios, 62A.36, 62A.39  
     Marketing, 62A.31  
     Medicare Advantage plans, 62Q.01  
     Medicare benefit changes, effect, 62A.31  
     Medicare supplement market risk adjustment system, 62Q.03  
     Medicare supplement plans, 62E.02, 62E.18  
     Minimum standards, 62A.31  
     Minnesota Life and Health Guaranty Association, exclusion, 61B.19  
     Misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, 62A.31



**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement insurance (Cont'd)

- Policies, generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44
- Policyholders, 62A.31, 62A.319
- Premiums, *see* Medicare supplement premiums under this topic
- Prescription drug benefits, 62A.31
- Reinstatement, 62A.31
- Renewals, 62A.04, 62A.31
- Replacement, 62A.40, 62A.43, 62A.44
- Reports about, policyholders, 62A.319
- Risk contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099
- Rulemaking, 62A.42
- Sales, limitations, 62A.31, 62A.40, 62A.41, 62A.43
- 75 percent plans, 62A.3162
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12
- Suitability of insurance, recommendations, 72A.20
- Suspension, 62A.31
- TEFRA contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01
- Terminations, 62A.31
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, domestic abuse victims, 72A.20
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Waivers, preexisting conditions, coverage restrictions, 62A.31

Medicare supplement policies or certificates

- Advertisement, 62A.36, 62A.37
- Annual statement, 62A.36
- Applicants, duties, 62A.39
- Approval, 62A.31
- Basic supplement, 62A.31, 62A.316
- Benefits, disclosure, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Cautionary notices, 62A.31
- Certificates, 62A.31
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.04, 62E.15
- Conversion, 62A.31, 62E.04
- Cost contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099
- Cost-sharing provisions, 62A.31
- Coverage, replacement, 62A.31
- Deductibles, 62A.31
- Disclosure, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Discontinuance, 62A.31
- Exclusions, 62A.31, 62L.02
- Extended basic supplement, 62A.31, 62A.315
- False statements, unlawful, 62A.37
- Forms, 62A.02, 62A.31, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44
- Group policies, certificates, 62A.31
- HCCP contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099
- Issuance, 62A.31
- Limitations, 62A.31, 72A.20
- Loss indemnity basis, 62A.31
- Loss ratios, 62A.36, 62A.39
- Medicare select, policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36
- Notices to policyholders, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Price, discrimination prohibited, 62A.31
- Reinstatement, 62A.04, 62A.44
- Renewal, disclosure, 62A.39
- Replacement policies, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Riders or endorsements, 62A.31, 62A.316, 62A.36
- Risk contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099
- Rulemaking, 62A.42
- Sales, limitations, 62A.31, 62A.43
- Seals and emblems, limitations, 62A.37
- Suitability, personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46
- Termination, 62A.31
- Type size, 62A.39

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement policies or certificates (Cont'd)

- Unfair trade practices, 62A.36
- Violations and penalties, terminology, prohibited practices, 62A.31

Medicare supplement premiums

- Adjustments, 62A.31, 62A.36
- Change, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Community rating, 62A.31
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.08
- Disclosure, 62A.39
- General assistance medical care, payment, exclusion, 256D.03
- Medicare benefit changes, effect, 62A.31
- Orders, premium adjustments, credits, or refunds, 62A.36
- Payments, 62E.02, 256B.0625
- Rates, 62A.31, 62A.36
- Reductions, healthy lifestyle factors, 62A.31
- Refunds or credits, 62A.36, 62A.38, 62A.43
- Renewals, 62A.04, 62A.31
- Riders or endorsement changes, policies, 62A.31
- Suspension, medical assistance recipients, 62A.44

Migrant workers, 181.73

Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association

- Health insurance accounts, 423C.04

Minneapolis Police Relief Association

- Hospital and medical insurance plan, 423B.08

Minnesota employees insurance program

- Access to data, health maintenance organizations, 62D.145
- Assessments, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 43A.317, 62E.11, 297I.15
- Care coordination payments, 62U.03
- Claims, data classification, 13.67
- Coverage, 43A.317, 62E.11
- Data, classification, 13.67
- Definitions, 43A.317, 62E.02
- Generally, 43A.317
- Medical records, disclosure, notice, 62D.145
- Memberships, comprehensive health association, 62E.10
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.701
- Payment reforms, 62U.02 to 62U.04
- Premiums, 43A.317, 297I.15
- Rulemaking, 43A.04

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities faculty

- Retired, returned to work, 136F.48

Morbidity, standards, 60A.763, 60A.766, 60A.768

Multiple employer trusts, defined, 60A.02

Multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Orders

- Health plan companies, complaints, resolution, 62Q.106
- Managed care plans or organizations, workers' compensation violations, cease and desist orders, 176.1351
- Medicare supplement premiums, refunds or credits, 62A.36

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Policies

- Accidental death and dismemberment, 62A.135
- Actuarial certification, 60A.235
- Age limits, 62A.042, 62A.08
- Appearance, 62A.03
- Applications, 62A.01, 62A.06
- Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Blanket insurance, exclusion, 62E.02
- Cancellation, 60A.35, 62A.04, 62A.615, 72A.20

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Policies (Cont'd)

Certificate of insurance, equal protection, 62A.01  
 Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Continuance in force, 62A.08  
 Conversions, termination, comprehensive health insurance plan, eligibility, 62E.14  
 Copayments and deductibles, 62A.047  
 Credit insurance, *see* Policies under CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Definitions  
   Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
   Generally, 62A.011  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.01, 62A.011  
   Health care, 62E.02  
   Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
   Regulation of trade practices, 72A.20  
 Delivery, to nonresidents, 62A.03  
 Description, 62A.03  
 Disability, *see* Policies under DISABILITY INSURANCE  
 Disability offset prohibited, 62A.18  
 Disclosure, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42  
 Discrimination, excepted practices, 72A.20  
 Effective date, 62A.03  
 Emergency services, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049  
 Exceptions, 62A.03  
 Exclusionary riders, voluntary purchasing pools, open enrollment, exemption, 62Q.17  
 Filing requirements, 62A.02  
 Financial reimbursement of providers, summary data, filing, 72A.20  
 Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.021, 62A.135  
 Foreign insurers, reciprocity, 62A.04  
 Forms, 62A.02 to 62A.04, 62A.10, 62A.11  
 Guaranty associations, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.02  
 Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235  
 Hearings, forms, approval, 62A.02  
 Human services recipients, payment to, 62A.045  
 Incorporation by reference, 62A.03  
 Individual certificates, 62A.10  
 Individual family policies, disabled children, coverage, 62A.14  
 Insureds, 62A.03, 62A.04, 62A.10, 62A.11  
 Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.135, 62A.65  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* Policies under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
 Lawsuits, limitations, 62A.04  
 Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23  
 Limits, determining, 72A.20  
 Long-term care, *see* Policies under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Loss ratios, 62A.021, 62A.135  
 Master policy certificates, 62A.10  
 Medicare select, policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36  
 Medicare supplement policies or certificates, 62A.3099 to 62A.44  
 Misrepresentation by applicant, provisions, exclusion, 60A.08  
 Non-Medicare supplement policies, notice, 62A.39  
 Noncancelable policies, 62A.135  
 Nonresidents, coverage, 62A.01  
 Payment to governmental institutions, 62A.044, 62A.081  
 Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Policies (Cont'd)

Policies or certificates for out-of-state use, 62A.02  
 Preauthorization approval, insurance companies' duties, 72A.201  
 Premium benefits, return, 62A.04  
 Property and casualty insurance agents, sales quotas, 60A.178  
 Provisions  
   Disabled children, 62A.14  
   Generally, 62A.03 to 62A.05, 62A.15  
   Nonresidents, 62A.01  
   Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
   Renewal, 62A.06, 62A.135  
   Rulemaking, 62A.04  
   Subrogation clauses, regulation, 62A.095  
 Readability, 72C.11  
 Rebates, excepted practices, 72A.20  
 Regulation, purpose, 60A.235  
 Renewal, 60A.35, 60A.351, 62A.06, 62A.135  
 Rescission, preexisting conditions, limitation, 62A.615  
 Return, premium refunds, 62A.48  
 Riders or endorsements, exclusionary restrictions, 62A.65  
 Sale, quotas prohibited, 60A.179  
 Standard, alteration in language for readability, 72C.13  
 Transferability, 62A.105  
 Policy of state  
   Uninsured persons, 62J.01  
   Universal coverage, 62Q.165  
 Policyholders  
   Notice received, health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65  
   Rights, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Portability of coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Premiums  
   Adjustment, 62A.135  
   Alternative or reissued policies, 61B.23  
   Average annualized premiums, 62A.135  
   Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, higher premium for change option, 62Q.43  
   Community health clinics, 62Q.22  
   Compliance with law, burden of proof, 62A.02  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Continuation and conversion  
   Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21  
   Disabled employees, 62A.148  
   Employees, 62A.16, 62A.17  
   Former spouses, 62A.21  
   Reduced benefits, 62A.21  
   Spouses, 62A.20  
 Cost-effective, defined, 256D.02  
 Deduction from retirement annuities, 352.15  
 Definitions  
   Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761  
   Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Dependent newborns, 62A.042  
 Grace period, 62A.04  
 Group insurance, 256.9365, 256B.056, 256D.03, 471.61  
 Health care provider network status, nondiscrimination, 62Q.10  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13, 62L.21, 2971.15  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* Premiums under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Increase, 125A.21  
 Individual health plans, 256.9365

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Premiums (Cont'd)

- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* Premiums under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS
- Loss ratios, *see* Loss ratios under this topic
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Medicare supplement premiums, *see* same under this topic
- MinnesotaCare, *see* Premiums under MINNESOTA-CARE
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* Premiums under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS
- Orders, reduction, 62A.135
- Payment
  - Discontinuance, developmentally disabled children, boarding care, 252.27
  - General assistance applicants or recipients, 256D.03
  - Newborn coverage, 62A.042
  - Payroll deductions, local government officers and employees, 471.61
  - Prepayment plans, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
  - Qualified Medicare supplement insurance, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
  - School personnel, 123B.02
  - Survivors, nonpayment, cancellation of coverage, notice, 62A.146
- Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15
- Presumptions, excessive rates, 62A.02
- Provisions, generally, 62A.03
- Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Rates
  - Approval, 62A.02, 297I.05
  - Employee use of lawful consumable products, differential rates, 181.938
  - Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135
  - Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65
  - Generally, 62A.02
  - Guaranteed renewal, individual market regulation, 62A.65
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Increase, notice and disclosure, 62A.023, 62A.024
  - Medicare supplement insurance rates, filing and approval, 62A.36
  - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
  - Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304
  - Rate cells, filing, 62A.65
  - Reduction, orders, 62A.135
  - Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65
  - Unfair trade practices, 62A.65
  - Variations, basis, 62A.65
  - Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
- Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20
- Reduction, change of occupation, 62A.04
- Refunds, 62A.04
- Reinstatement of policy, acceptance, 62A.04
- Return, 62A.04
- Risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03
- School districts, student health and accident insurance, 123B.36, 123B.49
- Section 125 plans, income tax credit for, 290.0678
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Premiums under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Surcharges, diethylstilbestrol-related conditions, limitations, 62A.154

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Premiums (Cont'd)

- Survivors, 62A.146
- Unearned premiums, return, 62A.04, 72A.20
- Unpaid premiums, deduction from claims, 62A.04
- Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS
- Presumptions, premiums, excessive rates, 62A.02
- Prices, data collection and distribution, 62Q.03
- Prior authorization
  - Durable medical equipment, disclosure, 62Q.67
  - Special education reimbursements, effect, notice, 125A.21
- Prisoners
  - Corrections Department or county, subrogation, 243.255
  - Jail inmates, county subrogation, 641.15
- Producers
  - Licensing, 60K.38, 60K.55
  - Personal solicitation, 60K.46
- Prohibited agreements, 62A.64
- Providers
  - Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
  - Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic
  - Payments to, reconstructive surgery reimbursements, 62A.25
  - Provider networks, dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
  - School districts, special education, 125A.74
- Public assistance liens, 256.015
- Public employees
  - Postemployment benefits, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58
  - Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
  - Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 471.6175
- Public information and education programs
  - Availability, MinnesotaCare, 256L.05
- Purchasing pools
  - Cooperative units (school districts), 123A.24, 123A.25
  - Health care commission, duties, 62Q.165
  - Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES
  - Voluntary, 62Q.17
- Qualified Medicare supplement insurance, issuers, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, medical assistance, premium coverage, exclusion, 256B.0625
- Qualified Medicare supplement plans
  - Certification, 62E.05, 62E.07
  - Coverage, 62E.07
  - Information about, 62E.05
  - Policies, generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44
  - Premiums, *see* Medicare supplement premiums under this topic
- Qualified plans, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic
- Rate regulation law, exemption, 70A.02
- Rebates, 72A.20
- Reinsurance
  - Generally, 60A.803
  - Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, duties and powers, 62E.10
  - Reinsurance association, 62L.13 to 62L.22
  - Reserve valuation, 60A.767
- Renewal
  - Guaranteed renewal, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62Q.185
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.04, 62A.31
- Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, sale violations, 72A.125
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* under MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)
- Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES
- Risks, classification, filing, 62A.02
- School districts, extracurricular activities, 123B.49

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

School personnel, *see* Health and accident insurance under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Section 125 plans  
 Establishment by employers, 62U.07  
 Tax credits, 290.0678

Securities, surety bonds, 62A.29

Self-insurance, health care purchasing alliances, exemptions, 62T.01

Self-insurance employee health plans  
 Definitions, 60A.23, 62L.02  
 Disclosure, 471.617  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
 Local governments  
 Generally, 471.617  
 Pools, exclusion, 471.98  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.701  
 Self-insurers  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Self-insured employer plans, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Service cooperatives  
 Generally, 123A.21  
 Health and dental plans, data, 13.203

Settlements  
 Clients in state-operated facilities, subrogation, 246.531  
 MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Small group markets, risk adjustment, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Small health plans, claims  
 Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54

Special education services, 125A.65

Spousal maintenance, 518A.73

State colleges and universities, 136F.20, 136F.48

State employees  
 Generally, *see* Health and accident insurance under STATE EMPLOYEES  
 Health care savings plan, 352.98  
 Postretirement health care savings plan, 356.24  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

State health care programs  
 Application and renewal forms, 256.01  
 Costs, epilepsy or seizure drug substitutions, 151.06  
 Coverage  
 Generally, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Specific programs, *see* Coverage under specific programs  
 Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Enrollees, 62J.54, 256.362  
 General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Health care access fund, 62U.10  
 Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* same under this topic  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09, 256B.0754  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

State health care programs (Cont'd)  
 Public information and education programs, 256.962  
 Test sites, integrated administrative models, 256.01  
 Underpayments, reports about, 144.699  
 Uniform billing forms, 62J.52

Statutes of limitations, subrogation, 62A.096

Subrogation  
 Claims, notice, 62A.096  
 Corrections Department, prisoners' insurance benefits, 243.255  
 Counties, 243.255, 260B.188, 260C.188, 641.15  
 General assistance medical care, 256D.03  
 Payments for human services recipients, 62A.045  
 Settlements, clients in state-operated facilities, 246.531  
 Statutes of limitations, 62A.096

Suitability of insurance  
 Personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46  
 Recommendations, 72A.20

Surety bonds, 62A.29

Taxes, insurance taxes  
 State employee insurance carriers, exemption, 43A.23

Teachers, *see* Health and accident insurance under TEACHERS

Technical college students, 136F.20

TEFRA recipients  
 Medicaid, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic

Underwriting  
 Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65  
 Human services recipients practices, 62A.045  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.65  
 Standards, support for, 72A.20  
 Violations, breast implants, 62A.285  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
 Generally, 72A.20  
 Medicare supplement policies, sales, 62A.36  
 Premium rates, 62A.65

Uninsured persons  
 Coverage, essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Policy of state, 62J.01

Universal coverage  
 Generally, 62Q.165  
 Legislative Commission on Health Care Access, duties, 62J.07

University of Minnesota hospitals  
 County patients, third-party payments, 158.05

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Valuation, minimum standards, rulemaking, 61A.25

Violations and penalties  
 Employee leasing arrangements, 62H.15  
 Health care directives, conditional execution, 145C.13  
 Managed care plans or organizations, workers' compensation, cease and desist orders, 176.1351  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.41  
 Policies, 62A.303  
 Reporting violations, workers' compensation, 176.1351

Vision care insurance  
 Coverage, exemptions, 62A.136  
 Dependents, coverage, 62A.302  
 Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011

Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Waivers  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.14  
 Medicare supplement insurance, preexisting conditions, coverage restrictions, 62A.31  
 Rights of insured, 62A.07

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Worker's compensation option, 62A.22

**HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS**

See also PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS

Admission to, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Contracts and agreements, 325G.23 to 325G.28

Membership contracts, 325G.23 to 325G.28

Northwest Racquet, Swim, and Health Clubs, Inc., 473.551, 473.599

Rehabilitation of work-related injuries

Workers' compensation rules, 176.83

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61

Tanning facilities, *see* TANNING FACILITIES

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Access to data, tax returns, health care taxes, 270B.14

Approvals by

Abstinence education program plans, 145.9261

Medical assistance, 256.362

Consulting

Human genetics, 144.91

Social health maintenance organization demonstration projects, payment methods, 256B.71

Contracts and agreements

Federal grants for Indians, 245.75

Health care providers, national provider identifiers, implementation, 62J.54

Social Security benefits, 355.02, 355.07

Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01

Identity and identification, health care providers

National provider identifiers, 62J.54

Liability, health care county-based purchasing

Excess costs, limitation, 256B.692

Medical assistance, cooperation, 256B.04

Medicare supplement insurance issuers

Addresses, notice received, 62A.317

Orphan drugs, designation, 152.01

Public information and education programs

Vaccination, child care and school enrollment, 121A.15

Secretary of health and human services, defined, 355.01

Social Security, duties, agreements to provide benefits, 355.02

Vaccine information sheets

School and child care enrollment, 121A.15

Waivers

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

General assistance medical care, dental services, 256B.037

Human services experimental projects, 256.01

Medical assistance, dental services, 256B.037

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657

MinnesotaCare, dental services, 256B.037

**HEALTH BOARDS**

See BOARDS OF HEALTH

See COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS

**HEALTH BOARDS COUNCIL**

Bills regulating health occupations, duties regarding, 214.001, 214.002

Generally, 214.025

**HEALTH CARE**

Abortion, *see* ABORTION

Access to health care

Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS

Local public health grants, outcomes, 145A.12

Low-income persons, 256L.09

Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Acknowledgments, durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.03

Acupuncture, *see* ACUPUNCTURISTS

Administration, uniform procedures, Health Department, duties, 62J.04

Administrative Simplification Act, generally, 62J.50 to 62J.61

Administrative Uniformity Committee, 62J.497, 62J.56, 62J.581, 62J.61

Adult Health Care Decisions Act, 145B.01 to 145B.17

Adverse health care events, reporting

Confidentiality, 145.64

Generally, 144.706 to 144.7069

Health care information, review, organizations, records, 145.64

Health Department, duties, 144.7067

Medical Practice Board, duties, 144.7068, 147.155, 147A.15, 147A.155

Nursing Board, duties, 144.7068, 148.264, 148.267

Pharmacy Board, duties, 144.7068, 151.301, 151.302

Podiatric Medicine Board, duties, 144.7068, 153.25, 153.255

Root cause analyses, reporting, 144.7065

Advertising, 144.561, 147.091

Advisory committees, 62J.56, 62J.581, 62J.61

Agents, *see* Health care directives under this topic

Appeals, county-based purchasing, 256B.692

Artificial insemination, 257.56

Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering, *see* under NUTRITION

Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES

Baskets of care, 62U.05

Billing

Electronic billing, *see* Claims under this topic

Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536

Information, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72

NCPDP tape billing and payment format 2.0, 62J.51, 62J.59

Standardization, implementation, time, 62J.017

Uniform billing, *see* same under this topic

Biofeedback, practice of psychology, 148.89

Biomonitoring, chemicals, 144.995 to 144.998

Birth control, *see* BIRTH CONTROL

Birth defects, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Cardiac catheterization, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

Category I and II industry participants

Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, *see* same under this topic

Pharmacists, claims, electronic submission, 62J.59

Uniform billing forms, 62J.51 to 62J.53

Center for Health Care Purchasing Improvement, 62J.63

Chemotherapy, 62A.3075, 152.21

Child health supervision services, community health clinics

Prepaid option services, 62Q.22

Children

Children taken into custody, 260B.188, 260C.188

Consent for services

Children living apart from parents and managing financial affairs, 144.341

Emergency treatment, 144.344

Financial responsibility, 144.347

Generally, 144.343

Hepatitis B vaccination, 144.3441

Mantoux tests, 144.442

Minor parents, 144.342

Parents, professionals informing, 144.346

Representations to persons rendering service, 144.345

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Children (Cont'd)

- Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.881 to 145.883
- Newborns, 124D.129
- Preventing child from selecting, neglect or endangerment, 609.378
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Services for children with special health care needs program, 125A.023
- Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

Children's health plan, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Claim payment/advice transaction set (ANSI ASC X12 835), 62J.581

Claim submission transaction set (ANSI ASC X12 837) Uniform billing, 62J.535

Claims

- Electronic claims
  - Acknowledgments, 62J.536
  - Exemptions, 62J.536
  - Health Department, duties, 62J.04
  - Providers not using, 62J.52
  - Standards, 62J.581, 62J.59
  - Uniform billing, 62J.535, 62J.536
- Human Services Department, duties, 62J.62
- Paper claims, uniform billing, 62J.535
- State programs, 62J.62

Clinical medical education programs

- Dental clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958
- Generally, 62J.692

Clinical psychiatry

- Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES
- Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS

Community-based initiatives, 62Q.80

Community health management information systems

- Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536

Community health services, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS

Community purchasing arrangements, *see* Accountable provider networks under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Complaints

- Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536
- Health care providers, exclusive relationships, violations, 62J.73
- Local health ombudspersons, duties, 62Q.32
- Retaliation prohibited, 62J.536, 62J.80

Comprehensive health services system

- Cost containment, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 256B.04

Computer bulletin boards and networks

- Electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57

Conflicts of interest

- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Providers, 62J.23

Consent

- Children, *see* same under this topic
- Defined as health care decision, 145C.01
- Developmentally disabled persons, guardians, duties, 253B.03
- HIPAA, standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information, 13.05
- Patients, 253B.03

Consultants, medical assistance utilization review, duties, 256B.04

Consumers

- Consulting, local government public health functions, 62Q.33

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Consumers (Cont'd)

- Disclosures to, provider reimbursements from health plan companies, 62J.81
- Generally, *see* PATIENTS
- Group purchasers, *see* same under this topic
- Health care cost and quality work group, 62U.04
- Public information and education programs, 62J.04
- Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60

Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Contested cases, data and research initiatives, 62J.321

Contracts and agreements

- Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692
- County-based purchasing, termination, effect, 256B.692
- Data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- General assistance medical care, *see* Contracts and agreements under GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE
- Medical assistance, *see* Contracts and agreements under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- MinnesotaCare, *see* Contracts and agreements under MINNESOTACARE
- Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Preferred provider programs, 256B.035
- Wellness programs, 62J.04

Cooperatives, *see* HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Cost containment

- Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.50 to 62J.61
- Ambulance services, reimbursement, 62J.48
- Comprehensive health services system, 256B.04
- Conflicts of interest, providers, 62J.23
- Cooperatives, *see* HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Data

- Classification, 62J.41, 62J.42, 62J.55
- Public availability, 62J.04, 62J.38
- Use and analysis, 62J.311

Data collection

- Ambulance services, 62J.49
- Goals, 62J.04
- Group purchasers, 62J.38, 62J.381, 62J.42
- Health Data Institute, duties, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE
- Initiatives, 62J.301
- Outcomes, 62J.301, 62J.42
- Pricing, 62U.04
- Procedures, 62J.321
- Provider information pilot study, 62J.322
- Providers, 62J.321, 62J.41, 62J.42
- Quality of care, 62J.42
- State departments and agencies, 62J.40
- Utilization, 62J.42

Definitions

- Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51
- Generally, 62J.03
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.70
- Research and data initiatives, 62J.301

Electronic billing, 62J.62

Enforcement of law, 256B.77

Expenditures, reporting, 62J.041, 62J.17

Federal programs, participation, 62J.22

Goals, 62J.016, 62J.04, 62J.041, 62J.212

Group purchasers, *see* same under this topic

Health Care Access Commission, duties, 62J.07

Health care spending, monitoring, 62J.04, 62J.46

Health Data Institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

Health Technology Advisory Committee, 3.732, 62J.06 to 62J.156

Implementation timetable, 62J.017

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## Cost containment (Cont'd)

Information clearinghouse, *see* same under this topic  
 Legislative intent, 62J.01, 62J.015  
 Local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Mandated health benefit proposal evaluations, 62J.26  
 Mandatory Medicare assignment, 62J.25  
 Medical education and research, 62J.691 to 62J.693, 62J.692  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association duties, 62E.10  
 Notices about, exceeding goals, 62J.041  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09  
 Planning, MinnesotaCare, 62J.04, 256L.12  
 Policy of state, 62J.01, 62J.015  
 Prescription drugs, price disclosure, 62J.381  
 Reports about  
   Expenditures, 62J.041, 62J.17  
   Goals, 62J.04  
   Health care cost shifting, 62J.46  
 Research and data initiatives, 62J.301  
 Rulemaking, 62J.04, 256B.77  
 Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60  
 Universal coverage, 62Q.165

## Costs

Containment, *see* Cost containment under this topic  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Generally, *see* MEDICAL EXPENSES  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703  
 Interagency early childhood intervention, payment, 125A.29  
 Price competition, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Publication, 144.699

## County-based purchasing

Assignment of benefits, 256B.056  
 Community-based initiatives, 62Q.80  
 Coverage, commitments, temporary confinement, 253B.045  
 Definitions, 62A.045  
 Enforcement of law, 256B.692, 256B.77  
 Entities defined as state agency, 256B.042  
 Generally, 256B.692  
 Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
 Health plan payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09  
 Lawsuits, 256.015, 256B.37, 256D.03  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
 Payments, 256B.756, 256B.766  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69

## Providers

County providers, 256B.692  
 Generally, *see* Health care providers under this topic  
 Insolvency, hold harmless clauses, 256B.692  
 Letters of interest, 256B.69  
 Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625  
 Protection, 256B.692  
 Reimbursement data, 256B.69  
 Public assistance liens, 256.015, 256L.03  
 Rulemaking, 256B.692, 256B.77  
 Sole-source or single-plan county arrangements, 256B.694  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Subrogation rights, 62A.045, 256D.03

CPR, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

## Data

Adverse health care events, 144.7065

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## Data (Cont'd)

Collection, *see* Data collection under this topic  
 Cost containment, *see* same under this topic  
 Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, *see* same under this topic  
 Essential community providers, classification and requirements, 62Q.19  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Information clearinghouse, *see* same under this topic  
 Minimum data set, nursing facility resident reimbursement classification, 256B.438  
 Review organizations, *see* Health care information, review organizations under this topic

Data analysis unit, health care workers and facilities, 145.61

## Data collection

Cost containment, *see* same under this topic  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.496  
 Patient revenues, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Rulemaking, 62J.41

Data institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

## Databases

Health care constituents, 62J.57  
 Medical assistance performance data reporting unit, duties, 256B.04

Debt, exclusions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

## Decision-making capacity

Determination, health care directive provisions, 145C.05, 149A.80  
 Principals (health care directives), 145C.02, 145C.03, 145C.10

Declaration, defined, 145B.02

## Definitions

Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51  
 Adverse Health Care Events Reporting Act, 144.7063  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.32  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
 Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
 Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.03  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260C.007  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
 Maternal and child health, 145.883  
 Physician education and training initiatives, 137.38

## Delivery and financing systems

Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0756  
 Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755

## Restructuring

Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS

Goals, 62J.016

Implementation timetable, 62J.017

Uniform price and utilization controls, 62J.017

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

Dental services, *see* DENTAL SERVICES

## Developmentally disabled persons

Guardians and conservators, consent, duties, 253B.03  
 Support services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Diagnostic services, *see* DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

## Dietary services and facilities

Home care service, dietary services and facilities defined as, 62A.46

Reducing salons, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Directories, electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57

Disclosure

- Group purchasers, patient data, immunity from liability, 62J.321
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.64, 145.66
- Health care providers
  - Charges by, 144.0506
  - Patient data, immunity from liability, 62J.321
  - Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
  - Patient revenues data, 270B.14
  - Provider reimbursements from health plan companies, 62J.81
- Discovery, adverse health care events, 144.7068
- Diseases, *see* DISEASES
- Dispute resolution, county-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Do not resuscitate orders
  - Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.21
- Drugs and medicine, *see* DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- e-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495
- Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards
  - Electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.56, 62J.57
  - Generally, 62J.56
  - Rulemaking, 62J.61
- Electronic health records system, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Emergency medical services, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
- Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980
- Encounter level data, 62J.301
- Enforcement of law
  - Cost containment, 256B.77
  - County-based purchasing, 256B.692, 256B.77
  - Essential community providers, 62Q.19
  - Health Department, powers, 256B.77
- Environmental hazards, *see* same under CHEMICALS
- Environmental health, defined, 145A.02
- Epidemiology, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY
- Essential community providers
  - Community health clinics, prepaid option, 62Q.22
  - Credentialing, mental health services, health plan companies, 62Q.096
  - Generally, 62Q.19
- Evidence, admissibility, 145.64, 145.65
- Evidence-based health care guidelines, 62J.431
- Expenditures, 62J.17
- Expenses, *see* MEDICAL EXPENSES
- Experts, Health Department employees, 144.654
- Facilities, *see* HEALTH CARE FACILITIES
- Family health, 145A.02
- Family planning, *see* FAMILY PLANNING
- Federal aid, health care research, 62J.693
- Federal programs, uniform billing forms, 62J.52
- Fines
  - Essential community providers, violations, 62Q.19
  - Health care providers, 62J.17, 62J.23, 62J.321
- First aid, *see* FIRST AID
- Fluoridation, 144.145
- Forms
  - Health care directives, 145C.16
  - Uniform billing, *see* same under this topic
- Genetic diseases, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS
- Good faith, *see* Health care directives under this topic
- Grants for, health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Group purchasers
  - Claims, uniform billing, 62J.53, 62J.535
  - Contested cases, data and research initiatives, 62J.321
  - Data, 62J.321, 62J.38

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Group purchasers (Cont'd)

Data collection

- Generally, 62J.38
- Identification numbers, 62J.55
- Prescription drug prices, 62J.381
- Quality, utilization and outcome data, 62J.42
- Revenues and spending, 62J.301

Definitions, 62J.03, 62J.51

- Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536
- Electronic data interchange, use, 144.291
- Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497
- Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536
- Health care identification cards, issuance, 62J.60
- Health care revenues and spending, data collection, 62J.301, 62J.38

Investigations, 62J.536

- Liability, patient data, disclosure, 62J.321
- National provider identifiers, 62J.55
- Notice requirements, 62A.17
- Reports given, 62J.38, 62J.60
- Rulemaking, 62J.03
- Uniform billing, 62J.53, 62J.535
- Uniform explanation of benefits document, 62J.51, 62J.581
- Uniform remittance advice report, 62J.51, 62J.581
- Violations and penalties, 62J.536

- Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03
- Guidelines, evidence, admissibility, 145.65
- Health Care Access Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS
- Health care agents, prisoners, 241.75
- Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536
- Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.01 to 62R.08
- Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703
- Health care decisions
  - Decision-making capacity, *see* same under this topic
  - Definitions, 145B.02, 145C.01
  - Health care agents, authority, 145C.07
  - Informed consent, health care directives, provisions, 145C.07
  - Joint health care agents, decisions by, health care directive instructions, 145C.05
  - Prisoners, 241.75
- Health care directives
  - Alternate health care agents, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07
  - Assisted suicide or euthanasia, 145C.04, 145C.14
  - Commitments, persons with mental illness, 253B.04, 253B.05, 253B.07, 253B.092
  - Copies, 145C.10
  - Courts, declaration that directive in unenforceable, 145C.09
  - Decision-making capacity, *see* same under this topic
  - Drivers' licenses, designation, 171.06, 171.07
  - Execution, 145C.02 to 145C.04, 145C.09, 145C.10, 145C.13
  - Forms, 145C.16
  - Good faith, 145C.01, 145C.10, 145C.11
  - Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-113
  - Health care agents
    - Acting as witnesses or notaries public, 145C.03
    - Acting in good faith, 145C.10, 145C.11
    - Alternate agents, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07
    - Annulment or dissolution of marriage, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09
    - Appointment, 145C.01, 145C.02, 145C.09, 253B.092
    - Artificial hydration or nutrition, powers, 145C.15
    - Authority, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07
    - Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225



**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care directives (Cont'd)  
 Health care agents (Cont'd)  
   Consent, use of physical restraints for nursing home residents, 144.651  
   Defined as interested persons, 524.5-102  
   Duties, generally, 145C.07  
   Eligibility, 145C.03  
   Guardians or conservators, acting as, 145C.05, 145C.07  
   Isolation or quarantine areas, entry, consent, 144.419  
   Joint health care agents, provisions, 145C.05  
   Judicial commitments, persons with mental illness, prepetition screening, 253B.07  
   Liability, 145C.11  
   Medical records of principal, access and disclosure powers, 145C.05, 145C.08  
   Nursing facility admittance, notice requirements, 256B.48  
   Nursing home residents, use of physical restraints, notice received, 144.651  
   Presumptions, 145C.10  
   Termination of domestic partnership, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09  
   Visitation by, 145C.07  
   Waivers, incontinent nursing home residents, 144A.04  
 Health care instructions, *see* same under this topic  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* same under this topic  
 Health care providers  
   Acting as health care agents, eligibility, 145C.03, 145C.05  
   Good faith, 145C.10, 145C.11  
   Liability, 145C.11  
   Life sustaining health care, duties, 145C.15  
   Noncompliance, notice, transfer of principals, duties, 145C.11, 145C.15  
   Presumptions, 145C.10  
   Prohibited practices, 145C.12  
 Instruments creating, 145C.09, 145C.13, 145C.16  
 Legal sufficiency, 145C.03, 145C.04, 145C.09, 145C.10  
 Liability, 145C.11  
 Life insurance, status, 145C.12  
 Minnesota identification cards, designation, 171.06, 171.07  
 Organ donations, effect on, 525A.21  
 Presumptions, 145C.10  
 Principals  
   Informed consent, 145C.07  
   Medical records, 145C.11  
   Persons unable or unwilling to pay for care, 145C.15  
   Pregnant women, 145C.05, 145C.10  
   Provider transfers, 145C.11, 145C.15  
   Special circumstances, health care directive effective, 145C.05  
   Visitation, 145C.07  
 Prisoners, 241.75  
 Privileges and immunity, 145C.11  
 Provisions, generally, 145C.05  
 Related documents, treatment of inconsistencies, 145C.07  
 Revocation  
   Concealment, criminal penalties, 145C.13  
   Dissolution of marriage, effect, 145C.09  
   Presumptions, 145C.10  
   Procedure, 145C.09  
 Revocation by guardian of incapacitated person, 524.5-315  
 Signatures, 145C.03  
 Violations and penalties, 145C.12, 145C.13

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care directives (Cont'd)  
   When effective, 145C.06  
   Witnesses, 145C.03, 145C.09  
 Health care information, review organizations  
   Ambulance services, duties, 144E.32  
   Committees, members, 144E.32  
   Confidential or privileged information, 145.64  
   Data, 72A.285, 145.64  
   Disclosure, 145.64, 145.66  
   Duties, 144E.32, 145.61  
   First responders, duties, 144E.32  
   Generally, 145.61  
   Information exchange, 145.62, 145.64  
   Liability, 145.62, 145.63, 604A.31  
   Patients, protection, 145.67  
   Records, 145.64  
   Violations and penalties, unauthorized disclosure, 145.66  
   Witnesses, testimony, 145.64  
 Health care instructions  
   Defined, 145C.01  
   Inclusion in health care directives, 145C.02, 145C.03, 145C.05  
   Life insurance policies, not impaired or invalidated, 145C.12  
 Health care power of attorney  
   Appointments by, health care agents, 145C.02  
   Definitions, 145C.01, 171.07  
   Health care agents, revocation of appointment, 145C.09, 524.5-315  
   Health care directives, revocation, 145C.09, 524.5-315  
   Inclusion in health care directives, 145C.02, 145C.03  
   Living wills, date of execution, 145B.011  
 Health care providers  
   Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
   Aiding suicide, 609.215  
   Appeals, 62Q.737  
   Audits and examinations, referral patterns, exempt providers, 62J.23  
   Billing, *see* same under this topic  
   Biomonitoring, education and training, 144.997  
   Charges by, disclosure, 144.0506  
   Claims, 62J.536, 62Q.737, 62Q.75  
   Community-based networks, 62Q.80  
   Compensation and salaries, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502  
   Complaints, 62J.73, 62J.80  
   Conflicts of interest, 62J.23  
   Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
   Consulting, 62Q.33  
   Contact with motor vehicle accident victims, 65B.54  
   Contested cases, data and research initiatives, 62J.321  
 Contracts  
   Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
   Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
   Public schools, health services, 121A.21  
 Cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Credentialing, mental health services, 62Q.096  
 Data, 62J.321  
 Data collection, 62J.301, 62J.322, 62J.41, 62J.55  
 Definitions  
   Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
   Health care cost containment, 62J.03  
   Health care directives, 145C.01  
   Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
   Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733  
   Health Records Act, 144.291

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care providers (Cont'd)  
 Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
   Living Will Act, 145B.02  
   Patient Protection Act, 62J.70  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Disclosure, 62J.321, 62J.71, 62J.81  
 Discounted payments, 62J.83, 144.699  
 Discounts, 62Q.65  
 Durable power of attorney for health care, *see* Health care power of attorney under this topic  
 Electronic billing, 62J.62  
 Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536  
 Electronic data interchange, use, 144.291  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.496  
 Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Fees  
   Generally, *see* MEDICAL EXPENSES  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502  
   Usual and customary fees, 62A.61  
 Generally, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Health and wellness programs, 145.985  
 Health care cooperatives, 62R.04, 62R.07, 62R.08  
 Health care directives, *see* same under this topic  
 Health care-related activities, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155  
 Health care spending, data collection, 62J.301, 62J.41  
 Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982  
 Home care providers, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Interest, billing, 62Q.75  
 Investigations, 62J.536, 144A.53  
 Lawsuits, network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74  
 Liability, 62J.321, 62Q.80  
 Living wills, compliance, 145B.04 to 145B.06  
 Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE  
 Medical assistance, *see* Providers under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* Providers under MINNESOTA-CARE  
 National provider identifiers, 62J.54, 62J.55, 62J.61  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Networks providers, 62R.02  
 Nonformulary drugs, coverage, duties, 62Q.527  
 Notice given, 256.015, 256B.042, 256B.056  
 Notice received  
   Contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739, 62Q.74  
   Secure treatment facility residents, 246.716  
   Tiered reimbursement, 62Q.735  
 Patient revenues, data collection, 62J.301  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09  
 Payments to, 62J.81, 62J.83, 62Q.736, 72A.20  
 Peer grouping system, 62U.04  
 Performance evaluations, 62Q.101  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
 Provider information pilot study, 62J.322  
 Records, defined as collateral information, 626.556  
 Referrals to, early childhood health and developmental screening, school districts, 121A.17  
 Reimbursement data, 256B.69  
 Reports given, 626.556  
 Rulemaking, 62J.03, 62J.23, 62J.61  
 Runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 609.612  
 Rural recruitment and education, 144.1483  
 Standards, group purchasers, 62J.581  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care providers (Cont'd)  
 Termination of contracts, 62Q.56, 62Q.735  
 Uniform health care identification card, 62J.60, 62J.61  
 Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03  
 Volunteer health care provider program, medical liability insurance, 214.40  
 Volunteers, disaster relief, 145A.06  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Health Care Reform Review Council, 62U.09  
 Health Care Research Grant Application Advisory Committee, 62J.693  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care services  
   Preventive health care services, *see* same under this topic  
   Referral services, 144A.755, 145A.17  
   Supervision services, 157.17  
   Treatment, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
   Wellness programs, 245B.02  
   Withholding of medically indicated treatment, defined, 260C.007  
 Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.59  
 Health care workers, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Health Department, regulatory powers, 62J.301  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928, 145A.14  
 Health Education-Industry Partnership, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982, 256.01  
 Health outcomes data, 62J.301  
 Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health Promotion and Wellness Advisory Task Force, 145.98  
 Health screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING  
 Hennepin County, *see* Health care under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 High risk and special needs populations  
   Essential community providers, coverage, 62Q.19  
 Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Home health care, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Human services recipients, *see* Public assistance liens under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Hydration  
   Defined as health care, 145C.01  
   Health care directives, 145C.05, 145C.15  
 Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)  
 Industrial hygiene, defined, 182A.03  
 Information clearinghouse  
   Filing with, 62Q.075, 62Q.17  
   Generally, 62J.2930  
   Information dissemination, 62J.2930, 62J.381  
   Promotion, voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
   Reports received, voluntary purchasing pools, annual reports, 62Q.17  
 Information exchange, incident reporting, 145.61, 145.64  
 Informed consent  
   Biomonitoring, 144.997  
   Health care directives, principals, 145C.07  
 Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, generally, 256B.693  
 Intravenous infusions, ambulance services, basic life support, 144E.101  
 Investigations, health care providers, 62J.536, 144A.53  
 Jails, inmates, 641.15

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Kidney dialysis, *see* KIDNEY DIALYSIS  
 Last illness, *see* LAST ILLNESS  
 Lawsuits, county-based purchasing, subrogation rights, 256B.37  
 Legislative intent, cost containment, 62J.015  
 Liability  
   Health care directives, 145C.11  
   Health care information, review organization, 145.62, 145.63, 604A.31  
   Health care providers, disclosure of patient data, 62J.321  
   Medical procedures performed with patients' consent, 253B.03  
   Third parties, human services recipients or applications, notice, 256.015  
 Liens, county-based purchasing  
   MinnesotaCare, public assistance liens, 256L.03  
 Life support transportation services, *see* AMBULANCES  
 Living at home/block nurse programs, 256B.0917  
 Local government public health system  
   Funding, core functions, reports, 62Q.33  
 Long-term care services, *see* LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Major spending commitments, reporting, 62J.17  
 Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE  
 Managed care plans or organizations, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Marketing, accountable provider networks, 62T.01  
 Massage, *see* MASSAGE  
 Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.881, 145.882, 145A.12  
 Mediation panels, county-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Medical advertising, 144.561, 147.091  
 Medical education and research  
   Funding, 62J.692, 62J.693, 297F.10  
   Generally, 62J.692  
   Purpose, 62J.691  
 Medical equipment and supplies, *see* MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES  
 Medical records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Medical savings accounts, *see* MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS  
 Medical services, *see* Health care services under this topic  
 Medical tests, *see* MEDICAL TESTS  
 Medical underserved areas  
   Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
   Rural critical access hospitals, designation, 144.1483  
   Rural hospital capital improvement grants, 144.148  
 Medication therapy management  
   Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Metro II, privatized public facilities employees, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06  
 Minnesota No-Fault Automobile Insurance Act  
   Coverage, health care providers, limitations, 72A.20  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
 Monitoring  
   Health Department, duties, 62J.04, 62J.46  
   Interagency Long-Term Care Planning Committee, duties, 62J.46  
 National Health Services Corps state loan repayment program, 144.1487 to 144.1491  
 Network cooperatives, *see* under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Network organizations, 62Q.735  
 Network providers  
   Corporate practice of medicine, 62R.02  
   Medicare select insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Network shadow contracts, 62Q.74  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Nursing services, *see* NURSING SERVICES  
 Obstetrics, *see* OBSTETRICS  
 Occupations, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Ombudsperson for health, 62Q.32, 62Q.33  
 Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06  
 Orders, major spending commitments, violations, 62J.17  
 Organ transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS  
 Outpatient treatment, *see* OUTPATIENT TREATMENT  
 Patients, *see* PATIENTS  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
 Physical examinations, *see* PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS  
 Planning  
   Cost containment, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256.362  
   County-based purchasing, local process, 256B.692  
   Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
   Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975  
   Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
   Regional planning, Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
   Rural health care, 144.1483  
 Policy of state  
   Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.50, 62J.56  
   Cost containment, 62J.015  
   Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, 62J.56  
   Uninsured persons, 62J.01  
 Power of attorney, *see* Health care power of attorney under this topic  
 Practice of medicine  
   Exemptions, 147.09  
   Licenses, 147.081  
 Preferred provider organizations  
   Contracts, 62E.10, 62E.101, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
   Data, provider information pilot study, 62J.322  
   Definitions, 145.61  
   Health plan companies, preferred provider organizations defined as, 62Q.733  
   Network organization, preferred provider organizations defined as, 62Q.735  
 Prenatal care, *see* PRENATAL CARE  
 Presumptions, health care directives, good faith, 145C.10  
 Preventive health care services  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095  
   Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316  
   Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10  
   State employees, 15.45  
 Prices, *see* Costs under this topic  
 Primary care  
   Coordination of care services, medical assistance recipients, 256B.0625  
   Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757  
   Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124  
   Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
   Physicians, training, 137.38  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
 Prior authorization, utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Prisoners, *see* Health care under PRISONERS  
 Privileges and immunity, health care directives, 145C.11  
 Products, *see* MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES  
 Provider cooperatives, *see* under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Providers, *see* Health care providers under this topic  
 Proxies (persons), committed persons, rights, 253B.03  
 Public information and education programs  
   Community health clinics, prepaid option services, 62Q.22  
   Consumer education, 62J.04  
   Wellness programs, 62J.04

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Public schools  
 Generally, *see* Health services under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Special education, *see* Health-related services under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Purchasing, Center for Health Care Purchasing Improvement, 62J.63

Qualified high technology, defined, 469.1813

Qualified high technology businesses  
 Property taxes, extended duration abatement, 469.1813

Quality  
 Essential community providers, duties, 62Q.19  
 Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09  
 Standards violations, employee reports about, 181.932

Quarantine, *see* QUARANTINE

Records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS

Records and record keeping  
 Adverse health care events, 148.264, 148.267

Referral services  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Hospices, 144A.755

Regional health care systems, planning, Health Department, duties, 62J.04

Rehabilitation, *see* REHABILITATION

Reports about  
 Adverse health care events, reporting, *see* same under this topic  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Expenditures, 62J.17  
 Health care markets, 144.70

Repricing companies, health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536

Research  
 Costs, patient care revenue losses, offsets, 62J.691 to 62J.693  
 Evidence-based health care guidelines, 62J.431  
 Funding, 62J.693  
 Health Department, duties, 62J.04, 62J.693  
 Human subjects research, federal compliance, 62J.693  
 Legislative findings, 62J.691  
 Medical records, disclosure, 144.295  
 Outcomes data, 62J.301  
 Purpose, 62J.691  
 Technologies, 62J.04

Resource libraries, electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57

Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE

Revenues, *see* Health care providers under this topic

Right of refusal  
 Bioterrorism, 144.419  
 Declared emergencies, 12.39  
 Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

Risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Rural health care  
 Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062  
 Health care purchasing alliances, 62D.30, 62T.025  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Planning, 144.1483  
 Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481  
 Rural health care systems, hospital planning and transition grants, use, 144.147  
 Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1481 to 144.1483  
 Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476  
 Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43

Safety, guidelines, health care information  
 Review organizations, duties, 145.61

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Signatures, 145C.03

Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

Standards, group purchasers, 62J.581

State-designated baskets of care, 62U.05

State employees, *see* Health care under STATE EMPLOYEES

State health care programs, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Statutes of limitations, health care providers, 541.076, 541.15

Sterilization (surgery), *see* STERILIZATION (SURGERY)

Students, *see* under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Subrogation, county-based purchasing, lawsuits, 256B.37

Summer health care intern program, 144.1464

Supervision services, 157.17

Surgery, *see* SURGERY

Technologies  
 Advisory committee, 3.732, 62J.06 to 62J.156  
 Definitions, 62J.03  
 Generally, 62J.04  
 X-rays, *see* X-RAYS

Telemedicine systems  
 Consultations, 256B.0625, 256D.03  
 Interstate practice, 147.032, 147.081, 147.091, 147.141  
 Nursing home construction moratorium, 144A.071  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, use, 144.147

Therapy, *see* THERAPY

Third parties, liability, human services recipients or applications, notice, 256.015

Threatening to withhold, deceptive trade practices, 325D.44

Trade secret information, essential community providers  
 Data classification, 62Q.19

Underserved and special needs populations  
 Essential community providers, coverage, 62Q.19

Uniform billing  
 Claim transactions, 62J.535, 62J.536  
 Forms, 62J.04, 62J.51, 62J.52, 62J.53

Uniform health care identification cards  
 Generally, 62J.60  
 Rulemaking, 62J.61

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION

Violations and penalties  
 Acting in good faith violations, aiding suicide, 145C.01  
 Group purchasers, 62J.536  
 Health care directives, 145C.12, 145C.13  
 Health care information, review organizations, 62J.23, 62J.321, 145.66  
 Health care providers  
 Investigations, 62J.536  
 Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Substantiated maltreatment, 214.104  
 Preventing child from selecting, neglect or endangerment, 609.378  
 Runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 609.612  
 Threatening to withhold, unfair trade practices, 325D.44

Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

Waivers, federal waivers  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Human services Department, duties, 62J.22

Wards, bill of rights, 524.5-120

Well-baby care, coverage, 62E.06

Wellness education, defined as health services, developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.02

Wellness programs, 62J.04

Witnesses  
 Health care directives, 145C.03, 145C.09  
 Health care information, review organizations, 145.64

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Women, fetal remains, laboratory tests, 145.1621

Wounds, *see* WOUNDS

X-rays, *see* X-RAYS

**HEALTH CARE ACCESS COMMISSION**

*See* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS

**HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATIVE SIMPLIFICATION ACT**

Generally, 62J.50 to 62J.61

**HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATIVE UNIFORMITY COMMITTEE**

Consulting, 62J.581

Electronic claims and eligibility transaction standards, 62J.536

Electronic drug prior authorization, 62J.497

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

Rulemaking, reports received, 62J.61

Uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVE ACT**

Generally, 62R.01 to 62R.08

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**

Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Bylaws, members, votes and voting, 308A.635

Conflict of laws, Health Care Cooperative Law to prevail, 62R.03

Contracts and agreements

Provider cooperatives, *see* same under this topic

Ramsey County, *see* Contracts and agreements under RAMSEY COUNTY

Definitions

Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.04

Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Grants for, rural hospital planning and transition, use, 144.147

Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.01 to 62R.08

Health care providing entities

Contracts, relicensure of health care network cooperatives, effect, 62R.07

Enforcement of law, 62R.08

Violations and penalties, 62R.08

Members

Generally, 308A.503

Votes and voting, 308A.635

Memberships, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62R.03

Network cooperatives

Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Continuity of care, enrollee notice, termination of provider contracts, 62Q.56

Corporate existence, relicensure as community integrated service networks, effect, 62R.07

Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72

Disclosure, reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72

Enforcement of law, 62R.08

Enrollees, limitation, 62R.04

Fines, Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74

Health care service contracts, 62R.06, 62R.09

Licenses, 62R.03, 62R.07

Members, 308A.503

Violations and penalties, 62J.74, 62R.08

Policy of state, 62R.01

Powers, 62R.05

Provider cooperatives

Contracts, 62R.06, 62R.09

Coverage, 145.414

Definitions, 62R.04

Enforcement of law, 62R.08

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES (Cont'd)**

Provider cooperatives (Cont'd)

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care service contracts, 62R.03

Members, 308A.503

Violations and penalties, 62R.08

Ramsey County

Health care cooperatives, purchasing through, 383A.323

**HEALTH CARE ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE CENTER**

Generally, 62J.57

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

Access to data

Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.5905

Medical records, generally, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Access to facilities

Interference with access, criminal penalties, 609.7495

Admissions

Conditioning on health care directives, 145C.12

Disclosure, patients bill of rights, provisions, 144.651

Advertising, services, description, 144.561

Advisory councils, duties, 144.651

Advocacy services, patients bill of rights, 144.651

Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Cancer drug repository program, 151.55

Certificates and certification, 144.122

Certification or decertification

Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53

Claims, health and accident insurance

Health plan company prompt payments, 62Q.75

Clinical settings that move patients

Planning, 182.6554

Safe patient handling act, 182.6551 to 182.6554

Clinical training sites, health care facilities defined as, 144E.001

Clinics, *see* CLINICS

Complaints

Generally, 144A.53

Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53, 144A.54

Recommendations, 144A.53, 144A.54

Confidential or privileged information

Patients bill of rights, 144.651

Conflicts of interest, radiation therapy facilities

Major spending commitments, 62J.17

Consent, patients bill of rights, 144.651

Construction, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

Contested cases, 144.653

Continuing care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

Costs, major spending commitments

Retrospective or prospective review, exception, 62J.17

Data

Health Facility Complaints Office data, classification, 144A.53

Inspections, patient or resident data, classification, 144.653

Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Medical records, *see* same under this topic

Definitions

Absentee voting, 203B.01

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Dentistry, 150A.10

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Health care facility grievances, 144A.51
- Health Care Utilization Review Act, 62M.02
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
- Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
- Living Will Act, 145B.02
- Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70
- Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6552
- Surplus property, 16C.23
- Vital Statistics Act, 144.212
- Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

Devises and bequests, trusts, 447.14, 447.15

Disclosure

- Medical records, 13.384, 72A.497, 144.292
- Personal information, insurance purposes, 72A.502

Drugs and medicine, *see* Prescription drugs under this topic

Emergencies, patients bill of rights, compliance exception, 144.652

Emergency response organizations

- Health organizations defined as, 299K.01

Employees

- Compensation and salaries, orientation and in-service training, 144.656
- Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095
- Force, grounds for use, 609.06
- Identity and identification, adverse health care events reports, exclusion, 144.7065
- Nursing grants, 144.1493
- Overtime, compensation, exceptions, 177.25
- Reports given, standards violations, employee discharge, discipline, threats, or discrimination by employers, 181.932
- Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6554
- Staffing loads, 144.7065
- Supplemental nursing services, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES

Enforcement of law, patients bill of rights, 144.651

Facilities, health care facilities defined as

- Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Federally qualified health centers, *see* under CLINICS

Fetal remains, disposition, *see* Disposition under FETAL REMAINS

Fines

- Generally, 144.653
- Health Facility Complaints Office, authority to issue, 144A.53
- Patients bill of rights, violations, 144A.10
- Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17

Fire hazards, Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653

First class cities

- Devises and bequests, 447.14, 447.15
- Gifts, 447.14, 447.15
- Trusts, 447.15, 447.16

Gifts to, trusts, 447.14, 447.15

Good faith, emergency medical services violations reports

- Immunity from liability, 144E.305

Governmental units or nonprofit organizations

- Health care facilities defined as, 16C.23

Grants to

- Positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235
- Safe patient handling program, 182.6553

Grievances, patients bill of rights, 144.651, 144.652

Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Health care institutions, health care facilities defined as, 72A.491

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care providers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.51 to 144A.54, 144A.751

Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Home rule charter cities, 447.16

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Identity and identification, national provider identifiers, 62J.54

Immunity, reports given

- Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103
- Emergency medical services, violations, 144E.305
- Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.08
- Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08
- Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.121
- Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.121
- Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25
- Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264
- Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264
- Social workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08

Improvements, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Infirmaries, 256.02

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Injunctions, radiation therapy facilities

- Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17

Inspections, generally, 144.653, 144A.53

Insurance, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

Investigations, notice received, 148B.11

Lawsuits

- Health Department, duties, 144.653
- Patients bill of rights, 144.651

Legislation, Health Facility Complaints Office

- Recommendations, 144A.53

Liability

- Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68
- Cancer drug repository program, 151.55
- Licensed professional counselors (LPCs), data access, 148B.5905
- Medical records of physical therapists or physical therapist assistants, access, 148.754
- Patients bill of rights, 144.651
- Reports given, 144E.305, 148B.08
- Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295
- Spinal cord injuries, reports, 144.663
- Traumatic brain injuries, reports, 144.663

Licenses, advertising, 144.561

Licensing boards, insurance

- Personal information, disclosure to, 72A.502

Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

Low-income persons, first class cities, 447.14

Medical assistance, certification surveys, fees, 144.122

Medical data, *see* Medical records under this topic

Medical malpractice insurance

- Joint Underwriting Association, providing, 62F.02

Medical records

- Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Chiropractors, health data, reports about, 148.10
- Classification, 13.384
- Confidentiality, 144.651, 144A.54

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Medical records (Cont'd)  
 Disclosure, 13.384, 72A.497  
 Generally, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Release, 144A.54  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Mental health centers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* Providers under MINNESOTACARE  
 Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077  
 Municipal housing programs, 462C.05  
 Negotiated rate residences, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
 Nonprofit facilities, essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Orders  
 Correction orders, 144.652, 144.653, 144A.53  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Osteopaths, licenses, renewals, 147.162  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Participating entities, health care facilities defined as, 62D.02  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Patients  
 Absentee voting, *see* Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Assistance to, 201.071, 204B.27  
 Bill of rights, *see* Patients bill of rights under this topic  
 Care, alternate methods, research, 144.654  
 Identity, data classification, Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53  
 Mistreatment, 609.231  
 Predatory offenders, 244.052  
 Rights, enforcement, 144A.53  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6554  
 Patients bill of rights  
 Advisory councils, 144A.10  
 Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 484.76, 494.03  
 Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73  
 Bloodborne pathogens, testing and follow up, 246.721  
 Generally, 144.651  
 Grievances, 144.651, 144.652, 144A.10  
 Hospice patients, 144A.751  
 Medical records, access, 144.292  
 Personal property, 144.651, 144A.10  
 Posting, 144.652  
 Protection and advocacy services, 144.651, 144A.10  
 Responsive service, 144A.10  
 Violations and penalties, 144.652, 144.653, 144A.10  
 Payments by, surplus property costs, 16C.23  
 Payments to, crime victims reparations, ineligibility, 611A.53  
 Peer review organizations  
 Insurance, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
 Pharmacies, *see* PHARMACIES  
 Physical restraints, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Physicians and surgeons, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Policy of state, industrial development districts, 469.152  
 Prescription drugs  
 Prescription drug program, 256.01  
 Sale, purchase, or trade, 151.44  
 Providers  
 Generally, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH CARE  
 Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Quality, standards violations, employee reports about, employee discharge, discipline, threats, or discrimination by employers, 181.932

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Radiation therapy facilities  
 Construction, 144.5509  
 Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Records and record keeping  
 Cancer cases, 144.68  
 Cancer drug repository program, 151.55  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Rehabilitation, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362  
 Reports given  
 Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Cancer cases, 144.68  
 Classification, 148B.08  
 Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.13  
 Disciplinary action  
 Chiropractors, 148.103  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07  
 Mental health workers, 148B.07  
 Nurses, 181.275  
 Osteopaths, 147.111  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
 Podiatrists, 153.24  
 Practical nurses, 148.263, 181.275  
 Registered nurses, 148.263, 181.275  
 Social workers, 148B.07  
 Emergency medical services, violations, immunity from liability, 144E.305  
 Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, examining and licensing boards, 214.19  
 Immunity, reports given, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability, 148B.08  
 Medical records, chiropractors, health data, 148.10  
 Nurses, reporting for overtime refusal, 181.275  
 Resignations  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07  
 Mental health workers, 148B.07  
 Osteopaths, 147.111  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
 Podiatrists, 153.24  
 Practical nurses, 148.263  
 Registered nurses, 148.263  
 Social workers, 148B.07  
 Spinal cord injuries, 144.663  
 Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08  
 Traumatic brain injuries, 144.663  
 Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Residents  
 Patients, *see* same under this topic  
 Records, *see* Medical records under this topic  
 Rural health care facilities, 144.122  
 Safe patient handling committee, 182.6553  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6554  
 Sanitariums, *see* SANITARIUMS  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Subpoenas, 144A.53  
 Surplus property (government), sales to, 16C.23  
 Swimming pools, therapeutic and treatment pools  
 Rulemaking, exemptions, 144.1222  
 Technology circuits and systems, inspections, 326B.36  
 Transplant centers, 256B.0625  
 Trusts  
 Devises and bequests, 447.14, 447.15  
 First class cities, 447.16  
 Gifts, 447.14, 447.15  
 Tuberculosis treatment, *see* Treatment facilities under TUBERCULOSIS

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Vaccine cost reduction program, duties, 144.062  
 Violations and penalties  
   Mistreatment of patients, 609.231  
   Nurses, overtime regulation violations, 181.275  
   Patients bill of rights, 144.652, 144A.10  
   Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, injunctions, orders, 62J.17  
   Rules, noncompliance, correction orders, 144.653  
   Safe patient handling program, 182.6554  
 Voluntary medical aid, 144.655  
 Volunteers, 144.1499, 144.657  
 X-rays, nondiagnostic x-rays, 62A.19  
 Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**HEALTH CARE HOMES**

Certification, 256B.0751  
 Coordinated care, 256B.0757  
 Definitions, 256B.0751, 256B.0757  
 Payment system  
   Coordination, 256B.0757  
   Generally, 256B.0753  
   Quality of care, incentive payments, 62U.03  
 Reports about, 256B.0752  
 Standards, development, 256B.0751

**HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES**

Accountable provider networks  
   Annual reports, filing fees, 62T.12  
   Benefits, 62T.01, 62T.05  
   Certificates of authority, 62T.11  
   Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07  
   Complaint systems, 62T.04, 62T.06  
   Consulting, benefit plans, 62T.05  
   Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
   Defined as health carriers, 62L.02  
   Defined as health plan companies, 62M.02  
   Definitions  
     Community purchasing arrangements, 62T.01  
     Health care utilization review, 62M.02  
     Medical assistance prepayment demonstration project, 256B.69  
   Generally, 62T.06  
   Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
   Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
   Licenses, 62T.11, 62T.12  
   Marketing, 62T.01, 62T.06  
   Nonprofit status, 62T.01  
   Notice received, 62T.11  
   Payment by, insurance taxes, 62T.10  
   Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03  
   Small employer insurance reform, compliance, 62T.03  
   Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
   Waivers, *see* same under this topic  
 Administration, fees or expenses waivers, 62T.06  
 Affiliate members  
   Self-insured employers, ERISA standing, effect, 62T.03  
 Appeals, prohibited waivers, 62T.06  
 Assessments, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association (MCHA), 62T.09  
 Assets, 62T.06  
 Benefits, accountable provider networks, 62T.01, 62T.05  
 Capital, 62T.06  
 Complaint systems, 62T.04, 62T.06  
 Consulting, benefit plans, 62T.05  
 Consumer protection, 62T.03, 62T.06  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, prohibited waivers, 62T.06  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Complaint systems, operation, 62T.04

**HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
   Consumer protection, 62T.03  
   Discontinuance, provision of health care services, 62T.06  
   Subordinated solvency contributions, 62T.06  
   Waivers, 62T.06, 62T.07  
 Coverage waivers, 62T.06  
 Data, quality assurance, 62T.06  
 Definitions  
   Accountable provider networks, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 62T.01  
 Deposits, waivers, 62T.06  
 Disclosure, waivers, 62T.06  
 Employees, 62T.02  
 Enrollees, privacy waivers, 62T.06  
 Gag clauses, prohibited waivers, 62T.06  
 Health Department, duties, 62T.11  
 Hearings, 62T.11  
 Judicial review, 62T.11  
 Marketing  
   Accountable provider networks, 62T.01  
   Waivers, 62T.06  
 Members  
   Affiliates members, self-insured employers, 62T.03  
   Generally, 62T.02  
   Subordinated solvency contributions, 62T.06  
 Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
 Net worth, waivers, 62T.06  
 Nongovernmental Pharmaceutical Contracting Alliance, 16B.93 to 16B.96  
 Quality assurance, 62T.06  
 Records and record keeping, confidentiality waivers, 62T.06  
 Registration, 62T.02  
 Rural purchasing alliances  
   Employer-member contributions, 62T.025  
   Health maintenance organizations, rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Seasonal employees, 62T.02  
 Surplus, 62T.06  
 Underwriting, representation restrictions, 62T.06  
 Vendors, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic  
 Waivers  
   Approval, criteria, 62T.07  
   Contracts, 62T.06, 62T.07  
   Denial, 62T.11  
   External review waivers, 62T.04  
   Generally, 62T.06  
   Revocation, 62T.08  
   Supervision, 62T.08

**HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM**

Generally, 62Q.03  
 Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62J.041, 62Q.03  
**HEALTH CARE TAXES**  
 Additional expense, transfer to third-party contracts, 295.582  
 Administration, 295.57  
 Appeals, 295.57  
 Assessments, procedure for, 270C.56  
 Collection, 295.52, 295.57  
 Credits  
   Research, 295.53  
   Taxes paid to other jurisdictions, 295.54  
   Wholesale drug distributors, 295.54  
 Data, patient billing or financial information, 295.57  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 295.50  
   Underpayment of taxes, 295.55  
 Enforcement of law, 295.582  
 Estimated taxes, 295.55



**HEALTH CARE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Excluded health care providers, 295.50  
 Exemptions  
   Blood components, 295.50  
   Generally, 295.53  
   Volunteer ambulance services, 295.52  
 Generally, 295.50 to 295.59  
 Gross revenues, 295.53  
 Health care provider tax, 295.52  
 Hospital tax, 295.52  
 Imposition of tax, 295.52  
 Interest  
   Estimated taxes, underpayment, 295.55  
   Generally, 295.57  
 Lawsuits, tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Licensing boards, duties, 214.16  
 MinnesotaCare provider tax, exemption, 62A.041  
 Overpayments, interest, 295.57  
 Payment, 295.55, 295.57  
 Rates, 295.52, 295.53  
 Refunds  
   Appropriations for, 295.58  
   Interest, 295.57  
   Pharmacies, 295.54  
   Proportionate refunds, 295.53  
 Research credit, 295.53  
 Returns  
   Disclosure, medical assistance, federal reporting, 270B.14  
   Generally, 295.55  
   Research credits, application for, 295.53  
 Revenues  
   Depositing, 295.58  
   MinnesotaCare, use for, 295.581  
 Severability of law, 295.59  
 Surgical center tax, 295.52  
 Tax liability  
   Accounts receivable, assignment, sale, or transfer, 295.56  
   Claims for refunds, 270C.56  
   Hearing aids sales or repair persons, 295.52  
   Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56  
   Levels requiring, electronic payments, 295.55  
   Personal liability, payment, penalties, and interest, 270C.56  
   Prescription eyewear sales or repair persons, 295.52  
   Use tax, legend drugs, 295.52  
 Taxpayers, reports given, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
 Third-party contracts, 295.582  
 Transacting business in Minnesota, 295.51  
 Use tax, legend drugs, 295.52  
 Wholesale drug distributor tax, 295.52

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW**

Appeals  
   Consulting physicians, 62M.06, 62M.09  
   Generally, 62M.06  
   Prior authorization, denial, 62M.07  
   Procedures, 62M.06, 62M.07  
   Reporting requirements, 62M.09  
   Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Attending health care professionals  
   Appeals, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09  
   Certification, *see same under this topic*  
   Clinical criteria, review, 62M.09  
   Data, certification, 62M.02  
   Notice received, 62M.04 to 62M.06, 62M.10  
   On-site reviews, 62M.10  
 Certification  
   Appeals, 62M.06  
   Data, 62M.04

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Certification (Cont'd)  
 Denials  
   Appeals, 62M.06  
   Attending physician, rights, 62M.06  
   Complaints, enrollees' rights, 62D.11, 62M.11  
   Financial incentives, 62M.12  
   Generally, 62M.05  
   Lawsuits, compliance with regulations, effect, 62M.14  
   Review, 62M.04  
   Generally, 62M.05  
   Notice, 62M.04, 62M.05  
   Outpatient services, 62M.09  
   Review, 62M.04, 62M.05  
 Claimants, notice received, certification, denial, 62M.05  
 Claims administrators  
   Contracts, utilization review certification, 62M.04  
   Notice given, 62M.05, 62M.06  
   Notice received, 62M.05 to 62M.07  
   Prior authorization, 62M.07  
 Concurrent review  
   Committed persons, rights, 253B.03  
   Generally, 62M.02 to 62M.05  
 Conduct of review, generally, 62M.01, 62M.15  
 Contested cases, unlicensed organizations  
   Cease and desist orders, 62M.03  
 Continued stay review, 62M.02 to 62M.05, 253B.03  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Data, 62M.04, 62M.08  
 Definitions, generally, 62M.02  
 Diagnostic imaging facilities, 144.565  
 Employees  
   Financial incentives for denials, 62M.12  
   Identification, 62M.10  
   On-site reviews, 62M.10  
   Utilization review organizations, 62M.09  
 Enforcement of law  
   County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
   Health Department, powers, 256B.77  
 Enrollees  
   Appeals by, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09  
   Certification review organizations, data sharing, 62M.04  
   Claimants, enrollees defined as, 62M.02  
   Complaints, rights, 62D.11, 62M.11  
   Data, certification, 62M.04  
   Notice given, 62M.04, 62M.07  
   Notice received, 62M.05 to 62M.07  
   On-site reviews, 62M.10  
   Reports received, utilization review organizations, review criteria, 62M.10  
   Unconscious persons, utilization review, 62M.02  
 Evidence-based standards, 62M.072  
 Fines, unlicensed organizations, 62M.03  
 Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
 Health Care Utilization Act, 62M.01 to 62M.16  
 Implementation, timetable, 62J.017  
 Lawsuits, compliance with regulations, effect, 62M.14  
 Licenses, utilization review organizations, 62M.03  
 Mental health and substance abuse reviews  
   Psychologists, 62M.09  
 On-site reviews, 62M.10  
 Orders, unlicensed utilization review organizations  
   Contested cases, 62M.03  
 Prior authorization, 62M.02, 62M.07  
 Procedures, health plan companies, notice, 62Q.71  
 Providers  
   Agreements, review, procedures, 62M.10  
   Appeals, duties, 62M.06, 62M.07

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW (Cont'd)**

## Providers (Cont'd)

- Attending health care professionals, *see* same under this topic
- Certification, *see* same under this topic
- Certification denial, inappropriate incentives, 62M.12
- Claimants, providers defined as, 62M.02
- Disciplinary action, 147.091
- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Failure to provide information, procedures, 62M.05
- Generally, 62M.04
- Notice received, 62M.05, 62M.07, 62M.10
- On-site reviews, 62M.10
- Prior authorization requests, 62M.07
- Referrals, 62M.02
- Reports received, utilization review organizations, review criteria, 62M.10

Psychologists, mental health and substance abuse reviews, 62M.09

Quality assessment program, 62M.02, 62M.09

## Review

- Concurrent review, 62M.02 to 62M.05, 253B.05
- On-site review, 62M.10

Scope, 62M.01

Severability of law, 62M.13

## Standards

- Compliance, 62M.03
- Evidence-based standards, 62M.072
- Generally, 62M.04
- Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.494

Telephones, 62M.10

## Utilization review organizations

- Accountability, delegated activities, clinics or health care systems, 62M.02
- Agreements, on-site reviews, procedures, 62M.10
- Annual reports, 62M.09
- Appeals, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09
- Certification, *see* same under this topic
- Clinical criteria, 62M.02, 62M.09
- Contracts, continuing care program, persons with mental illness, 256.9693
- Delegation of duties, limitations, 62M.02
- Employees, 62M.09
- Licensed utilization review organizations, 62M.03
- Notice given, 62M.03, 62M.05, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09
- Notice received, 62M.04
- Payments by, medical records, duplication costs, 62M.04
- Physician consultants, 62M.09
- Prior authorization, 62M.07
- Quality assessment program, 62M.02, 62M.09
- Reports given, 62M.09, 62M.10
- Requests, 62M.04
- Review procedures, 62M.05, 62M.09, 62M.10
- Standards, 62M.03, 62M.04
- Unlicensed utilization review organizations, 62M.03

Violations and penalties, disciplinary action, 147.091

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION**

Administration and administrator, 62L.14, 62L.16

Agents of association, indemnification, 62L.16

Annual reports, 62L.13, 62L.16

Articles of incorporation, plan of operation filed in lieu of, 62L.13

## Assessments

- Administrator, duties, 62L.16
- Approval, 62L.13
- Authority, 62L.13
- Continuation, suspension of reinsurance operations, 62L.23

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

## Assessments (Cont'd)

- Failure to pay, effect on license or certification of authority, 62L.11
- Generally, 62L.22
- Health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemptions, 62J.041
- Health carriers, small employer health benefit plans, liability after cessation of business, 62L.09
- Inclusion, incurred claims or health care expenses, 62A.021
- Late payment, penalties, 62L.14
- Liability, 62L.09, 62L.17, 62L.22
- Nonparticipating carriers, liability, 62L.17
- Operating plan, 62L.14
- Recovery, lawsuits, 62L.13

## Audits and examinations

- Commerce Department, duties, 62L.13
- Generally, 62L.16, 62L.20

## Board of directors

- Administration, duties, 62L.16
- Appointment, 62L.14, 62L.23
- Approval by, 62L.13, 62L.14
- Assessments, duties, 62L.22
- Audits, duties, 62L.16, 62L.20
- Claims, duties, 62L.17
- Consulting, health carrier participation, 62L.17
- Conversion tables, duties, 62L.20
- Duties, generally, 62L.14, 62L.17
- Election, 62L.14, 62L.15
- Generally, 62L.14
- Indemnification, 62L.16
- Meetings, 62L.13 to 62L.15
- Recommendations by, suspension of operations, 62L.23
- Reinsurance, 62L.19 to 62L.21, 62L.23
- Reports given, 62L.20
- Restraint of trade provisions, exemptions, 62L.13
- Standards, duties, 62L.17
- Term, 62L.14, 62L.23
- Transfer of risk, duties, 62L.20

Bylaws, 62L.14, 62L.15

Capital, initial, assessments, 62L.22

Ceding of risk, 62L.18

## Claims

- Administrator, duties, 62L.16
- Board of directors, duties, 62L.17
- Data, classification, 62L.16
- Processing standards, 62L.17
- Reports about, 62L.13

Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 62L.13

## Contested cases

- Assessments, 62L.22
- Health carriers, nonparticipation, 62L.17

Contracts and agreements, 62L.13, 62L.16

Conversion factors, 62L.20

Corporate powers, 62L.13

Data, 62L.16

Definitions, 62L.02

Effect on small employer market, reports about, 62L.20

Employees, indemnification, 62L.16

Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, duties, 62L.15

Established, 62L.13

## Fines

- Assessments, nonpayment, 62L.11
- Health carriers, audits, noncompliance, 62L.16

Generally, 62L.13 to 62L.23

## Health carriers

- Approvals by, operating plan, 62L.14
- Ceding of risk, duties, 62L.18
- Compliance, 62L.15
- Conversion factors, 62L.20

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)**

Health carriers (Cont'd)

- Disclosure, underwriting, 62L.06
- Generally, 62L.17
- Health benefit plans, cancellation prohibited, 62L.23
- Indemnification, 62L.16
- Length of participation, 62L.17, 62L.23
- Liability, transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20
- Meetings, 62L.15
- New carriers, 62L.04, 62L.17
- Proxies, 62L.14
- Reinsurance threshold, 62L.20
- Small employer health benefit plan carriers, 62L.13
- Transfer of risk, duties, 62L.20
- Uniform audit program, suspension or revocation of certificate of authority of license, 62L.16
- Votes and voting, 62L.14, 62L.15

Hearings, reactivation of operations, 62L.23

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 62L.13

Incorporation as nonprofit corporation, 62L.13

Indemnification, 62L.16

Lawsuits, 62L.13

Liability, assessments, 62L.17, 62L.21

Meetings

- Annual meeting, 62L.14, 62L.15
- Board of directors, duties, 62L.15
- Notice, 62L.13, 62L.15
- Special meetings, 62L.15

Members of association, *see* Health carriers under this topic

Notice given, meetings, 62L.13, 62L.15

Officers, 62L.14

Operating plan

- Approval, 62L.13, 62L.14
- Board of directors, duties, 62L.14
- Compliance, 62L.15
- Discounted eligible charge, determination procedures, 62L.20
- Filing in lieu of articles of incorporation, 62L.13
- Operation as nonprofit unincorporated association, 62L.13
- Requirements, 62L.14
- Uniform audit program, 62L.16

Payment by, public directors, reimbursement, 62L.14

Premiums

- Generally, 62L.21
- Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15
- Rates, approval, 62L.13

Prohibited practices, 62L.12

Property taxes, exemption, 62L.13

Proxies, 62L.14

Purpose, 62L.13

Records and record keeping

- Generally, 62L.16
- Suspension of reinsurance operations, 62L.23

Refunds, 62L.22

Reinsurance

- Benefits, limitations, 62L.19
- Eligibility, 62L.18
- Guidelines, establishing, 62L.19
- Satisfaction of threshold, 62L.20
- Suspension of operations, 62L.23
- Termination, 62L.18, 62L.23

Reports given

- Administrator, duties, 62L.16
- Annual report, 62L.13, 62L.16

Rules, 62L.21

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 62L.13

Supervision, Commerce Department, 62L.13

Taxation, exemptions, 62L.13

Transfer of risk, 62L.20

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

- Assessments, nonpayments or revocation or suspension of licenses or certificates of authority, 62L.11
- Health carriers or suspension or revocation of licenses or certificate of authority, 62L.16

**HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE**

Coordination, health care information clearinghouse, 62J.2930

Electronic data interchange (EDI) system

- Patient identifying data, encryption, 62J.321

Employees, state insurance, eligibility, 43A.24

Encryption, 62J.321, 62J.55

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

Recommendations by, 62J.61

Representation, Administration Department

- Commissioner or designee, 16E.02

Rulemaking, reports received, 62J.61

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT**

Abortion

- Positive abortion alternatives, grants for, 145.4235
- Reporting

  - Generally, 145.4131 to 145.4136
  - Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249

Abortion facilities, *see* under ABORTION

Abstinence education programs, 145.9261

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, prevention, 145.924

Actuaries, salary limits, exemption, 43A.17

Acute care costs, 144.699

Administrative penalties, 144.99, 144.991

Adoption

- Fathers' adoption registry, 259.52
- Intercountry adoptions, decree and certificate of adoption, 259.60
- Records, 144.2252, 259.89

Adoption agencies, 145.4243

Adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069

Air pollution, 144.12

Air quality, arenas, indoor air quality, 144.1222

Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Advisory Council, 254A.04

Alcoholic beverage penalty and health warning signs

- Duties, 340A.410

Alcoholism, counselor on, 144.84

Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951

Appropriations to

- Children with disabilities, diagnostic evaluation, fees, 144.122
- Consolidated fund, TANF block grants, 256J.02
- Drivers' license fees, 171.29
- Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, laboratory license fees, 18I.953
- Emergency medical services systems, 144E.52
- Funds from other sources, 144.074
- Funds generated by public health services contracts, 144.0742
- Health care cost information, reporting fees, 144.701, 144.702
- Health maintenance organizations, special examination fees, 62D.18
- Health promotion and education materials, sales proceeds, 144.394
- Hospital public interest review fees, 144.552
- Laboratory certification fees, 144.98
- Lead abatement licensing and certification fees, 144.9505
- Marriage license fees, 517.08
- Medical education and research costs account, 297F.10
- Mosquito research contract collections, 144.95
- New hospital construction alternative approval process, fees, 144.553

## HEALTH

210

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)

- Public health services contracts, funds generated by, 144.0742
- Transfers, 144.05, 402.04
- Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 256B.093
- Well sealing account, 103I.345
- Arenas, 144.1222, 144.99
- Asbestos abatement, 326.73 to 326.78
- Assisted living, 144G.02
- Assisted Living Uniform Consumer Information Guide Advisory Committee, 144G.06
- Audiologists, 148.519, 148.5193
- Background checks, duties, 144.057
- Barber schools, sanitation rules, 154.19, 154.24
- Barbershops, sanitation rules, 154.19, 154.24
- Biodigester and water reclamation sewage treatment systems, 115.60
- Biological mothers, registration of putative fathers, 259.52
- Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998
- Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM
- Birth and death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS
- Birth defects information system, 144.2215, 144.2216
- Boarding and lodging houses, duties, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES
- Boarding care homes, duties, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Boards of health, 103I.111, 145A.04, 145A.06, 145A.07
- Body art, duties, *see* BODY ART
- Body art establishments, orders, 146B.05
- Body art technicians, contested cases, 146B.03
- Buildings, maintenance, 16B.24
- Burials, *see* BURIAL
- Business licenses law, application, 15.991
- Camping areas, 160.295
- Cancer surveillance system, 144.671 to 144.693
- Carriers of disease, *see* Health threats to others under this topic
- Cease and desist orders, 144.99, 214.131
- Cemeteries, 144.12
- Certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991
- Certified lead firms, 144.9505
- Chemical dependency treatment services, duties, 254B.05
- Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS
- Child abuse and maltreatment
  - Human services hearings, 256.045
  - Perpetrators, data, information exchange, 13.46
  - Reports, 626.556
- Child care centers, vaccinations, 121A.15
- Child long-term development program, 145.951, 145.953, 145.954
- Child maltreatment review panel, 256.022
- Child mortality review panel, 256.01
- Children
  - Consent to health care, 144.341 to 144.347
  - School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Children born out of wedlock
  - Declarations of parentage, 256.979, 257.34, 257.75
- Children's Cabinet, 4.045
- Children's camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS
- Children's mental health services, local systems of care, 245.4873
- Class F home care providers licenses, 144A.4605
- Clean Indoor Air Act, violations, correction orders, 144.653
- Clean water partnership program, project coordination team, 103F.761
- Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692
- Commissioner
  - Animal Health Board, commissioner as consultant to, 35.02

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Appointment, 15.06, 144.011, 144A.15
- Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.081 to 15A.082, 15A.13
- Duties, generally, 15.06
- Memberships
  - Children's Cabinet, 4.045
  - Disability Council, 256.482
  - Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03
  - Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03
  - Gillette Hospital Board, 250.05
  - Health Boards Council, 214.025
  - Indian Affairs Council, 3.922
  - Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697
  - Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711
  - Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 144A.19
- Minnesota State Retirement System, medical advisor, acting as, 352.03
- Qualifications, 144.011
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- State registrar of vital statistics, commissioner defined as, 144.212
- Teachers Retirement Association, medical advisor, acting as, 354.48
- Term, 15.06
- Commitment Review Panel, 144.4180
- Commitments, release of emergency hold, 253B.05
- Committees
  - Advisory committees, 144.1481, 144G.06
  - Authority to create, 144.697
- Common carriers, 144.14
- Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80
- Community clinic grants, 145.9268
- Community health advisory committee, 62Q.33, 145A.10, 145A.12, 402.03
- Community health clinics, 62Q.22
- Community health services, 145A.11, 145A.12, 145A.131
- Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
- Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 447.42
- Community water systems, 144.383
- Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, annual reports, 62E.05
- Consolidated fund, TANF block grants, 256J.02
- Construction sites, sanitary facilities, 327.23
- Contact notification programs
  - Contact data, use as evidence, 144.4184
  - Defined, 144.4172
- Contagious or infectious diseases
  - Carriers, *see* Health threats to others under this topic
  - Generally, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES
- Contracts and agreements, authority to enter, 144.697
- Correction orders, enforcement of law, generally, 144.99
- Correctional facilities, sanitation, 144.12
- Counselor on alcoholism, 144.84
- County Subsurface Sewage Treatment System Management Advisory Committee, representation, 115.55
- Crime victim services roundtable, 611A.78
- Criminal history data, 245C.08
- Critical access rural hospitals, 144.1483
- Cystic fibrosis, treatment programs, 144.146
- Dairy farms, water wells, 32.394
- Data, *see* Health Department under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Data collection
  - Birth centers, 144.615

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Data collection (Cont'd)  
 Environmental health tracking, 144.996  
 Firearms, 144.05  
 Data exchange, interagency, 256.0281  
 Data institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE  
 Dead bodies, removal, 144.12  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division  
 Deaf persons, services to, 256C.233 to 256C.25  
 Death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Deaths  
 Fetal deaths, reporting, 144.222  
 Investigation data, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34  
 Maternal death studies, 145.901  
 Minnesota residents, 201.13  
 Unknown deceased persons, information about, 144.05  
 Declarations of parentage  
 Children born out of wedlock, 256.979, 257.34, 257.75  
 Dental prostheses, owner identification, 150A.21  
 Dental services, donated services program, 150A.22  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
 Community residential facilities, 447.42  
 Intermediate care facilities, 256B.503  
 Programs for developmentally disabled persons, 256B.0951  
 Diagnostic imaging facilities, 144.565  
 Diagnostic tests, 144.123  
 Dietitians, voluntary licensing, 148.632  
 Disability Council, 256.482  
 Disabled children  
 Diagnostic evaluation, 144.122  
 Early childhood intervention, 125A.41, 125A.45, 125A.48  
 Disease Prevention and Control Division, 16B.54, 144.05  
 Disease vectoring ticks, control, 473.704  
 Drinking water, 13.3805, 144.12  
 Drivers' license fees, 171.29  
 Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace  
 Laboratory license fees, 181.953  
 Duties and powers, generally, 144.05, 144.07  
 E-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495, 62J.497  
 Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council, 124D.141  
 Early childhood intervention, 125A.41, 125A.45, 125A.48  
 Eating places, duties, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Electronic data exchange, interagency, 256.0281  
 Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.495  
 Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
 Elevator borings, 103I.208, 103I.401, 103I.535  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Emergency medical services systems, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
 Emotionally disturbed children, coordination of services, 245.696  
 Employees  
 Commitments, duties, patients, return to facility, 253B.15  
 Health care experts, 144.654  
 Persons affiliated with department programs, convictions, 631.40  
 Retirement  
 Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Statements by, chemically dependent or intoxicated persons, transportation to treatment, 253B.05

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Suspension or dismissal, nursing home inspections, advance notice, 144A.10  
 Transportation by, 253B.05, 253B.065, 253B.066, 253B.07  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Environmental Education Advisory Board, 115A.072  
 Environmental hazards information and assistance, 196.24  
 Environmental Health Division, 115.741  
 Environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Environmental Health Tracking and Biomonitoring Advisory Panel, *See* ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TRACKING AND BIOMONITORING ADVISORY PANEL  
 Environmental laboratories, 144.122, 144.97 to 144.99  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Epidemiological investigations, tax return data, 270B.14  
 Epidemiologists, salary limits, exemption, 43A.17  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Examining and licensing boards, 214.16, 214.19, 214.23  
 Expert review panel, HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.23  
 Exploratory boring sites, 103I.601  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Family planning services, 145.925  
 Fathers' adoption registry, use fees, 259.52  
 Federal aid, 144.071, 144.11, 144.12, 145.9269  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 144.10  
 Female genital mutilation, 144.3872  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9265  
 Fetal death, reporting, 144.222  
 First responder, 299A.41  
 Fluoridation, 144.145  
 Food  
 Diseased food workers, 31.171  
 Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.15  
 Salvaged food, rulemaking, 31.495  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 144.72, 157.011, 157.16, 157.20, 157.21  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21  
 Funds and accounts  
 Academic Health Center account, 62J.692  
 Funds from other sources, authority to accept, 144.074  
 Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14  
 Revolving funds, health care cost and information reports fund, 144.701, 144.702  
 Transfers from, 144.062  
 Funeral homes, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE  
 Garbage, disposal and scavenging, 144.12  
 Generally, 144.122, 144A.10  
 Gifts, authority to accept, 144.07, 144.697  
 Gillette Hospital Board, 250.05  
 Grants, authority to accept, 144.697  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Groundwater protection, 103A.204, 103B.205, 103B.255, 103H.201  
 Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
 Gunshot wounds, 626.53  
 Hazardous materials, 145.94  
 Hazardous substances releases, response actions, 115B.17  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health Boards Council, 214.025  
 Health care  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost information, 144.695 to 144.703  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Health care (Cont'd)

- Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345
- Local accountability and collaboration plans (health maintenance organizations), 62Q.075
- Markets, biennial report, 144.70
- Providers
  - License surcharges, cooperation, 144.0505
  - Provider information pilot study, 62J.322
  - Referral violations, 144.6521
- Health care and long-term care career promotion, 144.1499
- Health Care Consumer Information Office, *see* Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE
- Health care cooperatives, 62R.06, 62R.08, 62R.09
- Health care data analysis unit, 145.61
- Health care essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Health care facilities
  - Experts, assistance from, 144.654
  - Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55
  - Voluntary improvement efforts, 144.657
  - Voluntary medical aid program, 144.655
- Health care homes, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.64
- Health care information clearinghouse, *see* Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE
- Health care interpreter services, 144.058
- Health care purchasing alliances
  - Accountable provider networks, 62T.11, 62T.12
  - Complaint systems, 62T.04
  - Generally, 62T.11
  - Registration, 62T.02
  - Waivers, 62T.06, 62T.07, 62T.08
- Health Care Reform Review Council, 62U.09
- Health Care Research Advisory Committee, 62J.693
- Health care service revenue data, 270B.14
- Health care utilization review, 62M.11, 62M.16
- Health care workers information system
  - Data, 144.052, 144.1485
  - Establishment, 144.051
  - Generally, 144.1483, 144.1485
  - Licensed personnel, duties, 144.051
  - Licensing boards, duties, 144.052
  - Rulemaking, 144.052
- Health carriers, provider reimbursements
  - Usual and customary fees, 62A.61
- Health directives
  - Classification, 144.4186
  - Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195
  - Monitoring of compliance, home care services, 144A.43
  - Protective orders, 144.4186
  - Requirements, 144.4172
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Health Enforcement Consolidation Act, 144.989 to 144.993
- Health Facility Complaints Office, 13.3805, 144A.52, 144A.54
- Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.57, 60A.591, 60A.592
- Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501
- Health professional shortage areas, 144.1488
- Health promotion and education materials, sales proceeds, 144.394
- Health Promotion and Wellness Advisory Task Force, 145.98
- Health-related licensing boards, 214.06, 214.13, 214.131
- Health standards, duties, 144.05

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Health threats to others
 

- Authority, generally, 144.4171
- Commitment review panels, appointment, 144.4180
- Cost of care, method of payment, changes, 144.4185
- Definitions, 144.4172
- Emergency holds, 144.4182
- Emergency temporary holds, 144.4182, 144.4183, 144.444
- Health directives, data classification, 144.4186
- Hearings, 144.4176
- Noncompliant behavior, 144.4173, 144.4174, 144.4178, 144.4179
- Preemption, 144.4171
- Reports about, 144.4175
- Subpoenas, 144.054
- Treatment plans, 144.4180

Hearing aid dispensing
 

- Consumer protection, 153A.18
- Generally, 153A.17
- Rulemaking, 153A.14, 153A.15

Hearing officers, 144.653

Hearing screening, 144.966

Hepatitis B
 

- Biological mothers of newborns, infection status, 144.3352
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25

Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.128, 144.2216

Heritable and Congenital Disorders Advisory Committee, 144.1255

Hill-Burton program, enforcement actions, complaints, 145.97

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25

HIV home collection kits, sales, 325F.785

Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.15

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Home safety programs, 144.055

Hospices, *see* Licenses under HOSPICES

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Hotels, duties, *see* HOTELS

Housing with services establishments, 144D.03, 144D.04, 144D.05

Human genetics, 144.91, 144.92

Human services boards, 402.02, 402.04, 402.07

Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 214.13

Human services workers
 

- Background checks, 144.057
- Licensing, cooperation, 214.13, 245A.09

Huntington's disease data, 13.3805

ICF/MR, waivers, performance measures, 256B.5011

Identification cards, duties, *see* IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Illness, prevention and control, duties, 144.05

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

Indians, local public health grants, 145A.14

Infants
 

- Drug exposure, prevention, 145.9265
- Generally, 144.12
- Prenatal and postnatal care, parental instruction, 144.07
- Sudden infant death, 144.07, 145.898

Inspections
 

- Data, 144.58
- Generally, 157.21

Institutional Review Board, biomonitoring, protocols, 144.997

Insurance companies, hazardous financial condition, 60G.22

Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.494

Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28

Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Interagency Long-term Care Planning Committee, *see* INTERAGENCY LONG-TERM CARE PLANNING COMMITTEE

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, participation, 116.9407

Ionizing radiation sources, registration, 144.121

Isolation or quarantine of persons, temporary hold, 144.4195

Joint powers boards of health, withdrawals from, 145A.03

Judicial review, 256.045

Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09

Laboratory accreditation fees, 144.98

Large public water supplies, violations, 144.99

Lawsuits, authority to bring, 145.075

Lead (mineral), duties, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Legislative Commission on Health Care Access, 62J.07

Liability, research data, 144.053

Licenses, background studies, 144.057

Licenses, generally

- Applications, 15.991
- Denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991
- Fees, 144.122
- Issuance, 144.55

Licensing boards

- Health care workers information system, 144.052
- Human services occupations, licensing, 214.13
- Licenses and fees, 214.06
- Reports, 214.07
- Services to, 214.04

Local employees merit system, 375.62, 383A.12

Local government public health functions, 62Q.33

Local health ombudspersons, funding, 62Q.32

Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396

Local mental health services, reports, 245.463

Local public health employees merit system, 144.071

Local public health grants, 145A.12, 145A.131

Local registrars of vital statistics

- Defined, 144.212, 517.001
- Duties, 144.213, 144.214
- Fees, marriage licenses, 517.08
- Fines, 517.08, 517.13
- Generally, 144.214
- Health Department, duties, 144.213
- Marriage licenses, 144.223, 517.07, 517.08, 517.10, 517.13, 517.18
- Oaths, 517.08
- Payments by, marriage license fees, 517.08
- Vital records, access, duties, 144.225
- Vital records, certified copies, surcharges, 144.226

Long-term care

- Case mix classification, manuals, 144.0724
- Facilities

  - Grievances, 144.691
  - Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55
  - Standards, 144.56

- Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES
- Providers, 144A.10
- Quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439

Long-term care services, 144A.351

Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842

Lumber camps, sanitation, 144.12

Managed care organizations, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45

Manager certification program, 31.96

Manufactured home parks

- Conversion to common interest communities, 327C.095

Marriage licenses

- Data, reporting, 144.223

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Marriage licenses (Cont'd)

- Local registrars of vital statistics, *see* same under this topic

Mass dispensing of legend drugs in emergencies, 144.4198, 151.37

Maternal and child health

- Advisory task force, 145.881, 145.882, 145.9266, 145A.12
- Block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.88 to 145.883
- Nutrition, 145.891, 145.892, 145.894, 393.07

Maternal and child welfare, 144.07, 144.09, 144.10

Maternal death studies, 145.901

Maternity care, 144.07

Medical assistance

- Alternative licensing, 256B.0951, 256B.0952
- Case management, rulemaking, 256B.503
- Health services, review, 144.072
- Nursing facilities, 256B.437, 256B.438, 256B.495
- Nursing home payment rates, rulemaking, 256B.502
- Personal care services, rulemaking, 256B.04
- Provider assessments, 256B.48
- Providers, fees, 144.122

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project

- Mediation panel members, 256B.69

Medical education and research, 62J.692, 62J.693, 297F.10

Medical malpractice claims, 144.693

Medical records, 144.054, 144.0724, 144.292

Medical schools, voluntary medical aid program, 144.655

Medicare providers, fees, 144.122

Medication management, 144A.45

Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697

Mental health liaison initiative, 245.4861

Mental illness, persons with, residential treatment programs, 245A.095

Metabolic disorders testing, rules, 144.13

Methamphetamine labs, cleanup guidelines, 152.0275

Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee, 473.1565

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.716

Migrant labor camps, sanitation, 144.12

Mined underground space, water removal, 103I.661

Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

Minnesota Health Data Institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03

Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03

Minnesota State Retirement System, medical advisor, 352.03

MinnesotaCare, duties, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Miscarriage (pregnancy), reporting, 145.413

Mission, 144.05

Mobile health clinics

- Dental access grants, 256B.53
- Generally, 144.076, 144.077
- Migrant workers, 145A.14

Monitoring well contractor registration or renewal, 103I.541

Mortuary science, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE

Mosquitoes, duties, *see* MOSQUITOES

Motels, duties, *see* HOTELS

Motor vehicles, 16B.54, 168.012

Multiple recognitions of parentage, effect, 257.75

National Health Services Corps state loan repayment program, 144.1487 to 144.1491

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.08

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, *see* NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Newborns

- Generally, 144.12

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Newborns (Cont'd)  
 Hearing screening, testing, 144.966  
 Heritable and congenital disorders, testing, 144.125, 144.128, 144.2216  
 Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee, representation, 174.37  
 Nuclear power plants, emergency response plans, 12.13  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 Nurses, public health nurses, 148.191, 148.232  
 Nurses aides, training and competency evaluation, 144A.10  
 Nursing assistants, training, 144A.61, 144A.611  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256B.437, 256B.438, 256B.495  
 Nursing facility providers, 144A.10  
 Nursing grants, 144.1493  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 144A.19  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Nutrition  
 Coordinated data system, 144.092  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 145.891, 145.892, 145.894, 393.07  
 Nutritionists, voluntary licensing, 148.632  
 Oaths and affirmations, administering, 144.054, 144A.12  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 144.34  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Occupational Therapy Practitioners Advisory Council, 148.6450  
 Offices, located outside metropolitan area  
 Coordinated facility planning, 16B.241  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities  
 Duties, 245.91, 245.94  
 Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Paternity, establishing, distribution of materials, 257.75  
 Patient complaint and grievance procedures  
 Reports and studies, 144.691  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.74  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.653, 144A.10  
 Performance reports, 144.05  
 Permits  
 Business licenses law, application, 15.991  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, public health violations, 144.99, 144.991  
 Generally, 144.12, 144.122  
 Pest control, disease vectoring ticks, control, 473.704  
 Pesticides  
 Overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07  
 Pesticide application data, requests, 18B.37  
 Pesticide applications in schools, model notice, 121A.30  
 School pest management coordinators, registration, 18B.095  
 Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA  
 Plain language in written materials, 144.056  
 Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
 Plumbing inspectors, *see* Inspectors under PLUMBING  
 Poison information centers, 145.93  
 Poisoning and illness contracted through employment  
 Notice, 175.35  
 Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, duties, 325E.387  
 Postpartum depression  
 Public education and information programs, 145.906  
 Postsecondary school students, vaccination, 135A.14  
 Practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09  
 Prenatal and postnatal care, 144.06, 144.07  
 Prenatal drug exposure, toxicology tests, 626.5562  
 Prescription drug prices, 62J.381  
 Prescription Electronic Reporting Advisory Committee  
 Representation, 152.126  
 Priority chemicals, 116.9401 to 116.9407

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Prisons, sanitation, 144.12  
 Programs, persons affiliated with, convictions, 631.40  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03  
 Public health  
 Community health boards, 145A.10  
 Data, classification and disclosure, 13.3805  
 Laws, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Public health nurses, 148.191, 148.232  
 Public health orders, mediation, 144.991  
 Public health services, federal aid, 144.10  
 Public health violations, 145A.06  
 Public information and education programs, 144.05  
 Public institutions employees, physical examination reports, 246.28  
 Public programs risk adjustment systems, 62Q.03  
 Public rallies, sanitation, 144.12  
 Public water supply, 144.383, 144.3831, 144.384  
 Qualified community-based organizations (traumatic brain injury services), 171.29  
 Quarantines, *see* QUARANTINE  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Radioactive materials, 144.12 to 144.1205, 144.99  
 Recreational camping areas, *see* Licenses under TOURIST CAMPS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Registrars of vital statistics, *see* Local registrars of vital statistics under this topic  
 Registration, denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991  
 Registry, trauma hospitals, data, 144.6071  
 Reports given  
 Abortions  
 Public reporting, 145.4134  
 Statistical reports, 145.4244, 145.4246, 145.4247  
 Adverse health care events, 144.7065, 144.7068  
 Biomonitoring, 144.996, 144.997  
 Birth centers, 144.615  
 Cancer, incidence, 144.672  
 Carriers, health threat to others, cost of care, method of payment, changes, 144.4185  
 Child care centers, vaccinations, 121A.15  
 Community clinic grants, 145.9268  
 Community integrated service networks, border community networks, regulations, 62N.35  
 Deaths, Minnesota residents, 201.13  
 Early childhood intervention, conflict resolution, 125A.48  
 Electronic data interchange, rules, comments, 62J.61  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.495  
 Emergency medical services, accreditation program, 144.55  
 Environmental health tracking, 144.996  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 144.10  
 Group residential housing, ineligible residences, 256I.05  
 Health care  
 Administrative Simplification Act, rules, comments, 62J.61  
 Cost containment, 62J.04  
 Cost information system data, 144.702  
 Cost shifting, 62J.46  
 Costs, 144.699  
 Markets, biennial report, 144.70  
 Payment reforms, 62U.04, 62U.06  
 Provider peer grouping system, 62U.04  
 Workers information system, 144.051  
 Health care homes, 256B.0752



**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Health plan companies, 62A.021, 62U.04
- Health-related licensing boards, 214.13
- Hospices, accreditation program, 144.55
- Hospitals
  - Community benefit and community care, 144.699
  - Evaluation reports, 144.55
  - Rate disclosures, 144.701
  - Transitional care services, 144.564
- Human services occupations, 214.13
- Intermediate care facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- Joint reports, small employer health benefit plans, ratings, 62L.08
- Lead (mineral), 144.9509
- Licensing boards, 214.07
- Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396
- Long-term care services, 144A.351
- Long-term health care facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- Maternal and child welfare, 144.07, 144.10
- Medical education and research, 62J.692, 62J.693
- Medical malpractice claims, 144.693
- Mortuary science, 149A.11, 149A.62
- National Health Services Corps state loan repayment participants, service or payment violations, 144.1491
- Nursing facility quality improvement program, 144A.10
- Nursing facility resident days classification, 256B.438
- Nursing homes, 144.55, 144.564, 144A.10
- Occupational hazards, 144.34
- Outpatient surgical centers, 144.55, 144.701
- Performance reports, 144.05
- Public health services, federal aid, 144.10
- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16
- Rural hospital demonstration project, 144.1475
- Sanitariums, 144.55, 144.701
- Special transportation services, 174.315
- Standards developed, 62J.495
- Statewide health improvement program, 145.986
- Students, vaccination, 121A.15
- Sudden infant death syndrome, 144.07
- Suicide, 145.56
- Supervised living facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- Tobacco use prevention projects, 144.396
- Tourist camps, 327.16
- Trauma hospitals, 144.6071
- Tuberculosis carriers, detention review, 144.4811
- Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 626.557
- Wells or borings, 103I.205
- Work group on essential health benefit set, 62U.08

Research data, 144.053

Resident assessments (health), 144.0722, 144.0724

Residential treatment centers, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Resorts, duties, *see* RESORTS

Right of entry
 

- Body art establishments, 146B.02
- Generally, 144.0535
- Isolation or quarantine areas, 144.419
- Public health laws, enforcement, 144.99

Risk-based capital reports, *see* RBC reports under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Rulemaking authority
 

- Abortion, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.416
- Accountable provider networks, 62T.11

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Air pollution, 144.12
- Air quality, arenas, indoor air quality, 144.1222
- Arenas, 144.1222
- Asbestos-related work, 326.73, 326.76 to 326.78
- Barber schools, 154.24
- Barbershops, 154.24
- Birth records, 144.215, 144.217
- Boarding and lodging houses, 144.12, 157.011, 157.17
- Boarding care homes, 144.12, 144.56, 144A.10
- Burial, 144.12
- Cancer patients or relatives, interviewing, 144.69
- Cancer surveillance system, 144.672
- Cemeteries, 144.12
- Certificates and certification, 144.122
- Community health boards, 145A.12
- Community integrated service networks, 62N.25
- Conflict of laws, 144.12
- Construction sites, sanitary facilities, 327.23
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12
- Convicted persons, 144.12
- Cooperation, federal aid qualification, 144.071
- Coordinating, generally, 144.697
- Correctional facilities, sanitation, 144.12
- Dairy farms, water wells, 32.394
- Data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Dead bodies, removal, 144.12
- Death records, registration, 144.221
- Developmentally disabled persons in intermediate care facilities, 256B.503
- Diagnostic tests, fees, 144.123
- Diseased, tainted, or decayed animal or vegetable matter, manufacture of commercial products, 144.12
- Drinking water, 144.12, 446A.081
- Emergency medical services, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691
- Employees, state institutions, tuberculosis testing, 246.28
- Environmental laboratories, 144.98

Exempt rules
 

- Community integrated service networks, technical assistance program (CISNTAP), 62N.23
- Family planning, grants, regional funding, 145.925
- Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 103H.201
- Health Care Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.61
- Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04
- Trauma system, 144.603

- Federal aid, 144.071, 144.11, 144.12
- Fines, 144.653, 144.691, 144.703, 144A.10
- Fluoridation, 144.145
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.011
- Food service managers, 157.011
- Funeral homes, location, 144.12
- Garbage, disposal and scavenging, 144.12
- Generally, 144.12, 144.56, 144.653
- Grievance procedures, 144.691

Health care
 

- Administration Simplification Act, 62J.61
- Conflicts of interest, 62J.23
- County-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Electronic claims and eligibility transaction standards, 62J.536
- Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, 62J.61
- Group purchasers, 62J.03
- Providers, 62J.03, 62J.23, 62J.41, 62J.61
- Purchasing alliances, 62T.11
- Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.61
- Unique patient identification numbers, 62J.61
- Utilization review, joint rulemaking, 62M.16

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

Health care (Cont'd)

- Workers information system, data collection and use, 144.052
- Health care cost containment, 62J.04, 62Q.19
- Health care facilities, 144.54, 144.653, 144.655
- Health care payment reforms, 62U.06
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Abortion, exclusion, 62D.20
  - Administrative supervision, 60G.07
  - Certificate of authority, renewal fees, 62D.211
  - Complaint systems, 144.691
  - Comprehensive health maintenance services, 62D.20
  - Eligibility fees, 62D.10
  - Expenses, 62D.19
  - Generally, 62D.05
  - Liabilities, computation, 62D.182
  - Open enrollment, 62D.10
  - Principal officers, 62D.03
  - Prior authorization, 62D.20
  - Risk sharing arrangements, 62D.10
- Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501
- Health-related licensing boards, 214.06, 214.13
- Health risk limits for groundwater pollutants, 103H.201
- Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.14, 153A.15
- Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.128
- Home care providers, 144A.45, 144A.46, 144A.461
- Home care services, 144A.43, 144A.45, 144A.53
- Home management service providers, licenses, 144A.461
- Hospices
  - Classification, 144.56
  - Construction, standards, 144.55, 144.56
  - Generally, 144A.752
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Licenses, 144.55
  - Maternity patients, 144.56
  - Standards, generally, 144.56
- Hospitals
  - Annual reports, 144.698
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12
  - Coordination, 144.697
  - Data submission standards, 144.702, 144.703
  - Disinfection, 144.12
  - Generally, 144.56
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Inspections, 144.54
  - Laboratories, 144.12
  - Licenses, 144.55
  - Reports, filing fees, 144.701
  - Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147
  - Sanitation, 144.12
- Human services occupations, 214.13
- Individual permanent medical record, definition, 145.32
- Infants, 144.12
- Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.494
- Intermediate care facilities, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691
- Lead (mineral), 144.9504, 144.9508
- Lead abatement, 144.9505, 144.9508
- Licenses
  - Fees, 144.122
  - Generally, 144.55
  - Home care providers, 144A.45, 144A.461
  - Intermediate care facilities, 144.55, 144.56
  - Nursing homes, 144.55, 144A.03 to 144A.06

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Licensing boards, fees, 214.06
- Local public health employees merit system, 144.071
- Long-term care facilities, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691
- Lumber camps, sanitation, 144.12
- Marriage certificates, reports, 144.223
- Maternal and child nutritional supplement program, 145.894
- Maternity and infancy, federal cooperation, 144.07
- Medical assistance
  - Developmentally disabled persons, facilities for, 256B.503
  - General authority, 256B.04
  - Nursing home payment rates and construction moratorium, 256B.502
  - Prepaid health plans, 256B.69
  - Review of care, 144.072
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Medical malpractice claims, reports, 144.693
- Medication management, 144A.45
- Mental illness, residential treatment programs, 245A.095
- Metabolic disorders, 144.13
- Migrant labor camps, sanitation, 144.12
- Miscarriage (pregnancy), reporting, 145.413
- Motels, 144.12, 157.011
- Newborns, 144.12, 144.125, 144.128
- Nursing assistants, 144A.61
- Nursing homes
  - Beds, double, 144A.04
  - Classification, 144.56
  - Construction, 144.55, 144.56, 144A.071
  - Developmentally disabled persons, case management, 256B.503
  - Fines, 144A.10
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Intermediate care residents, 144A.04
  - Licenses, 144.55, 144A.03 to 144A.06
  - Locks, 144A.04
  - Maternity patients, 144.56
  - Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073
  - Nursing care, levels, 144A.01, 144A.04
  - Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders, 144A.09
  - Standards, generally, 144.56, 144A.08
  - Transfers or discharge, appeals, 144A.135
- Outpatient surgical centers
  - Annual reports, 144.698
  - Generally, 144.56
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Licenses, 144.55
  - Reports, filing fees, 144.701
- Permits, fees, 144.122
- Planning, medical assistance review, 144.072
- Postsecondary school students, vaccination, 135A.14
- Prenatal and postnatal care, parental instruction, 144.07
- Prisons, sanitation, 144.12
- Public rallies, sanitation, 144.12
- Public water supply, generally, 144.383
- Quarantine, contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12
- Radiation, sources, 144.12
- Radioactive materials, 144.1202 to 144.1205
- Records and record keeping, home care services, 144A.45
- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.25
- Reports, filing fees, 144.701
- Residential treatment centers, 245.802
- Residential treatment programs, mental illness, 245A.095

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Resorts, 157.011
- Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Sanitariums
  - Church or religious denomination sanitariums, exceptions, 144.572
  - Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56
  - Exceptions, 144.572
  - Generally, 144.54, 144.56
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Licenses, standards, 144.55
  - Reports, filing fees, 144.701
- Schools, sanitation, 144.12
- Sewage, disposal, 144.12
- Sexually transmitted diseases, 144.12
- Smallpox, unvaccinated persons, 144.12
- Smoking, 144.414, 144.417
- Social Security amendments, implementation, 144.072
- Source nuclear material, inspections, 144.1205
- Special nuclear material, 144.1205
- Spinal cord injury register, 144.664, 144.665
- Supervised living facilities
  - Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56
  - Generally, 144.56, 144.653
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Licenses, 144.55
- Swimming pools, 144.1222
- Taverns and saloons, 157.011
- Termination of pregnancy, reporting, 145.413
- Trauma hospitals, data collection, 144.6071
- Traumatic brain injury register, 144.664, 144.665
- Urea formaldehyde, 144.495, 325F.181
- Vaccination, 144.12
- Vital statistics, 144.12, 144.213, 144.225, 144.226
- Voluntary medical aid program, 144.655
- Vulnerable adult abuse in facilities, 626.557
- Water pollution, 144.12
- Water supply, 115.72, 144.12, 144.145, 144.383
- Water wells, dairy farms, 32.394
- Wells and borings
  - Emergency permits and notification exemptions, 103I.205
  - Generally, 103I.101
  - Isolation distances, 103I.205
  - Plastic casings, 103I.221
  - Repairs, 103I.231
  - Sealing, 103I.301
- Workhouses, sanitation, 144.12
- X-ray equipment, operators, examinations, 144.121
- Youth camps, 144.74
- Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481
- Rural health care, 144.1483, 144.3345
- Rural health networks, 144.1492
- Rural health office, substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43
- Rural hospitals, 144.1465, 144.147, 144.1475, 144.148
- Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476
- Rural purchasing alliances, demonstration project, 62D.30
- Salvaged food, rulemaking, 31.495
- Sanitariums
  - Church or religious denomination sanitariums, exceptions, 144.572
  - Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56
  - Exceptions, 144.572
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55
  - Reports, filing fees, 144.701
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Schools

- Pesticide applications in schools, model notice, 121A.30
- Sanitation, 144.12
- School pest management coordinators, registration, 18B.095
- Tuberculosis screening, 144.441, 144.442

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL), 256B.0917

Sewage

- Disposal, generally, 144.12
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 115.60
- Water pollution sewage deposits, 144.35

Sex offenders, Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03

Sexually transmitted diseases, 121A.23, 144.065, 144.12

Shoreline development standards, 103F.211

Skilled nursing facilities, subacute care, 144.6505

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Smallpox, unvaccinated persons, 144.12

Smoking, 144.396, 144.414, 144.417

Social Security amendments, duties, 144.072

Source nuclear material, 144.1205

Spas, 144.1222

Special education, children placed in residential facilities or programs, 125A.15

Special nuclear material, 144.1205

Special transportation services, 174.315

Speech-Language Pathologist and Audiologist Advisory Council, 148.5196

Speech pathologists, 148.519, 148.5193

Spinal cord registry
 

- Drivers' license fees, appropriations for, 171.29
- Generally, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665

State Board of Health, powers and duties transferred to Health Department, 144.011

State employees
 

- Preventive health services for, 15.46
- Self-insured hospital and medical plans, 43A.22, 43A.23

State Health Advisory Task Force, 144.011

State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

State-operated facilities, tuberculosis testing, 246.28

State registrar (vital statistics)
 

- Adoption records, access, duties, 144.2252
- Birth records, duties, 144.217
- Data, parents' Social Security numbers, classification, 144.215
- Definitions, 144.212
- Filing with
  - Acknowledgment of paternity, 257.55
  - Birth records, 144.215
  - Consent to disclosure, 144.212
  - Cremations, 390.152
  - Death records, 144.221
  - Defined, 144.212
  - Delayed birth records, 144.217
  - Recognition of parentage, 257.75
- Generally, 144.213

Local registrars of vital statistics, *see* same under this topic

Public information and education programs, paternity, establishing, distribution of materials, 257.75

Registration with, parents, Social Security numbers, 144.215

Reports given, residents of other states, birth or death, 144.225

Reports received, 144.216, 144.222, 144.223, 517.08

Surcharges, 144.226

Vital records, duties, 144.225, 144.226

State rural health plan, 144.1483

Statewide health improvement program, 145.986

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Students, vaccination, 121A.15  
 Subpoenas, generally, 144.054  
 Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
 Subsurface Sewage Treatment System Advisory Committee, representation on, 115.55  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 115.60  
 Sudden infant death, 144.07, 145.898  
 Suicide, 145.56  
 Summary data, patients, grievances, 144.691  
 Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Supervised living facilities  
   Generally, 144.50 to 144.56  
   Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70 to 144A.74  
 Survey inspectors, 144A.10  
 Swimming pools, 144.1222, 144.99, 245A.14  
 Taverns and saloons, 157.011, 157.16, 157.20, 157.21  
 Tax return data, epidemiological investigations, 270B.14  
 Taxpayer identification data, use, 144.0525  
 Teachers Retirement Association, medical advisor, 354.48  
 Technology, use, generally, 144.05  
 Technology Assistance Review Panel, 256.9691  
 Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507  
 Termination of pregnancy, reporting, 145.413  
 THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21  
 Tobacco manufacturers reports, local ordinances, 461.17  
 Tobacco use prevention, 144.396  
 Tourist camps, *see* Licenses under TOURIST CAMPS  
 Toxic lead exposure, census tracts at high risk, 144.9503  
 Training programs, infectious agents, 182.653  
 Transfer of duties from, to Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02  
 Transfers, 402.04  
 Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 Trauma Advisory Council, 144.603, 144.608  
 Trauma system, 144.602 to 144.6071  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 256B.093  
 Traumatic brain injury registry  
   Drivers' license fees, appropriations for, 171.29  
   Generally, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665  
   Reports, 144.663  
 Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS  
 Underground space development, 1031.661  
 Unemployment insurance, 144.0525, 268.19  
 Urea formaldehyde, 144.495, 325F.181  
 Vaccinations, duties, *see* VACCINATION  
 Violence prevention, 120B.22, 145.958  
 Vital statistics  
   Local registrars of vital statistics, *see* same under this topic  
   State registrar (vital statistics), *see* same under this topic  
 Voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations  
   Cost and rate information, 144.702, 144.7022  
 Volunteer medical aid program, 144.655  
 Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment  
   Appeal of orders, 256.045  
   Local social services agencies, vulnerable adult maltreatment, appeals, 256.045  
   Reporting, 626.557  
   Reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, 256.021  
 Water  
   Clean water partnership program, project coordination team, 103F.761  
   Community water systems, 144.383  
   Drinking water, 13.3805, 144.12  
   Groundwater protection, *see* same under this topic  
   Public water supply, 144.383

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Water and Soil Resources Board  
   Administrative penalties, 103B.101  
   Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Water pollution, 144.12, 144.35 to 144.37  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Water Supply Systems and Wastewater Treatment Facilities Advisory Council, 115.741  
 Water systems, 144.383  
 Water treatment facilities, municipal, construction, 471.371  
 Water wells, *see* WELLS  
 Watershed districts, project authorization orders, 103D.805  
 Web site, publication on  
   Doula registry, 148.996  
   Health care and health care provider information, 144.0506, 256B.043  
   Hospital charge information, 62J.82  
   Nursing facility deficiencies, 144A.101  
   Priority chemicals, 116.9403  
 Well contractors, 103I.525  
 Wells and borings, *see* WELLS  
 Wells and Borings Advisory Council, 103I.105  
 Witnesses, 144.054  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249  
 Work site wellness programs, 62J.04  
 Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, access, 176.234  
 Workhouses, sanitation, 144.12  
 Written materials, plain language, 144.056  
 X-ray equipment, 144.121  
 Youth camps, 144.72, 144.73, 144.74

**HEALTH EDUCATION**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Area health education center programs, 137.42  
 Public schools  
   Academic standards, 120B.021  
   Cooperation and combination, 123A.36  
   Curriculum, 120A.22, 121A.23  
 Teachers, recommendations by, summer health care interns, 144.1464

**HEALTH ENFORCEMENT CONSOLIDATION ACT**

Generally, 144.989 to 144.993

**HEALTH FACILITY COMPLAINTS OFFICE**

Address  
   Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44  
   Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Complaints  
   Filing procedures, patients bill of rights, 144.652  
   Generally, 144A.53  
   Recommendations, 144A.53, 144A.54  
 Consulting, complaints, 144A.54  
 Created, 144A.52  
 Definitions, 144A.51  
 Deputy director, 144A.52  
 Director, 144A.52, 144A.53  
 Employees, 144A.52  
 Generally, 144A.53  
 Health Department, duties, 144A.52  
 Investigations, 144.55, 144.7065, 144A.53  
 Investigative data, 13.3805  
 Reports given  
   Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
   Annual report, 144A.54  
 Secretary, 144A.52  
 Telephone number  
   Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44  
   Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Unlicensed home health aides, reports received, 144A.4605

**HEALTH HAZARDS**

See also CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

- Household batteries, 325E.125
- Insulation, disclosure, 325F.19, 325F.20
- Noxious gases, open burning, 88.171
- Rechargeable consumer products, product redesign, exemption, 325E.125
- Reduction, preventive health services to state employees, 15.45, 15.46
- Smoking, *see* SMOKING
- Veterans, hazards to, benefits eligibility, 270B.14

**HEALTH HISTORY**

See also MEDICAL RECORDS

## Definitions

- Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
- Insurance reporting, 72A.497, 72A.499

Diseases, *see* DISEASES

Health record information, defined, 72A.491

Illness, *see* ILLNESS

Medical conditions, *see* MEDICAL CONDITIONS

**HEALTH IMPACT FEE**

Generally, 256.9658

**HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE**

Generally, 62J.498 to 62J.498.2

Human services department, authority and duties, 256.01

**HEALTH INSURANCE**

See HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Baskets of care, 62U.05

State-designated baskets of care, 62U.05

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ACT**

Generally, 62D.01 to 62D.24

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

See also HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

## Access to data

- Chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135
- Medical records, individual identifying data, 62D.145
- Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03

Accounting and bookkeeping, billing procedures

Health care taxes, separate statement, 295.53

Accreditation, 62Q.37

Administrative staff, claims administrators

Utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07

Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09

Admitted assets, *see* Assets under this topic

## Advertising

- Disclosures, exemptions, 62D.09
- False or misleading, 62D.12
- Limitations or restrictions, 62D.05, 62D.15
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
- Violations, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 62D.15

## Affiliates

- Cost containment goals, election, 62J.041
- Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, effect, 62L.09

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Allied independent health providers, 62Q.746

## Alternative coverage

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181

Annual reports, *see* Reports given under this topic

## Appeals

Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27

Membership cards, 62D.09

Appraisals, expenses, payment, 60A.03

Approved service areas, *see* Service areas under this topic

## Arbitration

Essential community providers, cooperation, 62Q.19

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Arbitration (Cont'd)

- Health Department, duties, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Investigations, 62Q.106
- Orders, 62Q.106

Articles of incorporation, 62D.03, 62D.08

## Assessments

- Deductibles and copayments, determination, 62D.095
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22

## Assets

- Admitted assets, 60B.171, 62D.044, 62D.045
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22
- Sale or disposition, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

Assignments, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

## Audits and examinations

- Data, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14
- Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03
- Expenses, 60A.03, 62D.14
- Generally, 62D.14
- Independent audits, 62Q.37
- Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021
- Noncompliance, 60G.02, 62D.14

Authorized expenses, *see* Expenditures under this topic

Bankruptcy, Medicare supplement policies, 62A.31

## Benefits

Benefit set, community integrated service networks, 62N.25

Changes, notice, 62D.07

Coordination, 62A.046

Disability offsets prohibited, 62D.12

Disclosure, 62D.05

Family therapy, 62D.102

Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49

Maternity benefits, 62A.041, 62A.0411

Minimum benefits, 62D.30, 80D.20

Reduction, 62A.305, 62D.101

Supplemental benefits, 62D.041, 62D.042, 62D.05

Survivors' benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146

Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042

## Boards of directors

Approvals by, investment policy, 62D.045

Conflicts of interest, policies, 62D.03, 62D.04

Investments, authorization, 62D.045

Meetings, 145.64

Members, 62D.03, 62D.08

Bylaws, amendment, 62D.03, 62D.08

Capital stock, deficiencies, 60G.02

## Certificates and certification

Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181

Workers' compensation, managed care provider certification, eligibility and procedures, 176.1351

## Certificates of authority

Applications, 62D.03, 62D.08

Contested cases, revocation or suspension, 62D.16

Denial, revocation or suspension

Contested cases, 62D.16

Findings, 62D.16

Generally, 62D.04, 62D.15

Judicial review, 62D.16

Net earnings, violations, 62D.12

Notice, 62D.16

Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

Deposit amount, required, 62D.041

Exemptions, 256B.692, 256B.77

Filing, fees, 62D.21, 62D.211

Generally, 62D.05

Requirements, 62D.03, 62D.04

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Cessation of business, 62A.65  
 Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055  
 Children, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Claims  
   Alternative coverage, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181  
   Malpractice claims, rehabilitation, classification, 60B.191  
   Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
   Processing, 62D.05  
   Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193  
   Service code changes, 62Q.737  
   Standards, 62Q.107  
   Subrogation, notice, 62A.096  
   Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54  
 Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07  
 Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
 Complaint system  
   Enrollees, procedures, 62D.09  
   Failure to comply, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 62D.15  
   Generally, 62D.11  
   Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
   Violations, 144.691  
 Complaints  
   Appeals, 62D.09, 252.27  
   Contracts, 62D.07  
   Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27  
   Investigations, 62Q.106  
   Ombudsman for prepaid health plans, duties, 62D.09  
   Orders, 62Q.106  
   Telephone numbers, membership cards, 62D.09  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18  
 Conflicts of interest  
   Investments, 62D.044  
   Loans, 62D.045  
   Policies, 62D.03, 62D.08  
 Consolidations and mergers, 60G.02, 256.9657  
 Consulting, birth defects information system, 144.2215  
 Consumer directors, 145.61  
 Consumer information, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Contested cases  
   Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.05  
   Audits and examinations, 62D.14  
   Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
   Certificate of authority, revocation or suspension, 62D.16  
   Contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02  
   Fines and penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17  
   Hazardous financial condition, 60G.02, 60G.22  
   Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657  
 Continuation and conversion privileges  
   Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62D.101, 62D.105, 62E.16  
   Employees, 62E.16  
   Employees, premiums, 62A.16  
   Evidence of coverage or contract, 62D.07  
   Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
   Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17  
   Fees, 72A.20  
   Former spouses, 62A.21, 62D.101, 62E.16  
   Group coverage, generally, 60A.082, 60A.086  
   Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17  
   Limitations, 62D.181  
   Medicare recipients, 62D.105

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Continuation and conversion privileges (Cont'd)  
   Out-of-area conversion, 62D.104  
   Portability of coverage, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
   Preexisting conditions, 60A.082, 62A.17, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
   Pregnancy, 62A.65  
   Spouses, 62A.20, 62D.105, 62E.16  
   Survivors, 62A.146  
   Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17  
   Underwriting, 62A.65  
 Contract holders, notice received  
   Health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65  
 Contract pricing of prescription drugs, 16B.93 to 16B.96  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Age limits, 62A.042  
   Approval, standards, 62A.02  
   Armed forces reserve or National Guard, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
   Cancellation, 62D.07, 62D.08, 72A.51  
   Chemical dependency treatment programs, 62Q.135  
   Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
   Commissions (compensation), disclosure, 62D.12  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
   Contents, 62D.07  
   Contested cases, forms or rates, 62A.02  
   Definitions  
     Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
     Generally, 62D.02  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
     Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
   Delivery, 62D.07  
   Dental services, 62D.02, 62D.05, 256B.037, 256B.69  
   Enrollee cost-sharing provisions, 62D.095  
   Enrollee rights and information, statements, 62D.07  
   Evidence, 62D.07, 62D.09  
   Filing requirements, 62A.02  
   Forms, 62A.02, 62A.03  
   Generally, 62D.05  
   Grace period, 62D.07  
   Group contracts  
     Age limits, 62A.042  
     Disabled children, coverage, 62A.14  
     Discrimination prohibited, 62D.095  
     Generally, 62C.14  
     Maternity coverage, 62A.041, 62A.0411  
     Newborn infants, coverage, 62A.042  
     Retroactive termination, 60A.086  
   Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07  
   Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09  
   Injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572  
   Insurance companies, 62D.05, 62D.13  
   Interagency services for children with disabilities, 125A.023  
   Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.285  
   Limits, determining, 72A.20  
   Loss ratios, *see* same under this topic  
   Medicare recipients, 62D.08, 62D.09  
   Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
   Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101, 62E.12  
   Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317  
   Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62D.05, 62D.12  
   Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
   Prepaid contracts, dental services, 62D.02, 62D.05

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

- Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Prohibited contracts, 62A.64, 62J.71
- Provider contracts
  - Amendment, rehabilitation, 62D.18
  - Approval, 62D.03
  - Assignment, 60B.17, 60B.25, 62D.18
  - Cooperation, 62D.123
  - Copies, 62D.12
  - Data classification, 62D.03
  - Disclosure, 62D.03
  - Filing, 62D.03
  - Generally, 62D.05
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
  - Late payment, 62D.123
  - Prohibited agreements, 62A.64
  - Requirements, 62D.123
  - Termination, notice, 62D.08
  - Transferees, liability, 60B.17, 60B.25
- Readability requirements, 72C.03, 72C.11
- Reinstatement provisions, 62D.12
- Renewal, 62A.042, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62D.101
- Restrictive terms, 62J.73
- Risk classification, filing, 62A.02
- Risk sharing arrangement, statement, 62D.10
- State health care programs, 62D.04, 62D.05, 62D.145
- Swing-out products, exclusion, 62L.02
- Termination, limitations, 62D.101
- Violations and penalties, 62D.17
- Wording, limitations, 62D.12

Contributing members

- Health maintenance organizations defined as, 62E.02

Coordination, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

Corporate status, medical care provider surcharge liability, effect, 256.9657

Correspondence, disclosure, restrictions

- Administrative supervision, 60G.03

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-sharing

- Change of clinic or physicians, higher cost-sharing prohibited, 62Q.43
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47
- Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43
- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Enrollees, contract provisions, 62D.095
- Mental health services, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
- Rural demonstration project, 62D.30

Coverage

- Abortion, 62D.20, 145.414
- Acupuncture services, 62D.107
- Age limits, 62A.042
- Alternative coverage, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181
- Amendments, 62D.09
- Application, 62D.09
- Breast cancer, 62A.25
- Breast implants, 62A.285
- Cancellation, 62D.07, 62D.12, 62E.16
- Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.30
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47
- Children
  - Adopted children, 62A.27
  - Age limits, 62A.042
  - Child support requirements, 62A.046, 62A.048

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)

Children (Cont'd)

- Children taken into custody, intake information, 260B.188, 260C.188
- Continuation and conversion, 62D.101, 62D.105
- Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
- Dependent children, 62A.048, 62A.308, 62D.101, 62D.105
- Emotionally disturbed children, 62A.151
- Group contracts, 62A.14
- Health supervision services, 62A.047
- Individual family policies, 62A.14
- Physical or mental examinations, juvenile court orders, 260B.331, 260C.331

Clinical trial participants, 62D.109

Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic

Costs, verification, 62D.101

Definitions, 62D.02

Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12

Denial or limitation of received services, 62D.11, 62D.12

Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308

Dental services, 62A.043

Dependents

- Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
- Disabled dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141, 62A.308
- Minor females, maternity, 62C.14
- Requirements, 62A.302
- Spouses, 62D.105

Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093

Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154

Disclosure, 62D.09

Drugs and medicine, enrollee rights and information, statements, 62D.07, 62D.09

Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139

Emergency services, 62D.07

Evidence, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62D.12, 62D.15

Exclusions and limitations, 62A.65, 62D.09, 62D.20, 62D.22

Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305

Former spouses, 62D.101

General assistance recipients, payment on behalf of, 62A.045

Grandchildren, 62A.042

Guaranteed issue, health plan companies, 62Q.18

Hearing aids, 62Q.675

Home care services, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09

Insolvency or liquidation of health maintenance organization, coordination of benefits, 62D.181

Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265

Maternity, 62A.041, 62A.0411, 62C.14

Medical assistance recipients, payment on behalf of, 62A.045

Medical equipment and supplies, enrollee rights and information, 62D.07, 62D.09

Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

Medicare recipients, 62D.09

Mental health services, cost-sharing, 62Q.47

Newborns, 62A.042, 62A.17, 62D.07, 62D.09

Nursing home services, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09

Obligations, transfer to solvent organization, 62D.18

Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45

Out-of-plan coverage, 62D.05, 62D.12, 62L.12

Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30

Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26

Podiatrist services, 62A.043

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304
- Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.18
- Preexisting conditions, 62A.65, 62Q.18
- Prenatal care, 62A.047
- Prescription drugs, 62A.307, 62A.31
- Pricing, discriminatory practices prohibited, 62A.41
- Prior authorization, 62D.20
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Renewal, refusal, workers' compensation, 62D.12
- Replacement coverage, 62D.121
- Rulemaking, 62D.20
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28
- Short-term coverage, 62A.65
- Small employer coverage, exceptions, 62L.03
- Spouses, 62D.105
- State employees, 62D.22
- Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092
- Termination, limitations, 62D.12
- Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
- X-rays, 62A.19, 62A.3091
- Damages, workers' compensation
  - Employee treatment data, disclosure, 176.138
- Data
  - Access for review, 62D.22
  - Access to, 62Q.03, 62Q.135, 62Q.145
  - Admissible into evidence, 62D.22
  - Audits and examinations, 62D.08, 62D.14
  - Classification, 62D.03, 62D.22, 62D.23
  - Disclosure, 62D.145
  - Enrollee or applicant data, classification, 62D.14
  - Financial statements, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14
  - Provider information, 62J.322, 62Q.746
  - Workers' compensation, employee treatment data, disclosure, 176.138
- Data collection
  - Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321, 62J.381
  - Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE
  - Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321
- Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance
  - Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
  - Children's health services, exemption, 62A.047
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, premiums, 62E.08
  - Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
  - Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic
  - Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093
  - Generally, 62D.095
  - Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
  - Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
  - Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72
  - Prenatal care, exemption, 62A.047
  - Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
  - Recourse against enrollees, 62D.12
  - Rural demonstration project, waiver, 62D.30
  - Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28
- Definitions
  - Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01
  - Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
  - Generally, 62D.02
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.011, 62A.63
  - Health care directives, 145C.01
  - Health care information, review organizations, 145.61
  - Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.19
  - Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
  - Insurance fraud, 60A.951

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Demonstration projects, generally, 62D.30
- Demonstration providers
  - Contracts, dental services, 256B.037
  - Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73
  - Dental services, 256B.69
  - Health maintenance organizations defined as, 256B.69
  - Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
  - Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.05
- Dental services
  - Contracts, 256B.037, 256B.69
  - Coverage, 62A.043
  - Dental plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79
  - Prepaid contracts, 62D.02, 62D.05
  - Purchase not required, 62D.12
  - Rates, 62D.12
  - Reports about, 62D.08
- Dependent coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic
- Deposit requirements
  - Generally, 62D.041
  - Supplemental deposits, 62D.041, 62D.05
  - Violations, rehabilitation, 60B.15
- Depositions, audits and examinations, 62D.14
- Disclosure
  - Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
  - Commissions (compensation), 62D.12
  - Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
  - Contracts, 62D.03, 62D.04
  - Correspondence, 60G.03
  - Coverage, exclusions and limitations, 62D.09
  - Enrollee data or information, 62D.145
  - Exemptions, 62D.09
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737
  - Loss ratios, 62A.021
  - Marketing, 62D.05, 62D.09, 62Q.49
  - Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
  - Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
  - Rates, 62A.024
  - Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72
  - Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06
  - Supplemental benefits, marketing, 62D.05
- Discovery, medical records, disclosure, 62D.145
- Discrimination, 62D.095, 62D.10, 62D.12
- Dividends, suspension or limitation
  - Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20
- Employees, local government health maintenance organizations
  - Salary limit exceptions, 43A.17
- Enforcement of law
  - Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181
  - Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Health Department, powers, 256B.77
  - Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
  - Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17
- Enrollees
  - Bill of rights, 62D.07, 62D.09
  - Clinical trial participants, 62D.109
  - Complaints, *see* same under this topic
  - Consent, data, disclosure, 62D.145
  - Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic



**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Enrollees (Cont'd)

- Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic
- Data, provider utilization, 62Q.746
- Definitions, 62D.02, 62J.70, 62Q.01
- Dental plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79
- Fees, 62D.07, 62D.10
- Fraud or misrepresentation, 62D.12
- Governing body members, 62D.04, 62D.06
- Health data, disclosure, 62D.145
- Identity and identification, 62D.145, 72A.491, 144.693
- Information, 62D.09
- Large employer enrollees no longer in service area, 62Q.185
- Lawsuits, 62D.07
- Liability, 60B.191, 62J.041
- Marketing, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project enrollees, assignment to HMO, 256B.69
- Membership cards, 62D.09
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181
- New enrollees, limitations, 62D.15
- Notice received, 62D.11
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Payments to, penalties, distribution, 45.027, 62D.17
- Requests by, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20
- Rights, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62J.2930

Enrollment

- Open enrollment, 62D.095, 62D.10
- Reports about, health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Rural demonstration project, 62D.30

Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Essential facilities and services, 62J.73

Establishment, 62D.03

Evidence

- Contracts, 62D.09
- Coverage, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62D.12, 62D.15
- Deposit requirements, 62D.041
- Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145

Exclusions, nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62D.22

Exclusive relationships, prohibited, Patient Protection Act, 62J.73

Exemptions, 62D.01

Expenditures

- Authorized expenses, 62D.12
- Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Exclusions, supplemental benefits, 62D.042
- Filing, 62D.03
- Insolvency, uncovered expenditures, 62D.041
- Unreasonable expenses, enforcement, rules, 62D.19

Family planning services, grants for, 145.925

Fees

- Certificates of authority, 62D.21, 62D.211
- Conversion fees, 72A.20
- Filings, generally, 62D.21
- Open enrollment, eligibility, 62D.10
- Rulemaking, 62D.211

Filing requirements, 62Q.075

Financial statements

- Application, included in, 62D.03
- Data classification, 62D.08, 62D.14
- Generally, 62D.08
- Interim reports, 60G.21
- Refusal to comply, 60G.02
- Summaries, 62D.09

Fines

- Annual report, 62D.08
- Audits and examinations, failure to comply, 62D.14

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Fines (Cont'd)

- Certificate of authority, noncompliance, 62D.04
- Complaint system, violations, 144.691
- Contested cases, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17
- Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74
- Premium revenue surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657
- Provider termination, failure to notify, 62D.08
- Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11
- Violations, generally, 62D.17

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Geographic accessibility, 62D.121, 62D.124

Good faith, 62D.04

Governing bodies

- Advisory panels, referendums, 62D.06
- Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic
- Election, 62D.06
- Enrollee advisory body, 62D.04, 62D.06
- Members, 62D.04, 62D.06

Grievance system

- Complaint system, *see* same under this topic
- Enrollees, rights, 62D.07

Gross revenues, premiums, 256.9657

Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Guaranteeing organizations, agreements, 62D.08

Hazardous financial condition

- Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22
- Determination, authority, 60G.20
- Hearings, closed, 60G.21
- Standards, 60G.20

Health and accident insurance companies, disabled dependents

- Notice of termination of coverage, 62A.14

Health care data and research initiatives, cooperation, 62J.301

Health care expenses, 62A.31

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care providers

- Health maintenance organizations defined as, 145C.01
- Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03
- Health care taxes, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582
- Health carriers, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62A.011, 62L.02

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, duties, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION

Health Department, powers, 256B.77

Health Maintenance Act, 62D.01 to 62D.24

Health plan companies

- Coverage, 62Q.02
- Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Health maintenance organizations defined as
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Health plan companies, 62Q.01
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733
  - Independent audits, 62Q.37

Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Hearings

- Disclosure, administrative supervision, 60G.03
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Hennepin County Medical Center, purchasing and contracting, 383B.217

Immunity, reports given

- Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103
- Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.08
- Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08
- Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.121

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Immunity, reports given (Cont'd)

- Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.121
- Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264
- Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264
- Social workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921

Information about

- Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Insolvency

- Defined, 62A.3099
- Enrollees, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181
- Protection, 62D.041, 62D.05
- Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592

Insolvency insurance, benefits, coordination, 62D.181

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, licenses, 62D.22

Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Insurers

- Exclusion, Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Health maintenance organizations defined as
  - Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
  - Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
  - Insurance fraud, 60A.951
  - Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.15, 60B.20
- Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02
- Interrogatories, audits and examinations, 62D.14
- Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106

Investments by

- Generally, 62D.045
- Income, reporting, 62D.08

Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.284

Issuers, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62A.3099

Judicial review

- Certificate of authority, revocation or suspension, 62D.16
- Fines and penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17

Lawsuits

- Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27
- Enrollees, right of action, 62D.07
- Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145
- Provider payment, collections, 256.9657

Leases, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

Liabilities

- Computation, rules, 62D.182
- Excessive liabilities, liquidation, 60B.20
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21
- Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193
- Requirement, 62D.182
- Small employer health benefit plans, duties, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20
- Unearned premium revenues, 256.9657

Liability

- Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321
- Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657

Licenses

- Conversion, mergers or consolidations, effect, 256.9657
- Denial, revocation, or suspension, 60G.02
- Health care network cooperatives licensed as, 62R.03, 62R.07
- Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03
- Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03

Liens, assets, rehabilitation, sale, use, or transfer, 60B.171

Liquidation, *see* Rehabilitation or liquidation under this topic

Loans, 62D.045

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Local governments, organizations owned by

- Employee salary limit exceptions, 43A.17

Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Loss experience of insured, requests for, limitations, 72A.20

Loss ratios

- Compliance, 62A.65
- Generally, 62A.021
- Rural demonstration project, 62D.30
- Statements, 62A.02

Managed care organizations

- Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Health maintenance organizations defined as, 62Q.01

Marketing

- Disclosures, 62D.05, 62D.09, 62Q.49
- Loss ratios, disclosure requirements, 62A.021
- Materials, contents, 62D.09
- Rulemaking, 62D.05
- Violations, revocation or suspension, certificate of authority, 62D.15

Medical care surcharge, 256.9657

Medical coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic

Medical malpractice insurance, claims, 60B.191, 144.693

Medical records

- Disclosure, 62D.145
- Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693
- Personal information, exclusion, Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491

Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, 62A.4514

Medicare recipients

- Coverage, information required, 62D.09
- Demonstration projects, 62D.30
- Geographic accessibility, cancellation, 62D.121
- Total premium revenues, surcharges, 256.9657

Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Members, definitions, 62D.06

Membership cards, 62D.09

Memberships

- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, exclusion, 61B.20

Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682

Mergers and consolidations

- Administrative supervision, 60G.02
- New corporations, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

Monitoring, 62J.041

Names, limitations, 62D.04, 62D.12

Net earnings, use, 62D.12

Net worth

- Deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02
- Defined, 62D.02
- Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Monitoring, 62J.041
- Requirements, generally, 62D.042
- Supplemental benefits, 62D.05
- Violations, 60B.15, 60B.20

Notice given

- Applicants, rejection or limitation, 62E.15
- Benefits, change, 62D.07
- Contract holders, cessation of business, 62A.65
- Denial of coverage, 62D.11
- Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, information, 62E.15
- Open enrollment, limitations, 62D.10
- Provider termination, 62D.08
- Providers, contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Notice given (Cont'd)

- Rate changes, 62A.023
- Rate increases, 62A.024
- Reconstructive surgery, availability of coverage, 62A.25
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.09
- Subscriber fees, change, 62D.07
- Transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20

Oaths, audits and examinations, 62D.14

Open enrollment, 62D.095, 62D.10

Orders

- Cease and desist orders, 62D.17
- Children, physical or mental examinations, coverage, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Complaints, resolution, 62Q.106
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Liquidation or rehabilitation, 62D.18
- Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145
- Noncompliance, 60G.02
- Violations, 60G.02

Participating entities, 62D.02

Payments by

- Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48
- Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03
- Governmental institutions, payments to, 62A.044, 62A.081
- Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657
- Providers, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736
- Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48
- Visitations, expenses, 60A.03

Performance standards, 62Q.37

Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

Pharmacies, contract pricing, 16B.93 to 16B.96

Planning, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Policy of state, abortion, coverage, 145.414

Portability, *see* Coverage under this topic

Preexisting conditions, deductibles and copayments, 62D.095

Preferred networks

- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101

Premiums

- Alternative coverage, 62D.181
- Change, rehabilitation, 62D.18
- Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43
- Combined policies, 62D.181
- Comprehensive health insurance plan, premiums, 62E.08
- Continuation and conversion, employees, 62A.16, 62A.17
- Eligibility fees, crediting to premium, 62D.10
- Grace period, 62D.07
- Group policies, former spouses or dependent children, 62D.101
- Insolvency insurance and Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association premiums, 62D.181
- Newborns, coverage, 62A.042, 62D.07
- Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15

Rates

- Dental services, 62D.12
- Discrimination, limitations, 62D.12
- Former spouses, 62D.101
- Gender-based decisions, 62A.306
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Increases, disclosure, 62A.024
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304
- Rate cells, filing, 62A.65
- Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Premiums (Cont'd)

- Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20
- Refunds, cancellation of contract, 62D.07
- Reinstatement of contract, acceptance, 62D.12
- Replacement coverage, limitations, 62D.121
- Revenues, 256.9657
- Survivors, 62A.146

Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Prescription drugs

- Copayments, 62D.095
- Demonstration projects, out of hospital prescription drug benefit, 62D.30
- Enrollee rights, statement, 62D.07, 62D.09
- Preventive health care services, copayments or deductibles, 62D.095

Principal officers, 62D.03, 62D.04

Prior authorization

- Denial or limitation of received services practices, 62D.12
- Rulemaking, 62D.20

Privileges and immunity, medical records, disclosure, 62D.145

Producers, 62D.22

Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49

Proposals, government program recipients, service to, 62D.04

Providers

- Claims, 62Q.737
- Claims, rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193
- Contracts, *see* same under this topic
- Cooperation, 62D.123
- Copayments, recourse against enrollees prohibited, 62D.12
- Defined, 62D.02
- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Information given to enrollees, 62D.09
- Payments to, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736
- Reports about, 62Q.746
- Retaliatory action against, 62D.12
- Termination, notice, 62D.08, 62D.123

Qualifying coverage

- Health maintenance organizations defined as, 62L.02

RBC requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592

Receivers and receiverships, administrative supervision, 60G.03

Records and record keeping

- Boards of directors, 145.64
- Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03
- Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20
- Medical records, 62D.145, 72A.491, 144.693

Regulation of trade practices, 62D.12

Rehabilitation or liquidation

- Assets, sale, use, or transfer, 60B.171
- Claims, 60B.191, 60B.193
- Coverage obligations, transfer, 60B.17
- Enrollees, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, alternative coverage, 62D.181
- Generally, 62D.18
- Grounds, 60B.15, 60B.20
- Insolvency insurance, coordination of benefits, 62D.181
- Liquidator, powers, 60B.25
- Notice, 60B.181
- Plans, 60B.17
- Proceedings, election by Health Department, 60G.06
- Provider contracts, assignment, 60B.25

Rehabilitators

- Duties, 60B.17, 60B.171, 60B.181, 60B.191
- Powers, 60B.17, 62D.18

Reinsurance

- Administrative supervision, 60G.02

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Reinsurance (Cont'd)  
 Net worth and working capital, reduction for premiums, 62D.042

Reports about, disclosure  
 Restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03

Reports given  
 Administrative expenses, 62D.08  
 Annual report, 62D.08, 62D.21  
 Assets, market value, 60G.21  
 Classification, 148B.08  
 Data classification, 62D.23  
 Demonstration projects, 62D.30  
 Disciplinary action  
 Chiropractors, 148.103  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07  
 Mental health workers, 148B.07  
 Osteopaths, 147.111  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
 Practical nurses, 148.263  
 Registered nurses, 148.263  
 Social workers, 148B.07  
 Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Expenditures, 62J.041  
 Financial statements, *see* same under this topic  
 Guidelines, 62D.08  
 Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
 Investments, 62D.08  
 Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
 Medical malpractice claims, 144.693  
 Provider information, 62Q.746  
 Resignations, 147.111, 148.263, 148B.07  
 Rulemaking, 144.691  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10

Requests for proposals, state health care programs, good faith participation by health maintenance organizations, 62D.04

Reserves  
 Generally, 62J.041  
 Rulemaking, 62D.05

Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71

Revenues  
 Gross revenues, premiums, 256.9657  
 Reports about, 62J.041

Reviews, data, access, 62D.22

Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592

Risk sharing arrangements  
 Contracts, statement, 62D.10  
 Generally, 62D.04  
 Limitations, 62D.12  
 Rulemaking, 62D.10

Rural demonstration project, 62D.30

Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145

Second opinions  
 Chemical dependency, 62D.103  
 Denial or limitation of received services practices, 62D.12  
 Mental health, 62D.103

Service areas  
 Geographic accessibility, 62D.124  
 Large employers, nonrenewal of coverage, 62Q.185  
 Local public accountability and collaboration plan, 62Q.075  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03, 62L.09

Service delivery organizations  
 Health maintenance organizations defined as, 256B.77

Services, accessibility and availability, 62D.124, 62Q.075

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Spouses  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
 Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
 Staff model health plan companies, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Statistics, compilation, procedures, 62D.04, 62D.08  
 Stay of proceedings, administrative supervision, 60G.05  
 Stock, capital stock, deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02

Subpoenas, audits and examinations, 62D.14

Subrogation  
 Corrections Department, prisoners' insurance benefits, 243.255  
 Counties, 243.255, 260B.188, 260C.188  
 Notice requirements, 62A.096  
 Regulation, 62A.095  
 Statutes of limitations, 62A.096

Subscribers, *see* Enrollees under this topic

Supplemental benefit plans  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12

Surplus  
 Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Supplemental benefits, offering, 62D.05  
 Technology Assistance Review Panel, 256.9691

Telephone information systems  
 Complaints, 62D.07  
 Providing, 62D.12  
 Question response, 62D.12

Telephone numbers, membership cards, 62D.09

Termination, disabled dependents, notice, 62A.14

Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041

Underwriting  
 Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65  
 Human services recipients, prohibited practices, 62A.045  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.65  
 Violations, 62A.285

Unfair or deceptive trade practices, generally, 62A.021, 62D.12, 72A.20

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Utilization Review Act, 62M.01

Violations and penalties  
 Benefits, 80D.20  
 Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027  
 Commercial companion policies, exclusion, 62D.12  
 Complaint procedures, 144.691  
 Conversion, fees, 72A.20  
 Deposit requirements, rehabilitation, 60B.15  
 Employer violations, 62A.303  
 Enrollees, fraud or misrepresentation, cancellation of coverage, 62D.12  
 Forms, unlawful use, 62A.02  
 Generally, 60G.02, 60G.04, 62D.17  
 Mental health benefits, 80D.20  
 Net worth and working capital, 60B.15, 60B.20  
 Nonprofit Corporation Act, standards, rehabilitation, 60B.15  
 Patient protection acts, injunctions, 62J.74  
 Premium revenues surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 Rural demonstration project, employers, early withdrawal, 62D.30  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Underwriting violations, breast implants, 62A.285

Visitations, expenses, payment, 60A.03

Waivers  
 Demonstration projects, 62D.30  
 Open enrollment, 62D.10  
 Who may operate as, 62D.05  
 Witnesses, audits and examinations, 62D.14

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation, employee treatment, computer data  
Disclosure to, 176.138  
Writing carriers  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under  
HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
Health maintenance organizations defined as, 62E.10

**HEALTH OFFICERS**

*See* BOARDS OF HEALTH

**HEALTH PLAN CONTRACTING ACT**

Generally, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75

**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM**

Advisory committee, 214.32  
Authority, 214.31  
Board participation, 214.36  
Contracts and agreements  
Ambulance service personnel, 144E.287  
Generally, 214.32  
Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
Hearing aids, 148.5195  
Occupational therapy, 148.6448  
Data, classification, 214.34, 214.35  
Diversion programs  
Generally, 144E.287  
Health-related licensing boards, regulated persons,  
214.28, 214.29  
Generally, 214.32, 214.37  
Immunity, 214.34  
Referrals to, licensed professional counselors, 148B.59  
Reports given, 214.33, 214.34

**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 214.32

**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM  
COMMITTEE**

Generally, 214.32

**HEALTH PROMOTION AND WELLNESS ADVISORY  
TASK FORCE**

Generally, 145.98

**HEALTH RECORDS ACT**

Generally, 144.291 to 144.298

**HEALTH SCREENING**

Blood lead levels, 144.9502  
Early childhood health and developmental screening program,  
121A.17 to 121A.19, 123A.21, 256J.45  
Hearing loss screening, 256C.233  
Long-term care consultation services, *see* under  
LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01 to 147B.08  
Boards of health, *see* BOARDS OF HEALTH  
Certificates and certification, *see* Registration under this topic  
Chemical health coordinators/specialists, *see* ALCOHOL  
AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
Chiropractors, *see* CHIROPRACTORS  
Counselors, *see* COUNSELORS  
Definitions  
Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
Healing arts, registration, 146.01  
Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62F.03  
Living Will Act, 145B.02  
Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
Workers' compensation, 176.011  
Dental assistants, *see* DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
Dental auxiliaries, *see* DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
Dental hygienists, *see* DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
Dental technicians, *see* DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Dentists, *see* DENTISTS  
Discrimination, against any system or branch of healing,  
146.15  
Diseases, *see* DISEASES  
Douglas, *See* DOULAS  
Environmental hazards information and assistance, providing  
services, 196.24  
Essential employees, health care workers defined as, 179A.03  
Evidence in support of regulation, 214.002  
Examiners, *see* LICENSING BOARDS  
Grants to, nursing programs, 144.1493  
Healing arts, definitions, 146.01  
Health care professionals  
Addresses, 144.1485  
Defined as participating entities, 62D.02  
Definitions, 62D.02, 72A.491  
Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
Family adult day services, 245A.143  
Health plan companies, adverse complaint determinations  
external review, 62Q.73  
Health professional shortage areas (HPSAs), 144.148  
Identity and identification, adverse health care events  
reports, exclusion, 144.7065  
Licensed health professionals, *see* same under this topic  
Medical records, disclosure, insurance purposes,  
identification of suppliers, 72A.497  
National Health Services Corps state loan repayment  
program, 144.1487 to 144.1491  
Providers, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH  
CARE  
Shortages and shortage areas, 144.148, 144.1483,  
144.1488  
Statements by  
Addresses, 144.1485  
Tuberculosis carriers, statements about, 144.4807,  
144.4808  
Summary reports, health care workers data, use,  
144.1485  
Tuberculosis carriers, statement of endangerment to  
public health, immunity, 144.4807, 144.4808  
Health care providers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
HIV testing, *see* Testing under HUMAN IMMUNODEFI-  
CIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
Home care providers, access or right of entry, *see* under  
HOME CARE SERVICES  
Home care services, *see* Personal care assistants under HOME  
CARE SERVICES  
Home health aides, *see* HOME HEALTH AIDES  
Hospital administrators, *see* HOSPITAL ADMINISTRA-  
TORS  
Job training, health care and long-term care careers  
Promotion, 144.1499  
Lawsuits, aiding suicide, 609.215  
Liability  
Bloodborne pathogen test results, disclosure, immunity  
from liability, 246.722  
Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68  
Licensed health professionals  
Definitions, 144.4803  
Health maintenance organizations, governing body  
membership, 62D.06  
Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4807, 144.4808  
Licenses  
Health Department, *see* Health care workers information  
system under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
Renewals, health care workers information system,  
coordination with, 144.052  
Licensing boards, *see* LICENSING BOARDS  
Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE  
Medical education, 62J.692  
Medical malpractice insurance, *see* MEDICAL  
MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Medical specialists  
 Coroners and medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11  
 Medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11, 390.32  
 Medical technicians, *see* MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
 Mental health workers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS  
 Midwives, *see* MIDWIVES  
 Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077  
 National Health Services Corps, state loan repayment program  
 Contracts, participants, 144.1488, 144.1489  
 Definitions, 144.1487, 144.1490  
 Eligibility, 144.1488  
 Established, 144.1487  
 Generally, 144.1487 to 144.1491  
 Health Department, duties, 144.1488  
 Loan repayments, 144.1490  
 Participants, 144.1488 to 144.1491  
 Purpose, 144.1487  
 Sites, 144.1488  
 Violations and penalties, participants, breach of contract, 144.1491  
 Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES  
 Nurses, *see* NURSES  
 Nurses aides, *see* NURSES AIDES  
 Nursing assistants, *see* NURSING ASSISTANTS  
 Nursing home administrators, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS  
 Nutritionists, *see* NUTRITIONISTS  
 Occupational therapy, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
 Ophthalmologists, *see* OPHTHALMOLOGISTS  
 Opticians, *see* OPTICIANS  
 Optometrists, *see* OPTOMETRISTS  
 Orderlies, names and addresses, 144A.72  
 Osteopaths, *see* OSTEOPATHS  
 Paramedics, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
 Pathologists  
 Coroners, assistance to, 390.11  
 Medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11, 390.32  
 Patients, *see* PATIENTS  
 Pediatric specialists, *see* PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS  
 Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Pharmacists, *see* PHARMACISTS  
 Physical therapists, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS  
 Physician assistants, *see* PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS  
 Physicians, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Podiatrists, *see* PODIATRISTS  
 Practice of healing, defined, 146.01  
 Prescription Electronic Reporting Advisory Committee  
 Representation, 152.126  
 Professional services, 62F.03  
 Professionals, *see* Health care professionals under this topic  
 Providers  
 Generally, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH CARE  
 Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS  
 Psychologists, *see* PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Psychotherapists, *see* PSYCHOTHERAPISTS  
 Public health  
 Community health boards, duties, 145A.10  
 Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785  
 Records and record keeping, cancer cases, 144.68  
 Registered dental assistants, *see* DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
 Registration  
 Certificates and certification, 146.13, 146.18  
 Definitions, 146.01  
 Fees, 146.13  
 Requirements, generally, 146.13  
 Violations, 146.18, 146.19

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
 Cancer cases, 144.68  
 Evidence in support of regulation, 214.002  
 Respiratory care practitioners, 147C.01 to 147C.30  
 Rural recruitment and education, 144.1483  
 Seals, 146.13  
 Shortages and shortage areas, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Specific professions, *see* specific index headings  
 Speech pathologists, *see* SPEECH LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS  
 Standards, skills, curriculum development, 144.1499  
 Summer health care intern program, generally, 144.1464  
 Surgeons, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Therapists, *see* THERAPISTS  
 Toxicologists  
 Coroners, assistance to, 390.11  
 Medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11, 390.32  
 Trade regulation, licensing boards, rulemaking, 214.15  
 Veterinarians, *see* VETERINARIANS  
 Violations and penalties  
 Manual or mechanical therapy, violations, generally, 146.23  
 Registration violations, 146.18, 146.19  
 Substantiated maltreatment, remedies, 214.104  
 Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
**HEALTH SERVICES POLICY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 Health care cost containment, consulting, 256B.043  
**HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Data, 62J.156  
 Expert review panels, health care, major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Meetings, closed meetings, 62J.156  
 Members  
 Claims against the state, 3.732  
 Liability, immunity, 62J.06  
**HEARING AIDS**  
 Consumer protection  
 Dispensing and repairs, 153A.14, 153A.18  
 Health Department, duties, 153A.17, 153A.18  
 Contested cases, 153A.14, 153A.15  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Generally, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Warranties, refunds, and service, 148.5197, 153A.14  
 Data, dispensing, classification, 153A.15  
 Definitions  
 Health instrument dispensing, 153A.13  
 Public health occupations, licensing, 148.512  
 Dispensing  
 Cancellation, 148.5198  
 Certificates and certification  
 Fees, 153A.17, 153A.175  
 Generally, 153A.13 to 153A.15  
 Consumer rights information, 148.5195, 148.5197, 153A.14, 153A.18  
 Contracts and agreements, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Definitions, 148.512, 153A.13  
 Generally, 153A.14, 153A.15  
 Licenses, 148.513, 148.515, 148.5196  
 Refund, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Supervision, 153A.13, 153A.14  
 Trainees, 153A.13 to 153A.15  
 Unlicensed, investigation costs, 153A.14  
 Warranty, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Fines, dispensing violations, 153A.15, 153A.175  
 General assistance medical care, coverage, 256D.03  
 Hearing instruments, 153A.13  
 Insurance coverage, 62Q.675

**HEARING AIDS (Cont'd)**

Liability, dispensing, 148.5197  
 Orders, subpoenas, compliance, 153A.15  
 Prescriptions, 153A.15  
 Purchase, local social services agencies, 393.07  
 Refunds, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Repair persons, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.53  
 Repairs, 148.5198  
 Sales, 153A.13 to 153A.18  
 Salespersons, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.53  
 Subpoenas, dispensing, investigations, 153A.15  
 Violations and penalties  
     Dispensing and repair violations, 148.5198, 153A.14, 153A.15  
     Generally, 153A.15  
 Warranty, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

**HEARING EAR DOGS**

See SERVICE DOGS

**HEARING IMPAIRED CHILDREN**

See also DISABLED CHILDREN  
 See also HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS  
 Hearing aids, see HEARING AIDS  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee  
     Representation, 144.966  
 Services to, early intervention, 125A.63  
 Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION

**HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See also DEAF PERSONS  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, licenses, exceptions, 148C.11  
 American Sign Language, see under FOREIGN LANGUAGES  
 Assistance to  
     Legislative hearings and sessions, 326B.106  
     Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156  
     State agency meetings, 15.44  
 Children, see HEARING IMPAIRED CHILDREN  
 Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans  
     Duties, 122A.31, 256C.28  
 Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, see under TELEPHONES  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.26  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division  
     Duties, 256C.233, 256C.24  
     Employment, 256C.26  
 Definitions  
     Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.23  
     Telecommunication access, 237.50  
 Discrimination, generally, 256C.05  
 Early hearing detection and intervention program, 144.125, 144.966, 256.969  
 Education and training  
     Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans, 256C.28  
     Support services, Education Department, 124D.57  
 Employment  
     Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans, duties, 256C.28  
     Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 256C.26  
 Health, Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans, 256C.28  
 Hearing aids, see HEARING AIDS  
 Hearing loss, screening, standards, 256C.233  
 Hearing tests, see under MEDICAL TESTS  
 Interpreters, see under DEAF PERSONS  
 Mental illness, persons with, community support services, medical assistance, inflationary adjustment, 256B.765  
 Note taking services, 124D.57  
 Political advertisements, captioning, 10A.38

**HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Real-time captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.30  
 Regional service centers  
     Coordination, interpreter referral services, 256C.25  
     Generally, 256C.24  
 Register, Human Services Department, 256.971  
 Screening, hearing loss screening, 256C.233  
 Service animals, 256C.03  
 Services for  
     Generally, Human Services Department, 256.01, 256C.24  
     Regional service centers, 256C.233, 256C.24, 256C.25  
 Sports  
     Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04  
     State amateur athletic groups, participation, 240A.06  
 Statewide interpreter referral service, 256C.233, 256C.25  
 Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons  
     Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, see under TELEPHONES  
     Customer premises equipment, state ownership or lease, 16E.18  
     Relay services, see Telecommunication relay services under this topic  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota  
     Administration, 237.51  
     Administration Department, duties, 237.52  
     Budget, 237.52  
     Combined per-number fees, reports about, 237.491  
     Commerce Department, duties, 237.52  
     Complaints, 237.56  
     Contracts, 237.51  
     Definitions, 237.50  
     Fund, 237.52  
     Generally, 237.50 to 237.56  
     Human Services Department, duties, 237.51  
     Public Utilities Commission, duties, 237.52  
     Reports about, 237.55  
     Rulemaking, 237.51  
     Surcharges, 237.52  
 Telecommunication relay services  
     Communication assistants, privileged communications, 237.54, 595.02  
     Contractors, payments to, 237.52  
     Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16  
     Generally, 237.54  
     Indemnification, noncompliance with federal standards, 237.52  
 Telephones  
     Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, see under TELEPHONES  
     TDDs, see Communication devices for communication-impaired persons under TELEPHONES  
 Television news, captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.30  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 256.971  
**HEARING IMPAIRED SERVICES ACT**  
 Generally, 256C.21 to 256C.26  
**HEARING INSTRUMENT DISPENSING ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 153A.20  
 Hearing aid dispensing, certification, 153A.14  
**HEARING INSTRUMENTS**  
 See HEARING AIDS  
**HEARING OFFICERS**  
 See also ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES  
 Agriculture Department, food handlers' licenses  
     Suspension or revocation hearings, 28A.13  
 Corrections Department  
     Adult corrections generally, 243.05

**HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

- Corrections Department (Cont'd)
  - Juvenile offenders, 242.10
  - Restitution for prison property damage, 241.26, 243.23
- Director of pari-mutuel racing, duties, 240.04
- Education Department, exclusion or expulsion hearings, 121A.47
- Health Department, hospital licensing hearings, 144.653
- Hennepin County Personnel Department, 383B.29, 383B.38
- State employment, 480.181
- Veterans' Affairs Department, veterans' preference hearings, 197.481
- Violations and penalties
  - Bribery, 609.42
  - Definitions, 609.415
  - Misconduct, 609.515

**HEARINGS**

Specific topics, *see* specific index headings

**HEARSES**

- Base value, 168.013
- Leases, registration fees, exclusion, 297A.64
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, generally, 168.013
- Registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION
- Rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exclusion, 297A.64
- Windows, glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71

**HEART**

- Cardiac disease
  - Health disparities reduction, 145.928
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- CPR, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)
- Disabled persons, identification devices, *see* Identification devices under DISABLED PERSONS
- Occupational injuries and illnesses, workers' compensation, 176.011
- Surgery, new specialized services, 62J.17

**HEAT AND HEATING**

- Commercial buildings, *see* Buildings under COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY
- Definitions, Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02
- Environmental control devices, sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Fireplaces, manufactured homes, 327C.07
- Forced air furnaces, gas furnaces, energy conservation, 216C.19
- Furnaces, *see* FURNACES
- Heat cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS
- Heat exchangers, *see* HEAT EXCHANGERS
- Heat pumps, 216C.19
- Heating and ventilation contractors, performance bonds, 326B.197
- Heating oil, *see* FURNACE OIL
- Heating systems
  - District heating, *see* DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS
  - Fourth class cities, 451.04, 451.05
  - Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02
  - Inspectors, competency, construction codes, 326B.135
  - Once-through systems, 103G.005, 103G.271
  - Remodeling, 144.9503, 327A.02
  - State buildings, 16B.24, 16B.326
  - Steam and liquid, *see* STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS
  - Stoker and coal fired, 326B.197, 326B.802
- Indirect heating equipment, 326B.197, 326B.802
- Low-income persons, *see* Heat and heating under LOW-INCOME PERSONS
- Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802
- Residential energy sales, *see* POWER COMPANIES
- Service, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Solar energy systems, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**HEAT EXCHANGERS**

- Definitions, 103I.005
- Groundwater thermal exchange devices
  - Fees, 103I.208
  - Generally, 103I.621
- Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 103I.005, 103I.621
- Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802
- Vertical heat exchangers
  - Construction, 103I.641
  - Contractors
    - Certification, 103I.531
    - Licenses, 103I.101, 103I.205, 103I.501, 103I.531
  - Fees, 103I.208
  - Installation permit, 103I.641
  - Permits, 103I.641
  - Regulation, 103I.641

**HEATED FOOD**

- Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)
- Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61
- Sandwiches, 297A.61

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**

- Construction equipment
  - Road construction machinery and equipment, *see* same under this topic
  - Transportation, 169.80, 169.86
- Contracts and agreements, Transportation Department employees, purchase or repair contracts, conflict of interest, 161.33
- Cranes, *see* CRANES (MACHINES)
- Custom service vehicles, heavy equipment defined as, 169.011
- Dealership agreements
  - Cancellation, 325E.0681, 325E.0682
  - Dealer's rights, 325E.0681, 325E.0682
  - Definitions, 325E.068
  - Disclosure, intent to cancel, 325E.0681
  - Inconsistent with law, void, 325E.0683
  - Intent to cancel, disclosure requirement, 325E.0681
  - Lawsuits, 325E.0684
  - Manufacturer's duties, 325E.0681, 325E.0682
  - Violations and penalties, 325E.068, 325E.0682
- Definitions
  - Dealership agreements, 325E.068, 325E.0681
  - Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
  - Traffic regulation, 169.011
- Derricks, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29
- Drilling equipment, *see* under WELLS
- Earth-moving equipment, *see* EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT
- Lifts and hoists, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS
- Motorcycle escorts, flashing red lights, restrictive ordinances prohibited, 169.04
- Pollution control equipment
  - Personal property tax exemption, 272.02
- Purchase, contracts, Transportation Department employees
  - Conflict of interest, 161.33
- Repair, contracts, Transportation Department employees
  - Conflict of interest, 161.33
- Road construction machinery and equipment
  - Defined as special mobile equipment, 168A.01
  - Exclusion, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01
  - Height, length, and width requirements, exemptions, 169.035
  - Road rollers, 169.29, 169.47
  - Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES
  - Unsafe equipment, violations, exemption, 169.47
- Road maintenance machinery and equipment
  - Defined as service vehicles, traffic regulation, 169.011
  - Generally, 169.59, 169.64



**HEAVY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Road maintenance machinery and equipment (Cont'd)
  - Height, length, and width requirements, exemptions, 169.035
  - Street-sweeping vehicles, 168.002
- Road tractors, seat belts, exemptions, 169.685
- Sale, contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33
- Street-sweeping vehicles, defined as special mobile equipment, 168.002
- Tractors, *see* TRACTORS
- Trade practices, regulation, 325E.068 to 325E.0684
- Transportation
  - Construction equipment, 169.80, 169.86
  - Motorcycle escorts, flashing red lights, 169.04
  - Road rollers, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29
  - Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

**HEDGES**

- Definitions, 160.02, 160.22
- Legal fences, hedges classified as, 344.02
- Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS

**HEINOUS CRIMES**

- Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455
- Definitions, 609.106
- Previous convictions, murderers
  - Life imprisonment without release, 609.106
  - Maximum penalty, 609.107
- Sentencing, supervised release, 244.05

**HEIRS**

- Adoption, effect, 259.241, 259.59
- Adverse claims to real property
  - Presumption of good faith, 559.10
  - Unknown heirs as defendants, 559.02
- Cemetery lots
  - Sale or conveyance, 306.15
  - Taxes and assessments, exemption, 306.14
- Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21
- Conveyances by, 306.15
- Decedents estates, *see* DECEDENTS ESTATES
- Declaratory judgment, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04
- Defeasible estates, conveyances, when conveyance not defeated, 507.38
- Definitions
  - Motor vehicle dealerships, 80E.03
  - Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.21
  - Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Estates, liability for debts of ancestors, 573.12
- Farm implement dealerships, discontinuation, dealer's inventory
  - Death of dealer, repurchase from heirs, 325E.06
- Fences, divisions of responsibility, inheritance, 344.08
- Future distributions to, 524.2-711
- Judgments, sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04
- Lawsuits, paternity, statutes of limitations, exceptions, 257.58
- Liability, debts of ancestor
  - Amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20
  - Contribution of just proportion of debt, 573.13
  - Defenses, 573.16
  - Extent of liability, 573.09
  - Heirs' estates, liability of, 573.12
  - Lawsuits, procedure, 573.08, 573.11
  - Personal liability, 573.18
  - Preference among debts, 573.14, 573.15
  - Real property, levy against, 573.17
  - Recovery, amount, 573.07, 573.13, 573.19
- Living wills, witnesses, exclusion, 145B.03, 145B.04
- Medical assistance, claims against estates, notice received, 256B.15
- Medical data, disclosure to, 13.384

**HEIRS (Cont'd)**

- Mortgage foreclosures
  - Assignment, validity of mortgage foreclosure sale, 582.25
  - Attorney fees, payment, 582.02
- Motor vehicle dealerships, designated family members, 80E.03, 80E.11
- Motor vehicles, inherited vehicles, sales taxes, exclusions, 297B.01
- Neighborhood land trusts, heirs of lessees, rights, 462A.31
- Payments to
  - P.O.D. accounts, 524.6-210
  - Public retirement plans, *see* Heirs under specific plans
  - State-operated services facilities, unclaimed money or property, 246.16
  - Unemployment benefits, deceased persons, 268.087
- Power of attorney, general authority, beneficiary transactions, 523.24
- Prisoners, heirs of, claims to property, 241.09
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION
- Redemption of real property, judgment debtors, 550.24
- Sales, 306.15
- Surviving spouses, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES
- Tax liens, real estate tax judgment sales, transfer to, 280.35
- Tenants for life, remainders vest by purchase, 500.14
- Workers' compensation, rights, vesting, 176.021

**HELICOPTERS**

*See* AIRCRAFT

**HELIPORTS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**HELMETS**

- All-terrain vehicle helmets, 84.9256
- Motorcycle helmets, 84.793, 169.974, 171.02
- Motorized bicycle riders, 169.223
- Motorized foot scooter operators, 169.225
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**HENDERSON (CITY)**

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* Payment and accounting procedures under this topic
- Administrative code, county administrator, duties, 383B.102
- Administrator, *see* County administrator under this topic
- Adult correctional facilities
  - Costs, payment, 484.89
  - Detention in, 488A.06
  - Diminution of sentence, 383B.127
  - Inmates, 383B.128, 383B.129, 484.89
  - Manufacture of goods, 383B.125
  - Private industry on grounds, 383B.126
  - Procedures for establishing, 383B.121
  - Release of prisoners, 484.89
  - Rules, 383B.123
  - Sentences ordered in, 383B.121
  - Superintendent, 383B.121
  - Work release program, 383B.124
- Advance of credit, campaign practices, 383B.042
- Advisory committees
  - Design-build panel, 383B.158
  - Long-range capital program, 383B.113
- Affidavits, probation department, support payments collection, 383B.613
- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
- Alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale licenses, 383B.562
- Ambulance services
  - Drivers and attendants, licenses, 383B.56
  - Exception, 471.476
  - Regulation and licensing, county board, duties, 383B.56
- Animal feedlots, permits, 116.07

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Appropriations by  
 Ambulance drivers and vehicles, regulation, 383B.56  
 Amendments to, 383B.115  
 Early payment agreements, 383B.147  
 Emergency expenditures, 383B.117  
 Equipment acquisition, capital notes, 383B.117  
 Guidelines, generally, 383B.114  
 Highways, local road aid, 383B.608  
 Human resources system, 383B.42  
 Installment payments, purchasing contracts, 383B.143  
 Lapses of, 383B.114  
 Legislative research committee expenses, 383B.061  
 Local road aid, 383B.608  
 Mobile equipment division, 383B.257  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162  
 Prohibited payments and obligations, 383B.116  
 Set-aside contracts for county purchases, 383B.145  
 Supplemental appropriations, 383B.115  
 Arbitration, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 Assessments, special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207  
 Attorneys, district court, 484.87  
 Audits and examinations  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
 Financial statements, procedures, 383B.119  
 Baseball park (major league), *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)  
 Bathing beaches, 383B.78  
 Bids  
 Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148  
 County procedures, generally, 383B.145  
 HMO, Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., and other clinics, purchasing and contracting services, 383B.217  
 Prequalification rules, 383B.144, 383B.148  
 Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018  
 Birth and death records, Health Department, duties, 383B.215  
 Board of health, *see* County board of health under this topic  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Hennepin County under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), county employees, 383B.15  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Bridges (structures)  
 Local road aid, appropriations for, 383B.608  
 Special load and seasonal use permits, 383B.60  
 Budget  
 Administration, 383B.111, 383B.112  
 Amendments to, 383B.115  
 Appropriations and tax levy, 383B.114  
 Capital budget, 383B.112  
 County administrator, preparation by, 383B.102, 383B.111  
 County board, duties, 383B.111, 383B.112  
 Format, organization of, 383B.112  
 Municipal Building Commission, 383B.754  
 Operating budget, 383B.112  
 Purchasing department appropriations, 383B.145  
 Three Rivers Park District, tax levies and bonds, 383B.73  
 Buildings, *see* County buildings under this topic  
 Business and community development  
 Environmental response fund provisions for, 383B.81  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Business entity participation, renewable energy, 383B.82  
 Businesses, highway panel signs, eligibility, 160.80  
 Campaign practices  
 Campaign finances, *see* Political contributions under this topic  
 Definitions, 383B.042  
 Economic reprisals, 383B.052

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Campaign practices (Cont'd)  
 Financial reporting regulations, exemption, 383B.041 to 383B.058  
 Financing guidelines, 383B.041  
 Individual expenditures, reports about, 383B.049  
 Lawsuits, venue, 383B.057  
 Political committees  
 Bills rendered and paid, violations, 383B.05  
 Campaign reports, filing, 383B.048  
 Expenditures, accounting procedures, 383B.047, 383B.05  
 Guidelines, generally, 383B.043  
 Registration guidelines, 383B.046  
 Termination reports, guidelines, 383B.048  
 Principal campaign committee, 383B.042, 383B.045  
 Reports and statements, 383B.054  
 Violations and penalties, 383B.054, 383B.056, 383B.057  
 Candidates for public office  
 Campaign practices, *see* same under this topic  
 County board vacancies, 383B.031  
 Economic interest disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
 Capital expenditures  
 Annual capital budget, 383B.112  
 Appropriations, lapses, 383B.114  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
 Equipment acquisition, capital notes, 383B.117  
 Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, appropriations, 383B.79  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Chemically dependent persons  
 Group residential housing, 2561.04, 2561.05  
 Child custody, juvenile detention facilities, 383B.613  
 Child support  
 Criminal nonsupport, family court, 484.65  
 Defaulted payments, county board, 383B.613  
 Enforcement of law, reciprocity, 484.65  
 Cities in  
 Bathing beaches, regulations, 383B.78  
 Campaign practices, *see* same under this topic  
 County attorney, use of, 484.87, 484.88  
 District court fines and fees, disposition, 484.841  
 Elections, *see* same under this topic  
 Health services programs, not affected by county programs, 383B.229  
 Housing and redevelopment authority, limitations on county-city participation, 383B.77  
 Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058  
 Mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257  
 Ordinances, local election laws, 383B.058  
 Public safety communications system, access to, 383B.255  
 Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Special elections, *see* same under this topic  
 Special tax assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207  
 City-County Resource Recovery Siting Committee  
 Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Civil service, *see* Human resources system under this topic  
 Clinics, ambulatory, health centers, establishment, 383B.219  
 Coldwater Springs property, acquisition and conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608  
 Collections officers, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Commissions, *see* specific commissions under this topic  
 Committees, *see* specific committees under this topic  
 Community investment programs  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Community resources programs  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Concurrent jurisdiction  
 Correctional facilities, 383B.129  
 Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
 Conferences, Hennepin County Government Center, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
 Conflicts of interest, purchasing contracts, 383B.151  
 Contested cases  
 County employees, removals and demotions, 383B.38  
 Contingency funds, establishment, 383B.153  
 Contractors, bonds, purchasing contracts, 383B.15  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Antenna site use agreements, 383B.81  
 Baseball park (major league), 473.757  
 Conflicts of interest, 383B.151  
 Correctional facilities, private industry in, 383B.126  
 County attorney, services to cities, 484.88  
 County board contracts generally, exception, 375.21  
 Design-build contracts, 383B.158 to 383B.1585  
 Forbidden contracts, liability, 383B.149  
 Group residential housing, 256I.05  
 Health care, county powers and duties, 383B.213  
 Mobile equipment division, 383B.257  
 Parking facilities, leasing and arrangements, 383B.20  
 Purchasing department, 383B.141, 383B.143, 383B.151  
 Set-aside contracts, county purchases, 383B.145  
 Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148  
 Wrongful exclusion, 383B.144  
 Contributions, *see* Political contributions under this topic  
 Convictions, appeals, county public defender, duties, 383B.63  
 Correctional facilities  
 Adult correctional facilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 383B.129  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.125, 383B.126, 383B.128  
 Juvenile detention centers, 383B.612 to 383B.614  
 Location, land and buildings, 383B.121  
 Names, 383B.121  
 Probation department, 383B.611 to 383B.614  
 Rules and procedures, generally, 383B.123  
 Sentencing, diminution, 383B.127  
 Superintendent, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 Work release program, 383B.124  
 Correctional industries  
 Location, land and buildings, 383B.121  
 Manufacture of goods, 383B.125  
 Private industry on correctional facility grounds, 383B.126  
 County administrator  
 Ambulatory health centers and clinics, duties, 383B.219  
 Appointment, 383B.103  
 Appointments by, 383B.102, 383B.241, 383B.30  
 Board of health, duties, 383B.213  
 Budget, duties, 383B.111, 383B.112  
 Compensation and salary, 383B.103  
 Design-build contracts, duties, 383B.158 to 383B.1585  
 Office established, 383B.101  
 Powers and duties, 383B.102  
 Purchasing department, 383B.142, 383B.143, 383B.145, 383B.148  
 Recommendations by, 383B.125 to 383B.127  
 Removal, 383B.103  
 Removals by, Hennepin County Library director, 383B.241  
 Unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Verification of eligibility, supplemental retirement program, 383B.49, 383B.493

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County assessor, reports given, tax assessments, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.626, 473.627  
 County attorney  
 Agreements with private prosecutors, exception, 388.09  
 Cities, prosecutions for, 484.87, 484.88  
 Compensation and salary, 383B.455  
 Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., duties regarding, 383B.922  
 Lawsuits, 383B.057, 383B.36, 484.87  
 Probation department, contempt proceedings, 383B.613  
 Reports received, campaign reporting violations, 383B.054  
 County auditor  
 Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025  
 Certificates and certification, 163.051, 383B.203, 473F.08  
 Local social services agency, secretary, 393.01  
 Metropolitan area counties, election of administrative auditor, 473F.03  
 Minneapolis employees transferred to county, retirement benefits, duties, 256D.21  
 Municipal Building Commission, expenses, warrants, 383B.752  
 Reports received, 423C.13, 473.626, 473.627  
 Tax assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207, 473.627  
 County board  
 Adult correctional facilities, duties, 383B.121  
 Ambulance drivers, attendants, and vehicles, regulation, 383B.56  
 Appointments by  
 County administrator, 383B.103  
 County auditor, 383B.025  
 County offices, guidelines, 383B.025  
 County recorder, 383B.025  
 County treasurer, 383B.025  
 Design-build panel, 383B.158  
 Human resources board, 383B.28  
 Human resources director, 383B.30  
 Medical examiner, 390.0065  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703  
 Midtown Planning and Coordination Board, 473.910  
 Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75  
 Three Rivers Park Board, 383B.68  
 Board of health, acting as, 383B.211  
 Budget, 383B.111, 383B.112, 383B.1588  
 Certificates and certification, 383B.203  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Chair, 138.763, 383B.75  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Determination by board, 383B.455, 383B.457  
 Guidelines, 375.055, 383B.021  
 Local social services agency, expense reimbursement, 393.01  
 Payment and provision for, 383B.45  
 Contingent account, rules, 375.161, 383B.153  
 Correctional facilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Delegation of duties, county administrator, 383B.101, 473.757  
 Design-build contracts, duties, 383B.158 to 383B.1585  
 Design-build request for proposals, procedures for, 383B.158 to 383B.1582  
 Design-build teams, 383B.158 to 383B.1584  
 Employee removals and demotions, hearings, 383B.38  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 383B.1588  
 Environmental response fund, administration of, 383B.81

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County board (Cont'd)

- Financial statements and audits, duties, 383B.119
- Hennepin County Library, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY
- Hennepin County Medical Center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER
- Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.
  - Duties regarding, 383B.901, 383B.904, 383B.905
  - Retention of controls on, 383B.908
- Human resources classification system, duties, 383B.31
- Insurance coverage, purchase, 383B.155
- Library boards, 383B.245
- Local social services agency, service as, 176.011, 393.01, 393.08
- Meeting records, data, classification, 383B.217
- Members, 375.01, 375.055, 375.057, 383B.021
- Probation department, 383B.611 to 383B.614
- Purchasing department, *see* same under this topic
- Records, data classification, 383B.217
- Representation, 473.703, 473.910
- Resolutions by
  - Purchasing, 383B.143
  - Salaries, 383B.021
  - Special elections, 383B.035
  - Wheelage taxes, levy, 163.051
- Supplemental retirement program, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM
- Vacancies, special elections, 383B.031, 383B.035
- Violations and penalties, illegal expenditures, 383B.116

County board of health

- Additional authority of, 383B.215
- Authorization by county board, 383B.211
- Powers and duties, 383B.213

County buildings

- Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152
- Correctional facilities, buildings used for, 383B.121
- County municipal buildings, *see* Joint county and municipal buildings under this topic
- Government Center, alcoholic beverages at, 383B.562
- Off-street parking facilities, guidelines regarding, 383B.20

County court

- Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02
- District court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT
- Probate court, 2.722, 525.112

County employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

County engineer, mobile equipment division, duties, 383B.257

County hospital, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER

County law library, 134A.08, 134A.09

County public defenders, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS

County recorder

- Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025
- Deputies, 383B.453, 386.08, 386.09
- Highways, maps and plats, 383B.603
- Registration of title, 386.08, 386.09
- Tract indexes, 386.07 to 386.09

County surveyor

- Highway maps, 383B.603
- Plats and topographic surveys, approval, 383B.565

County treasurer

- Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025
- Borrowing between funds, procedures and accounting, 383B.116
- Fees, highways, seasonal and special load permits, 383B.60
- Tax collections, airport property taxes, 473.627

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County treasurer (Cont'd)

- Tax list certification, 383B.203

County warrants, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162

Courthouse and city hall building, *see* Hennepin County under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Courts

- County court, correctional services, 401.02
- District court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT
- Municipal court, 383B.75 to 383B.754
- Probate court, 2.722, 525.112

Criminal proceedings

- County public defender, duties, 383B.63
- Prosecutions, 484.87, 484.88

Data

- County board meeting records, classification, 383B.217
- Purchasing department records, privacy, 383B.614

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- County wheelage taxes, 163.051
- Design-build contracts, 383B.158
- Generally, 383B.042
- Human resources system, 383B.27
- Metropolitan government, 473.121
- Workers compensation, 176.011

Dental services, probation department, duties, 383B.613

Development region, 462.385

Discrimination, officers and employees, 383B.41

Dissolution of marriage, probation department, support collection, 383B.613

District court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT

Economic development, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Economic interest disclosure

- Circumvention, 383B.051
- Generally, 383B.053
- Guidelines, generally, 383B.041
- Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058
- Reports about, 383B.054

Elections

- Accounting guidelines, 383B.047
- Campaign practices, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 383B.042
- Elections officials, failure to perform duties, 383B.055
- Filing officers' guidelines, 383B.046, 383B.055
- Finances, *see* Political contributions under this topic
- Information disclosure requirements, 383B.05
- Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058
- Penalties, violations, failure to file, 383B.054
- Political committees, guidelines, 383B.043
- Reports about, violations, 383B.054
- Special elections, *see* same under this topic
- Three Rivers Park District commissioners, 383B.68
- Violations and penalties, 383B.054, 383B.055, 383B.057
- Voting precincts, 383B.063, 383B.68

Electronic transactions, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162

Emergencies

- Appropriations for, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
- Purchasing department, bidding procedures, 383B.145
- Volunteers, county employees as, leave provisions for, 383B.389

Emergency medical personnel, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Emergency medical services

- Advisory council, 145.64

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Emergency medical services (Cont'd)  
 Establishment, state law compliance, 383B.221  
 Public safety communications system, 383B.255  
 Emergency telephone systems, emergency medical services, communications for, 383B.221  
 Eminent domain, parking facilities, 383B.20  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 383B.1588  
 Environmental protection  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Environmental response fund, regional railroad authority projects, property acquisition, 398A.04  
 Environmental services department, funding, 383B.236  
 Equipment  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Purchasing department, guidelines, 383B.143  
 Factories, mills, and workshops  
 Correctional industries, 383B.125, 383B.126  
 Federal agencies, resource recovery facilities, regulations, 383B.235  
 Fees  
 Ambulance drivers and vehicles, 383B.56  
 Design-build contracts, 383B.1585  
 Extraordinary services, 383B.118  
 Mobile equipment division, rental charges, 383B.257  
 Motor vehicle permits, administrative costs, 383B.60  
 Plats and surveys, approval, 383B.565  
 Probation department, collection services, fees, 383B.613  
 Public safety communications system, 383B.255  
 Special assessment certification, 383B.205  
 Supplemental retirement program, fees to recover costs of, 383B.52  
 Surety bonds for handling, 383B.453  
 Filing officers, campaign practices, 383B.042  
 Filing with, fees for, 383B.118  
 Financial administration  
 Appropriations and tax levy, 383B.114  
 Audits and examinations, 383B.119  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Correctional facilities, inmate maintenance costs, 383B.128  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102, 383B.111  
 Credit cards, electronic funds and wire transfers, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162  
 Fees, *see same under this topic*  
 Financial statements, 383B.119  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.907, 383B.908, 383B.911, 383B.916  
 Illegal expenditures, 383B.116  
 Indebtedness, borrowing between funds, 383B.116  
 Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
 Payment and accounting procedures, *see same under this topic*  
 Per diem expenses, correctional facility inmates, 383B.128  
 Fines, University of Minnesota, traffic violations, allocation, 169.965  
 Fire departments, public safety communications system, 383B.255  
 Forms, campaign reporting, 383B.055  
 Fort Snelling State Park, 85.012, 85.054, 85.34  
 Foster Care Policy Redesign Commission  
 Foster care system data, access, 13.467  
 Foster care review team, foster care system data, access, 13.467  
 Funds and accounts  
 Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152  
 Certificates of indebtedness, procedures, 383B.117  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.45  
 Contingency funds, establishment, 383B.153  
 Contingent account, 375.161, 383B.153  
 Environmental response fund, 383B.80, 383B.81

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
 General revenue fund  
 Ambulatory health centers and clinics, 383B.219  
 Campaign reports and statements, late filing fees, depositing, 383B.05  
 Legislative research committee expenses, appropriations for, 383B.061  
 Medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer, 256B.197  
 Motor vehicles, excess weight violations fines, depositing, 169.871  
 Payments from, 256D.21  
 Tract indexes, payment for, 386.09  
 Hennepin County supplemental retirement account, 383B.46  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc. duties regarding, 383B.907  
 Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
 Municipal Building Commission, 383B.752  
 Road and bridge fund, 163.051, 383B.60, 383B.608  
 Solid and hazardous waste fund, 383B.236  
 Surety bonds for handling of, 383B.453  
 Transfers from, campaign practices, 383B.614  
 Government center, conferences  
 Alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
 Grants by  
 Baseball park (major league), 473.757  
 Hennepin County Library, 473.757  
 Youth sports, 473.757  
 Grants to  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc. authority and powers concerning, 383B.907  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Greater Metropolitan Foreign Trade Zone Authority, 469.321  
 Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255  
 Group residential housing facilities, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Hazardous waste  
 Environmental response fund for cleanup of, 383B.81  
 Permits, 116.07  
 Health care  
 Ambulatory health centers and clinics, 383B.219  
 Board of health, 383B.211, 383B.213, 383B.215  
 Emergency medical services, 145.64, 383B.221, 383B.255  
 Existing services, not affected by county, 383B.229  
 Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0756  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.  
 Health services plan, residents' needs assessment, 383B.918  
 Purpose of, 383B.901  
 Retention of county services, requirements for, 383B.908  
 Mental health services, 383B.613  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
 Probation department, 383B.613  
 Public health, county board, duties, 383B.215  
 Hearings  
 Human resources system, *see same under this topic*  
 Municipal Building Commission, 383B.751  
 Highways  
 Load limits, 383B.60, 383B.606  
 Local road aid, 383B.608  
 Maps and plats, 383B.603  
 Mobile equipment division, duties, 383B.257  
 Public safety communications system, 383B.255  
 Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391  
 Historic places  
 Listing, 138.664  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.71

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Historic sites  
 Federal lands, 138.57  
 Listing, 138.662, 138.73  
 Historical society, 138.763  
 Hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 Housing and redevelopment authority  
 Creation, duties and provisions, 383B.77  
 Multijurisdictional program, administration of, 383B.79  
 Housing rehabilitation, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Human resources board, 383B.28, 383B.29  
 Human resources system  
 Appointments by, 383B.31, 383B.34  
 Appropriations for, 383B.42  
 Civil service examinations, 383B.31  
 Classification of employees, 383B.31, 383B.34  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.28, 383B.29, 383B.31, 383B.32  
 Contested cases, 383B.38  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
 County officers and employees  
 Classification, 383B.34  
 Classified and unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Discrimination policies, 383B.41  
 Emergency appointments, 383B.29  
 Influence of applicants, 383B.37  
 Promotions, 383B.29  
 Removals and demotions, 383B.29, 383B.38  
 Selection, director, duties, 383B.31  
 Suspensions, disciplinary action, 383B.29  
 Tenure, 383B.33  
 Transfers from other county offices, 383B.29  
 Veterans preference, 383B.39  
 Definitions, 383B.27  
 Demotions, 383B.29, 383B.38  
 Director, 383B.30, 383B.31, 383B.34, 383B.36  
 Disabled employees, 383B.31  
 Discrimination, 383B.41  
 Education and training programs for employees, 383B.31  
 General purpose, 383B.26  
 Grievances, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
 Hearings, 383B.29, 383B.36, 383B.38  
 Lawsuits, human resources as litigation party, 383B.36  
 Municipal Building Commission employees, 383B.751  
 Probationary periods, 383B.29  
 Record keeping, 383B.31, 383B.37  
 Tenure provisions, 383B.33  
 Vacancies in office, 383B.29, 383B.31  
 Veterans preference, 383B.29, 383B.39  
 Human services, non-English-speaking applicants, 256.01  
 Humboldt Avenue Greenway  
 Multijurisdictional administration of, 383B.79  
 Indebtedness, public safety radio communication system  
 County debt authority for, 373.47  
 Indigent persons, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Industrial waste, land cleanup  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Insurance, self-insurance, guidelines, 383B.155  
 Intergovernmental transfer program, duties regarding  
 Medical assistance, 256B.196, 256B.197  
 Intermediate care facilities  
 Medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31  
 Investments by, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116  
 Jails, *see* Adult correctional facilities under this topic

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Job creation, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Joint county and municipal buildings  
 Budget, 383B.754  
 Care and control of, 383B.751  
 Courthouse and city hall, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Exclusive control, 383B.753  
 Expenses, warrants, 383B.752  
 Municipal Building Commission, duties, 383B.754, 383B.75 to 383B.752  
 Joint powers agreements  
 District court facilities, Bloomington, 383B.65  
 Emergency medical services communication system, 383B.221  
 Health care, 383B.213  
 Housing and redevelopment authority, 383B.77  
 Joint or cooperative purchase agreements, 383B.143  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Juvenile court, *see* under HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT  
 Juvenile detention centers  
 Division created for, 383B.612  
 Privacy guidelines, 383B.614  
 Probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Temporary custody of delinquent children, 383B.613  
 Juvenile offenders, county detention facilities, 383B.613  
 Land use planning  
 Correctional facilities, land used for, 383B.121  
 Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
 Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Lawsuits  
 Campaign practices violations, 383B.057  
 Campaign reports and statements, late fee recovery, 383B.054  
 Human resources system, as party to suit, 383B.36  
 Leases  
 Corrections facilities and private industry, 383B.126  
 Municipal courts, 383B.65  
 Parking facilities, leasing and rental arrangements, 383B.20  
 Purchasing department, guidelines, 383B.143  
 Legislative districts  
 Designation, 2.484  
 District boundaries, corrections, 204B.146  
 Fort Snelling Reservation, 383B.063  
 Three Rivers Park District commissioners, elections, 383B.68  
 Legislative research committee, 383B.061  
 Liability  
 Correctional facilities, private industry in county corrections, 383B.126  
 County employees as disaster volunteers, county not liable for workers' compensation, 383B.389  
 Prohibited contracts, 383B.149  
 Purchases by county, forbidden contracts or purchases, 383B.149  
 Renewable energy business entity participation, 383B.82  
 Self-insurance, 383B.155  
 Library, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY  
 Licenses  
 Ambulance drivers and attendants, 383B.56  
 Design-build contracts, licensing, 383B.158  
 License bureaus, transfer of duties to county, 383B.251  
 Loans, campaign practices, 383B.042  
 Local governments, prisoners maintenance costs  
 County-city sharing, 383B.128, 383B.129  
 Local social services agency  
 County board, duties, 176.011, 393.01, 393.08  
 Defined, 176.011  
 Probation department, support payments, collection procedures, 383B.613

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Luce Line Trail, 85.015  
 Maps, highway maps, 383B.603  
 Medical assistance, share of costs, 256B.19  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project  
   Capitation rates, 256B.69  
 Medical center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER  
 Medical examiner  
   Selection and term, 390.0065  
   Unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Medical Examiner Board, 390.0065  
 Medical tests providing, probation department, 383B.613  
 Mental health services  
   County powers and duties, 383B.213  
   Probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 MERF, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121  
 Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123  
 Metropolitan county, Hennepin County defined as, 163.051  
 Metropolitan governmental unit  
   Hennepin County defined as, 10A.01  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 Minnesota statutes not applicable to county, 383B.99  
 Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.015, 85.021  
 Minnetonka Mills Historic District, 138.73  
 Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156  
 Mobile equipment division, 383B.257  
 Mortgage registry taxes, authorization, rates, and deposits, 383B.80  
 Multijurisdictional program  
   Creation, appropriations and funding, 383B.79  
 Municipal Building Commission  
   Budget, duties, 383B.754  
   Building maintenance and control, 383B.751  
   Courthouse and city hall buildings, authorization over, 383B.753  
   Duties, generally, 383B.75  
   Expenses and warrants, duties, 383B.752  
 Municipal court  
   Bailiffs, 488A.06  
   Bloomington courts, lease authorization, 383B.65  
   Correctional facilities, sentences ordered in, 383B.121  
   Court administrator, filing with, return of service of process, 488A.06  
   Probation officers, 383B.612, 383B.614  
 Municipalities  
   Adult correctional facilities, costs, 484.89  
   Cities in, *see* same under this topic  
   Peace officers, 488A.06  
   Towns in, *see* same under this topic  
 Natural disasters  
   Emergency assistance, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
   Volunteers, county employees as, leave provisions for, 383B.389  
 Nonprofit corporations, conferences  
   Alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
 Nonprofit organizations, conferences  
   Alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
 Notice given  
   Drainage systems transfers, 383B.61  
   Housing and redevelopment authority, 383B.77  
   Human resources system, 383B.28, 383B.38  
   Purchasing department, sales and purchases, 383B.145  
   Three Rivers Park District, 383B.68  
 Nursing facilities  
   Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), payment rates, 256B.434  
   Compensation-related payment rates, increase, 256B.431

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Nursing facilities (Cont'd)  
   Medical assistance, operating cost payment rates, reimbursements, 256B.431  
 Nursing homes, beds, moratorium  
   Relocated and reactivated beds, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Oaths, probation officers, 383B.614  
 Officers and employees  
   Abolishment of office, guidelines, 383B.025  
   Advisory committees, 383B.113  
   Aliens, PERA coverage, 353.01  
   Ambulance drivers and attendants, 383B.56  
   Applications, influence over, 383B.37  
   Arbitration, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
   Civil service, *see* Human resources system under this topic  
   Classification of, guidelines concerning, 383B.29  
   Classification system, director's duties concerning, 383B.31  
   Classified and unclassified service, *see* Human resources system under this topic  
   Collective bargaining, 383B.38  
   Compensation and salaries  
   Classified and unclassified service, 383B.32, 383B.34  
   County board, duties, 383B.45  
   Decreases with tenure, 383B.33  
   Disaster volunteer leave, half-pay for, 383B.389  
   Electronic transactions, provisions for, 383B.1162  
   Incidental expenses, exception, 375.16  
   Legal officers, 383B.455  
   Nonelected officials, 383B.457  
   Probation department, 383B.612  
   Contested cases, 383B.38  
   Correctional facilities superintendent, 383B.121 to 383B.126, 383B.128, 383B.129  
   Demotions, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
   Deputy recorders and clerks, 383B.453  
   Design-build contracts, employees, 383B.158 to 383B.1585  
   Design-build team members, replacement of, 383B.158 to 383B.1583  
   Director of tax and public records, 383B.73  
   Disabled employees, 383B.31  
   Disaster volunteer leave, provision for, 383B.389  
   Discharge (employees), 383B.29, 383B.37, 383B.38  
   Discrimination, 383B.41  
   Engineer, duties, 383B.257  
   Falsification of records by, guidelines concerning, 383B.29  
   Grievances, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38  
   Health care employees, 383B.218  
   Hearings, litigation procedures, 383B.36, 383B.38  
   Hennepin County Medical Center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER  
   Incumbents, classification of employees, 383B.34  
   Intimidation or coercion of applicants, 383B.37  
   Layoffs, 383B.31  
   Leaves of absence, 383B.29, 383B.389  
   Medical examiner, *see* same under this topic  
   MERF, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
   Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75  
   Oaths of office, 383B.28  
   Probation officers, 383B.612, 383B.614  
   Probationary employees, 383B.29, 383B.31, 383B.34  
   Promotion, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.751  
   Purchasing department, *see* same under this topic  
   Reorganization of offices, procedures, 383B.025  
   Residency requirements, 383B.28, 383B.68

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Officers and employees (Cont'd)

## Retirement

- Aliens, PERA coverage, 353.01
- Supplemental retirement program, *see*  
HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL  
RETIREMENT PROGRAM

Rules of conduct, guidelines concerning, 383B.29

Sheriff, *see* same under this topic

Suspensions, guidelines for, 383B.29

Tax and public records, director, 383B.73

Tenure, 383B.32

Three Rivers Park District, *see* same under this topic

Unclassified service, 383B.025, 383B.32, 383B.63

Undue influence over applicants, 383B.37

Vacancies in office, 383B.28, 383B.29, 383B.68

Veterans preference, 383B.29, 383B.39

Optional county government, exception, 375A.001

## Ordinances

Bathing beaches, 383B.78

County administrator, duties, 383B.102

Defendants' rights, 484.87

Local election laws, superseded by county laws,  
383B.058

Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405

## Violations

County public defender, duties, 383B.63

Prosecution, 484.87, 484.88

Paramedics, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND  
FIRE FUND

Parking facilities, 383B.20

## Parks

Coldwater Springs, acquisition and conveyance to  
Natural Resources Department, 473.608

County park law, exemption, 398.31

Three Rivers Park District, *see* same under this topic

## Payment and accounting procedures

Budget and financial administration, 383B.111

Compensation and salaries, 383B.45

County appropriations, 383B.116

County warrants, payment procedures, 383B.116

Elections, guidelines, 383B.047

Guidelines, 383B.116

Human resources system, director, 383B.31

Municipal Building Commission, 383B.752

Political committees, expenditures, 383B.047, 383B.05

Political contributions, 383B.047

Supplemental retirement program, employer  
contributions, 383B.46

Tract indexes, compilation, 386.09

## Peace officers

Pistol range, access to, 383B.259

Probation officers, peace officer powers, 383B.614

Public safety communications system, 383B.255

Towns in, *see* same under this topic

## Permits, highway department

Seasonal load and conditional use permits, 383B.60

## Personal property

Hennepin County Library, acquisition for, 383B.237

Transfers of, with county purchases, 383B.145

Physical examinations, probation department, duties,  
383B.613

Pistol ranges, 383B.259

## Plats

County surveyor, approval, 383B.565

Highway maps and plats, 383B.603

## Political contributions

Acceptance guidelines, 383B.043, 383B.044

Accounts and accounting procedures, 383B.047

Campaign practices, 383B.042

Disclosure violations, 383B.051

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Political contributions (Cont'd)

Donations in kind, 383B.042

Dues and membership fees as, 383B.044

Earmarked contributions, disclosure, violations, 383B.05

Economic interest disclosure, *see* same under this topic

Economic reprisals prohibition, violations, 383B.052

Registration guidelines, 383B.046

Reports about, 383B.048, 383B.05, 383B.054

Transfer of funds, 383B.044

Polling places, Fort Snelling Reservation, regulations,  
383B.063

## Pollution control

Environmental response fund for contamination cleanup,  
383B.81

Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Postconviction remedies, county public defender, duties,  
383B.63

Principal campaign committee, *see* Campaign practices under  
this topic

Privacy, probation department, records, 383B.614

## Probate court

Court reporters, 525.112

Generally, 2.722

Probation department, 383B.612 to 383B.614

## Probation officers

Appointment, 383B.612

Compensation and salaries, 383B.612

Municipal courts, guidelines, 383B.614

Records, 383B.614

Property taxes, *see* Hennepin County under PROPERTY  
TAXES

## Public corporations

Mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257

Public defender, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC  
DEFENDERS

Public health, *see* Health care under this topic

Public library, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY

Public safety communications, 383B.255

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED  
RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
(ARMER)

Publication by, financial statements, audits, 383B.119

## Purchasing department

Authorization of, 383B.141

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 383B.15

Competitive bidding, 383B.145

Conflicts of interest, 383B.151

Contracts for purchases, 383B.143, 383B.149, 383B.217

County administrator, duties, 383B.102, 383B.142

Delegation of authority, 383B.142

Early payment agreements, 383B.147

Financial interest forbidden, guidelines, 383B.151

Procedures, 383B.142, 383B.144

Prohibited purchases, 383B.149

Purchases consistent with law, 383B.146

Rules and regulations, 383B.148

Vendor discounts, guidelines, 383B.147

Radio, public safety communications, 383B.255

## Railroads, contamination cleanup

Environmental response fund, 383B.81

## Real property

Adult correctional facilities, land and buildings,  
383B.121

Contamination cleanup around, 383B.81

Hennepin County Library, acquisition for, 383B.237

Leases, 383B.159

Multijurisdictional program, property acquisition under,  
383B.79

Three Rivers Park District acquisitions, 383B.72

## Records and record keeping

Candidates and campaign practices, 383B.054



**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Employee removals and demotions, 383B.38
- Highway maps and plats, 383B.603
- Human resources system, 383B.31, 383B.37
- Probation department, 383B.614

Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

Registration of title

- County recorder, duties, 386.08, 386.09
- Registrar of county, 383B.32, 383B.603

Renewable energy, business entity participation, 383B.82

Reports given

- Baseball park (major league), 473.757
- Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02
- Financial statements and audits, 383B.119
- Health services, 383B.215
- Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199

Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235

Rights of way

- Environmental response fund contamination cleanup, provisions for, 383B.81
- Highways, 383B.60, 383B.603
- Public safety communications equipment, antenna site use agreements, 383B.81

Roads, local road aid, 383B.608

School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10

Shade tree diseases, control, disposal by open burning, 116.07

Sheriff

- Compensation and salaries, 383B.455
- Firearms, forfeitures, disposition, limitations, 609.5315
- Generally, 488A.06
- Pistol range, duties, 383B.259
- Public safety communications system, duties, 383B.255
- Unclassified service, 383B.32
- Work release program, 383B.124

Shooting ranges, county pistol range, establishment, 383B.259

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207

Special elections

- Candidates for public office, *see* same under this topic
- County auditors, duties, 383B.031
- County board, duties, 383B.035
- Expenses, 383B.035

State aid, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

State monuments, 138.585

Streets and roads, local aid, 383B.608

Subpoenas, human resources system, 383B.36

Surety bonds

- Deputy county recorders and clerks, 383B.453
- Probation officers, 383B.614

Surgery, Probation Department, 383B.613

Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75

Three Rivers Park District

- Board of Park Commissioners, 383B.68, 383B.70
- Bonds (public debt), 383B.73
- Budget, 383B.73
- District boundaries, 383B.68, 383B.703
- Employees, 383B.70
- Land acquisition, town consent, 383B.72
- Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79
- Municipal powers, 383B.702
- Property taxes, 383B.73
- Redistricting procedures, 383B.68, 383B.703
- Regional park and open space system, 473.351
- Trail system, establishment and operation, 383B.71
- Transition Park Board, 383B.68

Topographic surveys, county surveyor, approval, 383B.565

Towns in

- Approvals by, real property, Three Rivers Park District acquisition, 383B.72

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Towns in (Cont'd)

- Elections, *see* same under this topic
- Peace officers, 488A.06
- Special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207
- Special elections, *see* same under this topic

Trails

- Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021
- Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156
- Three Rivers Park District, 383B.71

Transfer of funds, campaign practices, 383B.042

Travel expenses, probation department, 383B.614

Trunk highways, contamination cleanup

- Environmental response fund for, 383B.81

Twins ballpark, *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)

Vendors

- Discounts for early payments, 383B.147
- Set-aside contracts, 383B.145

Victory Memorial Drive Historic District, 138.73

Violations and penalties

- Bathing beaches, regulations, 383B.78
- Campaign reports, 383B.054
- Conflicts of interest, purchasing contracts, 383B.151
- County public defender, duties, 383B.63
- Economic interest disclosure, circumvention, 383B.051
- Economic reprisals, 383B.052
- Human resources system board members, 383B.28
- Illegal expenditures, 383B.116
- Political committees, 383B.05
- Political contributions, 383B.044, 383B.05, 383B.051

Voting precincts

- County board, duties, 383B.063
- Fort Snelling Reservation, regulations, 383B.063
- Three Rivers Park District commissioners, 383B.68

Waste management

- County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02
- Funding, 383B.236
- Solid waste permits, 116.70

Water management

- Drainage system transfers, 383B.61
- Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.211
- Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79
- Plans, soil loss ordinances, consistency, 103F.405

Work release, 383B.124

Workers' compensation

- County employees as disaster volunteers, 383B.389
- Prison inmates in private corrections industry, 383B.126

**HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT**

Adult correctional facilities

- Confinement of inmates ordered by, 383B.121

Alternative dispute resolution, pilot project, procedures, 484.74

Appeals from

- Jurisdiction, 480A.06
- Location of hearing, 480A.09

Appointments by, attorneys, paternity lawsuits, 257.69

Calendar, housing consolidation program, 484.013

Cases cognizable by municipal court

- Costs and disbursements, 549.05

Chief judge

- Appointments by, family court judges, 484.65
- Housing calendar consolidation program, duties, 484.013

Civil trials, cases cognizable by municipal court, 549.05

Concurrent jurisdiction, correctional facilities

- Inmates from other jurisdictions, 383B.129

Contempts

- County probation Department, defaulted support payments, 383B.613
- Joint county and municipal buildings, rulings, 383B.751

**HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (Cont'd)**

Correctional industries  
 Adult corrections facility, establishment, 383B.121

Costs and disbursements (courts)  
 Cases cognizable by municipal court, 549.05  
 Paternity tests, 257.69

Court administrator, *see* District administrator under this topic

Court psychological services staff  
 Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181

Director of court services  
 Appointment, 383B.612  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.612  
 Creation, 383B.611  
 Duties, generally, 383B.613  
 Record keeping, 383B.614

District administration staff, county employment, 480.181

District administrator  
 Administrative assistant, unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.455  
 Duties, generally, 484.66, 484.68, 484.841  
 Funds deposited with, abandonment, 484.843  
 Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
 Misdemeanor violations bureaus, duties, 484.91  
 University of Minnesota traffic violation fines, allocation to, 169.965

District public defender, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Employees  
 Judicial branch, 43A.02, 480.181  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Family Court Division, 484.65, 484.78

Fines  
 Disposition, effective date, 574.34  
 Procedures, 484.841

4th judicial district, 2.722

Hennepin County License Bureau, transfer of duties to, 383B.251

Injunctions  
 Ambulance services, violations, generally, 144E.30  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
 Social Work Board, unauthorized practices, 148B.175

Joint county and municipal buildings  
 Care and control, rulings, 383B.751

Judges  
 Appointments by, county probation Department personnel, 383B.612  
 Oaths administered to probation officers, 383B.614

Judicial review, regional parks, redistricting plans, 383B.68

Jurisdiction  
 Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, correctional facilities, 383B.129

Juvenile court  
 Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78  
 Criminal proceedings, county public defender, appearance, 383B.63  
 District court is juvenile court, 260.019  
 Parking facilities, 383B.20

Lawsuits  
 Campaign reports and statements, recovery of late fees, 383B.054  
 County personnel system, litigation against, 383B.36  
 Eviction actions, residential tenant reports, disclosure, 504B.241  
 Human resources system, 383B.36  
 Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 484.91

Orders  
 Adult correctional facilities, 383B.121, 484.89  
 Boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15  
 Child support, enforcement, 257.72, 383B.613

**HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Nursing homes, 144A.12, 144A.15  
 Paternity, 257.69, 257.75  
 Recognition of parentage, 257.75

Petitions to  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15  
 Real estate brokers and agents, claims against, 82.86

Probate court, combined jurisdiction program, 484.78

Probation department, Hennepin County, 383B.612 to 383B.614

Public defenders, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Referees, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013

Rights of action, Health Department, nursing home violations, 144A.12

Sentencing, adult correctional facilities, 383B.121

Subpoenas, authority to issue, paternity lawsuits, 257.63, 257.65

**HENNEPIN COUNTY EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Quality committee, data, classification, health care review, 145.64

**HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY**  
 Bonds (public debt), library levy, 383B.245  
 Director, 383B.239, 383B.241  
 Establishment and maintenance of, county board, duties, 383B.237  
 Grants to, baseball park fund, 473.757  
 Library board  
 Establishment, duties, 383B.239  
 Library director, appointment and removal, 383B.241  
 Merger agreements, Minneapolis Library Board, 383B.247  
 Per diem expenses, 383B.243  
 Per diem expenses, 383B.243

Property  
 Damage or detention, 134.40, 609.541  
 Removal, 134.40, 609.541

Property taxes, levies, 383B.237, 383B.245

**HENNEPIN COUNTY LONG-RANGE CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 383B.113

**HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER**  
 Bonds (public debt), building construction and maintenance, 383B.218  
 Contracts and agreements, competitive bidding, exception, 383B.145  
 Data, classification, contracts and purchasing records, 383B.217  
 Food preparation and service, establishment, 383B.223  
 Funding, medical education and research, 62J.692  
 General assistance medical care payments, 256D.031  
 Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0756  
 Health maintenance organization (HMO)  
 Purchases and contracting, 383B.217

Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.  
 Definitions, 383B.902  
 Dissolution of, for resumption of HCMC management, 383B.908  
 Lease or transfer of assets to, 383B.913  
 Transfer of rights, 383B.912

Huntington's disease, Health Department data  
 Reports received, 13.3805

Officers and employees, Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.  
 Status under, 383B.914, 383B.917

Parking facilities, county board arrangements, 383B.20

Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256.969, 256B.199

Payments to, medical assistance, 256B.196

**HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER (Cont'd)**

Protection officers retirement, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Purchases and contracting, 383B.217  
 Records and record keeping, contracts and purchasing records  
   Data classification, 383B.217  
 Reports given, payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199  
 Trade secret information, purchasing and contracting, 383B.217

**HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055  
 Administration, 383B.52  
 Annuities, *see* Shares under this topic  
 Assets, 356.63  
 Assignments, shares, 383B.51  
 Attachment, shares, exemption, 383B.51  
 Beneficiaries, payments to, upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Benefits, 356.001, 356.46  
 CETA-funded employees, exclusion from coverage, 383B.46  
 Child support, income withholding, 383B.51  
 Costs, payment, administrative costs, fees for recovery of, 383B.52  
 Creditors remedies, shares, use prohibited, 383B.51  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Decedents estates, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49  
 Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63  
 Definitions, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 383B.51  
 Election to obtain coverage, 383B.46  
 Eligibility, 383B.46  
 Employee contributions, 383B.46  
 Employer contributions, 383B.46  
 Establishment, authorization, 356.24  
 Estate taxes, exemption, 383B.51  
 Exclusions from coverage, CETA-funded employees, 383B.46  
 Execution (creditors remedies), shares, exemption, 383B.51  
 Former employees, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49  
 Funds and accounts  
   Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
   Dedicated fund, 356.63  
   Supplemental investment fund, *see* same under this topic  
   Supplemental retirement account, 383B.46  
 Garnishment, shares, exemption, 383B.51  
 Generally, 383B.46 to 383B.52  
 Investment of funds, *see* Supplemental investment fund under this topic  
 Mail and mailing, benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
 Members, *see* Participants under this topic  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, interagency agreement with, 383B.491  
 Minor surviving children, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49  
 Participants  
   Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
   Eligibility, 383B.46  
   Investment accounts, choices, 383B.48  
   Participation, withdrawal, 383B.493  
   Payments to, upon plan termination, 356.001  
   Reports received, supplemental investment fund, 383B.50  
 Payments by, 356.001  
 Payroll deductions, 383B.46  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping, supplemental investment fund, shares, 383B.48

**HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Shares  
   Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 383B.51  
   Purchases, 383B.47, 383B.48  
   Records, 383B.48  
   Redemption, 383B.49, 383B.493  
   Requirements, generally, 383B.51  
 Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 383B.51  
 Supplemental investment fund  
   Forms, 383B.48, 383B.49  
   Investment accounts, participants' choices, 383B.48  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 383B.46 to 383B.50  
   Participants' share account records, 383B.48  
   Prospectus, distribution, 383B.50  
   Purchase or redemption of shares, *see* Shares under this topic  
   Records, 383B.48  
 Surviving spouses, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49  
 Survivors, benefits, 356.406  
 Taxes, exemption, 383B.51  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
**HENNEPIN HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, INC.**  
 Ambulatory health center and clinics, 383B.217  
 Assets, 383B.908, 383B.913  
 Board of directors  
   Conflicts of interest, 383B.905  
   Corporate powers of, 383B.907  
   Establishment, 383B.903  
   Initial transitional board, 383B.217  
   Meetings, 383B.910  
   Members, 383B.903  
   Powers, 383B.905, 383B.907, 383B.908  
 Bonding authority of, 383B.915  
 Bylaws for, 383B.906  
 Compensation and payment limitations, 383B.908  
 Conveyances, as public corporation, 383B.913  
 Corporate powers of, 383B.907  
 County subsidiary corporation, 383B.901  
 Data, 383B.917  
 Definitions, 383B.902  
 Dissolution, 383B.908  
 Employees  
   Collective bargaining, 179A.03, 179A.06, 179A.40  
   Conflicts of interest, 383B.905  
   Foreign citizens, Public Employees Retirement Association membership, 353.01  
   Labor relations, 179A.03, 179A.06, 179A.40  
   Protection officers, retirement, 353E.02  
   Retirement, 353.01, 353.64, 353E.02, 383B.46  
   Supplemental retirement accounts for, 383B.46  
 Financial oversight, provisions for, 383B.907, 383B.908, 383B.911, 383B.915  
 Funds and accounts, 383B.907  
 Health services plan requirements, 383B.918  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, transfer of rights from, 383B.912  
 Hospital authorities restrictions, 383B.924  
 Human resources system, 383B.914, 383B.917  
 Indigent care provisions, 383B.928  
 Intergovernmental transfers, 383B.927  
 Legal counsel, provisions for, 383B.922  
 Liability, 383B.919  
 Meetings, Open Meeting Law, 383B.917  
 Officers, 383B.904, 383B.905  
 Prepaid health plan provisions, 383B.926  
 Public depository jurisdiction of, 383B.911  
 Purchasing powers of, 383B.921  
 Revenue Recapture Act provisions, 383B.920

**HENNEPIN HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, INC. (Cont'd)**

Seal, 383B.909  
 Self-insurance participation of, 383B.923  
 Stock ownership, 383B.907  
 Tax-exempt status, 383B.925

**HEPATITIS**

*See also* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Definitions, examining and licensing boards, 214.18  
 Emergency medical services personnel, *see under*  
 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Hepatitis B  
   Defined as bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401, 241.33,  
   246.71  
   Infection, biological mothers of newborns, 144.3352  
   Patients, 144A.04  
   Prevention, *see* Treatment and prevention under this  
   topic  
   Vaccination, 121A.15, 144.3441  
 Hepatitis C, defined as bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401,  
 241.33, 246.71  
 Patients  
   Boarding care homes, accepting, 144.50  
   Hepatitis B patients, nursing homes, accepting, 144A.04  
   Supervised living facilities, accepting, 144.50  
 Postsecondary schools, information to students, 135A.14  
 Treatment and prevention  
   Data, classification, 214.25  
   Hepatitis B, hospitals and outpatient surgical centers,  
   144.55  
   HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to  
   214.25  
   Licensing boards, duties, 214.17 to 214.25  
   Postsecondary schools, information to students, 135A.14

**HERBICIDES**

Agent Orange, *see* AGENT ORANGE  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

**HERBS**

Definitions, 147B.01  
 Herbal therapies, acupuncturists, 147B.01  
 Seeds, germination tests, 21.86

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS**

Access to data, Health Department, 144.2216  
 Advisory committee, 144.1255  
 Agent Orange, counseling services, 196.05  
 Cats, examining for, 325F.791  
 Chemical warfare agents, genetic counseling, 196.24  
 Counseling services  
   Agent Orange, 196.05  
   Chemical warfare agents, 196.24  
   Generally, 144.91  
 Cystic fibrosis treatment programs, 144.146  
 Data  
   Access, 144.2216, 144.2218  
   Classification, 144.2217, 144.2218  
 Data collection  
   Birth defects statewide information system, 144.2215  
   to 144.2219  
   Generally, 144.91  
 Dogs, examining for, 325F.791  
 Federal aid, authority to accept, 144.92  
 Fetal anomalies incompatible with life, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Generally, 144.1255  
 Hearing disorders, screening, newborns and infants,  
 screening, 144.966  
 Human gene therapy, genetically engineered organism law,  
 exemptions, 116C.97  
 Huntington's disease, data, 13.3805  
 Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA  
 Public information and education programs, 144.2215, 144.91  
 Records and record keeping, 144.125  
 Register, 144.128

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS  
(Cont'd)**

Research, 144.2219, 144.91  
 Spina bifida, treatment, essential community providers,  
 designation, 62Q.19  
 Statewide information system, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
 Tests and testing  
   Advisory committee, duties, 144.1255  
   Generally, 144.125  
   Infants, 144.125, 144.128  
   Notice requirements, 144.125, 144.128, 144.13  
   Rulemaking, 144.125, 144.128, 144.13  
   Violations, 144.13  
 Treatment, 144.125, 144.128  
 Violations and penalties  
   Birth defect data disclosure, 144.2217  
   Rules violations, fines, 144.13

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 144.1255

**HERITAGE PRESERVATION COMMISSION**

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

**HEROIN**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**HERPES SIMPLEX**

*See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**HERRING**

Lake herring, defined as cisco, 97A.015

**HIBBING (CITY)**

Chisholm-Hibbing Municipal Airport, aircraft engine  
 maintenance and repair facilities, 116R.04  
 Court personnel, residence, 484.44  
 Electric generating plant biomass project, 216B.2424,  
 298.2961  
 Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER  
 RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Intermediate care facility, licensing exception, 252.295  
 Jails, 484.45  
 Lockups, 484.45  
 Nursing facilities, hospital-attached nursing homes, operating  
 cost payment rates, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF  
 ASSOCIATIONS  
 Prospecting leases, sales, 93.16  
 Sewer improvements, 298.2961  
 Trials in, 6th judicial district, 484.48, 484.50, 484.51

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING**

*See* PIPES AND PIPELINES

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS BOARD**

Generally, 326B.925  
 High-Pressure Piping Code, interpretations, 326B.127  
 Reports given  
   Apprentices and unlicensed persons, supervision,  
   326B.921

**HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

*See* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

*See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 136A.031

**HIGHER EDUCATION CENTER ON VIOLENCE AND  
ABUSE**

Generally, 135A.153

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

*See also* HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE

Bonds (public debt), *see* Higher Education Facilities  
 Authority under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Charges and rates, 136A.36

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY  
(Cont'd)**

Conflicts of interest  
 Ethics in government, 10A.07  
 Members, 136A.41  
 Creation, 136A.25  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Generally, 136A.28  
 Individual retirement account plan, 354B.20  
 Disclosure  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 136A.41  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Eligible unclassified administrative positions  
 IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Employees  
 Agreements by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.17  
 Generally, 136A.29  
 Retirement  
 Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Executive director  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Defined as public official, 10A.01  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Exempt rules, bonds, administration, 136A.40  
 Expenses and expenditures, payment source, 136A.30  
 Fees, 136A.29, 136A.36  
 Generally, 136A.29  
 Investments, revenue bond proceeds, 136A.36  
 IRAP, duties, *see* Employing units under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Lawsuits, bonds, compelling performance, 136A.37  
 Members  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 136A.41  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Generally, 136A.26  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Term, 136A.26  
 Negotiable instruments, 136A.31  
 Payments by  
 Higher education supplemental retirement plan, employer contributions, 354C.12, 354C.17  
 IRAP, employer contributions, 354B.21  
 Policy, 136A.27  
 Rents, 136A.36  
 Reports given, annual report, 136A.42  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Vacancies, 136A.26  
**HIGHER EDUCATION INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN**  
*See* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE**

Achieve scholarship program, 136A.127  
 Appropriations to  
 Child care grants, 136A.125  
 Federal funds, higher education, 136A.06

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 136A.0411  
 Minnesota college savings plan, private matching contributions, 136G.11  
 Private postsecondary schools, fines, 136A.705  
 Bond allocations, 474A.04, 474A.062  
 Bonds, *see* Higher Education Office under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Child care grants, 136A.125  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Bonds and notes, interest rate protection, 136A.16  
 Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.05  
 Postsecondary schools, work-study grants, state, 136A.232  
 Reciprocity, 141.29  
 Data  
 Aggregate data, 136A.121, 136A.1701  
 Child support obligors, data on, access, 13.46  
 Data echoing, 136A.05  
 Data matching, 136A.01  
 Financial assistance data, classification, 136A.162  
 High school-to-college developmental transition program, duties, 135A.61  
 Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703  
 Research data, 136A.05  
 Student enrollment, 136A.01  
 Data Advisory Task Force, 136A.121, 136A.1701  
 Definitions, 136A.002, 354B.20  
 Director  
 Administrative control, duties, 136A.03  
 Appointment, 136A.01  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Approval, 3.855  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Generally, 136A.03  
 Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
 Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
 Higher Education Veterans Assistance Program, steering committee, appointment of representative to, 197.585  
 Qualifications, 136A.03  
 Unclassified service, 136A.03  
 Duties, generally, 136A.01  
 Employees  
 Agreements by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, tax shelters, 354C.17  
 Collective bargaining, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Compensation and salaries, 43A.18, 136A.03  
 Professional employees, 136A.03  
 Retirement  
 Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Managerial employees, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Energy education, 216C.13  
 Executive director, *see* Director under this topic  
 Federal funds, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Fees  
 Public documents, copies, 141.255  
 Services, generally, 136A.0411  
 Financial aid  
 Administrator, 136A.1312  
 Audits, 136A.1313

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Financial aid (Cont'd)

- Education benefits, public safety officer survivors, 299A.45
- Generally, 136A.01
- Minnesota Promise, duties, 136A.1201
- Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08

Funds and accounts

- Federal, 136A.06, 136A.16
- Loan capital fund, 136A.1785, 136A.1787
- State student grant account, 136A.131
- Work-study funds, allocating, 136A.233

Grants by, child support obligor applicants, 13.46

High school-to-college developmental transition program, duties, 135A.61

Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153

Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.26

Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703

Independent student status, definition and appeal, 136A.121

Indian student scholarships, duties, 136A.126

Indian teachers, student loan forgiveness or deferrals, 122A.63

Intervention for college attendance program grants, 136A.861

IRAP, duties, *see* Employing units under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Lawsuits

- Office powers, 136A.16
- Revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136A.177

Licenses, *see* under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

Lists, authorized postsecondary schools, 136A.66

Loans, duties, generally, 136A.16

Members, aged persons, representation, 15.0591

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.01 to 136G.14, 136G.05

Negotiable notes, issuing for student loans, 136A.172

Nursing grants, 144.1493

Post-high school planning program, 136A.1201, 136A.87

Postsecondary schools, *see* POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Private career schools, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

Records and record keeping, copies, fees, 141.255

Registration, data, classification, 136A.64

Reports given

- Achieve scholarship program, 136A.127
- Financial aid programs, 136A.01
- High school-to-college developmental transition program, 135A.61
- State grant spending projections, 136A.121
- Student grants, 136A.861
- Student loans, 136A.16
- Tuition rates and reciprocity, 136A.08

Revenue bonds, *see* Higher Education Office under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Rulemaking authority

- Child care grants, 136A.125
- Postsecondary schools, names and degrees, 136A.65
- Powers, generally, 136A.01
- Private career schools, 141.23, 141.25
- Public safety officer education benefit, 299A.45, 299A.46
- Student grants, 136A.131
- Student loans, 136A.16, 136A.1795

Rural health care, 144.1483

State colleges and universities, *see* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Student loans, state, *see* State student loans under STUDENT LOANS

Tuition, *see* TUITION

University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Violence and abuse, policies, coordination, 135A.153

Work-study, state program, 136A.231 to 136A.233

Youth community service, follow-up programs, 124D.50

**HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES COUNCIL**

Duties, 136A.031

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN**

Accounting and bookkeeping, refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Actuarial valuations, copies, 356A.07

Administration

- Administrative expense assessment, 354C.12
- Costs, payment, 354C.12
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board, duties, 354C.13
- Proposed legislation, 356B.05
- Rulemaking, 354C.18

Annuities

- Annuity contracts, 354C.14
- Assignment, 354C.165
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354C.165
- Custodian accounts, 354C.14
- Payment upon death or termination of employment, 354C.16

Appropriations to, withholding

- Investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Assets

- Investment diversification, 356A.06
- Limitations on use, 356.63
- Title, holding, 356A.06
- Unneeded assets, certification to Investment Board, 11A.23

Assignments, annuities or benefits, 354C.165

Attachment, annuities or benefits, 354C.165

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Benefits

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Application for, 354C.16
- Assignment, 354C.165
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354C.165
- Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Ownership, 354C.14
- Payment upon death or termination of employment, 354C.16
- Recipients, defined, 356A.01
- Subpoena authority, 356.401
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

Breach of fiduciary duty

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

Certificates and certification

- Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06

Cofiduciaries

- Duties, generally, 356A.10
- Service of process on, 356A.12

Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

Contracts and agreements, tax shelter provisions, 354C.17

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Covered employment, eligible positions, 354C.11

Covered governmental entity, defined, 356A.01

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, use prohibited, 354C.165

Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65

Custodial bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63

Definitions

- Generally, 353D.01
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disclosure, fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06

Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights

- Information regarding, 356.49

Distribution, limitations, 354C.165

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Employees of the retirement plan

- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Employer contributions

- Additional employer contributions, 354C.12, 356.24
- Exemptions/exceptions, 356.401
- Requirements, generally, 354C.12
- Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17

Employers

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98

Establishment, 354C.10, 356.24

Exclusions from coverage

- Reemployed retired teachers, 352.1155, 354.445

Execution (creditors remedies)

- Annuities or benefits, exemption, 354C.165

Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Assets, title, 356A.06
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Nonliability, self-directed investments by members, 356A.06
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports, copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07

Former members, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Funds and accounts

- Custodial bank accounts, 356.001
- Dedicated fund, 356.63

Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354C.165

Governing body rules and policies

- Defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Investment of funds

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Financial institutions, selection, 354C.14
- Investment Board, duties, 11A.23
- Investment options, 354C.18
- Member contributions, generally, 354C.18
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board, duties, 354C.18
- Policy statement, 356.219

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Investment of funds (Cont'd)

- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Legislative proposals, 356B.05

Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10

Loans by, 354C.165

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Member contributions

- Additional member contributions, 354C.12, 356.24
- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Generally, 354C.12
- Reports about, 356.62
- Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17

Members

- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Contributions, 354C.12, 354C.17, 356.401, 356.62
- Covered employment, eligibility, 354C.11
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Payments by, administrative expenses, 354C.12
- Payments to, benefits after death or termination of employment, 354C.16
- Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07
- Self-directed investments, nonliability of fiduciaries, 356A.06

Military service credit, 356.635

Notice given

- Benefit distribution, 356.001
- Investment restrictions, 356A.06

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Payroll deductions, 354C.12, 354C.17

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Portability with other retirement plans

- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50

Prior service credit, post-July 1, 2004, purchases, 356.551

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Refunds

- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Excess administration costs, 354C.12
- Repayment to, 356.441

Reports about, administrative expenses, 354C.12

Reports given

- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
- State auditor, duties, 356.219

Retirement annuities

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46
- Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441

Service credit buybacks

- Prior service credit, post-July 1, 2004, purchases, 356.551
- Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Supplemental investment fund, investment options, 354C.18  
 Survivor benefits  
     Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
     Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
 Survivors, defined, 356.406  
 Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Unclaimed plan account amounts, 354C.155  
 Violations and penalties  
     Fiduciaries violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
     Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
     Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06  
 Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

**HIGHER EDUCATION VETERANS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Assistance provisions and requirements, 197.585  
 Generally, 197.791

**HIGHWAY SAFETY CENTER**

Alcohol and highway safety education, 171.29

**HIGHWAY TRAFFIC REGULATION ACT**

Generally, 169.011 to 169.99

**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND**

Apportionment  
     Municipal turnback account, 161.083 to 161.085  
     Set-asides, 161.081  
     Trunk highway fund, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND  
 Appropriations from  
     License plate costs, 168.381  
     Motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.022, 168.63  
     Motor vehicle sales tax refunds, 297B.031  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 3, art 14 s 5  
 Creation, Const. art 11 s 3, art 14 s 5  
 Deposits to  
     Drivers' license reinstatement fees, 171.186  
     Investment returns, 161.081  
     License plate fees  
         Drive-away in transit motor vehicle transporters, 168.057  
         Generally, 168.12  
     Motor vehicle registration fees  
         Monthly series registration extension, 168.017  
         Reregistration fees, excessive gross weight, 168.013  
     Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 168.25  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.09  
     Motor vehicles, excess weight violations, 169.871, 299D.03  
     One-way trip permit fees, 168.094  
     Rental motor vehicle registration fees, 297A.94  
     Temporary nonresident vehicle permit fees, 168.091  
 Investment of funds, generally, 11A.21, 161.081  
 Payments from  
     County state-aid highway fund, deposits to, 162.05  
     Forecasts, 174.03  
     Metrodome, providing or improving access to use, 473.596  
     Municipal state-aid street fund, deposits to, 162.11  
     Nationwide police communication system, 299D.04  
 Revenues, forecasts, 174.03  
 Transfers from  
     Highway taxes, collection costs, 16A.60  
     Motor fuel taxes, unrefunded, motor vehicles used on forest roads, 296A.18  
     Transfer to Minnesota state transportation bond account, 174.51

**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND (Cont'd)**

Transfers from (Cont'd)  
 Transfer to transportation fund, 174.50

**HIGHWAYS**

Abandonment, 163.11  
 Access  
     Controlled access highways, *see* same under this topic  
     Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20  
 Acquisition of land or properties  
     Controlled access highways, 160.08  
     Conveyances, 160.085  
     Counties, duties, 373.01  
     County boards, 163.02, 163.11, 163.12, 373.01  
     Damages, 163.11, 163.12  
     Easements, 160.04  
     Eminent domain  
         Controlled access highways, 160.08  
         Easements, 160.04  
         Generally, 160.085, 163.02, 163.11  
         Relocation assistance, 117.52  
         Rights-of-way, 160.04  
         Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
     Generally, 163.12  
     Gifts, 160.08, 163.02, 163.11  
     I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231  
     Interstate highways, 161.46  
     Loans for, Metropolitan Council, 473.167  
     Maps or plats, 160.085, 163.12  
     Public property, compensation, payment, 160.03  
     Purchase, 163.02, 163.11  
     Rights-of-way, 160.04, 373.01  
     Road authorities, duties and powers, 160.04, 160.11, 373.01  
     Surveyors, duties, 160.085  
 Adjacent areas  
     Business areas, advertising devices, 173.02  
     Defined, 173.02  
     Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
     Star city or county signs, 173.085  
 Advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment  
     Operation on or towing, 169.801  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation  
     Bridges across diversion channels, access and approaches, 163.15  
     Costs, 163.03, 163.04  
     County boards, powers and duties, 163.02, 163.11  
     Drainage ditches, maintenance, 163.111  
     Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29  
     Former trunk highways, 161.16  
     Generally, 163.11  
     Highways providing only access to properties, 160.09  
     Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines, 163.14  
     Petitions for, 163.13  
     Property owners, consent, 160.09  
     Relocation assistance, 117.51, 117.52  
     Snow fences, damage award, 117.21  
     Survey, trunk highway centerlines, 161.16  
 American Association of State Highway Officials  
     Plans and specifications, traffic signals, 169.06  
 Appeals  
     Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
     Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 163.11  
     Local improvements, petitions, 429.031 to 429.036  
 Approaches  
     Culverts, 160.18, 165.04  
     Generally, 160.18  
     Intersections, driving left of center, 169.18  
     Reconstruction and replacement, funding, 174.50



**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Barricades  
 Driving through, around, or over, 160.2715  
 Removing, defacing, or damaging, 160.2715  
 Road authorities, duties, 160.16  
 Bicycle events on, 169.222  
 Bicycle lanes, paths, ways, and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Boundaries  
 Center lines, county boundaries, 370.15  
 Generally, 160.14  
 Bows and arrows, firing over highway, 97B.055  
 Bridges (structures), *see* Highways under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Buildings, moving over, *see* BUILDING MOVERS  
 Cable communication systems, use  
 Pole, duct and conduit agreements, terms, 238.39  
 Cables, displacing or moving  
 Costs, payment by building movers, 160.26  
 Capital expenditures, funding, 174.50  
 Center lines, *see* Marks and marking under this topic  
 Cities, *see* Highways under CITIES  
 Conflict of laws, gross weight restrictions, prevailing law, 169.826  
 Consolidated conservation areas, game preserves, 84A.55  
 Constitutional provisions  
 Establishment, location, improvement, Const. art 14 s 1  
 Construction and reconstruction  
 Advertisements for bids, Internet publication, 161.32  
 Bids, Internet publication, 161.32  
 Businesses affected, mitigation, 160.165, 469.1816  
 Construction camps, 168.012  
 Construction materials, 160.11, 161.37, 297A.68  
 Contractors, duties, 160.16  
 Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic  
 Costs, 161.08, 163.04, 164.03  
 County boards, powers, generally, 163.02  
 County highway engineers, duties, 160.17  
 Disadvantaged business enterprise program, 174.03  
 Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Funding, 163.03, 163.04, 164.03, 174.52  
 Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines, 163.14  
 Interfering, obstructing or rendering dangerous, 609.74  
 Interstate highways, Transportation Department, duties, 161.165, 161.166  
 Labor, 163.09, 181.10, 181.11  
 Local improvements, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Major highway projects, report, 174.56  
 Metropolitan area projects, Metropolitan Council approval, 473.166  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55  
 Reports about, 161.10, 174.56  
 Section or quarter section corners, markings or monuments, 160.15, 389.03  
 Temporary roads, 160.12  
 Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14  
 Training, 174.03  
 Work, defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715  
 Construction camps  
 Bunkhouses, supply cars, and shop cars, 168.012  
 Construction contracts  
 Advertisement, 174.18  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08  
 Disadvantaged business enterprise program, 174.03  
 Documents, certification, 326.12  
 Generally, 160.17  
 Interstate highways, relocation of utilities, 161.46  
 Requirements, 160.16, 174.18  
 Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Construction contracts (Cont'd)  
 Trunk highways, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Construction districts, Municipal State-Aid Street Advisory Committee, representation, 162.09  
 Construction materials  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.11  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Surplus government materials costs, payment, 161.37  
 Control, road authorities, duties, 160.23  
 Controlled access highways  
 Backing on, 169.305  
 Bus lanes, 473.168  
 Class or kind of traffic using, 169.305  
 Crossovers, use, 169.305  
 Definitions, 160.02, 169.011  
 Entrances or exits, use, 169.305  
 Fully controlled freeways, outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Generally, 160.08  
 Maintenance, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Metropolitan area projects, Metropolitan Council, approval, 473.166  
 Multipassenger transit lanes, 473.168  
 Orders, 169.305  
 Rulemaking, 169.305  
 Signs, 169.305  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic  
 Violations, 169.041, 169.305  
 Conversion to toll facilities, 160.845  
 County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 County highways  
 Acquisition of land or properties, *see* under this topic  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, *see* same under this topic  
 Connecting highways, public access water sites, 97A.141  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 County road and bridge funds, use, 163.03, 163.04  
 County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Designation, 160.01  
 Establishment, alteration, or vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic  
 Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154  
 Load restrictions, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic  
 Maintenance and improvement, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Moving buildings over, 160.26  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 Outdoor telephone booths, placement, 160.27  
 Plats, *see* same under this topic  
 Railroads on, 375.18  
 Revocation, 163.02, 163.09, 163.11  
 Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic  
 Road authorities, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Sheriff's highway patrol, appropriations, 375.46  
 Snowmobiles, 84.87, 84.872  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic  
 Supervision, county board, duties, 163.02  
 Transit benches or shelters, 160.27  
 Turnbacks to cities, 162.09  
 Weight limits, 169.823

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND

Crosswalks, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS

Culverts, 160.18, 165.04

Dallas Sams Memorial Highway, 161.14

Damage to

- Liability, 169.88
- Watershed district projects, 103D.821

Damages

- Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 163.11
- County highways, acquisition of land or properties, 163.11, 163.12

Debris, clearing, wildfire areas, 88.05

Dedication, 160.05

Deer killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502

Definitions

- Advertising devices, 173.02
- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Generally, 163.01
- Information signs, 160.292
- Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011
- Motor carriers, 221.012
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Roads, 160.02, 160.292
- Traffic regulations, 169.011

Description of property, county board resolutions, 163.11

Designation, generally, 160.01, 160.08, 161.14

Detours, signs, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715

Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02

Ditches along, across, on, or beneath interstate highways

- Drainage ditches, railroad rights-of-way, 160.19
- Drainage systems affecting highways, 103E.615, 163.17
- Draining noisome materials into, 160.2715
- Improvement and drainage, 160.201
- Maintenance, vacation of county highways, 163.111
- Mowing, *see* Rights-of-way under this topic
- Obstruction, 160.2715
- Relocation, procedures, costs, 161.46
- Road authorities, powers and duties, 160.201

Divided highways

- Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Oversize vehicles, operating on, 169.81, 169.86
- Work zones, speed limits, 169.14

Drainage

- Drainage systems affecting highways, 103E.615, 163.17
- Drains, violations, 160.2715
- Generally, 160.20
- Park districts, 398.15

Drainage ditches, crossing railroad rights-of-way, 160.19

Drainage systems affecting highways

- Alteration, 163.17
- Assessments for benefits, 103E.615

Dynamic shoulder lanes

- Buses on, 169.306
- Defined as roadways, 169.011
- Definition, 160.02
- User fees, 160.93

Easements

- Acquisition, methods, 160.04
- Bridges across diversion channels, access and approaches, county highways, 163.15
- Flowage easements, waterpowers, petitions for, 103G.565
- Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18
- Natural Resources Department, power to convey, 84.63
- Road authorities, duties, 160.04
- State forests, easements through, 89.18
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.017, 282.04
- Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Elevated structures, speed limits, 169.16

Eminent domain, *see* Acquisition of land or properties under this topic

Enforcement of law, I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231

Establishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic

Evidence, elevated structures, speed limit violations, 169.16

Expressways

- Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306
- Definition, 160.02
- Speed limits, 169.14

Federal aid

- Construction, enhancement, improvement, or maintenance, 161.36, 174.03
- Federal qualifying highways, addition of routes, 169.835
- Gross weight seasonal increase permits, 169.826
- I-394, parking facilities, 161.1231
- Interstate highways, 161.12
- National forests, public roads within or near, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54
- Safety, 4.075, 173.06
- State lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521
- Transportation Department, duties, 160.2735, 160.274, 174.03

Fences

- Livestock passes, 160.27
- Placement in rights-of-way, 160.2715
- Removing, defacing, or damaging, 160.2715
- Road authorities, duties, 160.16
- Snow fences, damages, alteration, establishment, or vacation, 117.21

Fertilizers, applying to driveways, 18C.61

Financing, *see* Federal aid under this topic

Firearms, discharging over highway, 97B.055

Firebreaks, 88.04, 88.05

First class cities, *see* Highways under CITIES

Flowage easements, *see* Easements under this topic

Freeway service patrol, 168B.04, 169.041

Freeways

- All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928
- Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306
- Definition, 160.02
- Freeway service patrol, 168B.04, 169.041
- Generally, *see* Controlled access highways under this topic
- Speed limits, 169.14

Fundamental laws, Const. art 14 s 1

Funding

- Debt-financing management policy, 167.60
- Statewide capital investment plan, 174.03

Grade, establishment of, statutes of limitations, 541.07, 541.072

Grade crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Grading, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD

Gross weight restrictions

- County boards, duties, 163.02
- County engineers, duties, 163.02
- Designations, 169.826, 169.8261, 169.866
- Exemption from rulemaking, 14.03
- Generally, 169.87
- Local authorities, powers, 169.04

Guardrails

- Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715
- Displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26

Hearings

- Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
 Hedges, cutting or removal, 160.22  
 Local improvements, 429.031  
 Hedges, 160.22  
 Hennepin County, *see* Highways under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Highway Safety Center, 171.29  
 Highway work zones, 169.14  
 Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, *see* same under this topic  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 Costs, joint agreements, 163.14  
 Maintenance, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Highways terminating at or abutting on water  
 Vacation or abandonment, notice, 163.11  
 Hitchhiking on, generally, 169.22  
 Hunting from motor vehicles, 97B.055  
 I-394  
 Federal aid, 161.1231  
 Noise abatement, 161.125  
 Parking facilities, 161.1231  
 Rights-of-way, 161.434  
 Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391  
 Transit facilities provided by Metropolitan Council, 473.39  
 Trunk highway routes included in, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Ice on, *see* Snow and ice under this topic  
 Inspection, local weed inspectors, duties, 18.81  
 Interchanges  
 Distance from, businesses listed on highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Specific service sign assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294  
 Specific service sign clusters, 160.292  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic  
 Intersections  
 Approaches, driving left of center, 169.18  
 Crossing, 84.928, 169.045  
 Designation, local authorities, powers, 169.04  
 Right of way, 169.202, 192.31  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic  
 Speed limits reduced, 169.14  
 Through highways, 169.30  
 Intersections, motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking in  
 Violations and penalties, 169.34  
 Interstate highways  
 Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
 Adjacent areas, *see* same under this topic  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.80, 169.801  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928  
 Canola hauling vehicles prohibited, 169.866  
 Connecting routes, 161.13  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 Construction contracts, *see* same under this topic  
 Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75  
 Ditches along, across, on, or beneath interstate highways, *see* same under this topic  
 Federal aid, 161.12, 161.25  
 Forest products, vehicles hauling, 169.8261  
 Hay and straw, transportation on, 169.862  
 Highway No. 90, State Trooper Theodore "Ted" Foss Memorial Highway, designation, 161.14  
 I-35 (Route No. 390), 161.1245, 161.14, 161.22

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Interstate highways (Cont'd)  
 I-35E, 161.122  
 I-35W bridge collapse, *see* I-35W BRIDGE  
 I-94, Purple Heart Trail, designation, 161.14  
 I-394, *see* same under this topic  
 Interstate highway system, funding, needs, 174.50  
 Motorcycles on, drivers with two-wheeled vehicle instruction permits, 169.974  
 Orders, connecting routes, 161.13  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* Interstate highways under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Oversize vehicles, operating on, 169.86  
 Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
 Pulpwood transporters prohibited, 169.863  
 Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic  
 Safety, federal aid, 173.06  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic  
 Investigations  
 Elevated structures, speed limits, 169.16  
 Truck routes, 169.87  
 Isolated property, access, 161.24  
 Jim Oberstar Causeway, 161.14  
 Jurisdiction, transfer, 163.11  
 Labor  
 Payroll and system, 163.09  
 Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11  
 Lane-direction control signals, 169.06  
 Laned highways  
 Driving rules, 169.18  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* same under this topic  
 Lawsuits, trunk highways, vacation or alteration, damages, 161.16  
 Legislative Route No. 10  
 Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391  
 Legislative Route No. 107  
 Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391  
 Lights and lighting  
 Energy efficiency standards, rulemaking, 216C.19  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Load limits, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic  
 Local roads, specific service signs, 160.292  
 Location, change, 160.09  
 Logging railroads across, 160.24  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
 Barricades, 160.16, 160.27  
 Contract requirements, 160.16  
 Contractors, duties, 160.16  
 Costs, payment, 160.07, 163.03, 163.04, 398.15  
 County boards, powers, generally, 163.02  
 Definitions, 429.011  
 Detour signs, 160.16, 160.27  
 Financing, *see* Federal aid under this topic  
 Highways near bridges over navigable streams, 165.09  
 Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties, 163.14  
 Isolated property, 161.24  
 Local improvements  
 Appeals, 429.036  
 County boards, powers, 429.021  
 Definitions, 429.011  
 Hearings, 429.031  
 Orders, 429.031  
 Petitions, 429.031 to 429.036  
 Plans and specifications, 429.041

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration (Cont'd)

- Maintenance and improvement workers, 169.035
- Major highway projects, report, 174.56
- Park districts, 398.15
- Pavement, life-cycle cost analyses, 174.185
- Reconstruction, *see* Construction and reconstruction under this topic
- Relocated highways, 161.24
- Revoked highways, 163.11
- Road authorities, duties, 161.24
- Section or quarter section corners, markings or monuments, 160.15, 389.03
- Special assessments, amount, determining, 429.061
- Warning signs, *see* Signs under this topic

Major highway projects, report, 174.56

Maps

- Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic
- Boundaries, 160.14
- County topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061
- Distribution, 160.276

Marks and marking

- Boundaries, 160.14
- Center lines, 169.18, 370.15
- Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715
- Pavements, Transportation Department, duties, 161.39
- Road authorities, powers, 160.13
- Section or quarter section corners, 160.15, 389.03

Memorial highways, 161.14

Metropolitan area

- Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306
- Construction and reconstruction, generally, 473.166
- Horse racetracks, 240.06

Mineral lands, roads, 160.10

Minimum-maintenance roads, *see* under STREETS AND ROADS

Names

- Home rule charter cities, 440.11
- Living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49

National Highway Safety Act (1966)

- Federal aid, governor to administer, 4.075

Noise

- Pollution standards, exemption, 116.07
- Reduction, 17.86, 429.011, 429.021

Notices about (posted)

- Highway work zone speed limits, 169.14
- I-394 parking facilities, rules, 161.1231
- One-way highways, 169.04
- Restricted use, 169.04
- Through highways, 169.04

Noxious weeds, control or eradication

- Road authorities, duties, 160.23

Obstruction (physical), generally, 160.2715

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795

Off-road vehicles, 84.804

One-way highways

- Defined, 169.011
- Designation, local authorities, powers, 169.04
- Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75
- Emergency vehicles, entering against traffic, 169.03
- Posting (notices), 169.04

Orders

- Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12
- Drainage systems affecting highways, alteration, 163.17
- Interstate highways, connecting routes, 161.13
- Temporary roads around construction, 160.12
- Truck routes, 169.87

Ordinances

- All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Ordinances (Cont'd)

- Controlled access highways, 169.305
- Gross weight restrictions, 169.87
- Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Park districts, alteration, maintenance, and construction agreements, 398.15

Parking facilities, *see* I-394 under this topic

Pavements

- Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715
- Life-cycle cost analyses, 174.185
- Marking, 161.39, 161.391

Pedestrian crossings, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS

Permits

- Approaches, 160.18
- Bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27
- Real estate tax judgment sale, 280.03, 280.11

Petitions

- Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12
- Local improvements, 429.031 to 429.036

Pipelines constructed under, depth, 216G.07

Plans and specifications

- Construction contracts, 160.17
- County consulting engineers, duties, 163.08
- Final layout, approval, 161.165, 161.166

Plats

- Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic
- Boundaries, marking devices, 160.14
- County highways, 505.1792
- Preparation, 505.1792
- Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165
- Recording, 505.1792

Poles and wires, displacing or moving

- Costs, payment by building movers, 160.26

Policy of state, 160.262, 174.01

POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14

Primary highways

- Defined, 173.02
- Outdoor advertising, *see* Primary highways under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic
- Safety, federal aid, 173.06
- Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS

Privatization, 160.98

Processions or assemblages on, local authorities, powers, 169.04

Purple Heart Trail, 161.14

Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS

Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165

Recreational vehicle lanes

- Bicycle lanes, paths, ways, and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS
- Contracts, 161.20
- Generally, 160.262
- Location and design studies, 161.21
- Transportation Department, duties, 160.262, 161.20

Red Lake Game Preserve, construction of road, 84A.55

Reports about, construction and improvement

- Transportation Department, duties, 161.10

Rest areas, *see* REST AREAS

Revocation and reversion

- County boards, duties, 163.02, 163.11
- Generally, 163.11
- Reversion to municipal state-aid street system, 162.09

Right of entry

- Landowners, drainage connections, 160.20
- National Guard, 192.31

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Rights-of-way
  - Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic
  - Advertisements in, 160.2715
  - All-terrain vehicles, operation on and restrictions, 84.9256, 84.928
  - Blind persons, 169.202
  - Boundaries, 160.14, 370.15
  - Buildings or structures in, 160.2715
  - Deer stands, 97B.325
  - Extension, scenic areas, 173.04
  - Extinguishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic
  - Fences, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 160.27
  - Interstate highways, 173.04, 173.15
  - Maps or plats, 163.12
  - Markers or monuments, 160.2715
  - Mowing outside of cities, 160.232
  - New highways, approaches, 160.18
  - Off-highway motorcycles operating within, 84.795
  - Off-road vehicles operating within, restriction, 84.804
  - Outdoor advertising, 160.27, 169.07
  - Primary highways, scenic areas, 173.04
  - Recreational vehicles, operation on, 466.03
  - Signs posted in, 169.85, 173.0845, 173.085
  - Snowmobiles operating within, 84.87
  - Special assessments, exemption, 435.19
  - Specific service sign assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294
  - Specific service sign clusters, 160.292
  - Temporary roads, 160.12
  - Unauthorized vehicles, 168B.04, 169.041
  - Utilities along, across, on, or under, relocation, 161.46
  - Violations and penalties, 160.2715, 169.041
- Road authorities
  - Authorization by, bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27
  - Conversions to toll facilities, 160.845
  - Jurisdiction and ownership, transfers, 163.11
  - Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151
  - Permits, bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27
  - Privatization of roads or bridges, 160.98
  - Representation, forest road coordination committees, 89.01
- Road-building materials, 160.11, 161.37, 297A.68
- Roadways, one-way, *see* One-way highways under this topic
- Routes
  - Additions, federal qualifying highways, 169.835
  - Truck routes, 169.87
- Safety
  - Devices, road authorities, powers, 160.13
  - Generally, 4.075
  - Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151
- Safety devices, road authorities, 160.13
- Saint Louis County, *see* Highways under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY
- Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS
- Section or quarter section corners, 160.15
- Shawn Silvera Memorial Highway, 161.14
- Shoulders
  - Buses, operation on, 169.306
  - Designated school bus stops, 169.443
  - Dynamic shoulder lanes, 160.02, 160.93, 169.306
- Signs
  - Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715
  - Design
    - Becker County Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14
    - Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Signs (Cont'd)
  - Designated highways, 161.14
  - Detours, 160.16, 160.27
  - Franchise program, 160.80
  - Generally, 160.292 to 160.296
  - Gross weight restrictions, 169.87
  - Highway sign program, 160.298
  - Lanes, traffic regulation, 169.18
  - Memorial, 161.139
  - Memorial highways, 161.14
  - Safety rest area and travel information center acknowledgments, 160.272, 160.2735
  - Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic
  - Through highway intersections, 169.30
  - Truck routes, 169.87
  - Warning signs, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715
- Snow and ice
  - Depositing on, 160.2715
  - Fences, 117.21, 160.16, 160.2715
  - Losses from, 3.736, 466.03
- Snow removal, 160.15, 160.21
- Solicitation of business, employment, or contributions
  - Standing in roadway, 169.22
- Sound abatement
  - Municipalities, powers, 429.021
  - Sound barriers, 17.86, 429.011, 429.021
  - Tree planting, 17.86
- Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1
- Specific service signs
  - Assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294
  - Business panels, 160.292, 160.294, 160.296
  - Clusters, 160.292
  - Construction requirements, 160.294
  - Distance to service, 160.295
  - Fees, 160.296
  - Generally, 160.293
  - Installation, maintenance, and removal, 160.296
  - Placement, 160.293, 160.295
  - Road authorities, duties, 160.293, 160.296
  - Seasonal services, covering or removing signs, 160.296
  - Specific service businesses, duties, 160.296
  - Specific services, 160.295
  - Transportation Department, duties, 160.296
- Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS
- State-aid highways, *see* STATE AID HIGHWAYS
- State forests, *see* FOREST ROADS
- State Highway 1, cities along
  - Economic development projects, 298.2961
- Stops
  - Designation, local authorities, powers, 169.04
  - Stop signs, *see* STOP SIGNS
- Supervision, county boards, duties, 163.02
- Surplus highway property, 161.41
- Surveys
  - Boundaries, 160.14
  - Maps or plats, 160.085
  - Section or quarter section corners, 160.15, 389.03
  - Trunk highway centerlines, 161.16
- Taxpayers' Transportation Accountability Act, 161.3203
- Temporary roads, 160.12
- Through highways
  - Designation, 169.04, 169.30
  - Intersections, *see* same under this topic
- Toll facilities, *see* TOLL FACILITIES
- Towing, freeway service patrol, 169.041
- Town roads taken over for
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.12
- Towns, duties regarding, city streets and roads used as, 366.03
- Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Traffic signals, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11  
 Transportation over  
     Agricultural machinery or equipment, 169.80  
     Garbage, 35.75, 35.751  
     Noxious weed propagating parts in infested material, 18.81, 18.82  
 Travel information centers, *see* TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS  
 Tree planting  
     Outside highway limits, abutting landowners, consent, 160.22  
     Road authorities, duties, 160.22  
     Sound abatement, 17.86  
     Transportation Department, duties, 17.86  
 Trees and shrubs, 17.86, 160.22  
 Truck routes, 169.87  
 Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Tunnels under, generally, 160.25  
 Underpasses, approaches, driving left of center, 169.18  
 Unpaved highways, gross weight restrictions, 169.87  
 Use  
     Interference, unlawful, 179.13  
     Metropolitan transit services, 473.411  
     User fees, dynamic shoulder lanes, 160.02, 160.93  
     Vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic  
 Vehicles on, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
     Arrests, procedures, 169.91  
     Controlled access highways  
         Driving rules, 169.305  
         Parking violations, 169.041  
     Cutting and removal, 88.14  
     Elevated structures, speed limit violations, 169.16  
     Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
     Generally, 160.2715  
     Hitchhiking on, 169.22  
     I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231  
     Interference with use, 179.13  
     Parking violations, 169.041  
 Voyageur Highway, 161.14  
 Walter F. Mondale Drive, 161.14  
 Warning signs, *see* Signs under this topic  
 Weight, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic  
 Wheelage taxes, *see* WHEELAGE TAXES  
 Width, 160.04  
 Wildfire areas, debris, clearing, 88.05  
 Work  
     Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715  
     Work zones, 169.14

**HIJACKING**

*See* CARJACKING  
*See* KIDNAPPING  
*See* THREATS

**HILL, JAMES J.**

House, historic site, 138.662

**HILLTOP (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**HINKLY, MAY AND RAY B.**

House, historic place, 138.664

**HISPANICS**

*See* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE

**HISTORIC DISTRICT ACT**

Generally, 138.71 to 138.75

**HISTORIC DISTRICT BOARDS**

Generally, 138.74

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION**

Administration, Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.05  
 Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES  
 Capitol, *see* Historic preservation under CAPITOL  
 Cities, 471.93  
 Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, 85.0146  
 Data, city councils, duties, 471.93  
 Definitions, 326B.103  
 Federal law, administration, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.081  
 Government records, *see* State archives under ARCHIVES  
 Governor's residence, *see* Residence under GOVERNOR  
 Grants for  
     Historic preservation capital grants, 138.0525  
     State agencies, approval, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.081  
 Historic buildings  
     Building codes, exemptions, 326B.124  
     Burglary or property damage, 609.582  
     State acquisition, 16B.24  
 Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 290.0681  
 Historical boilers, 326B.956  
 Historical societies, *see* HISTORICAL SOCIETIES  
 Hobby boilers, 326B.956  
 Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS  
 Municipal heritage preservation, 471.193  
 Policy of state, municipal heritage preservation, 471.193  
 Saint Louis County, appropriation, guidelines for, 383C.74  
 Show boilers, 326B.956, 326B.988  
 Show engines, 326B.956, 326B.988  
 Steam farm traction engines, inspection, 326B.956  
**HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE**  
 Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763  
 Stillwater lift bridge, 165.15  
**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**  
 Administration, Historical Society, federal aid, acceptance, 138.081  
 Admission fees  
     Historical Society, rights, 138.668  
     Retention by managing unit, 138.669  
 Adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES  
 Authorization of sites, 86A.07  
 Classification, criteria, 86A.05  
 Counties  
     Acquisition, 138.586  
     Cooperation and consulting, 138.665, 138.666  
     Management, contracts, 138.669  
 Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Eminent domain, Transportation Department, 161.20  
 Employees, nondisplacement by adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Federal aid, Minnesota Historical Society, acceptance, 138.081  
 Federal Courts Building (Saint Paul), 4.077  
 Generally, 138.01 to 138.081, 138.586  
 Geological history areas, signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Gifts of, Transportation Department, duties, 161.20  
 Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077  
 Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS (Cont'd)**

Heritage Interpretive Zone  
 Coordinator, 138.765  
 Definitions, 138.762  
 Matching funds, 138.766  
 Policy of state, 138.761

Historic buildings  
 Administration Department, duties, 16B.24  
 Building Code, 326B.103  
 Exemptions, 326B.124

Historic districts  
 Definitions, 138.72  
 Designation, 138.73  
 Historic district boards, 138.74  
 Policy of state, 138.71

Human history areas, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS  
 Landmark Center, 4.077

Lists  
 State owned sites, 138.662  
 State register, 138.664

Management  
 Contracts for, 138.669  
 Outdoor recreation system, 86A.04

Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Minnesota Historic Sites Act, 138.661 to 138.6691  
 Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.661, 138.665 to 138.669

Monuments, *see* MONUMENTS  
 Natural preservation routes, county state-aid highways, 162.021

Network  
 Admission fees, 138.668  
 Changes in properties listed, 138.667  
 Generally, 138.661  
 List of sites, 138.662

New sites, recommendations for, standards, 138.667  
 Official signs and notices  
 Defined as including historical markers, 173.02

Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04  
 Ownership, 138.661

Park districts, duties, generally, 398.07  
 Planning, master plans, outdoor recreation system, 86A.09  
 Policy of state, 138.51, 138.761  
 Prehistoric sites, *see* PREHISTORIC SITES

Preservation  
 Mediation, 138.665  
 Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.665, 138.666  
 State agencies, duties, generally, 138.40  
 State and local governments, duties, 138.665, 138.666

Purchase, Transportation Department, 161.20  
 Railroads, Hennepin County, trail, 138.662  
 Ramsey County, 138.662

Registries of sites  
 Canada, lands owned by, 138.581  
 Federal lands, 138.57  
 State Register of Historic Places, 138.663, 138.664, 138.667

Relocation, Transportation Department, 161.20  
 Rules, 86A.06  
 Saint Paul Landmark Authority, 4.077  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS

Split Rock Lighthouse  
 Historic place, 138.664  
 State park, 85.012, 85.053

Split Rock Lighthouse State Park, *see* under STATE PARKS  
 State monuments, *see* STATE MONUMENTS  
 State owned sites, listing, 138.662  
 State parks, historic sites in, 138.661

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS (Cont'd)**

State Register of Historic Places  
 Changes in properties listed, 138.667  
 List of places, 138.664  
 Policy of state, 138.663  
 Selection criteria, 138.663

**HISTORIC SITES MEDIATION TASK FORCE**  
 Generally, 138.665

**HISTORICAL SOCIETIES**  
*See* also ARCHIVES  
 County historical societies, *see* COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES  
 Dangerous weapons, ownership or possession, 609.67  
 Definitions  
 Advertising devices, 173.02  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.40  
 Generally, 138.01 to 138.054  
 Historical records repositories, 13.40  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Minnesota Historical Society, *see* MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 Signs, as official signs and notices, 173.02

**HITCHHIKING**  
 Generally, 169.22

**HOBBY CRAFT ITEMS**  
 Artisans, *see* ARTISANS  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**HOCKEY**  
 State sport, 1.1499

**HOCKEY ARENAS**  
 Air quality, 144.1222, 144.99  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS  
 Ice centers, 15.98, 240A.09 to 240A.11  
 "Mighty ducks" law, 475.58  
 Operation and maintenance, rulemaking, 144.1222  
 Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Schools, funding, 126C.45  
 Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER  
 Youth athletic activities, arenas for, 475.58

**HOISTS**  
*See* LIFTS AND HOISTS

**HOLDING COMPANIES**  
 Bank holding companies, *see* BANK HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Definitions, 290.01  
 Financial institutions, holding companies defined as, 290.01  
 Insurance holding companies, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Public utility holding companies, corporate takeovers, 80B.12  
 Transfers of property to, cemetery lots or lands, 306.86

**HOLDING FACILITIES**  
*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**HOLIDAYS**  
 Aircraft, taxes, 360.61  
 Alcoholic beverages, sales on, 340A.504  
 American Family Day, designation, 517.21  
 American Legion Day, 197.996  
 Arbor Day, 17.86  
 Armed forces  
 Combat Wounded Veterans Day, 10.58  
 Four Chaplains Day, 10.56  
 Mighty Eighth Air Force Week, 10.57  
 Veterans Day, *see* VETERANS DAY  
 Banking day, exclusion, Commercial Code, 336.4-104

**HOLIDAYS (Cont'd)**

Christmas Day  
 Alcoholic beverages, sales, 340A.504  
 Holiday, Christmas defined as, 645.44

Columbus Day  
 Local governments, 645.44  
 Schools, 120A.42

Computing periods of time involving holidays, 645.15

County offices, closing, effect, 373.052

Definitions, statutory construction, 645.44

Dr. Norman E. Borlaug World Food Prize Day, 10.59

Emergency services  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4879  
 Mental health services, 245.469

Ethnic American Day, 10.50

Family Day, American, designation, 517.21

Financial institutions, 47.015, 47.0155

Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51

Juneteenth, designation, 10.55

Korean War Armistice Day, 197.991

Labor Day, 120A.40, 169.862, 645.44

Legal holidays  
 Candidates for public office, filing date, 10A.025  
 Financial institutions, closed during emergencies, considered as legal holidays, 47.0155  
 Public schools, United States flag, display, 121A.11

Legal newspapers  
 Notices in, publication, 645.11  
 Public notice, time for publication, 331A.08, 331A.09

Lincoln's Birthday, 120A.42

Martin Luther King's Birthday, 120A.42, 645.44

Memorial Day, *see* MEMORIAL DAY

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)  
 Reports, due date, 256J.30

Mother's Day, Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445

Motor vehicles, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

New Years Day, 169.862, 645.44

Prisoners, discharge to supervised release, 244.05

Private career schools, 141.25

Publication, legal notices, 645.11

Religious holidays  
 State and local employees, leave, 15A.22  
 State Lottery, advertising restrictions, 349A.09

School holidays, 17.86, 141.25

Sentencing, domestic abuse, 518B.01

Service of process, 645.44

State employees, religious holidays, 15A.22

Tax returns, filing, due dates, 270C.39

Taxes, payment, due dates, 270C.39

Thanksgiving Day, *see* THANKSGIVING DAY

Time periods involving holidays, computation  
 Creditors' redemption period, mortgage foreclosures, 580.24  
 Interpretation of statutes, 645.15, 645.151

Veterans Day, *see* VETERANS DAY

Veterans of Foreign Wars Day, 197.9961

Vietnam Veterans Day, 197.995

Washington's Birthday, *see* WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY

**HOLOCAUST VICTIMS**

Settlement payments  
 Deduction from income, medical assistance, 256B.0575  
 Exclusion from income, dependent care credit, 290.067

**HOME-BASED BUSINESSES**

*See also* SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Commercial generators, home-operated businesses defined as, 297H.01

Conditional use, wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321

Jams, jellies, preserves, and related products, occasional sales, 28A.15

**HOME CARE SERVICES**

Administration  
 Administrative Procedure Act, compliance, 144A.45  
 Biennial county plan, 256B.0913

Alternative care, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

Appeals  
 Fines, 144A.46  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625

Arranged home care providers  
 Assisted living, 144G.02, 144G.03  
 Definitions, 144D.01  
 Information about, 144D.045  
 Injunctions, 144G.02  
 Services, provisions, 144G.04

Assisted living  
 Definitions, 144G.01  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, local long-term strategy, 256B.0917  
 Services, termination, 144A.442  
 Title, use, 144G.02

Background checks, agencies, 144.057

Benefit days  
 Definitions, 62A.46  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.50

Billing  
 Electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536  
 Medical assistance, 256B.04  
 Uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Care plans, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.51

Care providers, *see* Home care providers under this topic

Caregiver support and respite care projects  
 Generally, 256B.0917  
 Grants for, 256B.0917, 256B.0928  
 Statewide project, 256B.0928

Caretakers, wages, defined, 268.035

Case management  
 Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Elderly waiver recipients, 256B.0915  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Home care targeted case management services, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.0621  
 Traumatologically brain injured persons, 256B.093

Certificates and certification  
 Medical assistance, 144.122  
 Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122

Children, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055

Chore services  
 Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Class F home care providers  
 Consumer protection, disclosure requirements, 144A.4605  
 Licenses, generally, 144A.4605  
 Services, medical assistance, Medicare certification not required, 144A.45

Clients  
 Abuse, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Assessment or evaluation, rulemaking, 144A.45  
 Assisted living, 144G.01  
 Consent, data, release by ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744  
 Identity, data classification, Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53  
 Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Records, 144A.4605, 144A.54  
 Rights, *see* Home care bill of rights under this topic  
 Status, unlicensed home health aides, duties, 144A.4605  
 Termination of services, 144A.442  
 Transfer, 144A.46



**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Clients (Cont'd)  
 Treatment of, unlicensed home health aides, duties, 144A.4605

Companion services  
 Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Disabled persons, *see* Companions under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Senior companions, 177.23, 256.977

Complaints  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53, 144A.54  
 Home care providers, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports about, unlicensed home health aides, 144A.4605  
 Rulemaking, 144A.53

Comprehensive health insurance plans  
 Qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Consulting professionals (medical assistance)  
 Qualifications, 256B.0625

Consumer support grants, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES

Consumers, residents defined as, 144A.51

Contested cases, home care providers, 144A.46

Contracts and agreements  
 Living at home/block nurse programs, 256B.0917  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917

Coordination  
 Home and community-based services, 256B.0913

Costs  
 Financing, long-term care partnership, 256B.0571  
 Medical assistance, waived services, 256B.0915, 256B.501  
 Patients, rights, 144A.44

Data  
 Government Data Practices Act, compliance, 144A.45  
 Interagency data exchange, 256.0281  
 Release, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744

Definitions  
 Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Assisted living, 144G.01  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Home care providers, 144A.43  
 Housing with services establishments, 144D.01  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0621, 256B.0651  
 Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9741  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232

Demonstration projects  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092

Disclosure  
 Consumer protection, Class F home care providers, duties, 144A.4605  
 Employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33

Drugs and medicine  
 Generally, 144A.4605  
 Medication management, rulemaking, 144A.45  
 Medication reminders, 144A.43

Elderly waiver (EW), *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Employees  
 Reference checks, 604A.33  
 Scholarship program, 256B.0918  
 Signatures, records, 144A.4605

Essential community supports grants, 256B.0917

Exclusions, 144A.43

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Fees  
 Class F home care providers, licenses, 144A.4605  
 Home management service providers, certificate of registration, 144A.461  
 Medical assistance certification surveys, 144.122  
 Medicare certification surveys, 144.122

Fines  
 Home management service providers, home care bill of rights, violations, 144A.461  
 Violations, generally, 144A.45, 144A.53

Foster care, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Grievances, patients' rights, 144A.44

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care taxes, 295.50

Health Department, rulemaking authority, 144A.43

Health maintenance organizations  
 Coverage, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09

Health-related services, home care services defined as  
 Housing with services establishments, 144D.01

Home and community-based services waivers, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Home care bill of rights  
 Assisted living clients, 144A.441, 144A.442  
 Enforcement of law, 144A.44, 144A.461  
 Generally, 144A.44  
 Home management service providers, orientation, 144A.461  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0651  
 Rulemaking, 144A.45  
 Unlicensed home health aides, 144A.4605

Home care hospice program  
 Information and referral services, 144A.47

Home care providers  
 Access or right of entry  
 Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742  
 Agreements by, summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Arranged home care providers, 144D.01, 144D.045  
 Billing, electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536  
 Claims, clean claims, health plan company prompt payment, 62Q.75  
 Class F home care providers, 144A.442, 144A.45, 144A.4605  
 Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Complaints, recommendations, Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53, 144A.54  
 Consulting, complaints, recommendations concerning, 144A.54  
 Correction orders, 144A.53

Definitions  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Nursing home law, 144A.43  
 Supplemental nursing services agency registration, 144A.70  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232

Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095

Disqualification  
 Background checks, effect, 144.057  
 Employment, 144A.46, 609B.127

Elderly case management services, 256B.0915

Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918

Employees, 144.057, 144A.45

Fines, 144A.45, 144A.53

Generally, 144A.46

Grants to, 144.1464, 256.9754

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Home care providers (Cont'd)

- Health care taxes, 295.53
- Home management service providers, 144A.43, 144A.46, 144A.461
- Home visits, 144A.45
- Information, supplying, 144A.47, 256.9742
- Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351
- Inspections, 144A.45, 144A.46
- Interagency data exchange, 256.0281
- Investigations, generally, 144A.53
- Licenses
  - Class F home care providers, obtaining, 144A.4605
  - Classes, 144A.45
  - Generally, 144A.46
  - Rulemaking, 144A.45
  - Violations, 144A.465
- Local long-term care coordinating teams, seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL), 256B.0917
- Management services, 144A.43, 144A.46, 144A.461
- Medical assistance, *see same under this topic*
- Medicare certification, 144A.46
- Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316
- Medication management, 144A.45
- MFIP caregivers, 256J.45, 256J.561
- Monitoring, 144A.45
- Non-Medicare certified home care providers, dual-eligible medical assistance recipients, referral to Medicare, 256B.0651
- Notice given
  - Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.334
  - Ombudsman for long-term care, information about, 256.9742
  - Services, 144A.46
  - Termination of services, 256B.0651
  - Transfer or discontinuation of services, 144A.44
- Notice received, 144.057, 144A.46
- Nursing services, 256B.0625
- Orders, 144A.45, 144A.46, 144A.53
- Organizations, *see Personal care provider organizations under this topic*
- Patients' rights, 144A.44, 256B.0651
- Payments by, summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464
- Payments to
  - Health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53
  - Medical assistance, *see same under this topic*
- Personal care assistants, *see same under this topic*
- Personal care provider organizations, *see same under this topic*
- Predatory offenders, training about, 244.0521
- Prices, 144.699
- Records, vaccination, information exchange, 144.3351
- Rulemaking, 144A.45, 144A.46, 144A.461
- Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62A.145
- Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*
- Home health agencies
  - Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
  - Medical assistance, *see same under this topic*
  - Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122
  - Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05
- Home health aides, *see HOME HEALTH AIDES*
- Home management service providers
  - Generally, 144A.461
  - Licenses, 144A.46, 144A.461
- Home management services
  - Defined, 144A.43
  - Providers, 144A.43, 144A.46, 144A.461
- Homemaker services
  - Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Housing with services establishments, *see HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS*

In-home attendants
 

- Defined as Human Services Department employees, 176.011

Incidents, licenses, 144A.4605

Individual care plans, medical assistance, 256B.51

Injunctions
 

- Assisted living, 144G.02
- Home care providers, 144A.46

Investigations, home care providers, 144A.53

Lawsuits, home care providers, violations, 144A.46

Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

Licenses
 

- Assisted living home care providers, 144A.4605
- Conditional licenses, 144A.46
- Generally, *see Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES*
- Health Department, duties, 144.057
- Home care providers, *see same under this topic*
- Home management service providers, 144A.461
- Personal care services, medical assistance, 144A.46, 256B.04
- Reconsideration requests, 144.057
- Suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal, 144A.46
- Variations, 144.057

Living at home/block nurse programs, 256B.0917

Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Long-term care insurance, *see LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE*

Managed care practices, long-term home care services, 62A.49

Medical assistance
 

- Appeals, 256B.0652
- Assessment, 256B.0652 to 256B.0654, 256B.0911
- Assets, treatment, 256B.0595
- Assisted living home care provider services, 144A.45
- Authorization, 256B.0652
- Care plans, medical assistance, *see same under this topic*
- Case management, *see same under this topic*
- Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
- Children, eligibility, 256B.055
- Consumer support grants, *see under HUMAN SERVICES*
- Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0653, 256B.37
- Definitions
  - Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0651
  - Targeted case management services, 256B.0621
  - Traumatically brain injured persons, 256B.093
- Demonstration projects, 256B.092
- Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0651 to 256B.0656
- Home care therapies, 256B.0653
- Home health agency enrollees, 256B.0652
- Home health agency services, 256B.0653
- Home health services, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0652
- Mental health services, *see Home-based services, medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES*
- Nursing home services experimental program, 256B.51
- Oversight of enrolled providers, 256B.0651
- Payments
  - Increase, 256B.762
  - Inflation adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.765
  - Recovery, 256B.0651
  - Reimbursement prohibited, 256B.0625
  - Withholding, 256B.0651
- Personal care services, *see same under this topic*
- Primary coverage, 256B.37
- Private duty nursing services, 256B.0651 to 256B.0654
- Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)

- Quality assurance, 256B.0651
- Recipient protection, 256B.0651
- Review, 256B.0652
- Rulemaking, 256B.04, 256B.092
- Suspensions or terminations of provider participation, 256B.0651
- Temporary authorization, 256B.0652
- Traumatically brain injured persons, case management, 256B.093
- Waivers, *see same under this topic*

Medical records

- Access, patients' rights, 144.334
- Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122

Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316

Medication management, rulemaking, 144A.45

Mental health services, *see Home-based services, medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES*

Notice given

- Client transfers, 144A.46
- Dementia care, employee training, 144A.45
- Supervision, 144A.46

Nursing home services experimental program

- Human Services Department, duties, 256B.51

Nursing services, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Orders

- Home care providers, 144A.45, 144A.46, 144A.53
- Rules violations, correction orders, 144A.45

Patients, *see Clients under this topic*

Personal care assistant provider agencies

- Annual review, 256B.0659
- Generally, 256B.0659
- Training, 256B.0659

Personal care assistants

- Generally, 256B.0659
- Licensing
  - Exclusion, 144A.46, 609B.127
  - Generally, *see Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES*
- Medical assistance, *see Personal care services under this topic*
- Services, *see Personal care services under this topic*
- Training, 256B.0659
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see VULNERABLE ADULTS*

Personal care provider organizations

- Background checks, 609B.415
- Billing, 62J.52, 256B.04
- Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Job Skills Partnership, 116L.11, 116L.15
- Medical assistance, *see Personal care services under this topic*
- Reports given, abuse and maltreatment, 626.556
- Services, *see Personal care services under this topic*

Personal care services

- Advisory group, 256B.04
- Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
- Consumer support program, 256.476
- County of financial responsibility, 256G.02
- Definitions, 62A.46, 62S.01
- Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.155, 62A.616
- Long-term care insurance, coverage, 62S.22
- Medical assistance
  - Advisory group, 256B.04
  - Authorization, 256B.0652
  - Care plans, 256B.0625, 256B.0659
  - Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.37
  - Eligibility, assets transfers, exceptions, 256B.0595

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Personal care services (Cont'd)

Medical assistance (Cont'd)

- Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Exclusions and limitations, 256B.0625, 256B.0659
- Generally, 256B.0659
- Human Services Department, duties, 256B.04
- Licensing, 144A.46, 256B.04
- Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
- Payments, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.765
- Rulemaking, 256B.04
- Self-directed supports option, 256B.0657
- Special education services, 125A.744
- Standards, 256B.04
- Supervision, 256B.04, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0659
- Waivers, 256B.04

MFIP caregivers, 256J.45

MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03

Patients' rights, 144A.44

Planning

- Client transfers, 144A.46
- Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975
- Long-range strategic plan, 256B.0917, 256B.437
- Medical assistance
  - Care plans, *see same under this topic*
  - Personal care services, 256B.04

Power of attorney, *see Health care power of attorney under HEALTH CARE*

Prices, 144.699

Prior authorization, medical assistance

- Traumatically brain injured persons, 256B.093

Provider networks, long-term home care services, 62A.49

Providers, *see Home care providers under this topic*

Public information and education programs

- Caregiver support and respite care, 256B.0928
- Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917

Qualified professionals, medical assistance, duties, 256B.0625

Records and record keeping

- Class F home care providers, licenses, 144A.4605
- Employee signatures, 144A.4605
- Maternal death studies, access, 145.901
- Medical records, 144.334, 144.3351
- Patients, 144A.54
- Personal care services, 256B.0659
- Rulemaking, 144A.45

Responsible parties, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0659

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects

- Generally, 256B.0917

Shared services, 256B.0659

Standards, personal care services, 256B.04

Statewide caregiver support and respite care project, 256B.0928

Stay of proceedings, home care providers, license suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 144A.46

Subpoenas, 144A.46, 144A.53

Supervision, medical assistance

- Personal care services, 256B.04, 256B.0625, 256B.0659

Supplemental nursing services agencies, exclusion, 144A.70

Technology assisted persons

- Technology Assistance Review Panel, duties, 256.9691

Telehomecare

- Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0653

Termination of services, 144A.441, 144A.442

Traumatically brain injured persons

- Case managers, duties, 256B.093

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Traumatically brain injured persons (Cont'd)

Group residential housing, *see* Residents under GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Variations

Denials, appeals, 144A.46

Licenses, 144.057

Vendors, *see* Home care providers under this topic

Ventilator-dependent persons

Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.155

Violations and penalties

Fines, 144A.461

Generally, correction orders, 144A.45, 144A.53

Home care providers, 144A.46, 144A.465, 609B.127

Revocation or suspension of home management service provider regulation, 144A.461

Rules violations, correction orders, 144A.45, 144A.53

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* VULNERABLE

ADULTS

Waivers

Class F home care providers, 144A.4605

Denials, appeals, 144A.46

Home and community-based services waivers, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Personal care services, 256B.04

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917

**HOME ECONOMICS**

County cooperative extension work, *see* under COUNTIES

**HOME HEALTH AIDES**

*See also* HOME CARE SERVICES

Alternative care program, covered services, 256B.0913

Definitions

Health and accident insurance, 62A.46

Home care providers, 144A.43

Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Disqualification, 144.057

Licenses, 144.057

Medical assistance

Authorization, 256B.0652

Covered services, 256B.0625, 256B.0656

Payment rates, 256B.762, 256B.765

Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

Qualifications, 144A.45

Reports given, client complaints, unlicensed persons, duties, 144A.4605

Services

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Defined as assisted living services, 256B.0913

Generally, 144A.45

Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.765

Unlicensed persons, Class F home care providers, 144A.4605

Unlicensed persons, 144A.4605

Variations, licenses, 144.057

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

**HOME HEALTH CARE**

*See* HOME CARE SERVICES

**HOME HEATING OIL**

*See* FURNACE OIL

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS**

*See* REMODELING

**HOME LOAN BANKS**

*See* FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

**HOME MORTGAGES**

*See* MORTGAGES

**HOME OFFICE PROTECTION LAW**

Generally, 47.51 to 47.57

**HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES**

*See* CITIES

**HOME SCHOOLS**

Accrediting agencies, 127A.05

Contracts and agreements

Compulsory attendance, inspections, 120A.26

Standardized tests, 120A.22

Curriculum, electronic components, accessibility, 123B.42

Definitions

Aid to nonpublic schools, 123B.41

Education Code, 120A.22

School fees, 123B.36

Licenses

Driver training, exemptions, 171.39

School age child care programs, exclusion, 245A.03

Meals, food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22

Mediation, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26

Monitoring, compulsory attendance, compliance, 120A.26

Records and record keeping, vaccination, 144.3351

Reports about, instructors, 120A.22

Reports given, students, 121A.15

Schools, home schools defined as, 120A.22

Standardized tests, 120A.22

Students

Charter schools, exclusion, 124D.10

Election judges, trainees, 204B.19

Extracurricular activities, participation, 123B.49

Performance assessments, 120A.22

Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09

Report cards, 120A.24, 120A.26

Reports about, 120A.24, 120A.26

Status, certification for drivers' license instruction permits, 171.05

Vaccinations, 121A.15, 144.3351

Teachers or instructors

Names, reporting, 120A.22

Notice received, 120A.26, 120A.30

Report cards, duties, 120A.24, 120A.26

Student performance assessments, duties, 120A.22

Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION

Vaccination, 121A.15, 144.3351

Violations and penalties, compulsory attendance violations, criminal complaints, 120A.26

**HOMELAND SECURITY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Arrests by, 626.77

Drivers licenses, duties, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Minnesota identification cards, duties, *see* IDENTIFICATION CARDS

**HOMELAND SECURITY DIVISION**

Specialized emergency response team

Defined, 12.03

Employment status, 12.351

**HOMELESS PERSONS**

*See also* REFUGEES

Case management

Medical assistance, targeted case management, 256B.0924

Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Children

At-risk youth out-of-wedlock pregnancy prevention program, 256K.35

Defined as at-risk children, 256.995

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56

Public school students, *see* Homeless students under SCHOOLS (K-12)

School children, *see* Public school students under this topic

School readiness programs, 124D.15

**HOMELESS PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Children (Cont'd)

Youth, *see* Youth under this topic

Data, classification, emergency service agencies, 13.587

## Definitions

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Youthbuild, 116L.361

Displaced persons, *see* DISPLACED PERSONS

Emergency service agencies, data on recipients, classification, 13.587

Emergency services grants, 256E.36

Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS

Families, innovative programs targeting, 119A.52

Family home visiting program, 145A.17

Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

## Housing

Acquisition, Youthbuild program, eligible organizations, 116L.365

Construction, improvement, or rehabilitation, 116L.362, 116L.364, 116L.365

Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS

Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

Group residential housing, 256I.04, 256I.05

Homeless and displaced veterans, in federal surplus property, 16C.23

Homeless and runaway youth, 256K.45

Management, Youthbuild program, 116L.365

Supportive housing, 144D.025, 256I.04, 256I.05, 256K.45

Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26

Medical assistance, targeted case management, 256B.0924

Mental illness, persons with, group residential housing, 256I.04

Motor vehicles, impoundments, retrieval of contents, 168B.07

## Public school students

Homeless students, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

School stability program, family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

Refugees, *see* REFUGEES

School stability program, family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

## State services and activities

Contracts with nonprofit organizations, 256.01

Interagency cooperation, 462A.29

Supportive housing establishments, 144D.025, 256I.04, 256I.05, 256K.45

Temporary housing, 299A.28

Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

Veterans, housing, federal surplus property, 16C.23

## Youth

At-risk youth out-of-wedlock pregnancy prevention program, 256K.35

Community crime reduction programs, Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.296

Definitions, 256K.45

Employment, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Public school students, *see* same under this topic

Runaway and Homeless Youth Act, 256K.45

Safe houses, 299A.28

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

**HOMEMAKERS**

*See also* DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS

## Homemaker services

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

**HOMEMAKERS (Cont'd)**

## Homemaker services (Cont'd)

Defined as home health care, 62S.01

In-home care for elderly and disabled, 256B.0913, 297A.70

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Limited drivers' licenses, 171.30

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

*See also* THEFT INSURANCE

Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Adult foster care services, coverage, 65A.301

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, application form refusal, 72A.20

Applicants, credit information, limitations, 72A.20

Application forms, refusal, 72A.20

Armed forces members, adverse underwriting actions, 65A.297

## Claims

Claims resulting in nonrenewal, plan, 65A.29

Hypothetical or potential, inquiries about, 72A.20

## Coverage

Adult foster care services, 65A.301

Cancellation, 65A.29

Day care services, 65A.30

Explosions, 60A.06

Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302

Generally, 65A.295

Reduction, 65A.28, 65A.29

Definitions, 65A.27, 65A.44

Disclosure, credit information usage, 72A.20

FAIR plan, *see* under PROPERTY INSURANCE

## Fines

Annual report, failure to file, 65A.28

Violations, generally, 65A.29

Fire insurance, surcharge, 297I.06, 297I.30

Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302

## Homeowners insurance companies

Approvals, cancellation or reduction of coverage, 65A.29

Audits and examinations, 60A.1291

Disclosure, credit information usage, 72A.20

FAIR plan, membership, 65A.35

Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Notice given, 65A.29, 65A.296

Notice received, cancellation or reduction of coverage, objection, 65A.29

Planning, claims resulting in nonrenewal, 65A.29

Reports given, 65A.28

Identification cards, uniform health care, exclusion, 62J.60

## Insureds, notice received

Cancellation of coverage, 65A.29

Claims, proof of loss, 65A.296

Nonrenewal, 65A.29

Lawsuits, proof of loss, failure to timely complete, effect, 65A.296

Mutual dwelling house fire insurance companies, 66A.08

National Guard members, adverse underwriting actions, 65A.297

## Policies

Cancellation, 65A.29, 65A.38

Combination policies, township mutual policies, 67A.191

Compliance certifications, 60A.14, 60A.315

Coverage B, other structures, 65A.295

Coverage C, personal property, 65A.295

Credit information, limitations, 72A.20

Day care services, 65A.30

Forms, 60A.315, 65A.29, 65A.295

Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Policies (Cont'd)
  - Nonrenewal, 60A.171, 65A.28, 65A.29, 72A.20
  - Readability, 72C.11
  - Refusal to write, 65A.29
  - Reports about, 65A.28
  - Residential renters' insurance policies, 65A.44, 65A.45
  - Riders, day care services, business coverage, 65A.30
  - Rulemaking, 65A.29
  - Single policies, multiple insureds, 65A.45
- Premiums
  - Differential rates, unfair trade practice, 72A.20
  - Mortgagors, paying to escrow, 47.20, 47.205
  - Rates, approval, expedited procedure, 60A.315
  - Reduction, reduced risk, 65A.295
  - Unearned premiums, 65A.29, 72A.20
- Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS
- Proof of loss, generally, 65A.296
- Refusal to write, unfair competition or trade practices, 72A.20
- Regulated lenders, 56.155
- Renewals, unfair competition or trade practices, 72A.20
- Reports about, insurer's annual report, 65A.28
- Underwriting
  - Armed services reserve or National Guard members, adverse actions, 65A.297
  - Notice, 65A.29
- Unfair competition or trade practices
  - Generally, 72A.20
  - Reports required, 65A.28

**HOMES**

*See* DWELLINGS

**HOMESTEADS**

*See also* RESIDENCE

- Affidavits, medical assistance liens, prima facie evidence, 514.981
- Aged persons
  - Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM
  - Special assessments, deferment, 435.193
- Agricultural homestead market value credit
  - Certification and payment, 273.1392
  - Generally, 273.1384
  - Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393
  - Tax notices, contents, 275.065
- Agricultural homesteads
  - Classification of property, 273.124, 273.13
  - Definitions, 290A.03
  - Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21
  - Generally, 273.124
  - Homestead dwelling and land, separate market values, 273.13
  - Powerline credit, 273.42
  - Property taxes, 273.111, 273.124, 279.01
  - Real estate tax judgment sales, redemption period, 281.17
  - Reports about, 273.1108
  - Split-class parcels (part homestead, part nonhomestead), 273.124, 273.1384, 279.01
  - Transfers from federal agency to Natural Resources Department, 84.0276
  - Valuation of property, 273.11
- Appeals
  - Benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25
  - Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21
- Applicants, 273.124
- Applications, 272.115, 273.124
- Armed forces members
  - Active duty, 273.124
  - Special assessments, deferments, 435.193

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

- Assets, MinnesotaCare, 256L.17
- Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026
- Chair lifts, ramps, or elevators, installation
  - Sales and use taxes, payment and refunds, 297A.75
- Child care, licensed, 273.124
- Child custody, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63
- Child support, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63
- Classification of property (taxation)
  - Assessors, duties, 272.115
  - Certificates of real estate value, filing, 272.115
  - Changes, recording procedures, 273.17
  - Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21
  - Erroneous classification, corrections, 273.01, 273.02
  - Generally, 273.124, 273.13
  - Nonhomestead property, reclassification as homestead property, 275.065
  - Specific property, *see* specific classes under PROPERTY TAXES
  - Split-class parcels (part homestead, part nonhomestead), 273.124, 273.1384, 279.01
- Common interest communities, 515B.1-105
- Condominiums, 273.124, 515.04, 515A.1-105
- Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04
- Conveyances
  - Proceeds, exemptions, 510.07
  - Spouses, 507.02, 507.04
- County data, transmission to Revenue Department, 273.124
- Credits
  - Agricultural homestead market value credit, *see same* under this topic
  - Education homestead credit, 273.13, 276.04
  - Generally, 273.124
  - Granting after denial, 375.195
  - Homestead market value credits, 273.1384
  - Powerline credit, 273.42
  - Residential homestead market value credit, *see same* under this topic
  - Split-class parcels, 273.1384
  - Supplemental homestead credit, 273.1393
  - Taconite homestead credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
- Declarations, 273.1315
- Definitions
  - Homestead exemptions, 510.01
  - Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
  - Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
  - Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03
  - Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35
- Descent and distribution, 524.2-402
- Determination rules, 273.124
- Disabled persons
  - Class 1b property tax determination, 273.13
  - Special assessments, deferments, 435.193
- Disabled veterans, 273.13
- Disclosure, valuation exclusion, 273.11
- Dissolution of marriage, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63
- Distressed homesteads, reinvestment exemption, 273.80
- Education homestead credit
  - Additional funding, governor's recommendations, 273.13
  - Property tax statements, 276.04
- Electrical service, multiple assigned service areas
  - Customers option, 216B.421
- Executions on, 510.08, 550.175
- Exemptions
  - Abandoned homesteads, notice, 510.07
  - Area included, 510.02, 510.03
  - Equitable title, extension of exemption to, 510.04
  - Exceptions, 510.01

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)

- Existing exemptions, area included, changes, effect on, 510.03
- Generally, 510.01 to 510.09
- Insurance claims, 510.07
- Limitations, 510.05
- Proceeds from sale, 510.07
- Selection after levy, 510.08, 510.09
- Spouses, 510.04, 510.06
- Valuation, 510.02, 510.08

Farm homesteads, *see* Agricultural homesteads under this topic

Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Homestead benefits

- Improperly allowed benefits, 273.124, 290A.25
- Recovery, allocation, 290A.25

Homestead property, state land sales, 92.06

Homestead redemption program loans

- Participation, exclusivity, 41B.04

Homesteads established after assessment date, 273.124

Improvements

- Property valuation notice, 273.121
- Records, 273.11
- Valuation exclusion, 273.11

Insurance taxes, 2971.05

Investigations, property owners claiming more than one homestead, 273.124

Liens

- Medical assistance liens, 514.981, 514.983
- Prohibited, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, qualifications, 290B.03
- Regulated lenders, 56.125
- Tax liens, 270C.63, 290B.03

Lists, homestead applicants, 273.124

Manufactured home parks, 273.124

Medical assistance

- Assets, exclusion, 256B.056
- Claims against estates, exclusion, 256B.15
- Institutionalized persons, prohibited transfers, generally, 256B.0595

Metropolitan area, 473.254

MFIP applicants, real property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20

Mortgages

- Foreclosures, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE
- Restrictions, senior citizens' property tax deferral programs, 290B.03, 290B.04

Motel property occupied by owner, 273.124

National Guard members, special assessments, deferments, 435.193

Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by

- Agricultural homesteads, retention of classification, 273.124
- Effect on valuation exclusion, 273.11
- Homesteads uninhabitable owing to, MFIP participants, real property limitations, 256J.20
- Property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235, 273.1392, 273.1393, 276.04
- Tax penalty, abatement, 270C.34

Noncontiguous property, 273.124

Occupancy

- Child custody, 518.62, 518.63
- Child support, 518.62, 518.63
- Property tax refund claims, 290A.03
- Spousal maintenance, 518.62, 518.63

Orders, occupancy, 518.63

Owners

- Appeals, 271.01, 271.21, 273.124, 290A.25
- Generally, 273.124
- Loans to, acquisition and relocation, 473.167
- Notice given, 273.118, 273.124

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)

- Notice received, 273.11, 273.124, 290A.25
- Sales and use tax refunds, applications, 297A.75
- Years of ownership, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03

Peace Corps volunteers, 273.124

Powerline credit, 273.42

Property taxes

- Claimants, duties, 290A.03, 290A.05
- Constitutional levy, 41B.19
- Credits, *see* same under this topic
- Homestead credit, elimination, 290A.04
- Property tax relief, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
- Senior citizens' deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, disclosure, 270B.12
- Taxes payable, occupancy, 290A.03

Property under probate, qualification as, 273.124

Qualifying homesteads

- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Regulated lenders

- Liens on, open-end loans, 56.125
- Loans for, 56.12

Relative homesteads, registration, 273.124

Residential homestead market value credit

- Certification and payment, 273.1392
- Generally, 273.1384
- Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393
- Tax notices, contents, 275.065

Residential homesteads

- Generally, 273.124
- Leased buildings or land, 272.02, 273.124
- Neighborhood land trust buildings, owner-occupied units, 273.11
- Seasonal farm workers' dwellings, 273.13
- Unoccupied or uninhabitable homesteads, MFIP participants, real property limitations, 256J.20
- Valuation of property, 273.11

Residential property undergoing renovation, 273.124

Rural and urban homesteading program

- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.057, 462A.21

Sale or transfer of homestead property

- Certificates of real estate value, filing, 272.115, 273.124
- County assessors, record keeping, 273.061
- Medical assistance, prohibited transfers, 256B.0595

Proceeds

- Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026
- Exemptions, generally, 510.07
- Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932

Reclassification, 273.124

Tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Valuation exclusion, disclosure, 273.11

Seasonal residential recreational property

- Lakeshore commercial property, classification, 273.13
- Reclassification restrictions, 273.124

Special agricultural homesteads, eligibility, 273.124

Special assessments, deferments, 435.193 to 435.195

Split-class parcels

- Limitation on treatment, 273.124
- Property taxes, due date, 279.01
- Residential homestead market value credit, 273.1384

Supplemental homestead credit (taconite and iron ore areas), *see* Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES

Taconite homestead credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

- Targeted neighborhoods, real estate tax judgment sales
  - Redemption period, 281.17
- Tax assessments, special assessments, deferments, 435.193 to 435.195
- Tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES
- Tax liens
  - Enforcement, 270C.63
  - Prohibited, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, qualifications, 290B.03
  - Unemployment insurance, taxes or reimbursements, 268.058
- Trust property, 273.124
- Used for purposes of the homestead, 273.124
- Valuation of property
  - Adjustment of dollar amounts, 510.02
  - Exemptions, 510.02, 510.08
  - Generally, 273.11
  - Metropolitan area, 473.254
  - Notices, 273.121
- Violations and penalties, benefits, 273.124
- VISTA volunteers, 273.124

**HOMICIDE**

- See also* DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT
- See also* MURDER
- Autopsies, 390.11, 390.32
- Coroner data, classification, disclosure, 13.83, 390.11
- Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 609.21
- Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION
- Data, coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32
- Death records, power to issue, 390.23, 390.32
- Disclosure, coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32
- Investigations
  - Coroners' data, classification, 13.83, 390.11
  - Medical examiners' data, classification, 13.83, 390.32
- Justifiable homicide, 609.065
- Manslaughter, *see* MANSLAUGHTER
- Medical examiner data, classification, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32
- Murder, *see* MURDER
- Negligent homicide, drivers, arrest procedures, 169.91
- Pharmacists, death resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, 151.15, 151.16
- Probate, effect of homicide on, 524.2-803, 609B.465
- Records and record keeping, guidelines concerning, 390.23
- Suicide, *see* SUICIDE

**HOMOSEXUALS**

- See also* SEXUAL ORIENTATION
- AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)
- Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES
- Domestic partners, *see* DOMESTIC PARTNERS
- HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)
- Marriage, same-sex, policy of state, 363A.27
- Sodomy, 609.293

**HONEY**

- Agricultural products, honey defined as, 273.13
- Apiaries, *see* APIARIES
- Bees, *see* BEES
- Definitions
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Farm products, 17.14
- Farm products, honey defined as, 17.14
- Imitation honey, 31.74

**HOPKINS (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**HORNS**

- Aircraft, unnecessary noises, 360.075

**HORNS (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicles, 169.68, 169.782
- Motorcycles, 169.974
- Noise horns, chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) products, 325E.38
- Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782

**HORSE RACING**

- Background checks
  - County fairs, 240.09
  - Occupational license applicants, 240.08
  - Racetracks, license applicants, 240.06, 240.08, 240.09
- Betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING
- Card clubs
  - Charges, 240.135, 240.30
  - Children, 240.25
  - Compulsive gambling treatment, notice given, 240.136
  - Fees, 240.03
  - Generally, 240.30
  - Licenses, 240.07, 240.10
  - Plans of operation, 240.07, 240.30
  - Player pools, 240.01
  - Policy, compliance, 240.135
  - Revenues, 240.135, 240.30
  - Unbanked wagering or games, 240.01, 240.30
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Card playing, Racing Commission, duties, 240.135
- Commission, *see* RACING COMMISSION
- Contested cases
  - Fines, 240.22
  - Generally, 240.20
  - Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08, 240.09
  - Rulemaking, 240.06
- Definitions, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01
- Drivers, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Enforcement of law
  - Racing Commission, duties, 240.03
  - Racing security director, duties, 240.04
- Exercise riders, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Fees
  - Licenses, 240.07, 240.10, 240.12, 240.30
  - Medical tests, 240.24
- Fines
  - Depositing, 240.15, 240.22
  - Generally, 240.22
- Grooms, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Hearings
  - Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.09
  - Racetracks, excluded persons, 240.27
  - Stewards' rulings, 240.16
- Horse medication, administration, veterinarians or designees, duties, 240.24
- Horseowners or lessees, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Horsepersons' organizations, 240.13, 240.135
- Horses, *see* Race horses under HORSES
- Inspections, license applications, 240.05
- Investigations
  - Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02
  - Licenseses, 299L.02
  - Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08
- Jockeys, 240.08
- Legislative intent, card club revenues, disposition, 240.135
- Licensed racetracks, *see* Racetracks under this topic
- Licenseses
  - Background checks, 240.06, 240.08, 240.09
  - Betting, 240.28
  - Card club revenues, percentage negotiations, 240.135
  - Card clubs, *see* same under this topic
  - Filing with, unredeemed tickets, claims, 240.15
  - Inspections, Racing Commission, authority, 240.21



**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Investigations, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02
- Notice given, 240.06, 240.35
- Payments by, 240.15, 240.16, 240.30
- Payments to, withholding (taxes), 290.92
- Racing security director, duties, 240.04
- Reports given, 240.15, 240.30
- Security measures, orders, 240.04
- Tax liability, withholding (taxes), 290.92
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Veterinary costs, payment, 240.04
- Work areas, providing to Racing Commission, 240.06

Licenses

- Applications, 240.05
- Class A, racetrack licenses
  - Affirmative action, 240.06, 240.19, 240.23
  - Contracts, approval, 240.19
  - Fees, 240.06, 240.10
  - Generally, 240.05, 240.06, 240.08
  - Local option, 240.17
- Class B, sponsorship and management licenses
  - Affirmative action, 240.07, 240.19
  - Card clubs, inclusion, 240.07, 240.10, 240.30
  - Contracts, approval, 240.19
  - Fees, 240.07, 240.10
  - Generally, 240.05, 240.07, 240.08
  - Pari-mutuel betting, authorization, 240.13
  - Required races, 240.29
  - Rulemaking, 240.10
- Class C, occupation licenses
  - County fair workers, 240.09
  - Fees, 240.10, 240.12
  - Generally, 240.05, 240.08
  - Other jurisdictions, recognition, fees, 240.12
- Class D, county fair licenses
  - Affirmative action, 240.19, 240.23
  - Contracts, approval, 240.19
  - Fees, 240.09, 240.10
  - Generally, 240.05, 240.08, 240.09
  - Pari-mutuel betting, contracts for, 240.13
  - Required races, 240.29
- Classes, 240.05
- Conflicts of interest, 240.28
- Fees, 240.03, 240.10, 240.15
- Legislative intent, 240.05
- Multiple licenses, 240.07
- Revocation or suspension
  - Contested cases, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08, 240.09
  - Licenses, betting, 240.28
- Rulemaking, 240.08, 240.10, 240.12
- Transferability, 240.11

Medical tests

- Costs, reimbursement, depositing, 240.155, 240.24
- Generally, 240.24
- Racing Commission veterinarian, 240.04

Medication, horse medication, administration, 240.24

Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING

Player pools, *see* Card clubs under this topic

Public information and education programs, 240.15, 240.18

Purses

- Card club revenues, use, 240.135
- County agricultural societies, 38.02
- Generally, 240.13
- Minnesota bred or foaled horses, supplement, 240.18

Racetracks

- Access, racing security director, 240.04
- Admissions taxes, 240.15

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Racetracks (Cont'd)

- Audits, rulemaking, 240.23
- Card clubs, *see* same under this topic
- Checks, cashing, financial assistance warrants, 256.9831
- Contracts, approval, 240.19
- Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09
- Emergency action plans, rulemaking, 240.23
- Employees, substance abuse programs, funding, 240.15
- Excluded persons, 240.27, 240.30
- Financial transaction card terminals at, 256.9831
- Liability insurance, rulemaking, 240.23
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, excluded persons, orders, 240.27
- Officers and directors, affidavits, license applications, 240.06
- Restaurants, liquor licenses, 340A.412
- Rulemaking, 240.23
- Searches, racing security director, 240.04
- Seven-county metropolitan area
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Racing days, assignment restrictions, 240.14
- Stables, rulemaking, 240.23

Racing Commission, *see* RACING COMMISSION

Racing days

- Assignment, 240.14
- Card club operation, 240.30
- County fair racing days, 240.14
- Racing Commission, duties, 240.03

Racing security director, duties, generally, 240.04

Required races, 240.29

Security officers

- Card club violations, detention of suspects, 240.35
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Simulcasting

- Generally, 240.13
- Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING
- Purses, 240.06, 240.13, 240.135, 240.18
- Taxes, 240.03, 240.15, 290.92

Standardbred racing, simulcasting

- Pari-mutuel pools, purses, deductions, 240.13

Stewards

- Betting, termination of employment, 240.28
- Costs, reimbursement, 240.155, 240.16
- Generally, 240.16

Subpoenas, stewards, authority to issue, 240.16

Trainers, *see* Licenses under this topic

Veterinarians

- Costs, reimbursement, 240.155
- Horse medications, administering, 240.24
- Racing Commission veterinarians, medical tests, duties, 240.04

Video simulation games, 609.75

Violations and penalties

- Attorney general, duties, 240.26
- Card club violations, 240.35
- Card playing, children, participation, 240.25
- Excluded persons, 240.27, 240.30
- False statements, 240.25, 240.26
- Fines, 240.22
- Horses, tampering with, 240.25, 240.26
- Illegal bets, 240.25, 240.26, 240.28
- Influencing races, 240.25, 240.26
- Licenses, betting, 240.28, 240.30
- Licenses, effect on, 240.06 to 240.08, 240.30, 609B.150
- Reporting, 240.25
- Rules, 240.26, 240.30

**HORSEMEAT**

- Inspections, 31.631, 31A.12
- Labels and labeling, 31.621, 31.631

## HORSEMEAT

264

**HORSEMEAT (Cont'd)**

Marks, 31A.12  
 Sale  
     For consumption by other than humans, 31.631  
     For human consumption, 31.621  
 Slaughtering and preparation, separate, 31A.12  
 Violations and penalties  
     Sale for consumption by other than humans, 31.631  
     Sale for human consumption, 31.621

**HORSES**  
 Animals, horses defined as  
     Animal health law, 35.821  
     Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Bills of sale, 35.830  
 Boarding  
     Commercial boarding, defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.69  
 Brands, *see* BRANDS  
 Breeders and breeding  
     Awards, distribution, Minnesota breeders' fund, 240.18  
     Public information and education programs, funding, 240.15, 240.18  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Care, equine teeth floating services, 156.075  
 Claiming sales, *see* Race horses under this topic  
 Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12  
 Damage to  
     Dogs, county payments, amounts, 347.15  
     Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
 Definitions  
     Agriculture Department, 17.459  
     Animal health law, 35.821  
     Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06  
     Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
     Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
     Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
     Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.29  
     Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.38  
     Rulemaking, 240.29  
 Docking of tails, 343.25  
 Equestrian activities, property used for  
     Defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
 Equestrian equipment or supplies, towing, 169.011, 169.81  
 Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS  
 Farm machinery for, 297A.61  
 Horse trailers, *see* under TRAILERS  
 Horsemeat, 31.621, 31.631, 31A.12  
 Horsepersons' organizations, horse racing, 240.13, 240.135  
 Hunting with, 97B.205  
 Livestock  
     Classification as, 17.459  
     Slaughter horses defined as, 17A.03, 31B.02  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS  
 Owners  
     Race horses, 240.18, 270B.14  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Passes, state lands, 85.46  
 Police horses, 609.597  
 Prima facie evidence, sale, 35.830  
 Race horses  
     Generally, 240.29  
     Owners, 240.18, 270B.14, 297A.69  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
     Tampering with, 240.25, 240.26  
     Withholding, horsepersons' organizations, duties, 240.13

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

Racing, *see* HORSE RACING  
 Raising  
     Agricultural pursuits, 17.459  
     Property taxes, treatment, 17.459  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Research  
     Grants for, 240.15, 240.18  
     Minnesota breeders' fund, distribution, 240.18  
 Riding academies, metropolitan area towns, licensing, 368.01  
 Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE  
 Sale, 35.830  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Exclusion, 297A.61  
     Exemptions, 297A.69  
 Trailers, *see* Horse trailers, dealers under TRAILERS  
 Trails, *see* STATE TRAILS  
 Transportation, bills of sale, 35.830  
 Violations and penalties  
     Docking of tails, 343.25  
     Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
     Race horses, tampering with, 240.25, 240.26

**HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY**  
 Employees  
     Benefits, elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
     Defined as state employees, 352.01  
     Retired employees, insurance benefits, 43A.27  
     Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**HORTICULTURE**  
 Agricultural production, horticulture defined as, 297A.61  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
     Classification of property, 273.13  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.69  
 Excavation, exclusions, 216D.01  
 Farming, horticultural crop production defined as, 41C.02  
 Floriculture, 297A.61, 297A.69  
 Flowers, *see* FLOWERS  
 Garden products, transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14  
 Gardening services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Gardens, defined as common areas and facilities, 515.02  
 Horticultural industry  
     Diversification, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03  
 Horticultural products, transportation  
     Motor carrier permits, exemption, 221.025  
     Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
     Vehicle identification, 221.031  
 Horticultural stock, defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
 Landscaping, *see* LANDSCAPING  
 Mint oil extraction, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
 Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Exemptions, 297A.69  
     Generally, 297A.61  
 Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS  
 Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS

**HOSPICES**  
 Accreditation, evaluation reports, 144.55  
 Advertising, license violations, 144.50  
 Appeals  
     Time limits, 144A.754  
     Withholding, delinquent surcharges, 256.9657  
 Background checks  
     Contractors, volunteers, 157.17  
     Licenses, 144A.754  
 Bereavement counseling, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Building Code compliance, 326B.103  
 Certificates and certification, 144.122  
 Classification, 144.56  
 Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555  
 Complaints, 144A.751  
 Confidential or privileged information  
   Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75  
 Construction  
   Inspections, 144.55  
   Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56  
 Contested cases, licenses, 144.55, 144A.754, 256.9657  
 Contractors  
   Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17  
   Core services provided by, 144A.75  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Core services, 144A.75  
   Terms, change, hospice bill of rights provisions, 144A.751  
 Core services, 144A.75  
 Counseling services  
   Bereavement counseling, 144A.75, 144A.753  
   Definitions, 144A.75  
 Data, 144A.752, 144A.754, 144A.755  
 Definitions  
   Health care directives, 145C.01  
   Health law, 144.50  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
   Hospice care programs, 144A.75  
   Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 626.5572  
   Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Discharge (employees), liability, limitation, 144A.754  
 Disclosure  
   Employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
   Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
   Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Disease prevention, HIV and HBV, 144.55  
 Employees  
   Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17  
   Contractors, 144A.75  
   Contracts, 144A.751  
   Core services provision, 144A.75  
   Disqualification, 144A.754, 609B.128  
   Education and training, 144A.752  
   Reference checks, 604A.33  
   Termination of employment, liability, limitation, 144A.754  
 Enforcement of law, hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Evaluation, Health Department, duties, 144A.752  
 Fees, *see* Rates under this topic  
 Fines  
   Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
   Inspections not applied, 144.55  
   Licenses, 144.50, 256.9657  
   Violations, generally, 144A.752  
 Foreign hospices, inpatient hospital payment system, rates, 256.969  
 Grievance procedures  
   Generally, 144.691  
   Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
 Health care facilities, hospices defined as, 145C.01  
 Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
 Home care hospice program, 144A.47  
 Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Hospice care services  
   Change or termination, 144A.751  
   Core services, 144A.75  
   Definitions, 144A.75  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.616, 144A.751

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Hospice care services (Cont'd)  
   Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53  
   Inpatient services, 144A.753  
   Notice requirements, 144A.753  
   Palliative care, 144A.75, 144A.753  
   Supportive services, 144A.753  
 Hospice providers  
   Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
   Definitions, 144A.75, 145C.01  
   Evaluation, 144A.752  
   Monitoring, 144A.752  
 Identity and identification, national provider identifiers, 62J.54  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Injunctions  
   Grounds, generally, 144A.754  
   License violations, 144.50  
 Inpatient services, 144A.753  
 Inspections  
   Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
   Exclusions, 144.54  
   Generally, 144.55  
   Health Department, duties, 144.54, 144A.752  
   Human Services Department, duties, 144.653  
 Interdisciplinary teams  
   Defined, 144A.75  
   Hospice care services, duties, 144A.75  
   Requirements, 144A.753  
 Interference with access, 609.7495  
 Lawsuits, generally, 144.56  
 Liability  
   Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
   Employees, discharge, limitation, 144A.754  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
   Assignability, 144.53  
   Contested cases, 144.55  
   Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
   Fraud or misrepresentation, 144.55  
   Generally, 144A.753, 144A.754  
   Hospice providers, 144A.752  
   Issuance, 144.55  
   Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
   National Data Set Survey, 144A.755  
   New licenses, 144.55  
   Operating without a license, 144.49  
   Renewal, refusal to renew, hearing, 144.55  
   Requirements, generally, 144.50  
   Revocation or suspension, 144.55  
   Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
   Surcharges, 256.9657  
   Transferability, 144.53  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance  
   Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
   Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
   Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.37  
   Disabled children, 256B.055  
   Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
   Residential hospice facilities, 144A.752  
   Surcharges, rulemaking, 256B.74  
 Medical directors, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Medicare  
   Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
   Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
 Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 144A.752  
 Names, licenses, 144A.753

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Notice given  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.334  
 Services, providing, 144A.753  
 Orders, correction orders, 144.653, 144A.752  
 Palliative care, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02  
 Patients  
 Abuse, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Consent, home inspections, 144A.752  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Guardians and conservators, 144A.75  
 Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
 Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
 Residential hospice facilities, 144A.75  
 Transfer to other facilities, 144A.754  
 Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657  
 Perinatal hospices, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Planning  
 Care, 144A.75, 144A.752, 144A.753  
 Patients, transfer to other facilities, 144A.754  
 Plans of care  
 Bereavement counseling, 144A.75  
 Interdisciplinary teams, duties, 144A.753  
 Rulemaking, 144A.752  
 Quality assurance, 144A.753  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments  
 Prospective review, 62J.17  
 Rates  
 Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75  
 Notice requirements, 144A.751  
 Service agreements, 144A.753  
 Records and record keeping  
 Inspections, 144A.752  
 Maternal death studies, 145.901  
 Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Referral services, 144A.755  
 Reimbursement, disclosure, 144A.751  
 Reports given  
 False statements, 144.49  
 Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 144.653  
 Residential hospice facilities  
 Medical assistance reimbursements, 144A.752  
 Number of patients, 144A.75  
 Service of process on, generally, 144A.754  
 Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
 Standards, rulemaking, 144A.752  
 Subpoenas, generally, 144A.754  
 Supportive services, 144A.753  
 Variances, denial, appeals, 144A.754  
 Violations and penalties  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653  
 Generally, 144A.752, 144A.754, 144A.756  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Laws or rules, operating outside, 144.49  
 License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 License violations  
 Disqualification, 144A.754, 609B.128  
 Generally, correction orders, 144.653  
 Illegal acts, revocation or suspension, 144.55  
 Misdemeanor, 144.49  
 Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, 144.55  
 Operating without a license, 144.49, 144A.756  
 Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Reporting violations, 144.49, 144.653  
 Volunteers  
 Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17  
 Complementary and alternative health care, patients' rights, 146A.11  
 Education and training, 144A.753  
 Waivers  
 Denial, appeals, 144A.754  
 License surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657  
**HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS**  
 County hospitals, 376.06, 376.07  
 Liability  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556  
 Drug abuse by pregnant women, reports, 626.5561  
 Metropolitan area towns, hospital boards, 368.01  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL  
 Regional treatment centers, 246.0251  
 Reports given  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556  
 Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561  
 Liability, 626.556  
 Rural hospitals, *see* under HOSPITALS  
**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**  
 Access to data, 270B.14  
 Affidavits of candidacy, governing board candidates, 447.32  
 Ambulance services, 471.476  
 Annexation of territory, 447.36  
 Appropriations to, county general revenue funds, 447.34  
 Assets, 447.31  
 Assignments to, collateral, 118A.03  
 Audits and examinations, 447.33  
 Authorization by, depositories, designation, 118A.02  
 Boards, *see* Hospital district boards under this topic  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Hospital districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 447.345  
 Chair, duties, generally, 447.32  
 Charges and rates, powers, generally, 447.33  
 Claimant agencies, hospital districts defined as, 270A.03  
 Clerks, 447.32, 447.345  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Ambulance services, 471.476  
 Authority to enter, 447.31  
 Investments, 118A.05  
 Creation, 447.31  
 Definitions  
 Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
 Municipal corporations, 447.31  
 Property tax notices, 275.066  
 Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Social Security law, 355.01  
 Detachment of territory, 447.38  
 Dissolving, 447.38  
 East Lake County Medical Clinic District, 275.065 to 275.067  
 Election judges, 447.32  
 Elections, 447.32  
 Employees  
 Powers, generally, 447.33  
 Retirement, 353.01  
 Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Expenses and expenditures, 447.34  
 Funds and accounts  
 Debt service funds, investments, purchase by, 118A.04  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits to, 118A.02

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

## Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

- Investments by, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.08
- Sinking funds, facility improvements, 447.34

Gifts to, powers, generally, 447.33

Governing boards, *see* Hospital district boards under this topic

Health care provider cooperatives, membership in, 308A.503

Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581

## Hospital district boards

- Annexation of territory, 447.36
- Generally, 447.32
- Members, 447.32, 471.87 to 471.881
- Orders, dissolution or detachment from, 447.38
- Petitions to, 447.38
- Resolutions by, 447.31
- Secretary, certificates and certification, property tax levies, 447.34
- Special elections, 447.31, 447.32

Hospitals, welfare activities, 447.37

## Investments by

- Generally, 118A.02
- Interpretation, 118A.08
- Permitted investments, 118A.04
- Restrictions, 118A.04

Lawsuits, 447.31

## Leases

- Ambulances and related equipment and supplies, 471.476
- Hospital facilities as community hospitals, 447.47
- Nursing home facilities as community nursing homes, 447.47

Liability insurance, 447.33

Loans by, student loans, 447.331

Payments to, patients, charges, collection, authorization, 471.95

Personal property, 447.31

Political subdivisions, status, 447.31

Powers, generally, 447.31, 447.33

Property taxes, *see* Hospital districts under PROPERTY TAXES

## Real property

- Powers, generally, 447.31, 447.33
- Taxes, exemption, 447.31

Referendum, *see* Hospital districts under REFERENDUM

Reorganization, 447.31

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Revenues, payment of bonds, 447.46

Special assessments, certification, 275.067

Special elections, 447.31, 447.32

Territory, 447.31

Treasurers, 447.32, 447.38

United Hospital District, Blue Earth, 356.24

Zoning, 366.10

**HOSPITALS**

*See also* CLINICS

*See also* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

## Abortion

- Employees, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42
- Performance not mandatory, 145.414

Academic medical centers, 62J.691 to 62J.693

Access to data, medical records, 147.161, 256.01

## Accounting and bookkeeping

- Data collection, Health Department, duties, 144.701
- Medical assistance, 256B.30

## Accreditation

- Evaluation reports, 144.55
- Hospital accreditation organizations, 144.55
- Medical education and research, 62J.692

## Acute care hospitals

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, exclusion, 256B.0623

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Acute care hospitals (Cont'd)

Inpatient services, *see* Acute care hospital inpatient treatment under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Patient transfers to nursing facilities, long-term care consultation services, exemption, 256B.0911

Patients, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.974 to 256.9744

Additions to, capital improvements, county hospitals, 376.07

Administration, procedures, on-site health care utilization review staff, duties, 62M.10

Administrative staff, 145.61

## Admissions

- Counties, human services recipients, preference, 376.09
- Discrimination, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, discrimination prohibited, 144.7408
- Emergency admissions, 245.4885, 256B.64
- Emergency commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS
- Medical assistance, 256B.04, 256B.49, 256B.64

Adverse health care events, reporting, 144.706 to 144.7069

## Advertising

- License requirements, 144.50
- Nonresidential programs (human services), human services licensing, 245A.03
- Residential programs (human services), human services licensing, 245A.03

Alcohol and drug counselors, licenses, 148C.11

Ambulance services, prehospital care, reports received, 144E.123

## Appeals

- Delinquent license surcharges, 256.9657
- Inpatient hospital payment system, administration reconsideration orders, 256.9685

Arson, 609.5631

Background checks, duties, 144.057

Bedding, secondhand, 325F.26, 325F.27

## Beds

- Expansion, 144.552, 144.553
- Swing beds, 62J.52, 144.562, 144.563

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS

Birthing centers, early hearing detection and intervention programs (EHDI), 144.966

## Boards of directors

- Approvals by, medical records, disposition, 145.30, 145.32
- Meetings, 145.64
- Municipal hospitals, 368.01
- Rural hospitals, *see* same under this topic

Bonds (public debt), *see* Hospitals, refunding bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Building Code compliance, 326B.103, 326B.106

Capital improvements, county hospitals, additions to, 376.07

## Certificates and certification

- Births occurring in an institution, 144.215
- Critical access rural hospitals, facilities, 144.1483
- Medical assistance, surveys, fees, 144.122
- Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122
- Outpatient mental health programs, 245.470, 245.488

Certificates of indebtedness, industrial development projects

Revenue anticipation notes, 469.1651

Charges, 62J.82

Charitable hospitals, labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39

Charity care, 144.699

## Chemical dependency treatment programs

- Inpatient programs, MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03
- Licensing costs, payment, 254B.03

Nonresidential programs (human services), *see* same under this topic

Residential programs (human services), *see* Chemical dependency treatment programs under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Chemical dependency treatment programs (Cont'd)  
 Room and board costs, payment, 254B.03  
 Vendors, 254B.03  
 Cities, *see* CITY HOSPITALS  
 Claims  
 Human Services Department, 256.9655  
 Revenue recapture, priority, 270A.10  
 Classification, type of care provided, 144.56  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING  
 Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555  
 Commitments  
 Chemically dependent persons, 145.698  
 Emergency commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Community benefit, 144.699  
 Community care, 144.699  
 Community hospitals  
 Sole community hospitals as essential providers, 62Q.19  
 Suspension of operations, nursing home beds,  
 moratorium exception, converted hospitals,  
 144A.071  
 Complaints, 245.94  
 Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Construction  
 Capital improvements, county hospitals, 376.07  
 Contested cases, 144.6535  
 County appropriations, 376.09  
 Inspections, 144.55  
 Moratorium, 144.551, 376.08  
 New hospitals, 144.552, 144.553  
 Radiation therapy facilities, 144.5509  
 Remodeling, nursing home conversions, 144A.073  
 Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56  
 Variances, 144.6535  
 Waivers, 144.6535  
 Consulting  
 Intergovernmental transfer program, medical assistance,  
 256B.197  
 Public information and education programs, paternity,  
 establishing, 257.75  
 Consumer information, rate disclosure, reports about, 144.701  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
 Disinfection, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Prevention, 144.55, 144.585, 145A.07  
 Quarantine, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Contested cases  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.703  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations,  
 correction orders, 144.7022  
 Licenses, 144.55, 144.6535  
 Patient revenues, surcharges, 256.9657  
 Variances or waivers, 144.6535  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Clinical medical education, training sites, 62J.692  
 EMT training programs, clinical sites, 144E.285  
 Hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Inpatient hospital services, mental illness, 256.9693  
 Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 144.581  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.735, 62Q.74  
 Organ procurement organizations, 525A.15  
 Outpatient mental health services, 245.470, 245.488  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* Contracts and agreements under  
 PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Revenue anticipation notes, payment, 469.1651  
 Summer health care internship program, 144.1464  
 Transfer agreements, 144.606  
 Controlled substances, possession, 152.12  
 Coordination, blood lead analysis reporting, 144.9502  
 Costs, *see* Rates under this topic  
 County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Crime victims reparations, ineligibility, 611A.53  
 Critical access hospitals  
 Ambulance service primary service areas, EMT-P  
 training programs, 144E.285  
 Construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 Medical assistance, payments, 256B.75  
 Swing beds, 144.562  
 Cystic fibrosis programs, Health Department, 144.146  
 Data  
 Access to medical records, 147.161, 256.01  
 Birth defects, 144.2216  
 Compilation, Health Department, duties, 144.701  
 Directory information, 13.384  
 Hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants,  
 classification, 144.147  
 Submission to hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting  
 organizations, 144.702  
 Trauma patients, 144.605, 144.6071  
 Data collection  
 Prescription drug prices, 62J.381  
 Rates, 144.701  
 Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702  
 Trauma, registry, 144.6071  
 Dead bodies, duties regarding  
 Searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.11,  
 525A.12  
 Deaths, 245.94  
 Definitions  
 Abortion regulation, 145.411  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Early hearing detection and intervention programs  
 (EHD), 144.966  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and  
 response, 299K.01  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696, 144.699  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
 Health law, 144.50, 144.551  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Health plan companies, network shadow contracting,  
 62Q.74  
 Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35  
 Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Medical assistance, 514.980  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9741  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.70  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies,  
 144A.70  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147  
 Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Surplus property, 16C.23  
 Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act,  
 256G.02  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.02  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232  
 Workers' compensation, 176.136  
 Dental services, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
 Directory information, 13.384  
 Disabled persons  
 Nonresidential programs (human services), *see* same  
 under this topic

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Disabled persons (Cont'd)  
 Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Discharge of patients, planning, health care utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04, 62M.05, 62M.08  
 Disclosure  
 Birth defect records or reports, 144.2216  
 Charges, 62J.82  
 Costs, 144.701  
 Directory information, 13.384  
 Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Prescription drugs, prices, 62J.321  
 Rates, 144.701  
 Discrimination, admissions, source individuals  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402, 144.7408  
 Disinfection  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Doors, automatic closing devices, 326B.106  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Controlled substances, possession, 152.12  
 Legend drugs, possession, sale, 151.37  
 Prescription drugs, 62J.321, 151.44  
 Use, 151.26  
 Early hearing detection and intervention programs (EHDI)  
 Generally, 144.966  
 Medical assistance, 256.969  
 Educational programs, special education, approval, 125A.515  
 Electronic health records system, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Emergency admissions, 245.4885, 256B.64  
 Emergency response organizations, hospitals defined as, 299K.01  
 Emergency room diversion pilot project, 256.963  
 Emergency rooms  
 Chemical use assessments, 254A.19  
 Nonemergency visits, medical assistance, 256B.0631  
 Sexual assault victims, emergency care, 145.4711 to 145.4713  
 Employees  
 Abortions, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42  
 Administrative staff, 145.61  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148C.11  
 Background checks, 144.057  
 Charitable hospitals, strikes, unlawful, 179.36  
 Defined, 179.35  
 Demotion, defined as adverse action, 256.9742  
 Discharge from employment, misconduct, unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095  
 Disqualification, background checks, effect, 144.057  
 Emergency room staff, 253B.02, 609.2231  
 Essential employees, defined, 179A.03  
 Hygiene, 144.585  
 Infection control officers, tuberculosis, 144.4804  
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Local government-owned clinics, salary limit exceptions, 43A.17  
 Retirement  
 Essential employees, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01  
 Sexual attack victims, training about, 611A.22  
 Summer health care interns, 144.1464  
 Enforcement of law  
 Health Department, duties, 145.97

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law (Cont'd)  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.7022  
 Equipment and supplies, 144.6535  
 Expansion, planning and review, 144.552, 144.553  
 Facilities, hospitals defined as, 144.7401  
 Fairview Hospital and health care services  
 Agreements by, University of Minnesota hospitals and clinics, integration, 256.9692  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Payment by, division of cost, University of Minnesota hospital integration agreement, 256.9692  
 Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256.969, 256B.199  
 Family planning services, grants for, 145.925  
 Federally qualified health centers, *see* under CLINICS  
 Fees  
 Generally, *see* Rates under this topic  
 Hospital charge information Web site, 62J.82  
 Fetal remains, disposition, *see* Disposition under FETAL REMAINS  
 Filing with, indigent persons  
 Examination before hospitalization, reports, 261.22  
 Fines  
 Construction and equipment violations, 144.6535  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, violations, 144.7022  
 Inspections not applied, 144.55  
 License violations, 144.50, 144.562, 144.6535  
 Patient revenues, surcharge violations, 256.9657  
 Swing beds, violations, 144.562  
 Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391  
 Foreign hospitals, 256.969  
 Funding  
 Bonds, *see* Hospitals, refunding bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Revenue anticipation notes, 469.1651  
 General assistance medical care  
 Applications, assistance, 256.962  
 Coordinated care delivery systems, 256D.031  
 Coverage, exclusions, 144.551  
 Payments, 256D.031  
 Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Good faith  
 Birth defect information, disclosure, 144.2216  
 Newborns left at hospitals, immunity from liability, 145.902  
 Governmental units or nonprofit organizations  
 Counties without hospitals, county appropriations to hospitals in, 376.09  
 County appropriations to, 376.08  
 County hospitals, county board leases to, 376.06  
 County hospitals leased to, additions and improvements, authorization, 376.07  
 Hospitals defined as, 16C.23  
 Grants to  
 Cities, grants by, 465.037  
 Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345  
 Medical education and research, 62J.692  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147  
 Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Towns, grants by, 465.037  
 Grievance procedures, generally, 144.691  
 Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03  
 Health care, hospital services defined as, 145.61  
 Health care facilities, hospitals defined as  
 Health care directives, 145C.01

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Health care facilities, hospitals defined as (Cont'd)  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70  
 Health care information, *see* Health care information, review organizations under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care providers, hospitals defined as, 62A.63, 62J.70, 62Q.74  
 Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health care utilization, 62M.05, 62M.10  
 Health Department, powers, 144.697  
 Hearings, licenses, revocation or suspension, 144.55  
 Hill-Burton program, 145.97  
 Hospices, *see* HOSPICES  
 Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations  
 Generally, 144.702, 144.7022  
 Rulemaking, 144.702, 144.703  
 Termination or nonrenewal, 144.701, 144.702, 144.7022  
 Hospitalization  
 Debt, exclusion from Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Defined, 144.50  
 Hours of business, health care utilization reviews, conducting during, 62M.10  
 Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01  
 Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40  
 Identity and identification  
 Identification tags, health care utilization review, on-site staff, 62M.10  
 National provider identifiers, 62J.54  
 Immunity, reports given, podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25  
 Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Infection control coordinators  
 Tuberculosis exposures, notice given, 144.4804  
 Injunctions  
 Construction, moratorium violations, 144.551  
 License violations, 144.50  
 Strikes and lockouts, 179.39  
 Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Inspections  
 Coordination, 144.55, 144.697  
 Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Exclusions, 144.54  
 Frequency, 144.653  
 Generally, 144.55  
 Health Department, 144.54, 144.698  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, deficiencies, correction, 144.7022  
 Human Services Department, duties, 144.653  
 Information, disclosure, 144.58  
 Meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653  
 Records, Health Department, authority, 144.698  
 Rulemaking, 144.653, 144.697  
 Swing beds, 144.562  
 Institutions, hospitals defined as, Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Intensive care services, inpatient hospital services, 62J.17  
 Investigations, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Invoice errors, notice received, 16A.124  
 Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospital Organizations, certificates and certification, outpatient mental health services, 245.470  
 Labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
 Construction, moratorium, 144.551  
 Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
 Generally, 144.56  
 Network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74  
 Leases  
 Counties without hospitals, aid for, 376.09  
 Municipal hospitals, 471.475  
 Nonprofit corporations, 447.47  
 Nonprofit or governmental hospitals, 376.06 to 376.08  
 Public corporations, 447.47  
 Legend drugs, 151.37  
 Letters of interest, health care county-based purchasing  
 Implementation delay, 256B.69  
 Liability  
 Birth defect information, limitation, 144.2216  
 Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68  
 Employees, abortions, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42  
 Health Department, research data furnished to, 144.053  
 Medical assistance patients, transfers, 256.9695  
 Medical education and research fund, funding, 256B.69  
 Newborns left at hospitals, immunity from liability, 145.902  
 Newborns or infants, hearing screening, testing, 144.966  
 Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295  
 Social workers, violation and penalty reporting, immunity, 148D.285, 148E.285  
 Spinal cord injuries, reports, 144.663  
 Traumatic brain injuries, reports, 144.663  
 Traumatic injury data, reports, 144.6071  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
 Assignability, 144.53  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.03, 254B.05  
 Contested cases, 144.55, 144.6535  
 Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
 Fees, Health Department, duties, 144.122  
 Generally, 144.55  
 Healing, separate license, 144.50  
 Health Department, duties, 144.057  
 Human services licensing, 245A.03, 245A.04  
 Issuance, 144.55, 144.551  
 Medical assistance payments, 256B.25  
 Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
 Nonresidential programs (human services), advertising, 245A.03  
 Reconsideration requests, 144.057  
 Requirements, 144.50  
 Residential programs (human services), advertising, 245A.03  
 Revocation or suspension, 144.55, 144.6535, 144.7067  
 Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
 Swing beds, 144.562  
 Transferability, 144.53  
 Transitional housing, 256E.33  
 Variances, 144.057, 144.6535  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, 144.6535  
 Liens, *see* Hospital liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Local government-owned hospitals, employee salary limit exceptions, 43A.17  
 Lockouts  
 Charitable hospitals, unlawful, 179.37  
 Defined, 179.35  
 Injunctions, 179.39  
 Long-term hospitals, 256.969  
 Major spending commitments, reports about, 62J.17



**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Malpractice  
 Lawsuits, 145.682  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15  
 Uniform interrogatories, 604.11  
 Marketing, hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Marriage and family therapy, practice, 148B.32  
 Mayo Clinic, grants to, 62J.693  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Medical assistance  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 256B.30  
 Applications, assistance, 256.962  
 Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
 Coverage  
 Adult rehabilitative mental health services, exclusion, 256B.0623  
 Exclusions, 144.551  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 Polio patients, long-term care, 256B.31  
 Targeted case management services, limitation, 256B.0924  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, 256B.0625, 256B.64  
 Disabled children, 256B.055  
 Disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969  
 Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
 Patients, transfers, 256.9695, 256B.0911  
 Payments  
 Births, 256B.756  
 Critical access hospitals, 256B.75  
 Generally, 256B.25  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197  
 Limitations, 256B.0625, 256B.25, 256B.74  
 Nonfederal share, local government-owned hospitals, 256B.19, 256B.441  
 Nonpayment for hospital-acquired conditions and certain treatments, 256.969  
 Polio patients, long-term care, 256B.31  
 Quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Rate increase, 256.969  
 Transfers, 256.969  
 Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985  
 Rehabilitation facilities, 256.969  
 Reports about, 256B.30  
 Surcharges, adjustments, 256.9657  
 Traumatized brain injured persons, identification, medical assistance, 256B.093  
 Utilization review, admissions, 256B.04  
 Waivers, home care services, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Medical care surcharge, 256.9657  
 Medical data, 13.384  
 Medical malpractice insurance claims, 144.693  
 Medical records  
 Access to data, 144.2216, 147.161, 256.01  
 Disposition, 145.32, 145.33  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.496  
 Individual permanent medical record, definition, rulemaking, 145.32  
 Inspection, Health Department, authority, 144.698  
 Interconnected electronic records, 144.3345  
 Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693  
 Photographic or electronic records, 145.30, 145.31

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Medicare certification  
 Rural hospital flexibility program, 144.147, 144.1483  
 Surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Swing beds, 62J.52, 144.562, 144.563  
 Medicare Critical Access Hospitals, 62J.52  
 Memberships, health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503  
 Mental health services and programs  
 Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Adult mental health services, 245.464  
 Case management, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Contracts, 245.470, 245.488  
 Inpatient services, 256.9693  
 Outpatient mental health programs, certification, 245.470, 245.488  
 Metropolitan area towns, administration, duties regarding, 368.01  
 Minnesota Hospital Association, 62J.82, 144E.01  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL  
 MinnesotaCare, applications, assistance, 256.962  
 Miscarriages, fetal disposition option notification policy, 145.1622  
 Monitoring, workers' compensation patients  
 Hospital utilization, 176.103  
 Motor vehicles, leases, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Municipal hospitals  
 Audits and examinations, 6.552, 471.697, 471.698  
 Claimant agencies, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Leases, 471.475  
 Liability, local governments, immunity, 466.03  
 Ordinances  
 Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic  
 Towns, hospital boards, 368.01  
 Patients, 471.95  
 Reports about, cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698  
 Reports given, financial statements, 471.697, 471.698  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Naming, trauma in name, restrictions, 144.605  
 Needs assessment service area, 144.553  
 Neonatal transfers, medical assistance, payment rates, 256.969  
 New hospitals, *see* Construction under this topic  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee  
 Representation, 144.966  
 Newborns, leaving at  
 Avoidance of prosecution, 609.3785  
 Generally, 145.902  
 No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Nonprofit hospital service corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit hospitals  
 Counties without hospitals, county appropriations to hospitals in, 376.09  
 County appropriations to, 376.08  
 County hospitals, county board leases to, 376.06  
 County hospitals leased to, additions and improvements, authorization, 376.07  
 Defined as governmental unit, 471.59  
 Refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155  
 Nonresidential programs (human services)  
 Advertising, licenses, 245A.03  
 Chemical dependency or chemical abuse programs, 245A.02  
 Children, transportation, seat belts or child passenger restraint system, 245A.18  
 Zoning, 245A.14  
 Notice given  
 Births to minor parents, reporting, 257.33

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Notice given (Cont'd)

Closing or curtailment of operations, failure to give, correction order, 144.555

Commitments, release of emergency hold, 253B.05

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Inpatient hospital payment system, appeals, 256.9685

Newborns left at hospitals, 145.902

Nurse anesthetists, payment, 256.969

Ombudsman for long-term care, information about, 256.9742

Operating payment rates, nurse anesthetists, exclusion, 256.969

Patients bill of rights, 144.652

Requirements, 144.555

Residents, death or serious injuries, 245.94

Sexual assault victims, disease risk, 611A.20

Nurseries, level II and level III, 256.969

Nursing services, swing bed patients, 144.563

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Orders, correction orders, 144.555, 144.562, 144.653, 144.7022

Ordinances, municipal hospitals, boards, 368.01

Out-of-state hospitals, hospitals in local trade areas

Inpatient hospital payment system, rates, 256.969

Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Owners and ownership, reports about, 144.698

Participating entities, hospitals defined as, 62D.02

Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76

Patients

Absentee voting, *see* Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING

Abuse, generally, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913

Assessment, subacute care, 144.6505

Assistance to, 201.071, 204B.27

Bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585

Complaints, 245.94

Deaths, 245.94

Discharge, 62M.02

Employment, unemployment insurance program, exclusions, 268.035

Estimates, 62J.823

Indigent persons, *see* Hospitalization under INDIGENT PERSONS

Isolation, 144.585

Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56

MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.13, 256J.75

Newborns left at hospitals, 145.902, 609.3785

Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Polio patients, long-term care, medical assistance, 256B.31

Predatory offenders, 244.052

Records, *see* Medical records under this topic

Relocation, closing or curtailment of services, 144.555

Sexual assault victims, 611A.20, 611A.22

Transition assistance, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Traumatically brain injured persons, identification, medical assistance, 256B.093

Ventilator-dependent persons, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.64

Payment rates, *see* Rates under this topic

Payments by

Patient revenues, surcharges, 256.9657

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Payments by (Cont'd)

Summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464

Surplus property costs, 16C.23

Payments to

Cancer surveillance system, costs, 144.672

Chemical dependency treatment services, costs, 254B.03

Discounted payments, 144.699

Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic

Nonmedical assistance payments, 256.969

Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072

Pets, keeping in, 144.573

Planning

Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065

Expansion, 144.552

Program plans, 253B.03

Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906

Prescription drugs

Price disclosure, reporting, 62J.321

Sale, purchase, or trade, 151.44

Prices, *see* Rates under this topic

Prisoners, health care

Generally, 241.021

Pregnant women, transfers to, 243.15

Program plans, generally, 253B.03

Property taxes, exemption, constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 1

Public hospitals

Defined as governmental subdivisions, 353.01

Defined as local governmental subdivisions, 355.01

Employees, public employees retirement fund termination, 353.34

Generally, 272.02

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Public information and education programs

Paternity, establishing, distribution of materials, 257.75

Postpartum depression, 145.906

Shaking infants and children, parent education, 144.574

Public places, hospitals defined as, 144.413

Purchases by, shared service purchasing agreements, 144.581, 471.345

Radiation therapy facilities

Construction, 144.5509

Major spending commitments, prospective review exemption, 62J.17

Ramsey County, *see* SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

Rates

Acute care, 144.699

Estimates, 62J.823

Generally, 144.699, 144.701

Hospital charge information Web site, 62J.82

Hospital Pricing Transparency Act, 62J.823

Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic

Reporting, 144.701, 144.702

Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94

Records and record keeping

Boards of directors, closed meetings, 145.64

Cancer cases, 144.68

Inspections, Health Department, authority, 144.698

Medical records, *see* same under this topic

Regional hospital systems, emergency hospital capacity, 12.61

Regions Hospital, *see* SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* Medical assistance under this topic

Religious corporations, trustees, 315.05

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Remodeling, nursing home conversions, costs, limitations, 144A.073

Reports given

- Adverse health care events, 144.7065, 144.7068, 144.706 to 144.7069
- Audits and examinations, 6.552
- Blood lead analysis, 144.9502
- Cancer cases, 144.68
- Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556
- Costs, 144.698 to 144.702
- Disciplinary action
  - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07
  - Mental health workers, 148B.07
  - Nurses, 181.275
  - Osteopaths, 147.111
  - Physicians and surgeons, 147.111
  - Podiatrists, 153.24
  - Practical nurses, 181.275
  - Registered nurses, 181.275
  - Social workers, 148B.07
- False statements, 144.49
- Filing fees, 144.701
- Generally, 144.698
- Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08
- Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703
- Health care providers, referral violations, 144.6521
- Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, examining and licensing boards, 214.19
- Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969
- Medical assistance, financial reports, 256B.30
- Medical education and research grant verification reports, 62J.692
- Medical malpractice claims, 144.693
- Minor parents, births to, 257.33
- Newborns left at hospitals, 145.902
- Nurses, reporting for overtime refusal, 181.275
- Prescription drugs, prices, 62J.321
- Rates, 144.701, 144.702
- Resignations, 147.111, 148B.07, 153.24
- Rulemaking, 144.698, 144.701
- Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702
- Social workers, violations and penalties, 148D.285, 148E.285
- Spinal cord injuries, 144.663
- Staphylococcus aureus, methicillin-resistant, 144.585
- Subacute care services, 144.564
- Suspicious wounds, 626.52
- Swing beds, 144.562
- Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08
- Transitional care services, 144.564
- Trauma patients, 144.605, 144.6071
- Traumatic brain injuries, 144.663
- Violations, 144.703
- Voluntary hospital nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 144.653

Requests by, inpatient hospital payment system

- Administrative reconsideration, 256.9685

Residential programs (human services)

- Advertising, licensing, 245A.03
- Generally, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Revenues

- Bonds, payment, 447.46
- Health care taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Surcharges, 256.9657

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Right of entry

- Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94

Rural hospital capital improvement grants, medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197

Rural hospital demonstration project, 144.1475

Rural hospital financial assistance grants

- Planning and transition grants, 144.147

Rural hospital flexibility program

- Critical access hospitals, grants, 144.147
- Establishment, 144.1483

Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147

Rural hospitals

- Certificates and certification, planning and transition grants, nonstate sources, 144.147
- Consolidation of services, rural hospital demonstration program, 144.1475
- Cooperation, rural hospital demonstration program, 144.1475
- Critical access hospitals, 144.147, 144.1483
- Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Grants to, 144.147, 144.148
- Health care services, integration, planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Improvements, 144.148
- Interconnected electronic records, 144.3345
- Medicare, rural hospital flexibility program, 144.1483
- Payments to, medical assistance, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197
- Reports given, planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Rural health care, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Rural hospital demonstration project, 144.1475
- Valuation of property, vacant hospitals, 273.11

Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553

Safe place for newborns, 145.902, 609.3785

Safety net hospitals, medical assistance payments

- Intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197

Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Sanitation

- Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Disinfection, 145A.07, 145A.12
- Rulemaking, 144.12

Service of process by, inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9685

Services

- Data collection, 144.701, 144.702
- Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124

Small hospitals, workers' compensation, 176.136

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

Sponsoring institutions, 62J.692

Staphylococcus aureus, methicillin-resistant, 144.585

State hospitals, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Statements by, medical education and research reports, validity, 62J.692

Statutes of limitations, malpractice, 541.076, 541.15

Strikes, 179.35 to 179.39

Subacute care

- Federal waivers, 144.6505
- Reports about, 144.564

Superintendents, reports given, suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55

Surcharges, patient revenues, 256.9657

Surplus property (government), sales to, 16C.23

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Swing beds  
 Generally, 144.562  
 Uniform billing forms, use, 62J.692  
 Teaching institutions, hospitals defined as, 62J.692  
 Telemedicine systems, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Town hospitals, *see* Municipal hospitals under this topic  
 Transfers  
 Medical assistance, 256.969  
 Trauma patients, 144.606  
 Transitional care services, 144.564  
 Trauma hospitals  
 Ambulance services, 144.604, 144E.101  
 Definitions, 144.602  
 Designation, 144.605  
 Interhospital transfers, 144.606  
 Registry, 144.603, 144.6071  
 Statewide system, 144.603  
 Triage, 144.603, 144.604  
 Verification, 144.605  
 Treatment facilities  
 Commitments, *see* Treatment facilities under COMMITMENTS  
 Emergency admissions, duties, commitments, release of emergency hold, notice, 253B.05  
 Tuberculosis, *see* Treatment facilities under TUBERCULOSIS  
 United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 University of Minnesota hospitals, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS  
 Utilization, data and reports, 144.701, 144.702  
 Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Valuation of property, vacant rural hospitals, 273.11  
 Variances, 144.6535  
 Vendors, chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.03  
 Veterans' hospitals, 176.135  
 Violations and penalties  
 Advertising, license violations, 144.50  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.36  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022  
 Laws or rules, operating outside, 144.49  
 License violations  
 Generally, correction orders, 144.50, 144.653  
 Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, 144.55  
 Operating without a license, 144.49, 144.50  
 Swing beds, penalty assessment, revocation or suspension of license, 144.562  
 Variance or waiver alternatives, correction orders, revocation or suspension, 144.6535  
 Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting, correction orders, 144.653  
 Medical records, disclosure, 144.298  
 Nurses, overtime regulation violations, 181.275  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, denial of right of entry, 256.9742  
 Patient revenue surcharge violations, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653  
 Reports, 144.49, 144.703  
 Voluntary reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703  
 Volunteers  
 Complementary and alternative health care, patients' rights, 146A.11  
 Waivers  
 Construction, 144.551, 144.6535  
 Contested cases, 144.6535

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Waivers (Cont'd)  
 Demonstration providers, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, prospective payment system, 256B.70  
 Denial, revocation, or refusal to renew, 144.6535  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022  
 Licenses, 144.6535  
 Medical assistance, home care services, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Patient revenue surcharges, limitation, federal waivers, 256.9657  
 Subacute care, federal waivers, 144.6505  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Workers' compensation, medical expenses, billing, 176.135  
 X-rays, dentistry, 150A.05  
 Zones and zoning, 366.10

**HOT WATER**

Definitions  
 Body art, 146B.01  
 Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
 Energy efficient hot water heaters  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.61

**HOTDISH LAW**

Generally, 157.22

**HOTELS**

Abandoned property  
 Generally, *see* Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Storage, disposal, 327.71  
 Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Addresses, guests, registration, 327.10  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Bed and breakfast facilities, 340A.4011, 340A.414  
 Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
 Consumption by children, 327.73  
 Definitions, 340A.101, 340A.414  
 Hours and days of sale, 340A.504  
 In-room dispensing, sales exemptions, 340A.504  
 Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.411 to 340A.413, 340A.601  
 Baggage room, contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
 Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Construction, plan review fee, 157.16  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, prevention and control, 144.12  
 Contempts, records, failure to produce, 8.16  
 Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Cribs, 325F.171  
 Damage deposits, 327.73  
 Definitions  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20  
 Hotels, public resorts, and manufactured homes, 327.70  
 Liquor law, 340A.101, 340A.414  
 Prostitution, 609.321  
 Public nuisances, 617.80  
 Disabled persons, 256C.02  
 Discrimination  
 Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, service animals, 363A.19  
 Drinking water  
 High-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Enforcement of law  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Innkeepers' liens, 327.76  
 Nonsmoking regulations, 327.742

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law (Cont'd)  
 Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Fines, smoking violations, 327.742  
 Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391, 299F.46  
 Fires  
   Arson, 609.5631  
   Notice requirements, 327.74  
   Setting by negligence, 327.74  
   Smoke detectors, 326B.106  
 Food  
   Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15  
   Obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
   Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishment fees, 157.16  
 Food service  
   High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Managers, 157.011  
   Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161  
 Fraud, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Group residential housing, licenses, 256I.04  
 Guests  
   Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02  
   Discrimination, 327.73  
   Ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73, 327.731, 604.12  
   Invasion of privacy, criminal penalties, 609.746  
   Liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742  
   Number per room, limitation, 327.73  
   Overstaying without approval, trespass, 327.72  
   Personal property of guests, *see* same under this topic  
   Registration, 327.10 to 327.13  
   Transient occupancy, rebuttable presumption, 327.70  
 High-risk establishments  
   Food service, 157.20  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Honor bars, 340A.504  
 Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16  
 Innkeepers  
   Liability, guests' personal property, 327.71  
   Liens, 327.76  
   Registration of guests, 327.10  
   Right to eject or refuse admission to guests, 327.73  
 Inspections  
   Boards of health, duties, 145A.07, 157.20  
   Game and fish storage, 97A.215  
   Generally, 157.20, 157.21  
   Registration records, 327.10, 327.12  
   State fire marshal, 299F.46  
 Kettle Falls Hotel, historic place, 138.664  
 Large establishments  
   Food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16  
 Lawsuits  
   Generally, 327.76  
   Motorcyclists, discrimination against, 604.12  
 Leases, subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Liability  
   Guest's liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742  
   Innkeeper's liability, guests' personal property, 327.71  
   Property damage, 327.73, 327.731  
 Licenses  
   Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Generally, 157.16  
   Group residential housing, 256I.03 to 256I.05, 256I.07  
   Highway business panel signs, 160.80  
   Liquor, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Liens, innkeeper's liens, 327.76

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Limited menu selection  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16  
 Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Lodging and related services  
   Obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Lodging establishment operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Lodging taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES  
 Low-risk establishments  
   Food service, 157.20  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Medium establishments  
   Food, beverage, and lodging establishment fees, 157.16  
 Medium-risk establishments  
   Food service, 157.20  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Motor vehicles of guests, identification, 327.10  
 Negligence  
   Fires, setting, 327.74  
   Loss of or damage to guests' personal property, penalties, 327.71  
   Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731  
 Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
 Notice given  
   Ejection or refusal of admission, 327.731  
   Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
   Liability provisions, 327.731, 327.742  
   Licenses, 157.16  
   Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
   Telephone services, charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99  
   Valuables, innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
 Operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Orders  
   Correction orders, 157.20  
   Innkeepers' liens, satisfaction, 327.76  
   Records, failure to produce, contempt, 8.16  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Payments to  
   Guests, 327.73, 327.742  
   Recovery, innkeeper's rights, 327.76  
 Peeping Toms, 609.746  
 Performance bonds, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
 Personal injuries, liability, 327.731  
 Personal property of guests  
   Abandoned property, *see* same under this topic  
   Damage to, 327.73, 327.731  
   Delivery to innkeeper for custody, 327.71  
   Innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
   Liens against, 327.76  
   Possession during lawsuits, 327.76  
   Sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76  
 Plans and specifications, 157.16  
 Presumptions, transient occupancy, rebuttable presumption, 327.70  
 Prima facie evidence, fraud, 327.75  
 Property damage  
   Guardians of minors, liability for wards' debts, 327.73, 327.731  
   Parents, liability for children's debts, 327.73, 327.731  
   Persons causing, liability, 327.731  
 Property taxes, owner-occupied motels  
   Homestead classification, 273.124  
 Proprietors, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Public nuisances, defined, 617.80  
 Records and record keeping  
   Orders to produce, failure to comply, contempts, 8.16  
   Registration of guests, 327.10, 327.12

## HOTELS

276

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Subpoenas to produce, 8.16, 388.23  
 Refunds, 327.73  
 Registration of guests  
 Guests, duties, 327.10, 327.11  
 Innkeeper, duties, 327.10  
 Records, retention, inspection, 327.10, 327.12  
 Requirements, 327.10, 327.11  
 Violations, 327.13  
 Remodeling, fees, 157.16  
 Rooms  
 Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
 Notices in (posting), 327.731  
 Number of occupants, limitation, 327.73  
 Sleeping rooms, 160.80, 609.746  
 Rules of establishment  
 Violations, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Safes, personal property, custody, 327.71  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Generally, 297A.61  
 Hotel taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES  
 Sanitation  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Food, unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
 Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Sewage systems, summer hotels, 144.12  
 Sewers, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Signs  
 Highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Specific services signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Sleeping rooms, 160.80, 609.746  
 Small establishments  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16  
 Smoke detectors  
 Fire protection devices, 299F.362  
 State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Smoking  
 Permitted smoking, 144.4167  
 Violations, 327.742  
 Spas and spa pools  
 Defined, 157.16  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Standards, rulemaking, 157.011  
 Subpoenas, records, producing, 8.16, 388.23  
 Summer hotels, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Swimming pools  
 High-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES  
 Telecommunications services  
 Furnishing to guests, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Telephone services  
 Charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99  
 Multiline telephone systems, 911 requirements, 403.15  
 Public access, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Regulation, 237.067  
 Transient occupancy, 327.70  
 Trespass, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, service animals, 363A.19  
 Valuables  
 Innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
 Items worth more than 1,000 dollars, 327.71  
 Liens against, 327.76  
 Possession during lawsuits, 327.76  
 Sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76  
 Valuation of property, market value, automatic fire-safety  
 sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11  
 Vaults, personal property, custody, 327.71

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties  
 Discrimination, 327.73, 604.12  
 Federal, state, or local laws and ordinances, violations,  
 ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
 Generally, correction orders, 157.20  
 Guests, 327.72, 327.73  
 Liability provisions, notice, 327.731  
 License violations, enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16  
 Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties,  
 327.71  
 Registration of guests, 327.13  
 Rules violations, correction orders, 157.20  
 Smoking violations, 327.742  
 Warehouse receipts, abandoned property, storage, 327.71  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, exclusion,  
 326B.50  
 Water supply  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Summer hotels, 144.12  
 Whirlpool baths, *see* Spas and spa pools under this topic  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12  
**HOTLINES**  
*See* TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES  
**HOURS OF WORK**  
 Agreements of hire, specifying, 181.55  
 Apprenticeships, agreements, 178.07  
 Barbershops, ordinances, 154.26  
 Breaks  
 Meal breaks, 177.254, 245B.02  
 Work breaks, *see* same under this topic  
 Child labor, 181A.04, 181A.07, 181A.12  
 Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35  
 County agricultural inspectors, 18.80  
 Definitions  
 Adoption law, 259.21  
 Child support, 518A.32  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
 Little Davis-Bacon Act, 177.42  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03  
 Earnings statements, 177.27, 181.032, 181.171  
 Fines, records violations, 177.30  
 Food stamp program, work experience component participants  
 Limitations, 256D.051  
 Hours worked, defined, 177.23  
 Indictments, union organization, exclusions, 185.05  
 Injunctions, agreements between employers, violations,  
 185.20  
 Inspection, records, 177.27  
 Labor disputes, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Meal breaks  
 Generally, 177.254  
 Supported employment, developmentally disabled  
 persons, 245B.02  
 Migrant workers, guaranteed hours, 181.87  
 Prevailing hours of labor, 177.42  
 Railroad personnel, 181.28 to 181.30  
 Records and record keeping  
 Inspections, 177.27  
 Retention, 177.30  
 Violations, 177.30  
 Reduction  
 MFIP job assignments, nondisplacement, 256J.72  
 Restrictions, 177.24  
 Research, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23  
 Rideshare programs, payment during not required, 177.251  
 Shared work unemployment benefits, 268.136  
 State contracts, 177.43, 177.435  
 State employees, certification, 16A.17

**HOURS OF WORK (Cont'd)**

- Substantial adverse change
  - Quitting, good reason caused by the employer, 268.095
- Suitable employment
  - Determination, unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Terms and conditions of employment
  - Hours of work defined as, 179A.03
- Town officers and employees, determination of, 367.05
- Work breaks
  - Failure to comply, 177.32
  - Generally, 177.253
  - Nursing mothers, 181.939
  - Supported employment, developmentally disabled persons, 245B.02
- Work release, 631.425

**HOUSE CLEANERS**

See CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

See DOMESTIC SERVICES

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

See also LEGISLATURE

Advice and consent, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board appointees, 10A.02

Appropriations to, lapse, 16A.281

Assistant clerks, 3.06

Assistant postmaster, 3.06

Assistant sergeants-at-arms, 3.06

Audits and examinations, contracting for, 3.196

Budgets, 10.44, 10.45

Call to order, 3.05

Candidates for office

Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06

Ballots, general elections, *see* White ballots under **BALLOTS**

Filing fees, 204B.11

Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08

Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

Chaplain, 3.06

Chief clerk

Assistant clerks, 3.06

Certificates of election, duties, 204C.40

Certification of journal of the house, 3.17

Compensation and salaries, 3.09

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Defined as public official, 10A.01

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Election, 3.06

Engrossment and enrollment of bills, duties, 3C.04

Filing with

Certificates of election, 204C.40

Metropolitan Airports Commission, budgets, 473.1631

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, budgets, 473.1631

Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, budgets, 473.1631

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, budget, 473.1631, 473.595

Legislative subpoenas, issuance, 3.153

Notice received, reorganization orders for state agencies, 16B.37

Reports given, house members, compensation, amounts, 3.099

Reports received, 209.10, 352.03, 353.03, 354.06

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Writs of attachment, requests for issuance, 3.153

Committees, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES

Compensation and salaries

Certificates and certification, 3.09, 3.099

Leaders, 3.099

Officers, 3.07

Compensation Council, 15A.082

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Constitutional provisions, *see* House of representatives under **CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA**

Consulting, Metropolitan Council, appointments to, 473.123

Contempts, *see* CONTEMPT OF HOUSE OF LEGISLATURE

Contracts and agreements

Audits and examinations, 3.196

Professional or technical services, 3.225

Creation, powers and duties, Const. art 4

Data

Budgets, classification, 10.45

Members, long-distance telephone bills, classification, 10.46

Definitions

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Legislature, 3.099

Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Disclosure

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council

Representation, 124D.141

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Election of members

Campaigns

Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28

Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14

Contributions, solicitation, 10A.20, 10A.273

Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255

Public subsidies, *see* under **STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND**

Reports of contributions, 10A.04, 10A.20

State elections campaign fund allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323

Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic

Certificates of election, 3.02, 3.05, 204D.27

Contests, *see* Contested elections under **ELECTIONS**

Recounts, *see* under **BALLOTS**

Requirements, 204D.02

Special elections, public subsidies, 10A.315, 10A.323

State elections campaign fund, 10A.31

Employees, consulting, tax information microdata sample analysis models, 270C.12

First assistant clerk, 3.06

Fiscal analysts, consulting

Budget forecast, effect of variables on, 16A.103

Fiscal notes, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131

House Research Department

Employees, 10A.01, 10A.07 to 10A.09

Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

House rules, *see* Rules of the house under this topic

Index clerk, 3.06

Journal of the house

Appendix, 3.18

Evidence, 599.12

Generally, 3.17

Number of copies, 3.18

Revisor's corrections, 3C.04

Leaders

Majority leader, *see* same under this topic

Minority leader, *see* same under this topic

Legislative Audit Commission, members, 3.97

Legislative expense fund

Allocation to legislative research fund, 3.304

Majority leader

Appointments by, Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99

Generally, 3.099

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

- Majority leader (Cont'd)
  - Legislative Coordinating Commission, member, 3.303
  - Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47
- Members
  - Apportionment, 2.031
  - Defined as state officers, 211C.01
  - Election of members, *see* same under this topic
  - Impeachment, Const. art 4 s 22
  - Notaries public, powers, 358.15
  - Number and apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2, 2.021
  - Oaths of office, 204C.40, 358.05
  - Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09
  - Stamp, 358.028
  - Telephone use, long-distance bills, 10.43, 10.46
  - Terms of office, Const. art 4 s 4
- Minority caucus, representation
  - Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02
  - Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851
- Minority leader
  - Appointments by
    - Compensation Council, 15A.082
    - Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141
    - Generally, 3.97
    - Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99
    - Workforce Development Council, 116L.665
  - Generally, 3.099
  - Legislative Coordinating Commission, member, 3.303
  - Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47
- Officers
  - Compensation and salaries, 3.07
  - Election, 3.06
  - Special session, 3.073
  - Successors, 3.06
- Open meetings, 3.055
- Planning, violence, zero tolerance, 15.86
- Postmaster, 3.06
- Reports given, professional or technical services contracts, 3.225
- Representation, disclosure, 10A.08
- Rules of the house
  - Compensation rates, 3.09
  - Employee duties, 3.08
  - Employee pay, 3.07
  - Meetings, 3.055
  - Special session, 3.073
  - Succession of officers, 3.06
- Second assistant clerk, 3.06
- Sergeant-at-arms, 3.06
- Sessions, secretary of state, duties, 5.05
- Size, 2.021
- Speaker of the house, *see* SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE
- State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Telephone use
  - Monthly long-distance bills, 10.43, 10.46
  - Quarterly reports, 3.098
- Violations and penalties, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE**

- Appliances, *see* APPLIANCES
- Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Bedding, *see* BEDDING
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.7-209
  - Motor carriers, 221.012
  - Warehouses, 231.01
- Execution sales, exemption from, 550.37
- Furniture, *see* FURNITURE

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE (Cont'd)**

- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79
- Ownership, medical assistance, eligibility, treatment, 256B.056
- Packing materials, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Transportation, *see* Household goods carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS
- Value, MFIP applicants or participants
  - Property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20
- Warehouse liens, 336.7-209
- Warehouse operators, *see* Household goods warehouse operators under WAREHOUSES

**HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE**

- Definitions, 115A.96
- Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135
- Generators of, mercury sales, 116.92
- Household hazardous waste facilities, 116.07, 151.37, 473.811
- Lead paint, residential waste, management, 116.875
- Management plans
  - Contents, 115A.46
  - Counties, duties, 115A.96
  - Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07
  - Processing and disposal, 115A.956
  - Requirements, 115A.96, 116.07
- Management programs
  - Grants for, 115A.54, 115A.557
  - Municipalities, indemnification, 115A.96
  - Statewide program, establishment, 115A.96
- Mercury and appliances or devices containing mercury
  - Disposal, 115A.932
- Metropolitan area counties
  - Management plan, review, 473.803
  - Permanent management program, 473.804
- Metropolitan long-range policy plan, contents, 473.149
- Pharmaceutical waste, who may possess, 151.37
- Reports about, 115A.96
- Used motor oil, vehicle fluids and filters
  - Disposal, 115A.916, 325E.112
- Waste separation projects, rulemaking, 116.07

**HOUSEHOLD WASTE**

*See* SOLID WASTE

**HOUSEHOLD WORKERS**

*See* DOMESTIC SERVICES

**HOUSEKEEPING**

*See* CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

**HOUSING**

*See* DWELLINGS

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

- Abandoned rental property, personal property of tenant, exception, 504B.271
- Accounting and bookkeeping, 469.013
- Agents, acting as, commercial real property
  - Rehabilitation and preservation loans, 469.184
- Annual reports, 469.013
- Anoka County, 383E.17, 383E.18
- Appeals, lawsuits, 469.046
- Approvals by, redevelopment plans, modifications, 469.029
- Areas of operation
  - County and multicounty authorities, 469.005
  - Powers, generally, 469.012
  - Taxing districts, 469.033
- Assistance by, displaced persons, temporary relocation, 469.030
- Attachment, exemption, 469.014, 469.039



**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations, 469.013  
 Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831  
 Bids and bidding  
   Construction contracts, generally, 469.015  
   Exceptions, 469.015, 469.029  
 Bond allocations, 469.036  
 Bonds, *see* Housing and redevelopment authorities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Breckenridge Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.072  
 Budget, tax levies based on, 469.033  
 Business development loans, sale in secondary markets, 465.78  
 Bylaws, adopting, 469.011  
 Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721  
 Certificates and certification  
   Property taxes, 275.067  
   Special assessments, 275.067  
 City housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Commissioners  
   Compensation and salaries, 469.011  
   Conflicts of interest, 469.009, 471.88, 471.881  
   Former commissioners, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
   Liability, contracts or torts, no personal liability, 469.014  
   Removal for cause, 469.010  
 Competitive bidding, 469.015, 469.029  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009, 471.88  
 Consulting  
   Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
   Low-income housing tax credits, distribution plan, 462A.222  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Bids and bidding, 469.015, 469.029  
   Construction contracts, letting of, 469.015  
   Emergency contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015  
   Enforcement by obligees, 469.037  
   Family stabilization demonstration project, 462A.205  
   Generally, 469.012  
   Housing projects, management and operation, 469.018  
   Liability, 469.014  
   Low-income housing, 469.016  
 Corporations, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012  
 Costs, public redevelopment, 469.033  
 County housing and redevelopment authorities, contracts, law enforcement facilities, constructing for counties, 641.24  
 Created, by special law, 469.012  
 Data, 13.585, 13.59  
 Definitions  
   Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
   Bonds, issuance, 469.034  
   Economic development loan repayments, 471.562  
   Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
   Generally, 469.002  
   Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
   Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221  
   Municipal Housing and Redevelopment Act, 473.194  
   Property tax notices, 275.066  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
 Detroit Lakes Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.073  
 Development authorities, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 116J.552  
 Duties and powers  
   Generally, 469.011, 469.012  
   Housing projects, 469.024  
 Economic development authorities, powers, 469.091

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Eminent domain  
   Housing development projects, 469.017  
   Powers, generally, 469.012  
   Railroad properties, powers, 117.57  
 Employees  
   Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
   Former employees, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
   Generally, 469.012  
   Gifts, accepting, exceptions and prohibitions, 471.895  
   Retirement, 353.01  
   Social Security coverage, 355.01  
 Enforcement of law  
   Compliance with laws and rules, 469.013  
   Health and safety codes, 469.012  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
 Execution sales, exemption, 469.014, 469.039  
 Executive director, 469.012  
 Federal aid, accepting, 469.012, 469.033  
 Fergus Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.075  
 Financial assistance, 469.012  
 Financial assistance data, classification, 13.59  
 Generally, 469.001 to 469.047  
 Governmental subdivisions, housing and redevelopment authorities  
   Exclusion from definition, PERA, 353.01  
 Governmental units, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 116D.04  
 Grants by, 469.012  
 Grants to  
   Affordable housing projects, 473.252  
   Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255  
   Livable community demonstration programs, 473.253  
   Local housing incentives program, 473.254  
   Pollution cleanup, 473.252  
 Hastings Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.077  
 Hearings  
   Acquisition of real property by eminent domain, 469.012  
   Redevelopment projects, sale, lease, or development of land, 469.029  
 Hennepin County, 383B.77  
 Housing development projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Housing improvement areas, *see* under SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Housing rehabilitation, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION  
 Inactive authorities, transfer of funds, dissolution, 469.033  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Redevelopment agencies under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Insurance, 469.012  
 Interest reduction program, 469.012  
 Investigations by, tenants, low-income housing, 469.023  
 Investigations of, employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 469.013  
 Investments, 469.012  
 Joint powers agreements, housing program and developmental financial services, 462C.14  
 Joint powers housing boards, 471.59  
 Judgments, payments of, writs of mandamus, 469.014  
 Koochiching County Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0772  
 Lawsuits  
   Advance of litigation on calendar, 469.046  
   Bonds pending litigation, 469.044  
   Civil damages, 469.047  
   Powers, generally, 469.012  
   Public corporations, appearance of, 469.045  
   Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.174

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Lease-purchase programs, 273.124  
 Leases  
   Housing development projects, 469.017  
   Powers, generally, 469.012  
   Redevelopment projects, 469.029  
 Liability  
   Audits, 469.013  
   Bonds, repayment, limitation, 469.034  
   Contracts, 469.014  
   Torts, 469.014  
 Limited liability companies  
   Formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012  
 Limited partnerships  
   Formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012  
 Loans and grants, public officials  
   Application by, conflicts of interest, disclosure, 471.88  
 Loans by  
   Down payment assistance, 469.012  
   Economic development loans, 469.192  
   Housing rehabilitation loan and grants, 469.012  
 Local development organizations, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 471.88  
 Low-income housing, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Mail and mailing, acquisition of real property by eminent domain, notice of hearings, 469.012  
 Meetings, 469.011  
 Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Municipal Housing and Redevelopment Act, definitions, 473.194  
 North Mankato Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.079  
 Notice given  
   Acquisition of real property by eminent domain, hearings, 469.012  
   Construction contracts, request for bids, 469.015  
   Property taxes, 275.065  
 Obligees of authority, contracts, enforcement, 469.037  
 Officers, 469.011  
 Parking facilities  
   Construction contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015  
   Operation and maintenance in connection with projects, 469.012  
   Tax status, 469.040  
 Payments by  
   Economic development loans, repayment, 471.564  
   Leased properties, payments in lieu of property taxes, 272.68  
 Payments to, housing, affordability and life-cycle opportunities amounts, 473.254  
 Personal property  
   Acquisition and disposal rights, 469.012  
   Payments in lieu of taxes, 272.026, 272.68, 469.042  
   Tax exemptions, 272.02, 272.026, 469.012, 469.040  
   Tax status, 469.040  
 Personal property taxes, exemption agreements, 469.012  
 Petitions to, environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Planning  
   Powers, generally, 469.012  
   Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Projects, *see* HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Property taxes, *see* Housing and redevelopment authorities under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public housing programs, loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports received, 469.0305  
 Public housing zones, controlled substances crimes in, 152.01, 152.021 to 152.024, 152.029

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Purposes, 469.001  
 Quorum, 469.011  
 Real property  
   Acquisition and disposal  
     Capital proceeds, use, 469.033  
     Generally, 469.012  
     Housing development projects, 469.017  
     Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
     State public bodies, acquisition from, 469.041  
     Exemption from process, 469.014, 469.039  
     Payments in lieu of taxes, 272.026, 272.68, 469.042  
     Property devoted to a public use, 469.012  
     Tax exemptions, 272.02, 272.026, 469.012, 469.040  
     Tax status, 469.040  
 Red Wing Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.081  
 Redevelopment plans, multijurisdictional programs  
   County property development, 383B.79  
 Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721  
 Reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup costs, 115C.09  
 Reports given, multifamily rental housing, number of units, 469.040  
 Representation, joint powers housing boards, 471.59  
 Resolutions by, bonds, issuance, 469.035  
 Rosemount Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0813  
 Rules  
   Authority to adopt, 469.011, 469.012  
   Housing projects, 469.013  
   Interest reduction program, 469.012  
 Saint Louis County, creation, 383C.081  
 Sales by  
   Housing development projects, 469.017  
   Instruments and obligations, 469.012  
   Redevelopment projects, 469.029  
 Section 8 program, Metropolitan Council  
   Planning and administration duties, 473.195  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Special benefit tax fund  
   Generally, 469.033  
   Proceeds, using to pay Social Security-related costs, 355.037  
 Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Special taxing districts  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 275.066  
   Tax increment financing, 469.1791  
 Studies by, 469.012  
 Surety bonds, lawsuits, 469.044 to 469.046  
 Survey data, classification, 13.59  
 Tax increment financing, *see* Housing and redevelopment authorities under TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Technical assistance, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.195  
 Technical experts, 469.012  
 Torts, liability, 469.014  
 Transitional housing, eligibility, 256E.33  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Zoning, *see* ZONING  
**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Agents, foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Application to, manufactured homes  
   Regulation and administration authority, 327.33

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102

Definitions

- Enterprise zones, 469.166
- FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33

Disclosure, residential mortgage originators, 58.15

Exemptions from subdivision registration

- Multiple site subdivision exemptions, 83.26

Federal Housing Administration (FHA), 47.20, 287.05

Fees, manufactured homes, 327.33

Foreclosure prevention counseling agencies, approval of, 580.021

HUD homes, multiple site subdivisions

- Exemption from registration, 83.26

Inspections, manufactured homes, 327.32, 327.33

Insulation specifications, 325F.23

Lenders approved by

- Mortgage loans, industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, 53.04
- Regulated lender license, not required, 56.01

Manufactured home construction and safety standards

- Manufactured Home Building Code defined as, 327.31

Mortgage loans insured by

- Banks and trust companies, 48.196
- Conditions, generally, 47.20

Mortgage registry tax, exemptions, 287.05

Orders, multiple site subdivision exemptions, 83.26

Orders barring involvement in industry or profession, residential mortgage originators and servicers, license application information, 58.06, 58.12

Subsidies

- Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS
- Rent, 256J.37, 363A.16

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Generally, 462A.18
- Housing development fund, 462A.20

Appropriations to

- Authority to accept, 462A.05
- Certain appropriations available until expended, 462A.21
- Community rehabilitation fund account, 462A.206
- Contract for deed guarantee program account, 462A.2091
- Federal housing assistance supplements, 462A.05

Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, 462A.22

Bequests and devises, authority to accept, 462A.05

Board of directors, chair, vice-chair, 462A.04

Bond allocations, *see* Housing pool under BOND ALLOCATIONS

Bonds, *see* Housing Finance Agency under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Building Code

- Compliance, loans for, 462A.05
- Development assistance by agency, 462A.07

Capacity building revolving loan fund, 462A.21

Commissioner

- Appointment, 15.06, 462A.04
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815
  - Increases and decreases, 15A.0815
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Duties, generally, 15.06
- Memberships, 3.922, 4.045
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- Term, 15.06

Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons

- Facilities, mortgage repayments, 252.50

Consumer-owned housing revolving account, 462A.21

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements

- Bonds and notes, 462A.18
- Economic development, 116J.982
- Family stabilization demonstration program, 462A.205
- Housing projects and multifamily housing rehabilitation, 462A.07
- Interest rate exchanges, bonds and notes, 462A.105
- Powers, generally, 462A.05, 462A.06

Creation, 462A.04

Data

- Bond allocations, 474A.03
- Loan or grant recipients' financial data, classification, 462A.065

Definitions

- Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02
- Generally, 462A.03
- Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221
- Neighborhood land trust law, 462A.30

Delegation of duties, 462A.07

Deputy director, 462A.04

Disaster relief contingency fund, 462A.21

Employees

- Appointments, 462A.04
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
- Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 352D.02

Employment and Economic Development Department

- Coordination with, 116J.980

Energy conservation loans, 462A.236

Family stabilization demonstration program, 462A.205

Federal aid, authority to accept, 462A.05, 462A.07

Federally subsidized rental housing, termination of participation

- Impact, reports received, 471.9997

Financial assistance

- Authority to accept, 462A.05
- Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124

Financial institutions, cooperation, 462A.235

Foreclosure prevention counseling agencies, approval of, 580.021

Funds and accounts

- Bond fund, aggregate principal amount outstanding, 462A.22
- Debt service reserve fund, 462A.22
- Generally, 462A.21
- Housing development fund, *see* same under this topic
- Loan coinsurance fund, 462A.05
- Requirements, generally, 462A.18

Generally, 462A.24

Gifts to, authority to accept, 462A.05

Grants by, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Grants to, authority to accept, 462A.05

Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02

Home ownership assistance fund, 462A.21

Homeless persons, duties regarding

- Homelessness programs, interagency coordination, 462A.29
- Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26

Housing codes and standards, establishing, 462A.05

Housing development fund

- Advances, 462A.21
- Community rehabilitation fund account, 462A.206
- Contract for deed guarantee program account, 462A.2091
- Generally, 462A.20
- Housing trust fund account, 462A.201
- Local government unit housing account, 462A.202
- Nonprofit sponsors, loans to, 462A.05

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Housing development fund (Cont'd)

- Repayment, 462A.21
- Structural defects, payments for, 462A.05
- Temporary loans from, 462A.03, 462A.05, 462A.21
- Uses, generally, 462A.21

Housing Finance Agency law, 462A.01 to 462A.34

Housing grants, coordination, 116J.980

Income taxes, exemption, 462A.19

Indebtedness, borrowing authority, 462A.06

Indian housing programs, duties, 462A.07

Innovative housing loans, 462A.236

Innovative multifamily housing revolving fund, 462A.21

Insurance

- Loans made by financial institutions, 462A.05, 462A.21, 462A.236
- Property casualty insurance, 462A.06

Investments

- Debt service reserve fund, 462A.22
- Investment Board, authorized investments, 11A.24
- Powers, generally, 462A.05

Lands, wetlands law, applicability, 103F.535

Lawsuits, 462A.06

Lead abatement grants, 462A.05

Lease-purchase programs, 273.124

Liability, members and officers, agency debt, 462A.04, 462A.12

Loan services to other lenders, 462A.07

Loans by, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26

Low and moderate income housing criteria, determination, 462A.03

Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221 to 462A.223

Low-income rental property, 273.128, 273.13

Management, 462A.04

Manufactured home parks, conversion to common interest communities, 327C.095

Manufactured home relocation trust fund

- Administration of, 327C.095
- Establishment and expenditures, duties concerning, 462A.35
- Housing development fund, 462A.21
- Payments from, 327C.095

Members

- Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
- Appointment, terms, compensation, removal, vacancies, 462A.04
- Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595
- Generally, 15.0575
- Meetings, telephone or electronic means, 462A.041
- Quorum, votes and voting, 462A.04, 462A.041

Mortgages, authorization, 462A.09

Multifamily development assistance fund, 462A.21

Municipal housing programs, 462C.04, 462C.05

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.09

Neighborhood land trusts, 273.11, 462A.30

Nonprofit corporations, formation and powers, 462A.05

Nonprofit housing bonds, 462A.21, 462A.36

Notes

- Authorization, 462A.09
- Contracts and agreements, 462A.18
- Purchases, 462A.13

Personal property, acquisition and disposal, 462A.05, 462A.06

Personal property taxes, exemption, 462A.19

Pledges

- Against impairment to contracts, 462A.15
- Money or property, 462A.11

Policy of state, 462A.02

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Powers and duties

- Generally, 462A.04, 462A.07
- Grants and loans, specific types, 462A.05

Preferences, *see* under HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Property casualty insurance, 462A.06

Property taxes, exemption, 462A.19

Public purpose, policy of state, 462A.02

Real property, acquisition and disposal, 462A.05, 462A.06

Receivers, appointment, 462A.05

Receivership revolving loan fund

- Establishment, landlord and tenant law, 504B.451

Refinancing, powers, 462A.05

Reports given

- Biennial report, 462A.22
- Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02
- Home ownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209
- Housing trust fund account, uses, 462A.201
- Indian housing programs, 462A.07
- Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.04, 462C.05
- Operating costs, 462A.20
- Single-family mortgage bonds, 462A.073

Representation, Youthbuild Advisory Committee, 116L.363

Rulemaking authority

- Community development corporations, 116J.982
- Economical housing construction, 462A.07
- Energy conservation loans, 462A.236
- Federal housing assistance supplements, distribution, 462A.05
- Generally, 462A.06
- Human rights provisions, 462A.07
- Indian housing programs, 462A.07
- Innovative housing loans, 462A.236
- Insurance for financial institution loans, 462A.236
- Loans to nonprofit or for-profit sponsors, 462A.05
- Low and moderate income persons, housing assistance, 462A.03
- Preferences, projects and loans, 462A.07
- Rehabilitation loans, existing owner-occupied residential housing, 462A.05

Sales by

- Bonds, mortgages, notes, or other instruments, 462A.06, 462A.09
- Eligible loans or securities, to Federal National Mortgage Association, 462A.05

Targeted community revitalization and financing programs

- Reports received, 469.207

Technical assistance, generally, 462A.07

Trustees, appointment, 462A.16, 462A.17

Youthbuild Advisory Committee, representation, 116L.363

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LAW, MINNESOTA**

Generally, 462A.01 to 462A.34

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

*See also* MORTGAGES

- Accessibility loans and grants, 462A.05, 462A.21
- Aged persons, loans and grants, 462A.05
- Capacity building loans and grants, 462A.21
- Challenge grants, economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.21, 462A.33

Chemically dependent adults

- Special needs housing loans and grants, 462A.05

Community development corporation grants, 462A.21

Community rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.206, 462A.21

Contract for deed guarantee program, 462A.2091, 462A.21

Conventional loans, 462A.05

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
(Cont'd)**

Data, classification, recipients' financial information, 462A.065

Definitions, 462A.03

Demonstration grants, 462A.05

Disabled persons, loans and grants, 462A.05

Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.21, 462A.33

Eligible loans, sale to federal agencies, 462A.05

Eligible securities, 462A.05

Employer housing contributions  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
Matching funds, 462A.2092, 462A.21

Energy conservation loans and grants, 462A.21, 462A.236

Energy efficiency loans, 462A.21

Equity take-out loans, 462A.05

Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

Family rental housing assistance program, 462A.21

Family stabilization demonstration project, 462A.205, 462A.21

Financial institutions, loans to, 462A.05

Home equity conversion loans or grants, 462A.05

Home ownership education  
Counseling, and training program, 462A.209, 462A.21

Home-sharing grants or loans, 462A.05

Homesteads, rural and urban homesteading program, 462A.057, 462A.21

Housing preservation program grants, 462A.203

Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21

Innovative housing loans and grants, 462A.05, 462A.2093, 462A.21, 462A.236

Interest rates, changes, 462A.06

Lead abatement loans and grants  
Residential buildings, 462A.05, 462A.21

Lease-purchase housing loans and grants, 462A.05

Local community planning grants, 462A.21

Long-term residential housing mortgage loans, 462A.05

Low-income housing loans or grants, 462A.201

Low-income housing tax credits  
Allocation, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
Loans for, 462A.05

Manufactured home park loans or grants, 462A.05, 462A.2035, 462A.21

Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095

Matching funds  
Employer housing contributions, 462A.2092, 462A.21  
Housing preservation grants, cities, 462A.203  
Low-income housing loans or grants, 462A.201

Mortgage loans  
Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, facilities, 252.50  
Long-term residential housing, 462A.05  
Single-family mortgage bonds, proceeds used to finance loans, 462A.073

Multiunit residential housing grants, 462A.05, 462A.21

Neighborhood land trust loans, 462A.05, 462A.202, 462A.31

Neighborhood preservation loans, 462A.05

Nonprofit sponsors, loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21

Permanent rental housing loans, 462A.202

Preferences  
Definitions, 462A.03  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
Generally, 462A.05, 462A.07  
Manufactured home park redevelopment program loans or grants, 462A.2035  
Transitional housing loans, 462A.202

Purchase-rehabilitation loans, 462A.05

Recipients, financial information, classification, 462A.065

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
(Cont'd)**

Refinancing mortgages, 462A.05

Rehabilitation loans and grants  
Community rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.206, 462A.21  
Generally, 462A.05  
Residential housing owners, eligibility, 462A.03

Relocation compensation, neutral third party, 327C.095

Rental assistance loans or grants  
Family rental housing assistance program, 462A.21  
Family stabilization demonstration project, 462A.205, 462A.21  
Housing trust fund account, 462A.201  
Rental housing assistance program, 462A.2097, 462A.21  
Rental property loans, 462A.05

Residential construction loans, 462A.05

Rural and urban homesteading program, 462A.057, 462A.21

Service charges, 462A.05

Single-family mortgage bonds, proceeds used to finance loans, 462A.073

Single parent family loans and grants, 462A.05

Structural defects, payments for, 462A.05

Terms of loans or grants, changes, 462A.06

Transitional housing programs, 462A.201, 462A.202

Urban Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21

Veterans, loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21

Youth employment and training grants, 462A.05

**HOUSING PROJECTS**

*See also* DISPLACED PERSONS

*See also* HOMELESS PERSONS

Affordable housing projects  
Grants for, 473.252  
Nonprofit housing bonds, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.36

Bids for, threshold for advertising, 469.015

Blighted areas  
Acquisition for redevelopment, by housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.028  
Determination by housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012  
Mortgages or loans as security, 469.012  
Redevelopment projects, *see* same under this topic  
Unsafe or unsanitary buildings, demolition, 469.025

Border city development zones  
Construction materials or equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 289A.56, 469.1734  
Qualifying property, property taxes, exemption, 272.0212

City housing plan, *see* under CITIES

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Conflict of laws, local laws to prevail, 469.012

Congregate housing services projects  
Facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45

Construction, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in public housing zones  
1st degree, 152.021  
2d degree, 152.022  
3d degree, 152.023  
4th degree, 152.024  
Definitions, 152.01  
Penalties, information about, 152.029

County housing authorities, powers, 469.007

Definitions  
Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002, 469.012  
Prohibited drugs, 152.01

Developers  
Interest reduction program agreements, 469.012  
Private developers, housing development projects, sale or lease to, 469.017

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Development, Housing Finance Agency, agreements, 462A.07

Disabled persons' housing  
Municipal housing programs, 462C.05  
Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
Visitability, 462A.34

Disclosure statements  
Landlords and tenants, attorney general, duties, 504B.181

Discrimination, 469.020, 469.029

Enforcement of law, health and safety codes, 469.012

Federally subsidized rental housing  
Federal contracts, subsidies, or mortgages, expiration or termination, notice, 504B.255  
Generally, 469.012  
Participation in program, termination, impact statements, 471.9997

Findings  
Housing development projects, 469.017  
Low-income housing, 469.016

Grants for  
Affordable housing projects, 473.252  
Housing Finance Agency, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Housing bond credit enhancement program, 473.197

Housing development projects  
City housing plans, 469.0171  
Discrimination, 469.020  
Federal projects, cooperation, 469.012  
Generally, 469.017  
Interest reduction program, 469.012  
Qualified projects, income restrictions, exceptions, 469.034  
Reports about, 469.0171  
Tax status, 469.040

Housing fiscal impact notes, municipalities, 462.3612

Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS

Improvement, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Indian reservations, 469.040

Interest reduction program, 469.012

Leased existing housing assistance payments program, 469.012

Leases, low-income housing  
Common interest communities, lease restrictions, 469.018  
Management and operation, 469.019

Loans for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Low-income housing  
Community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831  
Construction contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015  
Construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71  
Discrimination, 469.020  
Existing buildings, acquisition and repair, 469.026  
Findings, 469.016  
Government agency mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.019, 469.024  
Income restrictions, 469.019, 469.022  
Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
Management and operation, 469.018  
Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358  
Owners, *see* same under this topic  
Preferences, 469.021  
Promotion and development plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859  
Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
Real estate operators, firms, or brokers, 469.018

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Low-income housing (Cont'd)  
Redevelopment projects, *see* same under this topic  
Rentals, 273.128, 469.018, 469.019  
Responsible agencies, 270A.03, 270A.12  
SSI recipients, preference, 469.021  
State Building Code, 326B.106  
Targeted community revitalization programs, housing activities, 469.201  
Tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
Tax status, 469.040  
Tenant admissions, *see* Tenants under this topic  
Unsafe or unsanitary buildings, demolition, 469.025  
Veterans preference, 469.021

Management  
Housing Finance Agency, agreements regarding, 462A.07

Metropolitan area  
Percentage tax on shelter rentals, 469.040  
Section 8 programs, *see* same under this topic

Mixed-use projects, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes  
Exemption, 297A.71  
Payment and refunds, 297A.75

Moderate-income housing  
Generally, *see* Housing development projects under this topic  
Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358  
Promotion and development plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859

Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities  
Powers, 469.007

Owners  
Federally subsidized rental housing, federal contracts, subsidies, or mortgages, 504B.255  
Interest reduction program agreements, 469.012  
Notice given, 471.9997, 504B.255  
Participation in program, termination, impact statements, 471.9997

Planning, Housing Finance Agency, agreements, 462A.07

Property taxes  
Exemption agreements, 469.012  
Redevelopment projects, partial exemption, 469.043

Public information and education programs, controlled substances, crimes committed in school zones, park zones, and public housing zones, penalties, 152.029

Qualified housing development projects  
Income restrictions, exceptions, 469.034

Real property, acquisition and disposal, *see* Redevelopment projects under this topic

Realtors, low-income housing, management and operation, 469.018

Redevelopment projects  
Definitions, 469.002  
Discrimination, 469.029  
Displaced families, temporary relocation of, 469.030  
Leasing to previous occupants, payments in lieu of property taxes, 272.68  
Net tax capacity, 469.042  
Plans, 469.027 to 469.029  
Property taxes, partial exemption, 469.043  
Real property, acquisition and disposal  
Excess or vacant land, 469.029  
Existing buildings, 469.026  
Provisional acceptance, 469.031  
Redevelopment areas, 469.028  
Valuation of property, 469.032  
Redevelopment company provisions, continuation, 469.043  
Tax increments and tax increment financing, 469.042  
Tax status, 469.040  
Urban renewal projects, 469.002, 469.012

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

- Rehabilitation
    - Generally, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION
    - Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37
  - Rentals
    - Establishing, 469.012, 469.018
    - Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.012
    - Interest reduction program, 469.012
    - Low-income housing, *see* same under this topic
  - Reports about
    - Aggregate shelter rentals, 469.040
    - Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 469.0305
  - Residential housing developments, rentals to persons of low and moderate income, waivers, 462A.05
  - Rules, planning, construction, maintenance, and operation, 469.013
  - Section 8 programs
    - Administration, 469.012
    - County or multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.007
    - Metropolitan Council, planning and administration duties, 473.195
  - Senior citizens housing projects
    - Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
    - Bingo, license exclusions, 349.166
    - Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at, 47.52, 52.212
    - Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
    - Municipal housing programs, 462C.05
    - Pedestrian crossings, designation, 169.215
    - Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025
  - Service charges, 469.040
  - State public bodies, powers, generally, 469.041
  - Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
  - Tax status, 469.040
  - Tenants
    - Displaced families, discrimination against, 469.020
    - Income restrictions, low-income housing, 469.019, 469.022
    - Investigations of, 469.023
    - Notice received, 471.9997, 504B.255
  - Urban renewal projects
    - Real property, acquisition and disposal, 469.012
  - Veterans' preferences, 469.012
- HOUSING REHABILITATION**
- Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08
  - Community revitalization programs
    - Funds, use, 469.1831
    - Housing activities, 469.201
  - Definitions
    - Community rehabilitation fund account, 462A.206
    - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
    - Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
    - Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221
    - Municipal housing programs, 462C.02
  - Distressed homestead reinvestment exemption (property taxes), 273.80
  - Gap financing, 462A.206, 462A.33
  - Grants for
    - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
    - Housing Finance Agency, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
    - Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37
  - Habitat for Humanity, residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805
  - Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79
  - Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.012

**HOUSING REHABILITATION (Cont'd)**

- Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02
  - Loans for
    - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
    - Housing Finance Agency, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
    - Municipal housing programs, 462C.03, 462C.05
    - Residential housing owners, eligibility, 462A.03
  - Low-income housing
    - Existing buildings, acquisition and repair, 469.026
  - Property taxes
    - Distressed homestead reinvestment exemption, 273.80
  - Residential rehabilitation consultants, 273.80
  - Valuation of property, distressed homestead reinvestment exemption, effect, 273.80
  - Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION
- HOUSING SPONSORS**
- See* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS**
- See also* AGED PERSONS
- Addresses, 144D.03, 144D.04
  - Alzheimer's disease and related disorders facilities
    - Employees, education and training, 144D.065
  - Assisted living facilities
    - Consumer information, 144G.06
    - Establishments defined as, 144D.015
    - Health-related services, 144G.03
    - Operations, alteration, 144G.04
    - Payments, 144G.05
    - Registration, 144D.03, 144G.03
    - Title, use, 144G.02
    - Transitional consultation services, 256B.0911
  - Background checks
    - Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17
    - Generally, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS
  - Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
  - Billing, contracts, 144D.04
  - Boarding and lodging houses
    - Criminal background checks, 157.17
    - Home care services, 144A.4605
    - Licenses, 144A.4605, 157.17
    - Requirements, 144A.4605
  - Class F services, 144A.4605
  - Classification, property taxes, 273.13
  - Closure, 144A.161
  - Complaint resolution, contracts, 144D.04
  - Consumer information guide, uniform format, 144D.08, 256.975
  - Continuing care retirement communities, 62S.22, 297A.67
  - Contracts and agreements
    - Arranged home care providers, 144D.045
    - Generally, 144D.03, 144D.04
    - Group residential housing, 256I.04
  - Defenses, personal service not a defense to action, 144D.03
  - Definitions
    - Assisted living facilities, 144D.015
    - Generally, 144D.01
    - Property taxes, 273.13
    - Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70
  - Disclosure
    - Consumer protection, 144A.4605, 144D.04
    - Inspections, 144D.04
  - Drugs and medicine
    - Central storage, 144A.4605, 144D.01
    - Medication management, registered nurses, 144A.4605
  - Elderly assisted living facility property, 272.02, 273.13

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Employees  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS  
 Education and training, 144D.065  
 Generally, 144G.03

Fees  
 Elderly assisted living facility property, 273.13  
 Schedules, contracts, 144D.04

Financial institutions, detached facilities  
 Establishing at, 47.52, 52.212

Health care facilities, housing with services establishments defined as, 144A.70

Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
 Health-related services, 144D.01, 144G.03  
 Home care services, rulemaking, 144.56

Injunctions  
 Assisted living, 144G.02  
 Costs, 144D.03  
 Violations, generally, 144D.05

Inspections, 144D.04

Landlords and tenants, 144D.06, 144D.08

Lawsuits, personal service not a defense to action, 144D.03

Licenses  
 Arranged home care providers, 144G.03  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 144A.4605, 157.17  
 Class F home care providers, 144A.4605, 144G.03  
 Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Requirements, 144D.04, 144D.06

Managing agents, change, notice, 144D.03

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Medication management, registered nurses, duties, 144A.4605  
 Names, 144D.03, 144D.04

Notice given  
 Employees, dementia care education and training, 144D.065  
 Names, ownership, or addresses, change, 144D.03  
 Registration not required, 144D.03  
 Termination of lease, 144D.09

Nurses, overtime regulation, exception, 181.275

Ombudsman for long-term care, information, 144D.09, 256.9742

Operation, 144D.02, 144D.03

Owners and ownership  
 Contracts, 144D.04  
 Elderly assisted living facility property, permitted owners, 273.13  
 Generally, 144D.03

Payments to  
 Alternative care program, 256B.765  
 Assisted living, 144G.05  
 Contracts, 144D.04  
 Elderly waiver program, 144G.05, 256B.0915

Permits, 144D.06

Providers  
 Acting as medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities service coordinators, 256B.77  
 Arranged home care providers, 144D.01, 144D.045, 144G.03, 144G.04

Registration  
 Contracts, 144D.04  
 Generally, 144D.03  
 Optional, 144D.01, 144D.025, 256I.04  
 Requirements, 144D.02, 144D.03, 144D.06  
 Rulemaking, 144.56

Residents  
 Generally, 144G.03, 144G.04  
 Health plan companies, referrals, 62Q.54  
 Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 256J.11

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)  
 Real property owned by, homesteads, determination rules, 273.124  
 Restraints, 144D.07  
 Voter registration, 201.061  
 Service of process on, 144D.03

Services  
 Assisted living services, *see* same under this topic  
 Contracts, 144D.04  
 Health-related services, 144D.01, 144G.03  
 Supportive services, *see* same under this topic  
 Termination, 144G.03, 144G.04

Supportive housing for homeless persons, 144D.025, 256I.04, 256I.05

Supportive services  
 Alternative care program, payment rates, 256B.765  
 Exclusions, 144D.01  
 Medical assistance, payment rates, 144A.4605  
 Requirements, 144D.01

Transitional consultation services, 256B.0911

Transportation  
 Arrangements, defined as supportive services, 144D.01

Verification, 144D.03

Violations and penalties, injunctions, 144D.05

Waivers, boarding and lodging houses registered as housing with services establishments, licenses, 144A.4605

Zoning, permitted single-family residential uses, 462.357

**HOUSTON COUNTY**  
 Beaver Creek Valley State Park, 85.012  
 Blufflands Trail system, 85.015  
 Bob-white quail, recapture of released birds, 97B.701  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Historic places, Yucatan Fort Site, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, operating cost payment rates, adjustment, 256B.431  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Root River Trail, 85.015  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**HOYT LAKES (CITY)**  
 LTV mining/industrial site, electric generation facility  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Road repairs, 298.2961

**HUBBARD, RENSSLAER D.**  
 House, historic place, 138.662

**HUBBARD COUNTY**  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Heartland Trail, 85.015  
 Itasca State Park, 43A.38, 85.012, 85.0505  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Off-road vehicle trails, restrictions on, 84.8045  
 Paul Bunyan Trail, 85.015  
 Payments by, Mississippi headwaters plan funds, 103F.367  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**HUBER WORK RELEASE LAW**  
 Generally, 631.425

**HUGO (CITY)**  
 Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123



**HUMAN HISTORY AREAS**

Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES  
 Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)**

AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Bloodborne pathogen  
   Generally, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
   Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) defined as, 144.7401, 241.33, 246.71

Case management services, grants for, 256.01

**Data**

Tests and testing, sex offenders and victims, classification, 611A.19

Treatment and prevention, classification, 214.25

**Definitions**

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Examining and licensing boards, 214.18  
 Exposure and testing of corrections employees, 241.33  
 State-operated facilities, 246.71

HIV minimum standards, defined, 245A.02

HIV training, *see* Chemical dependency treatment programs under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

**Insurance**

Health insurance premium payment plans, 256.9365  
 Health plan company service location restrictions, 62Q.14  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**Persons with**

Case management services, grants for, 256.01  
 Homeless persons, group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Prevention and treatment, 145.928, 214.17 to 214.25

**Risk assessments, pregnant women**

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Ryan White Comprehensive AIDS Resources Emergency (CARE) Act, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

**Testing**

Criminals, insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
 Pregnant women, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Prisoners, exposure and testing of corrections employees, 241.33

Sex offenders and victims, 72A.201, 611A.19

Victims of crime, insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

Violent crimes, offenders, 611A.19

**Treatment and prevention**

Data, classification, 214.25  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Licensing boards, duties, 214.17 to 214.25

**HUMAN ORGANS**

*See also* DEAD BODIES

Anatomical gifts, *see* under ORGAN DONORS

Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES

Blood, *see* BLOOD

Brain, *see* BRAIN

Eyes and eyesight, *see* EYES AND EYESIGHT

Genitalia, females, mutilation, 144.3872, 609.2245

Heart, 62J.17, 145.928, 176.011

Members, loss, workers compensation, 176.011, 176.101

Organ donors, *see* ORGAN DONORS

Organ transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Purchase, nonrenewable organs, 145.422

**Sale**

Criminal penalties, 525A.16  
 Nonrenewable organs, 145.422  
 Organ donation, exclusion, 525A.25

**HUMAN ORGANS (Cont'd)**

Transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Workers' compensation, *see* Compensation schedules under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**HUMAN RIGHTS**

*See also* CIVIL RIGHTS

*See also* DISCRIMINATION

*See also* HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD

*See also* HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT

**Access to data**

Complaints, 363A.35

Unemployment insurance, enforcement of law, 268.19

Appeals, notice, 363A.34

**Complaints**

Case file data, access, 363A.35

Defenses, volunteer firefighter relief associations, exclusions from membership, 424A.01

County employees, personnel review, 375.71

**Data**

Access to data, 363A.35

Investigative data, access, classification, 363A.03, 363A.35

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Developmentally disabled persons, protection, policy of state, 252A.01

Disclosure, employment references, 181.967

Education, charter schools, 124D.10

Enforcement of law, 363A.30

Generally, 363A.04

Grievances, 363A.28

**Human Rights Act**

Generally, 363A.01 to 363A.41

School boards, sexual, religious, and racial harassment or violence policies, 121A.03

Human Rights Advisory Task Force, 363A.05

Investigations, data classification, 363A.03

**Lawsuits**

Defenses, volunteer firefighter relief associations, exclusions from membership, 424A.01

Discrimination, *see* Lawsuits under DISCRIMINATION

District court, jurisdiction, 363A.33

Respondents, duties, 363A.28

Limited English proficient students, educational programs, 124D.64

Local human rights commissions, 363A.03, 363A.07

**Orders**

Generally, 363A.30

Violations, cease and desist orders, 363A.29, 363A.33

**Policy of state**

Developmentally disabled persons, protection, 252A.01

Generally, 363A.02

Protected persons, bill of rights, 524.5-120

**Respondents**

Burden of proof, 363A.03, 363A.25

Lawsuits, duties, 363A.28

Specific service signs (highways), 160.295

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.21

**Violations and penalties**

Age discrimination, rights of action, 181.81

Cease and desist orders, 363A.29, 363A.33

Criminal penalties, 363A.41

District court, jurisdiction, 363A.33

School districts, 124D.03, 127A.42

**HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**

Generally, 363A.03 to 363A.41

**HUMAN RIGHTS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Generally, 363A.05

**HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD**

*See also* HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT

**HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Members

- Human rights cases, parties in interest, 363A.03
- Indian Affairs Council, chair, 3.922

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**

See also HUMAN RIGHTS

- Access Review Board, 471.471
- Advisory committees, 363A.06
- Affirmative action plans, 363A.36, 473.144
- Age discrimination, 181.81, 363A.08, 363A.20
- Appropriations to
  - Discrimination cases, cost reimbursements, 363A.29
  - Gifts and other payments, 363A.06
  - Human rights fee special revenue account, 363A.36
- Athletic programs, *see* Sports under this topic
- Attorney general, counsel for, 363A.32
- Bias crimes, 626.5531
- Commissioner
  - Appointment, 15.06, 363A.05
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
    - Expense allowance, 15A.081
    - Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815
    - Increases and decreases, 15A.0815
    - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
  - Defined as complainant, 363A.03
  - Duties, generally, 15.06, 363A.05, 363A.06
  - Memberships, 3.922, 256.482
  - Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
  - Term, 15.06
- Complaints
  - Case file data, classification and disclosure, 363A.35
  - Discrimination, evidence, comparable worth, 471.997
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.06, 363A.28
- Contested cases, unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.29, 363A.30
- Creation, 363A.05
- Data, *see* Human rights under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Department of state, designation, 15.01
- Deputy commissioner, 363A.05
- Discrimination cases, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices, duties regarding under this topic
- Duties
  - Generally, 363A.06
  - Transfers to, from local human rights commissions, 363A.07
- Employees
  - Generally, 363A.06
  - Retirement
    - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
    - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
    - Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 352D.02
- Funds and accounts, human rights fee special revenue account, 363A.36
- Grievances, 363A.28
- Housing developments, affirmative marketing regulations, 363A.39
- Human Rights Advisory Task Force, 363A.05
- Investigations
  - Case files, 363A.35
  - Generally, 363A.06
- Lawsuits
  - Attorney general, counsel for, 363A.32
  - Complex cases, 363A.29
  - Costs and disbursements, payment, 363A.29, 363A.33
  - Evidence, 43A.05, 471.997
- Local human rights commissions, 363A.07
- Mission of department, 363A.06
- Organization, 363A.05

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Packinghouse workers bill of rights, consulting, 179.86
  - Public schools
    - Discrimination laws, rulemaking, assurance of compliance, 127A.42
    - School districts, civil rights/human rights violations, 124D.03
    - Sex discrimination in school sports, rulemaking, 121A.04
  - Reports given
    - Distribution to legislature, 3.195
    - Generally, 363A.06
  - Rulemaking authority
    - Affirmative action plans, certificates of compliance, 363A.37, 473.144
    - Generally, 363A.06
    - Grievances, 363A.28
    - Housing developments, affirmative marketing regulations, 363A.39
  - Sex discrimination
    - School sports, rulemaking, 121A.04
    - Separate teams for sexes, 363A.23
  - Sports
    - Separate teams for sexes, 363A.23
    - Sex discrimination in school sports, rulemaking, 121A.04
  - State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023
  - Subpoenas, 363A.06, 363A.29
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, duties regarding
    - Case files, 363A.35
    - Enforcement of law, 363A.29, 363A.30
    - Generally, 363A.06
    - Grievances, 363A.28
    - Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- HUMAN SERVICES**
- Access to data
    - Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01
    - Unemployment insurance, 268.19
  - Accreditation, licensing standards, compliance, 245A.09
  - Administration, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.011
  - Administrative Simplification Advisory Committee, 256.01
  - Agencies
    - Care and support of parent and child, liability of spouse, 609.375
    - Representation, school and community chemical abuse advisory teams, 121A.26
  - Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM
  - Appeals
    - General assistance recipients, denial of other maintenance benefits, 256D.06
    - Recipients' rights, 62Q.73
  - Applicants
    - Generally, 256.998
    - Immigration status, 256.01
    - Information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983
    - Non-English-speaking applicants, language assistance pilot project, 256.01
    - Notice given, claims, causes of action, 256.015
    - Voter registration, 256.925
  - Applications for
    - Combined application form, 256.01
    - Denial, general assistance recipients, duties and appeals, 256D.06
    - Information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983
  - Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS
  - Benefits
    - Deductions from, debts owed to state, exclusion, 16D.16
    - Plain language in written materials, 256.016

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Boards, *see* HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS  
Case management, *see* specific index headings  
Certificates and certification, *see* Licenses under this topic  
Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION  
Child care, *see* CHILD CARE  
Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT  
Child support arrearage collection, 16D.04, 256.9792  
Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE  
Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01  
Clients, 245A.65  
Combined application form (CAF)  
    Diversionary work program (DWP), 256J.95  
    Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01  
    Language requirements, 256.01  
Community information and referral call centers  
    Costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01  
Complaints, licensing standards, noncompliance, 245A.09  
Compliance system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
Consumer support grants  
    Generally, 256.476  
    Recipients, 256.476, 256.9742, 256J.21  
Contested cases  
    Background checks, 245A.04  
    County attorneys, duties, 245A.08  
    Disqualified individuals, human services programs, 245C.28  
Licenses  
    Conditional licenses, 245A.06  
    Consolidation of hearings, 245A.085  
    Disqualification, 245A.08, 245A.16, 256.045  
    Generally, 245A.08  
    Suspension or revocation, 245A.05, 245A.07, 256.045  
Contractors, background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS  
Contracts and agreements  
    State-operated computer system (human services), 256.014  
    Tribal assistance programs and services, 256.01, 256.014  
Coordination, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), duties, 123A.06  
Cost containment, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE  
Counties, *see* Human services under COUNTIES  
County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES  
Data  
    Access to data, 256.01  
    Discrepancies, 256.998  
    Generally, 13.46  
    Licensing classification, 245C.22  
Day care, *see* DAY CARE  
De facto and third-party custody proceedings, 257C.02  
Definitions  
    Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
    Licenses, violations, 245A.06  
    Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01, 256G.10  
    Vulnerable adults, 609.232  
Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS  
Diagnostic services, *see* DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES  
Disclosure, 13.46  
Diversionary assistance, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)  
Drug and alcohol policies, licensing requirements, 245A.04  
Education programs  
    Direct contact services students, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04  
    Education Department, duties, 245A.04

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Eligibility  
    Plain language in written materials, 256.016  
    Work reporting system data, use in determining, 256.998  
Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
Enterprise activities  
    Funding, 246.0136, 246.18  
    Generally, 246.0136  
    Revenues, depositing, 246.18  
    State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
Environment, assessment, vulnerable adult abuse prevention plans, 245A.65, 245B.06  
Experimental projects, 256.01  
Facilities, elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, approval, 124D.96  
Family services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES  
Federal aid, administration  
    Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.011  
    Rulemaking, 256.011  
Federal waivers, licensure, 245A.03  
Fees, consumer support grants, exclusion, 256.476  
Financial assistance, *see* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
Fines, 245A.06, 245A.07  
Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE  
Forensic services, 246.014  
Forms, 256.01  
Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
Governing bodies, review by, program abuse prevention plans, 245A.65  
Grievance procedures, licensing requirements, 245A.04  
Hearings, licenses, disqualification, 245A.16  
Hennepin County, 256.01  
Human Services Act (counties), 402.01 to 402.10  
Human Services Department, *see* HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.01 to 245A.16  
Human services merit system, *see* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 214.13  
I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on public assistance, 3.7395  
Independent living assistance for youth, 245A.22  
Information about, family home visiting program, 145A.17  
Injunctions, 245A.07  
Inspections  
    Frequency, 245A.09  
    Licenses, 245A.04, 245A.06  
Investigations, licensing standards, noncompliance, 245A.09  
Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
Language assistance pilot project, 256.01  
Lawsuits, recovery of money, exemptions, 256.019  
Liability  
    Fines, payment, 245A.07  
    Licenses, termination of employment, 245A.04  
Licensees  
    Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS  
    Child maltreatment, policies and procedures about, 245A.66  
    Child passenger restraint systems, training requirements, 245A.18  
    Disciplinary action, data classification, 13.46  
    Disqualification, 245C.14, 245C.15, 245C.24, 245C.26, 245C.29  
    Disqualified persons  
        Contested cases, rights, 245C.28

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Licenseses (Cont'd)

- Disqualified persons (Cont'd)
  - Fair hearing, rights, 245C.27
  - Reconsideration, 245C.17, 245C.21, 245C.25, 245C.26
  - Removal from direct contact, 245C.18
  - Rescission or set aside of disqualification, 245C.22
  - Revocation of license, 245A.04
  - Risk of harm determination, 245C.16
  - Setting aside, 245C.24
  - Termination, 245C.19
  - Variations, 245C.30
- Family child care providers and centers, notice, 245C.30
- Liability, 245A.07, 245C.19
- Maltreatment determinations, 245A.08
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 245A.65
- Notice given, 245A.04, 245A.06, 245A.07, 245A.65
- Notice received
  - Background studies, 245C.17, 245C.20, 245C.23
  - Expedited hearings, 245A.07
  - Fines, 245A.07
  - Licenses, suspension, revocation, or making conditional, 245A.06, 245A.07
  - Maltreatment events, identities of parties involved, 13.46
  - Substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, appeals and rights, 13.46
- Pandemic planning, 245A.04
- Policies and procedures, development, 245A.04, 245A.66
- Records and record keeping, background studies, 245C.20
- Removal of disqualified persons from direct contact, duties, 245C.18
- Review by, maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reports, 245A.65
- Substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, data classification, 13.46
- Sudden infant death syndrome, risk reduction, 245A.1435

Licenses

- Appeals, 245A.05, 245A.08
- Applicant studies, 245A.041
- Applicant studies, Health Department, jointly licensed programs, 144.057
- Applicants
  - Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS
  - Defined, 245A.02
  - False or misleading information, denial, 245A.05
- Application of law, 256E.33
- Applications for, 214.13, 245A.04, 245A.09, 245A.10
- Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 447.42
- Conditional licenses
  - Exclusions, 245A.03
  - Family day care homes, 245A.14
  - Generally, 245A.06
  - Local social services agencies, recommendations, 245A.16
  - Notice requirements, 245A.06, 245A.07
  - Reconsideration, 245A.06, 245A.07
  - Term, 245A.04
- Consolidation, 245A.09
- Consumer evaluations, 245A.04
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Controlling individuals, agents for service of process, 245A.04
- Credentialing, 214.13
- Data, 13.41, 13.46

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Denial, 245A.03, 245A.05, 245A.07, 245A.08
- Disqualification
  - Child care providers, license exclusions, exceptions, 245A.03
  - Collateral sanctions, 609B.151
  - Contested cases, 245A.08, 256.045
  - Generally, 245A.05
  - Hearings, 245A.16
  - Local social services agencies, powers, 245A.16
  - Reconsideration, 245A.04, 245A.16, 245C.17, 245C.21
  - Revocation of license, 245A.04
  - Setting aside, 245A.04, 245C.22, 245C.301
  - Variations, 245A.16, 245C.301
- Excluded child care programs, right to seek, 245A.03
- Exclusions, generally, 245A.03
- Exempt rules, interpretive guidelines, 245A.09
- Expiration, 245A.04, 245A.10
- Extension, 245A.04
- Failure to apply, 245A.03
- Fees, 245A.09, 245A.10
- Fines, 245A.06, 245A.07
- Generally, 245A.01 to 245A.65
- Group residential housing, 256I.04
- Health Department, duties, 214.13
- Health-related licensing boards, 214.104, 245A.04, 245C.31
- Health supervision services, 157.17
- Human Rights Department, duties, 245A.04
- Human Services Department, duties, 245A.01 to 245A.16
- Injunctions, 245A.07
- Inspections, 245A.04, 245A.06
- Interpretive guidelines, 245A.02, 245A.09
- Issuance, 245A.04
- License holders, *see* Licensees under this topic
- Local governments, claims against, indemnification by state, 466.131
- Local social services agencies, duties and authority, 245A.16
- Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03, 246B.04
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 246B.03, 246B.04
- Orders, 245A.06 to 245A.08
- Printing, licensing agencies, telephone numbers, 245A.145
- Private agencies, 245A.02, 245A.16
- Programs located in hospitals, 245A.04
- Quality assurance system (medical assistance), 256B.095
- Record keeping, 245A.04
- Registration, 214.13
- Regulation, 214.13, 245A.09
- Reinspection, 245A.06
- Requirements, 245A.04
- Residential facilities serving children, prohibition, 245A.30
- Right of access, 245A.04
- Rulemaking, 245A.09
- Sanctions
  - Collateral sanctions, 609B.151
  - Contested cases, 245A.08
  - Family day care homes, 245A.14
  - Generally, 245A.06, 245A.07
  - License exclusions, exception, 245A.03
  - Orders, 245A.06, 245A.08
  - Variance violations, 245A.04
- Service of process, agent for service of process, 245A.04
- Standards, compliance, 245A.09

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Suspension or revocation, 245A.03, 245A.04, 245A.06 to 245A.08
- Term, 245A.09
- Transferability, 245A.04
- Transitional housing programs, exemption, 256E.33
- Vaccinations, 121A.15
- Variations, 245A.04, 245A.16, 256B.0951
- Violations and penalties, 245A.07
- Waivers, 245A.03, 245A.04

Location, environmental assessments, 245A.65

Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 256J.08, 256J.28

Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical social services, defined as core services, 144A.75

Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Monitoring, generally, 256.01

Notices about, 245A.65

Occupations, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic

Orders

- Contested cases, disqualified individuals, human services programs, 245C.28
- Experimental projects, 256.01
- Licenses, conditional, 245A.06 to 245A.08, 245A.14

Orientation, 245A.65

Overpayments

- County agencies, duties, 256.01
- Recovery of money, *see* same under this topic

Participation, county option, 256.476

Performance and outcome redesign, 402A.01 to 402A.50

Performance and outcome reforms, 402A.01 to 402A.50

Physical plants, assessment

- Vulnerable adult abuse prevention plans, 245A.65

Planning

- Program abuse prevention, 245A.65
- Vulnerable adults, abuse prevention plans, 245A.65, 245B.06

Policies and procedures

- Elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, 124D.96
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, license holders, duties, 245A.65

Population assessments

- Vulnerable adult abuse prevention plans, 245A.65

Program abuse prevention plans, generally, 245A.65

Public child welfare program, generally, 393.07

Public information policy training program

- Sector-specific training, functional areas, 13.073

Public schools, cooperation, 120A.03

Quality control program, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Ramsey County, 256.01, 383A.06

Recipients

- Adjustment, 256.476
- Applications, 256.01, 256.983, 256D.06
- Child custody proceedings, investigations and reports, costs, 518.167
- Children, Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56
- Claims, causes of action, 256.015
- Data, 13.46, 268.19
- Deceased recipients, data, disclosure, 13.46
- Discrimination, flexible learning year program, discrimination prohibited, 124D.123
- Estates, welfare fraud, recovery of assistance, 256.98
- Family planning services, effect on public assistance, 145.925
- I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect, 3.7395
- Liens, causes of action, 256.015

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Recipients (Cont'd)

- Medical care, rulemaking, generally, 256.01
- Notice received, revenue recapture, rights of debtor, 270A.08
- Overpayments to, *see* Recovery of money under this topic
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Redetermination, information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983
- Reports given, income and eligibility, 256.9864
- Residence, 256G.01 to 256G.12
- Rights, appeals, 62Q.73
- Specific programs, *see* Recipients under specific programs
- Tax rebates, income and asset exclusions, 256.028
- Unfair discriminatory practices against, 363A.08, 363A.09, 363A.13, 363A.16
- Voter registration, 256.925
- Workers' compensation payments, duties, 176.191
- Youthbuild participants, wages or stipends not to reduce benefits, 116L.364

Recovery of money

- Apportionment, 256.019, 256.462
- Overpayments, 256.01, 270A.03
- Revenue recapture, 270A.03, 270A.08
- Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071

Referees

- Appointment, 256.045
- Duties, generally, 256.045
- Health plan company adverse complaint determinations, 62Q.73
- Hearings, duties, 256.045, 256.0451, 256.046
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), fair hearings, 256J.40

Referral call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01

Rehabilitation, *see* REHABILITATION

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Responsible authorities, data disclosure, 13.46

Right of entry, inspections or investigations, 245A.04

Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)

Social services, *see* SOCIAL SERVICES

State aid

- Recovery of money, 245A.06
- Withholding, 245A.07

State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)

Status regarding

- Discrimination
  - Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS
  - Employment, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
  - Labor organizations, 363A.15
  - Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Credit, 363A.16
  - Education, 363A.13
  - Exemptions, 363A.21
  - Labor and employment, 363A.08
  - Public services, 363A.12
  - Real property, 363A.09
  - Unions, 363A.08

Stay of proceedings, licenses, effect on, 245A.07

Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID

Technical assistance, local social services agencies, duties, 256.01

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Township system of poor relief, abolished, 256D.19
- Trade regulation, licensing boards, rulemaking, 214.15
- Training programs
  - Participants providing direct contact services, background studies, 245A.04
  - Specific programs, *see* specific index entries
- Treatment programs, *see* TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12
- Variances
  - Licenses, 245A.04, 245A.16, 256B.0951
  - Licensing, 245A.04
  - Prohibited variances, 256B.0951
- Violations and penalties
  - Background checks, 245A.07
  - Correction orders, 245A.14
  - Generally, injunctions, 245A.07
  - License violations, 245A.06
- Volunteers
  - Background checks, *see* BACKGROUND CHECKS
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
- Waivers
  - Consumer support grants, 256.476
  - Experimental projects, 256.01
  - Licenses, 245A.03, 245A.04
- Work reporting system, 256.998

**HUMAN SERVICES ACT**

Generally, 402.01 to 402.10

**HUMAN SERVICES BACKGROUND STUDIES ACT**

Generally, 245C.01 to 245C.34

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS**

- Advisory committees, 402.03, 402.062
- Audits and examinations, 402.065
- Budgets, submission to state agencies, 402.06
- Chair, government data duties, 13.46
- Chemical dependency treatment services
  - Generally, 254B.01, 254B.03, 254B.04
  - MinnesotaCare, duties, 256L.03
- Child abuse and maltreatment investigations, 626.556
- Child care, *see* CHILD CARE
- Child care fund, allocation, 119B.03
- Children and community services, duties, 256M.10, 256M.60
- Community health board duties, delegation to, 145A.09
- Consumer support grants, 256.476
- Correctional services personnel, appointments, 244.19
- Dakota County, employment on, 383D.27
- Data
  - Child abuse, 626.556
  - General assistance records, 256D.17
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 13.46
- Definitions
  - Child care programs, 119B.011
  - Children and community services, 256M.10
  - General Assistance Act, 256D.02
  - Government Data Practices Act, 13.46
  - Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
  - Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91
- Developmentally disabled persons, duties regarding
  - Evaluations, 252A.04, 252A.07
  - Local agencies, human services boards defined as, 252A.02
  - Ombudsman services, 245.94
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship
    - Hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19
    - Petitions, 252A.05, 252A.16, 252A.19
- Directors
  - Appointment, 402.05

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS (Cont'd)**

- Directors (Cont'd)
  - Memberships, multidisciplinary protection teams, 626.5571, 626.558
- Duties generally, 402.02, 402.04
- Employees
  - County employees continued, 402.05
  - Human services merit system, 256.012, 256B.18
- Establishment, joint powers agreements, 402.01, 402.07
- Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051, 256D.052
- Foster care, duties regarding
  - Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035
- Funding
  - Counties, 402.02
  - State departments, 402.02, 402.045
  - Transfer of state agency funds, 402.04
- General assistance
  - Administration, 256D.03, 256D.17, 256D.19
  - Contracts and agreements, 256D.06
  - County agencies, human services boards defined as, 256D.02
    - Data, processing procedures, 256D.17
    - Eligibility, consulting about, 256D.05
    - Notice given, 256D.05, 256D.09
    - Payments by, 256D.03
    - State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04
- General assistance medical care
  - Administration, 256D.17
  - State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04
- Grants to, correction, 402.02
- Health maintenance organizations, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075
- Joint powers agreements, 402.01, 402.07
- Lawsuits, medical assistance, excess assets, 256B.0595
- Medical assistance, excess assets, duties regarding, 256B.0595
- Members, 402.02, 402.05
- Mental health duties, adults, 245.461 to 245.486
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762
- Oversight, by Human Services Department, 402.045
- Planning
  - Advisory committees, duties, 402.062
  - Biennial plans, 402.062
  - Initial plan, 402.03, 402.06
  - Review, 402.045, 402.06, 402.062
- Reports given
  - Developmentally disabled persons, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04
  - Estimates of expenses, 402.065
- Task forces, duties, generally, 402.03
- Temporary human services boards, 402.01
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01
- Vulnerable adults, duties regarding, 626.557, 626.5571, 626.558

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

- Abortions performed out-of-state
  - Payment with state funds, 145.4133
- Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062
- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)
- Actuaries, 43A.17, 256B.69, 256D.03
- Administrative penalties, 256.017
- Administrative Simplification Advisory Committee
  - County costs, 256.01
- Adoption, *see* ADOPTION
- Adult foster care, *see* under FOSTER CARE
- Advisory task forces, 256.01

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

African-American children, placement recommendations, 3.9225

Aged persons

- Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752
- Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917
- Special consultant on aging, 256.01
- Volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, 256.9753

Ageing, Minnesota Board on, duties, *see* AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON

Aid to families with dependent children

- Federal Social Security Board, 256.01
- Overpayments, 256.0471

AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Alcohol abuse, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Alcohol and drug abuse section

- American Indian programs section, 254A.03, 254A.031
- Creation, 254A.03
- Drug education programs for controlled substance offenders, 152.027
- Expenditures, 254A.16
- Grants, 254A.07
- Monitoring, 254A.16

Alcohol and drug counselors, disciplinary action, 148C.09

Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Advisory Council, 254A.04

Alternative care program, 256B.0913, 256B.0917

Alternative integrated long-term care services

- Elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69

Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951

Alternative services, institutions for mental illness, 256I.05

American Indians, *see* Indians under this topic

Appeals, notice, 256.045

Appropriations to

- AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), 256.01
- Alternative care program, client fees, 256B.0913
- Assistance transaction card fees, 256.9862
- Background study fees, 245C.10
- Chemical dependency funds, record keeping, 246.04
- Chemical dependency programs, receipts, interest, 152.152, 246.18
- Child care sliding fee program, 119B.03, 119B.11
- Child protection, county peer review pilot program, use of funds, 626.5593
- Child support obligor community service work experience program claims, reimbursements, 256.997
- Child support payment center, collections unit recoupment account, 518A.56
- Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.27
- Community information and referral call centers, 256.01
- Community mental health services, 245.073, 245.486
- Compulsive gambling programs, tribal gaming contributions, 245.98
- Consumer support grants, budgeted appropriations, 256.476
- Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, 256C.233
- Developmentally disabled persons, care and treatment, 246.0135
- Drivers' license fees, 171.29
- Electronic benefits transaction fees, 256.9862
- Enterprise activities, reductions for, 246.0136
- Federal aid, 256.011
- Federal cost reimbursement claims, 256.01
- Food stamp bonus awards, 245.771
- Food Stamp Employment and Training Program (U.S.), 256D.051
- Foodshelves, 256E.34
- Foster care providers, liability insurance, 245.814
- Human services, risk pool fund, 245.814
- Managed care oversight, matching funds, 256.01

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Appropriations to (Cont'd)

Medical assistance

- Consumer satisfaction survey, matching funds, 256.01
- Duties, 256B.04
- Federal funds, 256B.23
- Nursing homes alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434
- Traumatically brain injured persons, case management, 256B.093

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, public guardianship alternatives, 256B.77

Mental illness, care and treatment, 246.013

MFIP, injury or death claims, 256J.68

Nursing homes alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434

Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE) funds, 256B.69

Regional treatment centers, 246.57, 252.51

Special revenue maximization account, 256.01

State communications systems account, 256.01

State systems account, 256.014

Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52

Transfers, reporting, 256.01

Transfers to human services boards, 402.04

Vocational work program, 246B.05

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.2994

Assistance transaction cards, 256.9862

Assistant commissioner for mental health, 245.696, 245.697

At-home infant child care program, 119B.035

Augmentative and alternative communication systems purchasing program, 256B.0625

Aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825

Background checks

- Generally, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS
- Guardians ad litem, 518.165
- Persons employed by juvenile facilities, 241.021

Benefit recoveries division

- Public assistance, recovered money, *see* Recovery of money under this topic
- Regional treatment centers, 246.0251, 254.06

Billing

- Certification fees, 245A.10
- Invoice errors, 16A.124

Birth records

- Access to data, 144.225
- Adopted persons, 259.89

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Bonus incentive program (establishment of paternity), 256.979

Budget

- Adult mental health services restructuring, 245.4661
- Consolidated nonentitlement grant funds, 245.03
- Nursing home moratorium exceptions, line items, 144A.073
- Self-directed supports option, 256B.0657

Buildings, access, 326B.106

Caregiver support and respite care project, 256B.0917, 256B.0928

Case files, fair hearing appeals, 256.0451

Case workers, 245.462, 245.4871

Cass County, tuberculosis facility land, conveyance, 251.17

Centralized disbursement system

- Counties, 256.01, 256.023
- Medical assistance, *see* Centralized disbursement of payments under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Chemical and Mental Health Services Transformation Advisory Task Force, 246.125

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION

Chemical dependency treatment, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Chemical use assessments

- Alcohol safety programs, assessor qualifications, 169A.70
- Children in need of protection or services, 260C.157
- Juvenile offenders, 260B.157
- Presentence investigations, 609.115

Chicano/Latino people, children

- Placement, recommendations, 3.9223

Chief executive officer, 43A.08, 257.175

Child abuse and maltreatment

- Alternative investigation and reporting methods, 256.01
- Children's Trust for Prevention of Child Abuse Advisory Council, 119A.04
- Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.20 to 256E.27
- County peer review panel on child abuse response, 626.5593
- County social services agencies, peer review program, 626.5593
- Data, 256.045, 626.556
- Determinations, 256.045, 256.0451, 626.556
- Orders, 256.045
- Reports, 257.0725
- Specification of acts or omissions that constitute, duties, 626.556

Child Abuse and Maltreatment Review Panel, 256.022

Child care

- Assistance programs, *see* CHILD CARE
- Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS
- Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM
- Child day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS

Child long-term development program, 145.951

Child mortality, 256.01

Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE

Children, enforcement of law, generally, 257.175

Children and community services, 256M.01 to 256M.80

Children in need of protection or services, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Children's mental health services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Children's therapeutic services and supports

- Providers, 256B.0943
- Restrictive procedures, 245.8261

Children's Trust for Prevention of Child Abuse Advisory Council, 119A.04

Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.20 to 256E.27

Cigarette and tobacco products

- State health care programs, attributable costs, 16A.725
- Tax contraband, forfeited goods, 297F.21

Citizen advisory committees, duties, generally, 256.01

Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01

Clinical medical education innovations grants, 62J.692

Combined application form (CAF), 256.01

Commissioner

- Appearances, legislative committees, 246.12
- Appointment, 15.06, 245.03
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Increases and decreases, 15A.0815
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Duties, generally, 15.06

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Guardian or conservator, developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
- Interstate Compact on Mental Health, administrator, 245.52

Memberships

- Children's Cabinet, 4.045
- Disability Council, ex officio member, 256.482
- Health information exchange, 256.01
- Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922
- Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697

Qualifications, 245.03

Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01

Successors in office, developmentally disabled persons, guardianship or conservatorship, effect, 252A.17

Term, 15.06

Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS

Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, 237.51, 237.53

Communications systems, costs, 256.01

Community action agencies, funding, 256E.30

Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80

Community-based services

- Adult mental health services, 245.464
- Community-based programs for mental illness, evaluation, 253.28
- Community-based residential treatment programs, 252.038
- Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Community mental health centers, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Community services development grants, 256.9754
- Community services facilities, marking of vehicles, 16B.54
- Community support services, mental illness, 256B.0625, 256E.12

Community information and referral call centers, 256.01

Community initiatives program, 245.827

Community integrated service networks

- Human services program participation, 62N.25

Compliance system

- Cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, 256.935
- Generally, 256J.01
- Purpose, 256.017, 256J.01

Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, implementation, 245.461

Comprehensive health services system, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Compulsive gambling treatment program, *see* under GAMBLING

Computer systems

- Establishment, 256.01, 256.014
- Generally, 256.014
- MAXIS computer system, 256.014, 256D.06
- Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* same under this topic
- Nonfederal share costs, distribution, 256.01

Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 254B.041, 254B.13

Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.0916

Consumer satisfaction, reports about, 256.01

Consumer support grants, 256.476, 256J.21

Contested cases, notice, 245A.06

Contingent fund, 246.21

Continuing care program, persons with mental illness, 256.9693



**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements  
 Authority to enter, 256.01  
 Child support, 518A.55  
 Home care services, 256B.0652  
 Medical assistance, basic health care for disabled persons, 256B.69  
 Convictions, persons affiliated with department programs, 631.40  
 Coordination activities, generally, 245.03  
 Correction orders, notice, 245A.06  
 Correctional inmates' fund, transfers to, 246.15  
 Counties of financial responsibility, human services, 256G.09  
 County-based health care purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692  
 County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055  
 County merit system operations account, 256.012  
 County nursing homes, reporting year, 376.58  
 County peer review panel on child abuse response, 626.5593  
 County public assistance incentive fund, 256.017, 256.018  
 County social services agencies  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, peer review program, 626.5593  
 Compliance system, 256.017  
 Director, 393.04  
 Federal aid, 245.717, 245.718  
 Fees, 393.12  
 Long-term care consultation teams, 256B.0911  
 Members, appointment, 393.01  
 Paternity, establishing, 393.11  
 Public child welfare program, 393.07  
 Created, 245.03  
 Crime victim services roundtable, 611A.78  
 Data, *see* Human Services Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Day care, developmentally disabled persons, 252.28, 256B.503  
 Day care centers, *see* DAY CARE CENTERS  
 Day training and habilitation services, 245B.055, 252.28, 252.46  
 Day training services, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES  
 Day treatment services, 245.465, 245.4712  
 De facto and third-party custody proceedings, 257C.03  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, duties, 256C.233 to 256C.28  
 Deaf-blind persons, services, funding, 256C.261  
 Deaf persons, *see* DEAF PERSONS  
 Death records, 144.225  
 Debt collection, 16D.03  
 Dental access grants, 256B.53, 256B.76  
 Dental auxiliaries, medical or health data, 150A.08  
 Dental plans or dental providers, change, 256B.037  
 Dental practice donation program, 256.959  
 Dental services, 256B.037, 256B.69  
 Dentists  
 Medical or health data, 150A.08  
 Retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Dependent children, *see* DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Dependent health insurance coverage, medical assistance recipients, 256.9791  
 Deputy commissioner, 245.03  
 Developmental achievement centers, 256B.503  
 Developmental Disabilities Division, 245.072  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Devises and bequests, authority to accept, 256.01  
 Disability determination, duties, 256.01  
 Disabled children, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Disabled persons, *see* DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disease management programs, 256B.075  
 Diversionary work program (DWP), establishment, 256J.95

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Domestic abuse  
 Domestic violence and sexual abuse training for child support agency employees, 256.741  
 Domestic violence informational brochure, 256.029  
 Driving while impaired  
 Alcohol safety programs, assessor qualifications, 169A.70  
 Repeat offenders, intensive probation, 169A.74  
 Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office  
 Public Safety Department, 299A.297  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Drug purchasing program, duties, 43A.311  
 Drug rebate program, 256.01  
 General assistance medical care, 256B.0636  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0636  
 MinnesotaCare, 256B.0636  
 Prescription drug program, 256.01  
 Duties  
 Generally, 256.01  
 Transfers from, to other agencies, correctional facilities, to Corrections Department, 241.02  
 e-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495  
 Early childhood intervention, 125A.45, 125A.48  
 Econometric firms, nursing home rate determination, 256B.431  
 Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Electronic benefits transfers, 256.9862  
 Electronic data exchange, interagency, 256.0281  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.495  
 Electronic verification system (EVS), 256B.056  
 Emergency mental health services, providers, 245.469, 245.4879  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 245.484, 245.4887, 256B.055  
 Employees  
 Job applicants, travel expenses, 245.035  
 Labor-management relations, 245.03  
 Liaison, medical claims, providers, 256.9655  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 256B.13  
 Retirement  
 Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Transfer between institutions, 245.0311  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Employment and training programs  
 Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051, 256D.052  
 Indian tribes, 116L.881  
 Interagency agreements, 116L.86  
 MFIP, 256J.515 to 256J.57  
 Employment support services for persons with mental illness, 245.4705, 268A.13, 268A.14  
 Enterprise activities, 246.0136, 246.18  
 Epilepsy, 246.05  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Essential human services  
 Performance and outcome redesign, 402A.01 to 402A.50  
 Performance and outcome reforms, 402A.01 to 402A.50  
 Evaluators  
 Community mental health services, 245.69  
 Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03  
 Experimental projects, 256.01  
 Extended day school age child care programs, grants, 119B.19  
 Family, friend, and neighbor grant program, 119B.232  
 Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Family day care homes  
 Family adult day care, license capacity, 245A.11  
 Fire Code compliance, inspections, 299F.011

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Family day care homes (Cont'd)  
 Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14  
 Task force, 326B.106  
 Family foster homes, *see* under FOSTER CARE  
 Family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Family stabilization demonstration program, 462A.205  
 Family support program, 252.32  
 Federal aid  
 County social services agencies, 245.717, 245.718  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.495  
 General assistance, 245.77, 245.97  
 General assistance medical care, 256B.199  
 Generally, 256.011  
 Health care delivery pilot program, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 256B.0756  
 Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
 Hospital services, 256B.199  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395  
 Indians, 245.75  
 Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Nonmedical assistance payments, 256.969, 256B.199  
 Federal cost reimbursement claims, 256.01  
 Federal health insurance credit, assignment to state, 256.362  
 Fergus Falls Veterans Home, support services, 198.36  
 Financial assistance, *see* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Financial institutions  
 Payments to, matching programs, 13B.06  
 Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01  
 Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments, 552.06  
 Fines, administrative penalties, 256.017  
 Food assistance program, Minnesota, 256D.053  
 Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051, 256D.052  
 Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
 Food stamp program  
 County social services agencies, 393.07  
 Hearings, 256.045  
 Overpayments, 256.0471  
 Food support  
 Households receiving food support, county program aid, 477A.0124  
 Items that may be purchased with, 393.07  
 Program, 256.0451  
 Foodshelves, 256E.34  
 Forensic services, 246.014  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983  
 Funds and accounts  
 Chemical dependency treatment, *see* CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND  
 Child abuse prevention trust fund, 256E.25  
 Child placement, encumbrance, 256.01  
 Child support cost recovery fees, 518A.51  
 Children and community services, 256M.20, 256M.30, 256M.40  
 Client fund, duties, 246.15  
 Communication systems accounts, 256.01  
 Correctional inmates' fund, transfers to, 246.15  
 County merit system operations account, 256.012  
 County public assistance incentive fund, 256.017, 256.018  
 Court-awarded funds, 245.90  
 Human services aid account, 256D.03  
 Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Medical assistance account, payments from, 256B.0915  
 Medical education and research, allocation, 62J.692  
 MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
 Nonstate funds, 256.01  
 Nursing facility closures, resident relocation costs, allocation, medical assistance, 256B.437  
 Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE) funds, 256B.69  
 Project labor, payments from, 246.141  
 Risk pool fund, 245.814  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52  
 Transfers from, 256.741, 256B.69  
 Transfers to, 256B.436  
 Tribal assistance programs, operation, 256.01  
 Vocational work program account, 246B.05  
 Vocational work program revolving fund, 246B.06  
 Gambling  
 Compulsive gambling treatment program, *see* under GAMBLING  
 Gambling contraband, sales proceeds, 297E.16  
 Pull-tabs or tipboards contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125  
 General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Generally, 256.01, 256.045  
 Gifts to  
 Authority to accept, generally, 15.43, 246.01, 256.01  
 Monetary contributions for developmentally disabled persons, 246.41  
 Specified uses, 246.01  
 Grants  
 Authority to award, 256.01  
 Children's mental health services, 245.4889  
 Deaf-blind persons, services, 256C.261  
 Housing access grants, 256B.0658  
 Nonentitlement grants, consolidation, 245.03  
 State health care programs, 245.4682, 256.962  
 Vocational training programs, 246B.06  
 Group family day care homes, 245A.14  
 Group residential housing, 256.0471, 256I.04, 256I.05, 256I.06  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings  
 Background checks, duties, 524.5-118  
 Hearings, 524.5-113  
 Private guardians and conservators, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.03  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic  
 Health and accident insurance  
 AIDS patients, 256.9365  
 Births, prepaid health plans, medical assistance contracts, 256B.19  
 Human services health care program recipients, 62A.045  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395  
 MinnesotaCare payments, recovery, 62A.046  
 Private health insurance, availability, 256L.05  
 Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22  
 Health care  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.495  
 Markets, reports about, cooperation, 144.70  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
 Health care cost containment  
 Duties, 62J.22, 256B.043  
 Generally, 62J.07  
 Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04  
 Health care cost information system data, 144.702  
 Health care delivery pilot program, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 256B.0756  
 Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Health care facilities  
 Employee background studies, 144.057  
 Employee orientation or in-service training, reimbursement, 144.656  
 Reports, 256B.30  
 Rulemaking authority generally, 144.653  
 Health care homes, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health Department, licensees, background studies, 144.057  
 Health maintenance organizations  
 Enrollees, membership cards, 62D.09  
 Human services health care programs, participation, 62D.04  
 Medical records, 62D.145  
 Health plan companies  
 External review entities, 62Q.73  
 Local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Managed care organizations, independent audits, acceptance, 62Q.37  
 Health-related licensing boards, 214.10, 245C.31  
 Health Services Policy Committee, 256B.0625  
 Hearing impaired persons, *see* HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS  
 Hearings  
 Expedited hearings, licenses, temporary suspension, 245A.07  
 Fair hearings, procedures, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Hennepin County nonmedical detoxification pilot program, 256.9695  
 Home and community-based services waivers, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Home care services  
 Authorization and review, 256B.0652  
 Employee background studies, 144.057  
 Generally, 256B.0651  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Homeless persons  
 Emergency services grants, 256E.36  
 Generally, 256.01  
 Hospitals  
 Children's mental and psychiatric facilities, construction moratorium exclusion, 144.551  
 Employee background studies, 144.057  
 Hospital administration, accredited courses, 246.0251  
 License fees, exemption, 144.53  
 Operating payment rates, nurse anesthetists, exclusion, 256.969  
 Housing, adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)  
 Case management services, 256.01  
 Human services  
 Background checks, 245C.29  
 Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES  
 Licenses, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Human services aid account, 256D.03  
 Human services boards, 402.02, 402.045, 402.05, 402.07  
 Human services merit system, *see* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Human services referees, *see* Referees under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Hunger Solutions, 256E.34  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395  
 Immigrants, services, 256.01  
 Immunization, *see* Vaccinations under this topic  
 Indians  
 American Indian Advisory Council, 254A.035  
 American Indian Child Welfare Advisory Council, 260.835

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Indians (Cont'd)  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, generally, 254B.09  
 Child custody proceedings, applicable law, 260.771  
 Children, placement recommendations, 3.922  
 Children in residential facilities, 260.775  
 Employment and training programs, 116L.881  
 Federal aid, 245.75  
 Generally, 256.01  
 Indian child welfare grants, 260.785 to 260.831  
 Red Lake Band Chippewa, 245.765, 253B.212  
 Relief costs, reimbursement to counties, 245.765  
 Tribes, medical assistance vendors, credentialing, 256B.02  
 Indigent persons  
 Children, care and treatment, 256.01  
 Hospitalization costs, payment of state share, 261.232  
 Interstate transportation and aid to, 261.25  
 Infirmaries, 256.02  
 Information dissemination, generally, 256.01  
 Information management systems, *see* Management information systems under this topic  
 Inhalant abuse demonstration project, 609.684  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.494  
 Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693  
 Interagency agreements, 252.43  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28  
 Interim assistance authorization agreements, 256D.06  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Interpretive guidelines, 14.03, 245A.09  
 Interstate adoption compacts, medical assistance, 259.71  
 Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.851, 260.865, 260.871, 260.93  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09, 242.21  
 Juvenile court records, human services licenses  
 Applicant studies, 245A.04  
 Juvenile offenders  
 Chemical use assessments, 260B.157  
 Costs, county payment, 260B.441  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, services, 242.09, 242.21  
 Juvenile residential facilities, educational and medical costs for juveniles residing outside of state, 245A.30  
 Language assistance  
 Language block, 256J.31  
 Pilot projects, 256.01  
 Lawsuits, generally, 256.87  
 Liability  
 Child abuse and maltreatment investigations, 626.556  
 Damage by minor, exemption, 540.18  
 Medical assistance, claims against estates, immunity, 256B.15  
 Medical assistance lawsuits, costs or disbursements to prevailing party, 549.02, 549.04  
 Medical education and research fund, federal share, 256B.69  
 Medical records of physical therapists or physical therapist assistants, access, 148.754  
 Liability insurance, foster care providers, 245.814  
 Liaison initiative, mental health, 245.4861  
 Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Liens  
 Medical assistance, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Public assistance liens, *see* same under this topic  
 Limited-English proficient persons, procedures, 256.01  
 Living at home/block nurse program grants, 256B.0917

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.493, 245.495

Local social services agencies, *see* County social services agencies under this topic

Long-term care, insurance, producer training, 62S.315

Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Long-term care disability demonstration program, 256B.69

Long-term care partnership, 62S.24, 256B.0571

Long-term care quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439

Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26

Management information systems

- Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* same under this topic
- Mental illness, 245.721

Maternal and child health nutritional supplement program, 145.895

MAXIS database, access by Veterans Affairs Department, 197.065

Medicaid management information system (MMIS)

- Benefit department recovery system, 256B.0913
- Intermediate care facilities, variable payment rate reimbursement, 256B.5013
- Invoice processing procedures
  - Alternative care program, 256B.0913, 256B.0917
  - Medical assistance recipients, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0915, 256B.49
- Medical expense spenddowns, payment procedures, 256B.056, 256B.0625

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical Assistance Advisory Task Force, 256B.064, 256B.27

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Medical Assistance Quality Assurance Commission, 256B.095, 256B.0951

Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657

Medical director, 246.018, 256B.043, 256B.0625

Medical education and research, allocation, 62J.692

Medical programs, establishing, 256.01

Medical providers, hardware purchase and electronic billing agreement, 256.9655

Medicare

- Federally qualified health centers, Medicare cost reports, 256B.0625
- Prescription drug subsidy (Part D), 256B.04

Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697

Mental Health Division, 245.696

Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mental health workers, qualifications, 245.69

Mental illness, persons with, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95

Migrant and seasonal farmworkers organizations, funding, 256E.30

Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69, 256B.692

Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692

Minnesota sex offender program, *see* Sex offenders under this topic

MinnesotaCare, duties, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Minor parents, *see* MINOR PARENTS

Mission of Department, 245.03

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles

- Community services facilities, marking of vehicles, 16B.54
- Office of Special Investigations, registration exemption, 168.012
- Publicly funded lift-equipped vans, use, 256.027

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.10

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee

- Representation, 144.966

Nonprofit corporations

- Dissolutions, 317A.751
- Rules compliance certificates, 317A.907

Nursing assistants

- Training, 144A.61
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 256.045

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES

Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 144A.19

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Oaths, authority to administer, 256.01, 256.02, 256B.13

Office of Special Investigations, motor vehicles, 168.012

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91, 245.94, 245.945

Outpatient hospital payment rate system, study, 256.9695

Outpatient surgical centers, employee background studies, 144.057

PACE programs, 256B.69

Paternity, establishing

- Bonus incentive program, 256.979
- County social services agencies, 393.11
- Lawsuits, 257.60
- Recognition of parentage, 257.75

Patient health incentive program, 256.01

Performance and goal reports, 245.03

Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04

Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072

Personal care services, 256B.04, 256B.0659

Personal Care Services Advisory Group, 256B.04

Physical examination reports, 246.28

Physicians and surgeons, license surcharges, 256.9657

Placement prevention, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION

Plain language in written materials, 256.016

Podiatrists, health data and records, liability, 153.21

Police officers, contracting tuberculosis, 251.052

Poor relief, eligibility and payment standards, 261.003

Postadoption services, 259.83, 259.85, 259.87

Postsecondary school students, vaccinations, 135A.14

Powers, 256.01

Predatory offenders, *see* Sex offenders under this topic

Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN

Prenatal care, promotion campaign, 256B.04

Prepaid health plans

- Adult mental health rehabilitative services, 256B.82
- Appeals, hearings, 256.045
- Child welfare targeted case management mental health services, 256B.094
- Demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Infants covered by medical assistance, 256B.19
- Managed care contracts, 256B.69
- Recipients, services to, 256B.691
- Retroactive eligibility changes, 256B.0645
- Risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691

Preschools, exempt rules, 245A.03

Prescription drug program, 256.01

Prescription Electronic Reporting Advisory Committee

- Representation, 152.126

Presence investigations, chemical use assessments, 609.115

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Prisoners, discharge plans, mentally ill prisoners, duties, 244.054

Program integrity reinvestment project  
Welfare fraud control, 256.9861

Program integrity section, 13.82, 13.83

Project labor, 246.141

Public assistance liens  
Generally, 256.015  
Land acquired by the state under old age assistance liens, sale, 256.263  
Medical assistance, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
MinnesotaCare, payment for covered services, 256L.03  
Perfection, 256.015, 514.69  
Recovery of money, *see* same under this topic

Public assistance programs  
Data, discrepancies, 256.998  
Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES

Public assistance recipients, *see* Recipients under HUMAN SERVICES

Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01

Public charities, 256.02

Public guardianship or conservatorship  
Adoption assistance, 259.67  
Adoption of wards, venue, 259.23  
Communication or contact agreements, 259.58  
Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
Duties, generally, 256.01  
Genetic siblings, right to information about, 259.83  
Possession of estates, 256.93  
Public guardian or conservator, commissioner defined as, 252A.02

Public health, local government public health functions, 62Q.33

Public information and education programs, 257.75

Public programs risk adjustment system, 62Q.03

Publication by  
Child support, child care assistance, sliding fee schedule, duties, 518A.40  
Child support, health care coverage, premium schedule, duties, 518A.41

Quality improvement program  
Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434  
Health care providers, payment system, 256B.072

Recognition of parentage, 144.225, 257.75

Recommendations by, legislation, 245.03, 256B.092

Reconciliation conferences, developmentally disabled persons  
Payment rate disputes, 252.46

Records and record keeping, client records, generally, 256.023

Recovery of money  
Adoption assistance payments, 259.67  
Apportionment, 256.019, 256.462  
Contracts, 256.01  
Depositing, 256.01  
Generally, 256.462  
Medical assistance, 256B.15  
Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.07 to 246B.09  
Old age assistance, statutes of limitations, 256.25  
Overpayments, 256.0471  
Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, 253B.212

Redesign of services delivery, *see* STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REFORM

Referees, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES

Refugees, social adjustment services, 256.484

Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Rehabilitation services, 252.46

Rehabilitative mental health services  
Medical assistance, 256B.0622, 256B.0623

Relative custody assistance program, 257.85

Reports given  
Abortions performed out-of-state, payment with state funds, 145.4133  
Administrative simplification, 256.01  
Adoption, petitions, 259.53  
Adoption search services data guidelines, 259.88  
Agency performance and goal reports, 245.03  
Aid to families with dependent children, federal Social Security Board, 256.01  
Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
Appropriations, transfers, 256.01  
Biennial report, 256.01  
Calls to department, consumer satisfaction, 256.01  
Chemical dependency treatment services, generally, 254B.03  
Child abuse and maltreatment, 257.0725, 626.556  
Child care sliding fee program, 119B.09  
Child care system, 119B.24  
Children, 257.0725  
Children and community services, 256M.80  
Children's mental health service system, implementation, 245.487  
Commitments, firearms background checks, 245.041  
Community-based programs for mental illness, evaluation, 253.28  
Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, evaluation, 252.50  
Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, implementation, 245.461  
Court-awarded funds, 245.90  
Day training services, 252.46  
Dental access grants, 256B.53  
Dental auxiliaries, medical or health data, 150A.08  
Dentists, medical or health data, 150A.08  
Developmentally disabled persons, 252.292, 252.431  
Disease management programs, 256B.075  
Early childhood intervention, conflict resolution, 125A.48  
Family foster care placement, children in need of protection or services, 260C.215  
Financial institutions, payments to, matching programs, 13B.06  
Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
Foster care license moratorium, 245A.03  
General assistance, 256D.04, 256D.06  
General assistance medical care, 256D.04  
Grants, 245.73, 256B.53, 268A.14  
Group residential housing, 256I.04, 256I.05

Health care  
County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
Provider payment rates, 256B.69  
Health care homes, 256B.0752  
Health care markets, status, 144.70  
Health-related licensing boards, persons subject to jurisdiction of licensing board, data, 214.10  
Hennepin County nonmedical detoxification pilot program, 256.9695  
Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0916, 256B.096, 256B.49, 256B.491  
Home studies, interstate, 260.92  
Homeless and runaway youth, 256K.45  
Human services applicants, immigration status, 256.01  
Human services language assistance pilot project, protocols, 256.01  
Indian child welfare grants, 260.810  
Indian children in residential facilities, 260.775

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Reports given (Cont'd)

Inpatient hospital payment system, medical assistance, population adjustments, 256.969

Intermediate care facilities, 256B.501, 256B.5016

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, effective date, 260.93

Investigations, public charities, 256.02

Long-term care services, 144A.351

Medical assistance

- Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951
- Applications pending, 256B.0185
- Dental services, access, 256B.53
- Disabled persons, basic health care services, 256B.69
- Disease management programs, 256B.075
- Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Field audits, 256B.0641
- Health care county-based purchasing, proposals, 256B.692
- Intermediate care facilities, reimbursement methodology, 256B.501
- Medical assistance financial participation study, 256B.19
- Mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, prepaid health plan coverage, 256B.82
- Noncitizens, costs, 256B.06
- Nursing facilities, alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434
- Outpatient hospital services payment system, 256B.75
- Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04
- Personal care services program, rulemaking, 256B.04
- Requirements, generally, 256B.04
- Residential treatment programs, emotionally disturbed children, quality measures, 256B.0945
- Special payments, 256B.74

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, enrollment plans, 256B.77

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69

Medical care providers, surcharges, 256.9657

Medical or health data, 150A.08

Mental health services, 245.463, 245.4861, 245.494, 256B.82

Mental health services reform recommendations, 245.4682

Mental illness, persons with, 245.476, 268A.14

Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)

- Applicants, federal regulations, compliance, 256J.32
- County performance measurement, 256J.751
- Hardship extensions, 256J.425

MinnesotaCare, coordinating with medical assistance, 256.362

Nursing facilities, 256B.434

Outpatient hospital payment rate system, study, 256.9695

Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04

Personal care services program, rulemaking, 256B.04

Podiatrists, health data and records, liability, 153.21

Postadoption search services data guidelines, 259.88

Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.91

Prepaid health plans, 256B.69, 256B.82

Primary care access initiative, 256.963

Regional treatment centers, 245.490, 246.12

Rehabilitation facilities, 252.46

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Reports given (Cont'd)

Residential treatment programs, 245A.095, 256B.0945

State auditor, social welfare funds, 6.48

State-operated services facilities, 246.13

Supplemental nursing services, 144A.74

Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 626.556

Wards or conservatees, estates, accounts, 256.93

Resident relocation costs, 144A.161

Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Residential treatment services, 245.73, 245.802, 245.826, 245A.095

Resource and referral programs, *see* under CHILD CARE

Respite care pilot project, 2561.07

Review of ongoing studies, 256.01

Risk pool fund, 245.814

Rulemaking authority

- Adoption, 259.67, 259.75, 259.87
- Applications, verification, 256D.07
- Aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825
- Boarding care homes, aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825
- Chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.03, 254B.04, 254B.041
- Chemical use assessors, 169A.70
- Child abuse prevention trust fund grants, 256E.25
- Child care, 119B.04, 119B.06, 119B.19
- Child care assistance programs, 119B.02
- Child care resource and referral programs, grants, 119B.19
- Child placement, 257.066
- Children in need of protection or services, 260C.441
- Committed persons, discharge, benefits assistance, 253B.20
- Community mental health centers, 245.62, 245.69, 245.696
- Comprehensive health services system, 256B.04
- Compulsive gambling treatment program, assessors and assessments, 245.98
- Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 254B.041, 254B.13
- County of financial responsibility, 256G.09
- Day care, developmentally disabled persons, 252.28, 256B.503
- Day training services, 252.43, 252.50
- Developmental achievement centers, 256B.503
- Developmentally disabled persons
  - Case management, 256B.092, 256B.503
  - Community-based services, 256B.501
  - Generally, 252A.21
  - Public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.16, 252A.21
  - Rehabilitation facilities, developmentally disabled adults, 252.43
- Emotionally disturbed children, 245.484

Exemptions

- Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04
- Interpretive guidelines, 14.03, 245A.09
- Medical assistance, nursing facilities, 256B.431, 256B.434
- MinnesotaCare, subsidized premiums on sliding scale, 256L.15

Extended day school age child care programs, grants, 119B.19

Family foster care, children in need of protection or services, 260C.215

Family or group family day care homes, Fire Code compliance, inspections, 299F.011

Federal aid, 245.77, 256.011

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Federal at-risk child care program, 119B.04
- Federal child care and development fund, 119B.04
- Financial assistance, generally, 256.991
- Food assistance program, Minnesota, 256D.053
- Foster care, standard rates, 256.82
- General assistance
  - Federal aid, 245.77, 245.97
  - Generally, 256D.01, 256D.03, 256D.04, 256D.06 to 256D.09
- General assistance medical care, 256D.03, 256D.04
- Generally, 256.01
- Gifts, acceptance, 15.43
- Grants, 245.73, 252.30, 256E.12
- Group residential housing, statewide rate setting system, 256I.05
- Health care facilities, generally, 144.653
- Hospital administration, accredited courses, 246.0251
- Human services, 256.01, 256.012, 256.045
- Human services licenses, 245A.04, 245A.09
- Indians, relief costs, reimbursement to counties, 245.765
- Indigent persons, hospitalization costs, payment of state share, 261.232
- Inpatient hospital services, 256.9685, 256.969, 256.9695, 256L.03
- Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.494
- Intermediate care facilities, 252.291, 256B.501
- Interstate adoption compacts, medical assistance, 259.71
- Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441
- Local social services agencies, 393.04, 393.07
- Medical assistance
  - Ancillary services, 256B.433
  - Appeals, 256B.50
  - Assets, transfers, life expectancy, 256B.0595
  - Case management, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.503
  - Clinics, services, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Cost-sharing, 256B.063
  - Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.503
  - Drugs and medicine, 256B.0625, 256B.503
  - Fees, 256B.063
  - Generally, 256B.04
  - Health care facilities, reports given, 256B.30
  - Intermediate care facilities, 256B.501
  - Interstate adoption compacts, 259.71
  - Mental illness, case management, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Nursing facilities, ancillary services, 256B.433
  - Nursing facilities, appeals, 256B.50
  - Nursing facilities, financial reports, 256B.30
  - Nursing facilities, interest charges, unpaid taxes or penalties, 256B.431
  - Nursing facilities, nonallowable costs, 256B.47
  - Nursing facilities, payment rates, 256B.41, 256B.431, 256B.502
  - Nursing facilities, rentals, reimbursement, 256B.431
  - Nursing facilities, workers' compensation self-insurance, 256B.431
  - Prior authorization, second opinions, 256.991
  - Provider surcharges, 256B.74
  - Relatives' responsibility, payment or repayment, 256B.14
  - Social Security amendments, compliance, 256B.065
  - Special payments, 256B.74
  - Termination of services, 256B.092
  - Ventilator-dependent persons, hospital admissions, attendants, 256B.64
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, continuation, 256B.69

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Medical care, human services recipients, 256.01
- Mental health centers, 245.69
- Mental health services, 245.4661, 245.484, 245.69, 245.696
- Mental health workers, qualifications, 245.69
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256.9865, 256D.01
- Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.04
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.02, 256L.06, 256L.07
- Nursing assistants, training, Medicaid and Medicare certified nursing homes and boarding care homes, 144A.611
- Nursing facilities
  - Ancillary services, 256B.433
  - Appeals, 256B.50
  - Financial reports, 256B.30
  - Interest charges, unpaid taxes or penalties, 256B.431
  - Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.41
  - Nonallowable costs, 256B.47
  - Payment rates, 256B.431, 256B.502
  - Provider surcharges, 256B.74
  - Rentals, reimbursement, 256B.431
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.431
- Nursing homes, state homes, 251.011
- Poor relief, eligibility and payment standards, 261.003
- Postadoption services, 259.87
- Public assistance money, recovery, apportionment, 256.462
- Public guardianship or conservatorship, developmentally disabled persons, review, 252A.16
- Recovery of money, apportionment, 256.462
- Regional treatment centers, contingent funds, 246.21
- Residential facilities, 252.28, 252.50
- Residential treatment programs, 245.472, 260B.198, 260C.212
- Residential treatment services, 245.73, 245.802, 245.826, 245A.095
- Semi-independent living services, 252.275
- Social services, 254A.10, 257.066
- Social welfare fund, 256.89
- Special transportation services, operating standards, 174.30
- Standard rates, 256.82
- State-operated services
  - Contingent funds, 246.21
  - Residents' money, 246.15
  - Treatment costs, 246.51
- Sterilization (surgery), developmentally disabled persons, 252A.21
- Supplemental aid, 256D.53
- Support services, developmentally disabled persons, 245B.01
- Teachers of developmentally disabled persons, courses of study, 252.09
- Transitional housing programs, 256E.33
- Vulnerable adult abuse in facilities, 626.557
- Willmar Regional Treatment Center, patients, employment, 254.07
- Rural health care, 144.1483
- Ryan White Comprehensive Aids Resources Emergency Act, duties, 256.01
- Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER
- Sanitariums, license fees, exemption, 144.53
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Schools
  - Free and reduced school lunch program data sharing, 124D.1115
  - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), funding, 123A.08

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Schools (Cont'd)

- Vaccinations, 121A.15
- Violence prevention, 120B.22
- Secure treatment facilities
  - Forensic patient transition savings account, 246.15
- Semi-independent living services (SILS), 245.465, 252.275
- Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752
- Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917
- Service delivery reform, *see* STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REFORM
- Service of process by, generally, 256.0471
- Service of process on, probate proceedings, notice to creditors, 524.3-801
- Sex offenders
  - Conditional release data system, 241.065
  - Minnesota sex offender program
    - Civily committed sex offenders, 246B.07, 246B.08
    - Data challenges, 13.04
    - Deceased clients, claims against estates, 246B.09
    - Evaluators, 246B.03
    - Generally, 246B.01 to 246B.09
    - Predatory offenders, residence after release, 244.052
    - Sexual psychopathic personality treatment center patients, employment, 246B.05
  - Shelter care facilities, direct payment, 256.01
  - Skilled nursing facilities, subacute care, 144.6505
  - Social health maintenance demonstration project, 256B.71
  - Social welfare fund, 256.01, 256.88 to 256.92
  - Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121
  - Southern Minnesota health initiative pilot project, 256B.77
  - Special consultant on aging, 256.01
  - Special education
    - Children placed in residential facilities or programs, 125A.15
    - Medical assistance services, costs, 127A.11
    - Restrictive procedures, staff training, 125A.0942
    - Students, health-related needs assessments, bulletins, 125A.744
- Special revenue maximization account, 256.01
- Special review board, 245.94
- Special transportation services, operating standards, 174.30
- State agency, designation, 256.01
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), funding, 123A.08
- State auditor, social welfare funds, reports, 6.48
- State communications systems account, 256.01
- State employees, duties regarding
  - Open enrollment information, electronic dissemination of, 43A.31
  - Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22
- State hospital collections unit, *see* Recovery of money under this topic
- State institutions, treatment costs, payment, 519.05
- State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023
- State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- State nursing homes, *see* STATE NURSING HOMES
- State-operated services facilities
  - Claims, compromise, 246.24
  - Contingent fund, 246.21
  - Employees, tuberculosis, 246.28, 251.042, 251.043
  - Financial reports, 246.18
  - Measure of services, 246.014
  - Mental illness, persons with, admission and continued stay criteria, 253.017
  - Reburials, 246.34, 246.35
  - Residents, notice of appeal, 246.55
  - Residents' money, 246.15

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State-operated services facilities (Cont'd)

- Residents' private health insurance settlements, 246.531
- Shared service agreements, 246.57
- Space in, use, 246.14
- Special care units, designation, 245.0312
- Treatment costs, payment, 246.51, 246.53
- Voluntary services, 246.36
- Volunteers, 176.011
- State systems account, 256.014
- Statistics, deaf persons, 256.971
- Subpoenas, power to issue
  - Generally, 256.01, 256B.13
  - Human services appeals, 256.045
- Subsidized adoption program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
- Supervised living facilities, contracts
  - Compensation and salary, 245.465
- Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID
- Supplemental drug rebate program, 256.01
- Supplemental nursing services, 144A.74
- Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.01 to 245B.08
- Surveillance and Utilization Review Division, *see* Recovery of money under this topic
- TANF, *see* TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)
- Tax return data, 270B.09, 270B.14
- Teachers of developmentally disabled persons, courses of study, 252.09
- Technology, use, generally, 245.03
- Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.51
- Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52
- Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN
- Temporary county assistance program, allocations, 256D.23
- Testimony, authority to take, generally, 256.02
- Third party contracts, recovery of state money, 256.01
- Transfers from, 256.741, 256B.69
- Transitional housing programs, 256E.33
- Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285
- Traumatically brain injured persons, services, 256B.093
- Treatment costs, payment, 246.51, 246.53, 519.05
- Tribal assistance program services, 256.01
- Tuberculosis treatment, 144.4812, 251.042, 251.043
- Unemployment insurance data, 268.19
- Uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01
- Vaccinations
  - Immunization reminders, 256.01
  - Postsecondary school students, 135A.14
  - Schools, 121A.15
- Vendors, 16A.124, 252.46
- Violations and penalties
  - Data violations, 256.045
  - Licenses, conditional licenses, 245A.14
- Violence prevention, 120B.22, 145.958
- Vocational work program, 246B.05
- Volunteers, state institutions, 176.011
- Vulnerable adults, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Wards, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic
- Web site
  - Child support calculation worksheets, 518A.78
  - Health care, provider payment rates, 256B.69
  - Home care services, 256B.0652
  - State health care program applications and renewals, 256.01
- Welfare fraud control, 256.01, 256.983, 256.986, 256.9861
- Willmar Regional Treatment Center, *see* WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER
- Witnesses, authority to subpoena, 256.01



**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Work first program, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Work reporting system, 13.46, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation  
   Data sharing, 176.181  
   Intervention, 176.361  
   Payments to public assistance recipients, 176.191  
 Workforce Development Council, 116L.665  
 Youthbuild Advisory Committee, 116L.363  
**HUMAN SERVICES LICENSING ACT**  
 Generally, 245A.01 to 245A.16

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Administrative costs, payments, 256.012  
 Child protection workers, training, 626.559  
 City poor relief employees, blanketing into, 261.002  
 County personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62  
 Dakota County, 383D.23, 383D.27  
 Definitions, 261.002  
 Establishment, generally, 256B.18  
 Funds and accounts, 256.012  
 Local social services agencies, employees, transferring into, 393.07  
 Personnel standards  
   Human Services Department, duties, 393.07  
   Rulemaking, 256.012  
 Town poor relief workers, blanketing into, 256D.20, 261.002

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 214.13

**HUMANE SOCIETIES**

See also ANIMAL SHELTERS  
 See also POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)  
 Agents

  Dogs or cats unattended in motor vehicles, removal by, 346.57  
   Inspections, kennels and dealers, 347.37  
   Investigations, 343.12, 343.22, 343.29  
   Reports received, abuse, cruelty, or neglect, 343.12, 343.29, 346.37  
   Unlicensed dogs, delivery to, 347.14  
 County and district societies  
   Agents, see same under this topic  
   Appropriations to, 343.11  
   Incorporation, 343.10  
   Investigations, 343.10  
   Minnesota federated humane societies, 343.01  
   Names, 343.01  
   Officers, compensation and salaries, 343.11  
   Payments to, docking horses for, 343.25  
   Property, powers generally, 343.11  
 Insignias, see INSIGNIAS  
 Minnesota federated humane societies, 343.01  
 Minnesota Humane Society, see MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY

**HUMANITIES CENTER**

Employees  
   Benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
   Retirement, IRAP, see INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Generally, 138.911  
 Poet laureate, nominations and recommendations, 4.60

**HUNTING**

Accidents  
   Drug and alcohol testing, 97B.066  
   Duty to aid, 97A.051, 604A.02, 609.662  
   Gunshot wound reports, 626.553  
   Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205  
   Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665  
 Advanced hunters, designation, drivers' license, 171.07  
 Age restrictions, 97A.451

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

Aged persons, see Hunting under AGED PERSONS  
 Airplanes, 97B.055  
 Alcohol, hunting under the influence, see Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Animals doing damage  
   Generally, 97B.655  
   Public safety protection, 97B.657  
 Apprentice hunters, validation, 97B.022  
 Armed forces members  
   Firearms safety certificate, exemption, 97B.020  
   Licenses, 97A.465  
 Arms use areas and restrictions, 97B.318  
 Artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931  
 Assistance to hunters  
   Disabled hunters, 97B.111  
   Wild turkey hunters, 97B.721  
 Baiting  
   Bears, 97B.401, 97B.425  
   Prohibition, 97B.328  
 Big game, see BIG GAME  
 Blinds (structures), 97B.326, 97B.805, 97B.811  
 Boats  
   Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
   Taking migratory waterfowl, 97A.095, 97B.805  
 Bounties, 97B.055, 97B.671  
 Bow and arrow, see Hunting under BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Burden of proof, violations and penalties, 97A.255  
 Camps, hunting, 97A.015, 144.71  
 Children  
   Deer hunting, 97B.301  
   Special seasons and limits, 97B.112  
   Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445  
 Clothing, color, 97B.071  
 Computer-assisted remote hunting, 97B.115  
 Decoys, 97B.811  
 Definitions, 97A.015  
 Destruction of property, violations and penalties, 97B.001  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 97B.1055  
 Disabled hunters  
   Crossbow hunting, 97A.091, 97B.106  
   Deer, taking on game refuges, 97A.091, 97B.055  
   Firearms, transportation, 97B.045  
   Generally, 97B.111  
   Hunting from motor vehicles, 97B.055, 97B.111  
   Mechanically released bows, 97B.035  
   Permits, 97B.055  
   Snowmobiles or all-terrain vehicles, 97A.137  
   Visually impaired, scopes, 97B.031  
 Disturbing burrows and dens, violations and penalties, 97B.095  
 Dogs, see Hunting with dogs under DOGS  
 Dogs or horses used to take big game, violations and penalties, 97B.205  
 Drugs, hunting under the influence, see Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Education  
   Course fees, 97B.025  
   Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015  
   Firearms safety courses, 84.027  
   Generally, 97A.055  
 Equipment inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
 Falconry, 97B.105  
 Farm lands, 3.7371, 97B.001  
 Ferrets, use in hunting, 97B.101  
 Fire and smoke used to take squirrel  
   Violations and penalties, 97B.611  
 Firearms  
   Accidents, see same under this topic  
   Arms use areas and restrictions, 97B.318  
   Generally, see Hunting under FIREARMS

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

## Firearms (Cont'd)

- Safety and animal identification course, 84.027, 97B.015
- Safety certificates, 97B.020
- Fur-bearing animals, generally, 97B.901
- Game and fish laws, 97A.011 to 97C.871
- Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS
- Game refuges, 97A.091, 97A.092, 97A.401
- Guides, turkey hunters, 97B.725
- Horses, 97B.205, 97B.645
- Hunting camps, youth camps, exclusion, 144.71
- Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51
- Hunting safety supervisors, instructors, 97B.015
- Indians, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES
- Interference with hunting, 97A.037
- Licenses, *see* HUNTING LICENSES
- Lights, artificial, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931
- Limits
  - Disabled hunters, 97B.111
  - Specific animals, *see* specific index headings
- Military personnel, *see* Armed forces members under this topic
- Motor vehicles
  - Chasing wild animals, 97B.091
  - Firearms transported in, 97B.045
  - Taking wild animals from, 97B.055, 97B.111
- Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027
- Night vision equipment, 97B.086
- No hunting signs, 97B.001
- Nonresidents, *see* under HUNTING LICENSES
- Open season, dates inclusive, 97A.021
- Outfitters, bear, 97A.475, 97B.431
- Parties, small game, limits, 97B.603
- Permission to hunt
  - Crop owners compensated for damage by elk, 3.7371
  - Farm lands, 97B.001
- Permits
  - Controlled hunting zones, 97A.401
  - Federal permits, in place of state permits, 97B.701
  - Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027
  - Game refuges, taking deer on, 97A.091
  - Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655
  - Snaring, 97B.321, 97B.421
  - Unlawful transfers of permits, 97A.415
  - Visually impaired hunters, scopes, 97B.031
- Public hunting grounds, *see* PUBLIC HUNTING GROUNDS
- Radios used to take protected animals, 97B.085
- Scientific and natural areas
  - Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
  - Prohibition, 97A.093
- Seasons
  - Closed season, 97A.015
  - Crow, 97B.731
  - Deer, 97B.311
  - Disabled hunters, 97B.111
  - Muzzleloader season, defined, 97A.015
  - Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021
  - Regular firearms season, defined, 97A.015
  - Shooting preserves, 97A.121
  - Specific animals, *see* specific index headings
- Shining, artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931
- Signs
  - No hunting, 97B.001
  - State lands, 97A.081
- Small game, nonresidents, 97B.601
- Snares and snaring
  - Bear, permits, 97B.421
  - Bobcats, 97B.625
  - Deer, 97B.321

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

## Snares and snaring (Cont'd)

- Foxes, 97B.631
- Identification, 97B.928
- Unprotected animals, 97B.928, 97B.951
- Snowmobiles, generally, 97B.055
- Stands
  - Elk stands, 97B.515
  - Moose stands, 97B.511
  - Public lands, stands on, 97B.326
- State forests, leased lands, 89.17
- State lands
  - Blinds and stands on, 97B.326
  - Prohibitions, 97A.083
  - Publications about, 97A.083
  - Signs, 97A.081
- Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445
- Taking deer by archery while in possession of a firearm, 97B.211
- Taking deer with snare, trap, set gun, or swivel gun, 97B.321
- Tampering with traps, 97B.941
- Trapping, *see* TRAPPING
- Unprotected animals, remote-controlled callers, taking with, 97B.085
- Unprotected mammals, 97B.651
- Veterans, license exemption, 97A.465
- Violations and penalties
  - Burden of proof, 97A.255
  - Citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285
  - Conviction, 97A.015, 97A.421
  - False statements, 97A.311
  - Fines paid to county treasurer, 97A.065
  - Game and fish laws, construction, 97A.021
  - Gates, failure to close, 97B.001
  - Gross over limits, 97A.338
  - Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97A.331, 97B.065, 97B.066
  - Hunting while impaired, 609B.723
  - Licenses restricted after conviction, 97A.421
  - Licenses seized, 97A.420
  - Prosecution, 97A.255
  - Restitution, 97A.341
  - Rewards for information, 97A.245
  - Separate offenses, 97A.255
  - Shining, 97B.081
  - Statutes of limitations, 97A.255
  - Taking animals on game refuge, 97A.091
  - Transporting illegal big game, 97A.331
  - Trespass, 97A.051, 97A.315, 97B.001
- Visually impaired hunters, scopes, 97B.031
- Water access sites, 97A.141
- Waterfowl, *see* Hunting under MIGRATORY WATERFOWL
- Wildlife management areas
  - Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092
  - Game and fish laws, 97A.137
  - Generally, 86A.05
- Wounded game, retrieving, 97B.001
- HUNTING LICENSES**
- Age restrictions
  - Firearms safety certificate, 97B.020
  - License fees, 97A.475
  - Persons under 16, 97A.451
  - Turkey license, 97A.435
- Agents, 97A.311, 97A.485, 609B.722
- Alteration of license, 97A.311
- Applications, 97A.481, 97A.482
- Apprentice hunter validation, 97B.022
- Armed forces members
  - Firearms safety certificate, exemption, 97B.020
  - License exemption, 97A.465

**HUNTING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Armed forces members (Cont'd)  
 Special hunts, criteria for, 97A.465  
 Spouses eligibility, 97A.465

Bear  
 Generally, 97B.401  
 Snaring, 97B.421

Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155

Big game, one per person, 97A.415

Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461

Bows and arrows  
 Archery deer license, 97A.405, 97A.411, 97A.455, 97A.485  
 Crossbow hunting, 97B.036, 97B.106

Combined licenses, 97A.475

Commercial shooting preserves, 97A.475

Consolidated conservation areas  
 Aitkin, Mahnomon, and Roseau Counties, 84A.21, 84A.22, 84A.55  
 Marshall County, 84A.31, 84A.32, 84A.55

County license bureaus, powers generally, 373.33

Courtesy licenses, 97A.471

Deer, *see* Hunting under DEER

Definitions, game and fish laws, 97A.015

Disabled hunters, permits, 97A.137, 97B.035, 97B.055

Disturbing burrows and dens of wild animals, 97B.095

Duplicates, 97A.405, 97A.485

Electronic data, 13.7931

Electronic issuance  
 Agent's commission, 97A.485  
 Migratory waterfowl stamp, validation, 97B.801  
 Personal possession, 97A.405  
 Pheasant stamp, validation, 97B.715  
 Requirements, generally, 84.027  
 Transaction fees, rulemaking, 14.386

Electronic licensing system, 84.027, 84.0874

Elk, 97A.433

False statements, 97A.311

Fees  
 Generally, 97A.475  
 Issuing, 97A.485  
 Lifetime licenses, 97A.311  
 Refunds, 97A.311

Firearms safety certificate, 97B.020

Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027

Guides, 97A.485

Hunting dogs, field training, 97B.005

Hunting from airplanes or snowmobiles, 97B.055

Inspection of licensees, 97A.215

Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485, 373.33

Issuance after conviction, 97A.421, 609B.721

License identification numbers, issued electronically, 84.027, 97A.015, 97A.405, 97A.415

Lifetime licenses  
 Conviction of game and fish violations, effect, 97A.421  
 Nonresident, 97A.411, 97A.474  
 Replacement licenses, 97A.405  
 Resident, 97A.411, 97A.473

Military personnel, *see* Armed forces members under this topic

Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.473, 97A.475

Moose, 97A.431

Natural Resources Department, powers, 97A.045

Nonresidents  
 Boundary waters, 97A.461  
 Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
 Defined, 97A.015  
 Fees, 97A.475  
 Lifetime licenses, 97A.411, 97A.474  
 Military personnel, 97A.465  
 Nonresident students, 97A.455

**HUNTING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Nonresidents (Cont'd)  
 Nonresidents under 18, 97A.451  
 Place of sale, 97A.472  
 Restrictions, generally, 97A.415  
 Small game license, 97B.601  
 Surcharges, 97A.475  
 Wisconsin residents, 97A.045

Outfitters, bear, 97A.475

Personal possession, 97A.405

Persons under 16, 97A.451

Pine Island conservation project, 84.155

Prairie chickens, 97A.434, 97A.475

Private shooting preserves, 97A.475

Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655

Reciprocity with Wisconsin, 97A.045

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55

Replacements, 97A.405

Requirements, 97A.405

Revocation  
 Administrative review, 97B.066  
 After conviction, 609B.721  
 Civil penalties, failure to pay, effect, 97B.066  
 Reciprocity agreements, 97A.045  
 Trespass, 97A.315, 609B.724

Revocation after conviction, 97A.421

Seizure due to unlawful possession, 97A.420

Shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475

Small game  
 Nonresident students, 97A.455  
 Surcharge, 97A.071, 97A.475

Sporting licenses, 97A.473, 97A.475

Stamps, fees, 97A.475, 97A.485

Suspension  
 Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066  
 Hunting while impaired, 609B.723  
 Taking wild animals during, 97A.421

Taking unprotected animals with radio equipment, 97B.085

Transfer, 97A.415

Trapping, *see* Licenses under TRAPPING

Trespass, revocation of license, 97A.315, 609B.724

Turkey, 97A.435

Validity, 97A.405, 97A.411, 97A.421, 97A.475

Veterans, license exemption, 97A.465

Violations and penalties  
 Convictions, effect, 97A.325, 97A.421, 609B.721, 609B.725  
 False statements, 97A.311  
 Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066, 609B.723  
 Trespass, 97A.315, 609B.724

**HURRICANE INSURANCE**

Hurricane insurance companies  
 Assessments, 66A.221, 66A.23  
 Expenses, limitations, 66A.27  
 Generally, 66A.29  
 Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26  
 Mergers and consolidations, 66A.31  
 Officers, 66A.24  
 Organization, 66A.221  
 Proxies, 66A.25  
 Rehabilitation or liquidation, 66A.28  
 Reports given, 66A.28  
 Requirements, 66A.221  
 Risks, 66A.30

Policies, 66A.29

Rate regulation. exemption from law, 70A.02

**HUSBANDS**

*See also* MARRIAGE

**HUSBANDS (Cont'd)**

Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Artificial insemination, 257.56  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 Community property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY  
 Contracts between husband and wife, 519.06  
 Conveyances, real property owned separately, 507.02  
 Curtesy, *see* CURTESY  
 Debts, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
 Desertion, *see* DESERTION  
 Dower, 519.07, 519.101  
 Joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371  
 Lawsuits, recognition of parentage, vacating, 257.75  
 Liability, debts, 519.05, 519.06  
 Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01 to 519.11  
 Separate legal existence, 519.01  
 Separation of husband and wife, *see* SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE  
 Support, *see* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Testimony against wives, 595.02, 609.326

**HYDRANTS**

Cities, 429.021, 444.075  
 Counties, 444.075  
 Home rule charter cities, 440.135  
 Third class cities, 440.135  
 Towns, 365.20, 444.075  
 Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS**

*See* BRAKES  
*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**HYDROCARBONS**

Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 ETBE, 296A.01, 296A.07  
 Heating fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Inhalant abuse, 609.684  
 Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 MTBE, 296A.01, 296A.07

**HYDROELECTRIC POWER**

*See* WATER POWER

**HYDROGEN**

Alternative fuel, hydrogen defined as, 216C.01  
 Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135  
 Fueling stations, 216B.812  
 Hydrogen energy, 216B.1691, 216B.8109, 216B.811 to 216B.815

**HYDROLOGISTS**

Exemptions, well contractors, licenses, 1031.205

**HYDROSTATIC TESTS**

Boilers and pressure vessels  
     Historical boilers and engines, 326B.956  
     Hobby show boilers and engines, 326B.956

**HYPNOSIS**

Practice of psychology, hypnosis defined as, 148.89  
 Practicing medicine, hypnosis defined as, 147.081  
 Psychologists' use of, 147.09

**HYPODERMIC NEEDLES**

*See* also SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)  
 Definitions

    Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
     Pollution Control Agency, 116.76  
 Disposal, 116.78, 116.79  
 Disposal plans, 116.835  
 Manufacturers, 151.40  
 Possession, 151.40  
 Sales, 151.40, 325F.785  
 Use, 151.40  
 Violations and penalties  
     Generally, 151.40

**HYPODERMIC NEEDLES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
     Infectious waste, 388.051, 609.671, 628.26  
     Knowing transfer of infectious disease, criminal penalties, 609.2241  
 Wholesale dealers, 151.40

**I-35W BRIDGE**

Collapse, survivor compensation  
     Claims payments, 3.7393  
     Definitions, 3.7392  
     Effect on public assistance eligibility, 3.7395  
     Legislative findings, 3.7391  
     Records, discovery, 3.7393  
     Special master panel, 3.7393  
     Statutory construction of special process, 3.7394  
 Motor vehicle insurance claims related to  
     Statements to claimants, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

**ICE****Bodies of water**

    Aeration systems, signs for, 103G.611  
     Boundary waters, 169.02, 169.13  
     Deicing, 103G.605  
     Driving on, 86B.106, 86B.107, 169.02, 169.13  
     Ice cutting, 103G.601  
     Ice fishing, *see* under FISH AND FISHING  
     Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611  
     Removal, 412.221, 412.521, 465.49  
     Unsafe ice, 86B.106  
     Violations, 169.13, 609.68  
     White Bear Lake, 103B.661

Cattle guards, ice on, railroads, duties, 219.31

Definitions, 171.061

**Depositing on**

    Highways, 160.2715, 169.42, 169.421  
     Rail bank property, 222.63

Food licensing, 28A.16

Fourth class cities, taking from lakes, 465.49

Ice houses (storage), *see* under STORAGE

Losses caused by, on highways or sidewalks, 3.736, 466.03

**Removal**

    Cities, 429.101, 465.49  
     City councils, powers, 412.221  
     Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
     Municipal parks, lakes and ponds, statutory cities, 412.221, 412.521  
     Road salt, use restrictions, 160.215  
     Towns, vote required on, 366.016  
     Trunk highways, agriculture-based deicing solutions, use, 161.475  
     Vehicles used in, weight and weighing, exemptions, 169.035

**Sales**

    Food licensing, 28A.15, 28A.16  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
     Vending machines, inspection, 28A.09

Studded tires, 169.72

Tire chains, use, 169.72

Weights and measures, ton, standard, 239.34

**ICE CENTERS**

*See* HOCKEY ARENAS

**ICE FISHING HOUSES**

*See* FISH HOUSES

**ICE RINKS**

*See* HOCKEY ARENAS

*See* SKATING RINKS

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS**

Address, 171.07  
 Agency identification cards, 171.07  
 Alcoholic beverage manufacturers, 340A.301

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

Alcoholic beverages, identification for purchase, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703

Armed forces members, *see* Military identification numbers under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Calling cards, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS

Common carriers, *see* Vehicle identification cards under COMMON CARRIERS

Data, Minnesota identification cards

- Access, classification, 171.07, 171.12
- Veteran designation, 171.12

Detectives, 326.336, 326.3384

Disabled persons, *see* Identification cards under DISABLED PERSONS

Drivers licenses, *see* Identification, using as under DRIVERS LICENSES

False or altered cards

- Alcoholic beverages or tobacco products purchases, 171.171
- Juveniles, purchase of alcoholic beverages or tobacco, 260B.235
- Minnesota identification cards, 171.18

Forgery, 609.63

Fraudulent cards

- Crime, elements, 609.652
- Forgery, 609.63
- Giving to a peace officer, 609.506
- Juveniles, use to purchase tobacco or tobacco-related devices, 609.685
- Manufacture or possession, criminal penalties, 609.652

Gambling, equipment distributors and employees, 349.161

Identity theft, 609.527, 609.902

Membership cards, forgery, 609.63

Military, *see* Military identification numbers under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Minnesota identification cards

- Absentee ballot envelopes, 203B.19, 203B.21
- Addresses, 171.12, 171.121
- Applicants
  - Personal information, disclosure, use, rental, or sale, notice received, 171.12
- Records, 171.07
- Selective Service system registration, 171.06
- Standby or temporary custodians, 171.07, 257B.04

Applications, 171.06, 171.061, 171.22

Body art clients, proof of age, 146B.07

Contents, 84.862, 171.07, 171.071

Enhanced cards

- Applications, 171.06
- Data, access, 171.07
- Definitions, 171.01, 171.07
- Employees, 171.068
- Homeland Security Department, duties, 171.01, 171.07
- Issuance, 171.07
- Limitations, 171.122
- Photographs, 171.071
- Scope, 171.01, 171.122
- Security features, 171.01, 171.07
- Technology, 171.01, 171.07

Expedited services fees, 168.326

False or fraudulently altered cards, 171.18

Fees, 168.326, 171.06, 171.07, 171.12

Generally, 171.06, 171.07

Invalidation, requirement for drivers' licenses, 171.02

Juveniles, purchase of alcoholic beverages or tobacco, 260B.235

Lending, 171.171, 171.22

Noncitizens, 171.06

Nonresidents, 171.07

Numbers, beer keg sales, record keeping, 340A.513

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota identification cards (Cont'd)

- Photographs, 171.07, 171.071
- Proper identification, defined as, 504B.235
- Residence verification, use for, 256D.02, 317A.441
- Suspension or revocation, 171.171
- Symbols, 84.862, 171.07, 257B.04
- Veteran designation, 171.06, 171.07, 171.12
- Voter registration, 201.022, 201.061, 201.071, 201.161

Motor carriers, generally, *see* Vehicle identification cards under MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.482

Passports, *see* PASSPORTS

Personal identification numbers, 325F.692

Persons requiring special diets, 145.867

Precious metals, secondhand items sales, 325F.734

Precursor substances, transactions, 152.0973

Proof of age, liquor purchases, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703

Protective agents (bodyguards), 326.336, 326.3384

Pull-tab winners, identification, 349.19

Seizure, underage tobacco purchases, 609.685

State timber appraisers, 90.061

Student identification cards, 135A.17, 201.061

Tribal band members, voter registration, 201.061

Tribal identification cards

- Body art clients, proof of age, 146B.07
- Generally, 171.072
- Voter registration, election day, 201.061

Violations and penalties

- Alcoholic beverage purchases, proof of age, false identification, 340A.503, 340A.702
- Detectives, 326.3384
- Forgery, 609.63
- Identity theft, 609.527, 609.531, 609.902
- Juveniles, purchase of alcoholic beverages or tobacco, 260B.235
- Minnesota identification cards, 171.171, 171.18
- Protective agents, 326.3384

Wholesale liquor dealers, 340A.301

**IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION**

*See* specific index headings

**IDENTITY THEFT**

*See* THEFT

**ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN**

*See* CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK

**ILLINOIS**

Governor, approvals by, Great Lakes water diversions, 103G.265

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

**ILLITERATE PERSONS**

Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

Literacy training, *see* under READING

Parents of public school students

- Notice received, early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17
- Parent involvement programs, 124D.895

Railroad engineers or engine drivers, employment, 219.565

Signatures

- Generally, 645.44
- Petitions to school boards, 205A.13
- Voter registration, 201.056

Voter registration, generally, 201.056

**ILLNESS**

*See* also CHRONICALLY ILL PERSONS

*See* also LAST ILLNESS

**ILLNESS (Cont'd)**

Abortion-related illness, reporting, 145.4132  
 Absentee voting, 203B.02, 203B.04  
 Ambulance service personnel, diversion programs, 144E.287  
 Catastrophic illnesses  
   Candidates, *see* Vacancies in nomination under CANDIDATES  
   Viatical settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62A.01  
 Children, 125A.02  
 Corn detassellers, employer, duties, 181.83  
 Definitions  
   Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Developmentally disabled and related-conditions persons-support services, 245B.02  
 Emergency medical technicians, diversion programs, 144E.287  
 Employees, notice, unemployment insurance, 268.095  
 Habeas corpus petitioners, 589.09, 589.20  
 Hair loss caused by, Minnesota drivers' license or identification card applicants, hats or headgear, wearing in photographs or electronically produced images, 171.071  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health Department, duties, generally, 144.05  
 Health history, 72A.491  
 Incidents, illness defined as, 245B.02  
 Intent to cause, adulteration of substances, 609.687  
 Last illness, *see* LAST ILLNESS  
 Medical conditions, *see* MEDICAL CONDITIONS  
 MFIP assistance unit members  
   Employment plan, 256J.561  
   Orientation, noncompliance, good cause exemption for sanctions, 256J.45  
   Real property limitations, exclusions, 256J.20  
   Temporary absence due to illness, effect, 256J.13  
 Needle sickness, 147B.01  
 Occupational diseases, *see* OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES  
 Parenting leave, *see* Sick or injured child care leave under PARENTING LEAVE  
 Persons in custody, court appearance excused, contempts, 588.15  
 Professional certification, defined, 256D.02  
 Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02  
 Reports about  
   Abortion-related illness, 145.4132  
   Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05, 245B.07  
 School board members, vacancies in office, 123B.09  
 Sick leave, *see* SICK LEAVE  
 Sick pay, *see* SICK PAY  
 Sick persons, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05  
 Specific illnesses, health benefit plan exclusions, 62L.02  
 Unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.095  
 Verification, MFIP, 256J.32

**IMMIGRATION**

*See also* ALIENS  
*See also* CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP  
*See also* CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES (U.S.)  
*See also* NATURALIZATION  
 Conditional entrants, medical assistance, 256B.06  
 Ethnic Heritage and New Americans Working Group, 3.303  
 Immigrants  
   Assistance to, Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 3.9226  
   Case managers, temporary qualifications, 245.462  
   Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
   Mentally ill immigrants, case managers, 245.462  
   Specific ethnic groups, *see* specific index headings

**IMMIGRATION (Cont'd)**

Immigration assistance services, 325E.031  
 Immigration status, 256.01, 256J.32  
 Nonimmigrants, 256B.06, 256L.04  
 Refugees, *see* REFUGEES  
 Violations and penalties  
   Immigration assistance services, violations, 325E.031

**IMMOVABLES**

*See* REAL PROPERTY

**IMMUNITY**

Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057  
 Immunity from arrest  
   Legislators, 3.14  
   Nonresident witnesses, 634.08  
 Immunity from liability  
   Generally, *see* Liability under specific index headings  
   Investigations, *see* same under this topic  
 Immunity from prosecution  
   Fifth amendment rights, *see* Taking the fifth amendment under CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS  
   Health care directives, 145C.11  
   Investigations, *see* same under this topic  
 Immunity from service of process, nonresident witnesses, 634.08  
 Immunity from subpoena, *see* Exemption from under SUBPOENAS  
 Immunity from suit  
   Electronic communications services, access to stored communications, 626A.28  
   Health care directives, 145C.11  
   Public participation lawsuits, lawful conduct or speech, 554.03  
 State  
   Employee employment discrimination suits, waiver of immunity, 1.05  
   Liability insurance, effect, 3.736, 16B.85  
   Party to contract, waiver of immunity, 3.751  
   Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.34  
   Strategic lawsuits against public participation (S.L.A.P.P.), 554.03  
   Wiretapping for investigative purposes, 626A.38  
 Investigations  
   Background investigations, 604A.31  
   Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.103  
   Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203  
   Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.08  
   Medical Practice Board, 147.121  
   Nursing Board, 148.264  
   Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.25  
   Social Work Board, 148B.08  
 Subpoenas, immunity from, *see* Exemption from under SUBPOENAS  
 Testimony, self-incrimination, exceptions and immunity from prosecution, *see* Taking the fifth amendment under CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS

**IMMUNIZATION**

*See* VACCINATION

**IMPAIRED DRIVING CODE**

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Generally, 169A.01 to 169A.78

**IMPAIRED WATERS**

*See* WATER POLLUTION

**IMPEACHMENT**

Constitutional provisions  
   Generally, Const. art 8  
   Not subject to pardon, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
 Lieutenant governor, appointment of successor, exclusion, 351.06  
 State officers, successors, appointment, 351.06

**IMPERSONATION**

See FALSE PERSONATION

**IMPLIED CONSENT**

- Boat operators, 86B.331, 86B.335
- Chiropractors, mental or physical examinations, 148.10
- Dental auxiliaries, medical examinations, 150A.08
- Dentists, medical examinations, 150A.08
- Drivers
  - Chemical tests, 169A.51
  - Motor vehicle spot check inspections, 169.771
  - Motor vehicles, owner's name and address, supplying, 169.792
  - Penalties, 169A.54
- Implied Consent Law, generally, 169A.50 to 169A.53
- Insurance, policyholders, assumption transactions, 60A.09
- License revocation, see Revocation under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Marriage and family therapists, 148B.175
- Mental health workers, 148B.175
- Motor vehicle owners, no-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.792
- Nurses, mental or physical examinations, 148.10
- Osteopaths, mental or physical examinations, 147.091
- Physicians and surgeons, mental or physical examinations, 147.091
- Pilots, blood, breath, or urine tests, 360.0753
- Podiatrists, mental or physical examinations, 153.21
- Social workers, 148B.175

**IMPORTATION**

See specific index headings

**IMPOUNDMENTS**

- Abandoned vehicles
  - Government units, powers, 168B.04
  - Peace officers, powers, 168B.04
  - Removal from vehicle service facilities, 168B.04, 168B.055
  - Sale or disposition, 168B.051, 168B.08
  - Towing, 169.041
- Administrative impoundment of license plates, 169A.37, 169A.60
- Animals, see POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)
- Claims (motor vehicles), impound lot operators, towing, storage, and inspection costs, 168B.087
- County parking facilities, regulations, 373.26
- Definitions, abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011
- Impound lot operators
  - Contraband, duties, 168B.08
  - Deficiency claims by, towing, storage, and inspection costs, 168B.087
  - Defined, 168B.011
  - Impounded vehicles, notice given, 168B.06
  - Notice received, 168B.06
  - Payments to, sale of vehicles and contents, proceeds, 168B.08
  - Safety, 168B.07
- Junk vehicles
  - Government units, powers, 168B.04
  - Peace officers, powers, 168B.04
  - Sale or disposition, 168B.051, 168B.08, 168B.09
  - Towing, 169.041
- License plates, see Impoundment under LICENSE PLATES
- Liens, motor vehicles, 168B.07
- Motor vehicles
  - Abandoned vehicles, see same under this topic
  - Collection, costs, claims, 168B.087
  - Contents, retrieval, 168B.07
  - Freeway service patrol, 168B.04
  - Government units, powers, 168B.04
  - I-394 parking facility violations, 161.1231
  - Junk vehicles, see same under this topic
  - Liens, 168B.07

**IMPOUNDMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicles (Cont'd)
  - Motor carriers, motor carrier fuel tax evasion, 168D.13
  - Nonpublic impoundments (motor vehicles), see same under this topic
  - Notice requirements, 168B.06
  - Reclaiming, 168B.06, 168B.07
  - Redemption, procedure, 169A.42
  - Storage costs, 168B.087, 169A.42
  - Towing and transportation
    - Costs, claims, 168B.087
    - Generally, 169.041
  - Unauthorized vehicles, 168B.04, 168B.051, 168B.055, 168B.08
    - Vehicles in state parking facilities, 16B.58
- Nonpublic impoundments (motor vehicles)
  - Abandoned motor vehicles, definitions, 168B.011
  - Operators, see Impound lot operators under this topic
- Ordinances, motor vehicles, sale or disposition, 168B.09
- Public impoundments (motor vehicles)
  - Abandoned motor vehicles, definitions, 168B.011
  - Operators, see Impound lot operators under this topic
- Radioactive materials, 144.99
- Regulations, motor vehicles, sale or disposition, 168B.09
- Sale or disposition, motor vehicles, 168B.04, 168B.051, 168B.07 to 168B.10
- Unauthorized vehicles
  - Peace officers, powers, 168B.04
  - Removal from vehicle service facilities, 168B.04, 168B.055
  - Sale or disposition, 168B.051, 168B.08
  - Units of government, powers, 168B.04
- Water appropriation and impoundments, see WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS
- Wells and borings, construction equipment, unlicensed operators, 103I.711

**IMPRISONMENT**

- See also CONVICTED PERSONS
- See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- See also ESCAPES
- See also JAILS
- Challenge incarceration
  - Contracts, 244.17
  - Corrections Department, 244.17 to 244.173
  - Drug and alcohol testing, 244.172
  - Eligible offenders, 244.17, 609B.312
  - Generally, 244.171
  - Intensive community supervision, 244.172
  - Phases, 244.172
  - Supervised release, 244.172
- Concurrent sentences, 609.15
- Consecutive sentences, 609.11, 609.15
- Contempts, imprisonment for
  - Contempt of house of legislature, 3.15
  - Failure to perform, 588.12
  - Generally, 588.02
  - Term, 588.10
- County jails, timber slashings and debris, refusal to dispose of, 88.14
- Data, law enforcement, classification, 13.82
- Definitions
  - Challenge incarceration, 244.171
  - Custodial trusts, 529.01
  - Disciplinary confinement, 244.01
  - Intensive community supervision, 244.14
  - Prohibited drugs, 152.026
  - Sentencing, 244.01
- Disciplinary confinement
  - Defined as term of imprisonment, 244.01
  - Effect on supervised release, 244.05, 244.101
  - Frivolous claims or false evidence, penalty for, 244.035

**IMPRISONMENT (Cont'd)**

Good time, *see* under SENTENCING

House arrest

- Absconding from, 244.19, 401.02, 401.025
- Intensive community supervision, 244.05, 244.15
- Intermediate sanctions, home detention defined as, 609.135
- Juvenile offenders, 241.0221

Incapacitated, 529.01

Indebtedness, Const. art 1 s 12

Life imprisonment

- 1st degree murder, 609.185
- 1st degree murder of an unborn child, 609.2661
- Available sentence, sentences, 609.10
- Conditional release, limitations, 243.05
- Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455
- Factfinder evidentiary determinations, 609.3455
- Heinous crimes, 609.106
- Mandatory life sentences, 244.04, 609.115, 609.135
- Minimum sentences, 609.11
- Offenses punishable by, 609.17, 629.16
- Postsentence investigations, 609.115
- Treason, 609.385

MFIP assistance unit members

- Temporary absence due to imprisonment, effect, 256J.13

Place of confinement

- Felony offenders, 609.105
- Mental illness, persons with, 609.1055

Punitive segregation confinement, *see* SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

Release from, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Sentences of imprisonment

- Available sentences, 609.10, 609.125
- Concurrent sentences, 609.15
- Consecutive sentences, 609.11, 609.15
- Credits, 609.145
- Defined, 244.01, 244.14
- Factfinder determinations, 609.11
- Felony offenders, 244.101
- Generally, for levels of crime, 609.03
- Minimum sentences, 244.101, 609.11
- Place of confinement, conditions for, 609.105
- Reductions, 609.145
- Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings

Solitary confinement, *see* SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

Term of imprisonment

- Challenge incarceration, 244.171
- Prohibited drugs, 152.026

**IMPROVEMENTS**

*See* also HOUSING REHABILITATION

*See* also REMODELING

Adverse claims to real property, compensation to occupant for improvements

- Requirements, 559.10
- Setoff, improvements made by occupant, 559.08, 559.15
- Value, determination by court, 559.11

Appropriations for, asset preservation, 16B.307

Capital improvements

- State, generally, *see* State capital projects under PUBLIC WORKS
- State buildings, *see* Capital improvements under STATE BUILDINGS

Cemeteries, *see* Improvements to property under CEMETERIES

Cities, assessments, liens, 272.32 to 272.37

Definitions

- Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- Property taxes, 272.03

Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

**IMPROVEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Energy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Federal lands, personal property taxes, taxable property, 272.02

Ferries, 218.011, 412.221, 441.26

Fire prevention improvements to private land, *see* Private lands under FORESTS

Green infrastructure improvements, funding, 446A.081

Highways

- County state-aid highways, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Generally, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under HIGHWAYS

Infrastructure improvements, Calumet, 298.2961

Lake improvement districts, 103B.551, 103B.555

Maintenance, wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241

Manufactured home sites

- Classification and assessment of property, 273.125

Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11

Personal property, improvements defined as, 272.03

Personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Powdered asbestos, use, 325F.01

Public improvements, *see* under specific index headings

Real property

- Improvements defined as, 256J.08, 272.03
- Manufactured homes affixed to, 168A.141
- Property erroneously returned as improved, tax-forfeited land sales, property taxes, 283.09, 283.11
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, exclusions, 290B.05
- Temporary transfer to obtain financing for improvements, deed taxes, 287.222

Religious corporations, trustees, powers, 315.04, 315.05

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Rivers, diverting, 465.19 to 465.48

Rural hospitals, capital improvements, 144.148

Sectional structures, prefabricated buildings, 273.125

Soil and water conservation districts, *see* Works of improvement under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

State lands, *see* Improvements under STATE LANDS

Streets and roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS

Tangible personal property, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61

Tax-forfeited lands, nonconservation lands, public improvements, assessments, 282.01

Valuation of property

- Assessors, duties, 273.08
- County board reduction or abatement, economic development tax abatement, 375.194
- Requirements, 273.08

Watershed districts, *see* Projects under WATERSHED DISTRICTS

**IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS**

*See* also INDIGENT PERSONS

Affidavits, 563.01, 563.02

Change of name, 259.12, 259.13

Costs and disbursements (courts)

- Mandated court services, defined as, 480.183
- Payment, generally, 563.01
- Payment by state, 480.182

Court administrators, duties, 563.01

Court files, copies, 563.01

Court orders

- Convict lawsuits, dismissal, 563.02
- Domestic abuse protection orders, exemption, 518B.01
- Payments and waivers of fees, 563.01, 563.02
- Petitions for restraining orders, harassment, 609.748

Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502



**IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS (Cont'd)**

Petitions for cessation of enforcement, unadopted rules, 14.381

Prisoners

- Affidavits invoking, contents, 563.02
- Change of name, 259.12
- Frivolous or malicious claims, infraction penalties, 244.035
- Liability, costs and fees, 563.02

Privileges, loss for frivolous claims or false evidence, 244.035

Punitive segregation, *see* SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

Tax Court fees, 271.06

Testimony, false evidence, infraction penalties for, 244.035

Witnesses, false evidence, infraction penalties for, 244.035

**IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED**

*See* HOME CARE SERVICES

**IN-SERVICE TRAINING**

Chemical dependency treatment programs

- HIV training, residential facilities, 245A.19

Child protection workers, 626.559

Corrections agents, sex offenders, supervision, 241.67

Firefighters, criminal investigation of fires, 299F.051

Minnesota State Retirement System employees, 352.03

Peace officers

- Crimes of violence, response, 626.8451
- Criminal investigation of fires, 299F.051

Probation officers, sex offenders, supervision, 241.67

Public Employees Retirement Association, employees, 353.03

Rehabilitation services employees, 268A.03

School bus drivers, 171.321

School personnel, *see* In-service training under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Teachers, *see* In-service training under TEACHERS

Teachers Retirement Association, employees, 354.06

**INCAPACITATED PERSONS**

Attorneys, right of representation, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-304, 524.5-406

Bill of rights, 524.5-120

Bill of rights, guardians and conservators, 524.5-120

Claims against, 524.5-429

Commitment, powers of guardian, 524.5-315

Consent, powers of guardian, 524.5-313

Contracts and agreements

- Powers of guardian, 524.5-313
- Voidable, 524.5-417

Death, conservators, duties, 524.5-428

Group residential housing payments, eligibility, 256I.04

Guardians and conservators

- Emergency guardians, 524.5-311
- Generally, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS
- Hearings, presence at, 524.5-307
- Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312
- Trust proceedings, 501B.18, 501B.19

Hearings, notice received, 524.5-308

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)

- Caregivers, household report form, good cause exemption, 256J.30
- Minor caregivers, school attendance, exception, 256J.54

Property

- Claims against, interest protected, 524.5-422
- Interest in, nonalienable, 524.5-422
- Title to not vested in conservator, 524.5-421

Right to an attorney, 524.5-304

Sterilization, 524.5-313

Visitors, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-304, 524.5-316, 524.5-406, 524.5-420

Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335

Wards, bill of rights, 524.5-120

**INCEST**

*See also* CHILD ABUSE

Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 494.03

Children conceived as result, child support enforcement, public assistance recipients or applicants, good cause exemptions, 256.741

Conviction

- Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52
- Family day care home providers, 119B.125
- Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

Definitions

- Child neglect, 609.365
- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Crimes against the family, 609.365

Evidence, child support enforcement, public assistance recipients or applicants, exemptions, 256.741

Gross misdemeanor, 609.378

Permitting incest, child neglect, 609.365

Pregnancy resulting from, abortion, 145.4131, 256L.03

Presumptions, serious physical or emotional harm to victim, 253B.02

Pretrial diversion, 401.065, 611A.031

Victims

- Notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031
- Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02

**INCINERATORS**

*See also* AIR POLLUTION

*See also* BURNERS

Common areas and facilities

- Incinerating services defined as, 515.02

Definitions, 326B.802

Incinerator ash, generally, 115A.97

Infectious waste

- Environmental impact statement, 116.802
- Permits, 116.801

Mechanical contractors, 326B.802

Mercury emissions testing, 116.85

Monitoring systems

- Emission limits for pollutants, 116.85
- PCBs, burning, 116.84

Packaging in waste stream, reduction, 115A.5501

Reports given, emissions, exceeding limits, 116.85

**INCOME**

Adjusted gross income

- Municipal housing programs, 462C.02, 462C.03
- Rental housing, interest reduction assistance, 469.012

Aggregate annual income, low-income housing, 469.019

Child support, *see* Income under CHILD SUPPORT

Countable income, definitions

- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Definitions

- Child care programs, 119B.011
- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.27
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.0802
- Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.01
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.02
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Savings Association Act, 51A.02
- Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35
- Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101
- Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.61

Discharge of indebtedness income, corporations, individuals, additions to and subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01

**INCOME (Cont'd)**

Exclusions  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.067  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Extraterritorial income, corporations, additions to and subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Federal adjusted gross income, 290A.03, 356.62  
 Foreign source income, corporations, additions to and subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Gross earned income, definitions  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Gross family income  
 Community health clinics, enrollment limitations, 62Q.22  
 Definitions, 256L.01  
 Gross income  
 Allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Definitions, 256D.35, 256J.08, 290.01  
 Disclosure, unemployment insurance claimants, 270B.14  
 Minnesota education credit, limitations, 290.0674  
 Partnerships, 290.311  
 Public retirement plans, employee contribution pickups, tax treatment, 356.62  
 Self-employed persons, 256J.08  
 Gross individual income, definitions, MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
 Gross receipts  
 Definitions, 256J.08  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.665, 297A.73  
 Gross receipts taxes, Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171  
 Homesteads  
 Homestead declarations, 273.1315  
 Improvements made before 2003, valuation exclusion, 273.11  
 Lease-purchase programs, occupants, 273.124  
 Household income  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03, 290A.05  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03, 290B.04  
 Human services recipients, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 In-kind income  
 Definitions, 256D.35, 256J.08  
 MFIP, income, exclusions, 256J.21  
 Limited equity cooperatives, members, income restrictions, 273.11  
 Loss of income, hazardous substances releases, liability, 115B.05  
 Lump sum income, definitions  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Medical assistance, *see* Income under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 MFIP participants, *see* Income under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* Income under MINNESOTACARE  
 Neighborhood land trusts, families, income restrictions, 273.11  
 Net income  
 Definitions  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
 Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Foreign corporations, 290.17  
 Nondeductible items, corporations, 290.10  
 Taxable net income, defined, 290.01  
 Nonrecurring income, definitions  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Passive investment income  
 S corporations, franchise taxes, 290.9729  
 Proof, telephone assistance plan, 237.70  
 Recurring income, definitions  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

**INCOME (Cont'd)**

Self-employed persons, 256J.08, 256J.37  
 Spousal maintenance, *see* Income under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Tax-exempt income, interest and expenses related to, corporations  
 Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Taxable income, defined, 290.01, 290.9727 to 290.9729  
 Taxes on, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Unearned income, definitions  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Unemployment compensation  
 Addition to federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Defined as income, 290.067  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.59 to 501B.76  
**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Annual accounting period, 289A.08, 290.07, 290.32  
 Methods, 290.07  
 Additional taxes, lump sum distribution tax, 290.032  
 Adjusted gross income, 462C.02, 462C.03, 469.012  
 Administration and compliance, 289A.01  
 Aged persons, federal taxable income, subtraction, 290.01, 290.0802  
 Alternative minimum tax  
 Corporations, 290.0921, 469.1735  
 Definitions, 290.091 to 290.0922  
 Individuals, estates, and trusts, 290.091, 290.0921  
 International economic development zone, exemption, 290.0921, 469.324, 469.326  
 Offset to Minnesota education credit, 290.0674  
 Amount  
 Estimated taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Franchise taxes, 290.0922  
 Lump sum distribution tax, 290.032  
 Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
 "Angel investment credit," 116J.8737  
 Armed forces members  
 Filing requirements, 289A.08  
 Military service credit, 290.0677  
 Assessments  
 Additional assessments, 289A.20, 289A.38, 289A.60  
 Armed forces members, 289A.39  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.06, 293.07  
 Federal income tax amounts, 289A.35  
 Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36  
 Lawsuits, 270C.58  
 Returns, filing considered assessment, 289A.08  
 Time, limitations, 270C.58, 289A.38  
 Withholding (taxes), 289A.38  
 Athletic teams, credits, taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06  
 Audits, federal income tax amounts, 289A.35  
 Bank S corporations, nonresident shareholders, 290.014  
 Bankruptcy, forced sales, farm business property, tax on gains, discharge, 290.491  
 Beneficiaries, imposition of tax, 290.22  
 Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones  
 Corporate franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921, 290.0922, 469.337  
 Exemptions, generally, 290.01, 469.336  
 Jobs credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Repayment obligation, 469.340  
 Research and development credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Border city credits, 290.06  
 Border city new industry credit, 469.1734, 469.1735  
 Bovine tuberculosis testing credit, 290.06  
 Businesses, *see* Jurisdiction to tax under this topic

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Cattle owners, bovine tuberculosis testing credit, 290.06  
 Checkoffs, *see* Returns under this topic  
 Claims, refunds, *see* Refunds under this topic  
 Collection  
   Delinquent taxes, 270C.36  
   Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.14  
   Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
   Jeopardy collections, 270C.36  
   Lawsuits, 270C.58  
   Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
   Underpaid taxes, 289A.20  
 Computation of tax  
   Dollar amounts, rounding off, 290.06  
   Formulas, 290.06  
   Generally, 290.03  
   Partial year returns, 290.32  
   Savings banks conducting life insurance business, 290.093  
   Taxable year extending into calendar years affected by different laws, 290.33  
 Contested cases, Minnesota education credit, eligibility, 290.0679  
 Contractors, construction, withholding, 290.92  
 Corporations  
   Additions and subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
   Affiliated corporations  
     Combined returns, 290.07, 290.34  
     Estimated taxes, payment, 289A.26  
     Returns, 289A.08, 289A.18  
     Rulemaking, combined returns, 289A.08  
   Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921  
   Assessment, time, 270C.58, 289A.38  
   Basis of property, 290.01  
   Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
   Contacts within state, exclusions, 290.02  
   Credits, *see* same under this topic  
   Deductions, *see* same under this topic  
   Divested corporations, returns, due dates, 289A.18  
   Estimated taxes, 289A.26  
   Evasion, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
   Franchise taxes, *see* same under this topic  
   Income subject to tax, 290.05  
   Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015  
   Losses created, effect, 290.34  
   Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
   Net operating loss deduction, *see* Deductions under this topic  
   Payment  
     Due dates, 289A.20  
     Electronic payments, 289A.26  
     Estimated taxes, 289A.26  
     Extended delinquency, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Extensions, 289A.30  
     Failure to pay, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     LIFO recapture amounts, 289A.20  
     Overpayment, interest, 289A.56  
     Tax liability, 289A.31  
   Refund claims, 289A.08, 289A.50  
   Reports given, taxes paid to other states, adjustments, 290.06  
   Returns  
     Affiliated or related corporations, 289A.08, 289A.18, 290.07, 290.34  
     Alternative minimum tax, computation, 290.0921  
     Considered refund claims, 289A.50

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Corporations (Cont'd)  
 Returns (Cont'd)  
   Disclosure, 270B.03, 270B.14  
   Divested corporations, 289A.18  
   Due dates, 289A.18  
   Extensions, 289A.19  
   Filing, 289A.08, 290.014  
   Foreign operating corporations, filing exception, 289A.08  
   Partial year returns, 290.32  
   S corporations, composite returns, 289A.08  
   Violations, 289A.19, 289A.60, 289A.63  
 Sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Taxes paid to other states, credits, 290.06  
 Who may inspect, 270B.03  
 Create automotive recovery jobs credit  
   Definitions, 469.310  
   Eligibility for credit, 469.315  
   Generally, 469.3181  
   Size, 469.312  
   Zones  
     Designation, 469.314  
     Duration, 469.312  
 Credits  
   Allocations, 290.0672, 290.0674, 290.0675  
   Alternative minimum tax, 290.091, 290.0921  
   "Angel investment credit," 116J.8737  
   Bad debt loss, 289A.40  
   Bovine tuberculosis testing, 290.06  
   Carryback, extension, 289A.38  
   Carryforward credits, 297I.20  
   Carryover, limitations, 290.06  
   Changes, notice, 290.05  
   Child care credit, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
   Create automotive recovery jobs credit, *see* same under this topic  
   Day care expenses, children, 290.067  
   Dependent care credit, *see* same under this topic  
   Earned income tax credit, *see* same under this topic  
   Education credit, 289A.31, 290.0674, 290.0679  
   Enterprise zones, credits, *see* same under this topic  
   Entertainment taxes, nonrefundable credits, 290.9201  
   Estimated taxes, overpayment, 289A.25, 289A.26  
   Excess credits, refunds, 289A.50  
   Federal foreign tax credit, 290.01, 290.06  
   Federal jobs credit, 290.01  
   Franchise taxes, 290.068  
   Health insurance premiums credit, 290.0678  
   Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 290.0681, 297I.20  
   Indian employment credit, 290.01  
   Investment tax credit, 290.01  
   Jobs credit, *see* same under this topic  
   Long-term care insurance credit, 290.0672  
   Low-income housing credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
   Marriage penalty credit, 290.0675  
   Military service, 290.0677  
   Net operating loss, individuals, 289A.40  
   Nonresident individuals, *see* same under this topic  
   Refundable tax credits, 13.46, 270B.14, 290.0677  
   Research activities credit, 290.068  
   Research and development credit, *see* same under this topic  
   Returns, 289A.08  
   S corporations, tax on built-in gains, 290.9727  
   Schedules and tables, 290.067  
   Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Credits (Cont'd)

- Small business investment tax credit, 116J.8737
- Taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06
- Time for taking, 290.07
- Transit passes, 290.06
- Withholding (taxes), 290.92
- Working family credit, *see* same under this topic
- Young child credit, 290.067

Data, classification, assignments of refunds, 290.0679

Decedents estates

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 289A.38
- Basis of property, 290.01
- Class of taxpayer, 290.03
- Composite returns, 289A.08
- Credits, *see* same under this topic
- Estimated tax payments, exemption, 289A.25
- Fiduciaries, duties, 289A.08, 289A.12
- Final tax returns, 289A.08, 289A.18
- Imposition of tax, 290.22
- Income subject to tax, 290.05
- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015
- Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05
- Net operating losses, deductions, 290.095
- Payment, violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Personal representatives, 289A.08, 289A.12
- Rates of tax, 290.06
- Refunds, 289A.50
- Returns, filing violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01
- Tax liability, 270C.58
- Transferees of property, duties, 289A.08
- Withholding, 290.92

Deductions

- Allocation, 290.17
- Carryover and carryback, net operating losses, 290.095
- Changes, notice, 290.05
- Charitable contributions, 290.01, 290.091
- Corporations, 290.01, 290.0921, 290.21
- Dividends received, 290.0921, 290.21
- Generally, 290.01
- Itemized deductions, 290.01, 290.091
- MFIP applicants or participants, unearned income, 256J.37
- Net operating losses, 290.01, 290.0921, 290.095, 290.9727
- Nondeductible items, 290.10
- Refunded income, 290.07
- Returns, 289A.08
- Time for taking, 290.07
- Unitary businesses, 290.17

Deficiencies, payment, extensions, 289A.30

Definitions

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091 to 290.0922
- Assignment of refund, 290.0679
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.02
- Generally, 290.01
- Jurisdiction, 290.015
- Marriage penalty credit, 290.0675
- Military service credit, 290.0677
- Minnesota family investment program, 256J.08
- Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171
- Retaliatory taxes, 290.05
- Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

Delinquent taxes

- Border city development zones, tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.10, 293.11

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Delinquent taxes (Cont'd)

- Extended delinquency, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36
- Refund assignments, priority, 290.0679

Dependent care credit

- Defined as refundable tax credit, 13.46
- Excess credits, refunds, 289A.50
- Generally, 290.067
- Short form returns, 289A.08

Depreciation

- Alternative minimum tax, basis of property, 290.0921
- Federal bonus depreciation deduction, 290.01, 290.091, 290.0921
- Modifications, corporations, 290.01, 290.0921

Disabled persons, federal taxable income, subtraction, 290.01, 290.0802

Discharge of indebtedness income, corporations, individuals, additions to and subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01

Disclosure

- Assignment of refunds, 290.0679
- Returns, 270B.131

Earned income tax credit

- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Defined as refundable tax credit, 13.46
- Dependent care credit, allocation, 290.067
- Federal health insurance credit, state health care program enrollees, assignment to state, federal waivers, 256.362
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.20, 256J.21, 256J.45
- Working family credit, 256J.20

Education credit, 289A.31, 290.0674, 290.0679

Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax

- Assessments, 293.06, 293.07
- Collection, erroneous, refunds, 293.14
- Definitions, 293.02
- Delinquent taxes, orders, prima facie evidence, 293.10
- Evasion, penalties, perjury, 293.12
- Generally, 293.01 to 293.14
- Income reserved to donor, tax on, 293.01
- Interest, 293.09, 293.11
- Orders, delinquent taxes, 293.10
- Payment, 293.01, 293.08, 293.09, 293.14
- Place of taxation, 293.03
- Rate, 293.01
- Records, 293.13
- Refunds, erroneous collections, 293.14
- Reports about, 293.04 to 293.07, 293.12
- Returns, false returns, penalties, perjury, 293.12
- Revenue Department, duties, 293.06, 293.07, 293.13
- Revenues, 293.14
- Tax liens, 293.03, 293.11
- Tax notices, delinquency, 293.11
- Violations and penalties, 293.07 to 293.09, 293.12, 293.13
- Withholding by educational institution, 293.09

Enterprise zones, credits

- Border city zone credits, 469.171, 469.1734, 469.1735
- Refundable credits, 469.169, 469.171
- Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06
- Tax credit certificates, border cities, 469.1735

Entertainment taxes

- Generally, 290.9201
- Overpayments, 289A.50, 289A.56
- Payment, 289A.20, 289A.31, 289A.60, 290.9201
- Refunds, 289A.50, 289A.56
- Returns
- Due dates, 289A.18

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Entertainment taxes (Cont'd)  
Returns (Cont'd)  
Extensions, 289A.19  
Filing, 289A.08, 290.9201  
Filing violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
Withholding  
Generally, 290.92, 290.9201  
Interest, 289A.56  
Overpayments, 289A.50, 289A.56  
Payment, due dates, 289A.20  
Refunds, 289A.50  
Returns, filing, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19, 290.9201  
Statements, providing to payees, 289A.09, 290.9201  
Estates, *see* Decedents estates under this topic  
Estimated taxes  
Due dates, 289A.56  
Electronic payments, exemption, 270C.42  
Generally, 289A.25, 289A.26  
Partnerships, composite estimates, 289A.08  
Payment, 289A.25, 289A.26, 289A.50  
Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, filing, 268.145  
Evasion  
Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.12  
Felony, 289A.63  
Jeopardy assessment, 270C.36  
Partnership income, partner's distributive share, 290.311  
Exemptions  
Agricultural resource loan guaranty program bonds, interest, 41A.05  
Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921  
Common trust funds, 290.281  
Entertainment entities, 290.9201  
Entities claiming, 290.05  
Exempt entities subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05  
Exempt revenues, 290.05  
Financial asset securitization investment trusts, 290.9743  
Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.24  
Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13  
Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, shares, 383B.51  
Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.39  
Housing Finance Agency, 462A.19  
Individual retirement accounts, 290.26  
Insolvent farmers, 290.491  
Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County) bonds, 136D.281  
Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro) bonds, 136D.741  
Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County) bonds, 136D.88  
International economic development zone, 469.324 to 469.326  
Investigation by Revenue Department, 290.05  
Job opportunity building zones, *see* same under this topic  
Metropolitan Council, 473.448  
Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
Nonresident entertainers, 290.9201  
Real estate mortgage investment conduits, 290.9741  
Regional railroad authorities, 398A.05  
Revocation, 290.05  
Rural Finance Authority, 41B.20  
S corporations, 290.9728  
Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.09  
State income taxes, Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)  
State university revenue bonds, interest, 136F.98  
Volunteer firefighter relief associations, supplemental benefits in lieu of lump sum distribution exclusion, 424A.10  
Extensions  
Assessment period, federal adjusted gross income, incorrect determination, 289A.38  
Assessments, taxpayer agreements, 289A.42  
Credits, carryback, 289A.18  
Federal extensions, 289A.19  
Federal withholding or income taxes, 289A.42, 290.05  
Information returns, 289A.19  
Notice, 290.05  
Payment, 289A.30  
Refund claims, taxpayer agreements, 289A.42  
Returns, filing, 289A.19, 289A.30, 289A.39  
Federal adjusted gross income  
Defined, 290.067  
Incorrect determination, extension of assessment period, 289A.38  
Federal earned income tax credit, *see* Earned income tax credit under this topic  
Federal foreign tax credit  
Generally, 290.06  
Subnational foreign taxes carryover, subtraction from federal taxable income, 290.01  
Federal income taxes  
Changes, notice to Revenue Department, 289A.38  
Exempt organizations, *see* Exemptions under this topic  
Low-income housing credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
Management and Budget Department, duties, 16A.13  
Payroll taxes, withholding, 16A.13  
Public retirement plans, employee contribution pick ups, treatment, 356.62  
Returns, *see* same under this topic  
Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, tax liability, 268.145  
Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), payments, business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37  
Federal land occupants, right to tax, 1.042  
Federal laws, effective dates, 290.01  
Federal taxable income  
Additions to, 290.01  
Interest on municipal or Indian tribe obligations, policy of state, 289A.50  
Subtractions from, 290.01, 290.0802  
Fees, paper returns, filing fees, 289A.08  
Fiduciary income taxes  
Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 270C.58, 289A.38  
Fiduciary capacity, notice, 290.30  
Payment  
Due dates, 289A.20  
Duty to pay, 290.30  
Electronic payments, 289A.20  
Extended delinquency, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
Extensions, 289A.30  
Failure to pay, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
Liability, 270C.58, 290.04  
Overpayment, interest, 289A.56  
Returns, 289A.08, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60  
Tax liability, fiduciary relationship, effect, 290.04  
Withholding, 290.92  
Financial asset securitization investment trusts  
Exceptions, 290.015  
Exemption, 290.9743  
Imposition of tax, 290.9744

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Forms, nongame wildlife checkoff, 289A.08, 290.431, 290.432

Franchise taxes

- Alternative minimum tax, *see* same under this topic
- Border city zone credits, 469.1735
- Credits, research credit, 290.068
- Delinquent taxes, notice, 270C.725
- Generally, 290.0922
- Imposition of tax, 290.02, 290.0921, 290.0922
- International economic development zone, exemption, 290.0921, 469.324, 469.326
- Measurement by net income, 290.02
- Rate, 290.06
- Waivers, 290.9729

Future estates, imposition of tax, 290.22

Generally, 290.01 to 290.9742

Gross income

- Allocation to state, 290.17, 290.9201
- Changes, notice, 290.05
- Computation, partners, 290.311
- Generally, 290.17
- Omissions exceeding 25 percent, additional taxes, assessment, 289A.38
- Returns, 289A.08

Heads of households, rates of tax, 290.06

Health insurance premiums credit, 290.0678

Hearings, educational institutions

- Exempt property subject to tax, 293.06

Imposition of tax

- Alternative minimum tax, *see* same under this topic
- Business activities reports not a factor, 290.371
- Classes of taxpayers, 290.03
- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
- Financial asset securitization investment trusts, 290.9744
- Franchise taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 290.05, 290.22
- S corporations, 290.9725 to 290.9729

Income, 290.067

Individuals

- Additions and subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01
- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Armed forces members, 289A.39
- Assessment, time, 270C.58, 289A.38
- Basis of property, 290.01
- Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars, person in possession, presumptions, 290.48
- Child support or maintenance debtors, withholding of refunds, 289A.50
- Class of taxpayer, 290.03
- Credits, *see* same under this topic
- Estimated taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Income subject to tax, 290.05
- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014
- Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05
- Net operating loss carryback, refund or credit, 289A.40
- Net operating losses, deductions, 290.095
- Nonresident individuals, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, extensions, or changes to tax status or return information, 290.05
- Part-year resident individuals, *see* same under this topic
- Payment, 289A.20, 289A.31, 289A.56, 289A.60
- Rates of tax, 290.06
- Refunds, defined, 270A.03
- Returns, 289A.08, 289A.18, 289A.60

Information returns

- Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60
- Statements to payees, 289A.12

Instruction books, 289A.08

Insurance producers, failure to pay, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Interest

- Armed forces members, 289A.39
- Delinquent balances, reciprocity with Wisconsin, 290.081
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.09, 293.11, 293.14
- Extensions, 289A.19
- Overpayment, 289A.56
- Payment, liability, 270C.58, 289A.31
- Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60

International economic development zone

- Exemptions, 290.0922, 469.324 to 469.326
- Jobs credit, 290.06, 469.324, 469.327
- Repayment obligation, 469.328

Investigations, entities claiming exemptions, 290.05

Itemized deductions, individuals, estates, and trusts

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01

Jeopardy assessments or collections, delinquent taxes, 270C.36

Job opportunity building zones

- Corporate franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921, 290.0922, 469.317
- Exemptions, generally, 290.01, 469.315
- Individual income tax exemption, 469.316
- Jobs credit, *see* same under this topic
- Repayment obligation, 469.319
- Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01

Jobs credit

- Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones

  - Eligibility, 290.06, 469.336
  - Generally, 469.338
  - Maximum amount, 469.335
  - Repayment obligation, 469.340

- International economic development zone

  - Eligibility, 290.06, 469.324, 469.327
  - Repayment obligation, 469.328

- Job opportunity building zones

  - Dependent care credit, offset, 290.067
  - Eligibility, 290.06, 469.315
  - Generally, 469.318
  - Repayment obligation, 469.319
  - Working family credit, offset, 290.0671

Joint refunds, proportional ownership, 270A.03

Joint returns

- Assessments, orders, 289A.37
- Child support or maintenance debtors, withholding of refunds, 289A.50
- Dependent care credit, 290.067
- Innocent spouse relief, 289A.31
- Married persons, filing, 289A.08
- Payment, liability, 289A.31
- Rates of tax, 290.06
- Signatures, 289A.08
- Subtraction for elderly and disabled, 290.0802

Judgments, educational institutions

- Exempt property subject to tax, 293.11

Jurisdiction to tax

- Generally, 290.014, 290.015
- Minimum contacts, 290.015, 290.02
- Trade or business income, 290.17

Laid-off workers, exclusions and exemptions from state income taxes, 290.01

Lawsuits

- Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 270C.58
- Assignments of refunds, 290.0679
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.09, 293.11
- Venue, 289A.63

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Liens, taxes, educational institutions, 293.03, 293.11  
 Limited liability company  
   Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
   Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Local governments, new taxes, 477A.016  
 Long-term care insurance credit, 290.0672  
 Low-income housing tax credits  
   Allocation to cities and counties, 462A.222  
   Allocation to nonprofit organizations, 462A.223  
   Definitions, 462A.221  
   Loans for, 462A.05  
   Notice requirements, 462A.225  
 Lump sum distributions tax  
   Computation, 290.032  
   Credits, taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06  
   Defined as income, 290.067  
   Nonresident individuals, exemption, 290.032  
   Reductions or offsets, elderly and disabled persons, 290.0802  
 Mail order sales, single sales factor apportionment formula, 290.191  
 Marriage penalty credit, 290.0675  
 Married persons  
   Rates of tax, 290.06  
   Subtraction for elderly and disabled, 290.0802  
 Metropolitan Council, exemption, 473.448  
 Military service credit, 290.0677  
 Mining companies  
   Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 289A.38  
   Payment, 289A.20, 289A.56, 289A.60  
   Penalties, civil, 289A.60  
   Returns, filing, 289A.08, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60  
   Substantial understatement of liability, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
   Tax liability, 289A.31, 289A.60  
 Minnesota education credit  
   Assignment of refunds, 290.0679  
   Generally, 290.0674  
   Third-party vendors, liability for overpayments, 289A.31  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171, 290.174  
 Net income  
   Allocation to state, 290.17, 290.20  
   Apportionment formulas, 290.191, 290.20  
   Computation, 290.07  
   Reports about, investment companies, 290.36  
 Nondeductible items  
   Additions to federal taxable income, 290.01  
   Enumerated, 290.10  
 Nongame wildlife checkoff  
   Corporations, 290.432  
   Individuals, 290.431  
   Long and short form returns, 289A.08  
   Written notice from tax preparers, 270C.445  
 Nonresident entertainers, *see* Entertainment taxes under this topic  
 Nonresident individuals  
   Class of taxpayer, 290.03  
   Credits, allocation, 290.06, 290.0672, 290.0674, 290.0675  
   Dependent care credit, allocation, 290.067  
   Estimated taxes, 289A.25  
   Gross income, 290.081, 290.17  
   Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
   Lump sum distribution tax, exemption, 290.032  
   Retirement income, exemption, 290.17  
   Returns, filing, 289A.08, 290.014  
   Tax liability, computation, 290.06  
   Withholding, exemption, 290.92  
   Working family credit, allocation, 290.0671

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Orders  
   Assessment orders, failure to pay, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
   Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.10  
 Organ donors, federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.01  
 Overpayment  
   Alternative minimum taxable income, subtraction, 290.091  
   Entertainment taxes, 289A.50, 289A.56  
   Individuals, estates, and trusts, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
   Interest, 289A.56  
 Part-year resident individuals  
   Alternative minimum tax, 290.091  
   Credits, *see* same under this topic  
   Days spent outside of state, record keeping, 290.01  
   Dependent care credit, allocation, 290.067  
   Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
   Tax liability, computation, 290.06  
   Working family credit, allocation, 290.0671  
 Partnerships  
   Credits, *see* same under this topic  
   Estimated taxes, 289A.08, 289A.25  
   Franchise taxes, 290.0922  
   Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015  
   Minimum fees, computation, 290.0922  
   Payment, violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
   Research and development credit, 469.339  
   Research credit, 290.068  
 Returns  
   Automatic extensions, 289A.19  
   Due dates, 289A.18  
   Filing, 289A.08, 289A.09, 290.014  
   Filing violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
   Nonresident partners, composite returns, 289A.08  
   Signatures, 289A.08, 289A.09  
 Statements, providing to partners, 289A.09  
 Tax liability, 289A.31  
 Violations, 289A.60, 289A.63  
 Withholding (taxes)  
   Nonresident partners, 290.92  
   Payment, 289A.20, 289A.60  
   Returns, filing, 289A.60  
   Tax liens, 290.92  
 Passive investment income, 290.9729  
 Payment  
   Accounting period change, 290.07  
   Corporations, returns, filing extension, 289A.19  
   Due dates, 289A.20, 290.0922  
   Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.08, 293.09, 293.14  
   Electronic payments, 270C.42, 289A.20, 289A.26, 289A.60  
   Entertainment taxes, 289A.20, 289A.31, 290.9201  
   Estimated taxes, 268.145, 289A.25, 289A.26  
   Extensions, 289A.30  
   Failure to pay, 168.27, 289A.60, 289A.63  
   Liability, *see* Tax liability under this topic  
   LIFO recapture amounts, 289A.20  
   Mining companies, returns, filing extension, 289A.19  
   Nonresident contractors, cash surety or bond, 290.9705  
   Overpayment, *see* same under this topic  
   Partnerships, resident partners, pro rata share, 290.06  
   S corporation shareholders, pro rata share, 290.06  
   Specific taxes, *see* specific entries under this topic  
   Taxes paid or accrued within taxable year, deductions for, federal taxable income, 290.01  
   Taxes paid to other states or Canada, credits, 290.06

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Payment (Cont'd)  
 Underpayment, 289A.20  
 Penalties (monetary)  
 Armed forces members, 289A.39  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.07, 293.08, 293.12, 293.14  
 Extensions, 289A.19  
 Generally, 289A.60  
 Payment, liability, 270C.58, 289A.31  
 Place of taxation, educational institutions  
 Exempt property subject to tax, 293.03  
 Presumptions  
 Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars, person in possession, jeopardy assessment, 290.48  
 Individual income taxes, late payment, reasonable cause, 289A.60  
 Minimum contacts required to tax trade or business, 290.015  
 Taxable net income, allocation to state, 290.20  
 Prima facie evidence, educational institutions  
 Exempt property subject to tax, 293.10  
 Property, 290.015  
 Rates  
 Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921  
 Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars, 290.48  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.01  
 Entertainment taxes, 290.9201  
 Franchise taxes, 290.02, 290.06  
 Generally, 290.03  
 Inflation adjustments, tax brackets, 290.06  
 S corporations, 290.9725 to 290.9729  
 Schedules, 290.06  
 Tax-exempt organizations, taxable income or revenues, 290.05  
 Rebate, 16A.46, 256.028  
 Reciprocity, 290.081, 290.92  
 Records and record keeping, educational institutions  
 Exempt property subject to tax, 293.13  
 Refundable tax credits, *see* Credits under this topic  
 Refunds  
 Armed forces members, death while serving, 289A.39  
 Assignment, 290.0679  
 Bad debt loss, 289A.40  
 Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, 469.338, 469.339, 469.340  
 Corporations, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Denial, administrative review, 289A.50  
 Dissolution of marriage, notice, 289A.31  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.14  
 Entertainment taxes, 289A.50, 289A.56  
 Erroneous collections, 289A.50, 293.14  
 Filing claims, suspension during disability period, 289A.40  
 Form prepared by Revenue Department, 289A.50  
 Individual income tax refunds, defined, 270A.03  
 Innocent spouse relief, 289A.31  
 Interest overpayments, 289A.50  
 International economic development zone, refundable credit, 469.327  
 Job opportunity building zones, credits exceeding liability, 469.318, 469.319  
 Joint refunds, proportional ownership, 270A.03  
 MFIP property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20, 256J.21  
 Minnesota education credit, 290.0674, 290.0679  
 Net operating loss, 289A.40, 290.095  
 Offsets, 256.019, 256J.08, 256J.15  
 Payable from general fund, 290.62  
 Returns considered as, 289A.50  
 Statutes of limitations, 289A.40

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)  
 Tax credits, *see* Credits under this topic  
 Third-party vendors, liability for overpayments, 289A.31  
 Timely filing, 289A.40  
 Withholding from, 289A.50  
 Reports about  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, *see* same under this topic  
 Tax incidence biennial reports, 270C.13  
 Research activities credit, 290.068  
 Research and development credit, biotechnology and health sciences industry zones  
 Eligibility, 469.336  
 Generally, 290.06, 469.339  
 Maximum amount, 469.335  
 Repayment obligation, 469.340  
 Residents  
 Generally, *see* Individuals under this topic  
 Nonresident individuals, *see* same under this topic  
 Part-year resident individuals, *see* same under this topic  
 Returns  
 Amended returns, 289A.38, 469.319, 469.328, 469.340  
 Attachments, amended property tax refund returns, 289A.38  
 Certified copies, evidence, admissibility, 270C.20  
 Checkoffs, 10A.31, 270C.445, 289A.08, 290.431, 290.432  
 Composite returns, 289A.08, 289A.60  
 Copies, 290.0679, 290.081  
 Corporations, *see* same under this topic  
 Dental practice donation program, tax status, statements, 256.959  
 Disclosure, 270B.131, 270B.14, 270B.18  
 Disposition, 270C.20  
 Due dates, 289A.18, 290.07  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, false returns, penalties, perjury, 293.12  
 Entertainment taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Extensions, 289A.19, 289A.39  
 Failure to file, penalties, 289A.60, 289A.63  
 False or fraudulent returns, 289A.63  
 Federal tax returns, 144.1489, 289A.08, 289A.38, 289A.60  
 Filing, 273.124, 289A.08, 290.014  
 Fractional year returns, 289A.08, 290.32  
 Franchise taxes, 290.0922  
 Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Generally, 289A.08  
 Information returns, *see* same under this topic  
 Joint returns, *see* under this topic  
 Partial year returns, 290.32  
 Refunds claims, returns considered as, 289A.50  
 Returns covering less than 12 months, operating loss deductions, 290.095  
 Separate returns, accounting period change, 289A.08, 290.32  
 Specific persons or entities, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups or members, copies, filing, 79A.23  
 Revenue recapture, claims, priority, 270A.10  
 Revenues  
 Distribution, 290.62  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.14  
 Lost revenues, nonresident income, reciprocity, 290.081  
 Rural Finance Authority, exemption, 41B.20  
 S corporation banks  
 Nonresident shareholders, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 S corporations  
 Capital gains, 290.9728



**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

S corporations (Cont'd)

- Certain built-in gains, 290.9727
- Deductions, 290.01, 290.9727
- Franchise taxes, 290.0922
- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.015
- Minimum fees, 290.9725
- Passive investment income, 290.9729
- Payment, violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Research credit, 290.068
- Returns, 289A.08, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60
- Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Withholding (taxes)
  - Minimum fees, 290.9725
  - Nonresident shareholders, 290.92
  - Payment, 289A.20, 289A.31, 289A.60
  - Returns, filing, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60
  - Statements, providing to shareholders, 289A.09
- Savings banks conducting life insurance business
  - Tax computation, 290.093
- Schedules and tables
  - Dependent care credit, 290.067
  - Franchise taxes, 290.0922
  - Subtraction for elderly and disabled, 290.0802
  - Tax rates, 290.06
  - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
  - Working family credit, 290.0671
- Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06
- Self-employment taxes, small employers, payments by
  - Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02
- Small business investment tax credit
  - Amount, 290.0692
  - Generally, 116J.8737, 290.0692
  - Qualified small businesses and investors, certification, 116J.8737
- Solicitation of business, 290.015
- State budget, recommended revenue targets, 16A.102
- State elections campaign fund checkoff, 10A.31
- Statutes of limitations
  - Assessment, 289A.38
  - Assessment and collection lawsuits, 270C.58
  - Refunds, 289A.40
  - Violations, generally, 289A.63
- Tax certificates, educational institutions
  - Exempt property subject to tax, 293.06
- Tax-exempt organizations
  - Subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05
- Tax liability
  - Armed forces members, death while serving, exception, 289A.39
  - Civilian employees, death while working outside U.S., exception, 289A.39
  - Classes of taxpayers, 290.03
  - Corporations, accrual, 290.04
  - Dissolution of marriage, effect, 289A.31
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.01, 293.09
  - Fiduciaries, 290.04, 290.30
  - Innocent spouse relief, 289A.31
  - Joint returns, 289A.31
  - Partnerships, partners, individual liability, 290.31
  - Real estate mortgage investment conduits, 290.9742
  - Returns, 289A.08
  - Third parties providing wages, 270C.59
  - Third-party vendors, refund overpayments, 289A.31
  - Transferees of property, 270C.58
  - Understatement, monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Unemployment insurance applicants, 268.145, 290.92
  - Who is liable, 270C.58, 289A.31

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Tax liens, educational institutions
 

- Exempt property subject to tax, 293.03, 293.11

Tax notices
 

- Delinquent taxes, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.11
- Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36

Tax preferences
 

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Alternative minimum taxable income, 290.0921
- Changes, notice, 290.05

Tax shelters, abusive, promotion, 289A.60

Tax tables, *see* Schedules and tables under this topic

Taxable income
 

- Alternative minimum taxable income, computation, 290.091
- Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars, 290.48
- Changes, notice, 290.05
- Imposition of tax, 290.03
- S corporations, 290.9726, 290.9727, 290.9728, 290.9729

Taxable net income
 

- Allocation to state, 290.17, 290.20, 290.36
- Computation
  - Before net operating loss deductions, 290.095
  - Generally, 290.07
  - Investment companies, 290.36
  - Partial year returns, 290.32
  - Partners and partnerships, 290.311
- Partnerships, allocation to state, 290.31
- Refunded income, 290.07

Taxable years
 

- Different laws affecting, 290.33
- Returns, 289A.08

Taxpayers
 

- Agreements by, assessments or refund claims, filing extension, 289A.42
- Assignment of refunds, procedures, 290.0679
- Classes of taxpayers, enumerated, 290.03
- Consent, 270B.131, 290.0679
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.01
- Employment-related expenses, day care, 290.067
- Failure to provide Social Security number, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Fiduciaries, assumption of taxpayers' duties, 290.30
- Information about, disclosure, 289A.08
- Multistate taxpayers, 290.171
- Net operating losses, carryover, applications, 290.095
- Nonresidents, reciprocity, 290.081, 290.92
- Notice given, 289A.31, 289A.38, 290.171
- Notice received, jeopardy assessments, 270C.36
- Petitions by, taxable net income, allocation methods, 290.20
- Qualified beneficiaries defined as, 290.0672
- Reports given, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.04, 293.07, 293.12
- Signatures, returns, 289A.08
- Specific taxpayers, *see* specific entries under this topic
- Tax liability, fiduciary relationship, effect, 290.04
- Volunteer ambulance attendants, status, 144E.001

Terrorism victims, exclusions and exemptions from state income taxes, 290.01

Trades, *see* Jurisdiction to tax under this topic

Trusts
 

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Basis of property, 290.01
- Class of taxpayer, 290.03
- Credits, *see* same under this topic
- Estimated taxes, 289A.25
- Imposition of tax, 290.22
- Income subject to tax, 290.05

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Trusts (Cont'd)
  - Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015
  - Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05
  - Net operating losses, deductions, 290.095
  - Rates of tax, 290.06
  - Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01
  - Withholding tax payments, 289A.19
- Unemployment compensation
  - Addition to federal taxable income, 290.01
  - Defined as income, 290.067
- Unitary businesses
  - Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921
  - Combined reports, 290.17
  - Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.01
  - Filing requirements, 289A.08
  - Foreign operating corporations considered part of, 290.01
  - Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17
  - Jurisdiction to tax, *see* same under this topic
  - Net income, determination, 290.17
  - Ownership of interest, exceptions, 290.015
  - Tax shelters, reportable transactions, 289A.121, 289A.60
- Veterans, military service credit, 290.0677
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic
  - Criminal penalties, additional to civil penalties, 289A.63
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, *see* same under this topic
  - Federal law violations, revocation of exemption, 290.05
  - Insurance producers, failure to pay, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43
  - Monetary penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic
  - Statutes of limitations, 289A.63
- Waivers
  - Additional taxes, 289A.25
  - S corporations, franchise taxes, 290.9729
- Withholding (taxes)
  - Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.09
  - Failure to withhold, pay, or deposit, liability, 270C.58, 289A.31
  - Federal payroll taxes, 16A.13
  - Overpayment, interest, 289A.56
  - Refunds, 289A.50
  - Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72
  - Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, 268.145
- Working family credit
  - Appropriations for, 256J.02
  - Defined as refundable tax credit, 13.46
  - Generally, 290.0671
  - MFIP, 256J.20, 256J.21, 256J.45
  - MinnesotaCare enrollees, application for, 256L.15
  - TANF block grants, use for reimbursements, 256J.02

**INCOMPETENT PERSONS**

- See* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- See* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

**INCORPORATION**

- Articles of incorporation, *see* under specific index headings
- Certificates of incorporation, *see* Certificates of incorporation under specific index headings
- Cities
  - Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067
  - Generally, 414.02
- Fraudulent incorporation, dissolution, 556.06
- Incorporators, *see* Incorporators under specific index headings
- Limited liability companies, *see* Organization (formation) under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Specific entities, *see* Incorporation under specific index headings

**INCORPORATION (Cont'd)**

- Towns, *see* under MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION
- INCUMBRANCES**
  - See* ENCUMBRANCES
- INDEBTEDNESS**
  - See* also BANKRUPTCY
  - See* also CREDIT
  - See* also INSOLVENCY
- Bad debts
  - Income and franchise taxes, refunds, 289A.40
  - Sales and use taxes, offsets, 289A.50, 297A.81
- Banks with trust powers
  - Investment powers, 48A.08
  - Redemption, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see* CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS
- Collection agencies, *see* COLLECTION AGENCIES
- Counties, *see* Indebtedness under COUNTIES
- Credit insurance
  - Disability, 56.125, 56.155, 62B.04
  - Health and accident, *see* Credit health and accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Credit services organizations, *see* CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS
- Creditors, *see* CREDITORS
- Debt bondage, 609.281
- Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES
- Debt settlement services, *see* DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS
- Debtors, *see* DEBTORS
- Default, *see* DEFAULT
- Deficiency judgments, unpaid debt, buyer liability, 325G.22
- Definitions
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 4
  - Credit insurance, 62B.02
  - Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41
  - Mortgage registry taxes, 287.01
  - Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03
- False representation, financial transaction card fraud, 609.821
- Foreign limited liability partnerships
  - Activities not deemed business transactions, 323A.1104
- Fraudulent transfers, *see* FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS
- Imprisonment for, Const. art 1 s 12
- Interest, *see* INTEREST
- Partnerships, *see* Indebtedness under PARTNERSHIPS
- Payment, partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202
- Personal debt, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, tax liability, 297F.05
- Public indebtedness, constitutional provisions
  - Bonds, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7
  - Defined, Const. art 11 s 4
  - Generally, Const. art 11
  - Limitation of amount
    - Credit not to be loaned by state, Const. art 11 s 2, 5
    - Municipal aid to railroads, Const. art 11 s 12
    - Payments out of treasury, Const. art 11 s 1
    - Rural credits, Const. art 11 s 2, 5
    - Trunk highways, Const. art 14 s 11
  - Power to contract, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7
- Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE
- Sales and use taxes, refunds on credits, 289A.40
- Security
  - Credit insurance, debtors, choice of insurers, 62B.11
  - Real property, 287.03
  - Valid instruments, real property, 287.03
- Specific entities, *see* Indebtedness under specific index headings

**INDEBTEDNESS (Cont'd)**

- State
  - Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105
  - Debts owed to state, collection, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17
  - Laws creating public debt, constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7
- Statutes of limitations, 541.05
- Trust companies
  - Investment powers, 48A.08
  - Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06
  - Redemption, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07
- Uncollectible debt, bad debts, 289A.40, 289A.50, 297A.81
- INDECENCY**
  - Civil trials, exclusion of children from courtroom, 546.37
  - Exposure, *see* INDECENT EXPOSURE
  - Obscene or harassing calls, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS
  - Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221
- INDECENT EXPOSURE**
  - Breast-feeding, deemed not to be, 617.23
  - Children, crimes in presence of
    - Generally, 617.23
    - Lewd exhibition of genitals in presence of minor, 5th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.3451
    - Trials, spectators excluded from courtroom, 631.045
  - Conviction
    - Family day care home providers, 119B.125
    - Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24
    - School bus drivers, disqualifying offense, 171.02, 171.3215, 609B.255
  - First offenses, 617.23
  - Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167
  - Second and subsequent offenses, 609.3451, 617.23
  - Sex offenders
    - Assessment, 609.3457
    - Registration, 243.166
  - Stay of sentence, 609.135
- INDEMNITY**
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property, holders, 345.44
  - Agricultural chemicals, avoidance of liability, 18D.111
  - Authorities, employees, torts, 466.04
  - Bills of lading
    - Issuer's rights, 336.7-301
    - Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601
    - Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504
  - Bonding companies, small businesses, preference program, 574.262
  - Bonds (public debt), lost instruments, 475.70
  - Bovine tuberculosis, cattle destroyed for, 35.085
  - Business corporations, *see* Indemnification under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
  - Cable communications systems
    - Access to multiple dwellings, indemnification of owner, 238.24
    - Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.40
  - Contempts, parties injured by, indemnification orders, 588.11
  - Contribution or indemnity, injury, improvements to real property
    - Statutes of limitations, 541.051
  - Corporations, generally, 181.970
  - Credit unions, 52.04
  - Definitions, 337.01
  - Development corporations, 301.75
  - Digital signatures, acceptance of certificates, 325K.12
  - Diseased cattle, killing, 35.085
  - Documents of title
    - Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601
    - Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504

**INDEMNITY (Cont'd)**

- Double indemnity, rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02
- Employees, indemnification by employers, 181.970
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 1160.03, 1160.04
- Fiduciaries, public retirement plans, 356A.11
- Foreign corporations, *see* Indemnification under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- Foundation for Student Organizations, employees, 124D.34
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.08
- Hazardous waste facilities
  - Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.301
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.16
- I-35W bridge collapse survivor compensation
  - Special master panel members, 3.7393
- Indemnification agreements
  - Construction contracts, *see* Indemnification agreements under CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
  - Nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29
- Indemnification insurance, University of Minnesota
  - Employees, operating motor vehicles, 137.02
- Indemnity bonds, investment securities
  - Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, claimant's bond, 336.8-405
  - Registration of transfer, 336.8-403
- Interstate Commission for Juveniles, commissioner liability, 260.515
- Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99
- Investment Advisory Council members, 11A.08
- Investment securities, indemnity bonds, 336.8-403, 336.8-405
- Joint powers boards, employees, torts, 466.04
- Leases, statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506
- Limited liability companies, *see* Indemnification under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Local governments, workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Special compensation fund, 176.181
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, indemnification of employees, officers, and commissioners, 473.606
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association
  - Authority, 61B.31
  - Reinsurance contracts, 61B.23
- Motor vehicle certificates of title, conditional registration
  - Applicants' surety bonds, 168A.07
- Motor vehicle dealers, franchisees, 80E.05
- Motor vehicle leases, agreements, scope, 168.2702
- Municipal gas agencies, bonds, 453A.05
- Municipal power agencies, 453.55
- Municipalities, household hazardous waste programs, 115A.96
- No-fault automobile insurance, reparation obligors, 65B.53
- Nonprofit corporations, *see* Indemnification under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Partnerships
  - Dissociated partners, 323A.0701
  - Generally, 323A.0401
- Peace officers, 3.736
- Public officers and employees, torts, indemnification by state, 466.04
- Public utilities, cable communication systems
  - Use of poles, ducts, and conduits, 238.40
- Regional railroad authorities, 398A.04
- Savings associations, officers, directors, employees, 51A.17, 51A.21
- School districts, school buses
  - Advertising on, 123B.93
  - Lease or rental, insurance, 123B.88
- State employees
  - Claims against the state, 466.131
  - Specialized emergency response team, 12.351
  - Tort claims, 3.736
- Tax increment financing, guaranty fund, use, 469.1765

**INDEMNITY (Cont'd)**

- Teachers, student alcohol and chemical abuse activities Reporting, 121A.29
- Warehouse receipts
  - Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601
  - Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504
- Workers' compensation, 176.061
- Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, losses, 79.34
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Commercial self-insurance groups, agreements, 79A.21, 79A.27
  - Group self-insurers, agreements, 79A.03
  - Policy holders, private self-insurers, cessation of self-insurance, effect, 79A.06

**INDEPENDENCE (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

See CONTRACTORS

**INDEPENDENT LIVING ASSISTANCE FOR YOUTH**

- Generally, 245A.22
- Licenses, 245A.10, 245A.22

**INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS**

- Boards of directors, qualifications, 268A.01
- Definitions, 268A.01
- Generally, 268A.10, 268A.11

**INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL**

- Generally, 268A.02

**INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)**

- County health services, 383A.12
- Disability benefit applicants, employment status, statements about
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.36
- Dissolution and attachment, 123A.69
- Employees, retirement, 353.01
- Funding
  - Desegregation levy, 126C.43
  - Integration aid, amount, 124D.86
- Generally, 123B.50
- Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63
- Part-time teachers, insurance coverage
  - Retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.094
- Payments by
  - Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, 126C.41, 354A.12, 423A.02
  - Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03
- Property taxes
  - Desegregation levy, 126C.43
  - Retirees' health benefits, 126C.41
  - Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association contributions, 126C.41
  - Severance levy, 126C.41
- Recovery of funds, Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association
  - Omitted assessments, 354A.12
- Reports given, employees, new or returning, 354A.12
- Representation, joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75
- School district elections, 123B.50
- School sites, first grade preparedness program, eligibility, 124D.08
- State aid, adjustments for changes in retirement contributions, 127A.50
- Statutory operating debt, exclusion, 123B.81
- Superintendent, Ramsey County Joint Property Tax Advisory Committee, membership, 383A.75

**INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709 (DULUTH)**

- Employees
  - New or returning, reports, 354A.12

**INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709 (DULUTH)****(Cont'd)**

- Employees (Cont'd)
  - Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03
- Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63
- Property taxes, desegregation levy, 126C.43
- State aid
  - Adjustments for changes in retirement contributions, 127A.50
  - Integration aid, 124D.86, 126C.43
- Teachers
  - Disability benefit applicants, 354A.36
  - Part-time teachers, insurance coverage, 354A.094
  - Retirement, 354A.011 to 354A.41

**INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

See SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**INDEXES**

- County recorders, *see* Indexes under COUNTY RECORDERS
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.0185
- Drivers' license applications, 171.12
- Farm products, contracts, 17.942
- Tract indexes, *see* TRACT INDEXES

**INDIAN AFFAIRS BUREAU (U.S.)**

- Contracts and agreements
  - Human Services Department, federal grants, 245.75
- Indian made goods, 325F.43
- Voter registration, duties regarding, 201.061

**INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL**

- Advisory council, 3.922, 462A.07
- Alcoholism and chemical dependency, Indians, 254A.03
- Appointments by
  - Membership, Minnesota Forest Resources Council, 89A.03
  - Ombudspersons for families, community specific boards, 257.0768
  - Star Lake Board, appointments to, 103B.702
- Appropriations to
  - Generally, 3.922
  - Ombudspersons for families, 257.0769
- Approvals by
  - Indian burial grounds, 307.08
  - State plans affecting Indian historic sites, 138.40
- Children
  - Child long-term development program, 145.951
  - Out-of-home placement, reports received, 257.0725
- Data, classification, Indian business development loans, 13.605
- Field archaeology, 138.38
- Generally, 3.922
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975
- Loans to Indians, rulemaking and contested cases, 3.922
- Ombudspersons for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES
- Planning, health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Representation
  - Crime victim services roundtable, 611A.78
  - Minnesota Forest Resources Council, 89A.03
- State archaeologist, 138.35, 138.38
- Violence prevention, consulting, 120B.22

**INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)**

- Emotionally-disturbed children, screening for inpatient and residential treatment, 245.4885
- Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Facilities
  - Child-placing agencies, treatment foster care, 256B.0946
  - Community clinic grants, 145.9268
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, exemptions, 256.969
  - Outpatient hospital facility fee-for-service payment reduction, exemption, 256B.32

**INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

## Facilities (Cont'd)

Outpatient services, medical assistance and general assistance medical care reimbursements, 256B.0625

General assistance medical care, 256B.03

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Local government public health functions, 62Q.33

Medical assistance, *see* under INDIANS

MinnesotaCare, 256B.0625, 256L.11, 256L.12

Payments by, medical care provider surcharges, exclusion, 256.9657

Qualifying coverage, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, 253B.212

**INDIANA**

## Governor

Appointments by, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Approvals by, Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

**INDIANS**

## Academic standards

Elective, world languages, 120B.022

Required, 120B.021

## Adoption

Eligibility for tribal enrollment or membership, determination, 144.2252, 259.89

Financial responsibility, 256G.01

Generally, *see* Indian children under ADOPTION

Adoption assistance program, generally, 259.67

Agreements with, emergency management, mutual aid, 12.21

Aid to families with dependent children

Tribal JOBS programs, injury protection, 256.997

Alcohol and drug counselors, licenses, 148C.11

Alcoholic beverages, sales to

Liquor licenses, 340A.4055

Liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.08

## Aleuts

Indians, Aleuts defined as, 260B.007, 260C.007

War reparations, MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21

American Indian Advisory Council, 260.835

American Indian chemical dependency account, *see* CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND

American Indian Child Welfare Advisory Council, 260.835

American Indian Church, 152.02, 517.18, 609.685

American Indian Education Committee, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 124D.71 to 124D.82, 135A.12

American Indian postsecondary school advisory committees, 135A.12

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act protections, 256.01

Audits and examinations, housing programs, 462A.07

Battered women's shelters, *see* under SHELTERS

## Bois Forte Chippewas

American Indian Advisory Council, 254A.035

1854 Treaty, settlement agreement, 97A.157

## Burial grounds

Burial mounds, historic sites, 138.662, 138.664

Generally, 307.08, 307.082

## Business development loans

Data, classification, 13.605

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.64

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

## Business development loans (Cont'd)

Mineral interest tax revenues, allocation to, 273.165

Casinos, *see* under GAMBLING

## Chemical dependency

Human Services Department, purchase of service agreements, 254A.031

Programs for, *see* Alcohol and drug abuse section under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Treatment, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Chemical dependency treatment, 254B.01

Children, *see* Indian children under this topic

## Chippewa Indians

American Indian Advisory Council, 254A.035

Bois Forte, 97A.157, 254A.035

1854 Treaty settlement, 97A.157

Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewas, 136F.12, 626.92

Grand Portage, 97A.157, 254A.035

Leech Lake Chippewas, *see* same under this topic

Mille Lacs Chippewas, *see* same under this topic

Red Lake Band Chippewas, *see* same under this topic

Tax refund agreements, 270C.19

White Earth Chippewas, *see* same under this topic

Cigarettes or tobacco products, sales to

Cigarette stamps, 297F.08, 297F.20, 297F.21

Generally, 297F.07

## Compacts, gambling

Casinos, *see* under GAMBLING

On Indian lands, 3.9221

## Contracts and agreements

American Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.81

Chemical dependency treatment services, generally, 254B.09

Housing programs, 462A.07

Tax refund agreements, 270C.19

Teacher preparation loans, 122A.63

## Convicted persons

Community corrections programs, 241.31

Counseling program, 241.80

Dakota, *see* Sioux Indians under this topic

Data, blood lead analyses, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502

## Definitions

Adoption law, 259.21

AIDS, prevention grants, 145.924

American Indian Education Act, 124D.73

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001

Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03

Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007

Local public funds, 118A.01

Medical assistance, 256B.02

Ombudsperson for families, 257.076

School district power and duties, 123B.03

Treatment for alcohol and drug abuse, 254A.02

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Demonstration projects, housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21

Disabled persons, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, enrollment, 256B.77

Domestic abuse, protection orders, 518B.01

Duluth, generally, 254A.035

## Education and training

Adult education, parent committees, duties, 124D.78

American Indian Education Act, 124D.71 to 124D.82

American Indian education programs

Community coordinators, 124D.76

Community involvement, 124D.78, 124D.79

Contracts, 124D.74, 124D.81

Curriculum, 124D.74, 124D.78, 124D.79

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)

- American Indian education programs (Cont'd)
  - Discrimination, 124D.81, 124D.82
  - Education Department, duties, 124D.79
  - Enrollment, 124D.74
  - Funding, 124D.79, 124D.81
  - Generally, 124D.81
  - Location, 124D.74
  - Parents, involvement, 124D.74, 124D.75, 124D.78, 124D.79
  - Purpose, 124D.72, 124D.74
  - Records, 124D.74, 124D.75, 124D.81
  - Scholarships, 122A.63, 136A.126
  - School boards, duties, 124D.81
  - School boards and districts, duties, 124D.74, 124D.81
  - Schools, *see* Indian schools under this topic
  - Segregation prohibited, 124D.74, 124D.81
  - Teachers, *see* same under this topic
  - Teachers aides, *see* Teachers under this topic
  - Tests and testing, 124D.79, 124D.81
- American Indian language and culture education programs
  - Advisory task force, 124D.73
  - Teachers, *see* same under this topic
- Community action agencies, 256E.30
- Employment and training services, *see* same under this topic
- Federal aid, 124D.79, 124D.83
- Funding, tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83
- Indian schools, Pine Point, 128B.011 to 128B.10
- Postsecondary schools, 135A.12, 137.16
- Schools, *see* Indian schools under this topic
- Teachers, *see* same under this topic
- Technical assistance, 124D.74

Elders, 256.975

Eligible organizations, definitions, 116J.64

Employment and training services
 

- Contracts, local service providers, 116L.871
- Employment and Economic Development Department duties, 116J.401
- Funding, withholding, failure to submit plans, 116L.881
- MFIP, *see* Employment and training under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
- Outcomes, 116L.98
- Planning, 116L.881

Enterprise zones, *see* ENTERPRISE ZONES

Experts, court advocates, 257.0762

Families, preservation act, 260.751 to 260.835

Family services, 256.01, 256.014

Federal aid, human services, 245.75

Federal regulations, Indian children
 

- Administrative services contracts, 256B.04

Federally recognized tribes, child welfare, targeted case management, certified provider authority, 256F.10

Fishing
 

- Fish taken on Red Lake and Nett Lake, 97C.855
- Treaty rights, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES

Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa
 

- 1854 Treaty, settlement agreement, 97A.157

Fond du Lac Tribal College Board, duties, 136F.12

Law enforcement authority, 626.92

Gambling
 

- Casinos, *see* under GAMBLING
- Checks, payment for gambling purchases, 349.2127
- Compacts, 3.9221, 349.61
- Compulsive gambling program, contribution of funds, 245.982

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Gambling (Cont'd)
 

- Gambling devices, sales to, distributors, duties, 299L.07, 349.2124
- Gaming activities pursuant to Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, securities pledged void, 541.21
- Pari-mutuel betting, televised racing, 240.13
- Pull-tabs, taxes, exemption, 297E.02
- Tipboards, taxes, exemption, 297E.02

General assistance medical care, 256B.03

Grand Portage Chippewas, 1854 Treaty, settlement agreement, 97A.157

Grants to
 

- Education and training
  - American Indian education programs, 124D.81
  - Teachers, 122A.63
- State or local grant requirements or conditions, 16B.98

Head Start program, allocation of funds, 119A.52

Health professionals, medical assistance, 256B.02

Health services
 

- Coordination, federal and tribal services, 256B.77
- Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- General assistance medical care, 256B.03
- Health care taxes, 295.50
- Health disparities reduction, 145A.14
- Indian health grants, community health boards, duties, 145A.14
- Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)
- Local public health grants, 145A.14
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69
- Mental health services, *see* same under this topic
- MinnesotaCare, 256B.0625, 256L.11, 256L.12
- Outpatient services, 256B.0625
- Planning, 256B.77
- Tribally operated services, inpatient hospital payment system, exemptions, 256.969

Historic sites
 

- Burial mounds, 138.662, 138.664
- Mille Lacs Indian Museum, Mille Lacs County, 138.662
- Site of hanging 38 Sioux, 138.664
- State plans, review, 138.40

Housing programs
 

- Capacity building grants, 462A.21
- Chemically dependent adults, special needs housing loans and grants, 462A.05
- Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33
- Housing authority, established, 462C.13
- Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.07
- Urban Indian housing program, 462A.07, 462A.21

Human services
 

- Licenses
  - Criminal history data, access, 245C.12
  - Generally, 245A.04
- Red Lake Band, Chippewa Indians, counties, reimbursement, 245.765

Human services facilities residents, tobacco use, 246.0141

Imitation Indian made goods
 

- Disclosure, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45
- Labeling, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45
- Violations and penalties, mislabeling, 325F.46

Indian Affairs Bureau, 201.061, 245.75, 325F.43

Indian Affairs Council, *see* INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL

Indian Affairs Intertribal Board, 307.08, 352D.02

Indian children
 

- Adoption, *see* Indian children under ADOPTION

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Indian children (Cont'd)

- Child custody proceedings, 518D.104
- Child placement
  - Family preservation, *see* Indian Family Preservation Act under this topic
  - Generally, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT
- Child welfare, *see* Indian children under CHILD WELFARE
- Child welfare targeted case management services, 256F.10
- Children in need of protection or services, physical and mental examinations, 260C.157
- Custodians, definitions, 256J.08, 260B.007, 260C.007
- Definitions, 124D.73
- Emotionally disturbed children, screening for inpatient and residential treatment, 245.4885
- Guardians ad litem, juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Indian Child Welfare Act, *see* under CHILD WELFARE
- Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTS
- Juvenile offenders
  - Notice of pendency of case, 260B.151, 260C.151
  - Restorative justice programs, petty offenders, 609.092
- Medical assistance, screening, diagnosis, and treatment administrative services, contracts, 256B.04
- Out-of-home placement, plans, development, 260C.212
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans
  - Development, 260D.01
  - Generally, 260D.01 to 260D.10
  - Termination, 260D.07
- Indian education parent committees, 124D.75, 124D.78
- Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975
- Indian Family Preservation Act
  - Compliance, de facto and third party custody proceedings, effect, 257C.02
  - Generally, 260.751 to 260.835
  - Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762
  - Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, and, 256G.01
  - Voluntary foster care placement for treatment, construction of law, 260D.01
- Indian housing authority, establishing, cities, 462C.13
- Indian schools
  - Definitions, 124D.73
  - Generally, 124D.83
  - Parent advisory committees, Indian teacher preparation grants, duties, 122A.63
  - Parent committees, 124D.75, 124D.78
  - Pine Point School, 128B.011 to 128B.10
  - Students, independent school districts, agreements for services, 123B.02
  - Tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.09, 124D.83
- Indian tribes, *see* Tribes under this topic
- Injunctions, burial grounds, 307.082
- Lands, *see* RESERVATIONS (LANDS)
- Languages
  - Advisory task force, 124D.73
  - Proficiency, 135A.12
- Law enforcement authority
  - Conservation law enforcement authority, 626.94
  - Tribal peace officers, 626.93
- Lawsuits
  - Burial grounds, violations of, 307.082
  - Trunk highway construction contracts, waivers of immunity, 161.368
- Leech Lake Chippewas
  - Treaty rights, 97A.151, 97A.155, 97A.165
  - Tribal land settlements, MFIP participants, income, exclusion, 256J.21
- Legislation affecting, recommendations, 3.922

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

- Liquor licenses, 340A.4055
- Loans to, employment and economic development, 3.922, 116J.64
- Long-term care consultation services, 144.0724, 256B.0911
- Lower Sioux, 254A.035, 626.91
- Marriage, solemnization, 517.18
- Marriage and family therapists, licenses, exceptions, 148B.38
- Mdewakanton Dakota Tribal Council, 116C.773, 216B.1645
- Medical assistance
  - Child welfare targeted case management mental health services, coordination, 256B.094
  - Contracts, 256B.04, 256B.84
  - Copayments, exception, 256B.0631
  - County certification, exemptions, 256B.84
  - Coverage, 256B.0625
  - Definitions, 256B.02, 256B.04
  - Generally, 256B.03
  - Inpatient hospital payment systems, exemptions, 256.969
  - Outpatient hospital facility fee-for-service payment reduction, exemption, 256B.32
  - Payment rates, 256B.03, 256B.0625
  - Tribal social services agencies, duties, 256B.094
  - Vendor of medical care, 256B.02
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69
- Mental health services
  - Children's mental health grants, 245.4889
  - Federal aid, allocation, 245.713
  - Medical assistance
    - Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623, 256B.84
    - Child welfare targeted case management, coordination of services, 256B.094
    - Crisis response services, 256B.0624, 256B.0944, 256B.84
    - Mental health case management services, payments, 256B.0625
- Mille Lacs Chippewas
  - Law enforcement agency powers, 626.90, 626.93
  - Tribal land settlements, MFIP participants, income, exclusion, 256J.21
- Mineral interests, severed mineral interests
  - Recording, exemption, 93.52
- Minneapolis, 254A.035
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)
  - County performance measurement, 256J.751
  - Funding, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626
  - Participants, income, exclusion, 256J.21
  - Service agreements, 256J.626, 256J.645
  - Sixty-month time limit, effect, 256J.42
  - Tribal governments, cooperation, 256J.315
- MinnesotaCare
  - Coverage, 256L.12
  - Payments, 256B.0625, 256L.11, 256L.12
- Motor vehicles, 297B.01, 297B.02
- Names, malt liquor, brand names implying connection, 340A.311
- Native American monument
  - Selection of design, 138.95
  - State monument, designation as, 138.585
- Ojibway, *see* Chippewa Indians under this topic
- Parents
  - American Indian education programs, participation, 124D.74, 124D.78, 124D.79
  - Schools, advisory committees, *see* Indian schools under this topic
- Pari-mutuel betting, televised racing, transmission to Indian lands, 240.13
- Payments to, 270C.19

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Pine Point School, 128B.011 to 128B.10

Policy of state

- Burial grounds, 307.08
- Education, 124D.72

Postsecondary schools

- Advisory committees, 135A.12
- Languages, American Indian, proficiency, 135A.12
- University of Minnesota, Morris campus, 137.16

Prisoners, ceremonial tobacco use, 243.555

Privileges and immunity, trunk highway construction contracts

- Waivers of immunity, 161.368

Protected group members, state employment, 43A.02

Pull-tabs, taxes, exemptions, 297E.02

Red Lake Band Chippewas

- Conservation code, possession of wild animals, 97A.505
- Human services, reimbursement to counties, 245.765
- Regional treatment centers, commitments, 253B.212

Relatives, *see* RELATIVES

Religion and religious beliefs

- Marriages, solemnization, 517.18
- Native American Church, 152.02, 517.18, 609.685
- Peyote, 152.02
- Tobacco use, *see* Tobacco under this topic

Representatives, health care county-based purchasing proposals

- Input, 256B.692

Reservation business committees, 3.922, 241.31

Reservations, *see* RESERVATIONS (LANDS)

Saint Paul, 254A.035

Scholarships

- Eligibility, 136A.126
- Higher Education Office, 136A.126
- Teacher education, 122A.63

Schools

- Generally, *see* Indian schools under this topic
- Tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.09, 124D.83

Sioux Indians

- Lower Sioux, 254A.035, 626.91
- Mdewakanton Sioux, 116C.773, 216B.1645, 254A.035
- Tax refund agreements, 270C.19
- Upper Sioux, 254A.035

Sioux uprising, memorials, state monuments, 138.585

Small claims, land allotments, Executive Council may settle, 9.041

Social workers, licenses, tribal social services agencies, 148D.065, 148E.065

Teachers

- American Indian language, history, and culture teachers, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS
- Community coordinators, 124D.76
- Contracts, 124D.77
- Education and training, 122A.63
- Education Department, duties, 124D.79
- Pine Point School, 128B.03
- Postsecondary schools, 135A.12
- Teachers aides, 124D.76, 124D.79
- Tests and testing, 124D.79

Tipboards, taxes, exemptions, 297E.02

Tobacco

- Furnishing to children, 609.685
- Sales to, *see* Cigarettes or tobacco products, sales to under this topic

Use

- Furnishing to children, exemption from law, 609.685
- Prevention, statewide health improvement program, 145.986
- Residents, 246.0141
- Spiritual or cultural ceremonies, 144.4165, 243.555

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Traditional ceremonies, smoking in, 144.4167

Treaties, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES

Trial courts, applicable law, 260.771

Tribal assistance programs and services

- Contracts, 256.01, 256.014
- Counties, duties, 256.01
- Funds and accounts, 256.01
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.014

Tribal contract or grant schools, definitions, 123B.03

Tribal councils

- Agreements by, motor vehicle sales tax refunds, 297B.01, 297B.02
- Applications by, enterprise zones, designation, 469.167, 469.169
- Definitions, 41A.036, 469.166
- Indian Affairs Council, members, 3.922
- Mdewakanton Dakota, dry cask storage agreement, 116C.773
- Public funds, 118A.03
- Resolutions by, 41A.036, 216B.1612

Tribal courts

- Certification to, questions of law, 480.065
- Child custody, relative custody assistance, 257.85
- Child placement proceedings, 260.771
- Commitments by, 253B.212

Tribal governments

- Agreements by, 123B.02, 256B.77
- American Indian education teachers, support documents, 124D.75
- Authorization by, depositories, designation, 118A.02
- Beaver damage control grants, 103F.950
- Boats, license exemptions, 86B.301
- Certificates and certification, 254B.05, 256F.10
- Community clinic grants, 145.9268
- Community energy councils, 216C.381

Consulting

- Family home visiting program, evaluation, 145A.17
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Local public health grants, 145A.14
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69

Contracts, chemical dependency treatment service vendors, 254B.05

Conveyances, trunk highways, lands or easements, 161.44

Cooperation, 145.928, 145A.17, 256J.315

Councils, *see* Tribal councils under this topic

Definitions, 16C.23, 69.011, 118A.01

Depositories, designation, 118A.02

Disclosure, tax returns, 270B.03, 270B.12

Elderly waiver program, 256B.0915

Essential community support grants, 256B.0917

Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Funds and accounts

- MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95
- Public funds, depositions, 118A.01
- Statewide health improvement program, 145.986

Government entities, deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01

Grants to, 103F.950, 145.928, 145.986, 145A.14

Health care essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Human services licensing, 245A.04

Identification cards issued by, 171.072, 201.061

Interest on obligations, income and franchise taxes, treatment, 290.01



**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Tribal governments (Cont'd)

- Investments, 118A.02
- Liability, 118A.02, 256B.0913
- Municipalities, fire or police state aid, 69.011
- Payments by, surplus property costs, 16C.23
- Planning, health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Proceeds, disposition, 118A.02
- Record keeping, loans to Indians, 116J.64
- Requests to, compulsive gambling program, contribution of funds, 245.982
- State information infrastructure, participation, 16E.18
- Statewide health improvement program, 145.986
- Surplus property, acquisition through Administration Department, 16C.23
- Tax returns, 270B.03, 270B.12

Tribal identification cards

- Generally, 171.072
- Voter registration, election day, 201.061

Tribal land settlements

- Compensation, general assistance, eligibility, exclusion from resources, 256D.08
- MFIP participants, income, exclusion, 256J.21

Tribal organizations

- Access to data, criminal history data, human services licensing, 245C.12
- Alcoholic beverage retailers, authority to keep untaxed stock, 297G.08
- Cigarette or tobacco products retailers, authority to keep untaxed or unstamped stock, 297F.07

Tribal representatives

- Access to data, Indian adoptees, birth records, 144.2252, 259.89
- Juvenile court hearings, participation, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Original birth certificates, copies to, 259.89
- Peace officers, Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642

Tribal social services agencies

- Agreements by, adoption assistance placements, reimbursement of costs, 259.67
- Background checks, adoption studies, 245C.34
- Child welfare targeted case management services, 256F.10
- Contracts, children under public guardianship, adoption services, 256.01
- Definitions, 259.21
- Disclosure, adoption records, 260.781
- Licenses, 245A.04
- Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.094
- Notice received, 260.761, 260.765, 260.781
- Payments to, 256F.10, 259.67
- Records and record keeping, adoption assistance placements, costs, 259.67
- Social workers, licenses, 148D.065, 148E.065

Tribes

- Agreements by
  - Compulsive gambling programs, tribal gaming contributions, 245.98
  - Cooperative agreements, tribal law enforcement agencies, 626.93
  - County highways, transfer of jurisdiction and ownership, 163.11
  - Indian child custody proceedings, 260.771
  - Indian conservation enforcement authority, 626.94
  - Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), service agreements, 256J.626, 256J.645
  - American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01
  - Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123
  - Bond allocations, 474A.02
  - Bonds (public debt), interest on obligations, tax policy of state, 289A.50

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Tribes (Cont'd)

- Child care, 119B.02, 257.34
- Consulting, 256B.03, 256J.751

Contracts

- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Child care assistance programs, operation, 119B.02
- Employment and training services, local service providers, 116L.871
- Long-term care consultation services, 144.0724
- Medical assistance, children, administrative services, 256B.04
- State-operated computer systems (human services), 256.014
- Tribal assistance programs and services, 256.01, 256.014
- Trunk highways, construction, 161.368

Cooperation, 256B.03

Councils, *see* Tribal councils under this topic

Courts, *see* Tribal courts under this topic

Data, blood lead analyses, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502

Definitions

- Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110
- Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02
- Child custody, jurisdiction and enforcement, 518D.102
- Employment and economic development law, 116L.19
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Eligibility, adopted persons, birth records, use, 144.2252, 259.89

Enrollees and enrollment, 144.2252, 259.59, 259.89, 297F.07

Federally recognized tribes, 3.922, 256F.10, 474A.02

Fish and wildlife programs, Natural Resources Department funds, advances, 84.0845

Governments, *see* Tribal governments under this topic

Grants to, 144.396, 260.791

Indian conservation enforcement authority, cooperative agreements, 626.94

Joint powers agreements, 471.59

Law enforcement agencies, 353.64, 353.666, 626.84, 626.93

Liquor licenses, 340A.4055

Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic

Notice received, 116L.881, 257C.03, 260.761

Ordinances, school buses, stop signal arm, use, 169.443

Payments by, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Payments to, 256B.0625

Reports given, 245.4889, 256B.03

Reports received, alcoholism and chemical dependency programs, Indians, 254A.03

Representatives, *see* Tribal representatives under this topic

Social services, *see* Tribal social services agencies under this topic

Sovereignty, protection, in state contracts, 16C.05

Surplus property (government), sales to, 16C.23

TANF programs, MFIP, 60-month time limit, effect, 256J.42

Tribal peace officers, 626.90, 626.93

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Waivers, trunk highway construction contracts, immunity, 161.368

Tuberculosis, treatment, facilities, 251.17

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

University of Minnesota, tuition, Morris campus, exemption, 137.16

Urban Indians Advisory Council, 3.922, 462A.07

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties
  - Alcoholic beverages, nonqualified purchasers, liquor tax payment violations, 297G.19
  - Burial grounds, 307.08
  - Cigarette stamps, sales violations, 297F.20, 297F.21
  - Misrepresentation, 116J.64
- Voter registration, identification cards, 201.061
- Waivers, Indian schools, 124D.83
- White Earth Chippewas
  - Treaty rights, 97A.161, 97A.165
  - Tribal land settlements, MFIP participants, income, exclusion, 256J.21
  - Tribal Reservation Council, Pine Point school, *see* White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council under PINE POINT SCHOOL
- Wild rice, 30.49, 84.10, 97A.151

**INDICTMENTS**

- Acquittal, when bar to indictment, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under ACQUITTAL
- Bribery, indictments for, 628.25, 628.26
- Certified copies
  - Aliens, to immigration officers, 631.51
  - Inmates, transfers for federal trial, 629.291
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes
  - Criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297F.20
- Compounding a felony, 628.25
- Concealment, 628.25
- Contempts, offense constituting, 588.13
- Contents
  - Case name, 628.10
  - Information as to nature of accusation, Const. art 1 s 6
  - Offense, description of, 628.12, 628.17, 628.18
  - Parties, 628.10, 628.12
  - Plain language, 628.10
  - Sufficiency, 628.18
  - Time of offense, 628.15, 628.18
- Conviction, when bar to indictment, 630.32
- Copies
  - Convicted persons, commitment records, 243.49
  - Conviction, evidence of, 599.25
  - Demands for extradition, from foreign states, 629.03
  - Effect, 628.09
- County attorneys, duties, generally, 388.051
- Courts of special jurisdiction, 628.20
- Criminal defamation, indictments for, contents, 628.22
- Criminal sexual conduct, indictments for
  - Statutes of limitations, 628.26
- Death of victim, crimes resulting in, statutes of limitations, 628.26
- Definitions, 628.01
- Dismissal of
  - Grounds for, 630.18
  - Reindictment, dismissal not a bar to, 630.32
- Federal indictments, copies, petition for transfer of inmates for federal trial, 629.291
- Felony, compounding, 628.25
- Filing, court administrator, 628.09
- Foreign states, indictments against Minnesota prisoners
  - Disposition, 629.294
- Forgery, indictments for, misdescription of forged instrument, 628.23
- Form, defects, grounds for dismissal, 630.18
- Grand juries, 628.02, 628.09
- Joinder of defendants, criminal indictments, 631.035
- Jurors, failure to report, 628.48
- Labor and employment, exclusions, 185.05
- Liquor taxes, criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297G.19
- Medical assistance fraud, indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26

**INDICTMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicle sales taxes, evasion or defeat, filing, time, 297B.10
  - Murder, indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26
  - Names in
    - Court, 628.18
    - Fictitious names, 628.13, 628.18
    - Name of defendant, correcting at arraignment, 630.12
    - Person injured, 628.16
  - Not guilty pleas, evidence under, 630.31
  - Perjury, indictments for, contents, 628.24
  - Personal property offenses, evidence of ownership, sufficiency, 628.28
  - Private statutes, pleading, 628.21
  - Prosecution, multicounty grand juries, 628.41
  - Real property offenses, evidence of ownership, sufficiency, 628.28
  - Records and record keeping
    - Court calendar, 630.35
    - Court register, 630.37
  - Reindictment after acquittal, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under ACQUITTAL
  - Reports about, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
  - Returning, time of return, time limit for case disposition, 631.021
  - Rights of accused, Const. art 1 s 6
  - Statutes of limitations, 628.26
  - Stolen property, indictments for, importation, 609.525
  - Theft, indictments for
    - Contents, theft by agents, 628.27
    - Evidence of ownership, sufficiency, 628.28
    - Statutes of limitations, 628.26
  - Unfinished indictments, court at end of term, 546.31
  - Unions, organization, exclusions, 185.05
  - Withholding evidence, 628.25
- INDIGENT PERSONS**
- See also HOMELESS PERSONS*
- See also IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS*
- Burial
    - Cemeteries for the poor, 306.851
    - Payment by county, 261.04
  - Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12
  - Children, care and treatment, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01
  - Children, hospitalization, *see* Hospitalization under this topic
  - Community action programs, 256E.30, 256E.31, 256E.32, 471.88
  - Community initiatives for children grants, 245.827
  - County human services
    - Funerals, 261.035
    - Rulemaking, 261.003
  - Definitions, community action programs, 256E.30
  - Employment, maintenance services, recreational areas, 84.025
  - Estates, 261.04
  - Family home visiting program, 145A.17
  - Fines, 609.101
  - First class cities, health care facilities, devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14
  - Funerals, costs, payment by county, 261.035, 261.04
  - General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE
  - Health care facilities, first class cities, devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14
  - Hennepin County, probation department, duties, 383B.613
  - Hospitalization
    - Claims against estates, 261.04, 519.05
    - Costs, 256.991, 261.23, 261.232
    - Counties, duties, 261.23
    - County boards, duties, 261.21, 261.22
    - Emergencies, 261.22, 261.23
    - Free choice, 261.21, 261.22
    - Generally, 261.22

**INDIGENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Hospitalization (Cont'd)
  - Local social services agency, duties delegated to, 261.231
  - State, duties, 261.23
- Human services
  - Counties, 261.003, 261.035
  - Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES
- Incapacitated indigent persons, guardians for, appointment, 524.5-304
- Legal assistance to
  - In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS
  - Supreme Court grants, *see* Supreme Court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES
- Medical care
  - Health care facilities, first class cities, 447.14
  - Hospitalization, *see* same under this topic
  - Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 60B.02, 383A.91
  - University of Minnesota hospitals, county patients, 158.02 to 158.10
- Minnesota Zoo, free admission, 85A.02
- Motor vehicles, impoundments, retrieval of contents, 168B.06, 168B.07
- Poor farms
  - Insurance, 67A.01, 67A.31
  - Lands, construction on by county agricultural societies, 38.03
- Postconviction remedies, public defender, right to representation, *see* POSTCONVICTION REMEDIES
- Quarantine procedures, 144.4195
- Restitution, payment, harm to service animal caused by dog, 609.226
- Right to an attorney, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS
- Smoking, prevention, 144.396
- Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04
- Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN
- Uniform Transfer of Dependents Act, 261.25

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)**  
*See* also HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055
  - Refund repayments, 356.441
- Actuarial valuations, copies, 356A.07
- Administration
  - Costs, payment, 354B.25
  - Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 354D.06, 354D.08
  - Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, duties, 136F.47, 354B.25, 354D.06
- Annuities
  - Annuity contracts, 354B.24, 354D.08
  - Assignment, 354B.30
  - Automatic deposit, 356.401
  - Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354B.30
  - Custodial accounts, 354B.24, 354D.08
  - Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441
- Appropriations to, withholding
  - Investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219
- Assets, 356.63, 356A.06
- Assignments, annuities or benefits, 354B.30
- Attachment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354B.30
- Benefits
  - Assignment, 354B.30
  - Automatic deposit, 356.401
  - Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
  - Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354B.30
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Distribution, notice, 356.001
  - Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP) (Cont'd)**

- Benefits (Cont'd)
  - Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
  - Ownership, 354B.25, 354D.08
  - Subpoena authority, 356.401
- Breach of fiduciary duty
  - Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
  - Generally, 356A.09
  - Indemnification, 356A.11
  - Lawsuits, 356A.12
- Buybacks, prior service credit, 354B.21
- Certificates and certification
  - Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06
  - Timing of reports, 356.219
- Cofiduciaries
  - Duties, generally, 356A.10
  - Service of process on, 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries
  - Covered salary, 354B.20
  - Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
  - Part-time teacher mobility program, 354B.31
- Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13
- Contracts and agreements
  - Financial institutions, investments, approval, 354D.08
  - Professional or technical service contracts, exclusion, 16C.08
- Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07
- Covered employment
  - Definitions, 354B.20, 354D.01
  - Generally, 354B.21
- Covered persons, *see* Participants under this topic
- Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, use prohibited, 354B.30
- Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001
- Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49
- Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63
- Default coverage, 354B.21
- Deferred annuities, former Teachers Retirement Association members, 354B.26
- Definitions
  - Generally, 354B.20, 354D.01
  - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06
- Depositories, designation, 356A.06
- Disclosure, fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights
  - Information regarding, 356.49
- Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091
- Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06
- Election of participation
  - Appointees, acting, interim, or temporary, 354B.21
  - Arts Board employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
  - Humanities Center employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
  - Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
  - Minnesota State Retirement System members, 352.021
  - Technical colleges faculty, 354B.21
  - Timeliness, 354B.21
- Employee contributions
  - Exemptions and exceptions, 356.401
  - Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49
- Employees of the retirement plan
  - Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Employer contributions
  - Additional contributions, 354B.24
  - Arts Board employees, 354D.05
  - Exemptions and exceptions, 356.401

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
(Cont'd)**

Employer contributions (Cont'd)

- Generally, 354B.23
- Humanities Center employees, 354D.05
- Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.05
- Part-time teacher mobility program, 354B.31
- Prior service credit, 354B.21
- Sabbatical leave, 354B.24

Employers

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic
- Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98
- Duties, 356.001

Employing units

- Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic
- Defined, 354B.20

Establishment, 356.24

Exclusions from coverage, 354B.20

Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 354B.30

Fees, administrative expenses, 354B.25

Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Assets, title, 356A.06
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Nonliability, self-directed investments by participants, 356A.06
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports, copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07

Former participants, marriage dissolution actions

- Information requirements, 356.49

Funds and accounts, dedicated fund, 356.63

Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354B.30

Governing board, *see* Board of trustees under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Interest rates, omitted deductions, 354B.23

Investment of funds

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Financial institutions, selection, review, 354B.25, 354D.08
- Investment products, 354B.25
- Policy statement, 356.219
- Prior service credit, buybacks, 354B.21
- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Leaves of absence, sabbatical leave, 354B.24

Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10

Loans by, 354B.30

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, applications, 356.46

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
(Cont'd)**

Member contributions

- Additional contributions, 354B.24
- Arts Board employees, 354D.05
- Generally, 354B.23
- Humanities Center employees, 354D.05
- Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.05
- Minnesota State Retirement System refunds, transfer to, 354D.07
- Part-time teacher mobility program, 354B.31
- Prior service credit, 354B.21
- Sabbatical leave, 354B.24
- Transfer of funds from other public retirement plans, 354B.32

Members, *see* Participants under this topic

Military service credit, Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635

Notice given

- Benefit distribution, 356.001
- Investment restrictions, 356A.06

Participants

- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Definitions, 354B.20, 356.406, 356A.01
- Employment condition, 354B.22
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Payments by, administration expenses, 354B.25, 354D.08
- Proof of death, notice received, 356.001
- Reemployed first class city Teachers Retirement Association retirees, ineligibility, 354A.31
- Reemployed retired teachers, ineligibility, 352.1155, 354.445
- Reports received, 356.20, 356A.07
- Retirees, insurance benefits, purchase, 43A.27
- Self-directed investments, nonliability of fiduciaries, 356A.06

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Payroll deductions

- Member contributions, 354B.23, 354B.24
- Omitted deductions, 354B.23

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Portability with other retirement plans

- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50

Prior service credit

- Member contributions, 354B.21
- Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195
- Purchases, 356.551

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Refunds

- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Excess administrative expenses, 354B.25, 354D.08
- Repayment to, 356.441
- Technical colleges faculty, transfer of coverage, effect, 354B.21

Reports given

- Administrative expenses, 354B.25
- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
- State auditor, duties, 356.219
- Timing of reports, 356.219

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
(Cont'd)**

Retirement annuities, 356.46  
 Retirement plan alternatives, *see* Election of participation under this topic  
 Sabbatical leave, 354B.20, 354B.24  
 Salary, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
 Service credit, salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
 Social Security  
   Coverage, eligibility, 354B.22  
   Teachers Retirement Association members, 354.05, 354B.22  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Supplemental investment fund, investment options, 354B.25  
 Survivor benefits  
   Generally, 356.406  
   Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Transfer of coverage, technical colleges faculty, effect, 354B.21  
 Transfer of funds  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, transfers from, 354B.32  
   Teachers Retirement Association, transfers from, 354B.23, 354B.32  
 Unclaimed plan account amounts, 354B.20, 354B.25  
 Violations and penalties  
   Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
   Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
 Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS**  
*See also* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS  
 Assets, medical assistance eligibility, exclusion, 256B.056, 256B.057

**Banks**  
 Brokerage commissions, disclosure, 48.15  
 Record keeping, 48.15  
 Trustees or custodians, acting as, 47.75, 48.15

**Contributions to**  
 Defined as income, 290A.03  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.067

**Credit unions**  
 Acting as trustees, 47.75  
 Offering, 52.04, 52.137

**Custodians**  
 Banks acting as, 48.15  
 Savings associations acting as, 51A.21

**Definitions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03**

**Distributions from, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17**

**Income**  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Exemptions, 550.37  
 Income taxes, exemption, 290.26  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, acting as trustees, 47.75  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes  
   Liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Public retirement plans, refund repayments, using for, 356.441

**Rollovers**  
 Nontaxable, public retirement plans, refund repayments, using for, 356.441  
 Volunteer firefighters, 353G.15, 424A.015

**Savings associations**  
 Acting as custodians, 51A.21  
 Acting as trustees, 47.75, 51A.21

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Savings banks, acting as trustees, 47.75, 50.085  
 Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Transfer of funds to, direct transfers authorized, 352.15  
 Trustees  
   Financial institutions, 47.75, 48.15, 51A.21  
   Information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18  
 Value, defined as personal property, 256J.08  
 Verification, MFIP applicants, 256J.32  
 Volunteer firefighters, 353G.15, 424A.015, 424A.016

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 469.161, 469.163  
 Alcoholic beverages, sales, 469.155  
 Area redevelopment agencies, 469.115  
 Assistance, Employment and Economic Development Department, 469.154  
 Bondholders, rights and remedies, 469.163  
 Bonds, *see* Industrial development districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0721  
 Contracting parties, revenue agreements, 469.155  
 Contractors' bonds, 469.155, 469.158  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 469.153  
   Targeted areas, 462C.02  
 Energy and economic development authorities  
   Reports received, projects, 469.154  
 Federal aid, 469.155  
 Food, sales, operating licenses, 469.155  
 Foreclosures, 469.155, 469.163  
 Generally, 469.152 to 469.1651  
 Hastings Port Authority Commission, 469.077  
 Hearings, 469.154  
 Hospitals, revenue anticipation notes, 469.1651  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities provisions, 469.165  
 Insurance, limitations, 469.161  
 Intergovernmental agreements, 469.155  
 Investment and deposit of funds, 469.155  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.2211  
 Lawsuits, 469.163  
 Loans, temporary loans, 469.159  
 Mechanics' liens, 469.155, 469.163  
 Mortgages  
   Authorization, 469.156  
   Foreclosure, 469.155, 469.163  
   Generally, 469.155  
   Lawsuits, 469.163  
   Limitations on, 469.161  
 Municipal industrial development data, access, 469.154  
 Municipalities  
   Certificates of indebtedness, hospitals, revenue anticipation notes, 469.1651  
   Powers and limitations, 469.155, 469.161, 469.164  
   Projects, *see* same under this topic  
   Reports given, 469.154, 469.1651  
   Requests for assistance, 469.154  
   Resolutions by, projects and bonds, authorization, 469.156  
   Revenue agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Personal property taxes, imposition and exemption, 469.155  
 Policy of state, 469.152  
 Port authorities, 469.058, 469.059, 469.064  
 Projects  
   Authorization, 469.156  
   Costs, determination, 469.157  
   Generally, 469.154  
   Security interests in, 469.155, 469.161  
   Tax increment financing, 469.162  
   Telecommunications projects, telephone companies, powers, 469.164

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Property taxes, imposition or exemption, 272.02, 469.155  
 Purposes, 469.152  
 Qualified green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153, 469.1655  
 Red Wing Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.081  
 Redevelopment agencies  
   Powers and limitations, 469.155, 469.161, 469.164  
   Projects, *see* same under this topic  
   Reports given, project reports, 469.154  
   Requests for assistance, 469.154  
   Resolutions by, projects and bonds, authorization, 469.156  
   Revenue agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721  
 Reports about, 469.154  
 Revenue agreements  
   Authorization, 469.156  
   Generally, 469.155  
   Hospitals, certificates of indebtedness, revenue anticipation notes, 469.1651  
 Revenue bonds, *see* Industrial development districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Revenues  
   Pledging, 469.155  
   Security interests in, 469.155, 469.161  
   Use and disposition, limitations, 469.161  
 Rosemount Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0813  
 Saint Paul Port Authority, powers, 469.084  
 Tax increment financing, 469.162  
 Telephone companies, telecommunications projects, powers, 469.164  
 Trust agreements, hospitals, certificates of indebtedness  
   Revenue anticipation notes, 469.1651  
 Trustees  
   Bondholders, rights and remedies, 469.163  
   Limitations on powers, duties, and liabilities, 469.161  
 Winona Port Authority, powers, 469.089

**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**  
 Brick kilns, side tracks, 218.031  
 Business incubator and industrial parks  
   Construction materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71  
   Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Capital equipment, 297A.68  
 Closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976  
 Coal handling facilities, *see* COAL HANDLING FACILITIES  
 Concrete plants, side tracks, 218.031  
 Construction, development corporations, corporate powers, 301.75  
 Crushed rock plants, side tracks, 218.031  
 Definitions  
   Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.391  
   Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531  
   Semitaconite facilities, 298.34  
   Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
 Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Food processing plants, *see* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS  
 Grain banks, *see* GRAIN BANKS  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21  
 Hennepin County correctional industries  
   Location, land and buildings, 383B.121  
   Manufacture of goods, 383B.125  
   Private industry at corrections facilities, 383B.126  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Historic sites, 138.662  
 Industrial accidents, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31  
 Industrial production materials, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Integrated production process, capital equipment, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Iron ore beneficiation plants, 92.50  
 Iron products plants, 297A.71  
 Layoffs, 116L.976  
 Lime kilns, side tracks, 218.031  
 Meat processing facilities, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71, 297A.75  
 Mineral processing plants, loans for, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection fund, use, 298.296  
 Occupational safety, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Plant closings, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Pollution control equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Prison industries, *see* Correctional industries under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Processing establishments, definitions, 298.391  
 Refineries, *see* REFINERIES (OIL)  
 Relocation, notice requirements, 116L.976  
 Rendering plants, *see* RENDERING PLANTS  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Sawmills, 176.130  
 Shops (vocational education), eye protective devices, 121A.32  
 Side tracks, construction, maintenance, and operation, 218.031  
 Smoking in, rulemaking, 144.414  
 Steel reprocessors, 297A.68  
 Substantial layoffs, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Taconite concentration plants, facilities in statutory cities, sewer and water, 412.013  
 Taxes, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Unzoned industrial areas, 161.242, 173.02  
 Value added iron products plants, loans for, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection fund, use, 298.296  
 Waste processing facilities, *see* WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Zoning  
   Exclusions, 161.242  
   Existing buildings, exemptions for, 366.18  
   First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12  
   Generally, 173.02, 173.16  
   Industrial districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25  
   Special service districts, 428A.02  
   Town boards, duties regarding, 366.12, 366.13

**INDUSTRIAL HYGIENIST AND SAFETY PROFESSIONAL TITLE PROTECTION ACT**  
 Generally, 182A.01 to 182A.05

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**  
 Acceptances, discounting and purchasing, 53.04  
 Accounts  
   Demand bank accounts, 53.05  
   Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, 53.04  
   Real estate trust accounts, 82.75  
   Savings accounts, 53.04, 53.05, 53.10  
   Transfer or closure, procedures, 47.77  
 Acquisitions, 46.047, 46.048  
 Administrators, acting as, 53.05  
 Applications, certificates of authorization, 53.03, 53.10  
 Articles of incorporation  
   Commerce commissioner, filing with, 47.08, 53.03  
   Secretary of state, filing with, 53.01  
 Assets  
   Capital assets, 53.02, 53.05  
   Inventory, liquidation, 49.24  
   Liquid assets, 53.07  
   Security, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation loans, 49.05

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
(Cont'd)**

Assignments, insolvency, 49.013  
 Attachments, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Audits and examinations  
   Agreements with Commerce Department, 53.09  
   Certificates, ascertaining assets, 53.03  
   Commerce Department, duties, 46.04, 53.09  
   Compliance examinations, 53.09  
   Fees, 46.131, 53.09  
   Frequency, 46.04, 53.09  
   Requirements, generally, 46.04  
 Background checks, acquisition, 46.048  
 Banking corporations, depositing funds in, 53.05  
 Bills of exchange, discounting and purchasing, 53.04  
 Boards of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
   Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Branches, applications for, 53.03  
 Bylaws  
   Commerce commissioner, filing with, 53.03  
   Commerce Department, submitting to, 53.05  
 Capital assets, 53.02, 53.05  
 Capital stock, selling, 53.02  
 Cashiers checks, issuance, 53.05  
 Cease and desist orders, insurance, 53.10  
 Certificates of authorization  
   Applications, 53.03, 53.10  
   Contested cases, 53.03  
   Forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04  
 Certificates of indebtedness  
   Issuance and sale, 53.04  
   Security for loans, using as, 53.05  
 Charges and rates  
   Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59  
   Insurance, contracting for and receiving, 56.155  
 Choses in action, discounting and purchasing, 53.04  
 Closing, 47.015  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01  
 Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59  
 Contested cases  
   Certificates of authorization, applications for, 53.03  
   Directors, trustees, or officers, removal of, 46.26, 46.30  
   Violations, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Credit sales or service, authority to make, 53.04  
   Examinations, agreements with Commerce Department, 53.09  
   Local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07  
 Credit, extending, savings association powers, 53.04  
 Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016  
 Credit sale contracts, 47.59  
 Custodians, industrial loan and thrift companies acting as  
   Medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
   Banking law, 46.23  
   Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
   Generally, 53.015  
   Motor vehicle retail installment sales, 53C.01  
   Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
   Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits to  
   Authority to accept, 53.01  
   Insolvent financial institutions, money collected, 49.24  
   Savings deposits, *see* same under this topic

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
(Cont'd)**

Directors, trustees, officers  
   Appointment, temporary, 46.29  
   Fines, 46.32  
   Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013  
   Orders, violations, 46.32  
   Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
   Removal, 46.26, 46.30  
   Residence, 53.06  
   Service of process on, 46.33  
 Disclosure  
   Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59  
   Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, 53.04  
 Dividends  
   Declaring, procedures, 53.08  
   Unclaimed dividends, voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Electronic funds transfers  
   Generally, *see* FUNDS TRANSFERS  
   Terminals, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Evidences of indebtedness, issuance, 48.11  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)  
 Fees  
   Changing locations, 53.03  
   Document changes, 46.131  
   Examinations, 46.131, 53.09  
   Filing fees, 53.03  
   Generally, 53.01  
   Investigations, 46.05, 53.03  
   Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513  
 Finance charges, 47.59  
 Financial institutions, industrial loan and thrift companies defined as, 118A.01  
 Financial organizations  
   Industrial loan and thrift companies defined as, 345.31  
 Fines  
   Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
   Directors, trustees, officers, 46.32  
   Generally, 53.09  
   Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Foreclosure purchasers, exclusion, 325N.10  
 Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Guardians, acting as, 53.05  
 Health savings accounts, 47.75  
 Impairment of capital, liquidation, 49.04  
 Injunctions  
   Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027  
   Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Insolvency  
   Assignments prohibited, 49.013  
   Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05  
   Directors and officers, duties, 49.013  
   Receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Instruments, taking with blanks in, 53.05  
 Insurance, obtaining, 53.03, 53.07, 53.10  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.03  
 Interest  
   Charging, collecting, and receiving, 53.04  
   Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.20  
 Interest rates  
   Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59  
   Usurious interest, 334.02, 334.03  
 Intervening parties, applications, certificates of authorization, 53.03

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
(Cont'd)**

Investigations  
 Compliance examinations, 53.09  
 Generally, 45.027, 46.05, 53.03  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Judgments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Lawsuits  
 Examinations fees, 53.09  
 Liquidation, *see* same under this topic  
 Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Stay, involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Levies, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Licenses  
 Denial, revocation, or suspension, 45.027  
 Motor vehicle sales finance company licenses, exemption, 53C.02  
 Regulated lenders, acting as, exemptions, 56.002  
 Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
 Liquid assets, 53.07  
 Liquidation  
 Certificates, recording, 49.05  
 Completion, 49.30, 49.31  
 Consolidation during, 49.06  
 Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30  
 Foreclosure, certificates prior to sales, recording, 49.05  
 Generally, 49.24  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Lawsuits, validation, certificates, 49.05  
 Possession by Commerce Department, 49.05, 49.32  
 Power of attorney, executing, 49.05  
 Subrogation, FDIC, 49.05  
 Trustees, 49.215  
 Voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Liquidators  
 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05  
 Lawsuits, *see* Liquidation under this topic  
 Loans by  
 Amounts of, 53.05  
 Consumer short-term loans, 47.601  
 Consumer small loans, 47.60  
 Documenting, making, and securing, 53.04  
 Generally, 47.59  
 Interest, usurious interest, penalties, 48.196  
 Interest rates, 334.02, 334.03  
 Overdraft checking plan loans, not authorized, 53.04  
 Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601  
 Savings associations, powers as, 53.04  
 Locations of business, 53.03  
 Manufactured home sales, finance charges, 47.59  
 Medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts  
 Finance charges, 47.59  
 Names  
 Commerce Department, submitting to, 53.03  
 Prohibitions, 53.05  
 Notes, discounting and purchasing, 53.04  
 Notice given  
 Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, 53.04  
 Public funds (local), collateral, withdrawal, 118A.03  
 Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Orders  
 Directors, officers, or trustees, removal from office, 46.26  
 Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
 Organization, 53.01  
 Ownership, change in, reporting, 53.09  
 Public demand for, determining, 53.03  
 Publication by, certificates of authorization applications, notice, 53.03

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
(Cont'd)**

Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access by government authorities, 13A.01 to 13A.04, 13A.04, 48.513  
 Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
 Liquidation, disposition, 49.24  
 Medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Regulated lenders, acting as, 56.002  
 Reports given  
 Annual reports, assets and liabilities, 53.09  
 Change in ownership, 53.09  
 Dividends, declaring, 53.08  
 Insolvency, 49.013  
 Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Reserves, 53.07  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses  
 Exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting, 55.06  
 Sales finance companies  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies defined as, 53C.01  
 Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Savings accounts  
 Insuring, 53.10  
 Receiving, 53.04  
 Security for loans, using as, 53.05  
 Savings associations, powers as, 53.04  
 Savings deposits  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Insuring, 53.10  
 Receiving, 53.04  
 Security for loans, using as, 53.05  
 Security agreements, 336.9-201  
 Service of process on, procedure, 45.028  
 Shareholders, assessments, 49.17 to 49.19, 49.24  
 Subpoenas, records, 13A.02, 13A.04  
 Subsidiaries  
 Defined as financial institutions, 58.02  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Supervision, Commerce Department powers, 46.05  
 Surplus, amount necessary, 53.02  
 Suspension, preferred deposits, 49.24  
 Thrift certificates, issuance and sale, 53.03  
 Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013  
 Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Trustees, acting as, 47.75, 53.05  
 Trusts, accepting, 53.05  
 Violations and penalties  
 Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60  
 Credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.32  
 Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
 Generally, 45.027  
 Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Loan finance charge violations, 47.59  
 Orders violations, 46.06, 46.32  
 Unsafe practices, 46.24  
 Usurious interest, 48.196  
 Voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**  
 Maintenance or repair, construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
**INDUSTRIAL WASTE**  
 Alternative management, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115A.06



**INDUSTRIAL WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Chemicals, fuels, and electricity used in treatment
    - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
  - Definitions
    - Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
    - Waste Management Act, 115A.03
    - Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01
  - Disposal
    - Dairies, 32.392
    - Lumber or timber products, 88.14
    - Training programs, 182.653
  - Generators, technical and research assistance program, 115A.152
  - Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651
  - Hennepin County, land cleanup, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79
  - Municipal sewage disposal systems, *see* under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
  - Non-mixed-municipal solid waste
    - Industrial waste defined as, 297H.01
    - Weight-to-volume conversion schedule, solid waste management taxes, 297H.04, 297H.05
  - Open burnings, 88.171
  - Processing and collection facilities and services
    - Proposals for, 115A.158
  - Regulation, Pollution Control Agency, duties and powers, 115.03
  - Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS
  - Solid waste management taxes
    - Exemption, 297H.06
    - Weight-to-volume conversion schedule, 297H.04, 297H.05
  - Waste to energy conversion
    - Business incubator and industrial parks, 297A.71
    - Facilities' construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71
- INDUSTRIAL ZONES**
- Establishment, notice, zoning authorities, 173.16
  - Industrial activities, 161.242
  - Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
  - Special service districts, charges and rates, 428A.02
  - Unzoned industrial areas, 161.242, 173.02
  - Zoning, scenic areas, effect, interstate or primary highways, 173.04
- INFANT FORMULA**
- Allergies, milk and soy formula
    - Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
  - Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers
    - Use for, 145.897
  - Sales
    - Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15
    - Transient merchants, 329.135
- INFANTS**
- Abandoned infants
    - Placement prevention, exception, 260C.001
    - Rehabilitation and reunification with parents, reasonable efforts, exceptions, 260.012, 260C.217
  - Blindness, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12
  - Boarding care homes, rulemaking, generally, 144.12
  - Boards of health, delegation of duties to, 145A.07
  - Child care, *see* CHILD CARE
  - Crib rooms, child care centers, supervision, 245A.02
  - Cribs, 245A.146, 325F.171
  - Death
    - Health disparities reduction, 145.928
    - SIDS, *see* SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME (SIDS)
    - Sudden infant death, 145.898
  - Definitions, Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892

**INFANTS (Cont'd)**

- Development and developmental activities
    - Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION
    - Early intervention, *see* under DISABLED CHILDREN
  - Drug exposure
    - Generally, 145.9265
    - Neglect, exposure defined as, 626.556
    - Reporting, 626.5561
    - Testing, 626.5562
  - Estimated taxes, payment by guardian, 289A.25, 289A.31
  - Eye infection, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12
  - Federal aid, Health Department, duties, 144.09
  - Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME
  - Health care
    - Adverse health care events, 144.7065
    - Early hearing detection and intervention program, 125A.63, 144.966
    - Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
    - Prepaid health plans, coverage, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS
    - Well-baby care, coverage, 62E.06
  - Hearing screening, 125A.63, 144.966
  - Investigations, sudden infant death, 145.898
  - Lawsuits, *see* under CHILDREN
  - Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.881 to 145.883
  - Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
  - Medical neglect, *see* MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE
  - Metabolic disorders, tests, 256.969
  - Newborns, *see* NEWBORNS
  - Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065
  - Shaking, dangers of, public information and education programs
    - Child foster care provider education, 245A.144, 245A.1445
    - Parent information, 144.574
  - Sleep positions, human services licensees, 245A.1435
- INFECTIOUS WASTE**
- Body art establishments, 146B.06
  - Containers, 116.78, 609.671
  - Definitions
    - Body art, 146B.01
    - Generally, 116.76
    - Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
  - Disposal
    - Environmental crimes, generally, 609.671
    - Generally, 116.78
    - Incineration, 116.801, 116.802
    - Violations, 609.671
  - Enforcement of laws, 116.83
  - Environmental crimes, 609.671
  - Fees
    - Storage, incineration, decontamination, 116.79
    - Transporters, 116.80
  - Generators
    - Management plans, 116.79
    - Transportation, 116.77
  - Incineration, 116.801, 116.802
  - Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.75 to 116.82
  - Labeling, 116.78, 609.671
  - Local government regulation, 116.82
  - Management plans, 116.79
  - Mixture with other wastes, 116.78
  - Non-mixed-municipal solid waste
    - Infectious waste defined as, 297H.01
    - Weight-to-volume conversion schedule, solid waste management taxes, 297H.04, 297H.05
  - Pathological waste
    - Defined as non-mixed-municipal solid waste, 297H.01

**INFECTIOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Pathological waste (Cont'd)
  - Disposal, 116.78
  - Weight-to-volume conversion schedule, solid waste management taxes, 297H.04, 297H.05
- Segregation, 116.78
- Sharps
  - Disposal requirements, 116.78
  - Mailing by generator, 116.79
  - Manufacturers of sharps or self-injected medications, disposal plans, 116.835
- Solid waste management taxes, weight-to-volume conversion schedule, 297H.04, 297H.05
- Storage, 116.78
- Transportation, 116.77, 116.80
- Violations and penalties
  - County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051
  - Generally, 609.671
  - Statutes of limitations, 628.26

**INFLUENZA**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**INFORMATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS INSTITUTE**

Establishment, 15.97

**INFORMATION CENTERS**

See INFORMATION SERVICES

**INFORMATION INDUSTRIES**

- Internet service providers, *see* under INTERNET
- Investigations, Urban Initiative Board, duties concerning, 116M.17
- Loans to, urban challenge grants, 116M.18
- Property taxes, extended duration abatement, 469.1813

**INFORMATION SERVICES**

- City information services, statutory cities, 465.54, 469.186
- Credit services organizations, *see* CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS
- Data service organizations, *see* DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS
- Fraud, 237.73, 609.893
- Government records, preservation, 15.17
- Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97
- 900 numbers, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS
- Orders, disconnect orders, 237.73
- Public information and education, *see* PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS
- Referral services, *see* REFERRAL SERVICES
- State, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES
- Telephone, *see* TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

See COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
See COMPUTERS

**INFORMED CONSENT**

- Adult foster care, 245A.11
- Biomonitoring, 144.997
- Birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219
- Bloodborne pathogens, testing and follow up
  - Compliance, secure treatment facilities, 246.721
- Body art clients, 146B.07
- Committed persons
  - Intrusive mental health treatment, 253B.03, 253B.05
  - Neuroleptic medications, administering to, 253B.092
- Developmentally disabled persons, research or experimental treatment, protection rights, 245B.04
- Experimental research, patients, participation, 144.651
- Family home visiting program data, disclosure, 145A.17
- Genetic tests, 72A.139
- Government data
  - HIPAA, standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information, 13.05

**INFORMED CONSENT (Cont'd)**

- Government data (Cont'd)
  - School employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43
  - Statements authorizing, 13.05
  - Subject of data, rights, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA
  - Use and dissemination, 13.05
- Health care directives, principals, 145C.07
- Health insurance disclosures, requirements for, 13.05
- Local children's mental health collaboratives
  - Data exchange, 245.493
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Medical assistance relocation targeted case management services, 256B.0621
- Mental illness, persons with, voluntary commitment, 253B.04
- Midwifery services, 147D.07
- Patients, medical records, access
  - Committed persons, 253B.0921
  - Traumatically brain injured persons, 171.29
- Pregnant women, abortions, 145.4242, 145.4247
- Social workers, 148D.215, 148D.230, 148E.215, 148E.230
- Special education, costs, health plan company reimbursement, 125A.21
- Traumatically brain injured persons, patient data, disclosure, 171.29

**INHERITANCE**

See DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
See DEVICES AND BEQUESTS  
See HEIRS  
See LEGATEES  
See PROBATE

**INHERITANCE TAXES**

See ESTATE TAXES

**INITIAL MOTOR CARRIER CONTACT PROGRAM**

Generally, 221.124

**INJUNCTIONS**

- Abortions, reporting violations, 145.4135
- Aeronautics, Transportation Department, duties, 360.015
- Age discrimination, 181.81
- Agricultural chemicals, enforcement, 18D.301
- Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act violations, 17.70
- Agricultural marketing contracts, breach of contract, 308A.205, 308B.311
- Aiding suicide, persons against whom cause of action lies, 609.215
- Airports and landing fields, violations
  - Structures, height, 360.89
  - Zoning, 360.073
- Alcohol and drug counselors, disciplinary action, 148C.093
- Ambulance services, violations, generally, 144E.30
- Amusement rides, violations, 184B.07
- Animal health law, violations, 35.92
- Architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111
- Banks
  - Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027
  - Dissolution matters, 316.12, 316.13
  - Insolvency proceedings, 316.12
  - Involuntary liquidation, 49.04
  - Names, improper use, 47.03
  - Open end loan accounts, competitors, violations, 48.185
  - Open end loan accounts, violations, 48.185
- Beer brewers and wholesalers, lawsuits, 325B.08
- Bills of lading, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602
- Boards of trade, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905
- Breach of contract, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311
- Business corporations
  - Corporate name violations, 302A.115

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Business corporations (Cont'd)

- Involuntary or supervised voluntary dissolution, 302A.753
- Ultra vires acts, 302A.165

Cable communications systems, unfair preferences, 238.18

Campaign practices violations, 10A.34

Capitol area, zoning rules violations, 15B.06

Cease and desist orders, noncompliance, 214.131

Cemeteries, violations, generally, 307.082

Chambers of commerce, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Charitable organizations, violations of laws or rules, 309.57

Charitable trusts, proceedings to secure compliance

- Attorney general, 501B.41

Child labor, violations, generally, 181A.08

Child support, temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.131

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes

- Distributors, noncompliance with law, 297F.02

Cigarettes, unfair sales, 325D.40

Cities

- Ordinances, enforcement, 462.362
- Unapproved subdivision of land, 462.358

Collection agencies, prohibited practices or violations, 332.39

Commerce Department

- Power to issue, 45.027
- Temporary orders, applying for, 46.26

Commercial Feed Law, 25.43

Conciliation courts, jurisdiction, exclusion from, 491A.01

Conservation easements, enforcement, 103F.515

Consumer fraud prevention, 325F.69, 325F.70

Cooperative associations

- Agricultural marketing contracts, breach of contract, 308A.205, 308B.311
- Dissolution proceedings, 308A.945, 308B.935

Corporate takeovers, violations, 80B.09

Corporations, violations, 316.02

Credit unions

- Generally, 45.027
- Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Crimes against the person, no contact orders, 629.715

Critical areas, plans and regulations, enforcement, 116G.09

Dairy trade practices, violations, 32.74

Data classification violations, 13.08

Debt management services providers, 332A.18

Debt settlement services providers, 332B.13

Deposited funds, attachment, 609.532

Digital signatures

- Certification authorities, business methods violations, 325K.08
- Secretary of state, duties, 325K.07, 325K.08

Discharge (employees), notice of termination, violations, 181.935

Discrimination, motorcyclists, denial of access to places of public accommodation, 604.12

Dissolution of marriage, 518.131

Divorce, dissolution, generally, 518.131

Documents of title, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602

Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, 181.956

Economic development authorities, conflicts of interest, 469.098

Electronic funds transfer terminals, violations, 47.72

Emergency medical services

- Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551
- License violations, 144.50

Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act Violations, 299K.10

Emergency telecommunications systems, enforcement, 403.09

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Employees

- Discharge, notice violations, 181.935
- Reprisal against for failure to contribute to charity, 181.937

Employment agencies, violations generally, 184.41

Energy conservation, violations, generally, 216C.30

Enforcement, bond, Screenings Act, 21.76

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04

Exchanges, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Farm land, acquisition of title, estates in real property, 500.221

Fees, 357.021

Financial assistance recipients

- Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Financial institutions

- Detached banking facilities, violations, 47.57
- Dissolution matters, 316.12, 316.13
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, violations, 47.69, 47.72
- Insolvency proceedings, 316.12
- Liquidation, 49.04
- Name, violations in use, 47.03, 47.23

First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.15, 462.17

Food

- Licenses, 28A.13
- Prevention of violation, 31.031
- Restraint of violation, 31.91

Foreign corporations, prohibited corporate names, 303.05

Forestry Act violations, 88.75

Fraternal benefit societies, attorney general, duties, 64B.32

Fraudulent transfers, creditors' remedies, 513.47

Funds transfers, 336.4A-503

Funds transfers, generally, 336.4A-503

Funerals, disruption, 609.501

Gambling

- Enforcement violations, 299L.03
- Violations, generally, 349.152

Gambling licenses, permanent injunctions

- Revocation or suspension, 349.155

Gang activity, as public nuisance, 617.95

Geoscientists, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Government data, violations, 13.08

Grain warehouses, operating without a license, 235.09

Harassment, 609.748

Hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.10

Hazardous substance releases, responsible persons, 115B.18

Hazardous waste, county ordinances, violations, 400.161

Health care, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17

Health care taxes, tax statement and billing violations, 295.53

Heavy and utility equipment, lawsuits, 325E.0684

Historical or archaeological sites, damage, 138.36

Home care providers, 144A.46

Honey, enforcement of law, 31.74

Hospices

- License violations, 144.50
- Violations, 144A.754

Hospitals

- Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551
- License violations, 144.50
- Strikes or lockouts, charitable hospitals, 179.39

Housing and redevelopment authorities

- Conflicts of interest, disclosure, enforcement, 469.009

Housing and redevelopment commissioners, 469.009

Housing with services establishments, violations, generally, 144D.05

Human rights, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28

Human services, licensing violations, 245A.07

Imitation honey, sales, 31.74

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05

Industrial loan and thrift companies  
Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027  
Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Insurance companies  
Business, transacting, 60B.12  
Insolvency proceedings, 316.12, 316.13  
Property, disposing of, 60B.12  
Receivers, applying for, 60B.05  
Summary orders, enforcement, 60B.11  
Unauthorized insurers, 72A.42  
Unfair competition, 72A.25, 72A.26, 72A.27

Insurance holding companies, violations, 60D.24

Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, 326.111

Investment securities  
Creditors' legal process, 336.8-112  
Registration of transfer, 336.8-403

Iron Range municipalities, expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.76

Judgments procured by fraud or perjury  
Setting aside, remedies, 548.14

Labor and employment  
Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974

Labor and Industry Department matters, 326B.082

Labor disputes, *see* Injunctions under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.681

Landscape architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Law, unauthorized practice, 481.02

Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, suspension, 541.15

Leases, transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

Legal separation, husband and wife, 518.131

Letters of credit, issuers' obligation to honor, 336.5-109

Liability insurance, risk retention groups, 60E.04, 60E.10, 60E.13

License applicants, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Licensing boards, 214.11

Lie detector tests, violations, 181.75

Limited liability companies  
Company name violations, 322B.12  
Dissolution proceedings, 322B.836  
Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94  
Ultra vires acts, 322B.22

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act  
Violations, 17A.16

Long-term care facilities, license violations, 144.50

Manufactured home installers  
License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Marijuana and controlled substances taxes  
Assessment, injunction to enjoin prohibited, 297D.12

Marriage and family therapists, unauthorized practice, 148B.175

Medical assistance, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914

Membership camping violations, 82A.17

Mental health workers, unauthorized practice, 148B.175

Mortuary science regulation, 149A.07

Motor carriers  
Enforcement of law, 221.261  
Violations, generally, 221.293

Motor fuel franchises, violations, 80C.145, 80C.146

Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27

Motor vehicle equipment, new items, 169.469

Motor vehicle parts, new items of motor vehicle equipment  
Violations, 169.469

Motor vehicles, new, 169.469

Municipalities, expenditures exceeding revenues  
Iron Range municipalities, 471.76

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Nondramatic musical works, royalty contract violations, 325E.55

Nonprofit corporations  
Corporate name violations, 317A.115  
Dissolution, 317A.753  
Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461  
Ultra vires acts, 317A.165

Noxious weeds, violations, 18.79

Nuisances, private nuisances, generally, 561.01

Nursery stock, violations, 18J.05, 18J.06

Nursing, unauthorized practice of, 148.283

Nursing homes  
Generally, 144A.12  
License violations, 144.50

Occupational safety and health  
Dangerous conditions, 182.662  
Orders, noncompliance, 182.661

One call excavation notice system, violations, 216D.09

Out of date postsecondary schools, registration violations, 136A.71

Outdoor advertising, violations, 173.21

Outpatient surgical centers, license violations, 144.50

Packing plants, 17A.16

Parenting leave, violations, 181.944

Peace Officer Standards and Training Board  
Firearms and deadly force training, 626.8452

Peace officers, deadly force and firearms training  
Failure to comply, 626.8452

Personal representatives, probate proceedings, 524.3-607

Pipes and pipelines  
Emergency releases, violations, 299J.16  
Pipeline construction, 216G.07

Plant pests, violations, 18J.05, 18J.06

Plants (vegetation), violations, 18J.06

Plastic bags, 325E.046

Plastic containers, sale and labeling, lawsuits, 325E.044

Pollution, generally, abatement of, 115.071

Pornography, 617.296

Pornography, sale and display, 617.296

Pounds (animal control), disposition of animals, violations, 35.71

Power plants, siting and routing, 216E.17

Power to issue, 484.03

Private career schools, 141.31

Private postsecondary schools, registration violations, 136A.71

Professional engineers, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Professional fund raisers, violations, 309.57

Property taxes  
Excess levies, 275.26  
Minerals, structures, timber, peat, sand, gravel, or soil, removal without payment of taxes, 272.38

Protection orders  
Domestic abuse, *see* Protection orders under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
Harassment, service of process, 629.72

Public employees  
Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
Labor disputes, 179A.24  
Unfair labor practices, 179A.13

Public health  
Generally, 145.075  
Public health nuisances, 145.075, 145A.04  
Violations, generally, 144.99

Public nuisances  
Nursing, unauthorized practice of, 148.283  
Permanent injunctions, 617.83  
Procedure for obtaining, 617.81  
Temporary injunctions, 617.82  
Violations and penalties, 617.86, 617.87

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.801

Purchasing groups (liability insurance), 60E.10

Racketeering, 609.907

Racketeering, lawsuits, 609.904

Radiation therapy facilities  
Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17

Radioactive materials, impoundment, securing of materials, 144.99

Radioactive waste  
High level radioactive waste, disposal and transporting, violations, 116C.74  
Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, violations, 116C.835

Ramsey County employees, personnel code violations, 383A.296

Residential building contractors  
License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
License application information, 58.06  
Violations, action subject to penalty, 58.12

Residential remodelers  
License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential roofers  
License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Restraining orders  
Cleaning agents with excessive nutrients, violations, 116.32  
Commerce Department, power to issue, generally, 45.027  
Contracts for deed, termination, 559.211  
Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
Copies, expungement petitions, attaching, 609A.03  
Corporate takeovers, 80B.09  
Dissolution of marriage, 518.131  
Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01, 611A.0315  
Food Law violations, 31.031  
Forestry Act violations, 88.75  
Funds transfers, 336.4A-503  
Harassment, 609.748, 629.34  
Insurance companies, 60B.05, 60B.11  
Marriage and family therapists, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
Mental health workers, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
Pollution abatement or prevention, 116.11  
Pornography, sale and display, 617.296  
Racketeering, 609.907  
Separation of husband and wife, 518.131  
Social workers, unauthorized practice, 148B.175, 148D.265, 148E.265  
Stalking, 609.749  
Telecommunications and information services fraud, 237.73  
Temporary restraining orders, evictions, expedited hearings, 504B.325  
Violations, 609.748  
Water conditioners with excessive nutrients, violations, 116.32

Restraint of trade, 325D.58

Risk retention groups, 60E.04, 60E.10, 60E.13

Rural Finance Authority bonds, violations, 41C.09

Safe deposit companies, 55.06

Sanitariums, license violations, 144.50

Savings associations  
Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
Name, unlawful use, preventing, 51A.05

Savings banks  
Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
Open end loan accounts, competitors, violations, 48.185

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Screenings (agricultural), enforcement, bond, 21.76

Securities violations, 80A.80

Seed Law, violations, 18J.05, 18J.06

Separation of husband and wife, generally, 518.131

Smoking violations, generally, 144.417

Social workers, unauthorized practice, 148B.175

Solid waste disposal, county ordinances, violations, 400.16

Solid waste management, designated facilities, 115A.882

Spousal maintenance, temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.131

State agencies, data classification, violations, 13.08

State employees, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

State lands, trespass or waste, 90.311

Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.36

Subdivision of land without approval, 462.358

Surveyors, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Tax Court, Revenue Department orders, enforcement, 271.12

Tax liability, understatement, 270C.449

Tax preparers, 270C.447, 289A.60

Tax returns, classification or disclosure violations, 270B.17

Tax shelters, violations, 270C.449

Taxes, 270C.67

Telecommunications and information services fraud, 237.73

Telecommunications services fraud, 237.73

Telephone companies, enforcement of laws, orders, or judgments, 237.27

Temporary cease and desist orders, injunctions against  
Financial institution violations of law, 46.24

Temporary injunctions, insurance companies  
Receivers, applying for, 60B.05  
Summary orders, enforcement, 60B.11

Tobacco products  
Delivery sales violations, 325F.781  
Promotional distribution, 325F.78  
Taxes, 297F.02

Towns  
Ordinances, enforcement, 462.362  
Unapproved subdivision of land, 462.358

Trade practices violations, 325D.15, 325D.45

Trade secrets, misappropriation, lawsuits, 325C.02

Trademarks and trade names  
Aquatennial, use, actual or threatened violations, 333.15  
Minnesota Zoological Garden, use, actual or threatened violations, 333.54  
Portorama, use, actual or threatened violations, 333.51

Trespass, state lands, 90.311

Trust companies  
Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027  
Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Undue influence, Hennepin County human resources system, 383B.37

Unemployment insurance taxes, levies for collection, 268.058

Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.07, 325D.072

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28

Unfair labor practices, 179.14

Unfair labor practices, generally, 179.14

Warehouse receipts, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602

Waste (destruction)  
Property sold at execution, judgment, or mortgage, 561.18  
State lands, 90.311

Water conservation, 103G.135

Water conservation matters, 103G.135

Water pollution  
Chemicals harmful to animals, 97C.065  
Clean Water Act permit violations, 103G.141

Waters  
Violation of commissioners' orders, 103G.135

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Waters (Cont'd)  
 Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115  
 Wetlands preservation areas, injunction against eminent domain, 103F.614  
 Wild rice, violations, 84.42  
 Wiretapping, 626A.25  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, reporting violations, 145.4247  
 Workers' compensation, managed care plans  
 Cease and desist orders, violation of, 176.1351

**INJURIES**

See PERSONAL INJURIES

**INK**

Body art equipment, 146B.06  
 Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389  
 Listed metals in, 115A.965, 115A.9651  
 Soy-based ink, sate printing contracts, 16B.122

**INMATES**

See PRISONERS

**INNOVATIVE HOUSING PROGRAM**

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

Acute care hospital inpatient treatment  
 Children's mental health services, *see* same under this topic  
 Contracts, 245.473, 245.4883  
 Data collection, health care spending, 62J.38  
 Definitions, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Medical assistance, 256.969  
 Mental illness, 245.465 to 245.467, 245.473, 245.474, 256L.03  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
 Payment rates, *see* Inpatient hospital payment system under this topic  
 Standards, 245.473  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Certificates and certification  
 Admissions certification, reduction, notice, 256.9685  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs  
 MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03  
 Children's mental health services  
 Appropriate settings, 245.4876  
 Diagnostic assessment, 245.4876  
 Emotionally disturbed children  
 Admission criteria, 245.4874, 245.4885  
 Appeals, 245.4883  
 County boards, 245.4874, 245.4875, 245.4883, 245.4885  
 Crisis assistance, 245.4871  
 Indian children, 245.4885  
 Providers, 245.4883  
 Individual treatment plans, 245.4876  
 Coinsurance, MinnesotaCare, 256L.03, 256L.11  
 Community health clinic services, exclusion, 62Q.22  
 Concurrent review  
 Health care utilization, 62M.02 to 62M.05, 253B.03  
 Copayments, MinnesotaCare, 256L.03, 256L.11  
 Costs, payment, tuberculosis treatment, 144.4812  
 Data collection, health care spending, 62J.38  
 Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.03, 256L.11  
 General assistance medical care, generally, 256D.03  
 Hospices, *see* HOSPICES  
 Inpatient hospital payment system  
 Adjustments, 256.969  
 Administrative reconsideration, 256.9685

**INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Inpatient hospital payment system (Cont'd)  
 Appeals, 256.9685  
 Base year, 256.9686, 256.969  
 Claims, rehabilitation units, separate reporting, 256.9695  
 Contested cases, 256.9695  
 Definitions, 256.9686  
 Established, 256.9685  
 Federal regulations, conformity, 256.9685, 256.969  
 Generally, 256.969  
 Intergovernmental transfers, 256B.197  
 Judicial review, procedures, 256.9685  
 Management information system, upgrade, 256.9695  
 Medically unnecessary services, 256.9685  
 Mental health admissions, 256.9693  
 MinnesotaCare payments, 256L.03, 256L.11, 256L.12  
 Nonpayment for hospital-acquired conditions and certain treatments, 256.969  
 Operating payment rates, 256.969, 256.9695  
 Orders, administrative reconsideration, 256.9685  
 Payment rates, 256.9657, 256.9685, 256.969, 256.9695, 256B.31  
 Payments, recovery, 256.9685  
 Physicians, duties, 256.9685  
 Rehabilitation facilities, 256.969, 256.9695  
 Relative value, 256.9686, 256.969  
 Rulemaking, 256.9685, 256.969, 256.9695  
 University of Minnesota hospital-Fairview hospital integration, agreements, 256.9692  
 Violations and penalties, 256.9695  
 Intensive care services, newborns, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Medical assistance, 256B.055, 256B.0625  
 Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315  
 Mental illness, persons with  
 Continuing care program, 256.9693  
 Crisis response services, medical assistance, exclusion, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055  
 Orders, commitments, 253B.066, 253B.09  
 MinnesotaCare  
 Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, 256L.03, 256L.11  
 Enrollees, payments by, 256L.11, 256L.12  
 Failure to cooperate with medical assistance, disenrollment, 256L.04  
 Generally, 256L.03  
 Provider payments, 256L.11  
 Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05  
 South Saint Paul, cessation of operations, 144A.071  
 Taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES  
 Treatment standards, workers' compensation, rulemaking, 176.83

**INQUEST**  
 See CORONERS

**INSANITY**  
 See MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

**INSANITY DEFENSE**  
 See also SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES  
 Dissolution of marriage, defense abolished, 518.06  
 Mental illness as bar to conviction  
 Data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24  
 Generally, 611.026  
 Separation of husband and wife, defense abolished, 518.06

**INSECTS**  
 Bees, *see* BEES  
 Beneficial insects, defined, 18B.01  
 Bug deflectors (motor vehicle parts), 169.011, 169.743

**INSECTS (Cont'd)**

- Caterpillars, forest tent caterpillars, 18B.07
- Control
  - Black gnats, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION
  - Mosquitoes, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES
  - Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74
- Damage caused by, statutory warranties, 327A.03
- Definitions
  - Pesticide control, 18B.01
  - Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02
- Insects bred as food for animals, defined as agricultural products, 273.13
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION
- Mosquitoes, *see* MOSQUITOES
- Moths, *see* MOTHS
- Pests, *see* PESTS
- Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS
- INSIGNIAS**
  - Alteration, 333.07, 333.08
  - Aquaternion, 333.14 to 333.16
  - Cancellation, 333.07, 333.08
  - Certificate of registration, issuance, 333.11
  - Charitable organizations, 309.55
  - Conservation officers, 84.086
  - Detectives, 326.336, 326.3384
  - Disabled persons, international access symbol
    - Parking spaces, 169.346
  - Duplicates
    - Prohibitions, 333.10
    - Registration requirements, 333.07
    - Restrictions, 309.55
  - Fees, 333.12
  - Fines, violations, generally, 333.13
  - Insurance policies, health and accident insurance
    - Long-term care policies, limitations, 62A.50
    - Medicare supplements, limitations, 62A.37
  - Limited liability companies, names, 322B.12
  - Minnesota Zoological Garden, 333.53, 333.54
  - Patches and emblems (clothing) sold separately, sales and use taxes, 297A.67
  - Political campaigns, election day, wearing at polling places, 211B.11
  - Portorama, trademarks and trade names, 333.50 to 333.52
  - Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3384
  - Records and record keeping, 333.09
  - Registration
    - Applications, 333.08
    - Certification, 333.11
    - Fees, 333.12
    - Generally, 333.07
    - Records, 333.09
  - Seals, *see* SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)
  - Secret societies, improper use, 333.135
  - Secretary of state, duties, 333.07 to 333.09, 333.11
  - Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES
  - State emblems, *see* STATE EMBLEMS
  - Veterans organizations, improper use, 333.135
  - Violations and penalties
    - Generally, 333.13, 333.135
    - Political campaigns, election day, wearing at polling places, 211B.11

**INSOLVENCY**

- See also* BANKRUPTCY
- See also* INDEBTEDNESS
- Banks, *see* Insolvency under BANKS
- Beer wholesalers, agreements with brewers
  - Agreement cancellation, good cause, 325B.04

**INSOLVENCY (Cont'd)**

- Beer wholesalers, agreements with brewers (Cont'd)
  - Notice of intent to terminate, exemption, 325B.05
  - Successor obligations, 325B.14
- Corporations, generally, 300.64, 316.06
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.1-201
  - Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1102
  - Fraud, 513.41
  - Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03
  - Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40
- Depositories, *see* Insolvency under DEPOSITORIES
- Financial institutions, 316.12, 624.68
- Fraudulent transfers, 513.42, 513.50
- Health maintenance organizations, *see* Insolvency under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Insurance companies, *see* Insolvency under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Leases, 336.2A-522, 336.2A-525, 336.2A-526
- Limited partnerships, adjudication of, 321.0603
- Manufactured home sales
  - License applications, 327B.04
  - Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Money transmitters, 53B.17, 53B.19
- Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40
- Negotiable instruments, *see* Insolvency under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Partnerships, 513.41
- Sales, 336.2-502, 336.2-702, 336.2-705
- Sales representatives, termination, good cause, 325E.37
- Savings associations, 51A.54
- State fund mutual insurance company, 79.36, 290.05, 297I.05
- Unemployment insurance taxes, priority, 268.057
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Commercial self-insurance groups, security deposits, use, 79A.25
  - Private self-insurers, 79A.04, 79A.06

**INSPECTIONS**

*See* specific index headings

**INSPECTORS**

- See also* VIEWERS
- Asbestos inspectors, 326.71, 326.73
- Building inspectors
  - Local, *see* Building officials under STATE BUILDING CODE
  - State, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL
- Conflicts of interest, fish health inspectors, 17.4982
- County agricultural inspectors or designated employees, *see* under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Definitions
  - Aquaculture Development Act, 17.4982
  - Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501
- Electrical inspectors, *see* Inspections under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- Fish health inspectors, 17.4982, 17.4991
- Game and fish, storage, 97A.215
- Inspection certificates, authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307
- Lead inspectors, 144.9504
- Local governments, *see* Inspectors under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
- Locomotive inspectors, 88.21
- Manufactured homes, *see* Inspectors under MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Meat inspectors, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
- Mine inspectors, 180.01 to 180.13
- Mixed municipal solid waste facility inspectors, 400.06
- Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08
- Plumbing, 326B.43, 326B.435, 326B.45
- Produce (farm products), application for services, 27.07

**INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

Public Safety Department, *see* Inspectors, motor vehicles under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 University of Minnesota, electrical inspectors, qualifications, 326B.36  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326B.52, 326B.54  
 Weeds, *see* WEED INSPECTORS  
 Wild animals, storage, 97A.215

**INSTALLATION**

Definitions, Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31  
 Service charges, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Specific items, *see* specific index headings

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS**

Business corporations, stock subscriptions, 302A.403  
 Cities, power to make, 465.71  
 Counties, power to make, 465.71  
 Drivers, judgments, orders, 171.184  
 Fines, criminal penalties, 609.101  
 Future damages, 549.09, 549.25  
 Health care taxes, 295.55, 295.57  
 Hennepin County, *see* Appropriations by under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Installment lease contracts  
   Default, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-523  
   Each delivery separate lease, 336.2A-103  
   Excused performance, 336.2A-406  
 Judgments, conciliation court, 491A.01  
 Legislators retirement plan, refund repayments, 3A.12  
 Motor vehicle retail sales, *see* Retail sales installment contracts under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Negotiable instruments, overdue instruments, 336.3-304  
 Public employees defined contribution plan  
   Buybacks, prior service contributions, 353D.12  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, property owned and operated by armed forces members, 281.274  
 Restitution, harm to service animal caused by dog, 609.226  
 Sales, *see* INSTALLMENT SALES  
 School districts  
   Power to make, 465.71  
   Property tax levies for, 126C.40  
 Tax refunds, unconstitutional laws, 270C.43  
 Towns  
   Major purchases, 365.025  
   Power to make, 465.71  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan  
   Buybacks, prior service credit, 352D.11  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations  
   Lump sum service pensions, 69.772, 424A.02

**INSTALLMENT SALES**

Definitions, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Sales under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Retail installment contracts  
   Motor vehicles, *see* Retail sales installment contracts under MOTOR VEHICLES  
   Sales finance companies, *see* Financing agencies under SALES

**INSTITUTE FOR SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE**

Generally, 17.1161  
 NextGen Energy Board, membership on, 41A.105

**INSULATION**

Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS  
 Definitions, home insulation, 325F.19  
 Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Fines, generally, 325F.24  
 Generally, 325F.19, 325F.22  
 Home insulation  
   Advertisements, 325F.19  
   Definitions, 325F.19

**INSULATION (Cont'd)**

Home insulation (Cont'd)  
   Federal standards, 325F.20, 325F.23  
   Health hazard or hazard of structural damage, 325F.19, 325F.20  
   Installation, 325F.20, 325F.23  
   Labels and labeling, 325F.20, 325F.23  
   Manufacture, 325F.20, 325F.23  
   Prohibited advertising, 325F.22  
   Rulemaking, 325F.20, 325F.21, 325F.22  
   Superinsulated home demonstration project, 216C.373  
   Testing, 325F.21, 325F.22  
   Thermographing, 325F.20  
 Information about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.11  
 Installation, 325F.20, 325F.23  
 Labels and labeling, 325F.20, 325F.23  
 Manufacture, home insulation, 325F.20, 325F.23  
 Presenting a clear and present danger, 325F.20  
 School buses, 169.4503  
 Standards, federal, 325F.20, 325F.23  
 Superinsulated home demonstration project, 216C.373  
 Testing, home insulation, 325F.21, 325F.22  
 Thermographing, 325F.20  
 Urea formaldehyde, *see* UREA FORMALDEHYDE  
 Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION  
 Weatherstripping, *see* WEATHERSTRIPPING

**INSULIN**

Sales, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**INSURABLE INTEREST ACT**

Generally, 60A.078, 60A.0789

**INSURANCE**

Accidents, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Accounts and accounting, 60A.90 to 60A.94  
 Actuaries, *see* ACTUARIES  
 Adjusters, *see* INSURANCE ADJUSTERS  
 Adverse underwriting decisions, insurance companies, 72A.491, 72A.499, 72A.50  
 Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Aircraft, *see* Insurance under AIRCRAFT  
 Annuities, *see* Insurance annuities under ANNUITIES  
 Antifraud plans, generally, 60A.954  
 Appeals, unfair competition, orders and injunctions, 72A.27  
 Appraisers, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Automobile insurance  
   Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
   No-fault, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
 Benefits  
   Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemption from, 550.37  
   Attorney's summary executions, 551.05  
   Living benefits settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01  
   Personnel benefits, limited liability companies, 322B.20  
   Regulated lenders, disclosure, 56.155  
   Specific kinds of insurance, *see* Benefits under specific kinds of insurance  
   Unemployment insurance, offset, 268.085  
 Building movers, 221.81  
 Business associations, waiting period, 60A.02  
 Casualty insurance, *see* CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Claims, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430  
 Commercial pesticide applicators  
   Cancellation, termination, or change, notice, 18B.33  
 Companies, *see* INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Condominiums, 65A.33, 515.25, 515A.3-112  
 Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254 to 179.257  
 Continuing education, 60K.53, 60K.56



**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements  
 Cancellation, default, notice, 59A.11  
 Companies, *see* Contracts and agreements under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Construction contracts, effect on validity, 337.04  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Coverage  
 Continued coverage, liquidation, 60B.22  
 Domestic abuse actions, orders to continue coverage, 518B.01  
 Oral agreements, binders, 60K.46  
 Specific kinds of insurance, *see* Coverage under specific kinds of insurance  
 Credit insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Credit unions, 52.04, 52.24  
 Crops, damage caused by elk, compensation deductions, 3.7371  
 Definitions  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951, 609.902  
 Insurance Guarantee Association Act, 60C.03  
 Insurance law, 60A.02  
 Insurance producers, 60K.31  
 Insurance rate regulation, 70A.03  
 Risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Trade practices, 72A.125, 72A.18  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Unfair Trade Practices Act, 72A.34  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 79.01, 79.52  
 Dental insurance, *see* DENTAL INSURANCE  
 Disability insurance, *see* DISABILITY INSURANCE  
 Disclosure  
 Benefits, regulated lenders, 56.155  
 Claims information, authorization, 72A.501  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.952, 60A.953, 60A.956  
 Discrimination  
 Generally, 72A.20  
 Rates, 70A.04, 70A.05  
 Refusal, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42  
 Employee welfare benefit plans  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
 Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10  
 Enforcement of laws, generally, 60A.03  
 Evidence, insurance fraud, 72A.201  
 Exemptions, laws of state, 60A.24  
 False advertising, 72A.20  
 Fidelity insurance, *see* FIDELITY INSURANCE  
 Financial guaranty insurance, defined, 60C.03  
 Financial institutions, insurance on deposits, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)  
 Fines  
 Authority, generally, 72A.201  
 Rate regulation, violations, 70A.21  
 Fingerprint, defined, 60K.31  
 Fire insurance, *see* FIRE INSURANCE  
 Flood insurance, *see* FLOOD INSURANCE  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Funds, pest control insurance fund, *see* Insurance fund under PEST CONTROL COMPACT  
 Group insurance, *see* GROUP INSURANCE  
 Hail insurance, *see* HAIL INSURANCE  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exemption, 62L.13  
 Health insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Hearings  
 Rate regulation, 70A.16

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
 Unfair competition, 72A.22, 72A.25, 72A.30  
 Unfair trade practices, 70A.16, 72A.22, 72A.25, 72A.30  
 Homeowners insurance, *see* HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Immunity, unfair trade practices, hearings, 72A.30  
 Income, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Indemnification insurance, University of Minnesota, employees, 137.02  
 Industrial development projects, limitations, 469.161  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)  
 Injunctions, unfair competition, 72A.25, 72A.26  
 Insurance companies, I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Insurance credit scores, use, 72A.20  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Insurance professional, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Insurance review board, termination review process, 60A.177  
 Insurance-support organizations, *see* INSURANCE-SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS  
 Insureds  
 Agreements by, bad faith claims, release, 60A.08  
 Breach of insurance policy, recovery of damages and attorney fees, 60A.0811  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Notice received, insurance premium finance agreements, premium increases, 59A.08  
 Rebates, receiving prohibited, 72A.08  
 Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991  
 Leases, insurable interest, 336.2A-218, 336.2A-531  
 Legal expense insurance, 60A.06, 60A.08  
 Liability, insurance fraud, relevant information, disclosure, 60A.952  
 Liability insurance  
 Generally, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Liquor, 62L.02, 62L.07, 340A.409, 340A.603  
 Liens, warehouses, 336.7-209  
 Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE  
 Limited lines producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Living benefits settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Long-term care, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Malpractice insurance, *see* MALPRACTICE INSURANCE  
 Marine insurance, *see* MARINE INSURANCE  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.21  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion, 352.16  
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, *see* MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE  
 Mortgage insurance, *see* Insurance under MORTGAGES  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
 Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 No-fault, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
 Multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAs)  
 National Association of Insurance Commissioners, *see* NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS (NAIC)  
 Negotiation, licensing requirements, 60K.32  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.257, 317A.521  
 Orders  
 Continuation of coverage, domestic abuse actions, 518B.01  
 Rate regulation, 70A.10, 70A.11  
 Policies, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Policyholders, *see* under INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24  
 Premiums, *see* PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)  
 Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Property insurance, *see* PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion, 353.16  
 Rate regulation  
   Agreements by insurers, binding, 70A.15  
   Amendments, 70A.06  
   Assigned risks, 70A.09  
   Casualty insurance, 70A.02  
   Commerce Department, duties, 70A.01 to 70A.23  
   Contested cases, rate changes, 70A.06  
   Definitions, 70A.03  
   Delayed effect of rates, 70A.10  
   Effective date, 70A.06  
   Exemptions, 70A.02, 70A.06  
   Experience, recording and reporting, 70A.17  
   Fidelity bonds, 70A.02, 70A.03  
   Fire insurance, 65A.375, 70A.02  
   Generally, 70A.01 to 70A.23  
   Guaranty bonds, 70A.02, 70A.03  
   Inland marine insurance, 70A.03  
   Joint reinsurance, 70A.16  
   Joint underwriting, 70A.16  
   Orders, 70A.10, 70A.11  
   Purpose of law, 70A.01  
   Rate standards, 70A.04, 70A.05  
   Rating methods, 70A.05  
   Rulemaking, 70A.17  
   Substituted rates, approval, 70A.11  
   Transition provisions, 70A.23  
   Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic  
   Violations and penalties, generally, fines, 70A.22  
 Rate service organizations  
   Appeals, 70A.19, 70A.22  
   Audits and examinations, 70A.18  
   Defined, 70A.03  
   False or misleading information, 70A.20  
   Forms, claims policies, approval, 60A.315, 70A.08  
   Generally, 70A.14  
   Hearings, 70A.19, 70A.21, 70A.22  
   Information furnished insureds, 70A.19  
   Judicial review, 70A.22  
   Licenses, 70A.13, 70A.14, 70A.21  
   Orders, 70A.21  
   Rate filing authority, 60A.315, 70A.08  
   Rate making authority, 70A.08  
 Rate standards, 70A.04, 70A.05  
 Rates  
   Filing, 70A.06, 70A.08, 70A.12  
   Making authority, delegation, 70A.08  
   Rate service organizations, *see* same under this topic  
   Regulation, *see* Rate regulation under this topic  
   Standards, 70A.04, 70A.05  
   Supplementary rate information, 70A.03  
 Rebates, 72A.08, 72A.20  
 Regulation of trade practices  
   Purpose, generally, 72A.17  
   Rulemaking, 72A.19  
   Unfair competition, *see* same under this topic  
   Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic  
 Reimbursement insurance policies for service contracts, 59B.03, 59B.04, 59B.05, 59B.06, 59B.09, 59B.10  
 Reinsurance, *see* REINSURANCE

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Religious societies, associations, or corporations  
 Exemptions, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Residential building contractors, license applications, 326B.83  
 Residential roofers and roofing, insurance deductible rebates, 325E.66  
 Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
 Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Rural electric power cooperatives, exclusion, 308A.201  
 Sale  
   Borrowers, limitations on sale to, 72A.20  
   C.I.F., 336.2-320  
   Defined, 60K.31  
   Insurable interest, 336.2-501, 336.2-722  
   Licensing requirements, 60K.32  
   Rebate violations, sale prohibited, 72A.08  
 Savings associations, *see* Insurance under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Scope of law, 60A.01  
 Self-insurance, *see* SELF-INSURANCE  
 Senior insurance counseling program, notice, 62S.29  
 Settlements  
   Defined as unearned income, 256J.08  
   MFIP, income, exclusions, 256J.21  
   Viatical, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Solicitation  
   Borrowers, limitations on sale to, 72A.20  
   Definitions, 60K.31  
   Home solicitation, exemption, 325G.06  
   Licensing requirements, 60K.32  
   Requirements, generally, 60K.46  
 State group insurance plan, *see* Insurance under STATE EMPLOYEES  
 State retirement plans, exclusion, 352.16  
 Statutory lines, generally, 60A.06  
 Stop loss insurance, local children's mental health collaboratives  
   Medical assistance providers, 245.4933  
 Storm insurance, *see* STORM INSURANCE  
 Structural pest control applicators, 18B.32  
 Subpoenas, 72A.22  
 Surplus lines, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Title insurance, *see* TITLE INSURANCE  
 Trade practices  
   Regulation of trade practices, *see* same under this topic  
   Unfair competition, *see* same under this topic  
   Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Transportation insurance, *see* TRANSPORTATION INSURANCE  
 Travel insurance, 60A.18  
 Underwriting, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Unfair competition  
   Appeals, orders and injunctions, 72A.27  
   Commerce Department, powers, 72A.21, 72A.29  
   Concurrent remedies, 72A.29  
   Generally, 72A.20, 72A.32  
   Hearings, 72A.22, 72A.25, 72A.30  
   Injunctions, 72A.25, 72A.26  
   Joint self-insurance pools (local governments), 471.982  
   Prohibited, generally, 72A.19  
   Property or homeowner's insurance, 72A.31  
   Rates, 72A.04  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
   Claims, unfair settlement practices, 72A.201  
   Commerce Department, powers, 72A.21, 72A.29  
   Concurrent remedies, 72A.29  
   Discrimination, *see* same under this topic

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Unfair or deceptive trade practices (Cont'd)

- Enforcement of law, county-based health care purchasing, 256B.692
- Fraud investigations, tolling of time periods, 60A.952
- Generally, 72A.20
- Hearings, 70A.16, 72A.22, 72A.25, 72A.30
- Information security program violations, 60A.982
- Insurance companies, disqualification, 72A.02, 609B.109
- Joint self-insurance pools (local governments), 471.982
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.20
- Order for discontinuance, 70A.16
- Personal information, 72A.492
- Policies, *see* Unfair trade practices under INSURANCE POLICIES
- Prohibited, generally, 72A.19
- Rate regulation, 70A.16
- Risk retention groups, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Scope of law, 72A.01
- Subpoenas, 72A.22
- Underwriting practices, 72A.20, 72A.50
- Unfair competition, *see* same under this topic
- Unfair Trade Practices Act, definitions, 72A.34
- Vehicle protection product warranty reimbursement insurance, 59C.02 to 59C.12
- Veterinary insurance, *see* VETERINARY INSURANCE
- Violations and penalties
  - Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD
  - Property damage or concealment, 609.611
  - Rate regulation, fines, 70A.21
  - Rate service organizations, licenses, effect on, 70A.14
  - Trade practices
    - Generally, 72A.09
    - Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic
  - Unauthorized insurers, false advertising, lawsuits, 72A.35, 72A.36
  - Unfair competition, *see* same under this topic
- War risk insurance, *see* WAR RISK INSURANCE
- Warranty reimbursement, vehicle protection product warranties, 59C.02 to 59C.12
- Windstorms, *see* STORM INSURANCE
- Witnesses, hearings, 72A.22
- Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**INSURANCE ADJUSTERS**

- Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Administrative actions, 72B.107
- Attestation by, housing, major construction defects, effect on value, 327A.04
- Bonds, 72B.041
- Business licenses, exception, 116J.70
- Claims, settlement, unfair practices, 72A.201
- Classes, 72B.03
- Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 72B.12
- Contested cases
  - Licenses, effect on, 72B.08
  - Staff adjusters, 72B.10
- Continuing education, 72B.045
- Contract, compliance, 72B.13
- Criminal actions, 72B.107
- Crop hail adjusters, 72B.02, 72B.041
- Definitions
  - Generally, 72B.02
  - Regulation of trade practices, 72A.201
- Fees
  - Licenses, 72B.041
  - Splitting fees, 72B.135

**INSURANCE ADJUSTERS (Cont'd)**

- Fines
  - Staff adjusters, violations, 72B.10
  - Violations, generally, 72B.14
- Fraud
  - Generally, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD
  - Licenses, denial, revocation, or suspension, 72B.08
- Independent adjusters
  - Records and record keeping, 72B.105
  - Registration, 72B.06
  - Standard of conduct, 72B.106
- Insurance professional, insurance adjusters defined as, 60A.951
- Insurance settlements, funds held on behalf of insured, 72B.136
- Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance, 60F.04
- Judicial review, 72B.10
- Law, compliance, 72B.13
- Liability, generally, 72B.08
- Licenses
  - Business license, exception, 116J.70
  - Contested cases, 72B.08
  - Criminal history record check, 72B.041
  - Denial, 72B.08
  - Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341
  - Examinations, 72B.041
  - Fees, 72B.041
  - Fingerprints, 72B.041
  - Generally, 72B.03
  - Nonresidents, 72B.05
  - Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341
  - Reciprocity, 45.0292
  - Renewal, 72B.041
  - Residents, 72B.041
  - Revocation or suspension, 72B.08
  - Temporary licenses, 45.0111
- Nonresidents, 72B.05
- Payments to, unlicensed persons, unlawful, 72B.03
- Public adjusters, 72B.02, 72B.135, 72B.136
- Purchaser qualifications and registration, 90.145
- Purpose of law, 72B.01
- Records and record keeping
  - Independent adjusters, 72B.105
  - Producing, 72B.11
  - Public adjusters, 72B.135
- Reports given, 72B.107
- Service of process on, nonresident adjusters, 72B.05
- Staff adjusters, 72B.02, 72B.10
- Standard of conduct, 72B.106
- Surety bonds, 72B.041, 72B.08
- Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Temporary permits, 72B.08
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, fines, 72B.14
  - Motor vehicle insurance adjustments, 72B.092
  - Public adjusters, generally, 72B.135
  - Staff adjusters, fines, suspension, 72B.10
  - Workers' compensation insurance, licenses, revocation or suspension, 176.194
- Workers' compensation insurance
  - Rulemaking, 176.83
  - Violations and penalties, licenses, revocation or suspension, 176.194

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**

- Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Adjusters, *see* INSURANCE ADJUSTERS
- Adverse underwriting decisions
  - Insurance companies, 72A.491, 72A.499, 72A.50
- Advertising, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, violations, 61B.28

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
(Cont'd)**

Appeals  
 Adverse underwriting decisions, 72A.499  
 Review, involuntary termination, 60A.177

Applicants  
 Information about, 72A.494, 72A.502  
 Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496  
 Notice received, adverse underwriting decisions based on credit reports, 72A.499

Applications for insurance, duties, property insurance  
 FAIR plan, refusal to submit, 65A.41

Appointment  
 Fees, generally, 60A.14  
 Managing general agents, duties, 60H.04

Audits and examinations  
 Commerce Department, powers and duties, 60A.031  
 Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502

Burial or funeral insurance, establishments and expenses, freedom of choice, 72A.325

Business licenses, exception, 116J.70

Cancellation of contracts  
 Casualty loss insurance companies, commissions, payment, 60A.175  
 Commissions, payment, duties of insurers, 60A.175  
 Fire and casualty loss insurance companies, 60A.173 to 60A.175  
 Lawsuits, 60A.171  
 Limitations, 60A.172  
 Prohibited practices, 60A.179

Casualty insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Life and health insurance sales quotas, 60A.178

Certificates of authority, failure to obtain, 72A.05

Claims, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Commissions (compensation)  
 Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 FAIR plan insurance policies, 65A.41  
 Medicare supplement plans, 62A.436  
 Payment, 60A.175

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair trade practices, 62L.12

Continuing education, 60K.53, 60K.56

Contracts and agreements, *see* Controlling producers under INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Courses of study, 60K.56

Customer information, *see* Personal information under this topic

Definitions  
 Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07  
 Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.176, 60A.951  
 Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705

Disclosure  
 Applicants, personal information, 72A.494, 72A.502  
 Controlling producers, 60J.10  
 Immunity, 72A.505  
 Liability, 72A.503  
 Personal information, 72A.501, 72A.502  
 Privileged information, 72A.499, 72A.501, 72A.502  
 Violations and penalties, 72A.503

Errors and omissions insurance, 60A.1755

FAIR plan, duties, 65A.41

False statements in applications, 72A.20

Fees, referral fees, payment to  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.15

Filing with, personal information  
 Individual statement of disagreement, 72A.498

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
(Cont'd)**

Fines  
 Health and accident insurance agents, combination policy violations, 72A.13  
 Liquidation, failure to cooperate, 60B.07  
 Long-term care insurance, violations, 62S.33  
 Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43  
 Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504  
 Rebates, violations, 72A.08  
 Review, involuntary termination, 60A.177

Fire insurance agents  
 Liability, fire insurance, withholding of final settlements, 65A.50  
 Person who procures application, agent of issuing company, 65A.14

Fraternal benefit societies, representatives, *see* Representatives under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

Fraud, generally, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Health and accident insurance agents  
 Collectively bargained health care arrangements, 62H.10, 62H.13, 62H.15 to 62H.17  
 Employee leasing arrangements, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Generally, 72A.13  
 Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* under MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)

Hearings, involuntary termination, 60A.177

Homeowners' insurance agents, application form refusal, 72A.20

Information practices, notice given, 72A.494

Information security program  
 Definitions, 60A.98  
 Generally, 60A.981  
 Violations, 60A.982

Insurance adjusters, *see* INSURANCE ADJUSTERS

Insurance agencies, defined as insurance producers, 60A.02

Insurance premium finance agreements  
 Cancellation upon default, notice received, 59A.11  
 Resident insurance agents, entering, generally, 59A.03

Insurance professional, insurance agents and brokers defined as, 60A.951

Insurance review board, termination review process, 60A.177

Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496

Involuntary termination by insurers, 60A.177, 72A.20

Lawsuits  
 Agency contracts, termination in violation of law, 60A.171  
 Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Liability, personal or privileged information, disclosure, 72A.503

Licensed producers, 60E.12, 368.01

Licenses  
 Business license, exception, 116J.70  
 Continuing education, 60K.56  
 Health and accident insurance agents, revocation or suspension, 72A.13  
 Producer licenses, *see* Licenses and licensing under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Restraints, metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Revocation or suspension, 62A.43, 62L.12, 72A.13  
 Surplus lines insurance, 60A.198  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Life insurance agents, generally, 72A.12

Long-term care insurance agents  
 Application forms, 62S.24  
 Coverage outline, delivery, 62S.08  
 Long-term care insurance, 62S.08, 62S.25, 62S.31

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
(Cont'd)**

Long-term care insurance agents (Cont'd)  
     Sales, records and reports about, 62S.25  
     Shoppers' guides, providing to applicants, duties, 62S.31  
     Suitability standards, 62S.30  
 Managing general agents, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Marketing  
     Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
     Survey information, specifying, 72A.495  
 Metropolitan area towns, licenses, restraints, 368.01  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.09  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association  
     Sales practice violations, 61B.28  
 Misconduct, long-term care policies, misstatements, 62A.54  
 Motor vehicle insurance adjustments, prohibited acts, 72B.092  
 Motor vehicle insurance companies  
     Licenses, motor vehicle salvage pools, 168.27  
     Traffic accidents, drivers' duties, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle salvage pools, 168.27, 168A.151  
 Notice given  
     Change of name, address, or license application information, 45.0112  
     Controlling producers, relationship with controlled insurers, 60J.10  
     Disclosure, health records, 72A.497  
     Information practices, 72A.494  
     Insurance adverse underwriting decisions based on credit reports, 72A.499  
     Insurance premium finance agreements, premium increases, additional policies, 59A.08  
     Medicare supplement policies or certificates, 62A.39  
 Orders  
     Adverse underwriting decisions, privileged information, 72A.499  
     Controlling producers, violations, 60J.11  
     Involuntary termination, 60A.177  
     Licenses, denial, revocation, suspension, or censure, 62L.12  
     Liquidation, notice received, 60B.26  
     Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
 Personal information  
     Access, 72A.497  
     Correction, amendment, or deletion, 72A.498  
     Definitions, 60A.98  
     Disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
     Information security program, 60A.98 to 60A.982  
     Obtaining by improper means, 72A.493  
 Personal solicitation  
     Long-term care insurance, suitability of insurance, 62S.30  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Policies, cancellation or nonrenewal, notice received, 60A.38  
 Premiums, duties  
     Net premiums, late transmission or payment to insurer, hazardous financial condition, 60G.20  
     Procuring premiums by fraud, 72A.20  
 Privileged information, *see* Disclosure under this topic  
 Producers  
     Agents and agencies defined as, 60A.02  
     Generally, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
     Insurance brokers defined as, 60J.07  
 Property insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
     Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
     Life and health insurance sales quotas, 60A.178  
 Quotas, life or health insurance policies, 60A.179  
 Rebates, 72A.08  
 Receivers and receivership, *see* Controlling producers under INSURANCE PRODUCERS

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
(Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
     Risk retention groups, out of state groups, 60E.04  
 Reinsurance intermediaries, *see* under REINSURANCE  
 Replacement life insurance, notice received, 61A.56  
 Reports given  
     Long-term care insurance agents, 62S.25  
     Risk retention groups, 60E.04, 297L.25  
 Research, survey information, specifying, 72A.495  
 Residence  
     Agents for foreign insurers, 60A.19  
     Exemptions, 60E.12  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Resident insurance agents, insurance premium finance agreements  
     Entering, generally, 59A.03  
 Sales quotas, property and casualty insurance agents  
     Certain quotas prohibited, 60A.178  
 Savings banks, acting as, 50.085  
 Signatures, 61A.55  
 Statements, returns, surplus lines insurance, filing, 60A.198  
 Statements by  
     Long-term care insurance, replacement coverage, 62S.24  
     Replacement annuities, 61A.55, 61A.57  
     Replacement life insurance, 61A.55, 61A.57  
 Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085, 60A.2086  
 Surplus lines insurance agents  
     Compensation, authorization, 60A.205  
     Fees, payment, 60A.198  
     Generally, 60A.206  
     Licenses, 60A.198, 60K.30, 60K.39, 609B.110  
     Placement restrictions, 60A.201  
     Qualifications, generally, 60A.201  
     Submission of documents to Surplus Lines Association, 60A.2086  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Temporary licenses, generally, 45.0111  
 Termination  
     Contact with government, 72A.20  
     Review, involuntary termination, 60A.177  
 Travel insurance agents, vending machines, duties, 60A.18  
 Underwriting  
     Adverse underwriting decisions, 72A.491, 72A.499, 72A.50  
     Discrimination, 72A.20  
     Insurance or credit scores, use, 72A.501  
     Property-casualty insurance policies, 60A.178  
 Unfair competition, 72A.20  
 Unfair trade practices  
     False statements in application, 72A.20  
     Procuring premiums by fraud, 72A.20  
     Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, 62L.12  
 Vehicle salvage pools, 168.27, 168A.151  
 Vending machines for sale of travel and accident insurance  
     Duties of agents, 60A.18  
 Viatical settlement brokers, duties, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Violations and penalties  
     Applications, false statement, 72A.04  
     Discrimination in acceptance of risks, 72A.12  
     Fraud, 72A.03  
     Generally, 60A.052, 72A.05  
     Health and accident insurance agents, combination policies, 72A.13  
     Information security program, 60A.982  
     License violations, 62A.41, 62A.43, 62L.12  
     Life insurance agents, 72A.12  
     Long-term care insurance violations, fines, 62S.33  
     Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.41, 62A.43

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.28
  - Misconduct, long-term care policies, misstatements, 62A.54
  - Misrepresentation of policies, 62A.41, 72A.12
  - Nonstamped policies delivered by surplus lines insurance agents, 60A.2086
  - Personal or privileged information violations, 72A.503, 72A.504
  - Procuring insurance in unlicensed foreign companies, 72A.15
  - Prohibited policies, issuing, 72A.12
  - Rebates, 72A.08
- Workers' compensation insurance
  - Assigned risk plans, 79.251
  - Deductibles, information about, notice received, 79.081
- Written statements as proof of insurance, 169.791

**INSURANCE COMPANIES**

- Acceptance of laws, filing, 60A.07
- Access
  - Managing general agents' records, 60H.04
  - Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.72, 60A.725
- Accident insurance companies, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Commission accounts, statements, termination of agent appointments, 60K.49
  - Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12
  - Regulatory information system, 60A.90 to 60A.94
- Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Adjusted risk-based capital reports
  - Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.51, 60A.57
  - Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.61
- Administrative supervision
  - Contested cases, 60G.02, 60G.05
  - Data, classification, 60G.03
  - Election of proceedings, 60G.06
  - Generally, 60G.01 to 60G.09
  - Liability, 60G.08
  - Prohibited acts, generally, 60G.04
  - Release, 60G.02
  - Rulemaking, 60G.07
- Administrators, 60A.23
- Admitted assets
  - Constituting, 60A.11
  - Definitions, 60A.02, 60A.11, 60L.01
  - Investments by, *see* same under this topic
  - Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02
  - Valuation, 60L.01
- Adverse underwriting decisions
  - Additional information, 72A.50
  - Defined, 72A.491
  - Generally, 72A.499
- Advertising
  - Corporate name, use, 60A.08
  - False advertising, 72A.20, 72A.33 to 72A.39
  - Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, violations, 61B.28
  - Origin, foreign insurers to display, 60A.08
  - Risk-based capital levels, 60A.57, 60A.67
- Affidavits, boards of directors, audits and examinations, reports, orders, receipt, 60A.031
- Affiliates
  - Conservatorship, rehabilitation, liquidation, or other court supervision of, 60B.15
  - Definitions, 60D.15
  - Fines, *see* same under this topic

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Affiliates (Cont'd)
  - Investment managers, 60L.02
  - Rebates, 72A.08
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Agency contracts, cancellation or underwriting restrictions
  - Agents' commissions, payment, 60A.175
  - Effective date, 60A.173
  - Limitations, 60A.172
  - Severability, 60A.174
- Agent errors and omissions insurance, 60A.1755
- Agents
  - Generally, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
  - Managing general agents, *see* same under this topic
- Alien insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under this topic
- Annual audit, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic
- Annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic
- Annuity issuers
  - Defined, 60A.975
  - Duties, generally, *see* Insurance annuities under ANNUITIES
  - Financial requirements, structured settlement agreements, 60A.976
- Applicants
  - Defined, 72A.491
  - Information about, 72A.494, 72A.502
  - Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD
  - Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496
  - Notice received, adverse underwriting decisions based on credit reports, 72A.499
- Appointments by, insurance producers, 60K.49 to 60K.51
- Appraisals
  - Expenses, per diem, payment, 60A.03
  - Mortgage loans, 60A.123, 60A.125, 60A.127
  - Real estate owned, 60A.125
  - Rulemaking, mortgage loans, random samples, 60A.127
- Appraisers
  - Commerce Department, duties, 60A.03
  - Defined, 60A.11, 60A.121
  - Fire insurance, 65A.01, 65A.12
  - Hail insurance, 65A.26
  - Identification, 72B.091
  - Independent real property appraisers, 60A.121, 60A.125, 60A.127
  - Internal appraisers, 60A.121
  - Motor vehicles, 72B.091
  - Real property appraisers, certification, real estate investments, market value, 60A.11
  - Shares, determination of cash value, 60A.22
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
  - Fees, 60A.14
  - Filing, 60A.07, 60A.14
  - Generally, 60A.07
  - Mergers and consolidations, new company, 60A.16
  - Violation, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15
- Assessment benefit associations
  - Exemption, mutual companies law, 66A.01
- Assessments
  - Insurance fraud prevention account, 45.0135
  - Liquidation, 60B.35
  - Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251
- Assets
  - Acquired assets, investments, 60L.11
  - Admitted assets, *see* same under this topic
  - Hazardous financial condition, *see* same under this topic
  - Liquidation, 60B.29, 60B.46

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Assets (Cont'd)

- Material acquisitions or dispositions, 60A.135, 60A.136
- Minimum assets, 60L.08, 60L.11, 60L.14
- Nonadmitted assets investments, 60A.11
- Prohibited assets, disposal, 60L.10
- Unclaimed funds, 60B.47
- Unearned premium reserves, *see* Reserves under this topic
- Withheld funds, 60B.47

Assistant secretaries, policies, signature, 60A.08

Assumption transactions, regulation, 60A.09

Attachment, liquidation proceedings during pendency, 60B.59

Attorneys

- Fees, liquidation, 60B.32, 60B.44, 60B.48
- Liability, liquidation, preferences, 60B.32

Audit committees, 60A.1291

Audits and examinations

- Actuaries, Commerce Department, 60A.03, 60A.031
- Annual audit, 60A.124, 60A.1291
- Annual statement, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic
- Data, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031
- Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03
- Disclosure, 60A.03, 60A.031, 72A.502
- Examiners, Commerce Department, duties, 60A.03, 60A.031
- Expenses, payment, 60A.03
- Failure to appear, 72A.10
- Generally, 60A.031, 60A.1291
- Information, confidentiality, 60A.03
- Noncompliance, administrative supervision, 60G.02
- Obstructing commissioner, 72A.10
- Procedures, 60A.031, 60A.122
- Receiver's books, 60B.51
- Refusal, 60A.031, 60A.052
- Reports about
  - Annual audit reports, 60A.1291, 60L.02
  - Contents, 60A.031
  - Generally, 60A.1291
  - Independent audits, 60A.124
  - Prima facie evidence, 60A.031
  - Verification, oath of examiner, 60A.031
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Risk-based capital plans, 60A.53, 60A.63
- Surplus lines licensees, books and records, 60A.199
- Surplus lines transactions, 60A.203
- Synopses, disclosure, 60A.93
- Valuation procedures, review, 60A.122

Authority

- Certificates of authority, *see* same under this topic
- Conditions or restrictions, orders, 60A.052
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, membership, 60C.04
- Revocation or suspension, 72A.07

Authorized control level event, 60A.54, 60A.64

Beneficiaries, 60A.096

Birth defects information system, consulting, 144.2215

Blue Cross/Blue Shield, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Boards of directors

- Affidavits, audits and examinations, reports, orders, receipt, 60A.031
- Appointments to, 60H.05
- Audit committees, 60A.1291
- Investments, 60A.11, 60A.112, 60L.04, 60L.06
- Managing general agents, exclusion, 60H.05
- Reduction of capital, certification, duties, 60A.07
- Rehabilitation, consent, 60B.15
- Reports received, valuation procedures, application, 60A.126

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Boards of directors (Cont'd)

- Resolutions by, 60L.02

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* Insurance companies under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

Bonds, investments in, workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.04

Breach of insurance policy, 60A.0811

Business, transacting, 72A.41

Bylaws

- Amendments, 60A.161, 72A.061
- Filing, fees, 60A.14
- Generally, 60A.07
- Mutual insurance companies, *see* Bylaws under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Violation, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15

Capital

- Deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02
- Failure to maintain, 60A.07
- Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03
- Requirements, generally, 60A.07
- Risk-based capital, 60A.50 to 60A.696, 60L.02
- Surplus lines insurers, 60A.203
- Total adjusted capital, 60A.50, 60A.57, 60A.60, 60A.67, 60L.02

Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic

Capital stock companies, 60A.07, 60A.11

Captive insurers, property or casualty insurance, 60J.07

Casualty insurance companies, *see* under CASUALTY INSURANCE

Censure, 60A.052

Certificates of authority

- Amendments, transfer of domicile, filing, 60A.161
- Application, disclosure, equity securities, holders, 60A.131
- Business trusts, 318.04
- Denial of application, notice, 60A.052
- Filing fees, 60A.14
- New certificates, issuance, 60A.07
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew
  - Annual statement, failure to file, 60A.94
  - Contested cases, 60A.052
  - Generally, 60A.052, 60A.07, 69.021
  - Insurance producers, licensing or investigative data, failure to report, 60K.52
  - Members, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, violations, 60C.14
- Unauthorized insurers, 72A.41

Certificates of incorporation

- Amendment, 60A.07, 60A.161
- Generally, 60A.07

Certificates of insurance, 60A.39

Charters, 60A.07, 60B.15

Chemical dependency claims reviewers, 72A.201

Claims

- Acceptance or denial, 72A.201
- Bad faith claims, 60A.08, 60A.952
- Denial without reasonable basis, liability, 604.18
- Disputed claims, acquired assets, investment, 60L.11
- Files, 60H.04
- Filing, 60B.26, 72A.201
- Forms, fraud warning, 60A.955
- Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD
- Handling standards, generally, 72A.201
- Health care information review organizations, summary data, providing, 72A.285
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitation, 60B.28
- Liquidation claims, *see* same under this topic
- Loss experience, 72A.20
- Managing general agents, duties, 60H.04

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Claims (Cont'd)

- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.09, 60C.11
- Minors, use of statements, 72A.20
- Payment, rating, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02
- Personal information, disclosure, authorization, 72A.501
- Privileged information, 72A.491, 72A.501
- Records, retention, 72A.20
- Releases, 72A.201
- Rulemaking, 72A.201
- Settlement, 60B.15, 72A.20 to 72A.21, 466.08
- Unfair service, 60E.04, 72A.20
- Unfair settlement practices, 72A.201
- Violation of claims practices, 72A.20

Codes of ethics, investment managers, 60L.02

Coercion, 72A.20

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Combined stock and mutual companies, life insurance, 66A.35 to 66A.39

Commerce Department, inquiries, notice received, 60A.13

Commercial pesticide applicators, insurance, duties, 18B.32

Commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13

Commissions (compensation), payments

- Generally, 60A.175
- Minimum education waiver recipients, refusal to pay prohibited, 60K.56

Company action level events, 60A.52, 60A.62

Conflict of laws, investments of Insurers Act, prevailing law, 60L.02

Conflicts of interest, audits and examinations, procedures, 60A.031

Consolidations, *see* Mergers and consolidations under this topic

Contested cases

- Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.05
- Audits and examinations, 60A.031
- Certificates of authority, effect on, 60A.052
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22
- Investments of Insurers Act, compliance, 60L.15
- Risk-based capital plans and reports, 60A.66

Contingent liability, hazardous financial condition, 60G.20

Contracts and agreements

- Advisory board contracts, 72A.20
- Anticipatory breach, 60B.12, 60B.13, 60B.16
- Bad faith claims, release, 60A.08
- Cancellation, 60A.052
- Conditions or restrictions, orders, 60A.052
- Health care providers, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.05
- Incorporation in or attachment to policies, 60A.08
- Local public funds, investment, 118A.05
- Managing general agents, *see* same under this topic
- Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.715
- Unauthorized insurers, 72A.37, 72A.41
- Withdrawal of insurer from state, assumption of liability required, 60A.052

Control, acquisition of, 60D.17

Controlling individuals

- Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12
- Verification by, communications with commissioner, 60L.12

Corporate existence, renewal, resolution, certificate, 60A.07

Corporate seal, use, renewal of corporate existence, certificate, 60A.07

Corporations

- Business corporation law, application, 60A.07
- Certificates of incorporation, 60A.07, 60A.161
- Insurance companies defined as, 268.035

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Corrective orders, risk-based capital requirements

- Authorized control level events, 60A.54, 60A.64
- Data, classification, 60A.57, 60A.67
- Definitions, 60A.50, 60A.60
- Hearings, 60A.56, 60A.66
- Mandatory control level events, 60A.55, 60A.65
- Regulatory action level events, 60A.53, 60A.63

Correspondence, disclosure

- Restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03

Costs and disbursements (courts)

- Claims, denial without reasonable basis, 604.18

Country or state of origin, signs and advertisements to display, 60A.08

Credit or insurance scoring, use, 72A.20

Customer information, *see* Personal information under this topic

Damages

- Breach of insurance policy, 60A.0811
- Investments, communications with commissioner, liability, 60L.12
- Managing general agent violations, 60H.08

Data

- Administrative supervision, classification, 60G.03
- Assets, material acquisitions or dispositions, 60A.135, 60A.136
- Audits and examinations, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031
- Data storage systems, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12
- Filings, classification, 60A.08
- Financial condition, disclosure, 60C.14
- Hearings, summary proceedings, classification, 60B.14
- Insurance producers, 60K.51, 60K.52
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12
- Liquidation proceedings, records, classification, access, 60B.14
- Risk-based capital plans and reports, classification, 60A.57, 60A.67

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Definitions

- Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01
- Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07
- Classification of property, 273.13
- FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33
- Fraud, 609.556
- Generally, 60A.02, 60A.121
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.05
- Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03
- Insurance holding company systems, 60D.15
- Insurance law, 60A.975, 66A.41
- Insurance taxes, 297I.01
- Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03
- Investments, 60A.11
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01
- Managing General Agents Act, 60H.02
- Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
- Regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60, 60A.64
- Regulation of trade practices, 72A.34, 72A.42, 72A.491
- Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705
- Risk based capital, 60A.50
- Subsidiaries, 60D.16
- Surplus lines, 60A.196
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Workers' compensation insurance, 79.52

Deposits, securities, generally, 60A.10

Derivative transactions, 60L.01



**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Direct business, 2971.01

Directors

- Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic
- Disclosure of interests, 60A.131
- Licenses, exemptions, 60K.34
- Personal liability, generally, 60A.23
- Violations, generally, certificates of authority, effect on, 60A.052

Discipline by another state

- Failure to notify, fine, suspension, 60A.27

Disclosure

- Applicants, personal information, 72A.494, 72A.502
- Assets, material acquisition or disposition, 60A.135, 60A.136
- Audits and examinations, 60A.03, 60A.031, 72A.502
- Ceded reinsurance agreements, material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions, 60A.135
- Equity securities, acquisition, holders, 60A.131
- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735
- Immunity, 72A.505
- Liability, 72A.503
- Personal information, 72A.501, 72A.502
- Policy coverage and limits, 72A.201
- Principal managers and directors, 60A.131
- Privileged information, 72A.501, 72A.502
- Relevant information, insurance fraud, 60A.952, 60A.953, 60A.956
- Risk-based capital levels, 60A.57, 60A.67
- Violations and penalties, 72A.503

Discrimination

- Selection or underwriting practices, 72A.20
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

Disqualification, unfair trade practices, violations, 72A.02, 609B.109

Dissolution, orders, 60B.23

Dividends

- Limitations, domestic stock insurance companies, 60A.23
- Suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Domestic insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Domestic mutual insurance companies, 79.36, 290.05, 2971.05

Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

Employers, insurance companies defined as, 268.035

Equity securities

- Acquisition, holders, disclosure, 60A.131
- Recovery of profit, lawsuits, 60A.22
- Rulemaking, 60A.22

Errors and omissions insurance, 60A.1755, 60H.03

Evaluation by, investments, prudence, criteria, 60L.04, 60L.05

Evidence

- Audits and examinations, 60A.031
- Insurance producers, termination of appointment, employment, or contract, information or statements, 60K.51

Examinations, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic

Execution by, mausoleums, construction performance bonds, 306.90

Executors, bonds, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26

False advertising

- Unauthorized insurers, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- Unfair competition, 72A.20
- Unfair trade practice, 72A.20

False entries, 72A.20

Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES

Fidelity insurance companies, *see* under FIDELITY INSURANCE

Fiduciaries, bonds, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26

Filing with

- Documents filed with, verification, 60A.28

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Personal information, refusal to correct, amend, or delete, individual statement of disagreement, 72A.498

Financial condition, data, disclosure, 60C.14

Financial requirements, 60A.07, 60A.08

Financial statements

- Annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic
- Audits and examinations, 60A.1291
- Computer diskette format, 60A.13
- False statements, filing, 72A.20
- Hazardous financial condition, *see* same under this topic
- Internal control, 60A.1291
- Quarterly statements, 60A.13
- Refusal to comply, administrative supervision, 60G.02
- Schedule DB, derivative instruments, 60L.01
- Schedule DC, insurance futures and insurance futures options, 60L.01

Fines

- Annual statements, 60A.13, 60A.94, 72A.061
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Attorney general, duties, 60A.031, 60B.11
- Audits and examinations, violations, 60A.031
- Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Certificates of authority, 60A.052, 72A.44
- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Depositing, 72A.061
- Discipline by another state, failure to notify, 60A.27
- Examination orders, failure to comply, 60A.031
- Grounds, generally, 60A.052
- Insurance producers, licensing or investigative data, failure to report, 60K.52
- Liquidation or rehabilitation, 60B.07, 60B.11, 60B.14
- Mergers and consolidations, violations, 60A.16
- New business, writing violations, 72A.061
- Orders, 60A.052
- Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504
- Rebate violations, 72A.08
- Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14
- Unappointed agents, 72A.07
- Unauthorized foreign insurers, 72A.11, 72A.44

Fire insurance companies, *see* under FIRE INSURANCE

Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01

Foreign corporations, insurance companies excluded from definition, 303.02

Foreign health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.59

Foreign insurance companies

- Annual statements, filing, compliance, 60A.91
- Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic
- Conservation of property, 60B.52
- Definitions, 60A.02, 60A.196, 60A.60
- Deposits, 60A.10, 60A.19
- Domestic companies, conversion to, 60A.161
- Generally, 60A.19
- Hearings, authorization, discontinuance, 60A.07
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921
- Insurance holding company members, registration, exemption, 60D.19
- Insurance taxes, duties, 60A.19, 2971.05
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Liquidation, *see* same under this topic
- Mail and mailing, authorization, notice of discontinuance, 60A.07
- Mergers and consolidations, *see* same under this topic
- New business, cease and desist orders, risk-based capital plans, failure to file, 60A.69
- Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic
- Retaliatory provisions, 60A.19, 2971.05

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Foreign insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.69  
 Service of process on, 60A.14, 60A.19, 543.08  
 Surplus lines insurers, *see* same under this topic  
 Taxes, fines, deposits, or penalties on Minnesota companies, retaliatory provisions, 297I.05  
 Unauthorized insurers, *see* same under this topic  
 United States managers, exclusion, managing general agents, 60H.02  
 Unlicensed companies, 60A.19, 72A.15  
 Fraternal insurance, *see* Insurance under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31  
 Garnishment, liquidation proceedings during pendency, 60B.59  
 Government controlled or owned companies, insurance transactions prohibited, 60A.035  
 Guaranty associations  
 Domestic insurers, generally, *see* MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
 Life and health insurance, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Risk retention groups, barred, 60E.05  
 Hazardous financial condition  
 Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22  
 Determination, authority, 60G.20  
 Disclosure, 60C.14  
 Hearings, closed, 60G.21  
 Investments of insurers, assets, noncompliance, 60L.11  
 Rulemaking, 60G.07  
 Standards, 60G.20  
 Health and accident insurance companies  
 Generally, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Nonprofit health service corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Health care information, review organizations, duties, 145.61  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.52  
 Health plan companies, insurance companies defined as, 62Q.733  
 Hearings  
 Disclosure, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Eligible surplus lines insurers, removal from list, 60A.206  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Liquidation, 60B.25, 60B.32, 60B.35, 60B.41  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.56, 60A.66  
 Summary proceedings, 60B.14  
 Homeowners insurance companies, *see* under HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Immunity, disclosure, involuntary termination hearings, 60A.177  
 Improper business practices, 72A.20  
 Income, unitary business principle, exemption, 290.17  
 Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0921, 290.0922  
 Incorporation  
 Certificates of incorporation, 60A.07, 60A.161  
 Generally, 60A.07  
 Violations, injunctions, 316.12  
 Indebtedness  
 Investments by, *see* same under this topic  
 Neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, injunctions, 316.12  
 Information practices, notice given, 72A.494  
 Information security program, 60A.98 to 60A.982  
 Injunctions  
 Business, transacting, 60B.12

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Injunctions (Cont'd)  
 Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 60A.052  
 Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027  
 Indebtedness, neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, 316.12  
 Insolvency proceedings, 316.12  
 Liquidation, 60B.05, 60B.11  
 Property, disposition, 60B.12  
 Unauthorized insurers, 72A.42  
 Insolvency  
 Declaration, 60B.21  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.09, 60C.11, 60C.15, 60C.195  
 Notification of policyholders, 60A.25  
 Proceedings, generally, 316.12  
 Remittance of premiums, statement, 60A.25  
 Reports about, 60C.15  
 Risk-based capital requirements  
 Health organizations, 60A.50 to 60A.52  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60 to 60A.696  
 Workers' compensation, effect on employer, 176.185  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Insurance holding companies, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Insurance producers, notice received, 60K.45  
 Insurance reserve, *see* Reserves under this topic  
 Insurance review board, 60A.177  
 Insurance-support organizations, *see* INSURANCE-SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS  
 Insurance taxes, offsets, limitations, notice received, 297I.20  
 Insureds, legal defense, 481.02  
 Insurers, *see* Definitions under this topic  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.01 to 60B.61  
 Intimidation, 72A.20  
 Investigations  
 Claims, 72A.201  
 Commerce Department, generally, 45.027  
 Investigative consumer reports, generally, 72A.496  
 Investment managers, 60L.02  
 Investments by  
 Acquired assets, 60L.11  
 Admitted assets, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.11  
 Area redevelopment agencies, municipal bonds, 469.116  
 Assets, 60L.11, 61A.14  
 Authorized investments, 60L.04  
 Boards of directors, duties, 60L.04  
 Bonds (public debt), 60L.07, 60L.08  
 Canadian government obligations, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08  
 Cash, 60L.07  
 Cash flow analyses, 60L.04  
 Communications about, 60L.11  
 Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 60L.02  
 Contested cases, 60L.15  
 Currency fluctuations, protection, 60L.09  
 Definitions, 60L.01, 60L.06  
 Derivative instruments, 60L.01, 60L.10  
 Derivative transactions, 60A.11, 60L.01  
 Diversification, 60A.11, 60A.112  
 Divestment, subsidiary investments, 60D.16  
 Domestic companies, permitted investments, 60A.11  
 Economic development authority bonds, 469.102  
 Federal obligations, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08  
 Foreign insurers, 60A.19  
 Foreign investments, 60A.11, 60A.112, 60L.07, 60L.08  
 Hedging, 60A.11, 60L.08, 60L.10  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Investments by (Cont'd)

- Insurance policies, 60L.07
- Internal controls, 60L.04
- Investment policy, 60A.112, 60L.04, 60L.06
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02, 60L.04, 61A.14
- Lawsuits, 60L.12
- Limitations and restrictions, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.14
- Liquidity, 60A.112
- Loans, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08
- Metropolitan Airports Commission bonds, 473.666
- Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436
- Monitoring, 60L.04
- Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10
- Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60
- Mutual funds, 60L.07, 60L.08
- Noninvestment grade obligations, 60A.11
- Orders, 60L.09, 60L.14
- Personal property under lease, 60A.11, 60L.07
- Prohibited investments, 60A.11, 60L.10, 60L.14
- Prudence, evaluation criteria, 60L.04, 60L.05
- Real estate
  - Generally, 60A.112, 60A.352
  - Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.11
  - Real estate owned, *see* same under this topic
- Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07
- Replicated investment position, 60A.11, 60L.01, 60L.08
- Replication transactions, 60A.11, 60L.01, 60L.08
- Reports about, 60A.126, 60L.12
- Requirements, generally, 60L.06
- Restrictions, 60L.11, 60L.12, 60L.14
- Review, 60L.13
- Risk, 60A.112
- Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05
- Savings association accounts, 51A.31
- Savings bank accounts, 50.17
- Securities, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.09
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
- Stocks, 60A.11, 60L.01, 60L.07, 60L.08
- Subsidiaries, 60D.16, 60L.08
- Substitution of law, 60L.02
- Valuation, procedures and requirements, 60A.11, 60A.126, 60L.01

Investments in, 60L.07

Judgments

- Liquidation claims, 60B.38, 60B.44
- Prejudgment interest, duties, 72A.201
- Unsatisfied, certificate revocation, notice, 60A.08

Landfill cleanup costs, coverage, identification, duties, 115B.442

Lawsuits

- Abatement, liquidator, appointment, 60B.28
- Advertising, violations, 72A.36
- Audits and examinations, liability, 60A.031
- Certificates of authority, lapse, 60A.052
- Claims, denial without reasonable basis, 604.18
- Claims by or against, statutes of limitation, 60B.28
- Costs and expenses, 60B.06
- Equity securities, recovery of profit, 60A.22
- Foreign insurance companies, service of process on, 543.08
- Investments, 60L.12
- Liquidators, intervention by, 60B.28
- Managing general agent violations, compensatory damages, 60H.08

Lenders, insurance companies defined as, 41A.02

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Lending institutions, insurance companies defined as, 41C.02

Levy of execution

- Liquidation proceedings during pendency, 60B.59

Liability

- Assumption transactions, 60A.09
- Attorneys, 60B.32, 60B.44, 60B.48
- Claims, denial without reasonable basis, 604.18
- Contingent liability, hazardous financial condition, 60G.20
- Contracts, assumption on insurers' withdrawal from state, 60A.052
- Hazardous financial condition, increase in liability, 60G.20
- Ineligible surplus lines insurers, policies or contracts, 60A.209
- Insurance producers, termination of appointment, employment, or contract statement or information, immunity, 60K.51
- Investments, communications with commissioner, damages, 60L.12
- Involuntary termination hearings, disclosure, 60A.177
- Members, 60B.32, 60B.35
- Motor vehicle theft information, disclosure, 65B.81
- Officers and employees, 60A.23, 60B.32
- Personal or privileged information, disclosure, 72A.503
- Shareholders, liquidation preferences, 60B.32
- Subscribers, liquidation preferences, 60B.32
- Sureties, discharge, 60B.32
- Third party claims, provisions, 60B.40
- Waivers, assumption transactions, 60A.09

Liability insurance companies, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Licensed insurers, 62H.10

Licenses

- Administrators, 60A.23
- Alien or foreign insurers, 60A.19
- Applications, violations, certificates of authority, effect on, 60A.052
- Automobile insurers, *see* Motor vehicle insurance companies under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Denial, Commerce Department powers, 45.027
- Fees, 60A.14
- Insurance from unauthorized foreign companies, 60A.19
- Personal injury liability insurance, writing, membership, Joint Underwriting Association, medical malpractice insurance, 62F.02
- Reciprocity, 45.0292
- Relicensure, conditions, 45.027
- Renewal, 60A.13
- Requirements, generally, 60A.07
- Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew
  - Administrative supervision, violations, 60G.02
  - Annual statement, failure to file, 72A.061
  - Audits and examinations, refusal, 60A.031
  - Commerce Department powers, 45.027
  - Insurance review board orders or determinations, failure to comply, 60A.177
  - New business written during, fine, 72A.061
  - Notice, 72A.061
  - Reinsurance violations, 60A.75
- Surplus lines insurers, 60A.198, 60K.30, 60K.39
- Temporary licenses, 45.0111
- Termination or expiration, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association membership, cessation, 60C.03

Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

Life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Limited liability companies  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Liquidation  
 Alien or foreign insurers, 60A.69, 60B.52, 60B.53  
 Assessments, 60B.35  
 Assets, *see* same under this topic  
 Assumption transactions, 60A.09  
 Attorney fees, 60B.32, 60B.44, 60B.48  
 Claims, *see* Liquidation claims under this topic  
 Creditor's remedies during pendency, 60B.59  
 Declaration of insolvency, 60B.21  
 Deposits, transfer, 60A.10  
 Filing petition, notice received, 60B.04  
 Fines, *see* same under this topic  
 Fixing of rights, 60B.21  
 Forum non conveniens, 60B.04  
 Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31  
 Grounds, 60B.20, 60L.11  
 Hearings, liquidators, authority to hold, 60B.25  
 Injunctions, 60B.05, 60B.11  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.01 to 60B.61, 66A.40  
 Judgment creditors, lawsuits, 60B.04  
 Judicial review, seizure orders, 60B.13  
 Jurisdiction, 60B.04, 60B.32  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Liens, 60B.32  
 Mutual life insurance companies, temporary stock shareholders, rights, 66A.33  
 Negotiability, impairment, 60B.31  
 Obstruction prohibited, 60B.07  
 Officers and employees, duty to cooperate, 60B.07  
 Orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Perfection of transfers, 60B.30, 60B.32  
 Policies, continued coverage, 60B.22  
 Preferences, 60B.32  
 Proceedings, 60B.10, 60G.06  
 Property of insurer, 60B.25  
 Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic  
 Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.08  
 Records, classification, access, 60B.14  
 Reinsurers, 60B.30, 60B.365  
 Reopening, 60B.49  
 Reports, biennial report of proceedings, 60B.09  
 Right to defend, 60B.07  
 Risk-based capital requirements  
   Health organizations, 60A.54, 60A.55, 60A.59  
   Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.64, 60A.65, 60A.69  
 Special deputy, 60B.25  
 Summary orders, *see* Orders under this topic  
 Summary proceedings, conduct, 60B.14  
 Termination, 60B.48, 60B.50  
 Transfers, 60B.30 to 60B.32  
 Twenty-one day rule, 60B.32  
 Venue, 60B.04  
 Voluntary liquidation, 60B.04  
 Witnesses, payment, 60B.44

Liquidation claims  
 Allowance, 60B.45  
 Ancillary receivers, duties, 60B.58  
 Creditors claims, 60B.42, 60B.43  
 Disputes, 60B.41  
 Distribution, order, 60B.44, 60B.45  
 Federal claims, 60B.44  
 Files, ownership, 60H.04  
 Filing, 60B.37  
 Generally, 60B.39

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Liquidation claims (Cont'd)  
 Holders of void or voidable rights, 60B.33  
 Insurers domiciled in reciprocal states, claims against, 60B.58  
 Interstate priorities, 60B.60  
 Limitations, 60B.45  
 Loss claims, distribution, 60B.44  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.09, 60C.11  
 Multiple claims, 60B.40  
 Nonresidents, against domestic companies, 60B.57  
 Proof, 60B.38  
 Setoffs, 60B.34  
 Subordination for noncooperation, 60B.61  
 Surety claims, creditors, failure to prove and file, subrogation of rights, 60B.42  
 Third party claims, 60B.39, 60B.40  
 Unearned premiums, 60B.44  
 Wages, 60B.44

Liquidators  
 Ancillary receivers, rights, 60B.21  
 Appointment, 60B.21  
 Assets, 60B.29, 60B.46  
 Domiciliary liquidators, claims against insurers domiciled in reciprocal states, 60B.58  
 Duties, generally, 60B.21  
 Filing with, 60B.40, 60C.11  
 Lawsuits, duties, 60B.28  
 Notice given, 60B.25, 60B.41  
 Powers, generally, 60B.21, 60B.25  
 Recommendations by, claims, 60B.45  
 Reports given, 60B.25, 60B.26, 60B.35  
 Reports received, guaranty associations, assets, disbursement to, 60B.46

Loans  
 Commercial mortgage loans, 60A.121 to 60A.123, 60A.1285  
 Investments, 60A.11  
 Manufactured homes, 47.209, 50.148, 51A.37  
 Rebates to affiliates, 72A.08

Location, 60A.161  
 Loss experience, 72A.20  
 Loss ratio experience, 60A.172  
 Loss reserves, 60H.04  
 Losses, liquidation claims, distribution, 60B.44

Managing general agents  
 Acts considered acts of insurers, 60H.07  
 Audits and examinations, 60H.05, 60H.06, 60H.08  
 Bonds, 60H.03  
 Contempts, orders to obey subpoenas, noncompliance, 60H.08  
 Contracts, 60H.04, 60H.05  
 Damages, 60H.08  
 Definitions, 60H.02  
 Errors and omissions policies, 60H.03  
 Exclusions, 60H.02  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Generally, 60H.01 to 60H.09  
 Injunctions, 60H.08  
 Insurance professional, managing general agent defined as, 60A.951  
 Investigations, 60H.08  
 Investments of Insurers Act, duties, 60L.12  
 Licenses, 60H.03  
 Managing General Agents Act, 60H.01 to 60H.09  
 On-site review, 60H.05  
 Powers, generally, 60H.08  
 Reinsurance, 60H.04, 60H.05  
 Rulemaking, 60H.09  
 Verification by, communications with commissioner, 60L.12

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Managing general agents (Cont'd)  
 Violations and penalties, 60H.04, 60H.08  
 Mandatory control level events, 60A.55, 60A.65  
 Mandatory filings, 72A.061  
 Marketing  
   Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
   Survey information, specifying, 72A.495  
 Medical malpractice insurance companies, *see* under MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE  
 Members, liability, liquidation, preferences, 60B.32  
 Mergers and consolidations  
   Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
   Commerce Department, duties, generally, 60A.03  
   Consent, failure to obtain, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15  
   Generally, 60A.16  
   Insurance holding companies, 60D.17, 60D.18  
   Privileged information, disclosure, 72A.502  
   Transfer of domicile, effect, 60A.161  
 Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan  
   Membership requirement, 65B.02  
   Plan of operation, adherence, 65B.04  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, activities, *see* MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion, 352.16  
 Monitoring  
   Custodian banks, 60A.11  
   Investments, 60L.04  
 Mortgages, *see* Appraisals under this topic  
 Motor vehicle insurance companies, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Mutual insurance companies, 67A.40 to 67A.43  
 Mutual life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43  
 NAIC annual statements  
   Annual audit reports, 60A.124  
   Direct written premiums, 62L.07  
   Failure to file, 60A.13, 60A.94, 72A.061  
   False statement, fine, 72A.061  
   Filing  
     Failure to file, 60A.13, 60A.94, 72A.061  
     Fees, 60A.13, 60A.14  
     Generally, 60A.13  
     Requirements, 60A.91  
   Generally, 60A.13  
   Investment policy, certification, 60A.112  
   National Association of Insurance Commissioners, immunity from liability, 60A.92  
   Risk-based capital levels, disclosure, 60A.67  
 Names  
   Generally, 60A.08  
   Names including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance," 5.37  
 Oaths and affirmations, 60A.13  
 Officers and employees  
   Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
   Binding authority, reinsurance, 60H.05  
   Bond, 60A.07  
   Chemical dependency claims reviewers, 72A.201  
   Employees of reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.725  
   Exclusion, managing general agents, 60H.02  
   Fines, liquidation, 60B.07, 60B.32  
   Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22  
   Inspection and service work, 326.03  
   Internal appraisers, 60A.121

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Officers and employees (Cont'd)  
 Investments of Insurers Act, duties, 60L.12  
 Liability, 60A.23, 60B.32  
 Licenses, exemptions, 60K.34  
 Liquidation, duty to cooperate, 60B.07  
 Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16  
 Presidents, 60A.07, 60A.08, 72A.08  
 Prohibited investments, 60A.11  
 Rebates, 72A.08  
 Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.705 to 60A.725  
 Secretaries, 60A.07, 60A.08  
 Signatures, policies, 60A.08  
 Verification by, communications with commissioner, 60L.12  
 Vice-presidents, policies, signature, 60A.08  
 Violations, generally, certificates of authority, effect on, 60A.052  
 Operation, duration, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
 Orders  
   Authority to transact business or conditions, 60A.052  
   Censure, 60A.052  
   Certificates of authority, 60A.052  
   Compliance, restoration of deficiency, 60A.031  
   Contracts, cancellation, 60A.052  
   Dissolution, 60B.23  
   Examination, scope, 60A.031  
   False advertising, cease and desist orders, 72A.37  
   Fines, 60A.052  
   Foreign insurance companies, conservation of property, 60B.52  
   Generally, 60A.11  
   Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
   Investments, 60A.11, 60L.09, 60L.14  
   Investments of Insurers Act, termination, 60L.02  
   Liquidation  
     Alien insurer, effect, 60B.21  
     Filing or recording, effect, 60B.21  
     Fixing of rights, 60B.21  
     Generally, 60B.19  
     Indemnifying property, recovery, 60B.32  
     Summary orders, 60B.11  
     Termination, 60B.48  
     Transformation from rehabilitation, orders, 60B.19  
   Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03  
   Noncompliance, 60A.032, 60A.052, 60B.15, 60G.02  
   Receivers, ancillary receivers, 60B.52  
   Rehabilitation, 60B.15, 60B.16, 60B.18, 60B.19  
   Reports given, 60A.032  
   Restraining orders, receivers, applying for, 60B.05  
   Seizure orders, 60B.12 to 60B.14  
   Violations, 60A.031, 60G.02  
 Payments by  
   Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03, 60A.206  
   Fees, generally, 60A.14  
   Health care providers, 62Q.736  
   Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, 60A.14, 60A.175, 60A.177  
   Insurance producers, appointment fees, 60K.49  
   Risk-based capital plan reviews, actuaries' and consultants' fees, 60A.53, 60A.63  
   Settlement proceeds, landfill cleanup costs, 115B.445  
   Visitations, expenses, 60A.03  
 Payments to, managing general agents, remittances, 60H.04  
 Personal information  
   Access, 72A.497  
   Businesses, exemption, 72A.492  
   Correction, amendment, or deletion, 72A.498  
   Definitions, 60A.98  
   Disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
   Information practices, 72A.494

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Personal information (Cont'd)  
 Information security program, 60A.98 to 60A.982  
 Obtaining by improper means, 72A.493  
 Planning, risk-based capital plans, 60A.60 to 60A.696, 60L.02  
 Premium finance agreements, 59A.12  
 Premiums, reserves, *see* Reserves under this topic  
 Presidents  
 Bond, 60A.07  
 Policies, signature, 60A.08  
 Rebates, 72A.08  
 Reduction of capital, certification, duties, 60A.07  
 Principal place of business, designating  
 Fidelity, guaranty, and surety companies, 60A.23  
 Privileged information, *see* Disclosure under this topic  
 Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Profits  
 Defined, 60A.02  
 Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22  
 Property insurance companies, *see* under PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Proxy statements, regulations, generally, 60A.22  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion, 353.16  
 Publication by, risk-based capital levels  
 Announcement restrictions, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Qualified actuaries, 61A.25, 62S.01  
 Rating organizations, review by, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
 Ratings  
 Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
 Rating organizations, 60L.01, 60L.02  
 RBC, requirements  
 Health organizations, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60 to 60A.696  
 RBC determination, health organizations, 60A.51  
 RBC instructions  
 Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.57  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.67  
 RBC levels  
 Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.57  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.67  
 RBC plans  
 Health organizations  
 Defined, 60A.50  
 Examination and review, 60A.53  
 Foreign health organizations, 60A.59  
 Generally, 60A.52  
 Rate making or premium setting use, 60A.57  
 Regulatory action level event, 60A.53  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers, *see* Risk-based capital plans under this topic  
 RBC reports  
 Health organizations  
 Adjusted reports, 60A.50, 60A.51, 60A.57  
 Authorized control level event, 60A.54  
 Company action level event, 60A.52  
 Data classification, 60A.57  
 Defined, 60A.50  
 Filing requirements, 60A.51  
 Foreign health organizations, 60A.59  
 Mandatory control level event, 60A.55  
 Rate making or premium setting use, 60A.57  
 Regulatory action level event, 60A.53  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers, *see* Risk-based capital reports under this topic  
 Real estate, generally, 60A.11  
 Real estate owned  
 Carrying value, appraisal, 60A.125

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Real estate owned (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 60A.121  
 Valuation, procedures, 60A.122, 60A.123, 60A.1291  
 Rebates, 72A.08, 72A.20  
 Receivers and receivership  
 Administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Ancillary receivers, 60B.52, 60B.55, 60B.58, 60B.61  
 Ancillary summary proceedings, 60B.56  
 Audits and examinations, 60B.51  
 Federal receivership, 60B.53  
 Filing with, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, covered claims, 60C.11  
 Foreign ancillary receivers, property rights and title, recovery, 60B.55  
 Foreign domiciliary receivers, 60B.54  
 Injunctions, applying for, 60B.05  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Reinsurance losses, recovery of damages, 60A.75  
 Reciprocal states, 72A.42  
 Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, *see* RECIPROCALLS OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.195  
 Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Managing general agents, on-site review, 60H.05  
 Mortgage loans, random sample appraisals, 60A.127  
 Request procedures, 256.978  
 Retention, generally, 72A.20  
 Review, managing general agents, determination, 60H.05  
 Subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.051  
 Termination of insurance producers, classification, 60K.51  
 Termination of liquidation, order, 60B.50  
 Refusal to insure, notice given, 62I.04  
 Regulatory action level events, 60A.53, 60A.62, 60A.63  
 Rehabilitation  
 Assumption transactions, 60A.09  
 Claims against insurer, statutes of limitation, 60B.18  
 Claims by insurer, statutes of limitation, 60B.18  
 Deposits, transfer, 60A.10  
 Domestic insurance companies, 60D.17  
 Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31  
 Grounds, 60B.15, 60L.11  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, *see* same under this topic  
 Jurisdiction, 60B.04  
 Negotiability, impairment, 60B.31  
 Netting agreements, 60B.03, 60B.435  
 Orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Proceedings, 60G.06  
 Qualified financial contracts, 60B.03, 60B.435  
 Reorganization plan, 60B.17  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.54, 60A.55, 60A.64, 60A.65  
 Termination, 60B.19  
 Rehabilitators  
 Appointment, 60B.16  
 Generally, 60B.17  
 Stay of proceedings, duties, 60B.18  
 Transformation to liquidation, duties, 60B.19  
 Reinsurance, *see* REINSURANCE  
 Reporting violations, 60K.52  
 Reports about  
 Audit reports, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic  
 Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
 Annual report, 60A.13, 60B.15  
 Assets, 60A.135, 60A.136, 60G.21  
 Boiler inspection, 326B.99  
 Chemical dependency reviewers, claims evaluations, 72A.201  
 Disagreements of former accounts, 60A.1291  
 Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Failure to make, penalties, 72A.05  
 Interim financial reports, 60G.21  
 Internal control over financial reporting, 60A.1291  
 Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12  
 Medical or health data, 148.10, 148.261  
 Mortgage loans, random sample appraisals, 60A.127  
 Risk-based capital reports, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales, regulated, 45.027  
 Valuation procedures, application, 60A.126  
 Research, survey information, 72A.495  
 Reserves  
 Loss reserves, *see* same under this topic  
 Misrepresentation, unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 Restraining orders, *see* Orders under this topic  
 Retaliatory provisions  
 Fees, 60A.14  
 Foreign companies, 60A.19, 297L.05  
 Generally, 60A.07, 60A.19  
 Revenue-producing activities, insurance companies defined as, 273.13  
 Review by Investment Board, supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, 356.24  
 Risk, limitations, 60A.09  
 Risk-based capital  
 Health organizations, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60 to 60A.696  
 Risk-based capital instructions  
 Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.57  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.67  
 Risk-based capital level  
 Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.57  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.67  
 Risk-based capital plans  
 Health organizations, *see* RBC plans under this topic  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers  
 Company action level events, effect, 60A.62  
 Contested cases, 60A.66  
 Data, classification, 60A.67  
 Examination and review, 60A.63  
 Filing, 60A.62  
 Foreign insurers, 60A.69  
 Ratemaking by Commerce Department, use prohibited, 60A.67  
 Regulatory action level events, 60A.63  
 Revised plans, 60A.60  
 Unsatisfactory plans, 60A.62  
 Risk-based capital reports  
 Health organizations, *see* RBC reports under this topic  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers  
 Adjusted reports, 60A.60, 60A.61  
 Authorized control level events, 60A.64  
 Company action level events, 60A.62  
 Data, classification, 60A.67  
 Filing requirements, 60A.61  
 Foreign insurers, 60A.69  
 Mandatory control level events, 60A.65  
 Ratemaking by Commerce Department, use prohibited, 60A.67

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Risk-based capital reports (Cont'd)  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers (Cont'd)  
 Regulatory action level events, 60A.63  
 Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Rural electric power cooperatives, exclusion, 308A.201  
 Sales  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, violations, 61B.28  
 Prohibited assets, 60L.10  
 Reporting to commerce commissioner, 45.027  
 Secretaries  
 Bond, 60A.07  
 Policies, signature, 60A.08  
 Reduction of capital, certification, duties, 60A.07  
 Self-insurance companies, *see* under SELF-INSURANCE  
 Service, unfair service, generally, 72A.20  
 Service of process on  
 Audits and examinations, reports, orders, 60A.031  
 Foreign insurance companies, commerce commissioner, 60A.07, 60A.19  
 Procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 Settlement, *see* Claims under this topic  
 Settlement offers, landfill cleanup, environmental response costs, notice received, 115B.443  
 Shareholders  
 Liability, liquidation, preferences, 60B.32  
 Notice received, plans of merger, meetings, 60A.16  
 Rights, 60A.22  
 Votes and voting, plans of merger, 60A.16  
 Shares  
 Deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Demand for payment, determination of cash value, 60A.22  
 Investments, life insurance companies, 61A.284  
 Mutual companies, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Stockholders, 60A.16, 60A.22, 60B.32  
 Surplus, 60A.07  
 Standard of conduct, 604.18  
 Standards  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20  
 Investment managers, 60L.02  
 State retirement plans, exclusion, 352.16  
 Statistical rating organizations, 60L.01, 60L.02  
 Statutes of limitations, rehabilitation, claims, 60B.18  
 Stay of proceedings, administrative supervision, 60G.05  
 Stock insurance companies  
 Capital stock companies, 60A.07, 60A.11  
 Development corporations, duties, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78  
 Investments in, development corporations, 301.84  
 Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06  
 Loans by, development corporations, 301.78  
 Mutual insurance companies, conversion to, 66A.16  
 Stock operation, 72A.20  
 Stockholders, shareholders, 60A.16, 60A.22, 60B.32  
 Stocks, *see* Shares under this topic  
 Subrogation against insureds, 60A.41  
 Subscribers, liability, liquidation, preferences, 60B.32  
 Subsidiaries  
 Authorized activities, 60D.16  
 Cessation of control, investments, divestment, 60D.16  
 Investments, 60D.16, 60L.08, 61A.281  
 Organization, life insurance companies, 61A.284  
 Substitution of law, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
 Summary proceedings, conduct, 60B.14  
 Supervision, information, confidentiality, 60A.03  
 Surplus  
 Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Charges against, 60A.123  
 Failure to maintain, 60A.07

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Surplus (Cont'd)

- Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Investments, 60A.11
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02
- Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03
- Requirements, generally, 60A.07, 60D.16
- Surplus lines insurers, 60A.203

Surplus lines insurers

- Agents, 60A.195 to 60A.209
- Alien or foreign insurers, 60A.206
- Assessments, insurance fraud prevention account, 45.0135
- Associations permitted, 60A.208
- Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic
- Capital, 60A.206
- Coverage allowed, 60A.201
- Definitions, 60A.196, 72A.201
- Disclosures, 60A.198, 60A.206
- Eligible surplus lines insurers, 60A.206
- Fees, 60A.204, 60A.2085
- Financial statements and audits, filing, 60A.206
- Forms, 60A.197
- Gross premiums, definition, 297I.01
- Ineligible insurers, insurance purchased from, insurance taxes, 60A.209, 297I.05
- Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
- Interpretation of law, federal requirements, 60A.2095

Licenseses

- Associations, 60A.208
- Compensation, authorization, 60A.205
- Defined as taxpayers, 297I.01
- Disclosures, 60A.198, 60A.206
- Evidence of transactions, duties, 60A.203
- Placement of insurance, written evidence, restrictions, contents, 60A.202, 60A.206
- Powers, 60A.198
- Submission of documents to Surplus Lines Association, 60A.2086

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Out-of-state subjects, pro rata premium allocation, 60A.198

Policies, *see* Surplus lines policies under this topic

Premiums, 60A.205

Rates, 60A.197

Reports and recommendations regarding, classification, 60A.208

Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Statutory provisions, compliance, 60A.198

Surplus, 60A.203, 60A.206

Surplus Lines Insurance Act, 60A.195 to 60A.209

Surplus lines policies

- Cancellation, 60A.35
- Forms, 60A.197
- Insurance from ineligible insurers, notice, 60A.209
- Notice, 60A.207
- Renewal, 60A.35

Surplus lines premiums, 60A.205

Suspension, notice to other states, 60A.26

Taxation, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Taxpayers, insurance companies defined as, 297I.01

Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Testimony, audits and examinations, 60A.031

Title insurance companies, *see* under TITLE INSURANCE

Total adjusted capital

- Comparison to risk-based capital levels, purpose, use, 60A.57, 60A.67
- Defined, 60A.50, 60A.60, 60L.02
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Township mutual fire insurance companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES

Unauthorized insurers

- Certificates of authority, 72A.41
- Commerce Department, 72A.33, 72A.37, 72A.43
- Contracts, *see* same under this topic
- Courts, jurisdiction, 72A.33
- Defense of action, 60A.21
- Domiciliary supervisory officials, false advertising, notice received, 72A.35
- Failure to make payment, attorney fees, judgment, 60A.21
- False advertising, 72A.20, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- Fines, certificate of authority, violations, 72A.44
- Foreign decrees, 72A.42
- Injunctions, attorney general, duties, 72A.42
- Lawsuits, 72A.41, 72A.43
- Notice received, false advertising, 72A.35
- Service of process on
  - Commissioner as attorney for service of process, 60A.21
  - Exceptions, 60A.21
  - Fees, 72A.43
  - Methods, 72A.37, 72A.43
  - Procedure, 60A.21
  - Service on agents and others, 72A.37
  - Substituted service of process on, purpose, 72A.40
- Surety bonds, 60A.21
- Unauthorized foreign insurers, 72A.11, 72A.44

Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39

Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21

Underwriting

- Adverse decisions, 72A.491, 72A.499, 72A.50
- Unfair trade practices, 72A.20, 72A.50

Unearned premium reserves, *see* Reserves under this topic

Unfair competition, *see* under INSURANCE

Unfair discriminatory practices

- Generally, 363A.09
- Real property, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY

Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* under INSURANCE

Valuation procedures

- Alternative methods, 60A.13
- Certified public accountants, duties, 60A.124
- Compliance, 60A.122, 60A.124
- Mortgage loans, 60A.122, 60A.123, 60A.1291
- Real estate owned, 60A.122, 60A.123

Vice-president, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

Violations and penalties

- Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.04
- Agents, officers, or directors, generally, 60A.052
- Annual statements, 60A.1291, 72A.061
- Application violations, 60A.052
- Articles of incorporation, 60B.15, 72A.061
- Audits and examinations, 60A.031, 60A.052, 72A.10
- Bylaws violations, 60B.15, 72A.061
- Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, 60A.052
- Claims practices, unfair competition or trade practices, 72A.20
- Criminal convictions, 60A.052
- Disclosure violations, 72A.503
- Examination orders, fines, 60A.031
- Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD
- Generally, 45.027, 60A.052, 60G.02
- Information security program, 60A.982
- Insurance procured from ineligible surplus lines insurers, 60A.209
- Mergers and consolidations, fines, 60A.16



**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.28

Nonstamped policies delivered by surplus lines insurers, 60A.2086

Officers and employees, generally, 60A.052

Orders, 60A.052, 60B.14

Personal or privileged information, 72A.503, 72A.504

Reporting violations, 72A.05

Surplus, failure to maintain, certificate of authority, 60A.07

Unappointed agents, 72A.07

Unauthorized insurers, certificates of authority, 72A.44

Unfair trade practices

- Disqualification, 72A.02, 609B.109
- Generally, *see* Unfair or deceptive trade practices under INSURANCE

Unlicensed foreign companies, procuring insurance in, 72A.15

Visitations, 60A.03

Voluntary dissolution, *see* Liquidation under this topic

Withdrawal from state, contracts, assumption of liability, 60A.052

Witnesses, liquidation, payment, preference, 60B.44

Workers compensation insurance companies, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

**INSURANCE FAIR INFORMATION REPORTING ACT**

Generally, 72A.49

**INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT**

Generally, 60C.01 to 60C.20

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, earned surplus, determination, 60D.20

Acquisition of control, 60D.17, 60D.18, 60L.02

Advances of money, determinations, 60D.30

Appeals, generally, 60D.28

Assets, surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20

Audits and examinations, 60D.21, 60D.22

Boards of directors, 60D.20

Casualty insurance, 60J.08

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 60D.23

Conflict of laws, 60D.29

Consultants to commissioner, generally, 60D.21

Cost-sharing arrangements, 60D.19

Data, classification, 60D.22

Definitions, 60D.15

Disclaimers of affiliation, disallowance, notice received, 60D.19

Disclosure, insurers, registration, 60D.19

Discovery, domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.17

Distributions, 60D.20, 60D.26

Dividends, 60D.20

Domestic insurers, acquisition of control, violations, 60D.17

Earned surplus, 60D.20

Examination of companies, 60D.21, 60D.22

Fines, orders, violation, 60D.18

Hearings, acquisition of control, 60D.17, 60D.18

Income, dividends not considered, 60D.20

Indemnification, determinations, 60D.30

Injunctions, violations, generally, 60D.24

Investments, surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20

Judicial review, 60D.28

Liability

- Audits and examinations, expenses, 60D.21
- Distributions, 60D.26
- Receivers and receivership, 60D.25

Licenses, revocation or suspension, 60D.18, 60D.27

Mergers and consolidations, 60D.17, 60D.18, 60L.02

Mutual insurance holding companies, *see* under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Notice given

Acquisitions, 60D.17, 60D.18

Extraordinary dividends or distributions, 60D.20

Transactions, 60D.20

Oaths and affirmations, statements, acquisition of control, 60D.17

Orders

- Acquisitions, competitive standards, 60D.18
- Examination of companies, 60D.21
- Insurers, registration, 60D.19
- Violations, fines, revocation or suspension of license, 60D.18

Payments by, audits and examinations, expenses, 60D.21

Property insurance, 60J.08

Receivers and receivership

- Liability, 60D.25
- Recovery of distributions, 60D.26

Registration of insurers, generally, 60D.19

Reinsurance, pooling, insurers in same system, 60A.092

Reserves, surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20

Risks, surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20

Surplus, 60D.20

Transaction standards, generally, 60D.20

Unassigned funds, earned surplus, 60D.20

Violations and penalties

- Competitive standard, prima facie evidence, orders, 60D.18
- Domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.17
- Financial impairment, receivership, 60D.25
- Generally, fines, revocation or suspension of license, 60D.18
- Injunctions, 60D.24
- Orders, violations, fines, revocation or suspension of license, 60D.18
- Registration, failure to file, 60D.19
- Willful violations, generally, 60D.09

Voting securities, 60D.24

**INSURANCE POLICIES**

*See also* INSURANCE

*See also* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Alteration, binders, insurance producers, duties, 60K.46

Applicants, misrepresentation, generally, 60A.08

Applications, false statements, 72A.04

Approval

- Cover sheet, 72C.05
- Generally, 70A.06
- Readability, 72C.10

Assigned risk policies, insurance premium finance agreements

- Cancellation upon default, notice, 59A.12

Assumption transactions, 60A.09

Authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307

Bankruptcy, insolvency or dissolution clauses, 60A.08

Benefits, *see* under INSURANCE

Boilers and pressure vessels, 326B.99

Breach of insurance policy, 60A.0811

Business associations, waiting period, 60A.02

Cancellation

- Effect, 72A.51
- Exceptions, 72A.51
- Group policies, 60A.085
- Insurers' rights, policies underwritten by managing general agents, 60H.04
- Midterm cancellation, 60A.36
- Notice, 60A.36, 60A.37, 60A.38, 72A.51
- Refunds, 72A.51, 72A.52
- Return of policy or contract, 72A.51, 72A.52
- Return premiums, 297I.01
- Right to cancel, 72A.20, 72A.51, 72A.52
- Third-party notices, 60A.36

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

Cancellation (Cont'd)  
 Vending machine sales, exemption, 72A.53  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Casualty insurance, *see* Policies under CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Certificates, filing fees, 60A.14  
 Combination policies, limitations, 60A.06  
 Community integrated service networks, *see* Contracts and agreements under COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Contracts and agreements, unauthorized contracts, unlawful, 60A.08  
 Cover sheets, 72C.05  
 Credit insurance, *see* Policies under CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Custodial trustees, designation, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.03  
 Cyclone insurance, 66A.29  
 Definitions  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
 Homeowners' insurance, 65A.44  
 Insurance Fair Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.951, 66A.41  
 Long-term care insurance, 62S.01  
 Readability of Insurance Policies Act, 72C.04  
 Dental insurance, exclusion, 62E.02  
 Descriptions, insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.08  
 Digital signatures, 60A.08, 325K.18  
 Directors' liability, *see* Policies under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Disability insurance, *see* Policies under DISABILITY INSURANCE  
 Disclosure, 72A.201  
 Errors and omissions policies  
 Captive producers, 60A.1755  
 Generally, 80A.91  
 Managing general agents, 60H.03  
 Exceptions, 72A.51  
 Excess insurance, generally, 60A.35  
 False advertising, unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 Farmers' mutual fire insurance, terms, 67A.32  
 Fidelity insurance, 48.12 to 48.14  
 Filing  
 Generally, 70A.06  
 Policies offered or sold in foreign states, 60A.08, 61A.02  
 Readability, 72C.10  
 Fire insurance, *see* Policies under FIRE INSURANCE  
 Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135  
 Format requirements, 72C.05, 72C.08  
 Forms  
 Requirements, 60A.06  
 Retention, insurance companies, duties, 72A.20  
 Surplus lines insurance, 60A.197  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Fraternal benefit societies, policies, *see* Benefit certificates under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Group policies  
 Accidental death, 62A.10  
 Adverse underwriting decision, health reasons, exemption from law, 72A.499  
 Life insurance, *see* Group policies under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Readability, exemption, 72C.03  
 Hail insurance, 66A.29  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* Policies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

Health maintenance organization policies, *see* Contracts and agreements under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Homeowners insurance, *see* Policies under HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Hurricane insurance, 66A.29  
 Insurance companies, transfer of domicile, effect, 60A.161  
 Invalidation, hostilities between foreign country and United States, effect, 60A.19  
 Investment company securities, exclusion, 336.8-103  
 Issuance  
 Additional policies, notice, 59A.08  
 Rebate violations, issuance prohibited, 72A.08  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* Policies under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
 Joint Underwriting Association, *see* Policies under JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION  
 Landfill cleanup costs, compromise and settlement of claims by state, 115B.441 to 115B.445  
 Legibility, readability, 72C.01 to 72C.13  
 Liability insurance, *see* Policies under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Liens, cooperative or assessment plan policies, 61A.42  
 Life insurance, *see* Policies under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Liquidation, length of continued coverage, 60B.22  
 Liquor liability insurance, 62I.02, 340A.409  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* Policies under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Marine insurance, 60A.35, 65A.06  
 Medicare select, 62A.318, 62A.36  
 Medicare supplement policies or certificates, generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, *see* under FIRE INSURANCE  
 Misrepresentation  
 Cancellation or rescission, 60A.08, 60A.36, 65A.01  
 Unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 Motor vehicle insurance, *see* Policies under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Mutual casualty insurance companies, *see* under CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance, *see* Policies under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Mutual insurance companies, *see* Policies under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Mutual tornado insurance companies, 66A.311 to 66A.31  
 Non-English language policies, readability, exemption, 72C.03  
 Noncomprehensive policies, loss ratios, 62A.315  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporation policies, *see* Subscriber contracts under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Nonrenewal, *see* Renewals under this topic  
 Plain language, readability, 72C.01 to 72C.13  
 Policyholders  
 Controlled insurers, rights of, 60J.11  
 Notice received, 60B.26, 60C.21, 60C.22, 72A.499  
 Policies financed by premium finance agreements, 59A.12  
 Printing, typefaces, 72C.07  
 Property insurance, *see* Policies under PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Qualified long-term care policies, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Readability  
 Cover sheet, 72C.05  
 Definitions, 72C.04  
 Exemptions from law, 72C.03  
 Flesch scale analysis, 72C.09, 72C.10  
 Generally, 72C.06  
 Purpose of law, 72C.02  
 Readability of Insurance Policies Act, 72C.01 to 72C.13

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

Readability (Cont'd)  
 Reports to legislature, 72C.12  
 Rulemaking, 72C.06, 72C.11, 72C.12  
 Scope of law, 72C.03  
 Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, forms, filing, 71A.02  
 Regulated lenders, borrowers, delivering copies to, 56.155  
 Regulation by state, purpose, 60A.235  
 Reinstatement, personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501  
 Reinsurance, 60A.35, 60A.351, 62L.13  
 Renewals  
 Generally, 60A.08  
 Nonrenewal, notice, 60A.171, 60A.37, 60A.38  
 Notice requirements, 59A.08  
 Policies with altered rates, 60A.351  
 Rebate violations, renewals prohibited, 72A.08  
 Rescission  
 Generally, 60A.08  
 Violations, unfair trade practice, penalties, 60A.36, 60A.38  
 Residential renters' insurance, *see* Policies under HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Securities, readability law, exemption, 72C.03  
 Signatures  
 Digital signatures, suitable guaranty, recovery based on terms, 325K.18  
 Facsimile signatures, 60A.08  
 Required, 60A.08  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Policies under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Stop loss policies, regulation as health plan policies, 60A.235  
 Storm insurance, 65A.06  
 Suitable guaranty, insurance policies defined as, 325K.01  
 Surplus lines, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Termination  
 Class or statewide, reason, exemption from law, 72A.499  
 Return premiums, definitions, insurance taxes, 297I.01  
 Township mutual companies, *see* Policies under TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Typefaces, 72C.07  
 Unfair trade practices  
 Cancellation or rescission, violations, 60A.36, 60A.38  
 Disqualification of company, 72A.02, 609B.109  
 Generally, 72A.20  
 Nonrenewal, 60A.37, 60A.38  
 Valuation, 60A.03  
 Variable life policies, refunds, 72A.52  
 Vehicle protection product warranty reimbursement insurance, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
 Vending machine sales, cancellation, rights, exemption, 72A.53  
 Violations and penalties  
 Applications, false statements, 72A.04  
 Generally, 62A.36  
 Rescission violations, voiding of agreement, 60A.08  
 Unfair trade practices, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, waiting period, business associations, 60A.02  
 Warranty reimbursement, vehicle protection product warranties, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Policies under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

**INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES**

Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Administrative Procedure Act, 59A.15  
 Articles of incorporation, filing, 47.08  
 Board of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01, 59A.07  
 Contested cases  
 Directors, trustees, officers, removal, 46.26, 46.30

**INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
 Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016  
 Definitions, 46.23, 59A.02  
 Directors, trustees, officers  
 Appointment, temporary, 46.29  
 Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
 Identity, disclosure, 59A.03  
 Orders violations, 46.32  
 Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
 Removal, 46.26, 46.30  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Disclosure, licensees, identity of stockholders, partners, officers, and employees, 59A.03  
 Employees, identity, disclosure, 59A.03  
 Examinations  
 Costs, 59A.03, 59A.06  
 Fees, 46.131  
 Generally, 46.04  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 Fees  
 Document changes, 46.131  
 Examinations, 46.131  
 Investigations, 46.05  
 Licenses, 59A.03  
 Finance charges, 59A.08, 59A.09  
 Fines, directors, trustees, officers, 46.32  
 Flat service fees, 59A.08, 59A.09  
 Hearings, licenses, 59A.04, 59A.05  
 Insurance premium finance agreements  
 Additional or subsequent premiums, 59A.08  
 Attorneys fees, 59A.10  
 Cancellation, 59A.10 to 59A.12  
 Competitive equality, 59A.08  
 Contents, 59A.08  
 Court costs, 59A.10  
 Default, 59A.10, 59A.11  
 Delinquency charges, 59A.10  
 Exemptions, 59A.02  
 Filing, exemption, 59A.13  
 Generally, 59A.01 to 59A.15  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Open end agreements, additional or subsequent premiums, 59A.08, 59A.09  
 Power of attorney, 59A.11  
 Reinstatement, charges, 59A.10  
 Service fees, 59A.08  
 Insurance Premium Finance Company Act, 59A.01 to 59A.15  
 Interrogatories, licensees, filing of sworn answers, 59A.03  
 Investigations  
 Commerce Department powers, generally, 46.05  
 Fees, 46.05, 59A.03  
 License applicants, generally, 59A.04  
 Lawsuits, examination costs, recovery, 59A.06  
 Licensees, 59A.02  
 Licenses  
 Generally, 59A.03, 59A.04  
 Hearings, 59A.04, 59A.05  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Revocation or suspension, 59A.05  
 Temporary licenses, 45.0111  
 Mail and mailing  
 Financed premiums, notice, 59A.08  
 Insurance contracts, cancellation upon default, notice, 59A.11  
 Premiums, notice of increase, 59A.08  
 Notice given  
 Address and telephone number, 45.0112  
 Financed premiums, 59A.08

**INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES  
(Cont'd)**

Notice given (Cont'd)  
 Insurance contracts, cancellation upon default, 59A.11  
 Premiums, increase, 59A.08  
 Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Orders  
 Directors, officers, trustees, removal, 46.26  
 Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
 Violations, 46.32  
 Premiums, *see* PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)  
 Records and record keeping  
 Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
 Examination, 59A.06  
 Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Retention schedules, 59A.06  
 Refunds, surplus, canceled premium finance agreements, 59A.12  
 Reports given, 59A.06  
 Supervision, Commerce Department powers, 46.05  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
 Violations and penalties  
 Directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.32  
 Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, entering into, acquiring, or holding without license, 59A.03  
 Orders violations, 46.06  
 Unsafe practices, 46.24

**INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANY ACT  
Generally, 59A.01 to 59A.15****INSURANCE PRODUCERS**

Agents of insurers  
 Appointments, *see* same under this topic  
 Deemed as, 60K.49  
 Exceptions, Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317  
 Appointments  
 Failure to procure, 72A.07  
 Limitation, 60K.50  
 Procedures, 60K.49  
 Service of process, 60K.37  
 Termination, 60K.49, 60K.50, 60K.51  
 Unfit persons, 60K.50  
 Armed forces members, designees, temporary licenses, issuance, 60K.42  
 Authority, revocation or suspension, licensing violations, 72A.07  
 Binders, 60K.46  
 Breach of insurance policy, liability, 60A.0811  
 Business entities  
 Licenses and licensing  
 Application procedures, 60K.37  
 Employees, temporary, 60K.42  
 Fees, 60K.55  
 Suspension, revocation, or refusal, 60K.43  
 Sale, temporary licenses, effect, 60K.42  
 Captive producers, 60A.1755  
 Certificates and certification  
 Nonresidents, change of address, 60K.39  
 Termination of appointment, employment, or contracts, 60K.51  
 Certificates of insurance, 60A.39, 60K.46  
 Commissions (compensation)  
 Generally, 60K.48  
 Minimum education waiver recipients, refusal to pay prohibited, 60K.56  
 Personal solicitation, 60K.46  
 Statement of account, insurers, duties, 60K.49

**INSURANCE PRODUCERS (Cont'd)**

Contested cases  
 License denial or nonrenewal, 60K.43  
 Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair trade practices, 62L.12  
 Tax clearance certificates, 60K.44  
 Continuing education  
 Generally, 60K.56  
 Reciprocity, nonresident producers, 60K.53  
 Controlling producers  
 Lawsuits, 60J.11  
 Minimum standards, 60J.09  
 Relationship with controlled insurers, 60J.10  
 Violations and penalties, 60J.11  
 Courses of study, licenses and licensing, 60K.36, 60K.37, 60K.40  
 Customer information, information security program, 60A.98 to 60A.982  
 Data, licensing and investigative, 60K.51, 60K.52  
 Definitions  
 Business transacted with producer controlled insurer, 60J.07  
 Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.951  
 Licenses, 60K.31  
 Personal solicitation, 60K.46  
 Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705  
 Disabled insurance producers, surviving spouses or personal representatives of, temporary licenses, issuance, 60K.42  
 Disclosure, personal solicitation, 60K.46  
 Errors and omissions insurance, 60A.1755  
 Fees  
 Appointments, 60K.49  
 Licenses and licensing, 60K.37, 60K.55, 60K.56  
 Personal solicitation, 60K.46  
 Fines  
 Appointment, failure to secure, 72A.07  
 License violations, generally, 60K.43  
 Licensing or investigative data, failure to report, 60K.52  
 Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.41  
 Fingerprints, 60K.31, 60K.37  
 Fraternal benefit society representatives  
 Licenses and licensing, 60K.34, 60K.35, 64B.33  
 Fraud  
 Generally, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43  
 Information security program, 60A.98 to 60A.982  
 Insurance professional, insurance producer defined as, 60A.951  
 Investigations, Commerce Department, 45.027  
 Liability  
 Claims, denial without reasonable basis, nonliability, 604.18  
 Immunity, 60K.51  
 Placement of insurance in unauthorized company, 60K.47  
 Licensed producers  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Purchasing groups, liability insurance, 60E.12  
 Risk retention groups, 60E.12  
 Licenses and licensing  
 Address changes, 60K.38, 60K.39  
 Applications  
 Certification, course of study, compliance, 60K.36  
 Definitions, 60K.31  
 Generally, 60K.37  
 Incorrect, misleading, incomplete or materially untrue information, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43  
 Individuals licensed in another state, 60K.40

**INSURANCE PRODUCERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses and licensing (Cont'd)  
 Applications (Cont'd)  
   Nonresident insurance producers, 60K.39  
   Renewal, 60K.55  
   Resident insurance producers, 60K.37  
 Assumed names, documentation, 60K.41  
 Business entities, *see* same under this topic  
 Censure, 60K.43  
 Courses of study, 60K.36, 60K.361, 60K.37, 60K.40  
 Criminal history record check, 60K.37  
 Data, 60K.51, 60K.52  
 Definitions, 60A.705, 60K.31  
 Denial, nonrenewal, or revocation  
   Commerce Department, duties, 60K.36  
   Generally, 60K.43, 72A.07  
   Minimum education, noncompliance, nonrenewal, 60K.56  
   Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair trade practices, 62L.12  
 Examinations  
   Commerce Department, duties, 60K.37, 60K.56  
   Continuing education, 60K.56  
   Exemptions, 60K.36, 60K.40  
   Insurance Continuing Education Advisory Task Force, duties, 60K.56  
   Lapsed licenses, 60K.38  
   Requirements, 60K.36  
   Restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43  
   Temporary licenses, 60K.42  
 Exceptions, 60K.34, 72A.125  
 Fees, *see* same under this topic  
 Fines, 60K.43, 60K.52  
 Fingerprints, 60K.31, 60K.37  
 Generally, 60K.32, 60K.38  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.22  
 Hearings, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43  
 Identification, 60K.44  
 Initial licenses, 60K.55  
 Issuance, 60K.38, 60K.39  
 Lapsed licenses, 60K.38, 60K.43  
 Limitations, 60K.42  
 Limited lines credit insurance producers, 60K.31, 60K.36 to 60K.39  
 Limited lines producers, *see* same under this topic  
 Nonprofit health service plans, qualifications, 62C.17  
 Nonresidents, 60K.34, 60K.39, 60K.53  
 Portable electronics insurance, 60K.381, 60K.55  
 Prelicensure education, 60K.36, 60K.361  
 Professional designation examinations, 60K.56  
 Reciprocity, 60K.39, 60K.53  
 Relicensure, performance bonds, 60K.43  
 Renewal, 60K.38, 60K.55, 60K.56  
 Residence, 60K.37, 60K.39, 60K.40  
 Restriction, 60K.43  
 Surplus lines producers, 60K.30, 60K.39, 60K.55, 609B.110  
 Surrender, 60K.43, 60K.45  
 Suspension, 60K.43, 62L.12, 72A.07, 609B.110  
 Tax clearance certificates, 60K.44  
 Technology surcharge, 60K.55  
 Temporary licensing, 60K.42  
 Term, 60K.38, 60K.55, 60K.56  
 Termination, 60K.39, 60K.43, 60K.56  
 Uniform application, 60K.31, 60K.37, 60K.39  
 Verification, licensing status, 60K.39  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, 60K.36, 60K.38, 60K.53, 60K.56

**INSURANCE PRODUCERS (Cont'd)**

Limited lines credit insurance producers  
 Licenses and licensing, 60K.31, 60K.36 to 60K.39  
 Limited lines producers  
 Licenses and licensing, 60K.36 to 60K.39, 60K.55  
 Suitability of insurance, 60K.46  
 Long-term care insurance, training requirements, 60K.365  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.09  
 Nonresidents, licenses and licensing  
   Exceptions, 60K.34  
   Generally, 60K.39  
   Reciprocity, 60K.53  
 Opinion letters, 60A.39  
 Payments by  
   Fees, *see* same under this topic  
   Fines, *see* same under this topic  
 Performance bonds, relicensure, 60K.43  
 Personal information, information security program, 60A.98 to 60A.982  
 Personal representatives of, temporary licensing, issuance, 60K.42  
 Personal solicitation, 60K.46  
 Policies, alteration, written binders, 60K.46  
 Portable electronics insurance producers, licenses, 60K.55  
 Premiums, duties, 60K.46  
 Reports about, termination of appointment  
   Employment, or contract, 60K.51  
 Reports given  
   Criminal prosecutions, 60K.54  
   Lawsuits, 60K.54  
   Minimum education, compliance report, 60K.56  
 Residence, licensing  
   Generally, 60K.37  
   Individuals licensed in another state, 60K.40  
   Nonresidents, change of address, certification, 60K.39  
 Service of process on  
   Generally, 60K.37  
   Tax clearance certificate hearings, notice, 60K.44  
 Solicitation, 60K.31, 60K.46  
 State health care programs, applications and assistance  
   Incentive program, 256.962  
 Surplus lines producers, licenses and licensing, 60K.30, 60K.39, 60K.55, 609B.110  
 Surviving spouses of, temporary licenses, issuance, 60K.42  
 Tax clearance certificates, 60K.44  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Taxes, delinquent, notice, 60K.44  
 Termination  
   Appointments, employment, or contracts, 60K.49, 60K.50, 60K.51  
   Data, 60K.52  
   Licenses, 60K.39, 60K.43, 60K.56  
 Township mutual producers  
   Continuing insurance education, exemptions, 60K.56  
 Training requirements, long-term care insurance, 60K.365  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.204  
 Unfair trade practices, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43, 62L.12  
 Viatical settlement brokers, duties, 60A.957 to 60A.9585  
 Violations and penalties  
   Appointment violations, 72A.07  
   Generally, 60K.43, 60K.54  
   Information security program, 60A.982  
   License violations  
   Acting or assuming to act without valid license, 60K.33  
   Generally, 72A.07, 609B.110  
   Lapsed licenses, renewals, penalties, 60K.38  
   Nonrenewal, 60K.56

**INSURANCE PRODUCERS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - License violations (Cont'd)
    - Restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43
    - Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair trade practices, 62L.12
    - Unlicensed producers, Medicare supplement policy sales, 62A.41
  - Medicare supplement insurance, sales violations, 62A.41
  - Reporting violations, licensing and investigative data, failure to report, suspension or revocation of license, 60K.52
  - Unappointed agents, sales, violations, 72A.07
- Waivers, *see* Licenses and licensing under this topic

**INSURANCE-SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS**

- Audits and examinations, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502
- Disclosure
  - Immunity, 72A.505
  - Liability, 72A.503
  - Personal or privileged information, 72A.497, 72A.501, 72A.502
  - Violations and penalties, 72A.503, 72A.504
- Filing with, personal information, refusal to correct, amend, or delete, individual statement of disagreement, 72A.498
- Fines, personal or privileged information
  - Obtaining by improper means, 72A.504
- Information practices, notice given, 72A.494
- Insurance applicants, information practices, 72A.494
- Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496
- Marketing, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502
- Orders, personal or privileged information, disclosure, 72A.502
- Personal information
  - Access, 72A.497
  - Correction, amendment, or deletion, 72A.498
  - Disclosure, 72A.497, 72A.502
  - Noninsurers, authorization, 72A.501
  - Notice given, 72A.496, 72A.497, 72A.501
  - Obtaining by improper means, 72A.493, 72A.504
  - Violations and penalties, personal or privileged information, 72A.503, 72A.504

**INSURANCE TAXES**

- Abatement, penalties (monetary), 297I.85
- Appeals, administrative, 297I.60
- Assessments, time, 297I.65, 297I.75
- Collection
  - Criminal penalties, 297I.85, 297I.90
  - Penalties (monetary), 297I.85
- Credits
  - Carryforward credit, 297I.20
  - Overpayments, estimated tax, 297I.40
- Criminal penalties
  - Civil penalties additional, 297I.85
  - Generally, 297I.90
- Data, classification, patient billing or financial information, 295.57
- Deductions
  - Joint Underwriting Association, deficit assessments, 297I.20
  - Surplus lines insurers, assessments, 60A.208
- Defeat, criminal penalties, 297I.90
- Definitions, generally, 297I.01
- Estimated taxes
  - Payment, generally, 297I.40
  - Penalties (monetary), 297I.05, 297I.80, 297I.85
- Evasion
  - Criminal penalties, 297I.90
  - Penalties (monetary), 297I.85

**INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Exemptions
  - Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.24
  - Generally, 297I.15
  - Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13
  - Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10, 62E.13
  - Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.17
  - Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.30
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.01
  - Private employer insurance program, 43A.317
  - Public employees insurance trust fund, 43A.316
  - State employees insurance plan, 43A.23
- Fire insurance, homeowners and commercial policies
  - Surcharge, 297I.06, 297I.30
- Foreign insurance companies, premiums paid to, 297I.15
- Gross premiums taxes, nonprofit health service plan corporations
  - Exemption, 62C.01
- Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 297I.20
- Homeowners insurance, fire insurance policies, surcharge, 297I.06, 297I.30
- Imposition of tax, generally, 297I.05
- Interest
  - Depositing, 297I.05
  - Estimated taxes, underpayment, 297I.40
  - Generally, 297I.80
- Lawsuits, refunds, recovery, 297I.60
- Life insurance, 297I.05
- Overpayments
  - Credits, estimated tax, 297I.40
  - Generally, 297I.60
  - Interest, 297I.80
  - Refunds, 297I.05, 297I.70
- Payment
  - Accountable provider networks, 62T.10
  - Due date, 297I.35
  - Electronic payments, 297I.35, 297I.85
  - Estimated taxes, 297I.40
  - Ineligible surplus lines insurers, insureds, duties, 60A.209
  - Late payment, interest, 297I.80
  - Penalties (monetary), 297I.05, 297I.80, 297I.85
  - Reciprocal or interinsurance contract exchanges, 71A.04
  - Risk retention groups, 60E.04, 60E.095
  - Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 79.252
  - Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34
- Penalties (monetary)
  - Depositing, 297I.05
  - Generally, 297I.85
  - Interest, 297I.80
- Rates, generally, 297I.05
- Refund claims
  - Denial, taxpayer remedies, 297I.60
  - Extensions, 297I.75
  - Limitations, 297I.70
  - Procedures, 297I.60
- Refunds
  - Limitations, 297I.60, 297I.70
  - Overpayments, 297I.05, 297I.70
  - Payment, health care access fund, payments from, 297I.05
- Returns
  - Accountable provider networks, 62T.10
  - Annual returns, 297I.30
  - False or fraudulent returns
    - Assessment of tax, 297I.65
    - Felony, 297I.90

**INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Returns (Cont'd)
  - False or fraudulent returns (Cont'd)
    - Penalties (monetary), 2971.05, 2971.80, 2971.85
  - Filing
    - Assessments, time, 2971.65
    - Extensions, 2971.30
    - Reciprocal or interinsurance contract exchanges, 71A.04
    - Risk retention groups, 60E.04
  - Foreign insurance companies, duties, 60A.19
  - Informational returns, 2971.25
  - Penalties (monetary), 2971.05, 2971.80, 2971.85
  - Surcharges, 2971.30
- Revenues, depositing, 295.58, 2971.05
- Risk retention groups, 60E.04
- Stop-loss coverage, 2971.01
- Surplus lines insurers
  - Duties, 60A.198
  - Ineligible surplus lines insurers, insureds, duties, 60A.209
- Tax liability
  - Additional tax or surcharges, interest, 2971.80
  - Carryforward credit, 2971.20
  - Offsets, 2971.20
- Taxpayers
  - Appeals, 2971.60
  - Consent, assessments or refund claims, extension, 2971.75
  - Notice received, 2971.60

**INSURANCE TRUSTS**

- Association of Minnesota Counties insurance trust
  - Data, classification, 13.714
  - Mutual insurance companies, self-insurance coverage, 471.982
- Data, classification, 13.714
- Minnesota School Boards Association insurance trust
  - Data, classification, 13.714
  - Joint self-insurance pools, exemptions, 471.982
- Minnesota Township Association insurance trust
  - Joint self-insurance pools, exemptions, 471.982
- Nonprofit Insurance Trust, self-insurance, 471.98, 471.982

**INSURERS REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION ACT**

- Generally, 60B.01 to 60B.61

**INSURRECTION**

See also UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

- Civil disorder, firearms and incendiary devices
  - Making and using, 609.669
- Criminal penalties, 609.71
- Illness, treatment, or medical conditions resulting from, long-term care insurance, limitations or exclusions, 62S.15
- Insurance
  - Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
  - Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, exclusion, 65A.01
- Suppression
  - Bonds (public debt) for, Const. art 11 s 5
  - Governor may call forces to suppress, Const. art 5 s 3, 7
  - Levying against the government, 609.385
  - National Guard, acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27
- Treason, 609.385

**INTANGIBLES**

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Definitions
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.39
  - Commercial Code, 336.9-102

**INTANGIBLES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Estate taxes, 291.005
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.30
- Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES
- General intangibles
  - Definitions, 322B.30, 336.9-102
  - Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103
  - Secured transactions, assignment, 336.9-408
- Intangible personal property, income or gains (nonbusiness), assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17
- Intangible property
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.39
  - Appraisals, data classification, 13.44
  - Transactions with Minnesota customers, income and franchise taxes, jurisdiction, 290.015
- Payment intangible, defined, 336.9-102
- Sales, income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Situs of property, defined, 291.005

**INTEGRATED CHILDREN'S MENTAL HEALTH FUND TASK FORCE**

- Planning, multiagency plan of care, 245.494

**INTEGRATION**

- Schools, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

- Computer software, *see* COMPUTER SOFTWARE
- Counterfeited intellectual property
  - Crime, 609.895
  - Racketeering law, 609.902
- Inventions, *see* INVENTIONS
- Patents, *see* PATENTS
- State agency contracts, 16B.483
- Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION
- Voter registration system, sale, 5.31
- Works of art, *see* WORKS OF ART

**INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COUNCIL**

- Generally, 125A.28
- Interagency early intervention, 125A.023

**INTERAGENCY EARLY INTERVENTION COMMITTEES**

- Duties generally, 125A.023, 125A.027, 125A.30
- Family services collaboratives, duties, 124D.23
- Governing boards, 125A.023, 125A.027
- Guidelines, 125A.023
- Interagency agreements, 125A.39
- Interagency child find systems, 125A.27
- Interagency Coordinating Council, duties, 125A.28
- Local children's mental health collaboratives, duties, 245.493
- Local primary agencies, duties regarding, 125A.31
- Members, 125A.023, 125A.30

**INTERAGENCY INFORMATION COOPERATIVE (FOREST RESOURCES)**

- Generally, 89A.09

**INTERAGENCY LONG-TERM CARE PLANNING COMMITTEE**

- Health care data collection, 62J.46
- Moratorium, nursing home beds
  - Proposals requiring exceptions, 144A.071
- Nursing homes, expenditures
  - Reduction affecting quality, notice, 256B.431
- Public information and education programs, seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917

**INTERAGENCY NATIVE VEGETATION TASK FORCE**

- Generally, 84.964

**INTERAGENCY SERVICES FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

- Generally, 125A.023, 125A.027

**INTERAGENCY TASK FORCE ON HOMELESSNESS**

Family homeless prevention and assistance program  
Duties, 462A.204

**INTERAMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**

Investments in  
Insurance companies, 60A.11  
Life insurance companies, 61A.28  
Savings banks, 50.14

**INTERCOM**

See INTERAGENCY LONG-TERM CARE PLANNING COMMITTEE

**INTEREST**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, failure to deliver to  
Commerce Department, penalty, 345.55  
Agricultural loans, 334.011  
Arbitration awards, Uniform Arbitration Act, treatment,  
572.15  
Banks, *see* Interest rates under BANKS  
Banks for cooperatives, 334.06  
Bonds (public debt), *see* specific bonds under BONDS  
(PUBLIC DEBT)  
Business corporations, 302A.473, 302A.501  
Business loans, 334.011  
Certificates of indebtedness  
Hospital districts, 447.345  
Iron Range municipalities, retirement of unfunded  
indebtedness, 471.75  
Charges for, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes,  
297A.61  
City funds and accounts  
City treasurer selecting depository, 427.11  
Duty to maximize, 427.05  
Generally, 427.01  
Compensation and salaries, orders for payment, 177.27  
Compounding, bonds, notes, or other instruments, 334.01  
Compromise and settlement, taxes, attorney general,  
authority, 8.30  
Construction contracts, payment  
County state-aid highways, 162.04  
Municipal state-aid streets, 162.10  
Contracts and agreements  
Interest rates, generally, 334.01  
Profit-sharing agreements, 334.06  
Statutes of limitations, 541.17  
Contracts for deed, 47.20  
Credit insurance, premiums, 62B.09  
Credit unions, *see* Interest under CREDIT UNIONS  
Debts owed to state, 16D.13  
Definitions  
Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
Regulated lenders, 56.001  
Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02  
Delinquent taxes, *see* Interest under TAXES  
Dishonored checks, civil penalties, 604.113  
Eminent domain proceedings, *see* Interest under EMINENT  
DOMAIN  
Federal aid to state, depositing, 16A.36  
Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES  
Financial guaranty insurance, defined, 60A.60, 60C.02,  
60C.03  
Financial institutions, rates, loans secured by savings deposits,  
334.012  
Fines, motor carriers, 221.036  
Foreign-money claims, judgments, 548.41 to 548.53  
Funds transfers, *see* Interest under FUNDS TRANSFERS

**INTEREST (Cont'd)**

General assistance medical care, claims against estates,  
256B.15  
Hazardous waste transporters, fines, 221.036  
Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, assessments,  
62L.22  
Health plan companies, clean claims, 62Q.75  
Income  
Interest defined as, 256D.02  
Interest paid by governments defined as, 290A.03  
MFIP, exclusion, 256J.21  
Termination of income interest, Uniform Principal and  
Income Act, 501B.62  
Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, exclusion, 290.191  
Industrial loan and thrift companies, charging, collecting, and  
receiving, 53.04  
Insurance companies, liquidation claims, preference, 60B.44  
Interest income, financial institutions, income and franchise  
taxes, 290.191  
Interest rate swap agreements, 48.16, 446A.14, 446A.17,  
446A.19  
Interest rates, *see* Rates under this topic  
Judgments, 279.03, 548.48, 549.09  
Lawsuits, *see* under USURY  
Letters of credit, 336.5-111  
Life insurance, 61A.011, 61A.03  
Loans  
Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed  
participants, 256J.37  
Conventional loans, 47.20  
Cooperative apartment loans, 47.20  
Disaster recovery loans, 41B.047  
Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37  
Forfeiture of interest, 334.01, 334.011  
Interest rates, 334.011, 334.012, 334.061  
Mortgage loans, 47.20  
Personal residences, business or agricultural loans to  
finance or maintain, 334.011  
Rates, *see* same under this topic  
Rural Finance Authority loans, 41B.047, 41C.05  
Securities brokers or dealers, interest rate exemption,  
334.19  
Small business environmental improvement loans,  
116.993  
Small business loans by nonprofit charitable  
organizations, 334.011  
Usurious interest paid, recovery lawsuits, 334.011  
Local government debt obligations  
Invested cash rate as basis of, 446A.086  
Manufactured home relocation trust fund  
Housing development fund, 462A.21  
Provisions concerning, 462A.35  
Mechanics and material suppliers liens, claims, computing,  
514.135  
Medical assistance  
Claims against estates, 256B.15  
Vendors, monetary recovery from, 256B.064  
Minnesota future resources fund, credit of interest to the fund,  
116P.13  
Motor carriers, fines, 221.036  
Motor vehicle registration, proportional registration, audit  
deficiencies, assessments, 168.187  
Motor vehicle sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES  
TAXES  
Negotiable instruments, 336.3-112  
No-fault automobile insurance, overdue payments, 65B.54  
Nursing homes beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071  
Open end credit sales, finance charges, limitations, 334.16  
Overdue payments  
No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.54  
State contracts, University of Minnesota, subcontractors,  
137.36



**INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Partnerships  
 Buyout price, 323A.0701  
 Payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202  
 Payment, partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202  
 Penalties  
 Discrimination against employees, occupational safety and health, 182.669  
 Property taxes, reduction or abatement, 375.192  
 Profit-sharing agreements, 334.06  
 Public retirement plans, *see* Interest rates under specific plans  
 Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.802  
 Public service corporations, 301B.05  
 Public utilities, unpaid assessments, *see* Assessments under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.50, 222.58  
 Rates  
 Agricultural cooperatives, limitations, 334.062  
 Agricultural credit corporations, limitations, 334.061  
 Agricultural loans, 334.011  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Interest rates under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Business loans, 334.011  
 Exceptions, 334.01, 469.164  
 Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES  
 Forfeiture of interest, 334.01, 334.011  
 Generally, 334.01  
 Invested cash rate, county defaulted debt obligations based on, 446A.086  
 Life insurance policy loans, 61A.03  
 Limitations, 334.011 to 334.03  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0107  
 Loans secured by savings accounts, 334.012  
 Loans to Indians, 116J.64  
 Margin accounts, 334.19  
 Partnerships, 323A.0104  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, residential mortgage loans, 58.16  
 Residential rental property, security deposits, 504B.178  
 Savings banks, *see* Interest rates under SAVINGS BANKS  
 Securities brokers or dealers, exemptions, 334.19  
 Security agreements, 336.9-201  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.36  
 Small business loans by nonprofit charitable organizations, 334.011  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Telephone companies, audit or investigation cost assessments, 237.295  
 Urban challenge grants program loans, 116M.18  
 Usurious rates, *see* Usurious interest under USURY  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.02, 280.11, 280.40  
 Regulated lenders, *see* Interest rates under REGULATED LENDERS  
 Residential utility sales, payment on customer deposits, 325E.02  
 Revenue recapture, wrongful or incorrect offsets, 270A.07  
 Rural Finance Authority, loans or contracts, 41C.05  
 Savings banks, *see* Interest rates under SAVINGS BANKS  
 Securities brokers or dealers, loans, exemption, 334.19  
 Security interests, *see* SECURITY INTERESTS  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, credit sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
 Social Security, delinquent payments, 355.03  
 Special assessments, *see* Interest under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 State agency bills, late payment, 16A.124  
 State land sales, 92.06  
 Student loans, state, 136A.17, 136A.1701  
 Sustainable agriculture, shared saving loans, 17.115  
 Tax refunds, *see* Interest under TAX REFUNDS

**INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Taxes, *see* Interest under TAXES  
 Timber cut on public lands, value, 90.181  
 Town cemetery funds, 365.26 to 365.36  
 Town funds and accounts, *see* Funds and accounts under TOWNS  
 Unearned income, interest defined as, 256J.08  
 Unemployment insurance, overpayments, 268.18  
 Usury, *see* USURY  
 Verdicts, interest on, generally, 549.09  
 Victim restitution, 611A.04  
 Water system improvement loans, calculation, 116P.12  
 Workers' compensation, benefit payments, liability disputes, 176.191  
**INTERFERENCE**  
 Cable communications systems, access to multiple dwellings, 238.27  
 Child custody, deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26  
 Religious facilities, access and egress, 609.28  
 Unfair labor practice, public employees, 179A.13  
 With anatomical bequest programs, 149A.01  
 With citizen's band radio transmissions, 609.78  
 With dead bodies, 609.502  
 With legal process, *see* OBSTRUCTION (LEGAL)  
 With privacy, *see* INVASION OF PRIVACY  
 With property in custody, 609.47  
 With specific goods or products, *see* TAMPERING  
 With transit operators, criminal penalties, 609.855  
**INTERIOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Planning, Lower Saint Croix River, land use, 103F.351  
 Transfer of real property, Coldwater Springs property, to Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608  
**INTERIOR DESIGNERS**  
*See also* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD  
 Addresses, applicants' register, 326.09  
 Advertising, generally, 326.03  
 Age, certification, 326.10  
 Agents, certification, 326.02  
 Architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02  
 Armed forces members, certification exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Cease and desist orders, unauthorized use of title, 326.111  
 Certificates and certification  
 Applicants' register, 326.09  
 Architects, examination exemption, 326.02  
 Corporations, 326.14  
 Exemptions  
 Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56  
 Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06  
 Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Practice before licensure, 326.13  
 Fees, 326.10, 326.105  
 Foreign registered or certified applicants, 326.10, 326.13  
 Generally, 326.10  
 In-training applicants, fees, 326.105  
 Partnerships, 326.02, 326.14  
 Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111  
 Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11  
 Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.11  
 Replacement, 326.11  
 Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10  
 Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
 Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12  
 Rulemaking, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11  
 Seal and signature, generally, 326.12

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

- Temporary permits, 326.13
- Temporary suspension, 326.111
- Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15

Certification board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Certified interior designer

- Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic
- Title, use, 326.02, 326.111

Construction contracts

- Public buildings, brand names, specifications, 326.031
- State contracts, 16C.08, 16C.095

Consultants

- Certification exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13
- Consulting services, generally, 326.03

Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111

Continuing education

- Certificates, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111
- Rulemaking, 326.111

Conviction, certification, effects on, 326.11, 326.111

Copartners, certification, 326.02, 326.14

Corporations, certification, 326.14

Definitions, professional firms, 319B.02

Disciplinary action, 326.111

Education and training, certification, 326.10

Engineering practice, exclusion, 326.02

Evaluation services, generally, 326.03

Evidence, certification, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

False personation, 326.15

False statements, 326.15

Federal employees, certification exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Fines, unauthorized use of title, 326.111

Foreign registered or certified applicants, certification, 326.10, 326.13

Fraud, 326.11, 326.111

Gross negligence, 326.11

Incompetence, 326.11, 326.111

Injunctions, 326.111

Insanity, 326.11

Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Investigation services, generally, 326.03

Lawsuits, unauthorized use of title, 326.111

Misconduct, 326.11, 326.111

Names, applicants' register, 326.09

National Council for Interior Design Qualification, 326.10

Negligence, 326.111

Noncertified interior designers, title, services, 326.02

Nonresidents, foreign registered or certified applicants, 326.10, 326.13

Partnerships, certification, 326.02, 326.14

Payments by

- Certification fees, rulemaking, 326.10
- Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111
- Fines, fees, 326.111

Plans and specifications

- Exclusions, 326.02
- Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03
- Preparation, certification, 326.03
- Public buildings, construction contracts, 326.031

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Reciprocity, certification, 326.10

Records and record keeping, 326.09

Reports given, 326.03

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS (Cont'd)**

Seals and sealing

- Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, duties, 326.12
- Design, contents, 326.12
- Rubber stamp facsimile, use, 326.12
- Unauthorized use, 326.11
- Violations, 326.12, 326.15

Service of process on, 326.111

Signatures

- Certificate reinstatement applications, 326.10
- Certified signatures, 326.12

Tests, 326.10

Training, certification, 326.10

Unfair and deceptive practices, certification, effects on, 326.11, 326.111

Violations and penalties

Certification

- Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111
- Violations, 326.02, 326.111

Disciplinary action, 326.111

Fines, fees, 326.111

Generally, 326.53

Title, unauthorized use, civil penalty, 326.111

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Developmentally disabled persons, 246.18
- Medical assistance, 256B.48

Admissions

- Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES
- Medical assistance, 256B.0911, 256B.092, 256B.0926
- Standards, 252.291

Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69

Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951

Appeals

- Medical assistance, 256B.50
- Withholding, delinquent license surcharges, 256.9657

Audits and examinations

- Medical assistance, 256B.0641, 256B.48, 256B.501

Awards, best practices system, medical assistance, 256B.501

Beds

Certification and decertification

- Certified beds, moratorium exception, 252.291
- Developmentally disabled persons, criteria, rulemaking, 252.28
- Health Department, duties, 252.28, 256B.503
- Human Services Department, duties, 252.28, 252.291
- Location, reports about, 252.292
- Rulemaking about, 252.28, 256B.503
- Medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5013, 256B.503

Benefit days, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.50

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Case management, medical assistance

- Rulemaking, 256B.503
- Screening teams, 256B.092

Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs

- Allocation, medical assistance, 256B.432

Certificates and certification, federal compliance

- Alternative licensing system, 256B.0951

Cessation of operations, workers' compensation self-insurance

- Settle-up, medical assistance, 256B.501

Classification

- Class A to class B conversion, medical assistance operating cost payment rates, effect, 256B.501
- Generally, 144.56

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Client tracking and evaluation system, 252.291  
 Closure, medical assistance  
   Notice requirements, 256B.5013  
   Payment rate increase, exclusion, 256B.5012  
 Community services conversion project, 252.292  
 Compensation and salaries, medical assistance  
   Generally, 256B.501  
   Increase, 256B.5012  
   Reporting requirements, 256B.5014  
   Salary adjustment per diem, distribution, 256B.501  
 Complaints, 245.94  
 Construction  
   Moratorium, 62J.17  
   Standards, rulemaking, 144.56  
 Contested cases  
   Licenses, effect on, 144.55  
   Medical assistance, 256B.50  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Local system needs (ICF/MR), 252.282  
   Medical assistance, 256B.501  
   Service contracts, medical assistance, 256B.5011  
 Corridors, medical assistance certification, code requirements, 144.50  
 Costs  
   Medical assistance, 256B.432, 256B.501  
   Operating costs, 256B.501, 256B.5014  
 Crisis services, medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5013  
 Deaths, 245.94  
 Definitions  
   Developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.02  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
   Health law, 144.50  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
   Medical assistance, liens, 514.980  
   Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Demonstration programs  
   Capitated risk-based managed care option, 256B.5016  
 Determination of need, limitations and exceptions, 252.291  
 Disabled persons, medical assistance  
   Personal needs allowance, 256B.0575, 256B.35, 256B.36  
 Disclosure  
   Employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
   Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Downsizing  
   Evaluation of proposals, Human Services Department, duties, 252.294  
   Medical assistance, notice, 256B.5013  
 Emergencies, vacating premises  
   Notice, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Emergency admissions, *see* Admissions under this topic  
 Emergency relocations, 252.293  
 Employees  
   Compensation and salaries, 256B.501, 256B.5012, 256B.5014  
   Exclusive bargaining representatives, agreements by, 256B.501  
   Hold harmless provisions, medical assistance, 256B.501  
   Notice received, salary adjustments, medical assistance distribution, 256B.5012  
   Reference checks, 604A.33  
   Scholarship program, 256B.0918  
 Exclusive representatives, agreements by, salary adjustment per diem, distribution, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Experimental projects, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Fines  
   Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
   Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Fires, prevention, class B facilities, licenses, 144.50  
 Grievance procedures, generally, 144.691  
 Hearings, licenses, 144.55  
 Home care services, medical assistance, coverage prohibited, 256B.0625  
 Human Services Department, duties, 252.291, 252.292  
 Incentives, economical facilities, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Individual service plan objectives, 252.291  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Inspections  
   Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
   Generally, 144.54, 144.55  
 Institutions, intermediate care facilities defined as, 256D.35  
 Lawsuits, generally, 144.56  
 Leases, notice, vacating premises, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Liability  
   Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
   Medical assistance overpayments, 256B.0641  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 144.51, 144.52, 144.53  
   Assignability, 144.53  
   Developmentally disabled persons, 252.291, 252.293  
   Exception, 252.295  
   Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
   Extension, 245B.08  
   Fees, 144.53  
   Generally, 144.55  
   Medical assistance certification, 144.50  
   Revocation or suspension, 144.55, 144.7067, 245B.08  
   Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56, 256B.503  
   Surcharges, 256.9657  
   Transferability, 144.53  
   Transitional housing, 256E.33  
   Violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Local systems needs planning (ICF/MR), 252.282, 256B.5013  
 Medical assistance  
   Alternative quality assurance licensing system, federal waivers, 256B.0951  
   Case management, 256B.092, 256B.503  
   Claims against estates, 256B.15  
   Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
   Covered services, 256B.0625  
   Disabled children, 256B.055  
   Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
   Investments per bed, 252.291  
   Payments, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic  
   Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985  
   Residents, eligibility, assets, treatment, 256B.0595  
   Rulemaking, 256B.0951, 256B.501, 256B.503  
 Medical assistance payments  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, 256B.48, 256B.5014  
   Alternative licensing system, 256B.0951  
   Appeals, 256B.50  
   Audits and examinations, 256B.0641, 256B.48, 256B.501  
   Class B facilities, licensing, 144.50  
   Compensation and salaries, 256B.501, 256B.5012, 256B.5014  
   Contested cases, 256B.50  
   Contracts, provisions, 256B.5011  
   County share of costs, 256B.19  
   Crisis services, 256B.501, 256B.5013  
   Day training and habilitation services, 256B.5015  
   Decreases, 256B.5012  
   Generally, 256B.501 to 256B.5015

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)

- Host counties, duties, 256B.5013
- Human Services Department, duties, 256B.501, 256B.5011, 256B.5013
- Increases, 256B.501, 256B.5012
- Inflation adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.501, 256B.5011, 256B.765
- Interim rates, 256B.501
- Investment per bed limitation, 256B.501
- Lake Owasso project, 252.291
- Limitations, 256B.092, 256B.501
- Local system needs planning, 252.282, 256B.5013
- Management and Budget Department, duties, 256B.501, 256B.5011
- Medically fragile individuals, 256B.501, 256B.5013
- New facilities, 256B.501
- Operating payment rates, 256B.501, 256B.5012
- Overpayments, recovery, 256B.0641
- Pass-through payments, 256B.5015
- Performance-based contracting system, 256B.5011
- Personal needs allowance, 256B.36
- Planning, 256B.501, 256B.5011
- Preadmission screening, 256B.5013
- Property payment rates, 256B.5012
- Rate adjustments
  - Generally, 256B.5013
  - Inflation adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.501, 256B.5011, 256B.765
  - Local system needs planning, 252.282
- Rate determination, rulemaking, 256B.501
- Reporting, 256B.5013, 256B.5014
- Review, facilities in receivership, 245A.13
- Rulemaking, 256B.501, 256B.503
- Services during the day, 256B.5015
- Settle-up costs, 256B.501
- State share of costs, 256B.19
- Statewide Advisory Committee, duties, 256B.5013
- Temporary payment rate, 256B.501
- Total payment rates, 256B.5012, 256B.5013
- Variable rate determination, 256B.5013
- Very dependent persons with special needs, 256B.501, 256B.5013
- Waivered services, 256B.501

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project

- Coverage, 256B.69

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03

Monitoring, bed moratorium, effect of, 252.291

Moratorium, intermediate care beds

- Construction, 62J.17
- Determination of need, limitation, 252.291

New facilities, medical assistance, 256B.501

Notice given

- Beds, delicensing, 256.9657
- Compensation-related payment rate increases, 256B.501
- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Medical assistance, 256B.501
- Residents, death or serious injuries, 245.94

Notice received, predatory offenders, registrant status, 244.052

Nurses practicing in

- Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501
- Overtime regulation, exception, 181.275

Nursing facilities, intermediate care facilities defined as, 62A.46

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Operating costs, medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5014

Operating payment rates, medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5012

Orders, Clean Indoor Air Act violations, correction orders, 144.653

Participating entities, intermediate care facilities defined as, 62D.02

Payment rates, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic

Payments by

- License surcharges, 256.9657
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, medical assistance portion, settle-up, 256B.501

Payments to, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic

Performance-based contracting system

- Medical assistance, 256B.5011

Personal needs allowance, medical assistance

- Cost of living adjustment, 256B.74
- Deduction from income, 256B.0575
- Disabled persons, 256B.0575, 256B.35, 256B.36
- Eligibility, spenddown, 256B.056
- Generally, 256B.35

Pets, keeping in, 144.573

Planning

- Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065, 144.7067
- Medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5011

Preadmission screening, *see* Long-term care consultation services under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Predatory offenders in, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052

Profit sharing, medical assistance reimbursements

- Allowable plans, 256B.501

Property payment rates, medical assistance, 256B.5012

Providers, 256B.0926

Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments

- Prospective review exemption, 62J.17

Ramsey County, medical assistance payment rates

- Lake Owasso project, 252.291

Receivers and receivership

- Medical assistance, 245A.13, 256B.0641, 256B.5012

Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94

Records and record keeping

- Medical assistance, 256B.48, 256B.5014
- Support services standards, 245B.07

Relocation, emergency relocations, 252.293

Reports given

- Adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069
- Medical assistance
  - Annual reports, 256B.30, 256B.48
  - Extensions, procedures, 256B.48
  - Financial reports, 256B.30, 256B.48, 256B.5014
  - Generally, 256B.501
  - Variable payment rates, use of funds, 256B.5013
  - Support services standards, 245B.03, 245B.05

Resident days, reporting, 256B.5013

Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residents

- Abuse, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Access to records, 245B.07
- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome patients, accepting, 144.50
- Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913
- Gross rent, rent constituting property taxes, 290A.03
- Hepatitis B patients, accepting, 144.50
- Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56
- Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)****Residents (Cont'd)**

- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Personal funds and property, 245B.07
- Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052
- Property tax refund claimants, 290A.03
- Rights, 245B.05
- Services during the day, 256B.501
- Support services, 245B.01 to 245B.08
- Targeted case management services, limitation, medical assistance, 256B.0924
- Transfer, emergency relocations, 252.293
- Transition assistance, 256B.0911
- Retirement plans, medical assistance reimbursements
  - Allowable plans, 256B.501
- Right of entry, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94
- Sales, workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Settle-up, medical assistance, 256B.501
- Sanctions, adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067
- Service standards, 245B.01 to 245B.08
- Services during the day, medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5015
- Short-term care
  - Developmental disability waiver, 256B.501
  - Medical assistance payments, 256B.5013
- Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30
- Staffing requirements, 245B.06, 245B.07
- State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Statistics, service contracts, medical assistance, 256B.5011
- Transitional housing, 256E.33
- Violations and penalties
  - Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067
  - Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653
  - Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691
  - License violations, 144.55, 144.653
  - Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653
  - Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653
  - Performance-based contracting system (medical assistance), 256B.5011
  - Support services standards, noncompliance, 245B.08
- Volunteers, 245B.07
- Waivers, medical assistance
  - Alternative quality assurance licensing system, federal waivers, 256B.0951
  - Developmental disability waiver, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
  - Interest charges, overpayments, 256B.501
  - Performance measures, 256B.5011
  - Services, rates, establishing, 256B.501
- Workers' compensation insurance
  - Medical assistance reimbursements, plans, 256B.501
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Medical assistance, 256B.501

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287 (HENNEPIN COUNTY)**

- Agreements for joint management
  - Approval, 136D.25
  - Authorizing, 136D.21
  - Contents, 136D.22
  - Generally, 136D.29
  - Membership by governmental units, 136D.93
- Bonds, 136D.281, 136D.29, 136D.94
- Bylaws, 136D.22
- Certificates of indebtedness, 136D.281

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287 (HENNEPIN COUNTY) (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, 136D.01
  - Joint school board
    - Certificates and certification, bond payments, 136D.281
    - Contracts, competitive bidding, 136D.26
    - Educational programs, non-postsecondary, 136D.31
    - Funds, 136D.26
    - Liability, individual exemption, 136D.23
    - Meetings, 136D.22
    - Members, 136D.22
    - Powers, generally, 136D.24
    - Public agency, designating as, 136D.23
    - Resolutions to issue bonds, 136D.281
  - Liability, joint school board members, 136D.23
  - Listing, eligible districts, 136D.21
  - Membership
    - Other governmental units, 136D.93
    - School districts named in law, 136D.21
  - Name, 136D.22
  - Personal property, taxes, exemption, 136D.23
  - Property taxes
    - Bond payments, certifying amount, 136D.281
    - Exemption, 136D.23
    - Termination of agreement, no effect on bond levies, 136D.29
  - Real property, taxes, exemption, 136D.23
  - Referendum, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM
  - Service cooperatives, providing services for, 136D.93
  - Teachers
    - Alternative teacher professional payment system, 122A.413, 122A.414, 122A.415
    - Licensing, 136D.31
  - Termination of district, 136D.29
  - Transition programs for children with a disability
    - Licensed personnel, 124D.454
- INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916 (NORTHEAST METRO)**
- Agreements for joint management
    - Approval, 136D.71
    - Authorization, 136D.71
    - Membership by governmental units, 136D.93
  - Bonds, 136D.741, 136D.94
  - Definitions, 136D.01
  - Governance, generally, 136D.76
  - Identification number, 136D.71
  - Independent School District 138, permission to join, 136D.76
  - Independent School District 141, permission to join, 136D.76
  - Joining, 136D.76
  - Joint school board
    - Approvals by, independent districts 138 and 141, joining, 136D.76
    - Certificates and certification, bond payments, amount, 136D.741
    - Generally, 136D.72, 136D.73
    - Liability, individual exemption, 136D.74
    - Public agency, designation as, 136D.74
  - Liability, joint school board members, 136D.74
  - Membership
    - Other governmental units, 136D.93
    - School districts named in law, 136D.71
  - Name, 136D.71
  - Personal property, taxes, exemption, 136D.74
  - Property taxes
    - Bond payments, certifying amount, 136D.741
    - Exemptions, 136D.74
  - Real property, taxes, exemption, 136D.74
  - Referendum, joint management resolution, 136D.71
  - Secondary vocational education, 136D.73
  - Service cooperatives, providing services for, 136D.93
  - Special education, 136D.73

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916  
(NORTHEAST METRO) (Cont'd)**

Teachers, licensing, 136D.73  
 Transition programs for children with a disability  
   Licensed personnel, 124D.454  
 Tuition, 136D.73

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917 (DAKOTA  
COUNTY)**

Agreements for joint management  
   Approval, 136D.85  
   Authorizing, 136D.81  
   Contents, 136D.82  
   Generally, 136D.90  
   Membership by governmental units, 136D.93  
 Bonds, 136D.88, 136D.90, 136D.94  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 136D.88  
 Definitions, 136D.01  
 Joint school board  
   Certificates and certification, bond payments, amount,  
     136D.88  
   Contracts, competitive bidding, 136D.86  
   Educational programs, nonpostsecondary, 136D.92  
   Funds, 136D.86  
   Liability, individual exemption, 136D.83  
   Meetings, 136D.82  
   Members, 136D.82  
   Powers, generally, 136D.84  
   Public agency, designation as, 136D.83  
   Resolutions by, bonds, issuance, 136D.88  
 Liability, joint school board members, 136D.83  
 Listing, eligible districts, 136D.81  
 Membership  
   Other governmental units, 136D.93  
   School districts named in law, 136D.81  
 Name, 136D.82  
 Personal property, taxes, exemption, 136D.83  
 Property taxes  
   Bond payment, certifying amount, 136D.88  
   Termination of agreement, no effect on bond levies,  
     136D.90  
 Real property, taxes, exemption, 136D.83  
 Referendum, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM  
 Service cooperatives, providing services for, 136D.93  
 Teachers  
   Alternative teacher professional payment system,  
     122A.413, 122A.414, 122A.415  
   Licensing, 136D.92  
   Termination of district, 136D.90  
 Transition programs for children with a disability  
   Licensed personnel, 124D.454

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED  
 ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Authorizing, charter schools, 124D.10  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 126C.53  
 Contracts and agreements  
   State property, cooperative use, with Minnesota State  
     Colleges and Universities, 136F.68  
   Withdrawals from, 123A.24  
 Cooperative districts, employees upon dissolution or  
   withdrawal, 123A.33  
 Default on obligations, 126C.55  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 136D.01  
   School district general powers, 123B.02  
 Employees  
   Health and accident insurance pools, labor management  
     committees, duties, 123A.25  
   Health insurance, *see* Public employees insurance  
     program under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
   Specific districts, *see* Employees under specific  
     intermediate school districts

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Funding  
   Basic alternative teacher compensation aid, 126C.10  
   Career and technical aid, 124D.4531, 126C.457  
   Health and safety, 123B.57  
   Program aid, payments, 124D.65  
   Safe schools levy, 126C.44  
   Secondary vocational programs, 123A.27  
   Special education, 123A.27, 125A.75  
   State aid, 123A.26  
   Telecommunications, Internet access, equity aid,  
     125B.26  
   Transition programs for children with a disability,  
     124D.454  
 Funds and accounts  
   Basic skills revenue, 126C.15  
   Reserved revenue accounts, 123A.27  
 Graduation standards, opportunities to implement, 126C.10  
 Grants to, applications, 123A.245, 123A.26  
 Health and safety programs, funding, 123B.57  
 Indebtedness  
   Debt limits, 126C.51  
   Defaults on debt obligations, 126C.55  
   Exemptions, tax anticipation borrowing, 126C.51  
 Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County),  
   136D.21 to 136D.31  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71  
   to 136D.76  
 Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81  
   to 136D.94  
 Judgments against, levies for payment, 126C.43  
 Labor management committees  
   Health and accident insurance pools, duties, 123A.25  
 Leases, levies for payment, 126C.40  
 Limited English proficient students, 124D.65, 126C.05  
 Loans to, state aid, anticipation, 126C.52  
 Member districts  
   Membership denial, appeals, 123A.24  
   Third party payments, allocations from, 123A.26  
 Payments by, authority, 126C.51  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under  
   POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Property taxes, special taxing districts, 275.065  
 Pupil units, weighting, 124D.65, 126C.05  
 Referendum, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM  
 Reports given, 124D.4531  
 Safe schools levy, 126C.44  
 Sales to, sales tax, exemptions, 297A.70  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS  
   AND GROUNDS  
 Secondary vocational education, career and technical  
   education aid, 126C.457  
 Special education costs, 125A.75, 125A.76  
 Teachers, *see* Teachers under specific intermediate school  
   districts  
 Telecommunications, access costs, funding, 125B.26  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, *see* under  
   COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
 Withdrawals from, 123A.24

**INTERMENT**  
*See* BURIAL  
*See* CEMETERIES

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS)**  
 Access to data, tax returns, 270B.12  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Levies against state tax refunds, 270C.41  
   Tax return data, information exchange, 270B.12  
 Definitions  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
   Estate taxes, 291.005  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.01

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS) (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.03  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Tax administration and compliance, 289A.02  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, tax-qualified disclaimers, 524.2-1104  
 Disclosure, income and franchise tax returns, exception, 270B.131  
 Enrolled agents, tax preparation services, exemptions, 270C.445  
 Filing extensions, federal returns, 289A.19  
 Filing with, Ramsey County, tax-exempt certificates, 383A.03  
 Forms, federal tax liens, notices, 272.488  
 Inspections, tax returns, 270B.12  
 Internal Revenue Code, compliance with, 136G.05, 356.635  
 Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 290.01  
 Payments by, federal tax liens, filing costs, 272.484  
 Private letter rulings, Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.05  
 Transfer of funds, unemployment benefits, income taxes, 268.145  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations  
 Termination, following consolidation, notice, 424B.08

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE**

Courses, 120B.13  
 Examinations, costs, payment by state, 120B.13  
 Participation, programs for, 120B.132  
 Rigorous course of study, waivers, 120B.021

**INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT**

Investments in  
 Insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Life insurance companies, 60A.28  
 Savings banks, 50.14

**INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ZONE**

Application for designation, 469.3215  
 Business subsidies, 469.323  
 Definitions, 469.321  
 Designation, 469.322  
 Foreign trade zone authorities, 469.321, 469.323  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Corporate alternative minimum tax, exclusion, 290.0921  
 Corporate and partnership tax exemption, 290.0922  
 Exemptions, generally, 469.324 to 469.326  
 Subtractions, 290.01  
 Jobs credit, 290.06, 469.324, 469.327  
 Penalties (monetary), 469.328  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 469.324  
 Port authority, establishment, 469.323  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 469.324  
 Regional distribution center, 469.321, 469.323  
 Report to legislature, 469.323  
 Reports about, 469.329  
 Revenue Department authority, 469.328  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68, 469.324  
 Tax incentives  
 Generally, 469.324 to 469.327  
 Repayment obligation, 469.328  
 Transportation impact study, 469.322

**INTERNATIONAL FALLS (CITY)**

District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722  
 Nursing home beds, moratorium exceptions, 144A.071

**INTERNATIONAL MARKETING**

Agricultural marketing, 17.03, 17.101  
 Meteorological services, Weights and Measures Division, 239.011

**INTERNATIONAL WATERS**

Bridges (structures)  
 Cities, authorization, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 International bridges, 165.08  
 Fishing  
 Citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061  
 Commercial fishing, 84B.061, 97C.825  
 Limits, 97A.531  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Minimum contacts required to tax, exceptions, 290.02  
 Jurisdiction  
 Courts and enforcement officers, 97A.235  
 Minnesota and Canada licensees, possession of fish, 97A.531  
 Navigable waters within Voyageurs National Park, 84B.061  
 Transportation of fish, 97A.552  
 Lake of the Woods, *see* LAKE OF THE WOODS  
 Namakan Lake, 84B.061, 97A.475, 97C.831  
 Natural Resources Department  
 Powers, 97A.045, 97C.825  
 Protection of state's rights, 84B.061  
 Rainy Lake, *see* RAINY LAKE

**INTERNET**

*See also* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

Access  
 Cities, construction, improvement, and maintenance of facilities for, authorization, 429.021  
 Nonpublic schools, 125B.26  
 Obscene materials, 125B.02, 125B.15  
 Public libraries, 125B.02, 134.45, 134.50  
 Public schools, 125B.02, 125B.15, 125B.26  
 Regional library telecommunications, aid eligibility guidelines, 134.355  
 Advertising, viatical settlements, 60A.957, 60A.9574, 60A.9581, 60A.9582  
 Broadband services, *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Continuing education for residential building contractors, 326B.821  
 Deaf and hearing impaired persons, services  
 Political advertisements, closed captioning, 10A.38  
 Definitions  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Internet privacy, 325M.01  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Digital goods, sales and use taxes, 297A.668  
 E-mail, *see* E-MAIL  
 Electronic transactions, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 Emergencies, public notification, immunity from liability, 604A.35  
 Identity theft, use to commit crime, 609.527  
 Internet protocol, commercial electronic mail messages  
 Trade regulations, 325F.694  
 Internet service providers  
 Commercial electronic mail messages, trade regulations, 325F.694  
 Definitions, 325M.01  
 Disclosure, consumers, personally identifiable information, 325M.02, 325M.03, 325M.04  
 Liability, 325M.05  
 Records, subpoenas and court orders to produce, 8.16  
 Search warrants, generally, 626.18  
 Security and privacy of information, 325M.01 to 325M.09  
 Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23, 626A.28  
 Subscriber records, access, 626A.28  
 Violations and penalties, records, subpoenas and court orders to produce, failure to comply, 8.16

**INTERNET (Cont'd)**

Obscene material, filtering software  
 Public libraries, 134.50  
 Public schools, 125B.02, 125B.15  
 Online movies, private shared telecommunications services, 237.681  
 Privacy of information, 325M.01 to 325M.09  
 Remote communication, Internet defined as  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Residential building contractors, continuing education, 326B.821  
 Restrictions on use  
 Prisoners, 243.556  
 Probationers and supervised releasees, 243.055  
 Security and privacy, 325M.07  
 Service providers, *see* Internet service providers under this topic  
 "Spam," commercial electronic mail messages, 325F.694  
 State business, electronic conduct of, 15.994, 16E.20  
 Ticket sales  
 Early Internet sales at inflated prices, 609.807  
 Interference with, criminal penalties, 609.806  
 Tobacco products delivery sales, 325F.781  
 Web pages, government information on  
 Agency license and fee information, common Web format, 16E.055  
 Criminal history data, 13.87  
 Government information generally, 16E.07  
 Grants by state agencies, information about, 15.994  
 Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council  
 Clean water fund projects, 114D.50  
 Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability information, 3.303  
 Local governments, 16E.07, 331A.02, 331A.03, 331A.12  
 Public web sites and publications, 10.60  
 Rulemaking notices, good cause exemptions, 14.388  
 State Web sites, supervision, 16E.02

**INTERNS**

*See also* APPRENTICES  
 Chiropractors, violations, exemptions, 148.105  
 Definitions  
 Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02  
 Pharmacy law, 151.01  
 Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
 State employment, 43A.02  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.38  
 Medical, 147.09, 353.01  
 Medical residents, *see* Residents under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Pharmacists, *see* Interns under PHARMACISTS  
 Postsecondary work-study grantees, 136A.233  
 Psychologists, title, use of, 148.96  
 Reports given, mortuary science, 149A.61, 149A.62  
 Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Teachers, licenses, 122A.09  
 Work activities, internships defined as, 256J.49

**INTERPLEADERS**

Bills of lading, 336.7-603  
 Documents of title, 336.7-603  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-603

**INTERPOL**

Government data, transmitting to, 13.05

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW**

*See* STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

**INTERPRETERS**

Civil legal proceedings, 546.44

**INTERPRETERS (Cont'd)**

Costs, no-fault automobile insurance, medical expense coverage, 65B.44  
 Court interpreters, mandated court services, defined as, 480.183  
 Criminal legal proceedings  
 Appointment of interpreter, 611.32  
 Confidentiality, 595.02, 611.33  
 Definition, 611.31  
 Fees, 611.33  
 Interpreters for, 611.34  
 Oath, 611.33  
 Peace officers, duties, 611.32  
 Policy of state, 611.30  
 Qualifications of interpreter, 611.33  
 Right to interpreter, 611.30  
 Deaf persons, *see* Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS  
 Disclosure  
 Interpreters in civil legal proceedings, 546.44  
 Interpreters in criminal legal proceedings, 611.33  
 Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02  
 English language interpreters, civil legal proceedings, 546.44  
 Foreign language interpreters  
 Civil legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44  
 Criminal proceedings, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Health care interpreter services, 144.058  
 Human trafficking victims' toll-free hotline, 299A.7957  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Oaths in court, 358.07  
 Services, MinnesotaCare coverage, 256L.03  
 Social workers, 148D.230, 148E.230  
 State agency services to the public, 15.441  
 Voting, assisting with, 204C.15  
 Health care interpreter services, 144.058  
 Hearing impaired persons, *see* Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS  
 Human services, fair hearings, 256.0451  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Policy of state, legal proceedings, criminal, 611.30  
 Qualified court interpreter program  
 Costs, fees, and expenses, payment by state, 480.182, 546.44  
 Generally, 480.175  
 Quarantine procedures, 144.4195  
 Ramsey County district court, transfer to state employment, 480.181  
 Sign language interpreters, *see* Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS  
 Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Tuberculosis carriers or respondents, health order hearings, rights, 144.4805

**INTERPRETIVE CENTERS**  
 Agricultural interpretive center, 138.93  
 Designation of specific centers, 138.93  
 Funding, 138.92  
 Labor Interpretive Center  
 Account, special revenue fund, 138A.04  
 Allotments and encumbrances, 138A.03  
 Appropriations to, 138A.04  
 Audits and examinations, 3.971, 138A.05  
 Board of directors, 138A.01, 138A.03  
 Board of governors, 138A.03  
 Budget, 138A.03  
 Claims against, 138A.01  
 Employees, 138A.02  
 Executive director, 138A.02  
 Generally, 138A.01 to 138A.06  
 Location, 138A.01  
 Program advisory group, 138A.03  
 Public corporation, 138A.01  
 Reports given, 138A.03, 138A.06



**INTERPRETIVE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Labor Interpretive Center (Cont'd)  
 State agency status, 138A.03  
 Lake Superior Museum of Transportation and Industry,  
 138.93  
 Mississippi Interpretive Center, 138.93  
 Non-state-owned centers, grants to, 138.93  
 Operation, generally, 138.92  
 Prairieland Expo facility, 462.3911  
 Red River Valley Center, designation, 138.93  
 State parks, funding, working capital account, 85.22  
 Washington County Courthouse, 138.93

**INTERROGATORIES**

See also DEPOSITIONS

See also DISCOVERY

Attorney general

Charitable trusts, investigations of, 501B.40  
 Failure to comply, court order, issuing, 8.31  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751  
 Serving, 8.31

Exemptions, drafting requests, revisor's office, 3C.05

Health maintenance organizations, audits and examinations,  
 62D.14

Malpractice

Attorneys, duties, 145.682  
 Experts, duties, 145.682  
 Medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11

Nonprofit corporations, failure to answer, equitable remedies  
 or dissolution, 317A.751

Personal injury, medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories,  
 604.11

Workers' compensation hearings, 176.351

Wrongful death, medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories,  
 604.11

**INTERSTATE ADOPTION COMPACTS**

Generally, 259.71

**INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON DETAINERS**

Convicted persons, foreign indictments against, 629.294

**INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON QUALIFICATIONS  
OF EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL**

Contracts and agreements, 122A.90, 122A.92  
 Designated state officials, 122A.90, 122A.91  
 Education Department, duties, 122A.91, 122A.92  
 Educational preparation programs, 122A.90  
 Purpose, 122A.90  
 Withdrawal from, 122A.90

**INTERSTATE BANKING**

See also INTERSTATE COMMERCE

Acquisition of banks

Exemptions, 48.992  
 Interstate bank holding companies, 48.93  
 Out-of-state bank holding companies, 48.99

Assets, purchase by other banks, interstate bank mergers,  
 49.411

Bank holding companies, *see* BANK HOLDING  
 COMPANIES

Bank supervisory agencies, 49.411

Boards of directors, acquisition procedures, 48.992

Branch banks, *see* Interstate branch banks under this topic

Consolidations, interstate bank mergers, 49.411

Definitions

Interstate Banking Act, 48.92  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing  
 Act, 58.02

Directors, resolutions by, acquisition procedures, exemption,  
 48.992

Foreign banks, interstate bank mergers, 49.411

Home state regulators, interstate bank branches, 49.411

Interstate bank holding companies, 48.92, 48.93

**INTERSTATE BANKING (Cont'd)**

Interstate bank mergers or consolidations, 49.411

Interstate Banking Act, 48.90 to 48.99

Interstate branch banks

Generally, 49.411  
 Prohibited activities, Interstate Banking Act, 48.90  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses,  
 exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

Mail and mailing, acquisition procedures, exemption,  
 resolutions, 48.992

Mergers, 49.411

Minnesota banks, 49.411

Minnesota state banks, 49.411

Out-of-state bank holding companies

Acquisition of banks, procedures, 48.99  
 Reports given, 48.99  
 Supervision, 48.96, 48.99

Out-of-state banks, generally, 49.411

Savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching, 51A.58

Savings banks, interstate acquisitions, 50.245

Violations and penalties, prohibited activities, Interstate  
 Banking Act, 48.90

Waivers, interstate branch banks, rules or orders, 49.411

**INTERSTATE BANKING ACT**

Generally, 48.90 to 48.99

**INTERSTATE BRIDGES**

See BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE

See also INTERSTATE BANKING

Aircraft, 360.018

Alcoholic beverages, exemptions, 297G.07

Cigarettes, contraband, exception, 297F.21

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 2 s 2

Dairy products and milk, attorney general, duties, 8.13

Foreign limited liability partnerships

Activities not deemed business transactions, 323A.1104

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.02

Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655

Plastic containers, nondegradable, noncompliance with  
 labeling rules

Importation into state, 325E.044

Private aquatic life, 17.4981

Public Utilities Commission, 216.26

Restraint of trade, 325D.66

Vessels (boats), commercial, sales and use taxes, exemption,  
 297A.68

**INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS**

Adult offender supervision, interstate commission for,  
 243.1605

Interstate Commission for Juveniles, 260.515

Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, 260.93

Interstate Industrialized/Modular Buildings Commission,  
 326B.194

Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99,  
 60A.991

Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste  
 Commission, 116C.832, 116C.833, 116C.842,  
 116C.843

Midwestern Higher Education Commission, 135A.20,  
 135A.21

Multistate Tax Commission, 270B.12, 290.171 to 290.174

South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission,  
 103B.451, 103F.185

**INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER  
SUPERVISION**

Compact administrator, duties, generally, 243.1607

Generally, 243.1605, 243.1606

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, coordination with, 260.515

Violations and penalties, 243.161

**INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR JUVENILES**

Generally, 260.515  
 Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, coordination with, 260.93

**INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN**

Appropriate authority in receiving state, defined, 260.865  
 Appropriate public authorities, defined, 260.861  
 Certain laws not applicable, 260.881  
 Children placed pursuant to interstate compact  
   Financial responsibility, determination, 260.855  
 Compact administrator, appointment, 260.91  
 Definitions  
   Adoption law, 259.53  
   Generally, 260.851, 260.861, 260.865, 260.91  
 Executive head, defined, 260.91  
 General provisions, 260.851, 260.93  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, coordination with, 260.515  
 Jurisdiction of court, 260.885  
 Purpose, 260.851  
 Visitation, inspection, or supervision of children, homes, institutions, or agencies, 260.875

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON ADOPTION AND MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, coordination with, 260.93

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON INDUSTRIALIZED/MODULAR BUILDINGS**

Generally, 326B.194

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES**

Administrator  
   Designation, 260.53  
   Duties, generally, 260.53  
   Executive authority defined as administrator, 260.52  
   Filing with, 260.51  
   Reports received, juvenile probationers or parolees, 260.53  
   Supplementary agreements, authority to enter, 260.53  
 Affidavits, return of juvenile, requisition, verification, 260.51  
 Appropriate court, defined, 260.52  
 Attorney fees, payment, order, 260.56  
 Background studies, 260.92  
 Definitions, 260.51, 260.52  
 Detention, limitations, 260.51  
 Effective time, 260.51  
 Enforcement, generally, 260.57  
 Escapes, 260.51, 260.55  
 Execution, generally, 260.51  
 Generally, 260.51 to 260.57  
 Gifts to, authority to accept, 260.51  
 Governor, 260.51  
 Grants to, authority to accept, 260.51  
 Guardians ad litem  
   Appointment, 260.51  
   Fees, payment, order, 260.56  
 Hearings, petition for return of runaway, 260.51  
 Home studies, 260.92  
 Home visits, 260.92  
 Juvenile courts, nonresidents, return to state of residence, 260B.105, 260C.121  
 Juveniles returned to state  
   Expenses, payment, failure or refusal to pay, contempt of court, 260.55  
   Generally, 260.51  
 Orders for return, juvenile offenders, 260.51  
 Petitions for return of juveniles, 260.51  
 Placement procedures, 260.92  
 Policy of member states, 260.51  
 Remedies and procedures, generally, 260.51  
 Requisition for return of juvenile, 260.51

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES (Cont'd)**

Supplementary agreements  
   Administrator, duties, 260.54  
   Approvals, 260.54  
   Juvenile offenders, care, treatment, and rehabilitation, 260.51  
 Transportation, generally, 260.51  
 Withdrawal, 260.51

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON MENTAL HEALTH**

Administrators, 245.51, 245.52  
 Copies of act, transmittal, 245.53  
 Counties of financial responsibility, designation, 245.52  
 Generally, 245.51 to 245.53

**INTERSTATE COMPACTS**

Adoption compacts, 259.71  
 Adult offender supervision, compact for, 243.1605  
 Agreement on detainees, 629.294  
 Agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90 to 122A.92  
 Commerce Department, authority to enter, 216C.02  
 Corrections Compact, 241.28 to 241.30  
 Driver License Compact, 171.50 to 171.56  
 Education Compact, 127A.80, 127A.81  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23  
 Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, compact on, 326B.194  
 Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991  
 International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see under* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Juveniles  
   Compact for, 260.515  
   Compact on, 260.51 to 260.57  
 Library Compact, 134.21 to 134.24  
 Mental health, compact on, 245.51 to 245.53  
 Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.831 to 116C.849  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact, 218.75  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin-Michigan Boundary Compact, 1.15, 1.16  
 Motor Carrier Fuel Tax Compact, 168D.02 to 168D.04  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171  
 National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact, 299C.57 to 299C.582  
 National Guard mutual assistance  
   Counterdrug Activities Compact, 192.88  
   Emergency Management Assistance Compact, 192.89  
 Pest Control Compact, 18.62 to 18.71  
 Placement of children, 259.53, 260.851 to 260.91, 260.93  
 Rough fish, boundary waters, 97C.045  
 State-tribal compacts  
   Alcoholic beverages, gambling in place of sale, 340A.410  
   Gambling on Indian lands, 3.9221, 349.61  
   Televised horse racing, 240.13  
**INTERSTATE COOPERATION**  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08  
 Council of Chief State School Officers  
   Members, Education Department, 127A.12  
 Emergency management, 12.21  
 Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01, 116Q.02  
 Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07  
 Interstate carriers  
   Generally, 221.65  
   Reciprocity, 221.231, 221.65  
 Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, 116.9407  
 Interstate rendition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Pest control, 89.59  
 Reciprocity, *see* RECIPROCITY

**INTERSTATE COOPERATION (Cont'd)**

Road authorities, interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Transportation Department, rail service improvement program, 222.52  
 Trunk highways, design and location, studies and investigations, 161.21  
 Uniform State Laws Commission, 3.252

**INTERSTATE CORRECTIONS COMPACT**

Generally, 241.28 to 241.30  
 Sex offender registration, 243.166

**INTERSTATE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE COMPACT**

Generally, 192.89  
 Local governments, assistance by, 192.91

**INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT ACT**

Generally, 518C.101 to 518C.902

**INTERSTATE INDUSTRIALIZED/MODULAR BUILDINGS COMMISSION**

Generally, 326B.194

**INTERSTATE LIBRARY COMPACT**

Contracts and agreements  
   Administrator, duties, 134.22  
   Form, 134.21  
   Generally, 134.23  
 Effective date, 134.21  
 Enforcement, 134.24  
 Withdrawal from, 134.21

**INTERVENORS**

Attorney general  
   Environmental rights actions, 116B.03, 116B.10  
   Public interest matters  
     Business corporations, 302A.917  
     Corporations, 316.10  
     Limited liability companies, 322B.883  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.753, 317A.903  
   Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
   Public utilities matters, 8.33  
   Solid waste management facilities, designation ordinance challenges, 115A.87  
   Workers' compensation, 176.361  
 Child custody proceedings, 518.156  
 Commerce Department  
   Lawsuits, controlled insurers, casualty and property insurance, 60J.11  
   Public Utilities Commission, certificate of need hearings, 216C.10  
   Public utilities lawsuits, 216A.07  
 Costs, public utilities, payment by, 216B.16  
 Disability Council, duties, 256.482  
 Employment and Economic Development Department  
   Workers' compensation, 176.361  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116D.04  
 Environmental rights actions, 116B.09, 116B.10  
 Executions (creditors remedies), *see* Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Executions, third party intervenors, 550.135  
 Express companies, claims against, 218.031  
 False claims against government, prosecutions  
   Intervention by prosecuting attorney, 15C.06, 15C.08, 15C.13  
 Fees, district court, 357.021  
 Human Rights Department, lawsuits, 363A.33  
 Human Services Department, workers' compensation, 176.361  
 Insurance, unfair competition, proceedings, 72A.22, 72A.26  
 Insurance companies, liquidators, 60B.25, 60B.28  
 Labor and Industry Department, workers' compensation, 176.361

**INTERVENORS (Cont'd)**

Landfill cleanup, environmental response cost lawsuits, 115B.444  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission, rulemaking, lawsuits arising from, 3.842  
 Local governments  
   Lawsuits affecting public bodies, 562.02, 562.03  
   Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Motor carriers, overcharges, lawsuits, 221.251  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Railroads, claims against, 218.031  
 State, lawsuits affecting public bodies, 562.02, 562.03  
 State agencies  
   Lawsuits affecting public bodies, 562.02, 562.03  
   Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Sureties, plaintiffs' bonds, civil lawsuits against public bodies, 562.03  
 Telephone company rate changes, costs, reimbursement, 237.075  
 Transportation Department  
   Aeronautics, controversies involving state's rights, 360.015  
   Surface Transportation Board proceedings, rail line abandonment, 222.63  
 Workers' compensation, 176.361, 176.83

**INTESTATE ESTATES**

*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
*See also* LEGACIES  
*See also* PROBATE  
 Advancements, 524.2-109  
 Assets of estate, 525.161  
 Debts, liability for  
   Heirs, *see* Liability, debts of ancestor under HEIRS  
   Next of kin, *see* Liability, debts of deceased persons under NEXT OF KIN  
 Debts owed to decedents, 524.2-110  
 Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, delivery, 524.2-1114  
 Formal testacy proceedings, generally, 524.3-401 to 524.3-414  
 Formal testacy proceedings, generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-401 to 524.3-414  
 Heirs, *see* HEIRS  
 Instruments referencing intestacy laws, 524.2-123  
 Intestate succession, *see* under DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
 Letters of administration, Revenue Department, application rights, 291.21  
 Representation, 524.2-106  
 Succession, *see* Intestate succession under DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
 Uniform Probate Code, generally, 524.2-101 to 524.2-405

**INTIMIDATION**

*See also* BLACKMAIL  
*See also* UNDUE INFLUENCE  
 Agricultural processors, producers, or marketers, 179.11  
 Boycotts, *see* BOYCOTTS  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.15  
 Gross misdemeanor, 609.795  
 Health care providing entities, generally, 62R.08  
 Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.08  
 Hennepin County employees, 383B.37  
 Insurance, 72A.20  
 Insurance Companies Termination Review Board, intimidation by reviewees, fines, 60A.177  
 Legislators, 3.14  
 Motor vehicle insurance companies, repair or replacement of glass, related parts, and services, unfair trade practices, 72A.201  
 Political activity, contributions, 10A.36  
 Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09



**INVENTORIES**

Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Alcoholic beverages, seizure, tax violations, 297G.20  
 Augmentative and alternative communication systems purchasing program, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.0625  
 Cigarette distributors, 297F.15  
 Cigarettes, seizure for tax violations, 297F.21  
 Consignments and bailments, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.04, 345.05, 345.14  
 Costs, business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37  
 Counties, 89.71  
 Distilled spirits, seizure for tax violations, 297G.20  
 Farmed cervidae, 17.452  
 Fermented malt beverages, seizure for tax violations, 297G.20  
 Gambling, contraband, 297E.16  
 Motor vehicles  
     Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
     Confiscation and forfeiture, sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.91  
 Solid waste management  
     Planning, technical assistance sources, 115A.45  
     Programs, technical assistance sources, 115A.52  
 Stock in trade, *see* Inventory under STOCK IN TRADE  
 Tangible personal property, confiscation and forfeiture  
     Sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.91  
 Tobacco products, seizure, tax violations, 297F.21  
 Unsold inventory, wholesale costs, MFIP self-employed participants, prohibited deductions, 256J.37  
 Value, MFIP applicants or participants  
     Property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20  
 Wholesale liquor dealers, 297G.14  
 Wine, seizure for liquor tax violations, 297G.20

**INVER GROVE HEIGHTS (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123

**INVESTIGATIONS**

*See* specific index headings

**INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

*See* also INVESTMENT BOARD

Generally, 11A.08

Investment policy statement, advising board, 11A.04

Liability, *see* Members under this topic

**Members**

    Defined as fiduciaries, 356A.02

    Fiduciary duties, 11A.09

    Generally, 11A.08

    Good faith requirements, 11A.09

    Indemnification, 11A.08, 356A.11

    Public retirement plans, fiduciary duties, *see* Fiduciaries under specific plans

    Standard of care, 11A.09

Reports, advising state board, 11A.07, 11A.08

**INVESTMENT BOARD**

Advice to, 354B.25

Advisors, employing, 11A.04

Advisory council, *see* INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL

**Appropriations to**

    Generally, 11A.07

    Investment activities, 11A.11

    Private investment firm costs, 11A.04

    Private management costs, 11A.24

Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, duties, 11A.10

Bonds (public debt), purchase of, 475.73

Budgets, 11A.07

Certificates of indebtedness, sale to, 16A.671

Chair, governor, 11A.03

Combined investment funds, 11A.12 to 11A.14

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 11A.04

**INVESTMENT BOARD (Cont'd)****Consultants**

    Employing, 11A.04

    Reports about, 11A.27

Contracts and agreements, affirmative action, exclusions, 363A.36

**Data**

    Financial, business, or proprietary data, 11A.24

    Investment of funds, classification, 13.635

Deferred compensation, state plan, duties, 352.965

Duluth community investment trust fund, 11A.235

Duties, generally, 11A.04

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

**Employees**

    Conflicts of interest, 11A.04

    Expense reimbursement, disclosure, 11A.075

    Hiring, 11A.07

    Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

**Retirement**

    Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

    Unclassified employees, 352D.02

    Unclassified positions, 11A.04, 11A.07, 43A.08, 43A.18

Escheated property, selling, 11A.04, 11A.10

**Executive director**

    Board, employing, 11A.04, 11A.07

    Compensation and salaries, 15A.081, 15A.082

    Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

    Defined as public official, 10A.01

    Duties, 11A.07, 11A.09

    Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

    Memberships, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, board of directors, 79.37

    Qualifications, 11A.07

    Representation disclosure, 10A.08

    Retirement, 352D.02

Expenses, apportioning, 11A.07

Funds and accounts, 11A.04

Higher education supplemental retirement plan, investment review, 354C.14

Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), duties regarding, 354D.08

Insurance or mutual fund companies, financial reviews, 356.24

Investment Advisory Council, *see* INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL

**Investment of funds**

    Advisors, employing, 11A.04

    Assigned risk plan, assets, 79.251

    Authorized investments, 11A.24

    Bonds (public debt) generally, 475.73

    Certificates of deposit, authorized investments, 11A.24

    Consultants, employing, 11A.04

    County state-aid highway fund, 11A.21, 162.16

    Data, classification, 13.635

    Definitions, 11A.02

    Duluth community investment trust fund, 11A.235

    Employment and Economic Development Department account, 116J.035

    Formulas, management performance measurement, 11A.04

    Gains and losses, 11A.12

    Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

    Local firefighter relief associations, 69.77

    Local relief association benefit plans, 353B.06

    Metropolitan Council, postretirement reserves, 473.13

    Municipal state-aid street fund, 11A.21

    Need for invested funds, notice received, 16A.25

    Northern Ireland, 11A.241

    Permanent school fund, 11A.16

    Policy statement, adopting, 11A.04

**INVESTMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

Investment of funds (Cont'd)

- Postretirement investment fund, *see* POSTRETIREMENT INVESTMENT FUND
- Private investment firms, employing, 11A.04
- Public retirement plans, 11A.23, 356.219, 356A.02, 356A.06, 356A.11
- Requirements, generally, 11A.25
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05
- Settlement and contingency reserve account (workers' compensation), 176.611
- State bond fund, assets, 11A.15
- State funds and accounts
  - Specific funds, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
  - Unneeded funds, 11A.20, 11A.23, 16A.724
- State High School League, 128C.15
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
- Stillwater lift bridge endowment account, 165.15
- Sudan, investments in, 11A.243
- Trunk highway fund, 11A.21
- Unneeded funds, 11A.20, 11A.23
- Veterans homes residents, 198.265
- Voluntary Statewide Lump-sum Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, 353G.02

Iran, investments in, 11A.244

Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02, 353A.04, 353A.05, 353A.06

Members

- Attorney general, Const. art 11 s 8
- Conflicts of interest, 11A.04
- Defined as fiduciaries, 356A.02
- Expense reimbursement, disclosure, 11A.075
- Governor, Const. art 11 s 8
- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Listing, 11A.03
- Public retirement plans, fiduciary duties, *see* Fiduciaries under specific plans
- Secretary of state, Const. art 11 s 8
- Standard of care, 11A.09
- State auditor, Const. art 11 s 8

Minnesota college savings plan, duties, 136G.05, 136G.07

Office space, 11A.10

Permanent school fund, information about, 16A.06

Private investment firms, employing, 11A.04

Property received by state, sale, price, 16A.013

Purpose statement, 11A.01

Real estate education, research, and recovery fund, 82.86

Records and record keeping
 

- Accounting, combined investment funds, 11A.14
- Executive director duties, 11A.07
- Maintaining, board duties, 11A.04

Refunding bonds, sales to, 16A.66

Reports given
 

- Annual report, 11A.07
- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance account, 144E.45
- Expense reimbursement disclosure, employees and members, 11A.075
- Financial statements, combined investment funds, 11A.14
- Investment consultant activities and deliverables, 11A.27
- Investment performance, investment managers, 11A.04
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Sudan, investments in, 11A.243
- Timing of reports, public retirement plans, 356.219
- Units owned, combined investment funds, 11A.14

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Rights to assets
 

- Determining, 11A.13
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

Rulemaking, exemption, 11A.04

**INVESTMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

Sales of securities
 

- Policies, 11A.07
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.06
- Teachers Retirement Association, generally, 354.06, 354.07

Securities
 

- Access, 11A.10
- Purchase, policies, 11A.07
- Sales of securities, *see* same under this topic
- Social welfare fund, investments, approval, 256.90
- State Colleges and Universities System, investment review, 11A.04
- Sudan, investments in, 11A.243
- Supplemental investment fund, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND
- Supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, 356.24
- Web site, reports, 11A.07

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

*See also* MUTUAL FUNDS

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Accounting systems, 54.27

Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08

Assets, 54.27

Audits and examinations
 

- Commerce Department, duties, 46.04, 54.27
- Fees, 46.131, 54.294
- Frequency, 46.04, 54.294
- Procedures, 54.294
- Requirements, generally, 46.04

Board of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
 

- Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
- Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Bonds (public debt), assets, types permitted, 54.27

Certificate reserves, maintaining, 54.27

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01, 54.27, 54.296

Conservators, appointing, liquidation of company, 54.297

Contested cases
 

- Directors, trustees, officers, removal, 46.26, 46.30
- Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Credit, computing, 54.295

Deeds of trust, first deeds of trust, assets, types permitted, 54.27

Definitions
 

- Banking law, 46.23
- Commercial Code, 336.8-103
- Financial institutions, liquidation, reorganization, consolidation, 49.01
- Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Directors, trustees, officers
 

- Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29
- Fines, violations of law, 46.32
- Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
- Removal by commissioner, 46.26
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Violations of orders, 46.32

Distributions from, 501B.61, 501B.64

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

Fees
 

- Document changes, 46.131
- Examinations, 46.131
- Investigations, 46.05

Financial organizations, investment companies defined as, 345.31

Fines
 

- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Directors, trustees, officers, violations, 46.32

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Government bonds, assets, types permitted, 54.27  
 Income, unitary business principle, exemption, 290.17  
 Injunctions, Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027  
 Insolvency, receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Insurance companies, investments, *see* Investments by under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Investigations  
   Commerce Department, generally, 45.027, 46.05  
   Fees, 46.05  
 Investment company security, defined, 336.8-103  
 Investment in  
   Banks, 48.61  
   Deposits, maintaining, location, 54.27  
   Local firefighter relief associations, 69.77  
   Local police relief associations, 69.77  
   Minnesota college savings plan funds, 136G.07  
   Public retirement plans, 356A.06  
   Trust companies, 48.61  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 69.775  
 Investments permitted to investment companies  
   Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
   Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
   Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
   Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
   Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
   Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
   Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
   Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
   State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Lenders, investment companies defined as, 41A.02  
 Licenses, 45.027  
 Liquidation  
   Conservators, appointing, 54.297  
   Receivers, appointing, 54.297  
   Voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Mortgages, first mortgages, assets, types permitted, 54.27  
 Municipal bonds, assets, types permitted, 54.27  
 Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Open-end investment companies  
   Investments in, 136G.07, 354B.25, 356.219  
   Shares, aggregate number, increase or decrease, 302A.135  
 Orders  
   Directors, officers, trustees, removal from office, 46.26  
   Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
 Receivers, appointment, liquidation of company, 54.297  
 Records and record keeping, 46.04  
 Registered investment advisor firms, investments in, individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.25  
 Regulated companies, *see* REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES  
 Reports given  
   Net income, 290.36  
   Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Securities, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 State bonds, assets, types permitted, 54.27  
 Stock, local governments, investments, contracts and agreements, 118A.05  
 Supervision, Commerce Department powers, 46.05, 54.26, 54.27  
 Taxable net income, computation, 290.36  
 Trustee in liquidation, appointment, duties, 49.215  
 Trustees and officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
   Directors, trustees, officers, generally, fines, 46.26, 46.32

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
   Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
   Generally, 45.027  
   Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68  
   Orders violations, 46.06  
   Unsafe practices, 46.24  
 Voluntary liquidation, generally, 49.215  
**INVESTMENT GEMS**  
 Lodging establishments, storage, 327.70  
**INVESTMENTS**  
*See also* INVESTMENT COMPANIES  
*See also* STOCKS  
 Banks, *see* Investments permitted to banks under BANKS  
 Board of Regents, 137.022, 137.025  
 Business corporations, powers regarding, 302A.161  
 Capital investments  
   Administration Department, reports, duties, 16B.24, 16B.335  
   Franchise fees, 80C.01  
   Investment Board, authorized investments, 11A.24  
   Management and Budget Department, reports, duties, 16A.642  
   Recapture, agricultural contracts, 17.92  
   Returns, defined as unearned income, 256J.08  
 Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.773, 306.79  
 Certificates of deposit, *see* Investments in under CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Investments in under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Combined investment funds, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Commodity pools, power of attorney, bond, share and commodity transactions, 523.24  
 Consultants, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04  
 Corporate and partnership farming, investment funds, 500.24  
 County funds, 385.07  
 County state-aid highway fund, 11A.21, 162.16  
 Credit unions, *see* Investments permitted to credit unions under CREDIT UNIONS  
 Criminal proceeds from  
   Concealing, 609.496  
   Racketeering, 609.903, 609.904, 609.911  
 Definitions  
   Commerce Department, 216C.37  
   Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
   Inappropriate investments, local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
   Ineligible investments, local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
   Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
   Investment expenses, retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215  
   Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.06  
   Local governments, 471.65  
   Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
   Money transmitters, 53B.03  
 Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS  
 Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, investments by, 298.292  
 Earnings, depositing, 16A.72  
 Equity investments  
   Economic development authorities, 469.101  
   Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
   Life insurance companies, 61A.28  
   Medical assistance, nursing facility rates, 256B.431  
   Public retirement plans, financial reporting, 356.20  
 Financial guaranty insurance, 60C.02, 60C.03  
 Health maintenance organizations, investments by, generally, 62D.045

**INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County, investments by, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher Education Office, 136A.16, 136A.178  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.012  
 Housing development fund, investment earnings, aggregation and use, 462A.20  
 Insurance companies, *see* Investments by under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro) bonds, 136D.741  
 Investment adviser representatives, professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
 Investment advisers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)  
 Investment Advisory Council, *see* INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL  
 Investment Board, *see* INVESTMENT BOARD  
 Investment expenses, defined, 356.215  
 Investment funds, 500.24  
 Investment gems, 327.70  
 Investment property, defined, 336.9-102  
 Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
 Legal investments  
     Agricultural development bonds, 41C.10  
     Collateral, state funds, 9.031  
     Credit unions, 52.04  
     Development corporations, legal investments for members, 301.84  
     Higher Education Office, 136A.16, 136A.178  
     Housing and redevelopment authority, 469.038  
     Judges retirement plan (UJRP), 490.123  
     Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.666  
     Metropolitan Council, 473.39, 473.436  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees (MnSCU), 136F.80  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352B.05  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.06  
     Savings associations, 51A.31  
     Savings banks, 50.145, 50.17  
     St. Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.07  
 Life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Limited liability companies, powers regarding, 322B.20  
 Money transmitters, permissible investments  
     Aggregate market value, 53B.06  
     Annual reports, 53B.11  
     Defined, 53B.03  
     Holding in trust, 53B.06  
 Nonprofit corporations, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 61A.28, 61A.31, 62C.10  
 Permanent school fund, *see* PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND  
 Permitted investments, *see* Investments under specific index headings  
 Postretirement investment fund, *see* POSTRETIREMENT INVESTMENT FUND  
 Private foundations, 317A.113  
 Private vendors of public services, payments to, 471A.09  
 Public retirement plans, *see* Investment of funds under specific plans  
 Ratings categories, life insurance companies, 61A.28, 61A.29  
 Real estate investment trusts, *see* REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS  
 Rural Investment Guide, 116J.411 to 116J.415  
 Saint Louis County Board, 383C.42

**INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Saint Paul Port Authority, powers, 469.084  
 Savings associations, *see* Investments permitted to under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS  
 Star Lake Board, guidelines for, 103B.702  
 State airports fund, 360.017  
 State investments  
     Gifts or endowments, 16A.015  
     Investment Board, duties, *see* Investment of funds under INVESTMENT BOARD  
     Redeeming on notice of need for funds, 16A.25  
 Stocks, *see* STOCKS  
 Supplemental investment fund, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND  
 Third-party bulk filers, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Towns, *see* Investments under TOWNS  
 Trust companies, *see* Investments permitted to trust companies under TRUST COMPANIES  
 Unit investment trusts  
     Insurance law, 60A.11  
     Life insurance, 61A.14, 61A.28  
     Securities, 336.8-103  
 University of Minnesota, 137.022, 137.025  
 Veterans homes, residents, personal funds, 198.265  
**INVESTMENTS OF INSURERS ACT**  
 Generally, 60L.01 to 60L.15  
**INVOICES**  
 Commercial Code, 336.5-102  
 Consular invoices, authenticity, 336.1-307  
 Specific sales, *see* specific index headings  
**IODINE**  
 Possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262  
**IONIZING RADIATION**  
 Boards of health, delegation of duties to, generally, 145A.07  
 Definitions, Health Department law, 144.1201  
 Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Ionizing radiation producing equipment, inspections, 144.121  
 Sources  
     Inspections, 144.121  
     Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Veterinarians, exemptions, 144.121  
 Workers' compensation, time limits, exception, 176.151  
 X-rays, *see* X-RAYS  
**IOWA**  
 Appropriations, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, appropriations to, 218.75  
 Banks, detached facilities, established by Minnesota banks in Iowa, procedures, 47.52  
 Border cities, alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507  
 Boundary waters  
     Interstate agreements, rough fish, 97C.045  
     Jurisdiction, 97A.235  
 Commitments, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Firearms, purchase or sale, 624.71  
 Interstate agreements  
     Commitments, 245.50  
     Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22  
     Rough fish, boundary waters, 97C.045  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact, 218.75  
 Notaries public in Minnesota, border county residents, 359.01  
 Nurses, license recognition, 148.211  
 Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Planning, railroads, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, duties, 218.75  
 Public drainage systems  
     Minnesota systems, connections with, 103E.031  
     Outlets in, 103E.285



**IOWA (Cont'd)**

- Public utilities, small electric utility franchises, rate changes, 216B.16
- Reciprocity, public schools, open enrollment, 124D.04
- Residential services, emotionally disturbed children, reimbursement, 256B.0945
- School districts, open enrollment, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76

**IRAN**

- Investments in, 11A.244

**IRIS (INSURANCE REGULATORY INFORMATION SYSTEM)**

- Generally, 60A.90 to 60A.94

**IRON**

- Iron products plants, value added iron products plants
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71

## Iron sulfides, deposits

- Taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES
- Valuation of property (taxation), exception, 273.12

## Junk, iron, 161.242

Mining, *see* IRON MININGOre, *see* IRON ORE**IRON MINING***See also* IRON*See also* IRON ORE

- Assets, sale or other disposition, gain or loss, determination, 298.01

## Discontinuing operations, 93.003

## Iron sulfide mining data, generally, 298.48

Leases, *see* under IRON ORE

## Maintenance and maintenance plans, 93.003

## Mine owners

- Discontinuing operations, conditions, 93.003
- Reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup costs, 115C.09

## Mine value, 298.01

## Mining companies

- Assets placed in service before January 1, 1990, basis of property, federal and state income taxes, 290.01
- Net income, nondeductible items, 290.10

## Occupation taxes, 298.01

## Permits, water use, 103G.297

## Pits, layouts, reporting, 298.48

## Property, sale or acquisition, counties, powers, 373.01

**IRON ORE***See also* IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES

## Beneficiation

- Mineral lease provisions, 93.20
- Minerals management account, 93.22
- Stockpiled minerals, taxes, 273.14, 273.1651

## Beneficiation plants, 92.50

## Conveyances, 507.36

## Definitions

- Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.001, 298.34, 298.391
- Mineral lands, 93.20
- Minerals taxes, 298.28
- Property taxes, 272.03, 273.14

## Deposits, 273.14, 273.16

## Executive Council, powers, 9.071

## Exploratory boring, 298.46, 298.48

## Gross proceeds, computation, net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016

## Iron ore bearing formations, property taxes, 273.14

Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, *see* IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES

## Lawsuits

- Exploratory boring, 298.46
- Lake Superior iron industry facilities, actions by boaters, 86A.23

**IRON ORE (Cont'd)**

## Leases

- Prospecting, 9.071
- State mineral lands, stockpiled iron ore, 93.20

## Low-grade iron bearing formations, classification of property, 273.13, 273.16

## Merchantable iron ore, defined as agglomerates, 298.001

## Metallurgical tests, results, reporting, 298.48

Mining, *see* IRON MINING

## Net proceeds taxes (mining)

- Generally, 298.015 to 298.017
- Mineral taxes, school districts, 126C.48

## Net tax capacity

- Adjustment, 127A.48
- Ore and real property, separate determinations, 273.165

Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

## Other iron bearing material, defined, 298.001

## Policy of state, unmined iron ore, 298.46

## Prices, determination, net proceeds taxes (mining), alternative computation, 298.016

## Producers, defined, 298.001

## Property taxes, 272.02, 273.02

## Prospecting

- Leases, 9.071
- Permits, 9.071, 93.285

## Public waters

- Mining, water use, 103G.297
- Prospecting, 9.071, 93.285

## Real property, iron ore defined as, 272.03

Royalties, *see* Iron ore under ROYALTIES

## Sales

- Stockpiled state-owned material, sale for construction use, 93.41
- Transfers deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01

## State mineral lands

- Analysis, 93.20
- Beneficiation, 93.20, 273.14
- Direct shipping open pit ore, 93.20
- Dried iron, 93.20
- Minerals management account, 93.22
- Mining leases
  - Contents, generally, 93.20
  - Execution, 93.21
  - Landowners other than state, rights, 93.20
  - Natural Resources Department, duties, 93.14, 93.20, 93.22
- Prospecting, 9.071
- Tax assessments, 273.01

- Prospecting, 9.071, 93.285
- Reservation to state, 93.01
- Royalties, *see* Iron ore under ROYALTIES

## State-owned ore, 93.41

## Stockpiled iron ore, 93.20, 93.285

## Stockpiled materials, state-owned ore, sale for construction use, 93.41

Stockpiled metallic minerals material, *see* Stockpiling under METALLIC MINERALS

## Storage, open air facilities, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

Taconite, *see* TACONITE

## Transfers, deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01

## Unmined iron ore

- County auditors, duties, 298.46, 298.47
- Exploratory boring, 298.46
- Formations, classification of property, 273.13, 273.165
- Market value, notice, 273.1104
- Reports about, 298.47

## Value added iron products plants, loans for, 298.296

## Value methods, 273.1104

**IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES**

Definitions, occupation taxes, 273.14, 298.28

Generally, 298.405

**Revenues**

City councils, per diem, 415.10

Distribution to school districts, 126C.48, 127A.45

**IRON RANGE**

Cities, generally, *see* Iron Range cities under CITIES

Counties, generally, *see* Iron Range counties under COUNTIES

County assessors, certificates and certification

Areawide tax rate, 276A.06

Commercial-industrial property, net tax capacity, 276A.03

County auditors

Certificates and certification, net tax capacity, commercial-industrial property, 276A.03 to 276A.05

Certifying to, 276A.03, 276A.05, 276A.06

Determinations by, 276A.04, 276A.06

Election as administrative auditor, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.02

Property tax levies, apportionment, 276A.06

Definitions, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01

Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.225, 298.282 to 298.298

Giants Ridge Recreation Area, 298.22

Hibbing, *see* HIBBING (CITY)

Iron Range Higher Education Committee, 298.2214

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, *see* IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION

Iron Range school districts, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Iron Range Trail, 93.45

Ironworld Discovery Center, 298.22, 340A.404

Itasca County, *see* ITASCA COUNTY

Range Association of Municipalities and Schools, *see* RANGE ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPALITIES AND SCHOOLS

Saint Louis County, *see* SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Taconite homestead credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Tax relief area revenue distribution

Adjustments in dates, 276A.07

Administrative auditor, 276A.02, 276A.05, 276A.06

Areawide tax base distribution index, 276A.05

Commercial-industrial property

Adjustments, reassessment orders, 276A.08

Areawide tax rate, application, 276A.06

Defined, 276A.01

Excess net tax capacity, 276A.04

Net tax capacity, certification, 276A.03

Valuation, other adjustments, 276A.06

Contribution value, final property tax abstracts, 270C.89

Definitions, 276A.01

Generally, 276A.01 to 276A.09

Government units, 276A.01, 276A.06

Municipalities, 276A.01, 276A.05, 276A.09

Net tax capacity, 276A.01, 276A.03 to 276A.06, 276A.08

Noncommercial property, tax rate, 276A.06

Population, 276A.01, 276A.05, 276A.09

Property taxes, 276A.01, 276A.06

Reassessment adjustments, exceptions, 276A.08

Valuation of property, 276A.01, 276A.08

Towns, generally, *see* Iron Range towns under TOWNS

Virginia, *see* VIRGINIA (CITY)

**IRON RANGE HIGHER EDUCATION COMMITTEE**

Generally, 298.2214

**IRON RANGE OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Creation, 85.013

**IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION****Board**

Administration, 298.223, 298.296

Advertising, merchandise, 298.221

Appropriations to

Contract receipts, 298.221

Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.294, 298.296

Generally, 298.2211

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board Act, 298.221

Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use, 298.2213

Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, 298.22

Assistance by, forest development, 282.38

Bonds (public debt), 298.2211, 298.292

Competitive bidding, contracts, 298.221

Conflict of laws, expenditures, priority, 298.22

Contracts, 298.22, 298.221, 298.2214

Data classification, loan applicants, 298.22

Definitions, 216B.161

Determinations by, 276A.01

Duties, generally, 298.22

Economic development project sites, prevailing wages, 116J.871

Employees, 43A.02, 352D.02

Equity interests and investments, 116J.424, 298.22, 298.296, 298.2961

Expenditures, 298.22, 298.296

Facilities, 298.2211

Federal aid, accepting and spending, 298.2211

Fees, setting, 298.2211

Grants by, 298.296

Innovative energy project, duties, 216B.1694

Insurance, permission to purchase, 15.38

Investments, equities, 116J.424, 298.296

Leases, 298.22

Loans by, 116J.424, 298.2213, 298.28, 298.296

Long-range plan, 298.298

Matching funds, 116J.424, 282.38

Mines, safety devices, exemptions, 180.03

Mosquito research plots, cooperation, 144.95

Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, 298.2213

Payments by, iron ore, exploratory boring costs, 298.46

Payments to

Iron ore, exploratory boring costs, reimbursement, 298.46

Net proceeds taxes (mining) revenues, allocation, 298.018

Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, 298.225, 298.27

Petitions to, iron ore, exploratory boring, 298.46

Policy of state, 298.2211

Powers, generally, 298.2211

Project advisory committees, 15.059, 298.2213, 298.297

Project technical advisory committees, 298.297

Budgeting, 298.22

Commissioner

Appointment, 15.06, 298.22

Appointments by, 298.22, 298.2213, 298.2214, 298.297

Appropriations to

Giants Ridge Recreation Area fees, 298.221

Taconite area environmental protection fund, 298.223

Budgeting responsibilities, 298.22

Compensation and salaries, 15A.0815

Duties, generally, 15.06, 298.22

Expense allowance, 15A.081, 298.22

Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922

**IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION  
(Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Memberships, 93.0015, 298.2214  
 Office, creation, 298.22  
 Term, 15.06  
 Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory  
 Council, representation on, 85.0146  
 Hockey Hall of Fame receipts, provisions concerning, 298.28  
 Producer grants, 298.223  
 Projects  
   Advisory committees, duties, 298.2213, 298.297  
   Approval process, 298.2213, 298.296  
   Equity interests in, 298.22, 298.296, 298.2961  
   Funding, 298.2213, 298.223, 298.296, 298.2961  
   Lists, 298.2213, 298.223, 298.296  
   Location, 298.2211  
   Priority, 298.22  
   Supplemental projects, 298.2213, 298.223, 298.296  
 Property tax relief, taconite and iron ore areas, *see* Taconite  
 homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Recommendations to, 298.17  
 Taconite economic development fund, administration,  
 298.223  
 Water access sites, losses caused by, state not liable, 3.736

**IRONWORLD DISCOVERY CENTER**

Alcoholic beverages, on-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, duties,  
 298.22

**IRRIGATION**

Booms, filling wetlands for, 103G.231  
 Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205  
 Diversion of waters for, legislative approval exemption,  
 103G.265  
 Irrigation equipment, defined as farm machinery, 297A.61  
 Irrigators Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and  
 Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
 Landscape irrigation systems, technology, waters of the state,  
 103G.298  
 Permits  
   Public waters, 103G.315  
   Water, 103G.271  
 Pesticide application, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205  
 Public waters, 103G.315  
 Restrictions  
   Conditions for permit cancellation, 103G.315  
   Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291  
 Water allocation priorities, 103G.261  
 Water appropriations  
   Groundwater sources, 103G.271  
   Water and Soil Resources Board, interventions,  
   103A.305  
   Water use processing fees, 103G.271  
 Water sources, chemigation permits, 18C.205  
 Waters of the state, 103G.298

**ISANTI COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment  
 per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee,  
 473.1565  
 Metropolitan health care delivery region, exclusion, 62J.04  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED  
 RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
 (ARMER)

**ISLAMIC FAITH**

*See* MUSLIM RELIGION

**ISLANDS**

Bridges from, town roads, bridges part of, 164.15  
 Nicollet Island, historic place, 138.664

**ITASCA COUNTY**

Arrowhead region trails, 85.015  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Chippewa National Forest, lands, payments to county for,  
 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Cities in  
   Annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375  
   Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17,  
   298.2213  
 County board, recommendations by, 298.17, 298.2213  
 Demonstration projects, uninsured low-income persons,  
 256B.73  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2002  
   Commercial-industrial property improvements,  
   exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
   Flood loss aid, 273.1386  
 Hill-Annex Mine State Park, 85.012  
 Historic places, White Oak Point Site, 138.664  
 Historic sites, 138.662  
 Hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, construction, moratorium,  
 exclusion, 144.551  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Juvenile detention centers, tax levy for, 383C.42  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, providers,  
 256B.69  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Payments by, Mississippi headwaters plan funds, 103F.367  
 Payments to  
   Flood loss aid, 273.1386  
   National forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Property taxes  
   Juvenile detention centers, levy for, 383C.42  
   Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Residents, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
 participation exemption, 256B.69  
 Scenic State Park, 85.012  
 Schoolcraft State Recreation Area, 85.013  
 Taconite Trail, 85.015  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to  
 276A.09  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Towns in  
   Dissolution, procedures, 368.47  
   Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17,  
   298.2213

**ITINERANT MERCHANTS**

*See* HAWKERS  
*See* PEDDLERS

**JACKSON COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Des Moines River Valley Trail, 85.015  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Kilen Woods State Park, 85.012  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 State monuments, 138.585

**JAILS**

*See also* WORKHOUSES  
 Alcoholic beverages, introducing, 243.55, 641.165, 642.12  
 Chemical dependency treatment services  
   Corrections Department, contracts with, 241.0222  
   Vendors, exclusion, 254B.05  
 Children, holding in, 260B.185, 641.14  
 Condemnation  
   County regional jails, 641.261

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Condemnation (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 641.26  
 Conditional release, *see* WORK RELEASE  
 Construction  
   Advice, Corrections Department, 641.21  
   Cities or redevelopment authorities, 641.24  
   Funding, 641.23, 641.24  
   Grants for, 241.022  
   Plans, approval, 641.22  
 Contraband, introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Controlled substance crimes  
   Condition of probation, 152.152  
   Introducing into jails, 243.55, 641.165, 642.12  
 Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
 Corrections Department, duties, 241.02, 241.022  
 Costs of incarceration, 241.018  
 Counties  
   Duties regarding provision, 373.05  
   Matrons, 387.14, 387.20  
 County boards, duties  
   County regional jails, 641.262  
   Generally, 641.01  
   Prisoners from other counties, 641.13  
 County regional jails  
   Admission of new counties, 641.265  
   Boards, 641.262 to 641.265  
   Bonds, 641.264  
   Charges and rates, 641.263, 641.264  
   Chemical dependency treatment services, contracts, 241.0222  
   Condemnation, 641.261  
   Costs of incarceration, 241.018  
   Employees, 641.263  
   Establishment, 641.261, 641.262  
   Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
   Inmates, admission, 641.261  
   Matrons, 387.14, 387.20  
   Operation and maintenance costs, special property tax levies, 275.70  
   Policy of state, industrial development districts, 469.152  
   Rulemaking, 641.261  
   Sites for, eminent domain, 641.263  
   Superintendents, 641.263  
   Withdrawal from system, 641.265  
 Custodians, *see* Jailers or custodians under this topic  
 Data  
   Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
   Investigative detention data, 13.86  
 Detention in  
   Children, 260B.185, 641.14  
   Committed persons, 253B.045, 253B.141, 253B.185  
   Domestic abusers, refusal to post bond, 518B.01  
   Felony offenders, 609.115  
   Hennepin County, *see* Adult correctional facilities under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
   Intermediate sanctions, jail term defined as, 609.135  
   Ordinance violations, statutory cities, 412.861  
   Threats to commit offense, refusal to recognize, 625.06  
 Disclosure, 13.85, 13.86  
 District jails, designation, 641.25  
 Drugs and medicine, returns to pharmacies, 151.56  
 Eminent domain, counties, sites, 641.263  
 Escape from, 641.05  
 Extradition, duties regarding, 629.12  
 Fingerprinting, 299C.10  
 Fires, removal of inmates, 641.20  
 First class cities, use as city lockup, 642.06  
 Health care, drugs and medical devices, returns to pharmacies, 151.56

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County, *see* Adult correctional facilities under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Imprisonment in, *see* Detention in under this topic  
 Inmates  
   Bibles and other sacred books, provision to, 641.16  
   Boarding, compensation for  
     County boards, duties, 641.13  
     District jails, 641.25  
     Sheriffs, duties, 641.12  
     Sheriffs, status as compensation, 387.20  
     Work releasees, 241.26  
   Booking fees, 641.12  
   Cells, multiple occupancy, 641.14  
   Chemical dependency treatment, 241.0222, 241.06  
   Children of, mentoring grants, 241.86  
   Clothing, 641.12, 641.15  
   Commitment papers, record keeping, 641.04  
   Correctional fees, payment, 241.272  
   Detention in jail of other county, 631.46  
   Employment, 641.07 to 641.10  
   Extradited persons, 629.12  
   Failure to report to serve sentence, 401.02, 401.025  
   Federal prisoners, 641.03, 641.12  
   Food, 641.12, 641.15  
   Foreign states, prisoners from, 641.035  
   Fugitives from justice, 641.02  
   Furloughs, failure to return, 401.02, 401.025  
   Health care, 641.12, 641.15  
   Insulting while at labor, 641.10  
   Juvenile offenders, 260B.185, 641.14  
   Mental health screening, 641.15  
   Place of confinement, 609.105  
   Prescription drugs for, 241.01  
   Prisoners from other counties  
     Counties without jails, 631.46  
     County boards, duties, 641.13  
     District jails, 641.25  
     Ramsey County, 383A.08  
     Reporting, 641.12  
   Productive day initiative programs, 241.275  
   Records of, 241.06, 641.05  
   Religious instruction, 641.16  
   Removal in case of fire, 641.20  
   Reports about, 641.01  
   Room and board expenses, 641.12  
   Sacred books, providing to, 641.16  
   Secure confinement, 641.18  
   Sentencing, good time, 383B.127, 643.29  
   Separation, 641.14  
   Services to, budget, 387.20  
   Solitary confinement, 641.09  
   Transfers  
     Court orders, 643.01  
     Female offenders, 243.91  
     Procedure, 643.02  
     Same sex escort, 631.412  
   Tribal peace officers, persons arrested by, 626.90  
   Women, transfers to Minnesota Correctional Facility, Shakopee, 243.91  
   Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE  
   Work releasees, housing, 241.26  
 Inspections, Corrections Department, duties, 241.022  
 Intake procedures  
   Fingerprinting, 299C.10  
   Health coverage, 641.15  
   Mental health screening, 641.15  
   Predatory offenders, 641.05  
 Investigative detention data, 13.86

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Jailers or custodians  
 Appointment, 387.14  
 Compensation and salaries, sheriff's budget, 387.14, 387.20  
 Inmates, care, 641.15  
 Matrons, 387.14, 387.20  
 Oath, 387.14  
 Presence, 641.01  
 Record keeping, commitment papers, 641.04  
 Retirement, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Sex of, 641.06  
 Matrons, 387.14, 387.20  
 Municipal jails, *see* LOCKUPS  
 Predatory offenders, duties regarding, 641.05  
 Prisoners, *see* Inmates under this topic  
 Records and record keeping, commitment papers, 641.04  
 Regional jail boards  
 Admission or withdrawal of counties, 641.265  
 Approvals by, 641.263, 641.264  
 Charges and rates, setting, 641.264  
 Generally, 641.262  
 Gifts, power to accept, 641.264  
 Merit system, 641.263  
 Operation of jail, 641.263  
 Reports given, 641.266  
 Site selection, 641.263  
 Sheriffs, duties, *see* Jails under SHERIFFS  
 United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 Weapons, introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

**JAMS, JELLIES, PRESERVES, AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Sales, occasional, licensing and inspection, 28A.03, 28A.15

**JANET B. JOHNSON PARENTS' RIGHT TO KNOW ACT**

Generally, 121A.30

**JANITORS**

*See* CUSTODIANS

**JET FUEL**

*See also* AVIATION GASOLINE  
 Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Excise taxes, special motor fuel, 296A.08, 296A.09  
 Fires, firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17  
 Inspections, violations, 239.80  
 Reports about, monthly tax and inspection fees, 296A.15  
 Specifications, 239.761, 296A.01

**JET SKIS**

*See* PERSONAL WATERCRAFT

**JETTIES**

*See* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

**JEWELRY**

American or state flags on, 609.40  
 Body art equipment, 146B.01, 146B.06  
 Body piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389  
 Children's jewelry  
 Cadmium restrictions, 325E.3891  
 Lead restrictions, 325E.389  
 Identification for disabled, 145.851  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67  
 Valuables, jewelry defined as, 327.70  
 Watches, *see* WATCHES  
 Wedding symbols, attachment, garnishment, or sale, 550.37

**JEWISH COMMUNITY CENTERS**

Fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Religious associations, 315.51

**JOB CREATION**

*See also* JOB OPPORTUNITY BUILDING ZONES (JOBZ)

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Challenge grants, 116M.18, 462A.33  
 Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08  
 County emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555  
 Definitions, employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 Douglas J. Johnson economic protection fund, 298.225, 298.282 to 298.298  
 Emergency jobs program, *see* EMERGENCY JOBS PROGRAM  
 Employment and training services  
 Job creation defined as, 116L.19  
 MFIP, *see* Employment and training under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
 Rural job creation, incentive grants, 469.309  
 Saint Louis County, emergency jobs program, appropriations for, 383C.19  
 Small business development loans, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148  
 Urban Initiative Board, 116M.14 to 116M.18

**JOB OPPORTUNITY BUILDING ZONES (JOBZ)**

*See also* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Agricultural processing facility zones, 272.02, 469.310, 469.314  
 Annual reports, 289A.12, 469.320  
 Applicants, 469.310, 469.311, 469.313  
 Audits and examinations, 469.3201  
 Border city development zones, inclusion prohibited, 469.312  
 Business subsidy agreements  
 Amendments, 469.3192  
 Audits and examinations, 469.3201  
 Breach of subsidy agreement, repayment of benefits, 469.3191  
 Businesses, 469.319  
 Certification of continuing eligibility, 469.3193  
 Create automotive recovery zones  
 Definitions, 469.310  
 Eligibility for credit, 469.315  
 Generally, 469.3181  
 Size, 469.312  
 Zones  
 Designation, 469.314  
 Duration, 469.312  
 Definitions, 469.310  
 Designation of, 469.313, 469.314  
 Development plans, 469.311, 469.314  
 Duration, 469.312  
 Existing businesses, exemption from law, 469.320  
 Forms, applications for designation, 469.314  
 Generally, 469.310 to 469.320  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Corporate franchise tax exemption, 290.0921, 290.0922, 469.317  
 Data, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Exemptions, generally, 290.01, 469.315  
 Individual, estate, or trust income tax exemption, 469.316  
 Repayment obligation, 469.319  
 Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Jobs credit  
 Dependent care credit, offset, 290.067  
 Eligibility, 290.06, 469.315  
 Generally, 469.318  
 Repayment obligation, 469.319  
 Working family credit, offset, 290.0671  
 Location, 469.312

**JOB OPPORTUNITY BUILDING ZONES (JOBZ)  
(Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle sales taxes, 469.315, 469.319  
 Motor vehicles use or owned by qualified businesses  
   Tax exemptions, 297B.03  
 Penalties (monetary), repayment of tax benefits, 469.319  
 Personal property, net rents or capital gains  
   Income tax exemption, 469.316  
 Property taxes, 272.02, 469.315, 469.319  
 Qualified businesses, 469.310, 469.316  
 Real property, net rents or capital gains  
   Income tax exemption, 469.316  
 Refunds, credits exceeding income tax liability, 469.318,  
   469.319  
 Repayment of tax benefits, 469.319  
 Reports given, 289A.12, 469.320  
 Rulemaking, exclusion, 469.314  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68, 469.315, 469.319  
 Size, limitations, 469.312  
 Subzones, 469.312  
 Tax expenditures, estimates, 469.3201  
 Tax incentives, 272.02, 469.312, 469.315, 469.319  
 Violations and penalties  
   Breach of business subsidy agreements, 469.3191  
   Continuing eligibility, failure to certify, 469.3193  
   Failure to meet performance goals, remedies, 469.320  
   Reporting violations, disqualification, 289A.12  
 Waivers, repayment of tax benefits, 469.319  
 Wind energy production taxes, 272.029, 469.315, 469.319

**JOB SHARING**  
 Disabled persons, supported work program, 43A.421  
 Unemployment benefits for shared work, 268.136

**JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP**  
 Appropriations to, workforce development fund, 116L.20  
 Board, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP BOARD  
 Dislocated worker program, 16C.05, 116L.17  
 Health care and human services worker training and retention  
   program  
     Administered by partnership, 116L.02  
     Career enhancement, 116L.14  
     Collective bargaining agreements, 116L.13, 116L.14  
     Definitions, 116L.11  
     Established, 116L.10  
     Funding, 116L.12  
     Generally, 116L.13  
     Grants, 116L.12, 116L.146  
     High school students, training programs for, 144.1499  
     Local match, consortium, 116L.12  
     Outcomes, 116L.98  
     Purpose, 116L.10  
     Small employer protection, 116L.15  
 Health care and long-term care career promotion, 144.1499  
 Hire education loans, 116L.06  
 Information collection and dissemination, duties, 116L.04  
 Job skills partnership program  
   Definitions, 116L.01  
   Establishment, 116L.02  
   Funding, 116L.05  
   Generally, 116L.01 to 116L.06  
   Grants in aid, authorizing, 116L.02, 116L.04  
   Loans, 116L.06  
   Outcomes, 116L.98  
   Pathways program, 116L.04  
   Performance standards, 116L.04  
   Purpose, 116L.02  
 Pathways program, 256J.02  
 Special incumbent worker training grants, 116L.05, 116L.18,  
   116L.20, 116L.98  
 Workforce development programs, 116L.04, 116L.05

**JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP BOARD**

*See also* JOB TRAINING

Employees  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
   Staff and offices for board, 116L.03  
 Generally, 116L.03  
 Grant programs, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
 Green economy business development, 116J.437  
 Members, 15.0575, 116L.03

**JOB TRAINING**  
 Applicants, non-English-speaking applicants  
   Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01  
 Apprenticeships, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS  
 Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED  
   ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Case management, employment and training services  
   Case management defined as, 116L.19  
 CETA funds, counties, 375.70  
 Community work experience programs, *see* COMMUNITY  
   WORK EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS  
 Comprehensive Employment and Training Act  
   CETA funds, counties, 375.70  
 Contracts and agreements, interagency agreements, 116L.86  
 Costs, employees, payment by, 181.645  
 County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055  
 County emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555  
 Data, employment and training services, 13.47  
 Day training services, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 116L.61  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.49  
 Dislocated workers  
   Generally, *see* Dislocated workers under  
     UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
   Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
 Displaced homemakers, stipends, disregard, human services,  
   116L.96  
 Education and employment transitions  
   Education and employment transitions partnerships,  
     *see* EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT  
     TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS  
   Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34  
   Public schools, *see* Education and employment  
     transitions under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Employment and Economic Development Department  
   Duties, 116L.86  
 Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 Employment and training services  
   Data, 13.47  
   Definitions, 116L.19  
   Employment and Economic Development Department,  
     duties, 116J.014, 116J.401, 116L.62 to 116L.64,  
     116L.66, 116L.86  
   Family stabilization demonstration project, vouchers,  
     462A.205  
   Food stamp employment and training programs, 245.771  
   Funding, 116L.872, 116L.881  
   Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
   Local service providers, 13.47, 116L.871, 116L.872  
   Local service units, 116J.401, 116L.871  
   MFIP, *see* Employment and training service providers  
     under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT  
     PROGRAM (MFIP)  
   Outcomes, 116L.98  
   Planning, 116L.881  
   Plant closings, *see* Dislocated workers under  
     UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
   Reports about, 116L.871  
   Wages, data exchange agreements, 268.19  
 Enterprise zones, *see* ENTERPRISE ZONES

**JOB TRAINING (Cont'd)**

Federal programs, temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Funding

- Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116L.62 to 116L.64
- Employment and training services, 116L.872, 116L.881
- State aid, distribution, 116L.62 to 116L.64
- Workforce development fund, 116L.20

Grants for

- Job Skills Partnership program, 116L.04
- Pathways program, Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04, 256J.02
- Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Green economy business development, 116J.437

Hire education loans, 116L.06

In-service training, *see* IN-SERVICE TRAINING

Incumbent worker training grants, 116L.05, 116L.18, 116L.20

Inventory, referral, and intake services, 116L.86

Job search programs, defined as employment and training services, 116L.19, 256J.49

Job Skills Partnership program, 116L.04

Job Training Office, state, director, unclassified service, 116J.01

Loans for, hire education loans, 116L.06

Local service units

- Duties, generally, 116L.871
- Planning, 116J.401
- Reports given, generally, 116J.401
- Supervision, Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401

Local workforce development councils

- Expiration, 15.059
- Nominations by, Workforce Development Council members, 116L.665

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

On-the-job training

- Disadvantaged business enterprise and workforce inclusion collaborative, 174.186
- Food stamp program, work experience placements, 256D.051
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.425, 256J.49, 256J.66
- Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.02, 245B.07
- Trainees, 353.01

Opportunities industrialization centers, 116L.19, 116L.62 to 116L.64

Pathways program, Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04, 256J.02

Planning, 116J.401

Plant closings, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Preemployment activities, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Purpose, 116L.60

Rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Requirements, MFIP applicants, 256J.50

School to work transitions, *see* EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS

Services, generally, 116L.62

Special incumbent worker training grants, 116L.05, 116L.18, 116L.20, 116L.98

State programs

- Temporary employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Workforce centers, 116L.665

State workforce centers, 116L.665

Subsidized jobs, wages, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES

Unemployment insurance

- Ineligibility, effect, 268.095
- Reemployment assistance training, eligibility, effect, 268.085

Vocational education, *see* VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

**JOB TRAINING (Cont'd)**

Welfare to work assistance, pathways program, 116L.04, 256J.02

Women, nontraditional careers, employment and training programs

- Duties, 116J.401

Work activity, job training defined as, 256J.49

Workforce development centers, adult basic education programs, 124D.52

Workforce Development Council, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Workforce Investment Act

- Coordination, 256J.50
- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Payments, MFIP, income, exclusions, 256J.21
- Programs, defined as employment and training services, 116L.19

Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

**JOBBERS**

Wholesale drug distributors, jobbers defined as, 151.44

**JOBZ PROGRAM**

*See* JOB OPPORTUNITY BUILDING ZONES (JOBZ)

**JOCKEYS**

*See* also HORSE RACING

Licenses, 240.08

**JOINDER OF PARTIES**

Adverse claims to real property, claimants, common grantor, 559.04

Common carriers, 540.17

Corporations, assessments against shareholders, lawsuits, 316.21

Executions (creditors remedies), public authorities' summary executions, support judgments, 552.04

Garnishment proceedings, persons in interest, joinder as party to proceeding, 571.83

Spouses, joinder not required, 540.05

**JOINT AGREEMENTS**

Airports and landing fields, jointly owned, funding, 360.042

Firefighting equipment, towns, joint ownership, 365.17

Hennepin County, correctional facilities, prisoner and maintenance costs, city-county sharing, 383B.128, 383B.129

Human services, service delivery, 402A.30

Mutual insurance companies, assessable and nonassessable businesses, separation, 66A.21

Resettlement projects, property taxes, in lieu payments, 471.50

Saint Louis County, civil service, transfer of employees, 383C.044, 383C.059

**JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS**

Attachment, generally, release of attached funds, 609.532

Children, multiparty accounts, 524.6-208, 524.6-209

Credit unions, 52.131

Definitions, multiparty accounts, 524.6-201

Generally, 48.301

Lawsuits, actions to recover balance due, statutes of limitations, 541.10

Minors, multiparty accounts, 524.6-208, 524.6-209

Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Ownership

- MFIP participants, 256J.20
- Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.262, 51A.27

Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17

**JOINT COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS**

Construction contracts, brand name specifications, 326.031

Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

**JOINT COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS  
(Cont'd)**

Hennepin County, *see* Joint county and municipal buildings under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**JOINT ENTERPRISES**

Contracts and agreements, membership camping  
Copy with registration application, 82A.04

Credit, 334.022

Definitions, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01

Enterprises, defined as organizations, 322B.03

Government sponsored enterprise, 60L.01

Income and franchise taxes

Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732,  
290.06

Joint ventures

Defined as organizations, 302A.011, 317A.011, 322B.03  
Joint family farm ventures, homesteads, determination,  
273.124

Municipal and cooperative gas utilities, 452.26

Municipally owned utilities, 216B.16, 452.25

Participation in, nonprofit corporations, 317A.161

Toll facilities, 160.84 to 160.87

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL  
BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03

**JOINT POWERS ACT**

Generally, 471.59

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS**

*See also* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Airports and landing fields, 360.042, 360.046

Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.10

Ambulance services, 471.476

Annexation of territory, effect, 414.0325

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.112

Beaver damage control grants, 103F.950

Bridges (structures), inspections, 165.03

Cable communications systems, 238.08, 238.081, 238.17

Children with disabilities, interagency early intervention,  
125A.027

Children's mental health collaboratives, 124D.23, 245.493

Clean Water Partnership Act, 103F.711

Commerce Department, interstate banks, examination and  
supervision, 49.411

Community corrections programs, 401.02, 401.05

Community energy councils, 216C.381

Community health boards, 145A.09, 145A.10

Computer software, development and marketing, 375.85

Conservation Corps Minnesota, 84.991

Cooperative facilities districts, generally, 123A.443

Cooperative purchasing agreements or programs

Hennepin County, 383B.143

Ramsey County, 383A.32

Recycled materials, 115A.15

State contracts, 16C.03, 16C.10, 16C.11

Cooperative secondary facilities districts

Cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

Property taxes, proposed taxes, 275.065

Severance pay tax levies, 123A.444

Transportation, nonresident students, 123A.445

County parks, 398.32

County state-aid highways

Appropriations for, 162.08

Highways with common boundaries, responsibilities,  
162.03

Highways within cities, costs and responsibilities,  
162.08, 162.17

Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory  
Council, 85.0146

Dakota County, community development agency, 383D.41

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, employment and economic development law,  
116L.19

Detachment of territory, 414.063

Disability access, local enforcement, 326B.106

East Range Joint Powers Board, wastewater treatment system,  
298.2961

Education district boards

Family services collaboratives, 471.59

Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC  
EMPLOYEES

Electronic voting systems, counting center administration,  
206.85

Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.10

Enterprise zones, 469.168

Family services collaboratives, 124D.23, 245.493, 471.59

Federal agencies, cooperative purchasing agreements

State contracts, 16C.03

Fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law

Agriculture Department, delegation of duties, 18C.111

Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa

Law enforcement authority, 626.92

Foreign states, cooperative purchasing agreements

State contracts, 16C.03

Generally, 471.425, 471.59

Greater Metropolitan Foreign Trade Zone Authority, 469.321

Groundwater plans, metropolitan area, 103B.255

Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161

Hazardous substances releases, liability, 115B.04

Hazardous waste management, metropolitan area, 473.811

Highways

County state-aid highways, 162.03, 162.08, 162.17

Location on and over city streets, 162.09

Multicounty highways, 163.14

Hospital authorities, 144.581

Housing

Development projects and bonds, 469.041

Program and development financial services, 462C.14

Single-family housing loans, 462C.07

Single-family housing programs, bond allocations,  
474A.061

Housing and redevelopment authorities

Generally, 471.59

Hennepin County, 383B.77

Metropolitan area, 473.195

Human services boards, 402.01, 402.07

Ice arenas, facilities and equipment, 240A.10, 373.43

Incorporation of territory, 414.063

Independent nonprofit firefighting corporations, 471.59

Indian tribes, 471.59

Intermediate school districts, 136D.93

Interregional transportation corridor development, funding,  
161.361

Interstate banks, examination and supervision, 49.411

Joint powers boards

Airports and landing fields, 360.046

Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones,  
application procedures, 469.333

Defined as municipality, 466.01

Employees, 466.03, 466.07

Health boards, establishment and organization, 145A.03

Job opportunity building zones, application procedures,  
469.313

Liability

Generally, 471.59

Limitation, 466.04

Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Local governments, generally, 471.59

Nonprofit corporations, board incorporation as, 465.717

Notice received, claims for loss or injury, time limits,  
466.05

Lake improvement districts, 103B.525, 103B.555, 459.20



**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Lakes and ponds, 459.20  
 Landfill cleanup response costs, reimbursement, 115B.43  
 Liability, 471.59  
 Liability self-insurance, local governments, 471.98 to 471.982  
 Libraries  
     Construction, financing, 134.41  
     Joint public and school libraries, 134.195, 134.31, 134.32  
 Limousine services, enforcement of law, 221.84  
 Local governments  
     Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 394.232, 462.3535  
     Funding eligibility guidelines, community-based planning, 394.232  
     Joint powers boards, generally, 471.59  
     Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03  
     Requirements, generally, 471.59  
 Local lodging taxes, 469.190  
 Local service units, employment and training services, 116L.19  
 Local social services agencies, 393.01, 393.08  
 Local water planning, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Lodging taxes, 469.190  
 Mental health services  
     Children, 245.4871  
     Local children's mental health collaboratives, 124D.23  
     Multicounty agreements, 245.466, 245.4875  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.553  
 Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa Indians, enforcement of law, 626.90  
 Minneapolis/Saint Paul Housing Finance Board, 462C.12  
 Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991  
 Minnesota Historical Society, 471.59  
 Minnesota joint powers investment trust, 118A.05  
 Minnesota River Board, 103F.378  
 Misdemeanor prosecutions, 487.332  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361, 103F.367  
 Mortgage credit certificates, bond allocations, 474A.061  
 Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention teams, 299A.299  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 414.0325, 414.063  
 Municipal state-aid streets  
     Costs and responsibilities, 162.14, 162.17  
     County state-aid highways located on and over, 162.09  
     Streets with common boundaries, responsibilities, 162.09  
 911 emergency services, 403.10  
 Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03  
 Park districts, 398.09  
 Peace officers, 436.05, 436.06, 471.59  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Police services  
     Generally, 436.05, 471.59  
     Joint municipal police departments, 436.06  
 Pollution Control Agency, 115A.06  
 Property tax assessments, 273.072  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316  
 Public funds (local)  
     Minnesota joint powers investment trust, 118A.05  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.31  
 Railroads, passenger rail, 174.632, 174.636  
 Recycled materials purchasing, 115A.15  
 Regional development planning, 462.384, 462.389, 462.39  
 Regional library systems, 134.001, 134.20  
 Regional planning agencies, 462.371 to 462.375  
 Regional radio boards, 403.39  
 Regional railroad authorities, 398A.04, 398A.06  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, 115.61  
 Road authorities, 160.84, 160.91  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.072, 383C.807  
 Sanitary districts, 115.27, 473.511  
 School boards  
     Education districts, formation, 123A.15

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)**

School boards (Cont'd)  
     Interagency early intervention committees, 125A.027  
     Meetings, 123A.79  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21  
 Social Security law, 355.01  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231, 103C.331, 103C.605  
 Soil conservation, 103F.401  
 Solid waste management  
     Metropolitan area, 400.04, 473.811  
     Planning, 115A.46  
     Saint Louis County, 383C.807  
 Solid waste management districts, 115A.69  
 Solid waste management facilities  
     Designation procedure, 115A.85  
     Fees, generally, 115A.919  
     Greater Minnesota landfill cleanup, fees, 115A.923  
 State agencies  
     Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.03  
     Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), tuition, 127A.47  
 State Building Code, enforcement, 326B.121  
 Streets and roads  
     Municipal state-aid streets, 162.09, 162.14, 162.17  
     Roads on city-town boundaries, 164.14  
     Rustic roads, designation and maintenance, 160.83  
 Subordinate service districts, 375B.11  
 Toll facilities, 160.91  
 Travel information centers, 160.276  
 Waste control, 473.504  
 Wastewater treatment, metropolitan area, 473.521  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.01, 116A.24  
 Water  
     Comprehensive local planning and management, 103B.305, 103B.311  
     Local resources protection and management program, 103B.3369  
     Services by private vendors, 471A.06  
     Surface use ordinances, 86B.205  
     Water supply, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.01, 116A.24  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, administrative penalties, 103B.101  
 Watershed districts, 103D.335  
 Watershed management  
     Management organizations, 103B.211, 471.981  
     Metropolitan area, 103B.205, 103B.211, 103B.252  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.11, 458D.18  
 Wetlands protection and management, 103G.2243  
**JOINT PROPERTY, CASUALTY, OR AUTOMOBILE SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**  
*See also* SELF-INSURANCE  
 Administrative services  
     Exceptions, 60F.08  
     Limitation, 60F.03  
     Provisions, generally, 60F.04  
 Audits and examinations, generally, 60F.06  
 Board of trustees, 60F.05  
 Bond, board of trustees, 60F.05  
 Definitions, Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Establishment, generally, 60F.01  
 Fund management, 60F.05  
 Generally, 60F.04  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

**JOINT PROPERTY, CASUALTY, OR AUTOMOBILE  
SELF-INSURANCE PLANS (Cont'd)**

Reports given, annual report, 60F.05  
 Revenue fees, 60F.07  
 Stop-loss coverage, 60F.02, 297I.01  
 Surety bonds, stop-loss coverage, risk, 60F.02

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH  
PLANS**

Administrative services, vendors, 62H.03  
 Advertising, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
 Affiliates, cost containment goals, election, 62J.041  
 Allied independent health providers  
     Scope of practice, abortion regulation, 62Q.145  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Assessments  
     Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums,  
       62L.21, 62L.22  
     Requirements, 62H.04  
 Assignments, claim discounts, 72A.201  
 Audits and examinations  
     Generally, 62H.06  
     Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021  
 Benefits  
     Federal regulations, compliance, 62H.01, 62H.04  
     Generally, 62H.01  
     Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49  
     Mandated benefits, exemption, 62H.04  
     Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042  
 Certificates and certification  
     Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181  
 Certificates of authority, denial, revocation, or suspension  
     Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Cessation of business, 62A.65  
 Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055  
 Claims  
     Aggregate excess stop-loss coverage, 62H.02  
     Discounts, 72A.201  
     Participating employers, duties, 62H.02  
     Standards, review, 62Q.107  
     Subrogation, notice, 62A.096  
 Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance  
 under this topic  
 Complaint systems, health care information clearinghouse,  
 duties, 62J.2930  
 Complaints  
     Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
     Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH  
     AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
     Investigations, 62Q.106  
     Orders, 62Q.106  
 Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law,  
 62Q.18  
 Contested cases  
     Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
     Health coverage, 62A.02  
 Continuation and conversion privileges  
     Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21  
     Exemptions, 62H.04  
     Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17  
     Federal regulations, compliance, 62H.04  
     Former spouses, 62A.21  
     Generally, 62A.65  
     Group coverage, generally, 60A.086  
     Portability of coverage, 62Q.18  
     Spouses, 62A.20  
     Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Chemical dependency treatment programs, accountability  
     plan participation, 62Q.135  
     Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations,  
     62J.701  
     Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH  
PLANS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
     Restrictive terms, 62J.73  
 Contributing members, joint self-insurance employee health  
 plans defined as, 62E.02  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance  
 under this topic  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost-sharing  
     Change of clinic or physicians, higher cost-sharing  
     prohibited, 62Q.43  
     Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
     Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, higher  
     share for change option, 62Q.43  
     Disclosure, 62Q.49  
     Mental health services, 62Q.47  
     Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Coverage  
     Abortion, 145.414  
     Breast implants, 62A.285  
     Chemical dependency treatment, cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
     Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
     Contested cases, 62A.02  
     Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12  
     Dental procedures, hospitalization and general  
     anesthesia, 62A.308  
     Dependent children, 62A.048  
     Dependents, 62A.302  
     Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
     Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139  
     Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305  
     Forms, 62A.02, 62A.03  
     Generally, 62A.65  
     Group health plans, 62A.02, 62Q.18  
     Guaranteed issue, 62A.65, 62H.04, 62Q.19  
     Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
     Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
     Maternity, 62H.04  
     Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses,  
     62A.3091  
     Mental health services, cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
     Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
     Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304  
     Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.021, 62Q.18  
     Preexisting conditions, 62A.65, 62H.04, 62Q.18  
     Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307  
     Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
     Risk classification, filing, 62A.02  
     Special education services, 125A.023  
     Stop-loss coverage, 62H.02  
     Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
     Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146  
     Termination, 62A.146, 62Q.16  
     Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
     X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Damages, workers' compensation  
     Computer data, improper disclosure, 176.138  
 Data  
     Access to data, 62Q.03, 62Q.135  
     Provider information pilot study, 62J.322  
 Data collection  
     Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321,  
     62J.381  
     Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under  
     HEALTH CARE  
     Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321  
 Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance  
     Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
     Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093  
     Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance (Cont'd)

- Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

Definitions

- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
- Health plan companies, 62Q.01
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Disclosure

- Birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225
- Generally, 62Q.49
- Loss ratios, 62A.021
- Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
- Rates, increases, 62A.024
- Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72
- Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06

Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

Enforcement of law

- Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181
- Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Enrollees

- Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027
- Cost-sharing, *see same* under this topic
- Definitions, 62J.70, 62Q.01
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20
- Minimum number, 62H.01
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76

Enrollment, open enrollment, 62H.04

Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Essential facilities and services, withholding, 62J.73

Establishment, 62H.01

Exclusive relationships, 62J.73

Exemptions from law, public employees insurance program, 43A.316

Expanded provider networks, 62Q.145

Expenditures, *see Cost containment* under HEALTH CARE

Fines

- Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74
- Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

Fraud, *see Insurance fraud* under FRAUD

Funds, trusts, 62H.05

Health care data and research initiatives, cooperation, 62J.301

Health care providers, point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Health care taxes

- Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53
- Generally, 295.51, 295.56, 295.582

Health carriers, joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as, 62A.011, 62L.02

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, duties, *see Health carriers* under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exemption, 62L.13

Health plan companies

- Generally, *see Health plan companies* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as, 62J.041, 62Q.01

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Health plan companies (Cont'd)

- Risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Health provider cooperatives, *see Provider cooperatives* under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05

Information about, health care information clearinghouse

- Duties, 62J.2930

Injunctions, Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74

Insureds, *see Enrollees* under this topic

Insurers, joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as, 60A.951

Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106

Issuance, guaranteed issue

- Basis, exemption, 62H.04
- Generally, 62A.65
- Preexisting conditions, 62Q.18

Lawsuits, dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Liability

- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21
- Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321
- Small employer health benefit plans, duties, *see Health carriers* under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Transfer of risks, claims, 62L.20

Licenses

- Denial, revocation, or suspension, 62L.11
- Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03
- Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03

Loss ratios, 62A.021, 62A.65

Marketing

- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Loss ratios, disclosure, 62A.021

Marketing services, vendors, 62H.03

Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Memberships

- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.14
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10

Monitoring, 62J.041

Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041

Notice given

- Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02
- Policyholders, cessation of business, 62A.65
- Rate changes, 62A.023
- Rate increases, 62A.024
- Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09
- Transfer of risk, 62L.20

Orders

- Complaints, resolution, 62Q.106
- Termination of plan, 62H.02

Patient Protection Act, 62J.73

Payments by

- Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48

Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Policies

- Approval, standards, 62A.02
- Defined as health plans, 62A.011, 62Q.01
- Filing requirements, 62A.02
- Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.285
- Limits, determining, 72A.20
- Loss ratios, 62A.02, 62A.021
- Renewal, 62A.285, 62A.65

Policy of state, abortion, coverage, 145.414

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Policyholders  
 Notice received, health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65  
 Rights, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.021, 62Q.18

Premiums  
 Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43  
 Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15

Rates  
 Gender-based decisions, 62A.306  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Increase, disclosure, 62A.024  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304  
 Rate cells, filing, 62A.65  
 Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65  
 Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20

Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49

Provider networks, 62Q.19

Providers, 62Q.19

Qualified plans, 62H.04

Qualifying coverage, joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as, 62L.02

Records and record keeping  
 Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

Renewal, short-term coverage, exception, 62A.65

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangement (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10

Reports given  
 Annual report, 62H.05  
 Expenditures, 62J.041  
 Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10

Reserves, 62J.041

Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71

Revenues, reports about, 62J.041

Risk management services, vendors, 62H.03

School districts, *see* Insurance under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Short-term coverage, 62A.65

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Staff model health plan companies, health care taxes, 295.50

Statutes of limitations, subrogation, 62A.096

Stop-loss coverage, 62H.02, 297I.01

Subrogation, 62A.095, 62A.096

Taxation, insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Termination, 62H.02

Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041

Trustees, 62H.03, 62H.05, 62H.08

Trusts, 62H.05

Underwriting  
 Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.65  
 Violations, 62A.285

Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021, 72A.20

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Utilization Review Act, 62M.01

Vendors, 62H.03

Violations and penalties  
 Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027  
 Employers, early termination of participation, financial penalties, 62H.01  
 Patient Protection Act, fines, injunctions, 62J.74  
 Policies, employer violations, 62A.303

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Short-term coverage, issuance violations, 62A.65  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, denial, revocation, or suspension of licenses, 62L.11  
 Underwriting violations, 62A.285  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021  
 Workers' compensation, employee treatment, computer data Disclosure to, 176.138

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**  
 Business associations, joint stock companies defined as, 345.31  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

Corporations  
 Joint stock associations defined as, 216B.02  
 Joint stock companies defined as, 231.01, 268.035

Definitions  
 Public utilities, 216B.02  
 Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Warehouse law, 231.01

Employers, joint stock companies defined as, 268.035

Equity interests, defined as securities, 336.8-103

Household goods warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES

Shares, defined as securities, 336.8-103

Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES

**JOINT TENANCY**  
 Adverse claims to real property  
 Denial of plaintiff's rights by joint tenant, 559.05

Claims against estates of decedents, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15

Death, probate governing instruments, 524.2-702

Disclaimer of estate property interests  
 Delivery, 524.2-1114  
 Rights of survivorship, 524.2-1109

Estates in real property, 500.19

Homesteads  
 Execution, exemption, 550.175  
 Occupancy, property tax refund claims, 290A.03

Homicide, effect of, 524.2-803, 609B.465

Land registration, survivors, new certificates, 508.71, 508A.71

Lawsuits  
 Receiving more than just proportion of rents and profits, 557.06  
 Tenants, waste by, 561.17

Medical assistance, 256B.15

Mortgage foreclosure sales, validity of sale, 582.25

Motor vehicles sales taxes, transfer of title, exclusions, 297B.01

Multiple joint tenant grantors, transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Partition of real estate, sale instead of partition, 558.01

Partnerships, rules of formation, 323A.0202

Property taxes, taxes payable, generally, 290A.03

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.262, 51A.27

Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17

Tenants, waste by, lawsuits, 561.17

Termination, death of tenant, death record  
 Filing with county recorder, 600.21

Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202

**JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, audits, 62I.06  
 Activation, 62I.21, 62I.22  
 Annual statements, 62I.19  
 Appeals, 62I.18

**JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Applications  
 Approval, 621.08  
 Decisions, 621.13  
 Determination, 621.05  
 Eligibility, 621.08  
 Forms, contents, 621.08, 621.13  
 Generally, 621.04  
 Premium, payment, 621.13  
 Review, 621.05

Assessments  
 Deduction, insurance taxes, 621.06  
 Deficits, 621.06, 2971.20  
 Determination, 621.07  
 Generally, 621.05  
 Insurance taxes, carryforward credit, 2971.20  
 Payment, 621.14

Audits and examinations, rating plan, 621.06

Boards of directors  
 Approvals by, 621.08, 621.121  
 Coverage, denial, 621.13  
 Members, 621.02  
 Plan of operation, duties, 621.05  
 Term, 621.02  
 Transfer of duties to, medical malpractice insurance Joint Underwriting Association board, 62F.02

Certificates and certification, deficits, 621.06  
 Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension  
 Assessments, failure to pay, 621.14

Contested cases, 621.06, 621.22

Coverage  
 Applications, 621.04  
 Exclusions, 621.02  
 Extension, 621.15  
 Generally, 621.13  
 Liquor liability insurance policies, 621.02  
 Review, determination, 621.05

Creation, 621.02  
 Deficits, 621.06  
 Definitions, 621.03

Employees  
 Authority to hire, 621.04  
 Benefits, eligibility, 621.121  
 Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Exclusion, Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07

Fines, assessments, failure to pay, 621.14

Funds and accounts  
 Personal injury liability insurance account-liquor, 621.02, 621.07  
 Personal injury liability insurance account-medical malpractice insurance, 621.02, 621.07  
 Property and casualty insurance account, 621.02, 621.07  
 Stabilization reserve fund, 621.16

Hearings, association, activation, 621.21

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394

Insurance, authority to issue, 621.02

Investments by, stabilization reserve fund, 621.16

Joint Underwriting Association Act, 621.01 to 621.22

Liability, 621.17

Market assistance coordinator, 621.03

Market assistance program, liquor liability insurance, 340A.409

Medical malpractice insurance, *see* Joint Underwriting Association under MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Membership, 621.02

Merger, 62F.02

Personal liability insurance accounts, 621.02, 621.07

Plan of operation, 621.05

**JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Policies  
 Authority to issue, 621.04  
 Cancellation, 621.06, 621.16  
 Forms, 621.06  
 Issuance, 621.04, 621.15  
 Stabilization reserve fund charge, 621.16

Premiums  
 Assessments based on, 621.07  
 Payment, 621.04, 621.13  
 Rates, 621.06, 621.13  
 Rating plan, 621.06  
 Standard premiums, 621.06

Property and casualty insurance account, 621.02, 621.07

Rating plan, amendments, 621.06

Risk management services, authority, 621.04

Stabilization reserve fund, 621.16

Surcharge plan, 621.16

**JOINT VENTURES**  
*See* JOINT ENTERPRISES

**JOURNEYMEN**  
*See also* APPRENTICES  
 Compensation and salaries, 178.03  
 Electricians, 326B.187, 326B.32, 326B.33  
 High pressure piping, 326B.925  
 Journeymen fire sprinkler fitters, 299M.01, 299M.02  
 Pipefitters, 326B.921  
 Plumbers, *see* Journeymen plumbers under PLUMBERS  
 Steamfitters, 326B.921  
 Structural pest control journeymen, 18B.32

**JOYRIDING**  
 Crime of violence, joyriding defined as, 624.712  
 Theft, 609.52

**JUDGES**  
 Administrative law judges, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Appointments by  
 County law libraries, 134A.03  
 Court reporters, 179A.101  
 Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203

Approvals by  
 Marriage license applications, persons 16 years of age, 517.02  
 Parties to proceedings, bonds, 574.20

Armed forces members, salary differential exception, 43A.183

Arrest warrants, power to issue, 629.41

Assignments, appeals from, 2.724

Authorization by, marriage licenses  
 Reduction of five-day waiting period, 517.08

Ballots  
 General elections, *see* Canary ballots under BALLOTS  
 Requirements, 204B.36

Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

Bias, motions for change of venue, 542.13

Breach of the peace, order to arrest, 629.36

Bribery, 609.42

Calendar judges, 176.011

Candidates for office  
 Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
 Campaign practices, 10A.01  
 Filing fees, 204B.11  
 Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
 Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

Censure, 490A.02

Certificates and certification, marriage certificates  
 Record keeping, 517.10  
 Violations, 517.13, 517.14

Chief justice, *see* under SUPREME COURT

**JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Commitments, assignment, petition following acquittal, 253B.07

Compensation and salaries  
 Appeals panel, commitments, 253B.19  
 Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 4  
 Payroll, 43A.37

Compensation judges, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE

Conciliation court judges, *see* Judges under CONCILIATION COURTS

Conduct, standards for, *see* JUDICIAL STANDARDS BOARD

Conferences, annual judicial conference, 480.18

Continuing education, chief justice of Supreme Court  
 Supervising, 2.724

Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02

County law libraries, 134A.01, 134A.02

Court of Appeals judges, *see* Judges under COURT OF APPEALS

Definitions  
 Campaign finance, 10A.01  
 Judges retirement, 490.121  
 Judicial officers, 609.415  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011

Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03

District court judges, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

Education and training, fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9266

Election of, 204B.34, 204D.02

False names, giving to, criminal penalties, 609.506

Fines, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13

Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071

Habeas corpus, *see* HABEAS CORPUS

Hennepin County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Judicial districts, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

Judicial officers, 609.415

Labor and Industry Department, Small Claims Division, 176.2615

Labor dispute proceedings, contempts, retirement of judge, 185.17

Memberships, judicial appeal panel, commitments, 253B.19

Minneapolis municipal court, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Minnesota Code of Military Justice  
 Military judge system, 192A.15  
 State judge advocates, *see* under MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

Misconduct, 609.515

Notarial acts, power to perform, 358.43

Notice given  
 Fiduciaries, insurance companies, liquidation, bonds, refiling, 60B.26  
 Wiretapping, inventory, 626A.10

Oaths  
 Marriage, parties examined, 517.06  
 Power to administer, 358.43

Orders, *see* ORDERS

Pardons or commutations, hearings on, notice received, 638.06

Probate court judges, *see* Judges under PROBATE COURT

Ramsey County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under RAMSEY COUNTY

Records and record keeping, marriage certificates, 517.10

Removal, 480.17

Reports given, wiretapping, orders, 626A.17

Representation  
 Criminal procedure advisory committee, 480.059  
 Rules of Evidence Advisory Committee, 480.0591

**JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Retired judges  
 Approvals by, 517.02, 517.04  
 Assigning, compensation and salaries, 2.724  
 Elective state insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27

Retirement  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 9  
 Plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02

Solemnization of marriages, 517.04, 517.13, 517.14

Special magistrates, alternative dispute resolution, 484.74

Special masters, county officers, removal hearings, 351.17

State court administrator, requests for information, 480.17

State judges association, consulting  
 Driver improvement clinics, 169.973

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Supreme Court justices, *see* Justices under SUPREME COURT

Tax Court, *see* Judges under TAX COURT

Telephone use, monthly long distance bills  
 Approval, data classification, 10.43, 10.46

Transfers, appeals from, 2.724

Travel expenses, annual judicial conference, 480.18

Treason, knowledge of, disclosure, 609.39

Trials, traffic violations, 169.89

Unemployment law judges, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Vacancy in office, retirement, executive orders, 490.126

Violations and penalties  
 Censure, 490A.02  
 Indictments, disclosures of, 628.68  
 Misconduct, 609.515  
 Removal, 480.17

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, *see* Judges under WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

Workers' compensation judges, *see* Compensation judges under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)**  
*See also* JUDGES

Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.20, 356.215  
 Refund repayments, 356.441

Accrued annuities, 352.01

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Actuarial equivalent, defined, 490.121

Actuarial valuations  
 Alternative valuations, 356.23  
 Copies, 356A.07  
 Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 353.27  
 Financial reporting, 356.20  
 Generally, 356.214, 356.215  
 Legislature, rights, 356.22  
 Optional annuities, 490.124  
 Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23

Actuaries  
 Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic  
 Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215, 490.121  
 Contracts, 356.214  
 Duties, 356.214

Administration  
 Expenses, 356.215  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03, 490.122  
 Rulemaking, 352.03

Age of retirement  
 Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
 Mandatory retirement, 490.124, 490.125  
 Normal retirement age, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403

Annuities, *see* Retirement annuities under this topic

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Appeals procedure, 356.96  
 Appropriations to, withholding  
   Investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Assets  
   Definitions, 356.215  
   Investment diversification, 356A.06  
   Limitations on use, 356.63  
   Market valuation method, 356.215  
   Title, holding, 356A.06  
   Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23  
 Assignments, annuities, benefits, or refunds, 490.126  
 Attachment, annuities, benefits, or refunds  
   Exemption, 490.126  
 Audits and examinations, financial reporting, 356.20  
 Beneficiaries, payments to  
   Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
   Death refunds, 490.124  
 Benefits  
   Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
   Automatic deposit, 356.401  
   Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
   Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
   Deferred benefits, 356.30, 490.124  
   Definitions, 356A.01  
   Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
   Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
   Exemption from process, 356.401  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
   Generally, 490.126  
   Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
   Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611  
   Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
   Payment, 356.001, 356.40  
   Provisions, 356A.07  
   Subpoena authority, 356.401  
   Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
   Suspension, retirement, or removal, rights not affected, 490A.02  
   Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
   Termination or denial, 356.96  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
   Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
   Generally, 356A.09  
   Indemnification, 356A.11  
   Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Buybacks  
   Prior service credit, 356.30  
   Refund repayments, 490.124  
   Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Certificates and certification  
   Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
   Unneeded assets, 11A.23  
 Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Child support, income withholding, 490.126  
 Cofiduciaries  
   Duties, generally, 356A.10  
   Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Disability retirement salary, 490.124  
   Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Compulsory retirement, 490.126  
 Contested cases  
   Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
   Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Contribution errors, correction, 490.123  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan  
   Age of retirement, 353.01  
   Restrictions, 354.094  
 Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 County court judges, survivor benefits, 490.124  
 Court, defined, 490.121  
 Court of Appeals judges, prior service credit, 490.133  
 Coverage errors, correction, 356.99  
 Covered employees, referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095  
 Covered governmental entities, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Creditors remedies, annuities, benefits, or refunds  
   Use prohibited, 490.126  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Decedents estates, payments to, death refunds, 490.124  
 Dedicated funds, uses, 356.63  
 Deferred annuities  
   Combined service annuities, augmentation, 356.30  
   Generally, 490.124  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
   Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
   Correction of coverage errors, 356.99  
   Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
   Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
   Retirement, survivor annuities, 490.121  
 Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic  
 Dependent surviving child, defined, 490.121  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disability benefits  
   Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
   Definitions, 490.121  
   Disability retirement annuities, 490.124  
   Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
   Postretirement adjustments, 490.124  
   Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
   Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50  
 Disclosure  
   Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
   Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
   Financial reporting, 356.20  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Division of property, 490.126  
   Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
   Retirement benefits or rights, 356.49  
 District court judges, survivor benefits, 490.124  
 Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091  
 Early retirement  
   Actuarial reduction, 352.116  
   Actuarial valuations, 353.30  
   Combined service, 353.71  
   Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
   Eligibility, 353.30  
   Generally, 490.124  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Employer contributions, Medicare coverage, 355.095  
 Employers  
   Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
   Contributions, 353.27, 356.50, 490.123

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)

- Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98
- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Reports given, employee contribution pick ups, 356.62
- Reports given, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Reports received, financial reports, 356.20

Employing units, *see* Employers under this topic

Estate taxes, annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126

Execution (creditors remedies), annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126

Executive director, benefit termination or denial, appeals, 356.96

Executive orders, generally, 490.126

Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215

Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Assets, title, 356A.06
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05, 490.122
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports

- Alternative reports, 356.23
- Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
- Requirements, generally, 356.20

Former members, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

Funds and accounts

- Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
- Dedicated fund, 356.63
- Investment, 356.215, 356.219, 356A.06, 490.123
- Judges' retirement fund, *see* same under this topic

Garnishment, annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126

Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Governing body rules and policies

- Defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Insurance, public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16

Insurance law, exclusion, 352.16

Interest rates

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Refund repayments, 490.124
- Refunds, 490.124

Investment of funds

- Certification of available funds, 490.123
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Generally, 356A.06
- Investment Board, duties, 11A.23, 490.123
- Investment expenses, 356.215
- Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 490.123
- Policy statement, 356.219

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Reports about, 356.219

Joint and survivor annuities, 356.46, 490.124

Judge, defined, 490.121

Judges' retirement fund

- Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65
- Deposits to, 490.123, 490.124
- Generally, 490.123

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Liability

- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Mandatory retirement

- Generally, 490.125
- Mandatory retirement date, defined, 490.121
- Proportionate annuities, 490.124

Meetings, Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Member contributions

- Amount, formula, 490.123
- Changes in, 353.27
- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Exception from process, 356.401
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Reports about, 356.62
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Members

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Proof of death, notice, 356.001
- Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07
- Military or uniformed service, service credit, 490.1211

Normal retirement annuities

- Amount, formula, 352.115
- Benefits, 354.44
- Coordinated benefits, 354A.31
- Generally, 490.124
- PERA, termination of membership, 353.29

Normal retirement date, defined, 490.121

Notice given

- Benefit distribution, 356.001
- Investment restrictions, 356A.06

Optional annuities

- Generally, 490.124
- Information summaries, distribution, 356.46
- Revocation, 356.48
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465

Payments by

- Administration expenses, 490.123
- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

Payroll deductions, member contributions, 490.123

Plan documents, 356A.01, 356A.07

Policy of state, actuarial valuations, 356.215

Postretirement adjustments, 356.415, 490.124

Prior service credit, purchases, 356.195, 356.30, 356.551



**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Probate judges, survivor benefits, 490.124  
 Proportionate annuities, 490.124  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
   Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
   Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Refunds  
   Automatic deposit, 356.401  
   Generally, 490.124, 490.126  
   Repayment to  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Forfeited service credit, 356.44  
     Generally, 490.124  
     Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
     Qualified annuities, using, 356.441  
     Requirements, 356.441  
 Reports given  
   Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
   Experience studies, 356.215  
   Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23  
   Investment of funds, 356.219  
   Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
   State auditor, duties, 356.219  
 Reserves  
   Insufficient amounts, certification, 490.123  
   Prior service credit purchases, 356.30  
 Retirement, 490.126  
 Retirement annuities  
   Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
   Automatic deposit, 356.401  
   Combined service annuities, 356.30  
   Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
   Deferred annuities, 356.30, 490.124, 490.125  
   Definitions, 490.121  
   Early retirement, *see same under this topic*  
   Exemption from process, 356.401  
   Generally, 490.124, 490.126  
   Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
   Normal retirement annuities, *see same under this topic*  
   Optional annuities, 356.46, 490.124  
   Payment, 356.40, 490.126  
   Postretirement adjustments, 490.124  
   Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
   Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
   Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195  
   Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40  
 Retirement dates, definitions, 490.121  
 Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30  
 Service credit  
   Combined service annuities, 356.30  
   Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
   Court of Appeals judges, 490.133  
   Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
   Generally, 490.124  
   Military or uniformed service, 490.1211  
   Prior service credit purchases, 356.195, 356.30, 356.551  
   Restored service credit, 356.44  
   Service credit limit, 352D.02, 490.121, 490.123, 490.124  
   Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 490.126  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215  
 Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465  
 Supreme Court justices, survivor benefits, 490.124  
 Surviving spouses, definitions, 356.303  
 Survivor benefits  
   Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, effect on, 356.406  
   Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
   Definitions, 356.303, 356.406, 490.121  
   Exemption from process, 356.401  
   Generally, 490.124  
   Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
   Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
   Postretirement adjustments, 490.124  
   Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Termination of rights, 490.124  
 Treasurer, 490.123  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Vesting requirements, *see Service credit under this topic*  
 Violations and penalties  
   Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
   Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
   Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Warrants for payment of money, 490.123  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
**JUDGMENTS**  
 Adverse claims to real property, *see ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY*  
 Aid to families with dependent children, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Annulment, 518.005  
 Appeals  
   Eminent domain, 117.185  
   Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.23  
   Ordinances, violations, statutory cities, 412.861  
 Assignment of  
   Enforceability, 548.13  
   Fees, generally, 357.021  
 Associations, lawsuits against, 540.15, 540.151  
 Attorneys' liens  
   Assignment, attorneys' liens not affected, 548.13  
   Fees, liens for, 481.13  
   Priority, 481.13  
 Business corporations  
   Indemnification, 302A.521  
   Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
   Unsatisfied judgments, equitable remedies, 302A.751  
 Cemeteries, abandoned lots, quieting title, 306.24  
 Certified copies  
   Bankruptcy discharge, application, 548.181  
   Cancellation of leases, eviction actions, real property, 504B.291  
   Delinquent property taxes, cancellation, 279.23  
   Foreign judgments, 548.27  
   Property taxes, void assessments or levies, 283.05  
   Redemption pending action to set aside execution sale, 550.29  
   Satisfaction of judgments, 548.15  
   Service on debtor, 550.02  
   Titles to real property, recording, 507.26  
 Change of venue, defendants' costs, receipt or waiver, 549.17  
 Charitable organizations, violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Child care, MFIP program, overpayments, 256.0471

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Child custody  
 Generally, 518.005, 518.17  
 Replacing certain orders, 518.183  
 Child support, *see* Judgments under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Children, costs and disbursements adjudged against, 549.12  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, interest, 297F.18  
 Code violations lawsuits, landlords and tenants  
   Administrators' expenses, landlords, liability, 504B.445  
   Service of process, 504B.431  
 Collateral sources, calculation, 548.251  
 Conciliation courts, 491A.02  
 Consent judgments  
   Charitable organizations, 309.57  
   Gambling advertisements, order not to publish, 325E.42  
   Home insulation, consumer protection lawsuits, 325F.24  
   Lie detector tests, employment use, violations, 181.75  
   Restraint of trade, 325D.62  
   Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, 8.31  
 Contempts, disobedience generally, 588.01  
 Cooperative associations, indemnification against, 308B.471  
 Corporations  
   Criminal fines, 630.17  
   Dissolution, 556.08 to 556.10  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
   Domestic judgment between same parties, 549.08  
   Judgment of justice, 549.08  
   Use of bond to recover, 549.19  
 Counties  
   Cruelty to animals, investigation expenses, 343.23, 609B.530  
   Payment of, 375.1691  
 County highway acquisition of land or property, stipulation in lieu of judgment, 163.12  
 Court administrators, duties regarding, 631.40  
 Creditors, *see* Judgment creditors under this topic  
 Criminal trials, 631.40  
 Debt collection by state, statutory penalties, enforcement, 16D.17  
 Decedents, sale of property to satisfy, 550.04  
 Declaratory judgment, *see* DECLARATORY JUDGMENT  
 Decrees, dissolution of marriage, 518.005  
 Deed taxes, interest on, 287.385  
 Default judgment, *see* DEFAULT JUDGMENT  
 Deficiency judgment, *see* DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT  
 Definitions  
   Attorney's summary executions, 551.03  
   Discharge of record, 548.15  
   Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.182  
 Delinquent property taxes, *see* Judgments under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Devisees, joint lawsuits against, 573.21  
 Discharge  
   Bankruptcy, 548.181  
   Deposit of money, 548.12  
   Joint debtors, effect, 548.21  
   Partners, liability for debts, 548.20  
 Disobedience, contempts, generally, 588.01, 588.20  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13  
   Generally, 518.005  
 District court, *see* Judgments under DISTRICT COURT  
 Docketing  
   Child support, 548.091  
   Federal court judgments, docketing in district court, 548.11  
   Foreign-money claims, 548.46  
   Personal property taxes, tax liens, 277.14, 277.16  
   Procedure, 548.09  
   Public assistance, overpayments, 256.0471  
   Spousal maintenance, 548.091

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Domestic relations, generally, 518.005  
 Economic development authorities, 469.1081  
 Eminent domain, appeals, 117.185  
 Enforcement  
   Lawsuits, right of action, 548.31  
   Methods, 550.02  
   Time limit, 550.01  
 Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Entry of  
   After death of party, 548.07  
   After hearing on future damages, 549.25  
   Assessment of damages without answer, 546.28  
   Effect on real property, 548.09  
   Fee, included in initial appearance, 357.021  
   Foreign-money claims, 548.46  
 Eviction, treble damages, 557.08  
 Execution, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Exempt property, generally, 550.143, 550.37  
 Fees, filing foreign judgments, 548.30  
 Financial institutions, attorney's summary executions  
   Generally, 551.05  
 Fire insurance, 65A.50  
 Food stamp program, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63  
 Foreign judgments, *see* FOREIGN JUDGMENTS  
 Foreign money claims  
   Asserting and defending foreign money claims, 548.45  
   Awards, generally, 548.46  
   Contract claims, 548.44, 548.51  
   Conversion of funds, rate of exchange, day of distribution, 548.47  
   Determining money of the claim, 548.43  
   Enforcement, 548.49  
   Generally, 548.40 to 548.53  
   Interest, 548.48  
   Revalorization, effect, 548.51  
   Satisfaction, 548.49  
   Scope of application, 548.41  
   Short title, 548.53  
   Supplementary principles of law, 548.52  
   United States dollar value, determination, 548.50  
   Variation of effect by agreement, 548.42  
 Foreign states, justices of the peace, certification, 599.24  
 Gambling, contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125  
 Garnishment, garnishees, failure to disclose, 571.82  
 General assistance medical care, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Group residential housing, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Hazardous buildings, 463.19, 463.20  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
 Income taxes, delinquent taxes, educational institutions  
   Exempt property subject to tax, 293.11  
 Indemnification against  
   Business corporations, 302A.521  
   Cooperative associations, 308B.471  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.699  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521  
 Insurance companies  
   Insolvency, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association members, stay of proceedings, setting aside, 60C.195  
   Liquidation claims, preference, 60B.44  
   Unsatisfied judgments, revocation of certificate, notice, 60A.08  
 Interest  
   Delinquent property taxes, 279.03  
   Foreign money claims, 548.48  
   Generally, 549.09  
 Judges, county courts, 549.08

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Judgment creditors  
 Debtor information to be furnished to judgment creditors, 550.011  
 Debtor's discharge after bankruptcy, objection, 548.181  
 Definitions, 551.03  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Foreign judgments, 548.27  
 Forms regarding execution procedure, child support, duty to change, 550.135  
 Generally, 548.09  
 Joint debtors, discharge, effect, 548.21  
 Partnerships, 323A.0307, 323A.0504  
 Satisfaction, 548.15

Judgment debtors  
 Conciliation courts, notice to creditors, 491A.02  
 Contempt of court, 550.011  
 Defined, 551.03  
 Discharge after bankruptcy, 548.181  
 Execution of judgment, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Foreign judgments, enforcement against debtor, 548.28  
 Information to be furnished by or to judgment creditors, 550.011  
 Joint debtors, 548.19 to 548.21  
 Partnerships, redemption, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
 Registered land, liens against, 508.63, 508A.63  
 Satisfaction of judgment, payment to court administrator, 548.17

Judgment rolls  
 Arbitration orders, docketing, 572.22  
 Contents, criminal trials, 631.40  
 Copies, 548.08  
 Court administrator, 485.07, 485.10  
 Documents constituting, 548.08  
 Satisfaction of judgment, entry on judgment roll, 548.15  
 Submission to court without action, documents constituting, 548.24

Judgments affecting title to real property  
 Certified copies, recording, 507.26

Land registration, judgments affecting  
 Filing with registrar, effect, 508.48, 508A.48  
 Registration, 508.59, 508.63, 508A.59, 508A.63

Landlords and tenants, 504B.431, 504B.445

Lawsuits, right of action, 548.31

Legal separation, *see* Separation of husband and wife under this topic

Liability  
 Joint debtors, joint and several liability, 548.20, 548.21  
 Payment, local governments, torts, 466.09

Libel, newspapers, generally, 548.06

Liens, *see* Judgment liens under LIENS

Limited liability companies  
 Creditors' rights, 322B.32  
 Executions, unsatisfied, equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833  
 Indemnification against, 322B.699

Limited partnerships, right of enforcement, 322.22

Manufactured home installers  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Manufactured home sales  
 License applications, 327B.04  
 Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05

Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
 Loggers liens, 514.49  
 Vacation of liens, generally, 548.091

Medical assistance  
 Child support, personal needs allowance, increase, 256B.35  
 Overpayments, 256.0471

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public  
 Commitments, appeals, 253B.23

Migrant workers, lawsuits against employers, 181.89

Mineral lands, mining by part owners, 560.08

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)  
 Overpayments, 256.0471

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.195

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association  
 Setting aside, 61B.32

Minutes of conviction, evidence, 599.25

Money judgments  
 Credits against, settlements for damages, 604.01  
 Enforcement, 550.02  
 Execution, 550.09, 550.10  
 Foreign country money judgments, recognition  
 Appeals, stay of proceedings, 548.61  
 Applicability of law, 548.56  
 Citation, 548.54  
 Definitions, 548.55  
 Effect of recognition, 548.60  
 Personal jurisdiction, 548.58  
 Procedure, 548.59  
 Saving clause, 548.63  
 Standards for, 548.57  
 Statutes of limitations, 548.62  
 Levy, 550.09, 550.143  
 Stay of execution, 550.36

Mortgage foreclosures  
 Entry of judgment, 581.03  
 Return of judgment unsatisfied, foreclosure by advertisement, 580.02  
 Sales, 580.22, 580.225, 580.28  
 Strict foreclosure, 581.12

Mortgage registry taxes, interest on, 287.385

Municipal courts, transcripts, disposition, 485.13

Nonpayment of money collected on judgments  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.06

Nonprofit corporations, executions unsatisfied, 317A.751

Operation of law, generally, 548.091

Ordinances, violations, statutory cities, 412.861

Partial satisfaction of judgment, 357.021, 549.09

Partition of real estate, *see* Judgments under PARTITION

Partnerships  
 Buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
 Generally, 323A.0307  
 Joint debtors, 548.20  
 Lawsuit against, 540.15, 540.151  
 Satisfaction, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
 Satisfaction in name of, 548.15  
 Writs of execution, contents, 550.04

Paternity  
 Compromise agreements, 257.64  
 Contents, 257.66  
 Default judgments, 257.651  
 Entry of judgment, 257.66  
 Lawsuits, enforcement, generally, 257.67

Payment  
 Economic development authorities, 469.1081  
 Local governments, torts, 466.09

Personal representatives  
 Generally, 524.4-401  
 Probate, generally, 524.4-401  
 Sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04

Pesticide applicators, unsatisfied judgments  
 License suspension, 18B.24

Pleadings, courts of special jurisdiction, 628.20

Pleas of confession, 548.23

Podiatrists, violations, generally, 153.24

Procured by fraud, 548.14

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Property taxes, *see* Judgments under PROPERTY TAXES

Real property

- Enforcement, 550.02
- Redemption, generally, 550.24 to 550.30
- Sales, 561.10, 561.18

Receivers, appointment, conditions for, 576.01

Remand, *see* REMAND

Replevin, 548.04, 548.05

Res judicata, *see* RES JUDICATA

Residential building contractors

- Information about, license applications, 326B.83
- License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential remodelers

- License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Residential roofers

- License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Reversal of judgment

- After recovery, statutes of limitations, 541.18
- Real property executed upon, effect, 550.28

Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059

Satisfaction

- Attachment proceedings, 570.08 to 570.12
- Commercial aquatic pesticide applicators, proof, license reinstatement, 18B.32
- Documents filed with county recorder, destruction, 386.46
- Fees, generally, 357.021
- Foreign money claims, 548.49
- Generally, 548.15
- Judgment debtors, 548.17, 550.011
- Mortgage foreclosures, 580.225, 581.09
- Next of kin or legatees, 573.08
- Partial satisfaction, 357.021, 549.09
- Payment of money collected by officer, 550.051
- Payment to court administrator, 548.17
- Public employees, 550.142
- Return of writ of execution, 550.051
- State, execution by Management and Budget Department or attorney general, 548.16
- Structural pest control applicators, proof, license reinstatement, 18B.32
- Writs of execution, contents, 550.04

School districts, judgments against, *see* Judgments against under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Separation of husband and wife

- Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13
- Generally, 518.005

Setting aside, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association

- Insolvent member insurers, 60C.195

6th judicial district, docketing, effect, 484.51

Spousal maintenance

- Generally, 518.005
- Orders, failure to comply, docketing of judgment, 256.87
- Unpaid maintenance, 518.68, 548.091

Statutes of limitations, generally, 541.04, 541.06, 541.18

Statutory cities

- Execution, procedure, 465.13
- Tax levy to pay, 465.14
- Unpaid property taxes, 412.251

Stay of execution, foreign judgments, 548.29

Summary judgment, *see* SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Tax Court, orders, 271.08

Tax titles, actions to quiet title, opening, vacating, or setting aside, 284.24

Taxes, *see* Judgments under TAXES

Towns

- General procedures, 365.39
- Payment, execution procedures, 365.41
- Property tax levy for payment, 365.41, 365.42

Transcripts, fees for, 357.021, 357.30

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Transfer to newly created counties, 548.10

Unemployment insurance taxes, employers, reports, 268.058

Unpaid judgments, execution on nonexempt assets, 550.011

Unsatisfied judgments

- Generally, 18J.07
- Motor vehicle accidents, creditors, affidavits, 171.182
- Negotiable instruments, accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419
- Order for examination of debtor, 575.02

Vacation, real estate, time limit, 548.25

Vessels (boats), 579.04, 579.05

Waste, judgment for forfeiture or eviction, 561.17

Work first program, overpayments, 256.0471

Writs of mandamus

- Damages, costs and disbursements, 586.09
- Neglect of duty, fines, 586.10

**JUDICIAL BRANCH**

*See* COURTS

**JUDICIAL COUNCIL**

Bail, evaluations, 629.74

Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Policy Task Force

- Member appointments, 299C.65

District court employees, duties regarding, 480.181

Policies, judges' travel expenses, 484.54

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT**

*See* COURTS

*See* SUPREME COURT

**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS**

*See also* DISTRICT COURT

First district

- Composition, 2.722
- Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181
- Fines, disposition, effective date, 574.34
- Public defender services, funding, 611.27

Second district, *see* RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT

Third district

- Composition, 2.722
- Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181
- Fines, disposition, effective date, 574.34
- Public defender costs, county share, 611.27

Fourth district, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT

Fifth district

- Composition, 2.722
- Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181
- Public defender services, funding, 611.27

Sixth district, *see* SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT

Seventh district

- Composition, 2.722
- Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181
- Public defender services, funding, 611.27

Eighth district

- Composition, 2.722
- Court administrators, 43A.24, 357.021, 480.181
- Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181

- Guardian ad litem program administrators, 43A.24, 480.181

- Jurors' travel expenses, reimbursement, 593.48
- Public defender costs, county share, 611.27

Ninth district

- Composition, 2.722
- Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181

**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Ninth district (Cont'd)
  - Public defender services, funding, 611.27
- Tenth district
  - Composition, 2.722
  - Domestic abusers, electronic surveillance, 609.02, 609.135, 611A.07
  - Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181
  - Fines, disposition, effective date, 574.34
  - Public defender services, funding, 611.27
- Battered women, duties, community-based advocacy and support services, 611A.32
- Boundaries
  - Altering, 2.722
  - Establishment, Const. art 6 s 4
- Chambers, 2.722
- Counties, districts in, *see* Judicial districts under specific counties
- Day fine system, duties regarding, 244.16
- District public defenders, *see* under PUBLIC DEFENDERS
- Domestic abusers, electronic surveillance, 629.72
- Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181
- Family violence coordinating councils, establishment, 484.79
- Fines, disposition, effective date, 574.34
- Judges, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES
- Judicial selection commission, members, 480B.01
- Law clerks, appointments, 484.545
- Number of
  - Changing, 2.722
  - Establishment, Const. art 6 s 4
- Payments to, remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73
- Public defender services, funding, 611.27
- Public defense offices, *see* District public defenders under PUBLIC DEFENDERS
- Trial court information system, 480.235
- Trial courts, municipalities in multiple counties or districts, 484.80

**JUDICIAL NOTICE OF FOREIGN LAW ACT**

Generally, 599.04 to 599.10

**JUDICIAL REVIEW**

*See* specific index headings

**JUDICIAL SALES**

- Defined, statutory construction, 645.45
- Personal property or valuables
  - Satisfaction of innkeeper's liens, 327.76
- Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14

**JUDICIAL SELECTION COMMISSION**

Generally, 480B.01

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS BOARD**

- Data, Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90
- Duties, generally, 490A.01, 490A.02, 490A.03

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Establishment, 490A.01
- Executive director
  - Appointment, 490A.01
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
    - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.083, 15A.13
  - Retirement, 352D.02
- Judges
  - Compulsory retirement procedures, 490.126, 490A.01
  - Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.01, 490A.02, 546.27
- Members, 490A.01
- Reports given, distribution to legislature, 3.195

**JUDICIARY**

*See* COURTS

**JUNIOR CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE**

*See* also CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE  
Duluth Jaycees, trademarks and trade names, 333.50 to 333.52

**JUNIOR COLLEGES**

*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**JUNK DEALERS**

- Automobile graveyards, abandoned motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011
- Definitions, county regulation, 471.925
- Enforcement of law, regulation, 471.927
- Junk vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Junkyards
  - Abandoned motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011
  - Generally, 161.242
- Regulation
  - Cities, enforcement of law, 471.927
  - Counties, generally, 471.924 to 471.929
- Violations and penalties
  - Children, purchasing from, 609.815
  - Junkyards, screening violations, public nuisance, 161.242
  - Stolen goods, 609.815

**JUNK FAX LAW**

Generally, 325E.395

**JURIES**

*See* also COURTS

*See* also JURY TRIALS

*See* also TRIALS

*See* also VERDICTS

- Administration, court rules, 593.51
- Alternative dispute resolution, 484.74
- Challenges
  - Disabled persons, 593.32
  - Discrimination, 593.32
  - Examination of challenged jurors, 631.36
  - Examining juror as witness, 631.36
  - Minutes, inclusion in judgment roll, 631.40
  - Number allowed, 546.10
  - Several defendants, 631.22
- Civil trials, collateral sources, existence of, 548.251
- Compensation and salaries
  - Claims against local governments, exemption, 471.38
  - Expenses, 593.48
  - Inquests, 357.27, 390.31
  - Payment, changed venue, 542.17, 627.02
  - Payroll, 43A.37
  - Unemployment insurance, deduction exemption, 268.085
- Contempts
  - Failure to report, 588.01, 628.48
  - Improper communications, 588.01
  - Summonses, failure to comply, 588.01
- Coroners' inquests, *see* Inquests under CORONERS

**JURIES (Cont'd)**

Counties, lawsuits against, 373.07  
 Criminal trials, fees, county payment, change of venue, 627.02  
 Damages, assessment, 546.22  
 Decisions, railroads, parallel and competing railroads  
   Determination, 222.06  
 Definitions, challenges, 631.22  
 Deliberations  
   Commencement, 546.17  
   Documents, use, 546.15  
   Length, 546.17  
   Permitting communication, 593.21  
   Procedures, generally, 631.09  
 Disabled persons, challenges, 593.32  
 Disagreement on, 631.13, 631.15, 631.17  
 Discharge  
   Adjournment, 546.16  
   Illness, 546.13  
   Nonattendance of judge, 484.31  
   Return of documents received during trial, 546.15  
   Without verdict, 631.12  
 Documents and papers received during trial  
   Use, during deliberations, 546.15  
 Employers, acts against employees for jury service  
   Criminal contempt, 593.50  
 Employment, jury service excluded, 268.035  
 Fees, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Foreign laws, judicial notice, determination by court, 599.06  
 Grand juries, *see* GRAND JURIES  
 Hung juries, 631.13, 631.15, 631.17  
 Illness during trial, condition for discharging jury, 546.13, 631.12  
 Impartial jury, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Instructions to  
   Criminal sexual conduct, 609.347  
   Matters of law, 631.06  
   Special verdicts, apportionment of damages and fault, 604.01  
 Juror qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
 Jury commissioners, 593.19, 593.37, 593.48  
 Jury programs, costs, payment by state, 480.182  
 Lawsuits by, employer retaliation, 593.50  
 Mixed juries, 631.09  
 Notes, use during deliberations, 546.15  
 Obligation to serve, policy of state, 593.31  
 Out-of-pocket expenses, reimbursements, MFIP, income, exclusions, 256J.21  
 Petit juries, *see* PETIT JURIES  
 Policy of state, 593.31  
 Polling, request for, 546.16  
 Real property, viewing, 546.12  
 Records and record keeping, court administrators, duties, 485.23  
 Retirement, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Selection  
   Challenges, *see* same under this topic  
   Discrimination, 593.32  
   Lists of prospective jurors, 201.091, 593.19, 593.37  
   Policy of state, 593.31  
   Sixth district, 484.46  
   Voir dire examinations, 631.36  
 Sequestration  
   Accommodations, 631.09  
   Food and lodging expenses, 546.13  
 Summonses, failure to comply  
   Contempt, 588.01  
   Misdemeanor, 593.42  
 Swearing, officer in charge, 546.17  
 Tampering, stalking, 609.749  
 Tax Court advisory juries, empanelment, 271.06

**JURIES (Cont'd)**

Testimony by, personal knowledge of facts in controversy, 631.05  
 Travel expenses, reimbursement, 593.48  
 Trials, *see* JURY TRIALS  
 Unclassified service  
   Generally, 43A.08  
   Ramsey County, 383A.286  
   Saint Louis County, 383C.035  
 Unemployment insurance, eligibility during jury service, 268.085  
 Verdicts, *see* VERDICTS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Failure to appear or show cause  
     Contempt, 588.01  
     Misdemeanor, 593.40, 593.42  
   Qualification questionnaire, misrepresentation on, 593.40  
 Voir dire examinations, challenged jurors, 631.36

**JURISDICTION**

*See* specific index headings

**JURORS**

*See* JURIES

**JURY TRIALS**

*See* also JURIES

Bias crimes, civil lawsuits regarding, 611A.79  
 Constitutional provisions regarding right to, Const. art 1 s 4  
 District courts  
   Alternative dispute resolution, 484.74  
   Creditor's suits for debts of decedents, 573.11  
   Defendants, rights, 484.87  
   Fees, 357.021  
   Prosecutors, 484.87  
   Recording, 484.72  
 Drainage authority orders, appeals, 103E.091  
 Eminent domain proceedings, appeals, right to jury trial, 117.165  
 Eviction  
   Discharge of jury, 504B.351  
   Right to trial, 504B.335  
 Fees, district court, requesting a jury trial, 357.021  
 Gambling, licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.39  
 Highways, cutting or removal of trees and hedges, 160.22  
 Juvenile courts  
   Extended jurisdiction prosecutions, 260B.130, 260B.163  
 Labor disputes, contempts  
   Proceedings, retirement of judge, 185.17  
   Speedy trial, rights, 185.16  
 Probate court, right to, generally, 524.1-306  
 Writs of mandamus, 586.12

**JUSTICE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Authorized person, attorney general (U.S.) defined as, 299F.053

Contracts and agreements, 243.51  
 Data, Criminal Statistics Division, duties, 299C.05  
 Definitions, offenses cleared by arrest, 299C.18  
 Grants by, weed and seed grants, 299A.63  
 Petitions, Minnesota inmates, transfers for federal trials, 629.291

**JUSTICE INFORMATION**

Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS)  
   Generally, 299C.40  
 Definitions, data communications network, 299C.46

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE**

Abolished, 487.35  
 Foreign states, exemplification of judgment, evidence, 599.24

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

Alternative residential programs, funding, 242.32  
 Background checks, employees, 241.021

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Buildings and grounds, roads, 242.48  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 626.556  
 Community based services, Corrections Department duties, 242.32  
 Conservation camps, 242.37  
 Construction materials and supplies, sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 297A.71  
   Payment and refunds, 297A.75  
 Contracts and agreements, local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493  
 Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
 Corrections Department, duties  
   Community based services, 242.32  
   Cooperation with state agencies, 242.09  
   Generally, 242.43, 242.44  
 County detention homes, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Court services data, 13.84  
 Data  
   Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
   Court services data, 13.84  
   Investigative detention data, 13.86  
 Definitions, correctional service retirement, 353E.02  
 Disclosure  
   Court services data, 13.84  
   Investigative detention data, 13.86  
 Drugs and medicine, returns to pharmacies, 151.56  
 Educational programs  
   Approval, 124D.96  
   Requirements, 241.021  
   Special education  
     Approval, 125A.515  
     Costs, payment, 125A.15, 125A.16, 125A.79  
     Nonresidents, tuition reimbursement, 125A.79  
     Revenue, 125A.76  
     Work and learn facilities, 242.56  
 Employees  
   Background checks, 241.021  
   Criminal convictions, effect on employment, 364.09  
   Thistledeew corrections camp, 241.13  
 Escapes, delinquent child, escapee defined as, 260B.007  
 Extended jurisdiction juveniles, secure placement, 242.32  
 Fee-for-service facilities, special education, 125A.15, 125A.16, 125A.515, 125A.79  
 Furloughs  
   Failure to return from, community corrections guidelines concerning, 401.025  
   Violations of conditions, 242.19  
 Health care  
   Drugs and medical devices, returns to pharmacies, 151.56  
 Inmates  
   Abduction, concealment, enticement, 242.47  
   Children with a disability, *see* Educational programs under this topic  
   Conservation camps, 242.37  
   Educational screening, 125A.52  
   Escapes, delinquent children, 260B.007  
   Generally, 242.19, 242.43, 242.44  
   Investigations, 242.18  
   Payments to, 242.37, 242.43  
   Placement in penal institutions, 242.14  
   Probation, *see* Juvenile offenders under PROBATION  
   Reading matter, providing, 636.07  
   School year, 242.55  
   Sex offender programs, 242.195  
   Short-term placements, special education, 125A.51  
   Training programs, 242.20  
   United States courts, commitments by, 242.45

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Inmates (Cont'd)  
   Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07  
 Insurance, excess liability insurance, effect, 604A.301  
 Investigative detention data, 13.86  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Licenses, 241.021  
 Lino Lakes, 242.385  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Minnesota Correctional Facility, Lino Lakes, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Minnesota Correctional Facility, Red Wing, *see* Red Wing under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Minnesota Correctional Facility, Sauk Centre, *see* Sauk Centre under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Nonprofit treatment facilities, liability, limitations, 604A.301  
 Notices about, licensing, notice to municipalities, 241.021  
 Policies, educational programs, 124D.96  
 Ramsey County, 383A.08, 383A.405  
 Records and record keeping  
   Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
   Criminal Apprehension Bureau, forwarding to, 299C.095  
 Residential facilities, Corrections Department, duties, 242.32  
 Secure placement, 242.32  
 Sex offender programs, 242.195  
 Superintendents, reports given, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Temporary holdover facilities, 144.445, 241.021, 260B.185  
 Thistledeew Corrections Camp, employees, damage deposits, 241.13  
 Transfers to, 260B.185  
 Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07  
 Work and learn facilities, 242.56

**JUVENILE COURT ACT**

Child protection provisions, 260C.001 to 260C.501  
 Delinquency provisions, 260B.001 to 260B.446  
 General provisions, 260.011 to 260.91  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment provisions, 260D.01 to 260D.10

**JUVENILE COURTS**

Access to data, educational data, 13.32  
 Adjudications  
   Delinquency, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
   Effect, 260B.245  
   Expungement, *see* same under this topic  
   Records, 260B.171  
   System for identification of juvenile offenders, 299C.095  
   Watercraft safety violations, 86B.811  
 Adult certification  
   Appeals, 260B.415  
   Expungement of criminal records, 609A.02, 609A.03  
   Generally, 260B.125  
   Orders of reference, 609.055  
 Appeals from  
   Adult certification, 260B.415  
   Court administrator, duties, 260B.415, 260C.415  
   Procedure, 260B.415, 260C.415  
   Who may appeal, 260B.415, 260C.415  
 Applications, marriage licenses, persons 16 years of age, 517.02  
 Appointments by  
   Attorneys, 259.65, 260B.163, 260C.163  
   Court reporters, 260.041  
   Guardians ad litem, adoption, 259.65  
   Physicians, 260B.157, 260C.157  
   Professional health care workers, 260B.050, 260C.050  
   Psychiatrists, 260B.157, 260C.157  
   Psychologists, 260B.157, 260C.157  
 Appropriate court, juvenile court defined as, 260.52

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Approvals by  
 Juvenile offenders, secure facilities, placement in, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Marriage license applications, persons 16 years of age, 517.02  
 Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.178, 260C.201, 260C.212, 260D.07  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.07  
 Case plans, chemically dependent parents, 256L.07  
 Certificates and certification  
 Certificates of transfer, effect, 260B.103  
 Costs, juvenile offenders in group foster care, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Child in voluntary foster care for treatment plans  
 Best interests of child, policy of state, 260D.01, 260D.06  
 Review, 260D.06  
 Children, taking into custody  
 Detention, 260C.175  
 Intake, procedures, health coverage information, 260B.188, 260C.188  
 Medical services, 260B.188, 260C.188  
 Release, 260B.176, 260B.178, 260C.176, 260C.178  
 Settings, 260B.181  
 Children's mental health screening, 245.4874, 260B.157  
 Contempt  
 Generally, 260B.421, 260C.421  
 Parents or guardians, failure to accompany child, 260B.163  
 Violation of protection orders, 260C.405  
 County home schools, delinquent children  
 Transfer of legal custody, 260B.060, 260B.198  
 Court administrators  
 Appeals, duties, 260B.415, 260C.415  
 Duties, 260.041  
 Filing with, 260B.103, 260B.125, 260B.143, 260C.143  
 Notice given, orders, appeals from, 260B.415, 260C.415  
 Notice to appear, 260B.225  
 Out-of-home placement plans, responsible social services agencies, duties, 260C.178  
 Probate court administrators serving as juvenile court administrators, 260.041  
 Reports given, children, placement in residential programs outside state, 260C.193  
 Court reporters, 260.041  
 Court rules  
 Application of rules, out-of-home placement plans, notice, 260C.201  
 Supreme Court, duties, 480.0595  
 Court services, interagency services for children with disabilities, 125A.023  
 Criminal proceedings  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130, 260B.245  
 Prosecutions transferred from juvenile courts, 260B.125, 260B.415, 609.02, 609.03, 609.055  
 Testimony, parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Custody  
 Children, taking into custody, *see* same under this topic  
 Release from custody, *see* same under this topic  
 Dakota County, 383D.23  
 Data  
 Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Guardians ad litem, background checks, 260C.163  
 Decisions, *see* Dispositions under this topic  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 260.012  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
 Detention facilities  
 Shelter care facilities, *see* SHELTER CARE FACILITIES  
 Temporary holdover facilities, 144.445, 241.0221, 260B.185

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Determinations by, reasonable efforts, placement prevention and family reunification, 260.012  
 Developmentally disabled children, voluntary foster care for treatment plans, review, 260D.06 to 260D.09  
 Disclosure  
 Criminal history data, 245C.08  
 Generally, 260B.235, 260B.245  
 Restrictions, 260B.171, 260C.171  
 Discrimination, disproportionate minority contact, 260B.002  
 Dispositions  
 Admissibility, other courts, 260B.245  
 Adult court traffic offenses, 260B.225  
 Case plans, chemically dependent parents, 256L.07  
 Chemical use assessment, 260B.225, 260C.201  
 Child protection, 260C.193, 260C.201  
 Children in need of protection or services or neglected and in foster care, 260C.201  
 Criminal proceedings, bar to, 260B.255  
 Delinquent children, 260B.198  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 260C.212  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130, 260B.245  
 Foster care, 260C.193, 260C.205, 260C.317  
 Juvenile offenders  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reports, 260B.171  
 Failure to appear, 609.49  
 Firearms, possession, 260B.198  
 Generally, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Mandatory commitment, Minnesota Correctional Facility-Red Wing, 260B.201  
 Out-of-state placement, criteria, 260B.199, 260B.201  
 Persons on conditional release, detention, 244.195  
 Placement, Minnesota Correctional Facility-Red Wing, 260B.199  
 Policy of state, instate placement, 242.085  
 Probation officers, duties, 260B.198  
 School districts, reporting to, 120A.22, 121A.75, 124D.10, 260B.171  
 Statewide supervision system, reports, 260B.171  
 Transitional services plans, 260B.240, 260C.206  
 Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235, 260C.201  
 Juvenile traffic or water traffic offenders, 260B.225  
 Major traffic offenses, 260B.225  
 Orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Parental rights, decision not to terminate, 260C.312  
 Petitions, dismissal, general provisions, 260B.193, 260C.193  
 Reports about, children, placement in residential programs outside state, 260C.193  
 Residential care, best interest of child, policy of state, 260C.193  
 Time limit, 546.27  
 District court, juvenile court powers, 484.86  
 Drug abuse intervention and prevention programs  
 Controlled substances fines, 609.101  
 Duties, generally, 260.012  
 Education and training, 260.042  
 Emotionally disturbed children  
 Dispositions, 260C.212  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, review, 260D.06 to 260D.09  
 Establishment, 484.86  
 Evidence  
 Admissibility, 260B.245, 260B.335, 260C.165, 260C.335  
 Disclosure, 260B.245  
 New evidence, rehearing, 260C.411  
 School children, medical records, 144.30



**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Expungement  
 Juvenile offenders, 13.82, 260B.198, 260B.225, 609A.03  
 Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235

Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions  
 Appeals, state public defender, duties, 611.25  
 Continuances, 260B.198  
 County attorneys, duties, 260B.141  
 Dispositions, 260B.130, 260B.245  
 Generally, 260B.130  
 Jurisdiction, 260B.193  
 Jury trials, rights to, 260B.163  
 Open hearings, 260B.163  
 Public defender services, 611.15, 611.25

Filing with, *see* Court administrators under this topic

Findings  
 Adult certification, 260B.125  
 Child placement, custody transfer, 260C.201, 260C.301  
 Detention hearings, out-of-home placements, 260C.178  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, adult criminal sentences, 260B.130  
 Termination of parental rights, 260C.301

Fines, juvenile offenders, 260B.235, 260C.201

Guardians ad litem, fees, payment, 260B.331, 260C.331

Hearings  
 Adjournment, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Adoption, 259.53  
 Age appropriate transition consults, 260C.163

Attorneys  
 Appointment, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Financial data, access to, 611.17  
 Public defender services, funding, 611.27  
 Rights to, 260B.143, 260B.163, 611.15  
 State public defender, 611.25  
 Waiver, 611.19

Children, 260B.163, 260C.163

Closed hearings, 260C.163

Conditionally released persons, 401.02, 401.025

Continuance, 260B.163, 260B.198, 260B.335, 260C.178, 260C.335

Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.335

Contributing to need for protection or services, 260C.335

Counties, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163

Decisions, 244.195, 546.27

Delays, transfers from detention facilities, conditions of safety, 260B.185

Detention hearings, generally, 260B.178

Disposition, 260B.198, 260C.201

Emergency removal hearings, generally, 260C.178

Evidence, rules, 260B.163, 260C.163

Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, adult criminal sentences, 260B.130

Foster care transition consult, 260C.163

Grandparents, participation, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163

Guardians ad litem, 260B.163, 260C.163

Informal, 260B.163, 260C.163

Juvenile treatment screening team recommendations, 260B.157, 260C.157

New evidence, 260B.411, 260C.335

Open hearings, 260B.163

Parents  
 Identification and location, 260C.150  
 Presence, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Participation, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163

Permanency review hearings, 260C.317, 260D.07, 260D.09

Permanent placement determinations, 260C.201

Rehearings before judge, 260.031

Requests for, 260.031

Restitution information, filing, 611A.04

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
 Restitution orders, enforcement, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Termination of parental rights, 260C.301, 260C.307  
 Victims, right to supportive person, 260B.163  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.07, 260D.09  
 Waivers, 260B.163, 260C.163, 611.19

Hennepin County  
 Criminal proceedings, county public defender, duties, 383B.63  
 District court is juvenile court, 260.019  
 Parking facilities, 383B.20

Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance, 260B.168, 260C.168

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515

Investigations  
 Funds, 260B.157, 260C.157  
 Physical or mental condition of children, reports, 260B.157, 260C.157

Judges  
 Adoption, records and reports, disclosure, 259.53  
 Censure, 490A.02  
 Certificates and certification, salaries and expenses, 260.105  
 Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02  
 Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03  
 Number of, effect of conversion of referee vacancy to judgeship, 2.722  
 Probate-juvenile court judge, designation on ballot, 260.021  
 Reports given, 84.872, 84.9256  
 Retirement, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)  
 Travel expenses, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Vacancies, retirement, executive orders, 490.126

Judicial review  
 Judicial treatment screen team recommendations, 260B.157, 260C.157  
 Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.212  
 Permanency planning, children under eight years of age, 260C.201  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.06 to 260D.09

Jurisdiction  
 Adoption, 259.23  
 Adult court traffic offenses, 260B.225  
 Certification of proceedings to procedures governing adult criminal matters, 260B.125

Child placement  
 Permanent placement, 260C.201  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.01

Civil jurisdiction, 260B.335, 260B.425, 260C.335, 260C.425

Combined jurisdiction program, second and fourth judicial districts, 484.78

Concurrent jurisdiction, child prostitution, 260B.141, 260C.141

Criminal jurisdiction, contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, or neglect, 260B.425

District court, 484.01

Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130, 260B.245

Foster care status review, 260C.141, 260C.317

Generally, 260B.101, 260C.101

Juvenile offenders, Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.885, 260.93

Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235

Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225

Major traffic offenses, 260B.225

Retention, 260C.317

Review jurisdiction of foster care to age 21, 260C.193

Termination, 260B.193, 260C.193

Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.07

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Jury trials, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.163

Juvenile Court Act  
 Child protection provisions, 260C.001 to 260C.501  
 Delinquency provisions, 260B.001 to 260B.446  
 General provisions, 260.011 to 260.91  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment provisions, 260D.01 to 260D.10

Juvenile Justice Advisory Committee, 299A.72

Juvenile offenders  
 Adjudications, *see* same under this topic  
 Dispositions, *see* same under this topic  
 Jurisdiction, *see* same under this topic  
 Secure facilities, movement from, 260B.198

Juvenile petty offenders  
 Adjudications, *see* same under this topic  
 Dispositions, *see* same under this topic  
 Jurisdiction, *see* same under this topic

Lawsuits  
 Children, maltreatment, effect on agency hearings, 256.045  
 Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Nonresidents, transfer of proceedings, 260B.105, 260C.121

Notice given  
 Children's mental health screening, 245.4874  
 Crime victims' rights, 611A.02  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, adult criminal sentences, execution, 260B.130  
 Juvenile offenders, 243.166, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235  
 Protection orders, domestic child abuse, 260C.148  
 Residential treatment facilities, placement of children, 260B.157, 260C.157  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.06 to 260D.09

Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762

Orders  
 Adoption  
 Attorney fees, payment, 259.65  
 Consent obtained by fraud, 259.24  
 Continuance, 259.23  
 Denial of petition, order for return to custody, 259.57  
 Emergency orders, direct adoptive placement, 259.47  
 Guardians ad litem, costs, payment, 259.65  
 Hearings on petition, protection of child, 259.49  
 Indian children, duties, 260.781  
 Transfer of proceedings, 259.23  
 Attorney fees, payment, 260.56, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Certification of proceedings to procedures governing adult criminal matters, 260B.125  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 260C.148, 260C.151, 626.556  
 Child custody, transfer of custody, 260C.201  
 Child support arrearages, examining and licensing boards, 214.101  
 Delinquent children, 260B.163, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Detention hearings, 260C.178  
 Dispositions, *see* same under this topic  
 Duration, 260C.201  
 Failure to comply, contempt, 260B.421, 260C.421  
 Family reunification, cessation of reasonable efforts, 260.012  
 Foster care status review, 260C.141  
 Guardians ad litem, fees, payment, 260.56  
 Interference with, contempt, 260B.421, 260C.421  
 Juvenile offenders, payment of foster care costs, 242.19  
 Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235, 260B.335, 260C.335  
 Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Mental health services, children in need of protection or services, 260C.201  
 Out-of-home placement, social services to child and custodial parent, continuation, 260C.201  
 Parental rights, decision not to terminate, 260C.312  
 Parents, protection of identity, 260C.150  
 Protection, 260C.148, 260C.405, 609.3232  
 Public defenders, representation of minors, 611.26  
 Return of juveniles, Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51  
 Show cause orders, violation of protection orders, 260C.405  
 Standing, pending appeal, 260B.415, 260C.415  
 Supervision, juvenile offenders, transfer of legal custody, 260C.201  
 Termination of parental rights, 257.02  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.06

Organization, generally, 260.021 to 260.105

Out-of-home placement plans  
 Abandoned newborns, 260C.217  
 Best interests of child, policy of state, 260C.193, 260C.212, 260D.01, 260D.06  
 Placement of children in foster homes, 260C.212  
 Review, 260C.201, 260C.212, 260D.06

Out-of-state placement, criteria, 260B.199

Outside state placements, 260C.201

Payments to, chemical use assessments  
 Reimbursements, 260B.157, 260C.157

Petitions to  
 Adoption, intercountry adoptions, 259.60  
 Children in need of protection or services, 121A.575  
 Children under age 14, surrender of parental rights, 257.02  
 Civil jurisdiction, persons contributing to delinquency, status as juvenile petty offender, or neglect, 260B.335, 260C.335  
 Dismissal, 260B.193, 260C.193  
 Domestic child abuse, 260C.148  
 Emergency petitions, domestic child abuse, 260C.148  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.141  
 Forms, 260B.141, 260C.141  
 Foster care status, review, 260C.141  
 Juvenile offenders, probation, violation, 260B.198  
 Juvenile petty offenders, restitution, 260B.235, 260C.335  
 Major traffic offenses, 260B.225  
 Minor parents, order for protective supervision, 257.33  
 New evidence, rehearing, 260C.411  
 Proposed permanent legal and physical custodian, 260C.201  
 Requirements, 260B.157, 260C.157  
 Termination of parental rights, 260C.151, 260C.163, 260C.301, 260C.307  
 Verification, 260B.141, 260C.141  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment plans  
 Development, 260D.01, 260D.07  
 Termination, 260D.10  
 Who may file, 260B.141, 260C.141

Placement, inside or outside state, 260.012

Probate courts, 260.021, 260.041

Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS

Professional health care workers, 260B.050, 260C.050

Public defenders, advisory counsel, serving as, 611.26

Ramsey County  
 Community corrections program, duties, 383A.404  
 District court is juvenile court, 260.019

Recommendations by, juvenile drivers, licenses, suspension, 171.16

Records and record keeping  
 Access to, 260B.171, 260B.198, 260C.171  
 Disclosure, 245A.04, 260B.235, 260B.245

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Disposition orders, copy to schools, 120A.22, 260B.171
  - Evidence, *see* same under this topic
  - Expungement, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 260B.171
  - Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225
  - Juvenile water traffic offenders, 260B.225
  - Required records, 260B.171, 260C.171
- Referees, 260.031
- Reference for prosecution, *see* Criminal proceedings under this topic
- Referrals by, adoption petitions, postplacement assessments, 259.53
- Referrals to, truants, 120A.30, 260A.06
- Rehearings, cases heard by referee, before judge, rights, 260.031
- Release from custody
  - Children taken into custody
    - Detention, 260C.176, 260C.178
    - Generally, 260B.176, 260B.178
  - Inmates of juvenile correction facilities, retaking, 242.19
- Reports given
  - Dispositions
    - Disclosure, 260B.245
    - Juvenile offenders, effect, 120A.22, 260B.171
    - Juvenile offenders, reports to school districts, 120A.22, 121A.75, 124D.10
    - Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235
    - Placement of juvenile offenders in out-of-state facilities, 260B.201
    - Juvenile traffic offenders, 171.16
  - Representatives, children's mental health services, local coordinating councils, members, 245.4875
  - Requests by, access to educational data, 13.32
  - Review
    - Judicial treatment screen teams, 260B.157, 260C.157
    - Parent identification, location, and service, 260C.150
    - Social history reports, community corrections rules, 401.11
    - Stay of sentence, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130
  - Subpoenas
    - Issuance, 260B.151, 260C.151
    - Service, expense, 260B.331, 260C.331
  - Summonses
    - Hearings
      - Generally, 260B.143, 260B.151, 260B.152
      - Right to be heard, 260C.152
      - Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235
  - Supervision, juvenile offenders, transfer of legal custody, 260B.198
  - Termination of parental rights, generally, 260C.301 to 260C.325
  - Transfer of proceedings, nonresidents, 260B.105, 260C.121
  - Transfers to, 260B.103
  - Truancy services, attendance officers, 120A.30, 260A.06
  - Venue, generally, 260B.105, 260C.121
  - Violations and penalties
    - Disclosure of records or reports, 260B.235
    - Dispositions, failure to appear, 609.49
  - Waivers
    - Children, presence, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163
    - Guardians ad litem, appointment, 260B.163, 260C.163
  - Witnesses, 357.241
  - Youth intervention programs, *see* YOUTH INTERVENTION PROGRAMS

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS**

- See also* JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- Aitkin County, 383C.42
- Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Carlton County, 383C.42

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

- Children taken into custody, 260B.181, 260C.181
- Cook County, 383C.42
- County boards, duties, generally, 260B.080
- Definitions, subsidy program, 241.0221
- Education programs, 241.021
- Eight-day temporary holdover facilities
  - Extension of hold, procedures, 260B.185
  - Subsidies, 241.0221
- Employees
  - Background checks, 241.021
  - Generally, 260B.080
- Extended jurisdiction juveniles, detention, 260B.130
- Fingerprinting, 299C.10
- Funding
  - Generally, 260B.080
  - Grants for, 241.0221
- Hennepin County, 383B.612 to 383B.614
- Inmates
  - Assaults by, 243.52
  - Reading matter, providing, 636.07
  - Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07
- Inspections, Corrections Department, 241.0221
- Intake procedures, fingerprinting, 299C.10
- Itasca County, 383C.42
- Juvenile residential facilities, *see* JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
- Koochiching County, 383C.42
- Lake County, 383C.42
- Licenses, 241.021
- Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Notices about, licensing, notice to municipalities, 241.021
- Ramsey County, 383A.08, 383A.405
- Reports given, receipt of children taken into custody, 260B.176, 260C.176
- Saint Louis County, 383A.42
- Secure facilities
  - Adult traffic court offenders, pretrial custody, 260B.225
  - Detention of children in, 260B.176, 260C.176
- Special education, approval, 125A.515
- Subsidy program, 241.0221
- Temporary holdover facilities
  - Eight-day facilities, 241.0221, 260B.185
  - Reports given, continued detention, 260B.185
  - Requests by, detention period, extension, 260B.185
  - Tuberculosis screening, exception, 144.445
  - Twenty-four hour facilities, operational subsidies, 241.0221
- Transfers from, 260B.185
- Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07
- JUVENILE JUSTICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**
  - Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Policy Group, 260B.171, 299C.65
  - Expiration date, 15.059
  - Generally, 299A.72
- JUVENILE OFFENDERS**
  - 1st degree murder, adult certification, exception, 260B.125
  - Adult certification, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS
  - Adult court traffic offenses
    - Consecutive sentences, 609.035
    - Driving while impaired defined as, 260B.225
  - Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 484.76
  - Apprenticeships, 178.10
  - Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73
  - Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.294
  - Assault, second and subsequent offenses, 609.224, 609.2242
  - Boat safety violations, 86B.811
  - Boats and boating, violations, 86B.811, 609B.710
  - Chemical dependency treatment, orders, 260B.198, 260C.201

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Classification system, 260B.159  
 Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Community service, orders, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.425  
 Conviction, effects  
   Alcoholic beverage violations, consumption by persons under age 21, 171.173, 609B.271, 609B.273  
   Controlled substance violations, sale or possession while driving motor vehicle, 171.172  
   Stalking, 609.749  
 Correctional facilities, *see* JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Corrections Department, duties  
   Group foster care, costs, certification, 260C.331  
   Juvenile offender classification policy, 260B.159  
   Persons committed to  
     Conservation camps, 242.37  
     Contracts for services to, 242.22  
     Generally, 242.19, 242.43, 242.44  
     Investigations, 242.18  
     Placement in penal institutions, 242.14  
     Probation, 242.19, 242.22, 242.46  
     Services, contracts for, 242.21  
     Sex offenders, 242.195  
     Special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
     Training programs, 242.20  
     United States courts, 242.45  
 County detention homes, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 County home schools, *see* COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS  
 Court services data, 13.84, 611.272  
 Crimes of violence  
   Bail hearings, victims' rights, 629.715, 629.725  
   Pretrial release, notice to law enforcement agencies, 629.735  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Policy Group, 260B.171, 299C.65  
 Criminal liability, 609.055  
 Dakota County, employment of, condition of probation, 383D.23  
 Data  
   Court services data, 13.84, 611.272  
   Law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Death while performing court-ordered work, claims, 3.739  
 Definitions  
   Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51, 260.52  
   Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007  
 Delinquency adjudications, appeals, 260B.411, 260C.411  
 Delinquency prevention, maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882  
 Delinquent children  
   Definitions, 260B.007, 260C.007  
   Exclusions, 260B.007, 260C.007  
   Firearms, transportation or possession, 260B.245  
   Juvenile court, jurisdiction, 260B.101, 260B.193  
   Mental health screenings, 245.4874, 260B.176  
   Transfer of legal custody to county home schools, 260B.060, 260B.198  
 Detention  
   Continued detention, 260B.185  
   Corrections Department, duties generally, 242.19  
   Custody detention services, 241.0221  
   Home detention services, 241.0221  
   Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
   Reading matter, providing, 636.07  
   Restrictions, 242.18

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Detention (Cont'd)  
   Settings, 260B.181  
   Time limit, extension, 260B.185  
   Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07  
 Discharge, orders, probation, 242.31  
 DNA analysis  
   Biological specimens, providing, 299C.105  
   Requirements, 609.117  
   Samples and records, 299C.105  
 Electronic surveillance, subsidies for, 241.0221  
 Emotionally disturbed children, dispositions  
   Mental health services, 245.487  
 Enforcement of laws  
   Human Services Department, duties, 257.175  
   Meetings about, 256.94  
 Escapes  
   Generally, *see* Juvenile offenders under ESCAPES  
   Peace officers, authority to detain, 242.19  
 Estates, Human Services Department, possession, 256.93  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile offenders  
   Appeals, state public defender, duties, 611.25  
   Crimes of violence, firearms possession, 624.713  
   Detention, 260B.130  
   Disposition as, evidence, perpetrator's assumption of risk, 611A.08  
   Firearms, possession, 260B.245, 624.713  
   Jails, holding in, 641.14  
   Prosecutions, 260B.130  
   Public defender services, 611.15  
 Family reunification, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION  
 Felonies, identification data, 299C.10  
 Female juvenile offenders  
   Rehabilitation programs, 241.70 to 241.73  
   Task force, 241.71, 241.73  
 Fines, orders, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Fingerprinting, 609.118  
 Firearms possession, *see* Possession under FIREARMS  
 Foster care  
   Corrections Department, duties, 242.19  
   Facilities, licensing, 241.021  
   Group foster care, costs, certification, 260C.331  
   Group homes, notice to municipalities, 241.021  
   Inmates, assaults by, 243.52  
   Juvenile correctional facilities, inmates, 242.43  
   Sex offenders, 242.195  
 Furloughs  
   Failure to return from, community corrections guidelines concerning, 401.025  
   Violations of conditions, 242.19  
 Gross misdemeanors, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Guardians and conservators  
   Possession of estates, 256.93  
   Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Harassment, 609.748  
 Home detention, subsidies for, 241.0221  
 Identity and identification  
   Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
   Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
   Peace officers, duties, 299C.10  
   Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Injury while performing court-ordered work, claims, 3.739  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
 Investigations, Corrections Department, duties, 242.18  
 Jails, 641.14  
 Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Juvenile Court Act  
   Child protection provisions, 260C.001 to 260C.501  
   Delinquency provisions, 260B.001 to 260B.446

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Juvenile Court Act (Cont'd)  
 General provisions, 260.011 to 260.91  
 Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTS  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Juvenile Justice Advisory Committee, 299A.72  
 Juvenile petty offenders, *see* JUVENILE PETTY OFFENDERS  
 Juvenile predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Juvenile sex offenders  
   Assessment, 260B.198  
   Programs, 241.67, 242.195  
   Registration, 243.166  
   Residential facilities, permitted single-family use, exclusion, 245A.11, 462.357  
   Residential treatment programs, 242.195, 245A.11  
   Supervised release, 242.195  
   Treatment, 260B.198  
   Trials, closure, 631.045  
 Juvenile traffic offenders, *see* JUVENILE TRAFFIC OFFENDERS  
 Juvenile water traffic offenders, 260B.225  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82, 121A.75  
 Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Mediation with victims, grants for, 611A.77  
 Mental health screenings, 245.4874, 260B.176  
 Mental health treatment, orders, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Minimum security facilities, separation from adults, 241.01  
 Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56  
 Murder, juveniles indicted for  
   1st degree murder, 609.055, 641.14  
   Delinquent children, exclusion, 260B.007  
   Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
 Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Participation, juvenile court proceedings, rights, 260B.163  
 Photographs, 13.82  
 Placement  
   Conservation camps, 242.37  
   Corrections Department, duties generally, 242.19  
   Foster care, *see* same under this topic  
   Placement in penal institutions, 242.14  
   Policy of state, instate placement, 242.085  
   Secure placement, regional facilities, 242.32  
 Pregnancy prevention, at-risk youth out-of-wedlock pregnancy prevention program, 256K.35  
 Pretrial diversion programs  
   Program components, 388.24  
   Schools, notice, 121A.75  
 Probation, *see* Juvenile offenders under PROBATION  
 Prosecution as adults, 609.055  
 Public child welfare program, 393.07  
 Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Public guardianship, Human Services Department  
   Possession of estates, duties, 256.93  
 Ramsey County, 383A.08, 383A.404  
 Records and record keeping, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Relatives, visitation, 636.07  
 Religious activities, 241.05  
 Reparations to victims, *see* Reparations to under VICTIMS OF CRIME  
 Representation, school attendance review boards, 260A.05  
 Residential facilities, *see* JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Restitution, *see* RESTITUTION  
 Right to an attorney  
   Child protection juvenile proceedings, 260C.163  
   Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
   Misdemeanor and petty misdemeanor cases, 260B.143  
 Sentencing  
   Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.1095  
   Victim impact statements, 611A.037, 611A.038

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Separation from adults  
 Jails, 641.14  
 Minimum security facilities, 241.01  
 Sex offenders, *see* Juvenile sex offenders under this topic  
 Supervised release  
   Corrections Department, duties, hearing officers, 242.10  
   Generally, 242.19  
   Juvenile sex offenders, 242.195  
 Training programs, Corrections Department, duties, 242.20  
 Transfers, 243.17  
 Transportation services, 241.0221  
 Truancy service centers, exclusion, 260A.04  
 Tuberculosis screening, 144.445, 241.14  
 Victims, family members, care, examination, or treatment costs, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Victims' rights, *see* VICTIMS OF CRIME  
 Visitors, 636.07  
 Waivers, juvenile court hearings  
   Right to attorney, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Warrantless arrests, gross misdemeanors, 629.34  
 Work and learn program facilities, 242.56  
 Youth intervention programs, *see* YOUTH INTERVENTION PROGRAMS  
**JUVENILE PETTY OFFENDERS**  
 Attorneys  
   Public defender, no right to, 260B.163  
   Right to, generally, 260B.235  
 Contributing to status  
   Gross misdemeanor, 260B.425  
   Jurisdiction over persons, juvenile courts, 260B.335  
 Court services data, classification, 260B.235  
 Definitions, Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007  
 Delinquent children, juvenile courts, jurisdiction, 260B.101  
 Dispositions, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Fines, generally, 260B.235  
 First offenses, restorative justice programs, 609.092  
 Hearings, juvenile court, *see* Hearings under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Juvenile petty offenses, 260B.007  
 Mental health screenings, 245.4874, 260B.157, 260B.235  
 Misdemeanor-level juvenile petty offense, 260B.007  
 Misdemeanor violations  
   Exceptions, juvenile petty offenses, 260B.007  
   Procedure, generally, 260B.143  
   Summonses, failure to obey, effect, 260B.154, 260C.154  
 Petty misdemeanor violations, 260B.143, 260B.151  
 Records and record keeping, expungement, 260B.235  
 Restorative justice programs, 609.092  
 Rights, public defender, no right to, 260B.143  
 Second and subsequent offenses  
   Alcohol or controlled substance offenses, 260B.235  
   Summonses, failure to obey, effect, 260B.154, 260C.154  
**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**  
 Administrators, notice given, secure facilities  
   Movement within, 260B.198  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 626.556  
 Contracts and agreements, juveniles residing outside of Minnesota, payment of educational and medical expenses, licenses, 245A.30  
 Disclosure, employees, reference checks  
   Limitation of liability, 604A.33  
 Education programs  
   Requirements, 241.021  
   Special education, 124D.27, 125A.515, 241.021  
 Employees  
   Background checks, 241.021  
   Reference checks, 604A.33

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)****Inmates**

- Juvenile sex offenders, zoning of facilities, exclusions, 245A.11, 462.357
- Juveniles residing outside of Minnesota, facility licensing, 245A.30
- Persons over age 20, separate facilities, 260B.198
- Reading matter, providing, 636.07
- Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

**Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33****Licenses**

- Employee background checks, 241.021
- Juveniles residing outside of Minnesota, payment of educational and medical expenses, 245A.30
- Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021
- Notices about, licensing, notice to municipalities, 241.021
- Secure facilities
  - Detention, time limit, extension, 260B.185
  - Juvenile offenders, placement, juvenile court, duties, 260B.198, 260C.201
  - Medical services, payment, 260B.188, 260C.188
  - Supervisors, duties, 260B.176, 260C.176
- Special education, approval, 125A.515
- Temporary holdover facilities, 144.445, 241.0221, 260B.185
- Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07
- Zoning, permitted single-family residential zoning, juvenile sex offender treatment facilities exclusions, 245A.11, 462.357

**JUVENILE TRAFFIC OFFENDERS**

- Drivers' licenses, 171.04, 171.17
- Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS
- Procedures, 260B.225
- Records and record keeping, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS
- Victim's rights, 260B.005
- Youth-oriented driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION

**KABETOGAMA LAKE**

Generally, 84B.061

**KANABEC COUNTY**

- Boundaries, 2.01
- Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Development region, 462.385
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Kanabec hospital
  - Employees, retirement, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06

**KANDIYOHI COUNTY**

- Boundaries, 2.01
- Development region, 462.385
- Glacial Lakes Trail, 85.015
- Intermediate care facilities
  - Medical assistance, temporary payment rate, 256B.501
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Nursing homes, hospital-attached nursing homes, medical assistance, operating cost payment rates, 256B.431
- Rescue squad members, retirement, 353D.01 to 353D.10
- School districts, *see* Common school districts under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Sibley State Park, 85.012
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- State monuments, 138.585

**KANSAS**

- Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75
- Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20, 135A.21

**KAOLIN CLAY**

Extraction, borings, 103I.113, 103I.601

**KARAKUL**

Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351

**KARI KOSKINEN MANAGER BACKGROUND CHECK ACT**

Generally, 299C.66 to 299C.71

**KATIE'S LAW**

*See* PREDATORY OFFENDERS

**KEEWATIN (CITY)**

Water and sewer upgrades, 298.2961

Wells, 298.2961

**KELLEY, OLIVER H.**

Farm, historic site, 138.662

**KELLOGG, FRANK, B.**

House, historic place, 138.664

**KELSEY SMITH ACT**

Generally, 237.82, 237.83

**KENNELS**

*See* DOG KENNELS

**KENSINGTON RUNESTONE**

Discovery site, historic place, 138.664

**KEOGH ACCOUNTS**

*See* also FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

*See* also RETIREMENT PLANS

Assets, medical assistance eligibility, exclusion, 256B.057

Credit unions, offering, 52.04

Distributions from

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17

Individuals, estates, and trusts, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01

Self-employment, *see* SELF-EMPLOYMENT

**KEROSENE**

Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01

Firefighter training, 88.17

Inspections

Fees, 239.101, 296A.15

Requirement, 239.75

Specifications, 239.761

Violations, 239.80

Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753

K-1 kerosene, diesel fuel, exclusion, 296A.01

Middle distillate, kerosene defined as, 216C.16

Reports about

Inspection fees, 296A.15

Undyed kerosene, 296A.16

Residential energy sales, *see* POWER COMPANIES

Sales, measurement by volume, 239.79

Specifications, ASTM, 296A.01

State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.18

Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754

Undyed kerosene, 296A.15, 296A.16

**KETTLE RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**KICKBACKS**

Medicare antikickback provisions, exemption, 62J.23

Petroleum tank release cleanup, contractors, consultants, 115C.045, 115C.111, 115C.112

**KIDNAPPING**

*See* also FALSE IMPRISONMENT

*See* also UNREASONABLE RESTRAINT OF A CHILD

Background check crime, kidnapping defined as, 299C.61

Children

Abduction, *see* ABDUCTION

Children under 16, 609.25

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS

Coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80 to 611A.88

Communication with kidnapper, telephone, 609.774

Conviction

Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52

**KIDNAPPING (Cont'd)**

Conviction (Cont'd)

- Conviction of other crimes, no bar to prosecution, 609.251
- Family day care home providers, authorization or license disqualification, 119B.125
- Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15
- Other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.251
- Predatory offender registration, 243.167
- Sex offender registration, 243.166

Crime against the person, kidnapping defined as, 253B.02

Crime of violence, kidnapping defined as, gun control law, 624.712

Death caused while committing

- 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185
- Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661

Definitions

- Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.61
- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Criminal law, 609.25
- Gun control law, 624.712

Double jeopardy, 609.251

Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Felony, 609.25

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Kidnappers

- Conviction, *see* same under this topic
- Unauthorized communication with, 609.774

Perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08

Presumptions, serious physical or emotional harm to victim, 253B.02

Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065

Reports about, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556

Sentencing, mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11

Statutes of limitations, 628.26

Telephone communications with kidnapper, 609.774

Victims

- Notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031
- Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02

Violent crime, 609.1095, 624.712

**KIDNEY DIALYSIS**

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, coverage, 62E.06
- End stage providers, certification fees, 144.122
- Equipment, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.67
- Freestanding renal dialysis centers, billing, 62J.52

**KINDERGARTENS**

- All-day kindergarten, funding, 126C.12, 126C.126, 126C.15
- Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

Definitions

- Education Code, 120A.05
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Disabled children, 363A.13

Discontinuance, education districts, provision of services, 123A.17

Discrimination, 363A.02, 363A.13

Enrollment

- Age requirements, 120A.20, 124D.02
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17
- Vaccination, 121A.15

First grade preparedness program, *see* under EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS

Health screening, preschool children, 121A.17

Provision of, 124D.02

Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

Students

- Age, 120A.20, 120A.22, 124D.02
- Compulsory attendance, 120A.22

**KINDERGARTENS (Cont'd)**

Students (Cont'd)

- Enrollment, *see* same under this topic
- Health screening, 121A.17
- Human rights, 363A.13
- Milk, distribution to, 124D.118
- Readiness assessment, 124D.162
- School buildings and grounds, areas used by, 123B.51
- School bus safety training, 123B.90, 123B.91
- Vaccination, 121A.15
- Withdrawal, 120A.22

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

**KING, MARTIN LUTHER**

*See* MARTIN LUTHER KING'S BIRTHDAY

**KINNEY (CITY)**

Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961

**KINSHIP**

*See* RELATIVES

**KITCHENS**

Day training and habilitation services, 245B.07

Food and beverage service establishments

- Potluck event food in, 157.22

**KITSON COUNTY**

- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
- Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54
- Boundaries, 2.01
- County assessor, flood net tax capacity loss, determination, 273.1383
- Development region, 462.385
- Floods, 1997, 273.124, 273.1383
- Floods, 2002, 273.11, 273.1386
- Historic district, 138.73
- Historic places, 138.664
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Lake Bronson State Park, 85.012
- North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Northcote Stock and Grain Farm, 138.664
- Payments to, flood loss aid, 273.1383, 273.1386
- Restricted seed potato growing area, Kittson County defined as, 21.1196

**KNIFE RIVER (CITY)**

Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

**KNIVES**

- Switch blade knives, 609.66
- Throwing, dangerous exhibitions, 624.63

**KNOWING ENDANGERMENT**

- Adulteration of substances, 609.687
- Dangerous weapons, violations generally, 609.66
- Hazardous materials, 609.671

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY**

Appraisals by, tax-forfeited lands, *see* Tax-forfeited lands under RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE

Arrowhead region trails, 85.015

Assessment books, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.223

Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52

Bonds, drainage ditch bonds, default, cession of lands for Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE

Boundaries, 2.01

Cities in, economic development grants and loans to

- Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213
- Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17

County auditor

- Certificates and certification, 84B.07, 282.222
- Records, tax-forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County auditor (Cont'd)

- Red Lake Game Preserve
  - Duties, 84.361, 84A.04
  - Tax-forfeited agricultural lands, appraisals, 282.221, 282.222
- County board
  - Approvals by, consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56
  - Classification of property, Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE
  - Members, 282.226
  - Orders, tax-forfeited lands, Red Lake Game Preserve, reappraisal, 282.222
  - Recommendations by, 298.17, 298.2213
  - Red Lake Game Preserve, duties, 84A.11, 84A.56
  - Resolutions by, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222, 282.226
  - Tax-forfeited land sales, duties, 282.02, 383C.522
- County economic development commission
  - Funding, occupation tax revenues, 298.17
- County land commissioner
  - Tax-forfeited land sales, expenses, payment, 282.226
- County recorder, records, tax-forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223
- County treasurer
  - Compensation and salaries, tax-forfeited land sales, expenses, 282.226
  - Filing with, tax-forfeited land sales, default certifications, 282.222
  - Records, tax-forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223
  - Reports given, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, payment, 282.226
- Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73
- Development region, 462.385
- Enterprise zones, allocations, 469.169
- Floods, 2002
  - Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11
  - Flood loss aid, 273.1386
- Foreign trade zone powers, 469.0772
- Forfeited tax sale fund, Red Lake Game Preserve
  - County expenses, generally, 282.226
- Franz Jevne State Park, established and confirmed, 85.012
- General fund, transfers to
  - Tax-forfeited land sales, costs and expenses, 282.226
- Grand Marais to International Falls Trail, 85.015
- Grand Mound State Park
  - Historic site, established and confirmed, 138.662
  - State park, established and confirmed, 85.012
- Historic sites, 138.662
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Juvenile detention centers, property taxes, 383C.42
- Legal newspapers, notices in, tax-forfeited land sales
  - Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222
- North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Notices, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222
- Payments to
  - Flood loss aid, 273.1386
  - National forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54
  - Red Lake Game Preserve lands, purchase price, 84A.04, 84A.11
  - State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036
- Port authority commission, establishment, 469.0772
- Property taxes
  - Juvenile detention centers, 383C.42
  - Voyageurs National Park, reimbursement for lost taxes, 84B.07, 84B.09

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Restricted seed potato growing area
  - Koochiching County defined as, 21.1196
- State parks
  - Franz Jevne State Park, 85.012
  - Grand Mound State Park, 85.012
- Superior National Forest, lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54
- Tax-forfeited land sales
  - County board, duties, 282.02, 383C.522
  - Location, 282.01, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222
  - Notice, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222
- Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- Towns in, economic development grants and loans to
  - Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213
  - Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17
- Voyageurs National Park, 84.83, 84B.01 to 84B.10, 383C.72

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Establishment, powers, name, 469.0772

**KOREAN WAR ARMISTICE DAY**

Generally, 197.991

**KOSHER FOODS**

Agriculture Department
 

- Duties, 31.651 to 31.681
- Rulemaking, 31.671

 Generally, 31.651, 31.661
 

- Meat, humane slaughter, 31.59
- Nursing homes, diets based on religious belief, costs, 256B.431
- Violations and penalties, 31.681

**LABELS**

*See* specific index entries

**LABOR AGREEMENTS**

*See* also LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT

*See* also MEDIATION

*See* also STRIKES

*See* also UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

Agreements of hire
 

- Casual laborers, 181.57
- Employers, duties, 181.55
- Verbal agreements, disputes, burden of proof, 181.56

Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION

Collective bargaining agreements, *see* Agreements under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Labor law, 471A.10

New employers, obligations, generally, 338.02

Public employers
 

- Private vendors of public services, labor law, 471A.10
- Veterans Day, 645.44

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission

Existing systems, acquisition, 458A.03, 458A.07

State employees, *see* under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Unions, *see* UNIONS

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

Accidents, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under this topic

Actively seeking suitable employment, defined, 268.085

Adverse working conditions, 268.095

Advertising, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

Affirmative action, *see* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS

Aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095

Agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS

American employers, definitions, 268.035

Apprentices, *see* APPRENTICES

Apprenticeships, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS

Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION

Area labor-management committees, grants, 179.81 to 179.85



**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Assessments, back wages and gratuities, hearing costs, 177.27  
 Attorney fees  
     Employee assistance services violations, lawsuits, 181.980  
     Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
     Isolation or quarantine, employer violations, 144.4196  
     Salespersons, commissions, prompt payment, 181.145  
 Available for suitable employment, defined, 268.085  
 Background checks  
     Costs, payment by employees, 181.645  
     Evidence, civil actions, 181.981  
 Benefits, *see* BENEFITS  
 Blacklisting, *see* under CRIMES  
 Boycotts, *see* BOYCOTTS  
 Breaks  
     Meal breaks, 177.254, 245B.02  
     Work breaks, *see* under HOURS OF WORK  
 Building trade employees, *see* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES  
 Child labor, *see* CHILD LABOR  
 Civil service, *see* CIVIL SERVICE  
 Clinics, workplace on-site clinics  
     Small employer health benefit plans, exclusion, 62L.02  
 Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Commodity, exclusion, 185.04  
 Community investment programs, *see* COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAMS  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Compensation and salaries, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Complaints, adverse working conditions, unemployment insurance, 268.095  
 Contested cases  
     Compensation and salary compliance orders, 177.27  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, orders, 363A.29  
 Contracts and agreements, unlawful acts, 185.09  
 Covered employment, 268.035, 268.044  
 Damages  
     Employee assistance services, violations, 181.980  
     Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
 Data  
     Adult basic education, 124D.52  
     Classification, drug and alcohol testing, 13.791, 181.954  
     Payroll card accounts, 177.255  
 Date of hiring, definitions, 256.998  
 Definitions  
     Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.03  
     Child support, 518A.32  
     Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
     Comparable worth, 181.66  
     County emergency jobs program, 375.552  
     Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
     Employment, wages, hours, 181.171  
     Generally, 181.60  
     Health care purchasing alliances, 62T.01  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
     Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.03  
     Migrant workers, 181.85  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.49  
     Notice of termination, 181.931  
     Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
     Private detectives, 326.32  
     Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
     Small employer insurance reform, 62L.02  
     Social Security law, 355.01  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035, 268.085  
     Workers compensation, 79.52  
 Demotions, *see* DEMOTIONS

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Developmentally disabled persons, community-based employment, 252.451  
 Disabled persons  
     Reasonable accommodation, 363A.08  
     Rights, generally, 256C.01  
 Discharge (employees), *see* DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)  
 Disclosure  
     Drug and alcohol testing, 13.791, 181.953, 181.954  
     Earnings disclosure form, executions, 550.136  
     Employee assistance records, 181.980  
     Employment references, 181.967  
     Personnel records, peace officer applicants, 626.87  
     Reports to Labor and Industry Department, identity of reporting person, 13.791, 175.24, 175.27  
     Wage payment options, 177.255  
 Discrimination  
     Generally, *see* Discrimination against employees under DISCRIMINATION  
     Unfair practices, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under this topic  
 Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Drug and alcohol testing  
     Collective bargaining, 181.955  
     Confirmatory tests and retests, 181.953, 221.86  
     Data, classification, 13.791, 181.954  
     Disclosure, 13.791, 181.953, 181.954, 221.86  
     Employees, 171.02, 181.953, 181.957, 221.86  
     Employers, duties, 181.951 to 181.953, 221.86  
     Exemptions, motor carriers, 221.031, 221.605  
     Federal preemption, 181.957  
     Generally, 181.950, 181.951, 181.953  
     Injunctions, 181.956  
     Job applicants, 181.951, 181.953, 181.957  
     Lawsuits, generally, 181.956  
     Motor carrier drivers, 221.031, 221.605  
     Policies, 181.951, 181.952  
     Positive test results, 13.791, 181.950, 181.953, 181.954  
     Safeguards, 181.953, 181.954  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Employ, defined, 177.23  
 Employee assistance services  
     Employee assistance providers, records, access, 181.980  
     Suicide prevention, 145.56  
 Employee group insurance, 60A.02  
 Employees  
     Addresses, 177.30, 256.998  
     Agreement of hire, 181.55 to 181.57  
     Back wages or gratuities, right of action, 177.27  
     Background check crimes, 299C.66 to 299C.71  
     Background checks, costs, payment by employees, 181.645  
     Birth dates, work reporting system reports, 256.998  
     Bone marrow donation leave, 181.945  
     Building trade employees, *see* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES  
     Charitable contributions, reprisals for failure to contribute, lawsuits, 181.937  
     Chemically dependent persons, unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095  
     Complaints, 177.27, 268.095  
     Contracts, payroll deductions, 181.06  
     Copies to, withholding statements (taxes), 289A.09  
     Crime victims, employer obligations to, 611A.036  
     Deaths, 181.58, 181.80, 182.666  
     Debts, levy on wages, 550.136, 550.142  
     Definitions  
         Attorney's summary executions, 551.06  
         Commercial Code, 336.3-405  
         Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Employment law, 181.960  
 Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66  
 Exclusions, 176.011  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Labor Relations Act, 179.01  
 Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18  
 Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small businesses loans, 116J.996  
 Notice of termination, 181.931  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651  
 Parenting leave, 181.940, 181.942  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.50  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Social Security law, 355.01  
 State-operated services, 246.71  
 State projects and highway contracts, 177.42  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035, 268.085  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Disabled employees  
 License plates, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.057  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20  
 Discounts or markdowns from employers on good or services, defined as wages, 268.035  
 Displacement by unpaid workers, 85.045, 124D.48  
 Domestic abuse, time off to pursue relief, 518B.01  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.066  
 Drug and alcohol testing, *see* same under this topic  
 Eligible employees, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Employees under age 20, minimum wage, 177.24  
 Employer provided transportation, drivers, 221.031  
 Employment data, sharing, workers' compensation self-insurance purposes, 176.181  
 Employment references, 181.967  
 Enhanced Minnesota identification cards, 171.068  
 Examinations, costs, payment by employees, 181.645  
 Farm laborers, *see* FARM LABORERS  
 Financial interest, Medicaid expenditure contracts, acts affecting prohibited, 256B.0914  
 Garnishment of wages, retaliation prohibited, 571.74, 571.927  
 Genetic tests and testing, 181.974  
 Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03  
 Health and accident insurance, Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Indemnification, 181.970  
 Interference with, generally, 179.60  
 Inventions, 181.78  
 Isolation or quarantine, 144.4196  
 Job applicants, *see* same under this topic  
 Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act, 299C.66 to 299C.71  
 Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Leaves of absence, *see* LEAVES OF ABSENCE  
 Legal or dental services, trust plan payments defined as wages, 268.035

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Liability, 79.081, 115B.03  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Meal expenses, reimbursement defined as wages, 268.035  
 Medical examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 MFIP participants, real property limitations, exclusions, 256J.20  
 Mining employees, *see* Employees under MINING  
 Names, 177.30, 256.998  
 Nonresident employees, 169.72, 290.92  
 Notice given  
 Family leave for injured or dead military personnel, 181.947  
 Leaves of absence, 202A.135, 202A.19, 204B.195  
 Parenting leave, 181.942  
 Notice received, 116L.976, 181.81, 181.93, 181.952  
 Nursing mothers, work breaks, 181.939  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Employees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Packinghouse workers bill of rights, 179.86  
 Payments by, background check, testing, or training costs, 181.645  
 Payments to, compensation and salary violations, damages, back pay, 177.27  
 Payroll card accounts, 177.255  
 Personnel records, *see* PERSONNEL RECORDS  
 Public, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Public defense costs, liability for, 611.20  
 Public officials, leaves of absence, 211B.10  
 Receipt of stolen property, 609.526, 609.53  
 Reports about, industrial closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976  
 Representation, 79.37, 124D.49  
 Retirement, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales to, 325D.14, 325D.16  
 School conferences and events, leave for, 181.9412, 181.942  
 Seasonal employees, 177.23, 268.044  
 Service of process on, paternity proceedings or support enforcement actions, 543.20  
 Services performed for employers, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61  
 Shared work, 268.136  
 Shared work benefit plan, 268.047  
 Social Security numbers, work reporting system reports, 256.998  
 Statement of earnings, 177.27, 181.032, 181.171  
 Tax return, disclosure, 270B.06  
 Tax return data, state agencies, information exchanges, 270B.14  
 Transportation, providing, 221.031  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* Employees under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Union membership, interference, 179.60  
 Victims of crime, time off to testify, 611A.036  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Voting, 204C.04, 211B.07  
 Wages, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Withholding (taxes), 289A.60, 289A.63  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Employees under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Employers  
 Access, employee tax returns, investigative data, 270B.06  
 Addresses, 256.998, 268.042, 268.19  
 Administration, *see* under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Agreement of hire, 181.55 to 181.57  
 Apprenticeship agreements, duties, 178.08

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

## Employers (Cont'd)

Approvals by, drivers' license applications, underage employees, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055

Assessments, back wages and gratuities, hearing costs, 177.27

Background checks, information provided for, liability, immunity, 299F.036, 604A.31

Burden of proof, disabled persons, unfair discriminatory practices, defense, 363A.25

Certificates and certification, underage employee drivers, supervision, 171.04, 171.055

Certifying to, election judges, compensation and hours, 204B.195

Child labor, *see* Employers under CHILD LABOR

Child support, medical insurance coverage, 518A.73

Collaboration, 124D.46, 124D.47, 145.56, 268A.15

Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Consumer reports for employment purposes, disclosures, 13C.02, 13C.03

Contracts, payroll deductions, 181.06

Copies, withholding (taxes), federal notice of deposit status, 289A.20

Corporate political contributions, 211B.15

Crime victims who are employees, obligations to, 611A.036

Data, public assistance liens, duties, 256.015

Definitions

- Attorney's summary executions, 551.06
- Bone marrow donation leave, 181.945
- Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950
- Employment, wages, hours, 181.171
- Employment agencies, 184.21
- Employment law, 181.960
- Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66
- Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23
- Generally, 181.60
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Labor Relations Act, 179.01
- Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18
- Migrant labor, 181.85
- Notice of termination, 181.931
- Occupational safety and health, 182.651
- Parenting leave, 181.940, 181.945
- State projects and highway contracts, 177.42
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Workers' compensation, 176.011, 176.183
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 176.181

Disclosure, 550.136, 626.87

Disparate impact cases, duties, 363A.28

Driver training schools for employees, license exemptions, 171.39

Drug and alcohol testing, *see* same under this topic

Earnings statements, duties, 181.03

Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980

Employee transportation, providing, 221.031

Employees' breast milk expressing rooms, duties, 181.939

Employer-sponsored long-term care insurance, Board on Aging, duties, 256.975

Employment reference disclosure, 181.967

Enterprise zones, credits and incentives, income and franchise taxes, 469.171

Farms as small businesses, exemption, 299F.092

Federal employer identification numbers, 272.115

Fees, 181.961, 184.22

Genetic testing in employment, 181.974

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

## Employers (Cont'd)

Grant diversion program, duties, local service providers, 116L.871

Grants to, job vacancies, first source agreements, 116L.66

Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Health maintenance organizations, list of covered employees, 62E.16

Hold harmless clauses, breast milk expressing rooms, reasonable effort, 181.939

Housing contributions, matching grants, 462A.2092, 462A.21

Identity and identification, verification, drivers' license applications of minor employees, 171.04

Immunity from liability, 299F.036, 626.87

Indemnification of employees, 181.970

Indemnity, workers' compensation, 176.061

Industry code, unemployment insurance data, access, 268.19

Information received, health plan companies and health care providers, reimbursement, 62J.72

Jurors, acts against, criminal contempt, 593.50

Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

Liability

- Back wages and gratuities, 177.27
- Compensation and salaries, 177.27, 177.32, 181.14, 181.171
- Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03
- Mining accidents, 180.04
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, employees, preexisting conditions, costs, 62E.19
- Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011
- Reimbursement for public defense, 611.20
- Workers' compensation insurance, deductibles, 79.081

Loans to, 116L.06, 116L.66

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Market, defined as, 79.52

Mediation, wage determination, 177.27

Minimum wage compliance orders, objections, 177.27

Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Minnesota youth program, 116L.56, 116L.561

Misrepresenting nature of employment relationship, 181.722

Motor carriers defined as, 221.031

Multiple employer trusts, 60A.02

Names, 181.032, 256.998, 268.19

New employers, 338.02

Notice given

- Bankruptcy, 181.93
- Compensation and salary compliance orders, objections, 177.27
- Disclosure of medical records, adverse effect, 363A.20
- Drug and alcohol testing policies, 181.952
- Employees, injury or death, 181.80
- Family leave for injured or dead military personnel, 181.947
- Industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976
- Inventions, limitation of assignment or offer, 181.78
- Mandatory retirement age, 181.81

Notice received

- Assignment of wages, 181.04
- Children, wages claimed by parents or guardians, 181.01
- Commercial drivers, violations and penalties, 171.168, 171.169

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)  
 Notice received (Cont'd)  
   Election judges, leaves of absence, 204B.195  
   Political party activities, leaves of absence, 202A.135, 202A.19  
   Work reporting system, noncompliance, 256.998  
   Workers' compensation, claim settlements, 176.522  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Employers under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 On-the-job training, *see* under JOB TRAINING  
 Parties to lawsuits, employer organizations, 540.151  
 Payments by, 79.081, 176.081, 177.24, 177.27, 289A.20  
 Payments to  
   Job subsidies, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES  
   MFIP, grant diversions, on-the-job training, 256J.66, 256J.69  
 Payroll cards and payroll card accounts, duties, 177.255  
 Permanent replacement offer during strike or lockout, unfair labor practice, 179.12  
 Personnel records, *see* PERSONNEL RECORDS  
 Piece workers, exclusion, workers' compensation law, 176.205  
 Policies, pistols, permits to carry, 624.714  
 Policyholders, workers' compensation insurance, *see* Policyholders under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
 Proprietary employers, 326.32  
 Public assistance liens, duties, 256.015  
 Public defense, persons represented by, payments for defense, withholding, 611.20  
 Qualified employers, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports given  
   Disclosure, identity of reporting person, 13.791, 175.24, 175.27  
   Employees, hiring, 256.998  
   Labor and Industry Department, 175.24  
   Workers' compensation, injury or death, 79.081  
 Reprisals, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15  
 Requests by, work reporting system, contested cases, 256.998  
 Retaliation against employees  
   Child support enforcement service of process, 543.20  
   Domestic abuse victims, 518B.01, 609.748  
   False claims against government, cooperating with investigations, 15C.14  
   Victims of crime, time off to testify, 611A.036  
 Rural job creation grants, 469.309  
 Service of process on, 177.27, 611.20  
 Shared work, 268.136  
 Shared work benefit plan, 268.047  
 Small employers, *see* same under this topic  
 Special assessments, workforce development fund, 116L.20  
 Special family day care homes, license holders, 245A.14  
 Staffing services employers, *see* under EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES  
 State agency records, supplying for workers' compensation insurance purposes, 176.186  
 Statements by, records, 177.27  
 Strikes or boycotts during certification of collective bargaining representatives, 179.28  
 Tax information numbers, work reporting system reports, 256.998  
 Tax return data, state agencies, information exchanges, 270B.14  
 Technical assistance, employer-sponsored long-term care insurance, Board on Aging, 256.975  
 Truants, employment, 120A.34

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* Employers under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Voting, 204C.04, 204C.15  
 Withholding (taxes), *see* Employers under WITHHOLDING (TAXES)  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Employers under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance groups, 79A.19 to 79A.32  
 Youth apprenticeship program, duties, 124D.47  
 Employment, definitions, 181A.03, 268.035, 355.01  
 Employment agencies, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES  
 Employment and training services, *see* under JOB TRAINING  
 Employment plans, 119B.011  
 Employment references, disclosure, 181.967  
 Equipment and supplies  
   Costs, deduction from gratuities or wages, 177.24  
 Equivalent full-time employees, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Extended employment programs, 268A.01 to 268A.15  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.21 to 177.35  
 False statements, inducement to enter, 181.64, 181.65  
 Federal employer identification numbers  
   Certificates of real estate value, 272.115  
 Fines  
   Compensation and salaries, 177.27, 177.30, 177.32  
   Employee deaths, 182.666  
   Employers, truants, employment, 120A.34  
   Fair labor standards, 177.27, 177.30, 177.31  
   Work reporting system, noncompliance, 256.998  
 Forced labor or services, 609.281  
 General assistance recipients, *see* Recipients under GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Genetic tests and testing, 181.974  
 Grievances, *see* GRIEVANCES (EMPLOYMENT)  
 Hiring  
   Agreements, 181.55 to 181.57  
   Definitions, 256.998  
   Offers of employment, 256D.02, 268.085  
 Hours of work, *see* HOURS OF WORK  
 Indictments, exclusions, 185.05  
 Injunctions  
   Drug and alcohol testing, 181.956  
   Exclusions, 185.03  
   Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
   Labor disputes, *see* same under this topic  
   Limitations, 185.03, 185.10, 185.11  
   Policy of state, 185.09  
   Temporary, 185.02, 185.13  
 Inspections  
   Payroll and business records, 176.181  
   Safety inspections, costs, payment, 181.54  
 Jail inmates, *see* Inmates under JAILS  
 Job applicants  
   Defined, 181.950  
   Drug and alcohol testing, *see* same under this topic  
   Employment references, 181.967  
   Notice received, bankruptcy of employer, 181.93  
   Strike participation, statements precedent to employment, 181.53  
 Job creation, *see* JOB CREATION  
 Job sharing, 43A.421  
 Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Labor agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Labor disputes  
 Contempts, 185.16, 185.17  
 Definitions, 179.01, 179.35, 185.18  
 Emergency management organizations, 12.44  
 Exclusions, 185.19  
 Injunctions or restraining orders  
 Exclusions, 185.03, 185.06, 185.20  
 Findings of fact, 185.14  
 Hearings, 185.02, 185.13  
 Jurisdiction, 185.07  
 Limitations, generally, 185.02 to 185.04, 185.10, 185.11, 185.13  
 Notice, 185.02  
 Policy of state, 185.08, 185.09  
 Public employees, 13B.05, 179A.13, 179A.24  
 Temporary injunctions, certification for appeal, 185.13, 185.15  
 Violations, generally, 185.20  
 When not issued, 185.10, 185.11  
 Liability, individual acts, 185.12  
 Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 179.06  
 Motor vehicles, labor dispute sites, violations at, 179.121  
 Policy of state, 185.08, 185.09  
 Protective agents, services during, 326.3384  
 Public interest labor disputes, 179.07, 179.08  
 Security guards, services during, 326.3384  
 Unemployment insurance, ineligibility, effect, 268.085  
 Unfair labor practices, *see* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES  
 Vacancies due to, suitable employment, exclusions, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Violations, generally, loss of rights, 179.15  
 Labor Interpretive Center, *see* under INTERPRETIVE CENTERS  
 Labor management councils, Minnesota area industry labor management councils, 43A.27  
 Labor organizations, *see* UNIONS  
 Labor referees, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Labor Relations Act, 179.01 to 179.17  
 Labor relations information, 13.37  
 Labor surplus areas, businesses, state contracts, preferences, 16C.16  
 Large employers  
 Definitions, 62Q.18  
 Employee health insurance, 62Q.18  
 Health and accident insurance companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health plan companies, nonrenewal of coverage, generally, 62Q.185  
 Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE  
 Lawsuits  
 Actions for services, double costs awarded, 549.03  
 Disparate impact cases, employers, duties, 363A.28  
 Drug and alcohol testing, generally, 181.956  
 Employees  
 Charitable contributions, reprisals for failure to make, 181.937  
 Employee assistance services, violations, 181.980  
 Group life insurance plans, retaliation for nonparticipants, 61A.091  
 Inducements to enter employment, 181.65  
 Isolation or quarantine, employer violations, 144.4196  
 Migrant workers, lawsuits against employers, 181.89, 181.91  
 Wages, actions to recover, statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Employers, 179.29, 181.938  
 Employment references, 181.967  
 Generally, 177.27

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
 Recovery of wages, 541.07, 542.08  
 Wages, claims, 181.101  
 Layoffs, *see* LAYOFFS  
 Leased employees, unemployment insurance  
 Wage detail reports, 268.046  
 Leaves of absence, *see* LEAVES OF ABSENCE  
 Lessors of employees  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.046  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 79.255  
 Liability  
 Employees, *see* same under this topic  
 Employers, *see* same under this topic  
 Labor disputes, individual acts, 185.12  
 Lie detector tests, use, 13.79, 181.75, 181.76  
 Lockouts, *see* LOCKOUTS  
 Long-term employment programs, 268A.01 to 268A.15  
 Manual labor  
 Laborers, *see* LABORERS  
 Recovery of wages, place of trial, venue, 542.08  
 Matching programs, government data, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Mediation, wage determination, 177.27  
 Mediation Services Bureau, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Medical examinations  
 Costs paid by employee, 181.61, 181.62  
 Drug and alcohol testing, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 363A.20  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08, 363A.20  
 Migrant workers, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 New employers, 338.02  
 Noncovered employment, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Nurses, state employees, overtime, 177.27, 181.275  
 Occupational diseases, *see* OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 "Off-the-books" employment, building trades, study, 181.723  
 Orders of employment  
 Avoidance or refusal without good cause, unemployment insurance, 268.085  
 General assistance applicants, residence verification, 256D.02  
 Orders  
 Payment by employers, 177.27  
 Tuberculosis carriers, exclusion, 144.4806  
 Overtime, *see* OVERTIME  
 Part-time work, *see* PART TIME WORK  
 Payroll deductions, *see* PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS  
 Payrolls, *see* under COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Pensions, *see* RETIREMENT PLANS  
 Personnel records, *see* PERSONNEL RECORDS  
 Physical examinations, *see* Medical examinations under this topic  
 Places of employment, smoking in, 144.413, 144.414  
 Policies, pistols, permits to carry, 624.714  
 Policy of state  
 Discrimination, 363A.02  
 Generally, 185.08, 185.09  
 Position, office or employment contract  
 Forfeiture, racketeering, 609.902, 609.903, 609.905  
 Posting (notices), mandatory retirement age, 181.81  
 Preemployment tests  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, exemption, 363A.20  
 Presumptions, full-time, 518A.32  
 Prisoners  
 Prison employment, *see* Employment under PRISONERS

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Prisoners (Cont'd)  
 Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE  
 Private employers, disclosure, employment references, 181.967  
 Probationary employees, *see* PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES  
 Public employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Public employers, definitions, employment references, 181.967  
 Public interest labor disputes, 179.07, 179.08  
 Public works projects, records and record keeping, 177.30  
 Punitive damages, genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
 Purchaser qualifications, timber sales, 90.145  
 Qualifying new job, defined, 469.309  
 Quitting, 268.085, 268.095  
 Records and record keeping  
   Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
   Employee assistance records, 181.980  
   Generally, 177.27  
   Migrant workers, 181.88  
   Payroll card accounts, 177.255  
   Retention, 177.30  
   Subpoenas, 388.051  
   Wage records, 177.30, 177.32  
 Recreational programs, injuries, workers' compensation, 176.021  
 Rehabilitation  
   Extended employment programs, 268A.01 to 268A.15  
   Generally, *see* Employees under REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
   Vocational, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
 Representation, *see* under UNIONS  
 Resignation, *see* RESIGNATION  
 Retirement  
   Mandatory retirement age, *see* under AGE  
   Public employees, *see* specific retirement plans  
 Retirement plans, *see* RETIREMENT PLANS  
 Safety inspections, 176.181, 181.54  
 Safety-sensitive positions, random drug testing, 181.950, 181.951  
 Salaries, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Seasonal employees  
   Definitions, 256J.37  
   Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
   Health care purchasing alliances, 62T.02  
   Migrants, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
   Suitable employment, determination, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
   Unemployment insurance, 268.044, 268.085  
 Self-employment, *see* SELF-EMPLOYMENT  
 Senior citizens programs, Public Employees Retirement Association  
   Exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Seniority, *see* SENIORITY  
 Sexual harassment, *see* under HARASSMENT  
 Shared work, unemployment insurance, 268.136  
 Small employers  
   Definitions, 62L.02  
   Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE  
   Small businesses, *see* SMALL BUSINESSES  
   Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Smoking prevention, Health Department, duties, 144.392  
 State employees, *see* STATE EMPLOYEES  
 State legislators, *see* Employment of members outside legislature under LEGISLATURE  
 Strikes, *see* STRIKES  
 Subpoenas, wage and employment records, 388.051

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Subsidized employment, defined as work activity, 256J.49  
 Suitable employment  
   Definitions, 268.035, 268.115  
   Generally, 268.035  
   Summer youth employment, 144.1464, 363A.26  
 Supervisors, *see* SUPERVISORS  
 Supported employment, *see* SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT  
 Suspension  
   Exceeding thirty days, considered discharge, unemployment insurance, 268.085  
   Unemployment insurance, eligibility, effect, 268.095  
 Temporary employment, *see* TEMPORARY WORK  
 Tenure, *see* TENURE  
 Termination of employment, *see* DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)  
 Underemployed persons, *see* UNDEREMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Unemployment  
   Unemployed persons, *see* UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
   Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
   Unemployment insurance taxes, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES  
 Unemployment relief programs, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
   Contested cases, orders, 363A.29  
   Disparate impact cases, 363A.28  
   Exemptions, 363A.20  
   Generally, 363A.08  
   Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
   Reprisals, 363A.15  
 Unfair labor practices, *see* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES  
 Unions, *see* UNIONS  
 Vacation shutdowns, unemployment resulting from, 268.085  
 Verification, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.30  
 Veterans, Hire a Veteran Month, 10.565  
 Violations and penalties  
   Compensation and salaries, records violations, 177.30  
   Delinquent tax withholding, discharge for, 270C.69  
   Drug and alcohol testing, 181.953, 181.956  
   Employee assistance services violations, lawsuits, damages, 181.980  
   Employment references, disclosure, 181.967  
   Enhanced drivers' licenses, employees, 171.066  
   Enhanced Minnesota identification cards, employees, 171.068  
   Fair labor standards, 177.30, 177.31, 177.32  
   Interference with employment, 181.52  
   Isolated or quarantined persons, actions against, 144.4196  
   Job applicants, statements precedent to employment, 181.53  
   Labor disputes, generally, loss of rights, 179.15  
   Local ordinances, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.26  
   Medical examinations, costs paid by employee, 181.61, 181.62  
   Offering bribes, 609.86  
   Payroll card accounts, 177.255  
   Political party activities, preventing employees' participation, 202A.135  
   Public officials, leaves of absence, retaliation against, 211B.10, 211B.19  
   Receiving bribes, 609.86  
   Records violations, wage records, 177.27, 177.30, 177.32  
   Retaliation, 518B.01, 609.748, 611A.036  
   Search firms, fees, 184.22  
   Time off, retaliation, victims of crime, 611A.036  
   Time off to vote, interference with, 204C.04  
   Voting assistance to employees, 204C.15

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Volunteer employment  
     Unemployment insurance, eligibility, exclusions, 268.085

Wage subsidies, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES

Withholding, *see* WITHHOLDING (TAXES)

Women, *see* Employment under WOMEN

Work areas  
     Hazardous substances, 299F.092  
     Tuberculosis carriers, exclusion, orders, 144.4806

Work breaks, *see* under HOURS OF WORK

Work experience programs, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Work pools, light-duty, employers, formation  
     Workers' compensation, 176.108

Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

Work reporting system, 256.998

Work site wellness programs, 62J.04

Work-study programs  
     Hiring restrictions, 136A.233  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Workers, *see* Employees under this topic

Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

Workforce Development Council, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Workplaces  
     Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION  
     Hazardous substances, 299F.092  
     Smoking, prevention, 144.392

Worksites, *see* Workplaces under this topic

Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

Youth programs, Public Employees Retirement Association  
     Exclusion from coverage, 353.01

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT**  
 Disability access, public buildings, 471.466

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT**  
 Access Review Board, 471.471  
 Administrative conferences, 176.106  
 Administrative orders, 326B.081, 326B.082, 326B.083  
 Amusement rides, duties, *see* AMUSEMENT RIDES

Appeals to  
     Electrical inspection decisions, 326B.36  
     Rulemaking, generally, 177.29  
     State Building Code, local enforcement decisions, 326B.139

Apprenticeship Board, 178.02

Apprenticeship training facilities, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Apprenticeships, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS

Appropriations to  
     Assigned risk safety account, principal and income, 79.253  
     Building permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148  
     Construction code fund, 326B.04  
     Contractor recovery fund, 326B.83, 326B.89  
     Federal funds, reimbursement of expenses, 175.37  
     Special compensation fund, refunds, 176.129  
     Transcript fees, Workers' Compensation Division, 176.421  
     Wood purchase assessments, 176.130

Assigned risk safety account, principal and income, 79.253

Assistant commissioner, 175.007

Audits and examinations  
     Authorization, 79.39  
     Payroll records, state contracts, 177.43

Biennial report, 175.171

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Bleachers, safety, 326B.112

Boats, duties, *see* VESSELS (BOATS)

Boiler operators, license violations, 326B.972

Boilers, *see* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), legal status, 326B.06

Branch offices, establishment, 175.17, 175.171

Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Building trade employees, employment relationships, misrepresentation by employer, reports about, 181.722

Certificates and certification, documents generally, evidence, 175.11

Certified reports, 175.24, 175.27

Child labor, 181A.01 to 181A.12

Child support obligors, injury or death  
     Impairment compensation claims, 256.997

Chiropractors, continuing education, 148.031

Claim forms, 251.042, 251.052

Commissioner  
     Appointment, 15.06, 175.001  
     Compensation and salaries  
         Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
         Expense allowance, 15A.081  
         Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
         Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
         Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
     Definitions, insurance fraud, 60A.951  
     Dispute resolution, authority, 175.16  
     Duties, generally, 15.06  
     Head, Workers' Compensation Division, 175.101  
     Memberships  
         Medical Services Review Board, ex officio member, 176.103  
         Occupational Safety and Health Advisory Council, ex officio member, 182.656  
         Rehabilitation Review Panel, workers' compensation, 176.102  
         Self-insurers' security fund, board of trustees, 79A.09  
         Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, 79A.26  
         Workers' Compensation Council, 175.007  
     Oath of office, 175.001  
     Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
     Service of process on, 176.285, 182.661, 182.669  
     Subpoenas as expert witness, exemption, 326B.075  
     Term, 15.06

Compensation and salaries, duties, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

Compensation judges, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE

Complaint committee, 326B.36

Complaints  
     Data, classification, 13.79  
     Electricity Board, 326B.32  
     High Pressure Piping Systems Board, 326B.925  
     Occupational safety and health, 182.661, 182.669  
     Plumbing Board, 326B.435

Compliance orders, 177.27

Construction code fund, 326B.04

Construction Codes Advisory Council, 326B.07

Construction codes and licensing  
     Definitions, 326B.01  
     Enforcement, 326B.081 to 326B.085  
     Rulemaking authority, 326B.02  
     State Building Code, 326B.13

Construction Codes and Licensing Division  
     Generally, 175.16  
     Representation, 326B.07

Contractor recovery fund  
     Compensation applications, review, 326B.83

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Contractor recovery fund (Cont'd)  
 Deposits to, 326B.092  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Authority to enter, occupational safety and health, 182.67  
 High pressure piping inspections, 326B.92  
 Correctional industries, 241.27  
 Creation, 175.001  
 Data, *see* Labor and Industry Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, construction codes and licensing, 326B.01  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Depositions  
 Authority to take, 182.659  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.67  
 Deputy commissioner, 175.001  
 Digitized signatures, 176.281, 176.285  
 Disability access, public buildings, 471.467  
 Disability Council, duties, workers' compensation, 256.482  
 Disclosure, names of persons reporting, 175.24, 175.27  
 Duties, generally  
 Transfers to, from other departments, 326B.02  
 Workers' compensation, 175.171  
 Electrical systems  
 Inspections, duties regarding, 326B.36  
 Safety standards, 326B.35  
 Electrical workers, unlicensed, registration, 326B.33  
 Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS  
 Electricity Board, 326B.32  
 Elevator safety section, 471.471  
 Elevators, *see* ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS  
 Employees  
 Disclosure, identity of persons reporting, 175.27  
 Generally, 181.934  
 Obstruction of duties, 175.27  
 Referees and adjusters  
 Defined as state employees, 352.01  
 Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Retirement  
 Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Travel expenses, payment vouchers, 175.14  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Workers' compensation, 176.102, 176.103, 176.351  
 Employers, confidential or privileged information  
 Disclosure, 181.934  
 Employment agencies, duties, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES  
 Employment records, 177.27  
 Energy Code, 326B.118  
 Evidence, certified documents, generally, 175.11  
 Fair labor standards, 177.27, 177.28, 177.31, 177.32  
 Family day care homes, task force report, 326B.106  
 Federal aid, 175.17, 175.37  
 Fees, 326B.36  
 Fire Code, duties, 299F.011  
 Food processing plants, recruitment disclosure forms, 181.635  
 Fraud investigation unit  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.82  
 Motor vehicles, unmarked, 168.012  
 Funds and accounts  
 Construction code fund, 326B.04  
 Contractor recovery fund, 326B.092, 326B.89  
 Escrow accounts, compensation and salary violations, damages, 177.27  
 Gas, heating, ventilation, air conditioning contractors  
 Bonds, administration fees, 326B.197

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Grants by, authority, 175.17  
 Grants to, authority to receive and disburse, 175.17  
 Grievances, 175.25  
 Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 1031.621  
 Hazardous substances releases, response actions, 115B.17  
 Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70  
 Health care providers, sanctions, 176.103  
 Health care review organizations, contracts, workers' compensation, 176.136  
 Hearings  
 Costs, 177.27  
 Generally, 175.10, 326B.082  
 High pressure piping, 326B.90 to 326B.94  
 High Pressure Piping Systems Board, 326B.925  
 Historical boilers, 326B.956  
 Hours of business, 175.10  
 Hours of work, state contracts, 177.43  
 Housing, warranties, variations, approval, 327A.07  
 Independent contractors, exemption certification, 181.723  
 Industrial classifications list, 182.653  
 Infectious agents, training programs, 182.653  
 Information, 175.17, 175.171  
 Injunctions  
 Court costs, 326B.085  
 Generally, 326B.082  
 Insurance companies, order for liquidation, 60B.26  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Labor education advancement grants, 176.1812, 178.11  
 Labor Standards and Apprenticeship Division  
 Apprenticeship agreements, duties, 178.03, 178.07, 178.08  
 Created, 177.26  
 Employees, 177.26  
 Establishment, 178.03  
 Generally, 175.16, 178.01, 178.03  
 Hearings, 178.09  
 Investigations, generally, 178.09  
 Parenting leave, 181.9435, 181.9436  
 Rulemaking, 178.09  
 Lawsuits, court costs, 326B.085  
 Lead, blood lead levels, data, 144.9502  
 Licensees generally  
 Advertising services, 326B.084  
 Criminal penalties, 326B.082  
 False statements, 326B.084  
 License suspensions and revocations, 326B.082  
 Licensing orders, 326B.081, 326B.082, 326B.083  
 Lie detector tests, 13.79, 181.75  
 Loggers, safety, 13.7932, 176.130  
 Mandatory retirement age, 181.81, 181.812  
 Manufactured homes  
 Inspections, *see* Inspections under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Permits, 327.33, 327.35  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, storm shelters, construction standards, 327.205  
 Sales, 327B.04 to 327B.11  
 Seals, 327.34  
 Manufactured homes, permits, 327.32  
 Mediation  
 Back wages, 177.27  
 Gratuities, diversion, settlements, 177.24  
 Medical Services Review Board, 176.103  
 MFIP community work experience programs  
 Disability compensation claims, 256J.68  
 Migrant workers, health insurance, 181.73  
 Minimum wage, 177.27, 177.28, 177.43  
 Mission of department, 175.001  
 Motor vehicles, unmarked, 168.012  
 Nonresident employers, bond or securities, 176.295



**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Notice given, generally, 175.24  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 175.20  
 Occupational hazards, 144.34  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Occupational Safety and Health Advisory Council, 182.656  
 Occupational Safety and Health Division, 175.16  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 182.664  
 "Off-the-books" employment, study, 181.723  
 Offices, 175.08, 175A.04  
 Orders, 326B.36  
 Ordinances, local, violations, 175.26  
 Packinghouse workers bill of rights, consulting, 179.86  
 Parenting leave, 181.9435, 181.9436  
 Payments by, compensation, grievances, 175.25  
 Payroll and business records, inspections, 176.181  
 Pension rights, interference claims, 363A.06  
 Performance reports, 175.001  
 Personnel consulting firms, registration, 184.29  
 Personnel records, 13.79, 181.9641  
 Pipefitters, 326B.921, 326B.922  
 Piping, State Building Code, bioprocess piping, 326B.106  
 Plumbers, restricted licenses, 326B.475  
 Plumber's apprentices, 326B.47, 326B.49  
 Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
 Plumbing Code, *see* PLUMBING CODE  
 Plumbing inspectors, *see* Inspectors under PLUMBING  
 Poisoning or illnesses connected with employment, 175.33, 175.35  
 Public employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Railroad inspectors, 219.52  
 Recommendations by, legislation, 175.001  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access, 175.10, 175.24  
   Generally, 175.171, 175.24  
   Requirements, 175.10  
 Rehabilitation consultants, employee's requests, 176.102  
 Rehabilitation data, classification, 13.791  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel, 176.102  
 Remodeling, warranties, variations, approval, 327A.07  
 Reports given  
   Biennial report, 175.171  
   Building permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148  
   Generally, 175.17, 175.171  
   Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70  
   Occupational safety and health, 182.663, 182.674  
   Performance reports, 175.001  
   Workers' compensation  
     Fines and penalties, 176.222  
     Health care providers, sanctions, review, 176.103  
     Medical and health services, 176.136  
     Medical health care review, 176.103  
     Prompt payment by insurers and self-insurers, 176.223  
     Rehabilitation services, monitoring, 176.102  
     Special compensation fund, biennial report, 176.129  
     Workers compensation insurance companies, compliance with law, 176.195  
 Right of entry, generally, 326B.082  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Apprenticeships, 177.28, 178.041  
   Boiler engineers, continuing education, 326B.978  
   Boilers, 326B.966, 326B.994  
   Building officials, continuing education, 326B.133  
   Child labor, 181A.04, 181A.07, 181A.09  
   Chiropractors, continuing education, 148.031  
   Compensation and salaries, appeals, 177.29  
   Construction code inspector competency, 326B.135  
   Construction codes and licensing, 326B.02

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Digitized signatures, 176.281, 176.285  
 Disability access, public buildings, 471.467  
 Electrical inspection fees, 326B.106  
 Electrical systems, safety standards, 326B.35, 326B.36  
 Electricians, continuing education, 326B.33  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, 326B.163, 326B.178, 326B.187  
 Employees, generally, 181.934  
 Employers, confidential or privileged information, disclosure, 181.934  
 Employment agencies, 184.24, 184.38  
 Energy Code, 326B.118  
 Exemptions, 14.03, 182.655  
 Fair labor standards, 177.28, 177.31, 177.32  
 Fire Code, 326B.02  
 Generally, 175.171, 177.28  
 Health care review organizations, contracts, workers' compensation, 176.136  
 High pressure piping, 326B.92, 326B.921  
 Housing, warranties, variations, 327A.07  
 Independent contractors, exemption certification, 181.723  
 Industrial classifications list, 182.653  
 Infectious agents, training programs, 182.653  
 Licenses, 214.12  
 Mandatory retirement age, 181.81, 181.812  
 Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.32, 327.33  
 Manufactured home installers, 327B.10  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.04  
 Manufactured homes, generally, 327.32, 327.33  
 Migrant workers, health insurance, 181.73  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Alleged violations, disposition procedures, 182.659  
   Generally, 182.657  
   Industrial classifications list, 182.653  
   Infectious agents, determining, 182.651  
   Posting, 182.658  
   Record keeping, 182.663  
   Technically qualified individuals, standards for determining, 182.651  
   Training programs, 182.653, 182.673  
 Passenger boats, 326B.94  
 Pipefitters, 326B.921  
 Plumbers, 326B.47  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, storm shelters, construction standards, 327.205  
 Remodeling, warranties, variations, 327A.07  
 State Building Code, 326B.106, 326B.13  
 Tourist camps, 327.20  
 Truck drivers, state highway contracts, minimum rates, prevailing wage rates, 177.44  
 Vessels, inspections, 326B.94  
 Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, investigations, 178.09  
 Window fall prevention device code, 326B.106  
 Women's toilets, 326B.109  
 Workers' compensation  
   Accumulated credits, additional payment, 176.021  
   Attorney fees, joint rules, 176.081  
   Collective bargaining agreements, 176.1812  
   Compensation schedules, 176.101, 176.105  
   Digitized signatures, 176.281, 176.285  
   Disability schedules, 176.105  
   Excess payments, reimbursement, 176.191  
   Functional disability, evaluation and rating procedures, 176.105  
   Health care review organizations, contracts, 176.136

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Workers' compensation (Cont'd)  
     Human organs, compensation schedules, 176.105  
     Independent medical examinations, 176.136  
     Intervention, 176.361  
     Light-duty work pools, 176.108  
     Managed care plans, certification, penalties,  
       176.1351  
     Medical care treatment standards, 176.103  
     Medical data, reporting, 176.83  
     Medical fees, 176.136  
     Medical health care review, 176.103  
     Medical records, costs, 176.135  
     Physicians, podiatrists, or chiropractors, change of,  
       176.135  
     Rehabilitation, 176.83  
     Rehabilitation consultants and vendors, 176.102  
     Rehabilitation plans, 176.102  
     Sanctions, failure to prepare, appear, or participate,  
       176.081  
     Violations and penalties, 176.194  
 Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk, safety  
 account and assessments, 79.253  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6553  
 Sawmills, 176.130  
 Seal  
     Certified documents, evidence, 175.11  
     Employment agencies, certificates and licenses, 184.24  
 Search firms, inspections, 184.22  
 Self-insurers' security fund, board of trustees, 79A.09  
 Service of process on  
     Answers, 182.661, 182.669  
     Electronic filing, digitized signatures, 176.285  
     Generally, 326B.082  
 Sessions, location, 175.08  
 Sex offenders, addresses, disclosure, 176.862  
 Show boilers, 326B.956  
 Silicates, silica dust, and silicon flour, 181.63  
 Small claims court, 176.2615  
 Special compensation fund, 176.129  
 State aid, authority to receive, 175.17  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State buildings, construction or remodeling plans, 326B.106  
 State contracts, wages, 177.43  
 State employees, occupational safety, hazard identification  
 and accident prevention, 16B.495  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Statistics Division, 175.16  
 Stop orders, 326B.082  
 Subpoenas, generally, 175.20, 175.27, 326B.082  
 Tax return data, 270B.14  
 Toilet facilities, women's, in public places, 326B.109  
 Travel expenses, vouchers, 175.14  
 Truck drivers, state highway contracts, wages, 177.44  
 Trunk highways, 177.44  
 Violations and penalties  
     Amounts, 326B.083  
     Notices about, 326B.082  
 Vocational rehabilitation unit, *see* VOCATIONAL  
 REHABILITATION UNIT  
 Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, 178.09  
 Wage complaints, orders, 177.27  
 Wages, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Waste disposal, training programs, 182.653  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, *see* WATER  
 CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND  
 INSTALLERS  
 Witnesses, fees, payment, 175.20  
 Women's toilets, 326B.109  
 Wood purchase assessments, 176.130

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Work reporting system, Human Services Department, data,  
 256.998  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group  
 security fund, 79A.26  
 Workers' Compensation Council, *see* WORKERS  
 COMPENSATION COUNCIL  
 Workers' Compensation Division  
     Appropriations to, transcript fees, 176.421  
     Branch offices, establishment, 175.17, 175.171  
     Certificates and certification, hearings, 176.305  
     Certified documents, evidence, 175.11  
     Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03  
     Creation, 175.006  
     Disabled employees, remodeling of buildings or  
       dwellings, 176.137  
     Employees, dispute resolution proceedings, 176.261  
     Generally, 175.16  
     Hearings, 176.291, 176.511  
     Labor and industry commissioner, 175.10  
     Record keeping, 175.101  
     Reports about, Workers' Compensation Advisory  
       Council, 175.007  
     Reports received, tuberculosis cases, 251.042, 251.052  
     Rulemaking, generally, 175.17  
     Seal, 175.11  
     State employees, duties regarding, 176.561  
     Tuberculosis compensation, 251.041 to 251.045, 251.051  
       to 251.053  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
     Assigned risk, safety account and assessments, 79.253  
     Employees, investigation requests, 176.184  
     Employers, implementation of safety recommendations,  
       79.253  
     Insurance companies, compliance with law, 176.195  
     Insurance policies, 176.185  
     Paid indemnity losses, 176.129  
     Payments, disputed liability, 176.191  
 Workers' compensation judges, *see* Compensation judges  
 under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association  
     Excess surplus, distribution, 79.362  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04, 79A.25,  
 176.129, 176.181  
**LABOR CAMPS**  
*See* MIGRANT WORKERS  
**LABOR DAY**  
 Holiday, Labor Day defined as, 645.44  
 Motor vehicles, wide loads, 169.862  
 School start date, 120A.40  
**LABOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs),  
       enforcement, 62H.01  
     Workforce development fund, special assessment costs,  
       116L.20  
 Health services occupations, licenses  
     Foreign medical school graduates, exceptions, 147.037  
 Labor and Industry Department, cooperation, 175.37  
 Occupational safety and health  
     Cooperation, 182.663  
     Reports received, 182.674  
 Reciprocity, unemployment benefits, offset of overpayment,  
 268.18  
 Secretary, administration account, duties, 268.196  
**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**  
*See* UNIONS  
**LABOR REFEREES**  
*See* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

**LABOR RELATIONS***See* ARBITRATION*See* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*See* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES**LABOR RELATIONS ACT**

Generally, 179.01 to 179.17

**LABOR STATISTICS BUREAU (U.S.)**

Lower living standard income level, 116L.61

**LABOR UNION DEMOCRACY ACT**

Generally, 179.18 to 179.257

**LABORATORIES**

## Accreditation

- Drug and alcohol testing, 181.953
- Environmental laboratories, 144.97, 144.98
- Foreign laboratories, 144.98

Animals in, *see* Research animals under ANIMALS

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

## Certificates and certification

- Drinking water, lead analysis, 144.9502
- Drug and alcohol testing, 181.953
- Grade A milk, testing, 32.394
- Paternity, positive blood or genetic tests, evidence, 257.62

Chemicals, laboratory chemicals containing mercury, 116.92

Clinical laboratories, 144.12, 145A.07

Commercial laboratories, environmental laboratories, 144.97

Controlled substances, 152.12

## Crime laboratories

- Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
- Employees, defined as emergency medical services persons, 144.7401
- Forensic Laboratory Advisory Board, duties, 299C.156

## Definitions

- Accreditation of environmental laboratories, 144.97
- Forensic Laboratory Advisory Board, 299C.156

Diagnostic laboratories, *see* DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

Disclosure, drug and alcohol testing, 181.953, 181.954

## Drug and alcohol testing

- Authority to conduct, 181.951
- Confirmatory tests and retests, 181.950, 181.953, 626.5562
- Disclosure, 181.953, 181.954
- Generally, 181.953
- Pregnant women and newborns, 626.5562

Enforcement of law, Health Department, duties, 144.99

Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES

Evaluation, Grain Inspection, Weighing, Sampling, and Analysis Act, 17B.03

Fetal remains, *see* Disposition under FETAL REMAINS

Fields of testing, environmental laboratories, 144.97, 144.98

Foreign laboratories, accreditation, 144.98

Forensic Laboratory Advisory Board, duties, 299C.156

Forensic urine drug testing laboratory program

- Accreditation, 181.953

Grade A milk certification, 32.394

## Health care taxes

- Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53
- Exclusion, 295.50
- Generally, 295.52
- Liability, 295.56
- Transacting business in Minnesota, 295.51

Horse racing, medical tests, qualifications, rulemaking, 240.24

Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40

Identity and identification, national provider identifiers, 62J.54

Lead analysis, proficiency standards, 144.9502

Legend drugs, possession, 151.37

**LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

## Liability

- Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68
- Lead analysis reports, 144.9502

Manure testing, 18C.141

## Medical laboratories

- Birth defect records or reports, duties, 144.2216
- Blood lead analysis, 144.9502
- Certification, voluntary certification, fees, 144.122
- Employees, tuberculosis, contracting, 251.042
- Fees, Health Department, services, 144.122
- Medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625
- Reports given, 144.9502, 251.042

Permits, grade A milk, testing and certification, 32.394

Plant food testing laboratories, 18C.121

Records and record keeping, cancer cases, 144.68

## Reports given

- Cancer cases, 144.68
- Drug and alcohol tests, 181.953
- Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161
- School laboratories, 121A.31, 121A.32

Seed laboratory, 21.85

## Services

- Biomonitoring, 144.997
- General assistance medical care, coverage, 256D.03
- Local government public health functions, 62Q.33

Soil testing laboratories, 18C.121, 18C.141

Test categories, environmental laboratories, 144.97

## Testing

- Gambling devices, 349.163
- License plate materials, 168.381

**LABORERS**

Casual laborers, 181.57

Farm laborers, *see* FARM LABORERSHighway construction, *see* Labor under HIGHWAYS

Logging laborers, contracts extending time for payment, 513.07

**LAC QUI PARLE COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Historic places, Thoreson House, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Lac qui Parle project lands, game refuge, 84.154

Lac qui Parle State Park, 85.012

Lac qui Parle State Recreation Area, 85.013

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State monuments, 138.585

**LAC QUI PARLE RIVER**

Water control project, 84.154, 84.156

**LACHES**

Fraudulent transfers, 513.50

Probate proceedings, 524.1-304

**LACTATION***See* BREASTFEEDING**LADY SLIPPER**

Gathering, 18H.18

State flower, designating, 1.142

**LAKE BENTON (CITY)**

Lake Benton Historic District, 138.73

**LAKE CITY (CITY)**

Bonds (public debt), harbor and marina, 458.73

Payments by, Laura Ingalls Wilder Historic Highway

- Marking and memorializing costs, 161.14

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS***See* also LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS*See* also WATER CONSERVATION

Allocations to, water safety budget, county share, 86B.701

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District  
 Approvals by, lakeshore use, 103B.611  
 Board, 103B.611, 103B.615, 103B.631  
 Budget, 103B.635, 103B.641  
 Contracts, 103B.611  
 Corporate powers, 103B.605  
 Definitions, 103B.601  
 Dissolution, 103B.605  
 Duties, generally, 103B.611, 103B.635  
 Employees, 103B.605, 103B.615, 103B.621, 103B.631  
 Establishment, 103B.605  
 Expenses, 103B.631, 103B.635  
 Funding, 103B.635  
 Funds and accounts, 103B.621, 103B.641  
 Generally, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
 Liability, torts, 103B.605  
 Municipalities  
   Board members, election, 103B.611  
   Budget review, 103B.691  
   Defined, 103B.601  
   District expenses, 103B.635  
   Employees, duties, 103B.635  
   Property taxes, 103B.641  
 Officers, 103B.615, 103B.621, 103B.625  
 Property taxes, 103B.635, 103B.691  
 Public corporation status, 103B.605  
 Regulations, 103B.641  
 Research, 103B.611  
 Rules, 103B.631, 103B.645  
 Violations, prosecution, 103B.645  
 Metropolitan area districts, land and water development  
   ordinances, enforcement, 473.208  
 Ordinances, water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211  
 Star lakes  
   Boards of directors, establishment and duties, 103B.701,  
     103B.702  
   Definition, application, and eligibility requirements,  
     103B.701  
   Signs for, 173.0845  
 White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651 to  
   103B.691

**LAKE COUNTY**  
 Arrowhead region trails, 85.015  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 C. J. Ramstad/Northshore Trail, 85.015  
 Caribou Falls State Wayside, 85.013  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons,  
   256B.73  
 Development region, 462.385  
 East Lake County Medical Clinic District  
   Property taxes, 275.065 to 275.067  
   Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Environmental protection, smelt season, toilet facilities,  
   383C.79  
 Flood Bay State Wayside, 85.013  
 George H. Crosby Manitou State Park, 85.012  
 Gitchi-gami Trail, 85.015  
 Gooseberry Falls State Park, 85.012  
 Historic sites, 138.662  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Juvenile detention centers, property taxes, 383C.42  
 Leases, temporary toilet facilities, smelt season, 383C.79  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Northeast Minnesota economic development fund  
   Apportionment, 298.2213  
 Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17  
 Payments to, national forest lands, compensation, 94.52,  
   94.53, 94.54  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, designation, 84.036  
 Property taxes, *see* Lake County under PROPERTY TAXES

**LAKE COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Split Rock Lighthouse State Park, 85.012, 85.053, 138.664  
 State lands  
   Timber, 92.45  
   Waters adjacent to, water level changes, 103G.545  
 Superior National Forest, lands, payments to county for,  
   94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Tax-forfeited lands, timber, cutting and removal restrictions,  
   282.018  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to  
   276A.09  
 Tettegouche State Park, 85.012  
 Timber, state lands, cutting and removal restrictions, 92.45  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Unorganized territory number 2, payments to  
   Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation,  
     298.28  
   Taconite state aid, 298.285

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Aquatic plants, control, 103G.621  
 Boards of directors  
   Duties, generally, 103B.551  
   Members, 103B.535, 103B.551, 103B.571  
   Reports given, financial report, 103B.571  
   Star Lake Board, establishment and duties, 103B.701,  
     103B.702  
 Boating regulation, 86B.205  
 Bonds, 103B.555  
 Boundaries, expansion, 103B.575  
 City councils, duties, 459.20  
 County boards, duties  
   Budgeting, 103B.555  
   Delegation of powers, 103B.551  
   Hearings, 103B.515, 103B.581  
   Joint powers agreements, 103B.525, 103B.555  
   Orders, 103B.515, 103B.541  
   Ordinances, 103B.565  
   Petitions, 103B.525, 103B.581  
   Regulations, 103B.565  
   Voting, 103B.561  
   Water surface use ordinance, 86B.205  
 Definitions, water planning and project implementation,  
   103B.505  
 Deicing bodies of water, 103G.605  
 Enlarging, 103B.575  
 Establishment  
   County board action, 103B.515, 103B.541  
   Effective date, 103B.541  
   Joint powers agreements, 103B.525  
   Natural Resources Department action, 103B.561  
   Petitions, 103B.521, 103B.525, 103B.531  
   Referendum, 103B.545  
 Financing, 103B.555  
 Improvement projects  
   Contracts, 103B.551  
   Financing, 103B.555  
 Joint powers agreements, 103B.525, 103B.555  
 Lake Improvement District Law, 103B.501 to 103B.581  
 Lake improvement programs, property taxes, 103F.805  
 Management and regulation, 86B.205  
 Meetings, 103B.551, 103B.571  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 103B.511  
 Operating costs, special property tax levies, 275.70  
 Ordinances, floodplain management, 103F.121  
 Petitions  
   Establishing, 103B.531  
   Initiating, 103B.521, 103B.525  
   Termination, 103B.581  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products  
   Consulting, 18C.60

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Planning, flood emergency protection plans, 103F.155  
 Powers, 103B.555  
 Property taxes, *see* Lake improvement districts under  
 PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public beach access, 86B.205  
 Service charges, 103B.555  
 Soil and water conservation districts, *see* Petitions under  
 SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
 Special assessments, 103B.555  
 Star lakes  
   Boards of directors, establishment and duties, 103B.701,  
   103B.702  
   Definition, application, and eligibility requirements,  
   103B.701  
   Signs for, 173.0845  
 Termination, 103B.581  
 Town boards of supervisors, duties, 459.20  
 Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205, 86B.211

**LAKE JOHANNA (CITY)**

Fire department, 353.01

**LAKE MINNETONKA**

Generally, 103B.611

**LAKE OF THE WOODS**

Fishing

  Commercial fishing, 97A.475, 97C.825, 97C.827  
   Rough fish, 97C.827

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY**

Appraisals by, *see* Tax-forfeited lands under RED LAKE  
 GAME PRESERVE

Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54

Assessment books, tax-forfeited land sales

  Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.223

Audits and examinations

  Consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52

Bonds, drainage ditches, default, *see* RED LAKE GAME  
 PRESERVE

Boundaries, 2.01

Carp Swamp Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

County auditor, Red Lake Game Preserve, duties, 84.361,  
 84A.04, 282.221 to 282.223

County board

  Approvals by, consolidated land acquisition and  
   disposition plans, 84A.56

  Classification of property, Red Lake Game Preserve, *see*  
   RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE

  Members, 282.226

  Orders, tax-forfeited lands, Red Lake Game Preserve,  
   reappraisal, 282.222

  Red Lake Game Preserve, duties, 84A.11, 84A.56

  Resolutions by, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game  
   Preserve, 282.222, 282.226

  Tax-forfeited land sales, duties, 282.02, 383C.522

County land commissioner

  Tax-forfeited land sales, expenses, payment, 282.226

County recorder, records, tax-forfeited land sales

  Taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223

County treasurer, tax-forfeited land sales

  Duties, 282.222, 282.223, 282.226

Development region, 462.385

Floods, 2002

  Commercial-industrial property improvements,  
   exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11

  Flood loss aid, 273.1386

Forest roads, all-terrain vehicle travel, 97A.133

Forfeited tax sale fund

  Red Lake Game Preserve, county expenses, 282.226

Four Mile Bay Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

General fund, transfers to

  Tax-forfeited land sales, costs and expenses, 282.226

Graceton Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Historic places

  Fort Saint Charles, 138.664

  Northwest Point, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Larry Bernhoft Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Legal newspapers, notices in, tax-forfeited land sales

  Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222

North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Notices, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222

Payments to

  Flood loss aid, 273.1386

  Red Lake Game Preserve lands, purchase price, 84A.04,  
   84A.11

  State payments from consolidated conservation areas  
   fund, 84A.52

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036

Prosper Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Rapid River forest road, 97A.133

Rocky Point Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

South Shore Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Spooner Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Tax-forfeited land sales

  County board, duties, 282.02, 383C.522

  Location, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222

  Notice, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222

Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Zippel Bay State Recreation Area, 85.013

**LAKE PEPIN**

Lake City harbor and marina, 458.73

**LAKE SAINT CROIX**

Commercial fishing, license fees, 97A.475

**LAKE STURGEON**

Game fish, defined as including sturgeon, 97A.015

Sales, 97C.411

**LAKE SUPERIOR**

Ballast water management

  Definitions, 115.1701

  Plan for, 115.1703

Boats and boating, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

Commercial fishing

  Generally, 97C.835

  Lake trout expanded assessment harvest, 97C.836

  License fees, 97A.475

Environmental protection, toilets and toilet facilities

  Saint Louis and Lake Counties, provision of, 383C.79

Fishing

  Angling lines, number, 97C.315

  Commercial fishing, 97A.475, 97C.835

  Guides, licenses, 97C.311

  Lake trout expanded assessment harvest, 97C.836

  Smelt season, 383C.79

  Tributary fishing, hooks on fish body part other than  
   mouth, 97C.331

  Trout stamp, 97C.305

Harbors and ports, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

Iron-producing industries, boaters, no cause of action, 86A.23

Lake Superior Museum of Transportation and Industry,  
 138.93

Lands adjacent to, iron-producing industries, no cause of  
 action by boaters, 86A.23

Safe harbors program

  Definitions, 86A.20

  Facilities, 86A.23, 86A.24

  Federal aid, 86A.24

  Fees, 86A.21

  Local governments, 86A.21, 86A.22

  Natural Resources Department, 86A.21, 86A.22, 86A.24

Sanitary district, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR

  SANITARY DISTRICT

**LAKE SUPERIOR (Cont'd)**

Smelt, 97C.391, 383C.79  
 Superior Vista Trail, 85.015  
 Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.408  
 Tributaries, fishing, hooks on fish body other than mouth, 97C.331  
 Water level, changes, approval, 103G.545  
 Water trail, 85.0155

**LAKE SUPERIOR CENTER**

Construction materials and supplies  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71  
 Contracts and agreements, Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.03

**LAKE SUPERIOR CENTER AUTHORITY**

Audits and examinations, 85B.05  
 Dissolution, 85B.08  
 Economic interest, statements, 85B.02  
 Employees  
 Conflicts of interest, 85B.02  
 Status, 85B.04  
 Funds and accounts, 85B.03, 85B.05  
 Generally, 85B.02, 85B.03  
 Natural Resources Department, duties  
 Commissioner, board member, 85B.02  
 Rulemaking, 85B.03  
 Property tax exemption, 85B.07  
 Purpose, 85B.01  
 Reports given  
 Annual report, 85B.06  
 Economic interest statements, 85B.02

**LAKE TRAVERSE**

Counties bordering on, jurisdiction of courts, 1.02

**LAKE VERMILION**

Water level changes, approval, 103G.545

**LAKE WHITEFISH**

Minnows, defined as including lake whitefish, 97A.015  
 Netting, 97A.451, 97C.805  
 Protected wild animals, defined as, 97A.015  
 Removal, contracts for, 97C.041  
 Sales, 97C.805  
 Seasons, 97C.395, 97C.805  
 Spearing, 97C.371

**LAKES AND PONDS**

Access  
 Sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
 Streets and roads, costs, payment from state park road account, 162.06  
 Aquaculture, *see* Waters under AQUACULTURE  
 Aquatic management areas  
 Criteria for establishment, 86A.05  
 Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02  
 Master plans, exemption, 86A.09  
 Aquatic plants, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS  
 Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
 Bridges over, generally, 164.15  
 Cities  
 City councils, duties, 459.20  
 Fourth class cities, powers generally, 465.49  
 Improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Weed and algae control, 103G.621  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
 Conservation districts, *see* LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
 Definitions, water levels, 103G.005  
 Family fishing lakes, 97C.005  
 Fences  
 Lands bounded by waters, 344.10  
 Waters as legal fences, status, 344.02

**LAKES AND PONDS (Cont'd)**

Fish populations  
 Aquatic management areas, 86A.06, 97C.02  
 Unbalanced or overpopulated, 97C.031  
 Fish rearing ponds, 97C.205  
 Fish screens, counties, duties, 97C.077  
 Fishing guides, 97C.311  
 Flood control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL  
 Great Lakes, *see* GREAT LAKES  
 Ice, *see* Bodies of water under ICE  
 Ice, careless or reckless driving upon, 169.13  
 Lake improvement districts, *see* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Lake improvement programs, 103F.801, 103F.805  
 Lakes groups, consulting, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Lands bordering  
 Multijurisdictional program, lakeshore improvements under, 383B.79  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, easements, 282.37  
 Maps, county topographical land maps  
 Valuation of property, 273.061  
 Meandered lakes  
 Bridges from islands, town roads, bridges part of, 164.15  
 Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES  
 Municipal parks, 412.521  
 Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011  
 Names, changing, constitution, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Natural preservation routes, county state-aid highways, 162.021  
 Natural Resources Department, control, conservation areas, 84A.55  
 Ordinances, park district boards, 398.09, 398.12  
 Park districts  
 Duties, generally, 398.07  
 Multijurisdictional program, provisions of, 383B.79  
 Ordinances, board, power to regulate, 398.09  
 Pesticides, application equipment, filling from, 18B.09  
 Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Preservation and protection  
 County programs, 103F.801, 103F.805  
 Lakes groups, phosphorus-containing fertilizers, 18C.60  
 Star Lake Board, representatives for, 103B.702  
 Public access, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
 Public lakes, minerals under, draining to mine, 93.34  
 Ramsey County, authority to acquire and maintain, 383A.07  
 Saint Louis County, *see* Lakes and ponds under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 Shoreland management grants, 84.975  
 Shoreline  
 Bordering lands, 282.37, 383B.79  
 Star lake or river management and, 103B.701  
 Voting precincts, boundaries, 204B.14  
 South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters, 103B.451, 103F.185  
 Special species management lakes, 97C.005  
 Specific lakes, *see* specific index headings  
 Star lakes, 103B.701, 103B.702, 173.0845  
 Swimming ponds, public, 144.1222  
 Town boards of supervisors, duties, 459.20  
 Trophy lakes, 97C.005  
 Trout lakes, *see* TROUT LAKES  
 Trunk highways across, 161.27  
 Visible, clearly recognizable physical feature  
 Shoreline defined as, 204B.14  
 Water levels  
 Authority to establish, applications for, 103G.401  
 Big Stone Lake, 103G.415  
 Changes, approval, 103G.545  
 Changes, river diversion by first class cities, 465.26  
 Flood control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL

**LAKES AND PONDS (Cont'd)**

- Water levels (Cont'd)
  - Generally, *see* Water levels under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)
  - Great Lakes Commission, stabilizing, 1.21
  - Landlocked lakes, water level control permits, 103G.405
  - Low-water levels, stipulations, 103G.411
  - Mississippi headwaters lakes, 103G.421
  - Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.255
  - Ordinary high water level, defined, 103G.005
  - Public waters, 103G.245
  - South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters, 103B.451
  - Waterbasins, protective elevations, 103G.285
- Water pollution, prevention, Health Department, duties, 144.35
- Whitefish chain, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**LAND**

*See* REAL PROPERTY

**LAND EXCHANGE BOARD**

- Generally, 94.341
- Land exchanges, duties regarding, 94.342 to 94.347, 94.3495
- United States land acquisition, duties regarding, 1.041, 1.047
- Wetlands for wildlife acquisition, appeals, 97A.145

**LAND GRANT COLLEGES**

*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
*See* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**LAND MANAGEMENT BUREAU (U.S.)**

- Cooperative management agreements
  - Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367

**LAND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM**

- Databases
  - Comprehensive water plans, 103B.151
  - County land information systems, property taxes for, 381.12
- Land Management Bureau (U.S.), Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367

**LAND RECYCLING ACT**

- Generally, 115B.175

**LAND REGISTRATION**

- Abstracts of title
  - Court administrators, duties, 508.11, 508A.11
  - Memorandum abstracts, boundaries, judicial determination, 508.671
- Actions affecting title, statutes of limitations, exception, 541.023
- Adverse claims to real property
  - Adverse claims after registration, 508.70, 508A.70
  - Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 541.023
  - Statutes of limitations, 508.70, 508A.17, 508A.70
- Adverse possession
  - Acquisition of title by, exception, 508.02, 508A.02
  - Persons claiming by, application for registration, 508.03, 508A.03
- Affidavits
  - Grantees or purchaser affidavits, destruction, 508.836, 508A.836
  - Instruments affecting title, 508.50, 508A.50
- Alleys, vacation, adding accrued land to legal description, 508.73, 508A.73
- Answers, contents, 508.17
- Appeals, 508.29, 508A.29
- Applications
  - Adjacent land, 508.08, 508A.08
  - Amendments to, 508.09, 508A.09
  - Contents, 508.06, 508A.06
  - County recorders, duties, 508.05, 508.11, 508A.05, 508A.11
  - Court administrators, duties, 508.11, 508A.11
  - Dismissal, 508.21

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

- Applications (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 508.03, 508A.03
  - Nonresidents, 508.07, 508A.07
  - Signatures, 508.05, 508A.05
  - Spouses, 508.05, 508A.05
  - Verification, 508.05, 508A.05
  - Withdrawal, 508.13, 508.21
- Appurtenant easements, certificates of title, 508.24
- Attachment
  - Discharge, 508.64, 508A.64
  - Notice, 508.65, 508A.65
  - Property subject to, 508.63, 508A.63
- Boats, *see* Titling of watercraft under BOATS AND BOATING
- Cemetery lots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES
- Certificates and certification, surveyors, duties, 326.03
- Certificates of possessory title (CPT)
  - Appeals, 508A.29
  - Application for registration, 508A.10, 508A.21
  - Cancellation, 508A.01, 508A.67, 508A.85
  - Changeover to certificate of title, 508A.85
  - Combined certificates, 508A.422
  - Contents, 508A.35
  - Copies, furnishing to landowner, 508A.40
  - Covenant running with the land, effect, 508A.24
  - Death of landowner, new certificates, 508A.68, 508A.69
  - Effective date, 508A.43
  - Errors or omissions, lawsuits, damages, 508.76
  - Evidence, 508A.36
  - Examiners' reports, 508A.13
  - Exchange certificates of possessory title, 508A.421
  - First certificate of possessory title, issuance, 508A.22
  - Fraudulent instruments or entries, felony, 508.80
  - Limitation on actions, 508A.17
  - Memorials on
    - Agency, documents creating or revoking, 508A.72
    - Attorneys, notice of removal, 508A.65
    - Cancellation, 508A.66
    - Certificates of trust, 508A.62
    - Child support judgments, 548.091
    - Conveyances, interest less than fee simple, 508A.49
    - Final judgment or decree, 508A.59
    - Financing statements, 508A.491
    - Foreclosures, 508A.57
    - Generally, 508A.71, 508A.73
    - Judgments, liens, 508A.63
    - Mortgages, 508A.55, 508A.56, 508A.57
    - Power of attorney, documents creating or revoking, 508A.72
    - Tax liens, 270C.63
    - Transfer statements, 508A.491
  - Multiple parcels or interests, 508A.421
  - Rights of person holding, 508A.25
- Certificates of title
  - Cancellation, 508.67
  - Combined certificates, 508A.422
  - Contents, 508.35
  - Contracts for deed, new certificates, issuance, 508.491
  - Copies, 290B.04, 508.40
  - Covenant running with the land, effect, 508.24
  - Death of landowner, new certificates, 508.68, 508.69
  - Effective date, 508.43
  - Errors or omissions, lawsuits, damages, 508.76
  - Evidence, 508.36
  - Exchange certificates of title, defined, 508.421
  - Fraudulent instruments or entries, felony, 508.80
  - Memorials on
    - Agency, documents creating or revoking, 508.72

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Certificates of title (Cont'd)  
 Memorials on (Cont'd)  
     Agricultural preserves, restrictive covenants, 40A.10, 40A.11  
     Attorneys, notice of removal, 508.65  
     Cancellation, 473H.05, 508.66  
     Certificates of trust, 508.62  
     Changeovers from certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.85  
     Child support judgments, 548.091  
     Conveyances, interest less than fee simple, 508.49  
     Endorsements, 508.38, 508A.38  
     Final judgment or decree, 508.59  
     Financing statements, 508.491  
     Foreclosures, 508.57  
     Generally, 508.71, 508.73  
     Judgments, liens, 508.63  
     Lien renewal certificates, medical assistance liens, 514.981  
     Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.12  
     Mortgages, 508.55, 508.56, 508.57  
     Plats, 508.14, 508.23, 508A.14  
     Power of attorney, documents creating or revoking, 508.72  
     Restrictive covenants, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.05  
     Transfer statements, 508.491  
     Wetlands preservation areas, restrictive covenants, 103F.612  
     Withdrawal of land registration, 508.24  
 Multiple parcels or interests, 508.421  
 New certificates, 336.9-619  
 Reissuance, registrars, duties, 508.421  
 Rights of person holding, 508.25  
 Setting aside, statutes of limitations, 508.28  
 Tax liens, 270C.63  
 Condominiums  
     Common elements certificates of title (CECT), 508A.351  
     Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351  
     Declarations, recording with registrar of titles, 515.15  
 Conservation restrictions, filing, 84.65  
 Conveyance of registered land  
     Cancellation of old, issuance of new certificate of title, 508.52, 508A.52  
     Generally, 508.47, 508A.47  
     Lands held in trust, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62  
     Property taxes, payment prior to, 508.53, 508A.53  
 Conveyances, instruments of, 507.091, 507.092  
 Corporations  
     Applications, 508.03, 508A.03  
     Dissolution, new certificates, issuance, 508.61, 508A.61  
     Service of process, 508.16  
 County recorders, recording with, 117.065  
 County surveyors, duties, 508.14, 508A.14  
 Covenants running with the land, 508.24, 508A.24  
 Decrees of registration  
     Appeals, 508.29  
     Appurtenant easements, 508.23  
     Contents, 508.23  
     Covenant running with the land, interpreted as, 508.24  
     Effect, 508.22  
     Opening, 508.26  
     Setting aside, statutes of limitations, 508.28  
     Titles acquired prior to entry, 508.27  
 Decrees on default, issuance, 508.19  
 Deeds, limited deeds, 508.61, 508A.61

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Defendants  
     Summons, 508.15  
     Titles acquired prior to entry, 508.27  
 Definitions  
     Appurtenant easements, 508.04, 508A.04  
     Exchange certificates, 508.421  
     Full government subdivision, 508.47, 508A.47  
     Land registration, 508A.01  
     Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
     Registered land survey, 508.47, 508A.47  
     Simple fractional part of a full government subdivision, 508.47, 508A.47  
     Simple quantity part of a full government subdivision, 508.47, 508A.47  
     Transfer statement for contract for deed, 508.491, 508A.491  
 Deputy examiners of title  
     Appointment, 508.12, 508A.12  
     Compensation and salaries, 508.12, 508A.12  
 Deputy registrars of title, 508.33, 508A.33  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, 508.04, 508A.04  
 Documents  
     Disposal or destruction, registrars, duties, 508.836, 508A.836  
     Nonconforming, 508.82, 508A.82  
     Specifications, 507.24  
 Eminent domain, registered land taken by, 508.73, 508A.73  
 Erroneous registration, lawsuits, 508.76 to 508.79, 508A.76 to 508A.79  
 Examiners of title  
     Appeals to, 508.321, 508A.321  
     Applications to, 508A.10  
     Certificates and certification  
         Documents presented, legal sufficiency, 508.67, 508.71, 508.73, 508A.67, 508A.71, 508A.73  
         Trustees' deeds, 508.62, 508A.62  
     Directives  
         Acquisition of title by action, 508.67, 508A.67  
         Certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.22  
         Generally, 508.71, 508A.71  
         Vacated streets or alleys, adding accrued land to legal description on certificate, 508.73, 508A.73  
     Examination of title, duties, 508.13, 508A.13  
     Filing with, plats, 508A.14  
     Generally, 508.12, 508A.12  
     Hearings, 508.13, 508.20  
     Liability, 508.76, 508A.76  
     Powers, generally, 508A.10  
     Reports given, 508.13, 508.671, 508A.13  
     Title opinions, 508.13, 508A.13  
 Executions (creditors remedies), claim of title  
     Proceedings to enforce execution, 508.67, 508A.67  
 Fees  
     Applications, 508A.11  
     Certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.22  
     Conveyances, 508.52, 508A.52  
     Court administrator's fees, 508.81  
     Eminent domain, 508.73, 508A.73  
     Exceptions, 508.09, 508A.09  
     Real estate documents, 357.182  
     Registrar's fees, 508.82, 508A.82  
     Restrictions, 357.182  
     Trustees' deeds, 508.61, 508A.61  
 Filing, *see* Registrars of title under this topic  
 Filing or recording with, mortgage liens, release from, 559.17  
 Foreclosure  
     Generally, 508.57, 508A.57  
     Registration after, 508.58, 508A.58



**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

## Forms

- Certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.35
- Certificate of title, 508.35
- Nonconforming documents, 508.82, 508A.82
- Notice of application for certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.13
- Summons, application for registration of land, 508.16

## Fraud

- Fraudulent instruments or entries, felony, 508.80, 508A.80
- Title obtained by, owners' remedies, 508.51, 508A.51

## Grantees' reception books, entries, 508A.37

## Grantees' reception indexes, 508.37

## Grantors' reception books, entries, 508A.37

## Grantors' reception indexes, 508.37

## Guardians ad litem, appointment, 508.18

## Harbors and ports, 508.04, 508A.04

## Hearings

- Dismissal, 508.21
- Generally, 508.20
- New trials, opening decree of registration, 508.26

## Hennepin County, tract index, 386.07 to 386.09

## Housing, warranties, waivers, 327A.04

## Instruments affecting title

- Contents, 508.50, 508A.50
- Filing, effect, 508.48, 508A.48
- Voluntary instruments, 508.51, 508A.51

## Investment securities

- Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205
- Warranties, 336.8-208

## Joinder of parties, state, interest in title, 508.13

## Joint tenancy, survivors, new certificates, 508.71, 508A.71

## Judgments affecting title, 508.63, 508A.63

## Landowners

- Death, issuance of new certificate, procedure, 508.68, 508.69, 508A.68, 508A.69
- Election, changeover, certificate of possessory title to certificate of title, 508A.85

## Lawsuits

- Erroneous registration, 508.76 to 508.79, 508A.76 to 508A.79
- Statutes of limitations, 508.28, 508.78, 508A.78

## Leases, 508.60, 508A.60

## Liens

- Claim of title, proceedings to enforce lien, 508.67, 508A.67
- Eminent domain, 508.73, 508A.73
- Instruments creating, 508.63, 508A.63
- Notice, 508.65, 508A.65
- Tax liens, 270C.63, 508.67, 508A.67
- Titles which may be registered, 508.04, 508A.04

## Mortgages

- Assignment or discharge, 508.56, 508A.56
- Authority to mortgage, 508.54, 508A.54
- Registration, procedure, 508.55, 508A.55
- Securing revolving credit line, effect, 508.555

## New certificates of possessory title (CPT), 336.9-619

## New certificates of title, 336.9-619

## Nonresidents

- Applications, 508.07, 508A.07
- Service of process, 508.16

## Notice requirements

- Lis pendens, 508.66, 508A.66
- Notice after registration, 508.39, 508A.39
- Title opinions, 508.13, 508A.13

## Personal representatives

- Applications, 508.03, 508A.03
- Sale, conveyance, or mortgage of registered land, 508.68, 508.69, 508A.68, 508A.69

## Plats

- Boundaries, judicial determination, 508.671

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

## Plats (Cont'd)

Certified copies, filing with registrars of titles, 326.03

Licensed surveyors, duties, 326.03

Subdivided land, 508.46, 508A.46

Trustees, 508.62, 508A.62

Policy of state, decree of registration, effect, 508.16

Possessory estates in land, defined, 508A.01

Property taxes, payment prior to conveyance or transfer, 508.53, 508A.53

Real Estate Task Force, funding, 508A.82

Real estate tax judgment sales

Claim of title, proceedings to enforce, 508.67, 508A.67

Real property

Notice of lis pendens, 519.101

Spouses, 519.07

Reception books, *see* Records and record keeping under COUNTY RECORDERS

Records and record keeping

Disposition, court administrators, 485.15

Register of titles

CPT, 508A.34

Entries in

Alteration or correction, 508.71, 508A.71

Evidence, admissibility, 508.36, 508A.36

Form and content, 508.34

Fees, 508.82

Registrars, duties, 508.34

Registered land

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, restrictive covenants, 473H.05

Surveys, *see* Registered land surveys under this topic

Registered land surveys

Requirements, 508.47, 508.671, 508A.47

Transfers, 272.12

Registrars of title

Appointments by, 508.33, 508A.33

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 508.31, 508A.31

Certificates of title, 514.12

Certified copies, 508.36, 508.38, 508A.36, 508A.38, 519.07

Clerical errors, correction, duties, 508.71, 508A.71

Common elements certificates of title (CECT), 508A.351

Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351

Conveyances, duties, 508.52, 508A.52

County recorders serving as, 508.30, 508A.30

Decisions, appeals from, 508.321, 508A.321

Destruction of documents, 508.836, 508.84, 508A.836, 508A.84

Environmental covenants, 114E.35

Fees, *see* same under this topic

Filing or recording with

Affidavits, clandestine lab sites, 152.0275

Affidavits of custodian, trusts, real property, 501B.571

Affidavits of nonagricultural use, mortgage foreclosures, 580.23

Affidavits of taxes and expenses paid, 582.03

Affidavits of trustees, 501B.57

Agency, documents creating or revoking, 508.72, 508A.72

Agricultural preserves, notice of termination, 40A.11

Assignment of mortgage, 507.413

Boundary line dispute decisions, 559.23

Certificates of custodian, trusts, real property, 501B.561

Certificates of redemption, mortgage foreclosures, 580.26

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Registrars of title (Cont'd)  
 Filing or recording with (Cont'd)  
 Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
 Certificates of trust, 501B.56  
 Certified copies, decrees of registration, 508.23  
 Certified copies, liens, judgments, 508.63, 508A.63  
 Certified copies, spouses, rights, 519.07  
 Claims against estates, medical assistance or general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Claims of unregistered interest, 508.70, 508A.70  
 Common interest communities, 515B.1-116  
 Contracts for deed, 507.235, 507.236  
 Conveyances, 508.52, 508A.52  
 Court orders, eminent domain, 508.73, 508A.73  
 Creditor's notice of intent to redeem, mortgage foreclosures, 580.24  
 Decrees barring interest of spouses, 519.07  
 Decrees of distribution, 508.68, 508A.68  
 Deeds, tax statement, 287.241  
 Documents, nonconforming, 508.82, 508A.82  
 Easement information, requirements for, 84.0272  
 Farmer-lender mediation notices, 559.21  
 Generally, specifications, 507.093, 507.24  
 Instruments affecting less than fee simple estate, 508.49, 508A.49  
 Instruments affecting title, effect, 508.48, 508A.48  
 Instruments discharging liens, 508.64, 508A.64  
 Joint tenancy, terminations, 600.21  
 Joint tenancy severance instruments, effect, 500.19  
 Judgments, recovery of property by landlord, 504B.291  
 Land use planning documents, 462.36  
 Lien notices, medical assistance liens, 514.982  
 Liens for attorney fees, notice of intent to claim, 481.13  
 Manufactured homes, perfected security interests, 168A.141  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, claims, 514.08  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, notice of expiration, 473H.08  
 Mortgage foreclosure documents, 508.57, 508A.57  
 Mortgage foreclosures, 582.25  
 Mortgage liens, release from, 559.17  
 Natural Resources Department orders affecting waters, 103G.251  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26  
 Notice of abandonment, eminent domain proceedings, 117.065  
 Notice of lis pendens, 500.20, 500.245, 514.12  
 Notice of pendency, 117.065, 580.025, 580.032  
 Orders reducing mortgagor's redemption period, 582.032  
 Plats, 508A.14  
 Power of attorney, 508.72, 508A.72  
 Power of attorney to foreclose mortgage, 507.413  
 Private transfer fee obligations, notices about, 513.76  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.23  
 Real property, 103G.2372, 272.12, 336.9-607  
 Recitals of unrecorded mortgages, effect, 507.332  
 Redemption documents, mortgage foreclosures, 580.25  
 Registered land surveys, 508.47, 508A.47  
 Release of mortgage, 507.413  
 Request for notice, mortgage foreclosures, 580.032  
 Revenue Department, documents creating claims against, 270C.26

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Registrars of title (Cont'd)  
 Filing or recording with (Cont'd)  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, 507.413  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, required documents, 290B.04, 290B.08  
 Severed mineral interests, ownership, 93.52  
 Surveys, judicial determination of boundaries, 508.671  
 Tax-forfeited lands, reversion, 282.01  
 Tax increment financing districts, assessment agreements, 469.177  
 Tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.20  
 Timber slashings, cost of disposal, 88.14  
 Voluntary mortgage foreclosures, 582.32  
 Wetlands orders, enforcement of law, 103G.2372  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.612, 103F.613  
 Wills, 508.68, 508A.68  
 Indexes, form and contents, 508.37  
 Instruments not entitled to registration, liability, 507.251  
 Investments by, fees, duties, 508.75  
 Land surveys, duties, 508.47, 508A.47  
 Liability, 272.12, 508.33, 508.76, 508A.33, 508A.76  
 Liens, 508.63, 508.64, 508A.63, 508A.64  
 Lis pendens, duties, 508.66, 508A.66  
 Lists, real estate tax judgment sales, 272.17  
 Medical assistance liens, notices, duties, 514.982  
 Memorials on certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.66  
 Memorials on certificates of title, 508.66  
 Notice after registration, duties, 508.39, 508A.39  
 Notice given, 40A.10, 103F.612  
 Notice received, 103F.613  
 Official seals, 508.32, 508A.32  
 Official signature, 508.349, 508A.349  
 Payments by, fees, duties, 508.75  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, abandoned property, orders, 281.173  
 Reception books, duties, 508A.37  
 Reception indexes, duties, 508.37  
 Record keeping requirements, 508.38, 508.381, 508.84, 508A.38, 508A.381, 508A.84  
 Recording officers, defined, 515.02  
 Register of titles, duties, 508.71, 508A.71  
 Registration of instruments of conveyance, 507.091, 507.092  
 Reports given, 290B.04, 465.79  
 Restrictive covenants, metropolitan agricultural preserves, duties, 473H.05  
 Subsequent adverse claims, duties, 508.70, 508A.70  
 Tract indexes, duties, 508.37, 508A.37  
 Trustees deeds, duties, 508.61, 508A.61  
 Registration of title, torrens, generally, 508.01 to 508.84  
 Registration of title without court proceedings, 508A.01 to 508A.85  
 Reversions, new certificates, issuance, 508.73, 508A.73  
 Service of process, 508.16  
 Snowmobiles, *see* Registration under SNOWMOBILES  
 Spouses, 519.07  
 State assessment certificates, claim of title  
     Procedure to obtain new certificate, 508.67, 508A.67  
 State lands, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Streets and roads, alteration, establishment, or vacation, effect, 508.73, 508A.73  
 Subdivided land, 508.46, 508A.46  
 Summary real estate disposition judgments, filing, 518.191  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Tax liens  
     Enforcement proceedings, 508.67, 508A.67  
     Memorializing, 270C.63

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Tax titles, actions to quiet title, summonses, recording, 284.18  
 Titles which may be registered, 508.04, 508A.04  
 Torrens titles, manner of registration, 508.01  
 Tract indexes, registrars of title, duties, 508.37, 508A.37  
 Transfer of registered land, generally, 508.47, 508A.47  
 Transfer on death deeds  
   Contents, exceptions, 508.50, 508A.50  
   Generally, 507.071  
   Tax statement information, 507.092  
 Trials, 508.20  
 Trustees  
   Conveyance of registered land, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62  
   Platting of registered land, 508.62, 508A.62  
 Trusts, transfer of registered lands in, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62  
 Uncontested land titles, 508A.01  
 Violations and penalties, registrars of titles, 272.12  
 Wells, identification, 1031.235, 1031.311

**LAND SURVEYORS**

See SURVEYORS

**LAND USE DISTRICTS**

See also ZONING

Counties, zoning, creation of districts, 394.25  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Recreational river land use districts, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.12 to 462.17  
 Scenic river land use districts, counties, duties, 373.27  
 Towns, zoning regulations  
   Purpose of, 366.14  
   Town boards, duties, 366.13  
   Town building commissioners, 366.16  
 Zoning, see ZONING

**LAND USE PERMITS**

Applicants, property taxes, payment, certification, 394.235, 462.353  
 Applications, deadlines for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993

**LAND USE PLANNING**

See also METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Aggregate materials planning, 84.94  
 Agricultural land preservation programs, see AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Annexation, consolidation, or detachment of territory, notice, 414.0325, 414.09  
 Cities, see Municipal planning under this topic  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, see COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
 Comprehensive plans, Dakota County, 383D.61  
 Counties, see Municipal planning under this topic  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.25  
 Farm lands, state policy, 17.80  
 Grants, 373.27, 375.471, 462.353  
 Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Joint planning boards, 462.3585  
 Joint powers agreements  
   Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Landfill cleanup program  
   Generally, see Cleanup program under LANDFILLS  
   Qualified facilities, plan for, 115B.412  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Metropolitan area  
   Advisory committee, 473.173, 473.853, 473.857, 554.02  
   Comprehensive plans, see Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
   Definitions, 473.852  
   Generally, 473.851 to 473.871  
   Guidelines, 473.854  
   Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.854

**LAND USE PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area (Cont'd)  
   Metropolitan system statements, 473.852, 473.856, 473.857, 473.864  
   Policy of state, 473.851  
   Purpose, 473.851  
   Standards, criteria, and model ordinances, 473.206, 473.208  
 Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Model codes, local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 Municipal planning  
   Adjustment and appeals, boards of, 462.353 to 462.357, 462.359  
   Aggregate materials lands, 84.94  
   Comprehensive plans, see COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
   Dakota County, comprehensive plans, 383D.61  
   Definitions, 462.352  
   Governing bodies, 462.352, 462.355  
   Hearings, 462.355, 462.357  
   Hennepin County, 383B.121, 383B.235, 383B.79  
   Inconsistent laws, 462.364  
   Maps, adoption, 462.359, 462.36  
   Metropolitan area cities and towns, 462.355  
   Municipal airports, 462.355  
   Planning agencies, 462.352, 462.354 to 462.358, 462.36  
   Policy of state, 462.351  
   Ramsey County, 383A.602  
   Saint Louis County, 383C.072  
   Shorelines, 103F.221  
   Subdivision regulations, 83.26, 462.358, 462.364  
   Tree planting, urban forest development, 17.86  
   Zoning ordinances  
     Authority, generally, 462.353, 462.357  
     Enforcement, 462.362  
     Existing ordinances, effect on, 462.363 to 462.365  
     Filing with county recorder, 462.36  
     Generally, 462.357  
     Housing fiscal impact notes, 462.3612  
     Interim ordinances, 462.355  
     Interim uses, 462.3597  
     Judicial review, 462.361  
     Shoreland areas, existing nonconforming lots, 394.36, 462.357  
     Substandard structures, Lower Saint Croix National Scenic Riverway, 394.36, 462.357  
 Policy of state  
   Farm lands, 17.80  
   Metropolitan area, 473.851  
   Municipal planning, 462.351  
 Project riverbend area, 103F.381 to 103F.391  
 Saint Croix River, 103F.351  
 State codes, local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 Subdivision of land, see SUBDIVIDED LAND  
 Towns, zoning, see Zoning under TOWNS  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.05

**LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS**  
 Authority to receive, 462.353  
 Counties  
   Federal aid programs, 375.471  
   Great River Road, 373.27

**LANDFALL (CITY)**  
 Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123

**LANDFILLS**  
 See also DUMPS  
 Abatement  
   Fees, 115A.919, 115A.923, 297H.06  
   Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.841 to 473.847

**LANDFILLS (Cont'd)**

Cleanup program  
 Access to information, 115B.412  
 Access to property, 115B.412  
 Closed landfill cleanup revenue bonds, debt service, 115A.908  
 Closure, 115B.39 to 115B.41  
 Closure upgrade activities, qualified facilities, acceptance of dump materials, 115B.403  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.65  
 Daily cover, 297H.06  
 Definitions, 115B.39, 115B.40  
 Deposits in, firewood, 116F.30  
 Environmental response actions, 115B.39, 115B.40, 115B.402, 115B.412  
 Environmental response costs  
   Claims of full recovery, statutes of limitations, 115B.40  
   Claims settlement and recovery, joint and several liability, 115B.443  
   Generally, 115B.41  
   Insurance coverage, 115B.441 to 115B.443  
   Liens, 115B.41, 115B.412  
   Local governments, 115B.41, 475.53  
   Reimbursements, 115B.43  
   Third-party claims, 115B.414  
 Establishment, 115B.39  
 Excluded facilities, 115B.405  
 Insurance, environmental response costs, claims settlement and recovery, 115B.441 to 115B.444  
 Land use plan, developed by commissioner, 115B.412  
 Landfill gas, 216B.1691, 216B.2422  
 Lawsuits, environmental response costs, recovery, 115B.444  
 Local governments  
   Cleanup costs, net debt limits, reservation, 475.53  
   Land use actions, notice, 471.99  
 Metropolitan area  
   Abatement account, *see* Environmental fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
   Contingency action trust account, 473.843, 473.845, 473.846  
   Mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities, metropolitan area, *see* under SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES  
 Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.841 to 473.847  
 Notice, 115B.40, 115B.405  
 Operators, waste tire collectors, 115A.902  
 Out-of-state landfills, waste deposit in, disclosure, 115A.9302  
 Petroleum tank release law, effect, 115C.06  
 Postclosure activities, 115B.39, 115B.40  
 Priority list, 115B.40  
 Qualified facilities  
   Covered by insurance, 115B.441 to 115B.443  
   Dump materials, acceptance, 115B.403  
   Generally, 115B.40  
   Information about, duty to provide, 115B.412  
   Transfer of title, 115B.412  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, time, 281.17  
 Real property, acquisition, response actions, 115B.412  
 Sanitary landfills, defined as junk yards, 161.242  
 State, land use actions, notice, 471.99  
 Waste processing facilities, *see* WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES  
 Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Siting criteria, rules for, 116.07

**LANDING FIELDS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS**

*See* also RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Administrators, code violations lawsuits, 504B.425, 504B.445, 504B.455, 504B.461  
 Apartment buildings, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS  
 Applicant screening, 504B.173  
 Attorney fees, tenants' rights, 504B.172  
 Cable communications systems, *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Code violations lawsuits, *see* Tenants' remedies under this topic  
 Commercial tenants, service of process on, judgments, code violations lawsuits, 504B.431  
 Definitions, generally, 504B.235  
 Discrimination, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Disputes, MFIP, discontinuance of assistance payments, 256J.395  
 Eviction, *see* EVICTION  
 Farm lands  
   Leased, unpaid rents, crops, liens on, 514.964  
   Tenants' rights on termination of life estates, 500.25  
 Fines, building repair orders, noncompliance, 504B.391  
 Foreclosures  
   Foreclosure advice notices, 580.042  
   Tenants' rights in, 504B.151, 504B.285  
 Housing with services establishments, 144D.06, 144D.08  
 Landlords  
   Abandonment of property by tenant, duties, 504B.271  
   Address confidentiality program, duties, 5B.10  
   Agreements, maintenance or repair of premises by tenant, 504B.161  
   Applicant screening fees, duties, 504B.173  
   Assignments, lawsuits, eviction actions, 504B.171  
   Building repair orders, noncompliance, penalties, 504B.391  
   Burden of proof, retaliation, 504B.285, 504B.441  
   Certificates and certification, rent paid, 290A.19  
   Court-ordered wiretapping, duty to assist, 626A.06, 626A.38  
   Covenants, 504B.161  
   Defenses, 504B.195, 504B.415  
   Disclosure, 504B.181, 504B.195, 504B.211, 504B.241  
   Emergency calls by tenants, 504B.205  
   Entry into rented premises, 504B.211  
   Essential services, nonpayment by landlord, 504B.215  
   Judgments against, administrators' expenses, code violations lawsuits, 504B.445  
   Leases, copies, giving to tenants, 504B.115  
 Liability  
   Administrators' expenses, code violations lawsuits, 504B.445  
   Applicant screening fee violations, 504B.173  
   Collection of rents or security deposits after condemnation, 504B.204  
   Injury to third parties, 504B.161  
   Personal property of tenant, removal and storage after eviction, 504B.365  
   Prelease deposits, 504B.175  
   Repair and maintenance of buildings, 504B.471  
   Security deposits, improper withholding, damages, 504B.178  
   Unlawful interruption or termination of utilities, 504B.221, 504B.225  
   Unlawful ouster or exclusion of tenants, 504B.221, 504B.225, 504B.231  
 Low income home energy assistance program, 504B.215  
 Mail and mailing, security deposits, 504B.178  
 MFIP protective or vendor payees, 256J.39

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)**

## Landlords (Cont'd)

- Nonpayment of utility bills, tenants' rights, 504B.215
  - Notice given
    - Abandoned property of tenant, 504B.271
    - Automatic renewal clauses, leases, 504B.145
    - Controlled substances violations, eviction, 504B.305
    - Entry into rented premises, 504B.211
    - Evicted tenants, inventory, personal property, 504B.365
    - Familial status of tenant, eviction or denial of lease renewal, 504B.315
    - Federally subsidized housing, expiration or termination of federal contracts, 504B.255
    - Intermediate care facilities leases, notice of eviction action, 256B.501
    - Leases, cancellation, 504B.251
    - Leases greater than 20 years, cancellation, 504B.291
    - Rental housing, accessible unit priority, 363A.40
    - Security deposits, transfer or assumption by landlord's successor in interest, 504B.178
    - Seizure of property, controlled substances violations, 504B.305
    - Tenancy at will, termination, 504B.135
    - Termination of lease after death of tenant, 504B.265
  - Notice received
    - Code violations, 504B.185, 504B.395
    - Cold weather notice, 504B.155
    - Contraband or controlled substances, 609.5317
    - Contracts for deed, cancellation, 504B.151
    - Emergency relief orders, 504B.381
    - Escrow of rent to remedy violations, 504B.385
    - Mortgage foreclosure sale, 504B.151
    - Residents, elevated blood lead levels, 144.9504
    - Termination of lease, death of tenant, 504B.265
  - Payments to, receipts, 504B.118
  - Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714
  - Posting (notices), agent for service of process, 504B.181
  - Receipts for rent paid in cash, 504B.118
  - Recovery of property, 504B.291
  - Rights, 504B.285, 504B.311, 504B.435
  - Security deposits, 504B.178
  - Service of process on, 504B.375, 504B.401
  - Single-metered residential buildings, 504B.215
  - Statements by, 256D.02
  - Utilities, 325E.025, 504B.221, 504B.225
- Late fees, 504B.177
- Lawsuits
- Applicant screening fee violations, 504B.173
  - Code violations, 504B.195, 504B.385, 504B.395
  - Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
  - Damages, treble damages, 557.09
  - Eviction, *see* Real property, rental under EVICTION
  - Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06
  - Housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013
  - Lessees violating covenant against introducing drugs, 609.33
  - Pro se representation, 481.02
  - Recovery of property by landlord, denial of title by tenant, 504B.121
  - Recovery of rent due, evidence, 504B.125
  - Self-service storage facilities, owners, commencement, 514.977
- Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Leases
- Attorney fee provisions, tenants' rights, 504B.172
  - Cancellation, leases greater than 20 years, 504B.291
  - Copies to tenants, 504B.115
  - Domestic abuse victims, right to terminate, 504B.206

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)**

## Leases (Cont'd)

- Prelease deposits, 504B.175
  - Requirements, 504B.111
  - Residential rental property, *see* Leases under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY
- Manufactured home parks
- Landlords, *see* Park owners under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
  - Tenants, *see* Residents under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Mining, property leases, counties, powers generally, 373.01
- Mortgage foreclosures, *see* Foreclosures under this topic
- Multiple dwellings, *see* MULTIPLE DWELLINGS
- Neighborhood organizations, *see* NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS
- Prelease deposits, 504B.175
- Private shared telecommunications services, 237.681
- Problem properties law, 617.81 to 617.87
- Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES
- Real property, conveyance of interest in, 507.01
- Renters, *see* Tenants under this topic
- Rents
- Cash payment, written receipts for, 504B.118
  - Code violations lawsuits, 504B.425
  - Landlord's right to collect, suspension, code violations lawsuits, 504B.435
  - Late payment, late fees, 504B.177
  - Presumption of payment, 504B.291
- Residential rental property, generally, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY
- Residential tenant reports, 504B.235, 504B.241
- Residential tenant screening services
- Defined, 504B.235
  - Disclosures to applicants, 504B.173
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 504B.245
  - Liability, limitations, 504B.241
  - Reports, duties, 504B.241
- Security deposit violations, 504B.178
- Tenancy at will
- Eviction, 504B.285
  - Termination, procedure, 504B.135
- Tenant reports, 504B.235, 504B.241
- Tenant screening services, *see* Residential tenant screening services under this topic
- Tenants
- Access to data, residential tenant screening services, information on tenant, 504B.241
  - Affidavits, escrow of rents to remedy violations, 504B.385
  - Agreements, maintenance or repair of premises, limitations, 504B.161
  - Burden of proof, 504B.285
  - Copies received, leases, 504B.115
  - Covenants of landlord or licensor, waivers, *see* Waivers, prohibited waivers under this topic
  - Death, probate governing instruments, 524.2-702
  - Death, termination of lease, 504B.265
  - Defenses, leases, lawsuits to enforce, 504B.115
  - Disabled persons in subsidized housing, pets, rights, 504B.261
  - Domestic abuse victims, right to terminate lease, 504B.206
  - Emergency assistance calls, 504B.205
  - Eviction, *see* Real property, rental under EVICTION
  - Holdover for three years, effect, 504B.311
  - Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
  - Lead hazard reduction, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
  - Low income home energy assistance program, 504B.215
  - Mail and mailing, notice, escrow of rents to remedy violations, 504B.385

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)**

## Tenants (Cont'd)

## Notice given

- Cold weather notice, 504B.155
- Emergency relief orders, 504B.381
- Escrow of rents to remedy violations, 504B.385
- Property taxes, payment by, 272.45

## Notice of pending foreclosure, 504B.151

## Notice received

- Code violations and condemnation orders, 504B.195
- Controlled substances violations, eviction, 504B.305
- Entry by landlord, 504B.211
- Evicted tenants, inventory, personal property, 504B.365
- Familial status, eviction or denial of lease renewal, 504B.315
- Federally subsidized housing, termination, 504B.255
- Foreclosure advice notices, 580.042
- Landlord's agent, 504B.181
- Landlord's entry in tenant's absence, 504B.211
- Lead hazard reduction, 144.9504
- Leases greater than 20 years, cancellation, 504B.291
- Rental dwelling notice, 471.9995
- Residential tenant screening service information, 504B.241
- Residents, elevated blood lead levels, 144.9504
- Security deposits, transfer or assumption, landlord's successor in interest, 504B.178
- Seizure of property, controlled substances violations, 504B.305
- Tenancy at will, termination, 504B.135
- Tenant screening service used by landlord, 504B.173

## Notice to vacate, 504B.285

## Payments by, 272.45, 504B.175

## Personal property, abandonment, 168A.05, 504B.271

## Proper identification, 504B.235

Property tax refunds, *see* Claimants (refunds) under PROPERTY TAXES

## Prospective tenants, 504B.173, 504B.175, 504B.195

## Public nuisances, definitions, 617.80

## Recovery of possession, procedure, 504B.375

## Redemption of tenancy, 504B.291

## Referral fees from real estate licensees, 82.81

## Relocation, lead hazard reduction, 144.9504

Remedies, *see* Tenants' remedies under this topic

## Rent withholding, 504B.178

## Residential tenant reports, 504B.235, 504B.241

## Rights

- Abandoned personal property, 504B.271
- Emergency assistance telephone calls, 504B.205
- Lead hazard reduction, 144.9504
- Privacy, 504B.211
- Uninhabitable buildings, 504B.131
- Unlawful termination of utilities by landlord, 504B.221, 504B.225

## Service of process on, 504B.291, 504B.385, 504B.431

## Utilities, payment, 504B.215

## Utility bills, payment to prevent disconnection, 504B.215

## Utility costs, separate utility billing for single-meter buildings, 504B.215

## Tenants' remedies

- Code violations lawsuits, 504B.195, 504B.395, 504B.435, 504B.471
- Prelease deposit violations, 504B.175
- Property rehabilitation, special assessments, 429.101
- Rent escrow actions to remedy violations by landlord, procedure, 504B.385
- Tenant screening services, 504B.173, 504B.245

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)**

## Trials, code violations lawsuits, 504B.395, 504B.421

## Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.21

## Unlawful detention, 504B.301

## Unlawful exclusion or removal, 504B.375, 609.606

## Urban real estate, holding over, period of tenancy

## Determination, 504B.141

## Utilities, payment

## Responsibility, 325E.025

## Single-metered residential buildings, landlords, duties, 504B.215

## Violations and penalties

## Building repair orders, noncompliance, 504B.391

## Unlawful ouster of tenants or personal property, 504B.225, 504B.365

## Waivers, prohibited waivers

## Code violations lawsuits, 504B.465

## Code violations remedies, 504B.195

## Condemned premises, action for rental of, 504B.204

## Covenants not to allow unlawful activities, 504B.171

## Covenants of landlord or licensor, 504B.161

## Emergency relief actions, 504B.465

## Eviction, familial status, 504B.315

## Personal property of tenant, removal and storage after eviction, 504B.365

## Recovery of possession by tenant, after unlawful exclusion or removal, 504B.375

## Rents, 504B.178

## Right of privacy, tenants, 504B.211

## Security deposits, 504B.178

## Single-metered residential rental buildings, rights and duties, 504B.215

## Termination of lease after death of tenant, 504B.265

## Unlawful ouster, 504B.231

## Unlawful termination of utilities, 504B.221, 504B.225

**LANDMARK CENTER***See* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**LANDMARKS***See also* BOUNDARIES*See also* SURVEYORSCorner markers, *see* Property corners under MONUMENTS

## Judicial landmarks, adverse claims to real property, 559.25

Monuments, *see* MONUMENTS

## Saint Louis County, 383C.451, 383C.455

**LANDOWNERS BILL OF RIGHTS**

## Generally, 84.0274

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS***See also* ARCHITECTS

## Advertising, generally, 326.03

## Architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02

## Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

## Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111

## Certificates and certification

## Fees, 326.105

## Generally, 326.12

## Consultants, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13

## Consulting services, generally, 326.03

## Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111

## Continuing education

## Licenses, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111

## Rulemaking, 326.111

## Contracts and agreements

## Design-build contracts, 383B.158 to 383B.1585

## State contracts, 16C.08, 16C.095

## Conviction, licenses, 326.11, 326.111

## Copartners, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

## Corporations, licenses, 326.14

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Council of Landscape Architectural Registration Boards, 326.10  
 Definitions, professional firms, 319B.02  
 Disciplinary action, 326.111  
 Documents, 326.03  
 Education and training  
     Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
     Licenses, 326.10  
 Engineering practice, exclusion, 326.02  
 Evaluation services, generally, 326.03  
 Evidence, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
 False personation, 326.15  
 False statements, 326.15  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Fraud, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111  
 Geoscience practice, exclusion, 326.02  
 Gross negligence, effect on license, 326.11  
 Incompetence, effect on license, 326.11, 326.111  
 Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Insanity, adjudication of, license, effect on, 326.11  
 Insurance companies and employees, 326.03  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Investigation services, generally, 326.03  
 Land surveying practice, 326.02  
 Landscape architecture practice  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Scope, 326.02  
     Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111  
 Lawsuits  
     Professional review, certification, 544.42  
     Unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Licenses  
     Age, 326.10  
     Agents, 326.02  
     Applicants' register, 326.09  
     Certification, 326.105  
     Corporations, 326.14  
     Exemptions  
         Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56  
         Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06  
         Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
         Practice before licensure, 326.13  
         Public officials, 326.03  
     Fees, 326.10, 326.105  
     Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13  
     In-training applicants, fees, 326.105  
     Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13  
     Partnerships, 326.02, 326.14  
     Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111  
     Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11  
     Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.11  
     Replacement, 326.11  
     Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10  
     Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
     Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12  
     Rulemaking, 326.10, 326.11  
     Temporary permits, 326.13  
     Temporary suspension, procedures, 326.111  
     Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15  
 Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Misconduct, 326.111  
 Names, applicants' register, 326.09  
 National Council of Landscape Architects registration board, certificates and certification, foreign registered or licensed applicants, qualifications, 326.10  
 Negligence, licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.111  
 Nursery operators, landscape planning activities, 326.02  
 Partnerships, licenses, 326.02, 326.14  
 Payments by  
     Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111  
     Fines, fees, 326.111  
     License fees, rulemaking, 326.10  
 Plans and specifications, 326.02, 326.03  
 Practice, *see* Landscape architecture practice under this topic  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professionals, landscape architects defined as, 319B.02  
 Public officials, license exemption, 326.03  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 326.10  
 Records and record keeping, 326.09  
 Reports given, 326.03  
 Seals and sealing  
     Generally, 326.12  
     Unauthorized use, license revocation or suspension, 326.11  
     Violations, 326.12, 326.15  
 Service of process on, 326.111  
 Signatures  
     Certified signatures, 326.12  
     License reinstatement applications, 326.10  
 Tests, 326.10  
 Training, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 326.11, 326.111  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 326.111, 326.53

**LANDSCAPING**

*See* also HORTICULTURE  
 Architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
 Capitol area, 15B.05  
 Garden planting and maintenance services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Housing, statutory warranties  
     Exclusion, generally, 327A.01  
     Vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03  
 Irrigation systems, technology requirements, waters of the state, 103G.298  
 Landscape contractors, contracts, trunk highways, 161.32  
 Landscapers  
     Contractors, contracts, trunk highways, 161.32  
     Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Lawn care services  
     Herbicides, sales and use taxes, 297A.68, 297A.69  
     Pesticides, landscape application contracts, 325F.245  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.67  
 Lawn mowers, farm machinery, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD  
 Metropolitan area towns, parks and town cemeteries, 368.01  
 Remodeling, statutory warranties, contractors, liability exclusion, 327A.03  
 Soccer fields, development, matching contributions, 240A.13  
 Sod, *see* SOD  
 Sports facilities, matching contributions, local governments, 240A.12

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

- Public schools
  - Academic standards, 120B.021
  - Graduation requirements, 120B.024

**LANGUAGES**

See FOREIGN LANGUAGES

**LANTERNS**

- Motor vehicles, use, 169.52, 169.75

**LARCENY**

See THEFT

**LASERS**

- Discharging at aircraft, 609.857

**LAST ILLNESS**

- Birth parents, notice, 259.27
- Certificates and certification, medical assistance swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, physicians' certificates, 256B.0625
- Definitions, 145B.02
- Expenses
  - Medical assistance, claims against estates, 256B.15
  - State institutions, claims against clients' estates, 519.05
  - State-operated services, claims against clients' estates, 246.53
- Health and accident insurance
  - Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56
  - Coverage, 62A.616
- Hospices, *see* HOSPICES
- Treatment, living wills, *see* LIVING WILLS

**LATCHKEY PROGRAMS**

- Parent volunteers, involvement programs, 124D.895
- School buildings and grounds, areas used by, 123B.51

**LATINOS**

See CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE

**LAUDERDALE (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123
- Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES**

- Arrangements for, defined as supportive services, 144D.01
- Barber schools, 154.19, 154.20
- Barbershops, 154.19, 154.20
- Clothes dryers
  - Energy conservation, 216C.19
  - Installation or repair, 326B.38
  - Solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135
- Clothes washers, defined as electrical appliance units, 326B.38
- Coin operated laundry facilities
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61
- Definitions, unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79
- Presses, boiler inspections, exception, 326B.988
- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27
- Regional treatment centers, 246.57
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Services, defined as supportive services, 144D.01
- Tourist camps, 327.16, 327.27
- Washers, clothes, 326B.38
- Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**LAVATORIES**

See HANDWASHING FACILITIES

**LAW CLERKS**

- County employees, transfer to state employment, 480.181
- District court, *see* Law clerks under DISTRICT COURT
- Judicial districts, number, 484.545
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 175A.07

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

- Accelerated law enforcement courses, consulting, 626.8555
- Access to data
  - Account information, dishonored checks, 609.535
  - Change of name data, 259.10
  - Controlled substances prescription electronic reporting, 152.126
  - Databases, pistol permits, permit holders, 624.714
  - Designated caregiver agreements, 13.69, 171.07
  - Dispatchers data, restriction, 13.82
  - Drivers' licensees, addresses, 171.12
  - Educational data, 13.32
  - Employment background investigations, 13.41, 13.43
  - Housing agency data, 13.585
  - Human services data, 13.46
  - Insurance producers, licensing and investigative data, 60K.52
  - Mental health data, release in emergencies, 13.46
  - Minnesota identification card holders, addresses, 171.12
  - Motor vehicle registration data, owners, addresses, liability, 168.346
  - Municipal electric utility customer data, 13.685
  - Personnel data, for protection of employees or others, 13.43
  - Personnel records, peace officer applicants, 13.43, 626.87
  - Pistol permits, authorized permit holders databases, 624.714
  - Public utilities, complaints against, 13.679
  - State auditor data, 6.715
  - Tax return data, persons threatening death or physical injury, 270B.14
  - Telephone companies, complaints against, 13.679
  - Unemployment insurance data, 268.19
- Animals, regulated, escapes, notice received, 346.155
- Antiracial profiling policies, 626.8471
- Applicants
  - Background investigations, 363A.08
  - Hiring and licensing, effect of criminal convictions, 364.09
- Appropriate agencies, law enforcement agencies defined as, 169A.63
- Appropriate law enforcement agencies, definitions
  - Examining and licensing boards, 214.10
  - Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.01
- Approvals by, McGruff safe houses, 299A.28
- Arrest, booking, or testing process, electronic recording data, duties, 629.406
- Arson investigations, chief officers, 299F.04
- Authority, motor vehicles, holding, abandoned motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011
- Bulletins, missing persons, children, data, classification, 13.82
- Call location information, requests for, in emergencies, 237.82, 237.83
- Certificates and certification
  - Antiracial profiling policy, adoption, 626.8471
  - Unmarked motor vehicles, use for official business, 168.012
- Children
  - Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556
  - Runaways, notice received, 260C.501
- Commerce Department, *see* Insurance Fraud Prevention Division under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT
- Committed persons
  - Notice received, 253B.05, 253B.141, 253B.18
  - Reports received, 245.041, 253B.141, 253B.23
- Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40
- Contraband, impounded motor vehicles and contents, duties, 168B.08
- Crime alerts, screen-reader accessible form, 611A.0393
- Crimes of violence, pretrial release of accused, notice received, 629.735



**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, cooperation, 299C.03

Criminal justice agencies

- Applicants for employment, 299C.13
- Distinctive physical mark identification system, authority to enter or retrieve data, 299C.145
- Law enforcement agencies defined as, 13.02

Data

- Access to data, *see* same under this topic
- Child abuse and maltreatment reports, classification, 626.556
- Corrections and detention data, access, 13.85
- Court services data, access, 13.84
- Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Domestic abuse data, classification, 13.80
- Electronic recording data, arrest, booking, or testing process, duties, 629.406
- Generally, 13.82
- Multiagency operations secure subscription service, 299A.59, 299C.405

Data collection

- Domestic abuse, 611A.36
- Racial profiling data, 626.9517

Definitions

- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.46
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.02
- Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01
- Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01
- Off-road vehicles, forfeiture, 84.7741
- Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.01
- Peace officer training, 626.84
- Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Disclosure

- Background investigation data, peace officer applicants, 13.43
- Criminal history data, 245C.08, 363A.08
- Predatory offender information, 244.052
- Traffic accident report data, 169.09

Dispatchers

- Data, access, 13.82
- Defined as essential employees, 179A.03

Domestic abuse

- Arrest law, 629.341, 629.342
- Data, classification, 13.80
- Data collection, liability, 611A.36
- Model arrest policy, 629.342
- Protection orders, notice, 518B.01

Drivers, notice received, 169.791, 169.792, 171.043

Education and training, drug policy programs

- Prevention and supply reduction activities, 299A.292

Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

Emergency communications systems, interference or unlawful use, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Emergency responders, law enforcement agencies defined as, 299J.02

Emergency response organizations

- Law enforcement agencies defined as, 299K.01

Employees

- Background checks, persons providing information, liability, immunity, 604A.31
- Dispatchers, 13.82, 179A.03
- Hiring and licensing, effect of criminal convictions, 364.09
- Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS

Enforcement of law

- Animal health laws, 35.92
- Disability parking spaces, 169.346
- Toll facilities, 160.90

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Explosives or blasting agents, permit applicants, notice, 299F.75

Facilities, construction, cities or county redevelopment authorities, 641.24

False statements to, witness tampering, 609.498

FBI, *see* FBI

Federal, state and local agencies, agreement, 626.8453

Firearms, duties regarding

- Decedents' property, disposition, 390.225
- Rifles and shotguns, 624.7181

Forfeited property

- Duties regarding, weapons, use of, 609.5316
- Motor boats and trailers, 169A.63
- Motor vehicles, 169A.63
- Use of, 609.5315

Forms, applicants, background investigation, 363A.08

Fugitive Apprehension Unit, 241.025

Funding, lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213

Funds and accounts, deposits to

- Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125

Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds, forfeiture, 609.762

Good faith, stolen vehicles, recovery, notice, 169.042

Grants to

- Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33
- Juvenile prostitution law enforcement and officer training grants, 299A.71

Horses used by, 609.597

Incidents involving, support services for developmentally disabled persons, reporting, 245B.05

Informant reward programs

- Data, classification, 13.82
- Generally, 309.52, 309.53

Information exchange, criminal identification, 299C.15

Information received, impounded motor vehicles, ownership, insurance, rental, or lease information, 169A.42

Insurance Fraud Prevention Division, *see* under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

Interference with dead bodies, disclosure, 609.502

Investigation of child abuse, 626.556

Investigations

- Acts reserved to peace officers, performing, 626.862
- Arson, chief officers, 299F.04
- Background investigations (employment), 13.41, 13.43, 363A.08
- Complaints against peace officers, 214.10
- Data, classification, 13.82
- Death scenes, 299A.81
- Identity theft, 609.527
- Inactive investigations, 13.82
- Insurance fraud, authority, 60A.956
- Missing persons, 299C.53, 299C.56
- Vulnerable adults abuse and maltreatment, 626.557

Jurisdiction

- Developmentally disabled persons, screening for medical assistance, 256B.092
- Missing persons, 299C.565

Juvenile justice system, law enforcement agencies defined as, 13.32

Law enforcement activities, public information policy training program, sector-specific training, functional areas, 13.073

Liability

- Battered women, data collection, 611A.36
- Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, reports, 626.5561
- Immunity, 244.052, 604A.34
- Motor vehicles, impoundment, storage costs, exclusion, 169A.42
- Patients, admission to health care facilities, notice given, 144.651

Local police departments, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Matching programs, government data, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Metropolitan Transit Police, jurisdiction, 473.407  
 Missing offenders, notice received, 244.051  
 Missing persons  
   Investigations, consulting, 299C.53  
   Reports, 299C.565  
 Model policies, antiracial profiling, 626.8471  
 Motor vehicles  
   License plates, 168.012, 388.151  
   Lights and lighting, 169.03, 169.48  
   Pursuit in motor vehicle, standards, 626.843, 626.845, 626.8458  
   Sirens, 169.03, 169.68  
   Speedometers, tests, records, evidence, 169.14  
   Unmarked vehicles, license plates, 388.151  
   Video screens, installation, 169.471  
   Windshields, suspended objects between driver and windshield permitted, 169.71  
 Multiagency operations, notice of conflicts, 299A.59, 299C.405  
 Notice given  
   Background investigations, peace officer applicants, 363A.08, 626.87  
   Committed persons, 253B.141, 253B.23  
   Criminal activity information, community crime prevention groups, 611A.0392  
   Juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
   Missing persons, 123B.08, 299C.53  
   Multiagency operations, conflicts, 299A.59, 299C.405  
   Patients, admission to health care facilities, 144.651  
   Predatory offenders, registrant status, 244.052  
   Public school students, controlled substance violations, 121A.28  
   Stolen vehicles, recovery, 169.042  
 Orders  
   Committed persons, absence without authorization, 253B.141  
   Traffic ticket quotas, 169.985  
 Pardons, rights regarding, statement to Pardons Board, 638.04  
 Pawnbroker licenses, expired, surrendered, suspended, or revoked, 325J.02  
 Payments to, dishonored check penalties, 604.113  
 Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS  
 Persons prohibited from hunting, notice received, 97B.065, 97B.066  
 Police communication equipment, local agents' use and possession of, 299C.37  
 Police radios, *see* under RADIO  
 Police vehicles, video cameras, grants, racial profiling, 626.9517  
 Policies, school buses, criminal incident response, 169.4581  
 Predatory offender notification law  
   Consulting, 244.10  
   Duties, generally, 243.166, 243.167, 244.052, 244.10  
 Public defenders, duties regarding, copies, providing, 611.271  
 Public school students, alcohol and chemical abuse activities, reports received, 121A.29  
 Racial profiling  
   Complaints about, 626.9514  
   Generally, 626.8471  
   Police vehicles, video cameras, grants, 626.9517  
   Study, participation, 626.9517  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, possession and return, notice, 169.08  
 Records and record keeping  
   Battered women, data collection, 611A.36  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
   Child support enforcement, public assistance recipients or applicants, exemptions, 256.741  
   Firearms and deadly force training, 626.8452  
   Speedometer tests, evidence, admissibility, 169.14

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Registration with, predatory offenders, 243.166, 243.167  
 Reimbursements to  
   Missing and endangered children, investigation costs, 299C.065  
   Soft body armor, 299A.38  
 Reports given  
   Bias crimes, 626.5531  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
   Crimes and criminals, statistics, 609.527  
   Criminal apprehension grants, 299C.065  
   Criminal records, presentence investigations, 609.115  
   Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561  
   Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33  
   Gambling device forfeitures, 609.762  
   Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08  
   Incidents involving, support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05  
   Missing and endangered children, 299C.53  
   Motor vehicle forfeitures, 169A.63  
   Off-highway vehicles, forfeiture, 84.7741  
   Racial profiling study data, 626.9517  
   Stolen motor vehicles, 168.34, 169.042  
   Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08  
   Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557  
 Requests by  
   Access to educational data, 13.32  
   Predatory offender end-of-confinement review committees, reassessment, 244.052  
   Wireless service providers, disclosure of call location information, 237.82, 237.83  
 Requests for service, data, classification, 13.82  
 Response or incident data, 13.82  
 Restraining orders, copies, 609.748  
 School buses  
   Criminal incident response, consulting, 169.4581  
   Reportable offenses, 169.4582  
 School district fingerprinting programs, cooperation, 123B.07  
 Security services, exclusion, 13.861  
 Service of process on, expungement of criminal records, 609A.03  
 State Patrol, *see* STATE PATROL  
 Stolen property, return, 609.523  
 Studies, racial profiling, participation, 626.9517  
 Stun guns, electronic incapacitation devices  
   Possession, use, sale, 624.731  
 Task forces  
   Law enforcement narcotics task forces, evaluations of, Chemical Abuse and Violence Prevention Council, duties, 299A.294  
   Narcotics task forces, evaluations, 299A.294  
   Special purpose task force, 626.8453  
 Tear gas, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731  
 Towns, forming, 367.401  
 Traffic signs and signals, possession and return, notice, 169.08  
 Traffic tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS  
 Training  
   Death scenes, investigations, 299A.81  
   Drug policy programs, 299A.292  
   Peace officers, school bus safety, 169.446  
 Truancy action projects  
   Cooperation, 260A.04  
   Coordination, 260A.01  
 University of Minnesota Police Department, *see* Peace officers under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Victims of crime, duties regarding, reparations, 611A.66  
 Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 626.84  
 Voter registration, master list, access, 201.091  
 Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Wireless service providers, disclosure of call location information, 237.82, 237.83  
 Wiretapping, *see* WIRETAPPING

**LAW ENFORCEMENT NARCOTICS TASK FORCES**

Evaluations of, 299A.294

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS***See* PEACE OFFICERS**LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIAL PURPOSE TASK FORCE**

Generally, 626.8453

**LAW EXAMINERS BOARD**

Data, 13.90

Executive director, retirement, 352D.02

Fiscal year, 214.08

Generally, 481.01

Licensees, *see* ATTORNEYS

Reports given, generally, 214.07

Rulemaking, 214.12

**LAW LIBRARIES**County law libraries, *see* COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES

Data, 13.40

Library property, violations, criminal penalties, 609.541

Materials, reserved, release, 13.40

Records and record keeping

Borrowers' records, data classification, disclosure, 13.40

State law library, *see* STATE LAW LIBRARY

University of Minnesota law library, 3C.12, 14.47

**LAW SCHOOLS**

Students, visitation by, convicted persons, rights, 243.48

**LAWNS***See* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS*See* GRASS*See* LANDSCAPING*See* SOD**LAWS OF MINNESOTA**

Certificate of correctness, 3C.11

Chapter numbers, 3C.04, 3C.06

Conflicts, 645.26

Copies

Distribution, 3C.12

Evidence, 599.12

Preservation, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.03

Enacted bills before publication, copies, 3C.11

Evidence, 3C.13, 599.12

Filing with secretary of state, 3C.11

Final enactment, date and time, 3C.06

Generally, 3C.12

Index, 3C.06

Legal status, 3C.13

Publication by revisor, 3C.06

Publications in, county boundary changes, proclamations of, 370.07

Repeal, *see* REPEAL

Slip laws, 3C.11

Special or local laws, *see* SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS

Table of sections affected by session laws, publication, 3C.06

Table two, publication, 3C.06

Vetoed bills, 3C.06

**LAWSUITS**Actions, generally, *see* Lawsuits under specific index headingsClass actions, *see* CLASS ACTIONSCriminal proceedings, *see* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGSDamages, *see* DAMAGESFines, civil, *see* FINESFrivolous proceedings, *see* FRIVOLOUS PROCEEDINGSIn forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS

Public participation lawsuits, 554.01 to 554.05

Subversion of examinations, remedies, 604.19

**LAWYERS***See* ATTORNEYS**LAWYERS PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY BOARD**Attorneys, *see* ATTORNEYS

Child support, payment agreements, reports received, 518A.66

Data

Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90

Professional firms, audits and examinations, classification, 319B.11

Tax preparers, complaints, data sharing, 270C.445

Tax returns, attorneys, 270B.07

Executive director, retirement, 352D.02

Licenses, *see* under ATTORNEYS

Professional firms, generally, 319B.02, 319B.11

Rulemaking authority, professional firms, 319B.11

Tests, standardized national, 214.03

**LAWYERS TRUST ACCOUNT BOARD**

Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90

**LAYOFFS**

Definitions, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Employees on parenting leave, rights, 181.942

Health and accident insurance, *see* Continuation and conversion privileges under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Indefinite layoffs, 353.01

Industrial facilities

Notice of closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976

Laid-off workers, income taxes, exclusions and exemptions, 290.01

Local firefighters relief associations, 423A.20

Local government employees

Community corrections programs, 401.04

MFIP job assignments, nondisplacement, 256J.72

Minnesota youth program, 116L.561

Plant closings, relocations, or layoffs, notice of, 116L.976

Saint Louis County officers and employees, *see* Officers and employees under SAINT LOUIS COUNTYSubstantial layoffs, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONSTeachers, *see* Unrequested leaves of absence under TEACHERS

Unemployment insurance

Additional benefits, effect, 268.125

Benefit applicants, 268.095, 268.101

Voluntary unemployment to avoid the layoff of another, 268.088

Vacation shutdowns, unemployment resulting from, 268.085

Youth works program

Eligible organization employees, protections, 124D.39

**LE DUC, WILLIAM G.**

House, historic site, 138.662

**LE SUEUR COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Historic places, Ottawa Methodist Church, 138.664

Historic sites, 138.662

Judicial district, 2.722

Land use planning, Minnesota River, project riverbend, 103F.381 to 103F.391

Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.015, 85.021

Sakatah Lake State Park, 85.012

Sakatah Singing Hills Trail, 85.015

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Tornadoes, 1998, agricultural homesteads abandoned due to tornado, retention of tax classification, 273.124

**LEAD (MINERAL)**

Abatement  
 Clinical and case management guidelines, 144.9504  
 Contractors, *see* same under this topic  
 Costs, itemization, 144.9505  
 Definitions, 144.9501  
 Disclosure pamphlets, 144.9501  
 Enforcement of law, public health, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Firms, performance certification, 144.9508  
 Grants for, 144.9512, 462A.05, 462A.21  
 Lead abatement program, generally, 144.9512  
 Lead project designers, 144.9501, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Lead supervisors, *see* same under this topic  
 Lead workers, *see* same under this topic  
 Loans for, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05, 462A.21  
 Monitoring, 144.9503  
 Notice, rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Orders, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9508  
 Planning, 144.9501, 144.9504  
 Property owners, duties, 144.9504  
 Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Toxic lead exposure, primary prevention response actions, 144.9503  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Voluntary, *see* Lead hazard reduction under this topic  
 Analysis, data, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502  
 Appeals, lead orders, 144.9504  
 Areas at high risk for toxic lead exposure, 144.9501, 144.9503  
 Assessing agencies  
 Defined, 144.9501  
 Generally, 144.9504  
 Lead risk assessments, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9507  
 Certificates and certification, lead firms, 144.9505  
 Clearance inspections  
 Generally, 144.9504  
 Lead sampling technicians, duties, 144.9501  
 Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Contracting entities, 144.9501, 144.9505  
 Contractors  
 Licenses, 116.89  
 Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Swab teams, *see* same under this topic  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Contracts and agreements, lead risk assessment, 144.9507  
 Data  
 Lead inspection data, classification, 144.9504  
 Lead surveillance system, 144.9502  
 Definitions  
 Childhood Lead Poisoning Act, 144.9501  
 Primary prevention program, 144.9503  
 Disclosure pamphlets, 144.9501  
 Enforcement of law  
 Abatement, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Generally, 144.9509  
 Lead hazard reduction, 144.9504  
 Lead orders, 144.9504  
 Grants  
 Cleanup equipment and materials, 144.9503  
 Lead abatement program grants, 144.9512  
 Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507  
 High risk for toxic lead exposure  
 Environmental surveys, rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Interim control, 144.9501, 144.9508  
 Lawsuits, lead risk assessments, 144.9504  
 Lead abatement training, 144.9505  
 Lead certification, residential building contractors, 326B.106, 326B.805  
 Lead cleanup equipment and materials, definitions, 144.9503, 144.9507  
 Lead exposure, prevention, lead abatement, 144.9512

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Lead firms, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Lead hazard reduction  
 Costs, itemization, 144.9505  
 Generally, 144.9504  
 Interim controls, 144.9501, 144.9508  
 Resident relocation, 144.9504, 144.9507  
 Swab team services, 144.9503  
 Voluntary, 144.9501  
 Lead hazard screens  
 Firms, performance certification, 144.9508  
 Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Swab team services, basis for, 144.9503  
 Lead inspections, 144.9504  
 Lead inspectors  
 Education and training, 144.9505  
 Licenses, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Lead orders  
 Generally, 144.9504  
 Rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Lead poisoning  
 Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501 to 144.9512  
 Poisoning contracted through employment, 175.33, 175.35  
 Prevention  
 Exposure, primary prevention program, 144.9503  
 Secondary prevention, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports about, 144.34  
 Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501 to 144.9512  
 Lead project designers  
 Advertising, licenses, 144.9505  
 Education and training, 144.9505  
 Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Planning, duties, 144.9501  
 Rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Lead risk assessments  
 Assessing agencies, duties, 144.9501, 144.9504  
 Contracts, 144.9507  
 Firms, performance certification, 144.9508  
 Funding, 256B.0625  
 Generally, 144.9504  
 Medical assistance, 144.9507, 256B.0625  
 Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9508  
 Violations, 144.9504, 144.9508  
 Lead risk assessors  
 Education and training, 144.9505  
 Lawsuits, 144.9504  
 Lead inspections, duties, 144.9504  
 Lead risk assessments, *see* same under this topic  
 Lead standards, violations, notice given, 144.9504, 144.9508  
 Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Lead risk evaluations, lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
 Lead-safe practices  
 Building contractors, 144.9505  
 Cooperation, 144.9508  
 Generally, 144.9503  
 Lead inspection guides, 144.9504  
 Lead training, 144.9505  
 Lead sampling technicians, 144.9501, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Lead supervisors  
 Education and training, 144.9503, 144.9505  
 Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under this topic  
 Lead hazard reduction, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9503, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Lead surveillance system, 144.9502  
 Lead training courses, 144.9508  
 Lead workers  
 Education and training, 144.9503, 144.9505, 144.9512  
 Lead abatement, duties, *see* Abatement under this topic

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Lead workers (Cont'd)

- Lead hazard reduction, *see* same under this topic
- Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9505, 144.9508
- Rulemaking, 144.9508
- Swab team workers, 144.9501, 144.9503, 144.9504

Orders, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9508

Ordinances, regulated lead work standards, 144.9508

Packaging containing lead, 115A.965

Persons at high risk for elevated blood lead levels

- Blood tests
  - Generally, *see* Blood lead tests under BLOOD TESTS
  - Reporting, 144.9502
  - Clinical and case management guidelines, 144.9504
  - Screening, *see* Lead hazard screens under this topic
  - Studies, 144.9502

Planning

- Lead abatement or hazard reduction, 144.9504, 144.9505
- Lead project designers, duties, 144.9501

Plumbing, lead content, maximum, 326B.439

Poisoning, *see* Lead poisoning under this topic

Primary prevention program

- Assessing agencies, duties, 144.9504
- Generally, 144.9503
- Swab teams, *see* same under this topic

Products containing lead

- Body piercing jewelry, restrictions, 325E.389
- Restrictions, 115A.9651
- Tobacco products, manufacturer's reports on, 461.17

Program directives, rulemaking, 144.9504

Public information and education programs

- Generally, 144.9504
- Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507

Real property, market valuation reduction, 273.11

Regulated lead work

- Generally, 144.9505
- Lead supervisors, *see* same under this topic
- Lead workers, *see* same under this topic
- Monitoring, 144.9503
- Ordinances, 144.9508
- Rulemaking, 144.9505, 144.9508
- Standards and methods, 144.9508
- Technology, 144.9508

Renovations, 144.9501, 144.9508

Reports about

- Abatement, 256B.0625
- Poisoning, 144.34

Resident relocation, 144.9504, 144.9507

Sampling and analysis

- Blood lead tests, *see* under BLOOD TESTS
- Requirements, 144.9508

Secondary prevention

- Boards of health, duties, 144.9504, 144.9509
- Enforcement of law, 144.9509
- Lead inspections, 144.9504
- Lead risk assessments, *see* same under this topic
- Swab teams, *see* same under this topic

Standards, 144.9501, 144.9508

Supervisors or certified firms, lead abatement program, 144.9512

Swab team workers

- Lead education, duties, 144.9504
- Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9505

Swab teams

- Generally, 144.9512
- Services, 144.9501, 144.9503 to 144.9505, 144.9507

Tests, *see* Blood lead tests under BLOOD TESTS

Violations and penalties

- Enforcement of law, discrimination, 144.9509
- Notice requirements, 144.9504, 144.9508

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Waivers, license fees, 144.9505

**LEAGUE OF MINNESOTA CITIES**

Collaborative Governance Council, representation on, 6.81

Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Policy Task Force, appointments, 299C.65

Dues, cities or towns, payment, 465.58

Employees, 353.01, 355.02

Firefighter Training and Education Board, members, 299N.02

Insurance trust

- Data, classification, 13.714
- Self-insurance pools, exemptions, 471.982

Local government best practices reviews, 6.78

Local Results and Innovation Council, appointments, 6.90

Local road improvement grants and loans, 174.52

Meetings

- Appeals and equalization training, 274.014
- Expenses of attending, 465.58

One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.03

PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Property Tax Working Group, appointments, 270C.991

Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

State Interoperability Executive Committee, appointments, 403.36

Statewide Radio Board members, appointments, 403.36

Voluntary Statewide Lump-sum Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan advisory board

- Appointments to, 353G.03

**LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS**

Conservation Corps, eligibility, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA

General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

Learning disabled children, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

MFIP participants

- Definitions, 256J.08
- Hardship extensions, 256J.425
- Screening, 256J.521

**LEASES**

*See* also LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109

Acceptance

- Offers, 336.2A-206
- Reservation of rights, 336.1-308
- Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

Acceptance of goods

- Actions constituting, 336.2A-515
- Effect, 336.2A-516
- Finance leases, 336.2A-516, 336.2A-517
- Good faith conduct, exceptions, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512
- Irrevocable promises, effect on, 336.2A-407
- Nonacceptance, damages, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529
- Rejection precluded by, 336.2A-516
- Revocation of acceptance, *see* same under this topic
- Time, 336.2A-515

Accessions, generally, 336.2A-310

Adjutant general, authority, generally, 190.16

Agricultural leases

- Longer than 21 years, void, Const. art 1 s 15
- State parks, 85.23

Air space, rights, separate interests, property taxes, 272.04

Alienability of interest in lease, 336.2A-303

Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.03

Amendments, deed taxes, exemption, 287.22

Anticipatory repudiation

- Retraction, 336.2A-403
- Rights, remedies, 336.2A-402, 336.2A-508

Armory Building Commission, 193.143 to 193.145

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Assessments, income property assessments  
 Data, classification, 13.51

Assignment  
 Assignees defined as purchasers, 507.01  
 Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22

Attachment  
 Liens, priority, 336.2A-307  
 Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

Attorney fees, unconscionable leases, lawsuits, 336.2A-108

Bailees, risk of loss, 336.2A-219

Banks, personal property, 48.152

Bills of lading, 336.7-504

Breach of warranty  
 Damages, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520  
 Lawsuits, notice, 336.2A-516  
 Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506  
 Suppliers, duties, 336.2A-516  
 Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216  
 Waiver or renunciation, 336.2A-107

Bridges (structures)  
 Bridges over navigable waters, 165.09  
 Highway and railroad leases, 165.13

Buildings on leased land, ground leases, defeasible estates, 500.21

Business corporations, rights and powers, 302A.161

Buyers in ordinary course of business  
 Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310  
 Defined, 336.2A-103  
 Subleases, rights, 336.2A-305  
 Subsequent buyers, rights, 336.2A-527

Buying, defined, 336.2A-103

Cancellation  
 Defined, 336.2A-103  
 Effect on rights and remedies, 336.2A-505  
 Goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310  
 Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
 Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508  
 Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523  
 Public nuisances, 617.85  
 Transfers of interest violations, 336.2A-303

Carriers, risk of loss, 336.2A-219

Cities, conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89

Claims, waiver or renunciation, 336.2A-107

Commercial Code - Leases, 336.2A-101 to 336.2A-531

Commercial unit, defined, 336.2A-103

Commercially reasonable practices  
 Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2A-402  
 Disposal of goods, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-524  
 Due performance, suspension, 336.2A-401  
 Incidental damages, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-530  
 New lease agreements, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-527  
 Present value, discount determination, 336.2A-103  
 Retention of goods, 336.2A-308  
 Risk of loss, 336.2A-220, 336.2A-529  
 Substituted performance, 336.2A-404

Common interest communities  
 Generally, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-107, 515B.3-105  
 Termination, 515B.3-105

Condominiums  
 Generally, 515.195, 515A.2-107, 515A.3-105  
 Leasehold condominiums, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-107

Conflict of laws  
 Certificates of title, generally, 336.2A-105, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-305  
 Motor vehicle titling law, 336.2A-104  
 Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301, 336.2A-104  
 Watercraft titling law, 336.2A-104

Conflicts of interest  
 Financial corporations, lease agreements, 47.10  
 Public officials, generally, 471.87

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Conforming, defined, 336.2A-103

Consequential damages  
 Generally, 336.2A-520  
 Liquidation, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504  
 Prima facie unconscionable limitations, 336.2A-504

Consideration, firm offers, 336.2A-205

Construction mortgage, defined, 336.2A-309

Consumer credit sales, 325G.16

Consumer leases  
 Conflict of laws, 336.1-301  
 Default, procedures, remedies, 336.2A-516  
 Defined, 336.2A-103  
 Jurisdiction, 336.2A-106  
 Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108

Contracts and agreements  
 Formation, generally, 336.2A-204  
 Installment lease contracts, *see* same under this topic  
 Sublease contracts, 336.2A-103  
 Subordination, 336.2A-311

Controlled substances, covenant of lessee not to introduce drugs, 609.33

Conversion, good faith conduct  
 Exceptions, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512

Conveyances, leases defined as, 507.01

Cooperative associations, powers regarding, 308A.201

Counties, conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89

Course of dealing  
 Implied warranties, 336.2A-212  
 Parole or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
 Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214

Course of performance  
 Parole or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
 Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214

Cover, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519

Creditors  
 Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310  
 Priority of liens, rights, 336.2A-307  
 Special rights, 336.2A-308

Creditors remedies  
 Liens, priority, 336.2A-307  
 Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

Custom and usage  
 Course of dealing, 336.2A-202, 336.2A-212, 336.2A-214  
 Course of performance, 336.2A-202, 336.2A-214  
 Usage of trade, *see* same under this topic

Dakota County, 383D.71

Damages  
 Breach of warranty, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520  
 Consequential damages, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-520  
 Incidental damages, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-530  
 Lawsuits, exception, 336.2A-511  
 Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-518 to 336.2A-520  
 Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-530  
 Limitation, alteration, or exclusion, 336.2A-503  
 Liquidated damages, *see* same under this topic  
 Market rent, 336.2A-507, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528  
 Material changes to lease contracts, 336.2A-303  
 Measurement, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529  
 Nonacceptance, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529  
 Nonconforming tender, 336.2A-519  
 Nondelivery, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519  
 Prohibited transfers, 336.2A-303  
 Rejection, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

## Damages (Cont'd)

- Repudiation, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528, 336.2A-529
- Residual interest in goods, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-529
- Revocation of acceptance, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529
- Specific performance, 336.2A-521
- Transfers of rights to, 336.2A-303
- Value of goods, 336.2A-507

## Dams, policy of state, 103A.203

## Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22

## Default

- Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2A-402
- Burden of proof, 336.2A-516
- By lessee, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531
- By lessor, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522
- Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221
- Cover, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519
- Generally, 336.2A-501 to 336.2A-507
- Goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310
- Lawsuits, 336.2A-506, 336.2A-516, 336.2A-529
- Notice requirements, 336.2A-502, 336.2A-516
- Procedure, 336.2A-501
- Rights and remedies
  - Effect of cancellation, termination, rescission, or fraud, 336.2A-505
  - Generally, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504
  - Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522
  - Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531
- Risk of loss, 336.2A-220, 336.2A-221
- Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506
- Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303
- Waiver or renunciation, 336.2A-107

## Defects

- Curing, 336.2A-513, 336.2A-514
- Failure to state, waiver, 336.2A-514

## Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.1-203, 336.2A-103, 336.2A-309
- Common interest communities, 515B.1-103
- Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-418
- Neighborhood land trusts, 462A.30
- Partnerships, 323A.0101
- Railroad property, 222.631
- Residential contractors, 326B.802
- State procurement law, 16C.02
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

## Delivery of goods

- Nonconforming delivery, *see* same under this topic
- Nondelivery, damages, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519
- Withholding or stopping delivery, *see* same under this topic

## Disclaimer statement, defined, 336.2A-103

## Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, damages, 507.18

## Documents of title, 336.7-504

## Domestic abuse victims, right to terminate lease, 504B.206

## Encumbrance, defined, 336.2A-309

## Enforcement

- Consumer leases, 336.2A-106
- Default, 336.2A-501
- Generally, 336.2A-201, 336.2A-301
- Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407
- Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303
- Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108

## Evidence

- Consequential damages, prima facie unconscionable, 336.2A-503
- Extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202
- Market rents, admissibility, 336.2A-507
- Parole evidence, 336.2A-202

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

## Evidence (Cont'd)

- Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214

## Excused performance

- Grounds, 336.2A-405
- Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407
- Notice requirements, 336.2A-405, 336.2A-406
- Procedure, 336.2A-406

## Exemptions, subdivided land sales law, 83.26

## Expiration, goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310

## Express warranties

- Conflicting warranties, 336.2A-215
- Creation, 336.2A-210
- Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214
- Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216

## Farm lands

- Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245
- Leasehold interests, estates in real property, 500.221

## Farms

- Conservation practices protection clauses, 500.24
- Corporate or partnership farms, 500.245
- Drafting, 481.02

## Fault, defined, 336.2A-103

## Fiduciaries, lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531

## Finance leases

- Acceptance of goods, 336.2A-516, 336.2A-517
- Defined, 336.2A-103
- Disclaimer statements, 336.2A-103
- Excused performance, 336.2A-405, 336.2A-406
- Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407
- Multifamily housing developments, 462C.05
- Partial losses, casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221
- Risk of loss, 336.2A-219, 336.2A-220
- Supply contracts, extension to lessees, 336.2A-209
- Warranties, exceptions, 336.2A-211 to 336.2A-213

## Financing statements, filing, 336.2A-309, 336.9-505

## Fitness for particular purpose, implied warranty

- Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214
- Generally, 336.2A-213

## Fixtures, 336.2A-309

## Fort Snelling, 85.34

## Fraud

- Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308
- Rights and remedies, 336.2A-505

## Fungible goods, merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2A-212

## Good faith

- Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109
- Buyers in ordinary course of business, 336.2A-103
- Disposal of goods, 336.2A-508
- Excused performance, 336.2A-405
- Good faith buyers for value, 336.2A-305, 336.2A-308, 336.2A-511
- Good faith sublessees for value, 336.2A-305
- Lessees in ordinary course of business, 336.2A-103
- New lease agreements, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-527
- Possession of goods, 336.2A-308
- Rightful rejection of goods, 336.2A-511
- Subsequent buyers, 336.2A-527
- Subsequent lessees, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-527

## Goods

- Acceptance of goods, *see* same under this topic
- Accessions, generally, 336.2A-310
- Damage to goods, lawsuits, 336.2A-531
- Defined, 336.2A-103
- Delivery of goods, *see* same under this topic
- Disposing of, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-525, 336.2A-527
- Exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103
- Express warranties, 336.2A-210

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

## Goods (Cont'd)

- Fitness for particular purpose, implied warranty, 336.2A-213
- Fixtures, generally, 336.2A-309
- Identification of goods, *see* same under this topic
- Insurable interest, 336.2A-218
- Merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2A-212
- Partial losses, inspections, 336.2A-221
- Possession, 336.2A-302, 336.2A-525, 336.2A-529
- Rejection of goods, *see* same under this topic
- Removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310
- Replacement, 336.2A-513
- Revocation of acceptance, *see* same under this topic
- Risk of loss, 336.2A-219 to 336.2A-221, 336.2A-529
- Sales, 336.2A-305
- Subleases, 336.2A-305
- Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304
- Substituted goods, 336.2A-218, 336.2A-518
- Title, possession of goods, effect, 336.2A-302
- Ground leases
  - Defeasible estates, 500.21
  - Neighborhood land trusts, 462A.30, 462A.31
- Health Department, experimental mosquito research plots, 144.95
- Hennepin County, *see* Leases under HENNEPIN COUNTY
- Holding over, urban real estate, period of tenancy, 504B.141
- Hospitals, nonprofit or public corporations, 447.47
- Housing and redevelopment authorities
  - Housing development projects, 469.017
  - Powers, generally, 469.012
  - Redevelopment projects, 469.029
- Identification of goods
  - After lessee's default, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-524
  - Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221
  - Generally, 336.2A-217
  - Recovery by lessee, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-522
- Implied warranties
  - Conflicting warranties, 336.2A-215
  - Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214
  - Fitness for particular purpose, 336.2A-213, 336.2A-214
  - Merchantability, 336.2A-212, 336.2A-214
  - Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216
- Indemnity, statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506
- Infringement, warranties against
  - Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214
  - Generally, 336.2A-211
  - Lawsuits, 336.2A-516
- Injunctions, transfers of interest, 336.2A-303
- Insolvency
  - Lessee's insolvency, lessor's rights, 336.2A-525, 336.2A-526
  - Lessor's insolvency, lessee's rights, 336.2A-522
- Inspections, partial losses, lessees' rights, 336.2A-221
- Installment lease contracts
  - Default, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-523
  - Defined, 336.2A-103
  - Each delivery separate lease, 336.2A-103
  - Excused performance, 336.2A-406
- Insurable interest
  - Lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531
  - Lessees' rights, 336.2A-218
  - Lessors' rights, 336.2A-218
- Interference, warranties against
  - Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214
  - Generally, 336.2A-211
  - Lawsuits, 336.2A-516
- Law enforcement facilities, construction by city or redevelopment authority, 641.24
- Lawsuits
  - Breach of warranty, 336.2A-506

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

## Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Default, 336.2A-506, 336.2A-516, 336.2A-529
- Indemnity, 336.2A-506
- Interference, warranties against, 336.2A-516
- Rents, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529
- Third parties, standing, 336.2A-531
- Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108
- Lease agreements, defined, 336.2A-103
- Lease contracts
  - Defined, 336.2A-103
  - Installment lease contracts, *see* same under this topic
- Lease financing receivables, income and franchise taxes
  - Property factor, determination, 290.191
- Leasehold condominiums, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-107
- Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124, 290A.091
- Leasehold interests
  - Definitions, 336.2A-103, 462A.30
  - Farm land, estates in real property, 500.221
  - Security interests, 336.9-407
- Leasing, definitions, 336.2A-103
- Lessees
  - Burden of proof to establish default, 336.2A-516
  - Default, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531
  - Defined, 326B.802, 336.2A-103
  - Fixtures, rights, 336.2A-309
  - Redevelopment projects, performance bonds, 469.029
  - Rights and remedies after lessor's default, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522
  - Risk of loss, 336.2A-219 to 336.2A-221, 336.2A-529
  - Sale of goods, 336.2A-305
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-321, 336.9-323
  - Sublessees, 336.2A-103, 336.2A-305
  - Subsequent lessees, rights, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-527
  - Supply contracts, 336.2A-209
- Lessees in ordinary course of business
  - Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310
  - Defined, 336.2A-103
- Lessors
  - Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310
  - Default, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522
  - Defined, 336.2A-103
  - Fixtures, rights, 336.2A-309
  - Residual interest, security interests, 336.9-407
  - Rights and remedies after lessee's default, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531
  - Risk of loss, 336.2A-219 to 336.2A-221
  - Stop delivery, 336.7-504
  - Sublessors, 336.2A-103
  - Subsequent lease of goods, 336.2A-304
- Liability, transfers of interest, 336.2A-303
- Liens
  - Defined, 336.2A-103
  - Priority, 336.2A-306, 336.2A-307, 336.2A-309
  - Security interests, exclusion, 336.2A-103
- Limited liability companies, 322B.20, 322B.77
- Liquidated damages
  - Exceptions, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527, 336.2A-528
  - Generally, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504
- Local governments
  - Land leases, 465.035
  - Rental purchase agreements, 465.71
  - Trunk highways, easements, 161.431
- Lots, defined, 336.2A-103
- Manufactured homes, Building Code and safety standard violations, 327.34, 327.35
- Material misrepresentation, rights and remedies, 336.2A-505
- Memorandum of, deed taxes, exemption, 287.22
- Merchant lessees
  - Agreements, modification or rescission, 336.2A-208



**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Merchant lessees (Cont'd)

- Defects, waivers, 336.2A-514
- Defined, 336.2A-103
- Due performance standards, 336.2A-401
- Firm offers, 336.2A-205
- Rightful rejection of goods, 336.2A-511
- Risk of loss, 336.2A-219
- Subleases, 336.2A-305
- Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304
- Warranties, 336.2A-211, 336.2A-212

Merchantability, implied warranty

- Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214
- Generally, 336.2A-212

Military installations, adjutant general, duties, 190.16

Mineral leases, *see* Leases under MINERAL LANDS

Minnesota State College and Universities

- Technical college carpentry program, 136F.36

Modifications

- Excused performance, 336.2A-406
- Generally, 336.2A-208
- Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407
- Supply contracts, 336.2A-209
- Warranties, 336.2A-214

Motor vehicles, *see* Leases under MOTOR VEHICLES

Natural Resources Department, *see* Leases under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

New lease agreements, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-527

Nonconforming delivery

- Acceptance, effect, 336.2A-401
- Damages, 336.2A-519
- Installment lease contracts, 336.2A-510
- Lessees' rights, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-509
- Rejection, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-513

Nonconforming goods

- Acceptance, 336.2A-516
- Default by lessor, 336.2A-508
- Insurable interest, 336.2A-218
- Revocation of acceptance, 336.2A-517

Nonprofit corporations, rights, powers, 317A.161

Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.02

Nursing homes, 256B.431, 447.47

Offers

- Acceptance, 336.2A-206
- Firm offers, 336.2A-205

Ores, conveyances, recording, 507.36

Parties to suits, third parties, standing, 336.2A-531

Payment, nonconforming payment

- Acceptance, effect, 336.2A-401
- Damages, 336.2A-519
- Installment lease contracts, 336.2A-510
- Lessees' rights, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-509
- Rejection, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-513

Performance of lease

- Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2A-402, 336.2A-403
- Excused performance, 336.2A-405, 336.2A-406
- Generally, 336.2A-401
- Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407
- Reservation of rights, 336.1-308
- Specific performance, default remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521
- Substituted performance, 336.2A-404, 336.2A-407
- Suspension, 336.2A-402

Personal property

- Insurance companies, investments in, 60A.11
- Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31
- Tangible personal property, *see* Leases under PERSONAL PROPERTY

Petroleum carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Policy of state, dams, 103A.203

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Possession of goods

- Effect, 336.2A-302
- Lessee's rights, 336.2A-529
- Lessor's rights, 336.2A-525

Present value

- Damages, measurement, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529
- Defined, 336.2A-103
- Discount, determination, 336.2A-103
- Liquidated damages, 336.2A-504

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Priorities and preferences

- Accessions, interests, 336.2A-310
- Fixtures, perfected interests, 336.2A-309
- Liens, 336.2A-306, 336.2A-307
- Subordination by agreement, 336.2A-311

Private vendors of public services, leases of facilities, 471A.03

Property, counties, powers regarding, 373.01

Property subject to depletion, receipts from, allocation to principal or income, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.69

Proprietary leases, defined, 515B.1-103

Prospecting, *see* Leases under PROSPECTING

Purchase, defined, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103

Purchase money lease, defined, 336.2A-309

Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, 62J.17

Real property, *see* Leases under REAL PROPERTY

Reasonably predictable, defined, 336.1-203

Rejection of goods

- Damages, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529
- Failure to state defect, waiver, 336.2A-514
- Improper delivery of goods, 336.2A-509
- Lessees, duties, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512
- Merchant lessees, duties, 336.2A-511
- Nonconforming delivery or payment, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-513
- Rightful, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-512
- Wrongful, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529

Religious corporations, 315.04, 315.17, 315.20

Remaining economic life of goods, defined, 336.1-203

Rents

- Acceptance of goods, payment after, 336.2A-516
- Default, remedies, 336.2A-521
- Failure to pay, withholding or stopping delivery of goods, 336.2A-526
- Lawsuits, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529
- Market rent, 336.2A-507, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528
- Recovery as damages
  - Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519
  - Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529
  - Measurement, 336.2A-519
- Renunciation, procedures, 336.2A-107
- Replevin, default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521

Repudiation

- Adequate assurance of performance, insecurity, 336.2A-401
- Anticipatory, 336.2A-402, 336.2A-403, 336.2A-508
- Default by lessee, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-526
- Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407
- Lessors, damages, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528, 336.2A-529

Rescission

- Effect on rights and remedies, 336.2A-505
- Generally, 336.2A-208
- Supply contracts, 336.2A-209

Residential rental property, *see* Leases under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Residual interest in goods  
 Default, damages, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-529  
 Fixtures, 336.2A-309  
 Lessor's residual interest, defined, 336.2A-103  
 Transfer, 336.2A-303

Restitution, default, 336.2A-504

Restrictions, discriminatory provisions, conveyance of real property, damages, 507.18

Revocation of acceptance  
 Damages, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529  
 Generally, 336.2A-517  
 Lessee's rights, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-517  
 Lessor's rights, 336.2A-523  
 Wrongful, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529

Risk of loss  
 Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221  
 Default, effect on, 336.2A-220, 336.2A-221  
 Generally, 336.2A-219  
 Insurable interest, 336.2A-218  
 Lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531

Saint Louis County, 383C.48, 383C.79

Sales  
 Lessees, sale by, 336.2A-305  
 Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

Sales and use taxes  
 Definitions, 297A.61  
 Sourcing of sale, 297A.668

School buildings and grounds, *see* Leases under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

School buses, 169.448

School districts, *see* Leases under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Seals, inoperative, 336.2A-203

Security interests  
 Default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-512  
 Defined, 336.2A-303  
 Lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531  
 Lessees, liability for excess amounts, 336.2A-527  
 Transactions creating, 336.1-201, 336.1-203

Sharecropping leases, state parks, 85.23

Signatures  
 Agreements, modification or rescission, 336.2A-208  
 Firm offers, 336.2A-205

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

Specific performance, default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521

State bond-financed property, 16A.695

State contracts, Administration Department, authority, 16C.03

State forest lands, *see* Lands under STATE FORESTS

State lands, *see* Leases under STATE LANDS

State leases, 16A.105, 165.13

State property, master lease program, 16A.85

Statute of frauds, 336.2A-201, 513.04, 513.05

Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506

Stopping or withholding delivery, lessors' remedies, 336.7-504

Structures on leased land, ground leases, defeasible estates, 500.21

Subleases  
 Generally, 336.2A-103  
 Procedures, 336.2A-305  
 Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304

Substituted goods, 336.2A-218, 336.2A-518

Substituted performance  
 Generally, 336.2A-404  
 Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407

Subsurface area, rights, separate interests, property taxes, 272.04

Supplier, defined, 336.2A-103

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Supply contracts  
 Defined, 336.2A-103  
 Generally, 336.2A-209

Tanning facilities, equipment, 325H.09

Tax exempt property, becomes taxable, 272.01

Termination  
 Defined, 336.2A-103  
 Domestic abuse victims, right to terminate, 504B.206  
 Effect on rights and remedies, 336.2A-505  
 Excused performance, 336.2A-406  
 Goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310  
 Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407

Terms  
 Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109  
 Firm offers, 336.2A-205  
 Parole or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
 Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214

Terms greater than one year, writing requirements, 513.05

Terms not exceeding one year  
 Writing requirements, exceptions, 513.04

Third parties  
 Lawsuits, standing, 336.2A-531  
 Warranties, third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216

Timber leases, conveyances, recording, 507.36

Toll facilities, private operators, 160.84 to 160.87

Towns, *see* Leases under TOWNS

Transactions creating  
 Definitions, 336.1-201, 336.1-203  
 Governing law, 336.2A-102

Transfers, leases defined as, 323A.0101

Transfers of interest  
 Generally, 336.2A-303  
 Subleases, 336.2A-305  
 Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304

Trust assets, real property  
 Sale, mortgage, or lease, 501B.46 to 501B.57

Trustees, power to enter into  
 Enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81

Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108

Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* under REAL PROPERTY

Usage of trade  
 Implied warranties, 336.2A-212  
 Market rent, evidence, 336.2A-507  
 Parole or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
 Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214

Voiding  
 Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221  
 Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308, 336.7-504

Waivers  
 Breach of warranty, 336.2A-107  
 Default, 336.2A-107  
 Defects, failure to state, 336.2A-514  
 Lessees' objections, 336.2A-514  
 Procedures, 336.2A-208  
 Retractions, 336.2A-208  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.31

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-504

Warranties  
 Breach of warranty, *see* same under this topic  
 Conflict of warranties, 336.2A-215  
 Course of dealing, implied warranties, 336.2A-212  
 Disclaimer statements, contents, 336.2A-103  
 Express warranties, *see* same under this topic  
 Fitness for particular purpose, 336.2A-213, 336.2A-214  
 Generally, 336.2A-214  
 Implied, 336.2A-212 to 336.2A-216  
 Infringement, 336.2A-211, 336.2A-214, 336.2A-516  
 Intention of parties, 336.2A-215

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

- Warranties (Cont'd)
  - Interference, 336.2A-211, 336.2A-214, 336.2A-516
  - Merchantability, 336.2A-212, 336.2A-214
  - Supplier's warranties, 336.2A-209
  - Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216
  - Usage of trade, implied warranties, 336.2A-212
- Withholding or stopping delivery
  - Lessor's rights after lessee's default, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-525, 336.2A-526
  - Substituted performance, 336.2A-404
- Writing requirements
  - Accessions, 336.2A-310
  - Agreements, modification or rescission, 336.2A-208
  - Consumer leases, transfers of interest, 336.2A-303
  - Disclaimer statement, 336.2A-103
  - Due performance, assurance, 336.2A-401
  - Excused performance, 336.2A-406
  - Final written expression, 336.2A-202
  - Firm offers, 336.2A-205
  - Fixtures, 336.2A-309
  - Lawsuits, 336.2A-516
  - Renunciation, 336.2A-107
  - Seals affixed to, inoperative, 336.2A-203
  - Statute of frauds, 336.2A-201
  - Terms longer than one year, 513.05
  - Terms not exceeding one year, exceptions, 513.04
  - Waivers, 336.2A-107, 336.2A-514
  - Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

See also SICK LEAVE

- Armed forces members, family members of
  - Military ceremonies, 192.502
  - Unpaid leave, 192.325
- Blood donations, 181.9458
- Bone marrow donations, 181.945
- City officers, *see* Leaves of absence under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Civil air patrol service, unpaid leave, 181.946
- County officers, *see* Leaves of absence under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Dakota County, leaves of absence for employees, 383D.25
- Definitions, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Election judges, 204B.195
- Employees elected to labor organization offices, 179.19
- Extended leave
  - Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, employees, 136F.43
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, service credit, 354A.091
- Family leave
  - Armed forces members, family members of, 181.947, 181.948, 192.325
  - Military ceremonies, attendance at, 181.948
  - Parenting leave, *see* PARENTING LEAVE
  - Policy statement, 190.001
  - Relationship to other leave, 181.947
  - Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.096
- Involuntary, unemployment insurance eligibility, effect, 268.085
- Legislature
  - Employees, 3.095, 3.096, 43A.32
  - Right to leave and reinstatement, 3.088
- Local government service, Minnesota State Retirement System
  - Service credit, 352.041
- Long-term care facility employees, affirmative time and attendance
  - Medical assistance, records, 256B.432
- Maternity leave, *see* under PARENTING LEAVE

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd)**

- Military or uniformed service
    - Family members of injured or dead military personnel, leave provisions for, 181.947, 181.948
    - Judges retirement plan, service credit, 490.1211
    - Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit, 352.27, 352.271
    - Nonpublic employees, reemployment rights, 192.261
    - State Patrol Retirement Fund, service credit, 352B.086
    - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, service credit, 354A.093
    - Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.53
    - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, service credit, 424A.021
  - Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, employees, 136F.43
  - Parenting leave, *see* PARENTING LEAVE
  - Paternity leave, *see* PARENTING LEAVE
  - Peace officers
    - Criminal Apprehension Bureau course instructors, 626.85
    - Minneapolis Police Relief Association, membership continuation option, 423B.03
  - Political party activities, 202A.135, 202A.19
  - Public employees, union representatives, 179A.07
  - Public Employees Retirement Association
    - Service credit, 43A.183, 353.27
  - Public officials, *see* Leaves of absence under PUBLIC OFFICIALS
  - Records and record keeping
    - Long-term care facility employees, affirmative time and attendance, medical assistance, 256B.432
    - Personnel records, leave records defined as, 181.960
  - Sabbatical leave
    - Teachers retirement, St. Paul and Duluth, service credit, 354A.011, 354A.092
    - Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.092
  - School conferences and activities
    - Employees, duties, 181.9412
    - Reinstatement, 181.942
    - Vacation or other paid leave, use for, 181.9412
  - School district employees, *see* Leaves of absence under SCHOOL PERSONNEL
  - State employees, *see* Leaves of absence under STATE EMPLOYEES
  - Teachers, *see* Leaves of absence under TEACHERS
  - Temporary disabilities
    - Family members of injured military personnel, leave provisions for, 181.947, 181.948
    - Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit, 352.01
  - Temporary layoffs, 353.01
  - Unused leave, accrual, average salary calculations, 352.01
  - Voluntary, unemployment insurance eligibility, effect, 268.085
  - Voting, 204C.04
- LEECH LAKE**
- Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421
- LEECH LAKE RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEE**
- Contracts and agreements, waterfowl stamp fees, 97A.155
  - Indian Affairs Council, 3.922
- LEECHES**
- Minnnows, defined as including leeches, 97A.015
  - Protected wild animals, defined as, 97A.015
  - Sales, children, exemption from license, 97C.501
- LEGACIES**
- See also ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES
- See also DECEDENTS ESTATES
- See also DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION
- See also INTESTATE ESTATES

**LEGACIES (Cont'd)**

See also LEGATEES  
 See also PROBATE  
 See also WILLS  
 Lawsuits, *see* Liability, debts of testator under LEGATEES  
 Religious corporations, surviving corporations, rights, 315.365  
 Sale of property, executors, administrators, and trustees, rights, 291.16

**LEGAL ASSISTANTS**

See PARALEGALS

**LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

See DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY

**LEGAL DISABILITY**

Definitions, 524.1-201  
 Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Disability, defined, 524.1-201  
 Land registration  
     Decreets of registration, contents, 508.23  
     Disclosure, 508.06, 508A.06, 508A.35  
 Parties to lawsuits, effect of disability, 540.12  
 Payments to those under, trusts, payments by trustees  
     Enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Plaintiff, statutes of limitations, suspension of period of running, 541.15  
 Probate, distribution, 524.3-915

**LEGAL EXPENSE INSURANCE**

Attorney-client relationship, provisions not to interfere, 60A.08  
 Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS**

Advertisements in  
     Advertising material, limits, 331A.02  
     Bonds (public debt), public sale, 475.60  
     Contract bids, *see* Bids under this topic  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Affidavits of publication  
     Prima facie evidence, 331A.07  
     Real estate tax judgment sales redemption notices, 281.23  
 Bids  
     County contracts, 373.01, 375.21  
     Delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.07  
     Towns, contracts, 365.37  
 Bids by newspapers  
     Public notices, publication rates, 331A.04, 331A.06  
 Change funds, duties, 375.45  
 Change of name  
     Public notices, effect, 331A.10  
     Status as legal newspaper, effect, 331A.02  
 Circulation and distribution, 331A.02  
 Consolidations, effect on status, 331A.02  
 Contracts and agreements  
     County board proceedings, publication, 375.12  
     Public notices, 331A.06  
 Copies, 331A.02  
 Declaratory judgments, 331A.02  
 Definitions  
     Statutory construction, 645.13  
     Trade regulations, consumer protection, 331A.01  
 Designation  
     Common school districts, 123B.95  
     County boards, duties regarding, 375.12  
     Delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.08  
     Generally, 331A.04  
     Public officials, conflicts of interest, exceptions, 471.88, 471.881  
     Statutory cities, 412.831

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Discontinuance of newspaper, 331A.10  
 English language  
     Generally, 331A.02  
     Public notice, 331A.05  
 Fees  
     Common school districts, notices, 123B.95  
     Filing fees, secretary of state, 331A.02  
 Known office of issue  
     Designation, 331A.04  
     Location, 331A.02  
 Liability, summaries or agendas, publication, 331A.01  
 Notices in  
     Abandoned and unclaimed property  
         Public auctions, 299C.07  
         Sales, 345.02, 345.11, 345.15, 345.47  
     Abandoned animals, 346.37  
     Affidavits of candidacy, filing dates, 205.13, 205A.06  
     Affidavits of publication, 331A.07  
     Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, referendum, 17.56  
     Airports and landing fields, 360.018, 360.063, 360.065  
     Alcoholic beverages or articles seized, sales, 340A.904  
     Annexation of territory, 414.031, 414.033  
     Assumed names, certificates, 333.01 to 333.035  
     Banks, 48A.10, 48A.15, 49.215, 49.24  
     Bids for publication, 331A.04  
     Bonds (public debt), public sale, 475.60  
     Border city development zones, tax-exempt projects, 469.1734  
     Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, bonds, issuance, 469.0724  
     Cemeteries, 306.16, 306.242  
     Cemetery associations, reorganization, 306.59, 306.68  
     Certificates of indebtedness, issuance, capital equipment acquisition, statutory cities, 412.301  
 Cities  
     Agricultural processing facilities, property tax exemption, hearings, 469.1811  
     Capital expenditure contracts, statutory cities, 412.311  
     Contracts for deed, statutory cities, 412.221  
     Financial reports, 471.697, 471.698  
     Home rule charters, amendment, 410.12  
     Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572  
     Mayor and city council, compensation and salaries, 412.021  
     Municipal liquor stores, financial reports, 471.6985  
     Rural and urban service districts, ordinances and amendments, 272.67  
     Statutory cities, dissolution hearings, 412.091, 412.093  
     Statutory cities, ordinances, 412.191  
     Statutory cities, vacation of streets and alleys, 412.851  
     Summary budget statements, 471.6965  
     Zoning, hearings, 462.14  
 City development districts, designation, hearings, 469.126  
 Compensation, 331A.02  
 Contracts, 331A.06  
 Contracts for publication, 331A.06  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.611, 308A.615, 308A.801  
 Cooperative districts (schools), cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36  
 Counties  
     Cemetery funds, financial statements, 306.54  
     Change of names, 375.39  
     Contract bids, 373.01, 375.21  
     County board proceedings, 375.12

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Notices in (Cont'd)  
 Counties (Cont'd)  
   County capital improvement bonds, hearings,  
     373.40  
   County commissioners compensation and salaries,  
     375.055  
   County ordinances enactment, publication, 375.51  
   Financial statements, 375.17  
   Funds and accounts, itemization, 375.12  
   Redistricting plans, 375.025  
   Residential development on agricultural land,  
     394.305  
   Sale of buildings on public property, 375.195  
   Sales of personal property, requests for bids, 373.01  
   Summary budget statement, publication, 375.169  
   Zoning controls, hearings, 394.26  
 County parks, 398.32, 398.34  
 Credit unions, liquidation, 49.24  
 Dakota County, county board resolutions, 383D.09  
 Declaratory judgment, petition and summons, 331A.02  
 Definitions, 331A.01, 645.11  
 Detached facility applications, notice of filing, 47.54  
 Development corporations, certificates of incorporation,  
   301.74  
 Dissolution (businesses), 302A.727, 317A.727,  
   322B.816  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, hearings, 518B.01  
 English language, 331A.05  
 Enterprise zones, employment property, tax classification  
   applications, hearings, 469.170  
 Errors in publication, 331A.05  
 Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
 Experimental waters, meeting discussing designation,  
   97C.001  
 Fees for publication, 331A.02, 331A.06  
 Fire protection improvements, hearings, 88.33  
 Game refuges, hearings on, 97A.085  
 Generally, 331A.03, 331A.05  
 Governing bodies, duties, 331A.05  
 Holiday publication, 331A.08, 331A.09  
 Hours for voting, 204C.05, 205A.09  
 Household goods warehouse operators, claims against,  
   231.18  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, construction  
   contracts, request for bids, 469.015  
 Industrial development projects, hearings, 469.154  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 49.215, 49.24  
 Inspections, notices of, 366.01  
 Investment companies, voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Lake conservation districts, rules, 103B.641, 103B.681  
 Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.541  
 Land exchanges, class A lands, 94.343  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, ordinances, rules,  
   or regulations, 473.608  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Metropolitan Council, wastewater treatment,  
   metropolitan area, contracts, 473.523  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, contracts,  
   473.705  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, voluntary foreclosures,  
   582.32  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, hearings, 414.09  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601, 340A.602  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, permit  
   applications, 115.03  
 Newspaper name change or discontinuance, effect,  
   331A.10  
 Notices of election  
   Home rule charters, acceptance, 410.10  
   Hospital districts, 447.32  
   Municipal elections, 205.16

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Notices in (Cont'd)  
 Notices of election (Cont'd)  
   Primary or general elections, 204B.34  
   School district elections, 205A.07  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.81, 18.83  
 One Call Excavation Notification Center, organizational  
   meeting, 216D.03  
 Open Meeting Law, 13D.04  
 Optical scan voting systems, testing, 206.83  
 Orders for publication, amendments, 331A.10  
 Park districts, ordinances, 398.12  
 Partition of real estate, lawsuits, 558.02  
 Pedestrian malls, establishing, ordinances, 430.011  
 Pipeline construction proposals, hearings, 216G.05  
 Political subdivisions, 331A.02, 331A.05, 331A.06,  
   331A.08, 331A.11  
 Posting on Web site, 331A.02  
 Precinct caucuses, call, 202A.14  
 Property taxes, delinquency lists and notices, 279.07 to  
   279.13  
 Public auctions, stolen property, 299C.07  
 Public bodies, meetings, 13D.04  
 Published notice defined, 645.11  
 Rabies, affidavits, proclamations, 35.68  
 Railroad passenger service agreements, hearings, 174.63  
 Ramsey County, recreational facility land issues,  
   383A.07  
 Real estate descriptions, 645.11  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.10,  
   281.11, 281.23  
 Redistricting, proposals, hearings, 205.84, 205A.12  
 Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, bonds,  
   issuance, 469.0724  
 Regional development commissions, termination,  
   462.398  
 Resolutions, 447.31, 453.58, 453A.08  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.14  
 Sample ballots, 205.16  
 Sanitary districts, creation, 115.20  
 Savings associations, liquidation, 49.24  
 Savings banks, liquidation, 49.215, 49.24  
 School boards, proceedings, 123B.09  
 School districts  
   Budgets, 123B.10  
   Consolidation of districts, 123A.48  
   Contracts, proposals for bids, 123B.52  
   Education districts, agreement proposals, 123A.15  
   Fees, hearings, 123B.38  
   Guaranteed energy savings contracts, qualified  
     providers, 123B.65  
   Interdistrict cooperation agreements, meetings,  
     123A.32  
   School buildings and grounds, 123B.29, 123B.51,  
     123B.71  
   Vocational education cooperative centers,  
     establishment, 123A.22  
 Severed mineral interests, forfeiture law, 93.58  
 South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission,  
   activities, 103B.451  
 Special districts, property taxes, revised final levies,  
   275.07  
 Special elections, option A towns, 367.33  
 State-operated services facilities, residents' unclaimed  
   personal property, sale at auction, 246.16  
 State parks, additions and deletions, 85.0115  
 State surplus land sales, 16B.282  
 State timber auction, lists, 90.101  
 Stolen property, public auctions, 299C.07  
 Storm sewer improvement districts, hearings, 444.17,  
   444.18, 444.21

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

## Notices in (Cont'd)

Subordinate service districts, 365A.05, 375B.06, 375B.11

Summonses, tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.17

Sunday publication, 331A.08, 331A.09

Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Tax increment financing, special taxing districts, 469.1791

Time of publication, 331A.05, 331A.08 to 331A.10

## Towns

Annual meetings, 365.51

Certificates of indebtedness, 366.095

Change of name, petitions, 379.08

Contract bids, 365.37

Dissolution, 365.45

Financial reports, 471.697

Major purchases, 365.025

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

New towns, election to organize, 379.01

Option A towns, special elections, 367.33

Ordinances, 365.125, 368.01

Special meetings, 365.53

Zoning regulations, 366.01, 366.15

Traffic regulations, 169.965, 169.966

Traffic signs and signals, variations, use, research, 169.06

Trust companies, 48A.10, 48A.15, 49.215, 49.24

Trusts, mortgage foreclosure hearings, 582.11

Underground storage facilities, permits, 103I.681

Voting systems, 206.83, 206.85

Water use permits, 103G.311, 103G.315

Waters, hearings on change of name, 83A.06

## Watershed districts

Establishment hearings, 103D.221

Managers, increasing number, 103D.305

Petitions for boundary changes, 103B.215

Principal place of business, changing, 103D.321

Projects constructed with government aid, 103D.605

Watershed management plans, filing, 103D.105

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, competitive bidding, construction contracts, 458D.21

Wetland establishment or restoration hearings, 103F.902

Zoning, 462.14, 462.355, 462.357, 462.359

Petitions, 331A.02

Production, tangible personal property used in

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

## Public notices

Defined, 331A.01

Political subdivisions, *see* Public notices under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Publications, suspension, consolidation, or changes in day or frequency, effect on status, 331A.02

Publishers, service of process on, 331A.02

Qualifications, 331A.02

Requirements, generally, 331A.02

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Secondary offices, 331A.01, 331A.04

Service of process, declaratory judgment of legality, 331A.02

Statement of ownership and circulation, 331A.02

Subscriptions, 331A.02

Summaries, 331A.01, 331A.02, 331A.05

Summonses, 331A.02

Web site, public notices on, 331A.02

**LEGAL SEPARATION**

*See* SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE

**LEGAL SERVICES**

*See also* ATTORNEY FEES

*See also* ATTORNEYS

**LEGAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Advisory committee, 480.242, 480.243

Free legal services

Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Public school dismissal hearings, 121A.47

Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

Indigent persons

In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS

Supreme Court legal services funds, 480.24 to 480.244

Insurance against costs, 60A.06, 60A.08

Legal expense insurance, 60A.06, 60A.08

Nonprofit, county appropriations, 375.167

Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Public schools, dismissal hearings, 121A.47

Referral services, adoption agencies, disclosure statements, 259.37

State colleges and universities

Providing services to students, 136F.24

Supreme Court legal services funds

Advisory committee, 480.242, 480.243

Clients, 480.24, 480.243

Combinations in restraint of trade, exemptions, 325D.55

Definitions, 480.24

Farms, assistance to, 480.242

Recipients, 480.24, 480.242, 480.243, 480.244

Records, 480.244

Toll-free telephone line, 480.242

**LEGAL SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 480.242, 480.243

**LEGATEES**

*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES

*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

*See also* LEGACIES

*See also* PROBATE

Claims of beneficial interest, defined, 520.21

Declaratory judgments, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

Definitions, 520.21

Liability, debts of testator

Amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20

Apportionment of liability, 573.10

Contribution to just share of debts, 573.13

Costs, apportionment, 573.08

Defenses, 573.16

Liability of estate of legatees, 573.12

Parties to suits, adding, 573.11

Preference among debts, 573.14, 573.15

Recovery, amount, 573.07

Power of attorney, general authority, beneficiary transactions, 523.24

**LEGISLATIVE ADVISORY COMMISSION**

Advice given human services, federal grants, use, 256.011

Allotments, reductions, 16A.152

Attorney general, private attorney contracts, 8.065

Certificates of indebtedness, issuance, 16A.671

Community corrections funds, transfer to Corrections Department, 401.16

Conservation work projects, 84.965

Dams, repair, 103G.511

Employees, hiring by Legislative Coordinating Commission, exception, 3.305

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., dissolution, 116O.20

Enterprise zones, designation, 469.169

Federal money, review, 3.3005

Generally, 3.30, 3.3005

Governor-elect, expenses and expenditures, review, 4.51

Higher Education Office, student loans, 136A.1702

Human Services Department, experimental projects, comprehensive plan, 256.01

**LEGISLATIVE ADVISORY COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Lands, leasing with option to buy, 16B.24  
 Metropolitan Council purchases, review, 473.915  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., dissolution, 116S.09  
 State-operated services (human services) facilities, special care units, designation, 245.0312

**LEGISLATIVE AUDIT COMMISSION**

Advisory councils, best practices review, 3.971  
 Appointments by, legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Audits and examinations  
   Frequency, 3.971  
   State agencies, waiver of fees, 16A.127  
 Deputy auditors, appointments, approval, 3.971  
 Employees  
   Classified service, 43A.08  
   Hiring by Legislative Coordinating Commission, exception, 3.305  
   Postretirement option employment, 43A.346  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
 Generally, 3.97  
 Government data, 3.979  
 Legislative auditor  
   Commission duties regarding, 3.971  
   Misuse of public resources disclosed by audit, 3.975  
 Program evaluations, duties, 3.97  
 Recommendations, state financial management, 3.97  
 State contract law violations, 16C.045  
 Supreme Court legal services fund recipients, audits, 480.244  
 Targeted community revitalization and financing programs, 469.207  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**

Access to data  
   Certified public accountants, Gillette Hospital board, working papers, 250.05  
   Child abuse and maltreatment records, 626.556  
   Generally, 3.978  
   Mental health services data, 13.46  
   Tax return data, generally, 270B.15  
 Advisory committee, local government services  
   Best management practices, 3.971  
 Appointment, 3.971  
 Appointments by, advisory committee, 3.971  
 Appropriations to, state colleges and universities, audit fees, 3.9741  
 Audits and examinations  
   Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
   Armory Building Commission, 193.149  
   Best practices reviews, 3.971  
   Charter schools, 124D.10  
   Conservation Corps, 84.991  
   Data, classification, 3.979  
   Education Department, vocational student organizations, dues, 124D.355  
   Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.14  
   Fees, waivers, 16A.127  
   Housing Finance Agency, 462A.22  
   Indian housing programs, 462A.07  
   Investment Board, 11A.10  
   Labor Interpretive Center, 138A.05  
   Legacy funds, reimbursements for audit costs, 3.9741  
   Management and Budget Department, financial statements of state, 3.971  
   Mental health services, 13.46  
   Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604  
   Metropolitan commissions, billing, 3.9741  
   Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703  
   Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.595  
   Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 501(c)(3) corporation, 124D.385

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
   Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991  
   Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.04  
   Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 3.9741, 136F.526, 136F.72  
   Misuse of public resources disclosed by audit, reports, 3.975  
   National Guard, money and property accounts, 192.551  
   Pest Control Compact, 18.70  
   Procedure, 3.972  
   Public defense corporation grants, 611.216  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.16  
   Public Facilities Authority, 446A.09  
   Racing Commission, 240.02  
   Reports, 3.974  
   Rural Finance Authority, 41B.18  
   Star Lake Board, 103B.702  
   State agencies, 3.971, 3.972, 16A.127  
   State Agricultural Society, 37.02, 37.06  
   State contracts, 16C.05  
   State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.02  
   Stillwater lift bridge endowment account, 165.15  
   Supreme Court legal service funds, recipients, 480.244  
   Tobacco use prevention and local public expenditures, 144.396  
   Voluntary Statewide Lump-sum Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, 353G.02  
   Web site posting, 16A.056  
 Budget, approval, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Legislative Audit Commission compensation plan, 3.97  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Contracts and agreements, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 3.9741  
 Data  
   Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 3.979  
   Mental health services, duties, 13.46  
 Definitions, ethics in government, 10A.01  
 Deputy auditors, 3.971  
 Disclosure  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Divisions, 3.971  
 Duties, generally, 3.971  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Employees  
   Compensation plan, 3.855, 3.971  
   Management and Budget Department powers, 43A.04  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Evaluations by, *see* Program evaluations under this topic  
 False statements under oath, 3.978  
 Filing with  
   Local relief associations, municipal resolutions to retain consolidation accounts, 353.665  
   Regional emergency medical services boards, audit reports, 144E.50  
 Financial audits division, 3.971  
 Gillette Hospital board, duties, 250.05  
 Investigations, allegations of noncompliance by state employees, 3.971  
 Investment Board, audits of, duties, 11A.10  
 Liability, government data, lawsuits, 3.979  
 Memberships, Legislative Audit Commission, 3.97  
 Metropolitan commissions, billing for audits, 3.9741

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan Council, professional services contracts, consulting, 473.13  
 Program evaluation division, 3.971  
 Program evaluations  
   Computer systems, 16B.45  
   Generally, 3.971  
   Legislative Audit Commission, program selection, 3.97  
   Reports, 3.974  
   Topics for, suggestions by legislators, 3.97  
 Public office, 3.971  
 Public official, legislative auditor defined as, 10A.01  
 Recommendations by, state services, 3.971  
 Refusal to obey auditor's directions, 3.978  
 Removal, 3.971  
 Reports given  
   Audits, 3.974  
   Conservation Corps, 84.991  
   Legislative Reference Library, deposit of reports, 3.971  
   Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991  
   Misuse of public resources disclosed by audit, 3.975  
   Review, 3.974  
   Review by Legislative Audit Commission, 3.97  
   State contract law violations, 16C.045  
 Representation, Records Disposition Panel, 138.17  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 State auditor, annual report, copies, 6.75  
 State employee ethical violations, 43A.39  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Subpoenas, 3.978  
 Telephone use, long distance service, misuse of, reports received, 10.47  
 Testimonial powers, 3.971  
 Theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use of public funds, reports received, 609.456  
 Transfer of powers to, public examiner, 3.971  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02  
 Waivers, audit fees, 16A.127  
 Zoological Board, audit, 85A.02

**LEGISLATIVE BRANCH**

See LEGISLATURE

**LEGISLATIVE-CITIZEN COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES**

Appointments by, 116P.09  
 Approvals by  
   Exemption, sale of tillable land in Memorial Hardwood Forest, 89.022  
   Land acquired with trust fund appropriations, 116P.15  
   Nongame wildlife management account, expenditures, 290.431, 290.432  
   Projects to spend oil overcharge funds, 4.071  
 Assistance to, state agencies, 116P.09  
 Committee, 116P.08  
 Conflicts of interest, 116P.09  
 Employees, 116P.09  
 Environment and natural resources trust fund, see MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND  
 Generally, 116P.05  
 Household batteries, study, coordination, 115A.961  
 Information gathering duties, 116P.07  
 Landowner's bill of rights, form, 84.0274  
 Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council  
   Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303  
   Recommendations from, 97A.056  
 Liaison officers, appointment, 116P.09  
 Meetings, 116P.08  
 Members  
   Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
   Generally, 116P.05

**LEGISLATIVE-CITIZEN COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES (Cont'd)**

Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, see MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND  
 Minnesota future resources fund, see MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES FUND  
 Natural Resources Department, nongame wildlife management account, 290.431, 290.432  
 Oil overcharge money, see under OIL  
 Operating procedures  
   Generally, 116P.05  
   Land acquisition restrictions, 116P.15  
 Peer review panel  
   Conflicts of interest, 116P.09  
   Generally, 116P.08  
   Recommendations by, research proposals, 116P.05  
   Reports given, research proposals, 116P.05  
 Recommendations by  
   Environment and natural resources trust fund, expenditures, 116P.05  
   Great Lakes protection fund, projects, 116Q.02  
   Legislative bill, appropriations from trust fund, 116P.05  
   Oil overcharge money, expenditure, 4.071, 116P.05  
   State land and water conservation account, expenditures, 116P.05  
 Reports given, environment and natural resources  
   Biennial report, 116P.03, 116P.09  
 Reports received, real property acquired with trust fund money, 116P.16  
 Review by, conveyance of interest in or alteration of intended use, land acquired with trust fund appropriations, 116P.15  
 Studies by, household batteries, 115A.961  
 Subcommittees, 116P.08  
 Technical advisory committees, 116P.08, 116P.09  
 Trust Fund Citizen Selection Committee, 116P.05  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02  
 Water assessments and analyses, 103A.43  
 Water system improvement loans, 116P.12

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON EMPLOYEE RELATIONS**

Duties, assumption by Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.855  
 State employees  
   Benefits, reports, 43A.24, 43A.31  
   Negotiated agreements, approval, 3.855, 179A.22

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS**

Health care cost and quality, provider peer grouping system, 62U.04  
 Health care cost containment, duties, Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04  
 Health Technology Advisory Committee, 3.732, 62J.06 to 62J.156  
 Legislative oversight, health care, duties, 62J.07  
 Local government public health functions, cooperation, 62Q.33  
 Local health ombudspersons, funding, 62Q.32  
 Medical education and research, provider groups, 62J.692

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON METROPOLITAN GOVERNMENT**

Generally, 3.8841  
 Review by, Metropolitan Council matters, 473.246

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT**

Approvals by  
   Actuarial assumptions, changes, 356.215  
   Local relief associations, disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions, 353B.14  
 Certificates and certification, proof of employment for prior service credit purchase, 352D.11



**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT (Cont'd)**

Contracts, actuarial consultants to audit public pension plans, 356.214  
 Costs, payment, local relief association consolidation, 353A.07  
 Created, 3.85  
 Employees, 3.85, 352D.02  
 Expenses, reimbursement, 3.85  
 Filing with  
     Actuarial valuations, supplemental studies  
         Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03  
         Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03  
         State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.02  
         Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.021  
         Teachers Retirement Association, 354.06  
     Local consolidation associations, municipal contribution rates, modification, 353A.09  
 Local relief associations  
     Articles of incorporation, amendments, 353A.07  
     Bylaws, amendments, 353A.07, 423A.07, 423A.171 to 423A.19  
     Disability benefits, modifications, resolution, 423A.06  
     Disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions, 353B.14  
     Election to retain association, resolution, 423A.01  
     Local government resolutions, 423A.17  
     Municipal resolutions to retain consolidation accounts, 353.665  
     Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in state retirement plan, 352.91  
     Public retirement plan fiduciaries, investment disclosure documents, 356A.06  
     Teacher retirement fund associations, incorporation and bylaws updates, 354A.021  
 Local relief associations  
     Notice received, 69.051, 353A.04, 353A.06  
     Reports received, 69.77, 353A.05  
 Members, 3.85  
 Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association, reports received, 423C.06  
 Minneapolis Police Relief Association, reports received, 423B.15, 423B.151  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, reports received, 3A.02, 352.03, 352.045  
 Officers, 3.85  
 Powers, generally, 3.85  
 Public Employees Retirement Association  
     Privatized public facilities, certification and decertification of medical facilities and other public employing units, reports, 353F.025  
     Professional management surveys, reports, 353.03  
 Public retirement plans  
     Actuarial consultants to audit public pension plans, 356.214  
     Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 352.045, 353.27  
     Reports received, 356.20, 356.215, 356B.05  
 Recommendations by  
     Local relief associations, disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions, 353B.14  
     Public retirement plans, legislative proposals, 356B.05  
 Reports given  
     Expenses, summary, 3.85  
     Local relief association consolidation accounts, actuarial valuations, 353A.05, 353A.09  
 Standards for pension valuations and cost estimates, 3.85  
 State auditor, failure to file local relief associations' financial compliance reports, 69.051  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth  
     Reports received, 354A.12

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT (Cont'd)**

Teachers Retirement Association, duties regarding  
     Contribution rate revisions, 354.42  
     Professional management surveys, reports, 354.06  
 Volunteer firefighters relief associations, audits, reports received, 6.72  
**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PLANNING AND FISCAL POLICY**  
 Generally, 3.885  
 Revenue and expenditure forecasts, 16A.103  
 Subcommittee on Government Accountability, 3.885, 16A.10  
**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON WASTE MANAGEMENT**  
 Household batteries, 115A.961  
 Landfill cleanup, response costs, reimbursement plan, 115B.43  
 Supplementary review, waste facilities, 115A.38  
**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS**  
 Appearance before, subpoenas, 3.153  
 Appointments by, committees, subcommittees, and task forces, 3.3056  
 Appropriations to  
     Advisory groups, expenses, 3.3056  
     Unspent appropriations, disposition, 16A.281  
 Black Minnesotans Council, reports to committees, 3.9225  
 Budgets  
     Advisory groups, expenses, 3.3056  
     Review by Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305  
 Committees, subcommittees, and task forces, 3.3056  
 Contracts and agreements, professional or technical services, 3.225  
 Definitions, 15.012  
 Employees  
     Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
     Hiring, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305  
     Hiring recommendation, 3.304, 3.305  
     Leave, 3.095  
     Office of legislative research, 3.304  
     Payroll, 43A.37  
     Permanent, defined as state employees, 352.01  
     Retirement  
         Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
         Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
         Unclassified service, 3.304, 43A.08, 43A.18  
 Meetings, 3.055  
 Members, absences, 3.305  
 Refusal to appear before or answer, 3.305  
 Reports to legislature, 3.195  
 Science and technology policy, duties regarding, 3.221, 3.222  
 Specific commissions, *see* specific index headings  
 Subcommittees, 3.3056  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 3.153  
 Task forces, 3.3056  
**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES**  
 Administrative rules, advising agency not to adopt, 14.126  
 Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12  
 Agriculture committees  
     Biodiesel fuels, prices and supplies, reports concerning, 239.77  
     Chairs  
         Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
         Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
     Environmental and resource management permits, report, 17.03  
     Grain buyers, voluntary extension of credit contracts, duties, 223.22  
     Grain inspection account, 17B.15

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Agriculture committees (Cont'd)

- Livestock Investment Grant Program, eligibility criteria and grant allocations, 17.118
- Metropolitan landfill abatement, 473.845, 473.846
- Representation, Agriculture Education Leadership Council, 41D.01

Appropriations committees (ways and means)

- Agency rental costs, increases consulting about, 16B.24
- Aquaculture recommendations reports to, 17.4984
- Bioscience and biotechnology projects, benefits to consumers, documentation, 116J.578
- Board of Regents, purchasing lands and buildings, consulting, 137.02
- Bond proceeds expenditures, reports about, 16A.501

Bonds

- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.98
- Recommendations, 16A.641
- State agency capital improvement projects, 16B.30

Budget reserve, 16A.152

Budgets

- Forecast, effect of variables on, consulting, 16A.103
- Reductions in allotments, 16A.152
- State agencies, reports, 16A.10

Chair

- Budget working group, 16A.10
- Federal aid, use for state buildings, consulting, 16B.31
- Federal lands, acquisition, recommendation, 15.161
- Land transfers between departments, 15.16
- Permanent School Fund Advisory Committee, 127A.30

Child care and development fund plan, duties, 119B.06

Child care programs, 119B.26

Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, facilities, 252.50

Community corrections aid, 401.10

Construction and major remodeling projects, 16B.335

Corrections Department, transfer of appropriations, 401.10

Federal aid, use for state buildings, 16B.31

Fiscal notes, copies, 3.98

Forests for the future revolving account, reports on, 84.67

Generally, 3.30

Grain inspection and weighing costs, use of nondesignated funds, 17B.15

Hazardous waste fees, increases, 116.125

Head Start, waiver during federal disasters, 119A.545

Human Services Department, court awarded funds, 245.90

Legislative advisory committee, 3.30

Legislative audit commission, 3.97

Local impact notes, 3.987, 3.989

Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities

- Construction projects, 136F.64
- Land acquisition, 136F.60
- Revenue bonds, 136F.98

MinnesotaCare, expenditure adjustments, 256L.02

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.03

Professional or technical contracts, reports, 16C.08

Remediation fund proposed expenditures, 115B.20

Rulemaking, state agency fees, 97A.0453

State property, local government assessment payments, 3.754

Trade representation agreements, 116J.966

Transportation Department, interagency agreements, funding, 174.02

Transportation funding forecasts, 174.03

Trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14

Board of Regents, selection, 137.0245, 137.0246

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Capital investment committees

- Biomedical science research facility funding program, 137.63
- Bond proceeds expenditures, reports about, 16A.501
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities projects, notice about, 136F.64
- State agency capital projects, notice about, 16B.30, 16B.335

Claims against the state, evaluation, 3.738

Commerce committees

- Automobile theft prevention special revenue account, distribution of proceeds, 65B.84
- Calls to Commerce Department, consumer satisfaction, reports, 45.022
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.14, 116O.15
- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., annual reports, 116S.08

Committees generally

- Administrative rules, duties, 14.05, 14.091, 14.126
- Appearances before, human services commissioner, 246.12
- Claims against the state, evaluation, 3.738
- Finance divisions and committees, *see* same under this topic
- Fiscal notes, requests, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131
- Interactive television, 3.055
- Meetings, 3.055
- Rulemaking notes, 3.985
- Science and technology policy, duties, 3.221
- Standing committees, 3.921
- Successors of renamed committees, 3.056
- Witnesses, news media sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025

Consumer protection committees

- Automobile theft prevention special revenue account, distribution of proceeds, 65B.84
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.14, 116O.15
- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., annual reports, 116S.08

Corrections committees

- Chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93
- Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121

Crime prevention committees, chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93

Criminal justice committees

- Financial Crimes Advisory Board, 299A.681
- Forfeiture policies, reports, 609.531
- Traffic violations, administrative citations, reports about, 169.999
- Violent Crime Coordinating Council, reports, 299A.642

Data practices committees

- Safe at Home Program, reports about, 5B.09

Economic development committees

- Bioscience and biotechnology projects, benefits to consumers, documentation, 116J.578
- Program accountability for funded projects, 116J.997
- Small business investment tax credit, 116J.8737

Education committees

- Advanced placement and international baccalaureate program, 120B.132
- Chair, Permanent School Fund Advisory Committee, member, 127A.30
- Educational Accountability Office, duties, 120B.31
- Head Start, waiver during federal disasters, 119A.545
- Higher education budget committees, 135A.046, 136A.08
- Higher Education Finance Division, 16B.245
- Minnesota P-20 education partnership, reports received, 127A.70

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Education committees (Cont'd)

- Permanent school fund reports received, 16A.06, 84.027
- Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), recommendations, 124D.142
- Representation, Minnesota Agriculture Education Leadership Council, 41D.01

Elections committees

- Absentee voting, reports about, 203B.28

Employment committees

- Small business growth acceleration program, 116O.115

Energy committees

- Chair, legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851
- Electric transmission infrastructure, 216C.054
- Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
- Energy improvement financing program, reports about, 16B.322
- Green economy business development, 116J.438
- Greenhouse gas emissions, reports, 216H.021
- Renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691
- Sustainable Building 2030 performance standards, 216B.241

Enterprise technology, committees with jurisdiction, 16E.14

Enterprise Technology Office, committees with jurisdiction over

- Agency projects, reports about, 16E.01
- State information architecture, reports, 16E.04

Environment committees

- Biomonitoring, 144.996, 144.997
- Chair
  - Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, member, 116P.05
  - Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851
  - Permanent School Fund Advisory Committee, 127A.30
- Clean water fund projects, evaluation, 114D.50
- Forests for the future revolving account, reports on, 84.67
- Greenhouse gas emissions, reports, 216H.021
- Habitat restoration evaluation reports
  - Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056
  - Parks and trails fund, 85.53
- Hazardous waste fees, increases, 116.125
- Metropolitan landfill abatement account, 473.846
- Metropolitan landfill contingency action account, 473.845
- Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, 325E.387
- Remediation fund, 115B.20

Family and early childhood education committees

- Child care programs, waiver during federal disaster periods, 119B.26
- Head Start, waiver during federal disaster periods, 119A.545

Finance committees

- Bond proceeds expenditures, reports about, 16A.501
- Budget reserve, 16A.152
- Epilepsy or seizure drugs substitutions, costs, 151.06
- False claims against state, lawsuits, 15C.16
- Habitat restoration evaluation reports
  - Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056
  - Parks and trails fund, 85.53
- Local impact notes, 3.987
- Professional or technical contracts, reports, 16C.08
- Ways and means, see Appropriations committees (ways and means) under this topic

Financial institutions committees

- Credit insurance, rulemaking, 62B.12

Gaming committees

- Chair, state-tribal compact negotiations, 3.9221
- Presentations to, State Lottery budget, 349A.10

General legislation committees, chair, Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, board of directors, member, 116V.01

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Governmental operations committees

- Chair, state-tribal compact negotiations, 3.9221
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Privatized public facilities, certification and decertification of medical facilities and other units, reports, 353F.025
- Reorganization orders for state agencies, 16B.37
- Rules, objections to, 3.842
- State Lottery budget, 349A.10

Health committees

- Biomonitoring, 144.996, 144.997
- Birth centers, reports, 144.615
- Chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93
- Child care and development fund plan, duties, 119B.06
- Food support waivers, 393.07
- Health care homes, reports about, 256B.0752
- Hospital expansion alternative approval process recommendations, 144.553
- Hospital expansion public interest recommendations, copies to, 144.552
- Medical assistance and MinnesotaCare, alignment of benefits, 256.01
- Nursing home license surcharges, 256.9657
- Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, 325E.387
- Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121
- Vaccination schedules, modification, 121A.15, 135A.14

Higher education committees

- Board of Regents selection, 137.0245, 137.0246

Higher education finance committees

- Achieve scholarship program, 136A.127
- High school-to-college developmental transition programs, reports, 135A.61
- State grant spending projections, 136A.121

Human services committees

- Administrative simplification advisory committee, 256.01
- Calls to department, consumer satisfaction, reports about, 256.01
- Chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93
- Child care and development fund plan, duties, 119B.06
- Food support waivers, 393.07
- Health and Human Services Finance Division, see same under this topic
- Hospital expansion alternative approval process recommendations, 144.553
- Hospital expansion public interest recommendations, copies to, 144.552
- Medical assistance and MinnesotaCare, alignment of benefits, 256.01
- Nursing home license surcharges, 256.9657
- Sex offender program reports, 256B.035
- Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121
- Vaccination schedules, modification, 121A.15, 135A.14

Insurance committees

- Reports received, credit insurance, rulemaking, 62B.12

Interactive television, 3.055

Investment Board, committees with jurisdiction over

- Iran, investments in, 11A.244
- Sudan, investments in, 11A.243

Jobs committees, chairs, 138A.01

Judiciary committees

- Chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93
- Commerce Department, data disclosure, 45.027
- Finance division, 243.93

Labor-management relations committees

- Chair, Labor Interpretive Center Board, membership, 138A.01

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Labor-management relations committees (Cont'd)  
 Meetings, Workers' Compensation Council, 175.007  
 Licensed occupations, committees with jurisdiction over  
 Barber Examiners Board, reports, 155A.24  
 Meetings, 3.055  
 Natural resources committees  
 Aquaculture recommendations reports to, 17.4984  
 Chair, Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota  
 Resources, member, 116P.05  
 Clean water fund projects, evaluation, 114D.50  
 Forests for the future revolving account, reports on, 84.67  
 Grain inspection account, 17B.15  
 Habitat restoration evaluation reports  
 Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056  
 Parks and trails fund, 85.53  
 Hazardous waste fees, increases, 116.125  
 Lands adjacent to public waters, 282.018  
 Metropolitan landfill abatement account, management  
 and use, 473.846  
 Metropolitan landfill contingency action account,  
 473.845  
 Permanent school fund, reports received, 84.027  
 Remediation fund, 115B.20  
 NextGen Energy Board, membership on, 41A.105  
 Public safety committees, emergency management training,  
 12.09  
 Regulated industries committees  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, combined per  
 number fee, 237.491  
 Energy and environmental strategy, governors report,  
 116D.10  
 Telephone service providers, combined per number fees,  
 237.491  
 Reports to  
 Committee unspecified  
 Geospatial Information Office, 16B.99  
 "Off-the-books" employment, study, 181.723  
 Generally, 3.195  
 Rules and administration committees  
 Amount of reimbursement for members' expenses, 3.101  
 Bicameral working groups, members, appointment,  
 3.305  
 Certificates and certification, proof of employment for  
 prior service credit purchase, 352D.11  
 Chairs, successors to renamed committees, designation,  
 3.056  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board,  
 appointments to, 144E.01  
 Leadership positions, 3.099  
 Legislative employees, recommendations, 3.07, 3.09  
 Request, payroll preparation by Management and Budget  
 Department, 16A.17  
 Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763  
 Standing committees, budgets, 3.921  
 Star Lake Board, appointments to, 103B.702  
 Subcommittee on Committees, *see same under this topic*  
 Science and technology committees  
 Policy, duties regarding, 3.221  
 Science and technology economic development project,  
 116J.658  
 Standing committees, 3.921  
 Subcommittee on Committees  
 Appointments by  
 Administrative simplification advisory committee,  
 256.01  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 3.9226  
 Bicameral working groups, 3.305  
 Black Minnesotans Council, 3.9225  
 Chicano/Latino People's Affairs Council, 3.9223  
 Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee,  
 174.86

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Subcommittee on Committees (Cont'd)  
 Appointments by (Cont'd)  
 Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory  
 Council, 124D.141  
 Education Commission of the States, 127A.81  
 Financial Crimes Advisory Board, 299A.681  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.22  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board,  
 298.22  
 Labor Interpretive Center, 138A.01  
 Legislative Audit Commission, 3.97  
 Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota  
 Resources, 116P.05  
 Legislative Commission on Pensions and  
 Retirement, 3.85  
 Legislative Commission on Planning and Fiscal  
 Policy, 3.885  
 Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
 Local Results and Innovation Council, 6.90  
 Midwestern Higher Education Committee, 135A.21  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board  
 of Trustees Candidate Advisory Council,  
 136F.03  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419  
 Multistate Tax Compact Advisory Committee,  
 290.173  
 Property Tax Working Group, 270C.991  
 Regent Candidate Advisory Council, 137.0245  
 Star Lake Board, 103B.702  
 Approvals by, legislative commissions, appointments,  
 3.3056  
 Successors of renamed committees, 3.056  
 Tax committees  
 Agricultural homesteads, valuation, 273.1108  
 Aircraft facilities, 473.608  
 Bills, hearings, notice, 270C.11  
 Bond issues, recommendations, 16A.641  
 Homestead application forms, consulting, 273.124  
 Local impact notes, requesting, 3.987  
 Local Results and Innovation Council, appointments,  
 6.90  
 Property tax system evaluation indicators,  
 review/resolution, 270C.991  
 Property Tax Working Group, appointments, 270C.991  
 Reductions in allotments, 16A.152  
 Small business investment tax credit, 116J.8737  
 Tax information sample data coordinating committee,  
 270C.12  
 Tax notices, 270C.07  
 Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act,  
 297A.995  
 Telecommunications committees  
 Broadband access and speed, state goals, 237.012  
 Energy Utilities Subcommittee, 216B.1691, 216B.241  
 Tourism committees  
 Automobile theft prevention special revenue account,  
 distribution of proceeds, 65B.84  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.14, 116O.15  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., annual reports,  
 116S.08  
 Transportation and transit committees  
 Bridge inspections, reports, 165.03  
 Chair, Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
 Debt-financing management policy, reports, 167.60  
 Disadvantaged business enterprise program  
 and workforce inclusion collaborative,  
 recommendations, 174.186  
 Federal economic recovery funds, reports about, 161.36  
 Highway construction training, report, 174.03  
 Highway construction training, reports, 174.03

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Transportation and transit committees (Cont'd)

- Major highway projects, 174.56
- Notice received, design-build transportation projects, 161.3412
- Pavement life-cycle analyses, reports, 174.185
- Pavement life-cycle cost analysis, reports, 174.185
- Privatization transportation contracts, 161.3203
- Reports received
  - Pavement life-cycle cost analysis, 174.185
  - Trunk highway privatization contracts, 161.3203
- Special license plates, briefings, 168.1293
- Special transportation service providers, complaint investigations, 174.30
- Stillwater lift bridge endowment account, 165.15
- Transportation Access Council, coordination, 174.285
- Transportation funding forecasts, review, 174.03
- Transportation guideways, reports, 174.93
- Trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14
- Trunk highway emergency relief account, 161.04
- Trunk highway privatization contracts, reports, 161.3203

Utilities committees

- Energy Utilities Subcommittee, 216B.1691, 216B.241
- Public utilities, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
- Renewable energy, 216B.1691

Veterans committees

- Chairs, Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, board of directors, member, 116V.01
- Higher Education Veterans Assistance Program, reports from, 197.585
- Veterans Department, consumer satisfaction, memoranda, 196.05

Ways and Means, *see* Appropriations committees (ways and means) under this topic

Witnesses, news media sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025

Workers' Compensation Committee

- Meetings, Workers' Compensation Council, 175.007

**LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION**

Administrative services

- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees Candidate Advisory Council, 136F.03
- Regent Candidate Advisory Council, 137.0245

Advice and comment, disapproved rules, correction of defects, 14.26

Appointments by

- Legislative Reference Library, director, 3.3025
- Revisor of statutes, 3C.01

Appropriations to

- Joint legislative studies, 3.304
- Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851

Appropriations to legislature, transfers of unobligated balances, 3.305

Approvals by

- Exempt rules, 3.842
- Governor's recommendations, salaries of agency heads, 15A.0815
- Joint offices' budgets, 3.305
- Legislative auditor employees, compensation plan, 3.971
- Legislative commissions' budgets, 3.305
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities chancellor, compensation, 15A.081
- Public employees, negotiated agreements or arbitration decisions, 3.855, 179A.18
- Revisor of statutes, professional and technical contracts, 3C.02
- State agency heads, salaries, 3.855
- State employees, compensation plans, 3.855, 43A.18

Arbitration awards, duties, 3.855

Budget review, 3.304

Chair, 3.303

**LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Collective bargaining agreements

- Court employees, reports received, 179A.101
- Duties, 3.855

Compensation Council, providing administrative services, 15A.082

Constitutional funds, expenditure data, 16A.0561

Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303

Contracts and agreements, professional or technical services, 3.225

Economic status of women, duties, 3.303

Electronic Real Estate Recording Commission, 507.0941, 507.0945, 507.0946, 507.0948

Emergency rules, disapproval by attorney general

- Notice received, 97A.0455

Employee relations, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

Employees

- Compensation and salaries, review, 3.304
- Legislative employees, in unclassified service, 3.305
- Retirement, 352D.02

Establishment, 3.303

Ethnic heritage and new Americans working group, 3.303

Executive director, 3.303, 3.305

Exempt rules, 3.842

Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027

Expenses, 3.303, 3.304

Filing with, expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027

Foreign states or countries, representatives

- Arrangements for, 3.303

Hearings

- Authority to hold and order hearings, 3.842
- Commission's recommendations, 3.843

Insurance benefits, legislative employees, 43A.18

Interventions, agency actions, power to intervene in, 3.842

Joint legislative studies, 3.304

Jurisdiction, 3.842

Legislative auditor, duties regarding

- Employees, compensation plan, 3.971

Legislative employees, duties regarding

- Insurance benefits, eligibility for, 43A.24
- Leave, 3.095

Legislative Energy Commission, duties regarding, 3.8851

Legislative research, office of, 3.304

Legislative research account, 3.304

Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council, coordination with, 97A.056

Management and Budget Department

- Reports received, 43A.04 to 43A.06, 43A.17, 43A.191

Members, 3.303

Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

Need or reasonableness of rule, review, 14.15

Objections, rules beyond agency's authority, 3.842

Powers, generally, 3.303

Purpose, 3.303

Recommendations by

- Legislative commissions, employees, 3.305
- Revisor of statutes, professional and technical contracts, 3C.02
- Rulemaking, 3.842, 3.843

Redistricting, duties, 2.91

Reports given

- Activities and recommendations, 3.842
- Professional or technical services contracts, 3.225
- Redistricting plans, 2.91

Research, laws affecting state employees, 3.855

Review by, Sentencing Guidelines Commission rules, 244.09

Revisor of statutes

- Hiring and purchases, control, 3C.02
- Publishing contracts, consulting, 3C.10

**LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION  
(Cont'd)**

Rulemaking, duties  
 Commission or subcommittee, 3.841  
 Disapproved rules, advice and comment, 14.26  
 Generally, 3.842  
 Material discrepancies, notice received, 14.47  
 Need and reasonableness, review, 14.15  
 Recommendations, 3.842, 3.843  
 Reports received, 14.05, 14.19, 14.26  
 Review of rules, 3.305  
 Service of process on  
 Unadopted rules, orders to cease enforcement, 14.381  
 State agency capital improvement projects, notice received, 16B.30  
 Statements of need and reasonableness, notice received, 14.131  
 Terrorism and disaster preparedness working group, 3.303  
 Text of rules, duties regarding  
 Omission from notice of adopted rule, 14.18  
 Omission from notice of hearing, 14.14  
 Omission from notice of intent to adopt without hearing, 14.22  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02  
 Uniform collective bargaining agreement settlement documents, 3.855  
 Vacancies, 3.303  
 Voting precincts, boundaries, reports received, 204B.146  
 Web site, constitutionally dedicated funds, 3.303

**LEGISLATIVE DAY**

Defined, 3.012

**LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS**

Apportionment, *see* APPORTIONMENT

Boundaries

41st district, 2.444  
 45th district, 2.484

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3

Definitions, territorial divisions, apportionment, 2.031

Political party conventions, *see* Conventions under POLITICAL PARTIES

Redistricting

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3

Plan, 2.91

Project, database, voting precincts, information exchange, 204B.145

Vacancies in offices, effect, 204D.26

Roll call of legislators by district, 3.05

Voting precincts

Fort Snelling reservation, 383B.063  
 Location, 204B.14

**LEGISLATIVE ELECTRIC ENERGY TASK FORCE**

Manitoba Hydro-Electric Board information, 216C.052

Reports received, 116C.772

**LEGISLATIVE ENERGY COMMISSION**

Generally, 3.8851

**LEGISLATIVE INTENT**

Amendatory and reference laws, 645.31

Canons of construction, 645.08

Fraud, intent to commit, 645.25

Grammatical errors, effect, 645.18

Irreconcilable provisions, 645.26

Object of interpretation, 645.16

Presumptions, 645.17

Severable provisions, 645.20

State, when bound by law, 645.27

Words and phrases, adding when not in conflict with intent, 645.18

**LEGISLATIVE MANUAL**

Contents, generally, 5.08

Secretary of state, duties, 5.08, 5.09

**LEGISLATIVE MANUAL (Cont'd)**

Students' edition, 5.09

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**

Budget, approval, 3.305

Consultation, Enterprise Technology Office, 16E.04

Contracts and agreements, professional or technical services, 3.225

Director, 3.3025

Duties, generally, 3.302

Employees, 3.3025, 352D.02

Establishment, 3.302

Filing with, *see* Reports received under this topic

Hours, 3.3025

Materials, violations, 609.541

Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

Office of legislative research, 3.304

Reports received

Design-build transportation contracts, 161.3428

Health-related licensing boards, administrative services report, 214.07

Investment Board annual report, 11A.07

Investment consultant activities and deliverables, 11A.27

Legislative auditor, reports, 3.971, 3.974

Local relief associations, special funds, actuarial valuations, 69.77

Minnesota State Retirement System, professional management surveys, 352.03

Natural Resources Department, 89.36

Professional or technical services contracts, 3.225, 16C.08

Public Employees Retirement Association, professional management surveys, 353.03

Public retirement plans, generally, 356.20, 356.215

Reports to legislature, 3.195, 3.302

Rules, statements of need and reasonableness, 14.131, 14.23

Secretary of state, agency registrations, 15.0599

State High School League, audit reports, 128C.12

Supplemental investment fund prospectus, 11A.17

Teachers Retirement Association, professional management surveys, 354.06

Teachers retirement fund associations, articles of incorporation and bylaws updates, 354A.021

Transportation Department, professional and technical services contracts, 161.3205

Volunteer firefighters' relief associations, audits, 6.72

Wiretapping, reports about, 626A.17

Zero tolerance of violence, statements and plans, 15.86

Reports to legislature, 3.195, 3.302

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

State Register, free copies, 14.46

Studies and reports, 3.302

Web site, reports checklist, 3.195

**LEGISLATORS**

*See* LEGISLATURE

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN**

*See also* LEGISLATURE

Accounting and bookkeeping

Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.215

Member contributions, 3A.03

Refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Actuarial valuations

Copies, 356A.07

Early retirement allowances, 3A.02

Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 353.27

Generally, 356.214, 356.215

Optional annuities, 3A.02

Actuaries

Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Actuaries (Cont'd)  
 Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215  
 Contracts, 356.214  
 Duties, 356.214  
 Administration  
 Expenses, 356.215  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 3A.011, 352.03  
 Rulemaking, 352.03  
 Age of retirement  
 Early retirement, 3A.02  
 Normal retirement age, 3A.01, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403  
 Retirement allowances, 3A.02  
 Annuities  
 Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Deferred annuities, 3A.02, 3A.04, 356.30  
 Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Joint and survivor annuities, 3A.02, 356.46  
 Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement allowances under this topic  
 Optional annuities, 3A.02  
 Payments, generally, 3A.13, 356.40  
 Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
 Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Appropriations to  
 Survivor benefits, 3A.04  
 Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Assets  
 Definitions, 356.215  
 Investment diversification, 356A.06  
 Limitations on use, 356.63  
 Market valuation method, 356.215  
 Title, holding, 356A.06  
 Assignments, 3A.13  
 Attachment, exemption, 3A.13  
 Beneficiaries, payments to  
 Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Death refunds, 3A.04  
 Benefits  
 Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
 Combined service benefits, 356.303  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
 Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611  
 Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
 Payment, date, 356.40  
 Payments generally, 3A.13  
 Recipients, defined, 356A.01  
 Subpoena authority, 356.401  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
 Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
 Generally, 356A.09  
 Indemnification, 356A.11  
 Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Statutes of limitations, 356A.12  
 Buybacks  
 Prior service credit, 3A.02, 356.30

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Buybacks (Cont'd)  
 Refund repayments, 3A.03, 3A.12  
 Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Certificates and certification  
 Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
 Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Child support, income withholding, 3A.13  
 Cofiduciaries  
 Generally, 356A.10  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan  
 Restrictions, 354.094  
 Retirement age, 353.01  
 Coordinated program, creation, 3A.15  
 Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other retirement plans under this topic  
 Covered employees, referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095  
 Covered governmental entity  
 Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
 Creditors remedies, 3A.13  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Decedents estates, payments to, death refunds, 3A.04  
 Dedicated fund  
 Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
 Uses, 356.63  
 Deferred annuities  
 Augmentation, 3A.02, 3A.04, 356.215, 356.30  
 Interest, 3A.02  
 Reserves, 3A.02  
 Definitions  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Age of retirement, 3A.01, 353.01, 354A.011  
 Assets, 356.215  
 Generally, 3A.01  
 Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
 Dependent children, 3A.01, 3A.04  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disability benefits  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
 Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50  
 Disclosure  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Dissolution of marriage  
 Division of property, 3A.13  
 Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091  
 Early retirement  
 Actuarial reduction, 352.116  
 Actuarial valuations, 353.30  
 Combined service, 353.71  
 Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
 Eligibility, 353.30  
 Generally, 3A.02  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic

Employees of the retirement plan  
 Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Employer contributions  
 Changes in, 353.27  
 Medicare coverage, 355.095  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employers  
 Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
 Reports given  
     Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62  
     Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Estate taxes, exemption, 3A.13

Execution (creditors remedies), exemption, 3A.13

Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215

Fiduciaries  
 Activities, generally, 356A.02  
 Assets, title, 356A.06  
 Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Duties, purpose, 356A.04, 356A.05  
 Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
 Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
 Investment of funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports, copies to members, 356A.07

Former members, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

Funding, fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Funds and accounts  
 Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63

Garnishment, exemption, 3A.13

Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Governing body rules and policies  
 Defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Guardians of minors, survivor benefits, 3A.04, 3A.05

Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16

Interest rates  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Deferred annuities augmentation, 3A.02  
 Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
 Postretirement adjustments, 3A.02, 356.215  
 Refunds, 3A.03

Investment of funds  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Investment expenses, defined, 356.215  
 Policy statement, 356.219  
 Reports about, 356.219  
 Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Joint and survivor annuities, 3A.02, 356.46

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Leaves of absence, service credit, 3.088

Legislators retirement fund, 3A.03

Liability  
 Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Defined, 356A.01

Mail and mailing  
 Benefit distribution notice, 356.001

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Mail and mailing (Cont'd)  
 Retirement annuities, information, applications, 356.46

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Member contributions  
 Changes in, 353.27  
 Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62  
 Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
 Generally, 3A.03  
 Reports about, 356.62  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Members of the legislature  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406

Definitions  
 Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Social Security coverage, 355.01

Election of coverage under unclassified employees retirement plan, 3A.07

Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49

Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551

Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Proof of death, notice, 356.001

Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 356.407

Reports received, 356.62, 356A.07

Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement allowances under this topic

Notice given  
 Benefit distribution, 356.001  
 Investment restrictions, 356A.06

Optional annuities  
 Generally, 3A.02  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465

Payments by  
 Allowable expenses, 356.001  
 Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Payroll deductions, 3A.03

Period certain and life thereafter annuities, 3A.02

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Policy of state, actuarial valuations, 356.215

Portability with other retirement plans  
 Generally, 3A.12  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.39  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

Postretirement adjustments  
 Eligibility for, 3A.02  
 Generally, 3A.115, 356.415  
 Interest rates, 3A.02, 356.215  
 Survivor benefits, 3A.04

Prior service credit, purchases, 3A.02, 356.30, 356.551

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Refunds  
 Application for, 3A.03, 3A.04  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Death refunds, 3A.04  
 Generally, 3A.03  
 Repayment to  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Forfeited service credit, 356.44



**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)  
 Repayment to (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 3A.03, 3A.12  
     Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
     Qualified annuities, using, 356.441  
     Requirements, 356.441  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50  
     Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Reports given  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Experience studies, 356.215  
     Investment of funds, 356.219  
     Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
     State auditor, duties, 356.219  
 Reserves  
     Deferred annuities augmentation, 3A.02  
     Prior service credit purchases, 356.30  
 Retirement allowances  
     Amount, formula, 352.115  
     Appropriations for, 3A.02, 3A.115  
     Benefits, 354.44  
     Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
     Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 3A.02  
     Optional division of, 3A.021  
     Payment to survivors, 3A.02, 3A.04  
     PERA, termination of membership, 353.29  
     Postretirement adjustments, 3A.115  
     Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 3A.02, 356.215  
     Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40  
 Retirement plan alternatives, 3A.07  
 Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30  
 Service credit  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
     Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
     Generally, 3A.10  
     Leaves of absence, 3.088  
     Restored service credit, 356.44  
     Retirement allowances, 3A.02  
     Survivor benefits, 3A.04  
     Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 3A.13  
 Spouses  
     Retirement annuities, 356.46  
     Surviving spouses, 3A.02, 3A.04, 356.303  
 State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Successor organizations, 356.215  
 Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465  
 Surviving children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic  
 Surviving spouses  
     Benefits, 3A.13  
     Payments to, retirement allowances, 3A.02, 3A.04  
 Survivor benefits  
     Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
     Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
     Definitions, 356.406  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 3A.04, 3A.05  
     Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
     Postretirement adjustments, 3A.04, 3A.115

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Survivor benefits (Cont'd)  
     Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 3A.02, 356.215  
     Remarriage, effect, 356.407  
     Simultaneous payment of retirement allowances, 356.40  
     Waived in lieu of optional annuities, 3A.02  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Termination of rights, 3A.03  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215  
 Vesting requirements  
     Portability with other retirement plans, 3A.12  
     Service credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
     Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
 Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**LEGISLATURE**

Access to data  
     Affirmative action data, metropolitan agencies, 473.143  
     Tax return data, statistical studies, 270B.04  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Statewide accounting system, exemption, 16A.18  
 Adjournment  
     Bills not to pass on day of, Const. art 4 s 21  
     Campaign spending, limitations, disclosure, Const. art 7 s 9  
     Consent of both houses, Const. art 4 s 12  
     Day to day, Const. art 4 s 6, 13  
     Generally, Const. art 4 s 6, 12, 13  
     Sitting upon own adjournment, Const. art 4 s 7  
 Administrative rules, duties regarding  
     Review, *see* Rulemaking review under this topic  
     Rulemaking notes, 3.985  
 Agriculture Department, legislation, 17.03  
 Agriculture education programs, 41D.01  
 Ah-Gwah-Ching Center, 251.011  
 All-terrain vehicles, motor sports areas, 84.915  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02, 240A.03  
 American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, exclusions, 124D.83  
 Appointees, registration with secretary of state, 15.0599  
 Apportionment, *see* APPORTIONMENT  
 Appropriations to  
     Exemption, allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14  
     Standing committees, 3.921  
     Transfers between programs within fund, 16A.285  
     Transfers of unobligated balances, 3.305  
     Unspent appropriations, disposition, 16A.281  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 3.9226  
 Attorney general  
     Advisor to, 8.05  
     Legal services agreements, notice received, 8.15  
 Bills, *see* BILLS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Black Minnesotans Council, 3.9225  
 Board of Regents, 137.0245, 137.0246  
 Business Licenses Bureau, coordination of review procedures, 116J.85  
 Call to order, 3.05  
 Candidates  
     Representatives, *see* Candidates for office under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
     Senators, *see* Candidates for office under SENATE  
 Capitol Complex Security Division, 299E.01  
 Card clubs and card playing, legislation, 240.135  
 Certificate of election  
     Execution, 3.02  
     Filing, 3.05  
 Claims against the state  
     Authority to hear, 3.738

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Claims against the state (Cont'd)  
 Claims bill, filing fees, 3.749  
 Executive Council, duties, 9.041  
 Land grants by United States to state, settlement, ratification, 9.041  
 Minnesota sex offender vocational work program, 246B.06  
 Clerk pro tem, 3.05  
 Colleges and universities  
 Private colleges and universities, policy, 136A.61  
 Commerce Department, 216A.07, 216C.02  
 Commissions, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS  
 Committees, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES  
 Community revitalization program policy boards, 469.1831  
 Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Constitutional powers  
 Election contests, no limitation, 209.10  
 Generally, Const. art 4 s 23, 24  
 Contempts, Const. art 4 s 25, 3.14, 3.15  
 Continuity in case of attack, 3.93 to 3.96  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122  
 Printing, paper and ink, 16B.122  
 Professional and technical services, 3.225  
 Convening  
 National security or peacetime emergencies, governor's powers, 12.31  
 Procedure, 3.05  
 Special session, 4.03  
 Correctional facilities, closing, 241.01  
 Courts, duties regarding, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Crimes, exclusive authority to define, 609.095  
 Criminal and juvenile justice information policy group, 299C.65  
 Critical areas, designation by governor's order, 116G.06  
 Dams, construction on certain federal lands, 103G.545  
 Data  
 Access, 270B.04, 473.143  
 Temporary classification, duties, 13.06  
 Day Training Services Vendor Grouping Advisory Committee, 252.46  
 Definitions  
 Attack, continuity of legislature, 3.93  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Generally, 645.01  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305  
 Retirement, 3A.01  
 Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Social Security law, 355.01  
 State employment, 43A.02  
 Disclosure, members, 10A.07, 10A.08, 10A.09  
 Disorderly conduct  
 Contempt of house of legislature, 3.14  
 Gross misdemeanor, 3.151  
 Districts, *see* LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS  
 Disturbing, 3.151  
 Dry cask storage, 116C.77, 116C.771, 116C.83  
 Education Commission of the States, 127A.80, 127A.81  
 Education laws, changes, 127A.06  
 Elections  
 After appointment, Const. art 4 s 3 4  
 Election contests, 209.10, 211B.21  
 Representatives, *see* Election of members under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
 Senators, *see* Election of members under SENATE  
 Emergency medical services delivery system, 144E.01  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Employees  
 Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Authority to hire, 3.07  
 Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Committees, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES  
 Compensation and salaries, 3.07, 3.09, 43A.37  
 Court appearances, exemption, 3.16  
 Defined as state employees, 352.01  
 Duties, 3.08  
 Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071  
 Lawsuits against, exemption from liability, 540.13  
 Leave, 3.095, 3.096  
 Legislative branch employees, defined, 43A.02  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Payroll, preparation, 16A.17  
 Postretirement option employment, 43A.346  
 Retirement, *see* same under this topic  
 Sick leave, 3.095, 3.096  
 Temporary employees, MSRS, coverage restrictions, 352.01  
 Travel expenses, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Unclassified service, 3.305, 43A.08, 43A.18  
 Vacation, 3.095, 3.096  
 Employment and Economic Development Department  
 Mission and performance, 116J.011  
 Employment of members outside legislature  
 Civil service benefits, 43A.24  
 Generally, 3.083  
 Lawsuits, 3.087  
 Leaves of absence, 3.088, 43A.32  
 Postmaster, Const. art 4 s 5  
 Reinstatement, 3.082, 3.088  
 Enacted bills, *see* under BILLS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Energy conservation advisory task force, duties, 216C.02  
 Energy policy and conservation, 216C.09  
 Energy supply emergencies, declarations, 216C.15  
 Evidence of membership, 3.02, 3.05  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism Council, 116U.25  
 Federal money, requests to spend, 3.3005  
 Firefighter Training and Education Board, 299N.02  
 Fiscal notes, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131  
 Food support waivers  
 Human services commissioner's request for, 393.07  
 General education formula, changes, 127A.51  
 Government procurement agreements of U.S. trade agreements, 116J.976, 116J.977  
 Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.22  
 Health care, 62J.46  
 Health Department, duties regarding, 144.05, 256.9691  
 Hearings  
 Election contests, 209.10  
 Legislative bills, notice, 270C.11  
 Hennepin County Legislative Research Committee, 383B.061  
 House of representatives, *see* HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
 Human Rights Department  
 Mission and performance, legislation, 363A.06  
 Human Services Department  
 Alternative delivery of adult mental health services, legislation, 245.4661  
 Enterprise activities, 246.0136  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 256B.501  
 Legislation, 245.03  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Nursing home alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434  
 Nursing home performance-based contracting system (medical assistance), 256B.435  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, continuation or expansion, 256B.0917

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Information, Internet availability, 16E.07  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, 72A.20  
 Intent, 645.16, 645.17  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interim  
   Federal money, requests to spend, 3.3005  
   Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.855  
   Standing committees, continuation, 3.921  
 Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606  
 Intervals between sessions, *see* Interim under this topic  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22  
 Isolation or quarantine, temporary hold, 144.4195  
 Joint offices  
   Commissions, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS  
   Defined, 3.305  
   Legislative auditor, *see* LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR  
   Legislative Reference Library, *see* LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
   Revisor of statutes, *see* REVISOR OF STATUTES  
 Journals  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 15  
   House, *see* Journal of the house under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
   Senate, *see* Journal of the senate under SENATE  
 Labor and Industry Department  
   Mission and performance, legislation, 175.001  
 Land acquisition, lease purchase agreements, 16B.24  
 Leaders  
   House, *see* Leaders under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
   Senate, *see* Leaders under SENATE  
 Legal services, professional and technical service contracts, exemption, 3.225  
 Legislative agencies, Administrative Procedure Act  
   Exemption, 14.03  
 Legislative commissions, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS  
 Legislative day, 3.012  
 Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
 Legislative Manual, 5.08, 5.09  
 Legislators, *see* Members under this topic  
 Legislature, defined, 645.01  
 Liaison  
   African-Americans, *see* BLACK MINNESOTANS COUNCIL  
   Asian-Pacific Minnesotans, *see* ASIAN-PACIFIC MINNESOTANS COUNCIL  
   Indians, *see* INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL  
   Spanish-speaking people, *see* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE'S AFFAIRS COUNCIL  
 Library, *see* LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
 Livable Communities Act, changes, 473.25  
 Long-term care, state policy, 256.975  
 Major new metropolitan airport, acquisition of land, 473.641  
 Majority leaders  
   House, *see* Majority leader under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
   Senate, *see* Majority leader under SENATE  
 Managed care organizations, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation request, 62J.26  
 Maximum effort school aid, 126C.69, 126C.72  
 Members  
   Absence, compulsory attendance, Const. art 4 s 6, 13  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Apportionment, 2.031  
   Arrest, immunity, Const. art 4 s 10, 3.14  
   Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 9  
   Generally, 3.099  
   Living expenses, 3.099, 3.101, 3.103  
   Mileage, 3.099, 3.101, 3.103  
   Salary recommendations, Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Contested elections, vacancies, Const. art 4 s 4, 6  
 Corruptly influencing  
   Felony, 609.425  
   Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Court appearances, exemption, 3.16  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Disclosure, 10A.07, 10A.08, 10A.09  
 Dissent by members of legislature, Const. art 4 s 11  
 Double jeopardy, legislators, Const. art 4 s 7  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Elections, *see* same under this topic  
 Eligibility, each house responsible for, Const. art 4 s 6, 13  
 Employment of members outside legislature, *see* same under this topic  
 Evidence of membership, 3.02, 3.05  
 Expulsion, Const. art 4 s 7  
 Former legislators, 43A.27  
 Generally, 3.14  
 Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071  
 Ineligibility, guidelines, Const. art 4 s 5  
 Intimidating, 3.151  
 Job security, *see* Employment of members outside legislature under this topic  
 Lawsuits against, liability, exemption, 540.13  
 Legislative auditor program evaluations, topic suggestions, 3.97  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Legislators, defined, 355.01  
 Living expenses, 3.099, 3.101  
 Notaries public, powers, 358.15  
 Number and apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2, 2.021  
 Oath of office, Const. art 4 s 8, 358.05  
 Parking, exemption, state parking facility laws, 16B.58  
 Per diem, retirement plan contributions, 352D.04  
 Privileges, freedom of speech, Const. art 4 s 10  
 Public postsecondary education, 135A.01  
 Qualifications, Const. art 4 s 6  
 Reemployment, *see* Employment of members outside legislature under this topic  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Requests by, rules review, 3.305  
 Resignation, Const. art 4 s 5, 11  
 Retirement, *see* same under this topic  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Swearing in, 3.05  
 Tenure, 3.083  
 Term of office, Const. art 4 s 3, 4  
 Visitation by, convicted persons, rights, 243.48  
 Waivers, Insurance benefits, 43A.24  
 Memorial Hardwood Forest, motor sports area, 89.025  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Messages from the governor, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
 Metropolitan agencies  
   Affirmative action compliance, 473.143  
   Budgets, 473.1631  
   Comprehensive plans, 473.165

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604  
 Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, 473.303  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Midwestern Higher Education Commission, 135A.20  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport  
 Noise mitigation, funding, 473.661  
 Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
 MinnesotaCare, 62J.46, 256.362  
 Minority leaders  
   House, *see* Minority leader under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
   Senate, *see* Minority leader under SENATE  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419  
 Monticello nuclear power plant, 116C.774  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Multistate Tax Compact Advisory Committee, 290.173  
 Municipal primary elections, date changes, 205.065  
 Nursing homes, 3.855, 144A.071, 246.0135  
 Office of legislative research, 3.304  
 Officers  
   Compensation and salaries, 3.07, 3.09  
   Court appearances, exemption, 3.16  
   Duties, 3.08  
   Election, 3.06  
   Journal of proceedings, Const. art 4 s 15  
   Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
   Oath, Const. art 4 s 8  
   Oldest member, role in call to order, 3.05  
   Special session, 3.073  
   Successors, 3.06  
 Pay days, 3.099  
 Pollution Control Agency fees, 14.18  
 Powers generally, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Prairie Island nuclear power plant, 116C.774, 116C.83  
 Printing, 3.195, 16B.122  
 Public retirement plans, information, right to request, 356.22  
 Public safety policies, 16B.875, 299A.01  
 Public schools, 120A.03, 120B.35, 120B.365, 127A.06  
 Public transit committee, 174.23  
 Purchases by  
   Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
   Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122  
   Correctional industry products, 16B.181  
   Master lease program, 16A.85  
   Paper stock, 16B.122  
 Quorum, Const. art 4 s 6, 13, 3.96  
 Racing Commission, fees, 240.03  
 Radioactive waste, 116C.72, 116C.73  
 Ratifications  
   Claims and controversies with United States, settlement, 9.041  
   Public employees, negotiated agreements or arbitration decisions, failure to ratify, strikes, 179A.18  
 Recess, public officials, appointments by governor, 351.05  
 Records and record keeping  
   Form and contents, 3.18  
   State records, legislative records defined as, 138.17  
 Recycling  
   Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122  
   Recyclable materials containers, 115A.151  
 Redistricting project, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Regional development commissions, funding, 462.396  
 Regional treatment centers  
   Closing programs or facilities, 246.0135  
   Mental health units, staff ratios, 245.474  
 Regular session, day of convening, 3.011  
 Reports given, distribution to legislature, 3.195

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Reports received  
 Early childhood education and care, 124D.141  
 Generally  
   Bibliographic information, 3.195, 3.302  
   Biennial reports, due date, 15.063  
   Costs, statement, 3.197  
   Filing of copies, 3.195  
   Specific reports, *see* specific committees under LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES  
 Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, 260.93  
 Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, 325E.387  
 Public transit, 174.247  
 Small businesses growth acceleration program, 116O.115  
 Star Lake Board, reports submitted by, 103B.702  
 Representatives (state), *see* HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
 Reracking, spent fuel storage pool, Prairie Island, 116C.778  
 Research  
   Account, 3.304  
   Library, *see* LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
 Resolutions, *see* RESOLUTIONS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Retirement  
   Benefits, jobs outside legislature, 3.082, 3.083  
   Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
   Legislators  
     Generally, *see* LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN  
     Part-time teachers, 354.66, 354A.094  
     Retirement plan alternatives, 3A.07, 352D.02  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, refunds, 352.22  
     Rights, public employee retirement plans, 3.088  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Roll call of legislative districts, 3.05  
 Rulemaking review  
   Cost of compliance, 14.127  
   Generally, *see* Rulemaking, duties under LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION  
   Members' requests for review, 3.305  
   Notice received, 14.116  
 Rules  
   Each house to adopt own rules, Const. art 4 s 7  
   Enrolling and signing, Const. art 4 s 20  
   Reading bills, Const. art 4 s 19  
 Rural Finance Authority, bond reserve funds, withdrawals, 41C.08  
 Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481  
 Rural Policy and Development Center, board of directors, 116J.421  
 Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763  
 School districts, expenditures, failure to limit, 123B.83  
 Science advisor, 116O.03  
 Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 Senate, *see* SENATE  
 Sessions  
   Campaign contributions, solicitation during session, regulation, 10A.273  
   Convening, procedure, 3.05  
   Expenses, payment from special accounts, 16A.281  
   Generally, Const. art 4 s 1  
   Governor, declaration of disability, 4.06  
   Interactive television, meetings by, 3.055  
   Intervals between, *see* Interim under this topic  
   Open meetings, 3.055  
   Place of session, change in case of attack, 3.94  
   Regular session, day of convening, 3.011  
   Secretary of state, duties, 5.05  
   Special session, *see* same under this topic  
 Size, 2.021

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99

Special license plates, 168.1293

Special session

- Attack, in event of, 3.95
- Called by governor, 3.011
- Campaign contributions, solicitation during session, regulation, 10A.273
- Convening, governor's proclamation, 4.03
- Generally, Const. art 4 s 14
- Living expenses, amount, 3.103
- Organization, 3.073
- Purpose, governor to inform, 4.03
- State employee labor agreements, approval, 3.855
- Travel expenses, 3.103

Speech, freedom of, Const. art 4 s 10

Standing committees

- Appropriations to, unspent, 16A.281
- Interim procedures, 3.921
- Open meetings, 3.055
- Subpoenas, 3.921

State agencies

- Capital improvement projects, 16B.30
- Fee increases, 16A.1283

State elections campaign fund, 10A.31

State employees, 3.855, 15A.081, 43A.18, 179A.22

State High School League, law and legislation, 128C.20

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Statewide accounting system, exemption, 16A.18

Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.01

Studies, joint legislative, 3.304

Subpoenas, 3.153, 3.921

Tax expenditures, 3.192, 270C.11, 270C.991

Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.12

Technology Assistance Review Panel, 256.9691

Telephone companies, universal service fund, 237.16

Threats to members, 3.14

Transportation Department, mission and performance, legislation, 174.02

Uniform collective bargaining agreement, settlement documents, 3.855

Vacancies in office

- Filling, exceptions, 204D.17
- General elections, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS
- Legislative districts, redistricting, effect, 204D.26
- Multiple vacancies, procedures, 204D.17
- Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS
- Writs of election, 204D.17, 204D.19

Violence, zero tolerance, 15.86

Voting

- Attempts to influence vote, 3.14
- Employee duties, 3.08
- Governor, declaration of disability, 4.06
- Majority vote, enacting clause, Const. art 4 s 22
- Viva voce, Const. art 4 s 16
- Yeas and nays, journal, Const. art 4 s 15

Waste management practices, 115A.471

Water diversions, 103G.265

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.145

Wiretapping, 626A.13

Workers' compensation

- Assigned risk plan, 79.251
- Insurance, 79.074, 79.55
- Special compensation fund, payments from, certification, 176.183

**LEGITIMACY**

*See* CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK

**LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)**

Dealers

- Indemnity, 80E.05

**LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES) (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)

- Liability, 80E.04, 325F.665

Generally, 325F.665

Refunds

- Defined, 325F.665
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.022

Repairs and replacements, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Title branding, 325F.665

**LENSES**

*See* EYEGLASSES

**LESSARD-SAMS OUTDOOR HERITAGE COUNCIL**

Citizen members, defined as public officials, 10A.01

Clean water fund projects, 114D.50

Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303

Generally, 97A.056

Web pages, government information on, clean water fund projects, 114D.50

**LETTERS (CORRESPONDENCE)**

*See* also MAILINGS (CRIMES)

Copies, letterpress, depositions, 600.08

Household goods warehouse operators, claims against, evidence, 231.18

Opening without consent, violations and penalties, 609.795

Probate proceedings, 524.1-201, 525.91

Public officials, data, classification, 13.601

**LETTERS OF CREDIT**

Acceptance

- Defined as honor, 336.5-102
- Reservation of rights, 336.1-308

Advice of credit, 336.5-104, 336.5-105

Advisers

- Breach of obligations, 336.5-111
- Defined, 336.5-102
- Generally, 336.5-107
- Liability, governing law, 336.5-116

Agreements of parties

- Damages, liquidation of, 336.5-111
- Dispute settlement, forum, 336.5-116
- Formal requirements, 336.5-104
- Liability, law of jurisdiction, 336.5-116

Agricultural and Economic Development Board

- Authority to obtain, 41A.023

Agricultural input providers, producers, rights, 17.97

Amendment

- Consideration not required, 336.5-105
- Formal requirements, 336.5-104
- Rights and obligations after issuance, 336.5-106
- Successors of a beneficiary, consent to, 336.5-113

Applicants

- Beneficiaries' warranties, 336.5-110
- Defined, 336.5-102
- Recovery, breach of obligations, 336.5-111
- Rights and obligations after issuance, 336.5-106
- Subrogation, 336.5-117

Aquatic farmers, 17.498

Assignments

- Generally, 336.5-114
- Secured transactions, rights, 336.9-409

Attachment, alternative to bond, 570.041

Attorney fees, wrongful dishonor or breach of obligation lawsuits, 336.5-111

Authentication, 336.5-104

Ballots, printing contracts, 204D.04

Beneficiaries

- Advisers, obligations to, 336.5-107
- Assignments by, 336.5-114
- Defined, 336.5-102
- Recovery, wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Beneficiaries (Cont'd)

- Rights and obligations, 336.5-106, 336.5-113
- Transfer by, 336.5-112
- Transferee beneficiaries, 336.5-107, 336.5-114
- Warranties, 336.5-110

Branch banks, 336.5-116

Breach of contract, failure to furnish, 336.2-325

Breach of obligations, damages, 336.5-111

Cancellation

- Consideration not required, 336.5-105
- Formal requirements, 336.5-104
- Rights and obligations after issuance, 336.5-106

Commercial Code - Letters of Credit, generally, 336.5-101 to 336.5-118

Confirmation

- Consideration not required for issuance, amendment, transfer, or cancellation, 336.5-105
- Formal requirements, 336.5-104

Confirmers

- Authority to decline presentations, 336.5-113
- Defined, 336.5-102
- Demand for honor, 336.5-109
- Liability, wrongful dishonor or breach of obligations, 336.5-111
- Rights and obligations, 336.5-106, 336.5-107

Conflict of laws

- Liability, governing law, 336.5-116
- Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301

Consideration, not required for issuance, amendment, transfer, or cancellation, 336.5-105

Contractors, letters in lieu of performance bond, 574.38

Custom and practice, liability, governing law, 336.5-116

Damages, 336.5-111

Deferred obligations

- Assignees, demand for honor, 336.5-109
- Incurring, 336.5-102, 336.5-108

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.2-325, 336.5-102, 336.5-114, 336.9-102
- Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Detectives, 326.3382

Digital signatures, suitable guaranty

- Recovery based on terms, 325K.18

Discriminatory provisions, restraint of trade, 325D.53

Dishonor

- Basis for, 336.5-108
- Defined, 336.5-102
- Issuers' obligations, 336.5-108
- Wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.5-111

Disputes, settlement, choice of forum, 336.5-116

Documentary drafts, *see* under DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)

Documents

- Defined, 336.5-102
- Forged or materially fraudulent required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113
- Oral documents, 336.5-102

Documents of title, 336.7-509

Drafts

- Acceptance, issuers' obligations, 336.5-108
- Holders in due course, demand for honor, 336.5-109
- Time, 336.5-108

Enforcement, inaccurate advice, effect, 336.5-107

Evergreen clause

- Insurance company investments, 60A.11
- Reinsurance, 60A.093, 60A.096

Expiration

- Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108
- Generally, 336.5-106

Fishing contests, permit applicants, 97C.081

Forgery

- Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Forgery (Cont'd)

- Forged signatures, 336.5-108, 336.5-113
- Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113

Formal requirements, 336.5-104

Fraud

- Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108
- Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113

Garnishment, letter in lieu of bond, 571.93

Good faith

- Defined, 336.5-102
- Demands for honor, 336.5-109

Health maintenance organizations, deposits, 62D.041

Higher Education Office, duties, generally, 136A.16

Honor

- Advisers who are not confirmers, 336.5-107
- Beneficiaries' warranties, 336.5-110
- Defined, 336.5-102
- Forged or materially fraudulent required documents, 336.5-109
- Issuers' obligations, 336.5-108
- Nominated persons who are not confirmers, 336.5-107
- Successors' presentations, 336.5-113
- Time, 336.5-108

Injunctions, issuers' obligation to honor, 336.5-109

Interbranch letters of credit, 336.5-116

Interest, 336.5-111

Irrevocable credit, security in lieu of surety bond

- Public funds, depositories, 118A.03

Irrevocable letters of credit

- Defined as suitable guaranty, 325K.01
- Residential mortgage servicers, 58.08
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04, 79A.24

Issuance

- Consideration not required, 336.5-105
- Insurance company investments, 60A.11
- Issuers, *see* same under this topic
- Rights and obligations after issuance, 336.5-106
- Standard practices, financial institutions, 336.5-104, 336.5-108, 336.5-113
- When issuance occurs, 336.5-106

Issuers

- Advisers, obligations to, 336.5-107
- Assignments, consent and recognition, 336.5-114
- Authority to decline presentation, 336.5-113
- Beneficiaries' warranties, 336.5-110
- Breach of obligations, 336.5-111
- Burden of proof, damages avoided, 336.5-111
- Confirmers, rights and obligations, to and against, 336.5-107
- Defined, 336.5-102
- Dishonor, 336.5-108, 336.5-109
- Generally, 336.5-108
- Honor, obligations and rights, 336.5-108, 336.5-109
- Liability, governing law, 336.5-116
- Notice received, workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, default, bankruptcy, or insolvency, 79A.25
- Recognition of successors to beneficiaries, 336.5-113
- Refusal to transfer, 336.5-112
- Rights and obligations, 336.5-103, 336.5-106, 336.5-108, 336.5-113
- Security interests, 336.5-118
- Subrogation, 336.5-117
- Wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111

Jurisdiction, 336.5-116

Lawsuits

- Governing law, 336.5-116
- Standard practices, judicial interpretation, 336.5-108
- Statutes of limitations, 336.5-115

Letter of credit rights, defined, 336.9-102

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Liability  
 Confirmers, wrongful dishonor or breach of obligations, 336.5-111  
 Governing law, 336.5-116  
 Variation by agreement, 336.5-103

Membership camping  
 Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.04, 82A.05  
 Contracts with blanket encumbrance, 82A.14  
 Hypothecation lenders, 82A.14

Money transmitters, license applications, 53B.08  
 Motor vehicle owners, registration tax installments, 168.31

Nominated persons  
 Assignments, consent and recognition, rights, 336.5-114  
 Authority to decline presentation, 336.5-113  
 Breach of obligations, 336.5-111  
 Defined, 336.5-102  
 Demand for honor, 336.5-109  
 Honor, nominated persons who are not confirmers, 336.5-107  
 Liability, governing law, 336.5-116  
 Recovery, wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111  
 Rights and obligations, 336.5-107  
 Security interests, 336.5-118  
 Subrogation, 336.5-117  
 Value given for presentation, nominated persons not confirmers, 336.5-107

Nondocumentary conditions, issuers, duty to ignore, 336.5-108

Payment instruments  
 Exclusion from definition, money transmitters, 53B.03

Payments  
 Defined as honor, 336.5-102  
 Issuers' right to reimbursement upon honor, 336.5-108  
 Successors of a beneficiary, rights, 336.5-113

Perpetual letters of credit, expiration, 336.5-106

Presentation  
 Defined, 336.5-102  
 Discrepancies, notice, 336.5-108  
 Dishonor, 336.5-102, 336.5-108, 336.5-111  
 Honor, *see* same under this topic  
 Presenters, defined, 336.5-102  
 Successors of a beneficiary, 336.5-113  
 Value given for, 336.5-107

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Proceeds of a letter of credit  
 Defined, 336.5-114  
 Right to proceeds  
 Assignment by beneficiaries, 336.5-114  
 Security interests, *see* same under this topic

Protective agents, 326.3382

Public works contractors, 574.261

Radioactive materials, licenses, financial assurances, 144.1204

Records and record keeping, defined, 336.5-102

Reinsurance, 60A.093, 60A.096

Remedies  
 Breach of obligations, 336.5-111  
 Precluded remedies, issuers, 336.5-108  
 Variation by agreement, 336.5-103  
 Wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111

Repudiation, claimants' obligations, 336.5-111

Revocable letters of credit, 336.5-106

Savings banks, issuing, 50.1485

Secured parties, credit rights, control, 336.9-107, 336.9-208

Security interests  
 Assignments, 336.5-114  
 Issuers, 336.5-118  
 Nominated persons, 336.5-118  
 Right to proceeds, perfection and priority, 336.9-306, 336.9-312, 336.9-314, 336.9-329

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Signatures  
 Forgery, effect on discharge of issuers, 336.5-108  
 Formal requirements, 336.5-104  
 Successors of a beneficiary, 336.5-113

Standard practices  
 Formal requirements, 336.5-104  
 Issuers' obligations, 336.5-108  
 Judicial interpretation, 336.5-108  
 Transfer by operation of law, 336.5-113

State Agricultural Society, agreements, 37.32

State Lottery  
 Retailers, 349A.06  
 Vendors, 349A.07

Statutes of limitations, lawsuits, 336.5-115

Subrogation, issuers, applicants, and nominated persons, 336.5-117

Successors of a beneficiary  
 Defined, 336.5-102  
 Generally, 336.5-113  
 Recovery, wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111

Timber purchasers  
 State lands, 90.173  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Time, 336.5-108

Transfer  
 Beneficiaries, 336.5-114  
 By operation of law, 336.5-113  
 Consideration not required, 336.5-105  
 Formal requirements, 336.5-104  
 Generally, 336.5-112

Warranties, beneficiaries' warranties, 336.5-110

Wholesale produce dealers, in lieu of bond, 27.041

Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04, 79A.14, 79A.15

Workers' compensation self-insurers' security fund, form, 79A.14

Wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.5-111

**LETTERS PATENT**  
*See* PATENTS

**LEVEES**  
*See* also DIKES  
*See* also FLOOD CONTROL

Cities  
 Construction, 458.03  
 Fees, 458.03  
 First class cities, 458.32 to 458.35  
 Land, acquiring, 458.02

First class cities  
 Acquisition, 458.32  
 Bonds, issuance, 458.32 to 458.35  
 Uses permitted, 458.32

Obstruction, boats, 624.69

**LEVERS**  
*See* COMMERCIAL SCALES

**LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**  
*See* INDECENCY  
*See* PORNOGRAPHY

**LEWIS, SINCLAIR**  
 House, historic place, 138.664

**LEXINGTON (CITY)**  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**LIABILITY**  
*See* specific index headings

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**  
*See* also LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Abstracters, licensing, 386.66  
 Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Aircraft, *see* Liability insurance under AIRCRAFT

Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.03

Amusement rides  
Generally, 184B.02, 184B.04, 184B.05  
Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Authority to issue  
Exclusions, 60A.08  
Generally, 60A.06

Business corporations, purchasing, 302A.161, 302A.521

Cable communication systems  
Franchises, 238.084  
Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.41

Cancellation, 65A.38

Child support, *see* Liability under CHILD SUPPORT

Collection agencies, debt collection for state, 16D.04

Common interest communities, 515B.3-113

Completed operations insurance  
Joint Underwriting Association, exclusion, 62I.02

Condominiums, 515B.3-113

Contractors, 326B.33

Cooperative associations, 308B.471

Coverage  
Cosmetologists, salons, 155A.29  
Cosmetology schools, 155A.30  
County officers and employees, 375.32  
Dangerous dogs, injuries by, 347.51  
Estheticians, 155A.29  
Family services and community-based collaboratives, 124D.23  
Hazardous substances releases, 115B.10  
Health benefit plans, exclusions, 62L.02  
Manicurists, 155A.29  
Political subdivisions, joint self-insurance pools, 471.982  
Pollutants or contaminants releases, 115B.10  
School buildings and grounds, construction proposals, 123B.71  
School bus lessees, duties, 123B.88  
School district officers and employees, 123B.23  
Sign franchise program franchises, 160.80

Credit liability insurance, 47.59

Damages, vicarious liability, authority to issue, 60A.06

Definitions  
FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33  
Joint Underwriting Association, 62F.03  
Risk retention groups, 60E.02

Dentists, underwriting, health care information review organization, duties, 145.61

Detectives, 326.3382, 326.3383

Directors' liability insurance, 60A.092, 62I.02

Environmental learning centers, 84.975

Environmental pollution liability, exclusion  
Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02

FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Foster care providers, 245.814

Fraternal benefit societies, purchase, 64B.08

Governmental units, 471.59

Health and accident supplemental insurance  
Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011

Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02

High pressure piping business licenses, 326B.921

Hospital districts, powers, generally, 447.33

Hunting safety personnel, Natural Resources Department, 97B.015

Identification cards, uniform health care cards, exclusion, 62I.60

Indians  
Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, peace officers, 626.92  
Indian conservation authority, 626.94

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Indians (Cont'd)  
Lower Sioux Community peace officers, 626.91  
Tribal peace officers, Mille Lacs Chippewas, 626.90

Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Injunctions, warehouse operators, violations, 231.38

Joint self-insurance pools, local governments, 471.98 to 471.982

Legal services liability insurance, defined as, 60A.092

Liability insurance companies  
Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
Certificates and certification, amusement rides, insurance, 184B.04  
Contracts, paratransit services, insurance, 174.255  
Data, provider information pilot study, 62J.322  
Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
Insolvency, 60C.21  
Inspections, amusement rides, 184B.03  
Joint Underwriting Association, coverage, 62I.02  
Landfill cleanup, compromise and settlement of claims by state, 115B.441  
Liquidation, recovery of claims, 60C.21  
Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, *see* same under this topic  
Notice given, 184B.03, 360.59  
Risk retention groups, *see* same under this topic  
Waivers, school districts, governmental immunity defense, 123B.23

Limited liability companies, purchasing, 322B.699

Limits, reduction of costs by defense, 60A.08

Local governments, purchase, waiver of immunity, 466.06

Manufactured home installers, 326B.86

Manufactured homes dealers, 327B.04

Manufactured homes manufacturers, 327B.04

Master plumbers, 326B.46

Medical liability insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Metropolitan Airports Commission, purchase, 473.606

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, purchase, 473.704

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.31

Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255

Motor vehicle transporters, 168.054

Motor vehicles, *see* Liability insurance under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations  
Generally, 66A.08, 66A.10  
Licenses, revocation, 66A.11  
Policies, 66A.08, 66A.16  
Rehabilitation or liquidation, generally, 66A.08, 66A.11

Mutual liability insurance companies  
Contingent liability, counties, joint self-insurance, 471.981  
Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

Nonprofit corporations, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521

Nonprofit organizations, environmental learning centers, 84.975

Officers' and directors' liability insurance  
Joint Underwriting Association, coverage, 62I.02

Paratransit services, 174.255

Parking facilities, 1-394, private operators, 161.1231

Personal injury liability insurance  
Insurers, 62F.02, 62I.02  
Premiums, 62I.03, 62I.07

Petroleum tank releases or spills, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10

Physician assistants, reports, 147A.14

Pine Point School, 128B.03

Pipefitters, 326B.921



**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Policies

Aircraft, 360.59, 360.92  
 Building movers, 221.81  
 Cancellation, 60A.35, 60A.36, 231.17  
 Commercial liability, 60A.35, 60A.351  
 FAIR plan, cancellation, 65A.38  
 Generally, 60A.08  
 Homeowners' insurance policies, refusal to write, 65A.29  
 Joint Underwriting Association, duties, 340A.409  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance, 66A.08, 66A.16  
 Purchasing groups, unprotected risk, notice, 60E.09, 60E.12  
 Renewals, 60A.35, 60A.351  
 Rescission, 60A.36  
 Risk retention groups, 60E.04, 60E.06, 60E.07, 60E.12  
 School districts, governmental immunity defense, waivers, 123B.23

Pollution Control Agency, purchasing, authorizing, 115A.06

Port development assistance program, 457A.04

## Premiums

County officers or employees, payment by county boards, 375.32  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08  
 Personal injury liability insurance, net direct premiums, 62I.03, 62I.07  
 Political subdivisions, joint self-insurance pools, 471.982  
 Retrospective landfill cleanup, environmental response costs, agreement to pay, 115B.443  
 Risk retention groups, gross premiums taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Product liability insurance, *see* Risk retention groups under this topic

Protective agents, 326.3382

Public Employees Retirement Association

Trustees, officers, and employees, 353.03

Public transit, 174.285

## Purchase

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22  
 Purchasing groups, 60E.09  
 Specific entities, *see* specific entities under this topic  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

## Purchasing groups

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10  
 Formation and operation, regulation, 60E.01  
 Forms, 60E.08  
 Generally, 60E.07 to 60E.10  
 Liability, insurance taxes, 60E.095  
 Members, 60E.02  
 Notice given, 60E.08, 60E.09, 60E.12  
 Payments by, service of process fees, 60E.08  
 Purchases, 60E.09  
 Registration, 60E.08  
 Risk insurance, coverage by Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60E.05  
 Service of process on, 60E.08

Racetracks, rulemaking, 240.23

## Rates

Cooperative apartments, 65A.375  
 Cooperative housing, 65A.32  
 Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375

Regional railroad authorities, 398A.04

Reports about, physician assistants, 147A.14

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Residential building contractors

Bond, insurance, 326B.86  
 License applications, 326B.83

Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

## Risk retention groups

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Assessments, insurance fraud prevention account, 45.0135

Carriers, insurance for, 221.141

Charters, generally, 60E.03, 60E.04

Deceptive, false, or fraudulent practices, 60E.04

Definitions, 60A.951, 60E.02

Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10

Feasibility studies, 60E.02, 60E.03, 60E.04

Financial statements, 60E.03, 60E.04

Formation and operation, regulation, 60E.01

Forms, 60E.03, 60E.04

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Generally, 60E.01 to 60E.14

Gross premiums taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Hazardous financial condition, 60E.02, 60E.04, 60E.13

Hearings, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394

Injunctions, 60E.04, 60E.10, 60E.13

Investigations, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10

Joint underwriting associations, participation in, 60E.05

Lawsuits, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10

Licensed insurers, Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60I.07

Licenses, 60E.03, 60E.04

Members, 60E.02

Names, 60E.02

Orders, 60E.10, 60E.13

Out of state groups, 60E.04, 60E.12

Owners, 60E.02, 60E.04

Plans of operation, 60E.02 to 60E.04

Policies, *see* same under this topic

Purpose of law, 60E.01

Reports given, 60E.03, 60E.04

Rulemaking, 60E.14

Subpoenas, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10

Taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Violations and penalties, 60E.04

Savings banks, selling, 50.085

School districts, *see* Insurance under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Self-insurance employee health plans, 60A.23

Self-insurance pools (local governments), 471.98 to 471.982

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

Solid waste management districts

Purchasing insurance, authorizing, 115A.69

State agencies, 3.736, 16B.85

State employees, 3.736, 16A.15, 299A.38

Travel information center and safety rest area vendors, 160.276

Warehouse operators

Requirements, 231.16

Violations, injunctions, 231.38

Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326B.56

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District officers and employees, 458D.04, 458D.18

Wholesale prescription drug distributors, licenses, 151.47

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Candidates, 548.06

Criminal defamation, *see* CRIMINAL DEFAMATION

Defenses, 544.043

Employees, notice of termination, use prohibited, 181.933

Indemnification by cable systems, public utilities, 238.40

**LIBEL AND SLANDER (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
 Employee personnel records, 181.962  
 News media sources, protection, exception, 595.025  
 Newspapers, lawsuits against, 548.06  
 Radio broadcasts, defense, 544.043  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Television broadcasts, defense, 544.043  
 Threats of, coercion, 609.27

**LIBRARIANS**

See also LIBRARIES  
 Appointment, public libraries, 134.11  
 County law libraries, 134A.08  
 School librarians, see MEDIA GENERALISTS

**LIBRARIES**

See also ARCHIVES  
 Books  
 County law libraries, 134A.06  
 Damage, 134.40, 609.541  
 Detention, 134.40  
 Public schools, funding, 126C.10  
 Theft, 134.40, 609.541  
 City libraries, see PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 College and university libraries  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 State documents  
 Administration Department surplus, 16B.295  
 Checklist, Legislative Reference Library, 3.195  
 Copies, 15.18  
 Depository, University of Minnesota, 137.04  
 University of Minnesota, see Libraries under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 County libraries, see PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Data, 13.40  
 Government libraries, see GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES  
 Interstate Library Compact, 134.21 to 134.24  
 Law libraries, see LAW LIBRARIES  
 Legislative Reference Library, see LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
 Library of Congress, see LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  
 Materials  
 Books, see under this topic  
 Reserved materials, release, 13.40  
 Violations, criminal penalties, 134.40, 609.541  
 Minitex interlibrary loan system, 13.40, 609.541  
 Multicounty, multitype library systems, see MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Policy of state, technology use, 125B.02  
 Property, see Materials under this topic  
 Public libraries, see PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Recorded material, sale or transfer without owner's consent  
 Library purposes, exemption, 325E.19  
 Records and record keeping  
 Borrowers' records, classification, disclosure, 13.40  
 Regional library systems, see REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS  
 Regional public library districts, see REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 School libraries, see SCHOOL LIBRARIES  
 State law library, see STATE LAW LIBRARY  
 Telephone service, special services and rates, 237.065  
 University of Minnesota, see Libraries under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**LIBRARY BOARDS**

Abolishment, 134.09  
 Appointments by, library directors, 134.11

**LIBRARY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements  
 Adjacent cities or towns, services to, 134.12  
 Adjoining local governments, library privileges, 134.18  
 Interstate Library Compact, 134.23  
 Submitting to city comptrollers, 426.12  
 Duties, generally, 134.11  
 Expenses and expenditures  
 Cities, 426.11  
 Reimbursement, 134.10  
 Statements, submitting to city comptrollers, 426.12  
 Gifts to, 134.15  
 Grants to, 134.15  
 Hennepin County, see Library board under HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY  
 Joint public and school libraries, 134.195  
 Library fund, 134.20  
 Members, 134.09, 134.10  
 Officers, 134.11  
 Optional county government plans, 375A.04  
 Records and record keeping, access, city comptrollers, 426.13  
 Regional library systems, 134.20  
 Regulations, generally, 134.12  
 Reports given, annual report, 134.13  
 Representation  
 City art commissions, 450.20  
 Community revitalization program policy boards, 469.1831  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, optional plan B, 412.621  
 Vacancies, 134.10

**LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

Filing with, 138.03  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Minnesota Rules, copies to, 14.47  
 Sales  
 Counties, prepayment, 375.84  
 State agencies, prepayment, 16A.065

**LICENSE PLATES**

Administrative impoundment  
 Generally, 169A.60  
 Noncompliance, 169A.37  
 Alteration, 168.36  
 Amateur radio station plates, 168.12  
 Applications for  
 Disability license plates, 168.021  
 Drive-away in-transit plates, 168.053  
 Motor vehicle purchaser's certificate, 297B.05  
 Armed forces plates  
 Combat wounded plates, 168.123  
 Disabled veterans, see Veterans' plates under this topic  
 Exemptions, 168.04  
 National Guard plates, 168.12, 168.1296  
 Ready reserve plates, 168.12, 168.1296  
 Veterans, see Veterans' plates under this topic  
 Attaching to vehicle  
 Disability licensed plates, 168.021  
 Requirements, 169.79  
 Buses, 168.61, 168.62, 168.65  
 Cancellation, intercity buses, 168.65  
 Citizens band radio operators, 168.12  
 Classic car license plates, see Collector motor vehicle plates under this topic  
 Classic motorcycle plates, 168.105, 168.12  
 Collector motor vehicle plates  
 Display, 168.10, 169.79  
 Generally, 168.10  
 Personalized license plates, 168.12  
 Temporary vehicle permits, 168.09  
 Collegiate plates  
 Generally, 168.129, 168.1296

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

Collegiate plates (Cont'd)  
 Scholarship account contribution, 135A.30, 168.129  
 Combat wounded plates, armed forces members, 168.123  
 Commercial zone trucks, marking, 168.013  
 Common carriers, passengers, 221.0252  
 Commuter van plates  
 Commuter vans for state employees, 16B.56  
 Generally, 168.126  
 Conditional plates, issuance, 168.17  
 Confiscation, 168.17, 168.36  
 Conflict of laws, reciprocity, 168.012  
 Congressional medal of honor recipients' plates  
 Additional fees, exemption, 168.12  
 Generally, 168.124  
 Corrections Department motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Covering, 169.79  
 Dealer license plates  
 Annual tax, 297B.035  
 Display requirements, 169.79  
 Fees, 168.12, 168.27  
 Generally, 168.27  
 In transit plates, *see* Drive-away in-transit plates under this topic  
 Use, 168.12, 168.27  
 Defacement, 168.36  
 Definitions  
 Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
 Special plates, 168.002  
 Design  
 Generally, 168.12  
 Remembering victims of impaired drivers plates, 168.121  
 Rotary member plates, 168.1297  
 Special critical habitat plates, 168.1296  
 Special plates, 168.002, 168.123, 168.1293  
 Vehicles registered on gross weight basis, 168.013, 168.12  
 Destruction, 168.041  
 Disability license plates  
 Applicants, medical data, classification, 13.69  
 Disability parking spaces, 169.346  
 Former prisoners of war, handicapped plates, 168.125  
 Gas station service, license plate and parking certificates, 325E.08  
 Generally, 168.021  
 Number of plates, 168.125  
 Parking privileges, 161.1231, 168.021, 169.345  
 Special state park permits, 85.053  
 Disabled veterans, *see* Veterans' plates under this topic  
 Discontinuance, special plates, 168.1293  
 Display  
 Collector motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Exemptions, 168.04  
 Generally, 168.09, 169.79  
 Original license plate, 168.12, 169.79  
 Tax-exempt plates, 168.012  
 Temporary permits, 168.09, 168.092  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Distribution by motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Drive-away in-transit plates  
 Firefighting equipment, 168.27  
 Generally, 168.053  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.181  
 Period of use, 168.12  
 Duplicate plates, personalized plates, 168.12  
 Electronic licensing transaction, 13.7931  
 Exemptions  
 Armed forces personnel, 168.04  
 Generally, 168.012  
 Manufacturers, 168.26

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

Expiration  
 Generally, 168.014  
 Trucks, quarterly registration, display, 168.018  
 Fees  
 Classic motorcycle plates, 168.105  
 Collector motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Collegiate plates, 168.129  
 Congressional medal of honor recipients plates, exemption, 168.124  
 Dealer plates, 168.27  
 Depositing  
 Disability plates, 168.021  
 Drive-away in-transit plates, 168.057  
 Former prisoner of war plates, exemptions, 168.125  
 Highway user tax distribution fund, 169A.60  
 Intercity buses, special identification plates, 168.62  
 Limousine plates, 168.128  
 Tax exempt plates, 168.012  
 Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091  
 Veterans plates, 168.123  
 Disability license plates, 168.021  
 Drive-away in-transit plates, 168.053, 168.057  
 Fleet vehicle plates, 168.127  
 Generally, 168.12  
 Intercity buses, special identification plates, 168.62  
 Limousines, 168.128  
 Manufacturers' test vehicle license plates, 168.25  
 Reciprocity, 168.012, 168.187, 168.211  
 Reinstatement of plates, 169A.60  
 Replacement plates, 168.12, 168.29  
 Rotary member plates, 168.1297  
 Special critical habitat plates, 168.1296  
 Special plates, 168.121, 168.1293, 168.1297  
 Special registration plates, 168.041, 169A.60  
 Special series plates, 168.041  
 Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255  
 Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091  
 Transfer fees  
 Collegiate plates, 168.129  
 Former prisoners of war plates, 168.125  
 Generally, 168.12  
 Limousine plates, 168.128  
 Rental vehicles, 168.15  
 Veterans plates, 168.123  
 Veterans plates, 168.123  
 Fines  
 Drive-away in-transit plates, violations, 168.053  
 Fleet vehicle plates, failure to renew, 168.127  
 Handicapped plates, unauthorized use, 168.021  
 Firefighter plates  
 Generally, 168.12, 168.1296  
 Rulemaking, 168.125  
 Fleet vehicle plates, 168.127  
 Former prisoners of war plates, 168.125  
 Gold Star plates  
 Support Our Troops account, transfers from, 190.19  
 Graphic design plates  
 Issuance, 168.12  
 Special plates, 168.1296  
 Impoundment  
 Administrative impoundment, 169A.37, 169A.60  
 Generally, 168.041  
 Grounds, 168.041, 169A.60, 609B.235, 609B.237  
 New license after revocation, compliance, 171.29, 609B.241  
 Rulemaking, 169.795  
 Violations, 169A.37

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

Intercity buses  
 Cancellation, 168.65  
 Issuance, 168.61  
 Special license plates, 168.62

Issuance  
 Conditional issuance, 168.17  
 Generally, 168.12  
 Manufacturers' test vehicle license plates, 168.25  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Motor vehicles sales taxes, payments, 297B.06  
 Refusal, commercial motor vehicle carriers, 168.187  
 Special plates, 168.121  
 Title certificate, 168.13  
 Vehicles from other states, 168.13

Law enforcement agency motor vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

Lighting, rear license plate, 169.50

Limited use license plates, tax-exempt organizations, 168.27

Limousine license plates, 168.128

Manufacture  
 Additional fees, 168.12  
 Generally, 168.381

Manufacturers' test vehicle license plates, 168.25

Marketing, special plates, 168.1293, 168.1297

Marking, vehicles registered on gross weight basis, 168.013

Motor vehicles sales tax, payment, 297B.06

Motorcycles  
 Classic motorcycles, 168.105, 168.12  
 Disability license plates, *see* same under this topic  
 Size requirements, 168.1255  
 Special plates, 168.002, 168.1255  
 Vertical plates, 168.12

Motorized bicycles, *see* Impoundment under this topic

National Guard plates, 168.12, 168.1296

New plates  
 Issuance, 168.041, 169A.60  
 Registered vehicles, 168.013

Nonresidents  
 Armed forces personnel, exemptions, 168.04  
 Display, motor vehicle registration taxes, reciprocity, 168.181  
 Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091

Numbers  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.781  
 Emergency vehicles, right of way violation reports, 169.20  
 Older model vehicles, sale, reporting, 168A.153  
 Original plates, 168.12  
 Traffic accident reports, disclosure, 169.09

Orders  
 Impoundment, 168.041  
 Manufacturing, 168.381

Original plates, 168.12, 169.79

Passenger automobile plates  
 Generally, 168.12  
 Original plates, 168.12, 169.79  
 Special license plates, veterans, 168.123

Period of issuance, *see* Issuance under this topic

Personalized plates, 168.12

Pioneer car license plates, *see* Collector motor vehicle plates under this topic

Proximate plates, 168.1293

Ready reserve plates, 168.12, 168.1296

Recall, defaced, lost, destroyed, or stolen license plates, 168.29

Reciprocity  
 Conflict of laws, 168.012  
 Generally, 168.187  
 Nonresidents, 168.211

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, special critical habitat plates, 168.1296

Recreational vehicles  
 Graphic design plates, issuance, 168.12  
 Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255

Registration, license plates defined as, 168A.01

Reinstatement of plates, fees, 169A.60

Remembering victims of impaired drivers plates, 168.121

Removal from vehicle, dealers, duties, 168A.11

Rental vehicle plates, 168.15, 168.16

Replacement  
 Fees, 168.12, 168.29  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 168.29  
 Record keeping, 168.29  
 Requirements, 168.12

Return  
 Current plates, return before displaying original plates, 168.12  
 Revocation of registration, 168.17  
 Termination or transfer of ownership, 168.15  
 Volunteer ambulance attendant plates, 168.12

Rotary member plates, 168.1297

Seizure, confiscation, 168.17, 168.36

Semitrailer license plates  
 Display, 169.79  
 Identification purposes, use, 168.012, 168.09

Special critical habitat plates  
 Contributions for, spending, purposes, 84.943  
 Generally, 168.1296

Special plates, generally  
 Creation, 168.1293  
 Definitions, 168.002, 168.1291  
 Design, 168.1291

Special registration plates, 169A.60

Special series license plates  
 Generally, 168.041  
 Vehicles bearing, peace officers' authority to stop, 168.0422

Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255

Specially coded plates, driving after impoundment, crime, 169A.37

Street rod license plates, *see* Collector motor vehicle plates under this topic

Support Our Troops license plates, 168.1298

Surrender  
 Destruction, 168.041, 168.33  
 Gross weight violations, 168.013  
 Impoundments, 168.041, 169A.60  
 No-fault automobile insurance, failure to provide, 169.798  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 168.33  
 Vehicle transfers, 168.15, 168.301  
 Violations, 168.041, 168.10, 168.36

Suspension  
 Grounds, 168.17, 168.187  
 Motor vehicle transfers, noncompliance, 168.301

Tabs and stickers  
 Costs, funding, 168.381  
 Display, monthly series registration system plates, 168.013, 169.79  
 Generally, 168.12  
 Issuance, 168.017, 168.12, 168.31  
 Issuance by motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 License plates, design, 168.37  
 Replacement, 168.29  
 Tax-exempt license plates, 168.012  
 Trailers, lifetime registration, 169.79

Tax-exempt plates  
 Generally, 168.012  
 Issuance, 168.12

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

Tax-exempt plates (Cont'd)  
 State-owned vehicles, 16B.581  
 Transferability, 168.12  
 Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091  
 Temporary vehicle permits  
   Display, 169.79  
   Generally, 168.09, 168.092  
   Nonresident buyers, 168A.11  
   Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091, 168A.11  
 Trailer plates  
   Display, 169.79  
   Farm trailers, exemptions, 168.012  
   Generally, 168.12  
 Transfer of duties to Public Safety Department, 168.325  
 Transferability  
   Delivery of plates, 168.15  
   Fees, *see same under this topic*  
   Remembering victims of impaired drivers plates, 168.121  
   Special critical habitat plates, 168.1296  
   Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255  
   Tabs or stickers, 168.12  
 Transfers of title, delivery of license plates, transferors, duties, 168A.13  
 Veterans' plates  
   Design, 168.123, 168.1235, 168.1296  
   Disabled veterans, 168.12  
   Discharge papers, 168.123  
   Fees, 168.12, 168.123, 168.1235  
   Generally, 168.123  
   Gold Star license plate, 168.1253  
   Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255  
   Tabs and stickers, veterans' organizations, 168.1235  
   Transferability, 168.123, 168.1235  
   Veterans Affairs Department, duties, 168.123, 168.125  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrative impoundments, 169A.37  
   Alteration or defacement, 168.36  
   Disability license plates, unauthorized use, fines, 168.021  
   Display violations, 168.10, 609.035  
   Drive-away in-transit plates, 168.053  
   Failure to renew, fleet vehicles, fines, 168.127  
   Generally, 168.17  
   Lending, 168.10  
   Manufacture, purchase, or sale violations, 168.36  
   Special series plates, noncompliance, 168.041  
   Surrender violations, 168.041, 168.10, 168.36  
   Use violations, 168.021, 168.36  
 Visibility  
   Drivers, duties, 169.79  
   Lighting, rear license plate, 169.50  
   Tax-exempt license plates, display, 168.012  
   Vehicles registered on gross weight basis, 168.013, 168.12  
 Volunteer ambulance attendant plates, 168.12

**LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES**

*See PRACTICAL NURSES*

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

Accountancy Board, *see ACCOUNTANCY BOARD*  
 Armed forces members, licenses, exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Audits and examinations  
   Multistate Tax Commission, 290.171  
   Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256B.435  
   State agencies, 3.972  
   Towns, 367.36  
 Business identification numbers, *see Taxpayer identification numbers under TAXES*  
 Certificates and certification, 326A.06  
 Consultants, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education, 214.12  
 Corporations, licenses, 214.12, 326.55, 326.56  
 Definitions  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   State auditor, 6.64  
 Disciplinary action, 326A.08  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Information received, governmental accounting practices, 6.69  
 Insurance fraud, *see under FRAUD*  
 Licenses  
   Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
   Renewals, 214.12  
   Rulemaking, 214.12  
 Nonresidents, disciplinary action, 326A.08  
 Opinions on financial statements  
   Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256B.435  
 Partnerships, licenses, 214.12, 326.55, 326.56  
 Payments by, governmental accounting information, costs, 6.69  
 Practice of public accounting, licenses, 214.12, 326.55, 326.56  
 Professional corporations, *see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS*  
 Professional firms, *see PROFESSIONAL FIRMS*  
 Professionals, licensed public accountants defined as, 319B.02  
 Reports given  
   Evidence of wrongdoing, 6.67  
   Town audits, 367.36  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, 326A.08  
   Violations, generally, 326.53

**LICENSED REGULATED LENDERS**

*See REGULATED LENDERS*

**LICENSED TRADITIONAL MIDWIFERY ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 147D.25

**LICENSES**

*See also PERMITS*

**Applicants**

Addresses, data classification, 13.41  
 Data, matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Lists, licensing authorities, duties, 270C.72  
 Tax clearance requirements, 270C.72  
 Telephone numbers, data classification, 13.41

**Applications, contents, 270C.72**

Approvals, deadline for agency action, 15.99

Contested cases, revocation for delinquent taxes, 270C.72

**Data, 13.41**

Definitions, 245A.02

Examinations for, subversion, lawsuits, 604.19

Fees, business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37

Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191

Licensing authorities, powers, 270C.72

**Licensing boards**

Generally, *see LICENSING BOARDS*

Specifically, *see specific index headings for boards*

**Out-of-state licensees**

Acting during emergencies and disasters, 12.42

Posting, 645.12

**Revocation or suspension**

Delinquent taxes, 270C.72

Support and maintenance payment agreements, 518A.66 to 518A.68

**Secured transactions**

Financing statements, filing, 336.9-505

Licensee in ordinary course of business, rights, 336.9-321

**LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Specific types, *see* specific index headings

**LICENSING BOARDS**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 214.04  
 Administrative services unit, reports given, 214.07  
 Advisory councils or committees, expiration, 15.059  
 Business licenses, issuance, unemployment insurance employer tax clearances, 268.0625  
 Chief administrative officers, 214.04  
 Child support enforcement, 214.101, 256.978  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Administrative services and staff provided by departments, 214.04  
   Members, 214.09  
 Complaints  
   Health-related licensing boards, 214.10, 214.103  
   Investigations and hearings, 214.10  
   Notices, 214.10  
   Reports about, 214.07  
 Council of health boards, 214.001, 214.002, 214.025  
 Data  
   Access, 13.41  
   Collection, 214.16  
   Generally, 214.10  
   License data, use for health services personnel data base, 144.1485  
   License renewal materials, health care workers information system, 144.052  
   Orders, classification, 148B.175  
 Definitions, 214.01, 214.02  
 Delinquent taxes of licensees, notice, 270C.72  
 Depositions, power to take, 214.10  
 Directors, *see* Executive directors under this topic  
 Disciplinary action  
   Data classification, 13.41  
   Grounds, 214.16, 214.20 to 214.25  
   Licenses, suspension or revocation, 214.10, 214.101  
 Duties, 214.13  
 Employees  
   Generally, 214.04  
   Reports about, 214.07  
 Ex-criminal offenders, hiring and licensing grievances, 364.06  
 Examinations  
   Licenses, reports about, 214.07  
   Standardized tests, national, prospective licensees, 214.03  
 Executive directors  
   Data, classification, 13.41  
   Duties, 214.04, 214.10, 214.103, 214.13  
   Part-time, 214.04  
   Unclassified service, 214.04  
 Executive secretaries  
   Duties, 214.04, 214.10, 214.13  
   Part-time, 214.04  
   Unclassified service, 214.04  
 Expenditures, fees, adjustment, 214.06  
 Fees  
   Accounting, 214.04  
   Generally, 214.06, 214.13  
 Fiscal year, 15.058, 214.08  
 Gambling devices, *see* under GAMBLING  
 Generally, 214.001  
 Grievances, investigations and hearings, 214.10  
 Health Boards Council, 214.001, 214.002, 214.025  
 Health care information review organizations, recommendations to, 145.61  
 Health care provider tax, collection assistance, 214.16  
 Health care workers information system, consulting, 144.052  
 Health professionals services program committee, 214.32

**LICENSING BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Health-related licensing boards  
   Account in special revenue fund, for standardized tests, 214.03  
   Administrative services, Health Department, duties, 214.04  
   Administrative services unit, volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
   Cease and desist orders, 214.131  
   Complaints, generally, 214.10, 214.103  
   Contested cases, complaints, 214.103  
   Defined, 214.01, 214.103  
   Directories, licensees, 214.071  
   Disciplinary action, 214.10, 214.103 to 214.105, 245C.31  
   Executive directors, 214.04  
   Expenditures, 214.055, 214.06  
   Fees, 214.055, 214.13  
   Generally, 214.10  
   Insurance fraud, duties, 45.0135, 214.106  
   Investigations, 144.7065, 214.10, 214.103  
   Licensees, price disclosure, duties, 214.121  
   Referrals to, human services licensees, disqualification, background studies, 245C.31  
   Reports given, 214.07, 214.10  
   Representation, Prescription Electronic Reporting Advisory Committee, 152.126  
   Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
 Health services occupations, 146.13, 146.15, 146.23  
 Hearings, complaints and investigations, 214.10  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25  
 Human services occupations, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Injunctions, unlawful practice or violations by regulated persons, 214.11  
 Interpreters, proceedings before boards, 546.43  
 Investigations, generally, 214.04, 214.10  
 Legend drugs, dispensing for profit, 151.37  
 Licenses  
   Continuing education, 214.12  
   Coordination with Teaching Board, 214.045  
   Disciplinary action, 214.10, 214.101  
   Disciplinary or corrective action for substantiated maltreatment, 214.104  
   Renewals, 214.06, 214.12  
   Rulemaking, 214.12  
   Suspension or revocation, 214.10, 214.101, 518A.66, 518A.70  
 Matching programs, computerized data, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Meetings, missed, notice, removal, 214.09  
 Members  
   Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
   Compensation and salaries, 15.058, 15.0595, 214.09  
   Disciplinary action, 214.10  
   Duties, generally, 214.13  
   Generally, 214.09  
   Public members, defined, 214.02, 645.44  
   Removal, 15.058, 214.09  
   Terms, 15.058, 214.09  
   Vacancies in office, 15.058, 214.09  
 National Health Services Corps state loan repayment participants  
   Service or payment violations, 144.1491  
 Non-health-related licensing boards  
   Administrative services, Commerce Department, duties, 214.04  
   Executive secretaries, 214.04  
   Reports given, generally, 214.07  
 Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, 214.10  
 Professional firms, duties and powers regarding, 319B.02, 319B.11  
 Public members, *see* Members under this topic  
 Regulation of occupations, recommendations, 214.13

**LICENSING BOARDS (Cont'd)**

- Reports given
  - Administrative services reports, 214.07
  - Evidence in support of regulation, 214.002
  - Generally, 15.058
  - Health care provider tax, 214.16
  - HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.19
  - Requirements, generally, 214.07
- Rulemaking
  - Continuing education, 214.12
  - Education requirements, exemption, 14.03
  - Fees, 214.06, 214.15
  - Health services occupations, 146.13, 146.23
  - Joint rulemaking, proposed rules relating to similar subject matters, 214.04
  - License renewals, 214.06, 214.12
  - Professional firms, generally, 319B.11
  - Reports about, 214.07
- Secretaries, 214.09
- Standardized tests, 214.07
- Subpoenas, power to issue, 214.10
- Unfair discriminatory practices, certificates and certification, 363A.29
- Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, reports received, 626.557
- Wiretapping convictions of licensees, reports received, 626A.20

**LIE DETECTOR TESTS**

- Criminal sexual conduct complainants, 611A.26
- Data, classification, 13.79
- Generally, 181.75, 181.76
- Sex offenders, 609.3456

**LIENS**

See also PLEDGES

- Agricultural liens, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Aircraft, *see* Liens under AIRCRAFT
- Animals
  - Cruelty to animals, seized animals, expenses of care, 343.29
  - Estrays, costs to finders, 346.04
  - Pounds and poundmasters, fees, 367.24
- Attachment, late docketing, district court, 485.10
- Attorney liens, *see* Liens under ATTORNEYS
- Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06
- Auxiliary forest liens, 88.49, 88.52
- Bailee's liens, 336.7-403
- Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-504
- Banks, assets, limitations, 48.16
- Bills of lading, negotiating bills with liens, fines, 228.48
- Boats and boating
  - Disclosure, certificate of title, 86B.830, 86B.910
  - Perfecting, 86B.915
  - Titling of watercraft, 86B.875
- Borings, sealing costs, 1031.335, 1031.341
- Business corporations, mergers, effect, 302A.641
- Carrier's liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308
- Change of name, liens against land, describing, 259.10
- Chemical dependency treatment services
  - Cost of care, third party liability, 254B.07
- Child support, 518A.38, 548.09, 548.091
- Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations
  - Sale, effect, 297F.21
- Common interest communities, *see* Liens under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES
- Compensation and salaries, liens for, 514.59 to 514.61
- Condominiums, *see* Liens under CONDOMINIUMS
- Construction contracts, waivers, 337.10
- Continuing care facilities, providers, 80D.08, 80D.11
- Corporations, consolidations, effect, 300.15
- Credit unions, members shares and deposits, lien on, 52.12

**LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Creditors
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Generally, 336.2-403
- Crops, seed and feed loans, 395.18, 395.19, 395.22
- Default, secured transactions, lien of levy after judgment, 336.9-601
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103, 336.9-102
  - Deed taxes, 287.20
  - Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01
  - Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41
  - Hazardous buildings, 463.15
  - Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99
  - Statutory construction, 645.44
- Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46
- Documents of title
  - Bailee's liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403
  - Judicial process liens, 336.7-602
- Drainage systems, *see* Liens under DRAINAGE SYSTEMS
- Environmental cleanup liens, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Estrays, costs incurred by finders, 346.04
- Farm products, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16
- Fire prevention improvements, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46
- Forest pest control expenses, 89.56
- Gambling taxes, contraband, sale proceeds, use, 297E.16
- Garnishment liens
  - Creditors' liens, 571.81
  - Garnishees, sale of property to satisfy lien, 571.85
- Government services, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Hazardous buildings, 463.15, 463.21, 463.251
- Homesteads, *see* Liens under HOMESTEADS
- Hospital liens, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Inkeeper's liens, 327.76
- Insurance policies, cooperative or assessment plan life insurance, limitations, 61A.42
- Investment securities, issuers' liens, validity, 336.8-209
- Judgment liens
  - Common interest communities, 515B.3-104
  - Death of party, effect, 548.07
  - Debts to state, priority, 16D.05
  - Discharge after bankruptcy, 548.181
  - Discharge by deposit of money, 548.12
  - Execution after death of party, 550.06
  - Foreign-money claims, 548.46
  - Generally, 548.09, 548.091
  - Property not subject to lien, 550.10
  - Satisfaction by payment to court administrator, 548.17
- Judicial process liens, 336.7-602
- Laborers, logging, statute of frauds, 513.07
- Land registration, *see* Liens under LAND REGISTRATION
- Landfills, environmental response costs, 115B.41, 115B.412
- Landlord liens, personal property of tenants
  - Manufactured homes, motor vehicle certificate of title issuance, 168A.05
  - Removal and storage after eviction, 504B.365
- Launderers' liens, 514.77 to 514.79
- Leases, *see* Liens under LEASES
- Lien creditor, defined, 336.9-102
- Lienholders, foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01
- Limited liability companies, mergers, effect, 322B.75
- Liquor taxes, 297G.20
- Loggers, 514.40 to 514.56
- Male animals, liens on offspring, *see* Statutes of limitations under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

**LIENS (Cont'd)**

Manufactured home installers, 326B.84  
 Materialmen's liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Medical assistance liens, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Mineral lands, mining by part owners, 560.08  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23  
 MinnesotaCare, 256.015, 256L.03  
 Mortgage liens  
   Subdivided land sales, 83.40  
   Voluntary foreclosure, 582.32  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Liens under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26, 514.99  
 Nonprofit corporations, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641  
 Northwest Airlines facilities bonds, 116R.06  
 Notice of lien, defined as creditor process, 336.4A-502  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, costs, 18.84  
 Partition of real estate, effect on liens, 558.09, 558.16, 558.19  
 Partnerships, charging orders, transferable interest, 323A.0504  
 Pawnbrokers, exemption from attachment, garnishment, or sale, exception, 550.37  
 Personal property, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Possessory liens  
   Grain bank operators, 236.06  
   Security interests, priority, 336.9-333  
 Private lands, *see* Liens under REAL PROPERTY  
 Private transfer fees, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under REAL PROPERTY  
 Property taxes, *see* Tax liens under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public assistance liens, *see* PUBLIC ASSISTANCE LIENS  
 Purchase, defined, 336.1-201  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program borrowers  
   Reimbursement of interest, adjustment, 222.58  
 Railroads  
   Consolidations and mergers, effect, 222.10  
   Equipment or rolling stock, 222.15  
 Real property, *see* Liens under REAL PROPERTY  
 Regulated lenders  
   Loans secured by, 56.12, 56.125  
   Validity, 56.17  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.84, 326B.845  
 Residential remodelers, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, 326B.84  
 Restricted residence districts, special assessments of benefits, 462.15  
 Saint Louis County  
   Snow removal expenses, property liens, 383C.234  
 Sales  
   Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322  
   Warehouses, enforcement rights, 336.7-210  
   Warranties, 336.2-312  
 Satisfaction, forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315  
 Savings banks, payments of charges, lien for, 50.17  
 Security interests, attachment, not an interest in real property, 336.9-203  
 Seed and feed loans, 395.18, 395.19, 395.22  
 Special assessments, *see* Liens under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 Spousal maintenance judgments, 548.091  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.08  
 Storage liens  
   Self-service storage facilities, 514.971 to 514.979  
   Unclaimed baggage, 345.10  
 Tax liens, *see* TAX LIENS  
 Timber slashings and debris, disposal, 88.14

**LIENS (Cont'd)**

Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, sale, effect, 297F.21  
 Towing fees, motor vehicles towed from state parking facilities, 16B.58  
 Transportation Department, personal property, airports and landing fields, fees, 360.021  
 Trust companies, assets, limitations, 48.16  
 Trusts, release of claim, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.058, 268.064  
 Unemployment insurance employer taxes, 268.057, 268.058, 268.064  
 Utility service, payment responsibility, liens prohibited, 325E.025  
 Vessels, claims constituting liens, 579.01  
 Veterinarians  
   Agricultural producers, 514.94  
   Feeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966  
   Statements, inaccuracies in, effect, 514.74  
   Unclaimed animals, 514.93  
 Warehouse liens, 336.7-202, 336.7-209, 336.7-210  
 Warehouse receipts, negotiating without disclosing lien, 227.55  
 Wells, sealing costs, 1031.335, 1031.341  
 Workers' compensation, rehabilitation costs, claims, 176.104  
**LIENS ON PERSONAL PROPERTY IN SELF-SERVICE STORAGE ACT**  
 Generally, 514.970 to 514.979  
**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**  
 Appropriations to, availability, 16A.284  
 Ballots, general elections, *see* White ballots under BALLOTS  
 Call to order, senate, 3.05  
 Campaigns, political, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Candidates for office, requirements  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
   Ballots, *see* Candidate names under BALLOTS  
   Filing fees, 204B.11  
   Major and minor political party candidates, 200.02  
   Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
   Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
   Vacancies in nomination, 204B.13  
 Chief administrative deputy  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 5 s 5  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Salary recommendations, Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Constitutional provisions  
   Act as governor, Const. art 5 s 5  
   Election, qualifications and term, Const. art 5 s 2  
   Member of executive department, Const. art 5 s 1  
   Powers, duties and compensation, Const. art 5 s 5  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
 Duties, delegated to, by governor, 4.04  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Election of  
   Campaigns  
     Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28  
     Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14  
     Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255



**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Election of (Cont'd)  
 Campaigns (Cont'd)  
   Public official, lieutenant governor defined as, 10A.01  
   Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND  
   State elections campaign fund allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323  
 Candidates for office, requirements, *see* same under this topic  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 5 s 2  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Requirements, 204D.02  
 State elections campaign fund, 10A.31  
 Employees  
   Classification of positions, 43A.08  
   Compensation and salaries, employees not covered by collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Executive officer  
   Designation, Const. art 5 s 1  
   Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Governor's disability, declaration, 4.06  
 Impeachment, appointment of successor, exclusion, 351.06  
 Lieutenant governor-elect, succession, vacancy, 4.06  
 Memberships  
   Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, chair, 15B.03  
   Executive Council, 9.011  
 Military service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
 Motor vehicles  
   Exemption, state-owned vehicle laws, 16B.55  
   Marking, 16B.54  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Retirement  
   Constitutional officer, lieutenant governor defined as, 3A.01  
   Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02  
   Rights in public employment plans, 3.088  
 Senate, call to order, 3.05  
 Sick leave, accrued, payments, 15A.082  
 Signature, governor, declaration of disability, 4.06  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State officer, lieutenant governor defined as, 211C.01  
 Statewide office, lieutenant governor defined as, 209.01  
 Succession to office of governor, 4.06  
 Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 2, 204D.02  
 Vacancy in office, 4.06  
 Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Visitation by, convicted persons, rights, 243.48

**LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT**

Generally, 61B.18 to 61B.32

**LIFE ESTATES**

*See also* TENANCY FOR LIFE

Claims against estates of decedents, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Common law, termination on death of holder, modification  
   Medical assistance liens, 514.981  
 Common law remainders, future estates, 500.11  
 Freehold estates, estate for the life of a third person, 500.05  
 Future estates, springing interests, 500.11

**LIFE ESTATES (Cont'd)**

Heirs of tenant for life, remainders vest by purchase, 500.14  
 Lawsuits, injury to the inheritance, 557.05  
 Medical assistance  
   Asset verification, 256B.056  
   Claims against estates of decedents, 256B.15  
   Liens, 514.981  
 Termination of life estate  
   Farm tenants, effect of death of life tenant, 500.25

**LIFE INSURANCE**

Accelerated benefits, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Accelerated death benefits  
   Long-term care  
     Disclosure of tax consequences, 62S.20  
     Incontestability period, 62S.13  
     Loss ratios, 62S.26  
     Reasonable benefits defined, 62S.26  
     Replacement coverage, 62S.24  
     Reporting, 62S.11  
     Reserve standards, 62S.251  
     Suitability standards, 62S.30  
   Long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01  
   Vital settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Actuaries, 60A.803, 61A.25  
 Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09  
 Advertising  
   Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, violations, criminal penalties, 72A.12  
 Annuities, *see* ANNUITIES  
 Applicants  
   Conservation communications, copies, 61A.55  
   False or incomplete statements, incontestable clause, effect, 61A.60  
   Informed consent, genetic tests, 72A.139  
   Notice received, genetic tests, results, 72A.139  
   Replacement insurance, 61A.55 to 61A.58  
 Applications, replacement insurance, statements, 61A.56, 61A.57  
 Beneficiaries  
   Aiding suicide of policyholder, lawsuits, 609.215  
   Charitable beneficiaries or owners, 61A.011  
   Charitable organizations as beneficiaries or owners, 61A.011, 309.72  
   Generally, 61A.12  
   Homicide, effect of, 524.2-803, 609B.465  
 Beneficiary associations, 64B.39  
 Benefits  
   Accelerated death benefits, *see* same under this topic  
   Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.39, 570.025, 570.026  
   Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05  
   Change, limitation of coverage, notice, 60A.084  
   Contracts to specify, 61A.22  
   Creditors' claims, exemptions from, 550.39  
   Death of insured or covered dependent during continuation election period, effect, 61A.092  
   Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
   Long-term care, 62S.10, 62S.23  
   Lump-sum payments, long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01  
   Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
   Personnel benefits, 317A.161, 322B.20  
   Suicide, effect of sanity on benefits, 61A.031  
 Boxers, 341.34

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Capital stock life insurance companies  
 Surplus, minimum requirement, 60A.07

Cash surrender value, 61A.24

Change of ownership or beneficiary requests  
 Stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0787

Claims  
 Deposits, 61A.011  
 Estate liquidation, order of distribution, 60B.44  
 Group life insurance, experience, providing to insured, 72A.20  
 Incontestable clause, effect, 61A.60  
 Interest on unpaid benefits, 61A.011  
 Payment, 61A.011, 61A.03

Combination, health and accident insurance, 60A.06

Combined stock and mutual companies  
 Bylaws, change or repeal, 66A.39  
 Certificate of incorporation, amendment, 66A.39  
 Generally, 66A.36  
 Stockholder rights, 66A.37  
 Voting, 66A.38

Conflict of laws  
 Coverage, 61A.093  
 Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.282

Conflicts of interest, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.282

Consent, *see* Applicants under this topic

Conservation  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 61A.55, 61A.59  
 Communications, copies, 61A.55

Contested cases  
 Cooperative or assessment plan companies, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22  
 Policies, forms, withdrawal or disapproval, 61A.02

Continuation and conversion privileges  
 Change of carrier, 60A.082  
 Extension period, 60A.085  
 Generally, 61A.092  
 Municipal employees, 471.61  
 Real estate mortgage loans, 61A.09  
 Retroactive termination of coverage, 60A.086  
 Term policies, 61A.09

Contracts and agreements  
 Additional benefits, providing, 60A.06  
 Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Benefits, specifying, 61A.22  
 Consideration, 61A.22  
 Entire contract in policy, 61A.03, 61A.05  
 Investment products, individual retirement account, 354B.25  
 Requirements, 61A.093  
 Riders, spendthrift clauses, 61A.04  
 Variable basis contracts, *see* same under this topic

Cooperative casualty companies, *see* Cooperative or assessment plan companies under CASUALTY INSURANCE

Cooperative or assessment plan companies  
 Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09  
 Annual statement, policies, valuation, 61A.46  
 Articles of incorporation, amendment, 61A.43, 61A.48  
 Boards of directors, consolidation or reinsurance, taking of compensation or gratuity, theft, 61A.47  
 Bylaws, 61A.43, 61A.46, 61A.48  
 Capital, increase hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Certificates of authority, issuance, change to legal reserve or level premium company, 61A.48  
 Consolidation, 61A.47  
 Contested cases, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22  
 Continued corporate existence, 61A.39, 61A.48  
 Defined as insurers, 60G.01

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Cooperative or assessment plan companies (Cont'd)  
 Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Exceptions, life insurance law, 61A.08  
 Expenses, 61A.44, 61A.45  
 Generally, 61A.39  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22  
 Hearings, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Insolvency, reserve balance, disposition, 61A.51  
 Legal reserve or level premium companies, change to, 61A.48  
 Licenses, 61A.40  
 Limitations, 61A.50  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
 Mortality tables, 61A.43  
 Mortuary or benefit funds, premium receipts, appropriations to, 61A.44  
 Officers, 61A.47, 61A.48  
 Orders, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Policies, *see* same under this topic  
 Reinsurance, 61A.47  
 Reports given, 60G.21  
 Reserves, 61A.41, 61A.46, 61A.51, 61A.52  
 Surplus, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Violations and penalties, 61A.45, 61A.47

Coverage  
 Certificates of insurance, 61A.093  
 Change in, notice given, 60A.084  
 Conflict of laws, 61A.093  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316

Credit life insurance  
 Amount, limitations, 62B.04  
 Banks, open end loan accounts, 48.185  
 Definitions, 60A.02, 62B.02  
 Regulated lenders, 56.125, 56.155  
 Replacement, exemptions, 61A.54  
 Term insurance, 62B.03  
 Unfair trade practices, offenders or victims of crime, HIV tests, 72A.20

Credit unions, 52.04

Death benefits, lawsuits to recover, stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0789

Definitions  
 Accelerated benefits, 61A.072  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, 61A.092  
 Contracts, variable basis, 61A.13  
 Direct life insurance, 61B.20  
 Replacement insurance, 61A.53, 61A.60

Deposit life insurance, multiparty accounts, net contributions defined, 524.6-201

Direct life insurance  
 Generally, 61B.20  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

Direct-response sales, replacement insurance, 61A.58, 61A.60

Disclosures, policies, 61A.072, 62S.10

Discrimination  
 Excepted practices, 72A.20  
 Genetic Discrimination Act, 72A.139

Dividends, policy provisions, 61A.03

Double indemnity, rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

Employee welfare benefit plans, 62H.10

Existing life insurance, identification, replacement insurance, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.58

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Fines, life insurance companies, adjustable policy loan interest rate violations, 72A.135
- Forfeitures, Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24
- Forms, *see* under INSURANCE POLICIES
- Group life insurance
  - Cancellation, 60A.085
  - Certificate of insurance, 61A.09
  - Change in benefits, notice by employer, 60A.084
  - Claims, *see* same under this topic
  - Companies, *see* Life insurance companies under this topic
  - Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 61A.091
  - Insureds, lists, insurance companies, duties, 60A.085
  - Job performance as basis for, 181.82
  - Municipal employees, 471.61
  - Policies, *see* Group policies under this topic
  - Premiums, *see* same under this topic
  - Replacement, exemptions, 61A.54
  - Restrictions, 61A.09
  - Rulemaking, 60A.082
  - Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20
- Group policies
  - Cancellation, 60A.085
  - Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 61A.09
  - Retroactive termination of coverage, 60A.086
- Group self-insurance, nursing homes, medical assistance cost allocation, 256B.431
- Guaranty associations, 61B.18 to 61B.32
- Illustrations used in sale of
  - Applicability of law, 61A.70
  - Basic illustrations, standards, 61A.72
  - Certificates and certification, annual, 61A.74
  - Copies, delivery, 61A.73
  - Definitions, 61A.705
  - Illustration actuaries, duties, 61A.74
  - Notices about use, to Commerce Department, 61A.71
  - Policies sold with, annual reports about, 61A.735
  - Records and record keeping, 61A.73
  - Requirements generally, 61A.715
  - Supplemental illustrations, standards, 61A.725
  - Violations, unfair or deceptive practices, 61A.745
- Insurable interests, required, 60A.0783
- Insurance Interest Act, 60A.078, 60A.0789
- Insurance taxes, 2971.05
- Insureds
  - MFIP participants or applicants, property limitation, exclusion, 256J.20
  - Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.23, 61B.28, 61B.32
- Interest
  - Policy loans, provisions, 61A.03
  - Unpaid benefits, 61A.011
- Investment in by trustees, life of trust beneficiary
  - Enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81
- Lawsuits
  - Replacement insurance, 61A.59
  - Stranger-originated life insurance practices, recovery of death benefits, 60A.0789
- Life insurance companies
  - Abandonment of property, presumption, 345.33
  - Actuaries, 60A.803, 61A.25
  - Admitted assets, 60L.02, 60L.08
  - Agreements by, reinsurance agreements, 60A.803
  - Annual reports, contingency reserves, decision for excess, publication, 61A.27
  - Annual statements, reserves, actuarial opinion, 61A.25

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Life insurance companies (Cont'd)
  - Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251
- Assets
  - Acquisition of real property, costs, limitations, 61A.31
  - Actuarial analysis, 61A.25
  - Admitted assets, 60L.02, 60L.08, 61A.283
  - Conversion to mutual corporations, 66A.42
  - Definitions, 60L.01
  - Generally, 61A.275, 61A.276
  - Invested assets, valuation requirements, 61A.28
  - Investments, limitations, 61A.29, 61A.31, 61A.315
  - Investments of Insurers Act, treatment, 61A.14
  - Minimum asset requirements, 60L.01
  - Securities, lending restrictions, 61A.282
  - Transfer, variable basis contract accounts, limitations, 61A.14
- Audits and examinations, 60A.1291
- Boards of directors, 61A.25, 61A.28
- Capital, 60L.02
- Capital stock life insurance companies, surplus, minimum requirement, 60A.07
- Combined stock and mutual companies, 66A.35 to 66A.39
- Conflict of laws, Investments of Insurers Act, prevailing law, 60L.02
- Conflicts of interest, investments, 61A.282
- Conservation, 61A.55, 61A.59
- Contingency reserves, 61A.27
- Continuation and conversion privileges, duties, 61A.092
- Contracts, deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965
- Conversion to mutual corporations, 66A.42, 66A.43
- Cooperative or assessment plan companies, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions
  - Generally, 61A.01
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
  - Investments, 61A.28
  - Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02
  - Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.60
- Dividends, 66A.34
- Existing insurers, 61A.53, 61A.57
- Financial requirements, minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.01
- Fines, plan, adjustable policy loan interest rates, violations, 72A.135
- Foreign insurance companies, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Forfeiture, discrimination in acceptance of risk, 72A.12
- Funding agreements, 61A.276
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Industrial policies, premium rebates, 72A.08
- Insolvency, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.60 to 60A.696
- Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991
- Investments by
  - Admitted assets, 61A.283
  - Approvals, 61A.28, 61A.281
  - Assets, limitations, 61A.28, 61A.29, 61A.31, 61A.315
  - Capital stock of other insurance companies, 61A.284
  - Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 60L.02
  - Conflicts of interest, 61A.282
  - Corporations, 61A.281
  - Exemptions, 61A.14, 61A.281
  - Foreign investments, 60L.02, 61A.29

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Life insurance companies (Cont'd)

Investments by (Cont'd)

- Generally, 61A.28, 61A.29, 61A.31
- Health maintenance organizations, 61A.284
- Hedging, 60L.02, 61A.28
- Joint investments, 61A.30
- Name in which held, 61A.282
- Orders, 60L.02, 61A.28
- Ratings, 61A.28, 61A.29
- Real property, 60L.02, 61A.31
- Requirements, 60A.11
- Restrictions, 60L.02, 60L.08, 60L.11, 60L.14, 61A.28
- Securities, 60L.08, 61A.28
- Subsidiary companies, 60L.08, 61A.281
- Substitution of law, 60L.02

Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02

Liabilities

- Minimum asset requirements, 60L.01
- Reserve liabilities, mortality tables for computing, 61A.257

Liability, 61A.25, 72A.12, 145B.11

Licenses, revocation or suspension, 72A.12

Loans, 61A.28, 61A.29

Loss experience, providing to insured, 72A.20

Memberships, 61A.31

Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03

Misrepresentation of policies, 72A.12, 72A.20, 609B.111

Mortality tables

- Computing reserve liabilities, 61A.257
- Valuation of reserves, use, 61A.25

Mutual life insurance companies, *see* same under this topic

Name, trust, use prohibited, 47.23

Notice given

- Compliance, adjusted premiums, industrial insurance, 61A.24
- Continuation of coverage, 61A.092
- Genetic tests, results, 72A.139
- Interest, policy loans, 61A.03
- Investments of Insurers Act, election for application or termination of application, 60L.02
- Meetings, conversion to mutual corporations, 66A.42
- Minimum standard of valuation for annuities and endowment contracts, compliance, 61A.25
- Notice regarding replacement, 61A.58
- Qualified actuaries, appointment, 61A.25
- Replacement insurance, 61A.56 to 61A.58

Notice received, 297L.20, 576.122

Officers, 72A.12

Payments by, 72A.139

Prohibited policies, issuance, 72A.12

Record keeping, loans, 61A.28

Reorganization plans, 60B.17

Replacing insurers, *see* same under this topic

Reserves

- Contingency reserves, 61A.27
- Generally, 61A.25
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02
- Liability, variable basis contracts, 61A.14, 61A.21
- Preneed insurance, 61A.258
- Standard valuation, 61A.14, 61A.25

Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.60 to 60A.696

Rulemaking, 61A.25, 61A.276, 61A.281

Securities, lending, 60L.02, 61A.282

Separate accounts, 61A.275, 61A.276

Stock companies, 66A.35 to 66A.39

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Life insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Subsidiaries, 60L.08, 61A.281, 61A.284
- Surplus, dividends on policies, 66A.34
- Trustees, 66A.43
- Underwriting standards, support for, 72A.20
- Unfair competition, 72A.20
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic
- Valuation of reserves, 61A.14, 61A.25, 61A.258
- Variable basis contracts, 61A.17, 61A.20
- Violations and penalties, 72A.12, 72A.135, 72A.20, 609B.111

Life settlements, *see* VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS

Long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01

Missing persons, *see* Life insurance under MISSING PERSONS

Misstatement, policy not invalidated, 61A.11

Mortality tables

- Nonforfeiture benefits, adjusted premiums, use, 61A.24
- Preferred, for computing minimum reserve liabilities, 61A.257
- Smoker and nonsmoker, 61A.255

Mutual life insurance companies

- Boards of directors, duties, 66A.35, 66A.39
- Bylaws, 60A.07, 66A.39
- Certificate of incorporation, 60A.07, 66A.39
- Certificates of deposit, receipts, filing, 60A.07
- Control by, mutual property and casualty insurance companies, 60A.02
- Conversion to stock companies, reasonable dividend expectations, provisions, 66A.41
- Corporations, business law, 60A.07
- Dividends, 60A.07
- Domestic insurance companies, conversion to mutual corporations, procedures, 66A.42, 66A.43
- Fraternal benefit societies, conversion to, 64B.15
- Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Guaranty funds, 66A.35
- Liability, guaranty funds, certificate holders, 66A.35
- Liquidation, 60A.07, 66A.35
- Members, 66A.07
- Mutual insurance company law, exemption, 66A.01
- Notice given, guaranty funds, reduction or retirement, 66A.35
- Policyholders, notice received, guaranty funds, reduction or retirement, 66A.35
- Seal, 60A.07
- Shareholders, rights, 60A.07, 66A.38
- Stockholder rights, 66A.37
- Surplus, 60A.07, 66A.34
- Temporary capital stock, 66A.33

Mutual life insurance premiums, 66A.32

Net value, 60A.03

Nonforfeiture benefits, 61A.24

Orders, life insurance companies

- Investments, 61A.28
- Investments of Insurers Act, termination of application, 60L.02

Policies

- Accelerated benefits, 60A.06, 61A.072, 62S.23, 62S.31
- Applications, 61A.05, 61A.071
- Armed forces or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Aviation risk exclusions, 61A.06
- Beneficiaries, 309.72
- Cancellation, 61A.072, 297L.01
- Cash surrender, moratorium, reorganization of companies, 60B.17
- Cash surrender value, 61A.24, 61A.60
- Conflict of laws, clause, 61A.23
- Contracts, 61A.08, 61A.093

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Policies (Cont'd)

Cooperative or assessment plan life insurance policies, 61A.42, 61A.43, 61A.46, 61A.48  
 Coverage, notice of limitations and exclusions, 61A.28  
 Credit life insurance, *see* Policies under CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Definitions, 61A.60  
 Description, 61A.03  
 Disclosures, 61A.072, 62S.10  
 Forfeitures, 61A.07  
 Generally, 61A.02  
 Graded death benefits, 72A.207  
 Group life insurance, 61A.09  
 Group policies, *see* same under this topic  
 Guaranty associations, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.02  
 Illustrations used in sale of, *see* same under this topic  
 Impairment, health care directives or instructions, effect, 145C.12  
 Insureds, lawsuits, replacement insurance, 61A.59  
 Investments in, 50.14  
 Issuance, living wills, effect, 145B.11  
 Lapse, 61A.60  
 Loans, 60B.17, 61A.03, 61A.07, 72A.135  
 Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20  
 Marketing, direct response marketing, applications, 61A.071  
 Medicare select policies and certificates, 62A.318  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
 Misstatement, policy not invalidated, 61A.11  
 Nonforfeiture, provisions, 61A.24  
 Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501  
 Policies combined with qualified long-term care policies, renewal, 62S.20  
 Policyholders, 60A.09, 61A.59  
 Presumption of abandonment, 354.33  
 Prohibited provision, 61A.07  
 Property and casualty insurance agents, sales quotas prohibited, 60A.178  
 Provisions required  
   Accelerated benefits, 61A.072  
   Disclosures, 61A.072  
   Entire contract in policy, 61A.03, 61A.05  
   Generally, 61A.03  
   Policies covering nonresidents, 61A.093  
   Spendthrift clauses, 61A.04  
 Qualified long-term care benefits, 62S.10, 62S.11  
 Readability, 72C.11, 72C.13  
 Replacement insurance policies, premium refunds, applicants' rights, notice, 61A.57  
 Rescission, premium returns, graded death benefit, effect, 72A.207  
 Riders, qualified long-term care benefits, summaries, 62S.10  
 Rulemaking, 61A.03  
 Sale, 60A.179, 61A.072, 145B.11  
 Single policy, sale of life insurance and annuity, 61A.021  
 Standards, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991  
 Supplemental contracts, sale, 61A.072  
 Surrender, 61A.60, 297I.01  
 Tying with annuities, 61A.021  
 Validity, 145B.11, 145C.12  
 Valuation, 60A.14  
 Value, MFIP applicants or participants, property limitation, exclusion, 256J.20  
 Violations and penalties, 61A.021, 72A.12, 609B.111  
 War risk exclusions, 61A.06

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Premiums

Adjusted premiums, generally, 61A.24  
 Alternative or reissued policies, 61B.23  
 Bank installment loads, 48.155  
 Credit, *see* Premiums under CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Default in payment, 61A.24  
 Definitions, 61A.60  
 Discrimination, excepted practices, 72A.20  
 Group life insurance, 61A.09, 61A.092, 72A.20, 471.61  
 Industrial policies, rebates, 72A.08  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.05  
 Mutual life insurance premiums, 66A.32  
 Payment, 61A.10, 61A.24, 471.61  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Rates, employee use of lawful consumable products, differential rates, 181.938  
 Rebates, group life insurance, excepted practices, 72A.20  
 Replacement life insurance, 61A.57, 61A.60  
 Return, 72A.20, 72A.207  
 Waivers, accelerated benefits, payment for long-term care, 61A.072  
 Preneed insurance, 61A.258  
 Proceeds  
   Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.39, 570.025, 570.026  
   Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Producers  
   Licensing, 60K.38, 60K.55  
   Personal solicitation, 60K.46  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Public Employees Retirement Association  
   Program requirements, 353.03  
 Rebates, 72A.20  
 Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges  
   Indemnity, exception, 71A.01  
 Reinsurance  
   Cooperative or assessment plan companies, 61A.47  
   Generally, 60A.803  
 Replacement insurance  
   Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.59  
   Applicants, 61A.55 to 61A.58  
   Definitions, 61A.53, 61A.60  
   Direct-response sales, 61A.58, 61A.60  
   Exemptions, 61A.54  
   Generally, 61A.53 to 61A.60  
   Lawsuits, 61A.59  
   Notice regarding replacement, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.58, 61A.60  
   Prima facie evidence, policyholders, patterns of action, 61A.59  
   Replacement registers, 61A.57, 61A.58  
 Replacing insurers  
   Definitions, 61A.53  
   Notice given, premium refunds, applicants' rights, 61A.57  
   Notice received, notice regarding replacement, copies, 61A.55  
   Replacing insurance, duties, 61A.57, 61A.58  
 Risk  
   Discrimination, 72A.12  
   Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
 Sale  
   Direct-response sale, 61A.53, 61A.58, 61A.60  
   Savings banks, sale by, 50.085  
 Savings associations, 51A.041, 51A.37  
 Self-insurance employee health plans, 60A.23

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Settlements, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)
  - Income exclusions, 256J.21
- Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24
- Standard Valuation Law, citation, 61A.25
- Stock companies, 66A.35 to 66A.39
- Stranger-originated life insurance practices (STOLI)
  - Change of ownership or beneficiary requests, 60A.0787
  - Citation, Insurable Interest Act, 60A.078
  - Definitions, 60A.0782
  - Fraudulent acts, 60A.0788
  - Insurable interests, required, 60A.0783
  - Lawsuits to recover death benefits, 60A.0789
  - Presumption of STOLI practices, 60A.0786
  - Prohibited practices, 60A.0784, 60A.0785
- Suitability
  - Recommendations, 72A.20
  - Requirement, personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46
- Unfair competition, 72A.20
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices
  - Generally, 72A.20
  - Misdemeanor, 72A.12, 609B.111
  - Policies, tying with annuities, 61A.021
  - Senior-specific certifications and professional designations use prohibited, 72A.204
  - Viatical settlements, violations, 60A.9585
- Variable basis contracts
  - Accounts, 61A.14
  - Approval, disapproved contracts, use unlawful, 61A.18
  - Cancellation, 72A.51 to 72A.53
  - Company requirements, 61A.19
  - Definitions, 61A.13
  - Disapproved contracts, use unlawful, 61A.18
  - Filing, 61A.17
  - Investments, 61A.14
  - Producer licenses
    - Education, 60K.36
    - Fees, 60K.55
    - Issuance, 60K.38
    - Life insurance producer license, proof required, 60K.37
  - Provisions, 61A.15, 61A.16
  - Requirements, 61A.19
  - Reserves, liability, 61A.21
  - Rulemaking, 61A.17, 61A.20
- Viatical settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01
- Waivers
  - Dividends, apportioning, waiver prohibited, 66A.34
  - Premium benefits, 61A.091

**LIFE JACKETS**

See LIFE PRESERVERS

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

- Children, 86B.501
- Personal watercraft, required, 86B.313
- Rental boats, 86B.501
- Requirement, 86B.211, 86B.501
- Rowing team members, 86B.501
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**LIFE SENTENCES**

See IMPRISONMENT

**LIFE SETTLEMENTS**

See VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS

**LIFE SUPPORT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

See AMBULANCES

**LIFEWORX DEVELOPMENT OFFICE**

Appointments, Foundation for Student Organizations, liaison, 124D.34

**LIFTS AND HOISTS**

Definitions, motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002

**LIFTS AND HOISTS (Cont'd)**

- Generally, 168.012
- Sales and use taxes, physician authorized equipment and materials, 297A.71
- Special mobile equipment, lifts and hoists defined as, 168.002

**LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT**

See also REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

- Bus service, coordination, 473.4051
- Central Corridor line
  - Construction impact, mitigation exception, 160.165
  - Construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71, 297A.75
- Construction and reconstruction
  - Design-build method, 473.3995
  - Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.3999
  - Responsible authorities, 473.3994, 473.3995, 473.3999
  - Transportation Department, 174.35
- Contracts and agreements
  - Design-build method, 473.3995
  - Engineering services, 473.399
  - Facilities, 473.3994
- Corridor management committee, 473.3994
- Crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Definitions, 473.3993, 473.3995
- Depots and stations
  - Capitol area, 15B.13
  - Naming rights, 473.405
  - Responsible authorities, 473.3993 to 473.3995, 473.3999
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.12
- Design
  - Design-build method, 473.3995
  - Metropolitan Council, 473.3999
  - Responsible authorities, 473.3994, 473.3995
  - Transportation Department, 174.35
- Design-build methods, 473.3995
- Design plans, 473.3994
- Eminent domain, 117.57
- Engineering services, contracts, 473.399
- Environmental review, 473.3994
- Facilities, responsible authorities, 473.3993 to 473.3995
- Federal aid
  - Design-build projects, 473.3995
  - Generally, 473.3997
  - Railroad acquisition and operations, aid not to be used for, 398A.04
- Final design plans, 473.3993, 473.3994
- Financial data, 473.399
- Funding for
  - Certificates of indebtedness, issuance by Metropolitan Council, 473.39
  - County regional railroad authorities, 398A.10
  - Hennepin County multijurisdictional program, funding prohibited from, 383B.79
  - State funds, 473.4051
- Guideway projects, 174.93
- Hearings, preliminary design plans, 473.3994
- Integrated transportation system, 473.399
- Metropolitan area projects, Metropolitan Council
  - Approval, 473.167
  - Powers and duties, 473.3999, 473.4051
- Operating costs
  - Budget for, itemization, 473.13
  - Estimates, 473.3994
  - Revenues from station naming rights, use, 473.405
  - State funds, 473.4051
- Operation, Metropolitan Council, 473.4051
- Planning
  - Definitions, 473.3993
  - Design-build method, 473.3993, 473.3995
  - Final design plans, 473.3993, 473.3994

**LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT (Cont'd)**

- Planning (Cont'd)
  - Metropolitan area, 473.399
  - Metropolitan Council, duties, 398A.04, 473.399, 473.3994, 473.3999
  - Phases, 473.399
  - Preliminary design plans, 473.3993, 473.3994
  - Railroad companies, duties, 174.84
  - Regional railroad authority, consultation, 398A.04
  - Transportation Department, duties, 174.35, 473.399, 473.3994
- Preliminary design plans, 473.3994
- Project development, design-build method, 473.3993
- Property taxes, referendum, 398A.04
- Railroad cars, *see* RAILROAD CARS
- Responsible authorities, 473.3993 to 473.3995, 473.3999
- Ridership, 473.399
- Rights-of-way, facilities, relocation, 465.74
- Signs and signals, 169.28, 473.4055
- Studies, state funding, 174.35
- Transit improvement area loan program, 469.35, 469.351
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.12
- Vehicles
  - Parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70
  - Purchase contracts, best value, 473.129
- Warning signals, local ordinances, 473.4055

**LIGHTHOUSES**

- Minnesota Point Lighthouse, historic place, 138.664
- Split Rock Lighthouse
  - Historic place, 138.664
  - State park, 85.012

**LIGHTNING**

- Damage caused by
  - Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.03
  - Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
  - Nursing homes, repair or replacement, moratorium exclusions, 144A.071

**LIGHTNING INSURANCE**

- Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
- Lightning insurance companies
  - Certificate of authority, revocation, 69.021
  - Certificates and certification, 69.021
  - Copies to, 69.021
  - Fines, incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing, 69.021
  - Mutual lightning insurance companies, *see* same under this topic
  - Reports given, 69.011, 69.021, 297L.25
- Losses, fire insurance, total loss, limitation on payment, 65A.01
- Mutual lightning insurance companies
  - Churches or religious denominations, 66A.311
  - Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES
- Premiums
  - Extended coverage gross premiums, state aid amount, calculation, 69.021
  - Reports about, 69.011, 69.021

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)**

- Aiming
  - Bright lights, 169.64
  - Generally, 169.56
- Amber lights
  - Amber strobe lights, 169.59, 169.64
  - Clearance lamps, 169.51
  - Flashing amber lights, 169.448, 169.53, 169.59, 169.64
  - Identification lamps, 169.58
  - Side marker lamps, 169.51
- Approval, 169.65, 169.66

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS) (Cont'd)**

- Auxiliary lights, 169.56, 169.60, 169.63
- Backup lights, 169.59
- Beacon lights, rotating, amber or yellow warning lights, 169.59
- Blue lights, 169.64
- Brake lights, 169.57, 169.64
- Bulbs, 169.65
- Certificates and certification, approval, 169.65
- Clearance lamps, 169.51
- Color
  - Brake lights, 169.57
  - Clearance lamps, 169.51
  - Generally, 169.59
  - Identification lamps, 169.58
  - Marker lamps, 169.51
  - Specifications, 169.65
- Colored lights
  - Amber lights, *see* same under this topic
  - Blue lights, 169.64
  - Red lights, *see* same under this topic
  - Restrictions, 169.64
  - White lights, *see* same under this topic
  - Yellow lights, 169.59
- Combination vehicles, 169.81
- Construction, specifications, 169.65
- Display, 169.48, 169.65
- Fender lights, 169.59
- Flashing lights
  - Amber lights, *see* same under this topic
  - Flashing warning lights, *see* same under this topic
  - Restrictions, 169.64
  - Turn signals, *see* TURN SIGNAL LAMPS
- Flashing warning lights
  - Agricultural machinery and equipment, escort vehicles, 169.801
  - Emergency vehicles, 169.55, 169.58, 169.64
  - Generally, 169.59
  - Motorcycles, funeral processions, restrictive ordinances prohibited, 169.04
  - Permits, 169.58
  - Requirements, 169.64
  - Restrictions, 169.64
- Fog lights, 169.56
- Hazard lights, *see* Flashing warning lights under this topic
- Headlights, *see* HEADLIGHTS
- Hearings, specifications, noncompliance, 169.66
- Identification lamps, 169.58
- Law enforcement vehicles, 169.541
- Lights or devices not in compliance, 169.66
- Marker lamps, 169.51
- Maximum beam candle power, 169.63, 169.65
- Name and model design, 169.65
- Ordinances, parking lights, 169.53
- Parking lights, 169.53
- Placement
  - Clearance lamps, 169.61
  - Fog lights, 169.56
  - Generally, 169.59
  - Identification lamps, 169.58
  - Marker lamps, 169.58
  - Specifications, 169.65
  - Spot lights, 169.56
- Reconverted lamps, Sale or use, 169.65
- Red lights
  - Brake lights, 169.57
  - Clearance lamps, 169.51
  - Emergency vehicles, use, 169.03
  - Flashing warning lights, *see* same under this topic
  - Identification lamps, 169.58

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS) (Cont'd)**

Red lights (Cont'd)

- Lanterns (load markers), 169.52, 169.75
- Oscillating, alternating, or rotating lights, emergency vehicles, use, 169.55
- Projecting loads, 169.52
- Red flashing lights, two trucks, use, 169.64
- Restrictions, 169.64
- Side marker lamps, 169.51

Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782

Requirements, generally, 169.55, 169.801

Running board lights, 169.59

Sale, selling, or offering for sale, 169.65

Specifications

- Noncompliance, hearings, 169.66
- Public Safety Department, duties, 169.65

Spot lights, 169.56

Standards, law enforcement vehicles, 169.541

Strobe lights

- Amber lights, *see same under this topic*
- White strobe lights, 169.64

Taillights, *see* TAILLIGHTS

Testing

- Fees, 169.65
- Retesting, lights not in compliance, 169.66

Trademarks and trade names, 169.65

Turn signals, *see* TURN SIGNAL LAMPS

Use

- Reconverted lamps, 169.65
- Requirements, 169.48

Visibility

- Brake lights, 169.57
- Flashing warning lights, 169.59
- Generally, 169.51
- Identification lamps, 169.58
- Parked vehicles, 169.53
- Projecting loads, 169.52
- Requirements, 169.48

Warning lights

- Flashing warning lights, *see same under this topic*
- Generally, 169.59

White lights

- Clearance lamps, 169.51
- Delivery vehicles, 169.55
- Generally, 169.59
- Identification lamps, 169.58
- Parked vehicles, use, 169.53
- Rear projection, 169.55
- Side marker lamps, 169.51
- White strobe lights, 169.64

Yellow lights, 169.59

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

Airports and landing fields, *see* Lights and lighting under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Boats, 86B.211, 86B.511

Cities

- First class cities, 430.07, 440.14
- Home rule charter cities, 440.135
- Improvements, authorization, 429.021
- Service charges, special assessments, 429.101
- Statutory cities, 412.221, 412.351
- Third class cities, 440.135

Common areas and facilities, light defined as, 515.02

County buildings, standards, 216C.20

Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19

Definitions, special assessments, 429.011

Disclosure, lamps containing mercury, 116.92

Energy conservation

- Exit signs, energy-efficient bulbs, consumption limits, 16B.126, 326B.106
- Generally, 216B.241

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

Energy conservation (Cont'd)

- Rulemaking, street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 216C.19

Exit signs, energy-efficient bulbs

- Consumption limits, 16B.126, 326B.106

Federal regulations, energy efficiency, compliance, 216C.19

First class cities

- Contracts, 440.14
- Pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07

Fishing

- Artificial lights, 97C.335
- Frogs, permits, 97C.601

Flashing lights, *see* FLASHING LIGHTS

Fluorescent lamps

- Ballasts, energy efficiency, 216C.19
- Lamps containing mercury, *see same under this topic*
- Mercury-containing lamps, 116.92, 116.93
- Public information and education programs, 216B.241
- Recycling, 16B.24, 115A.932, 116.93, 325E.127

High-intensity discharge lamps

- Disposal, 115A.932
- Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93
- Lamps containing mercury, 116.92
- Public information and education programs, 216B.241

Highways

- Energy efficiency, 216C.19
- Road authorities, powers, 160.13

Home rule charter cities

- Repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135

Hunting, artificial lights, 97B.081

Lamps containing mercury

- Disposal, 115A.932
- Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93
- Recycling or reclamation, management by public utilities, 216B.241
- Sales, disclosure, 116.92

Lanterns, 169.52, 169.75

Light cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS

Light pollution, outdoor lighting fixtures, reduction, 16B.328

Motor vehicle parts, *see* LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)

Municipal state-aid streets, 162.13

Natural light, access to, 462.357, 462.358

Outdoor lighting, *see* OUTDOOR LIGHTING

Pet confinement areas, standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS

Public information and education programs

- Energy efficient lighting, 216B.241

Recreational manufactured home parks, license applications, 327.16

Sales of

- Energy efficiency, federal regulations, compliance, 216C.19
- Fluorescent lamp ballasts, 216C.19
- Lamps containing mercury, disclosure, 116.92

Scuba diving, 86B.601

Special lighting system

- Fluorescent lamps, recycling, 16B.24
- Special assessments, 429.011
- Standards, 216C.20

Statutory cities

- City council powers, 412.221
- Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351

Streets and roads, 169.60, 216C.19, 440.14

Sunlight, access to, 462.357, 462.358

Third class cities, repairs

- Vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135

Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16



**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

Town buildings, standards, 216C.20  
 Traffic signals, *see* Lights under TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Trunk highways, road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 University of Minnesota, 216C.20  
 Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**LILIES**

Gathering, 18H.18

**LILYDALE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT STUDENTS**

Definitions, 124D.59

Education for Limited English Proficient Students Act, 124D.58 to 124D.64

Educational programs

- Audits and examinations, 124D.65
- Defined, 124D.59
- Discrimination, 124D.64
- Funding, 124D.65, 126C.15
- Generally, 124D.61
- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Multiracial diversity waivers, 124D.645
- Parents, involvement and rights, 124D.60
- Records and record keeping, 124D.65
- Technical assistance, 124D.63
- Transportation, 123B.92
- Withdrawal from, 124D.60

Grants to, intervention for college attendance program, 136A.861

Instructional programs, education funding, 124D.65, 128B.03

Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56

Pupil units

- Computation, 126C.05
- Counting, 124D.59
- Generally, 124D.65

Social services, information about

- Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Statewide testing, exemptions, 120B.30

Teachers

- Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION
- English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE
- Training, 124D.63

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

*See also* LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Abandoned and unclaimed property

- Unclaimed dissolution distributions, 322B.86

Abbreviations, company names, 322B.12

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Contributions and contribution agreements, valuation methods, 322B.40
- Distributions, 322B.54
- Financial statements, 322B.376

Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.41

Acquiring organizations

- Certifying to, exchanges, 322B.73
- Exchanges, plans, 322B.71

Acquisitions, approval, 302A.613

Addresses

- Articles of organization, 322B.115
- Changes, 5.29, 322B.135

Administrators of estates, *see* Legal representatives under this topic

Advances of money

- Authorized, 322B.20, 322B.696
- Generally, 322B.699

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Affidavits

- Company names, 322B.12
- Notice via electronic communication, 322B.343

Agents of company

- Contract rights, 322B.683
- Generally, 322B.20
- Liability, personal, limitation, continuation after dissolution, 322B.303
- Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Registered agents, *see* same under this topic
- Signatures, 322B.115, 322B.673, 322B.77

Answers, time, 5.25

Articles of abandonment, 322B.74

Articles of amendment

- Contents, 322B.16
- Effective date, 322B.175
- Filing, 322B.17, 322B.175

Articles of conversion, 302A.687

Articles of dissolution, 322B.803

Articles of exchange, 322B.73

Articles of merger

- Contents, 322B.73
- Fees, 322B.175
- Filing, 322B.175, 322B.73
- Serving as articles of termination or dissolution notice, 322B.75
- Signatures, 322B.73

Articles of organization

- Advances of money, limitations, 322B.699

Amendments

- Articles of amendment, 322B.16, 322B.17, 322B.175
  - Before contributions, procedures, 322B.145, 322B.60
  - Class or series voting, 322B.155
  - Contribution agreements, 322B.40
  - Correction of violations, 322B.843
  - Defined as updates, 319B.02
  - Dissenters' rights, actions creating, 322B.383
  - Generally, 322B.14 to 322B.16
  - Lawsuits, effect on, 322B.165
  - Membership interests, 322B.145
  - Organizational requirements, 322B.60
  - Statements about, merger plans, 322B.71
- Assets, provisions regarding, 322B.873
- Board of governors, provisions regarding
- Absent members, voting, 322B.646
  - Classification, 322B.626
  - Committees, members, 322B.66
  - Compensation and salaries, 322B.623
  - First board, naming, 322B.60, 322B.606
  - Meetings, 322B.643
  - Method of election, 322B.613
  - Number of members, 322B.61
  - Personal liability, limitation, 322B.663
  - Qualifications, 322B.613
  - Quorum, 322B.65
  - Removal, 322B.636
  - Term, 322B.616
  - Vacancies, filling, 322B.64
  - Votes and voting, generally, 322B.653, 322B.656
- Business affairs, continuation after dissolution event, 322B.80
- Consent requirements, 322B.313
- Contribution agreements, 322B.40, 322B.43
- Contributions, 322B.40, 322B.41
- Defined as organizational document, 319B.02

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Articles of organization (Cont'd)

- Dependence on outside facts, 322B.115
- Distributions, 322B.50 to 322B.52, 322B.54
- Effective date, 322B.175
- Fees, 5.32, 322B.175
- Filing, 322B.105, 322B.17, 322B.175
- Financial rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.31
- Governance rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.313
- Illegal distributions, governors' liability, 322B.56
- Indemnification, limitations, 322B.699
- Laws, modifications allowed, 322B.115
- Legal capacity on, 322B.20
- Managers, 322B.673, 322B.676, 322B.686, 322B.689
- Members of company, provisions regarding
  - Class or series voting, 322B.346
  - Continued membership, termination, dissolution, 322B.80
  - Cumulative voting, 322B.63
  - Meetings, 322B.333, 322B.343
  - Quorum for meetings, 322B.353
  - Remote communication, using for members' meetings, 322B.343
  - Voting rights, 322B.356
  - Written actions without meeting, 322B.35
- Membership interests, provisions regarding
  - Amendments, 322B.155, 322B.16
  - Buy out or redemption price, 322B.833
  - Class and series, 322B.40
  - Rights and preferences, 322B.145, 322B.40
  - Termination, 322B.323
- Mergers, 322B.71, 322B.75
- Obtaining through fraud, dissolution, 322B.843
- Operating agreements, provisions regarding, 322B.603
- Optional provisions, 322B.115
- Preemptive rights, denial or modification, 322B.33
- Profits and losses, allocation, 322B.326
- Records, 322B.373
- Registered agents, designation, 322B.13
- Required provisions, 322B.115
- Restatements, effect, 322B.14, 322B.15, 322B.165
- Security interests, granting, effect, 322B.80
- Treasurers, duties, 322B.673

Articles of termination

- Articles of merger serving as, 322B.75
- Contents, 322B.803, 322B.816, 322B.82
- Filing, 322B.803, 322B.816, 322B.82
- Signatures, 322B.803

Assessments, dissolution, priority of obligations, 322B.836

Assets

- Distributions, *see* same under this topic
- Intangible property, 322B.813
- Misapplication or waste, equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833
- Owned by company, 322B.30
- Personal property, *see* same under this topic
- Real property, 322B.20, 322B.75, 322B.945
- Renewal, reinstatement, effect, 322B.960
- Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition
  - Authorized, 322B.70, 322B.77
  - Company powers, 322B.20
  - Dissenters' rights, actions creating, 322B.383
  - Dissolution procedures, 322B.813, 322B.836
  - Generally, 322B.77
  - Omitted assets, transfer by courts, 322B.87
  - Priority of obligations, 322B.873
  - Receivers, duties, 322B.836
  - Wrongful resignation or retirement of member, 322B.306
- Tangible property, 322B.813

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Assignments

- Contribution agreements, 322B.42
- Contribution allowance agreements, 322B.43
- Creation, 322B.77
- Financial rights, *see* same under this topic
- Governance rights, 322B.115, 322B.306, 322B.313, 322B.316
- Membership interests, 322B.313, 322B.316
- Rights, company powers, 322B.20
- Signatures, 322B.77

Assumed names, company powers, 322B.20

Attorney fees

- Dissolution proceedings, 322B.833, 322B.836
- Indemnification against, 322B.699
- Membership interests, fair value determination, 322B.386, 322B.833
- Protective orders not issued, 322B.373
- Violations, equitable remedies, 322B.38
- Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 322B.699

Attorneys for company

- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Special legal counsel, 322B.699

Audits and examinations, 322B.376

Bankruptcy of members

- Dissolution, 322B.80
- Legal representatives, powers, 322B.323

Bankruptcy trustees, *see* Legal representatives under this topic

Beneficiaries of company personnel

- Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20

Board of governors

- Action without meeting, 322B.656
- Appointments by, 322B.115, 322B.66, 322B.676
- Approvals by, 302A.621
- Approvals by, contributions, acceptance and agreements, 322B.40
- Assets, *see* same under this topic
- Bylaws, adoption, amendment, or repeal, 322B.115, 322B.603
- Compensation and salaries, 322B.115, 322B.623, 322B.666
- Contribution allowance agreements, fixing terms, 322B.43
- Death, 322B.616, 322B.64
- Definitions, 302A.011, 302A.681, 322B.03
- Disqualification, 322B.616, 322B.64
- Dissolution of company, 322B.803
- Election of
  - Cumulative voting by members of company, 322B.115, 322B.63, 322B.636
  - Member control agreements, effect, 322B.37
  - Members' meetings, election at, 322B.333
  - Method, 322B.613
  - Organizational requirements, 322B.60
  - Replacements, 322B.636
- First board, naming or electing, 322B.115, 322B.60, 322B.606
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94

Governors

- Advances to, 322B.20, 322B.696, 322B.699
- Classification, 322B.115, 322B.626
- Consent, 322B.643
- Defined, 302A.681, 322B.03
- Financial assistance to, 322B.693
- Insurance, 322B.20, 322B.699
- Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783
- Number, 322B.115, 322B.61
- Organizers acting as, 322B.60
- Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Board of governors (Cont'd)  
 Governors (Cont'd)  
   Qualifications, 322B.115, 322B.613  
   Records, 322B.373  
 Lawsuits, rights after dissolution, 322B.866  
 Liability  
   After dissolution, 322B.303  
   Contribution valuation errors, 322B.40  
   Illegal distributions, 322B.56, 322B.663  
   Management actions by members of company, 322B.606  
   Personal liability, limitation, 322B.115, 322B.663  
   Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063  
   Written actions, 322B.656  
 Management, duties, 322B.606  
 Matters submitted to members, 322B.348  
 Meetings  
   Adjourned meetings, 322B.643  
   Chief manager, duties, 322B.673  
   Organizational meeting, 322B.60, 322B.643  
   Records, protective orders, 322B.373, 322B.646  
   Remote communication, use, 322B.643  
   Time, place, 322B.115, 322B.643  
 Members' meetings, duties, 322B.333, 322B.336, 322B.343  
 Notice given, 322B.115, 322B.633, 322B.643  
 Notice received, 322B.643, 322B.656  
 Quorum, 322B.115, 322B.643, 322B.646, 322B.65  
 Removal  
   By governors, 322B.636  
   By members of company, 322B.636, 322B.81  
   Generally, 322B.115, 322B.616, 322B.636, 322B.64  
 Resignation, 322B.616, 322B.633, 322B.64  
 Resolutions by  
   Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15  
   Banking resolutions, organizational requirements, 322B.60  
   Chief manager, duties, 322B.673  
   Committees, establishing, 322B.66  
   Conversion plans, 302A.685, 302A.689  
   Exchanges, 322B.72, 322B.74  
   Managers, delegation of duties, 322B.689  
   Managers, election or appointment, 322B.676  
   Managers, removal, 322B.686  
   Membership interests, class and series, 322B.40  
   Mergers, 322B.72, 322B.74  
   Registered agents, changes, 322B.135  
   Registered office, changes, 322B.135  
 Resolutions by, company name change, 322B.15  
 Signatures, 322B.115, 322B.656, 322B.803  
 Standard of conduct, 322B.56, 322B.663  
 Terms, 322B.115, 322B.616, 322B.62, 322B.64  
 Vacancies, filling  
   During dissolution proceedings, 322B.81  
   Failure to fill, equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833  
   Methods, 322B.115, 322B.64  
   Replacements, 322B.636  
 Votes and voting  
   Absent members, 322B.115, 322B.646  
   Affirmative majority vote, 322B.115, 322B.653  
   Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15  
   Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77  
   Committees, establishing, 322B.66  
   Distributions, 322B.51, 322B.54

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Board of governors (Cont'd)  
 Votes and voting (Cont'd)  
   Electronic communication, use, 322B.656  
   Exchanges, 322B.72, 322B.74  
   Expiration of governors' term, effect, 322B.62  
   Financial assistance, authorizing, 322B.693  
   Indemnification eligibility, determination, 322B.699  
   Larger than majority vote, 322B.115, 322B.653  
   Managers, delegation of duties, 322B.689  
   Managers, election or appointment, 322B.676  
   Mergers, 322B.72, 322B.74  
   Presumption of assent, dissent, 322B.663  
   Registered agents, changes, 322B.135  
   Registered office, changes, 322B.135  
   Removal of managers, 322B.686  
   Vacancies, filling, 322B.64  
   Written actions without meeting, 322B.656  
 Waivers, meeting notices, 322B.60, 322B.643  
 Written actions  
   Absent governors, voting, 322B.646  
   Generally, 322B.656  
   Organization, 322B.60  
   Resignation, 322B.633  
   Signatures, 322B.115, 322B.656  
 Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, governors' personal liability  
   Limitations, 322B.115, 322B.663  
 Breach of loyalty, governors, liability, 322B.663  
 Business activity, significant continuing business activity, 322B.77  
 Business affairs  
   Continuation after dissolution event, creditors and claimants, notice, 322B.816  
   Deadlocked management, equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833  
   Dissolution proceedings, 322B.81, 322B.823, 322B.836  
   Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945  
   Management, *see same under this topic*  
   Member control agreements, *see same under this topic*  
 Business continuation agreements  
   After dissolution event, effect, 322B.80  
   Articles of organization, 322B.115  
   Member control agreements, inclusion, limitations, 322B.37  
 Business entities, limited liability companies defined as, 60K.31  
 Business transactions outside Minnesota  
   Recognition by foreign states, 322B.23  
 Buyouts, 322B.833  
 Bylaws  
   Adoption, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.60, 322B.603  
   Advances of money, limitations, 322B.699  
   Amendments, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.603, 322B.843  
   Board of governors, provisions regarding  
     Absent members, voting, 322B.646  
     Classification, 322B.626  
     Committees, members, 322B.66  
     Compensation and salaries, 322B.623  
     Meetings, 322B.643  
     Method of election, 322B.613  
     Number of members, 322B.61  
     Qualifications, 322B.613  
     Quorum, 322B.65  
     Removal, 322B.636  
     Term, 322B.616  
     Vacancies, filling, 322B.64  
   Contents, 322B.603  
   Dissenters' rights, actions creating, 322B.383

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Bylaws (Cont'd)

- Distributions, 322B.54
- Financial rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.31
- Governance rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.313
- Indemnification, limitations, 322B.699
- Initial operating agreement, adoption, 322B.603
- Interim distributions, 322B.115, 322B.51
- Managers, 322B.673, 322B.676, 322B.686, 322B.689
- Members' meetings, 322B.333, 322B.343
- Members of company, 322B.353, 322B.356, 322B.63
- Not required, 322B.603
- Optional provisions, 322B.115
- Records, 322B.373
- Repeal, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.603
- Security interests, granting, effect, 322B.80

Cash, *see* Distributions under this topic

Certificates and certification

- Chief manager, duties, 322B.673
- Exchanges, 322B.73
- Mergers, 322B.73, 322B.93
- Organization, 322B.18, 322B.60
- Termination, *see* Certificates of termination under this topic

Certificates of authority, *see* Foreign limited liability companies under this topic

Certificates of exchange, acquiring corporations, 322B.73

Certificates of incorporation, 322B.18, 322B.60

Certificates of merger

- Foreign limited liability companies, withdrawal applications, certificates acting as, 322B.93
- Surviving corporations, 322B.73

Certificates of organization

- Issuance, 322B.60
- Presumption of organization, 322B.18

Certificates of termination

- Administration termination by secretary of state, 322B.960
- Contents, 322B.803, 322B.826
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.92, 322B.93
- Issuance, 322B.803, 322B.826

Certified copies

- Company names, orders, 322B.12
- Dissolution decrees, 322B.856

Certifying to

- Conversion plans, 302A.687
- Termination, 322B.803, 322B.826, 322B.960

Chief manager

- Duties, generally, 322B.115, 322B.673
- Persons functioning as deemed elected, 322B.68
- Presumptions, 322B.673
- Records, 322B.373
- Renewal, 322B.960
- Required position, 322B.67
- Signatures, authority to sign and deliver documents, 322B.673
- Special members' meetings, duties, 322B.336
- Vacancies, filling, 322B.686

Claimants, *see* Creditors under this topic

Claims against

- Barred claims
  - Dissolution by merger, 322B.813
  - Dissolution proceedings, generally, 322B.846, 322B.863
  - Failure to file on time, 322B.816, 322B.82, 322B.846
- Dissolution proceedings
  - Acceptance, time, 322B.816, 322B.82
  - Barred claims, 322B.813, 322B.846, 322B.863
  - Filing, time, 322B.846
  - Form, 322B.846

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Claims against (Cont'd)

- Dissolution proceedings (Cont'd)
  - Priority of obligations, 322B.836, 322B.863, 322B.873
  - Reopened claims, time, 322B.863
  - Failure to pay, equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833
- Mergers, effect, 322B.75

Closely held limited liability companies

- Articles of organization, amendments, members, voting, 322B.15
- Judicial intervention, equitable relief, 322B.833
- Members' meetings, electronic communications, use, 322B.343
- Written agreements, presumptions, 322B.833

Committees

- Establishing, 322B.20, 322B.66
- Generally, 322B.66
- Members
  - Appointment, 322B.115, 322B.66
  - Compensation and salaries, 322B.20
  - Indemnification, 322B.66
  - Liability insurance, 322B.699
  - Qualifications, 322B.66
  - Special committees, indemnification issues, 322B.699
  - Special litigation committee, established, 322B.115, 322B.66

Community-based energy development (C-BED) projects, 216B.1612

Company actions

- Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22
- Violations, dissolution, 322B.843

Company bonds, chief manager, duties, 322B.673

Company names

- Changes, 322B.15, 322B.165, 322B.92
- Dissolution proceedings, 322B.803, 322B.81
- Distinguishing
  - Business corporations, 302A.115
  - Cooperative associations, 308A.121
  - Generally, 322B.12, 333.055
  - Limited partnerships, 321.0108
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115
- Exchanges, 322B.71
- Foreign limited liability companies, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 322B.12
- Membership interests, statements of terms, 322B.40
- Mergers, 322B.71
- Nonprofit limited liability companies, 322B.975
- Organization, articles of, 322B.115
- Renewal, 322B.960
- Reserved names, 322B.125
- Secretary of state, duties, 322B.12, 322B.125, 333.055
- Termination, articles of, 322B.803

Company renewal, 322B.960

Company seal

- Approval, organizational requirements, 322B.60
- Authorized, 322B.20
- Required words, use, 322B.21
- Use not required, 322B.21

Compensation and salaries

- Claims, dissolution, priority of obligations, 322B.836
- Compensation resolutions, conflicts of interest, exception, 322B.666
- Employees, 322B.20
- Governors, 322B.115, 322B.623, 322B.666
- Setting, company powers, 322B.20

Complaints, answers, time, 5.25

Conflict of laws, distributions, prevailing law, 322B.54

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Conflicts of interest
  - Committee members, 322B.66
  - Generally, 322B.666
  - Indemnification requirements, 322B.699
- Consent
  - Dissolution avoidance consent, *see* same under this topic
  - Indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 321.0108
- Consolidations
  - Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES
  - With cooperative associations, 308B.801
- Constituent organizations
  - Defined, 302A.011, 322B.03
  - Dissenters' rights, 322B.383, 322B.386
  - Mergers or exchanges, 322B.71 to 322B.76
- Contracts and agreements
  - Agents, 322B.683
  - Business continuation agreements, 322B.115, 322B.37, 322B.80
  - Chief manager, duties, 322B.673
  - Conflicts of interest, 322B.666
  - Contribution agreements, *see* same under this topic
  - Contribution allowance agreements, *see* same under this topic
  - Dissolution avoidance consent agreements, 322B.37
  - Distributions, 322B.54
  - Financial rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.31
  - Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.76, 322B.94
  - Governance rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.313
  - Managers, 322B.683
  - Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic
  - Membership interests, class and series, incorporations by reference, 322B.40
  - Records, 322B.373
  - Renewal, reinstatement, effect, 322B.960
  - Rights, company powers, 322B.20
  - Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22
  - Voting agreements, 322B.366
- Contribution agreements
  - Authorization to make, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.40, 322B.42
  - Dissolution proceedings, collection and payment, 322B.813
  - Generally, 322B.42
  - Mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75
  - Records, 322B.373
  - Valuation, 322B.40, 322B.41
- Contribution allowance agreements
  - Authorization to make, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.40, 322B.43
  - Defined, 322B.03
  - Generally, 322B.43
  - New agreements, proposals, notice, 322B.33
  - Preemptive rights, 322B.33
  - Records, 322B.373
  - Valuation, 322B.40, 322B.41
- Contributions
  - Acceptance, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.40
  - Assignees or assignors of governance rights, liability, 322B.313
  - Board of governors, duties, 322B.40
  - Contracts to receive or accept, organizational requirements, 322B.60
  - Contribution agreements, *see* same under this topic
  - Contribution allowance agreements, *see* same under this topic
  - Donations, 322B.20
  - Forms of contributions, 322B.40
  - New contributions, 322B.33, 322B.41
  - Preemptive rights, 322B.33
  - Records, 322B.373, 322B.40, 322B.41

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Contributions (Cont'd)
  - Restatement of value, 322B.115, 322B.373, 322B.41
  - Valuation, 322B.373, 322B.40
- Contributors
  - Assignments, 322B.42, 322B.43
  - Signatures, 322B.42
- Conversion plans
  - Abandonment, 302A.689
  - Approval, 302A.685
  - Articles of conversion, 302A.687
  - Authority to convert, 302A.681, 322B.78
  - Contents, 302A.683
  - Deed taxes, effect of conversion on, 287.21
  - Definitions, 302A.681
  - Dissenters' rights, 302A.691, 322B.383
  - Effect of conversion, 302A.691
  - Effective date and time, 302A.691
  - Filing requirements, 302A.687, 302A.689
- Converted organizations, 302A.683, 302A.687
- Converting organizations, 302A.683
- Conveyances
  - Rights, company powers, 322B.20
  - Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22
- Copies, 322B.373
- Corporate and partnership farming, restrictions, 500.24
- Corporations, limited liability companies defined as, 308A.005
- Credit, 334.022
- Creditors
  - Judgments, rights, 322B.32
  - Members entitled to distributions, 322B.53
  - Nonmember voting rights, 322B.356
  - Notice received, dissolution, 322B.813, 322B.816
  - Oaths, 322B.846
  - Petitions by, barred claims, reopening, 322B.863
- Creditors' remedies, mergers, effect, 322B.75
- Damages, 322B.873
- Death of members, legal representatives, powers, 322B.323
- Deeds
  - Chief manager, duties, 322B.673
  - Confirmatory deeds, signature requirements, 322B.77
- Definitions
  - Business corporations, 302A.011
  - Commercial Code, 336.8-103
  - Conversion plans, 302A.681
  - Cooperative associations, 308A.005
  - Deed taxes, 287.20
  - Entity, limited liability company defined as, 501B.64
  - Generally, 322B.03, 322B.30, 322B.376
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
  - Insurance law, 60K.31
  - Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
  - Participating shares, 322B.72
  - Pass-through entity, limited liability company defined as, 501B.64
  - Preemptive rights, 322B.33
  - Professional firms, 319B.02
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Dependents of company personnel, personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20
- Deposits by, treasurer, duties, 322B.673
- Directors, *see* Board of governors under this topic
- Disbursements, treasurer, duties, 322B.673
- Disclosure, 322B.699
- Disputes, arbitration, member control agreements, effect, 322B.37
- Dissenters' rights
  - Actions creating rights, 322B.115, 322B.383, 322B.386

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Dissenters' rights (Cont'd)

- Assignees of financial rights, procedures, 322B.386
- Business corporations, mergers or exchanges with, payment agreements, 302A.651
- Demands for payment, 322B.386, 322B.873
- Membership interests, rights and preferences, 322B.383
- Mergers or exchanges, 302A.601, 322B.72, 322B.75, 322B.76
- Procedures for asserting, 322B.386, 322B.833
- Waivers, 322B.37

Dissolution

- Articles of dissolution, 322B.803
- Avoidance consent, *see* Dissolution avoidance consent under this topic
- Business continuation agreements, after dissolution event, effect, 322B.80
- By board of governors, 322B.803
- By courts, *see* Supervised dissolution under this topic
- By members of company, 322B.80, 322B.806
- By organizers, 322B.80, 322B.803
- Claims against, *see* same under this topic
- Company existence continued during, 322B.81
- Decrees, 322B.843, 322B.853, 322B.856
- Definitions, 322B.03
- Effective date, 322B.803, 322B.853
- Events causing, 322B.11, 322B.80, 322B.833
- Exceptions, 322B.11, 322B.80
- Expiration of duration period, 322B.80, 322B.81
- Grounds, 322B.11, 322B.833, 322B.843
- Housing warranties, effect of dissolution on, 322B.863
- Involuntary dissolution, *see* same under this topic
- Lawsuits after, parties, 322B.866
- Liability, limitations continued, 322B.303
- Limited partnerships, dissociation of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603
- Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Members of company, 322B.306, 322B.81
- Mergers, *see* same under this topic
- Notice requirements, *see* Notice given under this topic
- Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15
- Remedies continued during proceedings, 322B.81
- Revocation of proceedings, 322B.81, 322B.823
- Supervised dissolution, 322B.80, 322B.83 to 322B.863
- Termination of company, *see* same under this topic
- Termination of continued memberships, 322B.80, 322B.81

Dissolution avoidance consent

- Governance rights, assignment, 322B.313
- Members, resignation or retirement, effect, 322B.306
- Requirements, 322B.115, 322B.80

Dissolution avoidance consent agreements, member control agreements, inclusion, enforceability limits, 322B.37

Dissolution consent agreements, dissenters' rights, 322B.383

Dissolution of corporate members

- Dissolution of company, 322B.80
- Legal representatives, powers, 322B.323
- Termination of membership interests, 322B.306

Distributions

- Assignees, rights, 322B.31
- Authorized, 322B.115, 322B.54
- Conflicts of interest, 322B.666
- Creditors, members' status as, 322B.53
- Dissolution proceedings, 322B.813, 322B.836, 322B.86, 322B.863
- Generally, 322B.54
- Illegal distributions, 322B.313, 322B.55, 322B.56, 322B.663
- In kind distributions, 322B.115, 322B.52
- Interim distributions
  - Bylaws, 322B.115, 322B.51

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Distributions (Cont'd)

- Interim distributions (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 322B.03
  - Membership interests, terms, 322B.40
  - Priority of obligations, 322B.873
- Member control agreements, effect, 322B.37
- Restrictions, 322B.115, 322B.54
- Sharing, 322B.115, 322B.40, 322B.50
- Termination distributions, 322B.03, 322B.873

Documents, delegation of authority to sign and deliver, 322B.115, 322B.673

Domestic limited liability companies

- Company names, generally, 322B.12
- Exchanges, 322B.70
- Mergers, generally, 322B.70

Donations, 322B.20

Duration

- Articles of organization, 322B.115
- Company existence
  - Commencement, 322B.175
  - Continued during dissolution proceedings, 322B.81
  - Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Expiration, 322B.80, 322B.91
- Limitations, 322B.115, 322B.20
- Perpetual, 322B.20

Electronic or remote communication

- Definitions, 322B.03
- Electronic records and signatures, legal recognition of, 322B.04
- Governors, 322B.643, 322B.656
- Members of company, 322B.333, 322B.336, 322B.343, 322B.35
- Proxies, appointment, participation at members' meetings, 322B.363

Employee benefit plans

- Governors, directors, managers, officers, members, partners, trustees, employees, or agents of plan
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Liability insurance, 322B.699
- Personnel benefits, 322B.20
- Powers of company regarding, 322B.20
- Preemptive rights, exemptions, 322B.33

Employees

- Advances to, 322B.20, 322B.696, 322B.699
- Appearance for company, 481.02
- Financial assistance to, 322B.693
- Generally, 322B.20
- Income tax withholding, 290.92
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance, 322B.20, 322B.699
- Liability, unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063
- Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20
- Political contributions, 211B.15
- Workers' compensation, exclusions, 176.041

Employers, limited liability companies defined as

- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Encumbrances

- Creation, 322B.77
- Rights, company powers, 322B.20

Endorsements, treasurer, duties, 322B.673

Enforcement

- Financial rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.31
- Governance rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.313
- Equipment and supplies, purchase, lease, or acquisition
- Organizational requirements, 322B.60
- Equitable relief, orders, considerations, 322B.833

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Evidence  
 Computerized records, admissibility, 322B.373  
 Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 322B.343

Exchanges  
 Abandonment, 302A.631, 322B.74  
 Approval, 302A.613, 322B.72  
 Articles of abandonment, 322B.74  
 Articles of exchange, 322B.73  
 Authorized, 322B.70  
 Certification, 322B.73  
 Company names, use, 322B.12  
 Conflicts of interest, 322B.666  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.471, 302A.601, 322B.383  
 Effect, generally, 322B.75  
 Effective date, 322B.75  
 Membership interests, 322B.71  
 Parties to, *see* Constituent organizations under this topic  
 Plan, contents, 322B.71  
 Preemptive rights, exemptions, 322B.33  
 With business corporations, 302A.601, 302A.651, 322B.70 to 322B.75  
 With cooperative associations, 322B.70  
 With domestic corporations, 322B.70  
 With domestic limited liability companies, 322B.70  
 With foreign corporations, 322B.70, 322B.76  
 With foreign limited liability companies, 322B.70, 322B.76

Excise taxes, indemnification against, 322B.699

Executors, *see* Legal representatives under this topic

Exemptions, 322B.02

Families of company personnel, benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20

Family farms  
 Homesteads, determination, 273.124  
 Ownership, 500.24  
 Value-added agricultural product processing and marketing grants, 17.101

Fees  
 Computerized records, conversion costs, 322B.373  
 Independent contractors, workers' compensation coverage, 176.041  
 Service of process, 5.25

Fiduciaries  
 Indemnification, 322B.20  
 Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 322B.36

Filing with  
 Member control agreements, 322B.37  
 Proxies, appointment or termination, notice, 322B.363

Financial assistance  
 Authorized, 322B.20, 322B.693  
 Generally, 322B.693

Financial management, treasurer, duties, 322B.673

Financial rights  
 Assignees  
     Dissenters' rights, procedures for asserting, 322B.386, 322B.833  
     Records, 322B.373  
     Rights, generally, 322B.31, 322B.37

Assignment  
     Dissolution, exception, 322B.80  
     Effect, 322B.31  
     Effective date, 322B.316  
     Ineffective assignment of governance rights, 322B.313  
     Restrictions, enforcement, 322B.30, 322B.31  
     Secured parties, rights, 322B.31  
     Terminated membership interests, 322B.323  
 Commercial Code, 322B.30

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Financial rights (Cont'd)  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Judgments against, creditors' rights, 322B.32  
 Profits and losses, *see* same under this topic  
 Security interests in, 322B.31, 322B.316, 322B.693, 322B.80  
 Termination of membership interest, effect, 322B.306  
 Transferability, 322B.31

Financial statements  
 Dissenting members, copies to, 322B.386, 322B.833  
 Records, 322B.373  
 Requirements, generally, 322B.376  
 Treasurer, duties, 322B.673

Fines  
 Company renewal, failure to file, 322B.960  
 Foreign limited liability companies, business transactions without certificate of authority, 322B.94  
 Indemnification against, 322B.699  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Firms, limited liability companies defined as, 319B.02

Fiscal year, adopting, 322B.60

Foreign limited liability companies  
 Acquisitions, approval, 302A.613  
 Articles of organization, *see* same under this topic  
 Business transactions, 322B.94, 322B.945

Certificates of authority  
     Amendments, 322B.92  
     Applications, 322B.905, 322B.91  
     Business transactions without certificates, 322B.94  
     Effective date, 322B.915  
     Fees, 322B.91  
     Issuance, 322B.915  
     Lawsuits, 322B.94  
     Limitations, 322B.90  
     Surrender, 322B.93  
     Termination or revocation, notice, 322B.935, 322B.960

Certificates of merger or termination, as application of withdrawal, 322B.93

Certifying to, 322B.915, 322B.935, 322B.960

Company names  
     Certificates of authority, 322B.905, 322B.91  
     Certificates of withdrawal, 322B.93  
     Changes, certification, 322B.92  
     Requirements, generally, 322B.12  
     Reserved names, 322B.125

Consent, indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322B.12

Contested cases, tax noncompliance orders, 270C.721

Contracts, validity, 322B.94

Defined as constituent organizations, 302A.011

Defined as foreign firms, 319B.02

Definitions, 302A.011, 322B.03

Election, rescission, or changes in professional services, certification, 322B.92

Exchanges, 302A.613, 302A.631, 322B.70, 322B.76

Fines, business transactions without certificate of authority, 322B.94

Generally, 322B.90 to 322B.955

Governors, business transactions without certificate of authority, liability, 322B.94

Injunctions, business transactions without certificate of authority, 322B.94

Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

Lawsuits, 322B.94, 322B.945, 322B.95

Liability, 322B.94

Loss of right to do business, political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15

Members of company, 322B.94, 322B.945

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Foreign limited liability companies (Cont'd)

Mergers  
 Abandonment, 302A.631  
 Approval, 302A.613  
 Generally, 322B.70, 322B.76, 322B.92  
 Misrepresentation, revocation of certificate of authority, 322B.935  
 Notice received, 270C.721, 322B.935, 322B.960  
 Payments by, certificates of authority, application fees, 322B.91  
 Petitions by, membership interests, fair value determination, 322B.386  
 Registered agents  
 Changes, certification, 322B.92, 322B.925, 322B.935  
 Foreign limited liability companies acting as, 322B.13  
 Requirements, 322B.91, 322B.925, 322B.935  
 Revocation of agents' authority, 322B.93  
 Revocation of certificate of authority, 322B.935  
 Renewal, 322B.960  
 Reports given, registered agents, changes, 322B.925  
 Service of process on, 322B.76, 322B.93, 322B.94, 322B.955  
 Surviving foreign limited liability companies, 322B.76  
 Termination of company, certification, 322B.92, 322B.93  
 Violations and penalties, business transactions without certificate of authority, fines, 322B.94  
 Withdrawal, 322B.93  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, *see* under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Foreign nonprofit limited liability companies, *see* Company names under this topic  
 Fraud, dissolution, 322B.833, 322B.843  
 Furniture, purchase, lease, or acquisition, 322B.60  
 Good faith  
 Acts or omissions not in good faith, governors, liability, 322B.663  
 Defined, 322B.03  
 Indemnification requirements, 322B.699  
 Standard of conduct, 322B.663, 322B.69  
 Good will, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77  
 Governance rights  
 Assignees, liability, 322B.313  
 Assignment  
 Dissolution, 322B.80  
 Effective date, 322B.316  
 Generally, 322B.313  
 Restrictions, enforcement, 322B.115, 322B.30, 322B.313  
 Termination of membership interests, 322B.306  
 Assignors, liability, 322B.313  
 Commercial Code, 322B.30  
 Security interests in, 322B.313, 322B.316, 322B.80  
 Termination of membership interest, effect, 322B.306  
 Transferability, 322B.115, 322B.313  
 Governing board, *see* Board of governors under this topic  
 Guaranty  
 Authorized, 322B.20, 322B.693  
 Generally, 322B.693  
 Guardians and conservators, *see* Legal representatives under this topic  
 Hearings, dissolution, 322B.836  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities  
 Formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012  
 Incompetency of members, legal representatives, powers, 322B.323  
 Incorporation, *see* Organization (formation) under this topic  
 Incorporators, *see* Organizers under this topic

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Indebtedness  
 Ability to pay, distributions prerequisite, 322B.54  
 Dissolution proceedings, 322B.813, 322B.836, 322B.863  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945  
 Mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75  
 Priority of payment, distributions, 322B.54  
 Indemnification  
 Committee members, 322B.66  
 Exception, 181.970  
 Generally, 322B.699  
 Managers, 322B.69  
 Requirements, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.699  
 Independent expenditures, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Injunctions  
 Company name violations, 322B.12  
 Dissolution proceedings, 322B.836  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94  
 Ultra vires acts, 322B.22  
 Inspections, records, rights, 322B.373  
 Insurance  
 Liability insurance, purchasing, 322B.699  
 Personnel benefits, 322B.20  
 Insurance companies, agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Intangible property, dissolution proceedings, distribution, 322B.813  
 Interest  
 Financial assistance, 322B.693  
 Membership interests, fair value determination, 322B.386, 322B.833  
 Intervenor, attorney general, 322B.883  
 Investments  
 Company powers, generally, 322B.20  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.31  
 Investments in  
 Insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Involuntary dissolution  
 By attorney general, 322B.22, 322B.833, 322B.843  
 Decrees, 322B.843  
 Grounds, 322B.843  
 Lawsuits, organization presumption, exception, 322B.18  
 Judgments  
 Creditors' rights, 322B.32  
 Execution unsatisfied, equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833  
 Indemnification against, 322B.699  
 Judicial intervention  
 Closely held limited liability companies, buyouts, 322B.833, 322B.836  
 Dissolution proceedings, 322B.833, 322B.836  
 Procedures, 322B.836  
 Jurisdiction  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.91  
 Renewal, 322B.960  
 Lawsuits  
 Appearance for company, 481.02  
 Articles of organization, amendments, effect, 322B.165  
 Barred claims, *see* Claims against under this topic  
 By attorney general, 322B.833, 322B.843  
 By members of company, 322B.38, 322B.833, 322B.866, 322B.88  
 Certificates of organization, cancellation or revocation, 322B.18  
 Company names, changes, effect, 322B.165  
 Conciliation court actions, representation, 491A.02  
 Dissenters' rights, actions creating, 322B.383  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94, 322B.945, 322B.95



**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Governors, rights after dissolution, 322B.866
- Illegal distributions, 322B.55, 322B.56
- Involuntary dissolution, 322B.18
- Legal capacity, 322B.20
- Managers, rights after dissolution, 322B.866
- Membership interests, fair valuation, 322B.386
- Mergers, effect, 322B.75
- Public interest matters, 322B.883
- Receivers, powers and duties, 322B.84
- Records, 322B.373
- Remedies continued during dissolution proceedings, 322B.81, 322B.816, 322B.82
- Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22
- Venue, 322B.833

Leases

- Life insurance companies, 61A.31
- Rights, company powers, 322B.20
- Signatures, 322B.77

Legal representatives

- Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 322B.36
- Powers and duties, 322B.323
- Records, inspection rights, 322B.373

Liability

- Assets, transferees' liability, 322B.77
- Distributions, 322B.54, 322B.55, 322B.56
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94
- Generally, 322B.303
- Governance rights, assignment, 322B.313
- Governors, *see* Board of governors under this topic
- Incurring, 322B.20
- Members of company, *see* same under this topic
- Proxies, voting violations, 322B.363
- Renewal, reinstatement, effect, 322B.960
- Standard of conduct, 322B.663

Liability insurance, purchasing, 322B.699

Licenses, limited liability corporations defined as, 268.0625

Liens, mergers, effect, 322B.75

Limited Liability Company Act, 322B.01 to 322B.960

Liquidation

- Claims against, *see* same under this topic
- Discontinuation of proceedings, 322B.85
- Distributions, *see* same under this topic
- Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Orders, considerations, 322B.833
- Partial liquidation, 322B.833
- Priority of obligations, 322B.836, 322B.873

LLC

- Company names, 322B.12
- Professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05

Loans by, 322B.20, 322B.693

Loans to

- Authorized, 322B.20
- Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046

Location

- Generally, 322B.20
- Principal executive office, 322B.68

Losses, *see* Profits and losses under this topic

Mail and mailing, members' meetings, notice, 322B.34

Management

- Board of governors, duties, 322B.606
- Chief manager, duties, 322B.673
- Financial management, treasurer, duties, 322B.673
- Management committees, 322B.66
- Members of company, duties, 322B.606
- Participation in, company powers, 322B.20

Managers

- Advances to, 322B.20, 322B.696, 322B.699

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Managers (Cont'd)

- Appearance for company, 481.02
- Chief manager, *see* same under this topic
- Compensation and salaries, 322B.20
- Contract rights, 322B.683
- Definitions, 322B.683, 326A.01
- Delegation of duties, 322B.115, 322B.689
- Designation, 322B.115, 322B.676
- Determination of members entitled to vote, 322B.356
- Election or appointment, 322B.20, 322B.37, 322B.60, 322B.68
- Financial assistance to, 322B.693
- Holding multiple positions or functions, 322B.679
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance, 322B.20, 322B.699
- Lawsuits, rights after dissolution, 322B.866
- Liability, 268.063, 322B.303
- Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured, 60A.0783
- Other managers, generally, 322B.676
- Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Powers, rights, duties, and responsibilities, 322B.115, 322B.676, 322B.679
- Records, 322B.373
- Removal, 322B.686
- Required positions, 322B.67
- Resignation, 322B.686
- Service of process on, 5.25, 322B.876
- Signatures, 322B.115, 322B.673, 322B.679, 322B.77
- Standard of conduct, 322B.689, 322B.69
- Term, 322B.676
- Treasurer, *see* same under this topic
- Vacancies, filing, method, 322B.115, 322B.686
- Workers' compensation, 176.041

Meetings

- Governors, *see* Board of governors under this topic
- Members of company, *see* same under this topic

Member control agreements

- Advances of money, limitations, 322B.699
- Amendments, 322B.37, 322B.71, 322B.843
- Assets, provisions regarding, disposition after dissolution, priority, 322B.873

Board of governors, provisions regarding

- Absent members, voting, 322B.646
- Classification, 322B.626
- Committees, members, 322B.66
- Compensation and salaries, 322B.623
- Election, 322B.37
- First board, naming, 322B.60, 322B.606
- Meetings, 322B.643
- Method of election, 322B.613
- Number of members, 322B.61
- Personal liability limitation, 322B.56, 322B.663
- Qualifications, 322B.613
- Quorum, 322B.65
- Removal, 322B.636
- Term, 322B.616
- Vacancies, filing, 322B.64
- Votes and voting, generally, 322B.653, 322B.656

Breach, liability for damages, 322B.873

Business continuation, 322B.115, 322B.37, 322B.80

Contribution agreements, 322B.37, 322B.40, 322B.42

Contribution allowance agreements, 322B.40, 322B.43

Contributions, provisions regarding, 322B.40, 322B.41

Dissenting members, rights, 322B.383

Distributions, 322B.43, 322B.50 to 322B.52

Financial rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.31

Generally, 322B.37

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Member control agreements (Cont'd)

- Governance rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.313, 322B.37
- Illegal distributions, governors' liability, 322B.56
- Indemnification, limitations, 322B.699
- Laws, modifications allowed, 322B.115
- Management, 322B.37, 322B.606
- Managers, 322B.673, 322B.676, 322B.686, 322B.689
- Members of company, provisions regarding
  - Class or series voting, 322B.346
  - Continued membership, termination, dissolution, 322B.80
  - Cumulative voting, 322B.63
  - Meetings, 322B.333 to 322B.343
  - Preemptive rights, denial or modification, 322B.33
  - Quorum for meetings, 322B.353
  - Voting rights, 322B.356, 322B.72
  - Written actions without meeting, 322B.35
- Membership interests, 322B.145, 322B.323, 322B.40, 322B.833
- Mergers, 322B.71, 322B.72, 322B.75
- Operating agreements, 322B.603
- Optional provisions, 322B.115
- Powers of company, permitted limitations, 322B.20
- Profits and losses, allocation, 322B.326
- Records and record keeping, 322B.37, 322B.373
- Security interests, granting, effect, 322B.80
- Treasurers, duties, 322B.673

Members of company

- Actions without meeting, 322B.35
- Advances to, 322B.20, 322B.696, 322B.699
- Agreements by
  - Control agreements, *see* Member control agreements under this topic
  - Voting agreements, 322B.366
- Approvals by, 322B.15, 322B.42, 322B.43
- Assignees, status as, 322B.313
- Bankruptcy, termination of membership interests, 322B.306
- Bylaws, adoption, amendment, or repeal, generally, 322B.603
- Consent, 322B.313, 322B.373
- Contributions, 322B.42, 322B.43
- Corporate members, dissolution, 322B.306, 322B.323, 322B.80
- Corporations, trusts, or other entities, dissolution, termination, receivership, or bankruptcy, 322B.323, 322B.80
- Creditor status, 322B.53, 322B.54
- Death, termination of membership interests, 322B.306
- Defined, 302A.681, 322B.03, 322B.386, 326A.01
- Dissenters' rights, *see* same under this topic
- Distributions, *see* same under this topic
- Employment by limited liability company, member control agreements, effect, 322B.37
- Expulsion, 322B.115, 322B.306
- Financial assistance to, 322B.693
- Financial rights, *see* same under this topic
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94, 322B.945
- Governance rights, *see* same under this topic
- Health and accident insurance, Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Individuals, death, incompetency, or bankruptcy, 322B.323, 322B.80
- Insurance, 43A.317, 322B.20, 322B.699
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Liability
  - Breach of member control agreement, damages, 322B.873
  - Claims reopened after dissolution, 322B.863
  - Illegal distributions, 322B.55, 322B.56

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Members of company (Cont'd)

Liability (Cont'd)

- Management actions, 322B.606
- Personal liability, limitation, continuation after dissolution, 322B.303
- Revocation of proxy, 322B.363
- Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063
- Written actions without meeting, 322B.35
- Wrongful resignation or retirement, damages, 322B.873
- Wrongful resignation or retirement, liability to company, 322B.306

Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Life insurance companies, leases, investments, 61A.31

Management, duties, 322B.606

Meeting notices

- Adjourned meetings, 322B.34
- Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15
- Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77
- Contents, 322B.115, 322B.34
- Conversion plans, 302A.685
- Demand for meetings, 322B.333, 322B.336
- Dissenters' rights, 322B.386
- Dissolution proposals, 322B.806, 322B.823
- Electronic communications, use, 322B.343
- Merger or exchange plans, 322B.72
- Persons entitled to receive, 322B.15, 322B.34, 322B.356
- Regular meetings, 322B.333, 322B.34
- Special meetings, 322B.336, 322B.34
- Time, 322B.115, 322B.34
- Waivers, 322B.336 to 322B.343

Meetings

- Agendas, 322B.333, 322B.336
- Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15
- Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77
- Board of governors, duties, 322B.333, 322B.336
- Chief manager, duties, 322B.673
- Costs, payment, 322B.333, 322B.336
- Demand by member, 322B.115, 322B.333, 322B.336
- Dissolution proposals, 322B.806, 322B.823
- Frequency, 322B.333
- Merger or exchange plans, 322B.72
- Records, 322B.373
- Regular meetings, 322B.115, 322B.333
- Remote communication, use, 322B.333, 322B.336, 322B.343
- Special meetings, 322B.115, 322B.336
- Time and place, 322B.115, 322B.333, 322B.336

Membership interests, *see* same under this topic

Notice received, 322B.15, 322B.33, 322B.343, 322B.35

Organization, minimum number, 322B.11

Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Preemptive rights, 322B.115, 322B.33

Profits and losses, sharing, 322B.115, 322B.326, 322B.37, 322B.40

Proxies (persons), *see* same under this topic

Quorum, 322B.115, 322B.343, 322B.353

Records, rights, 322B.373

Resignation or retirement, 322B.306, 322B.80, 322B.873

Resolutions by, 322B.31, 322B.313, 322B.603

Revocation of actions by electronic or remote communication, 322B.343

Rights and preferences, 322B.40, 322B.81

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Members of company (Cont'd)  
 Signatures, 322B.115, 322B.35, 322B.363, 322B.37  
 Sole members, 322B.37, 322B.80  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Votes and voting  
     Affirmative majority vote, 322B.115, 322B.346  
     Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15  
     Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77  
     Class or series voting, 322B.155, 322B.346, 322B.40  
     Closely held limited liability companies, 322B.15  
     Conversion plans, 302A.685, 302A.689  
     Cumulative voting, 322B.115, 322B.63, 322B.636  
     Determination of members entitled to vote, 322B.115, 322B.356  
     Dissolution proposals, 322B.806, 322B.823  
     Electronic communication, use, 322B.343, 322B.35  
     Exchanges, 322B.72, 322B.74  
     Financial assistance, authorizing, 322B.693  
     Indemnification eligibility, determination, 322B.699  
     Jointly owned membership interests, 322B.356  
     Larger than majority vote, 322B.115, 322B.346  
     Legal representatives holding membership interests, rights, 322B.36  
     Management actions, 322B.606  
     Manner of voting, presumption, 322B.356  
     Matters submitted by company, 322B.348  
     Mergers, 322B.72, 322B.74  
     Nonmembers, rights, 322B.115, 322B.356  
     Organizations holding membership interests, rights, 322B.36  
     Preemptive rights, modifications, 322B.33  
     Proportionate voting power, 322B.115, 322B.356  
     Proxies, generally, 322B.363  
     Removal of governors, 322B.636  
     Voting agreements, enforcement, 322B.366  
 Waivers, 322B.343, 322B.54  
 Written actions, 322B.115, 322B.35, 322B.363  
 Membership interests  
     Acquisition by company, mergers or exchanges, negotiated agreements, 322B.71  
     Articles of organization, *see same under this topic*  
     Assignment, 322B.313, 322B.316  
     Buyouts, 322B.306, 322B.833  
     Class, 302A.681, 322B.03, 322B.115, 322B.155, 322B.40  
     Conversion plans, effect, 302A.691  
     Converting to securities, merger plans, 322B.71, 322B.75  
     Defined as general intangibles, securities, or financial assets, 336.8-103  
     Definitions, 302A.681, 319B.02, 322B.03, 322B.30  
     Demands for payment, dissenters' rights, 322B.386, 322B.833  
     Exchanges, effect, 322B.75  
     Exchanging for securities, exchange plans, 322B.71, 322B.75  
     Fair value, determination, 322B.386, 322B.833  
     Financial rights, *see same under this topic*  
     Governance rights, *see same under this topic*  
     Jointly owned membership interests, 322B.356, 322B.363  
     Judgments against, creditors' rights, 322B.32  
     Legal representatives holding membership interests, votes and voting, 322B.36  
     Mergers, effect, 322B.75  
     Ordinary membership interests, 322B.40  
     Organizations holding membership interests, votes and voting, 322B.36  
     Payment for, dissenting members, rights, 322B.383

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Membership interests (Cont'd)  
 Profits and losses, sharing, 322B.115, 322B.326, 322B.37, 322B.40  
 Redemption, 322B.306, 322B.833  
 Rights and preferences, 322B.40, 322B.81  
 Sale, contribution agreements, default, 322B.42  
 Security interests in, 322B.313, 322B.316, 322B.36, 322B.80  
 Series, 302A.681, 322B.03, 322B.115, 322B.155, 322B.40  
 Statements, 322B.30, 322B.31  
 Termination, 322B.115, 322B.306, 322B.323  
 Terms, 322B.40  
 Transferability, 322B.31, 322B.313  
 Votes and voting, *see Members of company under this topic*  
 Mergers  
     Abandonment, 302A.631, 322B.74, 322B.755, 322B.823  
     Approval, 302A.613, 322B.72  
     Articles of abandonment, 322B.74  
     Articles of merger, 322B.73  
     Authorized, 322B.70, 322B.755  
     Certification, 322B.73, 322B.92  
     Company names, use, 322B.12  
     Conflicts of interest, 322B.666  
     Deed taxes, *see DEED TAXES*  
     Dissenters' rights, 302A.471, 302A.601, 322B.383  
     Dissolution, 322B.80, 322B.813, 322B.93  
     During dissolution proceedings, 322B.81, 322B.813, 322B.823  
     Effect, generally, 322B.75  
     Effective date, 322B.75  
     Membership interests, effect on, 322B.306, 322B.71  
     Parties to, *see Constituent organizations under this topic*  
     Plan, contents, 322B.71  
     Preemptive rights, exemptions, 322B.33  
     Surviving limited liability companies, 322B.76  
     With business corporations, 302A.601, 302A.651, 322B.70 to 322B.75  
     With cooperative associations  
         Abandonment, 308B.835  
         Generally, 308B.801, 322B.70, 322B.755  
         Subsidiaries, 308B.805  
     With foreign corporations, 322B.70, 322B.76  
     With foreign limited liability companies, 322B.70, 322B.76, 322B.93  
 Minnesota firms, limited liability companies defined as, 319B.02  
 Misrepresentation, foreign limited liability companies  
     Revocation of certificate of authority, 322B.935  
 Mortgages  
     Chief manager, duties, 322B.673  
     Creation, 322B.77  
     Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945  
     Rights, company powers, 322B.20  
 Motor carriers, *see MOTOR CARRIERS*  
 Names  
     Company names, *see same under this topic*  
     Professional firms, required endings, 319B.05  
     Registered names, *see Company names under this topic*  
     Reserved names, 322B.125  
 Nonmembers, voting rights, 322B.115, 322B.356  
 Nonprofit limited liability companies  
     Company names, 317A.115  
     Generally, 322B.975  
 Notice given  
     Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77  
     Contributions, failure to pay, 322B.42  
     Conversion plans, 302A.685  
     Dissenters, demand for payment, 322B.386

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Notice given (Cont'd)

- Dissolution proceedings
  - Articles of merger serving as notice, 322B.75
  - Contents, 322B.81, 322B.816
  - Creditors and claimants, 322B.813, 322B.816
  - Filing, 322B.81, 322B.816
  - Hearings, 322B.836
  - Members' meetings, 322B.806
  - Revocation, 322B.823
- Generally, 322B.03
- Governors' meetings, 322B.115, 322B.643
- Members' meetings, *see* Members of company under this topic
- Merger or exchange plans, 322B.72
- New contributions or new contribution allowance agreements, proposals, 322B.33
- Organizational meeting, 322B.60
- Written actions without meeting, 322B.35

Oaths and affirmations

- Creditors and claimants, 322B.846
- Lawsuits, advances for expenses, 322B.699

Officers, *see* Managers under this topic

Offices

- Principal executive office, *see* same under this topic
- Purchase, lease, or acquisition, organizational requirements, 322B.60
- Registered office, *see* same under this topic

Operating agreements, *see* Bylaws under this topic

Orders

- Company names, 322B.12
- Dissolution proceedings
  - Barred claims, 322B.846
  - Decrees, 322B.843, 322B.853, 322B.856
  - Discontinuation of proceedings, 322B.85
  - Generally, 322B.833
- Generally, 322B.833
- Records, protective orders, 322B.373
- Supervised dissolution, 322B.853, 322B.856

Organization (formation)

- Articles of organization, *see* same under this topic
- Certificates of organization, 322B.18, 322B.60
- Defined, 322B.03
- Fees, 322B.175
- Members, minimum number, 322B.11
- Organizers, duties, 322B.105, 322B.60, 322B.603
- Presumption, generally, exceptions, 322B.18
- Procedures, 322B.60, 322B.603
- Purposes, 322B.10
- Violations, dissolution, 322B.843

Organizations, limited liability companies defined as

- Business corporations, 302A.011
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Organizers

- Age, 322B.105
- Articles of organization, 322B.115
- Dissolution of company, 322B.803
- Organization, duties, 322B.105, 322B.60, 322B.603
- Signatures, 322B.803

Owners, *see* Members of company under this topic

Ownership interests, *see* Membership interests under this topic

Parent companies, 302A.621

Parties to suits

- Advances for expenses, 322B.699
- After dissolution, 322B.866
- Attorney general, 322B.883
- Company powers, generally, 322B.20
- Equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833
- Illegal distributions, impleaders, 322B.56

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Parties to suits (Cont'd)

- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Members, when not a proper party, 322B.88
- Membership interests, fair valuation, 322B.386
- Receivers, 322B.84
- Service of process on, membership interests, fair valuation, 322B.386

Payments by

- Articles of merger, fees, 322B.175
- Company records, copies, fees, 322B.373
- Dissenters' demands for payment, 322B.386, 322B.833
- Filing fees, generally, 322B.03, 322B.175
- Foreign limited liability companies, certificates of authority, application fees, 322B.91
- Members' meetings, expenses, 322B.333, 322B.336
- Membership interests, delinquent contributions excess net sale proceeds, 322B.42
- Organization, fees, 322B.175
- Records, copy costs, 322B.373
- Renewal fees, 322B.960
- Supplemental payments, 322B.386
- Treasurer, duties, 322B.673
- Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 322B.699

Period of existence, *see* Duration under this topic

Personal property

- Acquisition and disposal, rights, 322B.20
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945
- Membership interests, *see* same under this topic
- Mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75
- Security, holding as, 322B.20

Personal representatives, *see* Legal representatives under this topic

Personnel benefits

- Authorized, 322B.20
- Business corporations, providing, 302A.161

Petitions by

- Court-supervised dissolution, 322B.83
- Membership interests, fair valuation, 322B.386

P.L.C., professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05

P.L.L.C., professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05

Political contributions, *see* Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Power of attorney, real estate transactions, 523.17

Powers

- Generally, 322B.115, 322B.20
- Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22

Presumptions

- Board of governors, votes and voting, 322B.663
- Closely held limited liability companies, equitable relief agreements, 322B.833
- Duties of required managers, 322B.673
- Members of company, 322B.33, 322B.356
- Organization, generally, exceptions, 322B.18

Principal executive office

- Address, 322B.03
- Board of governors' meetings at, 322B.115, 322B.643
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.91
- Location, 322B.68
- Record keeping, 322B.373

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Professional limited liability companies

- L.L.C., company names, 319B.05

Profits and losses

- Assignees, rights, 322B.31
- Defined as financial rights, 322B.03
- Sharing, 322B.115, 322B.326, 322B.37, 322B.40

Property

- Generally, *see* Assets under this topic
- Personal property, *see* same under this topic
- Real property, 322B.20, 322B.75, 322B.945

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Property (Cont'd)  
 Single member limited liability companies, ownership clarification, property taxes, 272.02

Proxies (persons)  
 Electronic or remote communication, participation at members' meetings, 322B.343, 322B.363  
 Generally, 322B.363  
 Legal representatives holding membership interests, voting rights, 322B.36  
 Member voting agreements, effect, 322B.366  
 Organizations holding membership interests, voting rights, 322B.36

Publication by, dissolution proceedings, notice, 322B.816  
 Purposes, 322B.10, 322B.115  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.58  
 Real property  
 Acquisition and disposal, rights, 322B.20  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945  
 Mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75  
 Security, holding as, 322B.20  
 Transactions, by power of attorney, 523.17

Receivers and receivership  
 Appointment, 322B.836  
 Dissolution proceedings, 322B.836  
 Filing with, dissolution claims, 322B.846  
 Generally, 322B.84  
 Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 322B.36  
 Receivership of corporate members, legal representatives, powers, 322B.323

Records and record keeping  
 Chief manager, duties, 322B.673  
 Committees, minutes, access, 322B.66  
 Contributions, 322B.03, 322B.40, 322B.41  
 Electronic records, legal recognition of, 322B.04  
 Financial records, treasurer, duties, 322B.673  
 Financial rights, 322B.31, 322B.316  
 Generally, 322B.373  
 Governance rights, assignments, 322B.316  
 Membership interests, assignments, 322B.316

Registered agents  
 Articles of organization, 322B.115  
 Business office, duties, 322B.13  
 Changes, 5.29, 322B.135, 322B.925  
 Company renewal, 322B.960  
 Designation, 322B.13, 322B.135  
 Foreign limited liability companies, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 5.36  
 Limited liability companies acting as, 322B.13  
 Resignation, 322B.135, 322B.925  
 Service of process on, 5.25, 322B.876  
 Signatures, 322B.135

Registered names, *see Company names under this topic*

Registered office  
 Address, 322B.03  
 Articles of organization, 322B.115  
 Changes, 5.29, 322B.135  
 Continually maintaining, 322B.13  
 Generally, 5.36  
 Registered agents, duties, 322B.13  
 Renewal, 322B.960

Related organizations  
 Business corporations, 302A.011, 302A.161  
 Corporate personnel, financial assistance to, 322B.693  
 Definitions, 302A.011, 322B.03  
 Members, families, dependents, and beneficiaries of related organizations, personnel benefits, 322B.20  
 Subsidiaries, *see same under this topic*

Renewal, 322B.960

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Reorganizations  
 Company names, use, 322B.12  
 Deed taxes, *see DEED TAXES*  
 Preemptive rights, exemptions, 322B.33

Reports given  
 Advances of money, 322B.699  
 Financial statements, 322B.376  
 Indemnification, 322B.699  
 Records, 322B.373

Reserved names, 322B.125

Residential building contractors, *see Limited liability companies under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS*

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.17, 60K.43

Retirement or pension benefits, personnel benefits, 322B.20

Risk retention groups, *see under LIABILITY INSURANCE*

Sales, membership interests, delinquent contribution agreements, 322B.42

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70, 297A.71

Secured parties  
 Financial rights, assignment, 322B.31  
 Governance rights, assignment, 322B.313  
 Membership interests, assignment, 322B.313  
 Nonmember voting rights, 322B.356

Securities  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945  
 Membership interests converted to, mergers, 322B.71  
 Membership interests exchanged for, exchanges, 322B.71  
 Right to purchase, company powers, generally, 322B.20  
 Trading, company powers, 322B.20

Security interests  
 Creation, 322B.20, 322B.77  
 Financial assistance, 322B.693  
 Financial rights, *see same under this topic*  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945  
 Governance rights, *see same under this topic*  
 Membership interests, *see same under this topic*  
 Real or personal property, holding as, 322B.20

Service marks, *see SERVICE MARKS*

Service of process by, 322B.386

Service of process on  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.76, 322B.93, 322B.94, 322B.955  
 Generally, 5.25  
 Who may be served, 5.25, 322B.876

Settlements, indemnification against, 322B.699

Shareholders, *see Members of company under this topic*

Shares, *see Membership interests under this topic*

Signatures  
 Agents of company, 322B.115, 322B.673, 322B.77  
 Articles of conversion, 302A.687  
 Articles of exchange, 322B.73  
 Articles of merger, 322B.73  
 Chief manager, 322B.673  
 Contribution agreements, 322B.42  
 Electronic signatures, legal recognition of, 322B.04  
 Facsimile signatures, 322B.03  
 Governors, 322B.115, 322B.656, 322B.803  
 Managers, 322B.115, 322B.673, 322B.679, 322B.77  
 Members, 322B.115, 322B.35, 322B.363, 322B.37  
 Organizers, 322B.803  
 Registered agents, 322B.135  
 Renewal, 322B.960

Significant continuing business activity, 322B.77

Single member limited liability companies, property ownership clarification, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Standard of conduct  
 Committee members, 322B.66

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Standard of conduct (Cont'd)  
 Distributions, 322B.54  
 Generally, 322B.663  
 Governors, 322B.56, 322B.663  
 Managers, 322B.689, 322B.69  
 Statements by, membership interest statements, 322B.30, 322B.31  
 Statutes of limitations  
 Illegal distributions, liability, 322B.55, 322B.56  
 Records, withholding lawsuits, protective orders, automatic extension caused by, 322B.373  
 Stocks, *see* Membership interests under this topic  
 Subsidiaries  
 Members, governors, managers, or employees of subsidiary, 322B.20, 322B.693  
 Membership interests held by, voting rights, 322B.36  
 Supervised dissolution  
 Claims procedures, 322B.846  
 Considerations, 322B.833  
 Decrees, 322B.853, 322B.856  
 Discontinuation of proceedings, 322B.85  
 Generally, 322B.80, 322B.83 to 322B.863  
 Grounds, 322B.833  
 Hearings, 322B.836  
 Injunctions, 322B.836  
 Petitions for, 322B.83  
 Procedures, 322B.836  
 When permitted, 322B.833  
 Surety bonds  
 Closely held limited liability companies, buyouts, 322B.833  
 Receivers, 322B.84  
 Surety contracts, 322B.20, 322B.693  
 Surviving organizations  
 Certifying to, mergers, 322B.73  
 Company names, use, 322B.12  
 Defined, 322B.03  
 Dissenters' rights, business corporations, mergers or exchanges with, 302A.651  
 Exchanges, with business corporations, 302A.651  
 Generally, 322B.75  
 Mergers, 302A.641, 302A.651, 322B.71, 322B.76  
 Tangible property, dissolution proceedings, distribution, 322B.813  
 Tax returns  
 Inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Records, 322B.373  
 Taxes  
 Dissolution proceedings, priority of obligations, 322B.836  
 Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
 Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Organizational requirements, 322B.60  
 Termination of company  
 Articles of termination, *see* same under this topic  
 By attorney general, 322B.843  
 By secretary of state, 322B.80, 322B.960  
 Certification, *see* Certificates of termination under this topic  
 Decrees, 322B.843, 322B.853  
 Defined, 322B.03  
 Effective date and time, 322B.803, 322B.826, 322B.853  
 Lawsuits after, parties, 322B.866  
 Liability, limitations continued, 322B.303  
 Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Supervision by courts, 322B.80, 322B.83 to 322B.863  
 Termination of corporate members  
 Legal representatives, powers, 322B.323  
 Trademarks, 322B.12  
 Transfers of money or property, *see* Distributions under this topic

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Transient merchants, limited liability companies defined as, 329.099  
 Treasurer  
 Duties, generally, 322B.115, 322B.673  
 Financial statements, 322B.376  
 Persons functioning as deemed elected, 322B.68  
 Presumptions, 322B.673  
 Required position, 322B.67  
 Special members' meetings, duties, 322B.336  
 Vacancies, filling, 322B.686  
 Trust companies  
 Authority to organize as, 48A.01  
 Capital and surplus requirements, 48A.03  
 Members' contributions, 48A.03  
 Trustees, *see* Legal representatives under this topic  
 Trusts  
 Distributions, pass-through entities, 501B.64  
 Personnel benefits, 322B.20  
 Ultra vires acts, 322B.22  
 Venue, dissolution proceedings, 322B.833  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Violations and penalties  
 Barred claims  
 Dissolution by merger, 322B.813  
 Dissolution proceedings, generally, 322B.846, 322B.863  
 Failure to file on time, 322B.816, 322B.82, 322B.846  
 Company name violations, injunctions, 322B.12  
 Company renewal, failure to file, fines, termination, 322B.960  
 Correction of violations, time, 322B.843  
 Dissolution, 322B.11, 322B.833, 322B.843  
 Equitable remedies, 322B.38, 322B.833  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94  
 Indemnification against, 322B.699  
 Political contribution violations, fines, criminal penalties, 211B.15  
 Votes and voting  
 Defined, 322B.03  
 Eligible members, 322B.383  
 Governors, *see* Board of governors under this topic  
 Members of company, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers  
 Dissenters' rights, 322B.37  
 Governors' meetings, notice, 322B.643  
 Members' meetings, notice, 322B.336 to 322B.343  
 Preemptive rights, 322B.33  
 Winding up procedures  
 By attorney general, 322B.843  
 Companies giving notice, 322B.816, 322B.873  
 Companies not giving notice, 322B.82, 322B.873  
 Dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 322B.80, 322B.81 to 322B.82  
 Liquidation, *see* same under this topic  
 Priority of obligations, 322B.863  
 Supervision by courts, 322B.80, 322B.83 to 322B.863  
 Witnesses, expenses, reimbursement, 322B.699  
 Workers' compensation, coverage, 176.041  
 Workers' compensation claims, dissolution proceedings, priority of obligations, 322B.836  
 Writing requirements  
 Contribution agreements, 322B.42  
 Contribution allowance agreements, 322B.43  
 Exchange plans, notice, 322B.72  
 Facsimiles, copies, or telecommunications, in lieu of original writing, proxies, 322B.363  
 Governors, *see* Board of governors under this topic  
 Membership interest statements, 322B.30  
 Merger plans, notice, 322B.72

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Writing requirements (Cont'd)
  - Parties to suits, advances for expenses, 322B.699
  - Preemptive rights, waivers, 322B.33
  - Proxies, appointment or termination, notice, 322B.363
  - Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition of assets, notice, 322B.77
- Youth camp operators, *see* YOUTH CAMPS
- LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**
  - Addresses, changes, filing, 5.29
  - Agents for service of process
    - Foreign limited liability partnerships, 323A.1102, 323A.1103
    - Foreign qualification statements, 323A.1102
    - Qualification statements, 323A.1001
    - Renewal, 323A.1003
    - Residency, 323A.1001, 323A.1102
  - Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES
  - Business entities, limited liability partnerships defined as, 60K.31
  - Chief executive offices
    - Foreign qualification statements, 323A.1102
    - Renewal, 323A.1003
  - Consent, indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 321.0108, 322B.12
  - Conversion to limited liability partnership
    - Approvals, 323A.1001
    - Effect of election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1203
    - Qualification statements, *see* same under this topic
    - When effective, 323A.1001
  - Definitions
    - Entity, limited liability partnership defined as, 501B.64
    - Insurance law, 60K.31
    - Limited partnerships, 321.0102
    - Pass-through entity, limited liability partnership defined as, 501B.64
    - Professional firms, 319B.02
    - Uniform Partnership Act, 1994, 323A.0101
  - Entity, continuity after filing qualification statement, 323A.0201
  - Firms, limited liability partnerships defined as, 319B.02
  - Foreign limited liability partnerships
    - Agent for service of process, 323A.1102, 323A.1103
    - Business transactions, 323A.1103 to 323A.1105
    - Certificates of limited partnership, 270C.721
    - Contested cases, tax noncompliance orders, 270C.721
    - Contracts, failure to qualify, effect, 323A.1103
    - Definitions, 319B.02, 323A.0101
    - Foreign qualification statements, 319B.02, 323A.1101 to 323A.1103
    - Generally, 323A.1102, 323A.1104
    - Governing law, 323A.1101
    - Lawsuits, 323A.1103 to 323A.1105
    - Liability, governing law, 323A.1101
    - Partners, 323A.1101, 323A.1103
    - Partnership names, *see* same under this topic
    - Registered agents, 5.36
    - Renewal, 323A.1003
  - Governing law, 323A.0103, 323A.0106, 323A.0107, 323A.1101
  - Investments in
    - Investment Board, 11A.24
    - Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
  - Liability, governing law, 323A.0106
  - Limited liability limited partnerships (L.L.L.P., LLLP)
    - Certificate of limited partnership, 321.0201, 321.0204, 321.1110
    - Defined, 321.0102
    - General partners, liability provisions, 321.0404
    - Partnership names, required endings, 321.0108

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

- L.L.P.
  - Partnership names, required endings, 321.0108, 323A.1002, 323A.1102
  - Professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05
- Loans to, value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046
- Minnesota firms, limited liability partnerships defined as, 319B.02
- Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS
- Names, professional firms, required endings, 319B.05
- Partners
  - Liability, personal, unemployment insurance tax violations, 268.063
  - Relations among partners or between partners and partnership, governing law, 323A.0106, 323A.1101
- Partnership interests, 319B.02
- Partnership names
  - Distinguishing
    - Business corporations, 302A.115
    - Cooperative associations, 308A.121
    - Generally, 333.055
    - Limited liability companies, 322B.12
    - Limited partnerships, 321.0108
    - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115
  - Foreign qualification statements, 323A.1102
  - Renewal, 323A.1003
  - Required endings, 323A.1002, 323A.1102
  - Secretary of state, duties, 333.055
- Payments by, renewal fees, 323A.1003
- P.L.L.P., professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05
- Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS
- Professional limited liability partnerships, partners
  - Professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05
  - Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063
- Qualification statements
  - Defined as organizational document, 319B.02
  - Filing, effect, 323A.0105, 323A.1001
  - Generally, 323A.1001
  - Updates, 319B.02
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.58
- Registered agents
  - Changes, filing, 5.29
  - Generally, 5.36
- Registered agents, changes, filing, 5.29
- Registered limited liability partnership (R.L.L.P., RLLP)
  - Partnership names, endings, 323A.1002, 323A.1102
- Registered offices, changes, filing, 5.29
- Registration
  - Defined as organizational document, 319B.02
  - Notices, filing, defined as updates, 319B.02
  - Partnership statements, supplement, 323A.0105
- Renewal, generally, 323A.1003
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.17, 60K.43
- Taxes, border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06
- Trusts, distributions, pass-through entities, 501B.64
- Violations and penalties, renewal, revocation of qualification statement, 323A.1003

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

- See also* LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Abbreviations, partnership names, use, 321.0108
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Formal accounts of partnership affairs, 322.10, 322.19
- Actions by and against partnership and partners
  - Dissociated general partners, powers, 321.0606, 321.0804, 321.0805, 321.1112
  - General partners, powers, 321.0804, 321.0805, 321.1112
  - Generally, 321.0405

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Actions by and against partnership and partners (Cont'd)  
 Partnership agreement provisions regarding, 321.0110  
 Addresses, changes, filing, 5.29  
 Administrative dissolution, 321.0210, 321.0809, 321.0810  
 Administrators of estates, death or incompetency of partner  
 Rights, duties, 322.21  
 Affidavits, partnership names, 321.0108  
 Agents  
 Administrative dissolution, effect, 321.0808  
 Annual renewal, 321.0210  
 Certificate of limited partnership, 321.0201  
 Changes, 321.0115, 321.0116  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0114 to 321.0117,  
 321.0902, 321.0907  
 General partners as agents, 321.0402  
 Resignation, 321.0116  
 Service of process on, *see* same under this topic  
 Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221  
 Alternative name, 321.0905  
 Annual renewal, 321.0210  
 Answers, time, 5.25  
 Articles of conversion, 321.0204, 321.1104  
 Articles of correction, 321.0207  
 Articles of merger, 321.0204, 321.1108  
 Assets  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Sale, exchange, lease, mortgage, pledge, or other transfer  
 Definitions, 321.0102  
 Designation, effect, 321.1208  
 General partners, consent, 321.0406  
 Generally, 321.0409  
 Notice, effect, 321.0103  
 Winding up obligations, 321.0812  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 321.0603, 321.0812  
 Assignments  
 Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
 Assignees  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
 Liability, 322.19  
 Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322.19  
 Substituted limited partners, 322.02, 322.19  
 Legal representatives, duties, rights, 322.21  
 Partnership interest, generally, 322.19  
 Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES  
 Attorney fees, 321.1005  
 Attorneys-in-fact, 321.0111  
 Bankruptcy  
 Definitions, 321.0102  
 Dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0603,  
 321.0604  
 Barred claims, 321.0806 to 321.0808  
 Business affairs  
 Acts contravening, general partners, liability, 322.09  
 Business which may be conducted, 322.03  
 Character or nature of business, 322.02, 322.24  
 Continuation after dissolution, 321.0803, 321.0808  
 Death, retirement, or mental illness of general partner,  
 322.09, 322.20, 322.24  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0903, 321.0907,  
 321.0908  
 Partners, transactions with partnership, 321.0112  
 Reinstatement after dissolution, 321.0810  
 Transactions between partners and partnership, 322.13  
 Business offices, chief executive offices, 323A.0905 to  
 323A.0907  
 Canada, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Cash  
 Contributions to limited partnership, *see* same under this  
 topic  
 Distributions, 321.0506

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification, documents, filing fees, 5.12  
 Certificates of limited partnership  
 Acts contravening, general partners, liability, 322.09  
 Amendments  
 Additional limited partners, admission, 322.08  
 Contents, 322.25  
 Contributions, withdrawal or reduction, 322.16  
 Designation, effect, 321.1208  
 Effective date, 322.25  
 False statements, effect, 322.06  
 General partners, consent, 321.0406  
 Generally, 321.0202  
 Limited liability limited partnerships, 321.1110  
 Persons erroneously believed to be limited partners,  
 321.0306  
 Required amendments, 322.24  
 Substituted limited partners, 322.19  
 Winding up provisions, 321.0803  
 Cancellation  
 Contributions, withdrawal or reduction, 322.16  
 Conversion to partnership, 323A.0903  
 Effective date, 322.25  
 False statements, effect, 322.06  
 Grounds, 322.24  
 Contents, 321.0201, 322.02, 322.25  
 Existing limited partnerships, compliance, 322.30  
 False statements in, 321.0202, 321.0208, 322.06, 322.24  
 Filing  
 Generally, 321.0103, 321.0306  
 Partnerships, conversion, 323A.0902  
 Filing fees, 321.0206  
 Generally, 322.25  
 Limited partners, provisions regarding, 322.14, 322.15  
 Partnership names, 322.02, 322.24  
 Recording, 322.02  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Restatements, 321.0202, 321.0204  
 Signatures, 321.0204, 322.02, 322.25  
 Certified copies, certificates of limited partnership, 322.25  
 Chief executive offices  
 Merger statements, 323A.0907  
 Surviving entities, 323A.0905, 323A.0906  
 Claims  
 Disposition after dissolution, 321.0806 to 321.0808  
 Limited partners as creditors, 322.13  
 Priority of payment, 322.23  
 Collateral security, limited partners, violations, 322.13  
 Commercial law, 322.29  
 Community action agency as sole general partner  
 Tort liability, local governments, 466.01  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Confession of judgment, acts of general partners, liability,  
 322.09  
 Conflict of laws  
 Conversions or mergers, 321.1114  
 Electronic (digital) signatures, 321.1203  
 Conflict of terms, prevailing document, 321.0201  
 Consent  
 Actions by proxy, 321.0118  
 Certificates of limited partnership, amendments,  
 321.0406  
 Conversion, 321.1103, 321.1110  
 Dissolution, 321.0801  
 General partners, 322.09, 322.20  
 Indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115,  
 321.0108, 322B.12  
 Limited liability limited partnerships, 321.1110  
 Limited partners, 322.16, 322.17, 322.19



**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Consent (Cont'd)  
 Mergers, 321.1107, 321.1110  
 Personal liability, conversions or mergers, 321.1110  
 Transfer of assets, 321.0406  
 Constituent limited partnerships, 321.1101, 321.1108  
 Constituent organizations, 321.1101, 321.1106, 321.1108, 321.1109  
 Contracts and agreements, prior contracts, 322.28  
 Contributions to limited partnerships  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
 Enforcement, 321.0502  
 Erroneous belief in status as limited partner, 322.11  
 Form of contribution, 321.0501, 322.04, 322.24  
 Liability of partners, 321.0502  
 Limited partners  
 Form of contributions, 322.04, 322.24  
 Liability, 322.17  
 Return of contributions, rights, 322.10, 322.16  
 One person both general and limited partner, 322.12  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Return of contributions  
 Assignees, rights, 322.19  
 Cash received, 322.16  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.24  
 Contributors' liability after, 322.17  
 Demand for return, notice, 322.16  
 Limited partners, rights, 322.10, 322.16  
 Priorities and preferences, 322.14  
 Right of contribution, 321.1111  
 Winding up obligations, 321.0812  
 Control share acquisitions, *see* under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Conversion  
 Articles of conversion, 321.0204, 321.1104  
 Binding actions after conversion, 321.1112  
 Conflict of laws, 321.1114  
 Definitions, 321.1101  
 Dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Effect of, 321.1105  
 Generally, 321.1103  
 Liability after, 321.1111  
 Mergers, 321.1113  
 Notice, 321.0103  
 Permitted conversions, 321.1102  
 Personal liability, consent, 321.1110  
 Plan of conversion, 321.1102  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 When effective, 321.1104  
 Conversion to limited partnership  
 Deed taxes, 287.21  
 Effect, entity unchanged, 323A.0904  
 Generally, 323A.0902  
 Methods of conversion, nonexclusive, 323A.0908  
 Conversion to partnership, 287.21, 323A.0903, 323A.0904, 323A.0908  
 Converted organizations, 321.1101, 321.1104, 321.1105  
 Converting limited partnerships, 321.1101, 321.1103, 321.1104  
 Converting organizations, 321.1101  
 Copies  
 Dissociation statements, 321.0206  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Withdrawal statements, 321.0206  
 Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
 Corporations that are partners  
 Dissociation, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Creditors  
 Creditors of partnership, waivers not to affect, 322.17  
 Dissociated partners, liability, 321.0607

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Creditors (Cont'd)  
 Judgment creditors, rights, 321.0405, 321.0703, 322.22  
 Limited partners, liability to, 322.07  
 Priority of distributions, 321.0508, 322.23  
 Creditors remedies, 321.0703  
 Damages  
 Filed records, false statements in, 321.0208  
 Wrongful dissociation, 321.0604  
 Death of partner  
 General partners, *see* same under this topic  
 Legal representatives, rights, duties, 322.21  
 Limited partners, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Conversion and merger, 321.1101  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 1919, 322.01, 322.19  
 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 2001, 321.0102  
 Uniform Partnership Act, 1994, 323A.0901  
 Designated office  
 Annual renewal, 321.0210  
 Certificate of limited partnership, 321.0201  
 Changes, 321.0115, 321.0116  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Service of process on, 321.0114  
 Dissociation of partners, 323A.0906  
 Dissolution  
 Administrative dissolution, 321.0210, 321.0809, 321.0810  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.24  
 Claims, disposition procedures, 321.0806 to 321.0808  
 Court-ordered dissolution, 321.0110, 321.0802  
 Death, retirement, or mental illness of general partner, effect, 322.20  
 Distributions after, *see* Distributions under this topic  
 Events causing, required information, 321.0111  
 General partners  
 Binding actions after dissolution, 321.0804  
 Liability, 321.0607, 321.0805, 321.0808  
 Limited partners, 322.10, 322.16  
 Nonjudicial dissolution, 321.0801  
 Notice, 321.0103  
 Reinstatement after administrative dissolution, 321.0810  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.60  
 Transferees, rights, 321.0702  
 Distributions  
 Defined, 321.0102  
 Improper distributions, liability, 321.0509  
 In kind distributions, 321.0506  
 Interim distributions, 321.0504  
 Limitations, 321.0508  
 Priority of obligations, 322.23  
 Right to receive, 321.0505, 321.0507, 321.0702, 321.1111  
 Sharing, 321.0503  
 Winding up surplus, 321.0812  
 Domestic limited partnership, consent, indistinguishable name, 322B.12  
 Duration, 321.0104, 322.02  
 Equity, 322.29  
 Estates  
 Distribution of entire interest in partnership, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 General partners, 321.0603  
 Limited partners, 321.0601  
 Transferees, rights, 321.0704  
 Executed, *see* Signatures under this topic  
 Executors, death or incompetency of partner, rights, duties, 322.21

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Existing relationships, 321.1206  
 Expulsion of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603, 321.0604  
 False statements  
     Certificates of limited partnership, 322.06, 322.24  
     Filed records, 321.0202, 321.0208  
 Family farm partnerships, 500.24  
 Farm lands, 500.24  
 Fees, service of process, 5.25  
 Financial statements, required information, 321.0111  
 Foreclosure, of transferable interests, 321.0703  
 Foreign limited liability limited partnerships, 321.0102, 321.0902  
 Foreign limited partnerships  
     Agents, 321.0114 to 321.0117, 321.0902, 321.0907  
     Annual renewal, 321.0210, 321.0906  
     Cancellation, certificates of authority, 321.0907  
     Certificates of authority, 321.0210, 321.0902, 321.0904, 321.0906, 321.0907  
     Consent, indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322B.12  
     Filing fees, 321.0206, 321.0904  
     General partners, 321.0902, 321.0907  
     Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
     Lawsuits, 321.0908  
     Liability, transacting business without authority, 321.0907  
     Obligations, 321.0901  
     Offices, 321.0902  
     Partnership names, *see* same under this topic  
     Property ownership, 321.0903  
     Registered agents, 5.36  
     Revocation of certificate of authority, 321.0210, 321.0906  
     Service of process on  
         Agents, 321.0114 to 321.0117, 321.0902  
         Cancellation of registration, effect, 321.0907  
         Secretary of state, duties, 323A.0903  
     Signatures, 321.0204  
     Transacting business, 321.0903, 321.0907, 321.0908  
 Foreign nonprofit limited partnerships, *see* Partnership names under this topic  
 Formation  
     Certificates of limited partnership, *see* same under this topic  
     Effective date, 321.0201, 322.02  
 Fraud, business transactions violations, 322.13  
 General partners  
     Additional general partners, admission  
         Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
         Certificates of limited partnership, amendments, 321.0202, 321.0204, 322.24  
     Advances of money, reimbursement, 321.0406  
     Agents of limited partnership, 321.0402  
     Bankruptcy, 321.0603, 321.0604  
     Becoming a general partner, 321.0401  
     Certificates of limited partnership, 321.0201, 322.02  
     Community action agencies, 466.01  
     Consent, *see* same under this topic  
     Contributions, prior to mergers, 323A.0906  
     Contributions to limited partnerships, *see* same under this topic  
     Corporations that are general partners, 321.0603  
     Creditors' rights, *see* Creditors under this topic  
     Death, retirement, or mental illness  
         Business continued after, acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
         Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.24  
         Effect, 322.20  
     Deceased general partners, 321.0407, 321.0603

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

General partners (Cont'd)  
 Dissociated general partners  
     Certificates of limited partnership, amendments, 321.0202  
     Dissolution, 321.0801  
     Effect of dissociation, 321.0605  
     Events causing dissociation, 321.0603  
     Notice requirements, 321.0103, 321.0110  
     Power to dissociate, 321.0604  
     Required information, right to receive, 321.0407  
     Signatures, 321.0204  
     Statements of dissociation, 321.0204, 321.0206, 321.0605  
     Transfers of property, 321.0409  
     Wrongful dissociation, 321.0604  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Duties, 321.0408  
 Estates that are general partners, 321.0603  
 Expenses, reimbursement, 321.0406  
 Expulsion, 321.0603, 321.0604  
 Foreign limited partnerships, *see* same under this topic  
 Guardianship or conservatorship, 321.0603  
 Liability  
     Actions by and against partnership and partners, 321.0405, 321.0606, 321.0804, 321.0805  
     After conversion or merger, 321.1111, 321.1112  
     Claims barred after dissolution, 321.0808  
     Community action agencies, 466.01  
     Dissociation, 321.0607  
     Filed records, false statements, 321.0208  
     Generally, 321.0403, 321.0404, 322.09  
     Improper distributions, 321.0509  
     Indemnification, 321.0406  
     Obligations incurred before conversion to limited partnership, 323A.0902  
     Prior to mergers, 323A.0906  
     Winding up obligations, 321.0812  
     Wrongful dissociation, 321.0604  
 Limited liability companies that are general partners, 321.0603  
 Management rights, 321.0406  
 Notice received, 321.0103  
 One person both general and limited partner, 322.12  
 Priorities and preferences, 322.23  
 Required information, right to receive, 321.0407  
 Requirements, generally, 322.01  
 Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322.09  
 Service of process on, 5.25  
 Signatures, 321.0204, 321.1108, 322.25  
 Standards of conduct, 321.0110, 321.0408  
 Trusts that are general partners, 321.0603  
 Winding up, duties, rights, 321.0803  
 Good faith  
     Erroneous belief in status as limited partner, 321.0306  
     Formation, 322.02  
 Governing law, 321.0106, 321.0107, 321.0110  
 Guardians and conservators, death or incompetency of partner  
     Rights, duties, 322.21  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities  
     Formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012  
 Incompetency of partner, 321.0603  
 Indebtedness, mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
 Interest rates, 321.0107  
 Investments in  
     Insurance companies, 60A.11  
     Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Judgments  
     Confession of judgment, 322.09  
     Right of enforcement, 322.22

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Judgments against, 321.0405  
 Jurisdiction  
     Foreign converted organizations, 321.1105  
     Foreign surviving organizations, 321.1109  
 Lawsuits  
     Conversion to partnership, effect, 323A.0904  
     Derivative action by partner, 321.1002 to 321.1005  
     Direct action by partner, 321.1001  
     Improper distributions, defenses, 321.0509  
     Mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
     Parties to suits, 322.26  
     Powers of limited partnership, 321.0105, 321.0110  
     Prior lawsuits, 322.28  
     Savings clause, 321.1207  
 Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124, 290A.091  
 Legal representatives, death or incompetency of partner  
     Rights, duties, 322.21  
 Liability  
     Certificates of limited partnership, false statements, 322.06  
     Community action agencies, 466.01  
     Contributions to limited partnership, 321.0502  
     Conversion to partnership, effect, 323A.0904  
     Dissociated partners' actions, 323A.0906  
     General partners, *see* same under this topic  
     Improper distributions, 321.0509  
     Limited partners, 321.0303, 321.0306  
     Mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
     Restraint of trade, 325D.61  
 Liens, transferable interests, 321.0703  
 Limited liability companies that are partners  
     Dissociation, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Limited liability limited partnerships, *see* LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Limited partners  
     Acting for or binding limited partnership, 321.0302  
     Additional limited partners, admission  
         Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
         Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.24  
         Generally, 322.08  
     Becoming a limited partner, 321.0301  
     Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
     Compensation, 322.14  
     Consent, 322.16, 322.17, 322.19  
     Contributions to limited partnership, *see* same under this topic  
     Corporations that are limited partners, 321.0601  
     Creditors' rights, *see* Creditors under this topic  
     Creditors' rights against, 322.22  
     Death, effect, 322.19, 322.21  
     Deceased limited partners, 321.0304, 321.0601, 321.0704  
     Deemed trustees, 322.17  
     Dissociated limited partners, 321.0304, 321.0601, 321.0602  
     Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
     Duties, 321.0110, 321.0305  
     Economic development authorities, powers, 469.101  
     Erroneous belief in status as, 321.0306  
     Estates that are limited partners, 321.0601  
     Expulsion, 321.0601  
     Inspections, records, right to inspect and copy, 322.10  
     Liability  
         Contributions to comply with certificate of limited partnership, 322.17  
         Conversion of general to limited partnership, 323A.0902  
         Conversion of limited partnership to partnership, 323A.0903  
         Deceased limited partners, liability of estate, 322.21

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Limited partners (Cont'd)  
 Liability (Cont'd)  
     Discharging, 322.17  
     Generally, 322.07  
     Obligations of partnership, exemption, 321.0303, 322.01  
     One believed to be limited partner, 321.0306, 322.11  
     Substituted limited partners, 322.19  
     To partnership, 322.06, 322.17, 322.19  
     Waiver or compromise, effect on creditors' rights, 322.17  
     When surname is used in partnership name, 322.05  
 Limited liability companies that are limited partners, 321.0601  
 Loans by, made to limited partnership, 322.13  
 Notice given, 322.16  
 Notice received, 321.0103  
 One person both general and limited partner, 322.12  
 Priorities and preferences, 322.14, 322.23  
 Required information, right to receive, 321.0304  
 Requirements, generally, 322.01  
 Rights and powers, 322.10  
 Signatures, 322.25  
 Status as creditor, 322.13  
 Substituted limited partners, 322.02, 322.19, 322.25  
 Surnames, use in partnership name, 322.05  
 Termination of status as, 322.24  
 Trusts that are limited partners, 321.0601  
 Winding up, duties, rights, 322.10, 322.16  
 Limited partnership agreements, conversion to partnership, 323A.0903  
 Liquidation, 321.0603  
 Loans to, made by partners, 322.13  
 L.P. (abbreviation), use, 321.0108  
 Merger statements, 323A.0907  
 Mergers  
     Abandonment, 321.1107  
     Amendments to plan, 321.1106, 321.1107, 321.1109  
     Approvals, 323A.0905  
     Articles of merger, 321.0204, 321.1108  
     Binding actions after merger, 321.1112  
     Conflict of laws, 321.1114  
     Consent, 321.1107  
     Conversion, 321.1113  
     Definitions, 321.1101  
     Dissociated partners, 323A.0906  
     Dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
     Effect, generally, 323A.0906  
     Effect of, 321.1109  
     Liability after, 321.1111  
     Methods of, nonexclusive, 323A.0908  
     Notice, 321.0103  
     Permitted mergers, 321.1106  
     Personal liability, consent, 321.1110  
     Plan, 323A.0905  
     Plan of merger, 321.1106  
     Required information, 321.0111  
     Service of process against surviving entities, 323A.0906  
     Signatures, 321.0204, 321.1108  
     Statements, 323A.0907  
     Surviving organizations, *see* same under this topic  
     When effective, 321.1108, 323A.0905  
 Names, *see* Partnership names under this topic  
 Nature of, 321.0104  
 Nonprofit limited partnerships, *see* Partnership names under this topic  
 Notice given  
     Dissolution, claims disposition procedures, 321.0806, 321.0807

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Notice given (Cont'd)  
 Knowledge and notice, 321.0103  
 Oaths and affirmations, certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.25  
 Offices, principal place of business, 322.02, 322.10  
 Orders  
 Certificates of limited partnership, cancellation or amendment, 322.25  
 Dissolution, 321.0110, 321.0802, 321.0803  
 Expulsion of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603, 321.0604  
 Partnership names, 321.0108  
 Records, signatures, 321.0205  
 Transferable interests, charging orders, 321.0703  
 Organizations, limited partnerships defined as  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Participation in, nonprofit corporations, 317A.161  
 Parties to suits, generally, 322.26  
 Partners  
 Actions by proxy, 321.0118  
 Approvals by, 323A.0903, 323A.0905  
 Business transactions with partnership, 321.0112  
 Defined as legal representatives, 322B.03  
 Distributions, preferential rights, 321.0508  
 Dual capacity, 321.0113  
 General partners, *see* same under this topic  
 Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Limited partners, *see* same under this topic  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Status after mergers, 323A.0905  
 Surnames, use in partnership name, 321.0108  
 Partnership agreements  
 Contents and effect, 321.0110  
 Defined, 321.0102  
 Dissociation of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603, 321.0604  
 Dissolution, events specified, 321.0801  
 Distributions, 321.0508  
 General partners, 321.0406  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Partnership interest  
 Assignments, 322.19  
 Deemed personal property, 322.18  
 Judgments charged against, 322.22  
 Purchase by partnership, after mergers, 323A.0906  
 Purchasing, racketeering, exemption, 609.903, 609.904  
 Partnership names  
 Alternative name, 321.0905  
 Annual renewal, 321.0210  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 321.0201, 321.0202, 322.02, 322.24  
 Distinguishing  
 Business corporations, 302A.115  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0108  
 Generally, 321.0108, 333.055  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.12  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0108, 321.0206, 321.0902, 321.0905, 321.0909  
 Generally, 321.0108  
 Limited partners' surnames, use, 322.05  
 Mergers, 323A.0905, 323A.0907  
 Reserved names, 321.0109  
 Secretary of state, duties, 321.0108, 333.055  
 Termination statements, 321.0203  
 Partnership property, possession, acts of general partners, liability, 322.09

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Payments by, general partners, expenses or advances of money, 321.0406  
 Payments to, derivative actions, proceeds, 321.1005  
 Personal property  
 Partnership interest deemed as, 322.18  
 Transferable interests deemed as, 321.0701  
 Petitions  
 Certificates of limited partnership, cancellation or amendment, 322.06, 322.25  
 Dissolution decrees, 321.0802, 321.0803  
 Power of attorney, copies, records, 321.0111  
 Powers, generally, 321.0105  
 Principal office, 321.0102, 321.0210  
 Principal place of business  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
 Partnership books, 322.10  
 Priorities and preferences  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
 Distributions, 322.23  
 Limited partners, return of contributions, 322.14, 322.23  
 Profits and losses, sharing  
 Assignees, rights, 322.19  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
 Limited partners, rights, 322.10, 322.15  
 Priorities and preferences, 322.23  
 Property  
 Contributions to limited partnership, *see* same under this topic  
 Conversion to partnership, effect, 323A.0904  
 Foreign limited partnerships, ownership, 321.0903  
 Limited partners, holding as trustees for partnership, 322.17  
 Mergers, effect, 323A.0906, 323A.0907  
 Partnership property, 322.09  
 Personal property, 321.0701, 322.18  
 Purpose, 321.0104  
 Real property, merger statements, recording, effect, 323A.0907  
 Receivers, appointment, 321.0603, 321.0703, 322.22  
 Records and record keeping  
 Conversion plans, 321.1102  
 Copies, 321.0111, 322.10  
 Defined, 321.0102  
 Effective time and date, 321.0206  
 False statements, liability for, 321.0208  
 Fees, 321.0206, 321.0304, 321.0407  
 Filing procedures, 321.0206  
 Inspections, 322.10, 322.19  
 Merger plans, 321.1106  
 Organizational documents, 321.1101, 321.1102, 321.1106, 321.1108  
 Required information, 321.0102, 321.0110  
 Right to receive, 321.0304, 321.0407  
 Secretary of state, duties, 321.0206  
 Signatures, 321.0204, 321.0205  
 Unsigned records, 321.0205  
 Registered agents  
 Changes, filing, 5.29  
 Generally, 5.36  
 Service of process on, 5.25  
 Registered names, *see* Partnership names under this topic  
 Registered offices  
 Changes, filing, 5.29  
 Generally, 5.36  
 Reinstatement after administrative dissolution, 321.0810  
 Renewal  
 Annual, 321.0210  
 Existing limited partnerships, 322.30  
 Repeal, prior law, 322.31

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
 Loss of exempt status, agricultural land, restrictions on acquisition of title, 500.221  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Reserved names, 321.0109  
 Savings clause, 321.1207  
 Security, collateral, limited partners, violations, 322.13  
 Service of process on  
 Converted foreign organizations, 321.1105  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0114 to 321.0117, 321.0902, 321.0907  
 Generally, 5.25, 321.0114 to 321.0117  
 Who may be served, 5.25  
 Severability of law, 321.1202  
 Signatures  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 321.0204, 322.02, 322.25  
 Definitions, 321.0102  
 Dissociated partners, 321.0204, 321.0605  
 General partners, 322.25  
 Generally, 321.0204  
 Limited partners, 322.25  
 Mergers, 321.0204, 321.1108  
 Methods, 321.0102, 321.0110  
 Records, 321.0204, 321.0205  
 Substituted limited partners, 322.25  
 Substituted limited partners  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.24  
 Liability, 322.19  
 Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322.19  
 Signatures, 322.25  
 Surviving entities  
 Generally, 323A.0906  
 Merger statements, 323A.0907  
 Mergers, 323A.0905  
 Property, rights, 323A.0906, 323A.0907  
 Surviving organizations  
 Articles of merger, 321.1108  
 Effect of merger, 321.1109  
 Name, 321.0108  
 Organizational documents, 321.1106  
 Tax returns  
 Income and franchise taxes, filing, 290.014  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Taxes, border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
 Termination  
 Dissociation of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603, 321.0604  
 Distributions, priority of payment, 321.0508  
 Notice, 321.0103  
 Termination statements, 321.0203, 321.0204  
 Transfer of property, *see* Assets under this topic  
 Transferable interests  
 Creditors' rights and remedies, 321.0703  
 Deemed personal property, 321.0701  
 Dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Transfers, effect, 321.0702  
 Transferees  
 Decedents estates, rights, 321.0704  
 Distributions, right to receive, 321.0507  
 Liability, 321.0509, 321.0702  
 Required information, right to receive, 321.0304, 321.0407  
 Rights, 321.0110, 321.0409, 321.0702  
 Trustees, appointment, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0603  
 Trusts that are partners, dissociation, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Uniform Limited Partnership Act  
 1919 law, 322.01 to 322.31  
 2001 law, 321.0101 to 321.1208  
 Violations and penalties  
 Annual renewal, failure to file, 321.0210, 321.0809, 321.0906  
 Business transactions violations, 322.13  
 Certificates of limited partnership, false statements, 322.06  
 Expulsion of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Filed records, false statements, 321.0208  
 Improper distributions, 321.0509  
 Partnership names, use, 321.0108  
 Transferable interests, transfers of, 321.0702  
 Wrongful dissociation, 321.0604  
 Waivers, limited partners, liability, 322.17  
 Winding up  
 Administrative dissolution, 321.0808  
 Certificates of limited partnership, amendments, 321.0202  
 Designation, effect, 321.1208  
 Disposition of assets, 321.0812  
 Dissociated partners, liability, 321.0607  
 Dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
 Distributions, priority of payment, 321.0508  
 Events causing, required information, 321.0111  
 Generally, 321.0110, 321.0803  
 Limited partners, 322.10, 322.16  
 Liquidation, 321.0603  
 Nonjudicial dissolution, 321.0801  
 Signatures, 321.0204  
 Transferees, rights, 321.0702  
 Writing requirements  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.25  
 Demand for return of contributions, 322.16  
 Partnership agreements, 321.0102  
**LIMITED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**  
 Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES  
 Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS  
**LIMOUSINES**  
 Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685  
 Definitions  
 Motor carriers, 221.84  
 Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
 Drivers  
 Generally, 221.84  
 Hours of service, 221.031  
 Generally, 221.84  
 Highways within first class cities, use, 221.091  
 Leases, rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exemption, 297A.64  
 License plates, 168.128  
 Motor carriers, limousines, exclusion, 221.012  
 Motor vehicle insurance, coverage, 65B.135  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.128  
 Rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exemption, 297A.64  
 Windows, glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71  
**LINCOLN COUNTY**  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445  
**LINCOLN'S BIRTHDAY**  
 Schools, observance, 120A.42

**LINDBERGH, CHARLES**

House, historic place, 138.664  
 State park, 85.012  
 Terminal, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport,  
 lottery ticket sales, 349A.06

**LINENS**

Linen services and suppliers, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

**LINO LAKES (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**LINWOOD (TOWN)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

See also NATURAL GAS

Alternative fuel, liquefied petroleum gas defined as, 216C.01  
 Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135  
 Containers, violations, 299F.40  
 Definitions, 169.762  
 Dispensing, 169.762  
 Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY  
 Energy content, 296A.01  
 Firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17  
 Inspectors, qualifications, 239.011  
 Labeling violations, motor vehicles, 169.762  
 Measuring equipment, inspection and testing, 239.011  
 Motor vehicles, labeling, 169.762  
 Record keeping violations, special motor fuel taxes,  
 imposition, 296A.08  
 Residential use, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Retail dealers, defined as energy providers, 216C.265  
 Sales, fees, payment, 239.785  
 Storage, single sites exceeding 100,000 gallons, defined as  
 large energy facilities, 216B.2421  
 Taxes, generally, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**LIQUEURS**

See CORDIALS AND LIQUEURS

**LIQUID WASTE**

Animal waste, *see* MANURE  
 Crankcase oil, 168B.011  
 Disposal, dairies, 32.392  
 Motor vehicle waste, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Sewage, *see* SEWAGE  
 Sewers, *see* SEWERS  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER  
 TREATMENT FACILITIES

**LIQUIDATION**

See specific index headings

**LIQUOR**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 See TAVERNS AND SALOONS

**LIQUOR ACT**

Generally, 340A.101 to 340A.910

**LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE**

See also LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Generally, 340A.409  
 Policies, 621.02, 340A.409  
 Premiums  
     Net direct premiums, Joint Underwriting Association  
     assessments based on, 621.07  
     Nonpayment, cancellation of policy, notice, 340A.409  
 Proof of insurance  
     Generally, 340A.409  
     Municipal liquor stores, 340A.603

**LIQUOR TAXES**

Abatement, monetary penalties, 297G.18  
 Administration, expenses, payment by Revenue Department,  
 297G.02

**LIQUOR TAXES (Cont'd)**

Amount  
     Distilled spirits, 297G.03, 297G.05  
     Fermented malt beverages, 297G.04, 297G.05  
     Generally, 297G.03  
     Use taxes, 297G.05  
     Wine, 297G.03, 297G.05  
 Appeals to Tax Court, 297G.22  
 Assessments  
     Additional assessments, interest, 297G.17  
     Deficiency assessments, 297G.05  
     Generally, 297G.16  
     Procedure for, 270C.56  
     Recovery, general rule, 297G.18  
 Audits and examinations, 297G.14  
 Bottle taxes, 297G.03, 297G.07  
 Collection  
     Bankruptcy, suspension of time, 297G.16  
     Consumers, 297G.05  
     Gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
     Indian retailers, sales to nonqualified buyers, 297G.08  
     Interest, 297G.09  
     Minneapolis, 473.592  
     Monetary penalties, 297G.09, 297G.18  
     Not a bar to prosecution, 297G.18  
 Complaints, criminal offenses, statutes of limitations,  
 297G.19  
 Contraband, 297G.20  
 Credits  
     Erroneous credits, interest, 297G.17  
     Fermented malt beverages, qualified brewers, 297G.04  
     Gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
     Refunds, 297G.12  
 Defeat, monetary penalties, 297G.18  
 Definitions  
     Contraband, 297G.20  
     Generally, 297G.01  
     Manufacturers, 297G.07  
 Delinquent taxes  
     Border city development zones, tax incentives,  
     disqualification, 469.1733  
     Liquor taxes, 297G.06  
 Enforcement of law, 297G.01  
 Evasion, monetary penalties, 297G.18  
 Exemptions  
     Drugs and medicine, 297G.02  
     Generally, 297G.07  
     Gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
     Industrial alcohol, 297G.02  
     Nonpotable compounds or preparations containing  
     alcohol, 297G.02  
     Seized liquor, 340A.904  
 Extensions  
     Payment, time, 297G.17  
     Returns, filing, 297G.09  
     Written agreements, 297G.16  
 Generally, 297G.01 to 297G.22  
 Gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
 Indictments, criminal offenses, statutes of limitations,  
 297G.19  
 Information reports  
     Failure to file, penalties, 297G.11, 297G.18, 297G.19  
     Filing, 297G.09, 297G.11  
 Inspections, 297G.13  
 Interest  
     Consumers, 297G.05  
     Generally, 297G.17  
     Lawsuits, 297G.18  
     Personal debt, 297G.06  
     Unpaid taxes, 297G.09, 297G.17

**LIQUOR TAXES (Cont'd)**

Investigations, Revenue Department, duties, 297G.02  
 Judgments, interest on, 297G.17  
 Lawsuits  
   Civil actions, recovery of interest and penalties, 297G.18  
   Generally, 297G.16  
   Seizure of untaxed goods, 297G.20  
   Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Liens, payment on sale of contraband, or vehicles or conveyances used in violations, 297G.20  
 Metric conversion, rulemaking, 297G.03  
 Minneapolis, 473.592  
 Orders, appeals, 297G.22  
 Overpayments, 297G.12, 297G.17  
 Payment  
   Bottle taxes, 297G.03  
   Generally, 297G.09  
   Gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
   Late payments, interest, 297G.17  
   Overpayments, 297G.12, 297G.17  
   Personal debt, 297G.06  
   Violations and penalties, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Penalties (monetary)  
   Accelerated payments, 297G.09  
   Consumers, 297G.05  
   Generally, 297G.18  
   Information reports, failure to file, 297G.09, 297G.18  
   Interest on, 297G.17  
   Personal debt, 297G.06  
   Unpaid taxes, 297G.09, 297G.18  
 Protests, consumers, 297G.05  
 Public hearings  
   Consumers, 297G.05  
   Revenue Department, duties, 297G.02  
 Rates, Minneapolis, 473.592  
 Records and record keeping, brewers, importers, manufacturers, and wholesalers, 297G.09  
 Refund claims, 297G.16  
 Refunds  
   Bad debts, 297G.12, 297G.16  
   Destroyed products, 297G.12, 297G.16  
   Erroneous refunds, 297G.17  
   Generally, 297G.12  
 Reports about, *see* Information reports under this topic  
 Returns  
   Correction, consumers, 297G.05  
   Filing violations, false statements, or fraud, 297G.16, 297G.18, 297G.19  
   Generally, 297G.09  
   Gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
   Omission in excess of 25 percent, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16  
 Revenues  
   Depositing to general fund, 295.75, 297G.10, 473.592  
   Distribution, 127A.34, 127A.45, 473.592  
   Minneapolis, 473.592  
 Sourcing of sales, 295.75  
 Sports facilities, 340A.404  
 Statutes of limitations  
   Generally, 297G.16  
   Indictments or complaints, criminal offenses, 297G.19  
 Tax liability  
   Claims for refunds, 270C.56  
   Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56  
   Personal debt, 297G.06, 297G.08  
   Personal liability, 270C.56  
 Use taxes, 295.75, 297G.05  
 Violations and penalties  
   Civil penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic  
   Criminal penalties additional to civil penalties, 297G.19  
   Importation violations, criminal penalties, 297G.19

**LIQUOR TAXES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Monetary penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic  
 Payment violations, penalties, 297G.19  
 Refund claims, false or fraudulent, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16  
 Reports, filing violations, penalties, 297G.11, 297G.19  
 Retailers, Indian tribes, sales violations, seizure of stock, 297G.08  
 Returns, filing violations, false statements, or fraud, 297G.19  
 Violations, generally, 297G.19  
 Writing, extension agreements, 297G.16

**LIS PENDENS**

Notices of lis pendens  
 Carryforward of to new certificate of title, 508.66, 508A.66  
 Certified copies, 557.02  
 County recorders, duties, 386.46  
 Destruction, 386.46  
 Effect, 557.02  
 Filing  
   Adverse claims to real property, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.12  
   Corporate and partnership farming, 500.245  
   Defeasible estates, 500.20  
   Dower and curtesy actions, 519.101  
   Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.10, 514.12  
   Mortgage foreclosure sales, 580.041  
   Notice of no personal claim, 557.03  
   Old notices, 582.14, 582.15  
   Recording, 557.02  
   Tax titles, actions to quiet title, recording, 284.08  
   Term, 557.021, 557.023  
   Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332  
 Orders discharging lis pendens, 514.10, 557.02  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, ratification of old sales, effect, 282.01

**LISTING AGREEMENTS**

*See* also REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Advertising, requirement before, 82.66  
 Broker's compensation, provisions, 82.81  
 Cancellations, 82.66  
 Contents  
   Provisions, generally, 82.66  
   Residential real estate closings, sellers' rights, 507.45  
 Definitions, manufactured homes sales, 327B.01  
 Disclosures about representation, 82.81  
 Dual agency disclosure statement, 82.66  
 Exclusivity, negotiations by other real estate licensees, 82.81  
 Forms, 82.66  
 Net listing agreements, manufactured home dealers  
   Use prohibited, 327B.01, 327B.09  
 Notice requirements  
   Residential real estate closings, sellers' rights, 507.45  
 Override clauses, 82.55, 82.66  
 Protective lists, 82.66  
 Real estate brokers and agents, duties, 82.66, 82.81  
**LITCHFIELD (CITY)**  
 Rescue squad members, retirement, 353D.01, 353D.02  
**LITERARY ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Contributions to  
   Business corporations, 302A.161  
   Corporations, 300.66  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.20  
   Ramsey County taxes, distribution, 383A.03  
 Definitions, dairy trade practices, 32.70  
 Incorporation  
   Generally, *see* NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

**LITERARY ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Incorporation (Cont'd)  
 Religious associations, 315.41  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19

**LITTERING**

Dangerous objects on highways or private or public lands, 169.42, 169.421  
 Dropping objects on vehicles, 169.42  
 Public information and education, waste education, 115A.072  
 Public transit passengers, 609.855  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Violations and penalties  
   Civil liability, damages, 169.421  
   Dropping objects on vehicles, 169.42  
   Generally, fines, 609.68  
   State parks, 85.20  
   Waste, 115A.99

**LITTLE CANADA (CITY)**

Financial assistance, metropolitan transit service area, 473.385  
 Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**LITTLE DAVIS-BACON ACT**

Generally, 177.41 to 177.44

**LITTLE FALLS (CITY)**

District court, seventh district chambers, 2.722

**LITTLE FORK RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL**

Volunteer athletic coaches, liability, 604A.11

**LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW**

*See* METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW

**LIVESTOCK**

*See also* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Agricultural commodities, 17.101, 17.90  
 Agricultural production, livestock defined as, 297A.61  
 Agricultural production input liens, 514.965, 514.966  
 Agricultural products, livestock defined as, 273.13  
 Agricultural property, livestock defined as, 583.22  
 Agriculturally related organisms, livestock defined as, 18F.02  
 Animal Health Board, *see* ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD  
 Animals running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE  
 Aquatic life, *see* Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE  
 Asses, damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12  
 Auctions and auctioneers, 330.13  
 Biosecurity measures, 17.986  
 Breeding, fees, business expenses allowed  
   MFP self-employed participants, 256J.37  
 Cattle, *see* CATTLE  
 Condemnation, 31.05  
 Contested cases  
   Licenses (dealers or livestock market agencies), revocation or suspension, 17A.04  
   Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, fines or citations, 17A.145  
   Surety bonds (dealers and livestock market agencies), breach, claims, 17A.06  
 Corporate and partnership farming, breeding stock farms, 500.24  
 County agricultural societies, premiums for, 38.02  
 Damage by  
   Appraisal of damages, 346.09, 346.10, 346.12  
   Distraint of animals doing damage  
     Appraisal of damages, 346.09, 346.10  
     Distraint by property owner, 561.08  
     Impoundment of animals, 346.12, 346.13

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)****Damage by (Cont'd)****Distraint of animals doing damage (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits, treble damages, 561.09  
 Notice to owner, 346.09  
 Redemption by owner, 346.15  
 Right to distraint, 346.08  
 Sale of animals, 346.13, 346.14, 346.17  
 Taking livestock from distrainer or officer, 346.18

Livestock activities, liability restrictions, 604A.12

Tender of damages by livestock owner, 346.11

Damage to, hunting or fishing, 97B.001

**Damages**

Tender of damages by livestock owner, 346.11  
 Transportation violations, 35.165

Data, animal premises data, 13.643

**Dead, dying, or disabled animals**

Buyers, sellers, or transporters, registration of business, 31A.19

Detention of animals as products, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23

Diseased animals, *see* same under this topic

Seizure and condemnation, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.24

**Dealers**

Agents, *see* Livestock market agencies under this topic  
 Audits, weight, 17A.17

Contested cases, 17A.04, 17A.06, 17A.145

Definitions, 17A.03, 31B.02

Disclosure, payment, agreements for waiver, 31B.04

Enforcement of law, generally, 17A.15

Generally, 17A.04

Licenses (dealers and livestock market agencies), *see* same under this topic

Notice received, 17A.04, 17A.145, 17A.151

Record keeping, 17A.08

Records, 17A.17, 31B.04

Reports given, 17A.04, 31B.03

Rulemaking about, 17A.04, 17A.15

Sales, payment, delay, unfair trade practice, 31B.04

Surety bonds, 17A.04, 17A.05, 17A.06

Violations and penalties, 17A.04, 17A.145

Waivers, payment, time, disclosure, 31B.04

**Definitions**

Agricultural contracts, 17.90

Animal health law, 35.01

Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06

Classification of property, 273.13

Commercial Code, 336.2-105

Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14

Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01

Food Law, 31.59

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03

Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Rural Finance Authority, 41B.02

Veterinarians, 156.16

**Destruction**

Adulterated animals, 31.05

Gray wolves, compensation, 3.737

**Diseased animals**

Buyers, sellers, or transporters, registration of business, 31A.19

Detention of animals as products, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23

Emergencies, declaration, 35.05, 35.0661

Import and export, regulation, 35.05

Killing, 35.05

Remedial action orders, 35.93

Reporting requirements, 35.06



**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Diseased animals (Cont'd)  
 Seizure and condemnation, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.24  
 Slaughter, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Dogs, killing or chasing, *see* Killing under DOMESTIC ANIMALS  
 Embargoes, 31.05  
 Enforcement of law  
 Animal Health Board, duties, 35.79  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.10, 17A.15  
 Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS  
 Exhibitions, cages, exemption from law, 343.21  
 Farm products, livestock defined as  
 Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
 Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Feeder-livestock, secured loans, banks, liability, 48.24  
 Feeder pig markets, 17A.03, 17A.09  
 Feedlots  
 Feedlot and Manure Management Advisory Committee, 17.138  
 Manure management, 17.117, 17.138, 116.0714  
 Odor control, 17.138, 116.0713  
 Pollution, 116.061, 561.19  
 Resumption of operation, shoreland feedlots, 116.0711  
 Fences  
 Damage, insufficiency of fence, 346.10  
 Highway passes, 160.2715  
 Natural Resources Department, cost-sharing, 344.03  
 Fertilizers, endangerment, prevention, 18C.201  
 Fines, livestock market agency and dealer licensing  
 Violations, 17A.14  
 Food producing animals, livestock defined as, 156.16  
 Garbage, feeding to  
 Animal Health Board, duties, 35.75, 35.76  
 Enforcement of law, 35.79  
 Exceptions, 35.74  
 Exempt materials permit, 35.751  
 Generally, 35.74 to 35.80  
 Inspections, investigations, 35.78  
 Investigations, 35.78  
 Licenses, 35.75  
 Premises, quarantined, 35.77  
 Records, 35.78  
 Removal of livestock, permit, 35.77  
 Rulemaking, 35.79  
 Treatment required, 35.76  
 Hearings, quarantines, 35.0661, 35.0662  
 Hides and skins, *see* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS  
 Horses, *see* HORSES  
 Importation  
 Criminal penalties, 609.551  
 Diseased animals, detaining, 35.05  
 Regulating, 35.05  
 Stolen livestock, 609.551  
 Injunctions, livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.16  
 Inspections, prior to slaughter, 31A.03  
 Insurance  
 Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, coverage, 67A.28, 67A.31  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
 Livestock shipping associations, 66A.08  
 Mutual fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08  
 Township mutual companies, coverage, 67A.13  
 Invasive species, exceptions, 84D.14  
 Killing  
 Diseased animals, *see* same under this topic

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Killing (Cont'd)  
 Infected or exposed animals, 35.05  
 Slaughter, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Lawsuits, transportation violations, 35.165  
 Liability  
 Feeder livestock, secured loans, liability of banks, 48.24  
 Generally, 604A.12  
 Pollution, nuisance, 561.19  
 Transportation violations, damages, 35.165  
 Licenses (dealers and livestock market agencies)  
 Generally, 17A.04  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Liens  
 Agricultural liens, 514.965, 514.966  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, agricultural producers' liens, 514.945  
 Livestock activities, 604A.12  
 Livestock carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Livestock dealers, *see* Dealers under this topic  
 Livestock equipment pilot loan program, 41B.055  
 Livestock exhibitors, State Fair, 327.202  
 Livestock expansion  
 Defined, 41B.02  
 Livestock expansion loans, 41B.045  
 Livestock investment grant program  
 Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12  
 Generally, 17.118  
 Livestock market agencies  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, custodial account for shipper's proceeds, 17A.036  
 Agents, 17A.03, 17A.04  
 Audits, weight, 17A.17  
 Contested cases, 17A.04, 17A.06, 17A.145  
 Copies to, farm product dealers, registration forms, 336A.11  
 Definitions, 17A.03, 31B.02  
 Disclosure, payment, agreements for waiver, 31B.04  
 Enforcement of law, generally, 17A.15  
 Feeder pig markets, 17A.03, 17A.09  
 Generally, 17A.04, 17A.10  
 Licenses (dealers and livestock market agencies), *see* same under this topic  
 Notice received, 17A.04, 17A.145, 17A.151  
 Payments by, 31B.04  
 Record keeping, 17A.08  
 Records, 17A.17, 31B.04  
 Reports given, 17A.04, 31B.03  
 Rulemaking about, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales by, payment, delay, unfair trade practices, 31B.04  
 Surety bonds, 17A.04, 17A.05, 17A.06  
 Violations and penalties, 17A.04, 17A.145  
 Waivers, payment, time, disclosure, 31B.04  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act  
 Generally, 17A.01 to 17A.17  
 Livestock market agents, 17A.03, 17A.04  
 Livestock producers  
 Family farms, 17.844  
 Manure management research and monitoring, duties, 17.138  
 Livestock raising operations, self-propelled agricultural machinery and equipment, defined as implements of husbandry, 168A.01  
 Livestock shipping associations, insurance, 66A.08  
 Llamas, *see* LLAMAS  
 Loading chutes, length limitations, exemption, 169.81  
 Loans, livestock expansion loans, 41B.045  
 Market agencies, *see* Livestock market agencies under this topic  
 Market agents, 17A.03, 17A.04

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Marks

- Abandonment, failure to renew, 35.826
- Assignment, 35.829
- Bills of sale, 35.830
- Conflicts, return of application and fee, 35.825
- Definitions, animal health law, 35.821
- Duplication, 35.824
- Evidence, 35.828
- Expiration, notice, 35.826
- Listing, Animal Health Board, duties, 35.825
- Registration, 35.824 to 35.826
- Reissuance, 35.826
- Transfer, fees, 35.829
- Validity, term, 35.824
- Violations and penalties, generally, 35.824

Missing persons' property, sale, court orders, 576.12

Orders

- Diseased animals, remedial action, 35.93
- Quarantine zones, movement from, 35.0661, 35.0662

Permits, garbage fed livestock or poultry, removal, 35.77

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes

- Liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07

Pet welfare law, exclusion, 346.43

Pigs, *see* PIGS

Policy of state, 17.844

Pollution, nuisance liability, 561.19

Ponies, livestock activities, liability, 604A.12

Promotional activities, livestock friendly counties, 17.101

Public livestock weighers

- Misconduct, 17A.13
- State livestock weighmaster, duties, 17A.10

Public stockyard weighers, 17A.03, 17A.04

Purchase-money security interests, 336.9-324

Quarantines

- Garbage fed livestock, premises, 35.77
- Hearings, 35.0661, 35.0662
- Infected or exposed animals, 35.05, 35.0661
- Variations, 35.0661
- Violations, 35.0662
- Zones, movement from, orders, 35.0661, 35.0662

Ratitae, *see* RATITAE

Reports about, diseased animals, 35.06

Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

Sales

- Branded or marked livestock, 35.830
- Insurable interest, 336.2-501
- Payment, 31B.04, 31B.05
- Unfair trade practices, 31B.04

Sanitary board, *see* ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD

Seller-financed agricultural input sales

- Livestock production input, 325E.35, 325E.36

Steers, 116.06

Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS

Stray animals, *see* ESTRAYS

Subpoenas, dealers and market agencies, 17A.15

Surety bonds (dealers and livestock market agencies)

- Agriculture Department, trustee, 17A.04
- Amount, 17A.05
- Breach, claims, procedures, 17A.06
- Packers and stockyard administration, controlling regulations, 17A.06
- Requirements, 17A.04, 17A.05
- Termination, effect, 17A.04

Sustainable systems, agricultural development program, duties, 17.1161

Swine, *see* SWINE

Theft, *see* RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)

Transportation

- Cruelty in transportation, 343.24

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Transportation (Cont'd)

- Farm trucks, use for, 168.002
- Food for human consumption, transport in motor vehicles used for transport, 221.241
- Horse trailers, *see* under TRAILERS
- Intrastate transportation, charges and rates, 218.041
- Livestock carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS
- Loading chutes, 169.81
- Motor carrier registration, 221.025
- Oversize vehicles, permits, 169.86
- Rulemaking, 218.031
- Safety, 221.031
- Vehicle identification, 221.031
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Unborn young of animals, defined as goods, 336.2-105
- Unfair trade practices, sales, payment delay, 31B.04
- Value, MFIP applicants or participants, property limitations, 256J.20
- Value-added agricultural products, exclusion, 41B.046
- Veterinary prescription drugs, extra-label use, 156.19

Violations and penalties

- City attorneys, duties, 17A.151
- County attorneys, duties, 17A.151
- Criminal penalties, 35.96
- Dealers or livestock market agencies, 17A.07, 17A.14
- Diseased animals, violations, 343.28
- Garbage, feeding to, 35.80
- Public livestock weighers, misconduct, 17A.13
- Quarantine violations, 35.0662
- Rules violations, 17A.04, 35.05
- Weighing violations, 17A.07

Waivers

- Dealers, payment, time, disclosure, 31B.04
- Livestock market agencies, payments by, 31B.04
- Witnesses, power to examine, 17A.15

Waste

- Commercial animal waste technicians, duties, 18C.430
- Generally, *see* MANURE

Weighing

- Federal regulations, 17A.10
- Fees, 17A.11
- Livestock scales, *see* under COMMERCIAL SCALES
- Monorail scales, *see* under COMMERCIAL SCALES
- Public livestock weighers, 17A.10, 17A.13
- Public stockyard weighers, 17A.03, 17A.04
- Violations, criminal penalties, 17A.07
- Weighmasters, *see* State livestock weighmaster under WEIGHMASTERS

**LIVESTOCK CARRIERS**

*See* MOTOR CARRIERS

**LIVESTOCK INVESTMENT GRANT PROGRAM**

Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12

Generally, 17.118

**LIVESTOCK MARKET AGENCY AND DEALER LICENSING ACT**

Generally, 17A.01 to 17A.17

**LIVING WILLS**

Amendment, 145B.04

Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering, 145B.12

Compliance

- Health care providers, 145B.04 to 145B.06, 609.215
- Physicians and surgeons, duties, 145B.04 to 145B.07
- Proxy, duties, 145B.06

Declarants

- Notice received, health care providers, unwillingness to comply, 145B.06
- Organ donation after death, provisions, 145B.04

Definitions, 145B.01, 145B.02

**LIVING WILLS (Cont'd)**

Effect on insurance, 145B.11  
 Execution  
   Coercing or fraudulently inducing, 145B.105  
   Effective date, 145B.011  
   Requiring or prohibiting execution as a condition for insurance or health care services, 145B.105  
 Existing rights, 145B.17  
 Forms, 145B.04  
 Good faith, acting in, 145C.01  
 Health care directives, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care facilities, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Living Will Act, generally, 145B.01 to 145B.17  
 Living will designation  
   Drivers' licenses, 171.06, 171.07  
   Minnesota identification card, 171.06, 171.07  
 Medical records  
   Proxy, right of access, 145B.07  
   Revocation, including in record, 145B.09  
 No declaration, presumption not created, 145B.12  
 No proxy, presumption not created, 145B.12  
 Practices not condoned, 145B.14  
 Previously executed living wills, recognition, 145B.15  
 Proxies (persons)  
   Artificial nutrition or hydration, powers, 145B.03, 145C.15  
   Designation, 145B.03, 145B.04, 145C.07  
   Medical records, access, rights, 145B.04, 145B.07  
   No proxy, presumption not created, 145B.12  
   Powers, generally, 145B.04, 145B.07, 145B.08  
   Revocation, no revocation, presumption not created, 145B.12  
   Spouse, dissolution or annulment of marriage, effect, 145B.09  
 Reasonable medical practice, 145B.13  
 Reciprocity, 145B.16  
 Requirements, 145B.03  
 Revocation  
   Concealing or withholding knowledge of, 145B.105  
   Falsifying or forging, 145B.105  
   Generally, 145B.04, 145B.09  
 Scope, 145B.03  
 Spiritual treatment, 145B.17  
 Transfer of care, health care providers, duties, 145B.07  
 Violations and penalties  
   Acting in good faith, 145C.01  
   Generally, criminal penalties, 145B.105  
 When operative, 145B.05  
 Witnesses, 145B.04  
**LLAMAS**  
 Animals, llamas defined as  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
   Slaughter house law, 31.51  
 Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12  
 Definitions  
   Agriculture Department, 17.455, 17.456  
   Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
   Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
   Slaughter house law, 31.51  
 Diseases, inspections, 17.456  
 Importation, 17.456  
 Inspections  
   Diseases, animal health law, compliance, 17.456  
   Meat and poultry inspection, 31A.02  
 Meat and meat products, 17.456, 31A.02  
 Raising, agricultural production and pursuit, 17.456  
 Sale, laws, compliance, 17.456  
 Slaughter, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

**LLAMAS (Cont'd)**

Transportation, 17.456  
 Wild animals, exclusion, 17.456

**LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAMS**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.55 to 222.62

**LOANS**

*See also* CREDIT  
*See also* FORECLOSURE  
*See also* INDEBTEDNESS  
*See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Agricultural loans, *see* Loans under AGRICULTURE  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148  
 Beginning farmer loans, *see* under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Business development loans, *see* BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT LOANS  
 Campaign practices, transfer of debts, 10A.20, 10A.241  
 Commercial mortgage loans, 60A.121 to 60A.123, 60A.1285  
 Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Consumer short-term loans, 47.601  
 Consumer small loans, returned checks, charges for, 47.59, 47.60  
 Conventional loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Credit insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Creditors, *see* CREDITORS  
 Dam safety loans, 103G.511  
 Debtors, *see* DEBTORS  
 Default, *see* DEFAULT  
 Definitions  
   Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55  
   Regulated lenders, 56.001  
 Direct or indirect profit, loans defined as, 356A.01  
 Disregards, low interest loans, reverse mortgage proceeds, 256.99  
 Economic development loans, repayment, 471.562 to 471.564  
 Energy loans, *see* Investment loans under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Farm loans, *see* under FARMS  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, *see* under MEDIATION  
 Federal low interest loans, eligibility, 256.99  
 Financial institutions, *see* Loans by under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS  
 Fraud in obtaining, 609.82  
 Hire education loans, 116L.06  
 Installment loans  
   Banks, 48.153 to 48.157  
   Federal associations (savings), *see* Installment loans under FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)  
   Savings associations, *see* Installment loans under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
   Savings banks, *see* Installment loans under SAVINGS BANKS  
   Security agreements, 336.9-201  
 Insurance provided in connection with loans, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Interest on, *see* Loans under INTEREST  
 Interfund loans or advances, tax increment financing, 469.174, 469.178  
 Investments in  
   Insurance companies, 60L.07  
   Life insurance companies, loans secured by mortgage, 61A.28  
   Public retirement plans, loans secured by mortgage, 356.64  
 Lending institutions defined, 41C.02  
 Loan brokers  
   Defined, 82.55  
   Requirements, generally, 82.76

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

Loan guaranty programs, *see* LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAMS

Loan officers

- Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52
- Insurance sales of solicitations, limitations, 72A.20

Merchandise, loans defined as, 325F.68

Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans, 116J.996

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), treatment, 256J.21, 256J.37

Mortgage loans, *see* under MORTGAGES

Municipal housing programs, 462C.03, 462C.05

Natural disasters, 12.301, 41B.047

Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.02

Open-end loans, regulated lenders, 56.125

Origination period, 462C.071

Participation loans, defined, 290.191

Pawnbroker misconduct, *see* PAWNBROKERS

Persons authorized to make loans, 72A.20, 332.52

Political campaigns, *see* Loans under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Prepayment penalties, eminent domain, 117.087

Productivity loan account, 16B.86

Regulated lenders, *see* REGULATED LENDERS

Repayment, proceeds defined as principal, 501B.61

Reverse mortgages, *see* under MORTGAGES

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03

Seed and feed loans, *see* SEED AND FEED LOANS

Small business development loans, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148

Small business environmental improvement loans, 116.993

Specific lenders, *see* Loans by under specific index headings

Specific recipients, *see* Loans to under specific index headings

Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS

Syndication loans defined, 290.191

Tax refund anticipation loans, 270C.445

Violations and penalties, fraud in obtaining, 609.82

Water pollution control loans, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS

**LOBBYISTS**

*See* also CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Administrative support staff, registration exemption, 10A.01

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board

- Members acting as, 10A.02

Contributions, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Definitions, campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

E-mail addresses, 10A.03

False statements, 10A.025

Fees

- Administration fees, 10A.04
- Contingent fees, 10A.06
- Late fees, 10A.03, 10A.04

Financial records, audits by, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.04

Fines

- False statements, 10A.025
- Political contributions, solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273
- Principals, reporting violations, 10A.04
- Registration, failure to file, 10A.03
- Reporting violations, 10A.025, 10A.04

Gifts, prohibitions on giving, 10A.071, 124D.385

Income and franchise taxes, subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05

Nonprofit corporations, county grants to, 383A.03

Principals

- Defined, 10A.01
- Generally, 10A.04
- Gifts on giving, 10A.071

**LOBBYISTS (Cont'd)**

Public Employees Retirement Association, contracts for services, 353.03

Registration requirements

- Generally, 10A.03
- Late registration, reports, or fees, notice, 10A.03, 10A.04
- Registration number, political contributions, 10A.15

Reports about

- Local governments, expenditures, 6.76
- Names of lobbyists, types of lobbying, 10A.05

Reports given

- Generally, 10A.025, 10A.04
- Political contributions, 10A.15
- Solicitation of political contributions, 10A.20

Saint Louis County, 383C.035

Solicitation of political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS

Statements by, termination statements, 10A.04

Violations and penalties, contingent fees, accepting, 10A.06

**LOBELIA**

Sales to children, 609.6855

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

*See* also FIRE DEPARTMENTS

*See* also FIREFIGHTERS

*See* also PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Accountants, 69.051

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Consolidation accounts, 353A.09
- Refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Defined, 353B.02
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic

Active members, election of benefit coverage, 353A.08

Actuarial valuations

- Additional requirements, 356.216
- Alternative valuations, 356.23
- Consolidated accounts, reserves, 353A.09
- Financial requirements, 69.77
- Legislature, rights, 356.22
- Mortality tables, 353A.09
- Municipal contributions, additional amounts, 353A.09
- Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353A.05, 353A.09
- Reports about, 69.77, 353A.05
- Special fund, 69.77
- Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23
- Voluntary consolidation, actions preliminary to, 353A.05

Administration

- City officials' powers, limitation, 423A.10
- Expenses, authorized expenses, 69.80
- Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353B.04
- Voluntary consolidation, transfer to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.07

Age of retirement

- Generally, 353B.07
- Mandatory retirement age, 423.075, 423.076
- Postretirement adjustments, certain members, 423A.01

Amortization state aid

- Additional amortization state aid, 69.021, 423A.02
- Generally, 423A.02

Annual funding requirements, shortfall, 69.041

Annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic

Appeals, disability benefits, denial, 353B.08

Applicable service, 353.01

Appropriations to

- Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353B.05
- State aid, 69.031

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Articles of incorporation, amendments  
 After voluntary consolidation, 353A.07  
 Municipal ratification, 69.77  
 Retired members, 423A.07

Assets  
 Definitions, 353A.02  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353A.07  
 Voluntary consolidation, transfer to PERA, 353A.07

Assignments, service pensions or benefits, 423A.16

Attachment, service pensions or benefits  
 Exemption, 423A.16, 550.37

Auditors, 69.051

Audits and examinations  
 Costs, payment, 69.021  
 Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
 Financial reports, 69.051  
 Generally, 6.495  
 Malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance in office, notice, 69.051  
 Records and record keeping, 423A.21  
 Reports about, 6.495, 423A.22

Beneficiaries  
 Defined, 353A.02  
 Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Refunds, 353A.081, 353A.10, 423A.18

Benefit counseling, Public Employees Retirement Association  
 Duties, 353A.08

Benefit plans  
 Alternative benefit increases, 423A.05  
 Definitions, 353A.02  
 Election of coverage, 353A.08 to 353A.083  
 Modifications, 423A.04, 423A.06

Benefits  
 Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Alternative increases, 423A.04, 423A.05  
 Attachment exemptions, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Consolidation accounts, 353.659  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Disputes regarding, 353B.14  
 Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
 First class cities relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075  
 Garnishment, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Generally, 423A.16  
 Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
 Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
 Other coverage, 353B.13  
 Pension unit increase, 423A.021  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Salary base, 423A.01  
 Special benefit coverage, 353A.02, 353A.08  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

Bloomington, *see* BLOOMINGTON FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Boards of trustees  
 Appointments by, investment subcommittee, 423A.21  
 Members, 353A.07, 423A.01, 423A.07, 423A.21  
 Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), reports about, 423A.22

Breach of fiduciary duty  
 Local relief association consolidation, 353A.07

Budgets, reports about, 423A.22

Buybacks, 353A.10

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Bylaws  
 Access, 423A.21  
 Amendments  
 After voluntary consolidation, 353A.07  
 Municipal ratification, 69.77  
 Reduced vesting, 423A.19  
 Refunds, 423A.18  
 Retired members, 423A.07  
 Survivor benefits, 423A.171  
 Data classification, 423A.21  
 First class cities relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075

Certificates and certification  
 Deficiencies, municipal minimum obligations, 69.77  
 Funds for investment, 69.77  
 State aid, 69.011

Certified copies, bylaws, amendments, 423A.171 to 423A.19

Chief administrative officer, municipalities  
 Certificates and certification, local relief association consolidation, 353A.04, 353A.06  
 Defined, 353A.02  
 Notice given, 353A.04, 353A.06  
 Notice received, voluntary consolidation preliminary actions, completion, 353A.05  
 Reports given, local relief association consolidation, data, 353A.06  
 Reports received, local relief association consolidation, actuarial valuations, 353A.05  
 Special benefit coverage, management duties, 353A.08

Chief administrative officer, relief associations  
 Certificates and certification, 353A.06, 353A.07  
 Definitions, 353A.02  
 Duties, 353A.05  
 Fiduciary duties, 353A.07, 423A.21  
 Notice received, voluntary consolidation, 353A.05, 353A.06  
 Reports given, local relief association consolidation, data, 353A.06

Child support, income withholding, 423A.16

Compensation and salaries  
 Definitions, 353.01  
 Officers' salaries, authorized expenses, 69.80  
 Salary base, 353B.02, 423A.01

Consolidation, *see* Voluntary consolidation under this topic

Consolidation accounts  
 Actuarial valuations, 353.665  
 Amortization state aid requirements, 423A.02  
 Annual appropriations, 353B.05  
 Defined, 353A.02  
 Definitions, 353.01  
 Disbursements, 353B.05  
 Dissolution of account, transfer of funds to municipalities, 353A.10  
 Generally, 353A.09  
 Investment of funds, 353B.06  
 Member contributions, 353B.05  
 Merger into public employees police and fire fund, 353.665  
 Pre-1997 consolidations, 353A.083  
 Pre-1999 consolidations, benefit changes, municipal approval, 353A.083  
 Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
 Termination, 353.665  
 Transfer of assets and liabilities, 353.665

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01

Copies, fire departments, certification of existence, 69.011

Costs, payment, voluntary consolidation, 353A.07

Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other retirement plans under this topic

Coverage by plan, 353B.03, 353B.14

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Covered employees  
 Defined, 353B.02  
 Generally, *see* Members under this topic  
 Covered governmental entity, *see* Municipalities under this topic  
 Creditors remedies, service pensions or benefits  
 Use prohibited, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolution, 356.49  
 Decedents estates, refunds, 423A.18  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Deferred members  
 Defined, 353A.02  
 Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08  
 Deferred service pensions  
 Generally, 353B.10  
 Postretirement benefit adjustments, 353B.12  
 Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 353A.08  
 Definitions  
 Local relief association benefit plans, 353B.02  
 Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
 Public employees police and fire fund, 353.01  
 State aid, 69.011  
 Dependent children  
 Election of benefit coverage, 353A.081  
 Refunds, 353A.10  
 Statements by, survivor benefits, waiver, 353A.081  
 Surviving child benefit, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Disability benefits  
 Accrual, 353A.083, 353B.08  
 Amount, limitation, 423A.06, 423A.14  
 Coverage, limitation, 423A.11  
 Definitions, 353B.02  
 Effect on existing recipients, 423A.15  
 Eligibility, generally, 423A.06  
 First class cities relief associations, 297L.10, 423.075  
 Generally, 353B.08  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Less hazardous duty employment, 423A.13  
 Minimum coverage, certain members, 423A.06  
 Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association, *see* MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION  
 Modifications, approval, 423A.06  
 Offset to refunds, 423A.18  
 Offsets from, 353B.08, 423A.14  
 Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 353B.12, 423A.06, 423A.11  
 Recomputing as service pensions, 353B.08, 423A.11, 423A.14  
 Service credit during disability periods, 423A.12  
 Termination of benefits, 423A.11  
 Disbursements, 353B.05  
 Disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions, 353B.14  
 Dissolution of marriage  
 Division of property, 423A.16  
 Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Division of salaried and volunteer firefighters relief associations, 353A.04  
 Duluth Firefighters Relief Association  
 Defined as local firefighters relief association, 353A.02  
 Effective date of consolidation, 353A.02, 353A.06  
 Election of benefit coverage  
 Generally, 353A.08, 353A.081  
 Public employees police and fire fund benefits, 353A.08 to 353A.083

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic  
 Employer contributions, *see* Municipal contributions under this topic  
 Employing units, *see* Municipalities under this topic  
 Estate taxes, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423A.16  
 Exclusions from coverage, volunteer firefighters, 353A.02  
 Executions (creditors remedies)  
 Service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423A.16  
 Fiduciaries  
 Breach of conduct or duties, 353A.07  
 Duties, 423A.21  
 Prohibited transactions, 423A.21  
 Filing with  
 Financial reports, 69.051  
 Refund applications, 353A.10  
 Financial reports  
 Alternative reports, 356.23  
 Requirements, generally, 69.051, 423A.22  
 State aid, 69.021  
 Financial requirements, 69.77  
 First class cities relief associations  
 Mandatory retirement age, 423.075  
 Special fund, deposits to, 297L.10  
 Former members, marriage dissolution actions, information, 356.49  
 Fraternal organization, functioning as, 353A.07  
 Funds and accounts  
 Consolidation accounts, *see* same under this topic  
 Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
 General fund, *see* same under this topic  
 Special fund, *see* same under this topic  
 Trust funds, 423A.01  
 Gambling licenses, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
 Garnishment, service pensions or benefits  
 Exemption, 423A.16, 550.37  
 General fund  
 Assets, investment, 69.77  
 Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
 Establishment, continuation after voluntary consolidation, 353A.07  
 Payments from, 69.80  
 Reports about, 69.051  
 Generally, 353B.01  
 Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Boards of trustees under this topic  
 Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Municipalities under this topic  
 Hearings  
 Public hearing, defined, 353A.02  
 Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04  
 Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Interest rates  
 Municipal contributions, 69.77, 353A.09  
 Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 423A.02  
 Refunds, 353A.10, 423A.18  
 State aid, unpaid amounts, 69.031, 353.28  
 Investment of funds  
 Definitions, 353A.02  
 Generally, 69.77  
 Investment Board, duties, 353A.05, 353B.06  
 Investment portfolio, review, 353A.05  
 Liquidation of ineligible or inappropriate investments, 353A.05  
 Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353B.06  
 Reports about, 423A.22  
 Voluntary consolidation, transfer to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.07  
 Investment subcommittee, members, appointment, 423A.21

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Layoffs, 423A.20

Liabilities and obligations  
     Voluntary consolidation, transfer to PERA, 353A.07

Liability, *see* Unfunded actuarial accrued liability under this topic

Mail and mailing, benefit distribution notice, 356.001

Marriage after retirement, effect on survivor benefits, 423A.171

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Member contributions  
     Application of law, 356.62  
     Consolidated associations, 353A.09, 353A.10, 353B.05  
     Definitions, 356.62  
     Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62  
     Generally, 69.77  
     Military service credit, 353A.08  
     Municipal contributions, 423A.01  
     Reports about, 356.62

Members  
     Contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic  
     Deferred members, 353A.02, 353A.08  
     Definitions, 353A.02  
     First class cities relief associations, 297L.10, 423.075  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
     Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Pension-related duties deemed fire duties, 423A.10  
     Petitions by, 353A.04  
     Proof of death, notice, 356.001  
     Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01  
     Reports about, 353A.05  
     Reports received, member contribution pick ups, 356.62

Mergers, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING

Military service credit  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
     Voluntary consolidation, 353A.08

Minneapolis, *see* MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Minnesota Area Relief Association Coalition, payments to  
     Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.05

Minnesota firetown premium report, 69.011, 69.021

Minnesota Professional Firefighters Pension Council,  
     exclusion from definition of local firefighters relief association, 353A.02

Municipal clerks, bylaws, amendments, duties, 423A.171 to 423A.19

Municipal contributions  
     Consolidated associations, 353A.09, 353A.10  
     Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28  
     Generally, 69.77  
     Military service credit, 353A.08  
     Minimum obligation, 69.77, 423A.01  
     Reports about, 423A.22

Municipalities  
     Administration, powers limitation, 423A.10  
     Agreements, fire service, 69.021  
     Amortization state aid, 423A.02  
     Appointments by, boards of trustees, 423A.21  
     Approvals by, 423A.01, 423A.06, 423A.19  
     Budgets, 69.77  
     Certifying to, 353.28, 353A.09  
     Contributions, *see* Municipal contributions under this topic  
     Election to retain association, 423A.01  
     Filing with, financial reports, 69.021, 69.031  
     Less hazardous duty for disabled employees, 423A.13

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Municipalities (Cont'd)

    Payments by, minimum obligation, 69.77  
     Payments to, state aid, 69.021, 69.031  
     Property taxes, 69.77, 366.27, 412.251  
     Reports given, 69.051, 356.62  
     Reports received, financial reports, 69.021, 423A.22

Resolutions by  
     Benefit plans, modifications, 423A.04  
     Consolidation accounts, retention, 353.665  
     Contribution rates, modifications, 353A.09  
     Disability benefits, modifications, 423A.06  
     Election to retain association, 423A.01  
     Service pensions or benefits, alternative increases, 423A.04

    Special fund, receipts and disbursements, 423A.22

    State aid, *see* same under this topic

    Transfer of funds, 69.021, 69.031, 353A.10

    Trust funds, 423A.01

    Workers' compensation, amounts payable, 423A.14

Normal retirement annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic

Notice given, benefit distribution, 356.001

Officers, 423A.21

Optional annuities, survivor benefits, accrual, pre-1997 consolidation, 353A.083

Other benefit coverage, 353B.13

Payments by  
     Allowable expenses, 356.001  
     Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments in lieu of deductions, prohibitions, 353A.08, 353A.10

Payments to  
     Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
     Insurance taxes, revenues and surcharges, 297L.05, 297L.10

    State aid, *see* same under this topic

Payroll deductions  
     Generally, 353A.09  
     Member contributions, 69.77  
     Municipalities, duties, 69.77, 353A.07

Petitions, voluntary consolidation, 353A.04

Police and Firefighters' Relief Associations Guidelines Act, 69.77

Policy of state, voluntary consolidation, 353A.01

Portability with other retirement plans  
     Legislators retirement plan, exclusion, 3A.12  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion, 352.72  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion, 353.71

    State Patrol retirement fund, exclusion, 352B.30  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, exclusion, 354A.39

    Teachers Retirement Association, exclusion, 354.60

Postretirement adjustments  
     Automatic adjustments, certain members, 423A.01  
     Disability benefits, 423A.06, 423A.11  
     Election of benefit coverage, effect, 353A.08  
     Excess investment income, 423A.021  
     Generally, 353B.12  
     Increases, back payments, 353A.081  
     Interest rate, 353A.08  
     Maximum percentage increases, 423A.01  
     Reduced vesting service pensions and survivor benefits, 423A.19, 423A.20  
     Salary base, 423A.01

Prior service credit, purchases  
     Post-July 1, 2004, 356.551  
     Prohibitions, 353A.08, 353A.10

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Prior service credit, purchases (Cont'd)  
 Strike periods, 356.195

Property taxes  
 Levy reductions, application of other laws, 69.77  
 Revenues, using for municipal contributions, 69.77  
 Statutory cities, levies, 412.251  
 Town boards, duties, 366.27  
 Towns, levies, 366.27

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Public funds, depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping  
 Access, 423A.21  
 Certified copies, 353A.07  
 Consolidation accounts, 353A.09  
 Data classification, 423A.21  
 Voluntary consolidation, transfer to PERA, 353A.07

Referendum, 353A.02, 353A.04

Refunds  
 Amount, 353B.09, 423A.18  
 Bylaws, amendments, 423A.18  
 Decedents estates, 423A.18  
 Entitlement, 353B.09  
 Generally, 353A.10  
 Interest rates, 353A.10, 423A.18  
 Offset from service pension or disability payments, 423A.18  
 Payment, 423A.18  
 Repayment to, 353A.10, 356.441  
 Survivor benefits, refund in lieu of, 353A.081  
 Voluntary consolidation, military service contributions, 353A.08

Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 353B.11, 423A.17

Reports given  
 Actuarial valuations, 69.77  
 Financial reports, *see* same under this topic  
 Financial requirements, 69.77, 423A.22  
 Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
 Revenue commissioner, financial compliance, 6.495  
 Voluntary consolidation actions, 353A.06

Reserves, actuarial valuations, 356.216

Retired members  
 Defined, 353B.02  
 Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08  
 Reemployment, effect on service pension, 353B.07

Retirement annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic

Retirement plan options, 353A.08 to 353A.083

Saint Paul Fire Department Relief Association  
 Defined as local firefighters relief association, 353A.02

Secretary, certificates and certification, voluntary consolidation  
 Compliance with procedures, 353A.04

Service credit  
 Disability periods, 423A.12  
 Reduced vesting service pension, 423A.19

Service pensions  
 Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Accrual, 353A.083, 353B.07  
 Additional annuities, certain members, 423A.01  
 Age, verification, 353B.07  
 Alternative benefit increases, 423A.05  
 Alternative increases, 423A.04  
 Amount, formula percentage rate, 353B.07  
 Application for, 353B.07  
 Attachment, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Service pensions (Cont'd)  
 Deferred pensions, 353A.08, 353B.10, 353B.12  
 Disability benefits recomputed as, 353B.08, 423A.11  
 Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08  
 First class cities relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075  
 Garnishment, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Generally, 423A.16  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Offset to refunds, 423A.18  
 Payment, generally, 353B.07  
 Postretirement adjustments  
 Election of benefit coverage, effect, 353A.08  
 Generally, 353B.12  
 Reduced vesting service pensions, 423A.19, 423A.20  
 Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
 Reduced vesting service pensions, 423A.19, 423A.20  
 Reemployment of service pensioner, effect, 353B.07  
 Salaried firefighters laid off, 423A.20  
 Salary base, 423A.01  
 Years of service, 353B.07

Social Security benefits, exclusion, 355.07

Special benefit coverage, 353A.02, 353A.08

Special fund  
 Actuarial valuations, 69.77  
 Assets, 69.77, 353A.04, 423A.01  
 Authorized administrative expenses, 69.80  
 Deposits to, 69.77, 423A.02  
 Generally, 423A.22  
 Records, 423A.21  
 Reports about, 69.051  
 Termination, 353A.07  
 Unfunded accrued liability, amortization state aid, 423A.02  
 Voluntary consolidation, transfer to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.07

Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 423A.16

State aid  
 Amortization state aid, 423A.02  
 Amount, 69.021, 69.031, 353.28  
 Appeals, 69.021  
 Appropriations for, 69.031  
 Certification, 69.011  
 Consolidated associations, allocation, 353A.10  
 Delayed payments, 69.031  
 Disbursement, 69.031, 423A.01  
 Disqualification, 69.011, 69.051, 69.77  
 Failure to file certification, penalty, 69.011  
 First class cities, use of funds, 423A.01  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 69.011  
 Municipal contributions, using for, 69.77  
 Municipal treasurers, duties, 69.021, 69.031  
 Nonprofit firefighting corporations, 69.774  
 Payment, procedures, 69.021  
 Qualifications, 69.011, 69.021, 69.051  
 Revenue Department, duties, 69.021, 69.77  
 Rulemaking, 69.011, 69.021  
 State auditor, duties, 69.77  
 Supplementary amortization state aid, 423A.02  
 Warrants for payment, issuance, 69.031

Surviving spouses  
 Election of benefit coverage, 353A.081  
 Refunds, 353A.10  
 Statements by, survivor benefits, waiver, 353A.081  
 Surviving spouse benefit, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Survivor benefits  
 Bylaws, amendments, 423A.171



**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Survivor benefits (Cont'd)

- Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08, 353A.081
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Increased benefits, accrual, back payment, 353A.081
- Marriage after retirement, 423A.171
- Maximum amount, 353B.11, 353B.12
- Member contributions, 69.77
- Optional annuities, accrual, pre-1997 consolidation, 353A.083
- Other death benefit coverage, 353B.11
- Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 353A.081, 423A.19
- Refund in lieu of, 353A.081
- Remarriage, effect, 353B.11, 423A.17
- Surviving child and surviving spouse benefits, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19
- Waivers, 353A.081

Termination of coverage, 353B.03

Termination of local relief associations, 356.001, 423A.01

Transfer of funds

- Consolidation accounts, 353A.09, 353A.10
- Public employees police and fire fund and local relief association accounts, 353A.09
- Special fund assets, transfer to trust funds, 423A.01
- State aid, 69.021, 69.031
- Trust fund assets, reversion to municipalities, 423A.01

Treasurers

- Bond, 69.051
- Management and Budget Department as ex officio treasurer, 353B.06

Trust funds, 423A.01

Trustees, *see* Boards of trustees under this topic

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability

- Actuarial valuations, 356.22
- Allocations from excess police state-aid holding account, 69.021, 423A.02
- Amortization, excess municipal contributions, 69.77
- Amortization state aid, effect on eligibility, 423A.02
- Financial requirements, 69.77

Vesting requirements

- Bylaws, amendments, 423A.19
- Definitions, 353B.02
- Generally, 353B.07
- Reduced vesting, 423A.19
- Salaried firefighters laid off, 423A.20
- Service credit, 423A.19

Virginia, *see* VIRGINIA FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Voluntary consolidation

- Actuarial valuations, 353A.05
- Authorization, policy of state, 353A.01
- Division of volunteer and salaried firefighters relief associations, 353A.04
- Effective date, 353A.02, 353A.06
- Finalization of consolidation, 353A.06
- Generally, 353A.07
- Initiation procedure, 353A.04
- Membership referendum procedure, 353A.04
- Military service credit, contributions and refund, 353A.08
- Option, 353A.03
- Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353A.05
- Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353A.06
- Reports about, 353A.05, 353A.06
- Savings clause, 353A.01, 353A.10
- Waivers, survivor benefits, 353A.081
- Workers' compensation, amounts payable
  - Notice received, 423A.14

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN**

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.20, 356.215
- Refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Actuarial valuations

- Alternative valuations, 356.23
- Copies, 356A.07
- Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 353.27
- Financial reporting, 356.20
- Generally, 356.214, 356.215
- Legislature, rights, 356.22
- Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07

Actuaries

- Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic
- Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215
- Generally, 356.214

Administration

- Expenses, 353E.01, 356.215
- Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353E.01

Age of retirement

- Disability benefits, termination, 353E.06
- Early retirement, 353E.04
- Normal retirement age, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403
- Normal retirement annuities, 353E.04
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07

Annuities

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Deferred annuities, 356.30
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Joint and survivor annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Normal retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Payment, 356.40
- Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441
- Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic
- Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195

Appeals procedure, 356.96

Appropriations to, withholding

- Investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Assets

- Definitions, 356.215
- Investment diversification, 356A.06
- Limitations on use, 356.63
- Market valuation method, 356.215
- Title, holding, 356A.06

Audits and examinations, financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Average salary, defined, 353E.04

Beneficiaries, payments to, 353E.07, 356.001

Benefits

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)

- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Payment, 356.40
- Recipients, defined, 356A.01
- Subpoena authority, 356.401
- Survivor benefits, *see* Joint and survivor annuities under this topic
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001
- Termination or denial, 356.96

Breach of fiduciary duty

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

Buybacks

- Reduced salary periods, salary credit, 353.0162
- Service credit, 356.195, 356.30

Certificates and certification

- Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06

Certiorari, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Cofiduciaries

- Duties, generally, 356A.10
- Liability, 356A.10
- Service of process on, 356A.12

Combined investment fund, participation, 353E.01

Combined service annuities

- Amount, formula, 353E.04, 356.30
- Deferred annuities, 353E.05, 356.30
- Service credit, formula, 356.30

Combined service disability benefits, 353E.06, 356.302

Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

Compensation and salaries

- Average salary, defined, 353E.04
- Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Contested cases

- Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Continuing education, 356A.13

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan

- Retirement age, 353.01
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.094

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other retirement plans under this topic

Coverage errors, correction, 356.99

Covered employees, *see* Members under this topic

Covered governmental entities, *see* Employers under this topic

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution, 356.49

Dedicated fund, 356.63

Deferred annuities, augmentation, combined service annuities, 353E.05, 353E.06, 356.30

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Correction of coverage errors, 356.99
- Local government correctional service retirement plan, 353E.001, 353E.02, 353E.04
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06

Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disability benefits

- Combined service disability benefits, 353E.06, 356.302
- Definitions, 353E.001
- Disability determination procedures, 353.031
- Generally, 353E.06
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Medical advisor, duties, 353.031
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Postretirement adjustments, 353E.06
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

Disclosure

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights

- Information regarding, 356.49
- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48

Early retirement

- Normal retirement annuities, 353E.04
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic

Employees of the retirement plan

- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Employer contributions

- Amount, 353E.03
- Changes in, 353.27
- Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28
- Generally, 353E.01
- Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employers

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Certificates and certification, local government correctional service employees, 353E.02
- Certifying to, employer contributions, amounts due, 353.28
- Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic
- Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98
- Reports given, 356.50, 356.62
- Reports received, financial reports, 356.20

Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Establishment, 353E.01

Exclusions from coverage, 353.01

Executive director, benefit termination or denial, appeals, 356.96

Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215

Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Cofiduciaries, 356A.01, 356A.10, 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Financial reports  
 Alternative reports, 356.23  
 Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Requirements, generally, 356.20

Former members, marriage dissolution actions  
 Information requirements, 356.49

Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

Funds and accounts  
 Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Local government correctional service retirement fund, 356.65  
 Special fund, 353E.01, 356.65  
 Generally, 353E.01 to 353E.08

Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of trustees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Governing body rules and policies  
 Defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Hearings, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87

Interest rates  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
 Workers' compensation recipients, service credit contributions, 353.01

Investment of funds  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Investment expenses, 356.215  
 Policy statement, 356.219  
 Reports about, 356.219  
 Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Joint and survivor annuities  
 Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, suspension, forfeiture, and recovery, 356.406  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Definitions, 356.406  
 Election of, 353E.07  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Mandatory, 356.46

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Liability  
 Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Local government correctional service employee, defined, 353E.02

Local government correctional service retirement fund  
 Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
 Deposits, appropriations, and disbursements, 353E.01

Mail and mailing  
 Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
 Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Member contributions  
 Amount, 353E.03  
 Changes in, 353.27  
 Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62  
 Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
 Generally, 353E.01  
 Referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095  
 Reports about, 356.62  
 Workers' compensation recipients, service credit, 353.01  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Members  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)  
 Benefit termination or denial, notices received, 356.96  
 Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01  
 Included employees, 353E.02  
 Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Proof of death, notice, 356.001  
 Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07  
 Transfer from PERA general plan, state aid reduction prohibited, 273.1385

Normal postretirement adjustments, 353E.04

Normal retirement annuities  
 Amount, formula, 352.115, 353E.04  
 Benefits, 354.44  
 Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
 Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
 Deferred annuities, augmentation, 353E.05, 353E.06, 356.30  
 Early retirement, 353E.04, 353E.07  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Generally, 353E.04  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
 PERA, termination of membership, 353.29  
 Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40

Notice given  
 Benefit distribution, 356.001  
 Benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 Investment restrictions, 356A.06

Optional annuities  
 Accrual, 353E.06  
 In lieu of disability benefits, 353E.06  
 In lieu of normal retirement annuities, 353E.04  
 Information summaries, distribution, 356.46  
 Revocation, 356.48  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
 Surviving spouse optional annuity, *see* Joint and survivor annuities under this topic  
 Survivor benefits, 353E.07

Payments by  
 Allowable expenses, 356.001  
 Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Portability with other retirement plans  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.39  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60

Postretirement adjustments  
 Disability benefits, 353E.06  
 Generally, 356.415  
 Survivor benefits, 353E.07

Postretirement investment fund, participation, 353E.01

Prior service credit, purchases, 356.30

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping  
 Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Refunds  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.34  
 Repayment to  
   Combined service annuities, 356.30  
   Forfeited service credit, 356.44  
   Generally, 356.441  
   Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50  
 Survivor benefits, 353E.07  
 Reports given  
   Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
   Experience studies, 356.215  
   Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23  
   Investment of funds, 356.219  
   Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
   State auditor, duties, 356.219  
 Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30  
 Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic  
 Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30  
 Salary, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Service credit  
   Combined service annuities, 356.30  
   Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
   Disability benefits, 353E.06  
   Early retirement, 353E.04  
   Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
   Normal retirement benefits, 353E.04  
   Purchase procedure, authorized leave of absence, 353.0161  
   Reduced salary period purchases, 353.0162  
   Restored service credit, 356.44  
   Survivor benefits, 353E.07  
   Workers' compensation recipients, 353.01  
   Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 State aid  
   Reductions, emergency debt certificates, 475.755  
   Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215  
 Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465  
 Surviving child, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic  
 Surviving spouses, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic  
 Survivor benefits  
   Exemption from process, 356.401  
   Generally, 353E.07  
   Joint and survivor annuities, *see* same under this topic  
   Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
   Postretirement adjustments, 353E.07  
   Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Vesting requirements, *see* Service credit under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
   Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
   Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
   Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06  
 Waivers  
   State aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
   Survivor benefits, 353E.07

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation benefits  
 Service credit, while receiving temporary benefits, 353.01  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Years of service, *see* Service credit under this topic  
**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
 Access to data  
   Birth defects, 144.2218  
   Child support, enforcement of law, 256.978  
   Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01  
   Cooperative programs, classification, 6.80  
   Tax return data, 270B.09, 270B.12  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Financial management information services, 123A.23  
   State auditor, duties, 6.47  
 Acquisition of land  
   Agricultural land, exchange, exempt property, 500.222  
   Occupants, rental payments by, 272.68  
   Property acquired as result of joint powers agreements, 471.59  
   Property taxes, payment, 272.68  
   Rights-of-way, 505.1793  
 Administration Department services, appropriations for, 16B.48  
 Administrative proceedings  
   Contracts for administrative law judges, 14.55  
 Admissions taxes, pari-mutuel betting, 240.15  
 Adult entertainment establishments, regulation, 617.242  
 Aged persons, services to, communities for a lifetime, 256.975  
 Agents  
   Definitions, 466.01  
   Soil loss ordinances, duties, 103F.405  
 Airport authorities, *see* AIRPORT AUTHORITIES  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* Municipal airports under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 All-terrain vehicles  
   Local government property, registration fee exemption, 84.922  
   Operation, 84.928  
   Violations and criminal penalties, 84.774  
 Ambulance services, regulation  
   Standards, establishing procedures, 144E.16  
 Annual reports, biennial reports, 471.68  
 Appointments by, mediators, excessive soil loss complaints, 103F.421  
 Appropriations to, watershed districts, 103D.921  
 Approvals by  
   Eminent domain proceedings, housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.017  
   Municipal state-aid streets, 162.091  
   Off-road vehicles, operation on public rights-of-way, 84.804  
   Power lines, routing, *see* POWER LINES  
   Power plants, siting, *see* POWER PLANTS  
   Redevelopment plans, modifications, 469.029  
   Special or local laws, 645.021  
   Watercraft use in local waters, rules, 86B.205  
   Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242  
 Armories, *see* ARMORIES  
 Assessments  
   Assessment practices, review, 273.0645  
   Deferred assessments, data, classification, 13.52  
   Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
   State colleges and universities, payment, 135A.131  
   Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
   University of Minnesota, payment, 135A.131  
 Assignments to, collateral, depositories of public funds, 118A.03

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Assistance to  
 Natural Resources Department, trails, 84.781  
 Urban Initiative Board, duties, 116M.17  
 Attorney fees, 13D.06  
 Audits and examinations  
 Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
 Best practices reviews, 6.78  
 Certified public accountants, 6.66, 6.67  
 Costs, 6.56  
 Data, classification, 13.392  
 Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
 Federal funds, 6.515  
 Generally, 6.65  
 Grant recipients, 6.551, 16B.98  
 Resolution for examination, 6.55  
 State auditor, duties, 6.465, 6.515, 6.551, 6.65  
 State contracts, 16C.05  
 Traffic violations, administrative citations, fines, 169.999  
 Authorization by, depositories, designation, 118A.02  
 Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831  
 Best practices reviews, 6.78  
 Bills, prompt payment, 471.425  
 Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, *see*  
 BIOTECHNOLOGY AND HEALTH SCIENCES  
 INDUSTRY ZONES  
 Boats, licensing, 86B.421  
 Bomb disposal units, 3.732, 176.192, 299C.063  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Local governments under BONDS  
 (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Borrowing, costs of, industrial development projects, 469.152  
 Building inspectors, public buildings, plans, review, 471.468  
 Building officials, designation or vacancy, 326B.133  
 Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS  
 Buildings  
 Accessibility to disabled persons, *see* Building  
 accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Generally, 16B.335  
 Joint armories and municipal buildings, 193.22  
 State Building Code, 326B.121, 326B.151  
 Business energy use inventories, duties regarding, 216C.44  
 Bylaws, evidence of, 599.13  
 Certificates and certification  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Deferred special assessments, Agricultural Property Tax  
 Law, 273.111  
 Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way,  
 extinguishment costs, 161.465  
 Property taxes, 275.067  
 Special assessments, 275.067  
 Voting equipment grant account, certification of uses,  
 204B.48  
 Charges, defined, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Chlordane, sale, use, or application, 18B.115  
 Cigarettes, fire safety regulations, 299F.859  
 Cities, *see* CITIES  
 Claims against  
 Auditing by board, 471.40  
 Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38  
 Declaration and itemization required, 471.38  
 Declaration form, 471.391  
 Disaster volunteers, 12.22  
 False claims, 471.392  
 False or fraudulent claims, lawsuits, 15C.01 to 15C.16  
 Liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Payment of improperly itemized or verified claims,  
 471.41  
 Workers' compensation awards, preferred claims,  
 176.531  
 Claims against the state, *see* Local governments under  
 CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Claims by, client-directed support programs, exemption from  
 compliance procedures, 375.18  
 Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER  
 PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Combining, *see* Cooperation and combination under this topic  
 Community-based energy development (C-BED) projects,  
 216B.1612, 373.48  
 Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY  
 CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Compact development districts, 469.175, 469.176  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, data from, 394.23  
 Computer systems, data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Consolidation, *see* CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY  
 Consolidation of services, studies by Metropolitan Council,  
 473.244  
 Contested cases  
 Ramsey County personnel system, 383A.294  
 State Building Code, enforcement authority, 326B.139  
 Wastewater treatment, nonmetropolitan interceptors,  
 transfer or other disposal, 473.5111  
 Continuing education courses, accessibility to disabled  
 persons, 363A.43  
 Continuity during disasters, 1.27  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Acquisition and disposal of property, 471.64  
 Advertisements for bids, threshold, 429.041, 469.015,  
 471.345  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 494.04  
 Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15  
 Audits and examinations, 6.551  
 Best value RFPs, 429.041, 469.015, 469.101, 471.345,  
 473.523  
 Bonds, 469.015, 471.345  
 Community corrections programs, funding, 241.278  
 Community dispute resolution programs, 494.04  
 Community planning, 473.191  
 Construction contracts, 15.411, 574.38  
 Construction projects, plan review, exempt amounts,  
 16B.335  
 Contractors, 6.551, 270C.66  
 Coroners, services, 390.252  
 Design, correctional industries, consideration, 16B.335  
 Electronic methods, 471.345  
 Emergencies and disasters, special powers, 12.37  
 Energy improvement program, 216C.43  
 Federal contracts, data, classification, 13.35  
 Federal water data agreements, 103A.405  
 Fire protection systems, 299M.09  
 Generally, *see* Public contracts under CONTRACTS  
 Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161  
 Health care facilities, inspections, 144.653  
 Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, 62R.07  
 Health plan companies, Patient Protection Act,  
 assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Health provider cooperatives, 62R.06, 62R.09  
 Investments, 118A.05  
 Jail or workhouse inmates transferred to state, costs,  
 243.91  
 Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Library services, 134.23  
 Low-income energy conservation improvements,  
 216B.241  
 Mediation centers, excessive soil loss, 103F.421  
 Medical examiners, services, 390.252  
 Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS  
 Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025  
 New and emerging plant pest programs, state cooperation  
 with, 18G.11  
 Plant pests, 18G.06, 18G.11

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

- Printing, paper and ink, 16B.122
- Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION
- Public safety, statewide public safety radio communication system, 403.36
- Resettlement projects, payments by United States in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55
- Reverse auctions, 471.345
- School Desegregation/Integration Office, 124D.892
- Shared service agreements, education, 127A.07
- Solid waste management, counties, 473.811
- Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241
- Strategic and long-range planning, cooperative contracts, 4A.04
- Subcontracts, family service collaboratives, 256F.13
- Timber cutting, 88.14
- Traffic violations, administrative citations, 169.999
- Transit route planning and scheduling, metropolitan area, 473.391
- Transit services, 473.409
- Transportation of road materials over town roads, contractors, liability, 164.155
- Trunk highway easements, utility rights, 161.45
- Trunk highways, 161.441
- Wastewater treatment, nonmetropolitan interceptors, transfer to benefited community, 473.5111
- Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.19, 458D.20
- Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Conveyances

- Industry and employment promotion, 469.185
- Land, to United States, 94.44
- Other governments, conveyances to, 465.035
- Sewage facilities, to Western Lake Superior Sanitary District Board, 458D.18
- Trunk highways, lands or easements, 161.43, 161.44
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 473.511

Cooperation and combination

- Bonds, payment, 465.86
- County auditors, duties, 465.85
- Generally, 465.81
- Government body of combined unit, 465.82
- Impact analysis of grants, 465.82
- Plan, 465.81, 465.82
- Plats, 465.85
- Property taxes, levy limit adjustments, 275.72
- Referendum, 465.84

Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355

Correctional officers

- Facilities consolidation, vacation and sick leave credits, 471.59

Cost-sharing

- Prisoner maintenance costs, Hennepin County, 383B.128, 383B.129
- Wetlands, establishment or restoration, 103F.903

Costs, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District

- Wastewater treatment facilities, allocating, 458D.09

Counties, *see* COUNTIES

Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Dakota County, 383D.41, 383D.71, 383D.73

Damages, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29

Dams

- Construction and repair, 103G.511
- Generally, *see* DAMS
- Hydropower generation, 103G.535
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- State dams, local authority over, 103G.521

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Dangerous excavations, public nuisances, 471.92

Data

- Financial data, debt collection, 16D.06
- Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Data collection, health care spending, 62J.40

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Deferred compensation, local plans, establishment, 356.24

Definitions

- Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02
- Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.01
- Archives, 138.17
- Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, 469.330
- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Community corrections, 401.01
- Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
- Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act, 299A.49
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
- Job opportunity building zones, 469.310
- Liquor law, 340A.101
- Local water management, 103B.305
- Local water resources protection, 103B.3363
- Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01
- Metropolitan government, 473.121
- Metropolitan solid and hazardous waste, 473.801
- Metropolitan waste control, 473.501
- Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171
- Municipal services, 471.59
- Newspapers, 331A.01
- One call excavation notification system, 216D.01
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02
- Property tax notices, 275.066
- Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.02
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Public safety radio communication system, 403.21
- Rural development, 116J.411
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Social Security law, 355.01
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- State aid reductions (2009-2010), 477A.0133
- State auditor
  - Assistance to public accountant, 6.68
  - Audits and examinations, 6.465
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
  - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 79.01, 79.52
  - Youth Works Act, 124D.38

Delegation of duties to

- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.111
- Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03

Delivery of services, waiver or exemption from laws or rules, 6.80

Depositories, designation, 118A.02

Development agreements, residences, construction, 326B.121

Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

Disability access, local enforcement, 326B.106, 326B.16

Disaster volunteers, 12.22

Disclosure, self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617

Disparity reduction aid

- Generally, 273.1398

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Disparity reduction aid (Cont'd)  
 Local property tax rates, 275.08  
 Reduction, 273.1398, 275.08  
 Dispute resolution, administrative law judges, contracts for services, 14.55  
 Document imaging services, developmentally disabled persons, 16C.147  
 Documents, Health Facility Complaints Office, access, 144A.53  
 Donations to, distressed food, 604A.10  
 Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, cooperation, 299A.292  
 Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.21 to 458A.37  
 Easements, *see* EASEMENTS  
 Economic opportunity grants, 471.655  
 Efficiency, deadline for government action, 15.99 to 15.993  
 Elevators, *see* ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS  
 Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under YOUTH WORKS PROGRAM  
 Emergencies  
 Floods, 103F.155  
 Foreign states, assistance to, 192.91  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.05  
 Interim succession during disasters, 1.27  
 Local assistance between political subdivisions, 12.33, 12.331  
 Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, operations plan, 299J.10  
 Powers, 12.37, 14.03  
 Emergency Response Commission, cooperation, 299K.03  
 Eminent domain  
 Agricultural preserves, regulation of actions, 40A.122  
 Assignment of rights in condemned land to state, 94.18  
 Contesting, 117.40  
 Conveyance to corporation or governmental authority, 117.41  
 Development districts, powers, 117.57  
 Generally, 117.016  
 Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142  
 Hazardous buildings, authority to acquire, 463.152  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.095  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District duties, 458D.11  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Employee assistance programs, data, classification, 13.43  
 Employees  
 Emergency management assistance, employee status, 192.91  
 Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Social Security, 355.01  
 Employers, local governments defined as, 268.035  
 Energy improvement program, 216C.42, 216C.43  
 Enforcement of law  
 Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing, 18C.110, 18C.62  
 Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Environmental impact statements  
 Fees, 116D.045  
 Generally, 116D.04  
 Excessive soil loss, duties, 103F.421  
 Exemptions  
 Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, 18E.03  
 Watercraft license fees, 86B.411  
 Expenses, *see* State mandates under this topic  
 Federal aid  
 Audits and examinations, state auditor, duties, 6.515  
 Transit, Metropolitan Council, approval, 473.375

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Fees  
 Building permits, *see* Fees under BUILDING PERMITS  
 Defined, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Fireworks, retail sales license fees, 624.20  
 Franchise fees, 326B.34  
 Hunting, special hunts, 97A.401  
 Sewer connections, limitations, wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Filing with  
 Duplicate warrants, 471.415  
 Electricians, licenses, copies, 326B.36  
 Excessive soil loss, mediation settlements, 103F.421  
 Timely delivery, 645.151  
 Financial institutions, access to records of, 13A.01 to 13A.04  
 Fire Code, variances, 299F.011  
 Fire marshals, fireworks, confiscation, 624.24  
 Firefighters, solicitation of charitable contributions, resolutions about, 465.90  
 Firefighting equipment, Natural Resources Department, providing, wildfires, 88.065  
 Fireworks displays, *see* FIREWORKS  
 Foreclosures, mortgages, reduced redemption period, 582.03, 582.032  
 Foreign trade zone powers, 469.193  
 Forest pest control, cooperation, 89.59  
 Forest road coordination committees, 89.01  
 Forests, *see* Private lands under FORESTS  
 Funds and accounts  
 Appropriations from, patrol motor vehicles, first aid equipment purchases, 169.754  
 Aquatic plant control, 103G.625  
 Debt service funds, investments, purchase by, 118A.04  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits to  
 All-terrain vehicles, registration fees, 84.922  
 Driving while impaired, penalty assessments, 169A.285  
 Investment proceeds, 118A.02  
 Liability, 118A.02  
 Off-highway motorcycles, registration fees, 84.788  
 Prosecution costs imposed as sentences, 631.48  
 Traffic and motor vehicle law violations, fines and forfeited bail, 169.999, 299D.03  
 Investment, liability, 118A.02  
 Local revolving loan accounts, agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 System replacement fund, wastewater infrastructure funding, 446A.072  
 Waste pesticide cooperative agreement account, 18B.065  
 Genetically engineered organisms, rulemaking, 116C.94  
 Gifts to, Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142  
 Going out of business sales, seller licensing, ordinances, 325F.69  
 Gold and silver sales, additional holding period, enforcement, 325F.737  
 Governing boards, resolutions by, 471A.02  
 Government, local governments defined as, 554.01  
 Government entities, local governments defined as, 118A.01  
 Governmental units, defined, 336.9-102  
 Grants by  
 Awards and administration, 16B.98  
 Data, 13.599  
 Noxious weed program funding, 18.88  
 Recipients, audits and examinations, 6.551  
 Shade tree pest control grant program, 89.62  
 Grants to  
 Air service marketing program, 360.0151  
 Arts Board, 129D.05  
 Athletic facilities and programs, 240A.12

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Grants to (Cont'd)

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Community crime reduction programs, 299A.296  
 Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 252.30  
 Crisis nurseries, 256E.37  
 Dams, repair or reconstruction, 103G.511  
 Dental services, public program recipients, 256B.76  
 Early childhood learning facilities, construction or rehabilitation, 256E.37  
 Economic opportunity grants, 471.655  
 Energy conservation investments, 471.65  
 Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Flood hazard mitigation grants, 103F.161  
 Innovative business development public infrastructure account, 116J.435  
 Local trail connections, Natural Resources Department, 85.019  
 Minnesota minerals 21st century fund projects, 116J.423  
 Natural and scenic areas, development, 85.019  
 Parenting time centers, 256E.37  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
 Public works projects, 471.65  
 Recreational facilities, Natural Resources Department grants, 85.019  
 Regional trails, Natural Resources Department, 85.019  
 Shoreland management grants, 84.975  
 Snowmobile trails, construction and maintenance, 84.83  
 Soccer field development, 240A.13  
 Trails, development  
     Cross-country ski trails, 85.43, 85.44  
     Losses arising from, liability of state, limitation, 3.736  
     Off-highway motorcycle trails and use areas, 84.794  
     Off-road vehicle trails and use areas, construction and maintenance, 84.803  
 Voting equipment grant account, appropriations for, 204B.48  
 Wastewater infrastructure projects, federal loans for, 446A.072  
 Wetlands establishment or restoration, cost-sharing, 103F.903  
 Green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153, 469.1655  
 Groundwater protection, duties, 103H.101, 103H.275  
 Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Harmful invasive plant species, management, cooperation, 18G.12  
 Hazardous substances releases  
     Liability for, 115B.03, 115B.04  
     Response actions, 115B.17  
     Tax-forfeited land, liability concerning, 115B.03  
 Hearings  
     Community action agencies, designation and recognition, 256E.31  
     Leasehold cooperatives, homestead determination, 273.124  
     Manufactured home relocation trust fund compensation, 327C.095  
     Tax-forfeited lands acquired for public use, proposed use change, 282.01  
     Traffic violations, administrative citations, 169.999  
     Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.902  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Heptachlor, sale, use, or application, 18B.115  
 Highway safety program, 4.075  
 Historic districts, 138.71 to 138.74  
 Historic sites, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Holidays, 645.44  
 Hospital districts, *see* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Housing programs

Capacity building loans and grants, 462A.21  
 Local community planning grants, 462A.21  
 Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
 Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
 Unit housing account, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.202  
 Improvements  
     Applications for state assistance for, information requirements, 16A.86  
     Capital projects, state funding, 16A.86  
     Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Incorporation of territory, *see* Cooperation and combination under this topic  
 Indemnity, human services providers, 466.131  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.1651  
 Industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation  
     Notice received, 116L.976  
 Information  
     Business energy use inventory, 216C.44  
     Internet availability, 16E.07  
 Information returns (taxes)  
     Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
     Statements to payees, 289A.12  
 Inspections  
     Dairy products and production, 32.104  
     Health care facilities, 144.653  
     Public and charter school fires, 299F.47  
 Inspectors  
     Electrical inspectors, qualifications, 326B.36  
     Residential rental property, code violation notices, 504B.185  
 Insurance  
     Flood insurance, 103F.165  
     Risk management fund, participation, 16B.85  
 Insurers, local governments defined as, 79.01, 79.52  
 Integrated pest management, coordination, 17.114  
 Interest paid by local governments, defined as income, 290A.03  
 Investment securities, issuers' duties, defenses, 336.8-202  
 Investments  
     Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
     Funds and accounts, 118A.08  
     Generally, 118A.02  
     Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
     Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
     Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
     Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
     Permitted investments, 118A.04  
     Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
     Restrictions, 118A.04  
     Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
     State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Job opportunity building zones, *see* JOB OPPORTUNITY BUILDING ZONES (JOBZ)  
 Joint powers agreements  
     Community-based comprehensive plans, joint planning districts, 394.232  
     Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, delegation of duties, 18C.111  
     Generally, 471.59  
     Liability insurance, 471.98 to 471.982  
     Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
     Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03  
     Peace officers, vacation and sick leave credits, 471.59



**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Joint powers agreements (Cont'd)  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District duties, 458D.11  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plan, exclusion, 62H.01  
 Juvenile offenders, group facilities, notice before licensing, 241.021  
 Land  
     Conveyances to United States, 94.44  
     Donated to local government for public use, 505.01  
     Exchanges, 88.49, 94.344  
     Leases, other governments, 465.035  
     State surplus land purchases, 16B.281 to 16B.287  
     State surplus land sales, 94.10  
     Unimproved land, immunity from, 466.03  
 Land use planning  
     Aggregate materials lands, planning, 84.94  
     Landfill cleanup program, real property affected, including, 115B.412  
     Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371  
 Law enforcement agencies, local governments defined as, 13B.01  
 Lawsuits  
     Burial grounds, violations, 307.082  
     Cemeteries, violations, 307.082  
     Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02  
     Floodplain management ordinances, nuisance abatement, 103F.145  
     Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05  
     Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
     Rescue costs owing to disobedience of trunk highway closures or restrictions, recovery, 160.27  
 Leases  
     Land, other governments, 465.035  
     Rental purchase agreements, 465.71  
     Trunk highways, easements, 161.431  
 Legal newspapers  
     Designation for official publications, 331A.04  
     Generally, 331A.11  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission, cooperation, 3.304  
 Liability  
     All-terrain vehicles, claims arising from use, 84.928  
     Emergency management, 12.22  
     Emergency management assistance to foreign states, 192.91  
     Funds and accounts, deposits and investments, 118A.02  
     Grant-in-aid trails, 84.83  
     Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03, 115B.04, 115B.05  
     Immunity, swimming pools, family day care homes, 466.03  
     Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59  
     Motor vehicles, custody after arrest, 466.03  
     Motorboats, custody after arrest, 86B.331  
     Peace officers, 299A.38, 626.74, 626.89  
     Snow removal, uncompleted subdivisions, 160.21  
     Snowmobiles, trail development, losses arising from, 3.736  
     Social workers, violation and penalty reporting, immunity, 148D.285, 148E.285  
     Tax liability, *see* same under this topic  
     Torts, *see* under this topic  
     Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
 Liability insurance, 471.59  
 Library boards, agreements with other libraries, 134.23  
 Library property, damage, removal or detention, lawsuits, 609.541  
 Library services, Education Department, duties, 127A.15  
 Licensees, delinquent taxes, 270C.72  
 Licenses  
     Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316  
     Alarm and communication system contractors, additional licenses, 326B.34

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
     Carnivals, circuses, fairs, and shows, 437.07, 437.08  
     Electricians, additional licenses, exemption, 326B.36  
     Electronic incapacitation devices, sales, 624.731  
     Fireworks, retail sales, 624.20  
     Food processors, handlers, or distributors, exemptions, 17.037  
     Healing, separate license, 144.50  
     Lottery retailers, local licensing, 349A.06  
     Massage therapists, 471.709  
     Pesticide dealers, exemptions, 18B.31  
     Precious metal dealers, 325F.742  
     Residential building contractors, additional licenses, 326B.835  
     Safety rest areas, sales at, 160.2725  
     Tear gas, sales, 624.731  
     Watercraft, licensing prohibited, 86B.421  
 Loans to  
     Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
     Bond proceeds, depositing, 16A.641  
     Bonds (public debt) may be used for, Const. art 11 s 5  
     Clean water partnership loans, 103F.725, 103F.745  
     Energy conservation investments, 471.65  
     Microenergy loan program, 216C.145, 216C.146  
     Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
     Public works projects, 471.65  
     Secured loans, bank liability, 48.24  
     Stream protection and improvement loans, 103G.705  
     Wastewater infrastructure projects, federal loans for, 446A.072  
     Water system improvement loans, 116P.12  
 Local boards  
     Definitions, 331A.01  
     Legal newspapers, designation for official publications, 331A.04  
     Public notice, 331A.11  
     Web sites, designation for transportation project information, 331A.12  
 Local emergency planning committees, hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.05  
 Local fiscal impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
 Local government aid, *see* State aid under this topic  
 Local government units  
     Community-based comprehensive plans, county notice to, 394.232  
     Definitions  
         Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
         Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act, 299A.49  
         Metropolitan solid and hazardous waste, 473.801  
         Metropolitan waste control, 473.501  
         Waters of the state, 103G.005  
     Ineligibility for state funding, guidelines, 394.232  
     Permit authority, work in public waters, 103G.245  
     Local governmental units, definitions, 216D.01, 473.121  
     Local records, records of local entities defined as, 138.17  
     Local retirement plans or funds, establishments, exceptions, 356.25  
     Local taxes, special laws, 270C.171  
     Maintenance of effort, temporary suspension, 275.77  
     Management and Budget Department, employee relations services, 43A.36  
     Matching fund requirements, temporary suspension, 275.77  
     Matching funds, soccer field development grants, 240A.13  
     Matching programs, computerized data, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
     Meetings  
         Animal feedlots, inventories and surveys, 116.07  
         Flowage easements, 103G.565  
         High-voltage transmission line projects, 216E.03

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Meetings (Cont'd)  
 Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Memberships  
 Education districts, *see* EDUCATION DISTRICTS  
 Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Metropolitan area  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
 Hours for voting, 205.175  
 Local water management plans, 103B.235  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* Local governments under ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Transit planning and development boards, 473.382  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371

Mixed municipal solid waste management services  
 Market price, 297H.02

Model codes, adoption by reference, 471.62

Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04

Motor vehicles  
 Drivers, traffic regulations, 169.03  
 Identification, 471.346  
 Leased vehicles, 297A.70, 471.346, 471.666  
 Liability, custody after arrest, 466.03  
 License plates, tax-exempt, 16B.581, 168.012, 168.12  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, qualified motor vehicles, exclusion, 168D.01  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, revenues, reporting, 297A.991  
 Petroleum products used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.68, 297A.70  
 Use by employees, 471.666  
 Width restrictions, exceptions, 169.80

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Municipal arson squads, chief administrative officers  
 Defined as authorized persons, 299F.053

Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895

Municipal heritage preservation, 471.193

Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES

Municipalities  
 Approvals by, contamination cleanup grants, 116J.553  
 Cable communications, franchise requirements, 238.08  
 Cities, *see* CITIES  
 Community-based comprehensive plans, county notice to, 394.232  
 Contracts, *see* Municipal Contracting Law under CONTRACTS  
 Definitions  
 Armories, 193.139  
 Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.552  
 Hazardous buildings, 463.15  
 Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601  
 Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.01  
 Volunteer firefighters retirement, 424A.001  
 White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651  
 Towns, *see* TOWNS

Natural disasters, relief, materials and equipment  
 Natural Resources Department, 88.065

Net debt, limits, exceeding, 273.1103

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, 65B.48

Nonprofit corporations, local governments considered as  
 Hospital authorities, 144.581

Notice given  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.046  
 Animal feedlots, inventories or surveys, 116.07  
 Fire protection industry licensing, ordinances, 299M.07  
 High-voltage transmission line projects, 216E.03  
 Historic site acquisition, notice about, 138.665  
 Investments, 118A.04  
 Local sales and use taxes, imposition, rate change, or repeal, 297A.99  
 Pawnbroker licenses, expired, surrendered, suspended, or revoked, 325J.02  
 Property taxes, 275.065  
 Tax-forfeited lands acquired for public use, proposed use change, 282.01  
 Wastewater infrastructure funding program, applications, 116.182  
 Wetlands establishment hearings, 103F.902

Nuclear attack, 1.27

Off-highway motorcycles, education and training programs  
 Cooperation, 84.791

Officers and employees  
 Backup snowplow drivers, commercial drivers' licenses, exemption, 171.02  
 Benefits, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17  
 Blind persons, 256C.01  
 Child care expenses, 15.059  
 Compensation and salaries, 43A.17, 214.09  
 Complaints against, 13.43  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions, 10A.01, 466.01  
 Disabled persons, 256C.01  
 Disciplinary actions, disposition, data classification, 13.43  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Elected local government officials, 13.601, 353D.01, 403.21  
 Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02  
 Expenses, reimbursement, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17  
 False statements, ethics violations, 10A.025  
 Fees, 10A.08, 10A.09  
 Fire warden, appointment as, 88.18  
 Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071  
 Group insurance, 43A.316, 471.61 to 471.6161  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Holidays, religious, 15A.22  
 Indemnification, 466.07

Insurance  
 Generally, *see* Public employees insurance program under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Long-term care insurance, 471.61

Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58

Layoffs, community corrections programs, 401.04

Leaves of absence, 3.088, 15.62

Liability, 466.03, 466.04

Notice received, 10A.08, 10A.09

Personnel data, classification, 13.43

Photographs, display to witnesses, 13.43

Public misconduct, 609.43

Publicly owned motor vehicles, personal use, 471.666

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Retirement, 353.01, 353D.01 to 353D.10, 471.611

Surplus property, sales to, 15.054

Suspension from employment, economic interest disclosure, failure to file, 10A.09

Veterans' preference, 197.455

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Officers and employees (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties, 10A.09, 10A.25

## Ordinances

Ambulance standards, 144E.16  
 Barbershops, hours of business, 154.26  
 Boats and boating, 86B.201  
 Building components or systems, safe and sanitary conditions and repair, 326B.121  
 Community antenna television lines, 161.45  
 Dangerous weapons, local ordinances preempted, 609.67  
 Declaratory judgments about, 555.11  
 Drug paraphernalia, 152.205  
 Electrical systems, 326B.35, 326B.36  
 Elevators, licensing authorities, establishment, 326B.172  
 Evidence of, 599.13  
 Exterior work authorized by building permits, completion by specified date, 326B.121  
 Fertilizers, 18C.62  
 Floodplain management, 103F.121  
 Government officials, emergency interim succession of, 1.27  
 Governments, continuity of in emergencies, 1.27  
 Grocery price labeling, local ordinances preempted, 325F.55  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.12  
 Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328  
 Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.02, 325J.12, 325J.13  
 Pipeline setbacks, 299J.05  
 Plumbing business, advertising restrictions, 325F.75  
 Repair services, local ordinances preempted, 325F.65  
 Shade tree pest control grant program, rules, 89.62  
 Small wind energy conversion systems (SWECS), 216F.02, 216F.06  
 Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405  
 Special assessments, deferment, 435.193  
 State statutes and rules, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 Tanning facilities, 325H.10  
 Traffic regulations, 169.022  
 Utilities, 161.45  
 Water conditioning installation and servicing, 326B.53  
 Water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211  
 Wetlands, restrictions on access from roads, 103G.235  
 Wildlife management areas, local ordinances preempted, 97A.137

Organizations, small employer health benefit plans, 62D.30, 62L.045

Park buildings, correctional industry use, exemption, 16B.335

Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS

Parks, state funding, 85.53, 85.535

## Payments by

Audits and examinations, costs, 6.56  
 Bills, prompt payment, subcontractors, 471.425  
 Direct deposit, employees' payroll, 471.426  
 Express company charges and rates, exemptions, 218.021  
 Health care taxes, exemption, 295.53  
 Indian burial grounds on public lands or waters, removal, 307.08  
 Information returns (taxes), filing, 289A.12  
 Local tax collection, Revenue Department costs, 270C.17  
 Prompt payment, 471.425  
 Public safety radio communication system, operating costs, 403.31  
 Railroad charges and rates, exemptions, 218.021  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), assessments, 123A.21  
 Soft body armor reimbursement, peace officer employees, 299A.38  
 State contracts, audit costs, 16C.05  
 Surplus highway property, acquisition, 161.41  
 Tax-forfeited lands, maintenance costs, 282.01  
 Waste management services, service by counties, charges, 400.08

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Payments by (Cont'd)

Wastewater treatment costs, metropolitan area, 473.517  
Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, services, 458D.11

Workers' compensation awards, 176.531

Workers' compensation insurance, Transportation Department employees, 161.11

## Payments to

Emergency management assistance, reimbursements, 12.33, 12.331  
 Excess local tax levies, reimbursement, 275.08  
 Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465  
 Forestry Act violations, fines, 88.77  
 Local fiscal impact notes, reimbursements for costs of state mandates, 3.989  
 Local sales and use tax revenues, 297A.99  
 Local sales taxes, 270C.14  
 Local tax collection, Revenue Department costs, refunds, 270C.17  
 Regional railroad authority grants to, 398A.04  
 Restitution for crimes, 609.10, 609.125  
 Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection costs, 216B.241  
 State aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Wastewater treatment, periodic payments in lieu of credits, 473.511

Peace officers, *see* Local police departments under PEACE OFFICERS

## Permits

Carnivals, circuses, fairs, and shows, 437.07, 437.08  
 Development permits in critical areas, 116G.11, 116G.12  
 Harmful aquatic plants, destruction, 103G.625  
 Safety rest areas, sales at, 160.2725  
 Trails, use, 85.018

Perpetuities, nonvested property interests, exclusions, 501A.04

Personnel data, classification, 13.43

Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04

Pipeline routes, proposed, notice received, 216G.02

Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, reports received, 299J.08

## Planning

Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, *see* under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

Emergency plans, 103F.155, 299J.10, 299K.05

Flood protection plans, 103F.155

Land use, 84.94, 103F.371, 115B.412

Peatland scientific and natural areas, management plans, 84.035

Regional development commissions, assistance from, 462.39

Statewide public safety radio communication system, 403.36

Wastewater infrastructure proposals, review of Public Facilities Authority plans, 446A.07

Wastewater treatment, 473.513

Wild and scenic river districts, conditional uses, 103F.321

Planning advisory committee, hazardous chemical emergencies

Planning and response, 299K.05

Plumbing, plan and specification reviews, 326B.43

Policies, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435

## Political subdivisions

Contracts, *see* Municipal Contracting Law under CONTRACTS

## Definitions

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Drainage systems, 103E.005

Government Data Practices Act, 13.02

Newspaper law, 331A.01

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Political subdivisions (Cont'd)  
 Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
 Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS  
 Police communication equipment permits, regulation, 299C.37  
 Voting precincts, determination for dwellings in more than one precinct, 200.031  
 Printing, 16B.122  
 Procurement of goods, services, and utilities  
   Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
   State contracts, audits, 16C.05  
 Program evaluations, *see* under LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR  
 Property  
   Abandoned property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
   All-terrain vehicles, registration fee, exemption, 84.922  
   Boats, license fees, exemption, 86B.411  
   Off-highway motorcycles, license and registration fee, exemption, 84.788  
   Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798  
   Snowmobiles, registration fee, exemption, 84.82  
   Surplus property, sales to officers or employees, 15.054  
 Property taxes, *see* Local governments under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, duties, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN  
 Public information and education programs  
   Controlled substances, 152.029  
 Public libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Public notices  
   Legal newspapers, circulation in, 331A.02  
   Meeting minutes, time of publication, 331A.08  
   Multiyear publication contracts, 331A.06  
   Particular notices, *see* Notices in under LEGAL NEWSPAPERS  
   Private agreement or local laws, 331A.11  
   Published summaries, 331A.02, 331A.05  
 Public service work, delinquent taxpayers, 270C.53  
 Public Utilities Commission, contested cases, notice, 216.161  
 Public waters wetlands, reclassification, notice, 103G.201  
 Publications by  
   Distribution, 471.68  
   Geographical names, required use, 83A.03  
 Purchases by  
   Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142  
   Paper stock, 16B.122  
   Prescription drugs, purchasing pools, 241.01  
   Recycled materials purchasing, 115A.15  
   Surplus earth materials, trunk highway construction, 161.411  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 287.2205  
 Real property  
   Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19  
   Government property, special assessments, 435.19  
   Land, *see* same under this topic  
   Public purposes, holding for, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
   Surplus highway property, transfer to, 161.41  
   Transferring to Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.34  
 Reciprocity, airports and landing fields, 360.201 to 360.203  
 Recommendations by  
   Critical areas designation, 116G.06  
   Water-related permits, 103G.301, 103G.407  
 Records and record keeping  
   Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
   Duplicate warrants, 471.415  
   Preservation, generally, 15.17, 138.17

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Recreational facilities  
   Grants for, Natural Resources Department, 85.019  
   Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27  
 Recycling, scrap metal, choice of facilities, 16B.124  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Registration, Public Utilities Commission, registering with, 216.161  
 Regulation by  
   Dangerous excavations, 471.92  
   Evidence of, 599.13  
   Exploratory boring, 103I.111  
   Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
   Precious metal dealers, 325F.742  
   Snowmobiles, 84.87  
   Wells, 103I.111  
 Regulations, hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.099  
 Reports given  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
   Annual reports, 471.68  
   Building permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148  
   Comparable worth, job evaluation systems, 471.995  
   Construction and development-related fees, annual reports, 326B.145  
   Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or limitation, 171.54  
   Grants, community crime reduction programs, 299A.296  
   Groundwater quality, 103H.175  
   Independent contractors, work reporting system, 256.998  
   Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
   Medical malpractice settlements or awards, 147.091  
   Property taxes, proposed levies, 275.74  
   Residential building contractors, 326B.85  
   Social workers, violations and penalties, 148D.285, 148E.285  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses  
   Exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Resolutions by, mixed municipal solid waste management services  
   Market price, 297H.03  
 Resorts, limits on local regulation, 103F.227  
 Rulemaking, fiscal impact of, on local governments, 14.131  
 Safety codes, electrical systems, stricter standards allowed, 326B.35  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, *see* SAINT CLOUD METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Credits, local sales and use taxes imposed by other local governments, 297A.80, 297A.99  
   Greater Minnesota transportation sales and use tax, 297A.993  
   Metropolitan transportation sales and use tax, 297A.992, 398A.10  
   New taxes or increases, 477A.016  
 Sales by  
   Chlordane, 18B.115  
   Heptachlor, 18B.115  
   Public funds, collateral, 118A.03  
   Securities, investments, 118A.04  
   Surplus property, 15.054  
 Sales of property or services, definitions, 297A.61  
 Sales to  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
   Trees and shrubs, Natural Resources Department, 89.37  
 School districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Self-insurance employee health plans  
   Associations, 62D.30, 62L.045  
   Definitions, 125A.023

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Self-insurance employee health plans (Cont'd)

- Exclusion, 62H.01
- Generally, 471.617
- Pools, exclusion, 471.98
- Self-insured employer plans, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)
- Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- Service of process on, water-related permits
  - Applications, 103G.301, 103G.407
- Sewage, comprehensive plans, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.05, 458D.07
- Sewage disposal systems, *see* Municipal sewage disposal systems under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Sewers, *see* SEWERS
- Shoreland resorts, limits on local regulation, 103F.227
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Smoking ordinances, 144.417
- Snow removal, roads in uncompleted subdivisions, 160.21
- Snowmobiles
  - Licensing, restriction, 84.85
  - Registration fee, exemption, 84.82
  - Regulating operation, 84.87
  - Trails, grants for construction, 84.83
- Soil conservation, sedimentation control plan, review, permits, 103F.441
- Solid waste management facilities
  - County services, charges, 400.08
  - Establishment, approvals, 115A.31
  - Supplementary review, persons who may request, 115A.33
- Special assessments, *see* Local governments under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS
- Special taxing districts
  - Generally, *see* SPECIAL DISTRICTS
  - Local governments defined as, 275.066
  - Meetings of governing body, limits on, 202A.19
- Sponsors and sponsorship, community education youth service programs, 124D.19
- Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701
- State agencies, property tax statements, 276.04
- State aid
  - Aid adjustments, 477A.03
  - Applications for, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171
  - Appropriations for, 477A.03
  - Calculation of aid and payments, 477A.014
  - City aid base, 477A.011
  - City aid distribution, 477A.013, 477A.03
  - City formula aid, 477A.013
  - City revenue need, calculating, 477A.011
  - Computation, market values, net tax capacities, determination, 273.11
  - County need aid, 477A.0124
  - County program aid, 477A.0124
  - County tax-base equalization aid, 477A.0124
  - County transition equalization aid, 477A.0124
  - Deductions, consent, 116.07
  - Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398, 275.08
  - Disparity reduction credit, forgone property taxes, 273.1398
  - Education aids, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING
  - Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - Generally, 477A.011 to 477A.15
  - Household size, 477A.011
  - Impact analysis of, 465.82
  - Market value, defined, 273.032
  - Matching funds, special property tax levies, 275.70
  - Metropolitan area factor, 477A.011

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

State aid (Cont'd)

- Metropolitan Council, authority to accept, 473.13
- Minneapolis and Saint Paul teacher retirement fund aids, 16A.06
- Police state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Population, 477A.011
- Property tax relief, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
- Reductions
  - Property taxes, 275.62, 275.75
  - 2009-2010, 477A.0133
- Reductions, property taxes, 275.62, 275.75
- Revenue base, 477A.011
- Review, 3.885
- Road accidents factor, 477A.011
- Small city aid base, 477A.011
- Taconite state aid, 298.285
- 2010 aid and credit reductions, 477A.0134
- Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017
- Utility valuation transition aid, 477A.16
- Waste control, 473.504
- State bicycle ways, registry, cooperation, 160.265
- State mandates
  - Local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03
  - Objection or reform resolutions, 6.79
  - Shortfalls in funding, 3.989
- State surplus land sales, notice received, 16B.282, 94.10
- Statewide interpreter referral service (deaf and hearing impaired persons), 256C.233, 256C.25
- Storm water control systems, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District duties, 458D.11
- Subcontracts, family services collaboratives, 256F.13
- Subdivisions, local governments defined as, 290.171
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems
  - Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36
  - Notice received, 115.55
  - Reports received, 115.60
- Supplemental pensions, local plans, establishment, 356.24
- Surcharges
  - Manufactured home installers, license fees, 327B.041
  - Residential building contractors, building permits, 326B.815
- Surety bonds, duplicate warrants, 471.415
- Surplus property, sales to officers or employees, 15.054
- Tax collections, sales and use taxes, local sales tax, 297A.99
- Tax Court appeals, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT
- Tax-forfeited lands acquired for public use, proposed use change, 282.01
- Tax liability
  - Cigarette or tobacco products taxes, 297F.05
  - Solid waste management taxes, 297H.02, 297H.03, 297H.05
- Taxes
  - Admissions taxes, 240.15
  - Claims, torts, immunity, 466.03
  - New income or sales taxes, 477A.016
- Telecommunication systems, state information infrastructure, 16E.18
- Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, organization, authority, 308A.210
- Tobacco sales to children, effect on local ordinances, 609.685
- Topographic surveys, powers, 84.53, 84.55
- Torts
  - Compromise and settlement, 466.08
  - Death by wrongful act, 466.04, 466.05
  - Definitions, 466.01
  - Dram shop, 466.15
  - Employees, 466.04, 466.07
  - Generally, 466.02
  - Hazardous substance releases, 466.04

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Torts (Cont'd)

- Home rule charters, 466.11
- Immunity, 466.03
- Indemnification by state, 466.131, 466.132
- Judgments, payment, 466.09
- Law enforcement officers, medical costs, 466.101
- Liability insurance, 466.06
- Limitations, 466.04
- Multiple claims, disposition, 466.04
- Notice of claim, time limits, 466.05

Towns, *see* TOWNS

Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19

Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Trail registry, cooperation, 85.017

Trails, state funded trails

- Development, 85.43, 85.44
- Liability of state, limitation, 3.736
- Parks and trails fund, 85.53, 85.535
- Use, permits, 85.018

Transfer of property, wastewater treatment facilities, 473.511

Transient merchants, regulation and licensing rights, 329.15

Transportation infrastructure loans, 446A.085

Transportation projects, state or federal

- Funding for, special property tax levies, 275.70

Unemployment insurance

- Delinquent taxes, collection, 268.059
- Election to be taxpaying employers, 268.052

Unfair discriminatory practices, damages, 363A.29

Unincorporated areas, *see* UNINCORPORATED AREAS

United States land acquisition, jurisdiction, retrocession of, 1.0431

Unorganized territories, *see* UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, duties regarding, 424A.10

War, relocation of government, 1.26

Warrants for payment of money

- Duplicate warrants, 471.415
- Payments by, *see* same under this topic

Waste management service providers

- Local governments defined as, 297H.01

Waste pesticide collection program, cooperation, 18B.065

Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

Wastewater treatment

- Coordination, 473.513
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Nonmetropolitan interceptors, transfer or other disposal, notice, 473.5111

Wastewater treatment facilities

- Construction contracts, 471.371
- Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, duties, 458D.11

Water access sites, cooperation with Natural Resources Department, 97A.141

Water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Water pollution, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Water pollution control, cooperation, 115.06

Water supply

- Generally, 103G.291
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District duties, 458D.11

Water treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371

Watershed districts, rules, notice received, 103D.341

Web sites, public notices on

- Bids and requests, 331A.03, 373.01

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Web sites, public notices on (Cont'd)

- Generally, 331A.02, 331A.05
- Public web sites and publications, 10.60

Wells, regulating, 103I.111

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

Wetland protection and management plans

- Notice received, 103G.2243

Wetlands

- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Public values, determining, 103B.3355
- Public waters, reclassification, notice, 103G.201

Wheelage taxes, *see* WHEELAGE TAXES

Wild and scenic river districts, conditional uses, 103F.321

Wind energy, community-based energy development (C-BED) projects, 216B.1612

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, membership, 79.34

**LOCAL IMPACT NOTES**

Definitions, 3.986, 3.989

Education Department, duties, 477A.03

Exemptions, 3.988

Local government, duties, 3.989

Management and Budget Department, duties, 3.987, 3.989, 477A.03

Mandates, 3.986, 3.987, 3.989

Preparation, 477A.03

Reimbursements to local political subdivisions for costs of state mandates, 3.989

Reports about, 3.989

Revenue Department, duties, 477A.03

State budget, 3.989

State-mandated actions, 3.987

Tax committee requests, 3.987

**LOCAL INTERIM EMERGENCY SUCCESSION ACT**

Generally, 1.27

**LOCAL LAWS**

*See* SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS

**LOCAL PLANNING AGENCIES**

Annexation, consolidation, or detachment of territory, notice received, 414.09

Definitions, 327C.01

Land use planning, *see* Municipal planning under LAND USE PLANNING

Manufactured home parks, duties, 327C.01

Model or state codes, local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62

Towns, zoning regulations, duties regarding, 366.17

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

*See* also PEACE OFFICERS

*See* also PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Accountants, 69.051

Accounting and bookkeeping

Consolidation accounts, 353A.09

Refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Defined, 353B.02

Refunds, *see* same under this topic

Active members, election of benefit coverage, 353A.08

Actuarial valuations

Additional requirements, 356.216

Alternative valuations, 356.23

Consolidated accounts, reserves, 353A.09

Financial requirements, 69.77

Legislature, rights, 356.22

Mortality tables, 353A.09

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Actuarial valuations (Cont'd)

- Municipal contributions, additional amounts, 353A.09
- Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353A.05, 353A.09
- Reports about, 69.77, 353A.05
- Special fund, 69.77
- Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23
- Voluntary consolidation, actions preliminary to, 353A.05

Administration

- City officials' powers, limitation, 423A.10
- Expenses, 69.80
- Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353B.04
- Voluntary consolidation, transfer to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.07

Age of retirement

- Generally, 353B.07
- Mandatory retirement age, 423.075, 423.076
- Postretirement adjustments, certain members, 423A.01

Amortization state aid

- Additional amortization state aid, 69.021, 423A.02
- Excess police state aid holding account, appropriations from, 69.021
- Generally, 423A.02

Annual funding, shortfall, 69.041

Annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic

Appeals, disability benefits, denial, 353B.08

Applicable service, defined, 353.01

Appropriations to

- Consolidation accounts, 353B.05
- State aid, 69.031

Articles of incorporation, amendments

- After voluntary consolidation, 353A.07
- Municipal ratification, 69.77
- Retired members, 423A.07

Assets

- Definitions, 353A.02
- Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353A.07
- Voluntary consolidation, transfer to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.07

Assignments, service pensions or benefits, 423A.16

Attachment, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37

Auditors, 69.051

Audits and examinations

- Costs, payment, 69.021
- Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67
- Financial reports, 69.051
- Generally, 6.495
- Malffeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance in office, notice, 69.051
- Records and record keeping, 423A.21
- Reports about, 6.495, 423A.22

Beneficiaries

- Defined, 353A.02
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Refunds, 353A.081, 353A.10, 423A.18

Benefit counseling, Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353A.08

Benefit plans

- Alternative benefit increases, 423A.05
- Definitions, 353A.02
- Election of coverage, 353A.08 to 353A.083
- Modifications, 423A.04, 423A.06

Benefits

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Alternative increases, 423A.05
- Assignments, 423A.16
- Attachment, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)

- Consolidation accounts, 353.659
- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423A.16, 550.37
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Disputes regarding, 353B.14
- Dissolution of marriage, 356.49, 423A.16
- Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635
- Garnishment, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37
- Increases, alternatives, 423A.04
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Other coverage, 353B.13
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21
- Salary base, 423A.01
- Special benefit coverage, 353A.02, 353A.08
- Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423A.16
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

Boards of trustees

- Appointments by, investment subcommittee, 423A.21
- Members, 353A.07, 423A.01, 423A.07, 423A.21
- Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), reports about, 423A.22

Breach of fiduciary duty, local relief association consolidation, 353A.07

Budgets, reports about, 423A.22

Buybacks, 353A.10

Bylaws

- Access, 423A.21
- Amendments
  - After voluntary consolidation, 353A.07
  - Certified copies, 423A.171 to 423A.19
  - Municipal ratification, 69.77
  - Reduced vesting, 423A.19
  - Refunds, 423A.18
  - Retired members, 423A.07
  - Survivor benefits, 423A.171
- Data classification, 423A.21

Certificates and certification

- Deficiencies, municipal minimum obligations, 69.77
- Funds for investment, 69.77
- State aid, 69.011

Certified copies, bylaws, amendments, 423A.171 to 423A.19

Chief administrative officer

Municipalities

- Certificates and certification, local relief association consolidation, 353A.04, 353A.06
- Defined, 353A.02
- Notice given, 353A.04, 353A.06
- Notice received, voluntary consolidation preliminary actions, completion, 353A.05
- Reports given, local relief association consolidation, data, 353A.06
- Reports received, local relief association consolidation, actuarial valuations, 353A.05
- Special benefit coverage, management duties, 353A.08

Relief associations

- Certificates and certification, 353A.06, 353A.07
- Definitions, generally, 353A.02
- Duties, generally, 353A.05
- Fiduciary duties, 353A.07, 423A.21
- Notice received, voluntary consolidation preliminary actions, completion, 353A.05, 353A.06

Child support, income withholding, 423A.16

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries  
 Definitions, 353.01  
 Officers' salaries, authorized expenses, 69.80  
 Salary base, 353B.02, 423A.01  
 Consolidation, *see* Voluntary consolidation under this topic  
 Consolidation accounts  
 Actuarial valuations, 353.665  
 Amortization state aid requirements, 423A.02  
 Annual appropriations, 353B.05  
 Defined, 353A.02  
 Definitions, 353.01  
 Disbursements, 353B.05  
 Dissolution of account, transfer of funds to municipalities, 353A.10  
 Generally, 353A.09  
 Investment of funds, 353B.06  
 Member contributions, 353B.05  
 Merger into public employees police and fire fund, 353.665  
 Pre-1997 consolidations, 353A.083  
 Pre-1999 consolidations, benefit changes, municipal approval, 353A.083  
 Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
 Termination, 353.665  
 Transfer of assets and liabilities, 353.665  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01  
 Costs, payment, voluntary consolidation, 353A.07  
 Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other retirement plans under this topic  
 Coverage by plan, 353B.03, 353B.14  
 Covered employees, *see* Members under this topic  
 Covered governmental entity, *see* Municipalities under this topic  
 Creditors remedies, service pensions or benefits  
 Use prohibited, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolution, 356.49  
 Decedents estates, refunds, 423A.18  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Deferred members, 353A.02, 353A.08  
 Deferred service pensions  
 Generally, 353B.10  
 Postretirement benefit adjustments, 353B.12  
 Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 353A.08  
 Definitions  
 Excess police state aid, 69.021  
 Fire and police state aid, 69.011  
 Local relief association benefit plans, 353B.02  
 Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
 Public employees police and fire fund, 353.01  
 State aid, 69.011  
 Dependent children  
 Election of benefit coverage, 353A.081  
 Refunds, 353A.10  
 Statements by, survivor benefits, waiver, 353A.081  
 Surviving child benefit, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Disability benefits  
 Accrual, 353A.083, 353B.08  
 Amount, 423A.06, 423A.14  
 Coverage, limitation, 423A.11  
 Disability, defined, 353B.02  
 Effect on existing recipients, 423A.15  
 Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08  
 Eligibility, generally, 423A.06  
 Generally, 353B.08  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Less hazardous duty employment, 423A.13  
 Minimum coverage, certain members, 423A.06

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Disability benefits (Cont'd)  
 Modifications, approval, 423A.06  
 Offset to refunds, 423A.18  
 Offsets from, 353B.08, 423A.14  
 Postretirement adjustments  
 Election of benefit coverage, effect, 353A.08  
 Generally, 353B.12, 423A.06, 423A.11  
 Increases, back payments, 353A.081  
 Recomputing as service pensions, 353B.08, 423A.11, 423A.14  
 Service credit during disability periods, 423A.12  
 Termination of benefits, 423A.11  
 Disbursements, 353B.05  
 Disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions, 353B.14  
 Dissolution of marriage  
 Division of property, 423A.16  
 Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Duluth police pension association  
 Defined as local police relief association, 353A.02  
 Effective date of consolidation, 353A.02, 353A.06  
 Election of benefit coverage  
 Forms, filing, 353A.08, 353A.081  
 Generally, 353A.08  
 Public employees police and fire fund benefits, 353A.08 to 353A.083  
 Survivors, eligibility, 353A.08, 353A.081  
 Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic  
 Employer contributions, *see* Municipal contributions under this topic  
 Employers, dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
 Employing units, *see* Municipalities under this topic  
 Estate taxes, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423A.16  
 Execution (creditors remedies), service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423A.16  
 Fairmont, *see* FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION  
 Fiduciaries  
 Breach of conduct or duties, 353A.07  
 Duties, 423A.21  
 Prohibited transactions, 423A.21  
 Filing with  
 Financial reports, 69.051  
 Refund applications, 353A.10  
 Financial reports  
 Alternative reports, 356.23  
 Requirements, generally, 69.051, 423A.22  
 State aid, 69.021  
 Financial requirements, 69.77  
 First class cities relief associations, mandatory retirement age, 423.075  
 Forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315  
 Former members, marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Fraternal organization, functioning as, 353A.07  
 Full-time equivalent number of peace officers providing contract service, certification, 69.011  
 Funds and accounts  
 Consolidation accounts, *see* same under this topic  
 Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
 General fund, *see* same under this topic  
 Special fund, *see* same under this topic  
 Trust funds, 423A.01  
 Garnishment, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37  
 General fund  
 Assets, investment, 69.77  
 Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
 Establishment, continuation after voluntary consolidation, 353A.07



**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

General fund (Cont'd)

- Payments from, 69.80
- Reports about, 69.051

Generally, 353B.01

Governing board of pension plan, *see* Boards of trustees under this topic

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Municipalities under this topic

Guardians of minors, duties, election of benefit coverage, 353A.081

Hearings

- Public hearing, defined, 353A.02
- Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04

Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87

Interest rates

- Municipal contributions, 69.77, 353A.09
- Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 423A.02
- Refunds, 353A.10, 423A.18
- State aid, unpaid amounts, 69.031, 353.28

Investment of funds

- Definitions, 353A.02
- Generally, 69.77
- Ineligible or inappropriate investments, liquidation, 353A.05
- Investment Board, duties, 353A.05, 353B.06
- Investment portfolio, review, 353A.05
- Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353B.06
- Reports about, 423A.22
- Voluntary consolidation, transfer to PERA, 353A.07

Investment subcommittee, members, appointment, 423A.21

Liabilities and obligations

- Unfunded, *see* Unfunded actuarial accrued liability under this topic
- Voluntary consolidation, transfer to PERA, 353A.07

Mail and mailing, benefit distribution notice, 356.001

Marriage after retirement, effect on survivor benefits, 423A.171

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Member contributions

- Consolidated associations, 353A.09, 353A.10, 353B.05
- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Generally, 69.77
- Military service credit, 353A.08
- Municipalities, 423A.01
- Reports about, 356.62

Members

- Contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic
- Definitions, 353A.02
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Pension-related duties deemed police duties, 423A.10
- Petitions by, 353A.04
- Proof of death, notice, 356.001
- Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01
- Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01
- Reports about, 353A.05
- Reports received, member contribution pick ups, 356.62

Military service credit

- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Voluntary consolidation, 353A.08

Minneapolis Police Relief Association, *see* MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Minnesota aid to police premium report, 69.021

Minnesota Police Pension Council, relief associations, exclusion from definition of local police relief association, 353A.02

Municipal clerks

- Bylaws, amendments, duties, 423A.171 to 423A.19

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Municipal clerks (Cont'd)

- Defined, 69.011

Municipal contributions

- Consolidated associations, 353A.09, 353A.10
- Excess police state aid, reduction requirements, 69.021
- Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28
- Generally, 69.77
- Military service credit, 353A.08
- Minimum obligation, 69.77, 423A.01
- Reports about, 423A.22
- State aid, application toward, 69.031

Municipalities

- Administration, powers limitation, 423A.10
- Amortization state aid, 423A.02
- Appointments by, boards of trustees, members, 423A.21
- Approvals by, 423A.01, 423A.06, 423A.19
- Budgets, 69.77
- Certifying to, 353.28, 353A.09
- Contributions, *see* Municipal contributions under this topic
- Election to retain association, 423A.01
- Less hazardous duty for disabled employees, 423A.13
- Payments by, minimum obligation, 69.77
- Payments to, *see* State aid under this topic
- Property taxes, 69.77
- Reports given, member contribution pick ups, 356.62
- Reports received, financial reports, 423A.22
- Resolutions by
  - Benefit plans, modifications, 423A.04
  - Consolidation accounts, retention, 353.665
  - Contribution rates, modification, 353A.09
  - Disability benefits, modifications, 423A.06
  - Election to retain association, 423A.01
  - Service pensions or benefits, alternative increases, 423A.04
- Special fund, receipts and disbursements, 423A.22
- State aid, *see* same under this topic
- Transfer of funds, state aid, 69.031
- Trust funds, 423A.01
- Workers' compensation, amounts payable, 423A.14

Normal retirement annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic

Notice given, benefit distribution, 356.001

Officers, 423A.21

Optional annuities, survivor benefits, accrual, pre-1997 consolidation, 353A.083

Other benefit coverage, 353B.13

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments in lieu of deductions, prohibitions, 353A.08, 353A.10

Payments to

- Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87
- State aid, 69.021, 69.031

Payroll deductions

- Generally, 353A.09
- Member contributions, 69.77
- Municipalities, duties, 69.77, 353A.07

Peace officers, number of, certifying to Revenue Department, 69.011

Petitions, voluntary consolidation, 353A.04

Police and Firefighters' Relief Associations Guidelines Act, 69.77

Policy of state, voluntary consolidation, 353A.01

Portability with other retirement plans

- Legislators retirement plan, exclusion, 3A.12
- Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion, 352.72

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Portability with other retirement plans (Cont'd)

- Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion, 353.71
- State Patrol retirement fund, exclusion, 352B.30
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, exclusion, 354A.39
- Teachers Retirement Association, exclusion, 354.60

Postretirement adjustments

- Automatic adjustments, certain members, 423A.01
- Disability benefits, 423A.06, 423A.11
- Election of benefit coverage, effect, 353A.08
- Generally, 353B.12
- Increases, back payments, 353A.081
- Interest rate, 353A.08
- Maximum percentage increases, 423A.01
- Reduced vesting service pensions and survivor benefits, 423A.19
- Salary base, 423A.01

Prior service credit, purchases

- Post-July 1, 2004, 356.551
- Prohibitions, 353A.08, 353A.10
- Strike periods, 356.195

Property taxes, 69.77

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping

- Access, 423A.21
- Certified copies, 353A.07
- Consolidation accounts, 353A.09
- Data classification, 423A.21
- Voluntary consolidation, transfer to PERA, 353A.07

Referendum, generally, 353A.04

Refunds

- Amount, 353B.09, 423A.18
- Bylaws, amendments, 423A.18
- Deferred service pension in lieu of, 353B.10
- Entitlement, 353B.09
- Generally, 353A.10
- Interest rates, 353A.10, 423A.18
- Offset from service pension or disability payments, 423A.18
- Payment, 423A.18
- Repayment to, 353A.10, 356.441
- Survivor benefits, refund in lieu of, 353A.081
- Voluntary consolidation, military service contributions, 353A.08

Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 353B.11, 423A.17

Reports given

- Actuarial valuations, 69.77
- Financial reports, *see* same under this topic
- Financial requirements, 69.77, 423A.22
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
- Revenue commissioner, financial compliance, 6.495
- Voluntary consolidation actions, 353A.06

Reserves, actuarial valuations, 356.216

Retired members

- Election of benefits coverage, 353A.08
- Reemployment, effect on service pension, 353B.07

Retirement annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic

Retirement plan options, 353A.08 to 353A.083

Saint Paul Police Relief Association

- Defined as local police relief association, 353A.02

Secretary, certificates and certification, voluntary consolidation, compliance with procedures, 353A.04

Service credit

- Disability periods, 423A.12
- Reduced vesting service pension, 423A.19

Service pensions

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Service pensions (Cont'd)

- Accrual, 353A.083, 353B.07
- Additional annuities, certain members, 423A.01
- Alternative benefit increases, 423A.05
- Assignments, 423A.16
- Attachment, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37
- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423A.16, 550.37
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Deferred pensions, 353A.08, 353B.10, 353B.12
- Disability benefits recomputed as, 353B.08, 423A.11
- Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423A.16
- Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08
- Garnishment, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37
- Generally, 353B.07
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Increases, alternatives, 423A.04
- Offset to refunds, 423A.18
- Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 353B.12, 423A.01, 423A.19
- Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441
- Reduced vesting service pension, 423A.19
- Salary base, 423A.01
- Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423A.16

Social Security benefits, exclusion, 355.07

Special benefit coverage, 353A.02, 353A.08

Special fund

- Actuarial valuations, 69.77
- Assets, 69.77, 423A.01
- Authorized administrative expenses, 69.80
- Deposits to, 69.031, 69.77, 423A.02
- Generally, 423A.22
- Records, 423A.21
- Reports about, 69.051
- Termination, 353A.07
- Unfunded accrued liability, amortization state aid, 423A.02
- Voluntary consolidation, transfer to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.07

Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 423A.16

State aid

- Amortization state aid, 69.021, 423A.02
- Amount, 69.021, 69.031, 353.28
- Appeals, 69.021
- Appropriations for, 69.031
- Certification, 69.011
- Consolidated associations, allocation, 353A.10
- Disbursement, 69.031, 423A.01
- Disqualification, 69.011, 69.051, 69.77
- Excess police state-aid, 69.021
- Failure to file certification, penalty, 69.011
- Ineligibility, police officers in University of Minnesota faculty retirement plan, 69.011
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, application of aid, 69.031
- Municipal clerks, duties, 69.011
- Municipal contributions, application of aid toward, 69.031, 69.77
- Municipal treasurers, duties, 69.031
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 69.011, 69.031
- Payment, procedures, 69.021
- Public employees police and fire fund, employer contributions, applying toward, 69.031
- Public Safety Department, duties, 69.011, 69.031
- Qualifications, 69.021, 69.051
- Revenue Department, duties, 69.021, 69.77
- Rulemaking, 69.021
- State auditor, duties, 69.77
- Supplementary amortization state aid, 423A.02

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

State aid (Cont'd)

- Transfer of funds, 69.031
- Warrants for payment, issuance, 69.031

Surviving spouses

- Election of benefit coverage, 353A.081
- Refunds, 353A.10
- Statements by, survivor benefits, waiver, 353A.081
- Surviving spouse benefit, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Survivor benefits

- Bylaws, amendments, 423A.171
- Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08, 353A.081
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Increased benefits, accrual, back payment, 353A.081
- Marriage after retirement, 423A.171
- Maximum amount, 353B.11, 353B.12
- Member contributions, 69.77
- Optional annuities, accrual, pre-1997 consolidation, 353A.083
- Other death benefit coverage, 353B.11
- Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 353A.081, 423A.19
- Refunds in lieu of, 353A.081
- Remarriage, effect, generally, 353B.11, 423A.17
- Surviving child and surviving spouse benefit, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19
- Waivers, 353A.081

Termination of coverage, 353B.03

Termination of local relief associations, 356.001, 423A.01

Transfer of funds

- Consolidation accounts, 353A.09, 353A.10
- Public employees police and fire fund and local relief association accounts, 353A.09
- Special fund assets, transfer to trust funds, 423A.01
- State aid, 69.031
- Trust fund assets, reversion to municipalities, 423A.01

Treasurers

- Bond, 69.051
- Management and Budget Department as ex officio treasurer, 353B.06

Trust funds, 423A.01

Trustees, *see* Boards of trustees under this topic

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability

- Actuarial valuations, 356.22
- Allocations from excess police state-aid holding account, 69.021, 423A.02
- Amortization, excess municipal contributions, 69.77
- Amortization state aid, effect on eligibility, 423A.02
- Financial requirements, 69.77

Vesting requirements

- Bylaws, amendments, 423A.19
- Definitions, 353B.02
- Generally, 353B.07
- Reduced vesting, 423A.19
- Service credit, 423A.19

Voluntary consolidation

- Actuarial valuations, 353A.05
- Authorization, policy of state, 353A.01
- Definitions, 353A.02
- Effective date, 353A.02, 353A.06
- Finalization of consolidation, 353A.06
- Generally, 353A.07
- Initiation procedure, 353A.04
- Membership referendum procedure, 353A.04
- Military service credit, contributions and refund, 353A.08
- Option, 353A.03
- Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353A.05
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.06
- Reports about, 353A.05, 353A.06
- Savings clause, 353A.01, 353A.10

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Waivers, survivor benefits, 353A.081

Workers' compensation, amounts payable, notice received, 423A.14

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH ACT**

Generally, 145A.01 to 145A.17

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

County employees, personnel administration system, jurisdiction, 375.62

Generally, 144.071

Ramsey County, 383A.12

**LOCAL RESULTS AND INNOVATION COUNCIL**

Generally, 6.90

**LOCAL SAFETY COUNCILS**

*See* also MINNESOTA SAFETY COUNCIL

Generally, 471.63

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**

Abortion services, 393.07

Access, assessors, juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198

Access to data

- Biological mothers, birth certificate data, 144.225
- Medical data and records, child abuse and maltreatment investigations, 626.556
- Motor vehicle owners, addresses, 168.346
- Unemployment insurance, 268.19

Administration by, duties, generally, 393.07

Admissions advisory teams, intermediate care facilities, 256B.0926

Adoption, duties, *see* ADOPTION

Adoption exchange, 259.75

Adult foster care, variances, 245A.11

Affidavits, overpayments, 256.0471

Agents, acting as, child placement, 393.07

Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

Annual affidavits, relative custody assistance program, 257.85

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994

Assistance units (human services), income and eligibility, reports, 256.9864

Authorized child placing agencies, local social services agencies defined as, 257.065

Background checks

- Adoption, 245C.33
- Child care providers, fees, 245A.10
- Disqualification, reconsideration, 245C.21
- Family day care homes, fees, 245A.10
- Human services licensees, alternative systems, 245C.16
- Information required, 245C.05
- Notice received, 245C.17

Boarding care homes, 144A.161, 252.27

Budget estimates, 393.08

Caregiver support and respite care projects, 256B.0917, 256B.0928

Case aides, signatures, ill or incapacitated persons

- Group residential housing plan, 256I.04

Case files, fair hearing appeals, 256.0451

Case managers, alternative care program, 256B.0913

Case records, ownership, transferred from township poor relief, 256D.19

Chairs, 13.46, 393.04

Chemical dependency treatment services, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Chemical use assessments, assessors, 254A.19

Chemical use assessments, child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556

Chemical use assessments for presentence investigations, 609.115

Chemically dependent persons, food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Child abuse and maltreatment  
 Court services data, access to, 13.84  
 Family assessments, 626.556  
 Indian children, 256.01  
 Investigations, 626.556, 626.558  
 Maltreatment events, identities of parties involved, 13.46  
 Reports, 626.556, 626.558  
 Child abuse prevention councils, 256E.24  
 Child care assistance program, county agencies, 119B.02, 119B.16  
 Child custody, 518.167  
 Child custody transferred to  
 Best interest of child, policy, placement, 260C.201  
 Care, examination, or treatment, costs, juvenile offenders, 260B.331  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.198  
 Child fatalities or near fatalities, 626.556  
 Child foster care workers, sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) risk reduction training, 245A.144  
 Child long-term development program, 145.954  
 Child placement  
 Duties, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Health and education records, 260C.212  
 Child support enforcement agencies, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Child welfare, public programs, 393.07  
 Children, custody, legitimacy, 257.065  
 Children, out-of-home placements, siblings, 260C.193  
 Children and community services, 256.0112, 256M.60  
 Children in need of protection or services, duties, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES  
 Children's health plan recipients, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.19  
 Citizens advisory committees, 256.01, 393.07  
 Claims  
 Appeals, determination of eligibility, 256.045  
 Human services, overpayments, recovery, duties, 256.01  
 Claims against  
 Auditing by board, allowance or disallowance, 471.40  
 Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38  
 Declaration and itemization required, 471.38  
 Declaration form, 471.391  
 False claims, 471.392  
 Payment of improperly itemized or verified claims, 471.41  
 Clients  
 Complaints, 245.94  
 Death or near fatalities, data, 256.01  
 Death or serious injury, notice, 245.95  
 Health and accident insurance, denial or reduction of benefits, 62E.04  
 Community-based agency, local social services agencies defined as, 626.558  
 Community transition interagency committees, 125A.22  
 Complaints, 245.94  
 Compulsive gambling assessments, 609.115  
 Conciliation conferences  
 Developmentally disabled persons, medical assistance, case management, 256.045  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.57  
 Concurrent actions, reunification efforts and placement away from parent, 260.012  
 Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.0915, 256B.0916, 256B.49  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476  
 Convicted persons, data about, notice, 241.06  
 Corrective action plans, failure to submit, administrative penalties, 256.017  
 County agencies  
 Defined, 256D.02, 256G.02  
 Multicounty welfare boards defined as, 245A.02

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

County attorneys  
 Medical assistance, duties, 256B.12  
 Share of salary, 393.11  
 County child welfare boards, cooperation, other boards, human services laws, administration, 256.96  
 County hospital board, service as, 393.03  
 County services coordinators, 256.01  
 Criminal history data, 245C.08  
 Dakota County, employment at, 383D.27  
 Data  
 Child abuse and maltreatment data, disclosure, 626.556, 626.5593  
 Client data, fatalities or near fatalities, 256.01  
 Discovery or subpoena, exemptions, 256.01  
 Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Fraud prevention and control units, classification, duties, 13.82  
 Human services data, 13.46  
 Local child mortality review panels, classification, 256.01  
 State auditor, disclosure to, 6.715  
 Vulnerable adults, abuse, disclosure, 626.557, 626.5571  
 Data processing procedures, general assistance records, 256D.17  
 Deaf, deaf-blind, and hard-of-hearing persons, services for, 256C.24  
 Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, counseling, 609.26  
 Designated agencies, *see* under COMMITMENTS  
 Developmentally disabled children, boarding care  
 Reimbursements, payments to, 252.27  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
 Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04, 252A.07  
 Consent, 252A.111  
 Medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Direct adoptive placement  
 Termination of parental rights, proceedings, 259.47  
 Directors  
 Duties generally, 393.09  
 Generally, 393.04  
 Memberships, 626.5571, 626.558  
 Responsible authority, designation as, 13.46  
 Signatures, ill or incapacitated persons, group residential housing plan, 256I.04  
 Diversionary work program, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)  
 Duties  
 Assumption by human services boards, 402.02, 402.06  
 Generally, 393.07  
 Early intervention, children with disabilities, duties, 125A.38  
 Elderly waiver program, 256B.0915  
 Emergency financial assistance duties, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Emotionally disturbed children, emergency mental health services, 245.4879  
 Employees  
 Bond, 393.04  
 Children's mental health screening, duties, 245.4874  
 Compensation and salaries, payment by county, 393.06  
 Hiring, 393.04  
 Human services merit system, 256.012, 393.07  
 Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Medical assistance, outreach location applications, duties, 256B.08  
 Merit system, 256D.20  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), protective or vendor payees, serving as, 256J.39  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 256B.13  
 Personnel administration system, jurisdiction, 375.62

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Personnel standards, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.18  
 Training, trafficking in persons, 299A.79  
 Employment and training services  
 Nursing home residents, relocation, 144A.161  
 Patients, admissions to health care facilities, 144.651  
 Public assistance applicants or recipients, 256.87, 256.998  
 Relative custody assistance program, 257.85  
 Supplemental aid, reduction, suspension, or termination of grant, 256D.50  
 Vulnerable adult abuse investigations, 626.557  
 Employment and training services, MFIP  
 Absent parents of minor caregivers, support, liability, 256J.396  
 Adverse actions, 256J.26, 256J.30, 256J.31, 256J.40, 256J.425, 256J.46, 256J.57  
 Applications, 256J.09, 256J.31  
 Corrective payments, 256J.38  
 Employment plan, 256J.50, 256J.561  
 Jobs, collective bargaining agreements, nondisplacement protection, 256J.72  
 Minor applicants, 256J.14  
 Orientation, noncompliance, effect, 256J.425  
 Parents of minor caregivers, financial responsibility, 256J.396  
 Protective or vendor payments or payees, rights of appeal, 256J.39  
 Sanctions, 256J.46, 256J.57  
 Sixty-month time limit, 256J.415, 256J.42  
 Termination, 256J.30, 256J.395  
 Undocumented persons, release of personal data, 256J.32  
 Enforcement of law  
 Child support, 393.07  
 Generally, 245A.16  
 Establishment, 393.01  
 Executive secretaries, social welfare fund, duties, 256.89  
 Extended employment program grants, 268A.15  
 Fair hearing appeals, state agency appeal summary, 256.0451  
 Fair hearings, decision, 256.0451  
 Family adult day care, variances, 245A.11  
 Family adult foster care, licenses, 256I.07  
 Family day care homes  
 Inspections, 245A.10, 245A.143  
 Providers, data, 119B.125  
 Swimming pools, use, notice, 245A.14  
 Family home visitors, 145A.17  
 Family support program, 252.32  
 Federal and state reimbursements, 256.017  
 Federal law, compliance, 393.07  
 Fees, social services to persons not on public assistance, 393.12  
 Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051, 256D.052  
 Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
 Foster care, duties, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Foster care costs for juvenile offenders, 242.19  
 Fraud prevention and control units, 13.82  
 Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983  
 Funds and accounts  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 254B.02  
 Transfers to, group residential housing fund, cost-neutral transfers, 256I.05  
 Welfare fraud control, program integrity reinvestment project, denial, 256.9861  
 General assistance  
 Duties, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Eligibility, consulting, 256D.05  
 General assistance medical care  
 Duties, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

General assistance medical care (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 256D.03  
 Recipients, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.19  
 Generally, 256.01  
 Group residential housing, 256I.04, 256I.05, 256I.06  
 Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102  
 Health care, schedules, 256.01  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Hearings  
 Generally, 256.046  
 Maltreatment hearings, consolidation with other state or county agencies, 256.045  
 Hennepin County, *see* Local social services agency under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49, 256B.501  
 Housing access grants, 256B.0658  
 Human services  
 Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES  
 Investigations, 260B.157  
 Voter registration, duties, 256.925  
 Human services appeals, hearings, costs, reimbursement, 256.045  
 Human services boards, *see* HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS  
 Human services compliance system, 256.017  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Human services language assistance pilot project  
 Recommendations by, 256.01  
 Human services licenses, duties, 245A.16  
 Human services merit system, costs, 256.012  
 Human services recipients, lawsuits, lien claims  
 Notice received, 256.015  
 Immunization reminders, 256.01  
 Indian child welfare grants, 260.791, 260.805  
 Indian children, 260.761, 260.765  
 Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.755  
 Indigent persons, hospitalization, 261.231  
 Information sharing with Indian tribal social service  
 Agencies, 626.556  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interagency early intervention committees, 125A.30  
 Interested persons, local social services agencies defined as, 524.5-102  
 Interstate mental health services agreements, 245.50  
 Investigations, physical or mental condition of children, 260B.157  
 Joint powers agreements  
 Boards, 471.59  
 Generally, 393.01, 393.07  
 Jurisdiction, poor relief employees, 261.002  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007  
 Juvenile offenders  
 Case plans, children in care of parents complying with, 260C.201  
 Human Services Department, findings, care, examination, or treatment, 260B.331  
 Juvenile sex offenders, foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Transfer of custody, 260B.198  
 Juvenile petty offenders  
 Contributing to delinquency or status as, 260B.425  
 Juvenile treatment screening teams, 260B.157  
 Juveniles, residential treatment facilities, placement, 260B.157  
 Liens, medical assistance, 393.10  
 Local child mortality review panels, 256.01, 626.556  
 Local workforce councils, 116L.666  
 Long-term care consultation, transition assistance recipients  
 Facilities in different county, 256B.0911  
 Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance  
 Disbursement of payments, contracts, 256B.041  
 Duties, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Eligibility, 256B.19  
 Residency, waivers, 256D.02  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Medical assistance recipients, excess income, spend down, 256B.06  
 Meetings, 393.04, 393.09  
 Members  
 Compensation and salaries, 256.95, 393.03, 393.06  
 Generally, 393.01  
 Oaths, 393.02  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Minnesota health care programs, 256B.0911  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.05, 256L.07, 256L.15  
 MinnesotaCare enrollees eligible for medical assistance, 256L.04  
 Minor mothers, duties, *see* MINOR PARENTS  
 Minor parents, duties regarding, 256J.54, 257.33  
 Motor vehicles owned by, tax-exempt license plates, 16B.581, 168.012, 168.12  
 Multicounty local social services agencies  
 Affidavits, developmentally disabled persons, evaluations, refusal to participate, 252A.07  
 Certification, 245A.16  
 Data processing, general assistance records, 256D.17  
 Definitions, 245A.02, 252A.02, 256D.02, 256D.35  
 General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Public guardianship hearings for developmentally disabled persons, 252A.081  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, developmentally disabled persons, petitions by, 252A.05, 252A.16, 252A.19  
 Reports given, developmentally disabled, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04  
 Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, 626.5571  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 626.558  
 Newborns left at hospitals, 145.902  
 Nursing home admissions, 256B.0917  
 Nursing home residents, relocation, 144A.161  
 Offices, counties, duties, 393.05  
 Old age assistance, statutes of limitations, 256.25  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities  
 Duties, 245.91, 245.94  
 Ombudspersons for families, 257.0762  
 Optional county government plans  
 Executive or county manager plan, 375A.04  
 Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.212  
 Parenting time, 518.175, 518.176  
 Parents' contribution, child support, 256.87  
 Paternity or child support lawsuits, legal services, 393.11  
 Patients admitted to health care facilities, notice given, 144.651  
 Peer review, child abuse report responses, 626.5593  
 Physical or mental condition of children, 260B.157, 260B.176  
 Poor and hospital commissions, duties, 393.01  
 Poor relief case records, ownership, 256D.19, 261.001  
 Postadoption services grants, duties, 259.85  
 Pregnant women, chemical use assessments, 626.5561  
 Prepaid health plans  
 Duties, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Infants covered by medical assistance, 256B.19  
 Prescription drug program, 256.01  
 Private or confidential data on children, child placement, 260C.212  
 Program integrity reinvestment project  
 Welfare fraud control, 256.9861  
 Public assistance, recovered money, 256.019

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Public assistance checks, processing by financial institutions, 393.07  
 Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.081, 252A.16, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Public health nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES  
 Ramsey County, *see* Local social services agencies under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Relative custody assistance program, 257.85  
 Reliance on law enforcement investigation, 626.556  
 Reports given  
 Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994  
 Boarding care home residents, relocation, follow up, 144A.161  
 Budget estimates, 393.08  
 Chemical use assessments, child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
 Child custody, contested custody, 518.167  
 Children, out-of-home placements, siblings, 260C.193  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476  
 Developmentally disabled, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04  
 General assistance medical care, residency, waivers, 256D.02  
 Generally, 256.01  
 Human services licenses or variances, disqualification reconsiderations, 245A.16  
 Investigations, physical or mental condition of children, 260B.157  
 Medical assistance, residency, waivers, 256D.02  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.61  
 Nursing home residents, relocation, follow up, 144A.161  
 Pregnant women, chemical use assessments, 626.5561  
 Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 256.021, 626.557  
 Saint Louis County, *see* Local social services agency under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Screening committees, indigent, incapacitated persons, 524.5-304  
 Screening committees, indigent incapacitated persons, 524.5-304  
 Secretaries, 393.04  
 Senior LinkAge line information, 144A.161  
 Service delivery reform, *see* STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REFORM  
 Sexual abuse investigations, 626.556  
 Social welfare fund, 256.01, 256.88 to 256.92  
 Social workers  
 License exemptions, 148D.065, 148E.065  
 Representation, long-term care consultation teams, 256B.0911  
 Signatures, ill or incapacitated persons, group residential housing plan, 256I.04  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Special consultant on aging, consulting, 256.01  
 Special education referrals, 125A.03  
 State academies for deaf, blind, student expenses, 125A.70  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), funding, 123A.08  
 State health care programs, test sites, administrative models, 256.01  
 State-operated services, 246.50  
 Subpoenas  
 Authority to issue, 256B.13  
 Local child mortality review panel data, exemptions, 256.01

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Supplemental aid
  - Human Services Department, duties, 256D.53
  - Other benefits, 256D.54
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.0924
- Targeted case management team services
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0924
- Telephone numbers, child care providers, 245A.145
- Telephones, hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Termination of parental rights, petitions, 260C.201
- Town poor relief system, transferred to counties, 261.001
- Training, trafficking in persons, 299A.79
- Transfer of custody to, 260B.198, 260B.331, 260C.201
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01, 256G.02
- University of Minnesota hospitals
  - County patients, duties regarding, 158.08, 158.091
- Vice-chairs, 393.04
- Visitation, duties, 256D.53, 518.175, 518.176
- Volunteers
  - Volunteer service programs, establishment, 393.07
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Vulnerable adult abuse
  - Determinations, review, 256.021
  - Investigations, 626.557
  - Maltreatment events, identities of parties involved, 13.46
  - Reports, 256.021, 626.557
- Welfare fraud, 256.986, 256.9861
- Work experience component (food support program)
  - Duties, 256D.051, 256D.0512
- Work releasees, duties regarding, court requests, 631.425
- Work reporting system, data, discrepancies, 256.998
- Workforce development intermediaries, 116L.01

**LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT**

See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**

See also WATER MANAGEMENT

**Cities**

- Agricultural land preservation programs, planning and official controls, 40A.05
- Limitations, water supply and sewer authorizations, 444.075
- Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, 103B.301 to 103B.3355
- Comprehensive plan
  - Authority under comprehensive plan, 103B.325, 103B.331
  - Conservation rate structure requirements, 103G.291
  - Contents, 103B.235, 103B.311
  - Generally, 103B.235, 103B.315
  - Inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859
  - Local units of government, consistency with plan, 103B.325
  - Water supply plan, inclusion, 103G.291
- Consistency, 103B.325
- Counties, duties, 103B.311
- Data collected, land management information system, 103B.311
- Definitions, Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, 103B.305
- Dispute resolution, 103B.345
- Drainage systems, 103B.341
- Groundwater
  - Best management practices, implementation, 103H.275
  - Sensitive areas, identification, 103H.101
- Local water resources protection and management program
  - Assistance priorities, 103B.3369
  - Contracts with local governments, 103B.3369
  - Definitions, 103B.3363
  - Dispute resolution, 103B.345

**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

- Local water resources protection and management program (Cont'd)
  - Establishment, 103B.3369
  - Financial assistance, 103B.3369
  - Generally, 103B.3361 to 103B.355
  - Limitations, 103B.3369
- Metropolitan areas, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS
- Property acquisition, 103B.325
- Property taxes, 103B.325, 103B.335
- Saint Louis County, 383C.26, 383C.261
- Special taxing districts, 103B.325
- Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701
- Storm sewers, effect of local water management plans, 444.075
- Towns
  - Limitations, water supply and sewer authorizations, 444.075
  - Platted towns, 365.20
  - Special elections for, 365.21
- Water and Soil Resources Board
  - Guidelines, development, 103B.321
  - Questions of water policy, 103A.335
  - Rulemaking, 103B.321

**LOCAL WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

Generally, 103B.3361 to 103B.355

**LOCKER PLANTS**

See also COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

- Inspections, game and fish storage, 97A.215
- Rural, insurance, farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, 67A.31

**LOCKER ROOMS**

Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.24

**LOCKJAW**

See TETANUS

**LOCKOUTS**

- Baseball park (major league), construction of, no-lockout agreement, 473.759
- Collective bargaining, petitions, 179.06
- Definitions
  - Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35
  - Labor Relations Act, 179.01
- Employment agencies, placements at locked out locations, 184.38
- False statements, inducement to enter employment of locked out employer, 181.64, 181.65
- Hospitals, charitable hospitals, 179.35, 179.37
- Injunctions, *see* Labor disputes under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- Professional strikebreakers, use by employers, unfair labor practice, 179.12
- Protective agents, services during, 326.3384
- Security guards, services during, 326.3384
- Unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.085
- Unfair labor practices
  - Generally, 179.12
  - Public employees, permanent replacement status, offering or granting, 179A.13
- Violations and penalties
  - False statements, inducement to enter employment or locked out employer, 181.64, 181.65
  - Unfair labor practices, 179.12, 179A.13

**LOCKS**

- Deadbolts, State Building Code, 326B.106
- Ignition interlock devices, 169A.275, 171.305
- Nursing homes, rulemaking, 144A.04
- Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05

## LOCKUPS

542

**LOCKUPS**

Boards of health, duties, 642.09  
 City councils, duties  
   Detention of persons in another city, 642.04, 642.05  
   Establishment, 642.01  
 Condemnation  
   Corrections Department, orders, 642.10, 642.11  
   Enforcement, 642.11  
 Construction  
   Grants for, 241.022  
   Plans, 642.01, 642.02  
 Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
 Corrections Department, duties  
   Approval of plans, 642.01, 642.02  
   Condemnation actions, 642.10, 642.11  
   Grants, 241.022  
   Inspections, 241.022  
   Transfer of powers to, 241.02  
 Data, 13.85, 13.86  
 Escape from, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES  
 Establishment, city councils, 642.01  
 First class cities  
   County jails, use as lockups, 642.06  
   Lease of new site, 642.03  
 Home rule charter cities, county jails, use, 609.06  
 Inmates  
   Alcoholic beverages or drugs, furnishing to, 641.165, 642.12  
   Committed persons, 253B.141, 253B.185  
   Detention, 642.04, 642.05  
   Jailers of same sex, 642.08  
   Reports about, 642.07  
 Inspections  
   Boards of health, duties, 642.09  
   Corrections Department, 241.022  
 Investigative detention data, generally, 13.86  
 Jailers or custodians  
   Alcoholic beverages, furnishing to inmates, 642.12  
   Presence, 642.02  
   Sex, 642.08  
   Violations generally, 609B.195, 642.13  
 Jails, use as lockups, 642.06  
 Licenses, Corrections Department, 642.09  
 Sanitation, 642.07  
 State Fairgrounds, 37.22  
 Violations and penalties  
   Contraband, giving to inmates, 641.165  
   Generally, 609B.195, 642.13  
   Weapons, introducing, 641.165  
 Weapons, introducing, 641.165

**LODGING**

*See* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

**LODGING TAXES**

Cities, generally, 469.190  
 Minneapolis, 473.592  
 Taxpayers, data, classification, 13.495  
 Towns, 469.190  
 Unorganized territories, 469.190

**LOGOS**

Detectives, identification cards, 326.336  
 Flags, American or state, on merchandise, 609.40  
 Minnesota foods, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS  
 LOGO  
 Protective agents, identification cards, 326.336  
 Sales representatives, termination, impairment of good will, logotypes or commercial symbols, 325E.37

**LOGS**

*See also* TIMBER

**LOGS (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
   State Timber Act, 90.01  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.132  
 Firewood, *see* FIREWOOD  
 Loggers, 13.7932, 176.130  
 Loggers' liens, 514.40 to 514.56  
 Logging  
   Logging roads, 3.736, 282.04, 466.03  
   Minnesota logger education program, 90.145  
   Payment for labor, extension of time, writing, statute of frauds, 513.07  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
   Wisconsin Forest Industry Safety and Training Alliance, 90.145  
 Logging equipment  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.69  
   Truck-mounted log loaders, 168.002  
 Logging railroads, across highways, 160.24  
 Logging roads, 3.736, 282.04, 466.03  
 Public waters, removing sunken logs, 103G.615, 103G.651  
 Scaling, *see* under TIMBER  
 Sunken logs, 103G.615, 103G.651  
 Timber, logs defined as, 282.132  
 Transportation  
   Farm trucks, use for, 168.002  
   Motor carrier registration, 221.025  
   Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
   Vehicle identification, 221.031

**LOITERING**

Loitering with intent to participate in prostitution, 609.3243

**LOLA AND RUDY PERPICH MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

*See* MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

**LONG-ARM STATUTES**

Environmental rights actions, 116B.11  
 Foreign corporations, 543.19  
 Foreign insurance companies, 543.08  
 Generally, 540.152  
 Nonresident corporations, 543.08  
 Nonresident individuals, 543.19

**LONG LAKE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**LONG PRAIRIE RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**

*See also* ASSISTED LIVING

*See also* CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES

Accreditation, evaluation reports, 144.55

Advertising

  Licenses, 144.50

  Solicitation of contract, defined, 80D.03

Appeals, medical assistance, resident reclassification, 256B.50

Audits and examinations, medical assistance, 256B.48

Bankruptcy, rehabilitation, 80D.11

Benefit days

  Defined, 62A.46

  Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.50

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs (medical assistance)

  Allocation, 256B.432

  Federal regulations, precedence, 256B.41

  Receivers and receiverships, 256B.432

  Rulemaking, 256B.41

Classification, 144.56



**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555

Construction  
  Inspections, 144.55  
  Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

Consulting agreements, medical assistance, 256B.432

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 144.55

Contracts and agreements  
  Agents, exemption, real estate licensure, 82.56  
  Escrow agreement, copies, 80D.05  
  Generally, 80D.04  
  Liability, 80D.13  
  Liquidation order, no new contracts, 80D.11  
  Medical assistance, 256B.432  
  Residency agreements, 80D.07  
  Solicitation, defined, 80D.03

Data  
  Payroll records, viewing and printing, medical assistance, 256B.432  
  Release, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744

Definitions  
  Continuing care facilities, 80D.03  
  Disclosure, 80D.02  
  Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
  Health law, 144.50  
  Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
  Long-term care insurance, 62S.01  
  Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9741  
  Providers, 80D.02

Disclosure  
  Definitions, 80D.02  
  Statement, 80D.03, 80D.04, 80D.09, 80D.13

Disease prevention, HIV and HBV, 144.55

Employees  
  Health care and long-term care careers, promotion, 144.1499  
  Payroll records, medical assistance, 256B.432  
  Reference checks, 604A.33

Fees  
  Application fees, 80D.05  
  Disclosure statement, 80D.04  
  Entrance fees, 80D.03, 80D.05, 80D.06, 80D.19

Financial statements  
  Contents, 80D.19  
  Disclosure statement, 80D.04  
  Enforcement, attorney general, duties, 8.32  
  Plain language, 80D.19

Fines  
  Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
  Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
  License violations, 144.50  
  Use, 144A.10

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Injunctions, license violations, 144.50

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Insolvency, rehabilitation, 80D.11

Inspections, 144.54, 144.55

Lawsuits, generally, 144.56

Liability  
  Contracts, 80D.13  
  Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
  Providers, 80D.13  
  Waivers, 80D.04

Licenses  
  Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
  Assignability, 144.53  
  Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
  Generally, 144.55  
  Issuance, 144.55, 144.551

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
  Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
  Requirements, generally, 144.50  
  Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56  
  Transferability, 144.53  
  Violations and penalties, 144.49, 144.50, 144.55

Life insurance policies, accelerated benefit payments, 62S.20, 62S.251

Liquidation, 80D.11

Long-term care quality profiles, medical assistance, reports, 256B.439

Management agreements, medical assistance, 256B.432

Medical assistance  
  Annuities, 256B.056, 256B.0594  
  Appeals, 144.0724, 256B.50  
  Audits and examinations, 256B.48  
  Central, affiliated, or corporate office allowable costs, 256B.41, 256B.432  
  Disabled children, 256B.055

Eligibility  
  Annuities, 256B.056, 256B.0594  
  Assets, treatment and transfers, 256B.056, 256B.059, 256B.0595  
  Continuing care retirement or life community entrance fees, 256B.056  
  Disqualification, duration, 256B.0595  
  Hardship waiver, 256B.0595  
  Home equity limit, 256B.056  
  Income, treatment, 256B.0575, 256B.058  
  Nursing facility level of care criteria, 144.0724  
  Period of ineligibility, 256B.0595

Generally, 256B.432

Payments, 144.0724

Personal needs allowance, eligibility, spenddown, 256B.056

Quality profile system, 256B.439

Recipients, income verification exemptions, 256B.056

Utilization review, 256B.04

Medical malpractice insurance  
  Joint Underwriting Association, higher limits, 62F.04

Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, determination, 273.124

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Nursing services, *see* NURSING SERVICES

Orders, rehabilitation, 80D.11

Participating entities, long-term care facilities, defined as, 62D.02

Policy of state, Minnesota Board on Aging, duties, 256.975

Posting (notices), ombudsman for long-term care, information, 256.9742

Providers  
  Escrow accounts, 80D.05, 80D.06  
  Financial statement, 80D.04  
  Liability, 80D.13  
  Lien on property, 80D.08, 80D.11  
  Training, Health Department, duties, 144A.10

Qualified long-term services, 62S.268

Quality profile system, medical assistance, consulting, 256B.439

Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments  
  Prospective review exemption, 62J.17

Receivers and receivership  
  Allocation of costs, medical assistance, 256B.432

Records and record keeping  
  Payroll records, medical assistance, 256B.432

Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Rehabilitation, 80D.11

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
     Extensions, procedures, medical assistance, 256B.48  
     False statements, 144.49  
 Residency agreements, termination, notice, 80D.07  
 Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES  
 Residents  
     Application for rehabilitation order, 80D.11  
     Association, 80D.11, 80D.20  
     Consent, data, release by ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744  
     Disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
     Grievance procedures, 144.691  
     Legal representatives, application for court order, 80D.11  
     Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
     Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic  
     Personal needs allowance, medical assistance, eligibility, spenddown, 256B.056  
     Property tax refund claimants, 290A.03  
     Reclassification, medical assistance, 256B.50  
 Right of entry, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742  
 Sanitariums, *see* SANITARIUMS  
 University of Minnesota hospitals, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS  
 Violations and penalties  
     Continuing care facilities, generally, 80D.16  
     Disclosure, violations generally, 80D.16  
     Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691  
     Ombudsman for older long-term care, denial of entry, 256.9742  
 Volunteers, health care and long-term care careers  
     Promotion, 144.1499  
 Waivers  
     Construction, moratorium, 144.551  
     Contract liability, 80D.04  
**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE**  
 Advertising  
     Generally, 62A.48, 62A.50  
     Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99  
     Long-term care insurance, 62S.01, 62S.08, 62S.28, 62S.29  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers  
     Application forms, 62S.24  
     Coverage outline, delivery, 62S.08  
     Sales, 62S.25  
     Shoppers' guides, providing to applicants, duties, 62S.31  
     Suitability standards, 62S.30  
 Appeals, benefit determinations  
     Long-term care insurance, policies, 62S.02  
 Applicants  
     Designation of additional persons to receive notice of lapse or termination, 62S.19  
     Generally, 62S.21  
     Health history, 62S.05  
     Notice received, 62S.24  
     Payments to, premium and fee refunds, 62S.07, 62S.08  
     Return of policy, rights, 62S.07  
     Shoppers' guides, providing to, 62S.31  
     Signatures, acknowledgment, rating practices disclosure, 62S.081  
 Applications  
     Converted policies, 62S.17  
     Copies, delivery to or retention by insureds, 62S.21  
     Coverage outlines, 62S.08  
     Disclosure, rating practices, 62S.081  
     Incorrect or false responses, denial of benefits, 62S.08  
     Replacement coverage, 62S.24  
     Requirements, 62S.21, 62S.24  
     Time, 62S.17  
     Untrue or incorrect answers, denial or rescission, 62S.21

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Association endorsement or sales, 62S.29  
 Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Benefits  
     Adjustment, 62S.02  
     Classification, 62S.01  
     Community care, 62S.22  
     Contingent benefits upon lapse, 62S.265, 62S.266  
     Continuation of conversion privileges, 62S.17, 62S.266  
     Denial, applications or enrollment forms, incorrect or false responses, 62S.08  
     Determinations  
         Appeals, policy requirements, 62S.02  
         Triggers, 62S.267, 62S.268  
     Extension, 62S.16  
     Fixed-dollar indemnity benefits, 62S.08  
     Generally, 62S.06  
     Group insurance, replacement, effect, 62S.17  
     Home health care, 62S.22  
     Incidental benefits, 62S.01, 62S.265  
     Increase, voluntary selection, waiting periods, 62S.04  
     Inflation protection, 62S.23  
     Life insurance  
         Accelerated benefits, 62S.13, 62S.20, 62S.24, 62S.251, 62S.26  
         Inflation protection, 62S.23  
         Notice, 62S.266  
         Reporting, 62S.11  
         Suitability standards, 62S.30  
     Limitation, conditions, or reductions, 62S.17, 62S.20, 62S.266  
     Nonforfeiture benefits, 62A.48, 62S.266  
     Outline of coverage, 62S.08  
     Payment, 62S.02, 62S.13, 62S.20  
     Preexisting conditions, prohibited exclusions or waivers, 62S.05  
     Reduction or elimination, 62S.17, 62S.20  
     Screens, outline of coverage, 62S.08  
     Triggers, 62S.20, 62S.267, 62S.268  
 Cancellation of coverage, exception, 72A.51  
 Case management, managed care plans, 62S.17  
 Certificate holders, *see* Policyholders or certificate holders under this topic  
 Certificates and certification  
     Associations, marketing, compliance, 62S.29  
     Coverage and premium reduction provisions, 62S.292  
     Initial filing, 62S.021  
     Premium rate schedule increases, 62S.265  
 Claims  
     Denial, 62S.12  
     Human Services Department, claims by, 62A.045  
     Human services recipients, payments to, 62A.045  
 Community care, 62A.49, 62S.22  
 Consumer protection  
     Nonforfeiture benefits, 62S.266  
     Policies, 62S.021, 62S.081, 62S.312  
     Premium rate schedule increases, 62S.265  
 Continuation or conversion privileges  
     Qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.17, 62S.266  
 Coverage  
     Community care, 62A.49, 62S.22  
     Definitions, 62S.05  
     Dependents, 62A.302  
     Generally, 62A.48  
     Home care services, 62A.48, 62A.49, 62S.22  
     New services or providers, 62S.291  
     Organic brain disorders, 62S.08  
     Outline of coverage, 62S.08  
     Preexisting conditions, 62S.18, 62S.19, 62S.24  
     Probationary periods, new replacement policies, 62S.24  
     Prohibited exclusions, 62S.04, 62S.18

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)

- Prohibited waivers, 62S.05
- Qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.22
- Reduction or elimination, riders or endorsements, 62S.19
- Renewal provisions, 62S.20
- Replacement coverage, 62S.18, 62S.24
- Requirements, 62S.02
- Right to cancel, exception, 72A.51
- Small employer health benefit plans, exclusion, 62L.02
- Terminally ill persons, nursing home care, 62A.616
- Waiting period, 62A.48, 62A.50, 62S.05

Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, outline of coverage, 62S.08

Definitions

- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20
- Qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.01, 62S.20
- Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761

Denial, long-term care insurance, 62S.07, 62S.21

Direct response solicitation, qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.24, 62S.31

Disclosure

- Associations, 62S.29
- Policies, 62A.49, 62A.50, 62A.56
- Premium schedule rate increases, 62S.265
- Rating practices, 62S.081

Effective date, 62S.33

Electronic enrollment, group insurance, 62S.181

Elimination periods, outline of coverage, 62S.08

Employer-sponsored long-term care insurance, Board on Aging, duties, 256.975

Extraterritorial jurisdiction, foreign states, issuance, 62S.03

Fines, marketing violations, 62S.33

Forms

- Additional persons to receive notice of lapse or termination, 62S.19
- Direct response solicitation, replacement long-term care insurance, 62S.24
- Outline of coverage, 62S.08
- Premium schedule rate increases, 62S.265
- Rating practices, disclosure, 62S.081
- Replacement health and accident or long-term coverage, notice, 62S.24
- Similar policy forms, 62S.01

Group insurance

- Certificates, 62S.01, 62S.09
- Coverage, *see* same under this topic
- Electronic enrollment, 62S.181
- Evidence of approval, filing, 62S.27
- Generally, 62S.17
- Issuance, insurers' duties, 62S.29
- Nonforfeiture benefits, 62S.266
- Premium rate schedule increases, exclusion, 62S.265

Guaranteed renewable, *see* Renewal under this topic

Health insurance, long-term care insurance defined as, 61B.20

Home care services, 62A.48, 62A.49, 62S.22

Inflation protection, income and franchise tax credit, 290.0672

Insureds

- Age, basis for calculation of premium, 62S.17
- Applicants (qualified long-term care insurance), *see* same under this topic
- Applications or enrollment forms, retention or delivery to, 62S.21
- Cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity, 62S.18, 62S.19
- Consumer protection, *see* same under this topic
- Death of, 62S.13
- Names, existing insurance, replacement notice, 62S.24
- Riders or endorsements, agreements, 62S.20

Insurers

- Advertising, duties, 62S.28

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Insurers (Cont'd)

- Associations, organizational filing, 62S.01
- Certificates and certification, 62S.021, 62S.265, 62S.29
- Disclosure, rating practices, duties, 62S.081
- Group policies or certificates, evidence of approval, filing, 62S.27
- Insurance producer training, verification, 60K.365
- Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991
- Marketing, duties, 62S.29, 62S.30
- Nonforfeiture benefits, duties, 62S.266
- Notice given, new service or provider availability, 62S.291
- Planning, contingent benefit upon lapse, 62S.265
- Premium schedule rate increases, duties, 62S.265
- Records and record keeping, 62S.21, 62S.25
- Replacement group coverage, duties, 62S.18
- Reports given, 62S.021, 62S.21, 62S.25, 62S.30
- Reserves, initial filing, 62S.021
- Suitability standards, 62S.30
- Training, 62S.315
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, HIV and bloodborne pathogen tests, 72A.20
- Violations, 62S.265, 62S.33
- Waivers, replacement coverage, preexisting conditions or probationary periods, 62S.24
- Writing, nonforfeiture benefits, 62S.265

Issuance

- Converted policies, 62S.17
- Group insurance, insurers' duties, 62S.29

Lapse or termination

- Contingent benefits, 62S.265, 62S.266
- Group coverage, effect, 62S.17
- Notice requirements, 62S.19
- Prohibited grounds, 62S.04
- Records and record keeping, 62S.25
- Replacement coverage, applications, 62S.24
- Reports about, 62S.25

Life insurance policies, accelerating death benefits, 62S.13, 62S.26

Limitations or exclusions, 62S.15

Local governments, provision, 471.61

Long-term care partnership, 62S.23, 62S.24, 256B.0571

Loss ratios

- Minimum loss ratio, 62S.26
- Nonforfeiture benefits, effect, 62S.266

Marketing

- Associations, organizational requirements, 62S.01
- Generally, 62S.29
- Prohibited practices, initial rate violations, 62S.265
- Violations, 62S.29, 62S.33

Mortality, standards, 60A.768

Noncancelable

- Definitions, 62S.01
- Renewal, *see* same under this topic
- Requirements, 62S.14

Nonforfeiture benefits, 62A.48, 62S.266

Outline of coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic

Policies

- Advertisement, 62A.48, 62A.49, 62A.50
- Applications, copy left with applicant, 62A.48, 62A.50
- Benefit payments, 62A.48, 62A.60, 290.0672
- Cancellations, 62A.48, 62A.50
- Combination policies, limitations, exemption, 60A.06
- Consumer protection standards, 62S.312
- Coverage and premium reduction provisions, 62S.292
- Definitions, 62A.46, 62A.48
- Disclosures, 62A.49, 62A.50, 62A.56
- Exchanges, 62S.291
- Forms, rulemaking, 62A.56

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Policies (Cont'd)

- Generally, 62A.48
- Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011
- Home care services only policies, 62A.49
- Insured plan of care, review, 62A.52
- Medicare supplement benefits, exclusions, 62A.31
- Qualified long-term care policies, *see* same under this topic
- Retroactive denial of expenses, limitations, 62A.60
- Riders, 256B.0571
- Rulemaking, 62A.56
- Seals or emblems, limitations, 62A.50
- Standards, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991
- Violations and penalties, generally, 62A.54

Policyholders or certificate holders

- Certificates or contracts, delivery to, 62S.09
- Consumer protection, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, new service or provider availability, 62S.291
- Prospective policy or certificate holders, senior insurance counsel program, notice, 62S.29
- Reports received, long-term care funded by life insurance, 62S.11
- Signatures, inflation protection, rejection, 62S.23

Premiums

- Generally, 62A.48
- Premiums deducted in determining federal taxable income, 290.0672
- Qualified long-term care premiums, *see* same under this topic
- Refunds, return of policy, 62A.48, 62A.50

Producers

- Personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46
- Training, 60K.365, 62S.315

Public employees group long-term care insurance program, 43A.318

Qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.01, 62S.20

Qualified long-term care policies

- Attained age ratings, 62S.266
- Benefit triggers, 62S.268
- Cautionary statements, 62S.21
- Certifications, 62S.268
- Combination policies, limitations, exemption, 60A.06
- Comparison, marketing, 62S.29
- Contested policy after two years, 62S.13
- Contract, status, 62S.08
- Definitions, 62S.01, 62S.05, 62S.15, 62S.20, 62S.268
- Disclosure, rating practices, 62S.081
- Dispute resolution, 62S.268
- Endorsements, 62S.01, 62S.20
- Filing, 62S.02, 62S.021
- Forms, 62A.50, 62S.01, 62S.23, 62S.29
- Generally, 62S.01 to 62S.34
- Health benefit plans, 62L.02, 62S.32
- Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011
- Individual policies, 62S.10, 62S.14, 62S.19, 62S.20
- Inflation protection features, 62S.23
- Issuance, 62S.08, 62S.13, 62S.19, 62S.21, 62S.29
- Labels and labeling, limitations or conditions on eligibility for benefits, 62S.06
- Lapse or termination, *see* same under this topic
- Level premium contracts, 62S.266
- Life insurance policies, accelerating death benefits, 62S.24
- Limitations or exclusions
  - Eligibility for benefits, 62S.20
  - Medicare supplement benefit, 62A.31
  - Outline of coverage, 62S.08
  - Preexisting conditions, 62S.05, 62S.20
  - Restrictions, 62S.15

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Qualified long-term care policies (Cont'd)

- Long-term care policies, exclusions, 62A.48
- Medicare supplement insurance policy laws, exception, 62S.32
- Noncancelable, 62S.14, 62S.20
- Nonreimbursable expenses, 62S.08

Notices

- Applicant rights of return, 62S.07
- Existing policies, replacement, numbers, 62S.24
- Notice to buyer, 62S.08, 62S.09, 62S.29
- Outline of coverage, 62S.29

Numbers, existing policies, replacement notice, 62S.24

Outline of coverage, 62S.29

Prohibited conditions, 62S.06

Qualifying as long-term care insurance policies, 62S.312

Regulation, 62S.34

Reinstatement provisions, cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity, 62S.19

Renewal, 62S.01, 62S.04, 62S.14, 62S.20

Replacement coverage, 62S.18, 62S.24

Requirements, 62S.02

Rescission, 62S.08, 62S.13, 62S.21

Return, 62S.07, 62S.08

Riders or endorsements, 62S.01, 62S.06, 62S.20, 62S.24

State reciprocal agreements, 256B.0571

Waivers, preexisting conditions, 62S.05

Qualified long-term care premiums

- Additional premiums, 62S.18, 62S.23
- Calculation, converted policies, 62S.17
- Cash surrender, 62S.02
- Filing, 62S.021
- Group insurance, replacement coverage, 62S.18
- Increase
  - Contingent benefit upon lapse, 62S.266
  - Disclosure, rating practices, 62S.081
  - Exceptional increases, 62S.01, 62S.265
  - Inflation protection options, insurers' duties, 62S.23
  - Notice requirements, 62S.081
  - Replacement coverage, 62S.18
  - Riders or endorsements, agreements, 62S.20
  - Schedule increases, 62S.265
  - Substantial premium rate increases, 62S.266
- Outline of coverage, 62S.08
- Payment, 62S.02, 62S.17, 62S.19
- Rates, 62S.01
- Refunds, 62S.02, 62S.07, 62S.08

Regulations, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Reinstatement, cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity of insureds, effect, 62S.19

Renewal

- Converted policies, 62S.17
- Guaranteed renewable, 62S.01, 62S.14
- Individuals, 62S.20
- Policies, 62S.20

Replacement insurance, 62S.25

Reserves, 62S.251

Reserves, minimum standard of valuation, 60A.76 to 60A.768

Reverse mortgages, limitations, 47.58

Shoppers' guides, 62S.31

Skilled nursing care, qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.04

Solicitations

- Generally, 62S.24, 62S.29, 62S.31
- Producers, 60K.46

Specific provider networks, managed care plans, 62S.17

Standard of proof, cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity, 62S.19

Suitability

- Personal solicitation, 60K.46, 62S.30
- Recommendations, 72A.20

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Tax credits, income and franchise taxes, 290.0672  
 Taxes, nonqualified long-term care insurance, disclosure, 62A.50  
 Termination, *see* Lapse or termination under this topic  
 Underwriting  
   Medical underwriting, outline of coverage, 62S.08  
   Premium rate schedule increases, incidental benefits exclusion, 62S.265  
   Standards, preexisting conditions, effect, 62S.05  
 Unfair trade practices, 62S.29  
 Utilization review, managed care plans, 62S.17  
 Violations and penalties  
   Policies, generally, 62A.54  
   Qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.33  
 Waiting periods, 62S.04, 62S.08, 62S.16  
 Waivers  
   Coverage, prohibited waivers, 62S.05  
   Insurers, replacement coverage, preexisting conditions or probationary periods, 62S.24

**LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES**

Alternative integrated delivery systems demonstration projects, 256B.69  
 Definitions, long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01  
 Expenses, medical assistance income deduction, 256B.0575  
 Financing  
   Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571  
   Policy of state, 501B.895  
 Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 In-home care for elderly and disabled, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975  
 Insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Life insurance policies, accelerated benefit payments, 61A.072, 62S.13, 62S.24, 62S.26, 62S.30  
 Long-term care consultation services  
   Alternative care program, assessments, 256B.0913  
   Assessors, 144.0724, 256B.0911  
   Elderly waivers, 256B.0915  
   Generally, 256B.0911  
   Nursing facility preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING  
   Payment, 256B.0911  
 Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Long-term care options counseling, 256.975, 256B.0911  
 Medical assistance, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)  
   County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692  
   Generally, 256B.69  
 Minnesota senior health options (MSHO)  
   County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692  
   Generally, 256B.69  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Reports about, 144A.351  
 Senior health options project, alternative integrated delivery systems demonstration projects, 256B.69

**LONG-TERM CARE TASK FORCE**

Quality profile system, medical assistance, consulting, 256B.439

**LONGFELLOW, HENRY WADSWORTH**

House, historic place, 138.664

**LOONS**

State bird, designating, 1.145

**LOOSESTRIFE**

*See* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE

**LORETTO (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**LOSSES**

Crop damage by elk, 3.7371  
 Definitions, No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.43  
 Depreciation, *see* DEPRECIATION  
 Economic loss statutes, 604.10, 604.101  
 Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, procedures and duties regarding, 67A.36  
 Forced sales, recovery in tort, 604.10  
 Liability, contributory fault, effect, 604.01  
 Livestock, destruction by gray wolves, 3.737  
 Passive activity losses  
   Defined as income, 290A.03  
   Disallowed amounts, income and franchise taxes, 290.067  
 State liability, limitations, 3.736, 16B.85

**LOST INSTRUMENTS**

Certificates of sale, state lands, 92.29  
 Copies, use as evidence, 601.04  
 Deeds, substitute evidence, 601.04, 601.05  
 Evidence of title, substitute evidence, 601.04, 601.05  
 Investment securities, 336.8-405  
 Negotiable instruments, *see* Lost instruments under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Proof of loss, testimony, 601.01  
 Substitutes for  
   Abstracters' records, 601.04  
   Abstracts of title, 601.04  
   Copies of abstracts, 601.05  
 Testimony, proof of loss, 601.01

**LOST PROPERTY**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Bills of lading, 336.7-502, 336.7-601  
 Business corporations, new share certificates, issuance, 302A.419  
 Data, law enforcement, classification, 13.82  
 Documents of title, 336.7-502, 336.7-601  
 Personal property, *see* PERSONAL PROPERTY  
 Sales, 336.2-321, 336.2-324  
 Searches on state lands, 16B.25  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-502, 336.7-601

**LOTTERIES**

Accomplices, testimony, 634.031  
 Definitions, gambling, 609.75  
 Evidence of, 634.031  
 Exemptions, 609.75  
 Foreign states, lotteries in, 609.75, 609.761  
 Lottery service businesses, 299L.09  
 Prohibition, Constitutional provisions, Const. art 13 s 5  
 Pull-tabs, *see* PULL-TABS  
 State Lottery, *see* STATE LOTTERY  
 Violations and penalties  
   Conducting or possessing facilities for, 609.76  
   Disseminating information to encourage participation in, 609.755  
   Premises, restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05, 609B.520  
   Selling or transferring a chance to participate in, 609.755

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS**

*See also* DEPENDENTS

Chemical dependency, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Child custody proceedings, investigations and reports, costs, 518.167

Children

  Advanced placement program and international baccalaureate participation, 120B.132

  Defined as at-risk children, 256.995

  Kindergarten readiness, 124D.142

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Children (Cont'd)  
 Youth intervention programs, *see* YOUTH INTERVENTION PROGRAMS  
 Community initiatives for children grants, 245.827  
 Computers, school surplus, 123B.52  
 Data, income data, 13.51, 13.585  
 Definitions  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
   Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
   Lead (mineral), secondary prevention, 144.9504  
   Maternal and child health care, 145.883  
   Neighborhood land trusts, 462A.30  
   Rural development, 116J.411  
   School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
   Youthbuild, 116L.361  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Dental services, 150A.05, 150A.105  
 Determination of status, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
 Disclosure, income data, 13.585  
 Dwellings  
   Affordability standard, municipal housing programs, 462C.03, 462C.05  
   Building Code, energy efficiency standards, 326B.106  
   Congregate housing, *see* under AGED PERSONS  
   Construction, improvement, or rehabilitation, 116L.362  
   Construction, improvement, or rehabilitation, Youthbuild program, 116L.364, 116L.365  
   Energy conservation improvement programs, *see* same under this topic  
   Heat and heating, *see* same under this topic  
   Housing assistance  
     Adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99  
     Definitions, 462A.03  
     Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
     Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02  
     Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
     Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS  
     Neighborhood land trusts, *see* NEIGHBORHOOD LAND TRUSTS  
   Housing projects, *see* Low-income housing under HOUSING PROJECTS  
   Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31  
   Low-income housing, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
   Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
   Low-rent public housing, *see* Low-income housing under HOUSING PROJECTS  
   Management, Youthbuild program, 116L.365  
   On-site coordination (osc) services projects, *see* under AGED PERSONS  
   Optimal low-income weatherization, 216C.262  
   Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
   Technical assistance, from Housing Finance agency, 462A.07  
 Electric rates, 216B.16  
 Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19  
 Energy conservation improvement programs  
   Federal aid, reports about, 216C.02  
   Oil overcharge money, appropriations from, 216C.263  
   Requirements, generally, 216B.241  
 Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Financial assistance, *see* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 First class cities  
   Health care facilities, devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Health care  
   Access, 256L.09  
   Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19  
 Health care facilities  
   First class cities, devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Heat and heating  
   Cold-weather disconnections, 216B.097  
   Fuel assistance, *see* FUEL ASSISTANCE  
 Home-based businesses, *see* HOME-BASED BUSINESSES  
 Housing credits, *see* Credits under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Indigent persons, *see* INDIGENT PERSONS  
 Insurance  
   Health insurance coverage, 62D.30  
   MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
 Job creation, *see* JOB CREATION  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Lead (mineral), cleanup and removal, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Lead cleanup equipment and materials, 144.9503, 144.9507  
 Legal assistance to  
   In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS  
   Supreme Court grants, *see* Supreme Court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES  
 Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 216B.0951, 256J.08, 256J.28, 325E.027  
 Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.881, 145.882, 145A.12  
 Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.881 to 145.883  
 Minnesota Zoo, free admission, 85A.02  
 Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375  
 Property taxes, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM  
 Public information and education programs  
   Charter schools, 124D.10  
 Public school students  
   Compensatory revenue, 126C.15  
   Parents of, *see* Public school students, parents of under PARENTS  
   School readiness programs, 124D.15, 124D.16, 127A.41  
 Relocation, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Representation, Emergency Energy Assistance Advisory Council, 216C.265  
 School readiness programs, 124D.15, 124D.16, 127A.41  
 Self-employment, *see* SELF-EMPLOYMENT  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM  
 Smoking, prevention, 144.396  
 Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishment, 447.04  
 Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS  
 Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION  
 Workforce development intermediaries, 116L.01  
 Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37  
**LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE FACILITY SITING POLICY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 116C.842  
 Recommendations  
   Criteria, 116C.849  
   Facility siting and development, 116C.842  
**LOWER SAINT CROIX NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**  
*See* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY  
**LP GAS**  
*See* LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS  
**LSD**  
*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**LUBRICANTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

**LUMBER**

Cedar, deck materials, 326B.106  
 Deck materials, State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Definitions  
   State Timber Act, 90.01  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.132  
 Lumber camps, *see* under CAMPS  
 Lumbering, 297A.68  
 Lumberyards, clear space, fire insurance policies, 65A.01  
 Recycling, carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122  
 Redwood, deck materials, 326B.106  
 Timber, lumber defined as, 90.01, 282.132  
 Transportation, farm trucks, use for, 168.002  
 Ungraded lumber, use, State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Violations and penalties, 548.05

**LUMBER MILLS**

*See* SAWMILLS

**LUNCHES**

School lunches, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Teachers, lunch periods, 122A.51

**LUVERNE (CITY)**

Public hospital, privatized facility employees, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06

**LYME DISEASE**

Health and accident insurance coverage, 62A.265

**LYNX**

Hunting, season, 97B.625, 97B.641  
 Predators, lynx defined as, 97A.015  
 Small game, lynx defined as, 97A.015

**LYON COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Camden State Park, 85.012  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445

**MACHINE GUNS**

Machine gun conversion kits, 609.67  
 Ownership, possession, or operation  
   Felony, 609.67  
   Reporting, exemptions, 609.67  
   Unlawful ownership or use, crime of violence, 624.712  
   Violations, conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Replica firearms, labeling, 325F.81  
 Trigger activators, possession, 609.67

**MACHINES**

Agricultural machines, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
 Breath test devices, *see* BREATH TEST DEVICES  
 Business machines, *see* Office machines under this topic  
 Commercial units, machines defined as, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103  
 Construction machinery and equipment, trailers, dealers, 168.27  
 Decompression chambers, destruction of animals with, 343.37  
 Ditch digging apparatus, defined as special mobile equipment, 168A.01  
 Drilling equipment, *see* under WELLS  
 Heavy equipment, *see* HEAVY EQUIPMENT  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Industrial process equipment, 297A.68, 337.01  
 Industrial production, equipment used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18

**MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Mining, *see* Machinery and equipment under MINING  
 Motors, *see* MOTORS  
 Office machines  
   Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
   Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
   Sale (execution sales), exemption, 550.37  
 Peat mining, *see* Mining under PEAT  
 Quarries, machinery and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Real property, property taxes, exclusion, 272.03  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.62, 297A.75  
 Saws, defined as special mobile equipment, 168A.01  
 Scrap metal sales, record keeping  
   Secondhand machinery, exemption, 325E.21  
 Sites, machines defined as, 18C.005  
 Snow blowers, 297A.61  
 Suppliers and manufacturers, improvement to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051  
 Transportation, drawbars or other towing connections, length, 169.82  
 Used equipment, scrap metal sales, 325E.21  
 Valuation of property, income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES  
 Voting machines, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

**MAGAZINES**

*See* also ADVERTISING

*See* also PORNOGRAPHY

Advertising in  
   Consumer goods, false advertising, 325F.67  
   Gambling, deceptive advertising, 325E.42  
   Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66  
 American or state flags on, 609.40  
 Cooperative association magazines, notices in  
   Members' meetings, 308A.611, 308A.615  
   Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801  
 Corporate political contributions, prohibitions  
   News and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15  
 False advertising, 325F.67  
 Farm journals, legal advice columns, 481.02  
 Freedom of the press, Const. art 1 s 3  
 Giving false information to, criminal defamation, 609.77  
 Letters to the editor, political advertising, false statements, 211B.06  
 Notices in, insurance companies, risk-based capital levels  
   Announcement restrictions, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19  
 Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Subscription fees  
   Counties, prepayment, 375.84  
   Solicitation of charitable funds, disclosure, 309.556  
   State agencies, prepayment, 16A.065  
 Violations and penalties  
   Letters to the editor, political advertising, false statements, 211B.06  
   Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

**MAGNET SCHOOLS**

Buildings and grounds, grants for, 124D.88  
 Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.871, 124D.892  
 Funding, startup costs, aid, 124D.88  
 Grants to  
   Magnet school and program grants, 124D.871  
   Metropolitan magnet schools, 124D.88  
 Minnesota Center for Arts Education, 129C.15

**MAGNETIC TAPE**

See also AUDIO RECORDINGS

See also VIDEO RECORDINGS

Government records, tapes defined as, 138.17

Information returns (taxes), format, 289A.12

Property tax assessment information, 270.12

Public Employees Retirement Association, reporting, 353.27

Recorded material, sale or transfer, *see* SOUND RECORDINGS

Records on

Searches for unpaid taxes, 385.42

Unpaid county property taxes, searches for, 384.19

Sales ratio studies, 270.12

**MAGNIFYING GLASSES**

See EYEGLASSES

**MAGPIES**

Unprotected birds, defined as including magpies, 97A.015

**MAHNOMEN COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Approvals by, consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56

Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54

Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52

Bonds (public debt), drainage ditch bonds, default and cession of lands, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS

Boundaries, 2.01

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS

County auditor, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.23

County board, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.20, 84A.56

Development region, 462.385

Floods, 2002

Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11

Flood loss aid, 273.1386

Footo Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Group residential housing facilities, 256I.05

Judicial district, 2.722

Killian Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Little Elbow Lake State Park, 85.012

North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Payments to

Flood loss aid, 273.1386

State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52

State aid reductions (2009-2010), exemption, 477A.0133

Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Vanose Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Wabun Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

**MAHONIA BUSHES**

Eradication costs, appropriation, 375.30

**MAHTOMEDI (CITY)**

White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651 to 103B.691

**MAIDS**

See CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

See DOMESTIC SERVICES

**MAIL ORDER SALES**

Catalog sales, warranties, 325G.18

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Motor vehicle owner personal information, access, 168.346

Sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Video recordings, records, disclosures, 325I.02

**MAILBOXES**

Generally, 169.072

**MAILBOXES (Cont'd)**

Theft of mail from, 609.529

**MAILINGS (CRIMES)**

Abortifacients, 617.26

Contraceptives, 617.202, 617.26

Harassment by mail, 609.795

Letters, telegrams, or packages, opening without consent, 609.795

Stalking by mail, 609.749

Written communications, offense complete upon deposit in mail, 609.085

**MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT**

See SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

**MAJORITY (AGE)**

Adoption, adults, 259.21, 259.241

Adults, definitions

Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01

Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

Defined, 645.451

Public wards, 260C.451

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

**MAKEUP**

See COSMETICS

**MALICIOUS PUNISHMENT**

See also CHILD ABUSE

1st degree manslaughter, 609.20

Bail, maximum amount, 629.471

Conviction, effects

Child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Human services licensed programs, 245C.15, 245C.24

Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167

School bus drivers, 631.40

Crime against a minor, 171.3215

Crime against the person, malicious punishment defined as, 243.167

Crime of violence, malicious punishment defined as, 624.712

Criminal penalties, 609.224, 609.377

Definitions

Crimes of violence, 624.712

Qualified domestic violence-related offense, 609.02

Prosecutions, county attorneys' duties, 388.051

School bus drivers, 171.3215, 631.40

Stayed sentence, 609.38

Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36

Violent crime, 609.1095

**MALLS**

See PEDESTRIAN MALLS

See SHOPPING CENTERS

**MALPRACTICE**

Action, defined, 544.42

Affidavits, medical malpractice lawsuits, 145.682

Alternative dispute resolution, 604.11

Architects, 544.42

Attorneys

Interrogatories, duties, 145.682

Lawsuits, 145.682, 544.42

Certified public accountants, 544.42

Chiropractors, 148.10, 148.102, 595.02

Definitions, public health law, 145.682

Dentists, *see* Malpractice under DENTISTS

Engineers, 544.42

Health care providers, *see* Medical malpractice under this topic

Insurance, *see* MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Interrogatories

Attorneys, duties, 145.682



**MALPRACTICE (Cont'd)**

Interrogatories (Cont'd)  
 Experts, duties, 145.682  
 Medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11  
 Landscape architects, 544.42  
 Lawsuits  
 Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Generally, 145.682  
 Health care providers, 145.682, 595.02  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12  
 Medical malpractice  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 604.11  
 Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Hospitals, 541.076, 541.15, 604.11  
 Insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE  
 Interrogatories, 604.11  
 Lawsuits, 145.682, 491A.01, 595.02  
 Osteopaths, *see* Malpractice under OSTEOPATHS  
 Physicians and surgeons, *see* Malpractice under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Practical nurses, 145.682, 148.263  
 Registered nurses, 148.263, 148.264, 595.02  
 Mental health workers, *see* Malpractice under MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS  
 Podiatrists, 153.23  
 Professionals defined, 544.42  
 Psychologists, 595.02  
 Statutes of limitations, generally, 541.076, 541.15  
 Surveyors, 544.42

**MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

Dental malpractice insurance, premiums  
 Retired dentist program, reimbursement, 256.958  
 Liability insurance, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Medical malpractice insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

**MALT BEVERAGES**

Ale, liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Auctions, fermented malt beverages, 297G.20  
 Beer, *see* BEER  
 Beverages unfit for human consumption, destruction  
 Liquor taxes, refund, 297G.12  
 Bottles, *see* Containers under this topic  
 Brewers  
 Brew on premises stores, 340A.33  
 Definitions, 297G.01, 340A.101  
 Inspections, liquor taxes, 297G.13  
 Licenses, 270C.725, 340A.301  
 Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Malt liquor, *see* same under this topic  
 On-premise consumption of malt beverages, liquor tax exemption, 297G.07  
 Permitted interests in wholesalers, 340A.301  
 Production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115  
 Qualified brewers, liquor tax credits, 297G.04  
 Sales, interstate commerce, liquor tax exemption, 297G.07  
 Samples, distribution to retailers, 340A.510  
 Confiscation of property, 297G.20  
 Consumers, possession of untaxed fermented malt beverages, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09  
 Containers  
 Fermented malt beverages, bottle tax exemption, 297G.07  
 Malt liquor, off-sales, 340A.301  
 Metal containers having detachable parts, sales, 325E.03  
 Open bottle law, 169A.35  
 Contraband  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.20  
 Malt beverages defined as, 641.165

**MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Jails, 641.165  
 Liquor law, 340A.101  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.01  
 Destruction, beverages unfit for human consumption  
 Liquor taxes, refund, 297G.12  
 Fermented malt beverages  
 Containers, bottle tax exemption, 297G.07  
 Defined, 297G.01  
 Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Flavored malt beverages, 297G.01  
 Forfeiture, 297G.20  
 Importation, liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.19  
 Importers, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Inspections, 297G.13  
 Intoxicating liquor, fermented malt beverages defined as, 297G.01  
 Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655  
 Licensees, tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Malt liquor  
 Brands, Indian leaders, implied connection with, 340A.311  
 Brewers, 340A.301, 340A.308, 340A.319  
 Dispensing equipment, 340A.308  
 Generally, 340A.301  
 Low-alcohol malt liquor, 340A.101  
 On-sale licenses, theaters, 340A.404  
 Samples, distribution, 340A.510  
 Tastings, 340A.311, 340A.419  
 3.2 percent malt liquor, *see* same under this topic  
 Wholesalers, 340A.305, 340A.308  
 Manufacturers, liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Nonintoxicating malt liquor, *see* 3.2 percent malt liquor under this topic  
 Open bottle law, 169A.35  
 Possession  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.19  
 Polling places, possession at, 204C.06  
 Untaxed beverages, 297G.09, 297G.20  
 Retailers  
 Defined, 297G.01  
 Liquor tax refunds, 297G.12  
 Sales  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Malt liquor, 340A.301  
 On-sale, food licenses, exemptions, 28A.16  
 Sourcing of sales, liquor gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
 Untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20  
 Seizure, confiscation of property, 297G.20  
 Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297G.20  
 3.2 percent malt liquor  
 Brands, registration, 340A.311  
 Definitions, 297G.01, 340A.101  
 Food licensing, 28A.16  
 Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651  
 Licensees, prostitution, 609.321  
 Licenses  
 Administration and enforcement, appropriations for, 299A.77  
 Exemptions, 340A.403  
 Issuance, local governments, 340A.403  
 Liquor liability insurance, exemption, 340A.409  
 Off-sale intoxicating liquor license, 340A.412  
 Restrictions, 340A.411  
 Retail license fees, 340A.408  
 School buildings and grounds, 624.701  
 Liquor gross receipts taxes, 295.75

**MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## 3.2 percent malt liquor (Cont'd)

- Polling places, possession or use at, 204C.06
- Sales
  - Food licensing, 28A.16
  - Generally, 340A.310
  - Hours and days of sale, 340A.504
  - Illegal sales, disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33
  - Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601
  - School buildings, 624.701
  - Wine licensees, 340A.404
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Transportation, 297G.20

## Violations and penalties

- Correctional facilities, introducing into, 641.165
- Liquor taxes, 297G.18, 297G.19
- Polling places, possession or use at, 204C.06
- Sale premises, 624.701, 624.731
- Wholesalers, 624.701, 624.731

## Weights and measures, barrel, standard, 239.29

## Wholesalers

- Brewers, assistance from, 340A.301
- Prohibited transactions with retailers, 340A.308

**MALT LIQUOR**

See MALT BEVERAGES

**MALTREATMENT**Animals, *see* CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

## Children

- Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE
- Generally, *see* Maltreatment under CHILDREN
- Malicious punishment, *see* MALICIOUS PUNISHMENT

## Definitions, Human Services Background Studies Act, 245C.02

## Human services licensing, 245A.04

## Investigations, local social services agencies, duties, 245A.16

## Patients

- Emergency medical services first responders, 144E.27
- Emergency medical technicians, 144E.28

## Substantiation, human services licenses, disqualification, 245A.16

Vulnerable adults, *see* Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS**MALTREATMENT OF MINORS ACT**

Generally, 626.556

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT**Accounts, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

## Administrative procedures, exempt from rulemaking, 43A.04

Affirmative action, *see* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS

## Agricultural resource projects, loan guaranties

- Conditional commitments, 297A.94

## Alcoholic beverage licenses, certificates, 340A.409

Allotments, *see* under APPROPRIATIONS

## Amateur Sports Commission, fees, 240A.03

## Animal Health Board, animals killed, compensation, 35.085

## Appointments by, limitations, 43A.04

## Appropriations

- Department duties regarding, *see* APPROPRIATIONS
- Land registration funds, 508.75
- To department for specific purposes, *see* specific topics under this topic

## Appropriations to

- Combined charities fees, 43A.50
- Employee insurance trust fund, 43A.30
- Employee misconduct investigations, money assessed for, 43A.04
- Insurance trust fund, 43A.316
- Long-term care insurance trust fund, 43A.318

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT****(Cont'd)**

## Appropriations to (Cont'd)

- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Nonprofit housing bonds debt service, 462A.36
- Special revenue fund, training funds, 43A.21
- Technology development lease purchase financing, 16A.82
- Vacation benefit account, 43A.181
- Armed forces members, payments to, 192.38
- Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 3.9226
- Attorney general
  - Attorneys in claims against U.S., compensation, 8.10
  - Correspondence with, 8.02
  - Services, billing rates, 8.15
- Banks, securities in lieu of surety bonds, 48.13
- Biomedical science research facility funding program, 137.61 to 137.65
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Bonding authority, allocation of, *see* Management and Budget Department, duties under BOND ALLOCATIONS
  - Generally, department duties, *see* Management and Budget Department under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
  - Specific bonds, *see* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Bribery, inducing deposits, 16A.273
- Budget, *see* State budget under this topic
- Businesses, dissolution distributions, 302A.771, 317A.771, 322B.86
- Capital asset preservation, 16A.632
- Capital improvements of other entities
  - Appropriations, encumbrance or expenditure, 16A.501
  - Local government assistance applications, information requirements for, 16A.86
  - Local government budget requests for, 16A.86
- Capitol area planning, 16A.69
- Career development programs, 43A.04, 43A.21, 43A.22
- Center for Health Care Purchasing Improvement, 62J.63
- Certificates and certification, state employees, occupational title changes, 352.91
- Certificates of guaranty, guaranteed bonds, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03
- Certificates of indebtedness
  - Duplicates, 16A.462, 16A.463, 16A.464
  - Issuance and sale, 16A.671, 16A.672
- Cigarette and tobacco products tax refunds, 297F.14
- Cities
  - Financial reporting requirements, costs, deduction from aid, 471.699
  - Old riverbeds, conveyance to, 465.19, 465.20
- City or county highway engineers, promotional examinations, eligibility, 163.07
- Claims against the state
  - Judgments, satisfaction, 548.16
  - Payment, 3.736, 16A.56
- Classified service, 43A.04, 43A.07
- Collective bargaining, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
- Combined charities campaign, duties, 43A.04, 43A.50
- Combined Charities Campaign Oversight Board, appointments, 43A.04
- Commemorative medallions, 16A.061
- Commerce Department
  - Liquidated financial institutions, funds, 49.24
  - Securities deposited with, custody of, 46.34
- Commissioner
  - Appointment, 15.06, 16A.01
  - Appointments by, 16A.01, 43A.318, 473F.03
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
    - Expense allowance, 15A.081

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT****(Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
   Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
   Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
   Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
 Correspondence, attorney general, record keeping duties, 8.02  
 Delegation of duties, 43A.36  
 Duties, generally, 15.06, 16A.01, 16A.055  
 Employee relations, powers regarding, 43A.04  
 Facsimile signatures, 16B.05  
 Judges retirement plan, ex officio treasurer, 490.123  
 Memberships  
   Agricultural and Economic Development Board, chair, 41A.02  
   Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
   Investment Advisory Council, 11A.08  
   Legislative Advisory Commission, secretary, 3.30  
   Productivity loan committee, 16B.87  
   Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03  
   Rural Finance Authority, vice-chair, 41B.025  
   Science and Technology Authority, 116W.03  
   State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36  
   Statewide Radio Board, 403.36  
   Teachers Retirement Association, board of trustees, 354.06  
   Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, board of directors, 79.37  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, ex officio treasurer, 352.05  
 Qualifications, 16A.01  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36  
 State Patrol retirement fund, ex officio treasurer, 352B.03  
 Teachers Retirement Association, ex officio treasurer, 354.06  
 Term, 15.06  
 University of Minnesota football stadium, duties regarding, 137.50  
 Voluntary Statewide Lump-sum Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, ex officio treasurer, 353G.02  
 Community corrections grants, amounts, 401.15  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Comparable worth, noncompliance penalties, 471.9981  
 Compensation plan, state employees, 43A.18  
 Computers and information systems, sharing, 16E.01  
 Confidential secretary, 16A.01  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.51 to 84A.53  
 Consolidation of state institutions, duties toward employees, 246.60  
 Contracts, authority to enter, 43A.04  
 Coordination, generally, 43A.04  
 Correctional facilities  
   Client fund, duties, 246.15  
   Convict transfers, bills for, 243.17  
   Correctional inmates fund, 241.08  
   Institutional funds, 241.10  
   Supervised release violators, 243.05  
 Counselor on alcoholism, duties, 144.84  
 Counties, metropolitan area, administrative auditor, appointment, 473F.03  
 County agricultural societies, premiums, 38.02  
 County state-aid highways, 162.06, 162.08, 162.181  
 County treasurers, duties regarding, 385.05, 385.20  
 Credit card application distributors, disclosure forms, 325G.415  
 Dams, emergency repair, 103G.511  
 Data  
   Access to, 15.08, 270B.09

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT****(Cont'd)**

Data (Cont'd)  
 Classification, 13.67  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.145  
 Legislative and budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
 State employees, 43A.04  
 Day training services rates, inflation adjustment requirements, 252.46  
 Debt collection, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Definitions, generally, 16A.011, 43A.02  
 Delegation of duties, 43A.36  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Departmental earnings, 16A.103, 16A.1285  
 Dependent care expense account program, 43A.48  
 Depositories of state funds  
   Generally, 16A.27 to 16A.273  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095  
   Surety bonds, 9.031  
 Deputy commissioners, 16A.01, 43A.04  
 District court  
   Forfeited sums, reimbursement, 484.83  
   Funds, 485.021  
 Drainage assessments on state lands, 103E.615  
 Drug purchasing program, 43A.311  
 Duluth Teachers Retirement Fund Association, state aid, 354A.12  
 Education Department, fees, 122A.21  
 Education funding, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Electronic mail, policy on, 43A.38  
 Emergencies, pay for time off, 43A.05  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, fees, 403.11  
 Eminent domain proceedings, unpaid taxes, 117.135  
 Employee assistance programs, 43A.30, 43A.319  
 Employee insurance program, administration, 43A.30  
 Employee interchanges with local governments, 15.53  
 Employee misconduct investigations, 43A.04  
 Employee training programs  
   Agency rulemaking staff, 43A.04  
   Career executive service, 43A.22  
   Development and evaluation, 43A.21  
   Management development programs, 43A.22  
   Rulemaking staff, training for, 43A.04  
 Employees  
   Authority to appoint, 43A.04  
   Customer assistance employees, for state employee insurance, 43A.31  
   Facsimile signatures, 16B.05  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Judges, notice, election of insurance, 43A.27  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
     Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Encumbrances, 16A.011, 16A.14, 16A.15, 16A.28, 16A.501  
 Environmental hazards information and assistance section director, 196.23  
 Equal employment opportunity director  
   Affirmative action audits, 43A.191  
 Equitable compensation compliance, 43A.04  
 Escheated property  
   Money from sale, disposal, 11A.10  
   Reports to Investment Board, 11A.10  
   Sale, 11A.04  
 Executive branch employee salaries and benefits, 43A.04  
 Experimental projects, research, 43A.04  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism, expenses, approval, 116U.35  
 Federal aid  
   Education funding, 127A.09  
   Public health funds, duties, rulemaking, 144.11

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Federal aid (Cont'd)  
 Requests to spend, 3.3005  
 State interest on undisbursed funds, 16A.36  
 Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.24  
 Fire insurance premiums, taxes, 69.33  
 Fire or police state aid, qualifying entities and amounts, 69.021  
 Fiscal notes, uniform procedure, 3.98  
 Forest suspense account, duties, 16A.125  
 Funds and accounts  
   State agency seminar fees, 16A.721  
   State funds and accounts, *see* Management and Budget Department, duties under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Generally, 43A.04  
 Gifts or endowments to state, duties regarding  
   Acceptance procedures, exemption, Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
   Generally, 16A.013 to 16A.016  
 Governor's agencies, employees, 15.0594  
 Governor's residence, events at, accepting funds for, 16A.723  
 Governor's transition expenses, 4.51  
 Grievances  
   Arbitration, 43A.06  
   Data, classification, 13.67  
   Generally, 43A.33  
   Settlements, 43A.04, 43A.06  
   State employees, 43A.06, 43A.33  
 Group residential housing rates, adjustments, 256I.05  
 Health care, Center for Health Care Purchasing Improvement, 62J.63  
 Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70  
 Health care taxes, 295.52, 295.53  
 Health Department  
   Fees, approval, 144.122  
   Vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062  
 Health maintenance organizations, data, access to, 62D.145  
 Hearing aid dispensing, certificates, fees, 153A.17  
 Hearings  
   Mediation Services Bureau, representation, 43A.06  
   Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19  
 Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046  
 Higher Education Office, 136A.131, 136A.1311  
 Higher education systems, assessments against, 16A.662  
 Highway engineers, 163.07  
 Hospitals  
   Inpatient hospital payment system, rates, adjustment, 256.969  
   Voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701  
 Housing Finance Agency, debt service reserve fund requirements, 462A.22  
 Hunter education courses, fees, 97B.025  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, duties, 3.7391 to 3.7395  
 Income taxes, educational institutions  
   Exempt property subject to tax, 293.11  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Information system, 43A.04  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.05, 297I.10  
 Insurance trust fund, 43A.316  
 Interagency employee mobility agreements  
   Employment and training programs, contracts, 116L.86  
 Invested cash interest rate set by, 446A.086  
 Investigations, generally, 43A.04  
 Investment Board, 11A.07, 11A.10, 11A.20  
 Investment Board unclassified employees  
   Compensation plan, 11A.04, 11A.07, 43A.18  
 Investments, sales, 16A.25  
 Judges, trial decisions, time limits, 546.27

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Judges retirement plan, 490.123  
 Judgments, satisfaction, 548.16  
 Labor-management committee, 43A.316  
 Labor-management practices, 43A.04  
 Land, leases with option to buy, 16B.24  
 Land registration  
   Erroneous registration, 508.77, 508A.77  
   Sums sufficient to pay claims, 508.75  
 Lawsuits, land registration, erroneous registration, 508.77, 508A.77  
 Legislative Advisory Commission, activities, 3.30  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission oversight, 3.855  
 Legislative proposals, data, classification, 13.605  
 Legislature, 3.099, 3.30, 3.921  
 Liability  
   Bonding authority, state held harmless, 474A.15  
   Delinquent accounts, 16A.012  
   Duplicate warrants, issuance, 16A.46  
   State funds, deposits, 9.031  
 Licensing boards, fees, 214.06  
 Local governments  
   Debt service deficiencies, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03  
   Employees, highly compensated employees, severance pay, 465.722  
   Local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
 Local relief association consolidations  
   Department as treasurer of accounts, 353B.06  
   Notice to department  
     Consolidation approvals, 353A.04, 353A.06  
     Merger resolutions, 353.665  
     Refusal of payments, 353A.10  
     Resolutions to retain local associations, 423A.01  
 Long-term care insurance  
   Public information and education programs, 43A.318  
 Management Analysis Division, 13.64  
 Managerial plan  
   Data, classification, 13.67  
   Duties, generally, 43A.18  
 Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation, 62J.26  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund  
   Deposits to, manufactured home park payments, 327C.095, 462A.35  
   Housing development fund, 462A.21  
 Mediation Services Bureau, representation, 43A.06  
 Medical and dental expense account program administration, 43A.48  
 Medical assistance  
   Intermediate care facility reimbursements, 256B.5011  
   Nursing facility reimbursement, 256B.431, 256B.435  
   Payments to counties, 256B.20  
   Provider rate increases, 256B.038, 256B.0625  
   Waivered services, provider rate increases, 256B.765  
 Military installations, acquisition, 190.11  
 Minerals  
   Mineral rights, reservation, railroad lands, 93.03  
   Severed mineral interests, forfeited interests, market value, 93.55  
 Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association, 423C.06  
 Minneapolis Police Relief Association, 423B.15, 423B.151  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Minnesota Family Investment Program, 256J.39  
 Minnesota Historical Society, expenses, 138.01  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board  
   Nonprofit foundations, 136F.46  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities (MnSCU)  
   compensation plan, 43A.18

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03, 352.05  
 Minnesota Zoo, employees, salary supplements, 85A.02  
 Mission of department, 16A.055, 43A.04  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, refunds, 168.16  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies  
   License fee refunds, 53C.02  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, government revenues, 297A.991  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 162.12, 162.14, 162.18  
 National Guard  
   Expense bills, 192.52  
   Postdeployment health assessments, 192.525  
 Natural Resources Department  
   Game and fish fee adjustments, 97A.055  
   Natural resources asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946  
   State forest trust fund lands, expenses, 16A.125  
 Negotiated bond sales, temporary authority for, 16A.641  
 No Child Left Behind, revenue withholding, 127A.095  
 Nursing homes, moratorium exceptions, 144A.073  
 Office, location, 10.01  
 Opinions, public office holding and state employment, 43A.32  
 Outpatient surgical centers, voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701  
 Payments to  
   County treasurers, payments to state, 385.05  
   State-operated services facilities, residents' money, 246.15  
 Payroll registers, violations, 43A.39  
 Performance appraisal system, 43A.20  
 Performance reports, 16A.055, 43A.04  
 Personnel data, access to, 43A.04, 62D.145  
 Police state aid, 69.021, 69.031  
 Postretirement option employment, 43A.346  
 Preventive health services program, 15.45, 15.46, 43A.04  
 Probation officers, duties, 244.19  
 Promotion, expenses, 116J.60  
 Property taxes  
   County appeal and equalization boards, records, 274.17  
   Property valuation notices, costs, 273.121  
   Real property acquired by state or local governments, property taxes, nonpayment, 272.68  
   Tax lists, omitted or undervalued property, 274.10  
 Public corporations, deposits, 16A.272  
 Public defender services, 611.27  
 Public employees group long-term care insurance  
   Actuarial study, 43A.318  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03, 353.05  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03, 446A.085, 446A.16  
 Public library sale, bond funding for, duties regarding, 134.45  
 Public postsecondary schools, tuition reciprocity agreements, 136A.08  
 Public retirement plans  
   Actuarial valuations and experience studies, 353.27, 356.215, 356.42  
   Facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
   Funds, custodian, 11A.07  
   Generally, 16A.055  
   Reports received, 356.215  
 Public safety officer survivor benefits, 299A.44  
 Public utilities, audit investigations, 216B.62  
 Public works contractors, security, 574.261  
 Racing Commission, fees, 240.03  
 Railroads, land grants to  
   Lists of lands, 507.31  
   Mineral rights, reservations, 93.03  
   Records, inspection, 222.34  
   Sale of lands, taxes, 272.24

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Railroads, land grants to (Cont'd)  
   Swamp lands, 222.04  
 Reengineering of employee selection process, pilots for, 43A.04  
 Referral services, employee assistance, 43A.30, 43A.319  
 Refunding bonds, duties, 403.275  
 Regional treatment centers, cost reduction negotiations, 179A.30  
 Registered combined charitable organizations, 43A.50  
 Reports given  
   Affirmative action plans, metropolitan agencies, 473.143  
   Affirmative action progress of agencies, 43A.191  
   Appropriations transfers between programs, 16A.285  
   Capital project appropriations, encumbrance or expenditure, 16A.501  
   Classified service, 43A.04  
   Collective bargaining activities, 3.855, 43A.06  
   Comparable worth, 43A.05, 471.999  
   Departmental earnings, 16A.103, 16A.1285  
   Executive branch employee salaries and benefits, 43A.04  
   Expenditure increases, 16A.103  
   Financial condition of state, 16A.06  
   Game and fish fund projections, 97A.055  
   General fund, transfers from, 16A.126  
   Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70  
   Legislative Advisory Commission, activities, 3.30  
   Local impact notes, compilation, 3.989  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095  
   Minneapolis and Saint Paul teacher retirement fund aids, 16A.06  
   Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317  
   Minnesota Milestones, 16A.10  
   Minnesota State Colleges and Universities enterprise account, activity, 16A.532  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03, 352.05  
   Motor vehicle sales taxes, government revenues, exclusion, 297A.991  
   National Guard, expense payments, 192.52  
   No Child Left Behind, revenue withholding, 127A.095  
   Performance reports, 16A.055, 43A.04  
   Public employees group long-term care insurance, actuarial study, 43A.318  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, financial reports, 353.05  
   Record of documents to be filed, 16A.47  
   Revenue and expenditure forecast, 16A.103  
   Revenue relative to personal income, 16A.102  
   Sales and use taxes, government revenues, exclusion, 297A.991  
   Science and Technology Authority, 116W.20  
   Social Security, employer contributions, deficiency appropriations, 355.03  
   State agencies, internal auditing system, 16A.055  
   State budget, reports about, 16A.102, 16A.11  
   State employees, 43A.31  
   State funds, operation, 3.971, 16A.50  
   State Patrol retirement fund, credit and disbursement statements, 352B.03  
   State's annual payment record, 16A.124  
   Target Center acquisition proposal, evaluation and comments, 473.598  
   Tax receipts, depository accounts, 16A.26  
   Trunk highway bonds, debt service, 296A.083  
   Unclassified service, appointments to, 43A.04  
   Unusual employment situation increase requests, approvals, 43A.17  
   Workforce reports, 16A.122  
 Requests for nonstate funds, 43A.05  
 Research, 43A.04

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Revenue Department employees and agents, compensation, approval, 270C.02  
 Revenue forecast data, 270B.14  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Allotment and encumbrance system, exceptions, 16A.14, 16A.15  
   Budget preparation, 16A.095  
   Credit card application distributors, disclosure forms, 325G.415  
 Exemptions  
   Bonds, 16A.641  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.671  
   Compensation plan, state employees, 43A.18  
   Consolidation of state institutions, temporary suspension, 246.60  
   Department administrative procedures, 43A.04  
   Legislative Coordinating Commission oversight, 3.855  
   Minnesota Zoological Garden bonds, 85A.05  
   Public employee insurance program, 43A.04  
   Research credit, health care taxes, 295.53  
   State employee armed forces members on active service, 43A.183  
   State waste management bonds, 115A.58  
 Expense allowances, commissioners and directors, 15A.081  
 Generally, 16A.041, 43A.04  
 Licensing boards, fees, 214.06  
 Natural Resources Department, accounting, 89.43  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.04, 43A.316  
 Rule notes to bills, procedure, 3.985  
 State agency seminars, fees, 16A.721  
 Vacation donation to sick leave account, 43A.1815  
 Rulemaking by other agencies, duties regarding  
   Administrative hearings, costs, assessment, 14.53  
   Impact on local governments, 14.131  
   Rule notes to bills, procedure, 3.985  
 Saint Paul teacher retirement fund aids, 16A.06  
 Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, state aid, 354A.12  
 Sales and use taxes, government revenues, 297A.991  
 School Administrators Board, fees, 122A.21  
 Science and Technology Authority, 116W.03, 116W.20  
 Seed potato certification, interstate cooperation agreements, 21.111  
 Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22  
 Social Security, employer contributions, deficiency appropriations, 355.03  
 Special revenue fund, training funds, 43A.21  
 State academies for deaf, blind, staff qualifications and skills statement, 125A.73  
 State agencies, services to  
   Agency performance reports, 16A.06  
   Appropriations to, *see* Appropriations under this topic  
   Bill payments, supervision, 16A.124  
   Budgets, *see* State budget under this topic  
   Credit card payments, 16A.626  
   Debt collection, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
   Employees, *see* State employees, duties regarding under this topic  
   Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
   Insufficient appropriations, amounts needed, 16A.19  
   Internal controls and auditing, 16A.055, 16A.057  
   Multimember agencies failing to register with secretary of state, 15.0599  
   Performance reports, 43A.04  
   Reorganizations, 16B.37  
   Reports, publication fees, 16B.51

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

State agencies, services to (Cont'd)  
   Seminar fees, 16A.721  
 State Agricultural Society, 37.07, 37.31  
 State auditor  
   Audits, schedule of charges, 6.58  
   Examination costs, 6.57, 6.59  
   Nonclerical positions, personnel plan, 6.582  
 State bonds, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 State budget  
   Agency budgets, reductions, master lease program, 16A.85  
   Allotments, *see* under APPROPRIATIONS  
   Budget preparation forms for agencies, 16A.06  
   Building maintenance and betterment, guidelines, 16A.11  
   Data, classification, 13.605  
   Day training services rates, inflation adjustments, 252.46  
   Economic development projects, accountability data, 116J.997  
   Forecasts, 16A.103  
   Generally, 16A.10  
   Group residential housing rates, adjustments, 256I.05  
   Housing Finance Agency, debt service reserve fund, 462A.22  
   Inpatient hospital payment system, rates, adjustment, 256.969  
   Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic  
   Nursing homes, moratorium exceptions, 144A.073  
   Preparation, 16A.04  
   Reports about, 16A.102  
   Revenue and expenditure forecast, 16A.103  
   Revenue relative to personal income, 16A.102  
   Rulemaking, 16A.095  
   State mandates, 3.989  
   Subcommittee on Government Accountability, review by, 3.885  
   Tax expenditure budget, 270C.11  
 Unallotment  
   City aid base, 477A.011  
   Community health boards, 145A.131  
   Ethanol producer payments, 41A.09  
   Generally, 16A.152  
   Local governments, emergency debt certificates, 475.755  
   Property tax levies, relation to, 275.065, 275.07, 275.70  
   Regional library system grants, 134.34  
   State agencies, failure to pay debt service assessments, 16A.643  
   Tax-forfeited land sale proceeds, 282.08  
 Unemployment insurance trust fund, state departments and institutions, 268.052  
 State buildings  
   Capital asset preservation, 16A.632  
   Master lease program, 16A.85  
 State certificates of indebtedness, duplicates, 16A.462, 16A.463, 16A.464  
 State contracts, extensions, 16C.03  
 State employees, duties regarding  
   Agency personnel needs, assessment, 43A.36  
   Armed forces members on active service, 43A.183  
   Benefits, *see* under STATE EMPLOYEES  
   Compensation, 16A.129 to 16A.134  
   Deputy commissioner, 43A.04  
   Employee insurance premiums, amounts, 43A.30  
   Executive branch employees, code of ethics, 43A.38  
   Federal taxes, collection, 16A.13  
   Former Employee Relations Department duties, transfer, 16A.055

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

State employees, duties regarding (Cont'd)

- Injuries, workers' compensation claims, determination, 176.571
- Investigations, best practices for, 43A.325
- Negotiations, 179A.10, 179A.22
- Payroll, preparation, 16A.17
- Performance, improvements, recommendations, 43A.04
- Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22
- State employee compensation plan, 13.67, 43A.37
- Temporary positions, 16A.11
- Time reporting, 136F.42
- Unfair labor practices, investigations, 43A.06
- Vacation benefit account, 43A.181
- Vacation donation to sick leave account, 43A.1815
- Warrants for additional compensation, forbidden, 15.0596
- Workforce reports, 16A.122

State employer, status as, 179A.22

State forest trust fund lands, 16A.125

State funds and accounts, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

State lands

- Drainage assessments, 103E.615
- Sales, 92.26
- Sales, minimum price, reducing, 92.03
- Transfers between departments, 15.16

State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.10

State mandates, duties, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03

State-operated services (human services), duties, 246.18, 246.24

State-operated services facilities, 246.15, 246.16

State Patrol retirement fund, credit and disbursement statements, 352B.03

State treasury, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Statewide accounting system, *see* STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)

Statewide indirect costs, annual plan, 16A.127

Statewide information system services, 16A.1286

Statewide Radio Board, 403.36

Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.01

Student grants, cash flow loan funds, 136A.1311

Subcommittee on Government Accountability, budget review, 3.885

Subpoenas, power to issue, generally, 16A.44

Supported employment positions, 43A.191

Target Center, acquisition proposal, 473.598

Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.09, 282.222, 282.36, 284.28

Taxes

- Delinquent tax liability setoff, 270C.65
- Federal taxes withheld from state employees, 16A.13
- Payments by financial transaction cards, 270C.425
- Railroads, land transfers, 272.24
- State airports fund, securities, 360.017
- Tax certificates, educational institutions, exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.06
- Tax data, access to, 270B.09
- Tax information microdata sample analysis models, 270C.12
- Tax receipts, depository accounts, 16A.26
- Unconstitutional tax laws, cumulative refunds owed, 270C.43

Teachers Board, fees, 122A.21

Teachers Retirement Association, 354.06, 354.51, 354.52

Teachers Retirement Fund Association, state matching aid, 354A.12

Technology development lease purchase financing, 16A.81, 16A.82

Timber bounties, claims, 348.05

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Training programs, *see* Employee training programs under this topic

Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285

Transportation Department, 174.02

Trunk highways, debt-financing management policy, duties, 167.60

Trust companies, required investments, 48A.03

Unclassified service, appointments to, 43A.04

Unemployment insurance

- Contingent account, reimbursements, 268.199
- Unemployment insurance trust fund, 268.052, 268.194

Unemployment insurance taxes

- Delinquent taxes or reimbursements, 268.058
- Special assessments, 268.051

Unfair labor practices, investigations, 43A.06

University of Minnesota

- Budget, 137.0251
- Football stadium funding, payment conditions, 137.54
- Investments, 137.025
- Land transfer, termination of use restrictions, 137.51

University of Minnesota hospitals, county patients, expenses, 158.07

Unusual employment situation increase requests, 43A.17

Vacation benefit account, 43A.181

Vacation donation to sick leave account, 43A.1815

Vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062

Vital records, surcharges, 144.226

Warrants, *see* State warrants under WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY

Water pollution control program, 116.16

Web site, contents

- Availability, 16E.07
- Bond allocations, 474A.04
- Collective bargaining agreement proposals, 43A.18
- Depositing information, 16A.27
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095
- State depositories, daily balance reports, 16A.27
- State expenditures, 16A.056

Weights and measures inspections, costs, 239.101

Wildfires, firefighters, compensation, 88.12

Workers' compensation

- Special compensation fund, payments from, 176.183
- State compensation revolving fund, 176.591
- State employees, claims, 176.571

Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.25

Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251

Workers' compensation self-insurance, securities, 79A.04, 176.181

**MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)**

*See* also DATABASES

Geographic information systems, counties, property taxes for, 381.12

Human Services Department, *see* Management information systems under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Land information systems, counties, property taxes for, 381.12

**MANAGER BACKGROUND CHECK ACT**

Generally, 299C.66 to 299C.71

**MANAGING GENERAL AGENTS ACT**

Generally, 60H.01 to 60H.09

**MANDAMUS**

*See* WRITS OF MANDAMUS

**MANICURISTS**

*See* also COSMETOLOGISTS

*See* also ESTHETICIANS

Barber Examiners Board, 154.001

Defined, cosmetology law, 155A.23

**MANICURISTS (Cont'd)**

Generally, 155A.29  
 Licenses  
   Barber registration, exemption, 154.04  
   Display, 155A.32  
   Fees, 155A.25, 155A.27, 155A.29  
   Generally, 155A.27  
   Salons, 155A.29  
 Nonresidents, agents for service of process, 155A.35  
 Practice in homes of customers or patrons, 155A.23, 155A.32  
 Violations and penalties, 155A.36

**MANIPULATED MANURES**

See MANURE

**MANKATO (CITY)**

District court, fifth district chambers, 2.722  
 Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Mankato State University, *see* under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
 Police benefit association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Port authority, powers, generally, 469.0775

**MANSLAUGHTER**

Background check crime, 299C.61  
 Conviction, effects  
   Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52  
   Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50  
   Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Human services licensees, 245C.15  
   School bus drivers, 631.40  
 Crime against a minor, 171.3215  
 Crime against the person, 253B.02  
 Deadfalls, 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205  
 Definitions  
   Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.61  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
   Criminal Code, 609.205  
   School bus drivers' endorsement, 171.3215  
 Degrees  
   1st degree, 609.20  
   2d degree, 609.205  
 Drivers' licenses, revocation, 171.17  
 Evidence  
   Death of person, proof, 634.051  
   Killing by defendant, proof, 634.051  
   Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Fetuses, *see* Manslaughter of an unborn child under this topic  
 Firearms used in commission of, 624.712, 624.713  
 Intoxicated persons, manslaughter by, 609.20  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child  
   Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Felony, 609.2664  
   Generally, 609.2665  
   Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24  
   Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of manslaughter, 631.14  
   Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Motor vehicles used in commission of  
   Driver License Compact, 171.50  
   Limited drivers' licenses, waiting period, 171.30  
   Records, court administrators, duties, 169.95  
 Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065

**MANSLAUGHTER (Cont'd)**

Sentencing  
   Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12  
   Mandatory increased penalties, 609.1095  
   Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11  
 Standard of proof, 634.051  
 Unborn children, *see* Manslaughter of an unborn child under this topic  
 Victims  
   Notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
   Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02  
 Violent crime  
   Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095  
   Gun control law, 624.712  
   Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08

**MANTORVILLE (CITY)**  
 Mantorville Historic District, 138.73

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**  
 Access  
   Candidates for office and volunteers, 211B.20  
   Park owners' rights, 327C.14  
 Accessory buildings and structures  
   Maintenance and repair, rules, 327C.02  
   Replacement as condition of sale, 327C.07  
 Affidavits, park closure or conversion, compliance, 327C.095  
 Attorney fees, eviction proceedings, 327C.11  
 Brokers, park owners acting as, in park sales, 327C.07  
 Buyers, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Candidates and volunteers, access, 211B.20  
 Closing of parks  
   Definitions, 327C.01  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095  
   Owners, duties, 327C.095  
 Closure statements, 327C.01, 327C.095  
 Complainants, retaliation against, 327C.12  
 Condominium conversions to common interest communities, 327C.095  
 Constitutional rights, freedom of expression, rules, 327C.13  
 Contracts and agreements  
   In park sales, approval contingency, 327C.07  
   Manufactured homes, installation or removal, 327C.03  
   Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Conversions to common interest communities, 327C.095  
 Cooperative or nonprofit ownership, conversion to  
   Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.05  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund, exceptions, 327C.095  
 Defenses, eviction, 327C.10  
 Definitions  
   Exclusions, 327.23  
   Lot rentals, 327C.01  
   Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
   Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.14  
   Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
 Deposits, security deposits, 327C.02, 327C.03  
 Descriptions of property, lots, homestead determination, 273.124  
 Disclosure, in park sales, 327B.08, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Discrimination, violations, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 Displaced residents, 327C.01, 327C.095  
 Electricity, *see* Utility service under this topic  
 Enforcement of law  
   Attorney general, duties, 327C.095, 327C.15  
   Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Park closure or conversion violations, 327C.095  
 Enforcement of rules, new or amended rules, 327C.02  
 Evacuation or shelter plans  
   Prospective buyers, notice received, 327C.02



**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Evacuation or shelter plans (Cont'd)  
 Rental agreements, attachments, 327C.01  
 Resident copy, park owner to provide, 327.20

Eviction  
 Defenses, 327C.10  
 Generally, 327C.11  
 Grounds, 327C.09, 327C.10  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund compensation, exceptions, 327C.095  
 Notice, 327C.09  
 Rules violations, notice, 327C.09  
 Secured parties, 327C.07, 327C.08

Exclusions, 327C.01

False advertising, violations, 327C.095, 327C.15

False statements, tenancy applications, eviction, 327C.09

Fees  
 Generally, 327C.03  
 In park sales, 327C.07  
 Inspections, 327C.07  
 Security deposits, 327C.02, 327C.03  
 Utility service, *see* same under this topic

Fines, rent increases, using as payment, 327C.06

Forms  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund payments, 327C.095  
 Park closure or conversion, notice, 327C.095  
 Rental agreements, notice of rules and rights, 327C.02  
 Safety feature disclosure, 327C.07

Fraud  
 In park sales, violations, 327C.07  
 Misrepresentation and deceptive practices, 327C.07  
 Violations, generally, 327C.095, 327C.15

Freedom of expression, rules, 327C.13

Furnace oil, *see* Utility service under this topic

Hearings, variances or zoning changes, 327C.095

Homeowners, certificates and certification  
 Home safety features, installation and inspection, 327C.07

Homesteads, determination, 273.124

Improvements to park, eviction, notice, 327C.09

In-park sales  
 Disclosure, 327B.08, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Eviction, secured parties, duties, rights, 327C.07, 327C.08  
 Generally, 327C.07  
 Inspections of homes, 327C.07, 363A.38  
 Prospective buyers, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Safety feature disclosure form, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Used manufactured homes, limited dealer's license, 327B.04

Inspections, 327C.07

Investigations  
 Attorney general, duties, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 Park closure or conversion violations, 327C.095

Lake City, 458.73

Land registration, closure or conversion, 327C.095

Landlords, *see* Park owners under this topic

Lawsuits, 327C.02

Lease terms, financially distressed residential rental property, exception, 504B.151

Liability  
 In-park sales, 327C.07  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095  
 Repossession, 327C.08

Licenses, boards of health, 145A.07

Lot rentals  
 Defined as shelter costs, 256D.35  
 Definitions, 256J.08, 327C.01  
 Payment as condition of sale, 327C.07

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Lot rentals (Cont'd)  
 Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Secured parties, duties, 327C.07, 327C.08

Lots  
 Access, park owners' rights, 327C.14  
 Descriptions of property, homesteads, determination, 273.124  
 Eviction, 327C.09, 327C.095  
 Inspections, 327C.07  
 Maintenance rules, compliance as condition of sale, 327C.07  
 Rental, *see* Lot rentals under this topic  
 Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02  
 Size requirements, ordinances, 366.151, 394.25  
 Unimproved lots, sale, storage, or display of manufactured homes, 327B.04

Maintenance and repair  
 Accessory buildings, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Generally, 327C.03  
 Liability, 327C.07  
 Replacement of structures, rules, 327C.02  
 Rules, 327C.02, 327C.07

Manufactured home park cooperatives  
 Homesteads, determination rules, 273.124

Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.03, 327C.095

Manufactured homes in park  
 Access, park owners' rights, 327C.14  
 Density, ordinances, 366.151, 394.25  
 Generally, 327C.07  
 In-park sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Installation or removal, contracts, fees, 327C.03  
 Maintenance and repair rules, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Ordinances, laws, or rules, noncompliance, eviction, 327C.09  
 Prospective buyers, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Removal after repossession, 327C.08  
 Repossession, secured parties, duties, rights, 327C.08  
 Residents, maximum number, rules, 327C.05  
 Safety features, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Setback requirements, ordinances, 366.151, 394.25

Meters, *see* Utility service under this topic

Misrepresentation, in-park sales, violations, 327C.07

Natural gas, *see* Utility service under this topic

Noise, loud noises, eviction, 327C.09

Nuisances, recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20

Orders, 327C.02

Ordinances  
 Lots, 366.151, 394.25  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund, compensation for preemption of, 327C.095  
 Manufactured homes in park, density, 366.151, 394.25  
 Setbacks, 366.151, 394.25  
 Zoning, 366.151, 394.25, 462.357

Park owners  
 Access to manufactured homes or lots, rights, 327C.14  
 Certificates and certification, rent paid, 290A.19  
 Generally, 327C.07  
 Limited dealer's license, used manufactured homes, 327B.04  
 Mail and mailing, 327C.09, 327C.095  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.03, 327C.095  
 Manufactured home sales, license prerequisites, 327B.04  
 Notice given  
 Endangerment or substantial annoyances, notice to vacate, 327C.09  
 Maintenance requirements, charges, 327C.03  
 Park closing or conversion, 327C.095

## MANUFACTURED

560

## MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)

Park owners (Cont'd)  
 Notice given (Cont'd)  
   Prospective buyers, tenancy denied, 327C.07  
   Relocation or eviction due to improvements, 327C.09  
   Rent increases, 327C.06  
   Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02  
   Rules, changes, 327C.02  
   Sale of park, 327C.096  
 Payments by, relocation costs, displaced residents, 327C.095  
 Relocation expenses, payment of, 327C.095  
 Reports given, residents, information lists, 327C.095  
 Retaliation by, 327C.12  
 Rights and privileges, waivers void, 327C.02  
 Service of process by, 327C.02, 327C.03, 327C.095  
 Signatures, rental agreements, 327C.02  
 Tenant's right of privacy, exemption, 504B.211  
 Pets, fees, 327C.03  
 Planning agencies, generally, 327C.095  
 Presumptions, unreasonable rules, 327C.05  
 Propane gas, *see* Utility service under this topic  
 Prospective buyers, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Purchase agreements, common interest community conversions, 327C.095  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Redevelopment program loans or grants, 462A.2035, 462A.21  
 Relocation, 327C.03, 327C.095  
 Rental agreements  
   Contents, 327C.01, 327C.02, 327C.03  
   Evacuation or shelter plan attached, 327C.01  
   Generally, 327C.02  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095  
   Repeated serious violations, eviction, 327C.09  
   Resident copy, 327C.01  
   Rules and regulations of park, 363A.38  
 Rents  
   Eviction notice, acceptance of rent not waiver, 327C.11  
   Failure to pay, eviction, defenses, 327C.09, 327C.10  
   Generally, 327C.03  
   Increases, 327C.02, 327C.06  
   Lot rentals, *see* same under this topic  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095  
   Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Repairs, 327C.02, 327C.03, 327C.07  
 Repossession  
   Lawsuits, 327C.02  
   Lots, eviction, 327C.07 to 327C.11  
   Manufactured homes, removal after repossession, 327C.08  
 Resident associations  
   Retaliation against members, 327C.12  
   Sale of park, right to purchase, 327C.095  
 Residential generators, manufactured home parks defined as, 297H.01  
 Residents  
   Definitions, 327C.01  
   Displaced residents, payments to, 327C.095  
   Eviction, 327C.07 to 327C.11  
   Excluded from definition of tenant, 504B.275  
   Freedom of expression, rules, 327C.13  
   Homeowners, home safety features, certification, 327C.07  
   In-park sales, 327C.07  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund payments to, 327C.095  
   Maximum number, rules, 327C.05

## MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)

Residents (Cont'd)  
 Notice received  
   Endangerment or substantial annoyances, notice to vacate, 327C.09  
   Maintenance requirements, charges, 327C.03  
   Park closing or conversion, 327C.095  
   Relocation or eviction due to improvements, 327C.09  
   Rent increases, 327C.06  
   Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02  
   Rules, changes, 327C.02  
   Sale of park, 327C.096  
   Privacy rights, exemption, 504B.211  
   Relocation within park, 327C.09, 327C.095  
   Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic  
   Reports about, 327C.095  
   Residents with special needs, rent abatement, 327C.03  
   Retaliation against, 327C.12  
   Rights and privileges, waivers void, 327C.02  
   Service of process on, 327C.02, 327C.03, 327C.095  
   Signatures, rental agreements, 327C.02  
   Tenancy applications, false statements, eviction, 327C.09  
 Restitution, 327C.02, 327C.08, 327C.11  
 Retaliation  
   Eviction, defense, 327C.10  
   Generally, 327C.12  
 Rules and regulations of park  
   Definitions, 327C.01  
   Freedom of expression, 327C.13  
   Generally, 327C.02  
   Health and safety, 327.20  
   Manufactured homes, maximum number of residents, 327C.05  
   Operation and maintenance, 327.20  
   Presumptively unreasonable rules, 327C.05, 363A.38  
   Rental agreements, familial status, compliance with law, 363A.38  
   Substantial modifications, 327C.01, 327C.02  
   Unreasonable rules, 327C.05  
   Violations, 327C.09, 327C.10  
 Safety features  
   Disclosure form, 327C.02, 327C.07  
   Liability, 327C.07  
 Sale of park, 327C.095, 327C.096  
 Sales  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund, payment adjustments for, 327C.095  
   Manufactured homes, in-park sales, *see* In-park sales under this topic  
   Sale of park, 327C.095, 327C.096  
 Sanitary facilities  
   Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27  
 Secured parties  
   Eviction, 327C.07 to 327C.11  
   Liability, 327C.07, 327C.08  
   Notice given, manufactured homes, eviction or repossession, 327C.07, 327C.08  
   Repossession, rights, duties, 327C.08  
 Security deposits, 327C.02, 327C.03  
 Security interests  
   Rental agreements, 327C.02  
   Secured parties, 327C.07 to 327C.11  
 Severe weather plans, 327.20, 327C.01, 327C.02  
 Sewers, *see* Utility service under this topic  
 Shelter plans, 327.20, 327C.01, 327C.02  
 Storm protection plans, 327.20, 327C.01, 327C.02  
 Storm shelters, construction, Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02  
 Substantial modifications, 327C.01, 327C.02  
 Tax assessments, homesteads, 273.124

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Tenants, *see* Residents under this topic

Unfair and deceptive practices

- In park sales, violations, 327C.07
- Violations, generally, 327C.095, 327C.15

Utility service

- Fees, failure to pay, eviction, 327C.09, 327C.095
- Generally, 327C.04
- Payment responsibility, 325E.025

Vacating, rules violations, notice, 327C.09

Valuation of property, homesteads, 273.124

Variances, land use, hearings, 327C.095

Violations and penalties

- Eviction, 327C.09, 327C.10
- False advertising, 327C.095, 327C.15
- Fees, 327C.03, 327C.07
- Rent increases, 327C.06
- Retaliation by park owners, 327C.12
- Rights and privileges, waivers void, 327C.02
- Unreasonable rules, 327C.05

Waivers, owners or residents, rights and privileges, void, 327C.02

Waste disposal, *see* Utility service under this topic

Water supply, *see* Utility service under this topic

Writs of restitution

- Conditional writs, 327C.11
- Eviction proceedings, stay of writ, 327C.11
- Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02

Zoning

- Ordinances
  - Counties, changes, 394.25
  - Parks constructed prior to January 1, 1995, 462.357
  - Permitted multifamily uses, 462.357
  - Towns, 366.151, 366.152
- Permits, changes, hearings, 327C.095

**MANUFACTURED HOME REPOSSESSION SECURITY ACT**

Generally, 327.61 to 327.67

**MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Accessory buildings and structures

- Inspections, 327.32
- Installation, *see* same under this topic
- Manufactured home parks, maintenance, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Municipal regulations, exception, 327.32
- Personal property taxes, 272.02, 273.125
- Prefabricated accessory structures, certification, 327.33
- Property taxes, 273.125
- Rulemaking, 327.33

Addresses, 327B.04, 327B.07

Administration of law, 327.33

Advertising, 327B.05, 327B.09

Affidavits, repossession procedures, 327.64, 327.65

Affiliates, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05

Agents, real estate, 327B.04

Alleys, recreational manufactured home parks, clearance, 327.20

Alterations

- Manufactured Home Building Code violations, 327.34
- Restrictions, 327.32
- Rulemaking, 327.32

Alternative frost-free design slabs, 327.32

Anchoring systems, 327.31, 327.32

Architectural requirements, 327.32

Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Audits and examinations, 327B.06

Bankruptcy, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05

Bonds, surety bonds, 327B.04, 327B.05

Breach of warranty, sales warranties, 327B.03

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Brokers

- Dealers acting as, 327B.08, 327B.09
- License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Real estate brokers, 327B.04

Building Code, *see* Manufactured homes under SAFETY CODES

Building movers, exclusion, 221.81

Buyers, *see* Purchasers under this topic

Certificates and certification

- Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic
- Licenses, 327B.04
- Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32
- Prefabricated accessory structures, 327.33
- Title, *see* Certificates of title under this topic

Certificates of title

- Failure to deliver, license, effect on, 327B.05
- Generally, 168A.141
- Issuance, personal property taxes, payments, 168A.05
- Notice, 168A.02
- Requirements, 168A.02

Certified copies, repossession orders, 327.67

Classification of property (taxation)

- Homestead classification, manufactured homes assessed as personal property, 273.124
- Property taxes, 273.13
- Rulemaking, 273.125

Closing (sales), 327B.08

Commingling of funds, trust accounts, 327B.08

Commissions (compensation), disclosure, 327B.08

Complaints, 327.33, 327B.05

Confiscation, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.17

Conflict of laws, Repossession Security Act, 327.63

Construction and safety standards, 327.33, 327.35

Construction seals, fees, 327.33

Construction sites, manufactured homes at

- Parking, exclusion, 327.28
- Recreational manufactured home parks, exclusion, 327.23
- Sanitary facilities, rulemaking, 327.23
- Trespass, 609.605

Consumer customers, 327B.01, 327B.11

Contingent liability, sales, dealers' disclosure, exemptions, 327B.08

Contracts and agreements

- Licenses, 327B.04
- Manufactured home parks, installation or removal, 327C.03

Conversion of funds, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05

Conviction, *see* Licenses under this topic

Corporations

- Dealer liability, 327B.07
- Directors, officers, or agents, construction and safety standard violations, 327.35
- Licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05

Dealers

- Acting as brokers, 327B.08, 327B.09
- Application information, 327B.042
- Criminal convictions, notice about, 327B.042
- Definitions, 327.31, 327B.01
- Disciplinary actions against, 327B.042
- Financing arrangements, fees, 327B.09
- Generally, 327B.08
- Judgments against, 327B.042
- Liability, 327B.03, 327B.07
- Liability insurance, 327B.04
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Limited dealers, 327B.04
- Limited dealers' licenses, used manufactured homes, 327B.04

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)

- Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, certification, 327.32
- Net listing agreements, use prohibited, 327B.09
- Notice given, 327.35, 327B.07, 327B.08
- Notice received, breach of warranty, 327B.03
- Records, retention and examination, 327B.06
- Reports given, 327B.07, 327B.08
- Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 327B.041
- Statements, property taxes, payment, 169.86
- Subagencies, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05
- Surety bonds, 327B.04
- Warranties, 327B.01 to 327B.03, 327B.05

Debtors

- Defaults, curing, 327.66
- Security agreements, default, 327.64

Defects, violations, 327.35

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31, 327.36
- Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02
- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Property taxes, 273.125
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.55
- Repossession Security Act, 327.62
- Residential contractors, 326B.802
- Sales, 327B.01, 327B.04

Disclosure

- Financing arrangements, 327B.09
- Generally, 327B.08
- Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18
- Violations, license, effect on, 327B.05

Distributors

- Defects, notice given, 327.35
- Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 327B.041

Electrical Code, exception, 327.32

Electrical systems, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

Enforcement of law

- Attorney general, duties, 327B.12
- Construction and safety standards, 327.33
- Generally, 327.32
- Lawsuits, 327B.11, 327B.12
- Rulemaking, 327.33

Established place of business

- Failure to occupy continuously, license, effect on, 327B.05
- Generally, 327B.04
- Relocation, approval, 327B.09

Esthetic requirements, 327.32

False advertising, licenses, effect on, 327B.05

False statements, licenses, effect on, 327B.05

Fees

- Depositing, 326B.04, 327.33, 327B.04
- Disclosure, 327B.08
- Failure to pay, license, effect on, 327B.05
- Financing agreements, 327B.09
- Generally, 327.33
- Licenses, 327B.04
- Manufactured home parks, installation or removal, 327C.03
- Rulemaking, 327.33, 327B.04
- State building inspections, 327C.07

Financing agreements, 47.209, 327B.09

Fines

- Construction and safety standards, violations, 327.35

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Fines (Cont'd)

- Generally, 327B.05
- Inspection violations, 327.35

Fire Code, exception, 327.32

Fire extinguishers

- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.27
- Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

Fireplaces, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

Foreign states, Manufactured Home Building Code

- Compliance standards, 327.32, 327.33

Frames, transportation, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Franchise agreements, licensees, 327B.04

Fraud

- Licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05
- Remedies, 327B.12

Furnaces, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Hearings, procedures, rulemaking, 327.33

Homestead property

- Manufactured homes defined as, 290A.03
- Personal property taxes, *see same under this topic*

Identity and identification, license applications, 327B.04

Improvements, 273.125

In-park sales, *see under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS*

Insolvency, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05

Inspections

- Fees, 326B.04, 327.33
- Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.), 327.32, 327.33
- Labor and Industry Department, 327.33
- Manufactured home parks, 327C.07
- Post-alteration inspections, rulemaking, 327.32
- Requirements, 327.35
- Sales documents, 327B.04
- Violations, 327.35

Inspectors

- Duties, 327.33
- Interference with, 327.34
- Records, access, 327.35
- Right of entry, 327.35

Installation

- Inspections, 327.32
- Installation seals, 327.31 to 327.34
- Manufacturer instructions, 327.32
- Municipal regulations, exception, 327.32
- Notice of reinstallation, 327.32
- Rules, inclusion in State Building Code, 327.33
- Temporary installation certificates, fees, 327.33
- Violations, 327.32, 327.34

Installation seals

- Administration Department, 327.32
- Failure to affix, 327.34
- Fees, 326B.04, 327.33
- Issuance, 327.32

Installers

- Applicability of law, 326B.801
- Bonds, 326B.86
- Business licenses, exception, 116J.70
- Continuing education, 326B.098, 327B.10
- Contracts and agreements, 326B.809
- Definitions, 326B.091, 326B.802, 327.31
- Examinations, 326B.83
- Installation seals, failure to affix, 327.34
- Lead certification, 326B.106, 326B.805
- Liability insurance, 326B.86

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Installers (Cont'd)

- Licenses
  - Continuing education, 326B.098
  - Examinations, 326B.093
  - Fees, 326B.092, 326B.815, 326B.83
  - Incomplete applications, 326B.095
  - Reinstatement, 326B.096
  - Renewal, 326B.094
  - Transferability, 326B.097
- Performance guidelines for services, 326B.809
- Residential building contractors, 327B.041
- Sewer connection work, 326B.46
- Violations and penalties
  - Criminal penalties, 326B.082
  - License sanctions, 326B.84
- Insurance, homeowners, 65A.29
- Investigations, attorney general, duties, 327B.12
- Judgments, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Labels and labeling
  - Fees, 327.33
  - Issuance violations, 327.35
  - Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32, 327.34
  - State seal, exception, 327.32
- Labor and Industry Department, duties generally, 326B.02
- Lawsuits
  - Fraud remedies, 327B.12
  - Generally, 327B.11
  - Private remedies, 327B.12
- Leases
  - Construction and safety standard violations, 327.35
  - Manufactured Home Building Code, violations, 327.34
- Liability
  - Corporations licensed as dealers, 327B.07
  - Dealers, generally, 327B.03, 327B.07
  - Manufacturers, generally, 327B.03
- Licenseses, 327B.04, 327B.05
- Licenses
  - Administration Department, 327B.04, 327B.05
  - Applications, 327B.04, 327B.08
  - Contested cases, 327B.05
  - County license bureau, powers, 373.33
  - Defects, curing, 327B.05
  - Denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.04, 327B.05
  - Display, 327B.09
  - Exemptions, 327B.04, 327B.09
  - Generally, 327B.04
  - Orders, 327B.05
  - Posting (notices), 327B.09
  - Requirements, 327B.04, 327B.09
  - Trust accounts, 327B.08
- Liens, tax, 168A.141, 277.20, 277.21
- Limited dealers
  - Definitions, 327B.01
  - Licenses, 327B.04
- Listing agreements, net listings, 327B.01, 327B.09
- Loans
  - Brokers, agency relationship, 327B.08
  - Fees, including in principal, 327B.095
  - Lenders, standards of conduct, 327B.01, 327B.09
  - Prepayment penalties, 327B.095
- Loans to purchase
  - Property tax collection, procedures, 47.209
  - Rulemaking, 51A.37
  - Savings associations, 51A.37
  - Savings banks, making loans, 50.148
- Lots, *see* under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32

Manufactured home parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Manufactured Home Repossession Security Act, 327.61 to 327.67

Manufactured home transactions
 

- Definitions, 336.9-102
- Secured transactions, financing statements, duration and effectiveness, 336.9-515

Manufactured homes in park, *see* under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Manufactured Housing Association, 327B.041

Manufacturers
 

- Construction and safety standard violations, 327.35
- Criminal convictions, notice about, 327B.042
- Defects, notice given, 327.35
- Definitions, 327.31, 327B.01
- Disciplinary action against, notice about, 327B.042
- Judgments against, notice about, 327B.042
- Liability, generally, 327B.03
- Liability insurance, 327B.04
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, certification, 327.32
- Monitoring inspection fees, 327.33
- Notice received, breach of warranty, 327B.03
- Statements, property taxes, payment, 169.86
- Surety bonds, 327B.04
- Warranties, 327B.01 to 327B.03, 327B.05

Manufacturers' certificates of origin, surrender, manufactured home permanently affixed to real property, 168A.141

Misrepresentation
 

- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Remedies, 327B.12

Mobile homes, manufactured homes defined as, 327.36

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, exclusion, 168.002

Motor vehicle registration tax, exemptions, 168.012

Motor vehicle sales tax, generally, 297B.01

Multiple dwellings, cable communications systems, exclusion, 238.22

Names, 327B.04, 327B.07

Net listing agreements, 327B.01, 327B.09

Notice of compliance, used manufactured homes, 327.32

Oaths, license applications, 327B.04

Occupants, *see* Residents under this topic

Orders
 

- Correction orders, noncompliance, 327.34
- Final orders, compliance, 327.35
- Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05
- Repossession, 327.65, 327.67
- Service of process, 327B.05
- Sureties, claims against, payment orders, 327B.11
- Violations, fines, 327.35

Ordinances
 

- Changes, 366.151, 394.25
- Density, lot size and setback, 366.151, 366.152, 394.25
- Installation, anchoring systems, 327.32
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095

Owners, *see* Residents under this topic

Park trailers, motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, exclusion, 168.002

Parking, 327.28

Parties to suits, sureties, claims against, 327B.11

Partnerships, licenses, 327B.04

Permits
 

- Alteration after Manufactured Home Building Code certification, 327.32
- Alternative frost-free design slabs, 327.32

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Personal property taxes  
 Delinquent taxes  
   Confession of judgment, 277.23  
   Exemptions, 277.01  
   Installment payments, 277.23  
   Levies for collection or payment, 277.21  
   Notice, 277.17  
   Tax liens, 277.20, 277.21  
 Generally, 168.012, 272.02, 273.125  
 Payment, certificates of title issuance, 168A.05  
 Payment statements, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Tax statements, 276.04  
 Plumbing Code, exception, 327.32  
 Post-1976 manufactured homes, construction and safety standard violations, 327.35  
 Posting (notices), licenses, display, 327B.09  
 Prefabricated accessory structures, *see* Accessory buildings and structures under this topic  
 Property taxes  
   Collection, 47.209  
   Generally, 273.125  
   Homestead benefits improperly allowed, monetary penalties, 273.124  
   Payment statements, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
   Property taxes payable, 290A.03  
   Refund claims forms, 290A.04  
   Refunds, time of payment, 290A.07  
   Tax statements, 276.04  
 Purchasers  
   Breach of warranty, notice given, 327B.03  
   Consumer customers, 327B.01, 327B.11  
   Defined, 327.31  
   Notice received, defects, 327.35  
   Prospective buyers, parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
   Used manufactured homes, 327.32  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 327B.04  
 Real property, affixing to  
   Generally, 168A.141  
   Improvements, Repossession Security Act, exclusion, 327.63  
 Reciprocity  
   Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32  
   Prefabricated accessory structures, certification, 327.33  
 Records and record keeping  
   Dealers, duties, 327B.06  
   Examinations, 327B.06  
   Generally, 327.35  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Referees (court), appointment, duties, 327B.11  
 Refinancing agreements, property tax collection, procedures, 47.209  
 Repairs and service, warranties, dealers and manufacturers, duties, 327B.03  
 Reports given, failure to provide information, license, effect on, 327B.05  
 Repossession  
   Affidavits, 327.64, 327.65  
   Default, 327.64, 327.66  
   Improvements to real property, exclusion, 327.63  
   Manufactured home parks, *see* Repossession under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
   Mortgages, foreclosure, 327.63  
   Notice to debtor, 327.64, 327.65  
   Orders, 327.65, 327.67  
   Procedures, 327.64  
   Property taxes, payment statements, 169.86  
   Reinstatement after, 327.65, 327.665  
   Repossession Security Act, 327.61 to 327.67

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Repossession (Cont'd)  
 Resale by repossessing financial institutions, 327B.09  
 Secured parties, 327.64 to 327.66  
 Security agreements, 336.9-201  
 Voluntary repossession, 327.651, 327.67  
 Residents  
   Defaults, curing, 327.66  
   Manufactured home parks, *see* Residents under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
   Manufactured homes affixed to real property, duties, 168A.141  
   Notice received, 168A.141, 273.125, 277.17, 327.64  
   Payments by, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.17  
   Relocation compensation, notices of, 327C.095  
   Service of process on, security agreements, notice of default, 327.64  
 Restitution, license violations, 327.65  
 Right of entry, inspectors, 327.35  
 Safety codes, 327.32, 327B.05  
 Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Sales  
   Construction and safety standard violations, 327.35  
   Definitions, 327B.01, 327B.04  
   Execution sales, exemption, 550.37  
   Finance charges, retail installment sales, 47.59, 53C.09  
   Generally, 327B.08  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32, 327.34  
   Manufactured home parks, *see* In-park sales under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
   Motor vehicle dealers, exemption, 168.27  
   Personal residences, resale, 327B.09  
   Real estate brokers and agents, 327B.04  
   Repossession, resale, 327B.09  
   Rulemaking about, 327B.04, 327B.05, 327B.08, 327B.10  
   Salespersons, 327B.01, 327B.05, 327B.07  
   Used manufactured homes, limited dealer's license, 327B.04  
   Warranties, 327B.01 to 327B.03, 327B.05  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 297A.67  
   Rate, 297A.62  
   Sourcing of sale rules, exemption, 297A.668  
 Sales documents, 327B.04, 327C.07  
 Salespersons  
   Employment restrictions, 327B.07  
   License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
   Reports about, 327B.07  
 Seals  
   Administration Department, duties, 327.32  
   Fees, 326B.04, 327.33  
   Generally, 327.32  
   Installation seals, 327.31 to 327.34  
   Labor and Industry Department, duties, 327.34  
   Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.32, 327.34  
   Removal, 327.34  
   Shipping and handling fees, 327.33  
 Secured parties  
   Notice received, certificate of title, refusal of cancellation, 168A.141  
   Orders, certified copies, recording, 327.67  
   Repossession, 327.64 to 327.66  
   Security agreements, default, 327.64  
   Security interests, release or satisfaction, duties, 168A.141  
   Service of process by, security agreements, notice of default, 327.64  
 Security agreements  
   Copies to district court, 327.65

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Security agreements (Cont'd)  
 Default, notice, 327.64  
 Enforcement costs, 327.66  
 Security interests, manufactured homes permanently affixed to real property, 168A.141  
 Sellers  
 Defined, 327.31  
 Used manufactured homes, 327.32  
 Sewers, connections, 326B.46  
 Shareholders, 327B.01, 327B.04  
 Smoke detectors, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Stoves (solid fuel burning), safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Streets and roads, recreational manufactured home parks, clearance, 327.20  
 Subagencies, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Subdivision requirements, 327.32  
 Support systems, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Sureties, 327B.11  
 Surety bonds, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Tax liens  
 Homes permanently affixed to real property, effect, 168A.141  
 Personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21  
 Taxes  
 Failure to pay, license, effect on, 327B.05  
 Generally, 168.012  
 Personal property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Temporary installation certificates, fees, 327.33  
 Title  
 Certificates of title, *see* same under this topic  
 Transfer of title prohibited, unpaid property taxes, 273.125  
 Towing, one-way trip permits, 168.094  
 Transportation  
 Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053  
 Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Towing, 168.094  
 Travel trailers, exclusion, 171.01  
 Trust accounts  
 Generally, 327B.08  
 Licensees, 327B.04  
 Trust funds, 327B.01, 327B.08  
 Unfair and deceptive practices  
 Licenses, effect on, 327B.05  
 Remedies, 327B.12  
 Uniform Building Code, exception, 327.32  
 Urea formaldehyde, disclosure, 325F.18  
 Used manufactured homes  
 Defined, 327.31  
 Installation, manufacturer instructions, 327.32  
 Notice of compliance, 327.32  
 Sale, limited dealer's license, 327B.04  
 Valuation of property  
 Generally, 273.125  
 MFIP participants or applicants, property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20  
 Variances, recreational manufactured home parks, clearance, 327.20  
 Violations and penalties  
 Conversions to common interest communities, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 Discrimination, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 Generally, 327.34, 327.35  
 Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
 Real estate brokers and agents, effect, 327B.04  
 Warranties, limitations, void, 327B.02

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Warranties  
 Definitions, 327B.01  
 Failure to honor, 327B.05  
 Generally, 327B.02, 327B.03  
 Water heaters, safety features  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Water systems  
 Aboveground connections, unlicensed work, 326B.46  
 Connections, 326B.46  
 Windows, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Work experience, licensees, 327B.04  
 Zoning  
 Generally, 327.32  
 Ordinances, *see* same under this topic  
 Town boards, duties, 366.151, 366.152

**MANUFACTURERS**

*See* also OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Agricultural chemical manufacturers, sites, inspection, 18D.201  
 Aircraft, *see* Manufacturers under AIRCRAFT  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* Manufacturers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.92, 84.923  
 Ammunition, testing, 609.67  
 Animal food manufacturers, 31A.02  
 Assistive devices, temporary replacement, duties, 325G.208  
 Automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.82, 325F.83  
 Blasting agents, 299F.73  
 Boats, 86B.505, 86B.835  
 Building materials  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18  
 Burglar alarms, franchises, 80C.30  
 Chemicals, 151.22, 151.25, 151.29  
 Cigarettes, 297F.01, 297F.11  
 Commercial feed, *see* COMMERCIAL FEED  
 Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20  
 Controlled substances, *see* Manufacturers under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Dangerous weapons, *see* WEAPONS  
 Defenses, useful life of product, expiration, 604.03  
 Definitions  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
 Gambling devices, 299L.01, 349.12  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
 Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
 Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.787  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.797  
 Personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Precursor substances, 152.0971  
 Privacy of communications, 626A.01  
 Snowmobiles, 84.81  
 Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01  
 Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.44  
 Diseased, tainted, or decayed animal or vegetable matter, commercial products  
 Boards of health, delegation of duties to, 145A.07  
 Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Licenses, permits, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Displacement relays, 116.92  
 Drugs and medicine, *see* Manufacturers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE  
 Dry cell batteries, *see* BATTERIES

**MANUFACTURERS (Cont'd)**

Economic losses, damage to goods caused by components  
 Recovery in tort, 604.10  
 Explosives, 299F.73  
 Farm equipment dealerships, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
 Farm tractors, 325F.6651 to 325F.6659  
 Forest products, forest road coordination committees, 89.01  
 Frozen dairy food, *see* Manufacturers under FROZEN DAIRY FOODS  
 Gambling, *see* Manufacturers under GAMBLING  
 Gambling equipment, *see* Manufacturers under GAMBLING  
 Hazardous materials, 182.651, 182.653, 299F.092  
 Hazardous toys, 325F.08 to 325F.16  
 Heavy and utility equipment, *see* HEAVY EQUIPMENT  
 Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES  
 Hypodermic needles, 151.40  
 Integrated production process, capital equipment  
 Exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Lemon cars, 325F.665  
 Liability  
 Chain of manufacture information, failure to furnish, 604.04  
 Defenses, useful life of product, expiration, 604.03  
 Express warranties, liability to retailer, 325G.19  
 Product liability, jurisdiction over manufacturers, 544.41  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Manufacturers under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Manufacturing cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Manufacturing corporations, generally, 300.64  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Manufacturers under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.797, 84.799  
 Oil, locality discrimination, 325D.67  
 Paper and paper products  
 Manufacturers, wood purchase assessments, 176.130  
 Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS  
 Poisons, *see* Manufacturers under POISONS  
 Policy of state, science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222  
 Private label goods, exclusivity agreements, 325F.985 to 325F.988  
 Product liability, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY  
 Property taxes, qualified businesses  
 Extended duration abatement, 469.1813  
 Purchasers, manufacturers defined as, 152.0971  
 Sales representatives, contracts, 325E.37  
 School buses, 169.441, 169.4502, 169.4503  
 Solar energy, 216C.25  
 Suppliers, manufacturer defined as, 152.0971  
 Sweeping compounds, labels, 325E.40  
 Thermometers, mercury, sale or distribution, 116.92  
 Tobacco products, 297F.01, 297F.12, 461.17  
 Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION  
 Urea formaldehyde, building materials, 325F.18  
 Video display device manufacturers, *see* Video display devices under VIDEO  
 Wholesale drug distributors, manufacturers defined as, 151.44  
 Wholesale food manufacturers, *see* WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS

**MANURE**

Application, family farms, 17.844  
 Applicator education and training, 18C.432  
 Commercial applicators, when required, 18C.433  
 Compost, 18C.005, 18C.135  
 Definitions, 18C.005  
 Digesters  
 Manure digester demonstration program, 17.115

**MANURE (Cont'd)**

Digesters (Cont'd)  
 Methane digester loans, 41B.049  
 Renewable energy production incentives, 216C.41  
 Fertilizer, nonmanipulated manure, exclusion, 18C.005  
 Fish manure, 17.4999  
 Management  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, projects, 17.117  
 Applicator education and training programs, 18C.432  
 Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Monitoring, 17.138, 116.0713  
 Planning, applicator education and training programs, 18C.432  
 Research, 17.138  
 Manipulated manure, defined, 18C.005  
 Manure pits  
 Animal feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02  
 Storage areas, roofs for, property taxes, 272.02  
**MANUSCRIPTS**  
 Insurance, exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Library property, damage, removal or detention, 134.40, 609.541  
**MAPLE GROVE (CITY)**  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
**MAPLE PLAIN (CITY)**  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
**MAPLE SYRUP**  
 Agricultural products, maple syrup defined as, 273.13  
 Definitions, classification of property, 273.13  
 Harvesting, defined as agricultural production, 297A.61  
**MAPLEWOOD (CITY)**  
 Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123  
 Metropolitan transit service area, financial assistance, 473.385  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12  
 School district, 383A.12  
**MAPS**  
*See also* MINNESOTA COORDINATE SYSTEM  
*See also* REAL PROPERTY  
*See also* SURVEYORS  
 Agricultural preserves, 40A.10  
 Air space, Transportation Department, duties, 360.015  
 Border city development zones, 469.1731  
 Cemeteries, land acquired for, 306.05, 306.09  
 Corporate boundary maps, cities, 414.011, 414.012  
 Counties  
 Land valuation maps, 273.061  
 Topographical land maps, 273.061  
 Zoning, 394.34, 394.361  
 Crime prevention block maps, data, classification, 13.37  
 Drainage ditches, voting precincts, boundaries, 204B.14  
 Eminent domain  
 Petitioners, duties, 117.085  
 Right of way maps, 117.055  
 Exploratory borings, 103I.601  
 Filing  
 Certification, 326.03  
 Evidence of condemnation, restricted residence districts, 462.15  
 Federal agency documents, 386.51, 386.52  
 Municipal planning maps, 462.36  
 Surveyors, duties, 326.03  
 First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.15  
 Floodplains, watershed districts, preparation, duties, 103D.335  
 Geographic information systems (GIS) data, 466.03



**MAPS (Cont'd)**

Government records  
 Filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52  
 Maps defined as, 138.17  
 Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.101  
 Hennepin County, highway maps, 383B.603  
 Highways  
 Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
 Generally, *see* Maps under HIGHWAYS  
 Hennepin County, 383B.603  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.232  
 Trunk highways, *see* Maps under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Lead (mineral), soil and dust lead content, 144.9503  
 Library property, damage, removal or detention, 134.40, 609.541  
 Mapmaking, Natural Resources Department, powers, 84.53  
 Membership camping, registration for application  
 Including in, 82A.04  
 Mining, reporting, 298.48  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin-Michigan Boundary Compact, 1.15, 1.16  
 Official maps, public improvements, location, 462.358  
 Pesticide applications, 18B.37  
 Plats, *see* PLATS  
 Power lines, 216B.39  
 Public drainage systems, 161.28  
 Railroads  
 Branches and extensions, 222.28  
 New roads, 219.92  
 Route alterations, 222.32  
 Recording, 326.03  
 Registration, 326.03  
 River diversions, first class cities, duties, 465.27  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.11, 110A.13, 110A.20  
 Saint Louis County  
 Resurveys, 383C.451  
 State and other road numbers, 383C.232  
 State lands, subdivided lands for sale, 92.10  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems  
 Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36  
 Real property transfers, identifying location, 115.55  
 Tax increment financing  
 Proposed districts, 469.175  
 Special taxing districts, 469.1791  
 Telephone lines or exchanges, 237.16  
 Topographic surveys, *see* TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS  
 Town cemeteries, 365.26  
 Town roads, 164.35  
 Underground storage facilities, location, 216D.04  
 Underground structures, 216D.04  
 Voting precincts, *see* Maps under VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Watershed districts, 103D.215  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.612

**MARATHONS**  
 Licenses, county board duties, 375.40 to 375.42

**MARBLE (CITY)**  
 City hall and library, 298.2961  
 Water and sewer infrastructure, 298.2961

**MARIJUANA**  
*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES**  
 Administration, Revenue Department, duties, 297D.02  
 Assessments, 297D.12  
 Collection  
 Jeopardy collection, 297D.12  
 Revenue Department, duties, 297D.02, 297D.12  
 Credits, taxes paid to state or local governments, 297D.085  
 Definitions, 297D.01

**MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES (Cont'd)**

Disclosure, 297D.02, 297D.13  
 Exemptions, pharmacists, 297D.06  
 Payment  
 Exemptions, 297D.06  
 Forms, 297D.02  
 Requirements, 297D.02, 297D.04, 297D.11  
 Time, 297D.11  
 Penalties (monetary), 297D.09, 297D.12  
 Rate, 297D.08  
 Reports about, tax forms, disclosure, 297D.02, 297D.13  
 Returns, tax forms, disclosure, 297D.02, 297D.13  
 Stamps, labels, or official indicia  
 Affixing, 297D.11  
 Possession, use in criminal proceedings, 297D.13  
 Price, 297D.10  
 Purchase, 297D.10  
 Requirements, 297D.03, 297D.04  
 Sales without tax stamps, 297D.09  
 Taxpayers, duties, 297D.11  
 Statistics, publication, 297D.13  
 Statutes of limitations, violations and penalties, 297D.09  
 Tax forms, disclosure, 297D.02, 297D.13  
 Tax notices, assessments, 297D.12  
 Taxpayers  
 Assessment of tax, notice, 297D.12  
 Burden of proof, 297D.085, 297D.12  
 Exceptions, 297D.06  
 Information supplied by, disclosure, 297D.13  
 Not immune from criminal prosecution, 297D.05  
 Payment, *see* same under this topic  
 Possession of marijuana or controlled substances, 297D.04, 297D.09, 297D.11  
 Reports given, disclosure, 297D.13  
 Service of process on, assessment of tax, 297D.12  
 Stamps, labels, or official indicia, affixing, duties, 297D.09, 297D.11  
 Violations and penalties, monetary penalties, 297D.12

**MARINAS**  
 Boat houses and launching facilities, *see* BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
 City recreational facilities and programs, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES  
 Classification, property (taxation), 273.13  
 Counties, regulation, 86B.205  
 Definitions  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.21  
 Road law, 160.292  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
 Gasoline, nonoxygenated, sale, 239.791  
 Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Hours, specific service signs, 160.295  
 Lake City, 458.73  
 Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.21  
 Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Specific services, marinas defined as, 160.292  
 White Bear Lake, 103B.661

**MARINE INSURANCE**  
 Authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Bottomry, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Definitions  
 Inland marine insurance, 70A.03  
 Marine insurance companies, 60A.02  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.03

**MARINE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Inland marine insurance
  - Definitions, 70A.03
  - Rate regulation, 70A.02, 70A.06
- Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
- Marine insurance companies
  - Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251
  - Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0921
- Mutual marine insurance companies, 66A.08
- Ocean marine insurance
  - Definitions, 60C.03
  - Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, indemnity, exception, 71A.01
  - Unauthorized insurers, certificate of authority, exemptions, 72A.41
- Policies
  - Cancellation, ocean marine insurance, exclusion, 60A.35
  - Combination, property or storm insurance, exemption, fire insurance policies, 65A.06
  - Renewal, ocean marine insurance, exclusion, 60A.35
- Rate regulation
  - Exemption from law, 70A.06
  - Generally, *see* Rate regulation under INSURANCE
  - Inland marine insurance, 70A.02
- Wet marine insurance, unauthorized insurers, certificate of authority, exemption, 72A.41

**MARINE-ON-SAINT CROIX (CITY)**

- Marine on Saint Croix Historic District, 138.73

**MARINE WORKERS**

- Generally, 177.23
- Masters of vessels, *see* MASTERS OF VESSELS

**MARITAL STATUS**

- Affidavits, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29
- Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Determination, joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371
- Discrimination
  - Credit, 363A.16
  - Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS
  - Education, 363A.13
  - Exemptions, 363A.21
  - Labor and employment, 363A.08
  - Labor organizations, 363A.15
  - Public accommodations, 363A.11
  - Real property, 363A.09
  - School districts, flexible learning year program, 124D.123
- Health and accident insurance, marital status-based underwriting and premium rates, 62A.306, 62A.65
- Joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371
- Null and void status, 518.01
- Small employer health benefit plans, marital status-based premiums, 62L.08

**MARITIME EMPLOYEES**

- See* MARINE WORKERS

**MARKET VALUE**

- See* specific index headings

**MARKETABLE TITLE ACT**

- Generally, 541.023

**MARKETING**

- Accountable provider networks, health care, 62T.01, 62T.06
- Advertising, *see* ADVERTISING
- Agricultural marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING
- Air service marketing program, 360.0151
- Automatic dialing announcing devices, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS

**MARKETING (Cont'd)**

- Biomass energy production, Minnesota Biomass Center, duties, 216C.33
- Bulk marketing, personal information, access, 171.12
- Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205
- Definitions, Labor Relations Act, 179.01
- Foreign countries, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
- Gambling, deceptive trade practices, 325E.42
- Health maintenance organizations, *see* Marketing under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Health plan companies, fraudulent practices, adverse complaint determinations, exclusion, 62Q.73
- Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, 72A.495, 72A.502
- Insurance companies, 72A.495, 72A.502
- International marketing, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
- Long-term care insurance, *see* Marketing under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
- Marketing cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Marketing organizations
  - Milk marketing organizations, 28A.08
  - Unfair labor practices, 179.01, 179.11
- Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.05
- MinnesotaCare, 256L.02
- Promotion, *see* PROMOTION
- Services, joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.03
- Solid waste, reusable or recyclable materials, 116F.05
- Special license plates, 168.1293
- State Lottery, 349A.08
- Telemarketing services
  - Motor vehicle owner personal information, access, 168.346
  - Telephone solicitation, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS
- Travel information centers, advertising, 160.276

**MARKETS**

- See* also AUCTIONS
- See* also DEALERS AND MERCHANTS
- Allocation in restraint of trade, 325D.53
- Farmers' markets
  - Distressed food donations, 604A.10
  - Generally, 28A.15
- Feeder pig markets, 17A.03, 17A.09
- Freedom guaranteed, Const. art 13 s 6
- Public markets, *see* PUBLIC MARKETS
- Recycled products, county resource recovery facilities, 400.16
- Restricting
  - Farm products, 17.944
  - Food sales, 325D.68
- Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

**MARL**

- See* also CEMENT
- Defined, Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531
- Fertilizer, exclusion, 18C.005
- Removal
  - State land, leases for removal, 92.50
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.321

**MARRIAGE**

- See* also ANNULMENT
- See* also DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE
- See* also SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE
- Age
  - Insufficient grounds for annulment, 518.04
  - Requirements, generally, 517.02
  - Underage, annulment, 518.02
  - Witnesses, 517.10
- Antenuptial agreements
  - Generally, 519.11
  - Statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04

**MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Bigamy, 609.355  
 Breach of contract, lawsuits, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Breach of marriage promise, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Ceremonies, *see* Solemnization under this topic  
 Certificates and certification  
   Applicants, duties, 144.223  
   Certified copies, 517.101, 600.20  
   Credentials of clergy, 517.05  
   Local registrars, duties, 144.223, 517.10, 517.13, 517.18  
   Prima facie evidence of marriage, 600.20  
   Record keeping, 517.10, 517.13, 517.18  
   Requirements, generally, 517.10  
   Rulemaking, 144.223  
   Solemnization, 517.10  
   Violations, 517.13, 517.14, 517.18  
   Vital records, marriage certificates defined as, 144.212  
 Change of name  
   Convicted persons, 259.115, 259.13, 517.08, 609B.612, 609B.613  
   Marriage license applications, 517.08  
 Cohabitation, *see* COHABITATION  
 Consent  
   Capacity lacking annulment, 518.02  
   Developmentally disabled wards, 517.03  
   Parental, for person age of 16 years, 517.02  
   Parties, generally, 517.01  
   Persons age of 16 years, 517.02  
 Consummation, physical capacity lacking, annulment, 518.02  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Breach of marriage promise, lawsuits, 553.01 to 553.03  
   Husbands and wives, rights and privileges, 519.06  
   Marriage defined as civil contract, 517.01  
   Statute of frauds, 513.01  
 Conveyances, husbands and wives, rights and privileges, 519.03, 519.04, 519.07  
 Convicted persons, child custody, effect, 257.026  
 Criminal sexual conduct, consent, and social relationship of parties, 609.341  
 Defense of Marriage Act, 517.03  
 Definitions  
   Domestic relations, 517.01  
   Intestate estates, 524.2-201  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Human Services Department, duties, 246.01, 252A.111, 517.03  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Spousal visits, protection-related rights, 245B.04  
   Wards, consent, 517.03  
 Divorce, *see* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Evidence of  
   Admissions, 602.02  
   Cohabitation, 602.02  
   Marriage certificates, 600.20  
 False personation, in entering, 609.83  
 Fees, marriage licenses, 517.08  
 Forms, license applications, 517.08  
 Illegal marriages, violations and penalties, 517.14  
 Income taxes, determination of marriage  
   Internal Revenue Code, 289A.08  
 Lawsuits, right of action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 517.02, 517.03, 517.08  
   Convicted persons, change of name, 259.115, 259.13, 517.08, 609B.612, 609B.613  
   Court administrators, duties, 485.27  
   Generally, 517.08  
   Obtaining, 517.07  
   Required, 517.01  
   Saint Louis County, deputy court administrator, 484.44

**MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Marital privacy, developmentally disabled persons  
   Protection-related rights, 245B.04  
 Marital privilege of witnesses  
   Generally, 595.02  
   Prostitution, 609.326  
 Marriage certificates, *see* Certificates and certification under this topic  
 Marriage of parents after birth of child  
   Replacement birth records, issuance, 144.218  
 Married persons, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Missing persons, dissolution if declared dead, 576.144  
 Null and void  
   Exceptions, 518.01  
   Grounds, 518.02  
   Irregularity of officiating person, exception, 517.16  
   Marriages subsequent to April 26, 1941, unlawfully contracted, 517.01  
   Prohibited marriages, 517.01, 517.03, 518.01  
 Oaths  
   Court administrators, duties, 517.06  
   Local registrars, duties, 517.08  
   Parties examined, 517.06, 517.08  
 Opposite sex, 517.01  
 Parent and child relationship, not dependent on marriage, 257.53  
 Persons age 16 and under, consent, 517.02  
 Policy of state  
   Breach of contract to marry, 553.01  
   Same-sex marriages, 363A.27  
 Premarital education, 517.08  
 Previous marriage, null and void status, dissolution of marriage, 518.01  
 Prohibited marriages  
   Contract violations, 517.01  
   Generally, 517.03  
   Null and void, 518.01  
 Promise of marriage, coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80 to 611A.88  
 Records and record keeping  
   Certificates and certification, 517.10, 517.13, 517.18  
   Licenses, 517.08  
   Solemnization, 517.10  
 Remarriage, *see* REMARRIAGE  
 Reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.30  
 Same-sex marriages  
   Policy of state, 363A.27  
   Prohibited, 517.03  
 Solemnization  
   Court commissioners, duties, 517.04, 517.041  
   Generally, 517.04, 517.09, 517.10  
   Oaths, 517.06, 517.08  
   Parties examined, 517.06, 517.08  
   Performing, 484.62, 489.02  
   Religious organizations and societies, 517.18  
   Unauthorized, 517.15  
   Validity, irregularity of officiating person, 517.16  
   Violations, 517.14  
   Witnesses authorized, 517.01, 517.09, 517.18  
 Spousal visits, developmentally disabled persons, protection-related rights, 245B.04  
 Status of husband and wife, separation of husband and wife, effect, trusts, 501B.90  
 Validity  
   Generally, 517.20  
   Irregularity of officiating person, 517.16  
 Venue, 517.07  
 Violations and penalties  
   Ceremony, unauthorized, 517.15  
   False personation, in entering, 609.83  
   Licenses, violations, 517.08

## MARRIAGE

570

**MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Solemnization, violations, 517.15  
 Void marriages, *see* Null and void under this topic  
 Witnesses  
   Age requirement, 517.10  
   Signatures on marriage certificates, 517.10  
   Solemnization, authority, 517.01, 517.09, 517.18

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS**  
 Addresses  
   Residence, data classification, 148B.04  
   Tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, licenses, exceptions, 148C.11  
 Allied independent health providers  
   Provider network status, nondiscrimination, 62Q.10  
 Appeals, licenses, suspension, 148B.05  
 Arbitration, fee disputes with clients, 148B.15  
 Associations, marriage and family therapists, 148B.07  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
 Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Clients  
   Evidence, past sexual conduct, 148B.14  
   Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.334  
   Privileged communications, waivers, 148B.39  
 Code of ethics, 148B.31  
 Commitments  
   Reports of commitment, 148B.07  
   Right to practice, suspension, 148B.175  
 Complaints, investigations, 148B.11, 148B.175  
 Confidential or privileged information, 148B.39  
 Contested cases  
   Delinquent taxes, 148B.06  
   Disciplinary action, 148B.04  
   Licenses, suspension or revocation, 148B.37  
 Continuing education  
   License renewals, 214.12  
   Requirements, generally, 148B.31, 148B.37  
   Violations, disciplinary action, 148B.37  
 Contracts and agreements, prohibited, disciplinary action, 214.16  
 Data, classification, 148B.04  
 Definitions  
   Health law, 144.4172  
   Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.01, 148B.29  
   Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
 Delinquent taxes, 148B.06  
 Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803  
 Disciplinary action  
   Contested cases, 148B.04  
   Data, classification, 148B.04, 148B.175  
   Delinquent taxes, 148B.06  
   Disclosure, 148B.04  
   Grounds, 148B.175, 214.16  
   Judicial review, 148B.10  
   Records, sealing, 148B.10  
   Reports about, 148B.07  
 Disclosure, 148B.04  
 Duty to warn, 148B.1751  
 Evidence, clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.14  
 Family chemical dependency counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Fees, dispute resolution, 148B.15  
 Fines, disciplinary action, 148B.175  
 Guardians and conservators  
   Appointment, right to practice, suspension, 148B.175  
 Hearings, investigations, 148B.175  
 Identification, name tags, 144.6585

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Implied consent, 148B.175  
 Information exchange  
   Disclosure, 148B.04  
   Vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Insurance fraud, 214.106  
 Interns, 148B.38  
 Investigations  
   Complaints, 148B.11, 148B.175  
   Cooperation, 148B.09  
   Hearings, 148B.175  
   Malpractice, 148B.11  
   Professional accountability, 148B.11  
 Liability  
   Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
   Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
 Licensed health professionals, marriage and family therapists defined as, 144.4172, 144.4803  
 Licensees, directories, 214.071  
 Licensees  
   Applicants or licensees, data classification, 148B.04  
   Applications, 148B.06  
   Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
   Denial, 148B.37  
   Exceptions, 148B.33, 148B.38  
   Generally, 148B.33  
   Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
   Nontransferability, 148B.36  
   Practicing without, disciplinary action, 148B.32  
   Reciprocity, 148B.35  
   Renewals, 214.12  
   Restoration, 148B.37  
   Suspension or revocation, 148B.05, 148B.175, 148B.37, 214.10  
 Malpractice  
   Investigations, 148B.11  
   Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12  
 Marriage and family therapists associations, reports given, 148B.07  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, *see* MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD  
 Mediation, 148B.15  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Memberships, Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.36  
 Mental health professionals  
   Alternative care program, personal care services, supervision, 256B.0913  
   Marriage and family therapists defined as, 245.462, 245.4871, 256B.0625  
   Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Misconduct, disciplinary action, 148B.175  
 Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Patients, *see* Clients under this topic  
 Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Professional firms  
   Authority to organize, 319B.40  
   Definitions, 319B.02  
 Psychotherapy, marriage and family therapy defined as, 148B.29  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 148B.35  
 Records and record keeping  
   Maternal death studies, 145.901  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Regulated persons, marriage and family therapists defined as, 214.16  
 Reports given  
   Health threats to others, 144.4175  
   Malpractice, settlements or awards, 148B.12  
   Self-reporting, 148B.07

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

- Reports given (Cont'd)
  - Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804
- Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145
- Sexual exploitation, 604.20 to 604.205
- Students, interns, 148B.38
- Supervision by, social workers, 148E.120
- Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06
- Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809
- Trainees, interns, 148B.38
- Violations and penalties
  - Contracts, 214.16
  - Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, 214.10
  - Delinquent taxes, 148B.06
  - False statements, 148B.12, 148B.37
  - Generally, 148B.37
  - Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175
  - License revocation or suspension, 148B.05, 148B.175, 148B.37, 214.10
  - Malpractice reports, willful submission of incorrect information, 148B.12, 148B.37
  - Practicing without license, 148B.32
- MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD**
- Creation, 148B.30
- Data, *see* Marriage and Family Therapy Board under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Definitions
  - Examining and licensing boards, 214.10
  - Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.29
- Employees, 148B.30, 214.04
- Examining and licensing board, 214.01
- Executive director, 148B.11, 214.04
- Fees, 148B.17
- Fiscal year, 214.08
- Generally, 148B.03, 148B.31
- Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Hearings, investigations, 148B.175
- Liability, 148B.08
- Licensees, *see* MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS
- Members, 148B.30
- Officers, 148B.30
- Reports given
  - Classification, 148B.08
  - Criminal conviction, lists of, 148B.37
  - Disciplinary action, publication requirements, 148B.13
  - Licensees and applicants, lists of, 148B.06
  - Requirements, generally, 214.07
  - Self-reporting, 148B.07
- Rulemaking authority
  - Fees, 148B.17
  - Generally, 148B.30
  - Licenses, 148B.31, 148B.33, 214.12
  - Reporting obligations, 148B.07
- Subpoenas, power to issue, 148B.07
- MARRIAGE DISSOLUTION**
- See* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE
- MARRIED WOMEN**
- See* WIVES
- MARSHALL (CITY)**
- District court, fifth district chambers, 2.722
- Steam heating systems, exemption from law, 451.09
- MARSHALL COUNTY**
- Agder Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
- Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54
- Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52

**MARSHALL COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Bonds (public debt), *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Cedar Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS
- County assessor, flood net tax capacity loss, determination, 273.1383
- County auditor, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.33
- County board, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.56
- Definitions, 21.1196
- Development region, 462.385
- Floods, 1997
  - Flood loss aid, 273.1383
  - Property tax relief, 273.124
- Floods, 2002
  - Flood loss aid, 273.1383, 273.1386
  - Property tax relief, 273.11
- Floods, 2009, agricultural homesteads abandoned
  - Retention of tax classification, 273.124
- Historic certified seed potato area, defined, 21.1196
- Historic places, 138.664
- Judicial district, 2.722
- North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Old Mill State Park, 85.012
- Palmville Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Payments to
  - Flood loss aid, 273.1383, 273.1386
  - State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52
- Restricted seed potato growing area, 21.1196
- Wildlife management areas, 97A.133
- MARSHALS**
- Lockups
  - Sanitation, 642.07
  - Violations, 642.12, 642.13
- Supreme Court marshal, 480.08
- MARSHALS (U.S.)**
- Arrests by, 626.77
- Minnesota inmates, federal crimes, release of, notice, 629.291
- MARTIAL ARTS**
- See* BOXING
- MARTIN COUNTY**
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Development region, 462.385
- Electric utility peaking facility, property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Nursing facilities, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.434
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- MARTIN LUTHER KING'S BIRTHDAY**
- Holiday, Martin Luther King's birthday defined as, 645.44
- Schools, 120A.42
- MASKS**
- See* COSTUMES
- MASONRY**
- Bricks, kilns, side tracks, 218.031
- Cement, 145.37, 326B.802
- Concrete, *see* CONCRETE
- Masons, 179.254, 326B.802, 353.01
- Special skill, masonry defined as, 326B.802
- MASS TRANSIT**
- See* PUBLIC TRANSIT

## MASSACHUSETTS

572

**MASSACHUSETTS TRUSTS***See* BUSINESS TRUSTS**MASSAGE**

Barbering, massage defined as, 154.02  
 Definitions, public place, prostitution, 609.321  
 Services  
   Licenses or permits, 471.709  
   Oriental massage, acupuncturists, practice, 147B.06  
   Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61  
 Sexual activity during, criminal sexual conduct, 609.344, 609.345

**MASTERS OF VESSELS**

Arrests by, swindling, authority to arrest for, 629.364  
 Boilers, creating dangerous conditions, 326B.998  
 Definitions  
   Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
   Unemployment insurance law, 268.035  
 Employment, defined, 268.035  
 Examinations, 326B.94  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Liability, lawsuits, 579.01 to 579.08  
 Licenses  
   Examinations, 326B.94  
   Generally, 326B.986  
   Inspectors, violations in granting, 326B.992  
 Operating while impaired, 326B.94  
 Seafarers, defined as, 177.23  
 Steamboats, violations, 219.566  
 Violations and penalties  
   Alcoholic beverages, use on duty, 219.566, 326B.94  
   Criminal penalties, 326B.082  
   Drugs, use on duty, 326B.94  
   Steamboats, 219.566

**MATCHES**

Sale or storage, 325F.02  
 School buildings and grounds, use in, 609.5633

**MATCHING FUNDS***See also* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Abstinence education programs, 145.9261  
 Aeronautics, federal essential air service program, 360.305  
 Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994  
 Athletic facilities and programs, 240A.12  
 Blind persons, rehabilitation facilities, federal funds, 248.07  
 Child care resource and referral programs, 119B.19  
 Child care services grants, 119B.21, 119B.23  
 Child care sliding fee program, counties, duties, 119B.11  
 Child support establishment and modification bonus incentives program, 256.979  
 Children's trust fund for the prevention of child abuse, 256E.25  
 Community health boards  
   Budgets, plans, 145A.10  
   Local public health grants, 145A.131  
 Counties  
   Stream maintenance program, 103G.701  
   Zoning, official controls, 394.28  
 Crime victims and offenders mediation grants, 611A.77  
 Education Department  
   Library accessibility and improvement grants, 134.45  
 ENABL program, 145.9255  
 Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Federal aid  
   Science and technology policy, 3.222  
   Special property tax levies, 275.70  
   State appropriations, 16A.79  
 Federal essential air service program  
   State airports fund, payment of matching funds, 360.305

**MATCHING FUNDS (Cont'd)**

Female offenders, rehabilitation grants, 241.72  
 Forest pest control, federal funds, 89.59  
 Group residential housing, homeless persons, payment rates, 256I.04  
 Housing assistance  
   Employer housing contributions, 462A.2092, 462A.21  
   Housing preservation grants, cities, 462A.203  
   Low-income housing loans or grants, 462A.201  
 Ice centers, proposals, 240A.09  
 Inpatient hospital payment system  
   Disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.493, 245.4932  
 Intervention for college attendance program grants, 136A.861  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board  
   Forest development, 282.38  
 Livable communities local housing incentives account  
   Grants or loans, 473.254  
 Local governments, requirements, temporary suspension, 275.77  
 Manure digester technology demonstration program, 17.115  
 Maternal and child health block grants, 145.882  
 Medical assistance, 256.01  
 Mining companies, acquisition of equipment and facilities, 298.227  
 Minnesota Zoological Garden bonds, 85A.05  
 Natural Resources Department, fish and wildlife programs  
   Advances to organizations, 84.0845  
 Nongame wildlife management account, 84.155  
 Nursing grants, 144.1493  
 Parenting time centers, 119A.37  
 Pathways program, Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04, 256J.02  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.03  
 Public defense corporations, 611.216  
 Public television grants, 129D.13  
 Railroad crossings, improvement, 222.50  
 Rehabilitation facility extended employment programs grants, 268A.06  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 84.95  
 Rural Finance Authority, methane digester loans, 41B.049  
 Rural health networks, reform initiative grants, 144.1492  
 Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Interpretive Zone, 138.766  
 Saint Louis County, juvenile detention centers, matching grants, 383C.42  
 School districts  
   Family connections aid, 124D.30  
   School building accessibility capital improvement grants, 123B.68  
   School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90  
 School milk program, 124D.118  
 Silver Bay Veterans Home, 198.35  
 Soccer field development grants, 240A.13  
 State aid, special property tax levies, 275.70  
 State bond proceeds, nonstate sources for, 16A.695  
 State capital projects, nonstate sources for, 16A.502  
 Statewide events, grants, 16A.061  
 Taconite mining companies, acquisition of equipment and facilities, 298.227  
 Telephone assistance plan, 237.69, 237.70  
 Urban Initiative Board loans, 116M.18  
 Youth entrepreneurship education program, 124D.35  
 Youth intervention programs, 299A.73  
 Youth works program, 124D.44  
 Youthbuild, 116L.362  
**MATERIALMEN'S LIENS**  
*See* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES**  
 Art supplies, listed metals product restrictions, exemption, 115A.9651

**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

Building materials, *see* BUILDING MATERIALS  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
 Inventory, *see* STOCK IN TRADE  
 Materials suppliers, taxes, 289A.18  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Specific types, *see* specific index headings  
 Suppliers  
   Defined, 336.2A-103  
   Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 Supply contracts  
   Defined, 336.2A-103  
   Leases, 336.2A-209

**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Duties, 145.881, 145.882  
 Generally, 145.881  
 Local public health grants, consulting, 145A.12

**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANTS**

Allocation, 145.881, 145.882  
 Community health services areas, funds, allocation to, 145.881, 145.882  
 Definitions, 145.883  
 Distribution  
   Generally, 145.882  
   Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, duties, 145.881, 145.882  
 Early intervention services (disabilities), maternal and child health block grants defined as, 125A.27  
 Outcomes  
   Community Health Advisory Committee, duties, 145.881  
   Health Department, duties, 145.881, 145.882  
   Local public health, 145A.12  
   Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, duties, 145.881  
 Purpose, 145.88  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Use, 145.882, 145A.14

**MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION ACT**

Generally, 145.891 to 145.897

**MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**

*See* WIC PROGRAM

**MATERNITY SHELTERS**

Definitions, Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02

**MATHEMATICS**

Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION  
 Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30  
 Public schools  
   Academic standards, 120B.021  
   Graduation requirements, 120B.024  
   Planning, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36  
 Teachers, *see* Mathematics teachers under TEACHERS

**MAUSOLEUMS**

Audits and examinations, cemetery associations, 306.93  
 Burial register, 306.03, 306.04  
 Burial space, *see* Entombment or inurnment space under this topic  
 Burial vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Columbaria, *see* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Construction, performance bonds, cemetery associations, 306.90, 306.93  
 Entombment or inurnment space  
   Repurchase by cemetery, 306.15  
   Sale or conveyance, 306.15, 306.37, 306.78

**MAUSOLEUMS (Cont'd)**

Entombment or inurnment space (Cont'd)  
   Service charges, 306.15  
   Trust accounts for, 306.762  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Reports about, cemetery associations, 306.761  
**MAXIMUM EFFORT SCHOOL AID LAW**  
 Generally, 126C.61 to 126C.72  
**MAYO, WILLIAM W.**  
 House, historic site, 138.662  
 Mayo Clinic, grants to, 621.693  
 Mayowood, historic place, 138.664  
**MAYORS**  
 Acting mayor, designation, statutory cities, 412.121  
 Appointments by  
   Art commissions, 450.20  
   City housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, 469.003  
   County canvassing boards, designees, 204C.31  
   Economic development authorities, commissioners, 469.095  
   Emergency management, 12.25, 12.27  
   Hospital boards, 412.221  
   Joint public and school library boards, 134.195  
   Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, 469.006  
   Park boards, 412.501  
   Personnel boards, 44.04  
   Public library boards, 134.09  
   Regional development commissions, 462.388  
   School district canvassing boards, designees, 205A.10  
   Voting challengers, 204C.07  
 Approvals by  
   Payments by city treasurers, 412.141  
   Regulations, exhibitions of collections, 450.22  
 Ballots, orange, municipal elections, 205.17  
 Candidates for office  
   Filing, procedures, 205.065  
   Generally, 205.13  
   Nominating petitions, first class cities, 205.121, 205.13  
 Certificates and certification  
   Ordinances and regulations, copies as evidence, 599.13  
   Voting challengers, appointment, 204C.07  
 Certificates of indebtedness, defaults, municipally owned utilities, notice, 452.09  
 Cities, audits and examinations, reports, 6.49, 6.50  
 City employment prohibited, 410.191, 412.02  
 Compensation and salaries  
   City councils, redistricting duties, failure to perform, compensation prohibited, 205.84  
   Generally, 415.11  
   Statutory cities, 412.021  
 Declarations by, emergencies, 12.29, 144.4197  
 Definitions  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
   Statutory cities, 412.881  
 Duties, generally  
   Dock and quarry bonds, 458.38  
   Levee bonds, 458.35  
 Elections  
   Requirements, 412.02  
   Statutory cities, transition to, 412.021, 412.023  
 Execution by, informant reward programs, registration, 309.52, 309.53  
 Financial reports, 471.697  
 Fire chiefs, serving as, 412.152  
 Fires, investigations, 299F.04  
 Home rule charter contents, 410.07, 410.16  
 Incompatible offices, 273.061

**MAYORS (Cont'd)**

Instruments, executing, statutory cities, 412.201  
 Investigations by, fires, 299F.04, 299F.20  
 Local weed inspectors, mayors acting as, *see* Local weed inspectors under WEED INSPECTORS  
 Memberships  
   City councils, statutory cities, 412.191, 412.581, 412.631  
   Community revitalization program policy boards, 469.1831  
   Corporations or business associations, governing boards, 450.22  
   County canvassing boards, 204C.31  
   School district canvassing boards, 205A.10  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04  
 Minneapolis, *see* Mayor under MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)  
 Orders, disbursing statutory city funds  
   Generally, 412.271  
   Optional plan B, 412.741  
 Petitions to, voting challengers, appointment, 204C.07  
 Powers, distributing, home rule charter cities, 410.19  
 Representation, County State-aid Highway Dispute Resolution Board, 162.02  
 Retirement, defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
 Saint Paul, *see* Mayor under SAINT PAUL (CITY)  
 Service of process on  
   Notice of appeal to district court, 428A.02, 428A.13, 429.061, 429.081  
   Notice of hearing, naming of waters, 83A.06  
 Terms of office  
   Establishing by ordinance, 412.022  
   Generally, 412.02  
   Length, expiration, 205.07  
   Statutory cities, transition to, 412.021, 412.023  
 Underground storage facilities, permits, notice, 103I.681  
 Vacancies in office  
   Elections to fill, *see* Special municipal elections under MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
   Temporary appointments to fill, 412.02  
 Vacation of streets, alleys, or public grounds, 505.14  
 Water-related permits, applications, 103G.301  
 Water use permit hearings, notice, 103G.305  
 Watershed districts, notice, 103B.215, 103D.221  
 Watershed management plans, filing, notice, 103D.105  
 Weeds, *see* WEED INSPECTORS  
 Wetland value replacement plans, notice, 103G.2242  
**MCGRUFF SAFE HOUSE PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 299A.28  
**MCLEOD COUNTY**  
 Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2002  
   Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
   Flood loss aid, 273.1386  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Payments to, flood loss aid, 273.1386  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
**MEADOWLANDS (TOWN)**  
 Assignment to 7th commissioner district, 383C.797  
**MEALS (REFRESHMENT)**  
*See* also FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
*See* also FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE  
 Caterers, alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.404  
 Congregate dining, 256.9752, 349.12  
 Costs  
   Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

**MEALS (REFRESHMENT) (Cont'd)**

Costs (Cont'd)  
   Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37  
   Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Definitions, slaughter house law, 31.51  
 Group residential housing, meals supplied by licensed vendors, 256I.04  
 Home-delivered meals  
   Funding, 256.975, 256.9752  
   Home care providers, exclusions, 144A.43  
 Hotdish law, 157.22  
 Meal allowances, gross earned income, inclusion, MFIP, 256J.08  
 Meal breaks, 177.254, 245B.02  
 Meals supplied by employer, cash value defined as wages, 268.035  
 Nonprofit organizations, sales to, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Potluck events, 157.22  
 Preparation, alternative care programs, 256B.0913  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.70  
 School breakfasts, 124D.114 to 124D.119  
 School lunches, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 State employees, reimbursement, 43A.38  
 State or local governments, sales to, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Supplemental aid, special needs allowance, restaurant meals, 256D.44  
 Veterans' organizations, costs, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

**MEANDERED WATERS**

Control  
   Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.55  
   Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55  
 County boards, acquiring land contiguous to line, 86B.205  
 Definitions, waters, 103G.005  
 Land registration, state, named defendant, 508.15  
 Meandered lakes  
   Bridges from islands, town roads, 164.15  
   Defined, 103G.005  
 Pesticides, application equipment, filling from, 18B.09  
 Shorelands, state lands  
   Water Law, 103G.145  
   Withdrawal from sale, 92.45  
 Wetlands, property taxes, exclusion, 272.02

**MEASLES**

Vaccination  
   Child care and school enrollment, 121A.15  
   Postsecondary schools, 135A.14

**MEASURES**

*See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

Agent- or commission-drivers, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Certificates and certification, unauthorized or forged, 31A.11  
 Condemnation  
   Food Law, 31.05  
   Generally, 31A.24  
 Confiscation, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.24  
 Containers, false or misleading, 31A.07  
 Definitions  
   Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03  
   Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
   Slaughter house law, 31.51  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Depositions, Agriculture Department, authority, 17.984  
 Destruction, Food Law, 31.05



**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Detention of animal or product, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23

Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.984

Farm products, meat defined as, 17.14

Farmed cervidae, sale, 17.452

Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101

Frogs, 97C.601

Frozen meat, exclusion, frozen dairy foods, 32.55

Game meats, 31.601, 31.602, 97A.215

Halal, 31.59, 31.658

Horsemeat, 31.602, 31.631, 31A.12

Inspections, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Interstate commerce services, defined as employment, 268.035

Kosher, 31.59, 31.651 to 31.681

Labels and labeling

- False or misleading labels, 31A.02, 31A.07
- Federal regulations, conformity, 31A.07
- Inspected articles, 31A.06, 31A.07
- Minnesota approved label, 31.632
- Violations, 31.632

Licenses, venison distribution and reimbursement, requirements for, 17.035

Llamas, laws, compliance, 17.456

Marks and marking, inspected articles, 31A.06, 31A.07

Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

Meat processing facilities, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71, 297A.75

Meat substitutes, 31.633

Minnesota approved label, 31.632

Packing, *see* PACKING PLANTS

Raw meat, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Readily perishable food, meat and meat products defined as, 28A.03

Ready-to-eat meat, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Records and record keeping, rulemaking about, 31A.18

Sales

- Farmer's own animals, limitations, 31.56
- Protection at place of sale, 31.601
- Retail sales, livestock dealers, exclusion, 17A.03
- Sale as bulk food, 31.83
- Unlicensed slaughtered or processed meat, 31.56

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Slaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Storing and handling conditions, 31A.16

Subpoenas, Agriculture Department, authority, 17.984

Veal, 31.611

Venison donations, 17.035, 97A.065, 97B.303

Violations and penalties

- Labels, 31.632
- Minor violations, notices, issuance, 17.984
- Protection at place of sale, 31.601
- Unauthorized or forged certificates, 31A.11

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**

Administration, costs, 31A.29

Adulteration, 31A.15

Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 31A.08

Applications, designation, operation of inspection service, 31A.21

Articles not intended as human food, 31A.17

Cities, part of Agriculture Department, 31A.21

Confiscation and condemnation, 31A.24

Contested cases, fines, 17.982, 17.983

Cooperation with federal government

- Agriculture Department, designated agency, 31A.21
- Federal assistance, 31A.21

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Cooperation with federal government (Cont'd)

- Policy, 31A.01

Dead, dying, disabled, or diseased animals, rulemaking, 31A.20

Definitions, Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Depositions, Agriculture Department, authority, 17.984, 31A.27

Designation, approved inspection service, 31A.21

Detention of animals or products, 31A.23

Documentary evidence, examination and copying, 31A.27

Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.984

Exemptions, 31A.15

Farmed cervidae, sale or slaughter, 17.452

Federal Meat Inspection Act, 31A.02

Fines, 17.982

Forgery of marks or certificates, 31A.11

Hearings

- Inspection services, refusing or withdrawing, 31A.22
- Order to withhold containers, 31A.07

Horsemeat, 31.631, 31A.12

Information gathering, 31A.27

Inspected articles

- Generally, 31A.07
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31

Inspectors

- Access, 31A.25
- Appointment, 31A.03, 31A.06, 31A.13
- Bribery, 31A.14
- Duties, generally, 17.984, 31A.06
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31
- Obstruction of inspection, 31A.25

Live animals, 31A.03

Llamas, 17.456

Marking, labeling, stamping, or tagging

- Adulterated products, 31A.06
- Minnesota approved label, 31.632
- Order to withhold, appeals, 31A.07
- Rulemaking, 31A.07
- Sanitary violations, refusal to pass, 31A.08
- Unadulterated products, 31A.06

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31

Meat brokers, 31A.02, 31A.18

Misbranding, 31A.15

Municipalities, part of Agriculture Department, 31A.21

Nighttime inspections, 31A.09

Operation, approved inspection service, 31A.21

Policy of state, 31A.01

Ratitae, sale, 17.454

Records and record keeping

- Agriculture Department, duties, 31A.27
- Inspections, 31A.22
- Rulemaking, 31A.18

Refusal or withdrawal of inspection

- Failure to destroy condemned meat food products, 31A.06
- Generally, 31A.22

Registration of businesses, 31A.19

Reimbursement of municipality or state government subdivision, 31A.21

Reports given, 31A.27

Samples, 31A.18

State-approved inspection service, application, designation, 31A.21

Storing and handling conditions, 31A.16

Subpoenas

- Agriculture Department, authority, 17.984, 31A.27
- Disobedience, contempt, 31A.27
- Failure to comply, 31A.27

Testimony, access to data, 31A.27

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties  
 Each day, separate violation, 17.982  
 Forgery of marks or certificates, 31A.11  
 Generally, 17.982, 31A.10, 31A.26  
 Minor violations, 17.984, 31A.26  
 Obstruction of inspection, 31A.25  
 Reports, failure to comply, 31A.27  
 Subpoenas, failure to comply, 31A.27  
 Witnesses, 31A.27

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION ACT**

Generally, 31A.01 to 31A.31

**MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS**

Adulterated, 31A.06  
 Condemnation  
 Adulterated meat food products, 31A.06  
 Sale or disposal of condemned items, 31A.24  
 Definitions  
 Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
 Detention of animal or product, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23  
 Inspections  
 Entry into inspected establishments, limitation, 31A.05  
 Intrastate commerce, 31A.06  
 Labels, Minnesota approved, 31.632  
 Storing and handling conditions, 31A.16  
 Violations and penalties, Minnesota approved label, violations, 31.632

**MEAT SUBSTITUTES**

Generally, 31.633

**MECHANICS**

Definitions, aeronautics law, 360.013  
 Motor vehicle dealers, *see* Dealers under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Railroads, 219.57  
 State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS**

*See also* BUILDING MATERIALS

*See also* CONTRACTORS

*See also* LIENS

*See also* MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Agricultural liens  
 Crop liens, 514.964  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
 Financing statements, fraud, 545.05  
 Livestock liens, 514.965, 514.966  
 Machinery and equipment, 514.661  
 Mediation, 514.661  
 Secured transactions, *see* Agricultural liens under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Agricultural producers' liens  
 Costs and disbursements, 514.945  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
 Aircraft mechanics, nonpossessory liens, 514.221  
 Assignees, enforcement of liens, 514.73  
 Assignments, liens assignable, 514.73  
 Attachment, proceeds received, improvement to real estate, exemption, 550.37  
 Auctions, personal property, sales, notice, 514.21  
 Bedding, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Blanket encumbrances, mechanics liens defined as, 83.20  
 Blankets, launderers' liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Buildings, severance and removal, 514.16  
 Claims  
 Interest on, computation, 514.135  
 Lienholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Clothing, 514.77 to 514.79

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)**

Coats, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Common interest communities, 515B.3-117  
 Compensation and salaries, employees' liens for wages, 514.59 to 514.61  
 Complaints  
 Improvement of real property, 514.11  
 Loggers' liens, contents, 514.47  
 Condominiums, 515.09, 515A.4-109  
 Contractors  
 Generally, 514.011  
 Lien waivers, 514.02, 514.07  
 Mail and mailing, statement of claims, service on owner, 514.08  
 Notice given, 514.011, 514.05  
 Payment bonds, 514.02  
 Payments to, failure to use proceeds to pay for labor performed, theft, 514.02  
 Payments withheld from, amounts necessary to pay lienholders, 514.07  
 Crops, agricultural liens, 514.964  
 Damages  
 Liquidated damages, satisfaction of lien, refusal, 514.76  
 Personal property in self-service storage facilities, owners, liability for, 514.975  
 Residential real estate, nonpayment for improvements, 514.02  
 Satisfaction of lien, refusal, 514.76  
 Defeating security, violations and penalties, 609.615  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, 514.661  
 Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
 Crop production input liens, 514.964  
 Environmental liens for state cleanup action expenses, 514.671  
 Farm products, 514.963  
 Harvesters liens, 514.964  
 Landlords liens, 514.964  
 Lender, 514.963  
 Medical assistance liens, 514.980  
 Self-service storage facilities, liens on personal property, 514.971  
 Supplier, 514.963  
 Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
 Detainers, right of detainer, 514.19  
 Discharge, promissory notes, acceptance, effect, 514.75  
 Dresses, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Dry cleaners  
 Retention of possession, authority, 514.77  
 Sale of items retained, 514.78, 514.79  
 Dyers, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Enforcement of law  
 Assignees, 514.73  
 Environmental cleanup liens, limitations, 514.674  
 Farm products, 514.661  
 Loggers' liens, 514.40 to 514.58  
 Personal representatives, 514.73  
 Promissory notes, acceptance, effect, 514.75  
 Environmental cleanup liens  
 Amounts received to satisfy lien, 514.676  
 Definitions, 514.671  
 Effect on other remedies, 514.675  
 Enforcement, limitations, 514.674  
 Foreclosure, 514.674  
 Landfill cleanup programs, 115B.41, 115B.412  
 Notice, 514.673  
 Real property, 514.672  
 State cleanup actions, generally, 514.671 to 514.676  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.019

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
(Cont'd)**

Evidence  
 Notice of lis pendens, absence from record, 514.12  
 Proof of nonpayment, 514.02

Execution sales, loggers' liens, 514.50

Farm products  
 Crop liens, 514.963, 514.964  
 Generally, 514.661  
 Seed and feed loans, debtors' crops, 395.22

Fines, satisfaction of liens, refusal, 514.76

First and prior liens, defined, 514.67

Foreclosure  
 Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674  
 Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221  
 Nonpossessory liens, 514.18  
 Real property, 514.10

Forms, subcontractors, notice given, 514.011

Furniture and household goods, 514.77 to 514.79

Government services  
 Liens on property inspected, 514.67  
 Wells and borings, sealing, costs, 103L.335, 103L.341  
 Workers' compensation benefits paid by contractors, 176.215  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, awards against employers, 176.181, 176.183

Homesteads  
 Exemptions, 510.01, 510.05  
 Medical assistance liens, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Hospital liens  
 Court administrators, duties, 485.27, 514.70  
 Generally, 514.69  
 Injured persons, liens on causes of action arising from injuries, 514.68  
 Release, 514.71  
 Transfers to county boards, 485.27  
 Workers' Compensation Act, 514.72

Household goods and furniture, 514.77 to 514.79

Improvements to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051

Industrial development projects, 469.155, 469.163

Judgments  
 Loggers' liens, 514.49  
 Real property, 514.15, 514.16  
 Vacation of liens, 548.091

Laundries and laundry facilities, generally, 514.77 to 514.79

Lawsuits  
 Answers, contents, 514.11  
 Commencement, 514.07, 514.11  
 Enforcement of lien, procedure, generally, 514.10 to 514.16  
 Generally, 514.12  
 Lienholders, 514.12, 514.13  
 Loggers' liens, generally, 514.47 to 514.49  
 Nonpayment for improvements, residential real estate, 514.02  
 Notice of lis pendens, 514.10, 514.12  
 Release of property from lien, procedure, 514.10  
 Removal of lien, procedure, 514.10  
 Rules of Civil Procedure, exception, 514.01 to 514.17  
 Self-service storage facilities, 514.976  
 Service of process, 514.976  
 Trials, 514.14

Lenders, notice received, crop production input lien notification statements, 514.964

Lien statements  
 Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945  
 Farm machinery and equipment, filing, 514.661  
 Hospital liens, 514.69  
 Inaccuracies in, effect, 514.74  
 Loggers, 514.41, 514.42

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
(Cont'd)**

Lien statements (Cont'd)  
 Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221  
 Nonpossessory liens, 514.18

Lienholders  
 Claims, 514.07 to 514.09, 514.13 to 514.14  
 Intervention in lawsuits, 514.12  
 Judgment in favor of, 514.14  
 Mail and mailing, auction sale, notice, 514.21  
 Money or bond deposited with court to secure release of property, 514.10  
 Noncompliance, 514.13, 514.20  
 Notice given, 514.20  
 Personal property, sales, 514.20 to 514.22  
 Posting (notices), auction sale, 514.21  
 Rights, nonexclusive, 514.13  
 Tax liens, enforcement, filing of notice, 270C.63

Linens, 514.77 to 514.79

Livestock liens, 514.965, 514.966

Loggers' liens  
 Affidavits, writs of attachment, 514.44  
 Assignment, 514.41  
 Attachment, 514.43, 514.48  
 Boomage and scalage fees, 514.46  
 Complaints, 514.47  
 Enforcement, 514.56  
 Execution sales, 514.50  
 Generally, 514.40  
 Judgments, 514.49  
 Lien statements, 514.41, 514.42  
 Obstructed or intermixed logs, 514.51  
 Preservation, 514.56  
 Stray timber, 514.54, 514.55  
 Subrogation of claims, 514.41  
 Surety bonds, discharge of attachment, 514.48  
 Termination of lien, 514.42  
 Timber cut in other states, 514.54, 514.55  
 Writs of attachment, 514.45, 514.48

Maintenance and repairs, existence of lien, 514.19

Manufactured home installers, waivers, forgery or failure to provide, licenses, 326B.84

Medical assistance liens, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mineral lands, mining by part owners, 560.08

Motor vehicles  
 Sales, notice, 514.20  
 Storage, 514.18, 514.19  
 Towed motor vehicles, property in possession, right of retention, 514.18

Municipal gas agencies, natural gas facilities construction, 453A.09

Municipal power agencies, power plant construction, 453.59

Natural Resources Department, logs and timber, 514.57, 514.58

Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26, 514.99

Nonpossessory liens  
 Aircraft mechanics, 514.221  
 Lien statements, 514.18

Notice  
 Motor vehicles, sale, 514.20, 514.21  
 Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
 Real property, *see* same under this topic  
 Self-service storage facilities, 514.972

Owners  
 Extent and amount of lien, limitations, 514.03  
 Lawsuits, removal of lien, procedure, 514.10  
 Liability, damages, exemption prohibited, 514.975  
 Names and addresses, furnishing to subcontractors and suppliers, 514.011  
 Notice given, nonpayment, 514.02

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS****(Cont'd)**

## Owners (Cont'd)

- Notice received, 514.02
- Payments withheld, amounts necessary to pay lienholders, 514.07
- Self-service storage facilities, *see* same under this topic
- Service of process on, statement of claims, 514.08

## Personal property

- Generally, 514.18 to 514.22
- Self-service storage facilities, *see* same under this topic

## Personal representatives, enforcement of liens, 514.73

## Producers' liens, 514.945

## Promissory notes, acceptance, effect, 514.75

## Real property

- Amount of lien, 514.03
- Attachment, when lien attaches, 514.05
- Buildings, severance and removal, 514.16
- Claims, 514.07, 514.08, 514.135
- Contractors, *see* same under this topic
- Evidence, 514.02
- Execution sales, 514.15
- Executory contracts, title of vendor subject to lien, 514.06
- Foreclosure, procedure, 514.10 to 514.16
- Generally, 514.01 to 514.17
- Improvements to, acts constituting, 514.01
- Judgments, 514.14 to 514.16
- Landlords, liability, repairs made at tenants' requests, 514.06
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Lien waivers, 514.02
- Multiple buildings, lienholder's options, 514.09
- Nonpayment for improvements, 514.02
- Owners, *see* same under this topic
- Parties to suits, 514.12, 514.14
- Payment bonds, failure to furnish, effect, 514.02
- Persons entitled to liens for improvements, 514.01, 514.04, 514.17
- Posting (notices), improvements made not at owner's request, 514.06
- Receivers and receivership, judgments creating, 514.16
- Redemption, 514.15, 580.24
- Release of property from lien, 514.10
- Subcontractors, 514.011, 514.02, 514.05
- Subrogation, lienholders, 514.14
- Suppliers, notice given, 514.05
- Surety bonds, 514.02

## Releases

- Defined, 514.671
- Hospital liens, 514.71

## Residential building contractors

- Generally, 326B.845
- Waivers, forgery or failure to provide, licenses, 326B.84

## Residential remodelers, waivers, forgery or failure to provide, licenses, 326B.84

## Residential roofers, waivers, forgery or failure to provide, licenses, 326B.84

## Right to, constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 12

## Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, exceptions, 514.01 to 514.17

## Satisfaction of liens, 514.76

## Secured transactions, lien statements, filing, 514.18, 514.221

## Self-service storage facilities

- Advertising, 514.979
- Default, 514.972, 514.977
- Disclosure, 514.975, 514.976
- Generally, 514.976
- Liens against personal property, 514.971, 514.972, 514.973
- Occupants, 514.972, 514.976, 514.978

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS****(Cont'd)**

## Self-service storage facilities (Cont'd)

- Owners, 514.972, 514.974 to 514.976, 514.978, 514.979
- Rental agreements, 514.975
- Waivers, 514.978

## State, debts to, priority, 16D.05

## Statutes of limitations

- Agricultural machinery and equipment, 514.661
- Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945
- Compensation and salaries, 514.60
- Environmental cleanup liens, 514.672
- Farm products, 514.661
- Generally, 514.12

## Improvements to real property, 541.051

## Loggers' liens, 514.42

## Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221

## Storage, existence of lien, 514.19

## Subcontractors, notice given

- Form, 514.011
- Noncompliance, effect, 514.011
- Notice of lien, 514.05
- Notice of nonpayment, 514.02

## Subrogation

- Lienholders' claims, 514.14
- Loggers' liens, claims, 514.41

## Surety bonds, loggers' liens, discharge of attachment, 514.48

## Sweaters, 514.77 to 514.79

## Temporary livestock production input liens, 514.965, 514.966

Timber, *see* Loggers' liens under this topic

## Transportation, existence of lien, 514.19

## Trials, 514.14

## Trousers, 514.77 to 514.79

## Uniforms, 514.77 to 514.79

## Veterinarians' liens

- Emergency services, 514.965, 514.966
- Enforcement, generally, 514.93, 514.94
- Lien statements, 514.74, 514.93
- Unclaimed animals, sale, 514.93, 514.94

## Violations and penalties, satisfaction of liens, refusal, 514.76

## Wastewater treatment facilities, private vendors, 471A.03

## Work clothes, 514.77 to 514.79

**MEDAL OF HONOR***See* CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR**MEDAL OF HONOR DAY**

## Designation, 10.575

**MEDIA***See* NEWS MEDIA**MEDIA GENERALISTS**

## Definitions

- Teacher Tenure Act, 122A.41
- Teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15
- Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441

## Joint public and school libraries, 134.195

Licenses, *see* under TEACHERSRetirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

## Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

**MEDIATION***See* also ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION*See* also ARBITRATION*See* also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*See* also COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*See* also MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

## Agricultural cooperatives, basis for decisions, 17.698

## Agricultural machinery and equipment, mechanics and material suppliers liens for rental value during mediation, 514.661

## Agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

Agricultural property  
 Contracts for deed, 559.209  
 Farm mediation, 583.22  
 Livestock production, 514.966  
 Mediation notice, 336.9-601, 550.365, 582.039  
 Child custody, *see* Mediation under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child support, Civil Mediation Act, 572.40  
 Civil Mediation Act, generally, 572.31 to 572.40  
 Collective bargaining disputes, state employees, 43A.06  
 Community legal education for farmers, 583.23  
 Compensation and salaries, back wages, 177.27  
 Conflict of laws, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27  
 Counties, hazardous and solid waste, administrative penalties, 116.072  
 Court supervised mediation, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27  
 Crime victims and offenders, 611A.77  
 Data  
 Classification, 13.7908, 518.619, 583.29  
 Rights of subjects of data, 13.04  
 Debtor and creditor mediation  
 Agreements, contents, 572.26  
 Mediated settlement agreements, 572.35  
 Mediators, registration, 572.41  
 Request for mediation, 572.41  
 Debtors, agricultural, waiver of rights, 550.42  
 Definitions  
 Agreement to mediate, 572.33  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.003  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
 Mediated settlement agreement, 572.33  
 Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corporation, 572.33  
 Enforcement of law, mediation agreements, district court, duties, 583.31  
 Environmental mediation  
 Dispute reconciliation procedures, 115A.38  
 Landfill cleanup, 115B.414, 115B.443  
 Remediation fund, use for, 115B.20, 115B.42  
 Excessive soil loss, 103F.421  
 Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Farm products, 17.91  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act  
 Administrators, 583.23, 583.311  
 Alternative dispute resolution, voluntary participation, 583.311  
 Citation, 583.20  
 Collateral, inspection, 583.27  
 Conflict of laws, 583.27, 583.32  
 Contracts for deed, termination, notice of mediation, 559.209  
 Creditor claim forms, filing, effect, 583.28  
 Data, 583.29  
 Definitions, 583.22  
 Exceptions, 583.24  
 Expiration, 583.215  
 Farm advocates, 13.643, 17.039, 583.26  
 Forms, 583.30  
 Generally, 583.20 to 583.32  
 Good faith, 583.27  
 Legislative findings, 583.21  
 Mandatory mediation proceedings, 583.26  
 Market value, real property, appraiser, appointment, 583.27  
 Mediation agreements, 583.28, 583.31  
 Mediation period, 583.26  
 Mediators, 583.23, 583.26, 583.29, 583.30  
 Purchase money security interest, retention by creditors, 583.284  
 Purpose, 583.21

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

Farmer-Lender Mediation Act (Cont'd)  
 Rulemaking, 583.285  
 Temporary livestock production input liens, 514.965, 514.966  
 Voluntary mediation proceedings, 583.25  
 Waivers, 583.305  
 Financial analysts, training, 583.23  
 Grants for, Supreme Court, 480.242, 480.243  
 Gratuities, diversion by employers, settlements, 177.24  
 Groundwater planning, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
 Hazardous waste transporters, correction orders, 221.036  
 Health Department  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022  
 Public health orders, 144.991  
 Health plan companies, local ombudspersons, duties, 62Q.32  
 Historic sites, 138.665  
 Home schools, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26  
 Human rights violations, 363A.29  
 Landfill cleanup, *see* Environmental mediation under this topic  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.15  
 Mediated settlement agreements  
 Binding effect, generally, 572.35  
 Civil Mediation Act, 572.40  
 Definitions, 572.33  
 Mediators' qualifications, 572.37  
 Setting aside, 572.36  
 Statutes of limitations, 572.39  
 Mediation panels  
 Health care county-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, contract disputes, 256B.69  
 Mediators  
 Agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698  
 Annexation of territory, disputed annexations, 572A.015  
 Community-based comprehensive plans, disputed plans, 572A.01  
 Debtor and creditor mediation, 572.41  
 Defined, 583.22  
 Liability, immunity, limitations, 604A.32  
 Mediation Services Bureau, *see* Mediators under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Misconduct, setting aside agreement, 572.36  
 Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Qualified neutrals, 572A.01, 572A.015  
 Reports given, 572A.01, 572A.015  
 Violations and penalties, statement of qualifications, 572.37  
 Medical assistance, case management appeals  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.045  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project  
 Contract disputes, 256B.69  
 Medical malpractice cases, 604.11  
 Mental health workers, 148B.15  
 Mortuary science, administrative penalty orders, 149A.06  
 Motor carriers, correction orders, 221.036  
 Neutrals  
 Qualifications, 572A.01, 572A.015  
 Town roads on town lines, disputes, 164.12  
 Nonpublic schools, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26  
 Parties to  
 Notice received, mediation reports, comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.01, 572A.015  
 Settlement agreements, binding effect, notice, 572.35  
 Partnerships, dispute settlement, winding up activities, 323A.0803  
 Pollution Control Agency, administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

Public employees, 179A.15  
 Public Safety Department, administrative penalty orders, 299A.802  
 Requests for mediation, community-based comprehensive plans, 572A.01  
 School site mediation boards, 121A.60, 121A.62  
 Social workers, 148B.15  
 Special education, Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.31  
 Tax increment financing violations, suspension of authority, 469.1771  
 Town roads on town lines, disputes, 164.12  
 Truancy mediation programs, 260A.01, 260A.06, 260A.07  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, credit allegations, 363A.28  
 Voluntary mediation  
   Proceedings, 583.25  
   Rulemaking, 14.51  
 Waivers, agricultural debtors, 550.42  
 Water pollution, violations, 115.071  
 Workers' compensation, teleconferences, use, 176.107

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**  
 See also MEDIATION  
 See also UNIONS

Access to data  
   Arbitrators' fees, charges, and per diems, 179A.16  
   Decisions, 179A.04  
   Personnel data, 13.43  
 Agricultural cooperatives, basis for decisions, 17.698  
 Alternative dispute resolution programs, certification, 572.41  
 Appropriate units, designation, 179A.03, 179A.09  
 Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION  
 Arbitrators  
   Comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.02  
   Generally, 179.02, 179A.04  
   State Patrol disciplinary hearings, 299D.03  
   Teachers, demotion or discharge, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Area labor-management committee grants  
   Administration, 179.82  
   Applications, 179.82, 179.83  
   Creation, 179.82  
   Definitions, 179.81  
   Grants, 179.84, 179.85  
 Collective bargaining, 179.16, 179A.101, 179A.102  
 Commissioner  
   Appointment, 15.06, 179.02  
   Appointments by, special mediators, 179.02  
   Appropriate units, designation, duties, 179A.09  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Generally, 179.04  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
     Salary recommendations, 15A.0815  
   Duties, generally, 15.06  
   Mediation rules, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.285  
   Orders, 13.43, 179A.051, 179A.12  
   Removal from office, political activities, hearings, 179.03  
   Representation, arbitration tribunals, 179.09  
   Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
   Term, 15.06  
 Commissioner's orders  
   Appeals, 179A.051  
   Certiorari, 179A.051  
   Exclusive representative, elections, 179A.12  
   Personnel data, access, 13.43  
 Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03  
 Data, classification, 13.7908

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Databases, arbitrators' fees, charges, and per diems, duties, 179A.16  
 Decertification elections, 179A.102, 179A.12  
 Dispute Resolution Office, *see* DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE  
 Duties generally, 179A.04  
 Employees  
   Appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10  
   Expenses, 179.04  
   Salary limits, 43A.17  
 Establishment, 179.02  
 Fact finding commissions, 179.01, 179.08  
 Generally, 179A.04  
 Grievances, independent review, 179A.25  
 Hearings  
   Collective bargaining, group representative, 179.16  
   Exclusive representative, 179A.12  
   Fair share fee challenges, 179A.04  
   Generally, 179.231  
   Location, 179A.04  
   Management and Budget Department, representation, 43A.06  
   Mediators, removal from office for political activity, 179.03  
   Public interest labor disputes, 179.07, 179.08  
   State employees, grievance appeals, 43A.33  
 Hospital labor disputes, 179.38  
 Insurance review board, duties, 60A.177  
 Interest arbitration, public employees, 179A.15, 179A.16  
 Investigators  
   Exclusive representation, 179A.12  
   Group representatives, disputes, 179.16  
   Public employees, negotiations, initial agreement, 179A.14  
 Labor disputes, duties  
   Generally, 179.06  
   Hospitals, arbitration, reports, 179.38  
   Labor disputes affecting public interest, 179.07, 179.08  
 Labor referees  
   Appointment, 179.083, 179.22, 179.231  
   Compensation and salaries, 179.22  
   Expenses, payment, 179.22  
   Generally, 179.231  
   Retirement, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
   Unions, jurisdictional disputes, duties, 179.083  
 Mediation, *see* MEDIATION  
 Mediators  
   Political activities, forbidden, 179.03  
   Privileged communications, 595.02  
   Special mediators, 179.02, 179.04  
 MFIP employment and training jobs, collective bargaining agreement disputes, 256J.72  
 Nonessential employees, arbitration agreements, 179A.16  
 Office of Dispute Resolution, *see* DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE  
 Personnel data, access, 13.43  
 Public employees, reports, 179A.13, 179A.16, 179A.21  
 Public interest labor disputes, fact finding commissions, 179.07  
 Qualified neutrals, 572A.01, 572A.015  
 Records and record keeping, 179A.04  
 Representation data, classification, 13.7908  
 Requests for mediation, 572A.01, 572A.015  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Arbitration panels, deadlines, 179A.16  
   Area labor-management committee grants, 179.82  
   Exclusive representatives, elections, 179A.12  
   Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.285  
   Generally, 179.02  
   Labor-management committee grants, 179.82

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Public employment labor relations, 179A.04  
 Teacher discharge or termination arbitrators, list, 179A.04  
 School districts, cooperation and combination, 123A.36, 123A.39  
 School personnel, consolidation of districts  
 Exclusive representatives, 123A.48  
 Seminars and workshops, fees, 179.04  
 Service of process on  
 Interest arbitration petitions, 179A.15  
 Orders, certiorari, 179A.051  
 Special mediators, 179.02, 179.04  
 State employee grievances, appeals, 43A.33  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 179.08, 179.16  
 Summonses, response, 179A.15  
 Supervisory employees, designation  
 Removal from appropriate units, 179A.03  
 Teachers, new exclusive representatives, 179A.17  
 Temporary arbitration tribunals, reports, 179.09  
 Unfair labor practice complaints, 179A.13  
 Unions, 179.231

**MEDICAID**

See MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

Abortion, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Administration  
 Birth records, access to data, 144.225  
 Case management, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
 Controlled substances prescription electronic reporting, access to data, 152.126  
 Human Services Department  
 Case management, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
 Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0916  
 Methods, 256B.18  
 Preferred drug list, 256B.0625  
 Supervision, 256B.04  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.05  
 Special education services reimbursement, costs, 125A.744  
 Test sites, integrated administrative models, 256.01  
 Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46  
 Advisory groups  
 Intermediate care facilities for persons with developmental disability, 256B.5013  
 Nursing facility closure advisory review panel, 256B.437  
 Nursing Home Ancillary Services Advisory Task Force, 256B.433  
 Organ and Tissue Transplant Advisory Committee, 256B.0625  
 Personal care services, 256B.04  
 Traumatic brain injuries, 256B.093  
 Vendors, 256B.064, 256B.27  
 Alignment with MinnesotaCare, 256.01  
 Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Alternative developmental disabilities licensing system, 256B.095 to 256B.0955  
 Alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434  
 Alternative quality assurance licensing system  
 Appeals, 256B.0953  
 Consumers, inclusion, 256B.0953  
 Counties, duties, 256B.0952, 256B.0955  
 County option, notice, 256B.0952

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Alternative quality assurance licensing system (Cont'd)  
 Establishment, 256B.095  
 Expiration, 256B.095  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256B.0955  
 Inspections, 256B.0955  
 Mandated reporters, 256B.0954  
 Process, 256B.0953  
 Quality Assurance Commission, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954  
 Quality assurance review councils, 256B.0952, 256B.0954  
 Quality assurance teams, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954  
 Reports about, 256B.0951  
 Review, 256B.0951  
 Waivers, rulemaking, 256B.0951  
 Appeals  
 Alternative licensing system (developmentally disabled persons), decisions, 256B.0953  
 Case management, 256.045  
 Claims, 256.045  
 Claims against estates, liens, 256B.15  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Dental services, coverage, 256B.037  
 Drugs and medicine, 256B.0625  
 Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Home care services, 256B.0625  
 Long-term care facilities, resident reclassification, 256B.50  
 Mental health services, denial of county contract or certification, 256B.81  
 Nursing facilities, *see* Appeals under NURSING HOMES  
 Overpayments, 256.0471, 256B.064, 256B.72  
 Payment rates, 256B.50  
 Prepaid health plans, 256B.094  
 Recipients, utilization review, 256B.04  
 Reduction or termination, orders, 256.045  
 Relatives' responsibility, 256B.14  
 Rulemaking, 256B.50  
 Applicants  
 Alternative care program eligibility, 256B.0913  
 Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Assets, *see* same under this topic  
 Community health clinic enrollees, refusal to apply, disenrollment, 62Q.22  
 Cooperation, 256B.056  
 Domestic violence waiver, 256.029  
 Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Federal high-risk pool information, 62E.20  
 Notice given, 256B.042, 256B.056, 256B.0595, 256B.37  
 Notice received, 256.741, 256B.042, 256B.0595  
 Statements by, child support enforcement, inability to provide information, 256.741  
 Applications  
 Assets and income verification, 256B.056  
 Assistance, 256.962  
 Availability, 256.962  
 Disclosure, safeguards, 256B.04  
 Generally, 256.984, 256B.08  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.08, 256B.09  
 MinnesotaCare, 256.362, 256L.04  
 Reporting requirements, applications pending, 256B.0185  
 Web site availability, 256.01  
 Assets  
 Claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Generally, 256B.056, 256B.057, 256B.48  
 Home and community-based services waivers, treatment of assets, 256B.49  
 Homesteads, 256B.056, 256B.0595

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Assets (Cont'd)

- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Institutionalized spouses
  - Generally, 256B.056, 256B.059
  - Transfers, 256B.0595, 256B.17, 256B.48
- Lawsuits, 256B.0595
- Liens, *see* same under this topic
- Limitations, 256B.056
- Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571
- Reduction, 256B.056
- Transfers, 256B.059, 256B.0595, 256B.17, 256B.48
- Verification, 256B.056
- Waivers, 256B.0595

## Assignments

- Benefits, third party payments, 256B.056
- County-based purchasing, costs, risk, 256B.69, 256B.692
- Generally, 256.741
- Payment rates, contested cases, 256B.50

Assistance transaction card fraud, welfare fraud, 256.9831, 393.07, 609.821

Assistance units, *see* Recipients under this topic

## Audits and examinations

- Intermediate care facilities, 256B.0641, 256B.48, 256B.501
- Nursing facilities, *see* Audits and examinations under NURSING HOMES
- Provider cooperation with federal rules, 256B.194

## Benefits

- Alignment with MinnesotaCare, 256.01
- Assignment, 256B.056
- Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05
- Coordination, *see* same under this topic
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Defined as income, 290A.03
- Definitions, 256B.421
- Electronic transfer, fees, 256.9862
- Eligibility, *see* same under this topic
- Exemption from creditors' remedies, 571.925
- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Medical assistance liens, 514.980
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Private insurance, 256B.042, 256B.056, 256B.37
- Property tax refunds, claims, 290A.03

Bids, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic

## Billing

- Alternative care program, medical assistance eligible clients, 256B.0913
- Case management, 245.4711, 245.4881
- Individual education plans and individualized family service plan services, 256B.69
- Long-term care consultation services as case management services, 256B.0911
- Mental health services, 256B.0623 to 256B.0625
- Nursing facilities, 256B.433, 256B.47, 256B.48
- Personal care services, 256B.04
- Special education services, 125A.21, 125A.74, 125A.744
- Supplemental payments, discounts, 256B.37
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.0924
- Uniform forms, 62J.52

Blind persons, *see* Medical assistance under BLIND PERSONS

Boarding care homes, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES

## Care plans

- Elderly waivers, 256B.0915
- Home care services, 256B.0625, 256B.51

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Care plans (Cont'd)

- Medical necessity review, 256B.04
- Personal care services, 256B.0659

## Case management

- Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10
- Coordination, 256B.0621, 256B.0924, 256B.49
- Coverage, generally, 256B.0625
- Developmentally disabled persons, *see* same under this topic
- Elderly waiver case management services, 256B.0915
- Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4881, 256B.0625
- Foster care, home care services, 256B.0625
- Generally, 256.045
- Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49
- Managers, *see* Case managers under this topic
- Mental illness, persons with
  - Assessments, 256B.0623
  - Billing to medical assistance, 245.4711
  - Coverage, 245.4711, 256B.0625, 256B.69
  - Crisis response services, 256B.0624
  - Payments, 256B.0625
  - Providers, 256B.0596
  - Referral, 256B.0623
  - Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623
- Payments, generally, 256B.0625
- Prepaid health plans, 256B.094
- Providers, 256B.04, 256B.0596, 256B.0621, 256B.0924
- Rulemaking, 256B.092, 256B.503
- Targeted case management, *see* same under this topic
- Traumatically brain injured persons, 256B.093
- Vulnerable adults, *see* Targeted case management under this topic

## Case managers

- Approvals by, elderly waived services, recipient reimbursement, 256B.0915
- Assignments, time lines, targeted case management services, 256B.0621
- Continuing education, 256B.092
- Delegation by, elderly waiver, 256B.0915
- Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49
- Intermediate care facilities, rate adjustments, duties, 256B.5013
- Notice given, 256B.0915, 256B.092
- Qualified developmental disability professionals, case managers acting as, 256B.092
- Record keeping, duties, targeted case management services, 256B.0621

Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *see* CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES (U.S.)

## Centralized disbursement of payments

- Child welfare targeted case management services, 256F.10
- Federal funds, distribution, 256B.041, 256B.0625
- Generally, 256B.041
- Residential treatment programs, exception, 256B.0945
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0924

Cesarean sections, 256B.0625

Chemical dependency treatment services, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10

## Children

- Children with complex and chronic issues, pilot program, 256B.075
- Children's health plan, *see* MINNESOTACARE
- Chronically ill children, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49



**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Children (Cont'd)  
 Emotionally disturbed children, *see* Medical assistance under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
 Children's health program, 256B.057, 256L.22 to 256L.28  
 Claims  
   Conditionally released inmates, injury or death claims, 3.739  
   Electronic submission, 256.9655  
   False claims, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
   Forms, 256B.041  
   Generally, 256B.20  
   Notice to liable persons, 256B.056  
   Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic  
   Third party claims, *see* same under this topic  
 Claims against estates  
   Generally, 256B.15  
   Interested persons, safe deposit box access, 55.10  
   Liability for spouses, 519.05  
 Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* Medical assistance under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Community-based services for persons with mental illness  
   Providers, 256B.0625  
 Community mental health services board, 256B.0625  
 Competitive bidding, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic  
 Complaints, quality assurance review councils, duties, 256B.0952  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Computer systems  
   Human Services Department, duties, 256.014  
   Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Conciliation conferences  
   Case management, developmentally disabled persons, 256.045  
   Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
 Conflicts of interest, 256B.04, 256B.0621, 256B.0914, 256B.092  
 Contested cases  
   Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
   Inpatient hospital payment rates, 256.9695  
   Monetary recovery or sanctions, 256B.064  
   Nursing facilities, 256B.431, 256B.48, 256B.50  
   Payment rates, generally, 256B.50  
   Requests, filing, 256B.0643, 256B.50  
   Utilization review, 256B.04  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Bids, 256B.04, 256B.0914  
   Centralized disbursement of payments, 256B.041  
   Community-based long-term care, operating organizations, 256B.0917  
   Community mental health services, 256B.0625  
   Community service grants, home and community-based services for elderly persons, 256B.0917  
   County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
   Dental services, 256B.037  
   Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.5011  
   Drugs and medicine, preferred drug list, 256B.0625  
   Health care public programs risk adjustment, phase in, 62Q.03  
   Home care services, *see* Contracts and agreements under HOME CARE SERVICES  
   Human Services Department, duties, 256L.12  
   Indians, 256B.04, 256B.84  
   Intermediate care facilities, service contracts, 256B.5011  
   Managed care, 256B.035, 256B.434, 256B.69, 256L.12  
   Medicaid expenditures, conflicts of interest, 256B.0914

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Mental health services, 62Q.096, 256B.81  
 Nursing facilities, *see* Contracts and agreements under NURSING HOMES  
 Personal care services program, enforcement of rules, 256B.04  
 Preferred provider programs, 256B.035, 256B.037  
 Prepaid demonstration project, providers, 256B.69  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* Contracts and agreements under PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Residential treatment programs, 256B.0945  
 Special education services, 125A.74, 125A.744  
 State departments or divisions, duties, 256B.26  
 State-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014  
 Transportation, 256B.691  
 Traumatically brain injured persons, case management services, 256B.093  
 Utilization review, 256B.04  
 Vendor contracts, 62J.71, 245.493, 245.4933  
 Coordination of care, 256B.0625, 256B.0751, 256B.0753, 256B.0757  
 Copayments, 256B.0631  
 Cost containment  
   Alternative and complementary health care, 256B.043  
   Comprehensive health services system, 256B.04  
   Disease management programs, 256B.075  
   Generally, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE  
   Rate methodology, 62J.04  
 Cost-sharing, 256B.063, 256D.02  
 Costs  
   Administrative costs, 256B.19, 256B.74  
   Children, parental contribution, 252.27  
   County of financial responsibility, *see* same under this topic  
   False statement of, criminal penalties, 609.52  
   Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
   Intermediate care facilities, *see* Costs under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
   Liens, deduction, 256B.042  
   Local government unit share, 256B.19  
   Noncitizens, reports about, 256B.06  
   Nursing facilities, *see* Costs under NURSING HOMES  
   Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic  
   State aid, *see* same under this topic  
   Surcharges, 62J.041, 256B.74  
 County-based purchasing, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 County boards, duties, emotionally disturbed children  
   Benefits assistance, 245.4884  
 County of financial responsibility  
   Death bed transfers, cause of action, 256B.0595  
   Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.0924, 256B.5013  
   Division of costs, generally, 256B.19  
   Establishment, *see* County of financial responsibility under COUNTIES  
   Mental health case management costs, 256B.0625  
   Nonfederal costs, 256B.19, 256B.441  
   Prepaid health plans, 256B.19  
   Targeted case management services, 256B.0924  
 Coverage  
   Abortion  
     Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
     Policy of state, 256B.011, 393.07  
     Requirements, 256B.0625  
     Restrictions, 261.28  
     Subsidy prohibited, 256B.40  
   Adopted children, 259.71  
   Alzheimer's disease, autopsies or pathological studies, exclusion, 145.131

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

Ambulance services, 256B.0625  
 Antipsychotic medications, 256B.0625  
 Appeals, 256B.037, 256B.0625  
 Attention deficit disorder medications, 256B.0625  
 Birth center services, 256B.0625  
 Brain, removal after death, 145.132  
 Cancer patients, 256B.057  
 Child support obligor community service work experience program, exclusion, 256.997  
 Chiropractic services, 256B.0625  
 Clinics, services, 256B.0625, 256B.08  
 Community health workers, care coordination and patient education services, 256B.0625  
 Dental services, 256B.037, 256B.0625  
 Exclusions, 256B.055, 256B.0625  
 Foster care, *see* Medical assistance under FOSTER CARE  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 Health plan premiums and copayments, 256B.057, 256B.0625  
 Home care services, 256B.0625, 256B.37  
 Home infusion therapy services, 256B.0625  
 Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
 Hospital services, *see* Medical assistance under HOSPITALS  
 Indians, 256B.0625, 256B.77  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Lead risk assessments, 144.9507, 256B.0625  
 Limitations, 256B.04, 256B.0625  
 Long-term care insurance applications, 62S.24  
 Medical transportation, 256B.0625  
 Mental health services  
   Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
   Crisis response services, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
   Generally, 256B.0625  
   Integrated children's mental health service system, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
   Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0622, 256B.0947  
   Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623  
   Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947  
 Nursing home services, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES  
 Nursing services, 125A.744, 256B.0625, 256B.0654  
 Occupational therapy, 256B.0625  
 Organ transplants, generally, 256B.06, 256B.0625  
 Personal care services, 125A.744, 245A.04, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
 Physical therapy, 256B.0625  
 Primary coverage, 256B.37  
 Prior authorization, *see* same under this topic  
 Prosthetic devices, 256B.0625  
 Residential treatment programs, emotionally disturbed children, 256B.0625, 256B.0945  
 Rulemaking, 256B.0625, 256B.503  
 Screening, 256B.055, 256B.0625  
 Self-directed supports option, 256B.0625  
 Small employer health benefit plans, waiver, 62L.03  
 Special education services, 125A.08, 125A.74, 125A.744, 256B.0625  
 Termination, 256B.057, 256B.0915, 256B.092  
 Tuberculosis, treatment costs, 144.4812, 256B.055

## Data

Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636  
 Drug Formulary Committee, 256B.0625  
 Health maintenance organizations, access, 62D.145

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Data (Cont'd)

Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
 Data collection, health care providers, 62J.41  
 Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, 256B.0631  
 Definitions  
   Child welfare targeted case management services, 256B.094  
   Eligibility, categories, 256B.057  
   Generally, 256B.02  
   Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0595  
   Home care services, 256B.0651  
   Income, 256B.057, 256B.0575  
   Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.27  
   Liens for cost of care, 514.980  
   Long-term care facilities, 256B.0595  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.11  
   Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
   Responsible relative, 256B.14  
   Seniors' agenda for independent living projects, 256B.0917  
   Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
   Spouses, 256B.14  
   Targeted case management services, 256B.0621  
 Demonstration programs  
   Administrative costs, reimbursement, 256B.19  
   Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69  
   Children with complex and chronic issues, 256B.075  
   Dental services, 256.964, 256B.037, 256B.69  
   Family planning services, 256B.78  
   Health care delivery pilot program, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 256B.0756  
   Health care delivery systems, 256B.0755  
   Home and community-based services, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
   ICF/MR managed care option, 256B.5016  
   Intensive medication therapy management program, 256B.0625  
   Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
   Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
   Nursing homes alternative payment demonstration project, *see* Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance) under NURSING HOMES  
   People with disabilities, *see* Demonstration project for people with disabilities under this topic  
   Prepaid demonstration project, *see* same under this topic  
   Social health maintenance demonstration project, 256B.71  
   Uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Demonstration project for people with disabilities  
   Assignment of benefits, 256B.056  
 Complaints  
   Generally, 256B.77  
   Health maintenance organizations, membership cards, 62D.09  
   Health plan companies, adverse determination appeals, 62Q.73  
 Generally, 256B.77  
 Lawsuits  
   General assistance medical care, subrogation, 256D.03  
   Liens, enforcement, 256B.042  
   Subrogation rights, 256B.37  
 Liens, 256.015, 256B.042  
 MFIP participants, 256J.21, 256J.45

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Demonstration project for people with disabilities (Cont'd)

- Payments, 256B.69, 256B.77
- Public assistance liens, lawsuits, 256.015
- Subrogation
  - General assistance medical care, 256D.03
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.045
  - Subrogation rights, 256B.37

Dental services, *see* Medical assistance under DENTAL SERVICES

Developmental disability waiver

- Eligibility, 256B.0911
- Federal requirements, 256B.491
- Generally, 256B.0916
- Home and community-based services waivers, *see same* under this topic
- Home care services, 256B.0652
- Licenses, exclusion, 245A.03
- Payment rates, 256B.0948
- Payments to vendors, 256B.038, 256B.501, 256B.765
- Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Quality assurance and improvement system, 256B.096
- Residential support services, 256B.092
- Respite care, 256B.501
- Statewide priorities for individuals on waiting list, 256B.092

Developmentally disabled persons

- Aversive or deprivation procedures, variances, 256B.0951
- Basic health care services, 256B.69
- Case management
  - Alternative home services, 256B.092
  - Conciliation conferences, 256.045
  - Coverage, 256B.0625
  - Demonstration project for people with disabilities waivers, 256B.77
  - Generally, 256B.092
  - Individual service plans, variances, 256B.0951
  - Rulemaking, 256B.092, 256B.503
  - Targeted case management, *see same* under this topic
- Case managers, duties, 256B.092
- Community-based services, *see* Medical assistance under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- County of financial responsibility, duties, 256B.092, 256B.5013
- Day training services, 256B.0951, 256B.77
- Demonstration projects, Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69, 256B.692
- Foster care, relatives, 256B.0919, 256B.092
- Individual service plans, 256B.0621, 256B.092, 256B.0924, 256B.0951
- Inpatient treatment, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.503
- Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES
- Long-term care, medical assistance financial participation study, 256B.19
- Payment, 245.0313, 252.27, 256B.49
- Personal needs allowance, 256B.36
- Qualified developmental disability professionals, duties, 256B.0911, 256B.092, 256B.0926
- Quality assurance licensing system, 256B.095 to 256B.0955
- Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985
- Respite care, 256B.092, 256B.501
- Rulemaking, 256B.092, 256B.501, 256B.503
- Screening, 256B.0911, 256B.092

Disabled children, *see* Medical assistance under DISABLED CHILDREN

Disabled persons, *see* Medical assistance under DISABLED PERSONS

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Disclosure, case records, safeguards, 256B.04

Disease management programs, 256B.075

Disregards
 

- Earned income disregards, 256B.056, 256B.057, 256B.0635
- Reverse mortgage proceeds, 256.99

Drug Formulary Committee, 256B.0625

Drugs and medicine
 

- Controlled substances, 256B.0636
- Copayments, 256B.0631
- Generally, 256B.0625
- Packages and packaging, 256B.0625, 256B.48
- Prescription drug program, 256.01
- Rulemaking, 256B.0625, 256B.503
- Supplemental drug rebate program, 256.01, 256B.0625

Early intervention system, medical assistance defined as, 125A.27

Elderly waiver (EW)
 

- Assessments, 256B.0915
- Coordination, alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Cost limits, 256B.0915
- Customized living services, 256B.0915
- Eligibility, 256B.0911
- Generally, 256B.0915
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, covered services, 256B.69
- Payment rates, 256B.0915
- Payments to vendors, 256B.038, 256B.0915, 256B.765
- Providers
  - Community services development grants, 256.9754
  - Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
  - Generally, 256B.0915
  - Home and community-based services, 256B.491
  - Traumatically brain-injured persons, 144G.05
- Resident assessments (health), 144.0724

Electronic benefits transfer, 256.9862

Eligibility
 

- Adults over age 65, 256B.057
- Adults without children, 256B.055
- Age, 256B.0635, 256B.49
- Asset transfers, period of ineligibility, 256B.0595
- Assets, *see same* under this topic
- Benefits, assignment, 256B.056
- Cancer patients, 256B.057, 256B.0637
- Children, 124D.1115, 256B.057
- Children eligible for subsidized adoption assistance, 259.71
- Citizenship requirements, 256B.06
- Code of Federal Regulations, use, 256G.03
- Community health clinic enrollees, 62Q.22
- Conditionally released inmates, 3.739
- Continuation, medical expense spenddown, procedures, 256B.056
- Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, coordination, 256B.73
- Denial, prohibited asset transfers, notice, 256B.0595
- Disqualification, 256B.0595
- Domestic violence waiver, 256.029
- Emotionally disturbed children, 256B.0943, 256B.0944
- Employed persons, extension of eligibility, 256B.0635
- Extensions, generally, 256B.0635
- Families with children, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.0635
- Fees and premiums, 256B.24
- Free and reduced school lunch program children, 124D.1115
- General assistance clients, conversion to supplemental security income (SSI), 256D.06
- General assistance medical care recipients, 256B.19
- Generally, 256B.055 to 256B.057

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Eligibility (Cont'd)

- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Ineligible persons, child support enforcement, noncooperation, 256.741
- Infants, 256B.056
- Institutionalized persons, 256B.0575
- Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.056, 256B.19
- Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571
- Long-term care services, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES
- Long-term polio patients, 256B.31
- Low-income persons, 256L.09
- Medical assistance demonstration project for persons with disabilities enrollees, 256B.77
- Medicare recipients, 256B.057
- Mental illness, persons with
  - Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943
  - Crisis response services, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
  - Institutions for mental diseases residents, 256B.055
  - Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0622
  - Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623
- MFIP caregivers, orientation, 256J.45
- MFIP participants, 256B.0635, 256J.30, 256J.74
- Migrant workers, 256B.06
- MinnesotaCare applicants or enrollees, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MINNESOTACARE
- Misstatements about, insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, misconduct, 62A.54
- Noncitizens, 256B.06
- Persons detained by law, 256B.055
- Persons ineligible for MFIP, 256J.09
- Pregnant women, 256B.06, 256D.04
- Presumptive eligibility, breast or cervical cancer patients, 256B.0637
- Prisoners, 256B.055
- Prisoners being discharged, 641.155
- Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01
- Residency, 256B.056, 256G.03
- Restrictions, 256B.061
- Retroactive changes, 256B.0645
- Retroactive effect, 256B.061
- Reverse mortgage proceeds, disregarding, generally, 256.99
- Spenddowns, 254B.04, 256B.056, 256L.03
- Suspension of Medicare supplement insurance benefits, 62A.44
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.0924
- Thresholds, special education services, exclusion, 256B.0625
- Traumatically brain injured persons, 256B.093
- Victims of torture, 256B.06
- Waivers, 256B.057, 256B.49
- Emotionally disturbed children, *see* Medical assistance under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Enrollment, 256L.05
- Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.22
- Expenditures
  - Contracts, conflicts of interest, 256B.0914
  - Costs, *see* same under this topic
  - Local social service agency expenditures, *see* same under this topic
  - Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic
- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- False claims, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Family planning services
  - Demonstration project, 256B.78
  - Family planning services, 256B.764
  - Payments to vendors, 256B.764
- Federal aid
  - Distribution, 256B.041, 256B.0625, 256B.19
  - Generally, 256.01
  - Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256B.04
  - Intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197
  - Interstate adoption compacts, 259.71
  - Managed care oversight, 256.01
  - Medical education and research funds, 62J.692
  - Mental health services, case management, 256B.0625
  - Noncitizens, 256B.06
  - Outpatient hospital services, 256B.75
  - Recovery, 256B.0641
  - Social Security Act, compliance, 256B.22
  - Special education services, 256B.0625
  - Targeted case management services, 256B.0924
  - Use, 256.995, 256B.23
  - Vendor payment rate reduction, 256B.0642
  - Waivers, *see* same under this topic
- Federal waivers, *see* Waivers under this topic
- Fees
  - Attorney fees, *see* Medical assistance under ATTORNEY FEES
  - Dispensing fee, legend drug prescriptions, 256B.0625
  - Generally, 256B.063
  - Mental health services, sliding fee scale, 256B.0625
  - Nursing facilities, 256B.434, 256B.435
  - Prohibition, 256B.24
- Fines
  - Applications, false declarations, 256.984
  - Conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914
- Forms, generally, 256B.04
- Formularies (drugs and medicine)
  - Drug Formulary Committee, duties, 256B.0625
- Formulary committee
  - Drugs and medicine, substitution exclusions, 151.21
  - Generally, 256B.0625
- Foster care, *see* Medical assistance under FOSTER CARE
- Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD
- Fraud prevention investigation programs, reimbursements, 256.983
- Funding
  - Case management, mental health services, 256B.0625
  - Combining with Medicare funding, 256B.77
  - Counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065
  - Developmental disability waived services, 256B.0916
  - Federal aid, *see* same under this topic
  - Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693
  - Limitation, 256B.03
  - Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
  - Policy of state, 256B.011, 393.07
  - State aid, *see* same under this topic
  - Transfer of funds, institution for mental disease funds, 245.466
- Grievances, nursing facilities, 256B.434, 256B.435
- Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
- Growth limits, *see* Cost containment under this topic
- Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757
- Health care risk adjustment system
  - Public programs risk adjustment system, 62Q.03
- Health care taxes, 295.51
- Health Services Policy Committee, 256B.0625

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Hearings**

- Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046
- Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Claims against estates, liens, 256B.15
- Ineligible providers, 256B.064
- Nursing facilities, rate violations, private paying residents, 256B.48
- Rulemaking, 256.045

**Home and community-based services waivers**

- Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

- Assessments, 256B.49
- Assets, transfers, 256B.0595
- Assisted living, 144G.05
- Consumer support grants, ineligibility, 256.476
- Control, limitations, 256B.491
- Definitions, 256B.0595, 256B.501
- Developmental disability waiver, *see* same under this topic

- Elderly waiver (EW), *see* same under this topic

- Generally, 256B.49

- Housing access grants, 256B.0658

- Incident reports, 256B.096

- Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

**Payments to vendors**

- Adjustments, 256B.491
- Generally, 256B.49
- Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50
- Inflation adjustment, 256B.038, 256B.765
- Limits, 256B.0948
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, payment rate reduction, exclusion, 256B.69
- Rates, 256B.4912

- Primary coverage, 256B.37

**Providers**

- Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Interagency data exchange, 256.0281
- Qualifications, 256B.4912
- Studies, 256B.491
- Quality assurance and improvement system, 256B.096
- Residential support services, 256B.092, 256B.49
- Rulemaking, 256B.092
- Statewide priorities for individuals on waiting list, 256B.49
- Traumatically brain injured persons, 144.0724, 144G.05, 256B.038, 256B.093, 256B.49

**Home care services, *see* Medical assistance under HOME CARE SERVICES****Home-care targeted case management, 256B.0621****Home infusion therapy services, 256B.0625****Homeless persons, targeted case management, 256B.0924****Hospices, *see* Medical assistance under HOSPICES****Hospitals, *see* Medical assistance under HOSPITALS****Human services aids, *see* State aid under this topic****I-35W bridge collapse survivors, 3.7395****Identification cards**

- Adopted children, 259.71
- Assistance transaction card fraud, 256.9831, 393.07, 609.821
- Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60

**Income**

- Child support, unearned income, 256.741
- Counting methodologies, 256B.056, 256B.057
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Deductions, 256B.0575
- Definitions, 256B.057, 256B.0575
- Disregards, 256B.056, 256B.057, 256B.0635
- Elderly waiver program, posteligibility treatment, 256B.0915
- Employed persons, extension of eligibility, 256B.0635

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Income (Cont'd)**

- Home and community-based services waivers, treatment income, 256B.49

- Institutionalized spouses, treatment of income, 256B.0575, 256B.058

- Limitations and exclusions, 256B.056, 256B.057

- Medical expenses, deduction, 256B.056

- Noncitizens, 256B.06

- Personal needs allowance, 256B.0575, 256B.35

- Reparations, deductions, 256B.0575

- Spenddowns, 256B.056, 256I.03

- Transfers, 256B.0595

- Trusts assets or income, 501B.895

- Verification, 256B.056

- Veterans, 256B.056, 256B.0575

- Income maintenance and support services, employment and economic development law exclusions, 116L.19

- Indians, *see* Medical assistance under INDIANS

**Information**

- Dissemination, 256B.04

- Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

- Public information and education programs, *see* same under this topic

- Injunctions, conflicts of interest, 256B.0914

- Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

- Inpatient hospital services, 256B.055, 256B.0625

**Inspections**

- Alternative licensing system, programs, facilities, or services, 256B.0955

- Dental plans, 256B.037

- Institutionalized spouses, medical assistance, *see* under SPOUSES

- Integration with state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693

- Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

- Interstate adoption compacts, 259.71

**Investigations**

- Disclosure, safeguards, 256B.04

- Fraud prevention investigation programs, *see* under WELFARE FRAUD

- Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.09, 256B.19

- Rulemaking, 256B.04

- Traumatically brain injured persons, service needs, 256B.093

- Vendors, 256B.064, 256B.27

**Judgments**

- Child support, personal needs allowance, increase, 256B.35

- Overpayments, 256.0471

**Lawsuits**

- Asset transfer violations, 256B.0595, 256B.17

- Attorney general, duties, 256B.12, 256B.37

- Conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914

- Court fees, state or local government parties, exemption, 357.021

- Human Services Department, 256B.37, 549.02, 549.04

- Legal representation, 256B.12

- Liens, recovery, 256B.042, 256L.03

- Nursing facilities, 256B.48

- Parents' contribution, 256.87

- Personal needs allowance, misuse, 256B.35

- Relatives, failure to pay, 256B.14

**Liability**

- Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.0915, 256B.0916, 256B.49

- County-based purchasing, 256B.692

- Elected officials, immunity, 256B.15

- Human Services Department, immunity, 256B.15

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Liability (Cont'd)
  - Liens, third party liability, 256B.042
  - Local social services agencies, immunity, 256B.15
  - Parents, 256.87
  - Third party claims, *see* same under this topic
  - Vendors, 256B.0625, 256B.0641, 256B.35, 256B.436
- Liens
  - Amounts received to satisfy lien, 514.985
  - Claims against estates, 256B.15
  - Definitions, 514.980
  - Effect on other remedies, 514.984
  - Enforcement, 256B.042, 393.10, 514.983
  - Generally, 514.981
  - Homesteads, 514.981, 514.983
  - Lawsuits, 256B.042, 256L.03
  - Lien notices, 514.981, 514.982
  - Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571
  - Third party liability, 256B.042
  - Transfer on death deeds, 507.071
- Local social services agency expenditures
  - County of financial responsibility, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES
  - Payments by state, *see* State aid under this topic
- Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES
- Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571
- Long-term care services, *see* Medical assistance under LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Managed care plans
  - Basic health services for disabled persons, 256B.69
  - Chemical dependency treatment allocations, formula, 254B.02
  - Children's health program, 256L.26
  - Contracts, 256B.035, 256B.434, 256B.69, 256B.694
  - Elderly waiver payment rates, 256B.0911, 256B.0915
  - Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
  - Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755
  - Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693
  - Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
  - MinnesotaCare enrollees, 256L.12
  - Performance targets, 256B.69
  - Prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69
  - Reimbursement data, 256B.69
  - Sole-source or single-plan county arrangements, 256B.694
- Maximum allowances, 256B.05
- Mediation, case management appeals, 256.045
- Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914
- Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Medical equipment and supplies
  - Coverage, 256B.0625
  - Elderly waiver recipients, 256B.0915
- Medical records
  - Data classification, 256B.27
  - Dental plans, 256B.037
  - Nursing facilities, certification, 256B.433
  - Personal care services, 256B.0659
  - Psychiatric consultations, 256B.0625
  - Telemedicine consultations, 256B.0625
  - Vendors, investigation, 256B.27
- Medicare
  - Nursing home certification, *see* Medicare certification under NURSING HOMES
  - Recipients, eligibility, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MEDICARE

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Medicare maximization program, 256B.0914
- Mental health services, *see* Medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Mental illness, persons with
  - Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712
  - Inpatient treatment, 256.9693
  - Mental health services, *see* Medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- MinnesotaCare recipients, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MINNESOTACARE
- Monitoring, psychoactive drugs, programs for developmentally disabled persons, variances prohibited, 256B.0951
- Newborns, metabolic disorders, testing, payment rates, 256.969
- Nursing assistants, registry, establishment, 144A.61
- Nursing home services experimental program, 256B.51
- Nursing homes, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES
- Orders
  - Child support, generally, 256.87
  - Parents' contribution, 256.87
  - Reduction or termination, 256.045
- Outcomes
  - Nursing facilities, 256B.434, 256B.435
  - Quality assurance, 256B.0951, 256B.0952
  - Targeted case management services, 256B.0924
- Outpatient hospital services, *see* Medical assistance under OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Overpayments
  - Judgments, 256.0471
  - Liability, 256B.0641, 256B.436
- Recovery
  - County agencies, duties, 256.01
  - Federal share, 256B.0641
  - Generally, 256B.064
  - Home care services, 256B.0651
  - Judgments, recovery methods, 256.0471
  - Liens, *see* same under this topic
  - Long-term care consultation services, restriction, 256B.0911
  - Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914
  - Pending appeal, 256B.72
  - Prior owners, 256B.0641
  - Retroactive adjustments, 256B.0641
  - Revenue recapture, 270A.03
  - Vendors, liability, 256B.0641
- Unpaid surcharges, 256.9657
- PACE programs, 256B.69
- Parents' responsibility
  - Children, level of care, 256B.055
  - Definitions, 256B.056, 256B.14
  - Developmentally disabled persons, 252.27, 256B.092
  - Generally, 256.87
  - Home care services, 256B.0625
- Participation in
  - Community integrated service networks, 62N.25
  - Dental services, 256B.064
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.04, 62D.30
  - Nursing facilities, 256B.48
- Parties to suits
  - Liens, third party liability, 256B.042
  - Subrogation, private insurance policies, 256B.37
- Patient Protection Act, application, 62J.701
- Pay-for-performance system, 256.01
- Payment rates, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic
- Payments by state, *see* State aid under this topic
- Payments to vendors
  - Abortions, reporting, 145.4131, 145.4133

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Payments to vendors (Cont'd)

Adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.0642, 256B.765  
 Adult foster care, 256B.0915, 256B.0919, 256B.49, 256B.765  
 Alternative care program, 256B.038, 256B.0913, 256B.765  
 Alternative licensees, eligibility, 256B.0952  
 Ambulance services, 256B.0625  
 Ancillary services, 256B.433, 256B.50  
 Appeals, *see same under this topic*  
 Audits and examinations, 256B.194  
 Basic care services, 256B.766  
 Births, 256B.756  
 Case management services  
   Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
   Generally, 256B.0625  
   Intermediate care facility residents, 256B.092  
   Targeted case management services for developmentally disabled persons and vulnerable adults, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Centralized disbursement of payments, *see same under this topic*  
 Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
 Claims, electronic submission, 256.9655  
 Copayments, effect, 256B.0631  
 Customized living services, 256B.0915  
 Day treatment services, reimbursement limitations, 245.462  
 Definitions, 256B.421  
 Dental services, 256B.037, 256B.038, 256B.76  
 Developmentally disabled children, boarding care, reimbursement, 252.27  
 Developmentally disabled persons, services, 256B.49  
 Disproportionate population adjustment, 256.969  
 Duplicate payments, vendors' duties, 256B.39  
 Elderly waived services, 144.0724, 256B.0915  
 Emotionally disturbed children, regional treatment center placement, 256B.19  
 Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
 Equalization, schedule proposal, 256B.038  
 Errors, rate penalties, 256.017  
 Fiftieth percentile of prevailing charges, estimation, 256B.0626  
 Generally, 256B.03, 256B.0625  
 Group residential housing, 256B.50, 256B.501, 256B.765  
 HCPCS code categories, 256B.76  
 Health care taxes, 295.50  
 Home and community-based services waivers, *see same under this topic*  
 Home care services, *see Medical assistance under HOME CARE SERVICES*  
 Hospitals, *see Medical assistance under HOSPITALS*  
 Housing with services establishments, 144A.4605, 256B.0915, 256B.765  
 Human Services Department, duties, 16A.124, 256.9655  
 Indians, 256B.03, 256B.0625, 256B.77  
 Inflation adjustments, generally, 256B.038, 256B.765  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES*  
 Intensive medication therapy management program, 256B.0625  
 Intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.19, 256B.196, 256B.197  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see Medical assistance payments under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES*  
 Lead risk assessments, 144.9507  
 Limitations, 256B.03, 256B.0625, 256B.092

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Payments to vendors (Cont'd)

Long-term care providers, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, provider payments, exemptions, 256B.77  
 Managed care plans, 256B.69, 256B.756, 256B.766  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 256B.038  
 Mental health services  
   Case management, 256B.0621, 256B.0625  
   Crisis response services, exclusions, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
   Critical access, 256B.763  
   Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.761  
   Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0622, 256B.0947  
   Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623, 256B.763  
 MinnesotaCare payments, redetermination, 256L.04  
 Natural disasters, state response, eligible costs, criteria for, 12A.10  
 New vendors, determination, 256B.03  
 Newborns, metabolic disorders, testing, 256.969  
 Nonpayment for hospital-acquired conditions and certain treatments, 256.969  
 Nursing facilities, *see Medical assistance payments under NURSING HOMES*  
 Nursing services, 256B.038, 256B.765  
 Occupational therapists' services, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.765  
 Outpatient hospital services, 256B.32, 256B.74, 256B.75  
 Overpayments, *see same under this topic*  
 Pay-for-performance system, 256.01  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09, 256B.0754  
 Personal care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.765  
 Personal needs allowances, 256B.35, 256B.74  
 Physical therapists' services, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.765  
 Physicians' services, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.76, 256B.767  
 Prepaid health plans, rates, 256B.038, 256B.69, 256B.691  
 Prior authorization, *see same under this topic*  
 Private benefits to be used first, 256B.37  
 Quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Residential treatment programs, 256B.038, 256B.0945, 256B.765  
 Retroactive eligibility changes, effect, 256B.0645  
 Rulemaking about  
   Appeals, 256B.50  
   Intermediate care facilities for persons with developmental disabilities, 256B.501  
   Nursing facilities, 256B.502  
   Special payments, 256B.74  
   Transportation, 256B.04  
 Special education services, 125A.74, 125A.744, 256B.0625  
 Supplemental payments, 256B.37  
 Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Thirty-day deadline, 16A.124  
 Transportation, 256B.04, 256B.041, 256B.0625, 256B.691  
 Vendors receiving federal aid, 256B.0642  
 Withholding or reduction, 256B.064  
 Peer advisory task force, 256B.064, 256B.27  
 Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04  
 Personal care assistants, *see under HOME CARE SERVICES*  
 Personal care provider organizations, *see under HOME CARE SERVICES*  
 Personal care services, *see under HOME CARE SERVICES*

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Planning  
 Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0915  
 Personal care services, 256B.04  
 Review of services, rulemaking, 144.072  
 State medical assistance plan, 256B.0915

Policy of state  
 Abortion, funding, 256B.011, 393.07  
 Birth, funding, 256B.011  
 Claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Generally, 256B.01  
 Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Preferred provider programs  
 Contracts, 256B.035, 256B.037  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256B.035, 256B.037

Pregnant women, *see* Medical assistance under PREGNANT WOMEN

Premiums  
 Eligibility, fees and premiums, 256B.24  
 Employed persons with disabilities, 256B.057  
 Group health and accident insurance, cost-effective premiums, 256B.056  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Medicare premiums, payment, 256B.057, 256B.0625  
 Rulemaking, 256B.063

Prepaid demonstration project  
 Commitments, temporary confinement, 253B.045  
 Complaints, 62D.09  
 Contracts and agreements, 256B.692  
 Dental services, 256B.037  
 Enrollees  
 Long-term care consultation services, exemption, 256B.0911  
 Medical assistance elderly waiver services, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0915  
 Generally, 256B.69  
 Liens, enforcement, lawsuits, 256B.042  
 Nursing facilities, 256B.431, 256B.433  
 Ombudsperson, 62D.09, 62J.60, 256B.69  
 Payment, 256B.19

Prepaid health plans, *see* Medical assistance under PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Prescription drug program, 256.01

Primary care access initiative, 256.963

Prior authorization  
 Ancillary services, nursing facility residents, 256B.433  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 Rulemaking, generally, 256.991  
 Supplemental drug rebate program, 256.01  
 Traumatically brain injured persons, 256B.093

Prisoners, 609B.430

Private insurance  
 Claims, rights of recovery, 256B.042  
 Coverage, 256B.056, 256B.0625  
 Definitions, 256B.02, 256B.421  
 Generally, 256B.37  
 Premiums, *see* same under this topic  
 Prescription drugs, billing, 256B.0625

Probate proceedings  
 Decrees of descent, 525.312, 525.313  
 Intestate succession, 524.2-215

Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE), 256B.69

Provider surcharges  
 Health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041  
 Rulemaking, 256B.74

Providers, *see* Vendors under this topic

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Public assistance, medical assistance defined as, 256.741

Public information and education programs  
 Applications, outreach locations, 256B.08  
 Dental services, public program recipients or uninsured persons, 256B.53  
 Generally, 256.962, 256B.04  
 Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Long-term care quality profiles, 256B.439  
 Nursing homes, case-mix transition, 256B.435  
 Preferred drug list, 256B.0625

Qualified Medicare beneficiary (QMB)  
 Medicare supplement insurance applicants, 62A.44

Qualifying coverage, medical assistance defined as, 62L.02

Quality assurance  
 Case penalties, 256.017  
 Commission, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.095 to 256B.0955  
 Disability services, 256B.096  
 Home care services, 256B.0651  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.017  
 Licensing process, 256B.095 to 256B.0955  
 Managers, 256B.0952, 256B.0954  
 Quality assurance review councils, 256B.0952, 256B.0954  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623  
 Teams, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954

Quality Assurance Commission  
 Child abuse or vulnerable adult abuse, reporting, 256B.0954  
 Duties, generally, 256B.0951, 256B.0952  
 Membership, 256B.095, 256B.0951

Recipients  
 Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Alzheimer's disease victims, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Assets, *see* same under this topic  
 Assistance transaction card fraud, 256.9831, 393.07, 609.821  
 Child support, distribution, 256.741  
 Claims, 256B.37  
 Claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Consent, 256B.0621, 256B.27  
 Consulting, personal care services, supervision, 256B.0625  
 Consumer protection, rights, 256B.0595  
 Consumer support grants, eligibility, 256.476  
 Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636  
 Cooperation, 256B.056  
 Copayments, 256B.0631  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692

Data  
 Individual education plan health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05  
 Personal data, 13.46  
 Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19

Deaths, claims against estates, 256B.15

Dependent children, assistance units ceasing to include, extension eligibility, effect, 256B.0635

Dependent health insurance coverage, medical support bonus incentives, child support, 256.9791

Elderly waiver case management services recipients, group residential housing, 2561.04

Eligibility, *see* same under this topic

Fraternal benefit societies, beneficiaries, payments, 64B.19



**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Recipients (Cont'd)

- Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.045, 62A.046, 62E.04
- Health maintenance organizations, application, 62D.05
- Home and community-based services waivers, *see* same under this topic
- Immunization reminders, 256.01
- Institutionalized spouses, medical assistance, *see* under SPOUSES
- Integrated children's mental health service system, acceptance in operational target population, 245.494
- Liens, *see* same under this topic
- Meals and lodging, persons traveling to receive medical care, reimbursement, 256B.0625
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Medicare premiums, reimbursement, 256B.057, 256B.0625
- Medicare recipients, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MEDICARE
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.43, 62A.44
- MinnesotaCare recipients, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MINNESOTACARE
- Minors, *see* Relatives' responsibility under this topic
- Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, financial responsibility, exclusion, 256J.396
- Paternity, establishment of, duties, 256B.056
- Payments to, *see* Benefits under this topic
- Prepaid health plans, appeals or complaints, rights, 256.045
- Private insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Reports given, income verification, 256B.056
- Residence, change of, 256B.21
- Responsible parties, *see* same under this topic
- Social health maintenance demonstration projects, enrollment, 256B.71
- Special education students, services provided through school districts, 125A.74, 125A.744
- Special transportation services, reimbursement, 256B.04
- Spousal maintenance, distribution, 256.741
- Statements by, child support enforcement, inability to provide information, 256.741
- Supplemental needs trusts, 501B.89
- Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN
- Unfair discriminatory practices against, credit, 363A.16

Reciprocity, 256B.04

Records and record keeping

- Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094
- Children's mental health crisis response services, 256B.0944
- Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943
- Intermediate care facilities, 256B.48, 256B.5014
- Long-term care facilities, affirmative time and attendance records, 256B.432
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Personal care services, 256B.0659
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.0924

Recovery of money

- Annuities, 256B.056, 256B.0594, 256B.0595
- Apportionment, 256.019
- Asset transferees, ineligibility period, 256B.0595
- Claims against estates, 256B.15
- Limitations, long-term care partnership, 256B.0571
- Overpayments, *see* same under this topic
- Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Referral services, child welfare targeted case management, exclusions, 256B.094

Regional treatment centers, *see* Medical assistance under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Reimbursements

- Federal aid, *see* same under this topic
- Natural disasters, state response, eligible costs, criteria for, 12A.10
- Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic
- Rural health care providers, Rural Health Office duties, 144.1483
- State aid, *see* same under this topic

Relatives' responsibility

- Adult foster care providers, 256B.0919
- Definitions, 256B.056, 256B.14
- Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092
- Generally, 256B.14
- Home care providers, 256B.0625
- Parents' responsibility, *see* same under this topic
- Payment or repayment, 256B.0625, 256B.0919, 256B.14
- Personal care services, prohibited asset transfers, exception, 256B.0595

Relocation targeted case management, 256B.0621

Reports about, applications pending, 256B.0185

Residence

- Change of, notice, 256B.21
- Requirements, 256B.056

Respite care, *see* Medical assistance under RESPITE CARE

Responsible parties

- Definitions, 256B.0659
- Parents' responsibility, *see* same under this topic
- Personal care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0659
- Relatives' responsibility, *see* same under this topic

Sanctions

- Child support enforcement, 256.741
- Vendors, 256B.04, 256B.064, 256B.121

Screening

- Blood lead tests, defined as screening services, 256B.0625
- Breast or cervical cancer, eligibility, 256B.057
- Coverage, 256B.055, 256B.0625
- Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092
- Emotionally disturbed children, 256B.0945
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49
- Indian children, 256B.04
- Mental illness, persons with, crisis response services, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
- Nursing facility preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING

Screening teams

- Children, level of care, establishment, 256B.055
- Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092

Second opinions, elective surgery, 256B.0625

Self-directed supports option, 256B.0625, 256B.0657

Service providers, *see* Vendors under this topic

Social Security Act

- Compliance, 256B.065, 256B.18, 256B.22
- Rulemaking, 256B.065

Special education, *see* Medical assistance under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Specified low-income Medicare beneficiary (SCMB)

- Medicare supplement insurance applicants, 62A.44

Spenddowns, *see* Eligibility under this topic

Spouses, *see* Medical assistance under SPOUSES

State aid

- Comprehensive health insurance plan, member premiums, 62E.11
- County appropriations, 256B.20
- Distribution, 256B.19
- Group health and accident insurance, cost-effective premiums, 256B.056
- Hospitals, notice of errors, 16A.124
- Maximum allowances, 256B.05

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

State aid (Cont'd)  
 Semi-independent living services (SILS), 256B.765  
 Traumatic brain injury services, 256B.093  
 Subrogation  
 Counties, children taken into custody, exclusion, 260B.188, 260C.188  
 State's rights, 256B.37  
 Supervised living facilities, *see* Medical assistance, payments under SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES  
 Surcharges, 62J.041, 256B.74  
 Surviving spouses  
 Claims against estate, 256B.15  
 Disabled surviving spouses, eligibility, 256B.057  
 Intestate succession, 52A.2-215  
 Spouses of veterans, pensions, deduction from income, 256B.0575  
 Suspension, vendor's exclusion from Medicare participation, 256B.064  
 Targeted case management  
 Child welfare, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Coverage, 256B.0625  
 Definitions, 256B.0621  
 Eligibility, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Home-care targeted case management, 256B.0621  
 Payment rates, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Relocation targeted case management, 256B.0621  
 Requirements, generally, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Termination  
 Developmentally disabled persons, termination of services, 256B.092  
 Elderly waived services, notice, 256B.0915  
 Employed persons with disabilities, nonpayment of premiums, 256B.057  
 Vendor's exclusion from Medicare participation, 256B.064  
 Theft, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Third parties, liability  
 MFIP participant's refusal to identify, 256J.30  
 Notice requirements, 256B.056  
 Third party claims  
 Claims due the state, 256B.042  
 Definitions, 256B.02  
 Dental plans, coordination of benefits, liability, 256B.037  
 Liens, liability, 256B.042  
 Recipients, duties, 256B.056  
 Subrogation claims, private insurance policies, 256B.37  
 Transfers of property, *see* Assets under this topic  
 Transitional benefits, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Transportation  
 Contracts, 256B.691  
 Coverage, 256B.0625  
 Definitions, 256B.04  
 Developmental achievement centers, 256B.503  
 Mental health services recipients, exclusion, 256B.0623, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
 Need determination, 256B.04  
 Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic  
 Small vehicle passenger service for medical care, 221.091  
 Traumatic brain injury waiver  
 Coordination, 256B.093  
 Eligibility, 256B.0911, 256B.49  
 Generally, *see* Home and community-based services waivers under this topic  
 Payment rates, 256B.038  
 Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
 Training and outreach, 256B.093  
 Traumatically brain injured persons, *see* under BRAIN

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Treble damages, 256B.121, 256B.48  
 Trusts  
 Assets, transfers prohibited, exceptions, 256B.0595  
 Assets or income, revocation, 501B.895  
 Defined, 256B.056  
 Exclusions, 256B.056  
 Payments, treatment, 256B.056, 256B.093  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 University of Minnesota hospitals, 256.969  
 Utilization review, generally, 256B.04  
 Variances, developmentally disabled persons programs, 256B.0951  
 Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic  
 Vendors  
 Advisory groups, 256B.064, 256B.27  
 Agreements by, claims, electronic submission, 256.9655  
 Audits and examinations, 256B.194  
 Care coordination services, 256B.0625  
 Certification, fees, 144.122  
 Child welfare targeted case management providers, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Claims, *see* same under this topic  
 Contested cases, *see* same under this topic  
 Contracts, *see* same under this topic  
 Cost containment, *see* same under this topic  
 Cost per service unit, allowable increase, 256.966  
 Directives, prohibited directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Disclosure of Medicaid-related costs, 256B.194  
 Employee scholarships, 256B.0918  
 False representation, 256B.121  
 Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES  
 Health care county-based purchasing proposals, input, 256B.692  
 Home care providers, 144A.46  
 Ineligible providers, 256B.064  
 Insurance requirements, 256B.431, 256B.501  
 Interagency data exchange, 256.0281  
 Liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
 Mental health services, health plan company credentials, 62Q.096  
 Misrepresentation, withholding or reduction of payments, 256B.064  
 National Health Services Corps state loan repayment program participants, 144.1489  
 Notice given, 256B.0631, 256B.37  
 Notice received, 256B.064, 256B.27, 256B.50  
 Oaths, reports, 256B.27  
 Overpayments, *see* same under this topic  
 Participation requirements, 256B.064, 256B.48  
 Payments by, investigative costs, 256B.064  
 Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic  
 Peer advisory task force, 256B.064, 256B.27  
 Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Preferred providers, 256B.035, 256B.037  
 Refusal of service to individuals with uncollected debt, 256B.0631  
 Reports given, 256B.0625, 256B.0918, 256B.0945, 256B.27, 256B.30  
 Sanctions, *see* same under this topic  
 School districts, special education services, 125A.74, 125A.744  
 Targeted case management providers, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, *see* under DISABLED PERSONS

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties

- Asset transfer violations, lawsuits, disqualification, 256B.0595
- Assistance transaction card fraud, 256.9831, 393.07, 609.821
- Conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914
- Eligibility, fees and premiums, 256B.24
- False claims, out of state claims, adoptive children, 259.71
- Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD
- Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15
- Medicaid expenditure contracts, administrative actions, 256B.0914
- Nursing facilities, *see* Violations and penalties under NURSING HOMES
- Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.091
- Personal needs allowance, misuse, 256B.35
- Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091
- Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.19
- Sanctions, *see* same under this topic
- Vendors
  - False representation, treble damages, 256B.121
  - Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD
  - Monetary recovery, *see* Overpayments under this topic
  - Sanctions, *see* same under this topic
  - Suspension or termination, exclusion from Medicare participation, 256B.064

## Waivers

- Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951
- Assets, transfers, 256B.0595
- Children's health program, 256L.28
- Claims against estates, hardship waivers, procedures, 256B.15
- County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692
- Dental services, coverage, 256B.037
- Federal health care reform waiver, pregnant women and infants, eligibility, 256B.057
- Hardship waivers, 256.045, 256B.0595, 256B.0625, 256B.15
- Health care cost containment, participation, 62J.22
- Health care county-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755
- Home and community-based services waivers, *see* same under this topic
- Intermediate care facilities, *see* Waivers, medical assistance under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES
- Maintenance of effort, children, eligibility, notice requirements, 256B.057
- Medicaid expenditure contracts, communication and representation restrictions, 256B.0914
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Nursing facilities, *see* Waivers under NURSING HOMES
- Personal care services, 256B.04
- Provider contracts, 256B.035
- Relocation targeted case management providers, 256B.0621
- Residence, 256B.056

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS**

- Allergies, milk, nutritional products
  - Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
- Attention deficit/attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, children with
  - Medications for, *see* SYMPATHOMIMETIC MEDICATIONS
  - Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS (Cont'd)**

- Birth defects, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS
  - Carseat use, exemptions, 169.685
  - Chronic pain, treatment standards, workers' compensation, rulemaking, 176.83
  - Cleft lip and cleft palate, insurance coverage, 62A.042, 62C.14
  - Complex medical conditions
    - Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757
    - Personal care services, 256B.0659
  - Definitions
    - General Assistance Act, 256D.02
    - Long-term care insurance, 62S.05
    - Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
  - Diagnosis, work-related injuries, workers' compensation, rulemaking, 176.83
  - Diseases, *see* DISEASES
  - Drivers
    - Failure to report, suspension of license, 171.18
    - Motor carrier drivers, qualifications waivers, 221.0314
  - Fibrocystic breast condition, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.305
  - Health history, 72A.491
  - Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES
  - Hyperbilirubinemia, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065
  - Hypoglycemia, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065
  - Illness, *see* ILLNESS
  - Infertility, diagnoses, health plan company service location restrictions, 62Q.14
  - Injuries, *see* PERSONAL INJURIES
  - Medical alert identifier, drivers' licenses, Minnesota identification card, 171.07
  - Milk allergies, milk and soy formula, combined allergy, nutritional products, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
  - Miscarriage (pregnancy), *see* MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)
  - Monitoring, foster care placements, medical equipment education and training, 245A.155
  - Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, inpatient hospital payment system, payment rates, 256.969
  - Orthopedic problems, treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19
  - Pain, intractable, controlled substances use, 152.125, 152.126
  - Posttraumatic stress disorder, *see* POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER
  - Preexisting conditions
    - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.14, 62E.141, 62E.18
    - Definitions, 62L.02, 62S.05
    - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.65
    - Long-term care insurance, 62S.15, 62S.18
    - Medicare supplement insurance, coverage, 62A.31, 62A.44
    - Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.045
  - Reports about
    - Adverse health care events, 144.7065
    - Drivers, 171.18
  - Seat belt use, exemptions, 169.686
  - Seizure disorders, monitoring, support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05
  - Ulcers, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065
  - Unconsciousness
    - Persons unable to communicate, finding of, 145.852 to 145.855
    - Tests for intoxication, boating while intoxicated, 86B.335
- MEDICAL DOCTORS**  
*See* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

Airway maintenance equipment, ambulances, 144E.103  
 Ambulances, 144E.103, 144E.121, 144E.16  
 Anesthetics, *see* ANESTHETICS  
 Antishock trousers, ambulance services, use, 144E.101  
 Assistive devices, *see* ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY  
 Asthma inhalers, use in schools, 121A.22, 121A.221  
 Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235  
 Automatic external defibrillators (AEDs), *see* DEFIBRILLATORS  
 Baby products, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Bandages  
   Ambulances, 144E.103  
   Body art equipment, 146B.06  
 Basic life support equipment, training, ambulance attendants and drivers, 144E.16  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Commandeering, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 Costs  
   Alternative care program, prorating, 256B.0913  
   Controls, MinnesotaCare, 62J.04, 256L.12  
   Elderly waiver program, prorating, 256B.0915  
   Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Counties, purchase or lease procedures, 373.01  
 Criteria for use, rulemaking, workers' compensation, 176.83  
 Definitions  
   Adverse Health Care Events Reporting Act, 144.7065  
   Body art, 146B.01  
   Emergency management, 12.03  
   Home care services, 144A.43  
   Physician assistants, 147A.01  
   Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6552  
 Diabetes treatment and management supplies, Medicare supplement insurance, coverage, 62A.3093, 62A.316  
 Distributors, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53  
 Durable medical equipment  
   Health plan companies, coverage, 62Q.66, 62Q.67  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
   Uniform billing forms, use, 62J.52  
 Education and training, foster care providers, 245A.155  
 Finger pricking devices, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 First aid supplies, *see* FIRST AID SUPPLIES  
 General assistance medical care, coverage, 256D.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.56  
 Hearing aids, 153A.13 to 153A.20  
 Home care services, medical supplies and equipment defined as, 144A.43  
 Imagers and images, 62J.17  
 Insurance, health maintenance organizations, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Kidney dialysis equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), diagnostic imaging facilities, duties, 144.565  
 Medical assistance, *see* Medical equipment and supplies under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical device technology, 469.1813  
 Medical devices, defined, 147A.01  
 Medical gases, *see* under GASES  
 Mobility enhancing equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.386  
 Prices, discounted, exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23  
 Prosthetic devices, *see* PROSTHETIC DEVICES  
 Purchases  
   Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
   Elderly waiver program, 256B.0915  
   Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

Purchases (Cont'd)  
   Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05  
 Rentals, small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05  
 Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Safe patient handling equipment, 182.6552  
 Sales  
   Pharmacies, *see* PHARMACIES  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.68  
   Transient merchants, prohibited sales, 329.135  
 Samples, exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23  
 Scanners, 62J.17  
 Sharps, *see* SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)  
 Special education, assistive technology devices, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10  
 Splints, ambulances, 144E.103  
 Stretchers, ambulances, 144E.103  
 Suppliers, notice given, Medicare assignments not accepted, 62J.25  
 Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235  
 Vendors (suppliers), 62J.25  
 Walkers, use, boarding and lodging house residents  
   Fire protection clearances, 157.17  
 Wheelchairs, *see* WHEELCHAIRS  
 Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135  
 X-ray equipment, *see* X-RAY EQUIPMENT  
**MEDICAL EVIDENCE**  
 Alcohol and drug tests, admissibility  
   Blood tests, *see* under EVIDENCE  
   Breath tests, *see* under EVIDENCE  
   Urine tests, 86B.331, 97B.065, 360.0752  
 Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES  
 Custody, 390.32  
 Disability benefit applicants  
   Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan, 353.031  
   Local relief association benefit plans, 353B.08  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.113, 352.95  
   MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.95  
   Public Employees Police and Fire Fund, 353.031  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.031  
   State troopers, 352B.101  
   Workers' compensation, permanent partial disability, 176.021, 176.105  
 DNA analysis, *see* DNA ANALYSIS  
 DNA evidence, *see* Evidence under DNA ANALYSIS  
 Drug and alcohol tests, admissibility  
   Blood tests, *see* under EVIDENCE  
   Breath tests, *see* under EVIDENCE  
   Urine tests, 86B.331, 97B.065, 360.0752  
 Drug exposure in newborns, 626.5562  
 Health maintenance organizations, data, 62D.22  
 Hospitals, medical records, photographic copies, 145.31  
 Hunters, 97B.055, 97B.106  
 Medical tests, *see* MEDICAL TESTS  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses  
   Health Department, investigative data, exclusion, 144.34  
   Research data, 144.053  
 Paternity tests, *see* Blood tests under PATERNITY  
**MEDICAL EXAMINERS**  
*See also* CORONERS  
 Access to data  
   Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01  
   Generally, 13.83  
   Health data on decedents, 390.32  
   Human services data, 13.46  
   Maternal death studies, 145.901

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS (Cont'd)**

Alcohol and drug tests  
 Aeronautic accident deaths, 360.015  
 Traffic accident deaths, 169.09  
 Anatomical gifts, duties, 390.151  
 Appointment, 390.005, 390.31, 390.33  
 Appointment by, staff, investigators, 390.05  
 Authorization by, Alzheimer's disease victims  
 Brain, removal after death, 145.132  
 Autonomy, 390.011  
 Autopsies  
 Coroners, data classification, 13.82  
 Deaths by fire, 390.11  
 Generally, 390.32  
 Human services clients, 245.97  
 Investigations, 390.11  
 Recreational vehicle accidents, 84.911  
 Sudden infant death syndrome, 145.898, 390.11  
 Bonds, 390.01  
 Certificates and certification  
 Charter carriers, 221.031  
 Commercial drivers, 171.01  
 Motor carrier driver qualifications, waivers, 221.0314  
 Commercial drivers' license requirements, 171.12  
 Compensation and salaries  
 County responsibility, 390.111  
 Inquests, 390.33  
 Conflicts of interest  
 Contracts, 382.18  
 Transfer of jurisdiction, 390.04  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Conflicts of interest in, 382.18  
 Services, 390.252  
 Coroners' duties, transfer to medical examiner, 390.32  
 Cremation, duties, 390.152  
 Crime scenes, duties, generally, 390.221  
 Data  
 Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
 Classification, generally, 13.83, 390.32  
 Deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83, 145.901, 390.25, 390.32  
 Disclosure, court review, petitions, 13.83  
 Investigations, classification, 13.83  
 Dead human bodies  
 Interference with, 390.221  
 Personal effects, 390.221  
 Release of bodies, 390.21  
 Safe disposition during national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381  
 Transportation, county standards, 149A.01  
 Unidentified bodies, 390.21, 390.25  
 Death records, issuance, 390.23, 390.32  
 Definitions, vulnerable adult abuse reporting, 626.5572  
 Disclosure, deaths requiring investigations and inquests, data, 13.83  
 Evidence, custody of, 390.221  
 Exhumations, 390.11, 390.32  
 Expenses  
 Generally, 390.111  
 Medical specialists, payment, 390.32  
 Generally, 390.34, 390.35  
 Hearings, data disclosure, 13.83  
 Hennepin County, *see* Medical examiner under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Hospice patients, 390.11  
 Human deaths occurring as result of fires, notice, 299F.04  
 Inquests  
 Court procedure, 390.31 to 390.33  
 Interpreters, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Investigations, 390.11

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS (Cont'd)**

Investigations  
 Boating accidents, alcohol and drug testing, 86B.335  
 Child deaths resulting from abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, 626.556  
 Data, classification, 13.83  
 Deaths of prisoners, 390.11, 390.32  
 Physical examinations and tests, crimes, 390.251  
 Reports given, *see* same under this topic  
 Sudden infant death, 145.898  
 Vulnerable adults, deaths, 626.557  
 Jurisdiction, 390.012  
 Morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES  
 National Board of Medical Examiners, 147.03  
 Oaths  
 Generally, 390.01  
 Witnesses, 390.33  
 Organ and tissue donation, duties regarding, 390.151, 525A.22, 525A.23  
 Physical examinations, authority to perform  
 School bus driver examinations, 171.321  
 Policy of state, 390.31  
 Property of deceased persons, disposition, 390.225  
 Qualification, 390.005  
 Records and record keeping, 390.11  
 Removal of bodies from place of death, notice, 149A.90  
 Reports given  
 Accidents involving recreational vehicles, 84.911  
 Boating accidents, deaths, 86B.335  
 Deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83  
 Nursing home residents, death, 144A.10  
 Physical examinations and tests, criminal matters, 390.251  
 Sudden or unexpected deaths, 390.11  
 Traffic accident deaths, 169.09  
 Vulnerable adults  
 Deaths, 626.557  
 Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Representation, child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Staff, 390.05  
 Sudden infant death syndrome, notice to parents, 390.11  
 Tests and testing, drug and alcohol, 169.09  
 Transfer of jurisdiction, 390.04  
 Vacancies in office, 390.005  
**MEDICAL EXPENSES**  
 Adoption assistance program, coverage, 259.67  
 Amount, medical assistance  
 Excess income, counting methodology, 256B.056  
 Analysis, acute care costs, 144.699  
 Birth, child support, 257.66  
 Child support, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Claims, MFIP community work experience programs  
 Injury protection, 256J.68  
 Claims against estates  
 General assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Medical assistance, 55.10, 256B.15  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Deductions, MFIP applicants or participants  
 Unearned income, 256J.37  
 Definitions, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.01  
 General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health Department, duties, 144.695 to 144.703

**MEDICAL EXPENSES (Cont'd)**

Health insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Home care services, 144A.44, 256B.0915, 256B.501

Income and franchise taxes, itemized deductions, federal alternative minimum taxable income, exclusion, 290.091

Indigent persons, hospitalization costs, payment, 261.23

Inflation, health carriers, premium increases, disclosure, 62A.024

Information about, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72

Legislative intent, cost containment, 62J.015

Liability, hazardous substances releases  
Expenses caused by, 115B.05

Major medical expenses  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, coverage, 62E.04

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical examinations, employers, duties, 182.655

Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

No-fault automobile insurance, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

Parents, financially responsible, MFIP minor caregivers, 256J.396

Payment  
Child support obligor community service work experience program injuries, 256.997  
Jails, inmates, 641.12, 641.15  
Juvenile residential facilities, agreements, licensing, 245A.30  
Veteran's administration unusual medical expense payments, 256B.056

Reimbursements, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Reports about, 144.699

Research, *see* under HEALTH CARE

State employees, vacation benefit account, payment from, 43A.181

University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.02 to 158.10

Usual and customary fees  
Health carrier methodology for determination, 62A.61

Workers' compensation, 176.135

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

Definitions, generally, 62F.03

Joint Underwriting Association  
Annual statement, filing, 62F.14  
Appeals, 62F.12  
Assessments, 62I.07  
Audits and examinations, 62F.10  
Board of directors, 62F.02  
Certificates and certification, deficits, 62F.06  
Coverage, 62I.02  
Creation, 62F.02  
Deficits, 62F.06  
Directors, public officers, or employees, 62F.13  
Dividends, net direct premiums, exclusion, 62F.03  
Generally, 62F.01 to 62F.14  
Insufficient funds, members contribution, 62F.06  
Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
Issuance, 62F.04  
Judicial review, 62F.12  
Merger, 62F.02  
Notice given, cancellation of policy, 62F.06  
Plan of operation, 62F.05, 62F.12  
Policies, 62F.06, 62F.08, 62F.09  
Premiums, 62F.06, 62F.07  
Privileged communications, 62F.11  
Public officers or employees, 62F.13  
Rates, nonprofit group retrospective rating plan, 62F.06  
Risks, 62F.04, 62F.07  
Stabilization reserve fund, 62F.09

Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62F.01 to 62F.14

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Long-tail casualty reinsurance, 60A.092

Medical malpractice insurance companies  
Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Records, Health Department, access, 144.693

Reports given  
Chiropractors, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148.102  
Data, classification, 144.693  
Marriage and family therapists, malpractice settlements or awards, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12  
Medical malpractice claims, 144.693  
Mental health workers, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12  
Osteopaths, settlements or awards, malpractice, 147.111, 147.121  
Physicians and surgeons, settlements or awards, malpractice, 147.111, 147.121  
Podiatrists, settlements or awards, malpractice, 153.23, 153.24  
Practical nurses, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148.263  
Registered nurses, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148.263  
Rulemaking, 144.693  
Social workers, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12

Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72

Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

**MEDICAL NEGLECT**

Definitions, child neglect, 260C.007

Nutrition and hydration, *see* Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering under NUTRITION

Reports about, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD**

Address, posting, patients bill of rights, 144.652

Administration, 147.01

Appointments to, 147.01

Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 147.01

Athletic trainers  
Athletic Trainer's Advisory Council, members, 148.7805  
Duties regarding, 148.7809, 148.7812

Complaints, investigations, 147.01, 147.091, 147.111, 147.161

Consultants, 147.121

Creation, 147.01

Data  
Adverse health care events, classification, 144.7065  
Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
Disciplinary action, classification, 147.01, 147.091  
Tax return data, access to, 270B.07

Definitions, 147.011

Disclosure, 147.01

Employees, 147.121, 214.04

Examining and licensing board, 214.01

Executive director, 147.01, 147.161, 214.04

Expenses, 147.01

Expert review panel, HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.23

Fees  
Adjustment, 214.40  
Licenses, 147.03, 147.09, 147C.40  
Naturopathic doctors, registration, 147E.40

Fiscal year, 214.08

Generally, 147.001, 147.22

Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Health-related licensing board, 214.01

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Hearings
  - Closed to public, 147.01
  - Delinquent taxes, 147.091
  - Licenses, suspension, 147.091
  - Probable cause hearings, 147.01, 147.092
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25
- Immunity, investigations and reports, 147.121, 147A.15
- Inspections
  - Disclosure, 147.01
  - HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24
- Licenseses
  - Midwives, *see* Licenses under MIDWIVES
  - Osteopaths, *see* Licenses under OSTEOPATHS
  - Physical therapists, *see* Licenses under PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
  - Physician assistants, *see* Licenses under PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS
  - Physicians and surgeons, *see* Licenses under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
- Members
  - Aged persons, representation, 15.059, 15.0591
  - Generally, 147.01
- Naturopathic doctors
  - Advisory council, duties regarding, 147E.01
  - Registration, 147E.20, 147E.40
- Oaths, power to administer, 147.01
- Officers, 147.01
- Operating procedures, 147.02, 147A.26
- Physician Assistant Advisory Council, 147A.27
- Purpose, 147.001
- Quorum, 147.01
- Records and record keeping
  - Access to records, 147.091, 147.161
  - Generally, 147.01
  - Proceedings, 148.7804
- Reports given
  - Adverse health care events, 144.7068, 147.155, 147A.15
  - Complaints and communications involving obstetrics, gynecology, prenatal care, and delivery, 214.07
  - Data collection, 214.16
  - Health care provider tax, 214.16
  - Requirements, generally, 214.07
- Residency programs, terminations, notice, 147.0391
- Respiratory therapists, 147C.05
- Rulemaking authority
  - Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7804
  - Continuing education, license renewals, 214.12
  - Fetal alcohol syndrome, continuing education, 214.12
  - Infection control, standards for procedures, 214.24
  - Legend drugs, 151.37
  - Licenses, 147.02, 147.09, 214.12
  - Osteopaths, 147.01, 147.02, 147.09, 147.111
  - Physician assistants, 147.111, 147A.21, 151.37
  - Physicians and surgeons, 147.01, 147.02, 147.09, 147.111
  - Transfer of authority to, 147.22
- Subpoenas, authority to issue, 147.111, 147A.14

**MEDICAL PRODUCTS**

*See* MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

**MEDICAL RECORDS**

- Abortion, live births resulting from, physicians' duties, 145.423
- Access to data
  - Artificial insemination records, 257.56
  - Chemical dependency assessments, 150A.08, 153.21
  - Children's records, 144.441, 256.01
  - Commitments, 253B.03, 253B.07
  - Consent, 144.292 to 144.294
  - Health care agents, powers, 145C.05, 145C.08

**MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

- Access to data (Cont'd)
  - Health care utilization review, 62M.04, 62M.08, 62M.10
- Health Department
  - Generally, 62J.55
  - Health maintenance organizations, data, 62D.145
  - Maternal death studies, 145.901
  - Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441
- Human Services Department, health maintenance organizations, data, 62D.145
- Human services recipients, 13.46, 256.01
- Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345
- Lawsuits, health maintenance organizations, 62D.145
- Liability, 256D.05
- Malpractice, podiatrists, disciplinary investigations, 153.23
- Management and Budget Department, 62D.145
- Medicare recipients, 256B.27
- Mental health data, 13.46, 144.294
- Mental illness, persons with, 144.294, 144.334
- Mental or physical examination data, licensed professional counselors, 148B.5905
- Mental or physical examination records
  - Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08, 150A.081
  - Dentists, 150A.08, 150A.081
  - Employees' records, 363A.20
  - Health Records Act, 144.297
  - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.175
  - Mental health workers, 148B.175
  - Podiatrists, 153.21
  - Social workers, 148B.175
- Patient records
  - Child abuse victims, video recordings, 144.295
  - Child criminal sexual conduct victims, video recordings, 144.295
  - Chiropractors, peer review, 148.106
  - Consent, 144.292 to 144.294
  - Dentists and dental auxiliaries, 150A.081
  - Insurance, 72A.492
  - Nurses, investigations, 148.265
  - Osteopaths, investigations, 147.161
  - Patients' rights, 144.292
  - Physicians and surgeons, investigations, 147.161
  - Podiatrists, investigations, 153.20, 153.23
  - Providers, duties, 144.292 to 144.298, 144.334
- Physical therapists or physical therapist assistants, 148.754
- Physical Therapy Board, 148.754
- Positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235
- Research purposes, 144.295
- Sex offender assessments, 609.3457
- Viatical settlement providers, 60A.9579
- Ambulance services, data, classification, 144E.30
- Authority to sign, chiropractors, 148.08
- Birth centers, 144.615
- Birth records, exclusion, 144.212
- Bloodborne pathogens, source individuals, 144.7411
- Certified copies, elementary school students
  - Juvenile court evidence, 144.30
- Chemical dependency assessment records
  - Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08
  - Dentists, 150A.08
  - Podiatrists, 153.21
- Children's records
  - Access, 144.296, 144.441, 256.01
  - Certified copies, 144.30
  - Hospital records, disposition, 145.32
  - Mantoux tests, notice, 144.442

**MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Chiropractors  
 Authority to sign, 148.08  
 Contents of patient records, 148.107  
 Failure to furnish, disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Improper management, disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Peer review data, 148.106

Committed persons  
 Access, 253B.03, 253B.07  
 Data, classification, 253B.07  
 Disclosure, 253B.092  
 Invasive medical treatment, 253B.03

Copies  
 Certified copies, elementary school students, 144.30  
 Health care utilization review, costs, payment, 62M.04  
 Health care utilization review organizations, use, 62M.06  
 Long-term care insurance applicants aged 80 or older, 62S.21  
 Patient copies, costs, limitations, 144.292  
 Withholding, 144.292

Data, classification  
 Ambulance services, 144E.30  
 Commitments, 253B.07  
 Health care facilities, directory information, 13.384  
 Health maintenance organizations, malpractice claims reports, 144.693  
 Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, 153A.15  
 Human services data, 13.46  
 Licensing agencies, contested cases, 13.41  
 Medicare recipients, 256B.27  
 Outpatient surgical centers, malpractice claim reports, 144.693  
 Pesticide application disclosures, 18B.37  
 Records obtained by Health Department, 144.054  
 Veterinarians, 156.082, 156.125

Definitions  
 Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301  
 Health Records Act, 144.291 to 144.298  
 Public health law, 145.32

Developmentally disabled persons  
 Support services, consumer data files, 245B.07

Diagnoses, utilization review, 62M.04

Disclosure  
 Commitments, 253B.092  
 Health care agents, powers, 145C.05, 145C.08  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.145  
 Insurance, 72A.20, 72A.497  
 Living wills, proxies, powers, 145B.04, 145B.08  
 Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05  
 Patients' authorization, 144.293, 144.334  
 Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Providers, duties, 144.334  
 Rulemaking, recommendations, 62J.61  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment reports, 626.557

e-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495

Electronic health records  
 Definitions, 62J.495  
 Health information exchange, 62J.495, 62J.498 to 62J.4982  
 Interconnected, 144.291, 144.3345  
 Revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
 Systems, rural hospital planning and transition grants, use, 144.147  
 Technology, 62J.495

Emergency medical services persons  
 Bloodborne pathogens, significant exposure, 144.7406

Evidence  
 Child support enforcement exemptions, public assistance applicants or recipients, 256.741  
 Cost of obtaining records, court costs, 357.315

**MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Evidence (Cont'd)  
 Workers' compensation, 176.411

Health care facilities  
 Confidentiality, 144A.54  
 Disclosure, insurance, identification of supplier, 72A.497  
 Release, 144A.54

Health information exchange, 62J.495, 62J.498 to 62J.4982

Health maintenance organizations  
 Disclosure, 62D.145  
 Malpractice claims reports, data classification, 144.693

Health plan company enrollees  
 Continuity of care, authorizations, 62Q.56

Health Records Act, 144.291 to 144.298

Hospitals, *see* Medical records under HOSPITALS

Identifying information, definitions, 144.291

Individually identifiable form, 144.291

Liability, vendors, general assistance medical care, access, 256D.05

Living wills, including in record, 145B.06

Medical assistance, *see* Medical records under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mental health data, release to law enforcement, 13.46

Mental or physical examinations  
 Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Chiropractors, 148.10  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Dentists, 150A.08, 150A.081  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17  
 Employees, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20  
 Licensed professional counselors, 148B.5905  
 Marriage and family therapists, licensees or applicants, 148B.175  
 Mental health workers, licensees or applicants, 148B.175  
 Osteopaths, 147.091  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091  
 Podiatrists, medical data, 153.21  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Social workers, licensees or applicants, 148B.175

Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, test results, 144.125

Notations on, health care providers  
 Health care directives, noncompliance, 145C.11

Nursing home residents  
 Incompetence, documenting, 144.6501  
 Medical assistance recipients, therapy, certification of appropriateness, 256B.433

Outpatient surgical centers  
 Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693

Personal care services, 256B.0659

Personnel records, medical records, exclusion, 181.960

Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.19

Pregnant women, informed consent, certification, 145.4242

Prenatal care, Human Services Department, access, 256.01

Record locator services  
 Generally, 144.291, 144.293  
 Liability, 144.298

Regional treatment centers, *see* Records and record keeping under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Retention, artificial insemination, 257.56

Review  
 General assistance medical care recipients, consent, 256D.05  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

School personnel records  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, access, 144.441

Telemedicine consultations, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625



**MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Tuberculosis, 144.4804, 144.4805  
 Veterinarians, *see* Records and record keeping under  
 VETERINARIANS  
 Violations and penalties, 144.298  
 Workers' compensation  
   Hospital records, evidence, 176.411  
   Requirements, 176.135

**MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS**

Assets, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.057  
 Banks, acting as trustees or custodians, 47.75, 48.15  
 Custodians, financial institutions, acting as, 47.75, 48.15  
 Financial institutions, acting as, 47.75  
 Funds, 47.75, 48.15  
 High deductible health plans used with  
   Enrollees, provider discounts, access, 62Q.65  
   Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12  
 Records and record keeping, 47.75, 48.15  
 Trustees, financial institutions, acting as, 47.75, 48.15

**MEDICAL SCHOOL HOSPITALS**

*See* ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS

**MEDICAL SCHOOLS**

Academic medical centers, 62J.691 to 62J.693  
 Animals, use for scientific research, *see* Research animals  
 under ANIMALS  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692, 256.958  
 Definitions, dogs and cats, dealers to institutions, 347.31  
 Faculty, reporting, generally, 147.0391  
 Grants to, medical education and research, 62J.692  
 Inspections, research animals, 35.71  
 Investigations, foreign medical schools, reviews, 147.037  
 Reports given, medical education and research grant  
 verification reports, 62J.692  
 Research, costs, patient care revenue losses, offsets, 62J.691  
 to 62J.693  
 Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS  
 Sponsoring institutions, medical schools defined as, 62J.692  
 Students, *see* MEDICAL STUDENTS  
 University of Minnesota Medical School, *see* Medical school  
 under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Voluntary medical aid program, consulting, 144.655

**MEDICAL SERVICE AND TREATMENT**

*See* HEALTH CARE

**MEDICAL SERVICES REVIEW BOARD**

*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation  
   Disability schedules, rules, 176.105  
   Medical health care review, rules, 176.103  
   Treatment standards, 176.83

**MEDICAL STUDENTS**

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, legend  
 drugs, 151.37  
 Chiropractic students, violations, exemptions, 148.105  
 Definitions, medical education and research, 62J.692  
 Foreign medical school graduates, licenses, 147.037  
 Licenses, 147.09  
 Lodging and stipend, 246.59  
 Residents, *see* under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Student loans, 144.1501, 447.331  
 Studies, demographic characteristics, 137.39  
 Tuberculosis contracted during training, care and treatment,  
 251.15

**MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Blood tests, administering, 169A.51, 360.0753  
 Emergency medical technicians, *see* EMERGENCY  
 MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
 Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40  
 Laboratory technicians, 360.0753  
 Liability, blood tests, administering, 169A.51, 360.0753

**MEDICAL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

Phlebotomists, 169A.51

**MEDICAL TESTS**

AIDS testing, *see* Testing under ACQUIRED IMMUNE  
 DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Blood tests, *see* BLOOD TESTS  
 Breath tests, *see* BREATH TESTS  
 Cancer screening  
   Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.30  
   Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
   Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Colorectal cancer, screening, 62A.30  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans  
   Qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
   Home care services, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Digital rectal examinations  
   Prostate cancer screening, health plan coverage, 62Q.50  
 DNA analysis, *see* DNA ANALYSIS  
 Fetal remains, 145.1621  
 Genetic tests, *see* GENETIC TESTS  
 Health screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING  
 Hearing tests  
   Early childhood health and developmental screening,  
   121A.17  
   Early hearing detection and intervention program  
   (EHDI), 144.966  
   Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.13, 153A.14  
 Hennepin County, 383B.613  
 HIV virus testing, *see* Testing under ACQUIRED IMMUNE  
 DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Horse racing, 240.04, 240.155, 240.24  
 Mantoux tests  
   Chest x-rays, 144.445  
   Generally, 144.441, 144.442  
 Mental health services, health plan companies, coverage,  
 62Q.53  
 Nurses, advanced practice nurses  
   Medical tests ordered by, 62A.3091  
 Orders  
   Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4180  
   National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.39  
 Ovarian cancer surveillance tests  
   Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.30  
 Pap smears, Medicare extended basic supplement plans  
   Coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Prenatal drug exposure, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES  
 Preventive screening tests, Medicare extended basic  
 supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315  
 Records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Refusal  
   Isolated or quarantined persons, 144.419  
   Public health emergencies, 12.39  
 Regional treatment centers, employees, 246.28  
 Reports about, personal and personal financial data  
   Reports defined as, 13.46  
 Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05  
 State nursing homes, employees, 246.28  
 Tuberculosis, noncompliance  
   Endangerment to public health, 144.4803  
 Urine tests, *see* URINE TESTS  
**MEDICAL WASTE**  
*See* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
**MEDICARE**  
*See also* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Advanced practice registered nurses  
   Violations, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
 Alternative coverage, health maintenance organizations,  
 62D.181

**MEDICARE (Cont'd)**

Antikickback provisions, exemption, 62J.23  
 Assignments, health care providers  
   Mandatory Medicare assignment, 62J.25  
 Beneficiaries, *see* Recipients under this topic  
 Billing, balance billing prohibition, 62J.25  
 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *see* CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES (U.S.)  
 Certification, fees, 144.122  
 Claims, unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54  
 Constitutional officers, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
 Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Cost containment, rate methodology, 62J.04  
 Coverage  
   Agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
   Assisted living, 144G.06  
   Generally, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62D.30  
   Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
   Referendum, 355.095  
   Retroactive coverage, 355.095  
   Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02, 62L.03  
 Data, use, inpatient hospital payment rates, determining, 256.969  
 Data collection, health care providers, 62J.41  
 Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance  
   Basic Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.316  
   Change, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
   Exclusions, 62D.095  
   Extended basic Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315  
   Health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53  
   Medical assistance, reimbursements, 256B.057  
 Definitions  
   Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
   Long-term care insurance, 62S.01  
 Demonstration projects  
   Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69  
   Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
   Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, combined funding, 256B.77  
   Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
   Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Diagnostic classification systems, use, inpatient hospital services, 256.969  
 Disclosure, birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225  
 Eligibility  
   General assistance clients, conversion to Supplemental Security Income (SSI), 256D.06  
   I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on, 3.7395  
   Ineligible persons, enrollment, comprehensive health insurance plan, 62E.18  
   Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317  
 Emotionally disturbed children, benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4884  
 Federal regulations, antikickback statutes, 62J.23  
 Federal waivers, funding, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, combined funding, 256B.77  
 General assistance medical care, services, 256D.03  
 Governmental program, Medicare defined as, 62Q.73  
 Growth limits, cost containment, rate methodology, 62J.04  
 Health and accident insurance, supplemental benefits, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15

**MEDICARE (Cont'd)**

Hospitals, swing beds, licensing  
   Medicare, compliance, 144.562  
   Nursing services, limitations, 144.563  
 Insurance taxes, exemptions, 256.9657, 297L.15  
 Judges, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
 Legislators, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
 Local government retirees health insurance benefits, coordination, 471.611  
 Medical assistance eligible persons  
   Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
   Eligibility, 256B.057  
   Hospice services, 256B.0625  
   Medical records, data, classification, 256B.27  
   Natural disasters, state response, cost sharing of reimbursements, 12A.10  
   Prescription drug subsidy eligibility, 256B.04  
   Primary coverage, 256B.37  
   Skilled nursing facility services, 256B.0625  
 Medical fees, schedules, workers' compensation, incorporation by reference, 176.136  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Medicare supplement market risk adjustment system, 62Q.03  
 Nursing homes, *see* Medicare certification under NURSING HOMES  
 Osteopaths, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Part A  
   Demonstration project, 62A.421  
   Extended basic Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315  
 Part B  
   Demonstration project, 62A.421  
   Eligibility, 62A.31  
   Extended basic Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315  
   Premiums, exemption from creditors' remedies, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925  
 Part C, Medicare Advantage plans, 62A.31, 62Q.01  
 Part D prescription drug plans, *see* Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Participation  
   Exclusion, ineligibility as medical assistance providers, 256B.064  
   Mental and psychiatric hospitals, exemption, 256B.48  
 Physicians and surgeons, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Podiatrists, violations, disciplinary action, 153.19  
 Practical nurses, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Premium revenues, 256.9657  
 Premiums  
   Medical assistance reimbursement, eligibility, 256B.057  
   Subsidies, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), retirees, 126C.41  
 Providers, *see* Vendors under this topic  
 Public employees, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
 Recipients  
   Community integrated service networks, surcharges, 256.9657  
   Continuation and conversion privileges, 62D.105  
   Contracts, reports about, 62D.08  
   Coverage, 62D.07, 62D.09  
   Demonstration projects, coverage, 62D.30  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.07, 62D.121, 256.9657  
   I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on eligibility, 3.7395  
   Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic  
   Mental illness, benefits assistance, 245.4712, 256.9693  
   Notice received, medical equipment and supplies, 62J.25  
   Prescription drug program, 256.01

**MEDICARE (Cont'd)**

- Recipients (Cont'd)
  - Replacement coverage, 62D.121
- Registered nurses, certified, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261
- Reimbursements
  - Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15
  - Long-term care insurance policies, nonreimbursable expenses, 62S.02
  - Rural health care providers, Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1483
  - Vendor payments, *see* Vendors under this topic
- Reports about, federally qualified health centers, costs, 256B.0625
- Retired state employees
  - Coordination with state insurance benefits, 43A.24
  - Elective insurance benefits, coordination of benefits, 43A.27
- Rural hospital flexibility program, establishment, 144.1483
- State employees, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095
- Supplemental benefits, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Teachers, generally, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095
- Vendors
  - Certification, 144.122
  - National Health Services Corps state loan repayment program participants, 144.1489
  - Participation, 256B.064, 256B.48
  - Payments to, 62J.692, 295.53
- Violations and penalties
  - Dentists, 150A.13
  - Health professionals, disciplinary action, 148.261
  - Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15
- Waivers
  - Federal waivers, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, combined funding, 256B.77
  - Health care cost containment, participation, 62J.22

**MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES, CENTERS FOR**

*See* CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES (U.S.)

**MEDICATIONS**

*See* DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**MEDICINE**

*See* DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**MEDICINE LAKE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**MEDINA (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**MEEKER COUNTY**

- Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Development region, 462.385
- Historic places, Grand Army of the Republic Hall, 138.664
- Judicial district, 2.722
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- State monuments, 138.585

**MEETINGS**

- Disturbing, disorderly conduct, 609.72
- Specific bodies, *see* Meetings under specific index headings
- State boards
  - Election day, restriction, 204C.03
  - Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW
- State employees, Camp Ripley Education and Training Center, 15.053
- Town meetings, *see* under TOWNS

**MEETINGS OF GOVERNING BODIES**

*See* OPEN MEETING LAW

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING**

- Addresses, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Administration of law, Commerce Department, duties, 82A.21
- Advertising
  - Defined, 82A.02
  - Disclosure statements, using in, 82A.05
  - Generally, 82A.09
  - Records of, maintaining, 82A.10
- Affidavits, brokers and salespersons, knowledge of law, 82A.16
- Amenities
  - Description, 82A.04, 82A.05
  - Future amenities, separate disclosures, form, 82A.05
  - Guaranteeing, 82A.04
- Articles of incorporation
  - Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
- Attorney fees, 82A.11, 82A.19
- Blanket encumbrances
  - Contract, 82A.14
  - Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.04, 82A.05
  - Contract requirement with blanket encumbrance, 82A.14
- Brokers
  - Address change, notice, 82A.10, 82A.16
  - Censuring, 82A.17
  - Commingling funds, 82A.111
  - Escrow accounts, closing, notice, 82A.111
  - Funds received (escrows), 82A.04, 82A.05, 82A.111
  - Generally, 82A.16
  - Licenses, salespersons and brokers, *see* same under this topic
  - Real estate broker law, exemption, 82A.26
  - Record keeping requirements, 82A.10
  - Service of process, consent, 82A.22
- Bylaws, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05
- Confidential information, disclosures, 82A.24
- Contested cases
  - Advertising restrictions, 82A.09
  - Cease and desist orders, 82A.12
  - Licenses, revocation or suspension, 82A.17
- Continuances, Commerce Department proceedings, 82A.22
- Contracts and agreements
  - Advertising, *see* same under this topic
  - Assignees, rights, 82A.15
  - Blanket encumbrances, 82A.04, 82A.05, 82A.14
  - Cancellation, 82A.05, 82A.11
  - Conditions, 82A.21
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
  - Disclosure statements, 82A.04, 82A.05
  - Exemptions, 82A.26
  - Fraud, 82A.13
  - Generally, 82A.11
  - License to sell, generally, 82A.16, 82A.17
  - Misrepresentations, 82A.13
  - Number to be sold, registration application information, 82A.04
  - Offer or sale, 82A.21
  - Registration of contracts, *see* same under this topic
  - Resale, 82A.05, 82A.13
  - Sale, 82A.03, 82A.25
  - Termination, 82A.14
- Copies of documents, filling requests, 82A.24
- Costs and disbursements, civil lawsuits, 82A.19
- Covenants and restrictions
  - Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING (Cont'd)**

Definitions, Membership Camping Practices Act, 82A.02  
 Disclosure statements  
   Copy with registration application, 82A.04  
   Generally, 82A.05  
 Disturbance agreements, contracts, 82A.14  
 Dues  
   Deposit, escrow, 82A.111  
   Increases, 82A.14  
 Escrows  
   Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.04, 82A.05  
   Deposit of funds, 82A.111  
   Depository banks, 82A.111  
 Exemptions from law, 82A.06  
 Fees  
   Annual report fees, 82A.08  
   Commerce Department interpretive opinions, 82A.20  
   Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
   Failure to pay, penalties, 82A.18  
   Information about, copies with registration application, 82A.04  
   Licenses, salespersons and brokers, 82A.16  
   Offerees exempted from law, 82A.06  
   Registration, 82A.04, 82A.07  
   Rescission, processing fees, 82A.11  
 Filing documents, 82A.24  
 Financial statements, copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Fines, 82A.18  
 Fire protection, proximity, copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Forfeiture of contract, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Hearings  
   Cease and desist orders, violations of law, 82A.12  
   Licenses, revocation or suspension, 82A.17  
   Order to stop advertising, 82A.09  
 Injunctions, violations of law, 82A.18  
 Inspections  
   Documents, public inspection, 82A.24  
   Operator and broker records, 82A.10  
 Investigations, Commerce Department, rights, 82A.12  
 Joint venture agreements, copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Lawsuits, 82A.18, 82A.19  
 Legal description of camping grounds, copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Letters of credit  
   Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.04, 82A.05  
   Contract requirement with blanket encumbrance, 82A.14  
 Liability  
   Joint and several, violations of law, civil liability, 82A.19  
   Operators and brokers, limitation, 82A.16  
 Licenses, salespersons and brokers  
   Applications, 82A.16, 82A.17  
   Generally, 82A.16  
   Reciprocity, 45.0292  
   Revocation or suspension, 82A.17  
   Temporary licenses, 45.0111  
 Mail and mailing  
   Cancellation of registration, notice, 82A.08  
   Orders, notice, service of process, 82A.24  
 Maintaining campgrounds, 82A.14  
 Maps, application information, 82A.04  
 Membership Camping Practices Act, 82A.01 to 82A.26  
 Misrepresentation by operator, 82A.14  
 Notice given  
   Address and telephone number, 45.0112  
   Escrow account changes, 82A.111  
   Orders, service of process, 82A.24  
   Records, change in location, 82A.10  
   Registration, cancellation, 82A.08

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING (Cont'd)**

Operators  
   Annual reports, 82A.08  
   Change of address, notice, 82A.10  
   Commingling funds, 82A.111  
   Disqualifications, felony convictions, 82A.04  
   Escrow accounts, closing, notice requirements, 82A.111  
   Funds received (escrows), 82A.04, 82A.05, 82A.111  
   Identifying information, 82A.05  
   Information about, applications, disclosures, 82A.04  
   Liability, violations of law, 82A.16  
   Ownership of campgrounds, 82A.14  
   Receivers and receivership, 82A.18  
   Record keeping requirements, 82A.10  
   Service of process, consent, 82A.22  
 Opinions, Commerce Department, 82A.20  
 Orders  
   False advertising, prohibiting, 82A.09  
   Registration, 82A.04, 82A.12, 82A.17  
   Violations, 82A.25  
 Partnership agreements, copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Permits  
   Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
   Copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Police protection, proximity, copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Prize disclosures, exemption, 325F.755  
 Prohibited activities, generally, 82A.13  
 Public utilities, availability, copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Reciprocal programs  
   Copy with registration application, 82A.04  
   Description, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
   Disclosure, 82A.14  
 Reciprocity, licenses, sales persons and brokers, 45.0292  
 Records and record keeping  
   Escrow accounts and funds, 82A.111  
   Receipts, disclosure statements, 82A.05  
   Requirements, generally, 82A.10  
   Trust account records, 82A.111  
 Referral services, 82A.02  
 Register of filings, Commerce Department, duties, 82A.24  
 Registration of contracts  
   Amendments, 82A.07  
   Cancellation, 82A.08  
   Generally, 82A.04, 82A.12  
   Reinstatement, 82A.08  
   Required, generally, 82A.03  
 Resale of contracts  
   Advance payments for agents' services, 82A.13  
   Assistance from operator, disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Rules of campgrounds  
   Copy with registration application, 82A.04  
   Modifying, 82A.14  
 Sales presentations in another state, inviting, law governing, 82A.06  
 Salespersons  
   Address change, notice, 82A.10, 82A.16  
   Censuring, 82A.17  
   Commingling funds, 82A.111  
   Funds received (escrows), 82A.04, 82A.05, 82A.111  
   Generally, 82A.16  
   Licenses, salespersons and brokers, *see* same under this topic  
   Real estate salespersons law, exemptions, 82A.26  
 Selling campgrounds, 82A.14  
 Service of process, consent by operator and brokers, 82A.22  
 Statutes of limitations, civil lawsuits, 82A.19  
 Subdivided Land Sales Practices Act, exemptions, 82A.26

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING (Cont'd)**

- Subpoenas
  - Commerce Department, powers, 82A.12
  - Service, 82A.24
- Substituting campgrounds, 82A.14
- Telephone numbers, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Title to campground
  - Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
- Untrue statements, 82A.12
- Violations and penalties
  - Brokers, license disqualification, 82A.16
  - Civil liability, 82A.19
  - Commingling funds, 82A.111
  - Fines, 82A.18
  - Generally, 82A.25
  - Injunctions, 82A.18
  - Operators, 82A.04, 82A.14, 82A.16
  - Reporting violations, registration of contracts, 82A.08
  - Salespersons, license disqualifications, 82A.16
- Waivers
  - Claims, 82A.14
  - Contract rescission, 82A.11
  - Law about membership camping, 82A.23
- Zoning, compliance, copy with registration application, 82A.04

**MEMORIAL DAY**

- Cities, appropriation for, 465.50
- County boards, duties regarding, 375.34, 375.35
- Holiday, Memorial Day defined as, 645.44
- Motor vehicles, wide loads, 169.862

**MEMORIALS AND RESOLUTIONS**

See RESOLUTIONS (LEGISLATURE)

**MENDOTA (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**MENDOTA HEIGHTS (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

- Construction, children's facilities, hospital construction moratorium exclusions, 144.551
- Mental health centers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS
- Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

**MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Approvals by, emergency mental health services
  - Providers, training, 245.469, 245.4879
- Children's unmet mental health needs, reports, 245.4873
- Duties
  - Generally, 245.697
  - Mental illness, individual needs assessments, 253.017
- Generally, 245.697
- Local adult mental health advisory councils, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Local children's mental health advisory councils, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

**MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA**

- Recommendations by, Medical Practice Board, members, 147.01
  - Reports given, 147.111
- MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**
- See also MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Arson, 609.5631
  - Certification fees, 245A.10
  - Commitments, chemically dependent persons, 145.698
  - Community mental health centers, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - Contracts and agreements, interstate, mental health services, 245.50

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS (Cont'd)**

- Immunity, reports given, mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.07
- Reports given
  - Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
  - Disciplinary action, mental health workers, 148B.07
  - Resignations, mental health workers, 148B.07
- Superintendents, reports given, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

**MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE**

- Data
  - Disciplinary action, classification, 148B.04
  - Investigative data, classification, 148B.09, 148B.175
- Examining and licensing board, 214.01, 214.10
- Fiscal year, 214.08
- Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Health related licensing boards, status as, 214.01
- Licensees, *see* MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS
- Marriage and family therapists, self-reporting, 148B.07
- Medical records, access, 148B.175
- Reports given
  - Classification, 148B.08
  - Requirements, generally, 214.07
- Social workers, *see* SOCIAL WORKERS
- Subpoenas, power to issue, 148B.07

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

See also MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

- Adult mental health crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.82
- Adult mental health services
  - Adult rehabilitative mental health services workers, 148C.11
  - Enterprise activities, 246.0136
- Adult mental health system, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance
  - Contracts and agreements, 256B.84
  - Generally, 256B.0623, 256B.763
  - Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0622, 256B.82
  - Peer specialist services, 256B.0615
- Advisory Council on Mental Health, *see* MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL
- Agreements by, local children's mental health collaboratives
  - Formation, 245.493
- Alternative delivery of adult mental health services
  - Pilot projects, 245.4661, 256B.0623
- Ambulatory services
  - Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136
  - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.152
  - Outpatient services, *see* same under this topic
  - Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136
- Assessments
  - Children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943
  - Crisis assessments, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
  - Delinquent children, 260B.176
  - Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0622
  - Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235
  - Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623
- Billing
  - Children's mental health services, consent, 245.4876
  - Uniform forms, use, 62J.52
- Certificates and certification, provider certification, county denial
  - Medical assistance appeal process, 256B.81
- Chemical and Mental Health Services Transformation Advisory Task Force, 246.125

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.095, 256F.10

Children, consent for services

- Children living apart from parents and managing financial affairs, 144.341
- Emergency treatment, 144.344
- Financial responsibility, 144.347
- Generally, 245.4876
- Minor parents, 144.342
- Parents, professionals informing, 144.346
- Representation to persons rendering service, 144.345

Children taken into custody, mental health screening, 260B.176

Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479

Children's mental health services

- Ambulatory services, *see same under this topic*
- Case management, 245.487, 245.4876
- Children's Mental Health Act, 245.461 to 245.486
- Children's mental health advisory councils, duties, 245.4873
- Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479
- Community support services, counties, duties, 245.487
- Consent, *see Children, consent for services under this topic*
- Consumers, members, local children's mental health advisory councils, 245.4875
- Coordination, 245.4873, 245.4874
- Counties, duties, 120B.35, 245.487
- Culturally competent mental health consultants, duties, 245.4874
- Definitions, 245.4871
- Diagnostic assessments, 245.4874, 256B.0946
- District judges association, juvenile committee, duties, 245.4873
- Emotionally disturbed children, *see EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN*
- Existing services, continuation, 245.487
- Federal aid, 245.487
- Fees, 245.481
- Generally, 245.4876
- Grants, 245.4889
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.487, 245.4873
- Implementation, 245.487
- Individual treatment plans, 256B.0946
- Integrated Fund Task Force, 245.494
- Juvenile court, duties, 260B.157, 260B.235
- Juvenile offenders, disposition, 245.487
- Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.493, 471.59
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0943, 256B.0944, 256B.763
- Minority group children, 245.487
- Mission, 245.487
- Planning, generally, 245.4872
- Policy of state, 245.487
- Ramsey County, 383A.12
- Reports about, 245.487, 245.4873, 245.4875
- Restrictive procedures, 245.8261
- Screening, 121A.45, 245.4874, 260B.157
- State assumption of responsibility, 245.483
- Technical assistance, 245.4872
- Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947
- Treatment foster care, 245.4885, 256B.0946

Clinical psychiatry

- Psychiatric nurses, *see PSYCHIATRIC NURSES*
- Psychiatrists, *see PSYCHIATRISTS*

Clinical supervision

- Children's Mental Health Act, 245.4871

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Clinical supervision (Cont'd)

- Children's mental health crisis response services, 256B.0944
- Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943

Collaboration, public schools

- Violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22

Community based mental health services, coordination, 245.464

Community initiatives grants, 245.827

Community services, *see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES*

Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act

- County of financial responsibility, duties, 245.479
- Definitions, 245.462
- Generally, 245.461 to 245.486
- Implementation, county boards, duties, 245.466

Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act

- Appropriations for, 245.486
- County boards, duties, 245.487, 245.4873 to 245.4887
- Definitions, 245.4871
- Generally, 245.487 to 245.4889
- Rulemaking, 245.484

Contracts and agreements

- County boards, duties, generally, 245.465
- Crisis services, emotionally disturbed children, county boards, duties, 245.488
- Emergency services, emotionally disturbed children, county boards, duties, 245.488
- Interstate contracts, bordering states, 245.50, 609B.405
- Provider contracts, county denial, medical assistance appeal process, 256B.81

Cost-sharing, inpatient or outpatient services, 62Q.47

Crisis services

- Adult mental health crisis response services, 256B.0624, 256B.82, 256B.84
- Adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99
- Children's mental health services, 245.4875, 256B.0944
- Definitions, 245.462, 245.4871
- Emotionally disturbed children, county boards, duties, 245.488
- Referrals, 911 systems, 403.03

Critical access services, 256B.763

Culturally specific services

- Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624

Data

- Access, fraud investigations, 13.46
- Alternative delivery of mental health services, pilot projects, 245.4661
- Children's mental health services, 245.4874
- Classification, 13.46
- Disclosure, 13.46, 144.294, 245.467, 245.4876

Data collection

- Children's mental health screening, 245.4874
- Health care spending, 62J.38
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.696

Defined as work activity, MFIP, 256J.49

Definitions

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623
- Children's mental health services system, 245.4871
- Community support social services program, 245.462
- Human Services Department, 245.4871

Demonstration programs

- Mental health services, coordination of care, 245.4682

Dialectical behavioral therapy, 256B.0625

Disclosure

- Children's mental health services, 245.4876
- Recipients' data, 144.294, 245.467

Education and prevention services

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medication education, medical assistance, 256B.0623

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Education and prevention services (Cont'd)

- Children's mental health services, 245.4874
- County boards, duties, 245.4874
- Defined, 245.462
- Emergency mental health services, 245.469
- Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4871, 245.4877, 245.4879

Educational programs, special education, approval, 125A.515

Emergency referrals, 911 systems, 403.03

Emergency services

- Adult foster care, license capacity variances, 245A.11
- Community services, *see* Emergency services under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Emergency telephone systems, callers, identity, protection, 13.82
- Emotionally disturbed children, county boards, duties, 245.488
- Generally, 245.467
- Medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
- Referral to crisis team, 911 systems, 403.03

Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980

Family psychotherapy, *see* FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY

Federal aid

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, state staff, 256B.0623
- Block grants, 245.70
- Children's mental health services, 245.487
- Community mental health services, 245.713
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.461, 245.70, 245.71, 246.015
- Mental health liaison initiative, 245.4861

Fees, 245.481

Fraud, 13.46

Funding

- Mental health funds, defined, 245.462, 245.4871
- Reports about, 245.463

Funds and accounts, state-operated services account, 246.18

Grants to

- Application, 245.63
- Block grants, state plan, Human Services Department, duties, 245.70
- County boards, duties, 245.465
- Eligibility, 245.63
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.696

Group settings, rehabilitative mental health services

Medical assistance, 256B.0623

Health care utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Health insurance coverage, 245.465

Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124

Hennepin County, 383B.213, 383B.613

Home-based services, medical assistance

- Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623
- Reimbursement, 256B.0621, 256B.761

Hospitals

- Inpatient mental health services, *see* Acute care hospital inpatient treatment under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Programs, *see* Mental health services and programs under HOSPITALS

Human Services Department, rulemaking authority, 245.696

Income maintenance and support services, employment and economic development law exclusions, 116L.19

Information about

- Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624
- Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

Inpatient services

- Crisis response services, medical assistance, exclusion, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Inpatient services (Cont'd)

- Health plans, cost-sharing, 62Q.47
- MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03

Insurance

- Ambulatory services, 62A.136, 62A.152
- Health plan companies, coverage, 62Q.47, 62Q.53, 62Q.535, 253B.045
- Minimum standards, medically necessary care, 62Q.53, 253B.04
- MinnesotaCare, coverage, inpatient care, exclusion, 256L.03

Integrated children's mental health service system

- Children's Cabinet, duties, 245.4873
- Culturally informed mental health consultants, duties, 245.4871
- Transition services, 245.4871, 245.4875

Intensive rehabilitative mental health services

- Payment rates, 256B.0622

Intervention services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

Intrusive mental health treatment, *see* under COMMITMENTS

Letters of interest, health care county-based purchasing, 256B.69

Liability, data, improper disclosure, 245.467

Local mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Medical assistance

- Adult mental health crisis response services, 256B.0624
- Case management, *see* under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH
- Children's mental health services, 256B.0625, 256B.0943, 256B.0944, 256B.763
- Community mental health services, *see* Medical assistance under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Coverage, 256B.0622 to 256B.0625, 256B.0943, 256B.0944
- Crisis services, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
- Dialectical behavioral therapy, 256B.0625
- Emergency referrals, 911 systems, 403.03
- Inpatient treatment, 256.9693
- Intensive rehabilitative mental health services
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0622, 256B.0947, 256B.82
  - Peer specialist review, 256B.0615
- Nursing facilities, 256B.433
- Payments to vendors, 256B.0621 to 256B.0625, 256B.0944, 256B.433, 256B.761, 256B.763
- Peer specialist services, 256B.0615, 256B.0623
- Prepaid health plans, mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82

Medically necessary care

- Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624
- Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

Medication education and management services

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623
- Medical assistance reimbursement, 256B.761, 256B.763

Mental health commissioner, office abolished, 246.016

Mental health councils

- Local mental health advisory councils, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- State, *see* MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

Mental health liaison initiative, 245.4861

Mental Health Practice Office, *see* MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE

Mental health workers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS

MinnesotaCare

- Copayments, 256L.03

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

MinnesotaCare (Cont'd)

- Prepaid health plans, mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82
- Rates, 256L.12
- Minority group members, *see* Mental health services under MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS
- Mobile crisis intervention services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Outpatient services
  - Emotionally disturbed children, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03
  - Generally, 245.467
  - Health care utilization review, 62M.09
  - Health plans, cost-sharing, 62Q.47
  - Medical assistance reimbursement, 256B.761
  - Mental illness, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03
- Outreach services
  - Crisis response services, medical assistance reimbursement, exclusion, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
  - Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance reimbursement, 256B.0623
- Peer specialist services, 256B.0615, 256B.0623, 256B.0624
- Pilot programs
  - Alternative delivery of adult mental health services, 245.4661
  - Human Services Department, duties, 245.696
  - Mental illness and emotional crisis law enforcement calls, 626.8441
- Planning
  - Generally, 245.463
  - Local children's mental health collaboratives, funding contributions, 245.493
- Policy of state, 245.461, 245.487
- Postpartum depression
  - Public education and information programs, 145.906
- Practitioners, *see* Mental health practitioners under MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS
- Prepaid health plans, medical assistance, mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82
- Provider entities
  - Children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943
  - Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
  - Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623
  - Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947
- Psychiatric consultation, 245.4862
- Public awareness, Human Services Department, 246.015
- Quality assurance, adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623
- Ramsey County, duties, 383A.12
- Records and record keeping
  - Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
  - Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623
- Reform, 245.4682
- Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623, 256B.82, 256B.84
- Reports about
  - Children's mental health services, 245.487, 245.4873
  - Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, implementation, 245.461
  - County boards, duties, 245.482
- Requirements, 245.467

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Research, Human Services Department, duties, 245.696
- Residential treatment, *see* Mental illness, persons with under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Screening, children's mental health services, 245.4874
- Service providers
  - Children's mental health grants, 245.4889
  - Credentialing, health plan companies, 62Q.096
  - Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624
  - Denial of county contract or certification, medical assistance appeal process, 256B.81
  - Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0622, 256B.0947
  - Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623
- Stabilization services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
- State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Technical assistance, Human Services Department, duties, 245.696
- Transfer of funds, institution for mental disease funds, 245.466
- Transition to community services, adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623
- Urgent care, 245.4862
- Violations and penalties, recipients' data, improper disclosure
  - Civil or criminal liability, 245.467
- Volunteer services, medical assistance reimbursement
  - Crisis response services, exclusion, 256B.0624
  - Rehabilitative mental health services, exclusion, 256B.0623

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS**

*See also* PSYCHIATRISTS

*See also* PSYCHOLOGISTS

Addresses

- Residence, data classification, 148B.04
- Tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Appeals, right to practice, suspension, 148B.05

Arbitration, fee disputes with clients, 148B.15

Assessments, medical assistance, 256B.0622 to 256B.0625, 256B.0943, 256B.0944

Business licenses, exception, 116J.70

Certificates and certification, children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943

Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

Chemical dependency evaluations, 148B.175

Clients, evidence, past sexual conduct, 148B.14

Commitments, right to practice, suspension, 148B.175

Community mental health centers, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Complaints, investigations, 148B.11, 148B.175

Contested cases
 

- Delinquent taxes, 148B.06
- Disciplinary action, 148B.04

Continuing education
 

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services staff, medical assistance, 256B.0623
- Children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943
- License renewal requirements, 214.12

Contracts and agreements, emotionally disturbed children, 245.488, 245.4884

County boards, duties, 245.465

Culturally informed mental health consultants
 

- Children's mental health services, duties, 245.4871
- Emotionally disturbed children, admission criteria, duties, 245.4885

Data
 

- Classification, 148B.175
- Disciplinary action, classification, 148B.04, 148B.175



**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Child mortality review panel, 256.01
- Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803
- Utilization Review Act, 62M.02

## Delinquent taxes, 148B.06

## Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803

## Disciplinary action

- Contested cases, 148B.04
- Data, classification, 148B.04, 148B.175
- Disclosure, 148B.04
- Forms, 148B.175
- Grounds, 148B.175
- Judicial review, 148B.10
- Records, sealing, 148B.10
- Reports about, 148B.07

## Disclosure

- Disciplinary action, 148B.04
- Financial or economic interest, 144.6521

## Education and training

- Continuing education, 214.12, 256B.0623
- Crisis response services staff, medical assistance, 256B.0624
- Rehabilitative mental health services staff, medical assistance, 256B.0623

## Evidence, clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.14

## Fees

- Dispute resolution, 148B.15
- Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.0625

## Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521

## Fines, disciplinary action, 148B.175

## Forms, disciplinary action, 148B.175

## Guardians and conservators, appointment, right to practice, suspension, 148B.175

## Hearings, investigations, 148B.175

## Identification, name tags, 144.6585

## Implied consent, 148B.175

## Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

## Investigations

- Complaints, 148B.11, 148B.175
- Cooperation, 148B.09
- Hearings, 148B.175
- Malpractice, 148B.11
- Professional accountability, 148B.11

## Liability, tuberculosis, reporting, immunity, 144.4804

## Licensed health professionals, mental health workers defined as, 144.4803

## Licenses

- Applications, information required, 148B.06
- Business licenses, exception, 116J.70
- Renewal requirements, 214.12
- Suspension or revocation, 148B.175, 214.10

## Malpractice

- Investigations, 148B.11
- Reports about
  - Filing or application requirements, 148B.12
  - Professional accountability, 148B.11
  - Requirements, generally, 148B.07

## Mediation, 148B.15

## Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.334

## Mental examinations, physical examinations, 148B.175

## Mental health behavioral aids

- Children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, duties, 256B.0943
- Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.763

Mental Health Practice Office, *see* MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS (Cont'd)**

## Mental health practitioners

- Case management service providers, emotionally disturbed children, 245.4871
- Case manager associates, 245.462, 245.4871
- Education and training, 245.462, 245.4871, 245.4874
- Emotionally disturbed children, emergency services, access, 245.4879

## Medical assistance

- Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943
  - Mental health crisis or emergency, 256B.0624
  - Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623
- Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

## Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871

## Supervision, 245.462

## Mental health professionals

- Alternative care program, personal care services, supervision, 256B.0913
- Attending health care professionals, *see* under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW
- Case management supervisors, 245.462, 245.4871
- Certificates and certification, nursing facility medical assistance recipients, appropriate therapy, 256B.433
- Children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, duties, 256B.0943
- Contracts, 245.465, 245.488
- Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

## Determination by, mental health crisis or emergency, medical assistance duties, 256B.0624

## Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4879, 245.4885

## Liaison initiative programs, 245.4861

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

## Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871

## Qualified independent mental health professionals, 256B.0911

## Qualified mental health professionals, 256J.08

## Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, duties, 256B.0623

## Residential treatment programs, provider supervision, duties, 245.472

## Special education, restrictive procedures, use, 125A.0942

## Supervision by

- Licensed professional clinical counselors, 148B.5301
- Social workers, 148E.120
- Veterans, presentence investigations, 609.115

## Mental health rehabilitation workers, 148C.11, 256B.0622 to 256B.0624

Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

## Mental health workers associations, reports given, 148B.07

## Minnesota Mental Health Association, 147.01, 147.111

## Minnesota mental health consumer/survivor network, 245.697

## Misconduct, disciplinary action, 148B.175

## Mobile crisis intervention team, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

## Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Overnight staff, intensive rehabilitative mental health services

- Medical assistance, 256B.0622

## Patients, clients, evidence, past sexual conduct, 148B.14

## Physical examinations, 148B.175

## Posting (notices), financial or economic interest, 144.6521

Practitioners, *see* Mental health practitioners under this topic

## Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699

Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES

## Qualified mental health professionals, 256J.08

## Qualified professionals, 256B.0623, 256B.0625

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Maternal death studies, 145.901  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Referrals by  
 Financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Mobile crisis intervention team, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

Reports given  
 Malpractice, settlements or awards, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12  
 Self-reporting, 148B.07  
 Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

Right to practice, suspension or revocation, 148B.05, 148B.175

Sexual crimes, 148B.14

Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205

Signatures, crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121

Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06

Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health  
 Sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809

Travel time, medical assistance reimbursement, 256B.0625

Treatment teams, intensive rehabilitative mental health services  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0622, 256B.0947

Violations and penalties  
 Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, 214.10  
 Crimes against minors, conviction, notice about, 631.40  
 Delinquent taxes, 148B.06  
 Financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Malpractice reports, willful submission of incorrect information, 148B.12  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 621.74  
 Referral violations, 144.6521  
 Violations, generally, 148B.05

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH**

Abuse  
 Evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02  
 Reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Adolescents, regional treatment centers, services, 253.018

Adult adoption, consent, 259.241

Adults with acute mental illness, *see* Case management under this topic

Advanced practice registered nurses  
 Disciplinary action, 148.261, 148.262

Advocates, consulting, mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, prepaid health plans, 256B.82

Alcohol and drug counselors, disciplinary action, 148C.09

Aliens, commitments, notice to immigration officers, 631.50, 631.51

Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69

Alzheimer's disease patients, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE

Appeals  
 Acute care hospital inpatient services, 245.473  
 Individual community support plans, 245.477  
 Individual treatment plans, 245.477  
 Residential treatment services, 245.472

Architects, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

Armed forces members, presentence investigation reports, 609.115

Assessments  
 Individual needs, 253.017  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0622 to 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
 State-operated services for, 253.017

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Authorization by, medical records, access by related persons or caretakers, 144.334

Autism, persons with, *see* AUTISM

Banks, customers  
 Incompetent customers, authority of bank, 336.4-405

Behavioral care evaluations, court-ordered mental health services, 62Q.535

Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712

Bill of rights, wards, 524.5-120

Billing information, release, 245.467

Candidates for public office, ineligibility, 204B.10

Case management  
 Child welfare, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Coordination, community support services program, 245.462, 245.4711  
 County boards, duties, 245.465, 245.4711  
 Eligibility, 245.462, 245.4711  
 Generally, 245.4711  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Medical assistance  
 Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.69  
 Crisis response services, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
 Generally, 256B.0623  
 Payments, 256B.0625  
 Providers, 256B.0596  
 Mental health professionals, 245.462  
 Referral, 245.467

Case management service providers, 245.462

Case management supervisors, 245.462

Case manager associates (CMAs), 245.462

Case managers  
 Coordination, 245.472, 245.474, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
 Duties, 245.462, 245.4711  
 Generally, 245.462  
 Notice received, discharge of patient, 245.472, 245.474  
 Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4711  
 Transportation costs, reimbursement, 245.4711

Centers for independent living, 268A.10, 268A.11

Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Children  
 Case management services, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Crisis response services, medical assistance requirements, 256B.0944  
 Defined as at-risk children, 256.995  
 Diagnoses, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050  
 Health maintenance organizations, family psychotherapy, coverage, 62D.102

Insurance  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.14  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Nonprofit health service plans, coverage, 62C.14

Mentally incompetent persons defined as, 299C.52

Regional treatment centers, services, 253.018

Symptoms, early-onset mental illness, teacher education on, 122A.09

Teachers, education, 122A.09

Therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943

Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947

Treatment, health maintenance organizations, benefits, 62D.102

Treatment foster care, 245.4885, 256B.0946

Clinical drug trials, participation in, commitment proceedings, 253B.095

Clinical supervision, 245.462

Commitment and Treatment Act, exclusions, 253B.02

Commitments, *see* Mental illness, persons with under COMMITMENTS

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Communication-impaired persons, *see* COMMUNICATION-IMPAIRED PERSONS

Community-based programs, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS

Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Community support services program, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Consent

- Adult adoption, 259.241
- Data, disclosure, 13.46
- Voluntary treatment, 253B.04

Counties, duties, maintenance of effort, certification, 245.714

Court commissioners, duties, examining, fees for, 357.25

Criminal sexual conduct with, evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02

Criminals, 245.51, 609.493

Crisis response services, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

Crisis services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Data

- Collection system, Human Services Department, duties, 245.696
- Dissemination, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89
- Generally, 13.46
- Human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92

Day treatment services, *see* Mental illness under DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

Deceased persons

- Human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92
- Records, access to, 390.11, 390.32

Defendants, 518.06, 611.026

Definitions

- Adult rehabilitation services, 256B.0623
- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Health threat procedures, 144.4172
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51
- Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01
- Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52
- Persons with serious and persistent mental illness, 245.462
- Statutory construction, 645.45

Demonstration projects, *see* Demonstration project for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08, 150A.13

Developmental disability, exclusion, 252.27

Diagnostic assessment

- County boards, duties, 245.4711
- Requirement, 245.467

Dissolution of marriage, annulment, insufficient grounds, 518.04

Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

Drugs and medicine

- Central storage, group residential housing, supplementary rates, 256I.05
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625
- Monitoring, group residential housing, supplementary rates, 256I.05
- Neuroleptic medications, 253B.17
- Pharmacologic management, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.76
- Psychoactive drugs, *see* same under this topic
- Self-administration, group residential housing, 256I.05

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Dwellings

- Housing assistance
  - Adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99
  - Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02
  - Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
- Policy of state, 245.461
- Recommendations about, 245.802
- Research, 245.802
- Services, 245.802

Early intervention, *see* under COMMITMENTS

Education and prevention services

- County boards, duties, 245.468
- Defined, 245.462

Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731

Eligibility, general assistance, 256D.05

Emergency services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Emotional disorders, *see* EMOTIONAL DISORDERS

Employment

- State employment, service workers, 43A.071
- Supported employment, *see* Mental illness, persons with under SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT

Employment agencies, licenses, refusal or revocation, 184.33, 184.34

Escape from custody, convicted persons, 3.755, 253.13

Explosives and incendiary devices

- Licenses or permits, prohibited issuance, 299F.77
- Possession, 609.668

Families, MFIP caregivers, 256J.45, 256J.561

Federal aid

- Conditions, compliance, 245.71
- County boards, duties, 245.4712
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.70, 245.71

Firearms, possession, 624.713

Food stamp employment and training programs

- Exemption, 256D.051

Force, grounds for use, 609.06

Foster care, adult foster care

- Generally, *see* Adult foster care under FOSTER CARE
- Licensing variances, 245A.11

Funds transfers, incapacity of sender

- Effect on payment orders, 336.4A-211

General assistance, 245.4712, 256D.05

General assistance medical care, 245.4712, 256D.03

Geoscientists, 326.11

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Grants to, rehabilitation, 245.61

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Guardians and conservators

- Access, tax returns of wards, 270B.03
- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, individual treatment programs, signatures, medical assistance, 256B.0623
- Consent, treatment, 253B.04
- Generally, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS
- Partition of real estate, sale of mentally ill person's share, 558.31

Health and accident insurance, coverage, exclusions, 62A.049

Health threat to others, 144.4172

Hearings, neuroleptic medications, 253B.17

Homeless persons, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Human services background studies

- Disqualification prohibited, 245C.15

Incapacity, judicial determination of, partners, 323A.0601

Income, supplemental needs trusts, 501B.89

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Incompetency to stand trial  
 National Instant Criminal Background Check System, data transfer, 253B.24

Individual community support plans  
 Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
 Appeals, 245.477  
 Generally, 245.4711

Individual medical and social service plans  
 Group residential housing, supplementary rate, 256I.05

Individual treatment plans  
 Appeals, 245.477  
 Behavioral care evaluations, court-ordered mental health services, 62Q.535  
 Incorporation into individual community support plan, 245.4711  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0622 to 256B.0625, 256B.0944  
 Requirements, 245.467

Information about, mental health system, 245.463

Information management, 245.721, 390.11, 390.32

Insurance, health plans  
 Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56  
 Nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527

Interior designers, adjudication of, certification revocation or suspension, 326.11

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51 to 245.53

Landscape architects, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

Lawsuits, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, rights, 281.04

Legal disability, statutes of limitations, suspension, 541.15

Legal representatives, medical assistance case management coverage, duties, 256B.0625

Limited liability companies, incompetency of members  
 Legal representatives, powers, 322B.323

Limited partnerships, incompetency of partner, 321.0603

Marriage, dissolution, 518.04

Measure of service  
 Appropriations for, 246.013  
 Human Services Department, duties, 246.013  
 Policy of state, 246.012  
 Requirements, 246.014

Medical assistance  
 Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712  
 Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.0622 to 256B.0624, 256B.0943, 256B.0944  
 Mental health services, *see* Medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Medical assistance demonstration project, *see* Demonstration project for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, limitation of choice, exemption, 256B.69

Medical records, release to law enforcement, 13.46

Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mental or nervous disorders, long-term care insurance, 62S.01, 62S.15

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public  
 Civil commitments, financial responsibility, 246.54  
 Commitment hearings, 253B.08  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, defined, 253B.02  
 Neuroleptic medications, administration, hearings, 253B.17  
 Pistols, possession, 624.713  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES  
 Sexually dangerous persons, *see* SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS  
 Tear gas, possession, 624.713

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)  
 County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692  
 Generally, 256B.69

Minnesota identification cards, fees, 171.07

Model policing programs  
 Mental illness and emotional crisis calls, 626.8441

Monitoring, group residential housing, supplementary rates, 256I.05

Mortgage foreclosure sales, actions to set aside, 580.20, 580.21

Negotiable instruments, *see* Incompetent persons under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Neuroleptic medications, administration  
 Civil commitment, 253B.04  
 Hearings, 253B.17

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, exclusions, 62A.049

Nurses, disciplinary action, 148.263

Nursing facility preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING

Nursing home care, *see* Mental illness, persons with under NURSING HOMES

Ombudsman, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.091

Outpatient mental health services, *see* Outpatient services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Persons with serious and persistent mental illness, 245.462

Pharmacists, disciplinary action, 151.06

Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091

Pistols, possession, 624.713

Planning  
 Community support plans, *see* Individual community support plans under this topic  
 Human Services Department, statewide plan, duties, 245.70  
 Individual medical and social service plans, 256I.05  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, auxiliary beds, Brainerd Human Services Center, 253.015  
 Programs, persons from southeastern Minnesota, 253.015  
 Treatment plans, *see* Individual treatment plans under this topic

Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.19

Policy of state, 245.461, 246.012

Postpartum depression  
 Public education and information programs, 145.906

Posttraumatic stress disorder, *see* POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER

Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261, 148.262

Prisoners  
 Discharge plans, 244.054  
 Jail inmates, screening, 641.15

Professional engineers  
 Adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

Psychiatric consultation, 245.4862

Psychoactive drugs  
 Case managers, duties, 245.4711  
 Generally, *see* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS  
 Insurance coverage, 62Q.527

Psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES

Psychoses, *see* Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Real property, conveyance by spouses, 507.04

Records and record keeping  
 Access to, 390.11, 390.32  
 Case managers, clinical supervision, 245.462

Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, 253B.212

Regional treatment centers, *see* Mental illness, persons with under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261, 148.262

Rehabilitative mental health services  
Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.0622, 256B.0623

Reports about  
Preadmission screening, 245.476  
Veterinarians, court judgments or findings, 156.122

Research  
Block grant funds, allocation, 245.715  
Dissemination of information, 246.05  
Housing needs, 245.802  
Human Services Department, duties, 246.05  
Liaison initiative, mental health, 245.4861

Residence, general assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES

Residential treatment centers or programs, *see* Mental illness, persons with under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Restoration to capacity  
Marriage, annulment, insufficient grounds, 518.04

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.29

Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17

Screening  
County boards, duties, 245.465, 245.466  
Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
Long-term care consultation services, exemption, 256B.0911  
Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.521  
Preadmission screening, reports about, 245.476

Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL)  
Generally, 256B.0917, 256B.437

Severity criteria, mental health level of care for children and adolescents with severe emotional disorders, 256B.055

Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES

Sexually dangerous persons, *see* SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS

Sheriffs, duties, expense reimbursement, 387.20

Signatures, individual treatment plans, medical assistance, 256B.0623, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

Spouses, real property  
Barring interest, rights reciprocal, 519.07  
Conveyance by, 507.04

State hospitals, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

State-operated services  
Active psychiatric treatment, 253.017  
Admission and continued stay, criteria, 253.017  
Facilities, designation, 253.015  
Human Services Department, duties, 253.015

Students, 123A.06

Suicide, *see* SUICIDE

Suicide prevention, 145.56

Surveyors, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

Tax returns, 270B.03

Teachers, discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40

Tear gas, possession, 624.731

Transition to community  
Regional treatment centers, duties, 245.474  
Residential treatment programs, duties, 245.472

Treatment  
Civil commitment, 253B.04  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, coverage, 62E.12  
Consent, guardians and conservators, 253B.04  
Health maintenance organizations, 62D.102, 62D.103

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Treatment (Cont'd)  
Inpatient hospital treatment, *see* Mental illness, persons with under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Intrusive mental health treatment, *see* under COMMITMENTS

Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

Outpatient treatment, *see* Outpatient services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)

University of Minnesota hospitals, *see* Mental illness, treatment in psychopathic department under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

Urgent care, 245.4862

Veterans, presence investigation reports, 609.115

Veterinarians  
Disciplinary action, 156.081  
Reports about, 156.122

Violations and penalties  
Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731  
Explosives or incendiary devices, possession, 609.668  
Pistols, possession, 624.713  
Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713  
Tear gas, possession, 624.731

Voting  
Ineligibility, 201.014  
Insane person not to vote, Const. art 7 s 1

Waivers, outpatient treatment services, providers, 245.470

Wards, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Wards, bill of rights, 524.5-120

Witnesses  
Ability to testify, 595.02  
Examination of capacity, 595.06

**MENTAL ILLNESS INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**  
Established, 245.721  
Records, access to, medical examiners, 390.32  
Records and record keeping, access to, coroners, 390.11

**MENTAL RETARDATION**  
*See* DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
*See* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

**MERCHANT MARINE**  
*See* MARINE WORKERS  
*See* VESSELS (BOATS)

**MERCHANTS**  
*See* DEALERS AND MERCHANTS

**MERCURY**  
Appliances containing  
Major appliances, recycling restrictions, 115A.9561  
Restrictions, 115A.932, 116.92

Biomonitoring, 144.997

Electrical relays and devices containing, 115A.932, 116.92

Emissions  
Electric utilities, reports, 116.925  
Reduction, 116.915

Fluorescent lamps, *see* under LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps containing  
Disposal, 115A.932  
Information about, 116.92  
Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93  
Recycling or reclamation, management by public utilities, 216B.241  
Sales, disclosures, 116.92

Household batteries containing, content limits, 325E.125

Incinerator emissions, testing, 116.85

## MERCURY

612

**MERCURY (Cont'd)**

Interstate Mercury Education and Reduction Clearinghouse, 116.92, 116.921

Labeling, generally, 116.92

Medical instruments containing, 115A.932, 116.92

Mercury-containing devices, schools, 121A.33

Mercury-containing drugs, 116.92

Mercury Emissions Reduction Act, 116.92, 216B.1692, 216B.68 to 216B.688

Mercury manometers

- Recycling and replacement, 17.861
- Restrictions, 116.92

Packaging containing, 115A.965

Poisoning

- Contracted through employment, notice, 175.35
- Reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34

Products containing, 115A.9651, 116.92

Recycling

- Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, 116.93, 216B.241
- Major appliances, 115A.9561
- Mercury manometers, 17.861

Reports about, contamination reduction, 116.915

Sales, 116.92

Schools, mercury in, 121A.33

Scientific instruments, 115A.932, 116.92

Switches in motor vehicles, 116.92

Thermometers, 115A.932, 116.92

Thermostats, 115A.932, 116.92

Treated seed, label statement, 21.83

Uses, 116.92

Violations and penalties

- Disposal of mercury, 115A.932
- Household hazardous waste generators of mercury, 116.92

**MERCURY CONTAMINATION REDUCTION INITIATIVE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Reports given, 116.915

**MERCURY EMISSIONS CONSUMER INFORMATION ACT**

Generally, 116.925

**MERCURY EMISSIONS REDUCTION ACT**

Generally, 116.92, 216B.1692, 216B.68 to 216B.688

**MERCY KILLING**

See EUTHANASIA

See SUICIDE

**MERGERS**

See specific index headings

**MERIT FELLOWSHIPS**

See STUDENT AID

**MERIT SYSTEMS**

See CIVIL SERVICE

**MESSENGERS**

Courier services carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Definitions, transportation law, 174.22

Delivery by, railroad companies, operating property, valuation, notice, 270.84

Package delivery, defined as paratransit, 174.22

Telephone or telegraph companies, employees, violations, 609.775

**MET CENTER**

Definitions, 473.551

Generally, 473.556

Revenues, Metrodome bonds, security for, 473.581

**METABOLIC DISORDERS**

Diabetes, *see* DIABETES

Drugs and medicine, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**METABOLIC DISORDERS (Cont'd)**

Hyperlysinemia, nutritional products, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Maple syrup urine disease, nutritional products, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA

Tests and testing, infants, 256.969

**METAL KNUCKLES**

See BRASS KNUCKLES

**METALLIC MINERALS**

Gross proceeds, computation, net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016

Iron-bearing material, tax-forfeited lands, leases, 282.04

Net proceeds taxes (mining), 126C.48, 298.015 to 298.017

Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

Prices, determination, net proceeds taxes (mining)

Alternative computation, 298.016

Stockpiling

Property taxes, exceptions, 273.1651

State-owned ore, sale for construction use, 93.41

Tax-forfeited lands, stockpiling on, 282.01, 282.04

**METALS**

Body-piercing jewelry, materials classifications, 325E.389

Brass, 144.34, 161.242

Depreciation, net proceeds taxes (mining), deduction, 298.017

Iron, *see* IRON

Listed metals, 115A.9651

Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.08

Metal casting materials, tools, and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

Precious metals, *see* PRECIOUS METALS

Prices, determination, net proceeds taxes (mining), alternative computation, 298.016

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Scrap, *see* SCRAP METAL

Steel, reprocessors, 297A.68

**METERS**

Cigarette, stamping, 325D.33

Electric meters, energy conservation standards, 326B.106

Manufactured home parks, utility service, 327C.04

Parking meters, *see* PARKING METERS

Public utilities, *see* Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Special motor fuel, accumulating meters, 296A.04

Temperature correctable liquid meters, anhydrous ammonia, sales, 239.531

Utility meters, *see* Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Voltmeters, power consumption, 299F.011

**METHAMPHETAMINE**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**METHANE**

Biomethane, energy conservation purchases, 216B.241

Manure, methane digester loans, 41B.049

**METRIC IMPLEMENTATION AND STANDARDS ACT**

Generally, 239.001 to 239.003

**METRO MOBILITY**

Buses, freeway shoulder use, 169.306

Generally, 473.386

Motor carriers, exceptions, 221.022

Motor vehicles, transfer of title, 473.386

**METRODOME**

Bonds (public debt), 473.581

Charges and rates

Generally, 473.595

Legislative intent, 473.572

Construction contracts, 473.581

Contracts and agreements regarding, 473.581

**METRODOME (Cont'd)**

- Debt service
  - Defined, 473.551
  - Minneapolis, security agreements, 473.581, 473.592
  - Reserve, 473.592
- Definitions, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551
- Environmental impact statement, 473.581
- Events, closed circuit or pay television broadcasts
  - Approval, 473.581
- Fees
  - Generally, 473.595
  - Policy of state, 473.572
- Leases, tax exemption, 473.556
- Liquor license, 340A.504
- Management and operations, Metropolitan Sports Facilities
  - Commission, duties, 473.556
- Private boxes, sale or lease, 473.581
- Real property, title, acquisition by Metropolitan Sports
  - Facilities Commission, 473.581
- Rents
  - Costs, 473.595
  - Policy of state, 473.572
  - University of Minnesota, termination of lease provisions, 473.5955
- Revenues
  - Revenue anticipation certificates, 473.581
  - Use, 473.581, 473.592
- Sale proceeds, Hennepin County and football stadium
  - account, 473.5995
- Seats, 473.595
- Streets and roads providing access, highway user tax
  - distribution fund revenues use, 473.596
- Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER
- Taxes
  - Admission tax, 473.595
  - Local sales taxes, 473.592
  - Property taxes, exemption, 473.556
  - Revenues, use, 473.592
- Tickets
  - Football games, purchase agreements, 473.581
  - Season tickets, preferences, 473.595
- Violations and penalties, use agreements, breach, damages, 473.581

**METROPOLITAN AGENCIES**

- See also* MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)
- See also* SAINT PAUL (CITY)
- Appointments by, Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating
  - Committee, 174.86
- Approvals by
  - Commuter rail system advanced corridor plans, 174.86
  - Deadline for agency action, 15.99
- Audits and examinations
  - Claims for costs, contested, 6.59
  - Contractors, 6.551
  - Costs, 6.56, 6.57
  - Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67
  - Petition for audit, 6.54
  - Postaudits, payment, 6.62
  - Procedures, 6.65
  - Resolution for examination, 6.55
  - State auditor, duties
    - Assistance to public accountant, 6.68
    - Certification of amounts due, 6.60
    - Definitions, 6.465
    - Generally, 6.54
  - Commuter rail system, cooperation, funding, 174.88
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Contractors, 6.551
  - Contracts and agreements
    - Contractors, 6.551

**METROPOLITAN AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)
  - Printing, 16B.122
- Council, *see* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
- Customer service, deadlines for agency action, 15.99
- Definitions
  - Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
  - Metropolitan government, 473.121
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.01
- Disclosure
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Employees
  - Compensation and salaries, salary limits, 43A.17
  - Direct deposit, 471.426
  - Long-term care insurance, 471.61
  - Publicly owned motor vehicles, use, 471.666
  - Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76
  - Severance pay, highly compensated employees, limits, 465.722
  - Sick leave, monetary compensation for, 471.66
  - Vacation leave, monetary compensation for, 471.66
- Grants by, recipients, 6.551
- Health care council, 554.02
- Hearings, commuter rail system advanced corridor plans, 174.86
- Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02
- Licenses, deadlines for agency action, 15.99
- Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76
- Local officials
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Defined, 10A.01
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW
- Metropolitan Health Care Foundation, 144.1493
- Motor vehicles leased or owned by, 471.346, 471.666
- Payments by, audits and examinations, costs, 6.56
- Permits, deadlines for agency action, 15.99
- Political subdivisions, metropolitan agencies defined as, 471.666
- Printing, 3.195, 16B.122
- Program evaluations, *see* under LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR
- Publications, 471.68
- Purchases by, 16B.122
- Recycling
  - Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122
  - Recyclable material containers, 115A.151
- Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599
- Reports given
  - Annual reports, 471.68
  - Biennial reports, 471.68
  - Distribution to legislature, 3.195
  - Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76
  - Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Review by, commuter rail system advanced corridor plans, 174.86
- Shade tree pest control grant program, rules, 89.62
- Waste management practices, 115A.471
- Web sites, public notices on, 10.60

**METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES**

- See also* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES
- Annexation of land, 473H.14
- Applications, 473H.05, 473H.06
- Certification of eligibility, 473H.04
- Commencement, 473H.07

## METROPOLITAN

614

**METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
(Cont'd)**

Commercial uses, 473H.17  
 Covenants running with the land, applications, contents, 473H.05  
 Decertification of eligibility, 473H.04  
 Definitions, 473H.02, 473H.06  
 Duration, 473H.08  
 Early termination, public emergencies, 473H.09  
 Eligibility, 473H.03, 473H.04  
 Eminent domain  
     Final certificates, filing effect, 473H.15, 473H.18  
     Generally, 473H.15  
 Enforcement of law, soil conservation practices, costs, 473H.16  
 Excessive soil loss, 473H.16  
 Expiration, 473H.08  
 Industrial uses, 473H.17  
 Land use, 473H.17  
 Limitations and prohibitions, public projects, 473H.11  
 Long-term agricultural lands, 473H.02, 473H.03  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserve reduction credit  
     Certification and payment, 273.1392  
     Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393  
 Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Normal farm practices, protection for, 473H.12  
 Owners  
     Applications, 473H.05  
     Defined, 473H.02  
     Notice given, initiation of expiration of preserve, 473H.08  
     Reports received, advisory statements, soil and water conservation districts, 473H.06  
     Soil and water conservation management practices, failure to use, penalty, 473H.16  
 Policy of state, 473H.01  
 Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan agricultural preserves under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public sewers, water systems, drainage systems, and roads  
     Construction, limitations, 473H.11  
 Residential use, density restrictions after subdivision, 473H.17  
 Soil and water conservation districts, duties, 473H.06, 473H.16  
 Special assessments  
     Deferred assessments, 473H.18  
     Soil conservation practices, costs incurred, enforcement of law, 473H.16  
     Transfer from Agricultural Property Tax Law treatment, 473H.18  
 Streets and roads, construction, limitations, 473H.11  
 Subdivision of land, maximum residential density after subdivision, restriction, 473H.17  
 Tax assessments, 473H.18  
 Termination  
     Early termination, 473H.09  
     Eminent domain, 473H.15  
 Violations and penalties, soil conservation measures  
     Failure to implement, 473H.16  
 Zoning  
     Maximum residential density, 473H.02, 473H.17  
     Ordinances restricting normal farm practices, 473H.12

**METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES ACT**  
 Generally, 473H.01 to 473H.18

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORT PLANNING ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 473.661

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**  
*See also* MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Accounting and bookkeeping, treasurer, duties, 473.606  
 Acquisition of property, Coldwater Springs property, acquisition and conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608  
 Aeronautics, cooperation, promotion and regulation, 473.602  
 Affirmative action plan  
     Certificate of compliance, 473.144  
     Data, disclosure, 473.143  
     Elements, 473.143  
     Generally, 473.606  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Appeals by  
     Planning, suspension, 473.165  
     Property taxes, excess levies, 275.065  
 Appointments by  
     Airport adjustment boards, members, 360.071  
     Airport zoning boards, members, 360.063  
     Emergency management, 12.25, 12.27  
     Engineers, attorneys, consultants, and other agents, 473.606  
     Executive director, 473.606  
     Light Rail Transit Corridor Management Committee, 473.3994  
 Approvals by  
     Airports and landing fields, acquisition and operation, 360.018  
     Lottery ticket sales at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 349A.06  
     Metropolitan area airports, acquisition and operation, 473.622  
 Assistance to, nuclear power plant emergency responses, 12.13  
 Audits and examinations  
     Affirmative action compliance, 473.143  
     Bonds (public debt), 473.667, 473.6671  
     Claims for costs, contested, 6.59  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Costs, 3.9741, 6.56, 6.57, 473.604  
     Data, classification, 473.6671  
     Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
     Legislative auditor, duties, 3.971, 473.604  
     Petition for audit, 6.54  
     Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
     Procedures, 6.65  
     Resolution for examination, 6.55  
     State auditor, duties  
         Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
         Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
         Definitions, 6.465  
         Generally, 6.54  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Metropolitan Airports Commission under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Budget  
     Contents, 473.605, 473.661  
     Filing, 473.1631  
     Generally, 473.661  
     Legislative review, 473.1631  
     Meetings, notice, 275.065  
     Metropolitan Council administrative costs, reimbursement, 473.164  
 Bylaws, 473.605  
 Capital improvement programs  
     Generally, 473.614  
     Metropolitan area airports, funding for, 473.608  
     Noise mitigation, 473.661  
 Certificates and certification  
     Budget, notice and meetings, compliance, 275.065  
     Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, property tax revenues, 473.627



**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

- Property taxes
  - Levies, generally, 275.067, 473.661, 473.665, 473.667
  - Notice and meetings, compliance, 275.065
  - Special assessments, 275.067
- Certificates of indebtedness, emergency borrowing, 473.667
- Chair
  - Appointment, 473.604
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
    - Generally, 473.605
    - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
    - Salary recommendations, 15A.0815
  - Expenses, reimbursement, 473.605
  - Signatures, bonds (public debt), 473.665
- Charges and rates
  - Airports and air navigation facilities, 473.608
  - Bonds (public debt), 473.667, 473.6671
  - Generally, 473.651
- Chief administrator
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Defined as public official, 10A.01
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Compensation and salaries
  - Chair, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 473.606
  - Members, *see* same under this topic
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Consent (approvals by), 349A.06, 360.018, 473.622
- Construction contracts, 473.652
- Contractors, 6.551
- Contracts and agreements
  - Construction contracts, 473.652
  - Contractors, 6.551
  - Emergencies and disasters, special powers, 12.37
  - Generally, 473.608
  - Major new airport property, cost-sharing agreements, 473.638
  - Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142
  - Revenue agreements, 473.667, 473.6671
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182
- Conveyances by, Coldwater Springs property, to Natural Resources Department, 473.608
- Corporate seal, 473.605
- Creation, 473.603
- Data, affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143
- Debt service funds, 473.667, 473.6671
- Definitions
  - Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511
  - Airport zoning, 360.061
  - Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
  - Generally, 473.601
  - Liquor law, 340A.101
  - Metropolitan government, 473.121
  - Police state aid, 69.011
  - Property tax notices, 275.065, 275.066
  - Social Security law, 355.01
- Disbursements, *see* Payments by under this topic
- Disclosure
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Duties and powers
  - Corporate powers, 473.603, 473.608, 473.621
  - Existing metropolitan area airports, control, 473.622
  - Generally, 360.069
- Easements, Coldwater Springs property, overflights, 473.608

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Emergency telecommunications system answering points
  - Cellular 911 service, funds distribution for, 403.113
- Eminent domain
  - Corporate powers, 473.608
  - Existing metropolitan area airports, approval withdrawn, 473.622
  - Intermediate airports, acquisition, 473.609
- Employees
  - Affirmative action, 473.143, 473.144, 473.606
  - Generally, 473.606
  - Performance evaluations, 473.143
  - Plumbers employed by commission, PERA, 353.01
  - Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76
  - Retirement
    - Generally, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)
    - Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage, 353.01, 353.026, 353.855
    - Temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Equipment, supplies, or materials, 473.652
- Executive director, 473.606
- Federal aid
  - Acceptance authorized, 473.608
  - Applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171
- Fees, airports and air navigation facilities, 473.608
- Financial statements, treasurer, duties, 473.606
- Fines, rules or ordinance violations, 473.608
- Funds and accounts
  - Authorized uses, 473.608
  - Debt service funds, 473.667, 473.6671
  - Defeasance account, 473.667, 473.6671
- Generally, 473.601 to 473.680
- Governmental subdivision
  - Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 353.01
- Grants by
  - Recipients, 6.551
  - Working capital fund, 473.1425
- Greater Metropolitan Foreign Trade Zone Authority, 469.321
- Harassment, policies against, 473.143
- Investigations, 473.608
- Investment of funds, 473.606, 473.662
- Joint airport zoning boards, *see* under AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS
- Jurisdiction, airports and landing fields, licenses, notice, 360.018
- Lawsuits
  - Corporate powers, 473.608
  - Corporation as defendant, 473.606
  - Generally, 473.675
  - Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02
- Leases
  - Bonds (public debt), 473.667, 473.6671
  - Corporate powers, 473.608
  - Property leased from, subject to taxation, 473.608
- Liability insurance, premiums, payment, 473.606
- Licenses, liquor, issuance, 340A.101, 340A.404, 340A.405
- Liens, enforcement of charges and rates, 473.651
- Loans to
  - Authorized, 473.608
  - Community disaster loans, 12.301
  - Emergency borrowing, 473.667
- Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76
- Long-term comprehensive plans
  - Major new airport, 473.618
  - Metropolitan Council development guide, consistency, 473.611
  - MSP 2010 plan, 473.608, 473.614

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Meetings  
 Airports and landing fields, zoning, 360.065  
 Budget, 275.065  
 Environmental assessments and worksheets, 473.614  
 Generally, 473.604, 473.605  
 Investigations and inquiries, 473.608  
 Joint hearings, 360.018  
 Major new airport, acquisition and establishment, 473.641  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.641  
 Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Ordinances, rules, or regulations, 473.608  
 Property taxes, 275.065

Members  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Generally, 473.604, 473.605  
 Indemnification, 473.606  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Transportation Department commissioner, nonvoting member, 174.02

Metropolitan governmental unit  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 10A.01

Metropolitan special taxing district  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 275.065

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, boundaries, 473.631

Minnesota Aeronautics Commission, powers, 473.679

Municipal clerk  
 Designation, 69.011  
 Police state aid, duties regarding, 69.031

Municipal redevelopment agency, acting as, 473.667, 473.6671

Municipality, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 69.011, 340A.101, 360.061

No-fault automobile insurance, compliance, 65B.71

Noise abatement programs, 473.192, 473.661

Notice given  
 Airports and landing fields, zoning, 360.065  
 Budget, meetings, 275.065  
 Capital projects, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.621  
 Property taxes, meetings, 275.065  
 Revenue bond proposals, 473.608  
 Rules, regulations, or ordinances, 473.608

Nuclear power plants, emergency response planning, duties, 12.13

Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, 473.608

Officers, 473.606

Orders  
 Airports and landing fields, licenses, 360.018  
 Judicial review, petitions for, 473.675

Ordinances, 473.608

Owning or controlling municipality  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 360.063

Payments by  
 Audits and examinations, costs, 473.604  
 City airports, bonds, 473.621  
 Intermediate airports, acquisition by eminent domain, 473.609  
 Land taken by eminent domain, reimbursement, 473.622  
 Liability insurance premiums, 473.606  
 Metropolitan Council administrative costs, reimbursement, 473.164  
 Signatures, 473.606  
 Solid waste management services by counties, charges, 400.08  
 Treasurer, duties, 473.606

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Peace officers  
 Airport zoning regulations, powers, 360.063  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission employees defined as, 360.0753

Personal property  
 Generally, 473.608  
 Users, classification, 473.651

Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04

Petitions to  
 Intermediate airports, acquisition by eminent domain, 473.609  
 Ordinances, rules, or regulations, reconsideration, 473.608

Planning  
 Long-term comprehensive plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Metropolitan Council, approval, 473.165  
 New airport facilities, long-range planning, 473.608  
 Nuclear plants, emergency response, 12.13  
 Reliever airports, use, 473.608  
 Suspension, appeals, 473.165

Plumbing regulations, 326B.44

Political subdivision, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 10A.01

Presumptions, city airports, control, 473.621

Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan Airports Commission under PROPERTY TAXES

Public corporation, status as, 473.603

Purchases by  
 Equipment, supplies, or materials, 473.652  
 Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

Purposes, 473.602, 473.655

Quorum, 473.601, 473.604

Real property  
 Generally, 473.608  
 Users, classification, 473.651

Recommendations by, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport  
 Noise mitigation, funding, 473.661

Records and record keeping, parking privileges at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.608

Recycling goals, 473.8011

Rents, airports and air navigation facilities, 473.608

Reports given  
 Affirmative action progress, 473.143  
 Annual reports, 473.621  
 Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
 Investigations, hearings, 473.608  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
 Major new airport plans, 473.618  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.614, 473.621  
 Noise mitigation program, 473.661  
 Recycling, 473.8011  
 Reliever airports, 473.621  
 Small business preference program, 16C.18, 473.142

Representation, Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Revenue agreements, bonds (public debt), 473.667, 473.6671

Revenues  
 Fines, 473.608  
 Investments, interest and profit, 473.606

Use  
 Bonds, repayment, 473.667, 473.6671  
 Existing minor airports, upgrade or expansion, 473.641  
 Generally, 473.608, 473.662  
 Noise mitigation program, 473.661

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Rules and regulations  
 Aeronautics, 360.015  
 Generally, 473.608  
 Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

Secretary  
 Attestation, bonds (public debt), 473.665  
 Generally, 473.606

Service of process by, airports and landing fields  
 Licensing opinions, notice, 360.018

Service of process on, airport and landing field license applications, notice, 360.018

Solid waste management, 400.08, 473.8011

Sound Abatement Advisory Committee, 473.661

Special assessments, 275.067

Special taxing district  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 275.066

State aid  
 Acceptance authorized, 473.608  
 Applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
 Police state aid, 69.011, 69.031

Subpoenas, 473.608

Tax increment financing district  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.680

Taxes, exemption, real and personal property, 473.608

Treasurer  
 Generally, 473.606  
 Signatures, bonds (public debt), 473.665

Vice-chair, 473.606

Violations and penalties  
 Members, misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance, removal from office, 473.605  
 Rules or ordinance violations, 473.608

Waste management  
 Recycling goals, 473.8011  
 Solid waste management services by counties, charges, 400.08

Witnesses, 473.608

Zoning, *see* under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**METROPOLITAN AREA AIRCRAFT NOISE ATTENUATION ACT**  
 Generally, 473.192

**METROPOLITAN AREA WATER SUPPLY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 473.1565

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**  
 Access to data  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782  
 Municipal electric utility customer data, 13.685  
 Waste management data, 473.151

Administration  
 Costs, reimbursement, 473.164, 473.595  
 Housing and redevelopment projects, 473.195  
 Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255  
 Rideshare program, 473.375  
 Special transportation programs, 473.387  
 Transportation planning, 473.146

Administrative code, regional administrator, duties, 473.125

Advisory boards, transportation planning, 473.146

Advisory committees  
 Generally, 473.127  
 Metropolitan land use, 473.173, 473.853, 473.857, 554.02  
 Ridesharing, 473.375  
 Transit programs, 473.375  
 Transportation accessibility, 473.386  
 Wastewater treatment, 473.517

Aeronautics, promotion and regulation, 473.602

Affirmative action plan, 473.143, 473.144

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Agents, Transportation Department, agent for receipt and disbursement of funds, designation, 174.04

Agricultural preserves, land covenanted as, 473H.06

Analyst, performance and budget analysts, 473.123

Annual report, 473.245

Appeals to, metropolitan agency comprehensive plans  
 Suspension, 473.165

Appearances by, statewide transportation plan hearings, 174.03

Appointments by  
 Appointments committee, 473.303  
 Authorization to make, 473.123

Appropriations to, metropolitan area transit fund, 16A.88

Assessment and evaluation, bus storage facility location, 473.39

Assets, transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448

Assistance by  
 Relocation of displaced people or businesses, 473.405  
 Transit planning and development boards, local governments, 473.382  
 Transit providers, 473.375

Assistance to, Transportation Department, duties, 473.411

Attorney for council, *see* General counsel under this topic

Audits and examinations  
 Affirmative action compliance, 473.143  
 Claims for costs, contested, 6.59  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Costs, 6.56, 6.57, 473.13  
 Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
 Generally, 473.13  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.595  
 Metropolitan transit system, 473.1466, 473.405  
 Petition for audit, 6.54  
 Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
 Procedures, 6.65  
 Resolution for examination, 6.55  
 State auditor, duties  
 Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
 Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
 Definitions, 6.465  
 Generally, 6.54

Aviation planning, 473.146

Bicycle trails  
 Planning and development, 85.016  
 Registry, 85.017  
 State bicycle ways, 160.265

Bids  
 Transit management services, 473.405  
 Transit service, 473.392

Bloomington highway improvement bonds, interest payments, 473F.08

Bonds (public debt), *see* Metropolitan Council under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Budget  
 Annual report, 473.245  
 Capital budget, review by metropolitan government commission, 473.246  
 Compensation, travel, and related expenses, 473.123  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293  
 Generally, 473.13  
 Meetings, notice requirements, 275.065  
 Operating budget, review by metropolitan government commission, 473.246  
 Regional administrator, duties, 473.125  
 Wastewater control, 473.535, 473.543

Bus fares, 473.408

Capital improvement program, review by metropolitan government commission, 473.246

Capital notes, equipment purchases, 473.132

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Capital projects, Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.181, 473.621

Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122

Central Corridor, construction materials, sales and use tax, 297A.71, 297A.75

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Metropolitan Council under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Chair

- Appointment, 473.123
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, recommendations, 15A.082
  - Generally, 15A.0815
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Duties, 473.123
- Expenses, 15A.081, 473.123
- Memberships
  - State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36
  - Statewide Radio Board, 403.36
  - Urban Initiative Board, 116M.15
- Retirement, 352D.02

City redevelopment resolutions, reports, 462C.071

Clean Water Council

- Generally, 114D.30
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Committees, establishment authorized, 473.123

Community health services areas boundaries, waiver, 145A.09

Community planning, 473.191

Community shelter, 473.243

Commuter rail system, 174.90, 473.399, 473.4057

Como Park Zoo, 473.326

Comprehensive municipal plans

- Amendments
  - Generally, 473.175, 473.858
  - Metropolitan system statements, 473.856, 473.864
  - Water supply plan, 473.859
- Disputes, mediation, 473.175
- Reports, 473.865

Conflict of laws, wastewater treatment powers, 473.549

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Consolidated cities, population, 162.09

Consultants, hiring, 473.129, 473.13

Contested cases

- Capital improvement programs, metropolitan area school districts, 473.866
- Comprehensive municipal plans, metropolitan area, 473.866
- Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173
- Wastewater treatment, nonmetropolitan interceptors, transfer or other disposal, 473.5111

Contractors, 6.551

Contracts and agreements

- Contractors, 6.551
- Transit vehicle purchase contracts, best value, 473.129
- Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 473.142

Controlled access highway projects, 473.166

Cooperation and combination agreements, metropolitan areas, 465.82

Council members, vacancies or expiration of terms, 473.123

Critical areas designation, 116G.06

Dakota County resource recovery facilities

- Property sale or lease, 383D.71

Data

- Access to, 13.685, 169.782, 473.151
- Affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Data (Cont'd)

- Capitol Area Board, filing with, 15B.11
- Rideshare program, classification, 13.201, 13.72
- Target Center acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598
- Transit management contracts, classification, 473.405

Data collection, 473.241

Debt service

- Debt service funds, 473.581, 473.592, 473.595, 473.599
- Solid waste bonds, allocation to counties, 473.834

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293
- Environmental impact statements, 116D.04
- Light rail transit, 473.3993
- Metropolitan government, 473.121
- Metropolitan land use planning, 473.852
- Metropolitan parks and open space, 473.301
- Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551
- Property tax notices, 275.065, 275.066
- Public participation lawsuits, 554.01
- Waste control, 473.501

Demonstration projects, urban research, 473.242

Depositories, designation, 473.542

Development guide

- Contents, 473.145
- Housing, affordability and life-cycle goals, 473.254
- Metropolitan Airports Commission planning, consistency, 473.611
- Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147
- Transportation chapter, 473.146

Displaced persons, relocation, 473.405

Dispute resolution, mediation, 103B.255

Districts, redistricting, 473.123

Division directors

- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Retirement, 352D.02

Duties and powers

- Bond sales, 473.325, 473.39, 473.541
- Generally, 473.129
- Housing and redevelopment, 473.195, 473.201
- Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.3994
- Paratransit programs, 473.384
- Regional recreational open spaces, 473.333
- Transit services, 473.449
- Transit system management, 473.405
- Waste control, 473.504
- Wastewater treatment collection and disposal, 473.515

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Emergency services, 473.243

Emergency telecommunications systems, design standards, 403.07

Eminent domain, acquisition of property

- Transit purposes, 473.405
- Wastewater treatment purposes, 473.504

Employees

- Appointment, 473.125
- Definitions, 352.01
- Direct deposit of payroll, 471.426
- Generally, 473.129
- Housing and Redevelopment Authority governing board, administrative assistance, 473.195
- Metropolitan Transit Police, 473.407
- Performance evaluations, 473.143
- Regional administrator, duties, 473.125
- Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Former sanitary district employees, 473.511
  - Former waste control commission employees, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)
  - Postretirement option employment, 43A.346
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
- Temporary employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Transit operations, *see* Metropolitan transit system under PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 473.511
- Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293
- Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045
- Equipment, purchasing, 473.132
- Established, 473.123
- Executive director, retirement, 352D.02
- Expenses, reimbursement, housing and redevelopment authority governing board, 473.195
- Federal aid
  - Agency designated to receive, 473.223
  - Applications, 473.171
  - Authority to accept, 473.129, 473.13
  - Transit assistance, applications for, 473.375
  - Transportation program, 473.223
- Financial assistance
  - Grants by, *see* same under this topic
  - Loans by, *see* same under this topic
  - Metro Mobility, 473.386
  - Performance standards, 473.375
  - Public transit providers, 473.375, 473.384, 473.385, 473.388
  - Statewide transportation plan, 174.04
  - Transit capital improvement program, 473.39
  - Transit replacement service program, 473.388
  - Transportation Department, duties, 174.04
- Funds and accounts
  - Contamination cleanup, 383A.81, 383B.81
  - Generally, 473.13
  - Livable communities demonstration account, *see* under METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND
  - Local housing incentives account, 473.251, 473.253, 473.254
  - Metrodome debt service fund, 473.581, 473.592, 473.595
  - Metropolitan livable communities fund, *see* METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND
  - Planning assistance fund, 473.867
  - Target Center debt service fund, 473.592, 473.595, 473.599
  - Tax base revitalization account, 473.251 to 473.254, 473F.08
  - Transit for livable communities demonstration program fund, 473.3875
  - Wastewater control purposes, generally, 473.543
  - Wastewater operating fund, 473.517
  - Wastewater reserve capacity fund, 473.517
  - Wastewater treatment, cash flow management fund, 473.517
- General counsel
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Defined as public official, 10A.01
  - Designation, 473.123
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
  - Retirement, 352D.02

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Gifts to
 

- Authority to accept, 473.129, 473.13, 473.241 to 473.243
- Waste control purposes, 473.504

Government, Metropolitan Council defined as, 554.01

Governmental unit, Metropolitan Council defined as, 116D.04

Grants by
 

- Affordable housing projects, 473.252
- Como Park Zoo, 473.326
- Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255
- Livable communities demonstration account, use for, 473.25, 473.253, 473.254
- Local governments, planning, 473.867
- Local housing incentives account, use for, 473.254
- Local housing incentives program, 473.253
- Pollution cleanup, 473.252
- Recipients, 6.551
- Tax base revitalization account, use for, 473.252, 473.254
- Working capital fund, 473.1425

Grants to
 

- Authority to accept, 473.129
- Parks and trails fund, 85.53
- Waste control purposes, 473.504

Green star awards, environmental improvement program, 114C.25

Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02

Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255

Guideway projects, duties, 174.93

Harassment, policies against, 473.143

Health and wellness services program, 473.129

High-occupancy vehicle lanes, user fees, 160.93

Horse racing, racetrack license hearings, duties, 240.06

Housing, affordability and life-cycle goals, 473.254

Housing and redevelopment projects
 

- Annual report, 473.245
- Municipal approval, 473.195
- Tax revenues, using for, 473.201
- Unreimbursed costs, allocation, 473.201

Impact statements, federally subsidized rental housing
 

- Reports, 471.9997

Income and franchise taxes, exemptions, 473.448

Indebtedness
 

- Debt service, *see* same under this topic
- Obligation to pay, 473.511

Insurance, generally, 473.129

International economic development zone, designation, 469.322

Investigations by, 473.129

Investments by
 

- Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Postretirement reserves, 473.13
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Joint instructional facilities, 473.23

Joint powers agreements, waste control, 473.504

Land certified for long term agricultural use, 473H.06

Land development, standards and criteria, 473.206, 473.208

Land use, *see* Metropolitan area under LAND USE PLANNING

Lawsuits
 

- Comprehensive municipal plans, enforcement of law, 473.175
- Metropolitan transit services, 473.411
- Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02
- Wastewater treatment violations, 473.5155

Legal assistance, comprehensive municipal plans, 473.867

Legislative oversight, 3.8841, 473.246

Liability, damage incurred during investigations, 473.129

Liability insurance, 473.129

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Light rail transit, duties, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT  
 Livable Communities Act, changes, 473.25  
 Livable communities demonstration account, 473.25  
 Loans by  
     Hardship acquisition and relocation, 473.167  
     Highway rights-of-way, acquisition, 473.167  
     Livable communities demonstration account, use for, 473.25, 473.253, 473.254  
     Local governments, planning, 473.867  
     Local housing incentives account, use for, 473.254  
     Local housing incentives program, 473.253  
     Public safety radio communication system, temporary loans, 403.32  
     Tax base revitalization account, use for, 473.252, 473.254  
 Loans to  
     Authority to accept, 473.129  
     Temporary borrowing, 473.436  
     Waste control purposes, 473.504  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Local government aid  
     Authority to accept, 473.13  
     Household size estimates, 477A.011  
 Local government services delivery  
     Waiver or exemption from laws or rules, 6.80  
 Long-range planning, studies, 473.244  
 Low-income housing tax credits, distribution plan, 462A.222  
 Major new metropolitan airport, tax sharing agreements, exception, 473.64  
 Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173  
 Meetings  
     Generally, 473.123  
     Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
     Regional administrator, duties, 473.125  
 Members  
     Appointment, monitoring, Legislative Commission on Metropolitan Government, 3.8841  
     Appointments, monitoring, 3.8841  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Generally, 473.123  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Metro Mobility, 473.386  
 Metrodome, 473.581, 473.592  
 Metropolitan agency comprehensive plans, 473.165  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, land eligible for, 473H.04  
 Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system  
     Contracts and agreements, 473.315, 473.333  
     Grants, 473.315, 473.333, 473.351  
     Loans, 473.325  
     Resolutions, 473.325, 473.333  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Metropolitan governmental unit, Metropolitan Council defined as, 10A.01  
 Metropolitan land use planning, 473.854  
 Metropolitan land use system statements, amendments, 473.857  
 Metropolitan livable communities fund, distributions, 473.25  
 Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, vacancies, 473.303  
 Metropolitan revenue distribution, ineligible municipalities, 473F.02  
 Metropolitan special taxing district, Metropolitan Council defined as, 275.065  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.556, 473.572, 473.595  
 Metropolitan Transit Police, 473.407  
 Metropolitan transit replacement service program, tax levies, 473.388

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan transit system, 473.1466  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.621  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, 473.42  
 Monitoring, sewage sludge disposal facilities, 473.516  
 Motor carriers, 221.022, 221.025, 221.031  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Multimember bodies, registration with secretary of state, 15.0599  
 Municipal housing programs, 462C.04  
 Nominating committee, 473.123  
 Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee, representation, 174.37  
 Officers, 473.123  
 Open space  
     Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147  
     Regional recreational open space system, 473.351  
 Operations managers  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
     Retirement, 352D.02  
 Park districts  
     Master plans, 473.181, 473.313  
     Metropolitan area park districts, 473.313  
 Parties to proceedings, Minnesota Municipal Board  
     Annexation hearings, 473.129  
 Payments by, electronic funds transfers, 473.13  
 Peace officers hired by  
     Metropolitan Transit Police, 473.407  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
     Retirement, generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Per diem, Housing and Redevelopment Authority governing board, 473.195  
 PERA, *see* Employers under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Personal property  
     Acquisition and disposal, rights, generally, 473.129  
     Transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448  
     Wastewater treatment property, 473.504, 473.5111, 473.545  
 Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04  
 Petitions to, environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Policies and procedures  
     Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293  
     Operations, generally, 473.123  
 Policy plan, defined, 473.121, 473.301  
 Political subdivision, Metropolitan Council defined as  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Pollution cleanup grants, 473.252  
 Population estimates  
     Cities not receiving municipal state-aid street fund apportionments, 162.09  
     Local government aid, 477A.011  
     Metropolitan area, generally, 473.24  
     Metropolitan revenue distribution, 473F.13  
     Population over age 65, county program aid, 477A.0124  
     Property tax levies, 275.62  
 Printing, 3.195, 16B.122  
 Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Professional services contracts, 473.13  
 Program evaluations, 473.13, 473.386  
 Property tax meetings, notice, 275.065  
 Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan Council under PROPERTY TAXES

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Public buildings, inventory, assessment, and review, 473.23  
 Public corporation, establishment as, 473.123  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.27, 403.30, 403.31, 403.32  
 Public transit matters, *see* Transit, duties under this topic  
 Purchases by  
   Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122  
   Paper stock, 16B.122  
   Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
   Review, Legislative Advisory Commission, 473.915  
   Transit vehicle purchase contracts, best value, 473.129  
 Real property  
   Acquisition and disposal, rights, generally, 473.129  
   Transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448  
   Wastewater treatment property, 473.504, 473.5111, 473.545  
 Records and record keeping  
   Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173  
 Recycling  
   Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122  
   Goals, solid waste management, 473.8011  
   Recyclable material containers, 115A.151  
 Regional administrator  
   Appointments by, 473.125, 473.407  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Generally, 473.125  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
 Regional channel entity, members, 238.43  
 Regional Development Act, exemption, 462.382  
 Regional railroad authority, grants made to, 398A.04  
 Regional recreational open space system  
   Parks and trails fund, guidelines for, 85.53  
 Regional transit master plan, 473.39  
 Regional transportation policy plans, 174.03  
 Reports given  
   Administration costs, estimates for reimbursement, 473.164  
   Affirmative action progress, 473.143  
   Annual report, 473.245  
   Development guide, transportation chapter, 473.146  
   Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
   Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
   Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
   Groundwater plans, problems, 103B.255  
   Housing, affordability and life-cycle report card, 473.254  
   Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
   Local housing incentives program, municipalities electing participation, 473.254  
   Major new airport plans, 473.618  
   Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173  
   Metro Mobility, 473.386  
   Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06  
   Metropolitan livable communities fund, 473.25  
   Metropolitan transit system, 473.1466  
   Population estimates, metropolitan area, 473F.13  
   Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
   Program evaluations, 473.13  
   Recycling, 473.8011  
   Regional recreational open space system, 473.351  
   School district facilities, metropolitan area, 473.23  
   Water use and supply plan, 473.1565  
 Representation  
   Budgets and property taxes, meetings, metropolitan area cities, 275.065  
   Clean water partnership program, project coordination team, 103F.761

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Representation (Cont'd)  
   Housing and redevelopment authority governing board, 473.195  
   Light Rail Transit Corridor Management Committee, 473.3994  
   Metropolitan commissions, 473.129  
   Regional cable television system governing board, 473.129  
   Transportation Access Council, 174.285  
   Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146  
 Revenue anticipation certificates  
   Metrodome, 473.581, 473.592  
   Target Center, 473.592, 473.599  
 Revenues, transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448  
 Rideshare program, 473.375  
 Ridesharing Advisory Committee, 473.375  
 Right of entry, investigations, 473.129  
 Rules and regulations  
   Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173  
   Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
   Waste control operations violations, 473.504  
 Sanitary districts, 473.511  
 School desegregation/integration, consulting, 124D.892  
 School districts, 473.23  
 Secretary, 473.123  
 Self-insurance, generally, 473.129  
 Service capacity, external use of existing capacity, 473.129  
 Service districts eligible for reduced bus fares, 473.408  
 Sewage sludge disposal facilities, 473.516  
 Solid waste management, recycling goals, 473.8011  
 Special assessments, 275.067, 473.448  
 Special taxing district, Metropolitan Council defined as, 275.066  
 Special transportation programs  
   Metro Mobility, 221.022, 473.386  
   Purpose, targeted service groups, 473.387  
   Special assessments, 473.448  
   Taxes, licenses, or fees, exemption, 473.448  
 Sports facilities, acquisition and betterment, exemption, 473.561  
 State aid  
   Applications, 473.171  
   Authority to accept, 473.129, 473.13  
 State highways, use, 473.411  
 Statewide water management plan, cooperation, 103B.155  
 Studies by  
   Annual report, 473.245  
   Generally, 473.242, 473.244  
 Target Center, 473.598, 473.599  
 Taxes, exemption  
   Bonds or certificates of indebtedness, 473.436  
   Transit assets, income, property, or revenues, 473.448  
   Wastewater treatment property, 473.545  
 Technical assistance  
   Comprehensive municipal plans, 473.867  
   Housing and redevelopment projects, 473.195  
   Local governments, land, water development and management, 473.191  
 Toll facilities, development agreements, 160.85  
 Total watershed management, 473.505  
 Transit, duties  
   Advisory committees, 473.375  
   Bus specifications and purchases, 473.3925  
   Disabled veterans, service for, 473.408  
   Job seekers public transit services, 473.387  
   Light rail transit, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT  
   Local planning and development programs, 473.382  
   Metropolitan transit services, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Transit, duties (Cont'd)

- Metropolitan transit system, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Motor carriers, notice about, 221.012
- Project management team, 473.392
- Replacement service program, 473.388
- Reports given, 174.247
- Routes, 473.391
- Special transportation programs, 473.386, 473.387
- Transit for livable communities demonstration program fund, 473.3875
- Transit operations office, *see* same under this topic
- Transit vehicle purchase contracts, 473.129
- Transit operations office
  - Employees, *see* Metropolitan transit system under PUBLIC TRANSIT
  - Representation, MSRS, board of directors, 352.03
  - Special assessments, 473.448
  - Taxes, licenses, or fees, exemption, 473.448
- Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, 473.386
- Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146
- Transportation Department assistance, costs, 473.411
- Transportation guideways, collaboration, 174.93
- Transportation planning
  - Generally, 473.146
  - Guideway projects, 174.93
  - Light rail transit, 473.399
- Transportation programs, federal aid, 473.223
- Treasurer
  - Generally, 473.123
  - Wastewater control funds and accounts, duties, 473.542, 473.543
- Trunk highway corridor, bus transit improvement costs, 160.93
- Urban research, 473.242
- Waste control violations, rules, 473.504
- Waste control violations, rules, notice, 473.504
- Waste management practices, 115A.471
- Wastewater infrastructure funding program
  - Applications, notice, exemption, 116.182
- Wastewater treatment
  - Generally, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
  - Planning, 473.146, 473.513
  - Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION
- Wastewater treatment advisory committees, 473.516
- Water development, standards and criteria
  - Enforcement of law, 473.208
  - Model ordinances, 473.206
- Water management plans, local, 103B.235
- Water pollution, surface waters, assessing, 103F.715, 103F.721
- Water resources, 473.157
- Water resources plan, 473.157
- Water supply
  - Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION
  - Water use and supply planning, 473.1565
- Water use and supply, 473.1565
- Watershed management plans, 103B.231, 103D.401, 103D.405
- Watershed plans, performance standards, 473.157
- Web sites
  - Light rail transit information, 473.399
  - Public notices on, 10.60
- Work program, 473.246
- Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182, 473.129

**METROPOLITAN HEALTH CARE COUNCIL**

Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

**METROPOLITAN INTERCOUNTY ASSOCIATION**

*See* MINNESOTA INTER-COUNTY ASSOCIATION

**METROPOLITAN LAND USE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Duties, 473.173, 473.857  
 Establishment, 473.853  
 Members, 473.853  
 Metropolitan system statements, amendments, 473.857  
 Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

**METROPOLITAN LANDFILL ABATEMENT ACT**

Generally, 473.841 to 473.847

**METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND**

*See also* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Created, 473.251  
 Distribution plan, 473.25  
 Guidelines, 473.25  
 Inclusionary housing account, 473.251, 473.255  
 Livable communities demonstration account
 

- Created, 473.251
- Generally, 473.253
- Grants from, local housing incentives program, 473.253, 473.254
- Guidelines, 473.25
- Loans from, local housing incentives program, 473.253, 473.254
- Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.25
- Transfer of funds from, 473.254

Local housing incentives account
 

- Created, 473.251
- Generally, 473.254
- Grants or loans to, 473.253

Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.25  
 Reports about, 473.25  
 Tax base revitalization account
 

- Created, 473.251
- Deposits to, 473.252, 473F.08
- Grants from, 473.252, 473.254
- Loans from, local housing incentives program, 473.254
- Tax levies, 473.252

Use, criteria, 473.25

**METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW**

*See also* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Affordable housing project grants, 473.252  
 Criteria and guidelines, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.25  
 Generally, 473.25 to 473.254  
 Housing, affordability and life-cycle requirements, 473.254  
 Inclusionary housing development program, 473.251, 473.255  
 Livable communities demonstration account, 473.25, 473.251, 473.253, 473.254  
 Local housing incentives program, 473.251, 473.253, 473.254  
 Metropolitan livable communities fund, 473.25 to 473.255  
 Tax base revitalization account, 473.251 to 473.254, 473F.08  
 Transit for livable communities demonstration program fund, 473.3875

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION**

Accounting and bookkeeping
 

- Commissioners' expenditures, 473.714
- Generally, 473.704

Affirmative action plan, 473.143, 473.144  
 Appeals by
 

- Planning, suspension, 473.165
- Property taxes, excess levies, 275.065

Appointments by, appraisal board, members, 473.712  
 Appraisals, 473.712  
 Assets, 473.712



**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations  
 Affirmative action compliance, 473.143  
 Claims for costs, contested, 6.59  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Costs, 3.9741, 6.56, 6.57, 473.703  
 Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
 Legislative auditor, duties, 3.971, 473.703  
 Petition for audit, 6.54  
 Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
 Procedures, 6.65  
 Resolution for examination, 6.55  
 State auditor, duties  
     Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
     Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
     Definitions, 6.465  
     Generally, 6.54

Budget  
 Annual budget, 473.711  
 Expenditures, 473.711, 473.714  
 Filing, 473.1631  
 Legislative review, 473.1631  
 Meetings, notice, 275.065

Business administrator  
 Generally, 473.704  
 Signatures, 473.703, 473.711

Bylaws, 473.703

Certificates and certification  
 Budget, notice and meetings, compliance, 275.065  
 Property taxes, 275.065, 275.067, 473.711  
 Special assessments, 275.067

Certificates of indebtedness, 473.711

Chair  
 Meetings, duties, 473.703  
 Per diem, 473.714  
 Signatures, 473.703, 473.711

Consent, contiguous counties, admission to district, 473.715

Contracts and agreements  
 Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122  
 Conflict of interest violations, 473.706  
 Control programs of district, 473.704  
 Generally, 473.705  
 Nuisance control activities, counties, 473.711  
 Printing, paper and ink, 16B.122  
 Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Signatures, 473.703  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

Created, 473.702

Data, affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143

Definitions  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Property tax notices, 275.066

Director, 473.704

Disease vectoring ticks, control, consulting, 473.704

Dissolution of commission, distribution of assets, 473.712

Duties and powers, 473.704

Employees  
 Affirmative action, 473.143, 473.144  
 Defined as state employees, 352.01  
 Generally, 473.704  
 Performance evaluations, 473.143  
 Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
 Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Federal aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Filing with, commissioners, certificates of appointment, 473.703

Financial reports, 473.704

Funds and accounts, metropolitan mosquito control fund, 473.711

Gifts to, authority to accept, 473.704

Harassment, policies against, 473.143

Homestead and agricultural credit aid, base, permanent reduction, 473.711

Insecticides, 473.704

Insurance, 473.704

Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02

Leases, conflict of interest violations, 473.706

Liability insurance, 473.704

Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76

Meetings  
 Budget and property taxes, 275.065  
 Generally, 473.703

Members  
 Conflicts of interest, 473.706  
 Disqualification from service, 473.706, 609B.192  
 Expenses, reimbursement, 473.714  
 Generally, 473.703  
 Per diem, 473.714  
 Travel expenses, reimbursement, 473.714

Metropolitan mosquito control fund, 473.711

Metropolitan special taxing district, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission defined as, 275.065

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Notice given  
 Budget, meetings, 275.065  
 Insecticides, application outside of district, 473.704  
 Property taxes, meetings, 275.065

Officers, 473.714

Payments by  
 Audits and examinations, costs, 473.703  
 Disbursement procedures, 473.711  
 Distribution of assets, 473.712

Payments to, operating funds, collection authorized, 473.704

Performance bonds, contracts, 473.705

Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04

Petitions to, Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, admission, 473.715

Planning  
 Generally, 473.704  
 Metropolitan Council, approval, 473.165  
 Operational plans, reports, 473.716  
 Suspension, appeals, 473.165

Printing, 3.195, 16B.122

Property  
 Appraisals, 473.712  
 Sales, competitive bidding, 473.704

Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission under PROPERTY TAXES

Purchases by  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Emergency purchases, competitive bidding, exception, 473.705  
 Generally, 16B.122  
 Materials, supplies, and equipment, 473.704  
 Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

Quorum, 473.703

Records and record keeping  
 Generally, 473.704  
 Secretary, duties, 473.703

Recycling  
 Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122  
 Goals, solid waste management, 473.8011

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Recycling (Cont'd)  
 Recyclable material containers, 115A.151  
 Reports given  
     Affirmative action progress, 473.143  
     Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
     Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
     Financial reports, 473.704  
     Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
     Operational plans, 473.716  
     Recycling, 473.8011  
     Small business preference program, 16C.18, 473.142  
     Technical reports, 473.716  
 Research  
     Cooperation with state and federal agencies, 473.716  
     Outside researchers, use, 473.704  
     Purpose, 473.704  
 Resolutions by, contiguous counties, admission to district, 473.715  
 Right of entry, 473.704  
 Rules and regulations, priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Sales, conflict of interest violations, 473.706  
 Secretary, meetings, duties, 473.703  
 Solid waste management, recycling goals, 473.8011  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Special taxing district, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission defined as, 275.066  
 State aid  
     Applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
     Homestead and agricultural credit aid, 473.711  
 Surety bonds, employees, 473.704  
 Vice-chair, 473.703, 473.711  
 Waste management practices, 115A.471  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 473.704

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT**

Created, 473.702  
 Governing body, duties, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION  
 Participating counties  
     Contiguous counties, petitions for admission, 473.715  
     Excluded area, 473.702  
     Withdrawal, procedures, 473.712  
 Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Purpose, 473.702  
 Right of entry, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission personnel, 473.704

**METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION**

*See also* OPEN SPACE  
 Appeals, planning, suspension, 473.165  
 Audits and examinations  
     Claims for costs, contested, 6.59  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Costs, 6.56, 6.57  
     Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
     Petition for audit, 6.54  
     Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
     Procedures, 6.65  
     Resolution for examination, 6.55  
     State auditor, duties  
         Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
         Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
         Definitions, 6.465  
         Generally, 6.54  
 Budget, 473.1631

**METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Chair, 473.303  
 Chief administrator  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public official, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182  
 Definitions  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
     Metropolitan government, 473.121, 473.301  
 Disclosure  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Employees  
     Defined as state employees, 352.01  
     Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
     Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Established, 473.303  
 Federal aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
 Generally, 473.301 to 473.351  
 Grants by  
     Recipients, 6.551  
     Working capital fund, 473.1425  
 Lawsuits, public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Members  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Generally, 473.303  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Metropolitan governmental unit, Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission defined as, 10A.01  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04  
 Planning, 473.165, 473.301  
 Political subdivision, commission defined as, 10A.01  
 Recycling goals, 473.8011  
 Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147  
 Regional recreational open space system  
     Implementing agencies' expenditures, 473.351  
 Reports given  
     Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
     Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
     Recycling, 473.8011  
     Regional recreational open space system, 473.147, 473.351  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Solid waste management, recycling goals, 473.8011  
 State aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
 Vacancies, 473.303  
 Vice-chair, 473.303  
**METROPOLITAN REVENUE DISTRIBUTION ACT**  
 Generally, 473F.001 to 473F.13

**METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES  
COMMISSION**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 473.595  
 Affirmative action plan  
   Certificate of compliance, 473.144  
   Data, disclosure, 473.143  
   Development, 473.553  
   Elements, 473.143  
 Appeals, planning, suspension, 473.165  
 Appeals committee, 473.553  
 Approvals by, Metrodome events  
   Closed circuit or pay television broadcasts, 473.581  
 Audits and examinations  
   Affirmative action compliance, 473.143  
   Claims for costs, contested, 6.59  
   Contractors, 6.551  
   Costs, 3.9741, 6.56, 6.57, 473.595  
   Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
   Legislative auditor, duties, 3.971, 473.595  
   Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.595  
   Petition for audit, 6.54  
   Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
   Procedures, 6.65  
   Resolution for examination, 6.55  
   State auditor, duties  
     Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
     Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
     Definitions, 6.465  
     Generally, 6.54  
     Target Center, loan agreements, 473.598  
 Baseball park (major league), assistance to, 473.76  
 Budget  
   Filing, 473.1631, 473.595  
   Generally, 473.595  
   Legislative review, 473.1631  
   Metrodome, 473.581  
   Metropolitan Council administrative costs,  
     reimbursement, 473.164  
   Separate accounts, 473.553  
 Bylaws, 473.553  
 Certificates and certification, proof of employment, 473.565  
 Chair, generally, 473.553  
 Chief administrator  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Authority to enter, 473.553  
   Contractors, 6.551  
   Generally, 473.556  
   Metrodome, 473.556, 473.581, 473.592  
   Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142,  
     473.556  
   Target Center, 473.556, 473.598, 473.599  
   Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182  
 Creation, 473.552  
 Data  
   Affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143  
   Classification, 13.55  
   Target Center acquisition proposal, classification,  
     473.598  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Generally, 473.551  
   Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Disclosure  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

**METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES  
COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Duties and powers, generally, 473.553, 473.556  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Employees  
   Defined as state employees, MSRS, 352.01  
   Generally, 473.553, 473.556  
   Metropolitan Sports Area Commission employees,  
     transfer, 473.564  
   Part-time employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage,  
     473.565  
   Performance evaluations, 473.143  
   Personnel code, 473.553  
   Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
 Retirement  
   Generally, *see* MINNESOTA STATE  
     RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
   Retirement plan alternatives, 473.565  
   Temporary employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage,  
     352.01, 473.565  
 Establishment, 473.553  
 Executive director  
   Appointment, 473.553  
   Duties, 473.553  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
 Exhibitors, data, classification, 13.55  
 Expenditures, 473.595  
 Federal aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council,  
   473.171  
 Fees, Metrodome, seats, 473.595  
 Financial assistance, relocation payment standards, 473.553  
 Gifts to, 473.556  
 Grants by  
   Recipients, 6.551  
   Working capital fund, 473.1425  
 Grants to, 473.556  
 Harassment, policies against, 473.143  
 Hearings  
   Budget, 473.595  
   Disciplinary action, 473.553  
 Indebtedness, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.572  
 Joint powers agreements, 473.553  
 Lawsuits  
   Generally, 473.556  
   Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
 Leases, Target Center, acquisition of leasehold title, 473.599  
 Loans to, 473.556  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Meetings, 473.553  
 Members  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Generally, 473.553  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Metropolitan governmental unit, commission defined as,  
   10A.01  
 Operating procedures, 473.553  
 Payments by  
   Audits and examinations, costs, 473.595  
   General fund, Amateur Sports Commission  
     appropriations, reimbursement, 473.599  
   Metropolitan Council, administrative costs,  
     reimbursement, 473.164, 473.595  
   Minneapolis, entertainment taxes, reimbursement,  
     473.599  
   Public retirement plans, employer contributions, 473.565  
   Personal property rights, 473.556

**METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04  
 Planning, 473.165  
 Political subdivision, commission defined as, 10A.01  
 Proposals by, Target Center, bonding and acquisition, 473.598  
 Purchases by, priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Quorum, 473.553  
 Real property  
   Generally, 473.556  
   Metrodome, acquisition of title, 473.581  
   Target Center, acquisition of title, 473.599  
 Recycling goals, 473.8011  
 Reports given  
   Affirmative action progress, 473.143  
   Budget hearings, 473.595  
   Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
   Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
   Recycling, 473.8011  
   Small business preference program, 16C.18, 473.142  
   User charges, 473.595  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Research, 473.556  
 Reserves  
   Football stadium account, deposit to, 473.5995  
   Requirements, generally, 473.595  
 Resolutions by  
   Budget, 473.595  
   Generally, 473.553  
   Local admissions taxes, 473.595  
 Revenues, 473.595  
 Rules and regulations, priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Secretary, 473.553  
 Secretary-treasurer, 473.553  
 Solid waste management, recycling goals, 473.8011  
 State aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
 Studies by, University of Minnesota, athletic facilities, needs, 473.581  
 Transfer of funds  
   Generally, 473.595  
   Proceeds from sale of Metrodome, 473.5995  
 Treasurer, 473.553  
 University of Minnesota football stadium, 137.50  
 Vice-chair, 473.553

**METROPOLITAN STADIUM**

Bonds (public debt), reconstruction and remodeling, 473.581

**METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT ACT**

Generally, 103B.201 to 103B.253

**METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS**

See also SURFACE WATER

See also WATER MANAGEMENT

Agricultural land preservation programs, planning and official controls, 40A.05

Bonds, issuance, procedures, 103B.245

County levy authority, 103B.253

Definitions, water planning and project implementation, 103B.205

Financing, 103B.241

Generally, 103B.201 to 103B.252

Local plans

  Adoption, contents, 103B.235

  Metropolitan Council review, 103B.235

  Storm sewers, consistency with local plans, 444.075

Minor watershed units

  Defined, 103B.205

**METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Minor watershed units (Cont'd)

  Location within metropolitan area, 103B.231

Planning

  Local plans, 103B.235, 444.075

  Watershed management, 103B.231, 103B.235, 103H.101

Property taxes

  Generally, 103B.241, 103B.245, 103B.251

  Levies, separate certification, 275.07

  Special taxing districts, 275.066

Purpose, 103B.201

Ramsey County, 383A.601

State review agencies

  Defined, 103B.205

  Review by, 103B.231, 103B.255

Water and Soil Resources Board, rulemaking, review, 103B.239

Watershed districts, boundary changes, procedure, 103B.215

Watershed management organizations, *see* under

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS**

Watershed management plans

  Generally, 103B.231

  Groundwater, sensitive areas, 103H.101

  Local government participation, 103B.231, 103B.235

Watershed management tax district

  Establishment, procedures, 103B.245

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION**

Employees, retirement plans, 352.01, 473.512

Sewers, metropolitan area, duties, 473.511

**MIA'S**

See MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS

**MICE**

See PESTS

**MICHIGAN**

Boundary waters, jurisdiction, 97A.235

Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265

Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

Minnesota-Wisconsin-Michigan Boundary Compact, 1.15, 1.16

**MICROFICHE AND MICROFILM**

Administration Department, services to state agencies, 16B.47

Appropriations for, general services revolving fund, 16B.48

Business records, evidence, 600.135

Definitions, archives, 138.17

Evidence

  Business records, 600.135

  Government records, 15.17, 600.135

  Tax returns, 270C.20

Government records

  Access, 13.03

  Evidence, 15.17, 600.135

  Microfilms defined as, 138.17

  State documents, distribution to state depositories, 16B.47

Limited liability companies, records, storage method, 322B.373

Long-term care facilities, payroll records, medical assistance, 256B.432

Savings associations, records, 51A.19

Tax returns

  Disposition by Revenue Department, 270C.20

  Format, 270B.13

**MICROORGANISMS**

Aquatic organisms, *see* Harmful plants or organisms under AQUATIC PLANTS

**MICROORGANISMS (Cont'd)**

Bacteria, *see* BACTERIA  
 Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM  
 Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Disease vectors, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Fungi  
   Defined as organisms, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18F.02, 116C.91  
   Defined as plant pests, 18G.02  
 Genetically engineered organisms, *see* under GENETIC ENGINEERING  
 Pathogenic microorganisms, exposure and testing of corrections employees, 241.33  
 Protists, defined as organisms, 18B.01, 18C.005  
 Research, crops, animals, organisms or cells grown for research or testing, damage or destruction, civil liability, 604.13  
 Soil and plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Viruses  
   Defined as organisms, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18F.02, 116C.91  
   Defined as plant pests, 18G.02

**MIDDLE MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION**

Employees, defined as state employees, retirement, 352.01

**MIDTOWN PLANNING AND COORDINATION BOARD**

Generally, 473.910, 473.912

**MIDWEST INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMPACT**

Costs, 116C.834  
 Definitions, 116C.831, 116C.832  
 Enforcement of compact, 116C.835  
 Existing law, effect on, 116C.838  
 Information, providing, 116C.840  
 Lawsuits, 116C.836  
 Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Commission  
   Definitions, 116C.832  
   Designation as host state for waste facility, procedures, 116C.842  
   Members, 116C.833  
 Termination, 116C.843  
 Text of compact, 116C.831

**MIDWEST INTERSTATE PASSENGER RAIL COMPACT**

Generally, 218.75

**MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMMISSION**

Generally, 135A.20  
 Members, appointment, 135A.21

**MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT**

Generally, 135A.20  
 Tuition reciprocity, no effect, 135A.22

**MIDWIVES**

Accountability, 147.161, 147D.23  
 Advisory council, Licensed Traditional Midwifery Advisory Council, 147D.25  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Continuing education, 147D.01, 147D.21  
 Definitions  
   Health care information review organization, 145.61  
   Health services occupations, 147D.01  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disciplinary action  
   Disciplinary record on judicial review, 147.151, 147D.23  
   Forms of, 147.141, 147D.23  
   Grounds, 147.091, 147D.23  
   Reports about, 147D.13  
   Sexual misconduct, probable cause hearings, 147.092, 147D.23  
 Examinations, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Fees, 147D.27

**MIDWIVES (Cont'd)**

Female genital mutilation, surgical procedures, 609.2245  
 Guardians and conservators  
   Appointment, license suspension, 147.091  
 Health care providers, midwives defined as, 145.682  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Informed consent forms, 147D.07  
 Investigations  
   Accountability, 147.161, 147D.23  
   Cooperation, 147.131, 147D.23  
 Liability, newborns or infants, hearing screening, testing, 144.966  
 Licensed midwives (LMs), title, use and protection of, 147D.15  
 Licensed traditional midwives (LTMs)  
   Title, use and protection of, 147D.15  
 Licenses  
   Business license, exception, 116J.70  
   Credentials and credentialing, 147D.01  
   Denial, 147D.19, 364.09  
   Fees, 147D.27  
   Generally, 147D.17  
   Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
   Medical care facilities, privileges, filing, 147.162, 147D.23  
   Medical consultation plans, 147D.11  
   Renewals, 147.162, 147D.17, 147D.23, 147D.27  
 Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.0625  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 North American Registry of Midwives, 147D.13  
 Notice given, medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.334  
 Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES  
 Permits, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Professional conduct, 147D.05  
 Professionals, midwives defined as, 145.61  
 Records and record keeping  
   Client records, 147D.05  
   Hospital records, accountability, 147.161, 147D.23  
   Informed consent forms, 147D.07  
   Maternal death studies, 145.901  
   Medical consultation plans, 147D.11  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Reports given  
   Generally, 147D.13  
   Self-reporting, obligations, 147.111, 147D.23  
 Scope of practice  
   Generally, 147D.03  
   Limitations, 147D.09  
 Sexual misconduct, hearings, 147.092, 147D.23  
 Tests and testing, newborns  
   Hearing screening, duties, 144.966  
   Heritable and congenital disorders, duties, 144.125  
 Titles, 147D.15  
 Traditional midwifery services, *see* TRADITIONAL MIDWIVES  
 Unauthorized services, 147D.03  
 Violations and penalties  
   Licenses, late renewals, penalty fees, 147D.27  
   Sexual misconduct, hearings, 147D.23  
   Titles, violations, 147D.15

**MIGHTY DUCKS LAW**  
 Generally, 475.58

**MIGRANT WORKERS**  
*See* also FARM LABORERS  
 Camps, *see* Migrant labor camps under this topic  
 Children, child care, 119A.04, 119A.05  
 Clinics, 145A.14

**MIGRANT WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries  
 Deductions, statement, 181.87  
 Discharged employees, 181.11  
 Gross wages, verification, 256D.02, 256J.12  
 Lawsuits, 181.171  
 Payment  
   Amount, 181.87  
   Frequency, 181.10, 181.101, 181.11, 181.87  
   Worker fired or quit, 181.14, 181.87  
 Violations and penalties, 181.89  
 Wages defined, 268.035  
 Crew leaders, 268.035  
 Definitions  
   Employment, 181.85  
   Local public health boards, 145A.14  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Education, Head Start funds, allocation, 119A.52  
 Employment statements  
   Generally, 181.86  
   Terms, 181.86, 181.87  
   Violations and penalties, 181.89  
 Fines, violations, generally, 181.89  
 Food support, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.28  
 Head Start, allocation of funds, 119A.52  
 Health and accident insurance, 181.73  
 Health services  
   Migrant health centers, 145A.14  
   Migrant health grants, community health boards, duties, 145A.14  
   Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1482  
 Hours of work, guaranteed hours, 181.87  
 Housing  
   Camps, *see* Migrant labor camps under this topic  
   Manufactured home parks, exclusion, 327.23  
   Vacating, 181.87  
 Lawsuits  
   Compensation and salaries, 181.171  
   Generally, 181.89, 181.91  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
 Migrant and seasonal farmworkers organizations  
   Community action programs, 256E.31  
   Funding, Human Services Department, duties, 256E.30  
   Reports received, community action agencies, financial assistance, use, 256E.30  
 Migrant labor camps  
   Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
   Housing, vacating, 181.87  
   Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14  
   Sanitation, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)  
   Defined, 256J.08  
   Eligibility, 256J.12  
   Expedited food stamp assistance, 256J.28  
   Generally, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Records and record keeping  
   Employers, duties, 181.88  
   Violations and penalties, 181.89  
 Residence, 256D.02  
 Starting date, 181.87  
 Training programs, 182.653  
 Verification by  
   Gross wages, 256D.02, 256J.12  
   Work in state, MFIP, eligibility, 256D.02, 256J.12  
 Violations and penalties, 181.89  
 Wagner-Peyser Act, 181.90

**MIGRATORY WATERFOWL**

Brant, 97A.015  
 Canada geese, 97A.028, 97A.475, 97A.485, 97B.802  
 Definitions, species included, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Ducks, *see* DUCKS  
 Feeding and resting area, 97A.095  
 Geese, *see* GEESE  
 Habitat  
   Breeding grounds in Canada, development, 97A.127  
   Feeding and resting areas, 97A.095  
 Hunting  
   Clothing colors, exemption, 97B.071  
   Game birds, defined as, 97A.015  
   Generally, 97B.805  
   Hours, 97B.075  
   Motor vehicles, hunting from, 97B.055  
   Muskrat Lake, 97A.095  
   Party hunting, exceptions, 97B.603  
   Seasons and limits, 97B.731, 97B.803  
   Stamps, *see* same under this topic  
 Migratory bird preservation facilities, 97A.545  
 Species, 97A.015  
 Stamps  
   Contract, Leech Lake Reservation Business Committee, 97A.155  
   Design contests, 97A.045  
   Fees, 97A.475  
   Generally, 97B.801  
   Issuance, 97A.045  
   Revenues, use, 97A.055, 97A.075  
 Stirring up, driving, or rallying with aircraft, 360.075  
 Swan Lake Migratory Waterfowl Sanctuary, 97A.095  
 Swans, 97A.015  
 Undressed birds, defined, 97A.015  
 Wildlife acquisition account, use, 97A.071  
**MILEAGE**  
*See* TRAVEL EXPENSES  
**MILFOIL**  
*See* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
**MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT**  
 Adjutant general, *see* ADJUTANT GENERAL  
 Appropriations to, indemnity bonds, supply officers, 192.13  
 Armories, *see* ARMORIES  
 Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03  
 Definitions, Military Code, 190.05  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Employees  
   Adjutant general's employees, *see* Employees under ADJUTANT GENERAL  
   Defined as state employees, 352.01  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, refunds, 352.22  
   Retirement, 43A.49, 352.85, 352.951  
   Temporary employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
   Unclassified service, benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Executive director, appointment, 190.08  
 Firefighters, retirement  
   Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
   Military Affairs Department personnel retirement plan, exclusion from coverage, 352.85  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Hunts sponsored by, 97A.465  
 Military installations, *see* MILITARY INSTALLATIONS  
 Mission of department, 190.09  
 National Guard, 192.501  
 Property, users, losses incurred by, liability of state, 3.736

**MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Public employees police and fire fund, duties, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Reports given, 192.501

Rulemaking, exemption, 14.03

Workers' compensation insurance, 15.38

**MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN**

Generally, 352.85

Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.951

Retirement plan alternatives, 352.85

Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49

**MILITARY CODE**

Generally, 190.01 to 193.38

**MILITARY FORCES**

*See also* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Active service

Amateur athletics, eligibility status and participation consideration, 192.503

Defined, 190.05

Hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465

Protections, 190.055

Arms and ammunition

Munitions, manufacturing by correctional facilities, 243.87

Providing to state guard, 191.06

Army, *see* ARMY (U.S.)

Battle flags

Adjutant general, duties, 190.09, 190.096

Authority to repair, 190.096

Preservation, storage and display, 190.09, 190.096

Surrender, 190.096

Buildings and grounds, *see* MILITARY INSTALLATIONS

Civilian health and medical program of the uniformed services (CHAMPS), qualified coverage, 62L.02

Coast guard, 86B.341

Codes, *see* Military Code under this topic

Color guard units, reimbursements, defined as lawful purpose gambling devices, 349.12

Commander-in-chief, governor, Const. art 5 s 4

Definitions

Absentee voting, 203B.01

Military Code, 190.05, 192A.015

Draft, selective service system, 171.06

Federal active service, defined, 190.05

Federal forces, *see* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Federally funded state active service, defined, 190.05

Fireworks, use, 624.23

Funds and accounts, examination and audits, rulemaking, 192.551

General provisions, 190.01 to 190.06

Governor, commander-in-chief of military forces, Const. art 5 s 4

Honor guard units, reimbursements, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Liability, acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27

Long-term care insurance, limitations or exclusions, 62S.15

Marching units, reimbursements, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Members, *see* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Military Code

Generally, 190.01 to 193.38

Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.01 to 192A.665

Statutory construction, 190.03

Military judge system, 192A.15

Militias

Private militias, 609.669, 624.61

State militia, *see* NATIONAL GUARD

Motor vehicles, collector military vehicles, 168.10, 169.73

**MILITARY FORCES (Cont'd)**

Munitions, 191.06, 243.87

Private military companies

Firearms and incendiary devices, making and using, 609.669

Misdemeanor, 624.61

Ranks, defined, 192A.015

Recruiters, access to data

Secondary school students, personal information, 13.32

Regulations, armed forces of United States, 190.04

Standing armies prohibited, Const. art 1 s 14

State military forces

Department, *see* MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

Emergencies, Executive Council, powers, 9.061

Interference or obstruction, 609.39

National Guard, *see* NATIONAL GUARD

Violations and penalties

Private military companies, 624.61

State military forces, interference or obstruction, 609.39

**MILITARY INSTALLATIONS**

Armories, *see* ARMORIES

Bases, liquor licenses, 340A.404

Camp grounds and military reservations

Defined, 190.05

Generally, 190.11

Camp Ripley, *see* CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION

Commanders, appointment, 190.08

Definitions, 190.05

Fort Beauharnois, historic place, 138.664

Fort Ridgely

Fort Ridgely State Monument, 138.585

Fort Ridgely State Park, 85.012

Historic place, 138.664

Fort Ripley, historic place, 138.664

Fort Saint Charles, historic place, 138.664

Fort Snelling, *see* FORT SNELLING

Historic places, 138.664

Leases, adjutant general, duties, 190.16

Private property, acquisition by condemnation, 190.11

State buildings

Maintenance and repairs, adjutant general, duties, 190.11

Traffic rules, adjutant general, duties, 190.11

United States land acquisition for, 1.042

Water pipes, maintenance, adjutant general, duties, 190.11

Yucatan Fort, historic place, 138.664

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF**

*See also* ADJUTANT GENERAL

*See also* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Acting staff judge advocates, oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615

Apprehension

Delivery to civil authority, 192A.08

Deserters, 192A.05

Generally, 192A.045 to 192A.08

Resistance, breach of arrest, and escape, 192A.48

Arrests

Generally, 192A.055

Resistance, breach of arrest, and escape, 192A.48

Assistant staff judge advocates, oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615

Assistant state judge advocates

Appointment, 192A.04

Oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615

Bad conduct discharge sentences, adjudged, 192A.12

Briefings, 192A.62

Citation, 192A.01

Commanding officers, discipline and punishment by, 192A.085

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

Commissioned officers  
     Discharges of, 192A.03  
     Dismissals of, 192A.03  
     Superior commissioned officers, 192A.015, 192A.45, 192A.455  
 Complaints, 192A.625  
 Confinement  
     Execution of, 192A.31  
     Jails, 192A.065  
 Contempts, 192A.26, 192A.445  
 Copies, 192A.62  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), 192.68  
 Counsel, right to, 192A.155  
 Court reporters, detail of, 192A.16  
 Courts-martial  
     Convicted persons, predatory offender registration, 243.166  
     Execution of process, 192A.635  
     General courts-martial, 192A.09 to 192A.10, 192A.13  
     Jurisdiction, 192A.09 to 192A.12  
     Members, 192A.09  
     Offenses subject to, 192A.384  
     Record keeping requirements, 192A.12  
     Sentences, *see same under this topic*  
     Special courts-martial, 192A.09, 192A.105, 192A.135  
     Summary courts-martial, 192A.09, 192A.11, 192A.14  
     Trial procedures, *see same under this topic*  
     Types of, 192A.09  
 Courts of inquiry, 192A.61  
 Definitions, 192A.015, 192A.045  
 Desertion, 192A.05, 192A.43  
 Dishonorable discharge sentences  
     Adjudged, 192A.12  
     Commissioned officers, 192A.03  
     Governor, approvals by, 192A.115  
 Dismissal sentences  
     Adjudged, 192A.12  
     Commissioned officers, 192A.03  
     Governor, approvals by, 192A.115  
 Enlisted members  
     Fraudulent enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.42  
     Unlawful enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.425  
 Explanation to enlisted members, 192A.62  
 Federal service, defined, 192A.015  
 Felonies, military offenses, generally, 192.67  
 Fines, payment and disposition of, 192A.645  
 Forms, 192.61  
 Generally, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
 Governor, delegation of authority, 192A.66  
 Grades, 192A.015  
 Immunity, 192A.65  
 Inspections, 192A.04  
 Interpreters for courts, detail of, 192A.16  
 Jail sentences  
     Confinement, 192A.065  
     In default of payments, 192.82  
 Judges  
     Military judge system, 192A.15  
     State judge advocates, 192A.015, 192A.04, 192A.615  
 Jurisdiction  
     Courts-martial, 192A.09 to 192A.12  
     Generally, 192A.02, 192A.025  
 Military courts  
     Immunity, 192A.65  
     Process of, 192A.64  
 Military judge system, 192A.15  
 Miscellaneous provisions, 192A.61 to 192A.665

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

Nonjudicial punishment, 192A.085  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615  
 Offenses, lesser, 192A.40  
 Officers  
     Conduct unbecoming an officer, 192A.60  
     Insubordinate conduct toward, 192A.46  
 Practice, 192.61  
 Procedures, 192.61  
 Punitive articles  
     Absence without leave, 192A.435  
     Accessory after the fact, 192A.395  
     Aiding the enemy, 192A.525  
     Assault, 192A.582  
     Attempts, 192A.405  
     Conspiracy, 192A.41  
     Cruelty and maltreatment, 192A.47  
     Driving under the influence or reckless driving, 192A.555  
     Failure to obey orders or rules, 192A.465  
     False official statements, 192A.535  
     Forcing safeguard, 192A.515  
     Frauds against government, 192A.59  
     Fraudulent enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.42  
     Generally, 192A.385 to 192A.605  
     Improper hazarding of vessel or aircraft, 192A.55  
     Improper use of countersign, 192A.51  
     Larceny and wrongful appropriation, 192A.595  
     Malingering, 192A.57  
     Military property, loss, damage, destruction, or wrongful disposition, 192A.54  
     Misbehavior before the enemy, 192A.50  
     Missing movement, 192A.44  
     Mutiny or sedition, 192A.475  
     Noncompliance with procedural rules, 192A.495  
     Perjury, 192A.585  
     Persons to be tried or punished, 192A.385  
     Principals, 192A.39  
     Property, waste, spoilage, or destruction, 192A.545  
     Riot or breach of peace, 192A.575  
     Sleeping on post, leaving post before relief, 192A.56  
     Solicitation, 192A.415  
     Under the influence of alcohol while on duty, 192A.56  
     Unlawful enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.425  
 Purely military offenses, 192A.021  
 Ranks, 192A.015  
 Reporters, court reporters, detail of, 192A.16  
 Restraint  
     Arrests, 192A.055, 192A.48  
     Confinement, 192A.065, 192A.31  
     Generally, 192A.065  
     Pretrial, 192A.055  
     Receiving of prisoners, 192A.07  
     Releasing prisoners without property authority, 192A.485  
     Unlawful detention, 192A.49  
 Search warrants, 192A.612  
 Sentences  
     Adjudged, 192A.12  
     Bad conduct discharge sentences, 192A.12  
     Dishonorable discharge, 192A.03, 192A.115, 192A.12  
     Dismissal, 192A.03, 192A.115, 192A.12  
     Execution of, 192A.635  
     Execution of confinement, 192A.31  
     Governor, approvals by, 192A.115  
     Jail, 192.82, 192A.065  
     Maximum limits, 192A.111  
     Restoration of rights, privileges, and property, 192A.63



**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

Special courts-martial, *see* Courts-martial under this topic  
 Staff judge advocates, 192A.615  
 State judge advocates  
   Generally, 192A.04  
   Oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615  
 Statutes of limitations, 192A.235  
 Summary courts-martial, *see* Courts-martial under this topic  
 Superior commissioned officers  
   Assaulting or willfully disobeying, 192A.455  
   Disrespect towards, 192A.45  
 Territorial applicability, 192A.035  
 Trial procedures  
   Contempts, 192A.26  
   Evidence, opportunity to obtain, 192A.25  
   Former jeopardy, 192A.24  
   Grounds for conviction, 192A.28  
   Refusal to appear or testify, 192A.255  
   Rulemaking, 192A.20  
   Unlawful command influence, 192A.205  
   Witnesses, opportunity to obtain, 192A.25

**MILITARY PERSONNEL**

*See* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

**MILK**

Adulterated milk, 32.21  
 Allergies, 256B.0625  
 Bacterial or coliform counts  
   Generally, 32.394  
   Non-grade A milk, 32.395  
 Breast milk, expressing, work breaks for nursing mothers, 181.939  
 Bulk milk  
   Pickup tankers, 32.21, 32.394  
   Positive residue tests, 32.21  
 Bulk storage tanks, 32.212  
 Bulk transportation, *see* Transportation under this topic  
 Buttermilk  
   Cultured buttermilk, bacterial counts, exceptions, 32.394  
   Defined as fluid milk product, 32.391  
   Sale or purchase, *see* same under this topic  
 Certificates and certification, 32.21  
 Chocolate flavored milk, milk products, and drinks  
   Defined as fluid milk products, 32.391  
 Concentrated milk, definitions, 32.55  
 Concentrated milk and milk products, defined as fluid milk products, 32.391  
 Condensed skim milk, defined as milk products, 32.55  
 Condensed sweet cream buttermilk, defined as milk products, 32.55  
 Cream, *see* CREAM  
 Cultured milk, defined as fluid milk product, 32.391  
 Dairy Research and Promotion Council, 17.54, 17.59  
 Definitions  
   Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03  
   Cruelty to animals, prevention of, 343.20  
   Dairy products, 32.01  
   Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14  
   Federal regulations, adoption, 32.394  
   Fluid milk products, 32.391  
   Frozen dairy foods, 32.55  
   Grade A pasteurized milk, 32.394  
   Grade A raw milk, 32.394  
   Pasteurization, 32.391, 32.394  
   Produce, 27.01  
   Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01  
 Dried or powdered milk, definitions, 32.55  
 Dried sweet cream buttermilk, defined as milk products, 32.55  
 Enforcement of law  
   Generally, 32.398, 32.401  
   Milk houses, bulk tanks, 32.212

**MILK (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law (Cont'd)  
   Standards, 32.397  
 Evaporated milk, definitions, 32.55  
 Evaporated skim milk, defined as milk products, 32.55  
 Farm products, milk defined as, 17.14  
 Fat content, 32.391  
 Fines  
   Adulterated milk, violations, 32.21  
   Bulk tanks, violations, 32.212  
   Milk marketing organizations, license violations, 28A.08  
 Fluid milk products, 32.391, 32.393  
 Frozen milk products, *see* FROZEN DAIRY FOODS  
 Goat milk  
   Cultured goat milk, bacterial counts, exceptions, 32.394  
   Fines, 28A.08, 32.21, 32.212  
   Grade A permit, fees, *see* Grades and grading under this topic  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
   Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
   Licenses (grading and testing), *see* same under this topic  
   Non-grade A milk, 32.395  
   Pasteurization, 32.391, 32.393  
   Production and processing, *see* same under this topic  
   Somatic cell count, 32.416  
 Grade A milk  
   Generally, 32.394  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Grade A pasteurized milk, 32.21, 32.394  
 Grade A raw milk, 32.394  
 Grades and grading  
   Generally, 32.394, 32.395  
   Grade A  
     Generally, 32.394  
     Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
   Grade A pasteurized milk, *see* same under this topic  
   Licenses (grading and testing), *see* same under this topic  
   Manufacturing grade, 32.394, 32.401  
   Manufacturing grade raw milk, 32.21, 32.394  
   Tests and testing, *see* same under this topic  
   Unlicensed graders, violation, 32.076  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Half and half, reconstituted half and half  
   Defined as fluid milk product, 32.391  
 Hearings  
   Grade A label permits, revocation or suspension, 32.394  
   Grading and testing licenses, revocation or cancellation, hearings, 32.078  
   Manufacturing purposes, grades, price differentials, standards, 32.401  
 Homogenized milk, 32.391  
 Impure and unwholesome milk, cattle feed producing, 343.21  
 Infant formula, *see* INFANT FORMULA  
 Inspections  
   Generally, 32.394  
   Municipal, 32.104  
   Production and processing, 32.21, 32.394  
 Investment reimbursements, milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.417  
 Labels and labeling  
   Grade A label, goat milk, pasteurized products, 32.393  
   Grade A pasteurized milk, 32.21, 32.394  
   Grades, 32.394  
   Pasteurized milk, fluid milk products, goat milk, 32.393  
   rBGH-free milk, 32.75  
   Skim milk, 32.22  
   Solids-not-fat, content, 32.391  
 Lactose-reduced milk, school program, providing, 124D.114  
 Licensed purchasers, 32.411  
 Licensees (grading and testing), 32.078

**MILK (Cont'd)**

Licenses (grading and testing)  
 Applications, 32.072  
 Generally, 32.075, 32.078  
 Qualifications, 32.072, 32.073, 32.075  
 Requirements, generally, 32.071 to 32.078  
 Violations, 32.10  
 Who shall be licensed, 32.074

Lowfat milk, homogenized, 32.391

Manufacturing grade raw milk  
 Generally, 32.394  
 Permits, 32.21, 32.394

Manufacturing purposes, milk for  
 Change of purchasing plants, 32.411  
 Generally, 32.401  
 Grades and grading, *see* same under this topic  
 Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32.486  
 Standards, *see* same under this topic  
 Uniform quality standards, 32.411, 32.415

Marketing  
 Deregulation, policy of state, 32.72  
 Organizations, 28A.08

Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers,  
 use for, 145.897

Milk and dairy beef residue prevention protocol, 32.21

Milk fat, 32.391

Milk houses, bulk tanks, 32.212

Milk inspection service account, 32.21

Milk marketing organizations, 28A.08

Milk products, defined, 32.55

Milk-solids-not-fat, 32.391

Non-grade A milk, 32.395

Non-grade A pasteurized milk, 32.395

Nonfat dry milk, definitions, 32.55

Nonfat milk, defined as fluid milk product, 32.391

Ordinances, production and processing standards, 32.397

Pasteurization, *see* Milk under PASTEURIZATION

Permits  
 Grade A milk labels, 32.21, 32.394  
 Manufacturing grade, suspension or temporary status,  
 32.21  
 Producers, adulterated milk violations, revocation, 32.21

Policy of state, market deregulation, 32.72

Prices  
 Adjustment, 32.25  
 Price differentials, milk for manufacturing purposes,  
 32.401  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Produce, milk defined as, 27.01, 27.137

Producers  
 Generally, 32.21  
 Payments by, milk purchase fees, 32.105  
 Permits, 32.21, 32.394  
 Reports given, milk sales, 32.105

Production and processing  
 Enforcement of law, 32.397  
 Generally, 32.394  
 Inspections, 32.21, 32.394  
 Municipal ordinances, not to exceed state standards,  
 32.397  
 Non-grade A pasteurized milk, rulemaking, 32.395  
 Violations, 32.398

Quality  
 Generally, 32.411  
 Grades and grading, *see* same under this topic

Raw milk  
 Generally, 32.394  
 Milk marketing organizations, license violations, 28A.08  
 Non-grade A milk, bacterial count, 32.395

rBGH-free milk, 32.75

**MILK (Cont'd)**

Readily perishable food, milk defined as, 28A.03

Reconstituted or recombined milk, cream, or skim milk,  
 32.391

Records and record keeping  
 Inspections, 32.105  
 Milk sales, 32.105  
 Quality tests, 32.411  
 rBGH-free milk, 32.75  
 Violations, 32.411

Sale or purchase  
 Bulk food, 31.83  
 Fees, payment, 32.105  
 Generally, 32.25  
 Grade A milk, production and processing, 32.394  
 Labels and labeling, 32.393  
 Milk for manufacturing purposes, purchasers, grade and  
 price statements, duties, 32.401  
 Pasteurization, 32.393  
 rBGH-free milk, 32.75  
 Records, 32.105  
 Skim milk, 32.22  
 Vending machines, 160.2725, 160.273

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61, 297A.67

Samples, 35.72

Sampling, violations, 32.25

School milk program, 124D.114, 124D.118

Selected class I dairy products, 17.54, 32.70, 32.72

Selected class II dairy products, 17.54, 32.70, 32.72

Sheep milk, 32.391, 32.393

Skim milk, 32.22, 32.391

Standards  
 Milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.401, 32.411, 32.415  
 Non-grade A milk, 32.395  
 Production and processing, *see* same under this topic  
 Uniform quality standards, 32.415

State drink, designation, 1.1495

Storage, bulk tanks, 32.212

Superheated condensed milk, defined as milk products, 32.55

Superheated condensed skim milk, defined as milk products,  
 32.55

Sweet cream buttermilk, 32.55

Sweetened condensed milk, 32.55

Sweetened condensed part-skim milk, 32.55

Sweetened condensed skim milk, 32.55

Tests and testing  
 Animal Health Board, duties, 35.72  
 Licenses (grading and testing), *see* same under this topic  
 Milk fat, methods and equipment, 32.25  
 Positive residue tests, 32.21  
 Quality tests, records, 32.411  
 Right of entry, 35.72  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Trade barriers, attorney general, duty to contest, 8.13

Trade practices violations, 32.74

Transportation  
 Bulk transportation, 32.21, 32.394  
 Motor vehicles, 169.81, 169.867, 169.87

Vending machines, safety rest areas, travel information  
 centers, and weigh stations, 160.2725, 160.273

Violations and penalties  
 Generally, 32.21, 32.90  
 Grade A label permits, 32.394  
 Grade and grading violations, 32.25, 32.398  
 Licenses (grading and testing) violations, 32.076  
 Manufacturing purposes, 32.401  
 Milk marketing organizations, license violations, 28A.08  
 Pasteurization, 32.398

Vitamin D milk, defined as fluid milk product, 32.391

Weight and weighing, violations, 32.25

**MILK (Cont'd)**

Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESAL PRODUCE DEALERS

**MILK PROCESSING PLANTS**

*See* DAIRIES

**MILLE LACS COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 County attorney, lawsuits  
     Persons arrested by tribal peace officers, 626.90  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Father Hennepin State Park, 85.012  
 Historic sites, Mille Lacs Indian Museum, 138.662  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Mille Lacs Kathio State Park, 85.012  
 Nursing home beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Sheriff, Indian lands, concurrent jurisdiction with tribe, 626.90

**MILLE LACS RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEE**

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

**MILLS**

*See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**MINE INSPECTORS**

Accidents, duties, 180.08  
 Affidavits, expenses, accounts, 180.02  
 Bond, 180.02  
 Compensation and salaries, 180.01, 180.02, 180.06  
 Conflicts of interest, 180.01, 180.02  
 County officers or employees, acting as  
     Abandoned mines, cold water aquaculture facilities, notice, 180.03  
     Generally, 180.01  
 Duties  
     Generally, 180.03  
     Neglect, 180.13  
     Requested inspections, 180.07  
 Equipment and supplies, county board, duties, 180.06  
 Expenses, 180.02, 180.06  
 Fines, 180.13  
 Generally, 180.01  
 Inspections, 180.07  
 Inspections, violations, 180.05  
 Mail and mailing, safety devices, notice, 180.03  
 Notice given, safety devices, 180.03  
 Oath of office, certificate, filing, 180.02  
 Qualifications, 180.02  
 Removal, 180.01, 180.13  
 Reports given, annual report, 180.11  
 Residence, 180.02  
 Travel expenses, 180.02

**MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE**

Cities  
     Local regulations permitted, 465.77  
     Powers, 469.141  
     Regulation of drilling, 465.77, 469.141  
     Zoning authority, 462.352  
 Construction projects, 1031.661, 469.141  
 Definitions, 462.352  
 Development  
     Cities, powers, 462.352, 465.77, 469.141  
     Generally, 469.141  
     Projects, 1031.661, 469.141  
 Drilling, regulation, 465.77, 469.141  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.1651  
 Projects  
     Review, by state departments, 1031.661, 469.141  
     Water removal permits, 1031.661, 469.141

**MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE (Cont'd)**

Underground storage facilities, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES  
 Underground structures, *see* UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES  
 Zoning authority, generally, 462.357  
**MINERAL COORDINATING COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 93.0015  
**MINERAL LANDS**  
 Abstracts of title, suits by part owners to mine, 560.02  
 Acquisition, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31  
 Coal, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Cobalt, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Copper, mining  
     Leases, 93.245, 93.25, 93.43  
     Permits, 93.43  
 Counties, powers generally, property sale or acquisition, 373.01  
 Data, classification, 13.793  
 Deeds, suits by part owners to mine, 560.02  
 Definitions  
     Lawsuits by part owners to mine, 560.01  
     Probate Code, 524.1-201  
     Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.61, 501B.68  
 Disposition of, receipts, definitions, 501B.61, 501B.67, 501B.68  
 Easements, fees, legislative approval, exemption, 16A.1283  
 Eminent domain, interests necessary for mining, acquisition, 93.05  
 Fees  
     Legislative approval, exemption, 16A.1283  
     Permits, 93.481, 93.482  
     Recording permits, 93.27  
 Flooding, licenses, 93.43  
 Gold, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Graphite, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Inspections, roads, 160.10  
 Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE  
 Judgments  
     Liens on land, 560.08  
     Suits by part owners to mine, 560.02  
 Land exchanges, mineral and water power rights, 94.3495  
 Leases  
     Condemnation proceedings, lands necessary for mining, 93.05  
     Conveyances, recording, 507.36  
     County lands, 373.01  
     Data, classification, 13.793  
     Defined, 524.1-201  
     Determination of owners, 560.02  
     Documents affecting, 93.27, 93.28  
     Fees, legislative approval, exemption, 16A.1283  
     Holders, 93.05, 93.055  
     Income from, 501B.61, 501B.67, 501B.68  
     Investment in, trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81  
     Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE  
     Minerals management account, 93.22  
     Negotiated, 93.1925, 93.245  
     Recording, 93.26  
     Rights of state, 93.04  
     Stockpiling and storage, 93.33  
     Surface lands, 93.33  
 Lessees, 160.10  
 Licenses, flooding of state lands for mining, 93.43  
 Liens, mining by part owners, 560.08  
 Maintenance and maintenance plans, 93.003  
 Manganese, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Mineral interest taxes, 273.165  
 Minerals  
     Contracts, rights of state, 93.04

**MINERAL LANDS (Cont'd)**

Minerals (Cont'd)

- Leases, 160.10
- Reservation of rights, 93.01 to 93.03, 93.06
- Sale, rights of state, 93.04
- Stockpiling and storage, leases, 93.33

Mining units

- Designation, 93.15, 93.22
- Mineral leases, 93.14, 93.17, 93.22
- Sale, 93.16, 93.22

Nickel, mining permits, 93.43

Oil and gas lands, 61A.31, 272.04

Owner of record, defined, 560.01

Owners

- Defined, 560.01
- Generally, 160.10
- Lawsuits to mine, 560.01 to 560.09

Permits

- Annual permits, 93.482
- Copper, nickel, and copper-nickel mining, 93.43
- Documents affecting, approval, 93.28
- Prospecting, applications, 1031.605
- Requirements, 93.481

Petroleum, mining leases, 93.25

Policy of state, 93.001, 93.44

Property acquired before 1933

- Gain or loss on disposition, basis for computing, 290.01

Property taxes, *see* Mineral lands under PROPERTY TAXES

Quieting title, proceedings, 93.055

Reclamation, *see* Mineland reclamation under MINING

Rents

- Copper-nickel, 93.43
- Income from, 501B.61, 501B.67, 501B.68
- Iron ore mining leases, 93.20
- Stockpiled ore, 93.285

Right of entry

- Lease holders, 93.05, 93.06
- State, 93.20

Roads, 160.10

Saint Louis County, 383C.71 to 383C.722

Sales, minerals on sold lands, rights, 93.05, 93.06

Silver, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25

State lands

- Exchanges, reservation of minerals under, 94.343, 94.344
- Iron ore, *see* State mineral lands under IRON ORE
- Railroad rights-of-way, 222.025
- Sales, 16B.281 to 16B.287, 94.14

Surface lands, leasing, 93.33

Taconite, *see* TACONITE

Tax-forfeited lands, minerals and mineral rights reserved to state

- Generally, 282.12, 282.20
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.225

Tax liens, 272.31

Transfers, instruments of, clause reserving rights to minerals, 93.02

Valuation of property, 273.11

**MINERAL WATER**

*See also* SOFT DRINKS

Soft drinks, mineral water defined as, 34.01

**MINERALS**

Appraisals, mineral value

- Real estate appraisal law, exemption, 82B.035

Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS

Chromium, hexavalent chromium, 115A.965, 115A.9651

Coal, *see* COAL

Cobalt

- Plant food, cobalt defined as, 18C.531
- State mineral lands, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25

**MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Confiscation, property tax payment violations, 272.39

Conveyances, 507.36

Copper, *see* COPPER

Data

- Classification, generally, 13.793
- Exploration data, classification, 1031.605, 298.48

Definitions

- Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531
- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- Personal property taxes, 272.03

Deposits, valuation of property (taxation), 273.12

Development funding, northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use, 298.2213

Exploration, 298.016, 298.017

Exploratory boring, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING

Extraction, *see* MINING

Gold, *see* GOLD

Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103

Graphite, 93.245, 93.25

Interests in, *see* Mineral interests under this topic

Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE

Lands, *see* MINERAL LANDS

Lawsuits

- Removal without payment of property taxes, 272.38
- Severed mineral interests, forfeited interests, lawsuit to recover market value, 93.55

Lead, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Magnesium, defined as plant food, 18C.531

Manganese

- Defined as plant food, 18C.531
- Mining leases, 93.245, 93.25

Metallic minerals, *see* METALLIC MINERALS

Mineral interests

- Severed mineral interests, *see* same under this topic
- Tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, reserved to state, 282.225
- Taxes, 273.165

Minerals management account, 93.22

Minerals other than iron ore, state mineral lands, mining leases, 93.25

Mining, *see* MINING

Natural Resources Department, authority, 84.027

Net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.015

Nickel, *see* NICKEL

Ores, *see* ORES

Policy of state, 93.001, 272.039

Precious metals, *see* PRECIOUS METALS

Production facilities, sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 297A.71
- Payment and refunds, 297A.75

Property taxes, 272.02

Prospecting, *see* PROSPECTING

Real property, minerals defined as

- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- Personal property taxes, 272.03

Removal

- Property taxes, payments, 272.38 to 272.40
- Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase after forfeiture, payments, 282.321
- Taxpayer agreements, 272.38

Research, Natural Resources Research Institute, funding

- Permanent university fund, 137.022

Rights to

- Reservation, 16B.286, 94.14, 94.343, 94.344, 373.01
- Reuniting with surface interests, land exchange board, 94.342
- Tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, reserved to state, 282.225
- Voyageurs National Park, reserved to state, 84B.03

**MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Royalties, 93.20, 373.01  
 Sales  
   Contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
   Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38  
   Property tax payment violations, 272.39  
   Public lease sale of state lands, data, classification, 13.793  
 Severed mineral interests  
   Filing of ownership, 93.58  
   Forfeiture, 93.55  
   Hearing, 93.55  
   Leases, Natural Resources Department, duties, 93.55  
   Property taxes, *see* Severed mineral interests under PROPERTY TAXES  
   Recording of ownership, 93.52, 93.55, 93.551  
   Sales, well disclosures, exemption, 103L.235  
 Silicates, silica dust and silicon flour, *see* SILICATES, SILICA DUST AND SILICON FLOUR  
 Silver, *see* SILVER  
 State lands, *see* MINERAL LANDS  
 Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
   Minerals and mineral rights reserved to state, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.225  
   Mining permits or leases, 282.01  
   Public-use lands, exchange, effect, 282.01  
   Removal, repurchase after forfeiture, payment requirements, 282.321  
 Taxes  
   Auxiliary forests, minerals in, 88.51  
   Occupational taxes, Const. art 10 s 6  
 Zinc, 18C.531

**MINI-STORAGE UNITS**

*See* SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES

**MINIMUM WAGE**

Amount, 177.24  
 Apprentices, rate not to be less than minimum wage, 178.03  
 Back wages, 177.27  
 Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35  
 Complaints, investigation, 177.27  
 Contested cases  
   Back wages, payment orders, 177.27  
   Procedures, rulemaking, 177.28  
 Coverage, preservation, former federal covered employers, 177.24  
 Damages, payment violations, employer liability, 177.27  
 Deductions, 177.24  
 Definitions, Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.21 to 177.35  
 Fines  
   Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31  
   Payment violations, employer liability, 177.27  
   Records violations, 177.27, 177.30  
 Hospital labor disputes, arbitration, 179.38  
 Injunctions, agreements between employers, violations, 185.20  
 Investigations, complaints, 177.27  
 Labor disputes, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Labor Standards and Apprenticeship Division, duties, 177.26  
 Lawsuits  
   Back wages, payment, 177.27  
   Discrimination against employees for bringing, 177.32  
 Mediation, back wages, 177.27  
 Minnesota youth program, 116L.561  
 Orders, payment, compliance orders, 177.27  
 Overtime, *see* OVERTIME  
 Payment  
   Back wages, orders, 177.27  
   Complaints, investigation, 177.27

**MINIMUM WAGE (Cont'd)**

Payment (Cont'd)  
   Gratuities not applied toward, 177.24  
   Meal breaks, exception, 177.254  
   Rideshare or carpool time, exception, 177.251  
 Posting (notices), laws and rules, 177.31, 177.32  
 Prevailing minimum wage, financial assistance (human services), basis, offsets for overpayments, 256.9866  
 Prisoners, prison factories, 243.88  
 Records and record keeping  
   Back wages, inadequate records, mediation and determination of amount due, 177.27  
   Retention, 177.30  
   Submitting to Labor and Industry Department, 177.27  
   Violations, fines, 177.30  
 Standards, Fair Labor Standards Act, purpose, 177.22  
 Tax return data, information exchanges, 270B.14  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.365  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, 177.32  
   Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
   Records violations, 177.30, 177.32

**MINING**

*See* also AGGLOMERATING FACILITIES TAXES

*See* also PROSPECTING

**Accidents**

Employers' liability, 180.04  
 Generally, 180.08  
 Reports about, 180.11

Aggregate material, extraction sites, 298.75

Assets, 298.01

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 84.523

**Definitions**

Excavation, mineral extraction excluded, 216D.01  
 Land reclamation, 93.46  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016  
 Personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Tax administration, 289A.02

**Development**

Costs, net proceeds taxes (mining), deductions, 298.017  
 Taconite economic development fund, use, 298.227

Easements, permits required, 117.47, 117.471

**Employees**

Daily wage, determining, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Health, monitoring, taconite area environmental protection fund, use, 298.223  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Equipment, *see* Machinery and equipment under this topic

Exploration, costs, net proceeds taxes (mining), deductions, 298.017

Exploratory boring, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING

**Facilities, acquisition**

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, spending priority, 298.22  
 Taconite economic development fund, use, 298.227

Gravel pits, 218.031, 222.27, 268.051

**Gross proceeds**

Computation, 298.016  
 Deductions, net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.017  
 Historic sites and places, 138.662, 138.664

Hull-Rust-Mahoning Mine, historic place, 138.664

Income or gains not subject to state franchise tax, corporations

Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Industrial production, mining defined as, 297A.68

Inspections, 180.03, 180.05, 180.07

**MINING (Cont'd)**

Iron mining, *see* IRON MINING  
 Lawsuits, *see* Part owners of mineral land under this topic  
 Lean ore stockpile removal, 93.46, 93.481  
 Liability  
   Accidents, employers' liability, 180.04  
   Owners, mining costs, 560.04  
   Water-filled pits, users' liability, 604A.24  
 Machinery and equipment  
   Acquisition, 298.22, 298.227  
   Defined as heavy equipment, 325E.068  
   Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
   Real property, exclusion, 272.03  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
   Tools, 272.02, 272.03  
 Mine development data, classification, 103I.605  
 Mine operators  
   Bond or other financial assurance, 93.481, 93.49  
   Defined, 93.46  
   Petitions by, tax classification of iron-bearing formations, 273.16  
   Plan maps, duties, 93.47  
   Props and supports, duties, 180.09  
 Mine owners  
   Iron mines, discontinuing operations, conditions, 93.003  
   Liability, mining by part owners, costs, 560.04  
   Maintenance and maintenance plans, 93.003  
   Part owners of mineral land, *see* same under this topic  
   Petitions by, tax classification of iron-bearing formations, 273.16  
   Props and supports, duties, 180.09  
   Water-filled mine pits, liability to user, 604A.24  
 Mineland reclamation  
   Costs, net proceeds taxes (mining), deductions, 298.017  
   Definitions, 93.46  
   Liability insurance, 93.481  
   Mine safety devices, exemption, 180.03  
   Natural Resources Department, duties, 93.45, 93.47 to 93.51  
   Peat lands, 93.461  
   Plans, 93.481, 103G.222  
   Policy of state, 93.44  
   Taconite relief areas, taconite area environmental protection fund, use, 298.223  
 Mineral deposit evaluation data, classification, 103I.605  
 Mineral land reclamation  
   Funding, 93.482  
   Peat lands, 93.482  
 Miners, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS  
 LIENS  
 Mines  
   Abandoned mines  
     Generally, 180.03  
     Liability, 466.03, 604A.24  
     Underground space, *see* MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
     Water-filled mines, 466.03, 604A.24  
   Condemnation, unsafe places, 180.03  
   Defined as real property, 256J.08, 272.03  
   Employees, orders to quit, unsafe conditions, 180.03, 180.04  
   Fences, 180.03, 180.10  
   Historic sites and places, 138.662, 138.664  
   Idle mines, safety devices, 180.03  
   Inspections, 180.03, 180.05, 180.07  
   Liability, 180.04, 466.03, 604A.24  
   Operators, *see* Mine operators under this topic  
   Owners, *see* Mine owners under this topic  
   Percentage depletions, 290.01, 290.091  
   Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.03  
   Reports about, 180.11

**MINING (Cont'd)**

Mines (Cont'd)  
   Safety devices, 180.03, 180.09, 180.10  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71  
   Trespass, 609.605  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Mining companies  
   Assets, basis of property, federal and state income taxes, 290.01  
   Generally, 300.65  
   Income taxes, *see* Mining companies under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
   Losses not subject to state income tax, federal taxable income, additions, 290.01  
   Matching funds, acquisition of equipment and facilities, 298.227  
   Net income, nondeductible items, 290.10  
   Occupation tax returns, filing extension, 289A.19  
   Shares, 300.65  
   Tax liability, income taxes, 289A.31  
   Taxable net income, alternative allocation methods, exception, 290.20  
 Mining cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Mountain Iron Mine, historic place, 138.664  
 Net proceeds, 272.02, 298.015, 298.017  
 Nonferrous metallic minerals, permits, 93.482  
 Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES  
 Part owners of mineral land  
   Lawsuits to mine land, 560.01 to 560.03  
   Less than half-interest owners, rights, 560.07  
   Mining under court order, 560.04 to 560.09  
   Surface use, 560.05  
 Peat, *see* Mining under PEAT  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Permits  
   Administration, costs, 93.481  
   Applications, 93.481, 93.50, 103I.605  
   Fees, 93.481, 93.482  
   Natural Resources Department, permits necessary for easements, 117.47, 117.471  
   Requirement, 93.481  
   State mineral lands, *see* Permits under MINERAL LANDS  
   Water use permits, 103G.297  
 Policy of state  
   Generally, 93.001  
   Mineland reclamation, 93.44  
 Property, sale or acquisition, counties, powers, 373.01  
 Property taxes, qualified businesses  
   Extended duration abatement, 469.1813  
 Reclamation, *see* Mineland reclamation under this topic  
 Reports about, mine inspectors, duties, 180.11  
 Research  
   Costs, net proceeds taxes (mining), deductions, 298.017  
   Taconite economic development fund, use, 298.227  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Sand pits, 218.031  
 Scram mining, permits, 93.482  
 Soudan Mine  
   Historic place, 138.664  
   State park, 85.012  
 State lands, *see* MINERAL LANDS  
 Taconite mining, *see* TACONITE MINING  
 Tailings, deposits, state land, leases, 92.50  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
   Leases, 93.43, 282.01, 282.04  
   Waste products, depositing on, 282.04  
 Taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES  
 Tools  
   Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
   Real property, exclusion, 272.03

**MINING (Cont'd)**

- Trespass, 609.605
- Variances from rules, 93.48
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 93.51
  - Mines, 180.10, 180.12
  - Mining companies, shares or securities, fraudulent issuance or sale, 300.65
  - Public waters, unauthorized mining under, 93.34
- Waste products, depositing on tax-forfeited lands
  - Leases, permits, or licenses, 282.04
- Wells and borings, 103I.113
- Wilderness areas, 86A.05

**MINISTERS**

See CLERGY

**MINKS**

Definitions

- Fur-bearing animals, 17.351
- Small game, 97A.015

Hunting

- Doing damage, 97B.655
- Seasons, 97B.915
- Trapping near water, 97B.945

Mink ranchers, 35.82

Permits, 35.82

Sale for breeding, 97A.105

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)**

See also FIRST CLASS CITIES

See also MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Airports and landing fields

- Generally, 473.621
- Minneapolis-Saint Paul, *see* MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Appropriations by, Minneapolis Police Relief Association, municipal contributions, 423B.06

Baseball park (major league), *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)

Biomass electric generation facility, personal property taxes  
Exemption, 272.02

Boarding care homes, 144A.071

Boards

Board of Education, *see* School board under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

Estimate and taxation, 128D.03

Library Board, 383B.247

Members, post-1979 hires, retirement coverage by PERA, 353.855

Park and Recreation Board, *see* same under this topic

Bonds (public debt)

- Airports and landing fields, 473.621
- Parking facilities, I-394, 161.1231

Budgets, Municipal Building Commission, 383B.754

Buses, *see* Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Business and economic development

Loring Park targeted neighborhood, 281.17

Campaign practices, 383B.041 to 383B.058

Charter, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.01

Chief administrative officer, certificates and certification, Minneapolis Police Relief Association, termination of benefit payments, 423B.18

Chief of police, *see* MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

City assessor, reports given

Real property, market value (1987), 273.1102

City clerk, reports received, 423B.15, 423C.06

City controller, Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75, 383B.752

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)**

City council

- Appointments by, 423B.05, 473.553, 473.910
- Approvals by, parking facilities, I-394, bonds, 161.1231
- Baseball park (major league), approval, 473.758
- Reports received, 423B.15, 423B.151, 423C.06

Representation

- Metropolitan Transit Services Joint Board, 473.411
- Midtown Planning and Coordination Board, 473.910

Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

City-County Resource Recovery Siting Committee

Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235

City Hall, *see* Hennepin County under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Commissions

- Heritage Preservation Commission, 138.763
- Members, post-1979 hires, retirement coverage by PERA, 353.855
- Planning, 128D.03, 128D.07, 128D.11

Community Development Agency, *see* MINNEAPOLIS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

Community health services area, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

Community revitalization programs

Planning districts, participation, 469.1831

Contracts and agreements

Metrodome, 473.581, 473.592

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.08, 128D.09

Target Center, 473.592, 473.599

Conveyances

- Land, baseball park (major league), 473.761
- Tax-forfeited lands, public-use lands, exchange, 282.01

Cost of government, Minneapolis Police Relief Association

Municipal contributions, exception, 423B.06

Courthouse and city hall building, *see* Hennepin County under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Definitions, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551

Elections, school districts, *see* Elections under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

Enterprise zones, *see* ENTERPRISE ZONES

Estimate and Taxation Board

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), representation, exclusion, 128D.03

Finance director, reports given

Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association, 423C.13

Firefighters relief association, *see* MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Flagpole Memorial Area, historic district, 138.73

Funds and accounts

Minneapolis Police Relief Association, reversion of assets, 423B.18

Payments from, Municipal Building Commission, 383B.752

Greater Metropolitan Foreign Trade Zone Authority, 469.321

Health Department Building

Maintenance duties, Administration Department, 16B.24

Hennepin County, Three Rivers Park District

Boundaries, city excluded from, 383B.703

Hennepin County environmental response fund

Approval of cleanup sites, 383B.81

Hennepin County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Heritage Preservation Commission

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

Historic districts, 138.73

Housing and redevelopment authority, 383B.77, 383B.79

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Humboldt Avenue Greenway  
 Multijurisdictional administration, 383B.79  
 Hydroelectric generation facility  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Impoundments, motor vehicles  
 Sale or disposition of unauthorized vehicles, 168B.051  
 Intermediate care facility, licensing exception, 252.295  
 Joint county and municipal buildings, Municipal Building Commission, powers and duties, 383B.75  
 Lawsuits, trunk highways, replacement of public lands, 161.203  
 Lead (mineral), *see* Primary prevention program under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Leases, parking facilities, I-394, 161.1231  
 Library board, Hennepin County Library Board, merger of public library systems, 383B.239, 383B.247  
 License bureau, duties, generally, 383B.251  
 Licenses  
 Alcoholic beverages, 383B.562  
 Ambulance drivers and vehicles, 383B.56  
 Liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 Lincoln Statue area, historic district, 138.73  
 Local sales taxes  
 Park and Recreation Board youth facilities and programs, funding for, 473.592  
 Sports facilities, funding for, 473.592  
 Lodging taxes, 473.592  
 Maps, soil and dust lead content  
 Use for primary prevention priorities, 144.9503  
 Matching funds, Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Interpretive Zone, 138.766  
 Mayor  
 Compensation and salary, Metropolitan Airports Commission, per diem, 473.605  
 Memberships, 138.763, 383B.75, 473.604  
 Reports received, 423B.15, 423B.151, 423C.06  
 MERF, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Metrodome, *see* METRODOME  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
 Midtown Planning and Coordination Board, 473.910, 473.912  
 Minneapolis/ Saint Paul Housing Finance Board  
 Powers and duties, 462C.12  
 Minneapolis urban Indian community, 254A.035  
 Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 484.91  
 Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156  
 Multijurisdictional program, Hennepin County  
 Creation, appropriations and funding, 383B.79  
 Municipal elections, *see* Elections under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Neighborhoods, Loring Park targeted neighborhood, 281.17  
 Newspapers, notices in, expedited emergency game and fish rules, publication, 84.027  
 Notice given, single-family housing, nonhomestead units, noncompliance with housing code, 273.1319  
 Nursing homes, 144A.071  
 Officers and employees  
 Assessor, reports, 273.1102  
 Chief administrative officer, 423B.18  
 Chief of police, *see* MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION  
 Controller, 383B.75, 383B.752  
 Internships, noncovered employment, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Mayor, *see* same under this topic  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin-Minneapolis-Saint Paul survival plan project employees, 355.03

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Officers and employees (Cont'd)  
 Retirement  
 Generally, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Post-1979 hires, coverage by Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.855  
 Reports received, 356.20  
 Transfer to local social services agency, continuation, 256D.21  
 Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* School personnel under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)  
 Offices and equipment, acquisition or purchase, 383B.117  
 Park and Recreation Board  
 Conveyances, tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Generally, 473.351  
 Lease to, 85.34  
 Matching funds, Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Interpretive Zone, 138.766  
 Metropolitan transit services, temporary route detours, notice, 473.411  
 Multijurisdictional program, Hennepin County, 383B.79  
 Property taxes, notices, 275.065  
 Representation, 138.763, 473.411  
 Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, appointments to, 138.763  
 Youth facilities and programs, funding for, 473.592  
 Parking facilities  
 Acquisition, financing and leasing arrangements, 383B.20  
 County boards, payment for use of, 383B.021  
 Generally, 459.14  
 Hennepin County parking facilities, city location of, 383B.20  
 Parks and parklands, trunk highways  
 Replacement of public lands, lawsuits, 161.203  
 Parkways, bus service on, 473.411  
 Payments by  
 City airport, bonds, 473.621  
 Minneapolis Police Relief Association, funds, restricted uses, 423B.18  
 Ruby L. Hughes Boulevard, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14  
 Payments to  
 Effective date, 161.1231  
 I-394 parking facilities, federal aid, 161.1231  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, reimbursement, 473.599  
 Planning commission  
 Approvals by, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), projects, bond issues, 128D.11  
 Baseball park (major league), review, 473.758  
 Review by, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), long-range building plan, 128D.07  
 Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), representation, 128D.03  
 Police, retirement, *see* MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION  
 Property taxes, *see* Minneapolis under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public terminal warehouses, rates, publication, 233.10  
 Reports given  
 Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association, benefit provision summary, 356A.07  
 Minneapolis Police Relief Association, benefit provision summary, 356A.07  
 University of Minnesota football stadium construction, neighborhood impact report, 137.58, 137.59  
 Residents, Indians, 254A.035  
 Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235



**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Saint Anthony Falls area  
 Heritage Interpretive Zone, *see* under HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Historic district, 138.73  
 School board, *see* under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)  
 School buildings and grounds, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.07, 128D.11, 128D.12  
 School districts, *see* SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)  
 Sports facilities, *see* Metropolitan area under SPORTS FACILITIES  
 St. Anthony Falls area, state trail, 85.0156  
 State monuments, 138.585  
 Streets and roads, Metrodome access roads, highway user tax distribution fund revenues, use prohibited, 473.596  
 Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER  
 Targeted community revitalization programs, 469.201 to 469.207  
 Tax-forfeited lands, exchanges, 282.01  
 Theaters, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413  
 Transit services, *see* Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Twins ballpark, *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)  
 University of Minnesota, campus  
 University neighborhood development, 137.70  
 Victory Memorial Drive Historic District, 138.73  
 Violence prevention, at-risk youth, 145.958  
 Workhouse, imprisonment, court administrator, failure of bailiff to pay over gratuities to, 488A.06

**MINNEAPOLIS/ SAINT PAUL HOUSING FINANCE BOARD**

Powers and duties, 462C.12

**MINNEAPOLIS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

Joint powers agreements  
 Minneapolis/Saint Paul Housing Finance Board, 462C.12  
 Nursing homes, acquisition of land, 144A.071  
 Officers and employees  
 Gifts, accepting, exceptions and prohibitions, 471.895  
 Retirement, 353.01  
 Target Center  
 Contracts and agreements, generally, 473.556, 473.599  
 Definitions, 473.551  
 Health club ad valorem taxes, 473.599  
 Leases, ground lease, 473.551, 473.599

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

Administration generally, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Merger into Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.50

**MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 356.20  
 Actuarial valuations  
 Actuarial/actuarially equivalent, 423C.01, 423C.05  
 Additional investment income, relationship, 423C.06  
 Additional requirements, 356.216  
 City normal cost contribution adjustment, 423C.15  
 Copies, 356A.07  
 Date, 423C.07  
 Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 353.27  
 Financial reporting, 356.20  
 Generally, 356.215  
 Suspension of normal cost contributions, 423C.15  
 Age of retirement, 423C.01, 423C.05  
 Alternative service pensions, unmarried members, 423C.05

**MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Amortization state aid, excess investment income, relationship, 423C.06  
 Annual meetings, 423C.03  
 Appropriations to, withholding  
 Investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Assets  
 Definitions, 423C.01  
 Disposition upon conclusion of benefit payments, 423C.02  
 Investment diversification, 356A.06  
 Limitations on use, 356.63  
 Net total excess asset amount, 423C.01, 423C.06  
 Postretirement adjustments, 423C.06  
 Title, holding, 356A.06  
 Total excess asset amount, 423C.01, 423C.06  
 Assignments, service pensions or benefits, 423C.09  
 Attachment, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423C.09  
 Audits and examinations  
 Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
 Reporting, 356.20  
 State auditor, 423C.14  
 Beneficiaries, payments to, refunds of member contributions, 423C.08  
 Benefits  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Exemption from creditors' remedies, 423C.09  
 Exemption from process, 423C.09  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Subpoena authority, 356.401  
 Board  
 Approvals by, service pensions and pension benefits, payment, 423C.05  
 Management duties, 423C.02  
 Membership, officers, powers and duties, 423C.03  
 Rules, adoption by, health insurance accounts, distributions, 423C.04  
 Board of examiners, duties, 423C.03, 423C.05  
 Board of trustees  
 Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, designation, 356A.06  
 Members, definitions, 356A.02  
 Open meetings, 356A.08  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 423C.03  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
 Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
 Generally, 356A.09  
 Indemnification, 356A.11  
 Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Certificates and certification  
 Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
 Timing of reports, 356.219  
 Chief administrative officer, definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02  
 Cofiduciaries  
 Generally, 356A.10  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Officers and board members, 423C.03  
 Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Creation, 423C.02  
 Decedents estates, payments to  
 Postretirement adjustments, 423C.06  
 Refunds of member contributions, 423C.08  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Deferred members, service pensions, calculation, 423C.05

**MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Defined benefits, 423C.05

Definitions

- Generally, 423C.01, 423C.05
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Dependents, pension benefits, 423C.05

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disability benefits

- Applications for, investigation, recommendations, 423C.03, 423C.05
- Generally, 356.465, 423C.05
- Recomputation, 423C.16
- Reduction or increase, relief association rights, 423C.12

Disclosure

- Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Financial reporting, 356.20

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Elections, board members, 423C.03

Eligible members, payments to, postretirement adjustments, 423C.06

Employees of the retirement plan

- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Retirement, 353.01

Executions (creditors remedies)

- Service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423C.09

Expenses, payment authorized, 423C.04

Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Assets, title, 356A.06
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.05
- Duties, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07

Financial requirements, 69.77, 356A.02

Funds and accounts, 356.63, 423C.04

Garnishment, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423C.09

General fund, sources of revenue, uses, 423C.04

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Health insurance accounts, 423C.04

Incorporation, 423C.02

Investment income

- Definitions, 423C.01, 423C.06
- Excess investment income, and postretirement adjustments, 423C.06

Investment of funds

- Authority, generally, 69.77
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Requirements, generally, 356.219, 356A.06

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10

Mail and mailing, retirement annuities

- Information, completed applications, 356.46

Members

- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406

**MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01, 423C.01
- Generally, 423C.02
- PERA election, 353.01
- Reports received, 356.20, 356A.07
- Unmarried members, alternative service pensions, 423C.05

Municipal charter provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Municipal contributions

- City normal cost contribution, adjustment or suspension, 423C.15
- Rate reductions, application of other laws, 69.77

Municipal ordinance provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Non-service-related permanent disability pensions, 423C.05

Notice given

- Disability pensions, 423C.05
- Investment restrictions, 356A.06

Officers, 423C.03

Optional annuities, 356.46, 356.465, 423C.05

Payments by

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Firefighters relief association, municipal contributions, 69.77

Payroll deductions, 423C.04

Period of service, vesting requirements, 423C.05

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Police and Firefighters' Relief Associations Guidelines Act, 69.77

Postretirement adjustments

- Definitions, 423C.01
- Payments to eligible members, 423C.06

Property taxes, levy reductions, application of other laws, 69.77

Records and record keeping

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Reports about, Minneapolis finance director's report, 423C.13

Reports given

- Excess investment income, excess asset amounts, 423C.06
- Requirements, 356.219

Service pensions

- Amount, 423C.05
- Applications for, investigation, recommendations, 423C.03
- Exemption from creditors' remedies, 423C.09
- Exemption from process, 423C.09
- Generally, 356.46
- Reduction or increase, relief association rights, 423C.12
- Vesting requirements, 423C.05

Service-related permanent disability pensions, 423C.05

Special fund

- Deficits, property tax levies, 423C.06
- Payments from, fiduciary bond premiums, 423C.03
- Sources of revenue, uses, 423C.04

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Successor organizations, 356.20

Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465

Surviving spouse members

- Defined, 356.406, 423C.01
- Pension benefits, 423C.05

Survivor benefits

- Generally, 356.406

**MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Survivor benefits (Cont'd)  
 Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
 Temporary disability pensions, 423C.05  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 423C.15  
 Vesting requirements, service pensions, 423C.05  
 Violations and penalties  
     Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
     Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
     State aid, withholding, 356.219  
 Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Workers' Compensation Act, 423C.11

**MINNEAPOLIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION**

Dues, deductions for, 353.50

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 356.20  
 Actuarial valuations  
     Additional investment income, 423B.15  
     Additional requirements, 356.216  
     Annual completion date, 423B.15  
     Assets, 423B.15  
     Copies, 356A.07  
     Covered salary limitations, 423B.01  
     Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 353.27  
     Excess investment income, 423B.01, 423B.15  
     Financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
     Future salary increase assumption, 356.215  
     Interest rate assumptions, preretirement, postretirement, 356.215  
     Survivor benefits, 423B.10  
 Age of retirement  
     Mandatory retirement, 423B.12  
     Service pensions, 423B.09  
 Annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic  
 Appropriations to, withholding  
     Investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Articles of incorporation  
     Defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
     Generally, 423B.05  
 Assets  
     Actuarial valuations, 423B.15  
     Excess asset amount payment, 423B.01, 423B.151  
     Investment diversification, 356A.06  
     Limitations on use, 356.63  
     Pension fund, 423B.04, 423B.06, 423B.07  
     Reversion to city, after termination of benefit payments, 423B.18  
     Title, holding, 356A.06  
 Assignments, service pensions or benefits, 423B.17  
 Attachment, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423B.17, 550.37  
 Audits and examinations  
     Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
     Reports, 356.20  
 Beneficiaries, joint and survivor annuities, 356.46, 423B.09  
 Benefits  
     Assignment, 423B.17  
     Automatic deposits, 356.401  
     Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
     Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423B.17, 550.37  
     Definitions, 356A.01  
     Disability pensions, *see* same under this topic  
     Exemptions and exceptions, 356.401  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Health and welfare benefits, 423B.07, 423B.13

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)  
     Ineligibility, failure to comply with mandatory retirement, 423B.12  
     Insurance plan deductions, 423B.08  
     Lawsuits, bond requirements, 423B.16  
     Subpoena authority, 356.401  
     Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Termination of payments, certification, 423B.18  
 Board of trustees  
     Appointments by, physicians and surgeons, disability examinations, 423B.09  
     Approvals by, hospital and medical insurance plan, 423B.08  
     Continuation of board, 423B.05  
     Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, designation, 356A.06  
     Determination by, excess asset amount, 423B.151  
     Duties, 423B.04  
     Members, 356A.02, 423B.05, 423B.07  
     Open meetings, 356A.08  
 Bonds, surety bonds, 423B.16  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
     Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
     Generally, 356A.09  
     Indemnification, 356A.11  
     Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Bylaws  
     Defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
     Disability periods, service credit, 423B.11  
     Generally, 423B.05  
     Temporary disability benefits, 423B.11  
 Certificates and certification  
     Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
     Timing of reports, 356.219  
 Chief administrative officer, definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02  
 Child support, income withholding, 423B.17  
 Cofiduciaries, 356A.10, 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Covered salary limitations, 423B.01  
     Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
     Officers, board members, limitations, 423B.07  
 Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Creditors remedies, service pensions or benefits  
     Use prohibited, 423B.17, 550.37  
 Decedents estates, payments to  
     Death refunds, 423B.09  
     Postretirement payments, 423B.15  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Definitions  
     Generally, 423B.01  
     Investment performance, 356.219  
     Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disability pensions  
     Disability, 423B.01, 423B.09  
     Disbursements for, 423B.07  
     Eligibility, 423B.09  
     Recomputation of benefits, prohibition, 423B.23  
     Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
     Temporary disability benefits, 423B.11  
 Disclosure  
     Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
     Financial reporting, 356.20  
 Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423B.17  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Elections, board of trustees, 423B.05

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)**

Employee contributions, 353.27, 423B.03, 423B.06  
 Employees of the retirement plan  
   Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
   Retirement, 353.01  
 Employer contributions, *see* Municipal contributions under this topic  
 Estate taxes, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423B.17  
 Excess asset amount payment  
   Definitions, 423B.01  
   Determination of, entitlement, payment method, 423B.151  
 Excess investment income, 423B.01, 423B.15  
 Execution (creditors remedies), service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423B.17  
 Expenses, disbursements for, 423B.07  
 Fiduciaries  
   Activities, generally, 356A.02  
   Assets, title, 356A.06  
   Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
   Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
   Continuing education, 356A.13  
   Definitions, 356A.01  
   Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
   Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
   Duties, 356A.04, 356A.05  
   Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
   Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
   Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
   Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
   Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
   Service of process on, 356A.12  
   Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Filing with  
   Disability certificates, 423B.09  
   Temporary disability benefit applications, 423B.11  
 Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Financial requirements, 69.77, 356A.02  
 Funds and accounts  
   Dedicated fund, 356.63  
   Health insurance account, 423B.14  
   Pension fund, 423B.04, 423B.06, 423B.07  
 Garnishment, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423B.17, 550.37  
 Gifts, pension fund, sources, 423B.06  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Health and welfare benefits, 423B.13  
 Health insurance account, 423B.14  
 Heirs, payments to, death refunds, 423B.09  
 Hospital and medical insurance plan  
   Administrative expenses, disbursements for, 423B.07  
   Board of trustees, approval, 423B.08  
   Payment for, pension or benefit deductions, 423B.08  
 Incorporation, 423B.05  
 Insurance  
   Health insurance account, 423B.14  
   Hospital and medical insurance plan, 423B.07, 423B.08  
 Investment of funds  
   Additional investment income, 423B.15  
   Authority, generally, 69.77  
   Earnings, pension fund, sources, 423B.06  
   Excess investment income, 423B.01, 423B.15  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
   Generally, 356A.06  
   Policy statement, 356.219  
   Reports about, 356.219  
   Time weighted total rate of return, 423B.01, 423B.15  
 Joint and survivor annuities, 356.46, 423B.09

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
   Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
   Surety bond, 423B.16  
 Leaves of absence  
   Membership continuation option, 423B.03  
   Military service, 423B.09  
 Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Mail and mailing, retirement annuities  
   Information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Mail-in balloting, 423B.05  
 Mandatory retirement, 423B.12  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Members  
   Board of trustees, election to, 423B.05  
   Contributions, 423B.03, 423B.06  
   Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
   Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01, 423B.01  
   Excess asset amount payments, entitlement, 423B.151  
   Generally, 423B.04  
   Health insurance account, 423B.14  
   Membership continuation option, 423B.03  
   PERA election, 353.01  
   Reports received, 356.20, 356A.07  
   Simultaneous coverage prohibited, 423B.03  
   Waivers of other rights, 423B.03  
 Military service, 423B.09  
 Municipal charter provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Municipal contributions  
   Changes in, 353.27  
   Normal cost contribution, 423B.19, 423B.20  
   Pension fund, sources, 423B.06  
   Rate reductions, application of other laws, 69.77  
 Municipal ordinance provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Notice given, investment restrictions, 356A.06  
 Optional annuities  
   Generally, 423B.09  
   Information summaries, distribution, 356.46  
   Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
 Payments by  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
   Firefighters relief association, municipal contributions, 69.77  
 Pension fund  
   Creation, maintenance, administration, and management, 423B.04  
   Disbursements, 423B.07  
   Generally, 423B.06  
 Pensions, *see* Service pensions under this topic  
 Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Police and Firefighters' Relief Associations Guidelines Act, 69.77  
 Postretirement payments, 423B.01, 423B.15  
 Prior service credit, purchases  
   Post-July 1, 2003, 356.551  
   Strike periods, 356.195  
 Property taxes  
   Levy reductions, application of other laws, 69.77  
   Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 423B.06  
 Records and record keeping  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
   Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Referendum, mail-in balloting, 423B.05  
 Refunds  
   Automatic deposit, 356.401  
   Death refunds, 423B.09

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)

- Entitlement, after waiver of other rights, 423B.03
- Lump sum refunds, failure to comply with mandatory retirement, 423B.12
- Separation from service, refunds prohibited, 423B.09

Reports given

- Excess asset amount, 423B.151
- Excess investment income, 423B.15
- Generally, 356.219
- Postretirement payments, 423B.15

Rewards, pension fund, sources, 423B.06

Rules, health insurance account, periodic distributions, 423B.14

Service credit, military service, 423B.09

Service pensions

- Amount, 423C.10
- Assignment, 423B.17
- Automatic deposits, 356.401
- Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46
- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423B.17
- Disbursements for, 423B.07
- Exemptions and exceptions, 356.401
- Generally, 423B.09, 609B.460
- Ineligibility
  - Failure to comply with mandatory retirement, 423B.12
  - Prisoners, 609B.455
- Insurance plan deductions, 423B.08
- Lawsuits, bond requirements, 423B.16
- Optional annuities, 356.46
- Termination of payments, certification, 423B.18

Special fund (pension fund), 423B.04, 423B.06, 423B.07

Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 423B.17

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

State aid

- Amortization state aid, 423A.02, 423B.15
- Pension fund, sources, 423B.06
- Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Successor organizations, 356.20

Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

Surety bonds, 423B.16

Surviving children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

Surviving spouses

- Disbursements for, 423B.07
- Duties, 423B.04
- Excess asset amount payments, entitlement, 423B.151
- Generally, 423B.10
- Surviving spouse member, defined, 423B.01
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Survivor benefits

- Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406
- Disbursements for, 423B.07
- Eligibility, 353B.11, 423B.10
- Exemptions and exceptions, 356.401
- Generally, 423B.10
- Half units, coverage for, 423B.09
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401

Termination of association, establishment as trust fund, 423B.05

Trustees, *see* Board of trustees under this topic

Unclaimed property, 423B.06

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability

- Amortization period, change, 423B.21
- Property tax levies, Minneapolis, 423B.06

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

- Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177
- Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219
- Separation from service, refunds prohibited, 423B.09
- Simultaneous coverage prohibited, 423B.03
- State aid, withholding, 356.219

Waivers

- Rights, other public retirement plans, 423B.03
- State aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Years of service

- Health and welfare benefits, 423B.13
- Health insurance account participants, 423B.14
- Service credit, 423B.09
- Service pensions, 423B.09
- Temporary disability benefits, 423B.11

**MINNEAPOLIS PORT AUTHORITY**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.1651

Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Municipal Contracting Law, exemption, 469.078

Powers, generally, 469.078

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**

Acoustical barriers, 473.608

Aircraft, stage 3 noise levels, noncompliance operation, 473.608

Annual report, 473.621

Boundaries, 473.631

Capital projects

- Environmental assessment worksheets, 473.614
- Generally, 473.621

Contracts and agreements, third parallel runway, construction, approval, 473.608

Creation, Metropolitan Airports Commission, authority, 473.621

Data, parking customer data, classification, 473.685

Detached banking facilities, *see* under BANKS

Expansion, hearings, 473.641

Financial institutions at

- Detached banking facilities, *see* under BANKS
- Location, changing, 47.101

Hearings, expansion, 473.641

Heavy maintenance facility

- Generally, 473.667
- Tax increment financing, 473.680

Lands constituting

- Detachment from cities and school districts, 473.625
- Tax assessments, 473.626
- Valuation, 473.626, 473.629

Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

Municipality, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport defined as, 47.51

Noise abatement

- Acoustical barriers, 473.608
- Funding recommendations, 473.661

Parking

- Free parking, 473.608
- Parking customer data, classification, 473.685
- Violations, towing, 169.041

Planning

- Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 473.608
- Reliever airports, use, 473.608
- Year 2010 long-term comprehensive plan, 473.608, 473.614

**MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT (Cont'd)**

Property taxes, 473.626, 473.627  
 Runways, third parallel, construction, approval, 473.608  
 State Lottery, sales location, 349A.06  
 Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses  
     Imposition of real and personal property taxes, 272.01  
     Ownership for tax purposes, exceptions, 273.19  
 Tax increment financing district, 473.680  
 Taxicabs at, 221.091  
 Telephones, public pay, TDD's, 473.608  
 Terminal  
     Lottery tickets, sale at, 349A.06  
     Replacement passenger terminal, construction, approval, 473.608  
 Valuation of property, 473.626, 473.629

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA)**

See TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

**MINNESOTA**

Acquisition of land, 272.68  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Attorney general  
     Appearance for, 8.01  
     Lawsuits challenging state expenditures, duties, 8.14  
 Bonds, *see* State bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Boundaries  
     Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
     Constitutional provisions, Const. art 2 s 1  
     Jurisdiction of state, extent of, 1.01  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* State under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Civil lawsuits, *see* Lawsuits under this topic  
 Claims against, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE  
 Claims due the state  
     Appeals, determination of eligibility, MinnesotaCare, 256.045  
     Compromise and settlement, 246.24  
     Debt collection, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
     Dissolution (businesses), priority of obligations  
         Business corporations, 302A.753  
         Cooperative associations, 308A.945, 308B.935  
         Limited liability companies, 322B.836  
         Nonprofit corporations, 317A.753  
     Forest fire damages, 89.01  
     Medical assistance, 55.10, 256B.15  
     Sequestration of property, order of disposal, corporations, 316.05  
     State institutions, claims against clients' estates, 519.05  
     State-operated services, claims against client's estate, 246.53  
     Subrogation  
         State's subrogation to other claims, *see* State under SUBROGATION  
         Sureties of insolvent depositories, exclusion, 9.031  
     Timber from state lands, settlement amounts, 90.251  
 Compacts, *see* INTERSTATE COMPACTS  
 Consent  
     Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, United States acquisition of land in, 1.049  
     United States land acquisition, 1.041, 1.042, 1.048  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Contracts for deed  
     Cancellation upon default, 559.21  
     Surplus land sales, 94.12, 94.13, 94.14  
 Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Controversies with United States, settlement, 9.041

**MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Conveyances  
     Gifts, Management and Budget Department, duties, 16A.013  
     Lands conveyed to state, 37.01, 251.17, 465.025, 507.31  
 Credit of state, prohibition against giving or loaning, Const. art 11 s 2, 5  
 Criminal proceedings  
     Jurisdiction, generally, 609.025  
     Recognizance, recovery after forfeiture, 629.59  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Debts to  
     Assignment for benefit of creditors, order of preference of payment, 577.08  
     Collection, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Definitions  
     Airport zoning, 360.061  
     Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
     Health professional loan program, 144.1501  
     Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
 Designated rural areas  
     Large animal veterinarian loan forgiveness program, 136A.1795  
 District of Columbia office  
     Employees, 4.46, 43A.08  
     Promotional expenditures, 4.46  
 Donations to, distressed food, 604A.10  
 Easements, flowage easements  
     Upper Red Lake region, 103G.575  
     Waterpower dams, 103G.551  
 Employees, *see* STATE EMPLOYEES  
 Employer, state defined as, 182.651  
 Federal aid, *see* FEDERAL AID  
 Gifts to, land, capitol or state institutions, 94.17 to 94.19  
 Historic sites, duties regarding, 138.665, 138.666  
 Household goods and furnishings belonging to state, transportation  
     Fixed compensation of permit carriers, exceptions, 221.171  
 Improvements, lawsuits, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Indebtedness, *see* State under INDEBTEDNESS  
 Information returns (taxes)  
     Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
     Statements to payees, 289A.12  
 Interest, paid by state, defined as income, 290A.03  
 Investment securities, issuers' duties, defenses, 336.8-202  
 Jurisdiction  
     Civil lawsuits, preemption over United States, 1.041  
     Concurrent jurisdiction with United States, 1.041, 1.045  
     Criminal proceedings, preemption over United States, 1.041  
     Extent of, 1.01  
     Generally, 1.0451  
     United States land acquisition, 1.043, 1.0431  
     Waters of the state, extent of, 1.01  
 Lands, *see* STATE LANDS  
 Laws, binding of state, 645.27  
 Lawsuits  
     Adverse claims to real property, state as defendant, 559.013  
     Appellate Court fees, exception, 357.08  
     Boundary line of state property contiguous to other real property, 582.13  
     Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02  
     Corporations, 556.06, 556.08 to 556.10  
     Costs and disbursements, relators or petitioners, 549.15  
     County highway engineers, claims against, 163.07  
     County treasurers, lawsuits against, 385.28, 385.29  
     Criminal, 609.025, 629.59

**MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

## Lawsuits (Cont'd)

District court fees, exception, 357.021  
 Drinking water violations, costs awarded to state, 144.387  
 Fees and expenses, awards, 15.472  
 Medical assistance, asset transfer violations, cause of action, 256B.0595  
 Mortgage foreclosures, state as defendant, 582.13  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, recovery of delinquent taxes, enforcement of liens, 168.31  
 Nursing homes, rate violations, 256B.48  
 Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Property taxes, distributions, recovery of interest due, 276.11, 276.111  
 Public utilities, recovery of penalties, 216B.61  
 Quiet title actions, 582.13  
 Railroad companies, suits against, failure to employ patrol officers, 88.20  
 State employees, employment discrimination, waiver of state immunity, 1.05  
 Tax-forfeited lands, partition, 282.04  
 Timber cutting on state lands, 90.151  
 United States land acquisition, 1.042

## Leases

Combination highway and railroad bridges, 165.13  
 Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105

## Legal title

State Agricultural Society property, 37.13  
 State fund assets, 11A.13

## Liability

Alternative care program, limitation, 256B.0913  
 Charter schools, affiliated nonprofit building corporations contracts, immunity, 124D.10  
 Children and community services, exemption, 256M.60  
 Claims, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE  
 Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80  
 Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.0915, 256B.0916, 256B.49  
 Consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476  
 Contraband in correctional facilities, disposal, 243.24  
 Convicted persons' property, disposal, 241.09  
 Farm crisis assistance, 17.03  
 Flooding, amusement parks in floodplain, 103F.131  
 Health care county-based purchasing, excess costs, limitation, 256B.692  
 I-35W bridge collapse, 3.7391  
 Low-level radioactive waste generators, 116C.834  
 Science and Technology Authority loans or agreements, 116W.21  
 State Agricultural Society, bonds (public debt), limitation, 37.35  
 Streets and roads, warning signs, failure to place, 160.16  
 Water use permits, mining, nonliability of state, 103G.297  
 Zero tolerance of violence, nonliability, 15.86

## Loans by

Low interest loans, eligibility, reverse mortgage proceeds, disregards, 256.99  
 Northwest Airlines facilities, conditions, 473.608

## Loans to, debt capacity forecast, 16A.105

## Motor vehicles

Central motor pool, 16B.54  
 Generally, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PROPERTY  
 Municipality, state defined as, airport zoning, 360.061  
 Name of state, Const. art 2 s 1  
 Net revenue losses, income and franchise taxes

Reciprocity, reimbursement, 290.081

Officers, *see* STATE OFFICERS

## Ownership, navigable rivers, beds, 103G.711

## Payments by

Alternative care program, reimbursements, 256B.0913

**MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

## Payments by (Cont'd)

Burial grounds, authentication and identification, costs, 307.08  
 Child care, vendor payments, 119B.13  
 Commitments, sexually psychopathic personalities and sexually dangerous persons, 253B.185  
 Express company charges and rates, exemptions, 218.021  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, court costs, 563.01  
 Indian burial grounds on public lands or waters, costs, 307.08  
 Indigent persons, hospitalization, 261.23  
 Information returns (taxes), filing, 289A.12  
 Interpreters, criminal legal proceedings, 611.33  
 Juries, 546.13, 593.48  
 MERF Division, Public Employees Retirement Fund, 353.505  
 Public safety radio communication system, operating costs, 403.31  
 Railroad charges and rates, exemptions, 218.021  
 Revenue Department employees, travel expenses, 270C.02  
 Trial court information system, costs, 480.235  
 Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.051, 268.052

## Payments to

Child welfare service recipients, insurance benefits, 393.13  
 County treasurers, bonds, 385.02  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0924, 256B.501, 256B.5013  
 Property taxes, revenues, distribution, 276.10 to 276.111  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, proceeds, 280.29  
 Rideshare program, motor vehicles, use, reimbursement, 174.257  
 Special assessments, interest and penalties, 276.131  
 Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01

## Planning

Land use actions, notice requirements, 471.99  
 Strategic and long-range planning, *see* STRATEGIC AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING

## Pledges, Rural Finance Authority, pledge against impairment of contracts, 41B.15

## Pledges against impairment of contracts

Rural Finance Authority, 41B.15  
 Science and Technology Authority, 116W.23

## Products manufactured in, buses, metropolitan transit, 473.3925

Property, *see* STATE PROPERTY

## Real property

Lands, *see* STATE LANDS  
 State employees or officers, dwellings, property taxes, 272.011  
 Tax-exempt property, 273.19

## Receipts (documents), property tax revenues, distribution, 276.11

## Reports given, comprehensive health insurance plans, enrollees, number and costs, 62E.05

## Reservation of rights

Field archaeology, 138.32, 138.37  
 Mineral rights, 93.01, 93.06  
 Water powers, 93.01

Sovereignty, *see* SOVEREIGNTY

## State agency, state defined as, 13.02

## State name, designation, Const. art 2 s 1

State property, *see* STATE PROPERTYTax Court appeals, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT

## Tax liability, cigarette or tobacco products taxes, 297F.05

## Trustee, acting as, hazardous substance releases

Natural resources, damages to, 115B.17

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

**MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

United States land acquisition  
 Consent to, 1.046, 1.047  
 Eminent domain, 1.047  
 Jurisdiction over, 1.043, 1.0431  
 Waivers, immunity, trunk highway construction contracts  
 Claims against the state, 161.34  
 Wards of state  
     Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
     Public guardians or conservators, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Warrants for payment of money, *see* State warrants under WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY  
 Washington, D.C., office, 4.46, 43A.08  
 Waste management practices, 115A.471  
 Waters of the state, *see* WATERS OF THE STATE  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

**MINNESOTA....**

For most names beginning with "Minnesota," *see* index headings beginning with the next part of the name (e.g. Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY)

**MINNESOTA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE**

Employees, benefits, 43A.27

**MINNESOTA AERONAUTICS COMMISSION**

Powers, 473.679

**MINNESOTA AREA INDUSTRY LABOR MANAGEMENT COUNCILS**

Employees and officers  
 Benefits and insurance, elective eligibility, 43A.27

**MINNESOTA ASSOCIATION OF ASSESSING OFFICERS**

Property Tax Working Group, 270C.991

**MINNESOTA ASSOCIATION OF TOWNSHIPS**

Collaborative Governance Council, representation on, 6.81  
 Property Tax Working Group, 270C.991

**MINNESOTA BENEFIT ASSOCIATION**

Contributions, payroll deductions  
 Employer contracts, generally, 181.06  
 State employees, 16A.133

**MINNESOTA BREAST AND CERVICAL CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM**

Medical assistance, screening requirements, 256B.057

**MINNESOTA BUSINESS FINANCE, INC.**

Appropriations to, 116S.06  
 Audits, 116S.07  
 Board of directors, 116S.02 to 116S.04  
 Budgets, 116S.04  
 Bylaws, 116S.02  
 Conflicts of interest, 116S.02  
 Consultants, 116S.03  
 Data, classification, 116S.02  
 Definitions, 116S.01  
 Dissolution, 116S.09  
 Employees, 116S.02, 116S.03  
 Executive director, 116S.03  
 Legal successor, Opportunities Minnesota Incorporated, 116S.10  
 Liability, 116S.02 to 116S.04  
 Location, 116S.02  
 Meetings, records, data classification, 116S.02  
 Members, appointment, 116S.04  
 Name, 116S.02, 116S.05  
 Officers, conflicts of interest, 116S.02  
 Powers, generally, 116S.04  
 Purpose, 116S.02

**MINNESOTA BUSINESS FINANCE, INC. (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, 116S.02  
 Referrals by, Small Business Administration 504 projects, 116S.11  
 Reports given, annual reports, 116S.08  
 State development company, qualifying as, 116S.04

**MINNESOTA CAREER INFORMATION SYSTEM (MCIS)**

Generally, 124D.505

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

Alternative teacher compensation revenue, 122A.416  
 Board, 129C.10, 129C.105, 129C.20  
 Comprehensive arts in education planning program, 129C.20 to 129C.26

Contracts and agreements, 129C.10, 129C.20

Curriculum, 129C.15

**Employees**

    Compensation and salaries, payroll, 43A.37

    Generally, 129C.10

    Professional staff, 43A.08

**Retirement**

    Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

    Unclassified employees, 352D.02

    Unclassified service, 43A.08

Generally, 129C.10

Meetings, 129C.105

Programs offered, 129C.10, 129C.15

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

**MINNESOTA COLLEGE SAVINGS PLAN**

**Accounts**

    Distribution from, 136G.13

    Generally, 136G.09

    Inactive accounts, matching grants, 136G.11

Accounts-type plan, 136G.05

Administration, 136G.05

Advertising, 136G.05

Application forms, 136G.05

**Beneficiaries**

    Change of beneficiary, 136G.09

    Death, disability, or scholarship, 136G.13

    Generally, 136G.11

    Minor trust accounts, 136G.14

    Naming, account owners, duties, 136G.09

**Contracts and agreements**

    Administration of program, 136G.05

    Investment management, 136G.07

Contributions, 136G.11

Data, classification, 136G.05

Definitions, 136G.03

Establishment, 136G.01

Federal law, compliance, 136G.05

**Fees**

    Administration of plan, 136G.05

    Investment management, 136G.07

Funds and accounts, 136G.05

Grants, matching grants, 136G.05, 136G.11

Improper use of money, 136G.05

Investments, 136G.07

Marketing, 136G.05

Military academies, beneficiaries attending, 136G.13, 136G.14

Minor trust accounts, 136G.03

Nonqualified distributions, 136G.13

Participation agreements, plan changes, effect, 136G.09

Plan assets, 136G.09

Qualified distributions, 136G.13

Residency requirements, 136G.11



**MINNESOTA COMMISSION ON NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE**

Generally, 124D.385 to 124D.45  
 Grants by, youth works program, 124D.40 to 124D.44  
 Reports given, youth works program, 124D.45  
 Service learning and work-based learning, 124D.50  
 Youth community service, follow-up programs, 124D.50  
 Youth works program, 124D.385, 124D.45

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)**

Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03, 62E.10

**Appeals**

Adverse determinations, 62Q.731  
 Procedures, 62E.10

Approvals by, writing carriers, cost accounting methods, 62E.13

**Assessments**

Generally, 62E.11, 62E.19  
 Health and accident insurance companies, loss ratios, calculation, 62A.021  
 Health care purchasing alliances, 62T.09  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.734  
 Hospitals and health care providers, gross revenues, deductions, 295.53  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.15  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.04

**Board of directors**

Generally, 62E.10  
 Writing carriers, selection criteria, duties, 62E.13

Claims, unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54

Complaints, adverse determinations, 62Q.731

Comprehensive health insurance plans, enrollees, number and costs, 62E.05

Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225

**Contracts and agreements**

Filing, 62C.14  
 Generally, 62E.10  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62E.101  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62E.101  
 Provider networks, 62E.10, 62E.101, 62E.12  
 Writing carriers, 62E.13

Contributing members, 62E.11

Contributions to, health care cost containment

Taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041

Coverage, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Creation, 62E.09, 62E.10

Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE

**Definitions**

Comprehensive health insurance, 62E.02  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Employees, compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086

Exempt rules, 14.03, 62E.10

Federal high-risk pool, coordination, 62E.20

Generally, 62E.10

Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health plan companies, exclusion, 62Q.68

Individual market regulation, exception, 62A.65

Information, dissemination, 62E.15

Liability, contributing members, comprehensive health insurance plans, claims expenses, 62E.11

Meetings, 62E.10, 62E.11

Members, generally, 62E.11

Membership, 62E.10, 62R.03

Net gains, use, 62E.11

**Notice given**

Insureds, eligibility for other coverage, 62E.10  
 Rate increases or benefit changes, public meetings, 62E.11

Personal property, taxes, exemption, 62E.10, 272.02

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA) (Cont'd)**

Policies, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Preexisting conditions, employers, liability, 62E.19

Premiums, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Providers, payment rates and schedules, 62E.101

Public awareness, duties, 62E.15

Real property, taxes, exemption, 62E.10, 272.02

Supervision, 62E.09, 62E.10

Taxation, exemptions, 62E.10, 272.02

Utilization Review Act, 62M.01

Verification by, eligible persons, uninsurability, 62E.15

**Writing carriers**

Approval, 62E.09  
 Referral fees, payment, 62E.15  
 Reports, 62E.13

**MINNESOTA CONSERVATION CORPS**

*See* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA

**MINNESOTA COORDINATE SYSTEM**

Coordinates, 505.23, 505.25

Definitions, 505.22

Generally, 505.18 to 505.28

Land descriptions, reliance on by purchasers or mortgagees, 505.26

Minnesota Coordinate System, 1927

Date of last use, 505.28

Limitations of use, 505.24

Minnesota Coordinate System, 1983, limitations of use, 505.24

Plane coordinate values, 505.20

Supplemental coordinates, 505.25

Zones, 505.18, 505.19, 505.21

**MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF...**

For state departments, *see* index headings beginning with the key word of the department name (e.g. for the Minnesota Department of Health, *see* HEALTH DEPARTMENT)

**MINNESOTA EDUCATION NOW AND BABIES LATER PROGRAM**

*See* ENABL

**MINNESOTA EMPLOYEES INSURANCE PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 43A.317

**MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND****Appropriations from**

Amount appropriated by law, 116P.03  
 Conditions for accepting, 116P.05  
 Exceptions, 116P.08  
 Real property acquired with, 116P.16, 116P.17  
 Recommendations, 116P.05, 116P.08  
 Use, 116P.03, 116P.05, 116P.08, 116P.15, 116P.16  
 Work program and progress report, requirement for acceptance, 116P.05

Audits, 116P.04

Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303

Definitions, 116P.02

**Deposits to**

Credits from Minnesota future resources fund projects, 116P.10  
 Generally, 116P.04  
 State Lottery proceeds, Const. art 11 s 14, 349A.10

Disbursements, available funds, limitation, 116P.11

Donations, 116P.04

Establishment, Const. art 11 s 14, 116P.04

Expenditure data, 16A.0561

Gifts to, 116P.04

Investment requirements, 116P.04

**MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND (Cont'd)**

Land acquired with trust fund appropriations, 116P.15  
 Legislative findings, 116P.01  
 Legislative recommendations, appropriations from, 116P.08  
 Payments by  
   Authorizing, 116P.08  
   Peer review panel, review required, 116P.08  
   Planning, 116P.05 to 116P.08  
   State employee salaries, 116P.09  
   Water system improvement loans, 116P.12  
   Work plan, 116P.05  
 Planning, strategic plan, 116P.05, 116P.07, 116P.08  
 Principal, perpetual and inviolate, Const. art 11 s 14  
 Repayments to, projects with net income, 116P.10  
 Research projects funded, ownership, 116P.10  
 State land and water conservation account, 116P.05  
 Transfers to, State Lottery, unclaimed prize money, 349A.08  
 Use of funds, 116P.03

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)**

Administration  
   Community involvement requirements, 256J.06  
   Costs, allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626  
   Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401  
   Federal aid, 256.01, 256J.02, 256J.021  
 Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46  
 Adult-supervised living arrangements, 256J.14  
 Adverse actions  
   Appeals, *see same under this topic*  
   County agencies, duties, 256J.30, 256J.31, 256J.425  
   Employment plans, minor caregivers, 256J.54  
   Former participants, 256J.40  
   Notice requirements, 256J.26, 256J.31  
 Advocates, sanction and review meetings, 256J.46  
 Appeals  
   Applicants, rights, 256J.31  
   Employment and training service providers, service agreements, exclusion, 256J.51  
   Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
   Notice requirements, 256J.31, 256J.46  
   Overpayments, rights, 256.0471  
   Participants, rights, 256J.31, 256J.425, 256J.54  
   Persons convicted of drug offense, 256J.26  
   Procedures, 256J.40  
   Protective or vendor payments or payees, rights, notice, 256J.39  
   Sixty-month time limit, 256J.42  
 Applicants  
   Appeals, 256.045, 256.0451, 256J.31  
   Application for other benefits, 256J.30  
   Applications, withdrawal or reinstatement, 256J.09  
   Declarations, 256.984  
   Disclosure, 256J.20, 270B.14  
   Domestic violence waiver, 256.029  
   Eligibility, *see same under this topic*  
   Generally, 256J.31  
   Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01  
   Inquiries, 256J.08, 256J.30, 256J.31  
   Interviews, county agencies, duties, 256J.09  
   Minor applicants, 256J.14  
   Non-English-speaking applicants, human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01  
   Notice received, 256J.09, 256J.31, 256J.32  
   Personal statements in lieu of documentation, 256J.32  
   Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
   Reports given, pending applications, 256J.30  
   Requirements, generally, 256J.30

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Applicants (Cont'd)  
   Residence, 256G.03, 256J.09  
   Signatures, consent for third-party contact, 256J.32  
   Statements by, child support enforcement, inability to provide information, 256.741  
   Supplemental aid recipients, persons living with, 256D.435  
   Sworn statements, family violence waiver, 256J.545  
   Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
   Undocumented applicants, reporting, 256J.32  
   Verification, 256J.14, 256J.31  
 Applications  
   Applicants, declaration, 256.984  
   Definitions, 256J.08  
   Denial, *see same under this topic*  
   Disposition, notice, 256J.09, 256J.31  
   Effective date, 256J.01  
   False declarations, fines, perjury, 256.984  
   Generally, 256J.09  
   Pending applications, applicant reports, 256J.30  
   Reapplications, 256J.31, 256J.38, 256J.425, 256J.46  
   Self-employment, 256J.37  
   Verification, *see same under this topic*  
   Written applications, 256.984  
 Assessments  
   Employment plans, 256J.521  
   Hardship extensions, 256J.425  
   Minor caregivers, 256J.09, 256J.54  
   Scheduling requirements, interviews, 256J.09  
   Translation assistance, 256J.09  
   Tribal governments, cooperation, 256J.315  
 Assets  
   Income, *see same under this topic*  
   Reporting requirements, 256J.30  
   Tax rebates, exclusion, 256.028  
   Verification, 256J.32  
 Assignments, caregivers  
   Child support, 256.741, 256J.30  
   Health insurance policy benefits, 256J.30, 256J.46  
   Spousal maintenance, 256.741, 256J.30  
 Assistance payments  
   Additions to, underpayments, 256J.38  
   Advances, 256J.39  
   Allocation for other household members, 256J.36  
   Amount  
     Determination, 256.741, 256J.21, 256J.33  
     Generally, 256J.35  
     Income budgeting, 256J.34  
     Retrospective budgeting, use, 256J.34  
   Appeals, *see same under this topic*  
   ATM transfer, overpayment errors, *see Overpayments under this topic*  
   Attachment, exemption from, 550.37  
   Calculation, 256J.34  
   Cash assistance, discontinuance option, 256J.31  
   Corrective payments, *see same under this topic*  
   Date, 256J.39  
   Delay, 256J.09, 256J.30  
   Electronic benefits (EBS) transfer, 256J.39, 256J.77  
   Employment and training service providers, exclusion, 256J.51  
   Employment plans, minor caregivers, adverse actions, 256J.54  
   Fair hearings, *see same under this topic*  
   Former participants, adverse actions, 256J.40  
   Fraud prevention investigation program, reimbursements, 256.983  
   Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37  
   Generally, 256J.24

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Assistance payments (Cont'd)

- Incorrect payments, county of residence, duties, 256J.75
- Initial payments, 256J.35
- Issuance, 256J.39, 256J.40
- Minor children, 256J.13
- Overpayments, *see* same under this topic
- Payees, *see* same under this topic
- Prospective budgeting, 256J.08, 256J.37
- Protective payments, *see* same under this topic
- Recovery of money, *see* same under this topic
- Reduction
  - Lump sums, treatment, 256J.37
  - Notice requirements, 256J.31
  - Overpayments, recovery, 256.9865, 256J.38
  - Pending fair hearings, 256J.40
  - Persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26
  - Prohibited reductions, 256J.74
  - Rental subsidies, 256J.37
  - Sanctions, *see* same under this topic
- Repayment, participants, agreements, 256J.20
- Replacement checks, 256J.39
- Restoration, after explained noncompliance, 256J.46
- Retrospective budgeting, 256J.08, 256J.34, 256J.37
- Sanctions, *see* same under this topic
- Supplemental payments, 256J.28, 256J.34
- Suspension, *see* same under this topic
- TANF funding, prohibited uses, 256J.11
- Termination, *see* same under this topic
- Time limit, *see* Sixty-month time limit under this topic
- Timely, 256J.38
- Underpayments, 256.9865, 256J.08, 256J.30
- Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic
- Verification, *see* same under this topic
- Work participation cash benefits, 256J.621

Assistance units

- Additions to, applications, 256J.09
- Child care provider, exclusion, 119B.011
- Generally, 256J.24, 256J.30
- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Ineligible persons in, income deemed from, 256J.21
- Members, 256J.08, 256J.13, 256J.30, 256J.31
- Minor children, 256J.13, 256J.32
- Pregnant women, 256J.13
- Residence requirements, *see* Eligibility under this topic

Authorized representatives (applicants or participants), 256J.08, 256J.31

Benefits, *see* Assistance payments under this topic

Caregivers

- Agreements by, overpayments, repayment, 256J.38
- Assignments, 256J.30, 256J.46
- Attendance, orientation, 256J.45
- Death, notice of adverse action, 256J.31
- Definitions, 256J.08, 256J.14
- Employment and training, *see* same under this topic
- Employment and training services program exempt caregivers, 256J.09, 256J.42
- Failure to locate, notice requirements, 256J.31
- Generally, 256J.24
- Guardians or legal representatives, appointment, 256J.39
- Hardship extensions, 256J.425
- Illness or physical or mental incapacity, reporting, good cause exemptions, 256J.30
- Liability, overpayments, repayment, 256J.38
- Minor caregivers
  - Absent parents, liability for support, 256J.396
  - Educational level, documenting, 256J.54
  - Individual assessments, 256J.09, 256J.54, 257.33

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Caregivers (Cont'd)

- Minor caregivers (Cont'd)
  - Parents, deemed income, disregards, 256J.37
  - Parents, financial responsibility, 256J.396
  - Residence, 256J.12
  - Sixty-month time limit, 256J.415
- Money management, protective or vendor payments, 256J.39
- Notice given, direct support, 256.741
- Orientation, exemptions, 256J.45
- Payments by, direct support, repayment, 256.741
- Physical presence in assistance units, 256J.13
- Relationship to minor children, verification, 256J.32
- Relative caregivers, 256J.12, 256J.28
- Reports given, changes, required reporting, 256J.30
- Requests by, protective or vendor payments, 256J.39
- Residence, 256J.12, 256J.14
- Safety plans, 256J.32, 256J.42
- Signatures, MFIP household report forms, 256J.30

Case closure, 256J.46

Case management, 256J.575, 256J.626, 256J.751

Case managers, certificates and certification, Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116L.871

Case review, 256J.42, 256J.425, 256J.46

Cash assistance payments, *see* Assistance payments under this topic

Certificates and certification

- Employment and training service providers, 256J.49, 256J.645
- Indian tribes, employment services, 256J.645
- Qualified professionals, 256J.425
- Recertification, *see* same under this topic

Chemical dependency

- Screening, 256J.521
- Treatment, defined as work activity, 256J.49

Child care

- Eligibility, transition year, 119B.03, 256J.45
- MFIP child care program, *see* under CHILD CARE
- Orientation, provision, 256J.45
- Students, 119B.07
- Unavailable, prohibited sanctions, 256J.45

Child only case, 256J.08, 256J.751, 256J.88

Citation, 256J.01

Claims

- Community work experience programs (CWEPs), injuries, 256J.68
- Filing, reporting requirements, 256J.30

Client errors, overpayments, reporting of changes, effect, 256J.30

Community work experience programs (CWEPs)

- Defined as work activity, 256J.49
- Generally, 256J.67
- Injuries or deaths resulting from, claims, 256J.68

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

Conciliation conferences

- Applicants or participants, authorized representatives, rights, 256J.31
- Generally, 256J.57

Consent, applicants' signatures, third-party contact, 256J.32

Contracts and agreements, food stamp portion, administration, 256J.11

Corrective payments

- Child care, expenses, income, exclusion, 256J.21
- Generally, 256J.38
- Income, exclusion, 256J.21
- Property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20

Countable income

- Disregards, 256J.21
- Generally, 256J.33

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Counties of financial responsibility  
 Generally, 256J.75  
 Social services, referrals to, 256J.74

County agencies  
 Inquiries, duties, 256J.08, 256J.30, 256J.31  
 Overpayments, recovery, notice given, 256.9865

County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055

County performance standards, 256J.751

Cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, payment by county agencies, 256.935

Data  
 Assessments, classification, 256J.521  
 Employment services, Indian tribes, 256J.645  
 Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19

Data exchange, undocumented persons, personal data, 256J.32

Deemed income  
 Financially responsible persons, reporting, 256J.30  
 Generally, 256J.37  
 Ineligible persons in assistance unit, 256J.21

Definitions  
 Applicant reporting, 256J.30  
 County of financial responsibility, 256J.75  
 County performance management, 256J.751  
 Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 Employment and training services, 256J.49  
 Generally, 256J.08, 256J.14  
 Postsecondary employment or training programs, 256J.53  
 Self-employment budget period, 256J.37  
 Workforce development law, 116L.19

Denial  
 Applicant information or documentation violations, 256J.30  
 Failure to apply for other benefits, 256J.30  
 Fraudulent misrepresentation of residency, 256J.26  
 Notice of denial, applicant's rights, 256J.31  
 Restrictions, 256J.09

Disclosure  
 Assessments, 256J.521  
 Real or personal property, transfer, 256J.20

Disqualification and disqualified persons  
 Correction, 256J.08  
 County agencies, duties, 256J.26  
 Disqualified persons, 119B.03, 256J.24, 256J.37, 256J.425  
 Generally, 609B.435  
 Grounds, 256.98, 256J.26  
 Hardship extensions, noncompliance, 256J.425  
 Job counselors, duties, 256J.26  
 Sanctions, *see same under this topic*

Disregards  
 Disallowance, recovery of overpayments, 256J.38  
 Earned income disregards, 256B.0635, 256J.24  
 Earnings, 256J.08  
 Employment, 256J.21, 256J.38  
 Food assistance portion, 256J.11, 256J.28  
 Generally, 256J.21, 256J.37  
 Sixty-month time limit, 256J.42

Diversionary work program, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)

Documentation  
 Earned income, reports, 256J.30  
 Generally, 256J.32  
 Motor vehicles, value, 256J.20

Earned income  
 Disregards, *see same under this topic*  
 Family wage level standard, use, 256J.24

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Earned income (Cont'd)  
 Financially responsible parents of minor caregivers, 256J.396  
 Minor children or minor parents, property limitations, exclusions, 256J.20  
 Property needed to produce, exclusion from limitations, 256J.20  
 Reporting requirements, 256J.30

Education programs, *see* Employment and training under this topic

Eligibility  
 Accrual when cash assistance is discontinued, 256J.31  
 Applicants or participants, authorized representatives, rights, 256J.31  
 Automated eligibility system, household report forms, notice requirements, 256J.30  
 Child custody, effect, 256J.15  
 Child support or spousal maintenance, assignment requirements, 256.741, 256J.30  
 Citizenship, 256J.11  
 Concurrent eligibility with other programs, 256J.74  
 County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055  
 Determination, 256J.09, 256J.33  
 Diversionary work program participants, ineligibility, 256J.95  
 Domestic violence waiver, 256.029  
 During labor disputes, 256J.15  
 Emergency financial assistance, 256D.01  
 Families with children, general assistance, replacement, 256J.01  
 Financial case records, 256J.08, 256J.31, 256J.32  
 Food assistance portion, food stamp recipients, 256J.74  
 Foster care payment recipients, 256J.74  
 General assistance, replacement, 256J.01  
 Generally, 256J.09  
 Hardship extensions, 256J.425  
 Income, *see same under this topic*  
 Ineligible persons, *see same under this topic*  
 Legal noncitizens, 256J.11  
 Medical assistance, *see* Eligibility under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical assistance recipients, 256B.0635, 256J.74  
 MFIP consolidated fund services, 256J.626  
 Migrant workers, 256J.12  
 Minor caregivers and minor caregivers' dependent children, 256J.12, 256J.396  
 Minor children, 256J.12, 256J.13  
 Minor parents, 256J.14  
 Monthly income test, *see same under this topic*  
 Noncitizens, 256J.11  
 Nonpermanent resident battered individuals, 256J.50  
 Pregnant minors, 256J.14  
 Pregnant women, general assistance, replacement, 256J.01  
 Property ownership provisions, 256J.10, 256J.15  
 Prospective, determination, 256J.33  
 Recertification, *see same under this topic*  
 Residence, *see same under this topic*  
 Retrospective, determination, 256J.33  
 Transition year child care, 256J.45  
 Verification, *see same under this topic*

Emergency financial assistance, 256D.01, 256F.10

Emergency needs  
 Allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626  
 Ineligible applicants, local social services agencies, duties, 256J.09  
 Payments, 256J.20, 256J.21, 256J.42

Employment and training  
 Administration, Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

## Employment and training (Cont'd)

- Allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626
- Application process, 256J.09
- Barriers to employment, screening process, 256J.521
- Community work experience programs (CWEPs), 256J.49, 256J.67, 256J.68
- County plans, 256D.055
- Data, Indian tribes, 256J.645
- Definitions, 256J.08, 256J.49
- Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116L.86
- Employment plans, *see* same under this topic
- Exemptions
  - County caseload report, 256J.751
  - Family violence victims, 256J.425, 256J.50, 256J.515
  - Generally, 256J.09
  - Orientation, 256J.425
  - Participants with children under twelve months, 256J.561
  - Universal participation requirements, 256J.561
- Hardship extensions, 256J.425
- Implementation, 256J.50
- Indian tribes, 256J.315, 256J.645
- Initial assessments, 256J.09
- Interagency agreements, 116L.86
- Job counselors, *see* same under this topic
- Job search, 256J.521, 256J.53
- Job search support plans, 256J.55
- Legislative action, 256J.425
- Loss of employment, 256J.521
- Noncompliance, sanctions, *see* Sanctions under this topic
- Nondisplacement protection, 256J.72
- On-the-job training, 256J.425, 256J.49, 256J.66
- Overview meeting, 256J.515
- Participant move to different county, effect, 256J.55
- Participants with children under twelve months, exemption, 256J.561
- Postsecondary education or training programs, 256J.53
- Record keeping, Indian tribes, 256J.645
- Reporting, 256J.30, 256J.645
- Requirements, generally, 256J.55
- Safety plans, 256J.32, 256J.42
- School attendance, 256J.54
- Self-employment, *see* same under this topic
- Universal participation, 256J.561
- Volunteers, 256J.09
- Work activities
  - Appropriateness, 256J.46
  - Employment plans, 256J.521, 256J.55
  - Hardship extensions, 256J.425
  - Participation, sanctions, good cause exemptions, 256J.57
  - Postsecondary education or training programs, 256J.53
  - Scope, 256J.49
- Work participation cash benefits, 256J.621

## Employment and training service providers

- Caregiver choice, 256J.55
- Caregivers, orientation, 256J.45
- Certification, 256J.49, 256J.645
- Coordination, duties, 256J.50, 256J.645
- Counties, duties, 256J.49, 256J.50
- County agencies, 256J.49
- Explanatory materials, 256J.50
- Family home visitors, 145A.17
- Generally, 256J.51

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

## Employment and training service providers (Cont'd)

- Plans, *see* Employment plans under this topic
- Reports given, 256J.61
- Screening, duties, 256J.09
- Selection, 256J.50
- Service agreements, 256J.49, 256J.50, 256J.51
- Employment plans
  - Adult basic education, 256J.531
  - Applicant interviews, 256J.09
  - Case reviews, 256J.42
  - Compliance, 256J.55
  - Contents, 256J.49, 256J.521
  - Continuance following move to different county, 256J.55
  - County agencies, duties, 257.33
  - CWEP provisions, 256J.67
  - English as a second language classes, 256J.531
  - Family violence victims, 256J.50, 256J.521
  - Generally, 256J.521
  - Grant diversion placements, 256J.69
  - Hardship extensions, 256J.425
  - Learning disabled persons, rehabilitation plans, 256J.425
  - Minor caregivers, 256J.54, 256J.55
  - Noncompliance, sanctions, *see* Sanctions under this topic
  - On-the-job training positions, 256J.66
  - Postsecondary education or training, 256J.53
  - Review, 256J.46, 256J.521
  - Universal participation requirements, 256J.561
  - Work activities, 256J.49, 256J.55
- Enforcement of law, tax returns or refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
- Evaluation
  - Data exchange authorized, 13.46
  - Income inclusions, 256J.21
- Exit level, 256J.24
- Fair hearings
  - Authorized representatives, rights, 256J.31
  - Food stamps, 256J.28
  - Generally, 256J.40
  - Grievances, rights, 256J.31
  - Procedures, generally, 256.045, 256.0451
  - Requests, procedures, 256J.40, 256J.57
  - Rights, notice requirements, 256J.57
- Family cap, 256J.24
- Family stabilization demonstration project, 462A.205, 462A.21
- Family stabilization services, 119B.05, 256J.021, 256J.32, 256J.575, 256J.626
- Family violence victims
  - Notice requirements, 256J.50
  - Referrals, 256J.45, 256J.515
  - Shared household standard, exclusions, 256J.24
  - Sixty-month time limit, exemptions, 256J.42, 256J.50
  - Social Security numbers, providing, exemptions, 256J.30
- Family violence waiver
  - Applicants, interviews, information provided to, 256J.09
  - Assessments, 256J.521
  - Case review before closure, 256J.46
  - County caseload report, 256J.751
  - Criteria, 256J.545
  - Employment plans, 256J.49, 256J.50, 256J.521
  - Hardship extensions, 256J.425
  - Participants, information provided to, 256J.45, 256J.515
  - Verification requirements, local social services agencies, 256J.32
- Family wage level
  - Benefits not to exceed, 256J.24
  - Countable income, application, 256J.33
  - Use, 256J.24

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Federal aid  
 Disallowances or sanctions, allocation, 256.01  
 TANF block grants, 256J.021  
 Transportation, 256J.02

Federal regulations, compliance, 256J.01, 256J.32

Federal waivers, changes, negotiation, 256J.01

Financial case records  
 Copies, 256J.31  
 County agencies, duties, 256J.31  
 Inconsistent application information, documentation, 256J.32

Financially responsible persons, parents of minor caregivers, 256J.396

Fines, applications, false declarations, 256.984

Food stamp portion, claims, filing, reporting, 256J.30

Food support portion  
 County caseload report, 256J.751  
 Disqualification, persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26  
 Expedited issuance of food support portion, 256J.08, 256J.28  
 Food stamp program recipients, ineligibility, 256J.74  
 Household members not in assistance units, 256J.28  
 Income disregards, 256J.28  
 Noncitizens, 256J.11  
 Transitional standard, adjustment, 256J.24

Former participants  
 Fair hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Financial case records, rights, 256J.31  
 Grievances, 256J.31  
 Notice received, overpayments, 256J.38, 256J.40  
 Overpayments, *see* same under this topic

Forms  
 Adverse actions, notice, 256J.31  
 Applications, 256.984, 256J.31  
 Employment and training, Indian tribes, 256J.645  
 Hardship extensions, health care providers' documentation of participants' functional limitations, 256J.425  
 Household report forms, 256J.08, 256J.30

Fraud, *see* Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) under WELFARE FRAUD

Functional work literacy, classes, employment plan restrictions, 256J.531

Funding  
 Allocation and reallocation, 256J.74  
 County boards, duties, 261.063  
 Family stabilization services, 256J.021, 256J.575  
 MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626  
 Property taxes, 261.063  
 State funding, 256J.021, 256J.11  
 TANF block grants, 256J.02, 256J.021, 256J.11

Generally, 256J.01 to 256J.88

Grant diversion program  
 Defined as work activity, 256J.49  
 Generally, 256J.69  
 Local service providers, certification and decertification, 116L.871

Grievances, fair hearings, rights, 256J.31

Gross earned income  
 Contract employees, prorating, 256J.37  
 County agencies, duties, 256J.33  
 Dependent care costs, deductions, 256J.21  
 Disregards, 256J.37  
 Initial income test, 256J.21, 256J.36  
 Monthly income test, *see* same under this topic

Gross income, significant change, recalculation of assistance payments, 256J.34

Hardship extensions, 256J.425

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Hearings  
 Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046  
 Fair hearings, *see* same under this topic

Household reports and report forms, monthly, 256J.30

Households  
 Ineligible or excluded persons, 256J.21, 256J.36  
 Reports given, 256J.08, 256J.30

Implementation, 256J.01

Incapacitated persons, 256J.30, 256J.425, 256J.54

Income  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
 Caregivers, allocation for disqualified persons, 256J.36  
 Child support, unearned income, 256.741  
 Children in need of protection or services, 260C.441  
 Countable, 256J.08, 256J.21, 256J.33  
 Countable income, 256J.08, 256J.21, 256J.33  
 County-designed work focused programs, effect, 256D.055  
 Deemed income, 256J.21, 256J.30, 256J.37  
 Definitions, 256J.08  
 Disregards, *see* same under this topic  
 Earned income, *see* same under this topic  
 Exclusions, 256.028, 256J.21  
 Expedited food stamp issuance, 256J.28  
 Financially responsible parents of minor caregivers, 256J.396  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925, 571.931, 571.932  
 Generally, 256J.21  
 Gross earned income, *see* same under this topic  
 Gross income, significant change, 256J.34  
 Ineligible household members, deemed income, 256J.37  
 Ineligible persons, 256J.21, 256J.36  
 Initial income test, 256J.21, 256J.36  
 Lump sum, 256J.30, 256J.37  
 Minor children, allocation for ineligible household members, 256J.36  
 Monthly income test, *see* same under this topic  
 Relative custody assistance program, exclusions, 257.85  
 Self-employment income, 256J.37  
 Significant change, 256J.08, 256J.15, 256J.34  
 Transitional standard, *see* same under this topic  
 Treatment, 256J.37  
 Unearned income, *see* same under this topic  
 Verification, 256J.32

Income and maintenance support services, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) defined as, 116L.19

Indians, *see* Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) under INDIANS

Individual assessments (minor caregivers)  
 County agencies, duties, 257.33

Ineligible persons  
 Assistance units exceeding 60-month limitation, 256J.42  
 Deemed income, 256J.37  
 Diversionary work program (DWP), disqualified participants, 256J.95  
 Eligibility for other programs, 256J.09  
 Emergency assistance, eligibility, 256D.06  
 Fleeing felons, 256J.26  
 Foreign states, persons provided for in, 256J.74  
 Generally, 256J.24  
 Income allocation, 256J.21, 256J.36  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.0635  
 Supervised release violators, 256J.26  
 Two consecutive months, termination, 256J.33

Initial assessments, job counselors, duties, 256J.515

Initial income test, 256J.21, 256J.36

Injury protection (CWEPs), 256J.68

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Inquiries  
 Change of circumstances, 256J.30  
 Legal services, 256J.31

Inspections, employment and training services  
 Indian tribes, 256J.645

Interstate transitional standard, *see* Standard of need under this topic

Investigations  
 Fraud, inaccurate applications, 256J.30  
 Injury protection claims, 256J.68

Job counselors  
 Assessments, duties, 256J.521, 256J.54  
 Disqualified persons, duties, 256J.26  
 Employment and training services overview, duties, 256J.515  
 Employment plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Family violence victims, duties, 256J.50, 256J.515  
 Generally, 256J.54  
 Mandatory meetings, duties, 256J.57  
 Notice given, 256J.415, 256J.42, 256J.57  
 Notice received, family violence victims, rights, 256J.50  
 Reports received, employment status, change, 256J.55  
 Review by, 256J.42, 256J.57  
 Screening, 256J.521  
 Signatures, employment plans, 256J.425, 256J.521

Job search  
 Following postsecondary employment or training program completion, 256J.53  
 Requirements, 256J.521  
 Sanctions, *see* same under this topic

Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471

Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441

Lawsuits  
 Filing, reporting requirements, 256J.30  
 Parents' contribution, 256.87

Learning disabled persons  
 Definitions, 256J.08  
 Hardship extensions, 256J.425  
 Screening, 256J.521

Liability  
 Medical services, third parties, caregivers, duties, 256J.30  
 Overpayments, repayment, 256J.38  
 Parents, 256.87  
 Recovery of money, 256J.38

Lump sum income  
 Reporting requirements, 256J.30  
 Treatment, generally, 256J.37

Maintenance of effort funds, 256.01

Management, counties, duties, 256J.751

Medical assistance, eligibility, *see* Eligibility under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

MFIP assistance unit, *see* Assistance units under this topic

Migrant workers  
 Eligibility, 256J.12  
 Expedited food stamp assistance, 256J.28

Minor caregivers, *see* Caregivers under this topic

Minor children  
 Eligibility, 256J.12, 256J.13  
 Mandatory assistance unit composition, 256J.24  
 Presence, verification, 256J.32

Minor parents, 256J.54

Monitoring, data exchange authorized, 13.46

Monthly income test  
 Generally, 256J.21  
 Gross earned income, exclusion, 256J.36  
 Retrospective application, 256J.33

Noncitizens  
 Deemed income, 256J.37

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Noncitizens (Cont'd)  
 Eligibility, 256J.11  
 Qualified noncitizens, 256J.08, 256J.11, 256J.37  
 Severe forms of trafficking in persons victims, verification, 256J.32

On-the-job training  
 Defined as work activity, 256J.49  
 Generally, 256J.66  
 Hardship extensions, 256J.425

Orders  
 Child support, generally, 256.87  
 Fair hearings, binding, 256J.40  
 Parents' contribution, 256.87

Orientation  
 Generally, 256J.45  
 Noncompliance sanctions, 256J.09, 256J.45, 256J.57  
 Tribal governments, cooperation, 256J.315

Overpayments  
 Appeals, 256.0471  
 Balance, reduction for underpayments, 256J.38  
 Client errors, reporting of changes, effect, 256J.30  
 Determination, reporting violations or errors, 256J.09, 256J.30  
 Hardship extensions, pending documentation, 256J.425  
 Inaccurate applications, 256J.30  
 Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13  
 Judgments, 256.0471  
 Prospective budgeting, exclusion, 256J.34  
 Recoupment, *see* Recovery of money under this topic  
 Underpayments, offsets, 256.9865

Parents' contribution, 256.87

Participants  
 Advocates, sanction and review meetings, 256J.46  
 Agreements by, sale of property, repayment of assistance, 256J.20  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Application for other benefits, 256J.30  
 Assistance units, *see* same under this topic  
 Authorized representatives, 256J.31  
 Child care assistance, *see* Child care under this topic  
 Child support, distribution, 256.741  
 Children, TANF program, 256J.021, 256J.88  
 Conversion from AFDC, family general assistance, or food stamp program, 256J.01  
 Countable income, 256J.08, 256J.21, 256J.33  
 Cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, payment by county agencies, 256.935  
 Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
 Definitions, 256J.08, 256J.49  
 Domestic violence victims, safety plans, 256J.32, 256J.42  
 Education and training, graduation incentives program, 120A.20  
 Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Employment and training, *see* same under this topic  
 Fair hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Family violence victims, *see* same under this topic  
 Food assistance program, Minnesota, exclusion, 256D.053  
 Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Grievances, 256J.31  
 Hard-to-employ participants, hardship extensions, 256J.425  
 Illness or injury, 256J.425, 256J.46, 256J.57  
 Immunization reminders, 256.01  
 Incapacitated persons, 256J.30, 256J.425, 256J.54  
 Income and franchise taxes, dependent credit, eligibility, 290.067  
 Inquiries, 256J.08, 256J.30, 256J.31

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**
**Participants (Cont'd)**

Job search, 256J.521, 256J.53  
 Learning disabled participants, 256J.08, 256J.425, 256J.521  
 Live fetus after abortion, provisions, 145.415  
 Management of own affairs, 256J.31  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.0635  
 Minor parents, 256J.21, 256J.45  
 Non-English speaking participants, 256J.425  
 Noncitizens, deemed income, 256J.37  
 Notice received  
   Adverse actions, 256J.26, 256J.31, 256J.39, 256J.425, 256J.46  
   Assistance, termination, 256J.395  
   Combined hearings, 256.046  
   Conciliation conferences, 256J.57  
   Employment and training services, sanctions, 256J.57  
   Employment and training services opportunities, 256J.515  
   Fair hearings, rights, 256J.57  
   Family violence victims, counseling and support services, 256J.50, 256J.515  
   Orientation, noncompliance, effect, 256J.45  
   Overpayments, 256.0471, 256.9865, 256J.38  
   Rental subsidies, potential assistance payment reduction, 256J.37  
   Sanctions, 256J.46  
   Sixty-month time limit, 256J.415, 256J.42  
 Orientation, *see* same under this topic  
 Overpayments, *see* same under this topic  
 Payments to  
   Assistance payments, *see* same under this topic  
   Overpayments, *see* same under this topic  
   Screening, child care and transportation costs, 256J.09  
   Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic  
 Personal data, 13.46  
 Personal statements in lieu of documentation, 256J.32  
 Persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26, 609B.405  
 Pregnant minors, orientation, exemption, 256J.45  
 Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Public or community service jobs, participant status, 256J.72  
 Random drug testing, 256J.26  
 Reports given, 256J.30, 256J.31, 256J.55  
 Requests for fair hearings, 256J.40  
 Requirements, generally, 256J.30  
 Rights, 256J.31  
 Seasonal farm workers, expedited food stamp assistance, 256J.28  
 Self-employment, *see* same under this topic  
 Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471  
 Shelter and utilities, 256J.395  
 Signatures, employment plans, 256J.425, 256J.521  
 Social services, referrals to, 256J.74  
 Spousal maintenance, distribution, 256.741  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 501B.89  
 Sworn statements, family violence waiver, 256J.545  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Translation services, county agencies, 256J.09

**Participation**

Requirements, generally, 256J.55  
 Universal participation, 256J.561

**Payees**

County agency employees, serving as, 256J.39  
 Death, notice of adverse action, 256J.31

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**
**Payees (Cont'd)**

Name change, additional applications, 256J.09  
 Prohibited payees, 256J.39  
 Protective payments, *see* same under this topic  
 Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic

**Payments**

Generally, *see* Assistance payments under this topic  
 Protective payments, *see* same under this topic  
 Vendor payment, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic

**Payments to vendors**

Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 County-designated work focused programs, 256D.055  
 Generally, 256J.39  
 Income, exclusions, 256J.21  
 Notice requirements, 256J.31  
 Payees, *see* same under this topic  
 Persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26, 256J.39  
 Recovery, 256J.395  
 Residuals, payment to assistance units, 256J.24  
 Shelter, 256J.39, 256J.395, 256J.46  
 Utilities, 256J.395, 256J.46

Performance standards, failure to meet, 256J.751

**Personal property**

Definitions, 256J.08  
 Nonexcluded property, equity value limitations, 256J.20

Personal statements, in lieu of documentation, 256J.32

**Planning**

County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055  
 Employment plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Job search support plans, 256J.55  
 Requirements, 256J.49  
 Safety plans, 256J.32, 256J.42

Postsecondary employment or training programs, 256J.53

Prospective budgeting, assistance payments, 256J.08, 256J.37

**Protective payments**

Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 256J.14, 256J.39  
 Notice requirements, 256J.31  
 Payees, *see* same under this topic

**Public assistance**

Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) defined as, 256.741

Workforce development law, 116L.19

Purchase of equipment, 393.07

**Qualified noncitizens**

Definitions, 256J.08  
 Eligibility, 256J.11  
 Participants, deemed income, sponsors, 256J.37

Qualified professionals, hardship extensions, duties, 256J.425

**Quality control/quality assurance**

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

Ramsey County, *see* MFIP-R under RAMSEY COUNTY

Real property, 256J.08, 256J.20

**Recertification**

Applicants or participants, authorized representatives, rights, 256J.31

County agencies, duties, 256J.32

Generally, 256J.30

Seasonal self-employment, income computation, choice, 256J.37

Recipients, *see* Participants under this topic

Reciprocity, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

**Records and record keeping**

Employment and training service records, county agencies, duties, 256J.31



**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Financial case records, 256J.08, 256J.31, 256J.32  
 Indian tribes, 256J.645  
 Recovery of money  
 Apportionment, 256.019  
 Definitions, 256J.08  
 Generally, 256J.38  
 Grounds, 256J.40  
 Overpayments  
 Closed case recoveries, 256.9865  
 County agencies, duties, 256.01, 256.9865  
 Generally, 256J.35, 256J.38  
 Judgments, recovery methods, 256.0471  
 Rulemaking, 256.9865  
 Voluntary repayment, 256.9865  
 Rehabilitation plans, learning disability extension, 256J.425  
 Relative custody assistance program, 257.85  
 Reports about, county performance, 256J.751  
 Residence  
 Change of residence, 256J.09, 256J.75  
 Child custody arrangements, 256J.15  
 Definitions, 256J.08, 256J.14  
 Domestic violence victims, 256G.03  
 Minor parents, 256J.14  
 Noncitizens, 256J.11  
 Requirements, 256J.12  
 Severability of law, 256J.12  
 Retrospective budgeting, assistance payments, 256J.08,  
 256J.34, 256J.37  
 Reviews, 256J.521  
 Safety plans, 60-month time limit, exclusion, 256J.42  
 Sanctions  
 Child support enforcement, 256.741, 256J.08, 256J.24,  
 256J.46  
 Conciliation conferences, 256J.57  
 County caseload report, 256J.751  
 Effective date, 256J.26, 256J.46  
 Employment and training, 256J.425, 256J.46, 256J.55,  
 256J.57  
 Fair hearings, 256J.57  
 Family stabilization plans, noncompliance, 256J.575  
 Generally, 256J.46  
 Good cause exceptions or exemptions, 256J.45, 256J.46,  
 256J.57  
 Grounds, generally, 256J.08  
 Limitations, 256J.521  
 Notice requirements, 256J.09, 256J.46, 256J.57  
 Orientation, noncompliance, generally, 256J.09, 256J.45,  
 256J.57  
 Overview, nonattendance, 256J.515  
 Pending fair hearings, 256J.40  
 Performance standards, payment, 256J.751  
 Persons convicted of drug offenses, positive tests for  
 illegal controlled substances, 256J.26  
 Prohibited sanctions, 256J.45, 256J.46  
 Protective or vendor payments, 256J.39  
 Quitting suitable employment, 256J.55  
 Screening, failure to complete, 256J.521  
 Third parties, medical assistance liability, failure to  
 identify, 256J.30  
 Screening  
 Applicants, 256J.09  
 Generally, 256J.521  
 Tribal governments, cooperation, 256J.315  
 Self-employment  
 Definitions, 256J.08  
 Expenses, verification, 256J.32  
 Income, treatment, 256J.37

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Self-employment (Cont'd)  
 Property limitations, exclusions, 256J.20  
 Self-support index, 256J.751  
 Service agreements  
 Employment and training service providers, 256J.49,  
 256J.50, 256J.51  
 Generally, 256J.626  
 Shared household standard  
 Discontinuance, 256J.24  
 Exclusions, 256J.24, 256J.31, 256J.42  
 Standard of need, *see* same under this topic  
 Use, 256J.24  
 Verification, 256J.32  
 Significant change, *see* Income under this topic  
 Six-month MFIP household reports, 256J.08, 256J.30  
 Sixty-month time limit  
 Exclusions, 256J.42, 256J.425, 256J.626  
 Explanatory materials, counties, 256J.50  
 Generally, 256J.42  
 Hardship extensions, 256J.42, 256J.425  
 Notice requirements, 256J.415, 256J.42  
 SSI recipients  
 Defined, 256J.08  
 Eligibility, 256J.13  
 Standard of need  
 Benefits not to exceed, 256J.24  
 Countable income, 256J.33  
 Initial income test, 256J.21  
 Interstate transitional standard, 256J.08  
 Monthly income test, 256J.21  
 Overpayments, recovery, 256J.38  
 Unearned income applied to, 256J.37  
 Standards  
 County performance standards, 256J.751  
 Definitions, 256J.08  
 Family wage level standard, 256J.24, 256J.33  
 Interstate transitional standard, 256J.08  
 Need, *see* Standard of need under this topic  
 Shared household standard, *see* same under this topic  
 Transitional standard, 256J.24  
 State funding, *see* Funding under this topic  
 Supplemental assistance payments, *see* Assistance payments  
 under this topic  
 Support services  
 Child care, *see* same under this topic  
 Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
 Suspension  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Lump sums, treatment, 256J.37  
 Monthly income, excess, 256J.21  
 Monthly income test, unsatisfactory, 256J.33  
 Notice requirements, 256J.31  
 Pending fair hearings, 256J.40  
 TANF block grants, *see* Funding under this topic  
 Technical assistance, county performance standards, 256J.751  
 Termination  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Failure to apply for other benefits, 256J.30  
 Grounds, 256J.395  
 Ineligibility for two consecutive months, 256J.33  
 Landlord-tenant disputes, effect, 256J.395  
 Late or incomplete MFIP household report forms,  
 256J.30  
 Monthly income test, unsatisfactory, 256J.33  
 Notice, 256J.30, 256J.31, 256J.395  
 Pending fair hearings, 256J.40  
 State plan directives, 256J.01  
 Third parties, liability, medical services, 256J.30

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)**

- Time limits, *see* Sixty-month time limit under this topic
- Transitional standard
  - Generally, 256J.24
  - Income, *see* same under this topic
  - Standard of need, *see* same under this topic
- Translation services, county agencies, duties, 256J.09
- Transportation
  - Allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626
  - Assessments, 256J.521
  - Counties, duties, 256J.45
  - Funding, 256J.02
  - Unavailable sanctions, 256J.45
- Two-parent families
  - Employment and training services, 256J.55, 256J.561
  - Hardship extensions, 256J.425
  - Orientation, 256J.45
  - Sanctions, 256J.425, 256J.46
- Two-party payments
  - Appeals, *see* same under this topic
  - Notice requirements, 256J.31
- Underpayments
  - Appeals, *see* same under this topic
  - Corrective payments, *see* same under this topic
  - County agencies, duties, 256J.38
  - Identification, 256J.38
  - Prospective budgeting, exclusion, 256J.34
- Unearned income
  - County agencies, duties, 256J.33
  - Generally, 256J.37
  - Monthly income test, 256J.33
  - Payments by parents of minor caregivers, 256J.396
  - Reporting requirements, 256J.30
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01
- Universal participation requirements, 256J.561
- Unrelated members (households), *see* Assistance units under this topic
- Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic
- Verification
  - Applications, 256J.09, 256J.14, 256J.31, 256J.32
  - Generally, 256J.32
  - Income, 256J.21
  - Migrant workers, eligibility, 256J.12
  - Minor applicants, residence exemptions, 256J.14
  - Minor parents, school attendance, 256J.54
- Violations and penalties
  - Application violations or errors, 256.984, 256J.09, 256J.30
  - Failure to apply for other benefits, denial or termination, 256J.30
  - Fraud, *see* Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) under WELFARE FRAUD
  - Reporting violations or errors, 256J.09, 256J.30
  - Sanctions, *see* same under this topic
  - Suspension, *see* same under this topic
  - Termination, *see* same under this topic
- Waiting period, applicant processing period treated as, 256J.09
- Waivers
  - Family violence waiver, *see* same under this topic
  - Federal waivers, 256J.01
  - Self-employment investment demonstration project, 256J.521
  - Thirty-day residency, unusual hardship, 256J.12
- Work activities, *see* Employment and training under this topic

**MINNESOTA FILM BOARD**

Film jobs production program, 116U.26

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO**

Definitions, agriculture law, 31.92

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO (Cont'd)**

Generally, 17.102

**MINNESOTA FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL**

*See* FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL

**MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES COMMISSION**

*See* LEGISLATIVE-CITIZEN COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES

**MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES FUND**

- Appropriations from
  - Cigarette and tobacco products tax refunds, 297F.14
  - Land acquisition with, 116P.15
- Generally, 116P.13
- Land acquired with fund appropriations, 116P.15
- Projects, receipts from, credit to Minnesota environmental and natural resources trust fund, 116P.10

**MINNESOTA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**

- Aggregate material deposits
  - Cooperation, identification and classification, 84.94
- Director
  - Appointments by, Wells and Borings Advisory Council, members, 103I.105
  - Memberships, 93.0015, 116C.711
- Groundwater plans, 103B.255
- Groundwater protection, consulting, 103H.101
- Low-level radioactive waste, Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842
- Water information system, cooperation, 103A.401
- Wells or borings, sealing, 103I.205

**MINNESOTA GI BILL PROGRAM**

Generally, 197.791

**MINNESOTA GOVERNMENT ENGINEERS COUNCIL**

Employees, defined as state employees, retirement, 352.01

**MINNESOTA HEALTH CARE COMMISSION**

- Approvals by, health care cost containment
  - Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04
- Health Technology Advisory Committee, 3.732, 62J.06 to 62J.156
- Review by, federal programs, rate methodology, 62J.04

**MINNESOTA HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE**

*See* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

- Acquisitions
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.47
  - Government records, 138.17
  - Objects, 138.37
  - Recorded music, 138.96
- Administration
  - Federal law on historic preservation, 138.081
  - Historic sites, 86A.05
  - Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054
  - National Historic Records Act, 138.25
  - State archives, 138.161
  - State History Center, 138.94
- Administration of retirement plans
  - Individual retirement account plan, 354D.06, 354D.08
- Affidavits, legal notices published before 1900, 600.12
- Appropriations to
  - Frequency and amounts, 138.01
  - Interpretive center grants, authority to seek appropriation, 138.93
  - Unused appropriations, disposition, 16A.28
- Approvals by
  - Burial grounds, signs, 307.08
  - Historic sites to be acquired by counties, 138.586
  - Interpretive center master plans, 138.93
- Archives, state, *see* State archives under ARCHIVES

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, duties, 3.971  
 Battle flags, preservation, storage and display, 190.096  
 Buildings  
   Society building as historic place, 138.664  
   State History Center, 138.94, 138.96  
 Capitol building, duties  
   Capital improvements, 16A.69  
   Department of Capitol Buildings, Const. art 13 s 10  
   Historic preservation, 138.67 to 138.69  
   Plans, 15B.19  
 Center for the Study of Minnesota Folklife  
   Creation, 138.84  
   Director, state folklorist, 138.84 to 138.87  
   Donors to, rights, 138.86  
   Minnesota folklife, defined, 138.83  
   Policy of state, 138.82  
   Reports received, folklife information, use of, 138.87  
 Certificates and certification  
   Employee insurance premiums, payment, 43A.30  
   Expenses, to Management and Budget Department, 138.01  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Historic site management, 138.669  
   History Center, 138.94  
   Individual retirement account plan, administration, 354D.08  
   Nonresident institutions, field archaeology, 138.37  
   Science Museum of Minnesota, payments to, 138.035  
 County historical societies, affiliation with, 138.052  
 Definitions, Folklife Preservation Act, 138.83  
 Depositing with  
   Criminal justice agencies, reports to legislature, 3.195  
   Legal newspapers, copies, 331A.02  
   Legislative Manual, copies, 5.08  
   State documents, copies, 15.18  
 Director  
   Acquisitions, powers, 138.37  
   Appointments by  
     Administrator, Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054  
     Historic sites, Mediation Task Force members, 138.665  
     Mississippi River Parkway Commission, members, 161.1419  
     State archivist, 138.17  
     State folklorist, 138.84  
   Approvals by, state agency grants for historic preservation, 138.081  
   Memberships  
     Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
     Mississippi River Parkway Commission, ex officio member, 161.1419  
     Records Disposition Panel, 138.17  
     Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763  
   Reports received, state folklorist's annual report, 138.86  
   Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, members, 138.763  
   State historic preservation officer, 138.081  
 Employees  
   Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
   Compensation and salaries, 138.01  
   Defined as state employees, 352.01  
   Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02  
   Retirement  
     IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
     MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
   Student employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Cont'd)**

Executive Council  
   Administration, National Historic Record Act, 138.25  
   Appeals to, withholding of access to records in state archives, 138.17  
   Associates, Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077  
   Consulting, state archaeologist, appointment, 138.35  
   Duties, 138.081  
 Federal aid, historic sites, 138.081  
 Fees  
   Depositing, 16A.72  
   Generally, 85.053  
   Historic sites, 85.053, 138.668  
   State History Center, 138.94  
 Field archaeology  
   Enforcement powers, 138.34  
   Licenses, issuance, 138.36  
   Nonresident institution, agreements with, 138.37  
   Objects and data, rights to, 138.37  
   Rules, 138.39  
 Folklife Center, 138.82 to 138.87  
 Funds  
   Depositing, 16A.72  
   Federal aid, 138.081  
 Gifts, power to accept, 138.37  
 Grants by  
   Historic preservation capital grants, 138.0525  
   Interpretive centers, 138.93  
   State agency applications, review, 138.081  
 Heritage interpretive zone (Saint Anthony Falls)  
   Duties, generally, 138.765  
 Historic preservation capital grants, 138.0525  
 Historic sites  
   Control, generally, 86A.05, 138.661  
   Fees, 85.053  
   Generally, 138.665 to 138.669  
   Historical records repositories, 13.40  
   Insurance, authority to purchase, 138.01  
   Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS  
   Joint powers agreements, 471.59  
   Local governments, annual or biennial reports, 471.68  
   Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Municipal heritage preservation commissions, 471.193  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.11  
 Outdoor recreation system, cooperation, registry of units, 86A.11  
 Planning  
   Capitol building, 15B.19  
   Native Americans Memorial, selection of design, 138.95  
 Policy of state, 138.82  
 Records and record keeping  
   Disposition, 60B.50, 138.17  
   Historical records repository, 13.40  
   State documents, 138.03  
 Representation, Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763  
 Saint Louis County  
   County historical society, designation and guidelines, 383C.74  
 Shoreland development standards, consulting, 103F.211  
 State archaeologist, 138.38  
 State archives, *see* under ARCHIVES  
 State bicycle ways, cooperation, registry, 160.265  
 State Capitol, *see* Capitol building, duties under this topic  
 State folklorist  
   Director, folklore center, 138.84  
   Duties, 138.85 to 138.87  
   Policy of state, 138.82

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Cont'd)**

State History Center  
 Generally, 138.94  
 Recorded Music Center, 138.96  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State seal, dies and engravings of, retention, 1.135  
 Status, Const. art 13 s 10  
 Trail registry, duties, cooperation, 85.017  
 Transfer of powers to, historic sites, administration, 138.661  
 Volunteers, defined as employees, 176.011  
 Workers' compensation, 176.541

**MINNESOTA HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT LEARNING CENTER**

Generally, 138.054

**MINNESOTA HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION**

Hospital charge information Web site, 62J.82

**MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY**

Affiliations, 343.01

**Agents**

Applications for investigation of cruelty, 343.12  
 Qualifications, 343.01  
 Removal of animals, 343.29  
 Visits to persons convicted of cruelty, 343.21  
 Appointments by, representatives, 343.01  
 Board of directors, 343.01  
 Bylaws, 343.01, 343.10  
 Incorporation, 343.01  
 Name, 343.01  
 Purpose, 343.06  
 Representatives of county societies, 343.01, 343.06

**MINNESOTA INDIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE**

See AMERICAN INDIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

**MINNESOTA INSTITUTE OF COMMUNITY POLICING**

Community policing courses, consulting, 626.8455

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION****Assessments**

Cessation of membership, liability, 60C.03  
 Failure to pay, fine, 60C.14  
 Generally, 60C.05, 60C.06  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.05, 297I.20  
 Recognition, rates and premiums, 60C.18  
 Refunds, insurance tax carryforward credit, reduction, 297I.20

**Board of directors**

Access, member insurers, financial condition data, 60C.14  
 Duties, 60C.10, 60C.15  
 Generally, 60C.07, 60C.08  
 Reports given, 60C.15, 60C.16

**Certificates of contribution, 60C.05**

Claimants, notice received, 60C.05

**Claims**

Allocation, 60C.05  
 Amount, limitations, 60C.09, 60C.21  
 Appeal, 60C.12  
 Covered claims, 60C.09, 60C.11, 60C.195  
 Defense, rights of association, 60C.05, 60C.195  
 Evaluation, 60C.10  
 Filing, 60B.39, 60C.07, 60C.11  
 Judicial review, 60C.12  
 Notice requirements, 60C.05  
 Payment, effect, 60C.11  
 Recovery, limitations, 60C.13  
 Rejections, procedure, 60C.10  
 Servicing facilities, 60C.05, 60C.07, 60C.14  
 Subrogation and salvage rights, 60C.05  
 Uncovered claims, 60C.09

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements, 60C.05

Created, 60C.04

**Defenses**

Claims, 60C.05, 60C.195  
 Insolvent member insurers, proceedings, 60C.195

**Definitions**

Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Insurance guaranty association, 60C.03, 60C.09  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 60F.08

Delegation of powers, 60C.07

Duties, 60C.05

**Employees**

Compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086  
 Generally, 60C.05

Examinations, 60C.16

Financial reports, 60C.16

Findings, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195

Fines, assessments, failure to pay, 60C.14

**Funds and accounts**

Generally, 60C.04  
 Refunds, 60C.05

**Hearings**

Certificate of authority, revocation of suspension, 60C.14  
 Plan of operation, rulemaking, 60C.07

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394

**Insolvency (member insurers)**

Board of directors, duties, 60C.15  
 Covered claims, exclusion, 60C.09  
 Expenses, recovery, 60C.11  
 Insurers' records, access to, 60C.195  
 Reports about, 60C.15  
 Stay of proceedings, 60C.195

Insurance, assumption transactions, 60A.09

Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.01 to 60C.22

Insurance liquidators, duties, coordination, 60B.25

Judgments, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195

Judicial review, 60C.12, 60C.14

Jurisdiction, 60C.05

Lawsuits, 60C.05

**Liability**

Generally, 60C.19  
 Member insurers, following cessation of membership, 60C.03

Liquidated insurers, assets, notice of application, 60B.46

**Member insurers**

Authority, membership requirement, 60C.04  
 Certificates of contribution, assets, 60C.05  
 Claims, assessments, 60C.05  
 Continuity of membership, 60C.04  
 Decisions, appeal, 60C.07  
 Generally, 60C.14  
 Insolvencies, 60C.15, 60C.195  
 Liability, following cessation of membership, 60C.03  
 Records, 60C.195

**Notice given**

Claims, 60C.05  
 Policyholder rights, 60C.21, 60C.22

Orders, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195

Payments to, assets of liquidated insurers, 60B.46

**Plan of operation**

Failure to comply, revocation, suspension, certificate of authority, 60C.14

Funds, borrowing, 60C.05

Generally, 60C.04, 60C.07

**Premiums**

Assessment, recognition, 60C.18  
 Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15

Rate standards, recognition of assessments, 60C.18

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, procedures, 60C.07  
 Reports given  
   Assets disbursed to, liquidated insurers, 60B.46  
   Covered claims paid, anticipated claims, 60C.11  
   Financial reports, 60C.16  
 Risk retention groups, limited coverage, 60E.05  
 Salvage, rights, generally, 60C.05  
 Servicing facilities  
   Designation, 60C.05, 60C.14  
   Reimbursement, 60C.05, 60C.07  
 Stay of proceedings, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195  
 Subrogation, claims, generally, 60C.05  
 Surety bond coverage, 60C.02  
 Taxes, exemptions, 60C.17  
 Unfair trade practices, 60C.20  
 Verdicts, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195  
 Waivers, insolvency, stay of proceedings, 60C.195

**MINNESOTA INTER-COUNTY ASSOCIATION**

Dakota County, financial services provided to, 383D.48  
 Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01  
 Employees  
   Dakota County employees, association employees excluded, 383D.48  
   Group insurance, 471.61  
   Retirement, 353.01  
   Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Governmental subdivision, association defined as, 353.01  
 PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

**MINNESOTA INTERNATIONAL CENTER**

Employees, benefits, 43A.27

**MINNESOTA LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 134.31

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION**

Agency status, 61B.21  
 Alien or foreign insurance companies, security deposits, delinquency, 60A.10  
 Appeals  
   Appeal bonds, 61B.23  
   Assessments, protest decisions, 61B.24  
 Appearances by, impaired or insolvent members  
   Lawsuits in foreign states, 61B.23  
 Applications, liquidation of insolvent insurer  
   Disbursement of assets proposal, 61B.28  
 Approvals by, impaired insurers  
   Repayment plans, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28  
 Arbitration, improper claims, authority, 61B.23  
 Assessments  
   Appeals, 61B.24, 61B.26  
   Failure to pay, 61B.26  
   Generally, 61B.23, 61B.24  
   Health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, 62J.041  
   Insurance taxes, 297I.05, 297I.20  
   Limitation of coverage, 61B.19  
   Plan of operation, 61B.25  
   Recovery before stockholder distributions, impaired insurers, 61B.28  
   Refunds, 61B.24, 61B.26, 297I.20  
 Assets  
   Investments by other insurers, 61B.23  
   Plan of operation, 61B.25  
 Assignments to, beneficiaries' rights, 61B.23  
 Assistance by, contractual obligations, 61B.23

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations  
   Commerce Department, duties, 61B.27, 61B.29  
   Costs, payment, 61B.24, 61B.27  
   Generally, 61B.27  
 Benefits  
   Annuities, 61B.19  
   Covered contractual obligations, *see* Contractual obligations under this topic  
   Definitions, 61B.19  
   Life and health insurance policies, 61B.23  
   Limitations, 61B.19, 61B.23  
 Board of directors  
   Appeals to, 61B.20, 61B.22  
   Approvals by, delegation of duties and powers, 61B.25  
   Assessments, duties, 61B.24  
   Cooperation, insolvency reports, 61B.27  
   Data, NAIC reports, classification, 61B.27  
   Election, 61B.22, 61B.25  
   Generally, 61B.22  
   Meetings, 61B.22, 61B.25, 61B.28  
   Members, 61B.22, 61B.25  
   Powers, 61B.21, 61B.23  
   Recommendations by, Commerce Department, duties, member insurers, 61B.27  
   Votes and voting, 61B.22, 61B.26  
 Certificates and certification  
   Assessments, certificates of contribution, 61B.24  
 Claims  
   Allocation of funds, 61B.24  
   Determination, 61B.19, 61B.24  
   Following liquidation, 61B.28  
   Improper claims, arbitration, 61B.23  
   Liability, limitation, 61B.19  
   Member insurers, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28  
 Class A assessments, 61B.24  
 Class B assessments, 61B.24  
 Confidential or privileged information, reports, 61B.28  
 Contract holders, *see* Insureds under this topic  
 Contracts and agreements, generally, 61B.23  
 Contractual obligations  
   Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
   Current contractual obligations, 61B.20, 61B.23  
   Endangerment, abatement or deferment of assessments, 61B.24  
   Generally, 61B.23  
   Member insurers' assets, use for, 61B.28  
   Payments by association, *see* Claims under this topic  
   Survival of obligation, 61B.24  
 Coverage  
   Generally, 61B.19  
   Health care county-based purchasing, exclusion, 256B.692  
   Notice requirements, 61B.28  
   Substitute coverage, indexed interest policies, 61B.23  
 Created, 61B.19  
 Creditor, status as, 61B.28  
 Data, reports, classification, 61B.28  
 Definitions, Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20  
 Determination by, assessments, protests, 61B.24  
 Duties and powers  
   Delegation, 61B.25  
   Generally, 61B.23  
   Plan of operation, 61B.25  
 Elections, succession, rights of insolvent or impaired insurer  
   Reinsurance agreements, 61B.23  
 Employees  
   Compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086  
   Generally, 61B.23

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE  
GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Evidence, reports and other documents, admissibility, 61B.28  
 Fees, state or federal, exemptions, 61B.30  
 Forfeitures, member insurers, assessments, failure to pay, 61B.26  
 Funds and accounts  
   Assessments for, 61B.24  
   Health insurance account, established, 61B.21  
   Life insurance and annuity account, 61B.21  
   Payments from, excess assessments, refunds, 61B.24  
   Plan of operation, 61B.25  
 Hearings  
   Member insurers, certificates of authority, 61B.26  
   Plan of operation, rulemaking, 61B.25  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Impaired insurers  
   Assessments, *see* same under this topic  
   Board of directors, duties, 61B.27  
   Conservation, *see* Rehabilitation or conservation under this topic  
   Contractual obligations, *see* same under this topic  
   Creditors, 61B.28  
   Distributions to stockholders, 61B.28  
   Generally, 61B.23  
   Notice requirements, 61B.20, 61B.26 to 61B.28  
   Notice to make good, effect, 61B.26  
   Payments by, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28  
   Rehabilitation, *see* Rehabilitation or conservation under this topic  
   Reinstatement, payments by guaranty association, reimbursement, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28  
   Reports about, 61B.27  
   Service of process on, notice to make good, 61B.26  
 Indebtedness, other insurers, investments in, 61B.23  
 Indemnification  
   Powers, 61B.31  
   Reinsurance contracts, 61B.23  
 Information requests, 61B.23, 61B.24  
 Insolvent insurers  
   Assessments, 61B.24  
   Creditors, association, status, 61B.28  
   Generally, 61B.27  
   Liquidation (member insurers), *see* same under this topic  
   Loans to, 61B.23  
   Notice requirements, 61B.27, 61B.28  
   Payments by, moratoriums, duration, 61B.23  
   Reinsurance, 61B.23  
 Insurance, assumption transactions, 60A.09  
 Insurance laws, generally, 61B.21  
 Insureds  
   Assignments, 61B.23  
   Consent, reinsurance, assumptions, 61B.19  
   Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
   Notice received, 61B.23, 61B.28  
   Records, access, 61B.23  
 Intervenor, impaired or insolvent members  
   Lawsuits in foreign states, 61B.23  
 Judgments, setting aside, 61B.32  
 Lawsuits  
   Evidence, admissibility, 61B.28  
   Generally, 61B.23  
   Insolvent insurers, liquidation, conservation, or rehabilitation, 61B.32  
   Liability, 61B.19  
   Stay of proceedings, insolvent insurers, liquidation, conservation, or rehabilitation, 61B.32  
 Liability, 61B.19, 61B.23  
 Liability insurance, 61B.31  
 Liens, 61B.23

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE  
GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act  
   Generally, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Life and health insurance policies, 61B.23  
 Liquidation (member insurers)  
   Generally, 61B.23, 61B.28  
   Insolvent insurers, 61B.20, 61B.23  
   Lawsuits, 61B.32  
   Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, effect, 61B.26  
   Liquidators, 61B.23, 61B.26  
   Notice requirements, liquidators, duties, 60B.46, 61B.26  
   Reports about, 61B.27  
   Stay of proceedings, 61B.32  
 Loans by, impaired insurers, coverage of obligations, 61B.23  
 Loans to, authority to borrow, 61B.23  
 Meetings  
   Open meetings, 61B.22  
   Records, 61B.28  
 Member insurers  
   Assessments, *see* same under this topic  
   Certificates of authority, suspension or revocation, 61B.26  
   Conservation, *see* Rehabilitation or conservation under this topic  
   Elections by, board members, 61B.22  
   Exclusions, 61B.20  
   Generally, 61B.24, 61B.27  
   Impaired insurers, *see* same under this topic  
   Insolvent insurers, *see* same under this topic  
   Investments by, 61B.23  
   Liquidation (member insurers), *see* same under this topic  
   Notice received, 61B.24, 61B.26, 61B.28  
   Plan of operation, compliance, duties, 61B.25  
   Premiums, 61B.24, 61B.26, 61B.27  
   Stockholders, *see* Impaired insurers under this topic  
   Violations and penalties, 61B.26  
 Memberships, 61B.23  
 National Association of Insurance Commissioners  
   Regulatory information, 61B.27  
 Notice given  
   Admissibility, 61B.28  
   Assessments, 61B.24  
   Confidential or privileged information, 61B.28  
   Coverage by association, limitations and exclusions, 61B.28  
   Election to succeed to rights of insolvent or impaired insurer, 61B.23  
   Guaranteed, assumed, alternative, or reissued policies, 61B.23  
   Member insurers, impairment or insolvency, 61B.27  
   Receivers, rehabilitators, or liquidators, 61B.23  
   Termination of benefits, 61B.23  
 Orders  
   Association, 61B.27, 61B.28  
   Member insurers, 61B.20, 61B.23, 61B.27  
 Parties to suits, 61B.23  
 Payments by  
   Board of directors, expenses, reimbursement, 61B.22  
   Claims, *see* same under this topic  
   Contractual obligations, *see* same under this topic  
   Delegation of duties and powers, costs, 61B.25  
   Examination costs, 61B.27  
   Generally, 61B.23  
   Refunds, protested assessments, 61B.24  
 Payments to  
   Assessments, 61B.24  
   Impaired insurers, coverage of obligations, reimbursements, 61B.23

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE  
GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Payments to (Cont'd)

- Impaired or insolvent insurers, deposits in state, retention, 61B.23
- Liquidated insurers, assets, 60B.46, 61B.23
- Recovery of benefits, subrogation rights, 61B.23
- Reinsurance agreements, postelection to succeed to insolvent or impaired insurers, 61B.23

Plan of operation

- Approval, 61B.21
- Board of directors, provisions, 61B.22
- Claims, allocation of funds for, 61B.24
- Established, 61B.21
- Generally, 61B.25
- Refunds, 61B.24

Planning, insufficient assessments, prioritization of payments, 61B.24

Policyholders, *see* Insureds under this topic

Powers, 61B.23, 61B.25

Preemption, assessments, coverage limitation, 61B.19

Premiums

- Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15
- Payment, reinsurance agreements, postelection to succeed to insolvent or impaired insurers, 61B.23
- Writing restrictions, orders, 61B.27

Priorities and preferences, payment priority, 61B.24

Receivers and receivership

- Generally, 61B.23
- Liquidation, disbursement of assets, approval, 61B.28

Recommendations by

- Admissibility, 61B.28
- Commerce Department, duties, member insurers, 61B.27
- Confidential or privileged, 61B.27, 61B.28
- Insolvencies, detection and prevention, 61B.27

Records and record keeping

- Impaired insurers, *see* same under this topic
- Making public, 61B.28
- Plan of operation, 61B.25
- Requirements, generally, 61B.28

Referrals by, assessments, protests, 61B.24

Rehabilitation or conservation

- Conservators or rehabilitators, 61B.23, 61B.26
- Impaired insurers, 61B.20, 61B.23, 61B.27, 61B.32
- Lawsuits, 61B.32
- Notice, rehabilitators or conservators, duties, 61B.23
- Termination, records, 61B.28

Reinsurance, 61B.23

Reports given

- Admissibility, 61B.28
- Annual report, 61B.29
- Confidential or privileged information, 61B.27, 61B.28
- Cooperation, 61B.27
- Data, classification, 61B.28
- Financial reports, 61B.29
- Member insurers, insolvency, liquidation, rehabilitation, or conservation, 61B.27

State procurement, exemption, 61B.21

Stockholders, *see* Impaired insurers under this topic

Subrogation

- Coverage by other states, 61B.23
- Rights, 61B.23, 61B.28

Supervision, Commerce Department, duties, 61B.21

Taxes, 61B.30

Violations and penalties, member insurers, 61B.28

**MINNESOTA MEDICAL ASSOCIATION**

Drugs and medicine, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Recommendations by, Medical Practice Board, members, 147.01

**MINNESOTA MEDICAL ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Reports given, disciplinary action, 147.111

Representation, health professional services program advisory committee, 214.32

Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

**MINNESOTA MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION**

*See* MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA

**MINNESOTA MILESTONES**

Administration Department, duties, 4A.11

Reports about, 16A.10

Subcommittee on Government Accountability, duties, 3.885

**MINNESOTA MONEY TRANSMITTERS ACT**

Generally, 53B.01 to 53B.26

**MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL UTILITIES ASSOCIATION**

Local government best practices reviews, consulting, 6.78

Local governmental subdivision, Minnesota Municipal Utilities Association defined as, 353.01, 355.01

**MINNESOTA NURSERY AND LANDSCAPE  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Nursery law fee schedule, consulting, 18H.07

**MINNESOTA OFFICE OF...**

For state offices, *see* index headings beginning with the key word of the agency's name (e.g. for the Minnesota Office of Higher Education, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE)

**MINNESOTA PROJECT INNOVATION, INC.**

*See* ENTERPRISE MINNESOTA, INC.

**MINNESOTA RESPONDS MEDICAL RESERVE  
CORPS**

Deployment, 145A.06, 192.90

Foreign jurisdictions, requests for assistance, 192.90, 192.91

Funding, 145A.06

Generally, 145A.04

Volunteers, 12.22, 145A.06

**MINNESOTA RISK ADJUSTMENT ASSOCIATION**

Assessments, health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041

Generally, 62Q.03

**MINNESOTA RIVER**

Bridges (structures), 165.09

Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Policy of state, 103F.381

Project riverbend

- Building moratorium, 103F.391
- Comprehensive plan, 103F.387
- Counties, duties, 103F.387, 103F.391
- Definitions, 103F.383
- Generally, 103F.381 to 103F.391
- Policy of state, 103F.381

State water trails, 85.32

**MINNESOTA RIVER BOARD**

Generally, 103F.378

**MINNESOTA RULES**

Adoption by reference, ordinances, local governments, 471.62

Amendments, form, 14.07

Compilation, 14.37, 14.47

Copies

- Disposition, court administrators, 485.23
- Free copies, 14.47

Corrections, technical bills, 3C.04

Definitions, 331A.01

Drafting, revisor of statutes, duties, generally, 3C.03

Extracts, revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11

Generally, 14.47

Headnotes

- Administrative procedure, 14.47

**MINNESOTA RULES (Cont'd)**

Headnotes (Cont'd)  
 Statutory construction, 645.49  
 Incorporations by reference  
 County ordinances, incorporations in, 375.51  
 List, 14.47  
 Objections, publication with rule, 3.842  
 Obsolete rules  
 Reports about, 14.05  
 Rules ineffective by own terms, removal, 14.47  
 Pamphlets, revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11  
 Publication  
 Contracts, 14.47  
 Revisor's powers, 3C.10  
 Publication in  
 Real property appraisers, federal criteria, 82B.23  
 Rules other than permanent rules, 14.47  
 Recompilation  
 Generally, 14.47  
 Rules of construction, 14.37  
 Rulemaking authority, grants of, *see* specific agencies  
 Rulemaking procedure, *see* RULEMAKING  
 Rules of construction, 14.37, 645.001  
 Statutory construction, headnotes, 645.49  
 Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039

**MINNESOTA SAFETY COUNCIL**  
 Contracts and agreements, school districts, health and safety capital projects, management assistance, 123B.57  
 Costs, trunk highway fund, not used, 161.20  
 Employees  
 Benefits, elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Defined as state employees, 352.01  
 Retired employees, insurance benefits, 43A.27  
 Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Home safety programs, cooperation, 144.055  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL**  
*See* also STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Assessments by, sex offenders, 609.3457  
 Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02  
 Commitments to  
 Convicted persons, 253.21 to 253.23  
 Prisoners, 241.69  
 Community preparation services, 246.014  
 Consent, employees, blood samples  
 Bloodborne pathogens testing, 246.711  
 Cost of care, county, liability, 246.54  
 Definitions, public institutions, 246.71  
 Discrimination, residents, bloodborne pathogens  
 Withholding treatment prohibited, 246.717  
 Employees  
 Bloodborne disease testing, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Definitions, 246.71  
 Health and accident insurance, bloodborne pathogen test results, 246.715  
 Retirement, 352.90 to 352.95  
 Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141  
 Escape from, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES  
 Establishment, 241.69, 253.20  
 Liability, bloodborne pathogen test results  
 Disclosure, immunity, 246.722  
 Notice given, bloodborne pathogens  
 Blood samples, refusal, effect, 246.716  
 Blood test results, 246.712  
 Patients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Reports given, sex offender assessments, 609.3457

**MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL (Cont'd)**

Resident representatives, *see* Consent (blood tests and samples) under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Residents  
 Blood tests, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Convicted persons, 241.69, 253.21 to 253.23  
 Death, bloodborne pathogen blood tests, consent, effect, 246.714  
 Definitions, 246.71  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Notice received, 246.712, 246.716  
 Prisoners, 241.69  
 Service of process on, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples, petitions, notice, 246.716  
 Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141  
 Transfers from, 253B.18  
 Transfers to, 253.26  
 Treatment, bloodborne pathogens, discrimination prohibited, 246.717  
 Secure treatment facility  
 Minnesota Security Hospital defined as, 246.71  
 Purpose, 253.20  
 Service of process by, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples, petitions, 246.716  
 Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141  
 Transfers to, committed persons, 253.26

**MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM**  
 Claims, vocational work program, 246B.06  
 Claims against estates, 246B.09  
 Clients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Community preparation services, 246.014, 246B.01  
 Consent  
 Employees, blood samples, bloodborne pathogens testing, 246.711  
 Patients, blood samples, bloodborne pathogens testing, 246.716  
 Cost of care, 246B.01, 246B.07 to 246B.10  
 Counties, liability for cost of care, 246B.10  
 Data  
 Access, 246B.04  
 Challenges, 13.04  
 Definitions, 246.71, 246B.01  
 Discrimination, residents, bloodborne pathogens  
 Withholding treatment prohibited, 246.717  
 Employees  
 Bloodborne disease testing, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Retirement, 352.90 to 352.95  
 Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141  
 Employment option, 246B.06  
 Establishment, 246B.02  
 Evaluation  
 Program review, 246B.03  
 Treatment outcomes, 246B.04  
 Executive director  
 Duties, 246B.01  
 Report to legislature, 246B.035  
 Goods and services, purchases by state contract, 16C.10  
 Grievance procedure, clients, 246B.03  
 Human Services Department  
 Data challenges, 13.04  
 Rulemaking authority, 246B.04  
 Liability, bloodborne pathogen test results, disclosure, immunity, 246.722  
 Licenses and licensing, 246B.03, 246B.04  
 Notice given, bloodborne pathogens  
 Blood sample collection, 246.716  
 Blood test results, 246.712  
 Patients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Performance reports, 246B.035



**MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Private data on individuals, access, 246B.04
- Productive day program, 246B.05
- Purpose, 246B.02
- Resident representatives, *see* Consent (blood tests and samples) under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
- Residents
  - Blood tests, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
  - Death, bloodborne pathogen blood tests, consent, effect, 246.714
  - Escape from custody, 609.485
  - Grievance procedure, 246B.03
  - Notice received, 246.712, 246.716
  - Obscene materials, possession, 246B.04
  - Payments, cost of care and treatment, 246B.07 to 246B.09
  - Rights, 253B.185
  - Service of process on, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples, petitions, notice, 246.716
  - Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141
  - Treatment, bloodborne pathogens, discrimination prohibited, 246.717
  - Vocational work program participants, 246B.06
- Sales by, purchases by state contract, 16C.10
- Secure treatment facilities
  - Minnesota sex offender program defined as, 246.71
- Service of process by
  - Bloodborne pathogens, blood samples, petitions, 246.716
- Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141
- Vehicle registration exemption, 168.012
- Vocational work program
  - Client employment status, 246B.06
  - Death or injury claims, 246B.06
  - Generally, 246B.05, 246B.06

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER**

- Definitions, Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Designation, 254.05
- Patients, vocational work program option, 246B.05
- Secure treatment facility
  - Minnesota Security Hospital defined as, 253B.02
- Sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

**MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMIES BOARD**

- See* also STATE ACADEMIES
- Generally, 125A.62, 125A.64
- Reports given, Education Department, duties, 125A.73
- Rulemaking
  - Levels of service, 125A.66
  - Student expenses, liability, 125A.70

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)**

- Activity funds, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic
- Administration Department, duties, 16B.36, 16B.37, 16B.4821
- Administration of retirement plans
  - Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.13
  - Individual retirement account plan, 136F.47, 354D.06
  - IRAP, 354B.25
  - Proposed legislation, 356B.05
  - Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), 136F.47
- Administrative costs
  - Controlling, 136F.05
  - Tax-sheltered annuity program expenses, 136F.45
- Administrators, *see* Educational administrators under this topic
- Advisory committees, 136F.52
- Aged persons, educational programs, 135A.51, 135A.52
- Agricultural product utilization research, 116V.01

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

- Alcoholic beverages, liquor licenses, 340A.412
- Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13
- Appropriations to
  - Carryover authority, 136F.74
  - Delayed payments, 16A.15
  - Devises, bequests, gifts, grants, 136F.80
  - Generally, 136F.71
  - Maintenance and betterment appropriations, 16A.11
  - Parking and traffic violation fines, specific campuses, 136F.53
  - Reduced payments, 16A.15
  - Refunds to students, 136F.70
  - Student health services fees, 136F.20
  - Technical colleges carpentry program proceeds, 136F.36
- Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)
- Assessments against, 16A.662, 135A.131
- Associate vice-chancellor, 136A.031
- Audits and examinations
  - Activity funds, 136F.72
  - Financial aid audits, 136A.1313
  - Generally, 136F.526
  - Legislative auditor, duties, 3.971, 3.9741
- Bemidji State University
  - Designation, 136F.10
  - Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63
- Board of trustees
  - Appointments by, 136F.07, 136F.40
  - Candidate Advisory Council, 136F.03, 136F.04, 136F.045
  - Central service office, streamlining of services, 136F.06
  - Course materials, duties, 136F.58
  - Generally, 136F.02
  - Members, 136F.02, 136F.04, 136F.045
  - Reports given
    - Administrative interaction with students, reporting in biennial budget request, 136F.44
    - Campus facility capital improvement projects, 136F.60
    - Campus mergers or reorganizations, 136F.14
    - Child care grant reports, 136A.125
    - Credits needed for graduation, waivers, 136F.301
    - Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046
    - Interest income, reporting in biennial budget requests, 136F.71
    - IRAP, administrative expenses, 354B.25
    - Primary designer, construction projects, less than satisfactory performance, 16B.33
    - Supplemental retirement plan, 356.62
    - Teachers Retirement Association, generally, 354.52, 354.69
    - Vocational technical education, state plan, 136F.79
  - State agency, board defined as, 16B.36, 16B.37
- Bonds, state university revenue bonds, 136F.90 to 136F.98
- Bookstores
  - Clothing sales, 135A.26
  - Operation, 135A.25, 136F.58
  - Textbooks, duties regarding, 136F.58
- Budget
  - Priorities, developing, 135A.034
  - Special assessments for improvements benefiting state property, 3.754
  - Tax-sheltered annuity program expenses, 136F.45
- Building Energy Research Center, 216C.38
- Buildings
  - Acquisition, improvement, renovation, 136F.60
  - Carpentry program, 136F.36

MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)

## Buildings (Cont'd)

## Construction

- Authority, 16B.30
- Bonds, 136F.90 to 136F.98
- Codes, building and fire, application, 136F.61
- Contracts, 136F.64, 136F.66
- Designer selection, 16B.33
- Plans, state approval, exemption, 16B.31
- Projects, 16A.662, 136F.64, 136F.65
- Database, 16A.633
- Disability access, 326B.106
- District conventions, use, 202A.192
- Fees for use, 136F.93
- Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046
- Higher Education Veterans Assistance Program, office space for, 197.585
- Insurance, purchases of, 15.38
- Maintenance, 16B.24
- Maintenance and betterment appropriations, 16A.11
- MnSCU board of trustees, duties, 136F.90
- Political party conventions, use, 202A.192
- Polling places, use, 204B.16
- Precinct caucuses, use, 202A.192
- Repairs, board duties, 136F.64
- Resolution to build, contents, 136F.92
- Sale, transfer or disposition, 136F.60
- Space for Center for Arts Education, 129C.10
- State Building Code, application, 136F.61
- State Fire Code, application, 136F.61

## Campus presidents

- Agreements, 136F.48, 352.1155, 354.445
- Appointment, 136F.40
- Appointments by, 136F.52
- Compensation and salaries, 43A.17, 136F.40
- Defined as teachers, 354.05
- Emergencies, time off during, authority, 43A.05
- Retirement
  - Computation, benefits excluded from, 136F.40
  - IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
  - Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

## Campuses

- Accountability, 136F.06
- Activity funds, administration, powers, 136F.72
- Audits, powers, 3.971, 136F.80
- Autonomy, 136F.06
- Bookstores, operating, 136F.58
- Closing, 136F.18
- Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Cooperation, promoting school activities, 136F.50
- Designation, 136F.10
- Generally, 136F.16
- Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
- Merging, 136F.14
- Parking regulation, 136F.53
- Traffic regulation, 136F.53

## Capital projects

- Bonds, assessments, 16A.662
- Federal funds, acceptance, designated as state agency for, 136F.65
- Legislative approval, conditions for, 136F.64

## Centers

- Closing, 136F.18
- Designation, 136F.10
- Generally, 136F.16
- Merging, 136F.14

MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)

## Central motor pool, use, 16B.54

## Central service office, streamlining of services, 136F.06

## Certificates, awarding, 136F.06, 136F.32

## Chancellor

- Appointments by, 116L.03, 124D.34, 354B.25
- Compensation and salaries, 3.855, 15A.081, 136F.07, 136F.40
- Determination by, persons eligible for retirement coverage under MSRS, 352.01
- Duties, generally, 136F.07
- Memberships, 116L.665, 136A.031
- Renewable Energy Roundtable, appointment, 116V.01

## Retirement

- Computation, and benefits, 136F.40
- IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
- Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN
- Termination of contract, 136F.40

## Charitable organizations, registration and reporting requirements, exemptions, 309.515

## Charter schools, authorizing, 124D.10

## Child care, 136A.125, 136F.67

## Community colleges, designations, 136F.10, 136F.98

## Computers and information systems

- Enterprise Technology Office, cooperation, 136F.59
- Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97
- State information infrastructure, participation, 16E.18

## Consolidated community technical colleges

- Certificates, awarding, 136F.06, 136F.32
- Credits, diploma or certificate, applicable to degree, 136F.32
- Defined as technical colleges, 136F.28
- Diplomas, awarding, 136F.06, 136F.32
- Mission statement, 135A.052, 136F.05

## Continuing education courses, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43

## Contracts and agreements

- Consultants, 124D.34
- Food products, 136F.581
- Municipal Contracting Law, application, 136F.581
- Powers, generally, 136F.06
- Professional or technical services, 136F.581
- Purchases from corrections industries, 16B.181
- State procurement law, exemption, 16C.03
- Student association purchases, 136F.23
- Tuition reciprocity agreements, 136A.08

## Cooperative facilities districts, joint use, consulting, 123A.443

## Cost of instruction

- Funding policy, 135A.01
- State-paid portion, notice on fee statement, 135A.041

## Course materials

- Contracts and investments for developing, 136F.77
- Disclosure, 135A.25
- Employee-authored materials, use, 15.43
- Information about, 136F.58

## Courses of study

- Approving, 136F.06, 136F.30
- Equivalency guides, 135A.08
- Generally, 136F.30
- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775
- Job placement outcomes, 136F.37
- Numbering, 135A.08
- Programs, time required to complete, 135A.051
- Technical college carpentry program, 136F.36

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

## Courses of study (Cont'd)

Workforce focus for laid-off workers, 136F.06

## Credits

Advanced placement, 120B.13

Diploma or certificate, applicable to degree, 136F.32

Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775

International baccalaureate, 120B.13

## Transfers

Course equivalency and numbering, 135A.08

Transferability, as board priority, 136F.30

Tuition paid prior to military service induction, refund, 136F.701

## Data

Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792

Research data, 136A.05

Debts to, Revenue Department, collection, 16D.02 to 16D.17

## Definitions

Generally, 136F.01, 136F.60

Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.20

Mergers or reorganizations, 136F.16

Postsecondary Enrollment Options Act, 124D.09

Public pensions, 356A.01

Retirement plans, 354.05, 354A.011, 583.22

Social Security, 355.01

Southwest Asia veterans, tuition grants, 136F.28

Teacher mobility program, 354B.31

Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05

Degrees, awarding, 135A.052, 136F.06, 136F.32

Designer selection, 16B.33

Devises and bequests, 136F.80, 136F.81

Diplomas, awarding, 136F.06, 136F.32

## Disabled persons

Disability access, 326B.106

Hearing-impaired students, 124D.57

Policy, 135A.16

Program access, 363A.13

Discrimination, 363A.02, 363A.03, 363A.13

## Educational administrators

Defined as teachers, 354.05

Higher Education Veterans Assistance Program, steering committee, membership on, 197.585

Interaction with students, 136F.44

Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

## Employees

Agreements by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.17

Appointment, 136F.40

Collective bargaining agreements

Health and accident insurance, 136F.48

Management and Budget Department duties, 43A.06

Proposals, summaries on Web site, 43A.18

College activities program, 352.01

Compensation and salaries, 43A.18, 43A.37, 136F.40, 169.966

Course materials authored by, use, 15.43

Early separation incentive program, 136F.481

Exclusive bargaining units, contracts for educational materials, 136F.77

Grievance arbitration, 43A.06

Health insurance, employer paid, 136F.48

Higher education employee, defined, 355.01

Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459

Indians, 135A.12

Insurance, health insurance, employer paid, 136F.48

Layoffs, due to financial emergencies, 135A.19

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

## Employees (Cont'd)

Leaves of absence, 3.088, 15.62, 136F.43

Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01

Managers or professional employees, 354.05

Nonprofit foundation payroll deductions, 136F.46

Part-time employees, 136F.48, 352.1155, 354.445

Payroll deductions, nonprofit organizations, 136F.46

## Retirement

Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)Part-time employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Retiree health benefits, funding, 126C.41

Retirement plan alternatives, 354B.21

Supplemental investment fund, 136F.45

Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

Teachers Retirement Association, 354.091, 354.51, 354.52, 354B.21

Sexual harassment and violence, victims' rights, 135A.15

Social Security, 355.01, 355.02

Student employees, 352.01, 353.01

System office, *see* same under this topicTeachers, *see* same under this topic

Time off during emergencies, 43A.05

Time reporting, 136F.42

Traffic enforcement employees, 169.966

Travel expenses, 15.435, 16B.531, 136F.42

## Unclassified service

Compensation plans, 43A.18

Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Professional staff, 43A.08

Retirement, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

State employee collective bargaining, exclusion, 179A.10

University activities program, 352.01

Endowments, 136F.80

## Energy conservation

Energy education, 216C.13

State government savings plan, 216C.03

Establishment by board, 135A.04, 136F.06, 136F.70

## Events

Election day, restriction, 204C.03

Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19

Scheduling, precinct caucus times, 202A.19

Exclusive representatives, consulting, educational material, 136F.77

Facilities, *see* Buildings under this topicFaculty, *see* Teachers under this topic

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08

## Federal aid

Building construction funds, 136F.65

Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775

Science and technology innovation, 116W.04

Vocational education funds, 136F.79

## Fees

Admission fees, waiver, 135A.042

Exemption, legislative approval requirement, 16A.1283

Fee statements, cost of instruction, notice, 135A.041

Generally, powers, 136F.70

Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)

- Parking and traffic regulation violations, specific campuses, 136F.53
- Parking facilities, 169.966
- Setting, generally, 136F.06
- State universities, 136F.93, 136F.97
- Student association fees, 136F.22
- Student health service fees, 136F.20

Financial emergencies, 135A.19

Fond du Lac campus, 136F.12

Forests

- Establishment, 89.41
- Sale of products, 89.42

Foundation for Student Organizations, annual report, 124D.34

Funds and accounts

- Abandoned IRAP amounts account, 354B.25
- Activity funds, 136F.71, 136F.72
- Administrative expense account, 354B.24, 354C.12
- Administrative fund, 136F.72
- Annuity account, 136F.45
- Audits, 3.971, 136F.72
- Depositories, 136F.71
- Employee retirement fund, management, 136F.72
- Imprest cash fund, 136F.70, 136F.72, 136F.73
- Maintenance and equipment appropriation account, 136F.73
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees of the Minnesota universities revenue fund, 136F.94
- Unclaimed public pension amounts account, 354B.25, 354C.155
- Vocational student organizations, 124D.355

Gifts

- Accepting, 136F.80
- Depositing, 136F.80
- Facility improvement, 136F.60
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.90
- Transfer to foundation, 136F.81

Grants to

- Accepting, 136F.80
- Depositing, 136F.80
- Innovative business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.435
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.90

Hazing, written policy, 135A.155

Health and accident insurance, 136F.20, 136F.48

Health services for students, 136F.20

Hepatitis, information to students, 135A.14

Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153

Higher education fairness, 197.775

Higher Education Office, cooperation, 136A.05

Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459

Identification cards, 135A.17

Indians, instructional programs and student services, 135A.12

Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97

Insurance

- Alternatives to conventional insurance, 16B.85
- Bookstore inventory, 136F.58
- Health and accident insurance, 136F.20, 136F.48
- Purchases, 15.38
- Risk management fund, participation, 16B.85

Investigations, Administration Department, duties, 16B.36

Investment of funds

- Educational materials, contracts and investments for developing, 136F.77
- Gifts and grants, delegation to Investment Board, 136F.80
- IRAP, *see* Investment of funds under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

Investment of funds (Cont'd)

- State university revenue bonds, 136F.90, 136F.91
- Supplemental retirement plan, *see* Investment of funds under HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

Iron Range higher education services, 298.2214

Job skills partnership projects, 116L.04

Laboratories, eye protection, 121A.32

Lands

- Acquisition, 136F.90
- Carpentry program, 136F.36
- Easements over, MnSCU board powers, 136F.60
- State land and building sales, 16B.24
- Transfers, 16B.296

Law enforcement school

- Consulting, crimes of violence, peace officer training, 626.8451
- Establishment, 626.856

Lawsuits

- Awards, use of money, 136F.76
- Capital improvement contracts, 136F.64
- State university revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136F.97

Leaves of absence

- Athletic leave of absence, 15.62
- Extended leaves of absence, 136F.43
- Legislature, members, 3.088

Legal counseling and service program, 136F.24

Licenses, technical college teachers, 136F.49

Local advisory committees, 136F.52

Mail and mailing, central handling unit, 16B.49

Mankato State University

- Alcoholic beverages, liquor licenses, exception, 340A.412
- Designation, 136F.10
- Rural Policy and Development Center, 116J.421, 116J.422

Meningitis, information to students, 135A.14

Mergers

- Bargaining unit assignments, faculty, effect, 136F.41
- Duties, 136F.05

Metropolitan State University

- Alcoholic beverages, liquor licenses, exception, 340A.412
- Designation, 136F.10
- Peace officer training, accelerated courses, 626.8555
- Power of you program, 136F.19

Minneapolis Community and Technical College

- Peace officer training, accelerated courses, 626.8555
- Power of you program, 136F.19

Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.01 to 136G.14

Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054

Misconduct, investigations, 122A.20

Mission statement, 135A.052, 136F.05

Moorhead State University

- Designation, 136F.10
- Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63

Motor vehicles, central motor pool, use, 16B.54

NextGen Energy Board, representation on, 41A.105

Normal schools, change to state universities, 136F.11

Nursing assistants, tests, administration, 144A.61

Objectives, state, 135A.011

Off-campus sites, 136F.16

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

Parking facilities

- Fees, 136F.53, 169.966
- Financing, 136F.67

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

Parking facilities (Cont'd)  
 Policies, 136F.53, 169.966  
 Polling places, use, 204B.16  
 Rents, 169.966  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.90  
 Parking regulations, 136F.53, 169.966  
 Part-time employees  
 Retired teachers, reemployment, bargaining rights, 352.1155, 354.445  
 Retirees returning, part time, 136F.48  
 Payments by  
 Assessments, 135A.131  
 Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.12, 354C.17  
 IRAP, employer contributions, 354B.21  
 Relocation costs, 136F.60  
 Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Statewide indirect costs, reimbursement, exemption, 16A.127  
 Planning, 136F.64  
 Plumbing, installation, uniform standards, 326B.43  
 Policies  
 Disabled students, policy, 135A.16  
 Gifts, devises, bequests, depositing, 136F.80  
 Hazing, written policy, 135A.155  
 Licensure, teaching personnel in technical colleges, 136F.49  
 Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15  
 Travel expenses, policies, other than reimbursement, 136F.42  
 Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02  
 Postsecondary enrollment options, *see* High school students, programs for under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Power of you program, 136F.19  
 Presidents, *see* Campus presidents under this topic  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Programs of study, *see* Courses of study under this topic  
 Property, state university revenue bonds, 136F.90  
 Purchasing  
 Administration Department, duties, 16B.4821  
 Annuities for employees, 136F.45  
 Corrections industries, purchases from, 16B.181  
 Food products, 136F.581  
 Insurance, 15.38  
 Real property, 136F.36, 136F.60, 136F.90  
 Small business preference program requirements, 136F.581, 136F.66  
 State procurement law, exemption, 16C.03  
 Rainy River Community College, 298.17  
 Receipts, 136F.71  
 Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08  
 Records and record keeping  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Refunds, 136F.70, 136F.701  
 Reorganizations, 136F.14  
 Reports given  
 Expenditure data, 135A.031  
 High school-to-college developmental transition programs, 135A.61  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 Residential housing lists, 135A.17  
 Revenue bonds, 136F.90 to 136F.98  
 Rochester Community and Technical College, 137.17  
 Rulemaking authority  
 Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.17, 354C.18

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Parking and traffic regulation violations, exemption, 136F.53  
 Policies and procedures, exemption, 136F.06  
 Traffic regulations, 169.966  
 Saint Cloud State University  
 Alcoholic beverages, liquor licenses, 340A.412  
 Designation, 136F.10  
 Saint Paul College, power of you program, 136F.19  
 Sales by  
 Carpentry program construction, to state employees, 136F.36  
 Forest products, 89.42  
 Improvements on state-owned lands, 136F.60  
 Sales to, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.70  
 Scholarships  
 Indian scholarships, 136A.126  
 Minnesota academic excellence scholarships, 135A.30  
 School boards, offering courses to secondary students, 135A.18  
 School districts, 123A.60, 123B.52, 136F.68  
 Science and Technology Initiative Advisory Commission, representation, 116W.06  
 Service-learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15  
 Small business preference program, 136F.66  
 Soil testing, recommendations, 18C.141  
 Southwest State University  
 Alcoholic beverages, liquor licenses, 340A.412  
 Designation, 136F.10  
 Establishment, 136F.11  
 Southwest Technical College, Granite Falls  
 Passing on the Farm Center, 17.985  
 State documents, copies, 15.18  
 Student associations  
 Chair, 136A.031  
 Funds and accounts, 124D.355  
 Presidents, memberships, 136A.031  
 Statewide student associations, 136F.04, 136F.22 to 136F.24  
 Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS  
 Student projects, buildings, sale at auction, 136F.36  
 Students  
 Adult basic education students, Social Security numbers, 124D.52  
 Aged persons, 135A.51, 135A.52  
 Chemical abuse treatment programs, absence policy, 136F.25  
 Conduct, written policy, 135A.155  
 Criminal records, effect, 135A.157  
 Disabled persons, policy, 135A.16  
 Employees, *see* same under this topic  
 Hazing, written policy, 135A.155  
 Health services, 136F.20  
 Hearing-impaired, educational support services, 124D.57  
 High school students, postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09  
 Housing, management, contracts, 136F.54  
 Identification cards, 135A.17, 201.061  
 Indians, 135A.12  
 Interaction with administrators, 136F.44  
 Job placement, 136F.37  
 Legal counseling and service program, 136F.24  
 Motor vehicle insurance, discounts, eligibility, 65B.132  
 Notice received, 135A.15  
 Personal finances, 135A.135  
 Resident status, appeal, 136A.08  
 Service of process on, 543.20

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

Students (Cont'd)

- Services, prices, establishing, 135A.13
- Student board members, 136F.04
- Student employees, *see* Employees under this topic
- Student housing management, 136F.54
- Vaccination, 135A.14, 144.3351
- Veterans, 197.791

Supplemental retirement plan, 354C.12, 356.62

System office

- Administrators, interaction with students, 136F.44
- Collective bargaining agreements, 43A.06
- Consulting, 136F.581
- Cooperation, promoting school activities, 136F.50
- Employees, 136F.42
- Location, 136F.06

Teacher preparation programs, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Teachers

- Bargaining units, mergers and redesignations, effect, 136F.41
- Course material, duties, 136F.58
- Definitions, 354.05, 354A.011, 583.22
- Discharge or resignation, 122A.20
- Exchanges, school districts, 122A.56, 122A.57
- Extended leaves of absence, 136F.43
- Generally, *see* Employees under this topic
- Indians, 135A.12
- Labor relations, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Licenses, 122A.20, 122A.30, 136F.49
- Part-time teachers, 122A.30, 354.66, 354B.31
- Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusions, 179A.03
- Retired teachers, reemployment, effect on retirement annuities, 352.1155, 354.445

Retirement

- Generally, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)
- Health insurance benefits, teachers returned to work, 136F.48
- IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
- Part-time teacher mobility program, 354.66, 354B.31
- Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05, 354B.21
- Unclassified plan, 352D.02
- Substitute teachers, part-time teacher mobility programs, 354.66, 354B.31
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05
- Textbooks, duties regarding, 136F.58

Teachers colleges, change to state universities, 136F.11

Teachers Retirement Association, 354.69

Testing, competency assessments, 136F.32

Traffic regulations, 136F.53, 136F.54, 169.966

Travel

- Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435
- Centralized service, use, 16B.531
- Expenses, policies, 136F.42

Treasurer, 136F.94, 136F.95

Tuition

- Cost of instruction, notice on fee statements, 135A.041
- Establishment by board, 135A.04, 136F.06, 136F.70
- Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775
- Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08
- Refunds, 136F.70, 136F.701
- Southwest Asia veterans, grants, 136F.28

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

University activities program, employees, retirement, 352.01

Vaccination

- Records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Requirements, generally, 135A.14

Vending machines, blind persons, operation by, 248.07

Vendors, delinquent taxes, 270C.65

Violations and penalties

- Continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43

Violence and abuse, higher education center on, 135A.153

Vocational education, 136F.79

Vocational or industrial art shops, 121A.32

Vocational student organizations, 124D.355

Water conditioning service and installation, standards, 326B.52

Winona State University, designation, 136F.10

Work-study grants, *see* WORK-STUDY GRANTS

Works of art, 16B.35

Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.50

Youthbuild Advisory Committee, 116L.363

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.20, 356.215
- Health care savings plan, 352.98
- Refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Application for, 352.22
- Refunds, 352.12, 352.22

Actuarial valuations

- Alternative valuations, 356.23
- Copies, 356A.07
- Early retirement, 352.116
- Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 353.27
- Generally, 356.214, 356.215
- Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement, duties, 352.116
- Legislature, rights, 356.22
- Optional annuities, 352.116
- Reports about, 352.03, 356.20, 356.215
- State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.02
- Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23
- Survivor benefits, 352.12

Actuaries

- Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic
- Approved actuaries, 352.01, 356.214, 356.215
- Contracts, 352.03, 356.214
- Duties, 352.03, 356.214

Administration building, acquisition and construction, 356B.10

Administration of retirement plans

- Elective state officers plan, 352C.091
- Expenses, 356.215
- Generally, 352.03
- Health care savings plan, 352.98
- Judges retirement plan, 490.122
- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.011
- MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.92
- Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.91
- Proposed legislation, 356B.05
- State deferred compensation plan, 352.03, 352.965
- State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.03
- Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.01, 352D.09

Administrative services, consolidation with other pension plans, reports about, 356B.10

Advisory committees, health care savings plan, 352.98

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Age of retirement  
 Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
 Early retirement, 352.116  
 Generally, 352.115  
 MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
 Normal retirement age  
   Defined, 352.01, 353.01, 354A.011  
   Social Security Act, compliance, 356.403, 356.82  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
 Survivor benefits, 352.12

Annuities  
 Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Accumulated contributions, 352.01, 352.12, 352.22, 356.65  
 Assignment, 352.15  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Bounce back annuities, 352.116  
 Combined payments authorized, 356.405  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 352.15  
 Deductions, voluntary membership dues, labor organizations, 356.91  
 Deferred annuities, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined as benefits, 352.01  
 Early retirement, *see same under this topic*  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Joint and survivor annuities, 352.115, 352.116, 352.12, 352.75, 356.46  
 MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
 Normal retirement annuities, *see same under this topic*  
 Optional annuities, *see same under this topic*  
 Payment, 352.04, 352.115, 356.40  
 Postretirement adjustments, 352.115, 352.75  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
 Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Termination or denial, 352.03

Appeals, employees' status, final determination, 352.03  
 Appeals procedure, 356.96  
 Applicable law, 352.021

Appropriations to  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.123  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.02, 3A.115  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09  
 Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Approvals by  
 Disability benefit payments, 352.113, 352.95  
 Generally, 352.03  
 Normal retirement annuities, payments, 352.115  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.02, 352D.09, 352D.11

Assets  
 Definitions, 356.215  
 Investment diversification, 356A.06  
 Limitations on use, 356.63  
 Market valuation method, 356.215  
 Title, holding, 356A.06  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, transfer to supplemental investment fund, 352D.03  
 Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23

Assignments, annuities or benefits, 352.15  
 Assistant director, 352.03  
 Attachment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 352.15, 352.98  
 Attorney general, counsel for, 352.03  
 Audits and examinations, financial reporting, 356.20

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Beneficiaries  
 Designation of, 352.12  
 Payments to  
   Accrued annuities at death, 352.115  
   Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
   Health care savings plan, 352.98  
   Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42  
   Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
   Refunds, 352.12  
   Rollover election, 356.47

Benefits  
 Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Armed forces members, active service, 43A.183  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
 Combined payments authorized, 356.405  
 Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
 Counseling services, University of Minnesota hospital employees, 352F.08  
 Definitions, 352.01, 356A.01  
 Disability benefits, *see same under this topic*  
 Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Generally, 352.15  
 Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
 Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611  
 Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
 Payable for life, defined, 352.01  
 Payment, 352.04, 356.40  
 Recipients, defined, 356A.01  
 Subpoena authority, 356.401  
 Survivor benefits, *see same under this topic*  
 Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
 Termination or denial, 352.03, 356.96

Board of directors  
 Approvals by, *see same under this topic*  
 Designation by, depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, 356A.06  
 Generally, 352.03  
 Members  
   Defined as fiduciaries, 356A.02  
   Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
   Fiduciaries, *see same under this topic*  
   Generally, 352.03  
   Open meetings, 356A.08  
   State Patrol retirement fund, duties, 352B.03  
   Unclassified employees retirement plan, budget and administrative fees, establishment, 352D.09

Bounce back annuities, 352.116

Breach of fiduciary duty  
 Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
 Generally, 356A.09  
 Indemnification, 356A.11  
 Lawsuits, 356A.12

Budget, reports about, 352.03

Building, bonds for, revenue obligations, contract claims, 3.751

Buybacks  
 Generally, 352.017, 352.23  
 Interest rates, 352.23, 352.271  
 Military service credit, 352.27  
 MTC transit operating employees, 352.271  
 Prior service credit, 356.30  
 Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Buybacks (Cont'd)  
     Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods,  
         352.01, 356.195  
 Certificates and certification  
     Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
     Funds available for investment, 11A.23, 352.03, 352.061,  
         490.123  
     Judges retirement plan, 490.123  
 Certifying to  
     Disability benefit applicants, employment status, 352.113  
     Minnesota extended treatment options program  
         employees, 352.91  
     Optional annuity beneficiaries, death, 352.116  
     Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion  
         in retirement plan, 352.91  
     Proof of employment for prior service credit, 352D.11  
 Certiorari, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 Chief administrative officer, *see* Executive director under this  
 topic  
 Child support, income withholding, 352.15  
 Cofiduciaries  
     Duties, generally, 356A.10  
     Liability, 356A.10  
     Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Armed forces members, active service, salary differential,  
         43A.183  
     Covered salary, limitations, 352.029  
     Definitions, 352.01, 356.302  
     Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
     Generally, 352.03  
     Salary, exclusions, 352.01  
 Contested cases  
     Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other  
         rights, 356A.07  
     Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Administration building, acquisition and construction,  
         356B.10  
     Affirmative action in state contracts, exemption, 363A.36  
     Generally, 352.03  
     Health care savings plan, 352.98  
     Retirement systems building, revenue obligations,  
         contract claims, 3.751  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan  
     Restrictions, 354.094  
     Retirement age, 353.01  
 Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other  
 retirement plans under this topic  
 Coverage errors, correction, 356.99  
 Covered employees  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
     Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor  
         benefits, 356.406  
     Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, continuing coverage,  
         168.33  
     District court personnel, 480.181  
     District public defenders, employees, 611.265  
     Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.04  
     Exclusion by other plans, 353.01  
     Exclusions from coverage, 168.33, 352.01  
     Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions,  
         352.029

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Covered employees (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 352.01  
     Gillette Hospital Board employees, 250.05  
     Gubernatorial appointees, optional exemptions, 352.021  
     Individual retirement account plan, election of  
         participation, 354D.02, 354D.04  
     Joint Underwriting Association employees, 621.121  
     Judicial district administrators, 484.48  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements,  
         356.49  
     Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission employees,  
         473.565  
     Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.03  
     Ombudsman for mental health and developmental  
         disabilities, personnel, 245.93  
     Ombudspersons for families, 257.0755, 257.0761  
     Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
     Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination,  
         356.001  
     Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion,  
         352.91  
     Reentry to service after refund, 352.021  
     Referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095  
     Reports received, 356.20, 356.47, 356.62, 356A.07  
     Representation, board of directors, 352.03  
     State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
     Status, 352.03  
     Striking employees, service credit buyback authorized,  
         352.01  
     Termination of coverage, 352.028  
     Termination of service, 352.021, 352.22  
     University of Minnesota Hospital employees, *see* same  
         under this topic  
     Western Lake Superior Sanitary District employees,  
         458D.04  
 Covered governmental entities, *see* Employers under this  
 topic  
 Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, 352.15  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Decedents estates, payments to  
     Accrued annuities, 352.115  
     Health care savings plan, 352.98  
     Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts,  
         356.47  
     Refunds after death, 352.12  
     Rollover election, 356.47  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Deductions, voluntary membership dues, labor organizations,  
     356.91  
 Deferred annuities  
     Amount, formula, 352.72  
     Augmentation  
         Combined service annuities, 356.30  
         Generally, 352.72, 352.75, 352.94  
         Members electing participation in individual  
             retirement account plan, 354D.04  
         State Fire Marshal Division Employees, 352.87  
         University of Minnesota Hospital employees,  
             352F.04  
     Eligibility, 352.94  
     Generally, 352.22  
     Interest rates, 352.75  
     MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
     Reserves, 352.72  
     Survivor benefits, 352.12  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED  
 COMPENSATION PLAN



**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Combined service benefits, 356.302  
 Correction of coverage errors, 356.99  
 Generally, 352.01  
 Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 MSRS, 352.115  
 PERA, 353.01  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01,  
 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Teachers, 354A.011  
 Transfers, 352D.12  
 University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.02

## Dependent children

Health-related expenses, reimbursement, 352.98  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

## Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic

## Disability benefits

Accrued benefits at death, payment, 352.115  
 Amount, formula, 352.113, 352.115  
 Combined service disability benefits, 352.87, 356.302  
 Death, return of payment warrant, 352.115  
 Definitions, 352.01  
 Disabilities, defined, 352.01  
 Generally, 352.113  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Medical, psychological, or chiropractic examinations,  
 352.03, 352.113, 353.031  
 Medical advisor, duties, 352.03, 352.113  
 MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
 Offsets, 176.021, 352.113  
 Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
 Payment, 352.03, 352.115, 352.12  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 352.72, 356.215  
 Refunds after death, 352.12  
 Reports about, 352.03, 352.113  
 State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
 Surviving spouses, entitlement to benefits, 352.113  
 Temporary disability, allowable service credit, 352.01,  
 352.23  
 University of Minnesota Hospital employee, coverage  
 continuation, 352F.051  
 Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

## Disabled employees

Employment status, certification, 352.113  
 Generally, 352.03  
 Representatives of, application for disability benefits,  
 352.113

## Disclosure

Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
 University of Minnesota retired employees, 352.03

## Dissolution of marriage

Division of property, 352.15  
 Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
 Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding,  
 356.49

## Early retirement

Actuarial valuations, 352.116, 353.30  
 Combined service, 353.71  
 Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
 Eligibility, 353.30  
 Generally, 352.116  
 MTC transit operating employees, 352.75

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

## Early retirement (Cont'd)

Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
 State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.05

## Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

## Elective state officers retirement, 352C.001, 352C.10

## Electronic data processing services, 352.03

## Employee contributions

Amount, 352.04  
 Changes in, 353.27  
 Definitions, 356.62  
 Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62  
 Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions,  
 352.029  
 Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
 Leaves of absence, allowable service requirements,  
 352.01  
 Local government service, 352.041  
 Members electing participation in individual retirement  
 account plan, 354D.04  
 Military Affairs Department personnel retirement plan,  
 352.85  
 Military service credit, 352.27  
 Payroll deductions, 352.029, 352.04  
 Rates, revising, 352.045  
 Reports about, 352.04, 356.62  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
 Transportation Department pilots retirement plan, 352.86  
 University of Minnesota heating plant facilities  
 employees, 352.01  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

## Employees of the retirement plan

Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02  
 Generally, 352.03  
 Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Management and Budget Department powers, 43A.04

## Employer contributions

Amount, 352.04  
 Changes in, 353.27  
 Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions,  
 352.029  
 Leaves of absence, allowable service requirements,  
 352.01  
 Local government service, property tax levies for,  
 352.041  
 Medicare coverage, 355.095  
 Members electing participation in individual retirement  
 account plan, 354D.04  
 Metropolitan Council transit operations employees,  
 exclusive representative, 473.42  
 Military Affairs Department personnel retirement plan,  
 352.85  
 Military service credit, 352.27  
 Quasi-state agencies, 352.04  
 Rates, revising, 352.045  
 State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
 Transportation Department pilots retirement plan, 352.86  
 University of Minnesota heating plant facilities  
 employees, 352.01  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

## Employers

Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
 Certificates and certification, disability benefit applicants,  
 employment status, 352.113  
 Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this  
 topic  
 Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
 Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
 Payroll deductions, 352.04  
 Record keeping, 352.03

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)****(Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)

- Reports given
  - Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62
  - Wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Reports received, financial reports, 356.20
- Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic
- Establishment, 352.021
- Exclusions from coverage
  - Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33
  - Former Metropolitan Waste Control Commission employees, 473.512
  - Generally, 352.01
  - Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, temporary employees, 473.565
- Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029
- Execution (creditors remedies)
  - Annuities or benefits, exemption, 352.15, 352.98
- Executive director
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
    - Expense allowance, 15A.081
    - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
    - Salary recommendations, 15A.0815
  - Definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02
  - Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 352.03
  - Judges retirement plan, payment warrants, signature, 490.123
  - Memberships, 11A.08
  - Prior service credit purchases, duties, 356.551
  - Retirement, 352D.02
  - State Patrol retirement fund, duties, 352B.03
- Experience studies, 352.03, 356.214, 356.215
- Fees
  - Health care savings plan, 352.98
  - Unclassified employees retirement plan, administrative expenses, 352D.09
- Fiduciaries
  - Activities, generally, 356A.02
  - Assets, title, 356A.06
  - Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
  - Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
  - Continuing education, 356A.13
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
  - Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
  - Duties, generally, 352.03, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
  - Economic interest statements, 356A.06
  - Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177
  - Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
  - Investment of funds, *see* same under this topic
  - Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
  - Service of process on, 356A.12
  - Standard of conduct, 356A.04
  - State Patrol retirement fund, duties, 352B.03
  - Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.09
- Filing with
  - Annuities, refusal of automatic increases, 352.75
  - Beneficiaries, designation of, 352.12
  - Benefit applications, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09
  - Deferred annuity applications, generally, 352.22
  - Disability benefit applications, 352.113, 352B.101, 353.031
  - Early retirement allowance applications, legislators retirement plan, 3A.02
  - Election of coverage, State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)****(Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32
- Refund applications, 3A.03, 352.12, 352B.11, 490.126
- Retirement annuity applications, judges retirement plan, 490.126
- Retirement plan alternatives, 352.029, 352.85, 352.86
- Survivor benefit applications, 3A.05, 352.931, 352B.11
- Withdrawal applications, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09

Financial reports

- Alternative reports, 356.23
- Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
- Requirements, generally, 356.20

Former covered employees

- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Refunds, 352.22
- Survivor benefits, 352.12

Forms

- Benefit applications, generally, 352B.08, 352D.09
- Disability benefit applications, 352.113, 352B.101
- Early retirement allowance applications, legislators retirement plan, 3A.02
- Election of coverage, State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87
- Postretirement adjustments, optional payment schedule, 356.42
- Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32
- Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47
- Refund applications, 352.12, 352B.11, 490.126
- Refunds, direct transfer to qualified retirement plans, 352.15
- Retirement allowance or annuity applications, 490.126
- Retirement plan alternatives, 3A.07, 352.85, 352.86
- Survivor benefit applications, 352.931, 352B.11
- Withdrawal applications, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09

Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

Funds and accounts

- Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
- Dedicated fund, 356.63
- State employees retirement fund, *see* same under this topic

Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 352.15, 352.98

General state employees retirement fund, 352.04, 352D.015

Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 352.04

Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under this topic

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Governing law, 352.76

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Grievance awards, exclusion from salary, 352.01

Guardians of minors, payments to, refunds, 352.12

Heads of departments, *see* Employers under this topic

Health care savings plan, 352.98

Hearings, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Heirs, payments to, 352.115, 352.12

Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.46 to 383B.491

In-service training, 352.03

Insurance

- Health care savings plan, 352.98
- Health or dental insurance premiums, withholding, 352.15
- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16

Interest rates

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Buybacks, 352.23, 352.27, 352.271
- Deferred annuities, 352.75, 352F.04
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Leaves of absence, allowable service, 352.01
- Military service credit, 352.27
- MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
- Omitted deductions, 352.04
- Postretirement adjustments, 352.72, 356.215
- Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47
- Refund repayments, 352.23
- Refunds, 352.12, 352.22, 352F.07
- Reserves, 352.72, 352.75
- University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.04, 352F.07

Investigations, disability benefit applicants, 352.03

Investment of funds

- Abstracts, Investment Board director's signature, 352.05
- Certification of available funds, 352.03, 352.061
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Health care savings plan, 352.98
- Investment Board, duties, 11A.23, 352.061
- Investment expenses and actuarial valuation, 356.215
- Policy statement, 356.219
- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Joint and survivor annuities

- Annuity in lieu of refund, 352.12
- Generally, 352.115, 352.116
- Mandatory, 356.46
- MTC transit operating employees, 352.75

Judges retirement plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

Lawsuits

- Attorney general, duties, 352.03, 352B.07
- Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Venue, 352.03, 352B.07

Leaves of absence

- Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183
- Board of directors, 352.03
- Contributions for allowable service, 352.01
- Interest rates, 352.01
- Local government service, allowable service credit, 352.041
- Military service, 352.27
- Temporary disability, allowable service credit, 352.01, 352.23

Legal advisor, 352.03

Legal settlements, exclusion from salary, 352.01

Legislative proposals, 356B.05

Legislators retirement plan, duties, *see* LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN

Liability

- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Lump sum payments, 356.47

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Management of the system, 352.03

Medical advisor

- Duties, generally, 352.03, 352.113
- MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.95, 353.031

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Members, *see* Covered employees under this topic

Military affairs personnel, 352.85, 352.951

Military service credit

- Buybacks, 352.27
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- MTC transit operating employees, 352.271
- Uniformed service, 352.27

MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, duties, *see* MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND

MTC transit operating employees

- Exclusive representative, allowable service credit, 352.01
- Generally, 352.75
- Years of service, 352.72

Normal retirement annuities

- Benefits, 354.44
- Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46
- Coordinated benefits, 354A.31
- Dental insurance premiums, withholding, 352.15
- Early retirement, reduction, 352.116
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 352.115
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 352.15, 356.87
- MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Payments, time, 352.115, 352.116
- Payments to minors, 352.12
- PERA, termination of membership, 353.29
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 352.72, 356.215
- Proportionate annuities, 356.32
- Reemployment earnings limitation, *see* same under this topic
- Retirement benefit formula percentage, 352.115, 356.315
- Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40
- State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87
- University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.03

Notice given

- Benefit distribution, 356.001
- Investment restrictions, 356A.06

Operations, 352.03

Optional annuities

- Disability benefits, 352.113
- Establishment, 352.116, 352B.08
- Generally, 352.115, 352.116
- Information summaries, distribution, 356.46
- Joint and survivor annuities, 352.115, 352.116, 352.12, 352.75, 356.46
- Refunds after death, 352.12
- Revocation, 356.48
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Erroneous payroll deductions, refunds, 352.04, 352.15
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Generally, 352.03, 352.04
- Health insurance premiums, 356.87
- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.02, 3A.04
- MSRS correctional employees fund, 352.911
- Retirees' health-related expenses, reimbursement, 352.98
- State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.11

Payments to

- Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87
- Health or dental insurance, administrative expenses, 352.15
- Prior service credit purchase, 352D.11

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Payroll deductions  
     Disability benefits, 352.113  
     Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
     Generally, 352.04  
     Local government service, 352.041  
     Refund repayments, 352.23  
     Retired employees, reemployment, deductions prohibited, 352.115  
     University of Minnesota heating plant facilities employees, 352.01  
 Permanent disability benefits, postretirement adjustments, 352.113, 352.115  
 Petitions to, benefit termination or denial, review, 356.96  
 Plan documents  
     Copies to members, 356A.07  
     Defined, 356A.01  
 Policy of state, actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Portability with other retirement plans  
     Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
     State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.30  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.39  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60  
     Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.085, 352D.12  
     Vesting portability, 352.72  
 Postretirement adjustments  
     Annuity benefits, 352.115  
     Generally, 356.415, 356.42  
     Interest rates, 352.72, 356.215  
     Lump-sum payments, conversion to monthly annuity, 356.431  
     Permanent disability benefits, 352.113, 352.115  
     Survivor benefits, 352.12  
     Teachers retirement fund, 354.42  
 Postretirement health care savings plans, 356.24  
 Postretirement option employment, 43A.346  
 Prior service contributions  
     Interest rates, 352.23  
     Refund repayments, 352.23  
     Transfer to unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Prior service credit  
     Forfeiture, 352.021  
     Metropolitan Sports Area Commission employees, 473.565  
     Military service, buyback, 352.27  
     Purchases  
         Generally, 356.551  
         Reserves requirements, 356.30  
         Strike periods, 352.01, 356.195  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Recommendations by, proposed legislation, 356B.05  
 Records and record keeping  
     Actuarial valuations, 352.116, 352B.08  
     Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Generally, 352.03  
     Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
     Judges retirement plan, optional annuities, recommendations, 490.124  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
     State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.05

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Reemployment earnings limitation  
     Excess amounts, disposition and payment, 356.47  
     Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
     Generally, 352.115  
     MnSCU employees, exemption, 352.1155  
     University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.06  
 Refunds  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Dental insurance premiums, erroneous deductions, 352.15  
     Deposits to financial institutions, automatic, 352.15  
     Direct transfer to qualified retirement plans, 352.15  
     Former Metropolitan Waste Control Commission employees, 473.512  
     Generally, 352.12, 352.22  
     Health insurance premiums, erroneous deductions, 352.15  
     Individual retirement account plan, transfer to, 354D.07  
     Payment, generally, 352.03, 352.04  
     Payroll deductions, omitted or erroneous, 352.04  
     Repayment to  
         Allowable service credit, 352.01  
         Combined service annuities, 356.30  
         Disabled employees, repayment before receiving disability benefits, 352.113  
         Forfeited service credit, 356.44  
         Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441  
         Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
         MTC transit operating employees, 352.271  
         Payroll deductions, 352.23  
         Prior service contributions, 352.23  
         Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
         Qualified annuities, using, 356.441  
         Requirements, 356.441  
         State employees retirement fund, 352.72  
         State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.30  
         Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50  
         Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
     Termination of rights, 352.23  
     University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.07  
 Reports given  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Administrative services, consolidation with other pension plans, 356B.10  
     Budgets, 352.03  
     Disability benefit applicants, medical reports, 352.03  
     Employee/employer contribution rates, revisions, 352.045  
     Experience studies, 356.215  
     Financial reports, 352.03, 356.20, 356.23  
     Investment of funds, 356.219  
     Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
     Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
     Professional management surveys, 352.03  
     Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
     State auditor, duties, 356.219  
     Representation, Salary Study Advisory Committee, 356B.05  
 Reserves  
     Augmentation, 352.72, 352.75  
     Deferred annuities, 352.72  
     Interest rates, 352.72, 352.75  
     MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
     Prior service credit purchases, 356.30  
 Retired employees  
     Generally, 352.03

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Retired employees (Cont'd)

- Health or dental insurance premiums, deductions, 352.15
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, return to work, health insurance, 136F.48
- Reemployment earnings limitation, *see* same under this topic
- University of Minnesota Hospital employees, reemployment earnings limitations, 352F.06

Retirement allowances, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic

Retirement plan alternatives

- Arts Board employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
- Education Department employees, 352.01
- Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029
- Humanities Center employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
- Military affairs personnel, 352.85
- Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
- State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87
- Transportation Department pilots, 352.86
- Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Rule of 90, eligibility, 352.116, 353.30

Salary, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49

Service credit

- Allowable service, defined, 352.01, 352F.02
- Average salary calculations and, 354A.011
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Disability benefits, effect, 352.113
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Leaves of absence, local government service, 352.041
- Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04
- Military service credit, 352.27, 352.271
- MnSCU employees, reemployment, further service credit prohibited, 352.1155
- MTC transit operating employees, military service credit, 352.271
- Postretirement option employment, 43A.346
- Prior service credit, *see* same under this topic
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195
- Refund repayments, 352.23
- Restored service credit, 356.44
- Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49
- State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87
- Temporary disability, 352.01, 352.23
- Transfers, to MSRS correctional plan, 352.955
- University of Minnesota employees, 352.016
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 352.15

Spouses

- Retirement annuities, 356.46
- Surviving spouses, *see* same under this topic

State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

State correctional employees, 352.90 to 352.95

State deferred compensation plan, duties, 352.965

State employees retirement fund

- Appropriations to, 352.04
- Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65
- Deposits to, 352.05
- Disbursements, generally, 352.05
- Investment of funds, certification, 352.061
- Refund repayments, 352.72

State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

State Patrol retirement fund, duties, *see* STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

Supplemental investment fund, duties, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND

Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

Surviving spouse and dependent child provisions, 352F.052

Surviving spouses

- Disability benefits, entitlement, 352.113
- Health-related expenses, reimbursement, 352.98
- Payments to, 352.115, 352.12, 356.42, 356.47
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Survivor benefits

- Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406
- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Definitions, 356.406
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 352.115, 352.12
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Joint and survivor annuities, 352.115, 352.116, 352.12, 352.75, 356.46
- MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401
- Payments, time, 352.03, 352.12
- Postretirement adjustments, 352.12, 356.42
- Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 352.72, 356.215
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic
- Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40
- Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

Termination of rights

- Disability benefits, 352.113
- Refunds, 352.23

Transfer of functions

- Highway Patrolmen's Retirement Association, 352B.29
- MTC transit operating employees retirement fund, 352.75

Transfer of funds

- Assets, 352.75, 352D.03
- Erroneous deductions and contributions, transfer to appropriate public retirement fund, 352.04
- Refunds, direct transfer to qualified retirement plans, 352.15

Transfer of membership from unclassified service, 352D.02

Transportation Department pilots, *see* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT PILOTS RETIREMENT PLAN

Transportation Department pilots retirement plan, 352.951

Treasurer, 352.05

Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Uninformed service credit, 352.27

University of Minnesota Hospital employees

- Counseling services, 352F.08
- Deferred annuities, augmentation, interest rate, 352F.04
- Definitions, 352F.02
- Disability coverage, continuation, 352F.051
- Early retirement, 352F.05
- Interest rates, 352F.04, 352F.07
- Normal retirement annuities, 352F.03
- Refunds, 352F.07
- Retirees, reemployment earnings limitations, 352F.06
- Retirement provisions after merger with Fairview Hospital, purpose, 352F.01
- Surviving spouse and dependent child provisions, 352F.052
- Vesting requirements, 352F.02, 352F.03, 352F.05

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Vesting requirements  
 Buybacks, 352.23  
 Deferred annuities, 352.22  
 Disability benefits, 352.113  
 Early retirement, 352.116  
 Generally, 352.115  
 MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
 Portability with other retirement plans, 352.72  
 Service credit, *see same under this topic*  
 Survivor benefits, 352.12  
 University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.03  
 Violations and penalties  
     Fiduciaries violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
     Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
     Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06  
 Waivers  
     State aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
     State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
 Warrants for payment of money  
     Death, return for cancellation, 352.115, 352.12  
     Erroneous deductions, cancellation, 352.04  
     Management and Budget Department, duties, 352.05  
 Workers' compensation, allowable service credit payments while receiving, 352.01, 352.23  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
**MINNESOTA STATUTES**  
 Amendments to  
     Interpretation, *see Minnesota Statutes, amendments to under STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION*  
     Special and local laws, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Bills for, *see BILLS (LEGISLATURE)*  
 Certificate of correctness, 3C.11  
 Citations in, 645.46 to 645.48  
 Codification  
     Campaign expenditure limits, 10A.255  
     Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08  
     State parks, additions, 85.014  
     Wildfire Act, 88.03  
 Contents of each edition, 3C.08  
 Copies  
     Distribution, 3C.12  
     Evidence, 599.12  
     Preservation, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.03  
 Court rules  
     Publication as part of statutes, 480.057  
     Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08  
 Declaratory judgment  
     Judgments about validity of statutes, 555.11  
     Right to request, 555.02  
 Distribution, 3C.12  
 Drafting, *see under BILLS (LEGISLATURE)*  
 Editions, contents, 3C.08  
 Editorial changes, 3C.10  
 Effective dates  
     Generally, 645.02  
     Retroactive effect, 645.21  
     Revisor of statutes, editorial powers, 3C.10  
     Rules, *see Effective dates under RULEMAKING*  
     Special or local laws, 645.02, 645.023  
     Workers' compensation, 176.1321  
 Enacted bills, *see under BILLS (LEGISLATURE)*  
 Evidence, 3C.13, 599.12  
 Extracts, revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11  
 Filing with secretary of state, 3C.11  
 Final enactment, *see under BILLS (LEGISLATURE)*  
 Form and style changes, 3C.08  
 Free copies, persons entitled to receive, 3C.12

**MINNESOTA STATUTES (Cont'd)**

Gender-neutral language, 3C.10  
 Gender revision of 1986, 645.51  
 Headnotes  
     Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08  
     Statutory construction, 645.49  
 History notes, 3C.08  
 History of editions and compilations, 3C.07, 3C.13  
 Incorporation by reference  
     County ordinances, 375.51  
     Local governments, 471.62  
 Index, 3C.08  
 Internet availability, 3C.12  
 Legal status, 3C.13  
 Local laws table, 3C.08  
 Pamphlets, revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11  
 Paragraphs, reference to, 645.47  
 Price, 3C.12  
 Publication  
     Extracts, 3C.11  
     Revisor's duty to publish, 3C.08  
     Revisor's editorial powers, 3C.10  
 Range references, 645.48  
 Reenactment  
     Intermediate law, interpretation, 645.38  
     Repeal and reenactment, effect, 645.37  
 Renumbering, 3C.10  
 Repealed laws, omission from statutes, 3C.08  
 Reports about, defects in text, report to legislature, 3C.04  
 Revised statutes, 1945, status, 3C.07  
 Revisions or codes  
     Existing laws, effect on, 645.28  
     Simultaneous amendments, effect, 645.30  
 Sale, 3C.12  
 Section numbers  
     Citation, bill language, 645.29  
     Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08  
 Session laws, incorporation into statutes, 3C.08  
 Severability, 645.20  
 State copies, 3C.12  
 Study commissions on statutes, drafting requests, 3C.03  
 Subdivisions, reference to, 645.46  
 Supplements, 3C.09  
 Table of sections affected by session laws, publication, 3C.06  
 Unconstitutionality  
     Court decisions, Supreme Court, standards for review, 480A.10  
     Declaratory judgment proceedings, 555.11  
 Uniform laws, *see UNIFORM LAWS*  
**MINNESOTA SUPPLEMENTAL AID**  
*See SUPPLEMENTAL AID*  
**MINNESOTA TECHNOLOGY, INC.**  
*See ENTERPRISE MINNESOTA, INC.*  
**MINNESOTA TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION**  
 Annual dues, town boards of supervisors, payment of, 366.01  
 Certificates and certification  
     Employees, retirement coverage with PERA, 353.01  
 Employees  
     Retirement, 353.01  
     Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Local government best practices reviews, consulting, 6.78  
 Local road improvement grants and loans, consulting, 174.52  
 Meetings, appeals and equalization training, 274.014  
 One Call Excavation Notification Center, cooperation, 216D.03  
 PERA, *see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)*  
 Recommendations by, Firefighter Training and Education Board, members, 299N.02

**MINNESOTA TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

- Representation
  - Best practices review, advisory council, 3.971
  - Clean water partnership program, project coordination team, 103F.761
  - Firefighter Training and Education Board, 299N.02
- Self-insurance pools, exemptions, 471.982
- Voluntary Statewide Lump-sum Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan advisory board
  - Appointments to, 353G.03

**MINNESOTA TRADE OFFICE**

See EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

**MINNESOTA TWINS**

- Ballpark, *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)
- Generally, 473.759

**MINNESOTA WAR RECORD COMMISSION**

Saint Louis County, war records, historic preservation of, 383C.74

**MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN-MICHIGAN BOUNDARY COMPACT**

- Joint Survey Commission, 1.15
- Maps, 1.15, 1.16

**MINNESOTA XL PERMIT PROJECT**

Generally, 114C.10 to 114C.19

**MINNESOTA ZOO**

- Admission fees
  - Elementary school students, 85A.02
  - Low-income persons, free admission, 85A.02
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70
  - Setting, 85A.01, 85A.02
- Advertising, 85A.02
- Animals, 85A.02
- Appropriations for, Zoological Board, 85A.04, 85A.05
- Board, *see* ZOOLOGICAL BOARD
- Construction, funding, 85A.05
- Creation, 85A.01
- Data, private donor gifts, classification, 13.792
- Employees, *see* under ZOOLOGICAL BOARD
- Entertainment facilities, 85A.02
- Funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94
- Funds and accounts
  - Minnesota Zoological Garden bond account, 85A.05
  - Minnesota Zoological Garden building account, 85A.02, 85A.05
  - Parking and admissions account, 85A.04
  - Zoo concession and revenue account, 85A.04
- Gifts to, private donors, data, classification, 13.792
- Governance, *see* ZOOLOGICAL BOARD
- Injunctions, trademark or trade name, 333.54
- Monorail, 85A.02, 85A.04
- Overnight accommodations, 85A.01
- Plans and specifications, exemption, Administration Department approval, 16B.31
- Policy, 85A.001
- Public-private partnership, 85A.001
- Site, 85A.02
- Trademarks and trade names
  - Injunctions, 333.54
  - Use, 333.53
  - Violations, 333.53
- Transportation systems, 85A.02, 85A.04
- Visitors
  - Conduct, rules, 85A.02
  - Losses to, nonliability of state, 3.736
  - Overnight accommodations, 85A.01
  - Violations of rules, 85A.02
- Zoo ride, 85A.02, 85A.04

**MINNESOTACARE**

See also HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**Administration**

- Birth records, access to data, 144.225
- Human Services Department, duties, 256L.02, 256L.06
- Office, 256L.02
- Premiums, 256L.06
- Rulemaking, 256L.02
- Test sites, integrated administrative models, 256.01
- Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46

Affidavits, applicants, residence, 256L.09

Alignment with medical assistance, 256.01

**Appeals**

- Coverage, 256B.037, 256L.10
- Eligibility, 256L.10
- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Health plan companies, complaints, 62Q.73
- Procedures, 256L.10

**Applicants**

- Affidavits, residence, 256L.09
- Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Asset requirements, 256L.17
- Assets, *see* Eligibility under this topic
- Community health clinic enrollees, refusal to apply, 62Q.22
- Domestic violence waiver, 256.029
- Federal high-risk pool information, 62E.20
- Generally, 256L.05
- Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01
- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, 256L.02, 256L.06
- Social Security numbers, 256L.04

**Applications**

- Assets and income verification, 256B.056
- Assistance, 256.962
- Availability, 256.962
- Generally, 256L.05
- Medical assistance eligible persons, 256L.04
- Web site availability, 256.01

**Armed forces members**

- Active service, disenrollment and reenrollment, 256L.07
- Eligibility after active service, 256L.15

Assets, *see* Eligibility under this topic

**Assignments**

- Child support, 256.741, 256.87
- Medical support, 256.741
- Spousal maintenance, 256.741

**Benefits**

- Alignment with medical assistance, 256.01
- Attachment, exemption, 550.143
- Coordination, 62A.046
- Cost avoidance, Human Services Department, duties, 256L.05
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 571.912, 571.925
- Provider payments, *see* same under this topic
- Secondary to other coverage, 256L.05

Billing, uniform forms, 62J.52

Children's health program, 256B.057, 256L.07, 256L.22 to 256L.28

**Claims**

- Enforcement, reduction by value of premium payments, 256.045
- Payments to providers, electronic claims submission, 256.9655
- State or county agency, 256.045

Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

Complaints, health plan companies, adverse determination appeals, 62Q.73

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Consumers, *see* Enrollees under this topic

Contested cases, birth records  
Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225

Contracts and agreements  
Health care public programs risk adjustment, phase in, 62Q.03  
Managed care, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69  
Prepaid health plans, risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691  
Providers, *see* same under this topic

Coordination of care, health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751, 256B.0753, 256B.0757

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

Cost containment, 62J.04, 256B.043, 256L.12

Costs, 256L.02

Coverage  
Appeals, 62Q.73, 256B.037, 256L.10  
Armed forces members, 256L.07, 256L.15  
Case management, mental health, provider duties, 256B.0625  
Chemical dependency treatment, 256L.03, 256L.12  
Denial, nonpayment of premiums, 256D.03  
Dental services, 256B.037, 256L.03  
Effective date, 256L.05  
Exclusions and limitations, 144.551, 256L.03, 256L.09  
Families with children, 256L.11  
Generally, 256L.03  
Indians, 256L.12  
Lapse, reapplication, 256L.05  
Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic  
Mental health services, 256L.12  
New family members, 256L.05  
Newborns, coordination, 256L.05  
Other health coverage, 256L.07  
Outpatient mental health services, *see* Integrated children's mental health service system under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
Preexisting conditions, 256L.09  
Premiums, payment requirements, 256L.05  
Reduction, suspension, or termination, 256L.07, 256L.10  
Retroactive, 256L.05

Data  
Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636  
Dental plans, access, 256B.037  
Health maintenance organizations, access, 62D.145  
Individual education plan health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05  
Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19

Data collection  
Health care data analysis unit, 145.61  
Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE

Data institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance  
Enrollee payments, 256L.12  
Exclusions, 62D.095  
Exemptions, 256L.03  
Managed care plans, 256L.12  
Pregnant women, refunds, 256L.03  
Requirements, 256L.03, 256L.11

Definitions  
Generally, 256L.01  
Interagency intervention services, 125A.023  
Small employer health benefit plan, 62L.02

Demonstration programs  
Dental services, 256.964, 256B.037, 256B.69

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Demonstration programs (Cont'd)  
Health care delivery systems, 256B.0755

Dental services, *see* MinnesotaCare under DENTAL SERVICES

Disease management programs, 256B.075

Disqualification, asset misreporting, 256L.17

Disregards  
Generally, 256L.01  
Gross family income, 256L.04  
Inpatient hospital service benefits, 256L.03

Eligibility  
Ambulance attendants, volunteer, 256L.07  
Appeals, 256L.10  
Assets, 256.028, 256L.17  
Children's health program, 256B.057, 256L.07, 256L.24  
Community health clinic enrollees, 62Q.22  
Determination, time, 256L.05  
Domestic violence waiver, 256.029  
Firefighters, volunteer, 256L.07  
Free and reduced school lunch program children, 124D.1115  
Generally, 256L.04, 256L.07  
Households with no children, former GAMC recipients, 256L.07  
Human Services Department, duties, 256L.05  
I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect, 3.7395  
Income, *see* same under this topic  
Ineligible persons, 256L.04  
Local social services agencies, duties, 256L.05, 256L.07  
Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic  
MFIP caregivers, orientation requirements, 256J.45  
Period uninsured, 256L.02, 256L.07  
Persons ineligible for MFIP, 256J.09  
Premium payments, 256L.04, 256L.06  
Prisoners being discharged, 244.054  
Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01  
Reduction, suspension, or termination, 256L.10  
Renewal, 256L.04, 256L.05  
Residence, 256L.09  
Retroactive changes, general assistance medical care recipients, effect, 256B.0645  
Single persons, former GAMC recipients, 256L.07  
Verification, 256L.05

Enforcement of law, providers, revenue limits, 62J.04

Enrollees  
Affidavits, residence, 256L.09  
Appeals, 62Q.73, 256B.037, 256L.10  
Assets, *see* Eligibility under this topic  
Assignments by, 256.741, 256.87  
Child support, distribution, 256.741  
Children, copayments, exemptions, 256L.03  
Community integrated service networks, 62N.25  
Continuation of benefits, committed persons, 253B.03  
Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636  
Cooperation, 256L.04  
Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic  
Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
Dental plans or providers, change, 256B.037  
Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
Human Services Department, duties, 256B.035  
Income, *see* same under this topic  
Managed care plans, *see* same under this topic  
Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic  
Notice received  
Combined hearings, 256.046  
Dental plans or providers, 256B.037



**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Enrollees (Cont'd)  
 Notice received (Cont'd)  
   Disenrollment, 256L.07  
   Eligibility, suspension, reduction, or termination, 256L.02, 256L.10  
   Managed care plans, request to change providers, 256L.12  
   Premium subsidy, decrease, 256L.02  
   Premiums, payment, 256L.06  
   Private health and accident insurance, 256L.05  
   Wellness discounts, 256.362  
 Payments by  
   Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic  
   Inpatient hospital charges, 256L.11, 256L.12  
 Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46  
 Pregnant women, copayments, exemptions, 256L.03  
 Prescription drug program, 256.01  
 Provider choice, limitations, 256L.12  
 Reports given, income, 256L.05, 256L.06  
 Spousal maintenance, distribution, 256.741  
 Enrollment  
   Adjustment, 256L.02  
   Continuation, 256L.07  
   Disenrollment, 256L.04 to 256L.07, 256L.15  
   Fees, 256L.06  
   Generally, 256L.04  
   Limitation, 256L.02  
   Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic  
   Process, 256L.05  
   Reenrollment, premium payment, 256L.06  
 Establishment, 256L.02  
 Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Federal waivers, *see* Waivers under this topic  
 Financial management, 256L.02  
 Forms, assets, checkoff, 256L.17  
 Fraud, *see* MinnesotaCare under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Funding, health care access fund  
   Appropriations, 295.581  
   Deposits to, 16A.724  
   Transfers from, 297I.05  
 Grievance procedures, managed care plan vendors, duties, 256L.12  
 Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
 Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757  
 Health care risk adjustment system, public programs, 62Q.03  
 Health plan companies, complaints, 62Q.73  
 Health Services Policy Committee, 256B.0625  
 Hearings  
   Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046  
   Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
   Rulemaking, 256.045  
 I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on eligibility, 3.7395  
 Identification cards, uniform health care cards, issuance, 62J.60  
 Income  
   Applicants, duties, 256L.01  
   Child support, unearned income, 256.741  
   Disregards, 256L.01  
   Generally, 256L.04, 256L.05  
   Gross family income, 256L.01, 256L.04  
   Increase, continuation of enrollment, 256L.07  
   Limitation, 256L.04, 256L.07  
   Reports about, 256L.05, 256L.06  
   Tax rebates, exclusion, 256.028  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Integration with state-operated systems for disabled  
 Managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693  
 Lawsuits  
   Medical assistance subrogation rights, enforcement, 256B.37  
   Parents' contribution, 256.87  
   Public assistance liens, 256.015, 256L.03  
 Legislative intent, 62J.015  
 Liability  
   Parents, 256.87  
   Third parties, 256L.04  
 Liens, public assistance, lawsuits, 256.015, 256L.03  
 Managed care plans  
   Children's health program, 256L.26  
   Generally, 256L.12  
   Payments to, *see* Provider payments under this topic  
   Prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69  
   Providers, *see* same under this topic  
   Public assistance liens, 256.015, 256L.03  
 Mandatory Medicare assignment, providers, duties, 62J.25  
 Marketing, 256L.02  
 Medical assistance eligible persons  
   Copayments, duties, 256L.03  
   Coverage, 256B.037, 256B.0625, 256L.07  
   Dental services, 256B.037  
   Eligibility  
     Applications, procedures, 256L.05  
     Determination, 256B.04  
     Generally, 256L.04  
     Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.19  
     Managed care plans, 256L.12  
   Enrollment, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.035  
   Local social services agencies, referrals to, 256L.04  
   Providers, 256B.035  
   Spendedown, 256L.03  
   Subrogation rights, enforcement, 256B.37  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 MinnesotaCare tax, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES  
 Orders, 256.87  
 Overpayments, recovery, revenue recapture, 270A.03  
 Parents' contribution, 256.87  
 Participants  
   Enrollees, *see* same under this topic  
   Providers, *see* same under this topic  
 Patient Protection Act, application, 62J.701  
 Patients, *see* Enrollees under this topic  
 Pay-for-performance system, 256.01  
 Planning, eligibility, coordination with medical assistance, 256.362  
 Policy of state, 256L.09  
 Preferred provider programs, *see* Providers under this topic  
 Premiums  
   Adjustment, 256L.02, 256L.05, 256L.06, 256L.15  
   Agreement to pay defined as debt, 270A.03  
   Amount, 256L.04, 256L.15  
   Eligibility, enforcement of claims, reduction by value of premium payments, 256.045  
   Exemptions, 256L.06, 256L.15  
   Generally, 256L.15  
   Increase, notice, 256L.03  
   Payment, 256L.04 to 256L.07, 256L.15  
   Purchases at full cost, reports about, 256.362  
   Reports about, 256.362  
   Rulemaking, nonpayment, good cause, 256L.06  
   Sliding fee scale, 256L.02, 256L.06, 256L.15  
   Wellness discounts, 256.362  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Provider payments  
 Abortions, reporting, 145.4131, 145.4133  
 Audits and examinations, 256B.194  
 Certain providers, 256L.11  
 Generally, 256L.02, 256L.12  
 Human Services Department, 30-day deadline, 16A.124  
 Indian health services facilities, 256B.0625  
 Inpatient hospital services, 256L.11  
 Medical assistance eligible enrollees, redetermination, 256L.04  
 Medical assistance rates, use, 256L.11  
 Mental health case management services, 256B.0625  
 Pay-for-performance system, 256.01  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09, 256B.0754  
 Physicians' services, 256B.0625  
 Quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Recovery, 62A.046  
 Retroactive eligibility changes, effect, 256B.0645  
 Targeted case management services, 256B.0924  
 Transportation services, risk basis, 256B.691  
 Provider taxes, health care cost containment  
 Taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041  
 Providers  
 Audits and examinations, 256B.194  
 Claims, electronic submission, 256.9655  
 Contracts  
 Children's mental health services, 245.493, 245.4933  
 General, 256B.035  
 Managed care plans, 256L.12  
 Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Directives, prohibited directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Disclosure of Medicaid-related costs, 256B.194  
 Generally, 256L.12  
 Health care facilities, applications, 256L.05  
 Interagency data exchange, 256.0281  
 Mandatory Medicare assignment, duties, 62J.25  
 Participation requirements, 62D.04, 62D.30, 62N.25  
 Payments to, *see* Provider payments under this topic  
 Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Preferred provider programs, Human Services Department, 256B.035  
 Revenue limits, enforcement of law, 62J.04  
 Public assistance, MinnesotaCare defined as, 256.741  
 Public information and education programs, 256.962  
 Purpose, 256L.02  
 Qualifying coverage, MinnesotaCare defined as, 62L.02  
 Recipients, *see* Enrollees under this topic  
 Recovery of money  
 Apportionment, 256.019  
 Overpayments, revenue recapture, 270A.03  
 Relative caretakers, cooperation, children, paternity, medical support, 256L.04  
 Reports about, eligibility, coordination with medical assistance, 256.362  
 Reserves, 256L.02  
 Residence, 256L.09  
 Severability of law, residency, 256L.09  
 State agency, MinnesotaCare defined as  
 General assistance medical care, 256D.03  
 State aid, comprehensive health insurance plans  
 Member premiums, exclusion, 62E.11  
 Subrogation  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.045  
 I-35W bridge collapse survivors, Human Services Department duties, 3.7395  
 Taxes, provider tax, exemption, 62J.041  
 Third parties, identification, eligibility, 256L.04

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Toll-free telephone lines, 256L.02  
 Transportation, payments, risk basis, 256B.691  
 Utilization review, controlled substances, 256B.0636  
 Vendors  
 Generally, *see* Providers under this topic  
 Managed care plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Verification, 256L.05, 256L.17  
 Violations and penalties  
 Fraud, *see* MinnesotaCare under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Premiums, nonpayment, disenrollment, 256L.06  
 Waivers  
 Federal waivers  
 Children's health program, 256L.28  
 Coordination with medical assistance, 256.362  
 Dental services, coverage, 256B.037  
 Health insurance credit, assignment, 256.362  
 Individual education plans, 256B.69  
 Individualized family service plan services, 256B.69  
 Provider contracts, 256B.035  
 Medical assistance, transfer from MinnesotaCare, 256L.17  
 MinnesotaCare health care reform, 256L.03  
 Wrongfully obtaining, disqualification, 256.98  
**MINNETONKA (CITY)**  
 Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
**MINNETONKA BEACH (CITY)**  
 Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
**MINNETRISTA (CITY)**  
 Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
**MINNOWS**  
 Aquatic farms, 97C.505, 97C.515  
 Bullheads, 17.4984, 97A.015  
 Ciscoes, 97A.015, 97C.391, 97C.805, 97C.835  
 Closing of waters, 97C.505  
 Commercial harvesting, interference prohibited, 97C.505  
 Darters, 97A.015  
 Dealers  
 Licenses, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.501  
 Nonresident exporting, 97C.501, 97C.525  
 Seines, 97C.511  
 Transportation of minnows, 17.4985, 97C.525  
 Disease control, 17.4993, 97C.515  
 Exports, aquatic farm license endorsements, 17.4988  
 Goldeyes, 97A.015  
 Importation  
 Bait, 97C.341, 97C.515  
 Live minnows for aquaculture, 17.4993  
 Lake whitefish, *see* LAKE WHITEFISH  
 Leeches, 97A.015, 97C.501  
 Licenses, 17.4988, 97A.475  
 Madtoms, tadpole, 97A.015  
 Mooneyes, 97A.015  
 Mudminnows, 97A.015  
 Nets, 97C.345  
 Permit for transportation, 97C.515  
 Possession restrictions, generally, 97C.505  
 Protected wild animals, defined as including minnows, 97A.015  
 Pugnose minnows, 97A.015  
 Release into public waters, 97C.211  
 Retailers  
 Licenses, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.501  
 Motor vehicle licenses, 97C.501

**MINNOWS (Cont'd)**

Sales, 97C.391, 97C.505  
 Seasons, 97C.505  
 Seines, dealers, 97C.511  
 Stonecats, 97A.015  
 Sucker minnows, *see* SUCKERS (FISH)  
 Tadpole madtoms, 97A.015  
 Taking  
   Generally, 97C.505  
   Public waters, aquaculture, licenses, 17.4993  
 Topminnows, 97A.015  
 Transportation  
   Aquatic farms, 17.4985  
   Disease control, 97C.515  
   Generally, 97C.515, 97C.525  
   Nonresident exporting dealers licenses, 97C.501  
 Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341  
 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, testing, 17.4993  
 Willow cats, 97A.015

**MINOR PARENTS**  
 Adoption, consent of unmarried minor parent, 259.24, 259.25  
 At-risk children, minor parents defined as, 256.995  
 Births to minor parents, reporting, notice, 257.33  
 Case management, local social services agencies, duties, 257.33  
 Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM  
 Consent  
   Children  
     Adoption, 259.24, 259.25  
     Dental services, *see* Children, consent for services under DENTAL SERVICES  
     Medical services, *see* Children under HEALTH CARE  
     Mental health services, 144.341 to 144.347, 144.442  
   Termination of parental rights, 260C.307  
 Definitions  
   Child care programs, 119B.011  
   General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
   School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Family, minor parents defined as, child care programs, 119B.011  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Insurance, maternity coverage  
   Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.041  
   Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
 Lawsuits, paternity, *see* Lawsuits under PATERNITY  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56  
 Minor female parents  
   Case management plan, 257.33  
   Insurance, maternity coverage, 62A.041, 62A.136  
 Presumptions, recognition of parentage, 257.75  
 Public child welfare program, 393.07  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Students  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   MFIP participants, educational program to complete high school, 256J.54  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06, 123A.09  
 Termination of parental rights, consent, 260C.307  
 Unwed mothers, *see* UNWED MOTHERS

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS**

African-Americans, *see* AFRICAN-AMERICANS

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

AIDS, *see* Prevention and treatment under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Aleuts, 256J.21, 260B.007  
 Apprenticeships, labor education advancement grants, 178.11  
 Asian people, *see* ASIAN PEOPLE  
 Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES  
 Black people, *see* AFRICAN-AMERICANS  
 Businesses owned by, *see* MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES  
 Chemical dependency, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Chemical dependency prevention, pilot programs, *see* Pilot programs under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957  
 Children  
   Adoption, *see* Minority children under ADOPTION  
   Child long-term development program, 145.952 to 145.957  
   Child placement, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT  
   Courts disproportionate contact, 260B.002  
   Disabled children, *see* Early intervention under DISABLED CHILDREN  
   Mental health services, *see* same under this topic  
   Placement prevention, grants, 257.0762  
   Placement recommendations, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Contracts and agreements, tobacco use prevention, grants, 144.396  
 Cultural services, essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Definitions  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Ramsey County, 383A.281  
 Discrimination  
   Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS  
   Employment, 363A.08, 363A.15  
   Employment agencies, 363A.08, 363A.15  
   Labor organizations, 363A.15  
   Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic  
 Employment  
   Disadvantaged business enterprise program and workforce inclusion collaborative, 174.186  
   Training, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
 ENABL, 145.9255, 517.08  
 Ethnic American Day, 10.50  
 Family reunification, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Indians, *see* INDIANS  
 Juvenile courts, disproportionate contact, 260B.002  
 Marriage and family therapists, licenses, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.881 to 145.883  
 Mental health services  
   Children, 245.487, 245.4874, 245.4885  
   Culturally competent mental health consultants, 245.4871, 245.4874, 245.4885  
 Minority Family Heritage Act, child placement, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Minority Family Preservation Act, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT  
 National Guard, recruitment, Military Affairs Department, duties, 192.501  
 Non-English-speaking people, *see* NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS  
 Public information and education programs  
   Charter schools, 124D.10  
   Female genital mutilation, 144.3872  
   Housing, affirmative marketing, 363A.39

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Public information and education programs (Cont'd)  
 Paternity, establishing, consulting, 257.75  
 Recruitment, family foster homes, *see* Family foster homes  
 under FOSTER CARE  
 Smoking, prevention, 144.396  
 Social workers, licenses  
 Exceptions, 148D.065  
 Exemptions, 148E.065  
 Spanish-speaking people, *see* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE  
 State contracts, target group business preference, 16C.16  
 Teachers, generally, 122A.68, 122A.70  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
 Businesses, 363A.17  
 Credit, 363A.16  
 Education, 363A.13  
 Exemptions, 363A.20  
 Public accommodations, 363A.11  
 Public services, 363A.12  
 Real property, 363A.09  
 Unions, 363A.08  
 Volunteers, child long-term development program, 145.956

**MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES**

Asian-Pacific Minnesotans, small business development,  
 3.9226  
 Baseball park (major league), 473.754, 473.756  
 State purchasing, targeted groups, *see* Preference programs  
 under SMALL BUSINESSES  
 Urban Initiative Board, 116M.14 to 116M.18

**MINORS**

*See* CHILDREN

**MISBRANDING**

*See* BRANDS

**MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)**

Articles producing miscarriage, *see* Abortifacients under  
 ABORTION  
 Fetal disposition option notification policy, 145.1622  
 Reports about  
 Abortion reporting, 145.4131  
 Data classification and disclosure, 145.413

**MISDEMEANOR VIOLATIONS BUREAU**

Court rules, power to make, 480.055  
 Ramsey County Municipal Court, 488A.25

**MISDEMEANORS**

*see* CRIMES

**MISLABELING**

*See also* FALSE REPRESENTATION  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.306  
 Bills of lading, goods, misdescription, damages, 336.7-301  
 Blind made products, 325F.47  
 Canvas cloth or cotton duck, 325F.36 to 325F.39  
 Clothing containing fur, 325F.42  
 Forgery, 609.63  
 Furs, 325F.42  
 Indian made goods, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45

**MISSING CHILDREN AND ENDANGERED PERSONS  
 ACT**

Generally, 299C.51 to 299C.56

**MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS**

Dependents  
 Educational assistance, 197.752  
 License plates, 168.125  
 Evidence, findings of federal officials, 600.25, 600.26  
 POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Prisoners of war, *see* PRISONERS OF WAR

**MISSING PERSONS**

Annuities, receivers, duties regarding, 576.10

**MISSING PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Armed forces members missing in action, *see* MISSING IN  
 ACTION PERSONS  
 Bulletins, 299C.54  
 Child support, receivers, duties, 576.13  
 Children  
 Bulletin data, classification, 13.82, 299C.54  
 Criminal alert network, 299A.61  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.51 to  
 299C.5655  
 Definitions, 299C.52, 299C.61  
 Investigations, 299C.53, 299C.56, 626.8454  
 Minnesota missing child program, established, 299C.52  
 Notice requirements, 123B.08  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 299C.51 to 299C.56  
 Records, school districts, duties, 123B.08  
 Rulemaking, 299C.52  
 School district fingerprinting programs, 123B.07  
 Statistics, 299C.52  
 Committed persons absent without authorization  
 Law enforcement agencies, duties, 253B.141, 253B.23  
 Date of disappearance, recording, 576.08  
 Definitions  
 Children, *see* same under this topic  
 Life insurance advances, 576.121  
 Missing Persons' Act, 299C.52  
 Power of attorney, 523.10  
 Determination of death  
 Advance life insurance payments, effect on, 576.123  
 Federal findings of presumed death, 600.24 to 600.26  
 Hearings, 576.142, 576.143  
 Marriage dissolution, 576.144  
 Presumption, 576.141  
 Reappearance of person, 576.15  
 District court, jurisdiction, 484.01  
 Endangered persons, 299C.52  
 Evidence, findings of federal officials, 600.25, 600.26  
 Information about  
 Interagency cooperation, 299C.52  
 Law enforcement agencies, attempts to obtain, 299C.535  
 Investigations, 299C.53, 299C.56, 626.8454  
 Jurisdiction over, 299C.565  
 Life insurance  
 Advance payments, 576.121 to 576.123  
 Receivers, duties regarding, 576.10  
 Marriages, dissolution if declared dead, 576.144  
 Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.51 to  
 299C.56  
 Missing Persons' Act, 299C.51 to 299C.565  
 Notices about  
 Committed persons absent without authorization,  
 253B.141  
 Determination of death, hearing, 576.142  
 National Crime Information Center, committed persons,  
 unauthorized absences, 253B.141  
 Receiver, notice of hearing to appoint, 576.06, 576.07  
 Photographs, missing persons bulletins, 299C.54  
 Property  
 Receivers for, *see* same under this topic  
 Title to, 576.15  
 Reappearance  
 Insurance payments, repayment, 576.123  
 Title to property, 576.15  
 Receivers for  
 Appointment of receiver, 576.04, 576.08  
 Bond, 576.08, 576.11  
 Claims, arbitration or compromise, 576.14  
 Compensation and salaries, 576.15  
 Debts owed to person, 576.11  
 Definitions, 576.011  
 Distribution of property, 576.142, 576.16

**MISSING PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Receivers for (Cont'd)
  - Life insurance, duties regarding, 576.10
  - Property of missing person, 576.04 to 576.06, 576.09, 576.13
  - Sale of property, 576.12
  - Sheriffs, duties, 576.05, 576.09
  - Tax payments, 576.14
  - Warrants, 576.05
- Records and record keeping, children, school districts, duties, 123B.08
- Remains, identification, notice to families, 390.25
- Reports about
  - Acceptance, 299C.53
  - Criminal apprehension bureau, duties, 299C.5655
  - Law enforcement agencies, duties, 299C.565
  - Support services for developmentally disabled persons, license holders, duties, 245B.07
- Searches
  - CIBRS data for, 299C.40
  - Sheriffs, duties, 387.03
- Spousal maintenance, receivers, duties, 576.13
- Student records, missing children, flagging of records, 123B.08

**MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD**

- Advisory committee, 103F.367
- Approvals by
  - Actions not complying with ordinance, 103F.371
  - County land use ordinances, 103F.373
  - Plats, 103F.373
- Contracts and agreements
  - Cooperative management agreements, federal agencies, 103F.367
  - Generally, 103F.369
  - Leech Lake Indian Reservation, 103F.367
- Definitions, water resources protection, 103F.365
- Employees, 103F.367
- Establishment, 103F.367
- Generally, 103F.361 to 103F.377
- Government agency contacts, 103F.367
- Grants to, authority to use, 103F.367
- Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD
- Hearings
  - Generally, 103F.367
  - Land use actions, 103F.373
- Joint powers agreement, counties, parties, 103F.367
- Land use actions, 103F.367
- Land use planning and management
  - Assessment of effectiveness, 103F.377
  - Confirmation, 103F.369
  - Funding, 103F.367
  - Implementation schedule, 103F.369
  - Local governments, duties, 103F.371
  - State agencies, duties, 103F.371
- Meetings, 103F.367
- Members, appointment and terms of office, 103F.367
- Officers, 103F.367
- Policy of state, 103F.361
- Purpose of law, 103F.361
- Reports given
  - Biennial reports, 103F.377
  - Funding estimate, 103F.367

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER**

- Bridges (structures)
  - Draw and height requirements, 165.09
  - Granite City Crossing, 161.14
- Bridges (structures), draw and height requirements, 165.09
- Corridor critical area, designation, 116G.15
- Fishing
  - Commercial fishing, license fees, 97A.475

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER (Cont'd)**

- Fishing (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 97C.801
- Geographic segments, Mississippi River Parkway Commission
  - Citizen committee, 161.1419
- Headwaters area
  - Joint powers agreement, 103F.361 to 103F.377
  - Lakes, water levels, 103G.421
  - Mississippi River Parkway Commission, citizen committee, 161.1419
  - Source, historic place, 138.664
- Jurisdiction, concurrent with other states, Const. art 2 s 2
- Minnehaha Falls, historic place, 138.664
- Mississippi National River and Recreation Area (corridor critical area), 116G.15, 116G.151
- Mississippi River Parkway Commission, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION
- Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156
- Recreational facilities, Saint Paul Port Authority, jurisdiction, 469.084
- Reports about, water and land use programs, 161.1419
- Saint Anthony Falls, historic place, 138.664
- Shorelands, state lands, sale, United States navigation projects, 92.45
- Shotgun use areas, boundaries, 97B.318
- Source, historic place, registry, 138.664
- State water trails, 85.32
- Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.408
- Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge, establishing, 1.044
- Water power facilities, pumps and stores located on bluffs, 216B.245

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION**

- Appropriations to, county grants, 373.27
- Approvals by, Great River Road, route, 161.148
- Costs, trunk highway fund, not used, 161.20
- Generally, 161.1419
- Grants to, Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27

**MISSOURI**

- Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20, 135A.22

**MISTREATMENT**

- See* ABUSE
- See* NEGLECT

**MIXED MARTIAL ARTS**

- See* BOXING

**MIXED MUNICIPAL WASTE**

- See* SOLID WASTE

**MOBILE FOOD UNITS**

- See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**MOBILE HOMES**

- See* MANUFACTURED HOMES

**MOBS**

- See also* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY
- Dispersion, National Guard
  - Acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27
  - Firing blank cartridges, 192.28
- Riot, *see* RIOT

**MODEL ENERGY CODE**

- See* ENERGY CODE

**MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS**

- Definitions
  - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
  - Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
  - Neighborhood land trusts, 462A.30
- Determination of status, Housing Finance Agency, criteria, 462A.03

**MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Dwellings  
 Housing assistance  
   Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02  
   Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see*  
     HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS  
     AND GRANTS  
   Neighborhood land trusts, *see* NEIGHBORHOOD  
     LAND TRUSTS  
 Housing development projects, *see* under HOUSING  
 PROJECTS  
 Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31  
 Technical assistance, from Housing Finance Agency,  
 462A.07

**MODULAR HOMES**

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Sales and use taxes, sourcing of sale, 297A.668

**MOLD**

Damage to buildings  
   Homesteads, property tax reduction, 273.11  
   Schools, health and safety revenue, 123B.57

**MOLDS**

*See* DIES AND MOLDS

**MOLLUSKS**

Aquatic life  
   Aquaculture, *see* Private aquatic life under  
     AQUACULTURE  
   Mollusks defined as, 17.4982  
 Clams  
   Protected wild animals, defined as including clams,  
     97A.015  
   Sales, 97C.701  
 Mussels, *see* MUSSELS  
 Private aquatic life, mollusks defined as, 17.47  
 Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996

**MOLOTOV COCKTAILS**

Incendiary devices, 609.668

**MOLYBDENUM**

Plant food, molybdenum defined as, 18C.531

**MONARCH BUTTERFLY**

State butterfly, designation, 1.1497

**MONASTERIES**

Saint John's Abbey, historic place, 138.664

**MONEY**

Actions to recover, ancillary proceedings  
   Attachment, 570.01 to 570.14  
   Garnishment, 571.71 to 571.932  
 Cash  
   Defined as permissible investment, 53B.03  
   Income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusions,  
     290.191  
   Radioactive materials licenses, financial assurances,  
     144.1204  
 Claim for damage or destruction of exempt property, proceeds  
 from  
   Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 570.025, 570.026  
   Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05  
   Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 571.72,  
     571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Claims for, defined as credits, 272.03  
 Coins, 272.03, 297A.87  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496, 609.497  
 Counterfeiting, *see* COUNTERFEITING  
 Currency, *see* CURRENCY  
 Damages, assessment by jury, 546.22  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
   Personal property taxes, 272.03

**MONEY (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Statutory construction, 645.45  
 Earnest money, common interest communities, 515B.4-109  
 Foreign-money claims  
   Revalorization, effect, 548.51  
   Uniform Foreign-Money Claims Act, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Forfeited property  
   Associated with controlled substances, 609.5314  
   Disposition, 609.5315  
 Found on state lands, disposition, 16B.25  
 Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103  
 Insurance  
   Authority to issue, coins, 60A.06  
   Exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy,  
     65A.01  
 Judgments, *see* Money judgments under JUDGMENTS  
 Loaned money, interest from, defined as income, 501B.61  
 Money laundering, 609.496, 609.497  
 Money transmitters, 53B.01 to 53B.26  
 Negotiable instruments, exemption, 336.3-102  
 New value, defined, 336.9-102  
 Obtaining under false pretenses, motor vehicle dealers,  
   license, effect on, 168.27  
 Personal property, money defined as, 272.03  
 Public funds, *see* PUBLIC FUNDS  
 Reinsurance, reduction of liability, 60A.093  
 Sales  
   Legal tender, payment demand, 336.2-511  
   Payment of price, 336.2-304  
 Scrip  
   Business corporations, 302A.423  
   Mutual marine insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Secured transactions  
   Security interests, perfection, 336.9-312  
   Transferees, taking free of security interest, 336.9-332  
 Slug coins, 624.30 to 624.33  
 Theft by agents, indictments for, 628.27  
 Transfer to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Valuables, money defined as, 327.70  
 Warehouse operators, cash in lieu of bond, 231.17  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, replacement security  
 deposits, 79A.15

**MONEY ORDERS**  
 Bad money orders, unemployment insurance taxes, 268.057  
 Checks, money orders defined as, 336.3-104  
 Counterfeiting, 609.632  
 Currency exchanges, issuing, 53A.09  
 Definitions  
   Criminal Code, 609.52  
   Unclaimed property, 345.31  
 Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination,  
 290.191  
 Money transmitters, 53B.01 to 53B.26  
 Payment instrument, money orders defined as, 53B.03  
 Payments by money order  
   County officers, 382.31 to 382.36  
   Delinquent property taxes, 279.025  
   MinnesotaCare premiums, 256L.06  
   Personal property taxes, 276.02  
   Property taxes, 276.02  
 Sales  
   Fees, 48.151  
   Money transmitters, records and record keeping, 53B.15  
   Savings associations, authority, 51A.21  
   Violations, 48.151  
 Theft, value, defined, 609.52  
 Unclaimed money orders, *see* ABANDONED AND  
 UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Violations and penalties, theft, 609.52

**MONEY TRANSMITTERS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, laws governing, compliance, 53B.18

Agent for service of process, 53B.26

Applications for licenses

- Corporate applicants, good standing requirement, 53B.05, 53B.07
- Fees, 53B.09
- Requirements, generally, 53B.07
- Surety bonds, 53B.08

Audits and examinations

- Commerce Department, powers, 53B.14
- Noncompliance, license suspension or revocation, 53B.19

Authorized delegates

- Conduct, 53B.21
- Contracts, 53B.20
- License applications, 53B.07
- Misappropriation of money, refusal to indemnify, 53B.18

Bankruptcy

- Extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.12
- License suspension or revocation, 53B.19

Contested cases, license denial hearings, 53B.10, 53B.23

Contracts and agreements, authorized delegates, 53B.20

Control

- Changes in, 53B.13
- Definitions, 53B.03

Data, confidentiality, 53B.16

Debts, inability to pay, licenses, effect on, 53B.19

Definitions, 53B.03

Deposits in lieu of security devices, license applications, 53B.08

Evidences of indebtedness, issuance, 48.151

Fees

- License applications, 53B.09
- License renewals, 53B.11

Felony indictments or convictions

- Extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.12

Financial statements

- License applications, 53B.07
- Licenses, annual reports, 53B.11
- Records and record keeping, 53B.15

Insolvency

- Appointment of receiver, 53B.17
- License suspension or revocation, 53B.19

Investigations

- Commerce Department, powers, 53B.24
- License issuance, procedures, 53B.10

Lawsuits, license applications, 53B.07

Letters of credit, license applications, 53B.08

Liability, licensees, amount of money transmissions, 53B.22

Licensees

- Annual report, 53B.11
- Changes in control, 53B.13
- Liability for money transmissions, amount, 53B.22
- Permissible investments, 53B.03, 53B.06, 53B.11

Licenses

- Applications for licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Denial hearings, 53B.10, 53B.23
- Display, 53B.11
- Exemptions, 53B.04
- Issuance, procedures, 53B.10
- Notices, 53B.05
- Qualifications, 53B.05
- Renewal fees, 53B.11
- Requirement, generally, 53B.02
- Rulemaking changes, notice, 53B.25
- Suspension or revocation, 53B.12, 53B.13, 53B.19

Minnesota Money Transmitters Act, 53B.01 to 53B.26

Money orders, sales, records and record keeping, 53B.15

**MONEY TRANSMITTERS (Cont'd)**

Money transmission, incomplete transmissions, 53B.18

Net worth

- Inadequacy, license suspension or revocation, 53B.19
- License qualifications, 53B.05

Notice given

- Authorized delegate contracts, termination, 53B.20
- Changes in control, 53B.13

Payment instruments

- Annual reports, 53B.11
- Samples, license applications, 53B.07

Permissible investments

- Aggregate market value, 53B.06
- Annual reports, 53B.11
- Holding in trust, 53B.06

Prohibited practices, 53B.18

Records and record keeping, 53B.15

Reorganization

- Extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.12
- License suspension or revocation, 53B.19

Reports given

- Annual reports, 53B.11
- Extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.12
- Noncompliance, license suspension or revocation, 53B.19

Service of process, 53B.26

Subpoenas, Commerce Department, powers, 53B.24

Surety bonds, license applications, 53B.08

Waivers

- Changes in control, notice requirements, 53B.13
- License applications, 53B.07
- Permissible investments, 53B.06

**MONOPOLIES**

*See* also UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

Farm products, 17.944

Food products

- Attorney general, prosecution, 8.31
- Sales, 325D.68

Grain, unlawful discrimination in sale or purchase, 235.10

Insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES

Monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Oil sales, 325D.67

Prohibited, Const. art 13 s 6

Restraint of trade, 325D.52

Workers' compensation insurance, 79.59

**MONTEVIDEO (CITY)**

Chippewa City Pioneer Village Historic District, 138.73

District court, eighth district chambers, 2.722

**MONTGOMERY (CITY)**

Czech Heritage Highway, 161.14

**MONUMENTS**

*See* also STATE MONUMENTS

Capitol area, 15B.21, 138.585

Cemeteries, correctional facilities, corner markers, 241.16

Evidence, permanent evidence of surveys, 505.32

Highway boundaries, 160.14, 370.15

Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Injuries to, coast and geodetic survey, civil penalty, 94.46

Inscriptions on, surveyors, registration numbers, 505.32

Interference with, 609.605

Jay Cooke State Park Veterans Memorial, 85.054

Judicial landmarks, boundary dispute judgments, 559.25

Landmark Center, 4.077

Landmarks, *see* LANDMARKS

Magnetic monuments for surveys, *see* Survey corners under this topic

National monuments, *see* NATIONAL MONUMENTS

**MONUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Property corners  
 Correctional facilities, cemeteries, 241.16  
 Posting (notices), 84.90, 84A.32  
 Private cemeteries, 307.01  
 Relocation, licensed professionals, 326.02  
 State-operated facilities, cemeteries, 246.33  
 Survey corners, *see* same under this topic  
 State monuments, *see* STATE MONUMENTS  
 Survey corners  
 Counties, restoration, 389.04  
 County surveys, 381.04, 383C.451  
 Defacing, as misdemeanor, 505.33  
 Destruction, as misdemeanor, 505.33  
 Evidence, 505.32  
 Lost or destroyed U.S. survey monuments, 94.46, 381.12, 389.04  
 Removal, 381.19, 505.33  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.451, 383C.455  
 Section or quarter section corners, 160.15, 389.03  
 Town road surveys, 164.07  
 Towns, restoration, 381.12, 381.13  
 Townships, northeast corner marker, 381.13  
 Violations and penalties, removal, destruction, defacing, 505.33  
 War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS  
**MOORHEAD (CITY)**  
 Border city development zone, *see* Border city zones under ENTERPRISE ZONES  
 District court, seventh district chambers, 2.722  
 Enterprise zones, allocations, 469.169  
 Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
**MOORING AREAS**  
 Boat houses and launching facilities, *see* BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
 Counties, regulation, 86B.205  
 Definitions, 86A.21  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
 Gasoline, nonoxygenated, sale, 239.791  
 Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Hours, specific service signs, 160.295  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.21  
 Marinas, *see* MARINAS  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Specific services, mooring areas defined as, 160.292  
**MOOSE**  
 Big game, defined as including moose, 97A.015  
 Game and fur farms, 97A.105  
 Hunting  
 Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22  
 Big game, 97A.015  
 Licenses, 97A.431, 97A.475, 97B.501  
 Parties, size, 97A.431  
 Possession, 97A.535  
 Season, 97B.505  
 Stands, 97B.511  
 Unlawful taking, 97A.331  
 Possession, 97A.535  
 Sales, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Tags, 97A.535  
 Transportation, 97A.535  
**MOOSE LAKE (CITY)**  
 Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

**MOOSE LAKE REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Patients, relocation, brain-injured patients, 253.015  
 Sex offender program facility  
 Defined as secure treatment facility, 253B.02

**MORGUES**

*See* COUNTY MORGUES

**MORRIS (CITY)**

Allocations to, University of Minnesota traffic violation fines, 169.965  
 District court, eighth district chambers, 2.722  
**MORRISON COUNTY**  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Camp Ripley/Veterans Trail, 85.015  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Charles A. Lindbergh State Park, 85.012  
 Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375  
 County board, Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367, 103F.369  
 Crow Wing State Park, 85.012  
 Demonstration projects  
 Dental services, 256B.69  
 Nursing facility alternative payment demonstration project, payment rates, adjustment, 256B.434  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Historic places  
 Fort Ripley, 138.664  
 Zebulon Pike's 1805-1806 wintering headquarters, 138.664

Historic sites, Charles A. Lindbergh House, 138.662

Judicial district, 2.722

Medical assistance, managed care arrangements

Sole-source or single-plan county arrangements, 256B.694

Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377

Nursing facilities, alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), payment rates, adjustment, 256B.434

Rural development financing authority

Defined as special taxing district, 275.066

Property taxes, 275.066, 275.067

Special assessments, certification, 275.067

Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**MORTALITY TABLES**

*See* ANNUITIES

*See* LIFE INSURANCE

**MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS**

Discrimination, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

Interest rates, usurious interest, 334.02, 334.03

Loans, interest rates, 334.02, 334.03

Records and record keeping

Child support enforcement, data access, 256.978

Red lining, unfair discriminatory practice, 363A.09

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

**MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE**

Credit insurance, exemptions, 62B.01

Credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59

Definitions, banks and trust companies, 48.24

Insurers, notice received

Private mortgage insurance, cancellation, 47.207

Loans, generally, 47.59

Mortgage guaranty insurance companies

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Liability, limitations, 48.24

Mortgage loans, conditions, 47.20

**MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES**

Amount, errors, effect on tax payments, 287.10



**MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Assessments  
 Additional assessments, interest, 287.385  
 Revenue Department, duties, 287.37  
 Time limit, 287.38  
 Violations, additional assessments, 287.38

Collection  
 By mortgagees, 287.08, 287.13  
 Revenue Department, duties, 287.37

Data, classification, 287.37

Defeat, willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.13

Definitions, 287.01

Evasion  
 Intentional, attempted, or assisting evasion, 287.325  
 Willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.13

Exemptions  
 Generally, 287.04, 287.05  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission mortgages, 473.6671  
 Northwest Airlines aircraft facilities, 116R.02

Extensions, interest, 287.385

Forms, receipts (documents), 287.08

Fraud, attempted, additional assessments, 287.38

Hennepin County, authorization, rates, and deposits, 383B.80

Imposition of tax, 287.035

Interest, rate, computation, 287.385

Judgments, interest, 287.385

Lawsuits, 287.08

Mortgage foreclosure sales  
 Insufficient payment or failure to pay, 582.25

Overpayments, refund procedures, 287.08

Payment  
 Affidavits, 287.11  
 Due upon actual advance of indeterminate amount, 287.05  
 Electronic payments, 287.12  
 Failure to pay, monetary penalties, 287.13  
 Generally, 287.08  
 Late payments, interest, 287.385  
 Prepayment, 287.10  
 Previously registered or recorded mortgages, 287.11  
 Underpayment exceeding twenty-five percent, additional assessments, 287.38

Penalties (monetary)  
 Counties, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31  
 Failure to pay taxes, 287.13  
 Interest on, 287.385

Previously registered or recorded mortgages, 287.11

Proof, receipt of payment, 287.08

Ramsey County, authority to impose, 383A.80

Rate, 287.035, 287.05

Receipts (documents), 287.08

Refunds  
 Claims procedure, 287.08  
 Interest, 287.385  
 Lawsuits, 287.08

Reports about, 287.12

Revenue Department, duties, 287.37

Revenues, apportionment, 287.12

Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58

Tax liability  
 Mortgagees, 287.13  
 Mortgagors, 287.035, 287.08

Violations and penalties  
 Civil penalties, 287.13, 287.385  
 Counties, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31  
 Evasion, intentional, attempted, or assisting evasion, 287.325  
 Failure to pay taxes, monetary penalties, 287.13

**MORTGAGES**

See also CONVEYANCES

See also MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS

See also MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE

See also MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES

See also REAL PROPERTY

See also TRACT INDEXES

Accelerated mortgage payment providers  
 Accounts and accounting, 332.303  
 Background checks, 332.301  
 Bond requirements, 332.30  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions, 332A.02  
 Generally, 332.302

Adverse claims to real property, 559.17 to 559.19

Advertisement of terms, 47.206

Affidavits, filing or recording, mortgage registry taxes, 287.05

Amendments  
 Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
 Form, 287.05  
 Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04

Armories  
 Armory Building Commission, securing, conditions, 193.147  
 Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04

Assignees defined as purchasers, recording conveyances, 507.01

Assignment  
 Corporate identity changes, 507.411  
 Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
 Defined as conveyance, 507.01  
 Generally, 47.205  
 Recorded assignment, 287.10, 507.32

Assumptions, 47.20

Background checks, accelerated mortgage payment providers, 332.301

Banks with trust powers, investment powers, 48A.08

Bills of lading, negotiating bills with mortgages, fines, 228.48

Business corporations, rights, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161

Canada, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11

Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401

Certificates of satisfaction by assignee, 507.403

Certified copies  
 Certificates of satisfaction by assignee, recording, 507.403  
 Discharges, recording, 507.40

Chattel mortgages, *see* CHATTEL MORTGAGES

"Churning," residential mortgage loans, 58.13, 58.18

Claims secured by, defined as credits, 272.03

Commercial mortgage activities, residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.05

Commercial mortgage loans  
 Definitions, 60A.121  
 Insurance companies, 60A.122, 60A.123, 60A.1285, 60A.1291

Condominiums, 515.02

Conflicts of interest  
 Rural Finance Authority, members or employees, 41C.11

Construction mortgages  
 Defined, 336.2A-309, 336.9-102  
 Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-334

Cooperative apartment loans  
 Assignment or sale, 47.206  
 Discount point agreements, 47.206  
 Generally, 47.20  
 Graduated payment home loans, 47.201  
 Insurance rates, 47.20, 47.206

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Cooperative associations  
 Corporate powers, 308A.201  
 Rights, powers of association regarding, 308B.301  
 Cooperative power associations, 507.327  
 Covenants, short form mortgages, 507.15  
 Damages, failure to discharge, 507.41  
 Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Defeating security, violations and penalties, 609.615  
 Deficiency judgment, 582.30  
 Definitions  
 Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
 Commercial Code, 336.2A-309, 336.9-102  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-418  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
 Insurance law, 60A.121  
 MFIP, 256J.08  
 Mortgage registry tax, 287.01  
 Municipal housing programs, 462C.02  
 Partnerships, 323A.0101  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
 Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Delinquent mortgage loans, insurance companies, 60A.123, 60A.127  
 Descriptions of property, misdescription, correction instruments  
 Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Discharge, certified copies, electronic records, 507.40  
 Disclosures, interest rate or discount point agreements, 47.206  
 Discount point agreements, 47.20, 47.206  
 Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18  
 Distressed mortgage loans  
 Defined, 60A.121  
 Insurance companies, 60A.123, 60A.127  
 Eligibility, 41C.05  
 Escrow accounts, 47.20, 47.205  
 Evidence, 287.10, 507.403, 507.411  
 Extensions  
 Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
 Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Farms, drafting, 481.02  
 Federal preemption  
 Limitations on interest and other charges, 47.204  
 Override, 47.203  
 Finance charges, precomputed, refunds, 47.20  
 Fines  
 Cooperative apartment loans, unlawful interest rates, 47.20  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure to deliver, 47.208  
 First mortgages, investment companies, assets, types permitted, 54.27  
 Fixture filing, defined, 336.2A-309  
 Foreclosure, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE  
 Foreign corporations  
 Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Violations, effect, 303.17  
 Forms  
 Amendments, 287.05  
 Conveyances, 507.09  
 Drafters, inclusion of names and addresses, 507.091  
 Multistate mortgages, 287.05  
 Real property in Minnesota, security for, 287.05  
 Short form mortgages, 507.15  
 Fraternal benefit societies, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Fraud, residential mortgage fraud, 609.822  
 Gambling debts, mortgage void, 541.21

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Gas companies, 507.327  
 Graduated payment home loans, 47.201  
 Grantees, power to sell land, 502.77  
 High-risk mortgage-backed securities  
 Investments in, public funds (local), exclusions, 118A.04  
 Housing projects in blighted areas, security, 469.012  
 Implied covenants, 507.16  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Mortgages under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Insurance  
 Excess insurance, 65A.09, 72A.31  
 Group accidental death and disability income insurance policies, 62A.10  
 Group life insurance policies, provisions, 61A.09  
 Guaranty insurance, *see* MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE  
 Premiums, 47.20  
 Private mortgage insurance, 47.207  
 Reverse mortgages, 47.58  
 Insurance companies  
 Definitions, 60A.121  
 Direct write-downs, 60A.123, 60A.1285  
 Fire insurance settlement proceeds, release to mortgagee, 65A.50  
 Generally, 60A.127  
 Impairment, measurement, 60A.123  
 Investments, 60A.11  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.09, 61A.28  
 Losses, permanent impairments, realized losses, 60A.1285  
 Valuation, 60A.123  
 Interest  
 Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37  
 Conventional mortgage loans, 47.20  
 Limitations, 47.204  
 Reverse mortgages, mortgage registry tax, exemption, 287.05  
 Interest rate agreements, 47.206  
 Investment grade, 58.13  
 Investments in  
 Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05  
 Insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Public funds (local), 118A.04  
 Public retirement plans, 356A.06  
 Savings banks, 50.14  
 Joint tenants, satisfaction or release, 507.412  
 Land registration, *see* Mortgages under LAND REGISTRATION  
 Life insurance companies  
 Group life insurance, policies, 61A.09  
 Loans secured by mortgages, investments, 61A.28  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Mortgages under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Long-term residential housing mortgage loans  
 Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05  
 Mail and mailing, satisfaction of mortgage, certified mail, 47.208  
 Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.63  
 Minerals, conveyances, recording, 507.36  
 Modifications, effect on mortgage registry taxes, 287.05  
 Mortgage brokers  
 Agency, duties, 58.16, 58.161  
 Fees paid to, 58.137, 58.16  
 Lawsuits against, 58.18  
 Reverse mortgages, limitations, 47.58  
 Mortgage certificate program, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Mortgage credit certificate programs  
 Definitions, 462C.02  
 Generally, 462C.11

Mortgage liens  
 Junior liens, voluntary foreclosures, 582.32  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.40

Mortgage loan originators, residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS

Mortgage loans  
 Agricultural property, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Applications, credit inquiries arising from, 13C.01  
 Commercial mortgage loans, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 56.001  
 Farmers Home Administration, *see* FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)  
 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, *see* FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)  
 Federal National Mortgage Association, *see* FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)  
 Group life insurance policies, provisions, 61A.09  
 Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.), *see* HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (U.S.)  
 Housing Finance Agency, *see* Mortgage loans under HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
 Improved real estate, banks, liability, 48.24  
 Low and moderate income/affordable housing programs, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Renegotiable rate mortgage loans, 50.14  
 Reverse mortgages, *see* same under this topic  
 Veterans Administration, *see* VETERANS ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)

Mortgage trustees, 48A.07

Mortgages  
 Advances by, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.05  
 Definitions, 47.20, 507.401  
 Delinquent property taxes, filing to receive notice, 276.041  
 Fiduciary duties, mortgage registry taxes, collection and remittance, 287.08  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Fraternal benefit societies, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Land acquired by foreclosure, hazardous substances releases, responsible persons, 115B.03  
 Notice received, fire insurance, final settlement, partial withholding, 65A.50  
 Payments to, fire insurance settlement proceeds, 65A.50  
 Private transfer fee obligations, liability, 513.75  
 Property taxes, payment, notice given, 272.435  
 Public nuisances, definitions, 617.80  
 Tax liens, enforcement, filing of notice, 270C.63

Mortgagors  
 Liability, wrongful or erroneous certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
 Notice received, property taxes, payment, 272.435  
 Residential real estate closings, 507.45

Multistate mortgages, mortgage registry taxes, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES

Municipal gas agencies, 453A.04, 453A.05  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.54, 453.55

Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registration, *see* under RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS

Neighborhood land trusts, 462A.31  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.305, 317A.671

Notice  
 Recitals of unrecorded mortgages, 507.332  
 Recording deemed notice, 507.32, 507.325

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Ores, conveyances, recording, 507.36

Owners, affidavits  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Mortgage registry taxes, payment, 287.11

Partial release, deed taxes, exemption, 287.22

Payments  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 577.08  
 Charges against principal, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.71  
 Reverse mortgages, 47.58, 287.05

Performing mortgage loans, insurance companies, valuation, 60A.123

Pipeline companies, 507.327, 507.328

Plain Language Contract Act, exemption, 325G.30

Power companies, 507.327

Power to make, generally, 47.20

Precomputed loans, finance charges, refunds, 47.20

Predatory lending practices, residential mortgage loans, 58.13, 58.18, 609.822

Prepayment penalties  
 Eminent domain, 117.087  
 Restrictions, 58.137

Private mortgage insurance, 47.207

Probate, mortgages defined, 524.1-201

Public property, exemptions, 287.04

Public retirement plans, loans secured by mortgages, investment in, 356.64

Public service corporations, 301B.04, 301B.05

Public utilities, 507.327

Purchase, mortgage defined as, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103

Purchase money real estate mortgages, *see* PURCHASE MONEY REAL ESTATE MORTGAGES

Railroads, 222.13, 222.18

Real estate mortgage investment conduit, ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015

Real estate mortgages, defined as encumbrances, 336.2A-309

Real property, nonjoinder of spouse, effect, 507.03

Real property subject to taconite and iron sulfides taxes  
 Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04

Recitals  
 Disregarding, 507.33, 507.331  
 Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332

Recording  
 Corporate identity changes, 507.411  
 County recorders, duties, 386.39  
 Defined, 287.01  
 Mortgage registry taxes, payment, 287.10

Refinancing mortgages, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

Refunds, precomputed finance charges, 47.20

Registration  
 Electronic documents, 287.08  
 Fees, 40A.151, 40A.152  
 Taxes, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES

Regulated lenders, *see* Mortgages under REGULATED LENDERS

Religious corporations, *see* Mortgages under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Renegotiable rate mortgage loans, 50.14

Rescission, reverse mortgages, 47.58

Residences, drafting, 481.02

Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822

Residential mortgage loans  
 Defined, 47.207  
 Interest rates, 58.16  
 Predatory lending practices, 58.13, 58.18, 609.822  
 Rates, fully indexed rate, 58.02  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.125, 58.13

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Residential mortgage loans (Cont'd)  
     S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act of 2010, 58A.01 to 58A.22  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.19, 60K.43  
 Restrictions, discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18  
 Restructured mortgage loans, insurance companies, 60A.123, 60A.127  
 Retail installment contracts, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
 Reverse mortgages  
     Authorized, 47.20  
     Federally administered mortgages, tax exemption, 287.05  
     Generally, 47.58  
     Interest, 47.58, 287.05  
     Lender default, 47.58  
     MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21  
     Mortgage registry taxes, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES  
     Proceeds, disregards, 256.99  
     Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.19  
 Revolving lines of credit secured by  
     Mortgage registry tax, 287.05  
     Recording, notice to parties, 507.325  
 Rural development financing authorities, powers, 469.146  
 Rural Finance Authority, seller-sponsored loans, security, 41B.042  
 Rural water user districts, property, 110A.33, 110A.34  
 Satisfaction  
     Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
     Certificates of satisfaction by assignee, 507.403  
     Conveyancing forms, 507.09, 507.091  
     Corporate identity changes, 507.411  
     Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
     Delivery, 47.208  
     Failure to discharge, 507.41  
     Procedure, 507.40  
     Recording, mortgage registry tax payments, 287.10  
     Release by fewer than all mortgagees, 507.412  
     Violations and penalties, failure to deliver, 47.208  
 Secured transactions, *see* Mortgages under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Securities, exemptions, 83.26  
 Security  
     Agricultural improvement programs, direct loans, 41B.043  
     Agricultural resource project loans, 41A.03  
     Inapplicable laws, 47.21  
     Instruments, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
     Livestock expansion loans, 41B.045  
     Multistate mortgages, 287.05  
     Real property in Minnesota, 287.05  
     Selling mortgaged real estate, 47.20  
     Semitaconite mining companies, 507.327  
     Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03, 290B.04  
     Seven-day cooling off period, reverse mortgages, 47.58  
     Share of future appreciation, regulating, 47.20  
     Shelter costs, mortgages defined as, 256J.08  
     "Special mortgages," 58.13  
     Successors in interest, savings banks, 50.1485  
     Supplemental mortgages, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES  
     Taconite mining companies, 507.327  
     Tax-exempt property, mortgages on, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
     Taxes, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES  
     Telegraph companies  
         Bonds secured by, 222.141

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Telegraph companies (Cont'd)  
     Recording requirements, 222.18  
 Telephone companies  
     Bonds secured by, 222.141  
     Generally, 507.327  
 Timber, conveyances, recording, 507.36  
 Transfer statements, *see* under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Transfers, mortgages defined as, 323A.0101  
 Trust companies, investment powers, 48A.08  
 Trusts  
     Assets, generally, 501B.46 to 501B.57  
     Trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81  
 Uniform Short Form Mortgage Act, 507.15  
 Unrecorded mortgages, recitals, notice, generally, 507.332  
 Usury, 47.20  
 Validity, mortgage registry tax, errors, 287.10  
 Veterans administration, secured mortgages, savings banks, purchasing, selling, 50.155  
 Violations and penalties  
     Cooperative apartment loans, unlawful interest rates, 47.20  
     Discount point agreements, 47.206  
     Failure to discharge, damages, 507.41  
     Interest rate agreements, 47.206  
     Predatory lending, 609.822  
     Unlawful interest rates, 47.20  
 Waivers, 47.20  
 Warehouse receipts, negotiating without disclosing mortgage, 227.55

**MORTICIANS**

*See* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**MORTUARY SCIENCE**

*See also* BURIAL  
*See also* CEMETERIES  
*See also* DEAD BODIES  
*See also* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
*See also* FUNERAL HOMES  
*See also* FUNERALS  
 Administrative penalty orders, 149A.06  
 Advertising, 149A.70  
 Alkaline hydrolysis, 149A.02, 149A.025  
 Alternative containers  
     Defined, 149A.02  
     Disinterment, 149A.96  
     Sales, records and disclosure, 149A.71  
 Anatomical gifts, 149A.81  
 Arrangements for disposition, defined, 149A.02  
 Burial site goods and services, disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Business locations, 149A.70  
 Cash advance items, 149A.02, 149A.72  
 Caskets, *see* CASKETS  
 Cease and desist orders, 149A.08  
 Cemeteries, *see* CEMETERIES  
 Clinical students, defined, 149A.02  
 Complaints, 149A.61  
 Contested cases, 149A.10  
 Continuing education, license renewals, 149A.40  
 Cooperation among authorities, 149A.04  
 Correction orders, 149A.05  
 Cremation, *see* CREMATION  
 Data, classification, 149A.04, 149A.61, 149A.97  
 Death certificates, 149A.90  
 Deceptive acts or practices, 149A.71 to 149A.74  
 Definitions, mortuary science regulation, 149A.02  
 Disciplinary action  
     Contested cases, 149A.10  
     Defined, 149A.02  
     Fees, 149A.10

**MORTUARY SCIENCE (Cont'd)**

Disciplinary action (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 149A.04 to 149A.10  
 Grounds, 149A.60, 149A.63, 149A.97  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Publication of, 149A.11  
 Reports about, 149A.61, 149A.62  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Disclosure  
 Caskets, 149A.72  
 Embalming, 149A.72, 149A.74  
 Outer burial containers, 149A.72  
 Prices, 149A.71  
 Requirements, generally, 149A.71 to 149A.74, 149A.76  
 Sales, 149A.71  
 Trust fund deposits, 149A.97

Disposition, *see* Final disposition under this topic

Dry ice, 149A.91

Embalming  
 Defined, 149A.02  
 Disclosure requirements, 149A.72, 149A.74  
 Embalming rooms, 149A.92  
 Generally, 149A.91  
 Holding facilities prior to final disposition, 149A.90, 149A.91  
 Misrepresentation, 149A.72  
 Transportation of bodies, 149A.93

Enforcement of law, 149A.03, 149A.04, 149A.06

Fees  
 Crematories, licenses, 149A.53  
 Examinations, 149A.65  
 Licenses, 149A.20, 149A.40  
 Prohibitions, 149A.70  
 Services, 149A.71

Final disposition  
 Alkaline hydrolysis, 149A.02  
 Anatomical gifts, 149A.81  
 Cremation, 149A.94, 149A.96  
 Generally, 149A.80, 149A.94

Funeral directors, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

Funeral homes, *see* FUNERAL HOMES

Funerals, *see* FUNERALS

Hearings  
 Administrative penalty orders, 149A.06  
 Cease and desist orders, 149A.08  
 Correction orders, 149A.05  
 Licenses or permits, disciplinary action, 149A.09

Holding facilities prior to final disposition, 149A.90, 149A.91

Immunity, 149A.62, 149A.80

Injunctive relief, 149A.07

Inspections  
 Cooperation, 149A.04, 149A.63  
 Generally, 149A.04  
 Price lists, 149A.75  
 Records, 149A.71

Interment, 149A.96

Interns and internships  
 Defined, 149A.02  
 Registration, 149A.65  
 Reports given, 149A.61, 149A.62  
 Requirements, 149A.20

Investigations  
 Cooperation, 149A.04, 149A.63  
 Generally, 149A.04

Lawsuits, attorney fees, 149A.98

Licenseses, reports given, 149A.61, 149A.62

Licenses  
 Alkaline hydrolysis, 149A.025  
 Applications, 149A.20, 149A.40

**MORTUARY SCIENCE (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Continuing education for renewals, 149A.40  
 Crematories, 149A.52, 149A.53, 149A.65  
 Denial, 149A.06, 149A.09  
 Emeritus registration for practitioners, 149A.45  
 Exceptions, 149A.01  
 Fees, 149A.20, 149A.40, 149A.65  
 Funeral establishments, 149A.50, 149A.51  
 Generally, 149A.20  
 Lapses, 149A.40  
 Late filing, penalty, 149A.40  
 Limitations, 149A.09, 149A.40  
 Qualifications placed on, 149A.09  
 Reciprocity, 149A.30  
 Refusal, 149A.09  
 Renewals, 149A.40, 149A.45  
 Reporting changes, 149A.20, 149A.40  
 Requirements, 149A.01, 149A.20  
 Restoration, 149A.09, 149A.40  
 Revocation, 149A.06, 149A.09  
 Suspension, 149A.06, 149A.09  
 Unlicensed personnel, 149A.70

Mediation, 149A.06

Misconduct, 149A.60, 149A.70

Misrepresentation, 149A.72

Morticians, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

Nonlicensed persons, restrictions, 149A.01, 149A.20, 149A.70, 149A.93

Preneed arrangements, 149A.97

Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

Preparation of bodies  
 Generally, 149A.91  
 Preparation rooms, 149A.91, 149A.92

Preservative and protective value claims, 149A.72

Prices, 149A.71, 149A.75

Prohibited conduct, 169A.60, 169A.70

Reciprocity, licenses, 149A.30

Records and record keeping  
 Crematories, 149A.95  
 Embalming, 149A.91  
 Inspections, 149A.71  
 Removal documentation, 149A.90  
 Retention of documents, 149A.75  
 Sales, 149A.71  
 Trust funds, 149A.97

Refrigeration of bodies, 149A.91, 149A.92

Removal of bodies from place of death, 149A.90

Reports  
 Immunity, 149A.62  
 Trust funds, 149A.97  
 Unprofessional conduct, permission to report, 149A.61

Sales, records, 149A.71

Solicitation of business, 149A.70

Students, *see* Interns and internships under this topic

Titles, 149A.70

Transport conveyance, 149A.80

Transportation of dead human bodies  
 Disinterred bodies, 149A.96  
 Generally, 149A.93  
 Transportation costs, 149A.02

Trust funds, 149A.97

Unfair or deceptive acts or practices  
 Funeral goods or services, 149A.72, 149A.73, 149A.74  
 Funeral industry practices, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Misrepresentations, 149A.72  
 Price disclosures, 149A.71  
 Services provided without prior approval, 149A.74

**MORTUARY SCIENCE (Cont'd)**

- Universal precautions, 149A.02, 149A.91
- Unlicensed persons, restrictions, 149A.93
- Unprofessional conduct, 149A.60, 149A.70
- Vehicles or conveyances, 149A.90, 149A.93
- Violations and penalties
  - Administrative penalty orders, 149A.06
  - Cease and desist orders, 149A.08
  - Contested cases, 149A.10
  - Correction orders, 149A.05
  - Disinterment and reinterment, noncompliance, 149A.96
  - Injunctive relief, 149A.07
  - Inspections or investigations, failure to cooperate, 149A.63
  - Licenses, permits, or registration, 149A.06, 149A.09
  - Preneed arrangements, violations, 149A.97
  - Reports about, 149A.61, 149A.62

**MORTUARY SERVICE**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**MOSQUITOES**

- Abatement
    - Generally, 18G.14
    - Metropolitan area, 473.701 to 473.716
    - Notice requirements, 18B.07
    - Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES
    - Ramsey County, 383A.07
    - Research, 144.95
    - Spraying, *see* Application under PESTICIDES
  - Control, *see* Abatement under this topic
  - Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION
  - Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT
  - Research, 144.95
- MOTELS**
- See HOTELS
- MOTHS**
- Gypsy moths, pesticide applications
    - Generally, *see* Application under PESTICIDES
    - Overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**MOTIONS**

- Adoption, preadoptive custody, 259.47
- Adverse claims to real property, 559.16
- Amendment of pleadings, punitive damages, 549.191
- Arbitration, 572.23
- Argument, oaths or affidavits given out of state, 600.09
- Attachment, procedure, 570.026
- Certiorari, motions to dismiss, 606.05
- Change of name, convicted persons, 259.13
- Change of venue, 484.50, 542.13
- Child custody, 257C.07, 518.156, 518.18
- Child support, *see* Motions under CHILD SUPPORT
- Civil lawsuits against public bodies, surety bonds, 562.02, 562.03
- Commitments, records, sealing, 253B.23
- Comparative fault, reduction of damages, 604.01
- Costs and disbursements (courts)
  - Award to opposing party, 549.11
  - Awarded by court, 549.11
  - Defendant's motion to prosecute bond, 549.19
  - Sureties, insolvency, 549.18
- Court orders, motions to vacate, access to stored electronic communications, 626A.28, 626A.29
- Criminal proceedings
  - Continuance, 631.02
  - Dismissal, 631.21
  - Supportive person for witness, 631.046

**MOTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Criminal sexual conduct
  - Plaintiff's previous sexual conduct, evidence, 609.347
- Damages, punitive, amendment of pleadings, 549.191
- Dissolution of marriage, reopening proceedings, 518.145
- Divorce, reopening proceedings, 518.145
- Electronic communications
  - Access to stored electronic communications, 626A.29
- Employment and Economic Development Department
  - Unemployment insurance, coverage, 268.043
- Eviction, unlawful exclusion or removal, 504B.375
- Evidence, motions to suppress
  - Wiretapped evidence, 626A.12, 626A.17
- Executions (creditors remedies), creditor's objection to debtor's homestead exemption, 550.175
- Foreclosure, receivers, temporary appointment, 576.01
- Garnishment proceedings, 571.72, 571.82 to 571.85
- Hazardous buildings, motion to enforce order, 463.19
- Joint defendants, motions for severance, 631.035
- Judgments
  - Collateral sources, 548.251
  - Deposit of funds with court, effect, 548.12
  - Discharge after bankruptcy, 548.181
  - Motions to vacate, 548.091
- Landlords and tenants, unlawful exclusion or removal, recovery of possession, 504B.375
- Legal separation, husband and wife
  - Reopening of proceedings, 518.145
- Mental health services, modification of court-ordered plan, 62Q.535
- Misdemeanors, certified as petty, 609.131
- Mortgage foreclosures
  - Reduction of mortgagor's redemption period, 582.032
- Motions in camera, HIV testing of offenders, 611A.19
- Motions to dismiss
  - Medical malpractice proceedings, 145.682
  - Responding parties, burden of proof, 554.02
- Motions to quash
  - Search warrants, Internet service providers, 626.18
  - Subpoenas, access to stored electronic communications, 626A.29
- Moving parties, public participation lawsuits, 554.01, 554.02
- Parenting time
  - Commencement of custody proceedings, 518.156
  - Dispute resolution, 518.1751
- Parties, motions to admit, public works contractors
  - Lawsuits on bond, 574.29, 574.31
- Postconviction remedy petitions, response to
  - County attorney or attorney general, 590.03
- Pregnant minor women, substitution of notification, 144.343
- Public nuisances, leases, motions to cancel, 617.85
- Public participation lawsuits, 554.01, 554.02
- Questions of law, certification, 480.065
- Records and record keeping, court reporters, duties, 486.02
- Replevin, 565.23, 565.27, 565.29
- Sanctions, civil lawsuits, 549.211
- Searches and seizures, return of property unlawfully seized, 626.21
- Sentencing
  - Crimes involving firearms or dangerous weapons, 609.11
- Separation of husband and wife, reopening proceedings, 518.145
- Subpoenas, motions to quash
  - Access to stored electronic communications, 626A.29
- Taxpayers, overpayment, refund, 271.12
- Uniform Commercial Code, financing statements, 545.05
- Wiretapping
  - Disclosure of evidence gathered, 626A.381
  - Suppression of evidence, 626A.12, 626A.17
- Workers' compensation, intervention, 176.361

**MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX**

- Assessments
  - Authority, 168D.11
  - Evasion, 168D.13
  - Notice requirements, 168D.13
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 168D.02, 168D.11, 168D.13
- Audits and examinations
  - Generally, 168D.11
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 168D.02, 168D.11
  - Requirements, 168D.04, 168D.11
- Collection
  - Fuel tax compact or international fuel tax agreement, 168D.02, 168D.04
  - Notice requirements, 168D.13
  - Public Safety Department, duties and powers, 168D.02, 168D.13
- Credits
  - Delinquent taxes, offsets, 168D.16
  - Generally, 168D.09
- Data
  - Exchange, 168D.02, 168D.04
  - International fuel tax agreement, 168D.02
- Decals
  - Display, 168D.04
  - Issuance, 168D.02, 168D.07
- Definitions, generally, 168D.01
- Delinquent taxes
  - License plates and international fuel tax agreement license, 168D.15
  - Payment, 168D.16
- Enforcement of law, generally, 168D.14
- Evasion, assessment, collection, and vehicle impoundment, 168D.13
- Exemptions
  - Agreements, 168D.02, 168D.04
  - Generally, 168D.02
  - Recreational vehicles, 168D.17
- Fuel tax compact
  - Agreements, arrangements, or declarations, 168D.02 to 168D.04
  - Decals, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.07
  - Generally, 168D.02
  - Jurisdiction, 168D.01, 168D.04, 168D.11
  - Members, authority, 168D.04
  - Minnesota law, compliance, 168D.03
- Interest
  - Penalties (monetary), 168D.04, 168D.11
  - Public Safety Department, duties and powers, 168D.02
- International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact
  - Decals, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.07
  - Fuel tax compact, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 168D.02, 168D.04
  - Jurisdiction, 168D.01, 168D.04, 168D.11
  - Minnesota law, compliance requirements, 168D.03
  - Violations and penalties, fuel licenses, 168D.05
- Penalties (monetary)
  - Determination, 168D.11
  - Fuel tax compact or international fuel tax agreement members, sovereignty, 168D.04
  - Interest, 168D.04, 168D.11
  - Public Safety Department, duties and powers, 168D.02
- Public Safety Department, rulemaking authority, 168D.18
- Rate, generally, 168D.02, 168D.04
- Reciprocity, fuel tax compact, 168D.02
- Records and record keeping
  - Audits, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.11
  - Requirements, 168D.04, 168D.10
- Recreational vehicles, exemptions, 168D.17
- Refund claims, generally, 168D.09
- Refunds, 168D.02, 168D.09

**MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX (Cont'd)**

- Reports about
    - Filing fees, 168D.06
    - Requirements, 168D.04
    - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
  - Returns
    - Filing, 168D.08
    - Interstate compact, 168D.09
  - Tax liability
    - Penalties, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.11
    - Road taxes, 168D.04
  - Tax notices, generally, 168D.13
  - Taxpayers, reports given, fees, 168D.06
  - Violations and penalties
    - Delinquent taxes, license plates and international fuel tax agreements licenses, suspension, 168D.15
    - Evasion, assessment, collection, and vehicle impoundment, 168D.13
    - International fuel tax agreement violations, fuel licenses, 168D.05
    - International registration plan payment violations, 168D.15, 168D.16
- MOTOR CARRIERS**
- Accidents
    - Data, classification, 13.72
    - Federal definitions, incorporation by reference, 221.0314
    - Intrastate carriers, 221.031
    - Post crash inspections, 221.031
    - Reporting requirements, 221.0314
  - Accounting and bookkeeping
    - Generally, 221.031
    - Violations, fines, orders, 221.036
  - Addresses, registration statements, 221.0251
  - Administration of law, costs, payment, 221.83
  - Affidavits, gross revenues, for-hire transportation, 221.031
  - Agents
    - Filing with, overcharges, claims for refund, 221.251
    - Safety, *see* same under this topic
  - Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, exclusion, 18E.02
  - Armored carriers
    - Certificate conversions, 221.151
    - Private detective or protective agents' licenses, 326.3382
  - Audits and examinations
    - Data, classification, 13.72
    - Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.11
  - Axle weight limitations, 169.865
  - Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
  - Bond, *see* Surety bonds under this topic
  - Bridge load limitations, six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865
  - Building movers, *see* BUILDING MOVERS
  - Bus pass or bus card, forgery, 609.63
  - Business licenses, exception, 116J.70
  - Cab cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic
  - Cargo tank carriers, *see* TANK TRUCKS
  - Carrier's liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308
  - Certificate conversions, regular route common carriers of property, conversion to class I or class II certificates, 221.151
  - Certificated carriers
    - Class I carriers, *see* same under this topic
    - Insurance, *see* same under this topic
    - Passenger carriers, *see* under COMMON CARRIERS
    - Petroleum carriers, *see* same under this topic
    - Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
    - Transportation Department, duties, 221.185
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity
    - Conversion to class I or class II, 221.151
    - Generally, 221.122
    - Hearings, revocation, suspension, or cancellation, 221.021, 221.185

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Certificates of convenience and necessity (Cont'd)
  - Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124
  - Inspections, 221.221
  - Intrastate transportation, exemptions, 221.025
  - Metropolitan Council, exception, 221.025
  - Motor carriers of property, exemptions, 221.026
  - Operation on city highways, effect, 221.091
  - Orders, 221.122, 221.124, 221.185
  - Renewal, failure to renew, suspension or cancellation of operating authority, 221.185
  - Requirements, generally, 221.021, 221.122
  - Rulemaking about, 221.031
  - Sale or lease, procedures, 221.036
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Certificates of registration
  - Requirements, generally, 221.021, 221.0251
  - Revocation, suspension, or cancellation, 221.021, 221.185
- Claims against, overcharges, refunds, 221.251
- Class I carriers
  - Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
  - Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
  - Identification, vehicles, 221.031
  - Insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Operation certificates, *see* Certificates of convenience and necessity under this topic
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Rulemaking, 221.291
  - Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
  - Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
  - Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Class II carriers
  - Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
  - Class II-L carriers, *see* same under this topic
  - Class II-T carriers, *see* same under this topic
  - Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
  - Identification, vehicles, 221.031
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
  - Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
  - Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Class II-L carriers
  - Identification, vehicles, 221.031
  - Insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
  - Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
  - Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Class II-T carriers
  - Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
  - Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
  - Identification, vehicles, 221.031
  - Insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Class II-T carriers (Cont'd)
  - Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
  - Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
  - Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
  - Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Combination vehicles, farm products, transportation, 169.865
- Commercial motor vehicles, *see* Vehicles under this topic
- Commuter vans, *see* under VANS
- Complaints
  - Data, classification, 13.72
  - Generally, 221.261
  - Hearings, notice, 221.293
- Conflict of laws, safety, prevailing law, 169.025
- Contested cases
  - Correction orders, fines, 221.036
  - Drivers, waivers, denial or revocation, 221.0314
  - Generally, 174.65
  - Notice, 174.10, 174.64
  - Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classification, 174.64
- Contract carriers
  - Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
  - Insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
  - Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
  - Vehicle identification, 221.031
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Contracts and agreements
  - Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255
  - Permits, assignment or transfer, 221.151
- Corporate status, registration statements, 221.0251
- Courier services carriers
  - Insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Package delivery services
    - Drivers, contractor status, unemployment insurance, 268.035
    - Records, 8.16, 388.23
    - Permits, *see* same under this topic
    - Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
    - Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
    - Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
    - Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
    - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Crimes against transit providers and operators, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Damages, 221.271
- Data, classification, generally, 13.72
- Deaths, permits, transferability, 221.123
- Decals
  - International fuel tax agreement, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.07
  - Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.02
- Definitions
  - Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.01
  - Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012
  - Permits, assignment or transfer, 221.012, 221.151
  - Pollution Control Agency, 116.46
- Delinquent taxes, motor fuel taxes, 296A.21, 296A.22, 469.1733
- Depots and stations, *see* DEPOTS AND STATIONS
- Digital signatures, standards, 221.173
- Disclosure, traffic accident reports, 169.09



**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Drivers

- Arrests, gross vehicle weight, weighing enforcement violations, 169.85
- Background checks, 221.0255
- Directing, requiring, or permitting to commit violations, 221.291
- Drivers' licenses
  - Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Denial, 221.0314, 609B.148
  - Enforcement, classification, or disqualification, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255
  - Spotter trucks, 169.228
  - Violations, conviction, reporting, 221.0255
  - Waiver requirements, 221.0314
- Drug and alcohol testing, 221.0255, 221.031, 221.605
- Education and training, 221.0255
- Emergencies, rights and duties, 221.0255, 221.0269
- Excess weight, duties, 169.85
- Generally, 221.031, 221.0314
- Hours of service, 160.2721, 221.0255, 221.0269, 221.0314
- Names, 221.0314
- Qualifications, 221.031, 221.0314, 221.033
- Rest areas, stopping and parking in, 160.2721
- Safety, *see* same under this topic
- Spotter trucks, 169.228
- Drug and alcohol testing
  - Exemptions, 221.031, 221.605
  - Federal law, compliance, 221.031, 221.605
  - Generally, 221.605
  - Railroad employee carriers, 221.0255
- Dump trucks, *see* under TRUCKS
- Emergencies, safety regulations, 221.0269
- Employees
  - Disclosures about, employer liability, immunity, 221.86
  - Enforcement of law, powers, 221.221
  - Safety, *see* same under this topic
  - Signatures, employer request and information forms, 221.86
- Employers, disclosure
  - Employee information, immunity from liability, 221.86
- Enforcement of law
  - Attorney general, duties, 221.036
  - Fuel licenses, Transportation Department employees, peace officer powers, 168D.14
  - Generally, 221.261
  - Intrastate carriers, 221.031
  - Lawsuits, 221.605
  - Licenses, 221.221
  - Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.14
  - Out-of-service criteria, 221.221, 299D.03, 299D.06
  - Transportation Department, 221.031, 221.221
  - Trip permits
    - Generally, 221.221
    - Transportation Department employees, peace officer powers, 168D.14
  - Vehicles, 221.031
- Evidence, shipping documents, excess gross weight violations, 169.872
- Federal regulations
  - Compliance, 221.605
  - Incorporation by reference, 221.0269, 221.031, 221.0314, 221.132, 221.605
- Fees, *see* Payments by under this topic
- Fines
  - Excess weight violations, 169.871
  - Generally, 221.036, 221.291

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Fines (Cont'd)

- Interstate carriers' violations, 221.68
- License violations, 296A.23
- Overcharges, 221.251
- Permits, 169.871, 221.036
- Shipping document violations, 169.871
- Trip permit violations, 296A.23
- Fleets, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15
- For-hire transportation
  - Gross revenues, affidavits, 221.031
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.68, 297A.91
- Franchises, *see* Permits under this topic
- Freight bills, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
- Freight terminals
  - Construction and maintenance, 221.031
  - Definitions, 221.012
  - Exclusions, 221.012
- Fuel licenses
  - Cancellation, 168D.01, 168D.02, 168D.05
  - Enforcement of law, 168D.14
  - Fees, 168D.05, 168D.06
  - Fuel tax compact, provisions, 168D.02
  - Generally, 168D.05
  - Issuance, 168D.02, 168D.12
  - Minnesota law, compliance, 168D.03
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 168D.02
  - Revocation, suspension, cancellation, or refusal to renew, 168D.01, 168D.02, 168D.05, 168D.15
- Fuel trip permits, *see* Permits under this topic
- Good faith, employer disclosures, immunity from liability, 221.86
- Gross revenues, affidavits, 221.031
- Gross vehicle weight
  - Basis, computation of motor vehicle registration tax, 168.013
  - Combination vehicles, 169.865
  - Definitions, 168.002, 169.011
  - Excess weight violations, 169.87, 169.871, 169.872
  - Qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01
  - Six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865
  - Truck weight enforcement operations, 169.85
- Hazardous materials transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS
- Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS
- Hearings
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.021, 221.185
  - Certificates of registration, suspension or revocation, 221.021
  - Charges and rates, 221.161
  - Complaints, notice requirements, 221.293
  - Permits, 221.021, 221.185
  - Sanctions, 221.021
  - Tariffs, 221.161
- Household goods carriers
  - Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
  - Burden of proof, charges and rates, 221.161
  - Cargo bond, 221.141
  - Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
  - Definitions, 221.012
  - Exclusion, courier services carrier, 221.012
  - Federal regulations, conformity, 221.141
  - Insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
  - Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Household goods carriers (Cont'd)

- Reports given, annual reports, 221.031
- Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Tariffs, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Identity and identification

- Cab cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Identification cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Numbers, registration statements, 221.0251
- Vehicle identification, 221.031

Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124

Injunctions

- Enforcement of law, 221.261
- Violations, generally, 221.293

Inspections

- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314
- Generally, 221.031, 221.221
- Motor carrier fuel tax records, 168D.10
- Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255
- Motor vehicles, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Records, 168D.10, 221.0255, 221.221
- Shipping documents, 169.872
- Spotter trucks, 169.228
- Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.09

Insurance

- Drug and alcohol testing, 221.031, 221.605
- Generally, 221.141
- Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255
- Requirements, 221.026, 221.122, 221.141
- Rulemaking, 221.031
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Intercity buses, *see* under BUSES

Interstate carriers

- Cab cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Drug and alcohol testing, 221.031, 221.605
- Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605
- Fees, service of process, 5.25, 221.67
- Fines, violations, generally, 221.68
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22
- Generally, 221.605
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Lawsuits, 221.251, 221.605, 221.67, 221.68
- Notice received, 221.67
- Passenger carriers, *see* under COMMON CARRIERS
- Payments by, 221.65
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Reciprocity, 221.231, 221.65, 221.67
- Registration, *see* same under this topic
- Regulation, Transportation Department, powers, 221.181
- Service of process on, 5.25, 221.67
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60
- Vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Interstate compacts, *see* Fuel tax compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Intrastate carriers

- Data, classification, 13.72
- Drug and alcohol testing, 221.031, 221.605
- Exemptions, 221.025
- Generally, 221.031
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Intrastate carriers (Cont'd)

- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Interstate operation prohibited, effect, 168.187
- Passenger carriers, *see* Intrastate carriers under COMMON CARRIERS
- Private carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Rulemaking, 174.66, 221.031
- Safety, *see* same under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Traffic accident reports, 169.09

Investigations

- Authority, 174.64
- Charges and rates, 221.161
- Data, classification, 13.72
- Generally, 221.031
- Interstate carriers, 221.605
- Tariffs, 221.161
- Transportation Department, duties, 221.605

Invoices, overcharge claims, filing with, 221.151

Irregular route common carriers

- Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, *see* COMMON CARRIERS
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic

Lawsuits

- Complaints, 221.261
- Excess weight violations, 169.871
- Generally, 221.031
- Interstate carriers, 221.251, 221.605, 221.67, 221.68
- Intervenors, 221.251
- Overcharges, failure to pay or adjust claims, 221.251
- Transportation Department, duties, 174.10, 221.031

Leased commercial motor vehicles, road taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES

Leases

- Intrastate carriers, rulemaking, 221.031
- Risk of loss, 336.2A-219

Lessees, liability, excess weight violations, 169.871

Liability

- Employees, disclosure pertaining to, immunity, 221.86
- Generally, damages, 221.271

Licenses

- Business license, exception, 116J.70
- Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
- Enforcement of law, 221.221
- Fees, fuel licenses, 168D.05, 168D.06
- Fuel licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Inspections, 221.221
- Issuance, Public Safety Department, duties, 168D.02
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 168D.02, 221.036

Lightweight vehicles

- Definitions, 221.012
- Drivers, hours of service, exception, 221.031, 221.0314
- Fire extinguishers, 221.0314

Limousines, *see* LIMOUSINES

Livestock carriers

- Bills of sale, copies, 35.830
- Food for human consumption, transporting, 221.241
- Identification, vehicles, 221.031
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Livestock carriers (Cont'd)

- Tariffs, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Load limits, *see* Gross vehicle weight under this topic

Local cartage carriers

- Commercial zone trucks, *see* Vehicles under this topic
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Identification, vehicles, 221.031
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Rulemaking about, *see* same under this topic
- Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Location, registration statements, 221.0251

Logbooks, inspections, 221.221

Maintenance and repairs

- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314

Manifests, *see* Shipping documents under this topic

Motor buses, *see* BUSES

Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Motor carriers of property, generally, 221.026

Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Motor vehicle registration taxes

- Commercial zone trucks, 168.013
- Interstate carriers, 168.221

Motor vehicles, *see* Vehicles under this topic

Names, registration statements, 221.0251

No-fault automobile insurance, proof of insurance

- Exemptions, 169.791, 169.792

Officers

- Safety, *see* same under this topic
- Signatures, registration statements, 221.0251

Operating authority

- Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic

Orders

- Cease and desist orders, 221.293
- Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.036, 221.122, 221.124
- Enforcement of law, 221.261
- Generally, 174.64, 221.036
- Insurance and bonds, amount, 221.141
- Permits
  - Assignment or transfer, 221.036, 221.151
  - Generally, 221.122
  - Suspension or cancellation, 221.185
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classification, 174.64, 221.036, 221.161
- Sale or lease violations, 221.036, 221.161
- Tariffs, 221.161
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Out-of-service criteria

- Adoption by reference, 221.031, 221.605
- Enforcement, 221.221, 299D.03, 299D.06

Owners' liability, excess weight violations, 169.871

Parts and accessories, *see* Safety under this topic

Passenger carriers, *see* under COMMON CARRIERS

Payments by

- Fuel license fees, 168D.05, 168D.06
- Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.04
- Overcharges, 221.251
- Permit fees, 168D.12, 221.121
- Vehicle identification cards, fees, 221.131, 221.132
- Vehicle registration, fees, 221.122, 221.131, 221.185

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Permit carriers

- Burden of proof, charges and rates, 221.161
- Class II-L carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Class II-T carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Contract carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Courier services carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Fines, compensation violations, 221.036
- Household goods carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Livestock carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Local cartage carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, 221.036, 221.161
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Tariffs, *see* same under this topic
- Temperature-controlled commodities carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic

Permits

- Assignment or transfer
  - Death of holder, 221.0252, 221.123
  - Exemptions, 221.0252
  - Generally, 221.151
  - Personal representatives, duties, 221.123
  - Rulemaking, 174.66, 221.151
  - Transfer application, failure to file, revocation of permit, 221.123
  - Violations, 221.036
- Bond, 221.122
- Continuance, 221.121
- Contract carriers, 221.131
- Definitions, 221.012, 221.151
- Effective date, 221.122
- Enforcement of law, Transportation Department, 168D.14, 221.221
- Farm products, transportation, 169.865
- Fees, 168D.12, 221.121
- Fuel trip permits, 168D.02, 168D.12
- Generally, 221.121
- Hazardous materials safety permits, 221.0314, 221.037
- Household goods carriers, 221.121, 221.123, 221.151
- Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124
- Inspections, 221.221
- Insurance, 221.122
- Issuance, 168.187, 221.121
- Livestock carriers, 221.131
- Local cartage carriers, 221.122
- Metropolitan Council, exception, 221.022
- Milk, transportation, 169.867
- Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026

Orders

- Assignment or transfer, 221.151
- Generally, 174.64
- Requirements, 221.122
- Revocation, suspension, cancellation, or refusal to renew, 221.185
- Voiding, 221.122, 221.124

Oversize vehicle permits, violations, 169.871

Passenger carriers, exemptions, 221.0252

Petitions, 174.64, 221.151

Rates, filing requirements, 221.122

Renewal, 221.131, 221.185

Requirements, generally, 221.021, 221.122

Revocation, suspension, cancellation, or refusal to renew, 168.187, 221.021, 221.123, 221.185

Rulemaking about, 174.66, 221.151

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)

- Service date, 221.122
- Six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865
- Temporary fuel permits, 168D.05, 168D.12, 168D.14
- Term, 221.131
- Transportation Department, duties, 221.121, 221.185
- Trip permits, 221.221
- Vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Voiding of orders, 221.122, 221.124

Petitions by

- Charges and rates, hearings, 221.161
- Passenger carriers, termini or routes, extension, alteration, or change, 221.031
- Permits, 174.64, 221.151, 221.185
- Tariffs, hearings, 221.161

Petroleum carriers

- Certificated carriers, petroleum carriers defined as, 221.012
- Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314
- Identification cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Petroleum transport, 221.012, 221.0314
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Rulemaking, 221.0314
- Schedules, violations, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Tariffs, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification, 221.031
- Vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Petroleum products carriers

- Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314
- Vapor recovery equipment, 116.073, 116.46, 116.47

Policy of state, 174.01

Principal place of business, driver qualification records, 221.0314

Private carriers

- Drivers, *see* same under this topic
- Drug and alcohol testing, 221.031, 221.605
- Exclusions, 221.012
- Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605
- For-hire transportation, exclusion, 221.012
- Generally, 221.031
- Limousine service, exemption, 221.84
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Safety, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicles, *see* same under this topic

Privileges and immunity, employers, disclosure pertaining to employees, liability, 221.86

Railroad employee carriers, generally, 221.012, 221.0255

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications

- Exemptions, 221.0252, 221.171
- Filing requirements, 174.64, 221.122
- Fixed compensation, 221.171
- Generally, 221.161
- Group rates and charges, 174.64
- Intrastate carriers, 221.031
- Orders, 174.64, 221.036, 221.161
- Refunds, 221.251
- Rulemaking, 221.031

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications (Cont'd)

- Schedules, 221.031, 221.161, 221.171
- Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
- Tariffs, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Rear-unloading trucks, *see* under TRUCKS

Rebates, violations, fines, 221.291

Receipts, *see* Shipping documents under this topic

Reciprocity

- International fuel tax agreement provisions, 168D.02
- Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65

Records and record keeping

- Audits and examinations, motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.11
- Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16
- Drivers' qualification records, location and retention, 221.0314
- Inspections, 168D.10, 221.0255, 221.221
- Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.04, 168D.10, 168D.11
- Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255
- Petroleum products carriers, access and retention, 296A.19
- Registration statements, 221.0251
- Shipping documents, 169.872, 221.172
- Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23

Refunds, overcharges, 221.251

Registration

- Certificates of registration, *see* same under this topic
- Contents, 221.0251
- Interstate carriers
  - Cooperative registration, 221.65
  - Generally, 221.181
  - Plaintiffs, affidavits of compliance, 221.67
  - Regulatory agreements, reciprocity, 221.65
- Interstate operation prohibited, effect, 168.187
- Motor carriers of property, 221.026
- Shipping documents, 169.872
- Signatures, 221.0251
- Vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic

Regular route common carriers, *see* Passenger carriers under COMMON CARRIERS

Reports given

- Accidents, 221.031, 221.0314
- Generally, 221.031
- Hazardous materials incidents, 221.0341
- Road tax reports, 168D.16

Representatives, *see* Safety under this topic

Requests by, motor carrier fuel tax records, destruction, 168D.10

Road taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES

Safety

- Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 169.025
- Emergencies, relief from regulations, 221.0269
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314
- Household goods carriers, permits, 221.121
- Intrastate carriers, 221.031
- Lightweight vehicles, fire extinguishers, 221.0314
- Motor carriers of property, federal regulations, compliance, 221.026
- Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255
- Rulemaking, 221.031, 221.0314
- Vehicles over 10,000 pounds, 221.031

Sales, F.O.B. terms, 336.2-319

School bus companies, 129C.10

Seasonal load restrictions, six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865

Service of process by, district court petitions, 221.036

Service of process on

- Complaints, notice of hearings, 221.293

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Service of process on (Cont'd)

- Interstate carriers, 5.25, 221.67
- Services, continuation, termination, or modification, 174.64
- Seven-axle vehicles, farm products, transportation, 169.865
- Shelters and waiting rooms, 221.031
- Shippers and shipping
  - Fines, *see* same under this topic
  - Records, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
- Shipping documents
  - Bills of lading, 221.151, 221.221
  - Generally, 169.872, 221.172
  - Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026
  - Violations, 169.871, 169.872
- Signatures, digital, 221.173
- Six-axle vehicles, farm products, transportation, 169.865
- Surety bonds
  - Generally, 221.141
  - Requirements
    - Generally, 221.122, 221.141
    - Motor carriers of property, exemptions, 221.026
  - Violations, suspension or cancellation of certificates or permits, 221.185
- Tariffs
  - Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
  - Filing requirements, 174.64, 221.122, 221.161
  - Generally, 221.161
  - Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026
  - Orders, 174.64
  - Rulemaking, 174.66, 221.161
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES
- Taxpayer identification numbers, registration statements, 221.0251
- Telephone numbers, registration statements, 221.0251
- Temperature-controlled commodities carriers
  - Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
  - Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
  - Identification, vehicles, 221.031
  - Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Terminals, *see* Freight terminals under this topic
- Testing, employers' written policies, 221.86
- Tickets, forgery, 609.63
- Trip permits, *see* Permits under this topic
- Trucking cooperatives, distribution, 308A.705
- Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60
- Vehicle identification, 221.031
- Vehicle identification cards
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.132
  - Fees, 221.131, 221.132
  - Generally, 221.122, 221.131
  - Inspections, 221.031
  - Issuance, 221.131, 221.132
  - Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026
  - Prepaid temporary cards, 221.132
  - Records, producing, 8.16
  - Term, 221.132
  - Transferability, 221.132
  - Transportation Department, duties, 221.031, 221.131, 221.132
  - Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60
- Vehicle registration
  - Class I carriers, 221.031, 221.131
  - Fees, 221.122, 221.131, 221.181, 221.185
  - Generally, 221.122, 221.131
  - Interstate carriers, revocation or refusal, 168.187
  - Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026
  - Violations, 221.026

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Vehicles

- Cleaning and disinfecting, transport of live animals and poultry, rulemaking, 35.81
- Fleets, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Generally, 221.031
- Gross vehicle weight, *see* same under this topic
- Impoundment, 168D.13
- Inspections, 221.031, 221.221
- Interstate carriers, certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03
- Lightweight vehicles, 221.012, 221.031, 221.0314
- Local cartage carriers, 168.013
- Modification, waiver requirements, 221.0314
- Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Operation, defined, 168D.01
- Qualified motor vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Rulemaking about, 35.81, 221.031
- Spotter trucks, 169.011, 169.228
- Toll facilities, limiting to, 160.845
- Vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, 171.01

Violations and penalties

- Armored carriers, 221.185
- Certificates of convenience and necessity, violations
  - Failure to renew, suspension or cancellation of operating authority, 221.185
- Generally, fines, 221.291
- Initial motor carrier contact program, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.124
- Requirements, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.122
- Revocation or suspension, 221.021, 221.185
- Sale or lease, 221.036

Damages, liability, 221.271

- Each violation, separate offense, 221.291, 221.68
- Excess gross weight violations, 169.87, 169.871
- Fines, 221.291
- Fraud, 221.291
- Generally, 221.036
- Injunctions, 221.293
- Insurance violations, 221.026, 221.036, 221.185
- International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, 168D.15, 168D.16
- Interstate carriers, 221.68
- License violations, 296A.22, 296A.23
- Local cartage carriers, 168.13
- Motor carrier fuel tax violations, 168D.13

Permit violations

- Assignment or transfer, correction orders, fines, 221.036
- Generally, fines, 221.291
- Initial motor carrier contact program, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.124
- Oversize vehicle permit violations, fines, 169.871
- Petitions, false or misleading statements, 221.121
- Requirements, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.122
- Revocation or suspension, 221.021, 221.185
- Registration violations, motor carriers of property, operation under cancellation or suspension, 221.026
- Trip permit violations, 296A.23

Waivers, 221.0314

**MOTOR FUEL FRANCHISES**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES**

Administration, 296A.02

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES (Cont'd)**

Appeals, 296A.26  
 Assessments, 270C.56, 296A.21  
 Authorized, Const. art 14 s 10  
 Aviation gasoline taxes  
   Authorized, Const. art 10 s 4  
   Generally, 296A.09  
   Refund claims, statutes of limitations, 296A.21  
   Refunds, 296A.17  
   Revenues, 296A.18  
 Claims, refunds, *see* Refund claims under this topic  
 Collection  
   Embezzlement, 296A.23  
   Generally, 296A.21, 296A.22  
   Invoices, 296A.11  
   Sellers, duties, 296A.11  
 Confession of judgment, monthly reports, 296A.15  
 Credits  
   Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.17  
   Gasoline, 296A.16  
   Qualifying service stations, 296A.16  
   Special motor fuel, 296A.15, 296A.16  
   Undyed diesel fuel, 296A.15  
 Defeat, 296A.23  
 Definitions  
   Electronically filed returns or reports, 296A.15  
   Generally, 296A.01  
 Delinquent taxes  
   Border city development zones, tax incentives, 469.1733  
   Generally, 296A.22  
   Lawsuits, 296A.21, 296A.22  
 Enforcement of law  
   Lawsuits, 296A.23  
   State agencies, duties, 296A.02  
   State officers or employees, violations, 296A.23  
 Evasion  
   False or fraudulent reports, assessments, lawsuits, 296A.21  
   Felony, 296A.23  
 Exemptions  
   Air ambulance services, 296A.09  
   Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.30  
   Generally, 296A.07, 296A.08  
 Gasoline taxes  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.927, 296A.18  
   Credits, 296A.16  
   Debt service surcharge, 296A.083  
   Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.30  
   Exemptions, 296A.07  
   Generally, 296A.18  
   Imposition, 296A.07  
   In addition to ad valorem taxes, 296A.12  
   In lieu of other taxes, 296A.12  
   Marine gasoline, 296A.07, 296A.18  
   Payment, 296A.15  
   Rate, 296A.07  
   Refund claims, statutes of limitations, 296A.21  
   Refunds, 296A.16  
   Unpaid taxes, confession of judgment, 296A.15  
 Hearings, Revenue Department, duties, 296A.02  
 In lieu taxes, 296A.12  
 Interest  
   Generally, 296A.22  
   Personal debt, 296A.14  
 International fuel tax agreements  
   Decals, 168D.04  
   Motor carrier fuel taxes, *see* International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES (Cont'd)**

Interstate compacts, *see* International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Investigations, 296A.02  
 Invoices  
   Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.15  
   Tax collections, 296A.11  
 Lawsuits  
   Delinquent taxes, 296A.22  
   False or fraudulent reports, 296A.21  
   Generally, 296A.23  
   Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Marine gasoline taxes, 296A.07, 296A.18  
 Multistate Tax Compact, effect, 290.171  
 Orders, penalties, abatement, 296A.22  
 Payment  
   Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.09  
   Delinquent taxes, immediate payment, 296A.22  
   Gasoline taxes, 296A.07  
   Generally, 296A.15  
   Liability, *see* Tax liability under this topic  
   Petroleum products distributors, surety bonds, 296A.03  
   Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08, 296A.15  
 Penalties (monetary)  
   Generally, 296A.22  
   Personal debt, 296A.14  
   Petroleum products distributors, surety bonds, 296A.03  
   Refund claim violations, 296A.16  
 Rate  
   Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.09  
   Generally, 296A.07, 296A.08  
   Qualifying service stations, 296A.16  
   Snowmobiles, 296A.18  
 Refund claims  
   Approval, 296A.16, 296A.17  
   Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.17  
   Errors, adjustments for, 296A.16, 296A.17  
   False or fraudulent claims, penalties, 296A.16, 296A.17, 296A.23, 609B.450  
   False statements, 296A.23  
   Filing, 296A.16, 296A.21  
   Special motor fuels, 296A.21  
 Refunds  
   Appropriations for, 296A.16, 296A.17  
   Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.17  
   Claims, *see* Refund claims under this topic  
   Generally, 296A.15, 296A.16  
   Graduated refunds, 296A.17  
   Unrefunded taxes, computation, 296A.18  
 Returns, filing, 296A.15  
 Revenues  
   Depositing  
     Aviation gasoline tax revenues, 296A.17, 296A.18  
     Gasoline taxes, 296A.18  
     Seller-collected taxes, 296A.11  
     Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.18  
     Unrefunded gasoline tax, 84.794, 84.803  
   Various uses, percentage of revenue from, 296A.18  
 Signatures, electronically filed returns, 296A.15  
 Special motor fuel taxes  
   Credits, 296A.15, 296A.16  
   Debt service surcharge, 296A.083  
   Generally, 296A.08, 296A.15  
   In addition to ad valorem taxes, 296A.12  
   In lieu of other taxes, 296A.12  
   Jet fuel, 296A.09  
   Motor vehicles on forest roads, special motor fuel used in, 296A.18  
   Not tax on consumption, 296A.09

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Special motor fuel taxes (Cont'd)
  - Refund claims, statutes of limitations, 296A.21
  - Refunds, 296A.16
    - Various uses, percentage of revenue from, 296A.18
  - Statutes of limitations, 296A.21, 296A.23
- Tax liability
  - Claims for refunds, 270C.56
  - Fiduciaries, 296A.14
  - Generally, 296A.22
  - Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56
  - Penalties (monetary), *see same under this topic*
  - Personal liability, 270C.56, 296A.13, 296A.14
  - Record keeping violations, 296A.08
- Taxpayers
  - Reports given, 296A.15
  - Signatures, 296A.15
  - Tax liability, 296A.14
- Unrefunded taxes, computation, 296A.18
- Use tax, special motor fuels, 296A.08
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil penalties additional to criminal penalties, 296A.22
  - Delinquent taxes, lawsuits, penalties, 296A.22
  - False or fraudulent reports, assessments, lawsuits, 296A.21
    - Generally, 296A.23
  - Notice requirements, 296A.06
  - Refunds, false or fraudulent claims, 296A.16, 296A.23, 609B.450

**MOTOR HOMES**

*See* RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

**MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES**

- Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal
  - Compensation to dealer, 80E.09
  - Discontinued makes, rights of franchisee, 80E.09, 80E.12, 80E.14
  - Good cause for, 80E.06, 80E.07
  - Good faith, 80E.03, 80E.06, 80E.07
  - Governing law, 80E.02
  - Notice, 80E.06, 80E.08
  - Retroactive application, 80E.18
  - Sale or lease of facilities, 80E.09
- Contracts and agreements
  - Private consumer contracts, evidence of orders, 80E.13
  - Site control agreements, 80E.135
  - Waivers and modifications, prohibitions, 80E.135
- Dealers
  - Agreements with dealers, 80E.135
  - Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal, *see same under this topic*
  - Claims for warranty services, payment, 80E.04
  - Disclosure of motor vehicle damage, 325F.6641
  - Electronic registration, 168.27
  - Generally, 80E.14
  - Heirs, succession to franchise ownership, 80E.11
  - Indemnity, 80E.05
  - Issuance of license plates and stickers, 168.27
  - Lawsuits, 80E.14, 80E.16
  - License plates, issuance, 168.27
  - Licenses, 168.27
  - Product liability, limitation, 80E.04
  - Requirements on dealers, 80E.12
  - Sale of franchise, 80E.13
  - Succession to ownership, 80E.11
  - Transfer of franchise, 80E.13
  - Unfair practices against, 80E.13
- Definitions, securities, commercial regulations, 80E.03
- Designated family members
  - Defined, 80E.03
  - Succession to ownership of franchise, 80E.11

**MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

- Discontinued makes of vehicles, rights of franchisee, 80E.09, 80E.12, 80E.14
  - Distributors
    - Agreements with dealers, 80E.135
    - Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal, *see same under this topic*
    - Defined, 80E.03
    - Leases of facilities to dealers, 80E.15
    - Refusal to honor succession, 80E.11
    - Violations and penalties, 80E.12, 80E.13
  - Facilities, leases, rent compensation, 80E.09
  - Factory branches
    - Agreements with dealers, 80E.135
    - Leases of facilities to dealers, 80E.15
    - Refusal to honor succession, 80E.11
    - Violations and penalties, 80E.12, 80E.13
  - Factory program vehicles, 80E.06
  - Indemnity, defective vehicles, 80E.05
  - Lawsuits
    - Manufacturer violations, 80E.16, 80E.17
    - New or relocated franchises, challenging, 80E.14
  - Liability, product liability, 80E.04
  - Manufacturers
    - Acquisition of franchisee ownership or assets, 80E.13
    - Agreements with dealers, 80E.135
    - Burden of proof, 80E.07, 80E.11, 80E.13
    - Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal, *see same under this topic*
    - Leases of facilities to dealers, 80E.15
    - Notice given, 80E.08, 80E.11
    - Refusal to honor succession, 80E.11
    - Requirements on dealers, 80E.12
    - Unfair practices, 80E.13
    - Violations and penalties, 80E.04, 80E.05, 80E.12, 80E.16, 80E.17
    - Warranty obligations, 80E.04
  - New makes of vehicles, franchisee's rights regarding, 80E.135
  - New motor vehicle dealers, *see* Dealers under this topic
  - Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328
  - Policy of state, 80E.01
  - Site control agreements, 80E.135
  - Strikes, exception, termination, 80E.08
  - Waiver, legal rights, 80E.135
- MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**
- Advertising, prices, 239.751
  - Aviation fuel
    - Gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE
    - Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL
  - Biodiesel fuels, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL
  - Consumption, determination, motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.04
  - Contracts and agreements, school districts, 123B.52
  - Definitions
    - Information signs, 160.292
    - Marketing agreements, 80F.01
    - Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.01
    - Octane requirements, 239.051
  - Diesel fuel, *see* DIESEL FUEL
  - Distributors, inspection fees, 239.101
  - Enforcement of law, marketing agreements, 80F.17
  - Ethanol, *see* ETHYL ALCOHOL
  - Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES
  - Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS
  - Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL
  - Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE
  - Gasoline blended with ethanol, alternative fuel vehicles, 239.761
  - Hydrogen, 216B.813
  - Inspections
    - Requirement, 239.75

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Specifications, 239.761  
 Violations, 239.80  
 Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753

Lawsuits, marketing agreements  
 Breach of contract, 80F.16  
 Injunctions, 80F.17  
 Venue, 80F.18

Marketing agreements  
 Arbitration, 80F.17  
 Assignment, 80F.14, 80F.15  
 Damages, breach of contract, 80F.16  
 Definitions, 80F.01  
 Disclosures, 80F.02  
 Enforcement of law, 80F.17  
 Free association, 80F.10  
 Generally, 80F.01 to 80F.18  
 Hours of operation, 80F.05  
 Lawsuits, 80F.16 to 80F.18  
 Other businesses on premises, limitations, 80F.06  
 Price controls, setting by suppliers, 80F.07  
 Promotional marketing tools, 80F.08  
 Security deposits, 80F.12  
 Succession, 80F.03  
 Termination or nonrenewal, 80F.09, 80F.16  
 Violation of law, 80F.13  
 Waivers, 80F.04, 80F.11

Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Octane rating  
 Disclosure, 239.751, 239.792  
 Small retailers, 325E.095

Receiving without paying for, civil liability, 604.15

Retail dealers  
 Designated family members, notice received, refusal to allow succession, 80F.03  
 Marketing agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Specific service signs, 160.292, 160.293

Sales  
 Price, posting at pump, 239.751  
 Unlawful gasoline sales, 325D.71

Signs and signals  
 Nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791  
 Octane rating, 239.751, 239.792  
 Oxygenated gasoline, 239.791  
 Sale price, display requirement, 239.751  
 Specific service signs, 160.292, 160.293

Special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Storage, school districts, funding and planning, 123B.57

Suppliers  
 Marketing agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Refusal to allow succession, notice given, 80F.03

Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Theft, 171.175, 604.15

Violations and penalties  
 Inspections, 239.80  
 Receiving motor fuel without paying, civil liability, 604.15

Waivers, marketing agreements  
 Condition of entering agreement, 80F.11  
 Elimination of service bays, 80F.04

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**

Change in ownership, franchisees occupying premises, rights, 80C.147

Compliance with law, 80C.144

Definitions, 80C.01

Franchise relationship, persons exempt, 80C.01

General franchise law, franchises exempt from, 80C.01, 80C.144

Marketing agreements, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Right of survivorship, 80C.145

Service bays, elimination, 80C.146

Trade regulations, civil liability for receiving motor fuel without paying, 604.15

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

Appeals, 72A.327

Applicants, 72A.20

Arbitration, 72A.327

Assigned Claims Bureau, *see* Claims under NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

Authority to issue  
 Generally, 60A.06  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08  
 Mutual workers' compensation insurance associations, 66A.08

Benefits, assignment, general assistance recipients, 256D.03

Cancellation  
 Arbitrary cancellation, objection, investigation, 65B.21  
 Grounds, 65B.14  
 Immunity, providing cancellation information, 65B.20  
 Limousines, notice requirements, 168.128  
 Notice requirements, 65B.16, 65B.19

Claims  
 Disclosure, 65B.80  
 I-35W bridge collapse, claims related to, statements to claimants, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
 Medical benefits, denial, 72A.327  
 Standards for handling, generally, 72A.201  
 Unfair settlement practices, 72A.201

Collision insurance  
 Collision damage waivers, 65B.49, 72A.125  
 State-owned vehicles, 16B.56

Complaints, insureds, rights, notice, 65B.19

Consumer protection, auto glass repair or replacement  
 Insurance payments, 325F.783

Contested cases  
 Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225

Contracts and agreements, standards for handling, generally, 72A.201

Coverage  
 Automobile theft prevention surcharges, 168A.40  
 Collisions, 16B.56, 65B.49, 72A.125  
 Comprehensive, glass breakage, 65B.134  
 County boards, duties, 375.32  
 County officers and employees, 375.32  
 Definitions, 256B.02  
 Exceptions, 65B.15  
 Former spouse, 65B.1311  
 Ignition interlock device program participants, 171.306  
 Limousines, 65B.135, 168.128  
 Loss of use, unfair settlement practices, 72A.201  
 Medical coverage, *see* same under this topic  
 Minnesota automobile assigned risk plan, 169.045  
 Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255  
 Private passenger nonfleet automobiles, 65B.02, 65B.06, 65B.10  
 Reduction, notice, 65B.15, 65B.18, 65B.19

Rented vehicles  
 Collision damage waivers, 65B.49, 72A.125  
 Generally, 60A.08  
 Liability insurance, 72A.125  
 Personal effects insurance, 72A.125  
 School buses, 123B.88  
 School buses, 123B.88  
 Small employer health benefit plans, exclusion, 62L.02  
 State-owned vehicles, commuter vans, 16B.56  
 Traffic accidents, 256B.02

Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04



**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Damage appraisals  
 Adjustments, 72B.092  
 Appraisers, duties, 72B.091

Definitions  
 Cancellations, nonrenewals, and reductions in coverage, 65B.14  
 Generally, 65B.001  
 Medical assistance, 256B.02  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.02  
 Motor vehicle theft information, disclosure, 65B.80

Disclosure  
 Birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225  
 Claims, 65B.80  
 Credit information usage, 72A.20  
 Motor vehicle theft information, 65B.81 to 65B.83  
 Policies, 65B.19, 65B.81

Discrimination, unfair competition and trade practices, 72A.20

Exemptions, property or liability insurance, FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33

Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, issuing, 67A.31

Fines  
 Community service in lieu of, 169.793  
 Identification card violations, 169.793  
 Policy violations, 65B.17

Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02

I-35W bridge collapse, claims related to  
 Statements to claimants, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

Identification cards, 62J.60, 65B.482, 171.306

Insurance adjustments, violations, 72B.091

Insurance companies, *see* Motor vehicle insurance companies under this topic

Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Insureds, notice received  
 Coverage, cancellation or reduction, 65B.16  
 Right to complain, 65B.19

Investigations, 65B.21

Judicial review, 65B.21

Liability insurance  
 Generally, 169.045  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 60F.01 to 60F.08, 72A.491

Medical coverage  
 Benefits, 62A.31, 65B.44  
 Claims, 62A.045  
 Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Exclusion, accident and health insurance policies, 62E.02  
 Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011

Minnesota automobile assigned risk plan, 169.045

Minnesota automobile insurance plan  
 Agents, 65B.09  
 Appeals, plan of operation, rulings, 65B.12  
 Applicants, qualified, 65B.02  
 Contested cases, plan of operation, 65B.04, 65B.12  
 Coverage, 65B.06, 65B.10  
 Deferred payment plans, 65B.07  
 Definitions, 65B.02  
 Distribution of risks, 65B.06  
 Financial statements, 65B.07  
 Generally, 65B.01 to 65B.12  
 Governing committee, 65B.03 to 65B.05, 65B.07, 65B.12  
 Hearings, 65B.11, 65B.12  
 Manuals of classification, approval, 65B.08  
 Members, 65B.01, 65B.02, 65B.05, 65B.07  
 Orders, 65B.04  
 Plan of operation, 65B.04, 65B.12  
 Public use of facility, 65B.11  
 Publicizing, 65B.07

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Minnesota automobile insurance plan (Cont'd)  
 Purpose, 65B.01  
 Rates, 65B.08  
 Reports given, 65B.07  
 Scope, 65B.01

Motor carriers, *see* Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor vehicle insurance companies  
 Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
 Authorization, 221.141  
 Certificates and certification, 65B.50, 169.797  
 Chiropractors, independent examinations, 148.09  
 Coverage sampling, suspension of program, 169.7961  
 Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Definitions, 65B.02  
 Disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
 Good faith, release of insurance coverage information, immunity from liability, 169.796

Group purchasers  
 Health care cost containment data, reporting requirements, exemption, 62J.38  
 Medical coverage, generally, *see* Group purchasers under HEALTH CARE

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Insurance adjustments, violations, 72B.092

Late model or high value vehicles, salvage titles, duties, 168A.151

Liability, 169.796

Licenses, Minnesota automobile insurance plan, membership, 65B.02

Membership, Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.01

Motor vehicle theft information, 65B.80 to 65B.83

Notice given  
 Applicants, maintenance of coverage, documentation, 72A.20  
 Coverage, cancellation or reduction, 65B.16  
 Insureds, right to complain, 65B.19  
 Late model or high value vehicles, taking through payment of damages, 168A.151  
 Limousine insurance, cancellation or inadequate coverage, 168.128  
 Motor carriers, cancellation of insurance, 221.141  
 Motor vehicle dealers, insurance, cancellation, 168.27  
 Repair or replacement of glass, vendor recommendations, 72A.201

Representatives, traffic accident reports, disclosure to, 169.09

Traffic accidents, drivers' duties, 169.09

Violations and penalties, 65B.83, 72A.201

Withdrawal from market, notice, 65B.17

Motor vehicle retail installment contracts, 53C.08

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations  
 Authority to issue, 66A.08

Mutual workers' compensation insurance associations  
 Authority to issue, 66A.08

No-fault automobile insurance, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

Nonrenewal  
 Arbitrary nonrenewal, objection, investigation, 65B.21  
 Immunity, providing nonrenewal information, 65B.20

Policies  
 Applications, information requested for, 65B.16  
 Building movers, 221.81  
 Cancellation  
 Generally, 65B.14 to 65B.20, 72A.20  
 Insurer's right to cancel, notice about, 65B.162

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Policies (Cont'd)

Combination, property or storm insurance, exemption, fire insurance policy, 65A.06  
 Compliance certifications, 60A.14, 60A.315  
 Comprehensive coverage, glass breakage, 65B.134  
 Declarations, automobile theft prevention surcharge, amount, 168A.40  
 Deductibles, claims settlements, inclusion in subrogation, 72A.201  
 Disclosure, 65B.19, 65B.81  
 Discrimination, 72A.20  
 Fines, 65B.17  
 Forms, 60A.315, 65B.48  
 Identification cards, 65B.482  
 Ignition interlock device program participants, 171.306  
 Insureds, right to complain, 65B.19  
 Issuance, 65B.1311, 72A.20  
 Limousines, 168.128  
 Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20  
 Nonrenewal, 65B.17 to 65B.19, 72A.20  
 Private passenger vehicle insurance, readability, 72C.11  
 Readability, 60F.04, 72C.11  
 Reduction of coverage, notice, 65B.18, 65B.19  
 Renewal, definitions, 65B.14  
 Rented vehicles, liability, policies, 60A.08  
 State High School League, 128C.10  
 Traffic accident reports, 169.09  
 Waivers, school districts, governmental immunity, 123B.88

## Premiums

Automobile theft prevention surcharges, exclusion, 168A.40  
 Cancellation of policy, 65B.161  
 Definitions, 65B.02, 65B.14  
 Disclosure, 65B.133, 65B.81  
 Former spouses, 65B.1311  
 Minnesota automobile assigned risk plan, 169.045  
 Nonpayment, 65B.14, 65B.16  
 Participation ratios, 65B.02, 65B.05, 65B.06  
 Payment, 65B.81, 123B.88, 375.32  
 Reductions, 65B.28, 65B.285  
 Refunds, 65B.161  
 Rulemaking, 65B.133, 65B.28, 72A.20  
 Student discounts, eligibility, 65B.132  
 Surcharges, disclosure, rulemaking, 65B.133  
 Unearned premiums, return, 72A.20  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20  
 Violations and penalties, 65B.133, 72A.20

Proof of insurance, failure to provide, 169.791, 609.035

## Reduction

Arbitrary reduction, objection, investigation, 65B.21  
 Notice requirements, 65B.16, 65B.19

Refusal of insurance, *see* Minnesota automobile insurance plan under this topic

Rental companies, *see* Motor vehicle rental companies under RENTAL AGENCIES

Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, 72A.125

Rental vehicles, coverage, 65B.49

Reports about, traffic accidents, drivers, duties, 169.09

Requirement, failure to insure, sentencing, 609.035

Sales, motor vehicle retail sales contracts, 53C.08

Self-insurance, self-insurers, defined as taxpayers, 297I.01

Settlements, 65B.80, 72A.201, 72A.327

Snowmobiles, auxiliary lighting systems, 65B.286

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

Student discounts, eligibility, 65B.132

## Subrogation

Claims settlement, 72A.201

Corrections Department or county, convicted persons' insurance benefits, 243.255

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Surcharges, automobile theft prevention, 168A.40

Unfair competition and trade practices

Conflict of laws, superseding law, 72A.201

Credit information, limitations, 72A.20

Discrimination, 72A.20

Motor vehicle glass, related parts, and services, repair or replacement, 72A.201

Uninsured motorist coverage, 65B.06, 65B.43, 65B.49, 221.0255

Violations and penalties

Discrimination, 72A.20

Premiums, 65B.133, 72A.20

Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20

Waivers, policies, school districts, governmental immunity, 123B.88

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**

Abandoned motor vehicles, purchasers, 168B.08

Administration

Monthly series registration, 168.017

Public Safety Department, duties, 168.187

Affidavits

Classic motorcycles, 168.105

Collector motor vehicles, 168.10

Agents, owners, acting for, powers, 168.013

All-terrain vehicles, fees, depositing, 84.927

Ambulances, fees, exemptions, 168.012

Applications

Checking against stolen motor vehicles list, 168.34

Fleet vehicles, 168.127, 168.187

Forms, 168.10, 168.101, 168.33

Generally, 168.10

Imported motor vehicles, 168A.085

Licenses based on gross weight, 168.013

Limousines, 168.128

Motor vehicle purchaser's certificate, 297B.05

No-fault automobile insurance use, 169.797, 169.798

Personal information, 168.346

Persons under age 18, 168.101

Proportional registration, 168.187

Purchase or acquisition of motor vehicle for use in state, presumption, 297B.07

Title certificate, 168.13

Vehicles from other states, 168.13

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Armed forces members, exemptions, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04

Arrests, 169.91

Buses, 168.102, 168.62 to 168.65

Cards, *see* Registration cards under this topic

Certificates of registration

Alteration, 168.36

Cancellation, 168.013, 168.65

Certified copies, 168.327

Defacement, 168.26

Defined as registration, 168A.01

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, duties, 168.33

Duplicate certificates, 168.29

Expiration, 168.014

Generally, 168.11

Issuance, 168.11, 168A.085

Loss, sworn statements, 168.15

Return, 168.15, 168.17

Surrender, 168.10, 168.127, 168.33

Transfer, assignment, notice of sale, 168.15

Use in lieu of title certificate, 168.11, 168.13

Certificates of title, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Classic cars, collector motor vehicles, 168.10

Classic motorcycles, 168.105

Collector motor vehicles, 168.10

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Commercial vehicles, 168.187  
 Commuter vans, category, established, 168.126  
 Conditional registration, 168A.07  
 Conflict of laws  
   Leases, 336.2A-104  
   Proportional registration, 168.187  
   Reciprocity, 168.012  
 Contested cases, proportional registration, administration, 168.187  
 Data  
   Generally, 168.345, 168.346  
   Public Safety Department, liability, 168.34  
 Dealers  
   Exemptions, 168.013  
   Requirements and regulations, compliance, 168.10, 168.27, 168.33  
 Definitions  
   Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
   Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
 Deputy motor vehicle registrars, *see* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Disabled war veterans, exemptions, 168.031  
 Disclosure, data, public safety purpose, 168.346  
 Display, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Electronic data, 13.7931  
 Electronic registration, dealers, 168.27, 168.33  
 Exemptions  
   Armed forces personnel, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04  
   Disabled war veterans, 168.031  
   Generally, 168.012  
   Manufacturers, 168.26  
   Motor vehicle dealers, 168.013  
 Expiration  
   Destruction, theft, dismantling, or permanent removal of motor vehicle, 168.15  
   Temporary permit, display, 168.09  
   Towing of vehicles, 169.041  
 False statements, applications, 168.10  
 Farm trucks, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Federal emission standards, imported motor vehicles, 168A.085  
 Federal heavy vehicle use tax, payments, 168.013  
 Fees  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
   Certified copies, 168.327  
   Dealers, 168.33  
   Depositing, 168.29, 168.33  
   Determination, formulas, 168.187  
   Disability license plates, credits, 168.021  
   Duplicates, fees for, 168.33  
   Exemptions, 168.012, 168.33  
   Expedited services fees, 168.326  
   Filing fees, 168.33  
   Fleet vehicles, 168.127  
   Generally, 168.018, 168A.29  
   Initial registration, 115A.908  
   Lienholders, payment by, 168.013  
   Monthly series registration system, 168.017  
   Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
   Proportional registration, 168.187  
   Proratable vehicles, computation, 168.187  
   Reciprocity, *see* same under this topic  
   Refunds, 168.16  
   Registration period, extension, 168.017  
   Surcharges, 168.013, 168.33  
   Tax-exempt vehicle registration, 168.012  
   Transfer of registration  
   Failure to submit fees, 168.101  
   Generally, 115A.908, 168.54

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
 Transfer of registration (Cont'd)  
   Waste management fees, 16A.531, 115A.908  
 Trip permits, 168.187  
 Underage registration, failure to submit fees, 168.101  
 Unused portion, credits, refunds, accounting, rulemaking, 168.187  
   Waste management fees, 16A.531  
 Fines, audit violations, 168.187  
 Fleet vehicles, 168.127, 168.187  
 Forms, personal information  
   Disclosure, sale, rental, or use, notice, 168.346  
 Fraud, applications, 168.10  
 Gross earnings tax companies, 168.013  
 Imported motor vehicles, 168A.085  
 Information about, 168.34  
 Initial registration, leased vehicles, 168.017  
 Intercity buses, 168.62 to 168.65  
 International registration, proportional registration, 168.187  
 Issuance  
   Imported motor vehicles, limitations, 168A.085  
   Motor vehicle certificate of title, 168A.02  
   Motor vehicle sales taxes, payment, 297B.06  
   Refusal, commercial interstate motor vehicle carriers, 168.187  
 Laws, Public Safety Department, duties, 168.33  
 Lawsuits, conditional registration, 168A.07  
 Lending, 168.10  
 License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
 Limousines, 168.128  
 Manufacture, violations, 168.36  
 Manufacturers, requirements and regulations, compliance, 168.10  
 Monthly series registration system  
   Generally, 168.017  
   Plates and insignia, display, 168.09  
   Tabs and stickers, *see* under LICENSE PLATES  
 Motor carriers, *see* Vehicle registration under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, payment, 297B.06  
 Motor vehicles used to manufacture methamphetamine, 152.0275  
 Motorcycles  
   Classic motorcycles, 168.105  
   Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
 Multistate Tax Compact, effect, 290.171  
 Nonresidents  
   Armed forces personnel, exemptions, 168.04  
   Persons under age 18, 168.101  
   Purchase of vehicle from dealer, 168A.11  
   Reciprocity, 168.211  
 Numbers  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
   Motor vehicles struck by bullets, reporting, 169.09  
   Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
   Traffic accidents, drivers' duties, 169.09  
 Owners, *see* Registrants under this topic  
 Passenger carriers, common carriers, 221.0252, 221.031, 221.131  
 Permits  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
   Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
 Persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Pioneer motor vehicles, collector motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Policy of state, 168.187  
 Presumptions, purchase or acquisition of motor vehicle for use in state, 297B.07  
 Proportional registration, generally, 168.187  
 Proratable vehicles, 168.09, 168.187  
 Purchase, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Quarterly registration, 168.018  
 Rate of tax, 168.013  
 Rebuilt motor vehicles, identification number, assignment, 168.10  
 Receipts, conditional issuance, 168.17  
 Reciprocity  
   Cancellation, gross weight violations, 168.013  
   Conflict of laws, 168.012  
   Generally, 168.187  
   Nonresidents, 168.211  
 Records and record keeping  
   Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.0185, 168.33  
   Proportional registration, 168.187  
 Refusal of registration  
   Grounds, 168.10  
   Manufacturer's sworn statement, failure to file, 168.321  
   Persons under age 18, failure to give statements, 168.101  
 Registered owners, *see* Registrants under this topic  
 Registrants  
   Addresses, 168.346  
   Data, 168.34, 168.345, 168.346  
   Rebuilt motor vehicles, assignment of identification number, 168.10  
   Residence, basis, county state-aid highway fund allocations, 162.07  
   Social Security numbers, data classification, 13.69  
 Registrar of motor vehicles, *see* under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Registration cards  
   Copies, 168.11  
   Display, 168.11  
   Fleet vehicles, 168.127  
   Proratable vehicles, 168.187  
   Semitrailers, 168.09  
   Surrender, gross weight violations, 168.013  
   Transfer of title, 168A.13  
 Registration year, 168.09  
 Reinstatement  
   Commercial interstate motor vehicle carriers, 168.187  
   Motor vehicle transfers, failure to deliver title certificates, fees, 168.301  
   No-fault motor vehicle insurance, proof, 169.792, 169.797  
 Renewal  
   Armed forces members, 168.031, 197.65  
   Filing fees, 168.33  
   Fleet vehicles, 168.127  
   Motor vehicle certificate of title, 168A.02  
   Notice, Public Safety Department, duties, 168.11  
 Rental motor vehicles, 168.017, 168.15, 168.16  
 Rental trailers, 168.843  
 Reports about  
   Public Safety Department, duties, 168.33  
   Telephone information, 168.345  
 Requirements  
   Generally, 168.09, 168.10, 169.79  
   Motor vehicle purchaser's certificates, 297B.04, 297B.05  
   Temporary nonresident vehicle permits in lieu of, 168.091  
 Reregistration  
   Generally, 168.013  
   License plates, display, 168.09  
   Violations, 168.09  
 Revocation, amendment, modification, suspension, or cancellation  
   Certificates of title, transfer violations, 168.17, 168A.10  
   Commercial interstate motor carriers, 168.187  
   Generally, 168.013, 609B.231  
   License plates, return or seizure, 168.17, 168.36

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Revocation, amendment, modification, suspension, or cancellation (Cont'd)  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, payment violations, 168.17  
   Motor vehicle transfer violations, 168.301  
   No-fault automobile insurance violations, 169.791, 169.792, 169.797  
   Refusal to surrender, 168.10  
   USDOT carrier number violations, 168.185  
   Use of vehicle, 168.36  
 Safety standards, imported motor vehicles, 168A.085  
 Sale, violations, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 School buses, preregistration inspection, 168.102  
 Stickers, *see* Tabs and stickers under LICENSE PLATES  
 Street rods, generally, 168.10  
 Surety bonds, applications, 168A.085  
 Surrender  
   Fleet vehicles, 168.127  
   Refusal to surrender, 168.10  
   Surrendered certificates, cancellation, 168.33  
 Tabs, *see* Tabs and stickers under LICENSE PLATES  
 Taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES  
 Transfer fees  
   Optical electronic transfer fees, 53C.01  
   Public Safety Department fees, 168.54  
   Waste management fees, 16A.531, 115A.908  
 Transfer of duties to, Public Safety Department, 168.325  
 Trucks  
   Quarterly registration, 168.018  
   Rental trucks, percentage of taxable trucks, 168.842  
   USDOT carrier numbers, 168.185  
 Unauthorized motor vehicles, purchasers, 168B.08  
 Validation stickers, *see* Tabs and stickers under LICENSE PLATES  
 Violations and penalties  
   Application violations, 168.10, 168.101, 168.35  
   Arrests, procedures, 169.91  
   Axle weight violations, 168.013  
   Certificates of title, transfer violations, suspension of registration, 168.17, 168A.10  
   Failure to register, fleet vehicles, certificates of title, refusal, 168A.08  
   Fee violations, 168.101  
   Generally, 168.10, 168.17, 168.36  
   Proportional registration, 168.187  
   Quarterly registration, trucks, operating after expiration, 168.018  
   Reregistration, exemptions, 168.09  
   USDOT carrier number violations, motor vehicle registration, revocation, 168.185  
   Vehicles without safety glass, registration prohibited, 169.74  
**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES**  
 Additional taxes  
   Buses, 168.63 to 168.65  
   Generally, 168.013  
 Affidavits  
   Classic motorcycles, 168.105  
   Refunds, affidavits of nonuse, 168.31  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, exemptions, 168.012  
 All-terrain vehicles, four-wheelers, exemptions, 168.012  
 Ambulances, exemptions, 168.012  
 Amusement parks, nonresidents' motor vehicles, 168.183  
 Armed forces members  
   Exemptions, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04  
   Proportionate payment, 168.033  
   Refunds, 168.032  
 Assignments, refunds, 168.16  
 Buses  
   Additional tax, payment, 168.63 to 168.65

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES (Cont'd)**

Buses (Cont'd)  
 Apportionment, basis, 168.61, 168.62  
 Determination, 168.62 to 168.64  
 Gross weight, basis, 168.013  
 Intercity buses, 168.013, 168.61 to 168.63  
 Interest, 168.64  
 Intracity buses, rate of tax, 168.013  
 Overpayments, credits, refunds, 168.63  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 168.62, 168.63  
 Reciprocity, 168.181  
 Rulemaking, 168.64  
 School buses, rate of tax, 168.013  
 Carnivals, nonresidents' motor vehicles, 168.183  
 Circuses, nonresidents' motor vehicles, 168.183  
 Classic cars, 168.10  
 Classic motorcycles, 168.105  
 Collection, surtaxes, 168.016  
 Collector military vehicles, 168.10  
 Collector motor vehicles, 168.09, 168.10  
 Collegiate license plate applicants, 168.129  
 Commercial zone trucks, tax rate, 168.013  
 Complaints, unpaid taxes, 168.33  
 Computation  
     Buses, 168.62  
     Generally, 168.013  
 Conflict of laws, reciprocity, 168.012  
 Credits, buses, 168.63  
 Delinquent taxes, 168.31, 168.33  
 Depositing, highway user tax user distribution fund, 168.013  
 Emergency vehicles, exemptions, 168.012  
 Evasion, 168.35  
 Exemptions  
     Armed forces members, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04  
     Disabled war veterans, 168.031  
     Farm trailers, 168.12  
     Former prisoners of war, 168.125  
     Generally, 168.012  
 Failure to pay  
     Certificate of title, 168A.08, 168A.23  
     Persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Farm trucks, rate of tax, 168.013  
 Fees  
     Generally, 168.013  
     Installment payments, 168.31  
 Fire departments, exemptions, 168.012  
 Foreign countries  
     Exemptions, 168.012  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
 Foreign states  
     Exemptions, 168.012  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
 Former prisoners of war, exemptions, 168.125  
 Forms, Public Safety Department, duties, 168.10  
 Government-owned vehicles, exemptions, 168.012  
 Gross earnings taxes companies, 168.013  
 Gross weight, 168.013  
 Hearses, generally, 168.013  
 Increase, principal and interest, trunk highway bonds, 168.013  
 Inspectors, reports given, unpaid taxes, 168.33  
 Installment payments  
     Certificates of title, depositing with Public Safety Department, rulemaking, 168A.24  
     Generally, 168.31  
 Interstate carriers, reciprocity, 168.221  
 Lawsuits, 168.31  
 Lienholders, rights, 168.013  
 Liens  
     Certificates of title, depositing with Public Safety Department, rulemaking, 168A.24

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES (Cont'd)**

Liens (Cont'd)  
 Enforcement, recovery of delinquent taxes, 168.31  
 Manufactured homes, exemptions, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle dealers  
     Duties, generally, 168A.04, 168A.11  
     Manufacturers' test vehicle license plate fees, 168.25  
     Requirements, 168.27  
     Taxation as personal property, exemptions, 168.28  
     Withholding, 168.013  
 Motor vehicles not operated on public highways, 168.012  
 Motorcycles, rate of tax, 168.013  
 Motorized bicycles, tax rate, 168.013  
 Nonresidents  
     Amusement parks, circuses, and carnivals, 168.183  
     Reciprocity, 168.181, 168.211  
 Passenger automobiles, tax rate, 168.013  
 Payment  
     Dealers, duties, 168.25, 168A.04, 168A.11  
     Delinquent taxes, 168.31, 168.33  
     Dishonored checks, suspension of motor vehicle registration, 168.17  
     Due dates, 168.31  
     Gross earnings tax companies, 168.013  
     Installment payments, 168.31, 168A.24  
     Manufacturers' test vehicle license plate fees, 168.25  
     Motor vehicle registration certificate, 168.11  
     Owners, 168.013  
     Purchase of vehicle, 168A.11  
     Requirements, 168.09, 168.28  
     Temporary nonresident vehicle permits in lieu of, 168.091  
     Vehicles with rotary member license plates, 168.1297  
 Pioneer motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Proratable vehicles, prorated fees, 168.013  
 Quarterly registration, 168.018  
 Rebuilt motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Receipts  
     Issuance, conditional receipts, 168.17  
     Violations, 168.36  
 Reciprocity  
     Conflict of laws, 168.012  
     Denial or withdrawal of benefits and privileges, 168.201  
     Generally, 168.181  
     Interstate carriers, 168.221  
     Nonresidents, 168.211  
     Public Safety Department, powers and duties, 168.187  
     Rulemaking, 168.221  
 Recreational vehicles  
     Rate of tax, 168.013  
     Towed recreational vehicles, 168.013  
 Refunds  
     Affidavits of nonuse, 168.31  
     Armed forces members, active service, 168.032  
     Buses, 168.63  
     Cancellation of sales, 168A.101  
     Generally, 168.16  
     Lemons (motor vehicles), 168.022  
     Vehicles destroyed, sold, or removed from state, 168.16, 168.31  
 Reports about, 168.33  
 Revenues, depositing, 168.25  
 School buses, rate of tax, 168.013  
 School vehicles, exemptions, 168.012  
 Special mobile equipment  
     Exemptions, 168.012  
     Penalty, 168.28  
 Spotter trucks, exemptions, 168.012  
 Street rods, 168.10  
 Street-sweeping vehicles, rate of tax, 168.013

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES (Cont'd)**

Subject vehicles, 168.28  
 Surtaxes, collection, 168.016  
 Tractors  
     Exemptions, 168.012  
     Rate of tax, 168.013  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
     Spotter trucks, exemption, 168.012  
     Truck-tractors, 168.013, 168.181  
 Trailers  
     Farm trailers, 168.012, 168.013  
     Generally, 168.013  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
     Rental trailers, 168.843  
     Semitrailers, 168.012, 168.013, 168.181  
 Trucks  
     Generally, 168.013  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
     Rental trucks, percentage of taxable trucks, determination, 168.842  
 Vans, 168.013  
 Vehicle-mounted concrete pumps, rate of tax, 168.013  
 Veterans, disabled war veterans, exemptions, 168.031  
 Violations and penalties  
     Axle weight violations, additional payments, 168.013  
     Evasion or defeat, generally, 168.35  
     Generally, 168.10  
     Gross weight violations, additional payments, 168.013  
     Payment violations, 168.101, 168.123, 168.31  
     Receipts, manufacture, purchase, sale, or use, 168.36  
 Waivers, interstate carriers, reciprocity, 168.221

**MOTOR VEHICLE RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES ACT**

Generally, 53C.01 to 53C.14

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Examinations, 53C.06  
     Investigations, 53C.06  
     Requirements, 53C.07  
     Retention schedules, 53C.07  
 Articles of incorporation, filing, 47.08  
 Audits and examinations  
     Conditional sales contracts, 53C.05, 53C.06  
     Fees, Commerce Department, 46.131, 53C.05, 53C.06  
     Generally, 46.04  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01  
 Contested cases  
     Removal, directors, trustees, or officers, 46.26, 46.30  
     Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Credit insurance, sales on commissions, 47.016  
 Data, access to, Commerce Department, 53C.05  
 Definitions  
     Banking law, 46.23  
     Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
 Directors, trustees, or officers  
     Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
     Removal, 46.26  
     Service of process on, 46.33  
     Temporary appointments, 46.29  
     Violations and penalties, 46.32  
 Employees, licensee, duties, 53C.03  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 Fees  
     Document changes, 46.131  
     Examinations, 46.131, 53C.05, 53C.06  
     Investigations, 46.05  
 Fines  
     Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, 46.32  
     License violations, 53C.12

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Fraud  
     Buyers, rights, 53C.12  
     License revocation or suspension, 53C.03  
 Inspections, retail installment contract complaints, 53C.04  
 Insurance, motor vehicle sales contracts, 53C.08  
 Investigations  
     Commerce Department powers, 46.05  
     Fees, 46.05  
     Motor vehicles, conditional sales contracts, 53C.05, 53C.06  
 Lawsuits  
     Conditional sales contracts, recovery of costs, 53C.05, 53C.06  
     Counterclaims, violations, 53C.12  
 Licenses  
     Generally, 53C.02  
     Violations, fines, 53C.12  
 Misrepresentation, license revocation or suspension, 53C.03  
 Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic  
 Offices, licenses and relocation, 53C.02  
 Orders  
     Directors, officers, or trustees, removal from office, 46.26  
     License revocation or suspension, 53C.03  
     Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
 Payments by  
     Examination fees, 53C.05, 53C.06  
     License fees, 53C.02  
 Purchases by, motor vehicle retail sales installment contracts, 53C.08  
 Records and record keeping  
     Commerce Department, access, 53C.06  
     Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
     Generally, 53C.07  
     Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Reports given, 53C.07  
 Right of entry, conditional sales contracts, investigations, 53C.06  
 Service of process by, license suspension or revocation orders  
     Investigations, 53C.03  
 Supervision, Commerce Department, powers, 46.05  
 Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
     Directors, trustees, or officers, 46.26, 46.32  
     Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
     Disobeying orders, 46.06  
     Generally, damages, attorney fees, 53C.12  
     License violations, 53C.03, 53C.12  
     Unsafe practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES**  
 Administration, Revenue Department, duties, 297B.11  
 Appeals, new motor vehicle dealers, assessments, 297B.035  
 Assessments, 297B.11  
 Audits and examinations, 297B.11  
 Collection  
     Public Safety Department, 297A.90, 297B.11  
     Rulemaking, 297A.90  
 Collector motor vehicles, in lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025  
 Complaints, evasion or defeat, filing, time, 297B.10  
 Credits, 297B.08  
 Dealers, 297B.035, 325F.662, 325F.665  
 Defeat, 297B.10  
 Definitions, exemptions, 297B.03  
 Delinquent taxes, border city development zones  
     Tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733  
 Evasion  
     County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
     Indictments or complaints, filing, time, 297B.10

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Evasion (Cont'd)
  - Motor vehicle purchasers' certificates, 297B.10
- Exclusions, motor vehicles, certain transfers, 297B.01
- Exemptions
  - Generally, 297B.03
  - Government-owned vehicles, 15.039
  - Job opportunity building zones, motor vehicles used or owned by qualified businesses, 297B.03, 469.315, 469.319
  - Manufacturers' testing vehicles, 297B.0351
  - Motor vehicle dealers, 297B.035
  - Motorized bicycles, 297B.035
- Farm machinery subject to, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Imposition, generally, 297B.02
- In lieu taxes
  - Collector motor vehicles, 297B.02, 297B.025
  - Motor vehicle dealer license plates, annual tax, 297B.035
  - Older passenger automobiles, 297B.02, 297B.025
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 297B.025
- Indictments, evasion or defeat, filing time, 297B.10
- Interest
  - Penalties, 297B.11
  - Retailers, refunds, 289A.56
- Local governments, property, exemption, 15.039
- Local sales and use taxes, uniform rules, exemption, 297A.99
- Motor vehicle dealers
  - Licensing violations, seller's liability for tax payments, 297B.035
  - Refunds, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Multistate Tax Compact, effect, 290.171
- Passenger automobiles, in lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025
- Payment
  - Deductions for, individuals, additions to federal taxable income, 290.01
  - Failure to remit, 297B.10
  - Generally, 297B.035
  - License plates, issuance, 297B.06
  - Motor vehicle registration, issuance, 297B.06
  - Payment in foreign states, 297B.08
  - Specific types of vehicles, *see* specific vehicle types under this topic
- Penalties (monetary), 297B.11
- Presumptions, motor vehicles, use in state, 297B.07
- Rates, 297B.02
- Reciprocity, credits, 297B.08
- Refunds
  - Generally, 297B.031
  - Indian reservations, refund agreements, 297B.01, 297B.02
  - Motor vehicle dealers, 325F.662, 325F.665
  - Retailers, interest, 289A.56
- Rental motor vehicles, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Reports about, government revenues, 297A.991
- Revenues
  - Allocation, 297B.09
  - Depositing, 297B.02
  - Government revenues, reports, 297A.991
- School vehicles, exemptions, 297B.03
- State property, exemption, 15.039
- Statutes of limitations, evasion or defeat
  - Complaints or indictments, filing, 297B.10
- Tax liability, motor vehicle dealers
  - Licensing violations, liability of seller, 297B.035
- Violations and penalties, 297B.10

**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**

- Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Antifreeze, promoting recycling, 115A.916
- Choice, restriction by insurer, 72A.201

**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Damage appraisals, 72B.091, 72B.092
  - Drinking water, highway business panel signs
    - Eligibility requirements, 160.80
  - Full-service stations, service bays, eliminating, 80C.146, 80F.04
  - Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS
  - Ignition interlock program, 171.306
  - Insurance, rural stations, 67A.31
  - Liability, unauthorized vehicles, removal, 168B.055
  - Location, 160.08, 160.80
  - Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
  - Operators, liens, 168B.07
  - Reports given
    - Motor vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09
    - Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS
  - Signs
    - Highway business panel signs, 160.80
    - Specific service signs, 160.292, 160.293
  - Telephones, public access, highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80
  - Vehicles
    - Abandoned at, 168B.07
    - Removed from, notice, 168B.055
  - Zoning, restricted residence districts, 462.12
- MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Abandoned vehicles
    - Certificates of title, *see* same under this topic
    - Custody, 168B.04
    - Disposition, public information and education programs, 168B.101
    - Exclusions, 168B.011
    - Generally, 168B.03
    - Impoundments, *see* Abandoned vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS
    - Policy of state, 168B.01
    - Reclaiming, 168B.06 to 168B.08
    - Recycling, 168B.01
    - Registration, 168B.08
    - Safety checks, 168B.08
    - Sale or disposition, 168B.08
    - Scrap metal, policy of state, 168B.01
    - Submerged vehicles, removal, 86B.107
    - Towing, 169.041
    - Vehicle service facilities, 168B.055
  - Accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
  - Acquisition, 297B.01
  - Add-ons, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic
  - Advanced vehicles technology, 469.1813
  - Advertising, 168.27
  - Affidavits
    - Cancellation of sale, 168A.101
    - Collector motor vehicles, registration, 168.10
    - False affidavits, drivers' license revocation, 171.17
    - Nonuse, 168.31
    - Secured parties, involuntary transfer, 168A.12
  - Air bags
    - Repair costs, exclusion from damage disclosure, 168A.04, 168A.151, 325F.6641
    - Replacement, 325E.0952
  - Air conditioners
    - Chlorofluorocarbons, 115A.9561, 116.731 to 116.735, 325E.38
    - HFC-134a leakage rate disclosure, 216H.12
  - Air pollution control systems
    - Disclosure, 168A.05
    - Generally, 325E.0951
  - Alarm systems, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic
  - All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Alternative fuel vehicles  
 E30 and E50 fuel for, 239.77  
 E85 fuel for, 296A.01  
 Gasoline blended with ethanol, 239.761  
 Generally, 216C.01  
 Alternators, school buses, 169.4502  
 Antifreeze, disposal or recycling, 115A.916  
 Assignment  
 Assignees, complaints, 53C.04, 297F.21  
 Cancellation of sale, 168A.101  
 Certificates of title, *see* same under this topic  
 Dealers, transfer of title, 168.301, 168A.11  
 Owners, transfer of title, 168.301, 168A.10  
 Registration tax, transfer requirements, 168.301  
 Secure reassignment, 168A.11  
 Secured parties, transfer of title, 168A.12  
 Security interests, 168A.19, 168A.29  
 Tax-exempt organizations, donated vehicles, 168.27  
 Vehicle identification numbers, *see* same under this topic  
 Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
 Auctioneers, who may auction, 168.27  
 Authorized anti-theft protection devices, 65B.285  
 Auto glass, *see* Glass, related parts, and services under this topic  
 Automatic speed regulators, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Automobile graveyards, 168B.011  
 Axles, *see* AXLES  
 Base value, 168.013  
 Batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)  
 Bodies (dealers), 168.002, 168.27, 168A.151  
 Body type, certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05  
 Bows transported in, 97B.051  
 Brakes, *see* BRAKES  
 Brokers and brokerage, 168.27  
 Bug deflectors, 169.011, 169.743  
 Bumpers, 169.73  
 Buses, *see* BUSES  
 Capital equipment, exclusion from definition, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Car buyers' bill of rights, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
 Car sharing organizations, 297A.64  
 Carpools, *see* CARPOOLS  
 Carseats, 169.685, 171.05  
 Catalytic converters, 325E.0951  
 Certificates and certification  
 Motorcycles, title certificate applications, 168A.04  
 Title, *see* Certificates of title under this topic  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 299A.14  
 Certificates of title  
 Administration, costs, payment, 168A.31  
 Applications  
 Contents, 168A.04  
 Dealers, duties, 168A.04, 168A.11  
 False or fraudulent statements, refusal of issuance, 168A.08  
 Fees, 168A.08, 168A.13, 168A.29  
 Filing, 168A.05  
 Forms, 168A.11  
 Generally, 168A.085  
 New certificates, 168A.10, 168A.12, 168A.14  
 Personal information, disclosure, sale, rental, or use, 168.346  
 Rulemaking, 168A.02, 168A.24  
 Secured parties, 168A.13  
 Surety bond, 168A.04, 168A.07, 168A.085, 168A.09  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Assignment  
 Cancellation of sale, 168A.101

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Certificates of title (Cont'd)  
 Assignment (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 168A.19, 168A.29  
 Forms, 168A.05  
 New certificates, issuance, 168A.14  
 Secure reassignment, 168A.11  
 Branding, lemon law vehicles, 325F.665  
 Cancellation, scrapped, dismantled, or destroyed vehicles, 168A.15  
 Cancellation of sale, 168A.101  
 Charitable interest, limited dealers, 168A.172  
 Confiscation, suspended or revoked certificates, 168A.23  
 Contents, 168A.05, 168A.11  
 Creditors remedies, exemptions, 168A.05  
 Damaged vehicles, *see* Damage under this topic  
 Delivery, 168A.06  
 Duplicates, 168A.05, 168A.09, 168A.29  
 Exemptions, 168A.03, 168A.05  
 Failure to deliver to Public Safety Department or transferee, 168A.30  
 Federal emission standards, imported vehicles, 168A.085  
 Fees  
 Applications, 168A.08, 168A.13, 168A.29  
 Assignments, 168A.19, 168A.29  
 Depositing, 168A.31  
 Failure to pay, refusal to issue, 168A.08  
 Generally, 168A.29  
 New certificates, 168A.14, 168A.29  
 Nontransferable certificates, 168A.07  
 Rulemaking, 168A.24  
 Salvage certificates of title, 168A.152  
 Fines, applications, violations, 168A.30  
 Forms  
 Applications, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.11  
 Notice of sale, 168A.05, 168A.10  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 168A.24  
 Requirements, generally, 168A.05  
 Fraudulent procurement of, 168A.23  
 Impoundment, suspended or revoked certificates, 168A.23  
 Interest passing by other than voluntary transfer, *see* Transfers of title under this topic  
 Investigations, Public Safety Department, duties, 168A.24  
 Issuance  
 Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.08  
 Assignee as secured party, 168A.19  
 Conditional issuance, 168A.07  
 Erroneous issuance, suspension or revocation, 168A.23  
 Fees, payment, 168A.29  
 Generally, 168A.05  
 Imported motor vehicles, limitations, 168A.085  
 Involuntary transfers, 168A.12  
 New certificates, 168A.14, 168A.18, 168A.20  
 Refusal, 168A.08  
 Unauthorized impounded vehicles, 168B.08  
 Withholding, 168A.07  
 Judicial review, 168A.25  
 Junking certificates, 168A.01, 168A.151  
 Lawsuits, conditional registration, rights of action, 168A.07  
 Lemon law disclosure, 168A.05  
 License plate issuance, 168.13  
 Liens, *see* same under this topic  
 Motor vehicles used to manufacture methamphetamine, 152.0275  
 New certificates  
 Delivery, 168A.14



**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Certificates of title (Cont'd)  
 New certificates (Cont'd)  
   Fees, 168A.14, 168A.29  
   Good faith purchasers, suspended or revoked certificates, 168A.23  
   Issuance, 168A.14, 168A.18, 168A.20  
   Satisfaction of security interest, 168A.20  
   Secured parties, 168A.12  
   Transfers of title, 168A.10 to 168A.12  
 Nontransferable certificates, 168A.07  
 Numbers, 168A.05  
 Original certificate of title, fees, issuance, 168A.29  
 Prima facie evidence, 168A.05  
 Proof of ownership, 168.13  
 Reconstructed vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
 Record keeping, 168A.05, 168A.14  
 Registration certificates, use in lieu of, 168.11  
 Registration requirement, 168.13  
 Requirements, generally, 168A.02  
 Rulemaking about, 168A.02, 168A.24  
 Safety standards, 168A.085  
 Salvage titles, *see* same under this topic  
 Security interests, *see* same under this topic  
 Semitrailers, license plate requirements, 168.09  
 Surrender  
   Involuntary transfers, 168A.12  
   Late model or high value vehicles, dismantling or destroying, 168A.153  
   Reconstructed vehicles, 168A.15  
   Records, 168A.14  
   Recovery of original after issuance of duplicate, 168A.09  
   Revoked or suspended certificates, 168A.23  
   Scrapped, dismantled, or destroyed vehicles, 168A.15  
   Unrepairable total loss vehicles, 168A.151  
 Suspension or revocation, 168A.23  
 Transfers of title, *see* same under this topic  
 Vehicles dismantled or destroyed, 168A.153  
 Vehicles previously registered out of state, 168A.05  
 Warranty of title, forms for, 168A.05  
 Withholding certificates, conditional registration, 168A.07  
 Charitable organizations, leased vehicles, 297B.03  
 Chasing wild animals, 97B.091  
 Child safety seats  
   Training about, 245A.40, 245A.50  
   Use, 169.685  
 Claims, impounded vehicles, towing, storage, and inspection costs, 168B.087  
 Classification  
   Base value purposes, 168.013  
   Public Safety Department, duties, 168.013  
   Retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59  
 Cleaning and disinfection, transport of live animals, poultry, 35.81  
 Closed circuit video systems, video restrictions, exception, 169.471  
 Collection, abandoned motor vehicles, disposition contracts, 168B.10  
 Collector motor vehicles, *see* COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Commandeering, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspections  
   Building movers, 221.81  
   Citation quotas, 299D.08  
   Enforcement of law, Transportation Department employees, peace officer powers, 221.221  
   Evidence of inspection, 169.771

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Commercial motor vehicle inspections (Cont'd)  
 Exemptions, 169.78  
 Generally, 169.781, 169.782  
 Inspectors, 169.4503, 169.771, 169.781, 169.783, 299D.08  
 Postcrash inspections, 169.783  
 Probable cause, 169.771  
 Reports about, 169.771, 169.781, 169.782  
 School buses, 169.4503  
 Special transportation services, 174.30  
 Spot check inspections, 169.771  
 Spotter trucks, 169.228  
 State troopers, duties, 169.771, 169.781  
 Transportation Department, duties, 169.781, 221.221  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Commercial motor vehicles  
 Accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Certificates and certification, federal requirements, 169.781  
 Coasting, 169.39  
 Common carriers, *see* Vehicles under COMMON CARRIERS  
 Decals, 169.781, 169.782  
 Definitions, 65B.43, 169.011, 169.781, 171.01  
 Disability equipped, license plates, 168.021  
 Drivers, *see* Commercial drivers under DRIVERS  
 Drivers, hours of service, 160.2721  
 Drivers' manual, 171.13  
 Enforcement of law, weight and weighing, 169.85  
 Exclusions, 169.011, 169.781  
 Fleets, *see* same under this topic  
 Lights, 169.55, 169.58  
 Loading and unloading, weight violations, 169.85  
 Operation, effect of federal prohibition, 168.187  
 Registration, refusal or revocation, 168.187  
 Rest areas, stopping and parking in, 160.2721  
 Spotter trucks, 169.228, 169.781  
 Weight and weighing, *see* same under this topic  
 Complaints  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Retail installment contracts, violations, 53C.04  
 Complaints against property  
   Pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125  
 Concrete pumps, vehicle mounted, 168.002  
 Confiscation  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.5312  
   Forfeiture, *see* same under this topic  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.225, 609B.518  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
   Seizure, defined, 609.5312  
   Unpaid sales and use taxes, 297A.91  
 Conflict of laws, safety standards, federal regulations to prevail, 169.468  
 Conservation officers' vehicles, security barriers in, 84.0286  
 Consignment sales, 168.27  
 Contamination, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0275  
 Contested cases, dealers, licenses, effect on, 168.27  
 Contraband  
   Motor vehicles defined as, 297F.21  
   Storage or transport, contraband pull-tab or tipboard deals, 349.2125  
 Controlled substances  
   Marijuana, possession, 152.027  
   Permissive inference of knowing possession, 152.028  
 Controlling while intoxicated, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Converted motor vehicles, no-fault automobile insurance  
   Disqualification from benefits, 65B.58

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Conveyances, title branding of damaged vehicles, 325F.6641, 325F.6642

Crossing firehoses, 169.41

Custody

- Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.04
- Arrested persons, 3.736, 169A.48, 466.03

Custom service vehicles

- Defined, 169.011
- Towed vehicles, brakes, 169.67

Damage

- Appraisals, 72B.092
- Appraisers, duties, 72B.091
- Disclosure
  - Air bags, exclusion, 168A.04, 168A.151, 325F.6641
  - Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05
  - Lemon law disclosure, 168A.05
  - Requirements, 168A.05, 325F.664, 325F.6641, 325F.6642
- Flood damage, certificates of title, 168A.05, 325F.6642
- Generally, 325F.6642
- Glass or injurious substances on highway, civil liability, damages, 169.421
- Motor vehicle parts, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Rebuilt motor vehicles, 325F.6641, 325F.6642
- Refunds, defined, 325F.662
- Registrar of motor vehicles, duties, 325F.6641, 325F.6642
- Repairs or replacements, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Rulemaking, 325F.662, 325F.6641 to 325F.6644

Damage, failure to disclose, 325F.6643

Damaged or stolen parts, 325F.664

Dashboards, disability parking certificates, display, 169.345

Dealers

- Certificates and certification, 168.102, 169.781
- Certificates of title, *see* same under this topic
- Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 168.002, 169.011
- Electronic data transmission, sales, 168.33
- Electronic registration, 168.27, 168.33
- Employees, uniforms, 177.24
- Fees, motor vehicle registration, filing fees, 168.33
- Franchisees, rights, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES
- Generally, 168.27, 168A.11
- Heirs, defined as designated family members, 80E.03
- Lessors, *see* same under this topic
- License plates
  - Drive away in transit license plates, 168.053, 168.12, 168.181
  - Issuance, 168.27
  - Vehicles removed from state, 168A.11

Licenses

- Generally, 168.27
- Nonrenewal, revocation, or suspension, termination of franchise, 80E.08
- Suspension or revocation, 168.276, 609B.134
- Transfer, 168A.10, 168A.11, 168A.29

Limited dealers, charitable interest, donated vehicles, 168A.172

Loaner vehicles, 65B.49, 297A.67

Mechanics, overtime, compensation, exception, 177.25

Motor vehicle bodies, 168.002

Motor vehicle registration, 168.10, 168.33

Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 168.181, 168.27, 168.28

Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.035

New motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)

- Notice given, 168A.11, 168A.153
- Payments by, motor vehicle sales taxes, 168A.04, 168A.11, 297B.031
- Payments to, motor vehicle sales tax refunds, 297B.031
- Purchases by, duties, 168A.11, 168A.153
- Records, 168.092, 168A.11
- Reports given
  - Salvage vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154
  - Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091
  - Temporary vehicle permits, 168.092
  - Vehicle transfers, 168.15
  - Vehicles to be dismantled or destroyed, 168A.153
- Retail sellers, *see* same under this topic
- Security interests, 168A.16, 168A.20
- Signatures, security agreements, 168A.04
- Statements by, MFIP participants, value of vehicles, 256J.20
- Used motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic
- Used motor vehicle parts, 168.27, 168A.151
- Vehicles owned by, certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03

Deaths occurring in moving vehicles, registration, rulemaking, 144.221

Debt cancellation agreements, 53C.08

Decals, commercial motor vehicle inspections, 169.781, 169.782

Deer killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502

Defective parts or disclosure, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665

Defective vehicles, *see* LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)

Definitions

- Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011
- Commerce Department, Energy Division, 216C.01
- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Driving while impaired, vehicle forfeiture, 169A.63
- Dual-fuel vehicles, 216C.01
- Game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Insurance, 65B.001
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001, 65B.02
- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002, 168.274
- Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01
- Motor vehicle safety standards, 169.467
- Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
- No-Fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.43
- Oversize vehicle permits, 169.822, 169.86
- Previously registered vehicles, 168A.01
- Reconstructed vehicles, 168A.01
- Rental vehicles, 168.041
- Sale and distribution regulations, 80E.03
- Salvage vehicles, 168A.01
- Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.686
- Wheelchair securement, 299A.11

Defrosters, school bus standards, 169.4503

Delivery (motor vehicles), new motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

Destruction

- Certificates of title, 168A.15, 168A.23
- License plates, expiration, 168.15
- Motor vehicle registration rights, expiration, 168.15
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, refunds, 168.16
- Older model, late model, or high value vehicles, 168A.153

Diesel fuel, *see* DIESEL FUEL

Disability license plates, *see* under LICENSE PLATES

Disabled persons, *see* Motor vehicles under DISABLED PERSONS

Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Disabling devices, attachment, forfeited vehicles returned to owner, 169A.63

Disclosure  
Brokers, 168.27  
Damage, *see* same under this topic  
Mileage, *see* same under this topic  
Retail sales installment contracts, 53C.08

Dismantling  
Certificates of title, 168A.15, 168A.153, 168A.23  
License plates, expiration, 168.15  
Motor vehicle registration rights, expiration, 168.15  
Older model, late model, or high value vehicles, 168A.153

Display, 168.27

Distributors (persons)  
Franchise obligations, *see* Distributors under MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES  
Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 168.27, 168.28  
Payments by, safety standards, testing and approval fees, 169.468

Dogs or cats unattended in, 346.57

Dollies, *see* DOLLIES (TOOLS)

Donated vehicles, charitable interest, limited dealers, 168A.172

Doors  
Opening and closing, 169.315  
Safety glass, 169.74

Drive-by shootings, 609.5318, 609.66

Drive shafts, 168B.011

Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION

Driver feedback equipment, 169.71

Drivers, *see* DRIVERS

Dropping objects on, penalties, 169.42

Eggs, transport, temperature requirements, 29.23

Electric-assisted bicycles, *see* under BICYCLES

Electric personal assistive mobility devices, *see* under VEHICLES

Electric vehicles  
Charging, infrastructure, energy use, 325F.185  
Manufacture, property tax abatement, 469.1813  
Medium-speed electric vehicles, 169.011, 169.224  
Neighborhood electric vehicles, 169.011, 169.224  
Plug-in hybrid electric vehicles, 16C.138  
State agency vehicles, 16C.137, 16C.138

Emergency vehicles, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES

Emission control equipment, 325E.0951

Emissions-reduction technology, weight limits, 169.824

Encumbrances, forfeiture for drive-by shootings, 609.5318

Energy conservation, purchases by state or local governments, 216C.19

Enforcement of law  
Commercial motor vehicle inspections, Transportation Department employees, peace officer powers, 221.221  
Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

Engines, numbers, motor vehicles struck by bullets, reporting, 169.09

Essential parts, definitions, 168A.01

Evidence  
Axle weight, 169.80  
Certificates of title, 168A.05  
Manufacturers, statements, 168.321  
Motor vehicle dealers, license revocation, 168.27  
Sale for delivery in state, sale for use in state, 297B.07  
Weight records, 169.851  
Wheelchair securement devices, admissibility, 299A.16

Exclusions, 168.002

Factory program vehicles  
Denial to franchisee, unfair practice, 80E.13

Failure to provide repairs, refunds or replacements, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Fair market value, junk vehicles, 168B.011

Farm land, entry on, 97B.001

Federal regulations, titles, secure reassignment, compliance, 168A.01

Fees, rental vehicles, registration, 297A.64

Fenders, passenger automobiles, 169.734

Final-stage manufacturers, 168.002

Finance charges  
Annual percentage rate, 47.59  
Manufactured home sales, 47.59  
Retail sales installment contracts, 53C.01, 53C.09

Fines  
Fleet vehicles, deleted vehicles, failure to report, 168.127  
Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27

Firearms transported in, hunting, 97B.045

First-stage manufacturers, 168.002

Flags, projecting loads, 169.52

Flares, red, use guidelines, 169.75

Fleeing a peace officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

Fleets  
Deleting vehicles, procedures for, 168.27  
Exclusions, 168.002  
Generally, 168.127, 168.187  
Inspections, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under this topic  
Motor carriers, *see* Vehicles under MOTOR CARRIERS  
Motor vehicle registration, 168.187, 168.27  
Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.125  
No-fault automobile insurance, exclusions, 65B.53  
Owners, 168.127, 168.187, 169.781  
Reflectors, 169.50  
Reports about, inspection, 169.781, 169.782  
Resale, inspections, 169.782  
Revenues, depositing, 169.781  
Theft alarm signals, 169.68  
Vehicle identification numbers, commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.781

Flexible fuel vehicle notice, 168.27

Fluids, disposal, 115A.916

Forfeiture  
Administrative forfeiture, procedure, 169A.63, 609.5314  
Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314  
Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312  
Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
Controlled substance crimes, use in DARE program, 609.5315  
Costs, payment, 171.29  
Criminal forfeitures, fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.5312  
Disclosure requirement, 609.5314  
Drive-by shootings, 609.531, 609.5315, 609.5318  
Drivers' license violations, 171.29  
Generally, 169A.63, 609B.515  
Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
Notice to persons with security interest in seized vehicle, 609.5314  
Prostitution offenses, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315  
Reports about, 169A.63  
Sale of forfeited vehicle by secured party, 169A.63  
State policies, 609.531  
Surrender of certificate of title, 609.531  
Unpaid sales and use taxes, 297A.91

Forms, certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.11, 168A.24

Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES

Frostshields, safety glass, 169.74

Fueling, close attendance to dispenser, 239.751

Full-size pickup trucks, 169.011

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Garnishment, exemption from  
 General exemption, 550.37  
 Notice of exemption in forms  
   Garnishment exemption notice, 571.72  
   Garnishment of funds in financial institution, 571.912  
   Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS  
 Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 General sales tax, 297B.11  
 Glass, related parts, and services  
   Breakage, insurance coverage, 65B.14  
   Damaged glass, repair or replacement, 72A.201, 325F.783  
   Generally, 169.71  
   Rear windows, temporary vehicle permits, display, 168.09 to 168.092  
   Requirements, sales restrictions, 168.27  
   Safety glass, 169.4503, 169.74  
   Windshields, *see* WINDSHIELDS  
 Golf carts, *see* Motorized golf carts under this topic  
 Gross weight  
   Brake performance standards, 169.67  
   Bridges (structures), load limits, 169.8261, 169.84  
   Canola hauling vehicles, 169.866  
   Evidence, axle weight, 169.80  
   Fleets, license plates, display requirements, 168.127  
   Forest products haulers, 169.8261  
   Generally, 168.013  
   Greater than 10,000 pounds, 169.75  
   Greater than 26,000 pounds, 169.011  
   High value vehicles, 168A.01  
   Limitations, exemptions, 169.829  
   Milk haulers, vehicles, 169.867  
   Permits  
     Oversize vehicle permits, *see* same under this topic  
     Seasonal increases, 169.826  
   Pneumatic-tired vehicles, 169.823, 169.824  
   Pulpwood transporters, 169.863  
   Recycling vehicles, 169.87  
   Reduction, 169.827, 169.85  
   Schedules, 169.824  
   Seasonal increases, 169.826, 169.8261, 169.866  
   Total gross weight, 169.80  
   Violations  
     Farm or forest products, excessive gross weights, 168.013  
     Generally, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
     Investigations, 168.013  
   Weight records, 169.851  
 Handicapped equipped motor vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Headphones in, use restrictions, 169.471  
 Hearings, forfeiture, 169A.63  
 Hearses, *see* HEARSESES  
 Heavy equipment, *see* HEAVY EQUIPMENT  
 Height  
   Limitations, 169.81  
   Road maintenance and repair equipment, exemptions, 169.035  
 High value vehicles  
   Dismantling or destroying, 168A.153  
   Salvage titles, *see* same under this topic  
 Hitching rides behind, 169.46  
 Home solicitation sales, exemption, 325G.06  
 Horns, *see* HORNS  
 Hunting from motor vehicles, 97B.055, 97B.111

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Hybrid vehicles, *see* Electric vehicles under this topic  
 Hydrogen vehicles, 216B.812  
 Ice, operating on, removal of submerged vehicles, 86B.107  
 Identification, guest registration, 327.10  
 Identification numbers  
   Manufacturer's identification number, 168.10  
   Serial numbers, 168.10, 168.321, 168B.06  
   Specially constructed or reconstructed vehicles, 168A.04  
   VIN, *see* Vehicle identification numbers under this topic  
 Idle reduction technology, weight limits, 169.824  
 Ignition interlock devices, 169A.275, 169A.55, 171.09, 171.305, 171.306  
 Ignition locks, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic  
 Implements of husbandry, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
 Imported motor vehicles, ownership, proof, 168A.085  
 Impoundments, *see* Motor vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Indemnification, leases, scope, 168.2702  
 Injunctions  
   Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27  
   New motor vehicles, 169.469  
 Inspections  
   Annual inspections, special transportation programs, 473.386  
   Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* same under this topic  
   Failure to pass, insurance cancellation, 65B.15  
   Motor vehicle inspection programs, *see* same under this topic  
   Motor vehicle insurance, claims settlements, 72A.201  
   Municipal motor vehicle inspection stations, 169.78  
   Refusal to submit, game and fish laws, 97A.251  
   Salvage vehicles, 168A.152  
   State Patrol, duties, 299D.06  
   Vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.14, 299A.17  
   Wheelchair securement devices, 299A.14  
 Installment contracts, *see* Retail sales installment contracts under this topic  
 Insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Intelligent vehicles, video restrictions, exception, 169.471  
 International motor carrier fuel tax agreement license  
   Suspension, 168.187  
 Inventories, 297A.91  
 Junk vehicles  
   Automobile graveyards, abandoned vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011  
   Certificates of title, 168A.01, 168A.151  
   Custody, 168B.04  
   Disposition, 168B.10  
   Fair market value, 168B.011  
   Impoundment, *see* Junk vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS  
   Junkyards, 161.242, 168B.011  
   Registration, 168.27  
   Removal, vehicle service facilities, 168B.04, 168B.055  
   Sales, *see* same under this topic  
   Towing, 169.041  
   Unrepairable total loss vehicles, sale, 168A.151  
 Junking certificates, 168A.01, 168A.151  
 Labor dispute sites, violations at, 179.121  
 Lanterns (load markers), red lanterns, 169.52, 169.75  
 Late model vehicles  
   Dismantling or destroying, 168A.153  
   Salvage titles, *see* same under this topic  
 Lawsuits  
   Motor vehicle accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
   Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
   Negligent operation of motor vehicle, 542.095

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Unlawful reassignment of vehicle, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666
- Wheelchair securement devices, evidence, admissibility, 299A.16

Leased vehicles

- Charitable organizations, 297B.03
- Fleeing a peace officer in, exclusion from forfeiture, 609.5312
- Sales and use taxes, revenue, allocation, 297A.815

Leases

- By hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, sales and use taxes, 297A.70
- By nonprofit organizations, sales and use taxes, 297A.70
- By state and local governments, 297A.70, 471.346
- Copies, extension of registration period, 168.017
- Definitions, 53C.01, 168.27
- Generally, 168.27
- Indemnity agreements, 168.2702
- Lease agreements
  - Leases that are not sales, 168A.17
  - Leases that are not security interests, 168A.17
  - Outstanding balances from prior loans or leases, 334.21
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Lessees, *see* same under this topic
- Lessors, *see* same under this topic
- Purchase for resale, 297B.01
- Registration or license fees, exemptions, 168.012
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.668, 297A.815, 297B.13
- Unlawful leases, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Lemon cars, *see* LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)

Lending to limited licensees, 171.305

Length

- Limitations, 169.81
- Over-length vehicles, permits, *see* Oversize vehicles under this topic
- Road maintenance and repair equipment, exemptions, 169.035
- Vehicles exceeding thirty feet in length, 169.58

Lessees

- Defined as owners, 169.421
- Fines, 168.127, 168.27
- Lease agreements, duties, 169.7995
- Liability, 168.2701, 169.871
- Motor vehicle registration data, 168.345
- Notice given, 168.2701
- Owners, excluding lessees, 168A.01
- Passenger automobiles, 168.002
- Railroad crossing stopping violations, 169.26
- Right-of-way violations, 169.20
- Service of process on, 169.7995
- Stopping, standing, and parking violations, 169.34
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Lessors

- Claims, sale of vehicles, motor vehicle registration tax, refunds, 168.16
- Generally, 168.27
- Liability, traffic violations, limitation, 168.2701
- License plates, transfer, duties, 168.15, 168.16
- Motor vehicle registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION
- Notice given, 168.2701
- Payments by, motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.031
- Payments to, motor vehicle sales taxes, refunds, 297B.031
- Right-of-way violations, exemption, 169.20
- Security interests, 168A.20

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Lessors (Cont'd)

- Stopping, standing, and parking violations, 169.34
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Liability

- Lessees, *see* same under this topic
- Lessors, 168.2701
- Repairs, consumer protection, 325F.63
- University of Minnesota employees, 137.02
- Vehicle service facilities, removal, 168B.055

License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES

Licensed motor vehicles, special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Licenses

- County license bureau, powers generally, 373.33
- Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES

Lienholders

- Abandoned vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Impounded motor vehicles, 168B.07, 168B.08
- Notice received, impounded vehicles, 168B.051, 168B.06
- Payment by, towing and impoundment charges, 168B.07
- Statements by, impounded vehicles, intent to reclaim, 168B.051
- Waivers, impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim deemed waiver of rights, consent to transfer of title, 168B.06

Liens

- Child support enforcement, 168A.05, 168A.21, 518A.67
- Exemptions, 168A.16
- Generally, 168A.20
- Impounded vehicles, reclaiming, 168B.07
- Lienholders, 168.013
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.31
- Payment by Revenue Department, tax-forfeited motor vehicle proceeds, use, 297A.91
- Prevention of payment, 168.35
- Retail sales installment contracts, 53C.08
- Statements of claims, city clerk, filing fees, 357.39
- Towing fee, state parking facilities, 16B.58

Lights, *see* LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)

Limousines, *see* LIMOUSINES

Line-makes, *see* Makes under this topic

Littering, *see* LITTERING

Loads

- Generally, 169.81
- Limitation, 169.80, 169.81, 169.86
- Projecting loads, 169.52
- Width, 169.80

Loan value, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.20

Loss or damage caused by, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Maintenance

- Brake lights, 169.57
- Signal lamps, *see* TURN SIGNAL LAMPS

Makes

- Additional makes, franchisee's rights regarding, 80E.135
- Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05
- Discontinued by manufacturers, franchisee's rights, 80E.09, 80E.12, 80E.14
- Impoundment notices, 168B.06
- Line-make, defined, 80E.03
- Purchaser's certificates, 297B.04
- Requirement, registration, 168.10

Manufacturers

- Air conditioners, HFC-134a leakage rate disclosure, 216H.12
- Assembly facilities, create automotive recovery zones
- Definitions, 469.310

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers (Cont'd)  
 Assembly facilities, create automotive recovery zones (Cont'd)  
     Eligibility for credit, 469.315  
     Generally, 469.3181  
     Size, 469.312  
     Zones  
         Designation, 469.314  
         Duration, 469.312  
 Certificates of origin, 168A.04, 168A.085  
 Consumer protection, 325F.662, 325F.664 to 325F.6644  
 Definitions, 59B.02, 168.002, 168A.01  
 Discontinued makes, 80E.09, 80E.12, 80E.14  
 Established place of business, 168A.01  
 Franchise obligations, *see* Distributors under MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES  
 License plates, 168.181  
 License plates, exemptions, 168.26  
 Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.26  
 Payments by, 168.022, 169.468, 297B.031  
 Payments to, 168.022, 297B.031  
 Purchase price, exclusion, 297B.01  
 Refunds, duties, 325F.665  
 Repairs, duties, 325F.665  
 Replacements, duties, 325F.665  
 Reports given  
     Air conditioners, HFC-134a leakage rate disclosure, 216H.12  
     Vehicle transfers, 168.15  
 Security interests, exemptions, 168A.16  
 Statements by, 168.321  
 Testing vehicles, motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 297B.0351  
 Vehicles made before 1965, seat belts, exemptions, 169.685  
 Vehicles owned by, certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03  
 Manufacturer's identification number, 168.10  
 Manufacturer's or importer's certificates of origin  
     Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.085  
     Delivery in conjunction with sale of vehicle, 168.27  
 Manufacturers' test vehicles  
     License plates, 168.25  
     Motor vehicle registration, taxes, exemption, 168.012  
 Marks, minnow dealers license, 97C.501, 97C.525  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18 to 514.20  
 Medical assistance, asset limitations, exclusions, 256B.056  
 Methamphetamine, vehicles used in manufacture of, 152.0275  
 Metropolitan area towns, licensing, powers, 368.01  
 Mileage, disclosure  
     Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05  
     Transfers of title, 168A.10, 168A.11, 325E.15  
 Mirrors  
     Rear view mirrors, 169.045, 169.345, 169.70, 169.974  
     Requirements, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862  
 Misrepresentation, fraud or deceptive practices, 325F.662, 325F.665  
 Mobile food units, 157.15  
 Mobile health clinics, 144.076, 145A.14, 256B.53  
 Model  
     Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05  
     Impoundment notices, 168B.06  
     Manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321  
     Purchaser's certificates, 297B.04  
     Requirement, registration, 168.10  
 Motor carriers, *see* Vehicles under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor-driven cycles, brake lights, 169.57  
 Motor fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Motor homes, 168.002, 168.27, 169.81

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Motor oil collection and recycling, *see* Used motor oil under OIL  
 Motor scooters  
     Definitions, 168.002  
     Exclusion, passenger automobiles, 168.002  
     Generally, 168.27  
     License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
     License plates, display, 169.79  
     Motorcycles, defined as including motor scooters, 169.011  
     Passenger automobiles, exclusion, 169.721  
     Turn signals, 169.57  
 Motor vehicle dealers, *see* Dealers under this topic  
 Motor vehicle inspection programs  
     Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 169.771  
     Municipal inspections, 169.78  
 Motor vehicle inspection stations, municipal stations, 169.78  
 Motor vehicle insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Motor vehicle registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01 to 53C.14  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.11  
 Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Motor vehicle theft, *see* under THEFT  
 Motor vehicle waste  
     Abandoned vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
     Control and disposition, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 168B.10, 168B.101  
     Tires, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Motor vehicles brought onto land of another  
     Trespass ordinances, 471.985  
 Motor vehicles not operated on public highways, 168.012  
 Motor vehicles used on public highways of state, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Motorcycles, certificates of title, applications, 168A.04  
 Motorized foot scooters, 169.011, 169.225  
 Motorized golf carts  
     Generally, 169.045  
     License plates, exemption, 168.012  
     Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012  
     Recreational vehicle lanes, design-built bridges, 160.262  
     Recreational vehicles, 169.011, 169.81  
     Slow-moving vehicle emblems, 169.522  
 Motors, defined as vital component parts, 168B.011  
 Mufflers, 169.69  
 N.A.D.A. Official Used Car Guide, Midwest Edition  
     Loan value of vehicles, use for, MFIP, 256J.20  
 Neighborhood electric vehicles  
     Defined as passenger vehicles, 168.002  
     Definitions, 169.011  
     Operation, 169.224  
     Titles, 168.002, 168A.05  
 New items of motor vehicle equipment, 169.467 to 169.469  
 New motor vehicle dealers  
     Generally, 168.27, 297B.035  
     Leases, *see* same under this topic  
     License plates, *see* Dealer license plates under LICENSE PLATES  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 New motor vehicles  
     Approval, 169.468  
     Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05  
     Injunctions, 169.469  
     Registration, 168.27, 168.274  
     Safety standards, *see* same under this topic  
     Violations, 169.469

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Noise, 84.789, 169.693, 169.974  
 Nondisclosure of motor vehicle damage, 325F.6643  
 Nondisclosure of warranty coverage and exemptions, 325F.662, 325F.665  
 Nonresidents, *see* Motor vehicle operation under NONRESIDENTS  
 Odometer tampering, *see* ODOMETERS  
 Odometers, *see* ODOMETERS  
 Off-highway vehicles, *see* OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES  
 Off-road vehicles, *see* OFF-ROAD VEHICLES  
 Oil filters, disposal, 115A.916  
 Older model vehicles  
   Dismantling or destroying, 168A.153  
   Motor vehicle sales taxes, in lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025  
 One-way trip permits, 168.094  
 Open bottle law, 169A.35  
 Open burnings, 88.171  
 Operation  
   Airport property, unauthorized operation on, 360.018  
   Notice of impairment of ability to operate, prescription drug containers, labeling, 151.212  
   Operating while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
   Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Operators  
   Drivers, generally, *see* DRIVERS  
   Motor fuel taxes, liability, *see* Tax liability under MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
   Transportation services, wheelchair securement law, 299A.11 to 299A.18  
 Orange flags, projecting loads, 169.52  
 Orders  
   Gross vehicle weight, 169.826  
   Motor vehicle sales taxes, refund payments, 297B.031  
   Storage, impounded motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011  
 Ordinances  
   Gross weight, 169.829  
   Inspections, 169.78  
   Parking lights, 169.53  
 Out of state vehicles, previous out of state registration, 168A.04, 168A.05  
 Oversize vehicles  
   Overdimensional load escort drivers, 169.06, 169.86, 299D.085  
   Permits  
     Fees, 169.86, 169.862, 169.867  
     Generally, 169.86  
     Milk haulers, 169.86, 169.867  
     Pulpwood transporters, 169.863  
     Vehicle combinations, 169.828  
     Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862  
 Owners  
   Abandoned vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
   Addresses, 168.04, 168.346, 169.792  
   Affidavits, 168.10, 168.31, 171.17  
   Agents, 168.013, 169.09  
   Alternate mailing address, 168.04  
   Assignment, transferred vehicles, 168.16  
   Base state, declaration, 168.187  
   Bonds for possession, forfeited vehicles, 169A.63  
   Commercial motor vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
   Defenses, proof of no-fault automobile insurance, failure to produce, 169.791  
   Definitions, 169A.63  
   Employing or directing drivers to violate law, 169.90  
   Fines, 168.127, 168.27  
   Fleets, *see* same under this topic  
   Gross weight violations, duties, 168.013

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)  
 Implied consent, no-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.792  
 Impounded vehicles, 168B.08, 168B.087  
 Information about, 168A.04, 168A.05, 169.09  
 Insurance identification cards  
   Generally, 65B.482  
   No-fault, *see* Identification cards under NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
 Lawsuits, damage caused to highways, 169.88  
 Liability  
   Damage to highways, 169.88  
   Excess weight violations, 169.871  
   Motor vehicle fuel, receiving without paying for, 604.15  
   Motor vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09  
   Rental vehicles, legal damages, limitation, 65B.49  
   Transfers of title, 168A.10  
 Minor owners, motor vehicle insurance, authority to purchase, 65B.136  
 Motor fuel taxes, liability, *see* Tax liability under MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Names, drivers not owners, providing, 169.792  
 Notice given, 169.042, 169.791, 169.792  
 Notice received  
   Impounded vehicles, 168B.051, 168B.06  
   Motor vehicle registration, renewal, statements, 168.11  
   Municipal inspections, 169.78  
   No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.791, 169.792  
   Personal information, disclosure, sale, rental, or use, 168.346  
   Seized motor vehicles, hearings, 609.5312  
   Stolen vehicles, recovery, 169.042  
   Unauthorized vehicles, 168B.055  
 Ownership, *see* same under this topic  
 Payments by, towing and impoundment charges, 168B.07  
 Presumptions, 169A.63  
 Prior owners, 168A.07  
 Railroad crossing stopping violations, 169.26  
 Recovery of damages, 169.041  
 Retail buyers, *see* same under this topic  
 Right-of-way violations, 169.20  
 Service of process on, 169A.63, 297F.21, 297G.20  
 Signatures, 168.11, 168A.04  
 Statements by  
   Impounded vehicles, intent to reclaim, 168B.051  
   License plates, loss, defacement, destruction, or theft, 168.29  
   Motor vehicle insurance coverage, 169.798  
   Motor vehicle registration data, classification requirements, 168.346  
   Vehicles not operated on public highways, 168.012  
 Stolen vehicles, right-of-way violations, exemption, 169.20  
 Stopping, standing, and parking violations, exemptions, 169.34  
 Transfers of title, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim deemed waiver of rights, consent to transfer of title, 168B.06  
 Wheelage tax, information, providing, 163.051  
 Owners' agents  
   Driver deemed agent of owner, in accidents, 169.09  
   Motor vehicle registration, powers, 168.013  
 Ownership  
   Foreign corporations, reciprocity, 168.181  
   Gross earnings tax companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Ownership (Cont'd)

- Nonresident vehicles, sales tax reciprocity, 168.181
- Nonresidents, *see* Motor vehicles under NONRESIDENTS
- Persons under age 18, 168.101
- Proof, certificate of title, 168.13
- Publicly owned vehicles, 471.346, 471.666
- Termination, 168.014
- Transfer
  - Disability license plates, return to registrar, 168.021
  - Fees, 16A.531, 168.54, 168A.31
  - Generally, 168.15
  - Motor vehicle registration certificates, 168.012, 168.15, 168.16
  - Motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.012, 168.16
  - Salvage vehicles, 168.54
  - Transfers of title, *see* same under this topic
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Park and ride programs, 174.256
- Parking, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES
- Partitions, safety glass, 169.74
- Parts and equipment
  - New items of motor vehicle equipment, 169.467 to 169.469
  - Repairs and replacements, consumer protection, 325F.56 to 325F.66
  - Used motor vehicle parts, dealers, 168.002
- Passenger automobiles
  - Base value, 168.013
  - Defined as school buses, 171.01
  - Definitions
    - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
    - Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.686, 169.721
  - Exclusions, 168.002, 169.011
  - Fenders or other devices, 169.734
  - Leases, *see* same under this topic
  - Lessees, *see* same under this topic
  - License plates, 168.12, 168.123, 168.181
  - Loads, width, 169.80
  - Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.012, 168.013
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.03
  - Older model vehicles, *see* same under this topic
  - Ownership, *see* same under this topic
  - Registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION
  - Sales, *see* same under this topic
  - Type III vehicles
    - Carseats, use exemptions, 169.685
    - Defined as including passenger automobiles, 169.011
- Passengers
  - Carseats, use, 169.685, 245A.40, 245A.50
  - Children, aggravating factor, driving while impaired, 169A.03
  - Obstructing driver's view, 169.37
  - Seat belts, use, 169.685, 169.686
- Peace officers, use, law enforcement vehicle recordings, evidence, 634.36
- Pedal locks, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic
- Permits
  - Gross weight, seasonal increases, 169.826
  - Nonresident commercial vehicles, registration and tax reciprocity, 168.181
  - One-way trip permits, 168.094
  - Over-length, over-width permits, *see* Oversize vehicles under this topic
  - Oversize vehicle combinations, 169.86

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)

- Special permits, *see* Oversize vehicles under this topic
- Temporary vehicle permits, 168.09 to 168.092, 169.79
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Pickup trucks
  - Definitions, 169.011
  - Full-size pickup trucks, 169.011, 169.81
  - Recreational vehicle combinations, 169.81
- Plumbing business vehicles, plumber's license number, display, 325F.75
- Police vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles, use under PEACE OFFICERS
- Policy of state, abandoned vehicles, 168B.01
- Preemption, motor vehicle dealers, surety bonds, 168.27
- Presumptions, sale for delivery in state, sale for use in state, 297B.07
- Prices
  - Brokered sale or lease, negotiation, 168.27
  - In lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025, 297B.035
  - Manufacturers' price lists, motor vehicle registration tax, basis, 168.013
  - Manufacturers' rebates, exclusion from purchase price, 297B.0351
  - Purchase prices, 297B.01
  - Purchaser's certificates, 297B.04
  - Retail installment contracts, 53C.08
  - Transfers of title, owners, duties, 168A.10
- Prior owners, 168A.07
- Prior salvage vehicles, *see* Salvage vehicles under this topic
- Private passenger vehicles, insurance, *see* Coverage under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Product liability, dealer's liability, franchises, 80E.04
- Proratable vehicles
  - Fleets, *see* same under this topic
  - Proportional registration, 168.187
  - Sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES
- Prostitution, use in, forfeiture, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315
- Prostitution patrons, use of motor vehicle, records, 609.324
- Public information and education programs, 168B.101
- Public Safety Department, purchasing specifications, investigative and undercover use, 16C.13
- Public transit service vehicles, Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.03
- Publicly leased motor vehicles
  - Identification requirements, 471.346
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.70
- Publicly owned motor vehicles
  - Identification, 471.346
  - Use by local government employees, generally, 471.666
- Purchase
  - Certificates, *see* Purchasers' certificates under this topic
  - Dealers, *see* same under this topic
  - Information about, 168A.04, 168A.05
  - Nonresidents, temporary vehicle permits, 168.091
  - Retail buyers, *see* same under this topic
  - Vehicles for destruction or dismantling, 168A.153
- Purchasers, 297B.031
- Purchasers' certificates
  - Contents, 297B.04
  - Disclosure, 297B.12
  - Form, 297B.04
  - License plates, 297B.05
  - Registration, 297B.04, 297B.05
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Racing, 37.01, 65B.59, 239.791
- Radiators, used motor vehicles, express warranty, 325F.662
- Railroads, motor vehicles designed for highway use, 219.562
- Rear view mirrors, *see* Mirrors under this topic
- Rebates, manufacturers, exclusion from purchase price, 297B.0351



**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Rebuilt motor vehicles, *see* Reconstructed vehicles under this topic

Reciprocity, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Reconstructed vehicles

- Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.15, 325F.6641
- Damage, 325F.6642
- Generally, 168.10

Records and record keeping

- Motor vehicle sales by dealers, 168A.11
- Shipping documents, 169.872
- Weight records, 169.851

Recreational manufactured home parks

- Parking, clearance requirements, 327.20
- Washing while inside certain facilities, 327.27

Recreational truck-tractors

- Definitions, 169.011
- Recreational vehicle combinations, 169.81

Recreational vehicles, *see* RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Red flags, projecting loads, 169.52

Red lanterns (load markers), 169.52, 169.75

Reflectors, *see* REFLECTORS

Registered owners, *see* Owners under this topic

Registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

Rental vehicles

- Agencies, *see* Motor vehicle rental companies under RENTAL AGENCIES
- Carseats, 169.685
- Fleeing a peace officer in, exclusion from forfeiture, 609.5312
- Generally, 65B.49
- Insurance, generally, *see* Coverage under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Lessors, *see* same under this topic
- License plates, 168.15, 168.16
- Motorized bicycles, *see* under BICYCLES
- Registration, 168.017, 168.15
- Registration fees, 297A.64
- Rental agreements, possession, 169.7995
- Rental defined as sale and purchase, 297A.61
- Rental trailers, *see* under TRAILERS
- Rental trucks, *see* under TRUCKS
- Renters, duties, 169.7995
- Sale, 168.16
- Tax, 297A.64
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Renters, generally, 169.7995

Repairs and replacements

- Air bag replacement, 325E.0952
- Consumer protection, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Damage appraisals, 72B.092
- Estimating systems, 72B.092
- Generally, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Ignition interlock devices, 171.305
- Motor vehicle insurance, claims settlements, 72A.201
- Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS
- New motor vehicle dealers, 80E.04
- Repairs shop choice, restriction by insurer, 72A.201
- Replaced parts, return, 325F.62
- Replacement parts, specifying vendors, 72B.092

Replacement parts, specifying vendors, 72B.092

Reports about

- Motor vehicle forfeiture, 169A.63
- Motor vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09
- Salvage vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154
- Stolen motor vehicles, 168.34
- Storage, 299C.215

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Retail sales installment contracts

- Arrearages, 53C.08
- Assignment, notice requirements, 53C.08
- Complaints, 53C.04
- Contents, 53C.08
- Contract holders, crediting of payments, 53C.09
- Copies, furnishing to buyer, 53C.08
- Definitions, 53C.01, 53C.08
- Disclosure, 53C.08, 168.277
- Finance charges, *see* same under this topic
- Fraud, 53C.03
- Generally, 53C.01 to 53C.14
- Insurance premium costs, inclusion, 53C.08
- Interest, partial prepayment, interest savings, notice, 53C.10
- Invalid provisions, 53C.08
- Issuance, provisions, 53C.08
- Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01 to 53C.14
- Orders, subpoenas, obedience, 53C.05
- Payments, 53C.01, 53C.08, 53C.10
- Refinancing, partial prepayment, interest savings, notice, 53C.10
- Refunds, computing, 53C.10
- Reports about, motor vehicle sales finance companies, duties, 53C.07
- Retail sellers, duties, 53C.10
- Sales finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES
- Savings banks, making, purchasing, 50.1485
- Security agreements, 336.9-201
- Severability of law, 53C.13
- Signatures, 53C.08
- Subpoenas, 53C.05

Retail sellers

Dealers

- Generally, *see* Dealers under this topic
- New motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic
- Used motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic

Retail sales installment contracts, *see* same under this topic

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Revenue Department, 16B.54, 168.012

Road maintenance machinery and equipment, *see* under HEAVY EQUIPMENT

Road taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES

Rustproofing, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Safety checks, impounded motor vehicles, 168B.08

Safety monitoring equipment, 169.71

Safety standards

- New items of motor vehicle equipment, 169.468, 169.469
- New motor vehicles, 169.468, 169.469
- Rulemaking, 169.468
- Testing, 169.468
- Unsafe equipment, 169.47
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Wheelchair securement devices, 299A.12 to 299A.14

Saint Louis County, 383C.233, 383C.75

Sales

- Abandoned vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Brake lights, 169.57
- Cancellation, documentation, 168A.101
- Certificates of title, notice, 168A.05, 168A.10
- "Certified" motor vehicles, 325F.662
- Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Consumer protection provisions, 325F.662, 325F.665
- Contracts, *see* Sales contracts under this topic

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)

- Dealers
  - Generally, *see* Dealers under this topic
  - New motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic
  - Used motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic
- Disclosures, mileage, 325E.15
- Execution sales, exemption from, 550.37
- Finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES
- Forfeited vehicles, 169A.63
- Generally, 168.27
- Impounded vehicles, *see* Sale or disposition under IMPOUNDMENTS
- Injunctions, new equipment, violations, 169.469
- Liquor tax violations, 297G.20
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, notice, 514.20
- New motor vehicles, safety violations, injunctions, 169.469
- Persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666
- Rental vehicles, motor vehicle registration tax, refunds, 168.16
- Resale, dealers' duties, 168A.11
- Retail buyers, *see* same under this topic
- Retail sales installment contracts, *see* same under this topic
- Safety glass, 169.74
- Sale for in state delivery, 297B.07
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.668, 297A.67, 297A.70
- Sunday sales, 168.275, 168.276
- Turn signals, 169.57
- Unsafe tires, vehicles with, sales prohibited, 169.726
- Used motor vehicle parts, 168A.151
- Vehicle protection products, 59C.02 to 59C.12
- Vehicles subject to license plate impoundment order, 169A.60
- Vehicles with impounded license plates, 168.041
- Vehicles with special series license plates, 168.041
- Vehicles without mufflers or with defective mufflers, 169.69
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Warranties, *see* same under this topic

Sales contracts

- Disclosure, 168.277
- Retail sales installment contracts, *see* same under this topic

Sales persons, overtime, compensation, exception, 177.25

Sales restrictions, window glass, 168.27

Sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES

Salvage facilities

- Automobile graveyards, abandoned vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011
- Crushing, 116.92

Salvage titles

- Generally, 168A.151, 168A.152
- Late model or high value vehicles, dismantling or destroying, 168A.153

Salvage vehicles

- Chlorofluorocarbon removal, 116.731
- Inspections, 168A.152
- Insurance appraisers and adjusters, 72B.091
- Prior salvage vehicles, 168A.05
- Purchasers, salvage titles, duties, 168A.152
- Sales, licenses, 168.27
- Salvage titles, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154
- Warranty requirements, exemption, 325F.662

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Scrap metal sales, record keeping requirement, exemption, 325E.21

Scrapping, certificates of title, 168A.15, 168A.23

Seat belts, *see* SEAT BELTS

Secured parties

- Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05
- Child support enforcement, 168A.20, 168A.21
- Conditional registration, indemnification, 168A.07
- Disclosure, 168A.21
- Duties, generally, 168A.18
- Forms, 168A.05
- Notice given, liens, 168A.20
- Notice received, 168A.06, 168A.14, 168A.153
- Rights of action, 168A.07
- Sale of forfeited vehicles, 169A.63
- Sale of vehicle, duties, 168A.12, 336.9-619
- Second or subordinate secured parties, effect, 168A.18

Security agreements, unlawful reassignment of vehicle, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666

Security interests

- Assignment, 168A.19, 168A.29
- Cancellation, 168A.20
- Child support enforcement liens, 168A.05, 168A.20, 168A.21
- Dealers, transfer of title, 168A.11
- Exemptions, 168A.16
- Extension, 168A.20
- Fees, 168A.13, 168A.17 to 168A.20, 168A.29
- Forms, 168A.05
- Indemnity, conditional registration, 168A.07
- Leases that are not security interests, 168A.17
- New certificates, 168A.14
- Notice, 168A.10, 168A.18, 609.5314
- Off-highway vehicles, forfeiture, 84.7741
- Out of state vehicles, 168A.05
- Owners, duties, 168A.18
- Perfection, 168A.01, 168A.17, 168A.22
- Records, 168A.05
- Satisfaction, 168A.20
- Second or subordinate secured parties, effect, 168A.18
- Secured parties, *see* same under this topic
- Specially constructed or reconstructed vehicles, 168A.04
- Suspension or revocation of title, effect, 168A.23
- Transfer of title, notice, 168A.10
- Validity, 168A.17
- Vehicles previously registered out of state, 168A.05

Seizures, *see* Confiscation under this topic

Serial numbers

- Generally, 168.10
- Impoundment notices, 168B.06
- Manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321

Service contracts, 53C.01

Service vehicles, flashing lights, 169.64

Sharing, organizations for, 297A.64

Sheriffs, ice on bodies of water, restricting vehicles, 86B.106

Single unit vehicles, drivers, license classification, 171.02

Sirens, *see* SIRENS

Size, 169.80

Smoking in, 144.413, 144.4167

Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES

Special agricultural products permits, 169.865

Special fuels, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Special mobile equipment, taxation, sale, 168.002

Special paper products vehicles, 169.864

Special transportation service provider vehicles, *see* Vehicles under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Specially constructed vehicles, certificates of title, 168A.04

Speedometers, 169.14

Standing, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Starting, traffic regulations, 169.19  
 State-owned vehicles  
   Central motor pool, 16B.54  
   Generally, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PROPERTY  
 State parks  
   Fees, 85.055  
   Parking and campsite use, 85.052  
   Permits, 85.053  
 State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 State Patrol vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PATROL  
 State vehicles, energy use, reduction, 16C.137  
 Station wagons, 169.685, 169.721, 171.01  
 Steel, reprocessing firms, 297A.68  
 Steering locks, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic  
 Steering mechanisms, 169.782  
 Stolen, vehicle forfeiture for designated offense or license revocation, exclusion, 169A.63  
 Stop lights, brake lights, 169.57, 169.64  
 Stopping  
   Peace officer vehicles, 169.98  
   Removal of excess weight, 169.85  
   Vehicles with special registration plates, peace officers' authority to stop, 169A.60  
   Vehicles with special series license plates, peace officers' authority to stop, 168.0422  
 Storage  
   Damaged vehicles, charges, 72B.092  
   Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18  
   Reports about, 299C.215  
   Storage and display for sale, who may do, 168.27  
   Vehicles held by police authority, writs, or orders, impounded motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011  
 Storage facilities, operators liens, 168B.07  
 Street Rod Association, 327.201  
 Street-sweeping vehicles  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
   Registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
 Submerged vehicles, removal, 86B.107  
 Subpoenas, dealers, contested cases, 168.27  
 Surety bonds  
   Certificates of title, applicants, 168A.04, 168A.07, 168A.085, 168A.09  
   Dealers, 168.27  
 Surface protection products, 53C.01, 53C.08  
 Suspension systems, 169.73  
 Tailboards, trucks, driving or parking restrictions, 169.43  
 Tailgates, trucks, driving or parking restrictions, 169.43  
 Tank trucks, *see* TANK TRUCKS  
 Taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES  
 Television in, 169.471  
 Temporary vehicle permits, 168.09 to 168.092, 168A.11, 169.79  
 Testing, safety standards, 169.468  
 Theft, *see* Motor vehicle theft under THEFT  
 Theft deterrent devices, 53C.01, 53C.08  
 Tires, *see* TIRES  
 Title branding, lemon law vehicles, 325F.665  
 Title record fees, 168.327  
 Title transfers, *see* Transfers of title under this topic  
 Total loss vehicles, unrepairable, sale, 168A.151  
 Tourist camps, 327.10, 327.27  
 Tow dollies, *see* DOLLIES (TOOLS)  
 Towing, *see* TOWING  
 Tracking devices, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic  
 Trade-ins  
   Purchase price, 297B.01  
   Purchaser's certificates, 297B.04

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Traffic signal override devices, possession, criminal penalties, 169.06  
 Trail bikes, *see* TRAIL BIKES  
 Transfers  
   Disclosure, mileage, 325E.15  
   Mileage, *see* same under this topic  
   Nonresident buyers, 168A.11  
   Ownership, *see* same under this topic  
   Titles, *see* Transfers of title under this topic  
   Transferees, 168.301  
   Transferors, duties, 168.301  
   Vehicles subject to license plate impoundment order, 169A.60  
 Transfers of title  
   Affidavits, 297B.01  
   Assignment, *see* same under this topic  
   By secured parties, 168A.12, 336.9-619  
   Certain transfers, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01  
   Compliance, verification, 168.301  
   Dealers, duties, 168A.11  
   Defined as sale, purchase, or acquisition, 297B.01  
   Disclosure, mileage, 168A.10, 168A.11  
   Expedited services fees, 168.326  
   Fees, 168.301, 168.326, 168.327, 168A.11, 168A.24, 168A.29  
   Generally, 168A.10  
   Impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim deemed consent to transfer, 168B.06, 168B.07  
   Involuntary transfers, 168A.12, 168A.14, 168A.23  
   Lemon law vehicles, 325F.665  
   Metro mobility vehicles, 473.386  
   Nontransferable certificates, 168A.07  
   Notations on, "certified" used motor vehicles, 325F.662  
   Notice of sale, 168A.05, 168A.10  
   Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.095  
   Tax judgment sales, certificates of sale, effect, 270C.7105  
   Title record fees, 168.327  
   Transferors, duties, 168A.10 to 168A.13  
   Vehicles with impounded license plates, 168.041  
   Vehicles with special series license plates, 168.041  
   Violations, suspension of registration, 168.17, 168A.10  
 Transit vehicles, wheelchairs, *see* Securement devices under WHEELCHAIRS  
 Transportation  
   Abandoned motor vehicles, disposition contracts, 168B.10  
   Drive-away or towing method  
     Bond, 168.054  
     Drive-away in transit license requirements, 168.053  
     Fees, 168.053, 168.057  
     Liability insurance, 168.054  
     Safety chains, 168.055  
     Speed limit, 168.055  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
   Tow dollies, oversize permit exemptions, 169.81  
   Violations, 168.056  
 Transportation in  
   Bows, 97B.051  
   Firearms, 97B.045  
   Live animals, poultry, cleaning, disinfection, 35.81  
 Transportation services  
   Operators, 299A.11 to 299A.18  
   Vehicles, 299A.14, 299A.17  
 Truck parts, defined as heavy equipment, 325E.068  
 Turn signal lamps, *see* TURN SIGNAL LAMPS

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Unauthorized vehicles  
 Custody, 168B.04  
 Impoundments, *see* Unauthorized vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Undercoating, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Unsafe equipment, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.47  
 Use, contrary to law, driving while impaired, 169A.63  
 Use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Used motor vehicle dealers  
 Generally, 168.27  
 License plates, *see* Dealers under this topic  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.035  
 Violations, 168.27, 297B.035  
 Used motor vehicle parts  
 Dealers, 168.002, 168.27, 168A.151  
 Sale, unrepairable total loss vehicles, 168A.151  
 Used motor vehicles  
 Buyer's Guide, 325F.662  
 Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05  
 "Certified" motor vehicles, 325F.662  
 Market value, N.A.D.A. official guide, 256J.20  
 Registration, 168.27, 168.274  
 Sales, "certified" motor vehicles, 325F.662  
 Warranties, 325F.662  
 Utility vehicles, insurance, 65B.001  
 Vans, *see* VANS  
 Vehicle combinations, 169.81, 169.86  
 Vehicle control systems, video restrictions, exception, 169.471  
 Vehicle fringe benefits, withholding (taxes), exception, 290.92  
 Vehicle identification numbers  
 Assignment, 168.10, 168A.24  
 Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05  
 Definitions, 168A.01  
 Manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321  
 No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.791  
 Older model vehicles, dismantling or destroying, guidelines, 168A.153  
 Passenger carriers, 221.0252  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 168A.24  
 Violations, 168.10  
 Vehicle preparation, 168.27  
 Vehicle protection products  
 Applicability of law, 59C.12  
 Citation, 59C.01  
 Definitions, 59C.02  
 Enforcement of law, 59C.10  
 Generally, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
 Warranties, 59C.05, 59C.07  
 Warrantors  
 Examinations, 59C.10  
 Insurance, 59C.05, 59C.06  
 Names, prohibited terms, 59C.08  
 Net worth, 59C.05  
 Records and record keeping, 59C.09  
 Registration, 59C.04  
 Scope of law, 59C.03  
 Stockholders' equity, 59C.05  
 Warranty reimbursement insurance policies, 59C.05, 59C.06  
 Vehicle salvage pools  
 Generally, 168.27  
 Unrepairable total loss vehicles, purchases by, 168A.151  
 Vehicles for hire, underage persons, operating, 171.322  
 Vehicles towing travel trailers, 169.75  
 Vehicles transporting wheelchair users, *see* under WHEELCHAIRS  
 Verification  
 MFIP applicants, 256J.32

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Verification (Cont'd)  
 Transfers, compliance, 168.301  
 Violations and penalties  
 Abandonment, 168B.03  
 Air pollution control system violations, 325E.0951  
 Airports, unauthorized operation on, 360.018  
 Arrests by Public Safety Department employees, 299D.06  
 Auctioneers, 168.27  
 Axle weight violations, 168.013  
 Boarding moving cars, 624.62  
 Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195  
 Certificates of title, 168A.08, 168A.23, 168A.30  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspectors, 169.781  
 Commercial motor vehicles, 169.781 to 169.783  
 Controlled substances, possession, 152.027  
 Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION  
 Damages to highways and highway structures, liability, 169.88  
 Dealers, 168.27, 168.276, 297B.035, 609B.134  
 Dogs or cats unattended in, 346.57  
 Driver feedback equipment, 169.71  
 Dropping objects on, 169.42  
 Entering or riding in without owner's permission, 609.546  
 Fines and forfeited bail money, 299D.03  
 Fleeing a peace officer in, 609.487  
 Fleet vehicles, deleted vehicles, failure to report, fines, 168.127  
 Generally, as misdemeanor, 168.10  
 Ignition interlock devices, 171.305, 171.306, 609.131  
 Interfering with motor vehicles, labor disputes, 179.11  
 Joyriding, 609.546  
 Labor dispute sites, violations at, 179.11  
 Leasing violations, 171.23, 171.305  
 Lending violations, 171.305  
 Lessees, 169.444, 169.7995  
 Lessors, 168.27, 169.444  
 Lien violations, 168.35  
 Littering from, in state parks, 85.20  
 Marijuana, possession in, 152.027  
 Motor vehicle dealers, generally, 168.27  
 Motor vehicles not meeting inspection, operation prohibited, 169.78  
 New motor vehicle dealers, 168.27, 297B.035  
 Operating during labor disputes, 179.121  
 Purchaser's certificate violations, 297B.10  
 Rental violations, 169.7995, 171.23, 171.305  
 Reporting violations, storage, 299C.215  
 Right-of-way violations, 169.20  
 Rulemaking violations, 169.781  
 Safety monitoring equipment, 169.71  
 Safety standards, 169.468, 169.469, 169.781  
 Sales violations  
 Dealer licensing violations, motor vehicle sales taxes, payment, 297B.035  
 Passenger automobiles with unsafe tires, 169.726, 169.727  
 Persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Retail sales installment contract violations, 53C.12  
 Sunday sales, 168.27, 168.275  
 School buses, stopping or passing violations, 169.444  
 Serial numbers, destruction or falsifications, 168.10  
 Size violations, 169.80  
 State employees, excessive purchases of state surplus property, 15.054  
 Storage, reporting violations, 299C.215  
 Tampering, 609.546  
 Theft, *see* Motor vehicle theft under THEFT

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Tinting of window glass, application or sale, 169.71
- Traffic violations, *see* Violations and penalties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Transfer violations, persons under age 18, 168.101
- Transportation violations, 168.053, 168.056
- Unsafe equipment, 169.47
- Unsafe motor vehicles, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.47
- Use violations, 168.36
- Used motor vehicle dealers, 168.27, 297B.035
- Vehicle identification numbers, 168.10
- Vehicle salvage pools, 168.27
- Vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.17
- Weight violations
  - Excess weight, generally, 169.851
  - Fines and forfeited bail money, 299D.03
  - Generally, 168.013
  - Misdemeanor, 168.013, 169.80
  - Motor vehicle registration, revocation, 168.013, 609B.231
  - Nonresidents, release on personal recognizance, 169.91
  - Unloading vehicles, 169.85
  - Weighing, 169.85
- Wheelchair securement devices, generally, 299A.17
- Wholesalers, 168.27
- Windows, 169.71
- Waivers, impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim
  - Deemed waiver of owner or lienholder rights, 168B.06
- Warranties
  - Brokers activities, 168.27
  - New motor vehicles, 325F.665
  - Used motor vehicles, 325F.662
  - Used motor vehicles, express warranties, 325F.662
  - Vehicle protection products, 59C.02 to 59C.12
  - Warranty service by dealers, 80E.04
- Warranty of title
  - Dealers, transfer of title, 168A.11
  - Owners, transfer of title, 168A.10
  - Secured parties, transfer of title, 168A.12
- Waste, *see* Motor vehicle waste under this topic
- Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES
- Weight and weighing
  - County state-aid highways and county roads, 169.823
  - Emissions-reduction technology, 169.824
  - Forest products, 169.8261
  - Generally, 169.03
  - Gross weight, *see* same under this topic
  - Idle reduction technology, 169.824
  - Limitations, 169.80, 169.824, 169.87
  - Manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321
  - Records, 169.851
  - Registration, 168.10
  - Special agricultural products permits, 169.865
  - Special paper products vehicles, 169.864
  - State Patrol, duties, 299D.06
  - Tow trucks, when towing, exceptions, 169.86
  - Vehicles stopped by peace officers, 169.85
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Weight violations, 169.81
- Wheel load, pulpwood transporters, 169.863
- Wheelage taxes, *see* WHEELAGE TAXES
- Wheelchair securement devices, *see* Securement devices under WHEELCHAIRS
- Wheels, *see* WHEELS
- Wholesalers, licenses, 168.27
- Wide loads
  - Baled agricultural products, 169.86, 169.862

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Wide loads (Cont'd)

- Overdimensional load escort drivers, 169.06, 169.86, 299D.085
- Permits, *see* Oversize vehicles under this topic

Width

- Limitations, 169.80
- Over-width vehicles, *see* Oversize vehicles under this topic
- Road maintenance and repair equipment, exemptions, 169.035
- Wide loads, baled agricultural products, *see* same under this topic
- Wide vehicles, identification lamps, 169.58

Wilderness areas, 86A.05

Window etch products, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic

Windows, *see* Glass, related parts, and services under this topic

Windshields, *see* Glass, related parts, and services under this topic

Wrecked vehicles, glass or injurious substances on highway
 

- Civil liability, damages, 169.421

Wrists, impounded motor vehicles, 168B.011

Year
 

- Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05
- Impoundment notices, 168B.06
- Purchaser's certificates, 297B.04

Yellow flags, 169.52

**MOTOR VOTER LAW**

Generally, 201.161

**MOTORBOATS**

Backfire arrester, 86B.525

Cities, regulation, 86B.201

Definitions
 

- Impaired Driving Code, 169A.03
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Operating while intoxicated, 86B.331
- Watercraft safety, 86B.005

Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.061

Driving while impaired, *see* Operating while impaired under this topic

Fish management areas, 97C.025

Fish preserves, 97C.025

Gasoline, marine, 296A.01, 296A.07, 296A.18

Hunting, waterfowl, 97B.805

Migratory waterfowl resting areas, motor size, 97A.095

Motors
 

- Batteries, used battery trade-in, exception, 325E.1151
- Natural Resources Department purchases, 84.025
- Size, migratory waterfowl resting areas, 97A.095

Mufflers, 86B.521

Natural Resources Department purchases, 84.025

Noise
 

- Backfire arrests, 86B.525
- Limits, 86B.321
- Mufflers, 86B.521
- Nighttime limits on, 97C.376
- Sound-producing devices, 86B.515
- Testing, 86B.321, 86B.521

Operating while impaired
 

- Civil penalties, 86B.335
- Fines and forfeited bail, disposition, 86B.705
- First-time violators, 169A.07
- Implied consent, 86B.335
- Prohibition, 86B.331
- Testing, 86B.331

Operators
 

- Permits, revocation, 86B.331, 86B.335
- Physical or mental disability, 86B.331

Saint Croix River, operation, 85.33

## MOTORBOATS

724

**MOTORBOATS (Cont'd)**

- Sirens, 86B.515
- Sound-producing devices, 86B.515
- Spawning beds, 97C.025
- Violations and penalties
  - Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487
  - Rules violations, Saint Croix Riverway, 85.33

**MOTORCYCLE HELMETS**

- Motorcyclists with two-wheeled vehicle instruction permits, 169.974
- Motorized bicycle operators, 171.02
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.793
- Persons under age 18, 169.974

**MOTORCYCLES**

- Accidents, off-highway motorcycles
  - Accident reports, 84.79
  - Autopsy report, examination for alcohol, 84.911
  - Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03
- Assembled motorcycles, certificates of title
  - Applications, 168A.04
  - Generally, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Surety bonds, exception, 168A.04
- Brake lights, 169.57, 169.64
- Brakes, 84.795, 169.67
- Cargo, 169.974
- Certificates of title
  - Assembled motorcycles, 168A.04
  - Generally, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Reconstructed motorcycles, 168A.15
- Classic motorcycles, 168.105, 168.12
- Dealers, off-highway motorcycles, 84.787, 84.788
- Defenses, motorcyclists, entering or crossing intersections against red lights, 169.06
- Definitions
  - Classic motorcycles, 168.105
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.01
  - Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
  - Natural resources law, 84.787
  - No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.43
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011
- Dirt bikes, *see* Off-highway motorcycles under this topic
- Disability license plates, *see* under LICENSE PLATES
- Dorer Memorial Hardwood Forest, motor sports area, 89.025
- Driving rules, 169.974
- Electric-assisted bicycles, exclusion, 65B.001, 65B.43
- Escort duties, flashing red lights, use, 169.04, 169.64
- Flashing red lights, escort duties, 169.04, 169.64
- Foot rests, 169.974
- Funeral processions, motorcycles escorting, 169.04, 169.64
- Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE
- Headlights
  - Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795
  - Requirements, 169.49, 169.974
- Helmets, 84.793, 169.974, 171.02
- Horns, 169.974
- Insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Lawsuits, places of public accommodation
  - Riders, denial of access, 604.12
- License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
- Licenses, 169.974
- Manufacturers, assembled motorcycles, origin, 168A.04
- Motor scooters, *see* Motorized bicycles under BICYCLES
- Motor sports areas, land use, legislative approval, 84.915
- Motor vehicle damage disclosures and title branding, 325F.6644
- Motor vehicle registration, classic motorcycles, 168.105
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, rate of tax, 168.013

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Motorcyclists
  - Disabled persons, license plates, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES
  - Discrimination, 604.12
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.02, 171.03
  - Entering or crossing intersections against red lights, defenses, 169.06
  - Generally, 169.974
  - Liability, 604.16
- No-fault automobile insurance
  - Coverage, exclusions, 65B.46, 65B.48
  - Generally, 65B.49
  - Requirements, generally, 65B.48
- Noise limits, 84.789, 169.974
- Off-highway motorcycles
  - Accidents, 84.79, 84.911, 387.03
  - Civil citations, 84.775
  - Criminal penalties for violations by, 84.774
  - Damage by, repair, funding, 84.780
  - Dealers, 84.787, 84.788
  - Definitions, 84.787
  - Driving while impaired
    - Crime, 169A.20
    - Generally, 84.83
  - Education and training programs, 84.027, 84.791
  - Eye-protection devices, 84.793
  - Fines, disposition, 84.83
  - Forfeitures, 84.7741
  - Generally, 84.795
  - Helmets, 84.793, 169.974, 171.02
  - Identification numbers, 84.789
  - Lawsuits, counties, liability, limitation, 466.03
  - Licenses, drivers licenses, 84.793
  - Manufacturers, 84.787 to 84.789
  - Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.787 to 84.795
  - Off-highway vehicles, *see* OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES
  - Operators, *see* Motorcyclists under this topic
  - Penalties, 84.774, 84.7741
  - Permits, 84.788
  - Public road rights-of-way, defined, 84.787
  - Registration, 84.787, 84.788, 84.789, 84.794
  - Rulemaking, 84.79
  - Safety certificate duplicate fees, rulemaking exemption, 84.791
  - Safety courses, 84.791
  - Sound emissions, 84.789
  - State lands, use on, 84.777
  - Trailers, recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81
- Trails
  - Funding, 84.794
  - Operation on, 84.795, 85.018
- Transfers, 84.788
- Violations, 84.793
- Youth restrictions, 84.793
- Operators, *see* Motorcyclists under this topic
- Parking, 169.974
- Parts, certificates of title, applications, 168A.04
- Passenger automobiles, exclusion, 168.002, 169.721
- Passengers, 169.974
- Permits
  - Off-highway motorcycles, temporary registration permits, 84.788
  - State parks, 85.053
- Rear view mirrors, 169.974
- Reconstructed motorcycles, certificates of title, 168A.15
- Registration, off-highway motorcycles, 84.788
- Rental vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Safety education program, public schools, 121A.36, 123B.36

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Seat belts, use, exemptions, 169.685
- Seats and seating, 169.974
- Sidecars
  - License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
  - Passengers, 169.974
- State parks, permits, 85.053, 85.055
- Stop lights, 169.57
- Taillights, 84.795, 169.974
- Theft, *see* Motor vehicle theft under THEFT
- Trail bikes, *see* TRAIL BIKES
- Trailers, recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81
- Turn signal lamps, 169.57
- Vendors, receipts, motor vehicle title certificate applications, 168A.04
- Veterans' plates, *see* under LICENSE PLATES
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, *see* Violations and penalties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
  - Off-highway motorcycles, 84.774, 84.7741, 84.793
  - Sunday sales violations, 168.274 to 168.276

**MOTORS**

- See also* ENGINES
- Energy efficiency, 216C.19
- Motorboats, 84.025, 97A.095, 325E.1151
- Snowmobiles, 84.025
- Testing, 216C.19

**MOUND (CITY)**

- Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**MOUNDS VIEW (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123
- Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12
- School district, 383A.12

**MOUNTAIN IRON (CITY)**

- Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961
- Road repairs, 298.2961

**MOURNING DOVES**

- Definitions, game bird species, 97A.015
- Protected wild animals, defined as including doves, 97A.015

**MOVIE THEATERS**

- Arson, 609.5631
- Audiovisual recordings during showing of film, 609.896
- Drive-in theaters, obscene movies
  - Definitions, 617.298
  - Prohibition, 617.299
- Employees, liability, sexually explicit material, 617.295
- Movies, *see* MOVIES

**MOVIES**

- See also* SHOWS
- Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941
- Cancellation
  - Distribution restrictions, 326.524
  - Exhibitors rights, 326.523
- Churches, license exemption, 326.526
- Colleges and universities, license exemption, 326.526
- Corporations, directors, officers, or agents, license violations, 326.53
- Definitions
  - Employments licensed by state, 326.523
  - Generally, 326.01
- Distribution
  - Certain restrictions, 326.524
  - Generally, 326.523
- Distributors, notice received, cancellation, 326.523

**MOVIES (Cont'd)**

- Educational organizations, license exemption, 326.526
  - Exhibitors, 326.523
  - Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
  - Film jobs production program, 116U.26
  - Fines, license violations, 326.53
  - Fraternal organizations, license exemption, 326.526
  - Library property, damage, removal or detention, 134.40, 609.541
  - Licenses
    - Distribution restrictions, 326.523
    - Exemptions, 326.526, 326.55, 326.56
    - Exhibitors, 326.523
    - Generally, 326.523 to 326.53
    - Violations, fine, 326.53
    - Voiding, 326.525
  - Mail and mailing, cancellation, notice, 326.523
  - Obscene movies
    - Admission of minors, 617.294, 617.296, 617.297
    - Drive-in theaters, 617.298, 617.299
  - Online movies, private shared telecommunications services, 237.681
  - Religious organizations and societies, license exemption, 326.526
  - Schools, license exemption, 326.526
  - Violations and penalties, licenses, 326.525, 326.53
- MOVING COMPANIES**
- Building movers, *see* BUILDING MOVERS
  - Household goods carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS
  - Packing materials, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- MOVING WALKS**
- See* ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS
- MOWER COUNTY**
- Blazing Star Trail, 85.015
  - Boundaries, 2.01
  - Development region, 462.385
  - Electric utility peaking facility, 272.02
  - Historic places, Cook-Hormel House, 138.664
  - Judicial district, 2.722
  - Lake Louise State Park, 85.012
  - Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095
  - Prairie Wildflower Trail, 85.015
  - Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)
  - Shooting Star Trail, 85.015
  - South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND**
- Accounting and bookkeeping
    - Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.20, 356.215
    - Refund repayments, 356.441
  - Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Actuarial valuations
    - Alternative valuations, 356.23
    - Copies, 356A.07
    - Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 353.27
    - Financial reporting, 356.20
    - Generally, 356.214, 356.215
    - Legislature, rights, 356.22
    - Optional annuities, early retirement, 352.93
    - Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23
    - Survivor benefits, 352.931
  - Actuaries
    - Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic
    - Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT****FUND (Cont'd)**

## Actuaries (Cont'd)

Contracts, 356.214  
Duties, 356.214

## Administration

Expenses, 356.215  
Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 352.92

## Age of retirement

Generally, 352.93  
Normal retirement age, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403  
Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
Survivor benefits, 352.931

## Annuities

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
Automatic deposit, 356.401  
Bounce back annuities, 352.116  
Combined service annuities, 356.30  
Deferred annuities, 352.94, 356.30  
Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
Exemption from process, 356.401  
Joint and survivor annuities, 352.116, 356.46  
Normal retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic  
Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
Payment, date, 356.40  
Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
Term certain annuities, survivor benefits, 352.931

## Appropriations from, disbursements, generally, 352.911

## Appropriations to, withholding

Investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

## Assets

Definitions, 356.215, 356.219  
Excess assets over actuarial accrued liability, amortization, 356.215  
Investment diversification, 356A.06  
Limitations on use, 356.63  
Market valuation method, 356.215  
Title, holding, 356A.06  
Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23

## Audits and examinations, financial reporting, 356.20

## Beneficiaries, payments to, 352.931, 356.001

## Benefits

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
Automatic deposit, 356.401  
Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
Definitions, 356A.01  
Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
Exemption from process, 356.401  
Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611  
Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
Payment, date, 356.40  
Subpoena authority, 356.401  
Survivor benefits, 356.303, 356.87  
Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

## Bounce back annuities, 352.116

## Breach of fiduciary duty

Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
Generally, 356A.09  
Indemnification, 356A.11  
Lawsuits, 356A.12

## Buybacks

Prior service credit, 356.30  
Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT****FUND (Cont'd)**

## Buybacks (Cont'd)

Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195

## Certificates and certification

Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
Unneeded assets, 11A.23

Chief administrative officer, *see* Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

## Cofiduciaries

Defined, 356A.01  
Duties, generally, 356A.10  
Liability, 356A.10  
Service of process on, 356A.12

## Combined investment funds, deposits, 352.911

## Combined service annuities, 356.30

## Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

## Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

## Compensation and salaries

Definitions, 356.302  
Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

## Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

## Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

## Contributions to more than one public retirement plan

Restrictions, 354.094  
Retirement age, 353.01

## Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

## Coverage errors, correction, 352.91, 356.99

## Covered correctional service, defined, 352.91

## Covered employees

Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
Contributions, *see* Employee contributions under this topic  
Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
Definitions, 352.91, 356.406, 356A.01  
Generally, 352.91  
Lateral transfers, effect on eligibility, 352.91  
Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
Referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095  
Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07  
Representation, MSRS, board of directors, 352.03

## Covered governmental entity

Defined, 356A.01  
Duties, *see* Employers under this topic

## Creation, 352.911

## Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

## Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

## Decedents estates, payments to, survivor benefits, 352.931

## Dedicated fund

Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
Uses, 356.63

## Deferred annuities

Augmentation, 352.94, 356.30  
Eligibility, 352.94  
Survivor benefits, 352.931

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

## Definitions

Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
Combined service benefits, 356.302  
Correction of coverage errors, 356.99  
Generally, 352.91



**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06
- Vesting requirements, 352.925

Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Deposits to, contributions and investment income, 352.911

Disability benefits

- Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
- Generally, 352.95
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Offsets, 176.021, 352.95
- Postretirement adjustments, 352.95
- Retirement benefit formula percentage, 352.95, 356.315
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

Disbursements, generally, 352.911

Disclosure

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights

- Information regarding, 356.49
- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48

Early retirement

- Actuarial reduction, 352.116
- Actuarial valuations, 352.93, 353.30
- Combined service, 353.71
- Coordinated benefits, 354A.31
- Eligibility, 353.30
- Employee insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Generally, 352.93

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Employee contributions

- Amount, 352.92
- Collection of, 352.911
- Depositing, 352.911
- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Partial refund at retirement, 352.93
- Rates, revising, 352.045
- Reports about, 356.62
- Salary deduction, 352.92
- Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employees, *see* Covered employees under this topic

Employees of the retirement plan

- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Employer contributions

- Amount, 352.029, 352.92
- Collection of, 352.911
- Depositing, 352.911
- Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Rates, revising, 352.045
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employers

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Certificates and certification, disability benefit applicants, leave of absence status, 352.95
- Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98
- Employer contributions, *see* same under this topic
- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Reports given, 356.50, 356.62
- Reports received, financial reports, 356.20

Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Assets, title, 356A.06
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports

- Alternative reports, 356.23
- Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
- Requirements, generally, 356.20

Former covered employees, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

Funds and accounts

- Custodial bank accounts, 356.001
- Dedicated fund, 356.63, 356.65

Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Governmental subdivisions, *see* Employers under this topic

Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87

Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16

Interest rates

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44

Investment of funds

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Investment Board, duties, 11A.23
- Investment expenses, actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Policy statement, 356.219
- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 352.911, 356A.06

Joint and survivor annuities

- Annuity in lieu of refund, 352.931
- Bounce-back annuities, 352.116
- Mandatory, 356.46

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Liability

- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
- Defined, 356A.01
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Members, *see* Covered employees under this topic

Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.951

Normal retirement annuities

- Amount, formula, 352.115, 352.93
- Benefits, 354.44
- Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46
- Coordinated benefits, 354A.31
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 352.93

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Normal retirement annuities (Cont'd)

- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- PERA, termination of membership, 353.29
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic
- Retirement benefit formula percentage, 352.93, 356.315
- Service credit, salary calculations, 354A.011
- Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40

Optional annuities

- Disability benefits, 352.95
- Early retirement, 352.93
- Effective date, 352.95
- Generally, 352.116
- Information summaries, distribution, 356.46
- Revocation, 356.48
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Survivor benefits, 352.931

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Policy of state, 352.90

Portability with other retirement plans

- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72, 352.93, 352.95
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.39
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60

Postretirement adjustments

- Disability benefits, 352.95
- Eligibility for, 352.93
- Generally, 356.415
- Survivor benefits, 352.931

Prior service credit, purchases

- Generally, 356.551
- Reserves requirements, 356.30
- Strike periods, 356.195

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Reduced retirement annuities, *see* Early retirement under this topic

Refunds

- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Repayment to
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Forfeited service credit, 356.44
  - Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441
  - Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71
  - Qualified annuities, using, 356.441
  - Requirements, 356.441
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50
- Survivor benefits, death refunds, 352.931

Reports given

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Experience studies, 356.215
- Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
- State auditor, duties, 356.219

Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30

Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic

Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30

Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49

Service credit

- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195
- Restored service credit, 356.44
- Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49
- Transfers, from MSRS general plan, 352.955
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Special teachers, covered correctional service, 352.91

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

Surviving child, benefits, 356.303, 356.87

Survivor benefits

- Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406
- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Definitions, 356.406
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 352.931
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401
- Postretirement adjustments, 352.931
- Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40

Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Vesting requirements

- Disability benefits, 352.95
- Generally, 352.925, 352.93
- Service credit, *see* same under this topic

Violations and penalties

- Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177
- Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219

Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Years of service, survivor benefits, 352.931

**MUD LAKE**

Water control projects, 84.161, 84.162

**MULCH**

Noxious-weed free mulch, certification, 18.79

**MULES**

Brands, *see* BRANDS

Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

Damage to, claims, county payments, amounts, 347.15

Definitions

- Animal health law, 35.821
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03
- Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Marks, 35.824 to 35.828

**MULES (Cont'd)**

Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE  
Sale, 35.830

**MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

Advisory committees, 134.351  
Affirmative action, 363A.36  
Claim for loss or injury, notice, 466.05  
Contracts and agreements, 134.351  
Data, 13.40  
Definitions  
    Public libraries, 134.001  
    Tort liability, 466.01  
Employees  
    Government immunity, 466.03  
    Indemnification, 466.07  
    Limitation of liability, 466.04  
Establishment, 134.351  
Gifts to, 134.351  
Governing boards, 134.351  
Grants to  
    Authorizing, 134.32  
    Basic support grants and telecommunications aid, appropriations, 134.355  
    Development grants, 134.353  
    Eligibility, 134.351  
    Operating grants, 134.354  
    Reports about, 134.351  
Liability, *see* Torts under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
Materials, reserved, release, 13.40  
Property  
    Damage or detention, 609.541  
    Removal, 609.541  
    Title to, 134.351  
Reciprocal services, 134.351  
Records and record keeping, borrowers' records, classification, disclosure, 13.40  
Reports given, 134.351  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
Services, 134.351

**MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

Areas of operation  
    Duties and powers in, 469.012  
    Generally, 469.005, 469.006  
Commissioners  
    Appointment, term, 469.006  
    Compensation and salaries, 469.011  
    Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
    Former commissioners, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
    Liability, contracts or torts, no personal liability, 469.014  
    Removal for cause, 469.010  
Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
County economic development service providers  
    Establishment, effect, 469.1082  
Creation, 469.004  
Definitions, 469.002  
Duties and powers  
    Assumption of city housing and redevelopment authorities duties and powers, 469.008  
    Generally, 469.004, 469.007  
Employees, 469.009  
Generally, 469.011  
Housing development projects, powers, 469.007  
Housing Finance Agency, cooperation, 462A.07  
Leased existing housing assistance payments, 469.012  
Resolutions by, duties and powers in areas of operation, 469.012  
Section 8 programs, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

**MULTIDISCIPLINARY CHILD PROTECTION TEAMS**

*See* CHILD WELFARE

**MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS**

Beneficiaries, ownership, 524.6-202  
Children, party to joint accounts, 524.6-208, 524.6-209  
Credit unions, 52.131  
Creditors, rights, 524.6-207  
Creditors' rights, 524.6-207  
Custodial trustees, designation, 529.03  
Decedents estates, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214  
Definitions, 524.6-201, 524.6-202  
Evidence  
    Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203  
    Right of survivorship, 524.6-204  
Financial institutions  
    Discharge from claims for amounts paid, 524.6-211  
    Liability, 524.6-202  
    Payments, 524.6-208 to 524.6-211  
    Payments, protection for, 524.6-202, 524.6-208 to 524.6-211  
    Protection of, 524.6-202, 524.6-208, 524.6-212  
    Setoffs, 524.6-202, 524.6-212  
Forms, 524.6-213  
Joint accounts  
    Defined, 524.6-201  
    Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203  
    Payments, 524.6-209  
Lawsuits, actions to recover balance due  
    Statutes of limitations, 541.10  
Minors, party to joint accounts, 524.6-208, 524.6-209  
Multiparty Accounts Act, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214  
Nontestamentary transfers, right of survivorship, 524.6-206  
Notice, right of survivorship, 524.6-205  
Ownership  
    Beneficiaries, 524.6-202  
    Lifetime of parties, 524.6-203  
Party, minor as, 524.6-208, 524.6-209  
Payments  
    After death or disability, 524.6-210  
    Definitions  
        Signature of one party, 524.6-208  
        Sums on deposit, 524.6-201  
    Financial institutions, discharge, 524.6-211  
    Joint accounts, 524.6-209  
P.O.D. accounts  
    Defined, 524.6-201  
    Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203  
    Payment of, 524.6-210  
    Payments, 524.6-210  
    Right of survivorship, 524.6-204  
    Savings banks, 50.17  
Power of attorney, accounts with no survivorship rights, 524.6-213  
Probate, generally, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214  
Savings associations, deposits, rights of owners, 51A.262, 51A.27  
Savings banks, deposits, rights of owners, 50.17  
Setoffs, financial institutions, 524.6-202, 524.6-212  
Signatures, payment on signature of one party, 524.6-208  
Sums on deposit  
    Defined, 524.6-201  
    Right of survivorship, 524.6-204  
Survivorship  
    Account contracts, 524.6-206  
    Evidence of, 524.6-204  
    Forms, 524.6-213  
    Nontestamentary transfers, 524.6-206  
    Notice to financial institutions, 524.6-205

**MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Survivorship (Cont'd)  
 Right of survivorship, 524.6-204 to 524.6-206  
 Transfers, nontestamentary, right of survivorship, 524.6-206  
 Withdrawals, 524.6-201

**MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS ACT**

Generally, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**

Apartment buildings, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS  
 Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Cable companies, access, *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Candidates and volunteers, access, 211B.20  
 Carbon monoxide alarms, 299F.50, 299F.51  
 Classification of property, homestead  
   Owner-occupied triplexes, eligibility, 273.13  
 Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES  
 Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS  
 Congregate housing, *see* under AGED PERSONS  
 Conservation rate structure, 103G.291  
 Construction or alteration  
   Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06  
   Disabled persons, use and access requirements, 363A.10  
 Cooperative apartments, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS  
 Definitions  
   Cable communications systems, 238.02  
   Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
   Residential contractors, 326B.802  
   Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
 Disabled persons  
   Construction requirements, 363A.10  
   Rental property, *see* Dwellings under DISABLED PERSONS  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.10  
 Duplexes, *see* DUPLEXES  
 Electric meters, 326B.106  
 Fire Code, stairways, enclosed, 299F.011  
 Fire sprinkler systems, multipurpose potable water piping systems, 299M.01, 299M.03  
 Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages, 580.021, 580.022  
 Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
 Homesteads, multiple dwellings defined as, 290A.03  
 Lead (mineral), lead risk assessments, 144.9504  
 Leases, 504B.111  
 Multiunit residential housing  
   Acquisition by Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05  
   Housing Finance Agency grants, 462A.05, 462A.21  
   Technical assistance, from Housing Finance Agency, 462A.07  
 Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375  
 On-site coordination (osc) services projects, *see* under AGED PERSONS  
 Owners, cable communications, duties, 238.23  
 Posting (notices), rights and obligations, landlords and tenants, 471.9995  
 Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES  
 Qualifying homesteads, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03  
 Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Residential generators, multiple dwellings defined as, 297H.01  
 Residential rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, qualifying homesteads, 290B.03  
 Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Stairways, enclosed, 299F.011, 326B.106  
 Technology systems, inspections, exemption, 326B.36  
 Tenement houses, *see* TENEMENT HOUSES  
 Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES  
 Triplexes, owner-occupied  
   Homestead classification, eligibility, 273.13  
   Valuation of property, excluded improvements, 273.11  
 Valuation of property, market value, 273.11  
 Zoning, variances, 462.357

**MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)**  
 Definitions, Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, agreements, 62H.01  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Health carriers, Small Employer Health Benefit Act, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
 Local government employees, health benefits, 471.61  
 Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, 62A.4514  
 Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements  
   Agents or brokers, 62H.11, 62H.16  
   Defenses, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15  
   Definitions, 62H.10  
   Exclusions, 62H.10  
   Filing, 62H.11, 62H.14 to 62H.16  
   Liability, claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17  
   Licensed insurers, 62H.14, 62H.16  
   Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16  
   Third party administrators, 62H.14, 62H.16  
   Violations, 62H.15, 62H.17  
 Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, notice, 62L.09

**MULTISTATE TAX COMMISSION**

Access to tax return data, 270B.12  
 Advisory committee, 290.173  
 Alternates, 290.171, 290.172  
 Audits and examinations, 290.171, 290.174  
 Generally, 290.171  
 Inspections, tax returns, 270B.12  
 Members, 290.171, 290.172

**MULTISTATE TAX COMPACT**

Audits, 290.171, 290.174  
 Generally, 290.171

**MUMPS**

Vaccination  
   Child care and school enrollment, 121A.15  
   Postsecondary schools, 135A.14

**MUNICIPAL BONDS**

*See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES**

Changes, *see* Municipal boundary proceedings under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE

**MUNICIPAL CIVIL SERVICE**

Abolishing, 44.16  
 Appeals, dismissal actions, 44.09  
 Appointments, 44.06  
 Candidates, grounds for rejection, 44.11, 609B.108  
 Certifying for vacancies, 44.06, 44.11  
 Classifying positions, 44.05, 44.11  
 Definitions, 44.01

**MUNICIPAL CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Dismissal of employees  
 Appeals, 44.09  
 Generally, 44.08  
 Political activities, 44.15  
 Employment roster, preparing and maintaining, 44.05  
 Establishing, 44.02  
 Examinations, 44.06, 44.07, 44.11  
 Examiners, 44.07  
 Exclusions from classified service, 44.03  
 Firefighters civil service commissions, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 First class cities, civil service commissions, decisions, judicial review by district court, 484.01  
 Grading positions, 44.05  
 Grievances, 179A.04, 179A.20, 179A.25  
 Hearings, dismissals and suspensions, 44.08  
 Holidays, rules, 44.11  
 Hours of work, rules, 44.11  
 Layoffs, rules, 44.11  
 Leaves of absence, rules, 44.11  
 List of eligibles, 44.06, 44.11  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Notice given  
 Dismissal or suspension of classified employees, 44.08  
 Examination times and places, 44.07  
 Ordinances, 44.02, 44.03  
 Payrolls, checking, rules, 44.11  
 Personnel board  
 Abolishing, 44.16  
 Contracting powers, 44.13  
 Generally, 44.04, 44.05  
 List of eligibles, preparing, 44.06  
 Procedures, rules governing, 44.11  
 Recruiting expenses, proportional, 44.12  
 Rules, adopting, publishing, 44.11  
 Secretary, 44.04, 44.08, 44.09  
 Subpoena powers, 44.08  
 Police civil service commissions, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Political activities, 44.15  
 Powers, police civil service commissions, 419.14  
 Probationary employees, 44.01  
 Promotions, 44.05, 44.06, 44.11  
 Provisional appointments, 44.11  
 Ramsey County, 383A.12, 383A.405  
 Rejection of candidates, 44.11, 609B.108  
 Rules, 44.08, 44.11  
 Statutory cities, optional plan B, no effect, 412.621  
 Temporary employment, 44.06, 44.11  
 Titles in classification plan, 44.05  
 Town officers and employees, *see* TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Unclassified service, employees in, 44.03  
 Veterans preference, 44.06, 44.14  
 Violations and penalties, 44.15

**MUNICIPAL CONTRACTING LAW**

Generally, 471.345

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

Conflict of laws  
 Dealers, location, zoning ordinances, 471.635  
 Local ordinances preempted by state law, 471.633  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Contractors' bonds, liberty or victory bonds, 574.05 to 574.10  
 Railroad rights-of-way, public ways, 222.26  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District service, 458D.20  
 Conveyances, railroads, public lands, 222.05  
 Creation, *see* MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Archives, 138.17  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Firearms regulation, 471.634  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.01  
 Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Eminent domain  
 Procedures, generally, *see* EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Railroad rights-of-way, public ways, 222.26  
 School buildings and grounds, 123B.74  
 Employees  
 Leaves of absence, 3.088, 192.26, 192.261  
 Military service, leaves of absence, 192.26, 192.261  
 Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Fines, tax collections, exception, 276.02  
 Firearms, discharge, regulation, 471.633  
 Governing bodies, county historical societies, facilities, providing, 138.051  
 Grants by, railroads, public lands, 222.05  
 Hospital districts, defined as, 447.31  
 Investments permitted  
 Economic development authority bonds, 469.102  
 Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05  
 Land  
 Conveyances to state, 465.025  
 Grants or conveyances to United States, 94.44  
 Leases, railroads, public lands, 222.05  
 Licenses, food processors, handlers, or distributors, exemptions, 17.037  
 Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895  
 Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES  
 Ordinances  
 Firearm, discharge, 471.633  
 Traffic regulations, 169.99  
 Park districts, 398.08  
 Payments by, school buildings and grounds, eminent domain, damages, 123B.74  
 Payments to, property tax revenues, distribution, 276.11  
 Political subdivisions, municipal corporations defined as, 10A.01  
 Preemption, local ordinances, preempted by state law, 471.633  
 Public lands, conveyance, grant, lease, or sale to railroads, 222.05  
 Ramsey County, cooperation, parks and park land, 383A.17  
 Real property  
 Conveyances to state, 465.025  
 Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19  
 Grants or conveyances to United States, 94.44  
 Land registration applications, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Records and record keeping  
 Emergency records preservation, 138.17  
 Generally, 15.17  
 Sales, railroads, public lands, 222.05  
 State mandates, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
 Statutory cities, designation as, 412.211  
 Surety bonds, public works contractors, special requirements, 574.39  
 Traffic tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS  
 Violations and penalties, tax collections, exception, 276.02  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT  
 Workers compensation insurance companies, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
**MUNICIPAL COURTS**  
 Civil lawsuits, transfer to district court, 542.14

**MUNICIPAL COURTS (Cont'd)**

Establishment, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Estrays, duties regarding, appraisals, 346.02  
 Fees  
   County law libraries, 134A.09 to 134A.13  
   Driver improvement clinics, 169.972  
 Hennepin County, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Judges  
   Appraisals by, estrays, 346.02  
   Candidates for office, nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
   Censure, 490A.02  
   Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02  
   Defined as annuitant, 490.121  
   Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03  
   Retirement, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)  
   Security to keep the peace, *see* Recognizance to keep the peace under RECOGNIZANCE  
   Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
   Vacancies, retirement, executive orders, 490.126  
 Jurisdiction traffic violations, 169.891  
 Ramsey County, *see* Municipal court under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Search warrants, obscene printed matter, 617.27  
**MUNICIPAL DEBT SERVICE AID LAW**  
 Generally, 475A.01 to 475A.06  
**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS**  
 Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Ballot boards, absentee ballots, duties regarding, 203B.121  
 Ballots, *see* Municipal ballots under BALLOTS  
 Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
 Canvassing boards, duties, 205.185  
 Consolidation, *see* CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY  
 Date  
   Election judges, duties, statutory cities, transition to, 412.021  
   Former villages, cities, and boroughs, transition schedule, 412.023  
   Generally, 205.07  
   Municipal primary elections, 205.065  
   Special municipal elections, 205.10  
   Statutory cities, biennial elections, 412.023  
   Towns, 205.075  
 Definitions, 205.01  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Generally, 205.01 to 205.84  
 Hennepin County, *see* Elections under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Home rule charters  
   Cities, 410.21  
   Drafts, submitting, 410.10  
   Minnesota Election Law, 205.02  
 Hours for voting, 205.175  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Materials, municipal clerks, duties, 205.185  
 Minneapolis, school board, 128D.08  
 Municipal primary elections  
   Absent candidates, guidelines concerning, 205.13  
   Ballots, *see* Municipal ballots under BALLOTS  
   Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
   Generally, 205.065  
   Home rule charter cities, exceptions, 205.065, 205.13  
   Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
   Vacancies in nomination, *see* under CANDIDATES  
 Notices of election  
   Generally, 204B.34, 205.16  
   Municipal clerks, duties, 205.065, 205.16  
 Offices  
   City officers, 412.02, 414.09

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Offices (Cont'd)  
   Mayors, 412.02  
   Notices of election, 205.16  
 Ordinances  
   Date, changes, 205.07, 205.075  
   Municipal primary elections, 205.065  
   Supplemental ordinances, elections and officers, 205.07  
 Parking facilities, use, 204B.16  
 Petitions  
   Hours for voting, 205.175  
   Municipal elections ballots, limits on, 205.10  
   Ordinance changing date, referendum, 205.07  
   Special municipal elections, 205.10  
 Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Procedures  
   Certificates of election, *see* under ELECTIONS  
   Generally, 205.185  
   Municipal primary elections, 205.065  
   Special municipal elections, *see* same under this topic  
 Public buildings, use, 204B.16  
 Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Referendum, *see* Cities under REFERENDUM  
 Saint Paul, merger, city and county elections offices, 383A.62  
 Sample ballots, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Special municipal elections  
   Ballots, *see* Municipal ballots under BALLOTS  
   City offices, vacancies, 205.10, 412.02  
   Generally, 205.10  
   Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32  
   Limitations, 204B.135  
   Ordinance changing date, 205.07  
 Towns, *see* TOWN ELECTIONS  
 Voting, *see* VOTING  
 Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting returns, *see* Returns under VOTING  
 Write-in voting, *see* WRITE-IN VOTING  
**MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC COMPANIES**  
 Disconnection of service, notice to cities, 13.681, 216B.0976  
**MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES**  
 Appropriations to, 453A.03  
 Boards of directors  
   Generally, 453A.03  
   Liability, bonds, exemption, 453A.05  
   Resolutions, 453A.05  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Municipal gas agencies under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bylaws, 453A.03  
 Charges and rates, 453A.07  
 Cities, improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Construction contracts, natural gas facilities, 453A.09  
   Incorporation, 453A.03  
   Powers, 453A.04  
 Defined, local public utilities, enterprises, 453A.02  
 Disconnection of service, notice to cities, 13.681, 216B.0976  
 Eminent domain, 453A.04, 453A.06  
 Franchises, facilities, 453A.05  
 Funds and accounts, 453A.04  
 Gas, purchasing and selling, 453A.04  
 Generally, 453A.12  
 Gifts, 453A.04  
 Grants, 453A.04  
 Incorporation, 453A.03  
 Indemnity, 453.55  
 Insurance, 453A.04  
 Joint ventures, municipal and cooperative utilities, 452.26  
 Leasing facilities, powers, 453A.04

**MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Liability, exemption, 453A.03  
 Meetings, 453A.03  
 Minnesota minerals 21st century fund grants, 116J.423  
 Mortgages, 453A.04, 453A.05  
 Officers and employees  
   Appointment, 453A.03  
   Gifts, accepting, guidelines, 471.895  
   Liability, bonds, exemption, 453A.05  
   Retirement, 453A.11  
 Policy of state, 453A.01  
 Powers, generally, 453A.04  
 Property taxes, 453A.04  
 Real property, powers, 453A.04  
 Registered office, 453A.03  
 Rents, 453A.07  
 Representatives, 453A.03  
 Resolutions, bonds, issuing, 453A.05  
 Rules, 453A.07  
 Sinking funds, bonds, 453A.05

**MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION**  
 Cities, 414.02, 414.067  
 Incorporated land, defined, 414.011  
 Notice requirements, 414.02  
 Towns  
   Assets and obligations, apportionment, 414.067  
   Metropolitan area towns, 473F.13  
   Ordinances, continuation until repealed, 414.02  
   State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014  
   Transition from town to city, 477A.014

**MUNICIPAL JAILS**  
*See* LOCKUPS

**MUNICIPAL LIQUOR STORES**  
*See* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**MUNICIPAL PARKS**  
 Building line easements, acquiring, 463.03, 463.04  
 Cities  
   Park boards, city and state maintenance agreements, 471.67  
   Powers, 448.55  
 Claims, payment, statutory cities, 412.531  
 Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.021 to 152.024, 152.029  
 County fairgrounds, using for, fourth class cities, 448.03  
 Equipment, purchasing, statutory cities, 412.521  
 First class cities  
   Devises and bequests, 450.23, 450.24  
   Funds and accounts, park museum fund, 450.25  
   Gifts, 450.23, 450.24  
   Land, 430.01, 430.09  
   Programs for school-age children, 245A.03  
 Health and safety requirements, 327.23  
 Home rule charter cities, names, 440.11  
 Improvements  
   Authorizing, 429.021  
   Special assessments, 435.19  
 Lakes and ponds, 412.521  
 Land  
   Acquiring for parks, 412.511, 430.01  
   Controlling, statutory cities, 412.511  
   Exchanges, 448.21  
   Federal lands, purchasing, 448.22  
 Liability, local governments, immunity, 466.03  
 Licenses, human services, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Lights and lighting, contracts, first class cities, 440.14  
 Maintaining, statutory cities, 412.521  
 Metropolitan area towns, modification and maintenance, 368.01  
 Minneapolis, trunk highways, replacement of public lands, lawsuit, 161.203

**MUNICIPAL PARKS (Cont'd)**

Musical entertainment, statutory cities, 412.521  
 Names, home rule charter cities, 440.11  
 Ordinances, tree planting, 17.86  
 Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08  
 Pageants, staging, 85.052  
 Park boards  
   Appointments by, improvement assessment commissioners, 430.02, 430.04  
   Approvals by  
     Assessment list, improvements, 430.02, 430.04  
     Improvements, 429.031  
     Park and recreation programs for school-age children, 245A.03  
     Park funds, disbursing, statutory cities, 412.531  
     Parkways becoming streets, 430.10  
 Attorney, 412.501, 430.01, 430.02  
 Certificates and certification, property tax levies, 450.25  
 City council powers, optional plan B, 412.621  
 Contracts, 412.521, 426.12  
 Devises and bequests, 450.23, 450.24  
 Engineers, 430.01, 430.02, 430.07  
 Expenses and expenditures, 426.11, 426.12  
 Filing with, 430.02 to 430.04  
 Generally, 412.501, 412.521  
 Gifts, 450.23, 450.24  
 Grants to, recreational facilities, Natural Resources Department grants, 85.019  
 Hearings, assessment list, improvements, 430.02  
 Improvements, special assessments, levying, 435.19  
 Independent action, 430.01  
 Land, 412.511, 448.21  
 Memberships, city art commissions, 450.20  
 Notice given, 430.02, 430.023  
 Parkways, powers, first class cities, 448.54  
 Powers, 412.521, 430.14, 448.56  
 Property taxes, 450.25  
 Record keeping, access, city comptrollers, 426.13  
 Reports given, 412.501, 412.531, 430.02  
 Reports received, 430.02, 430.07  
 Representation, community education advisory councils, 124D.19  
 Requests by, municipal state-aid streets, variances, 162.09  
 Resolutions, 430.01, 430.07  
 Secretary  
   Building line easement plats, filing with, 463.06  
   Certifying, assessment rolls for improvements, 430.06  
   Certifying, interest rates, improvement bonds, 430.12  
   Duties, generally, 430.01  
   Service of process on, notice of appeal, awards and assessments for improvements, 430.03  
 Violations and penalties, records access, 426.13  
 Park funds  
   Payments from, eminent domain damages, 448.24, 448.25  
   Statutory cities, 412.531  
 Ramsey County, contributions to, 383A.07  
 Recreational facilities, grants for, Natural Resources Department, 85.019  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.23  
 Roads, *see* PARK ROADS  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 Special assessments, 430.06, 430.07  
 Statutory cities  
   Acquisition of land, 412.511  
   City council powers, 412.221

**MUNICIPAL PARKS (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities (Cont'd)  
 Establishment, 412.491  
 Park boards, *see* same under this topic  
 Park fund, 412.531  
 Supplies, purchasing, statutory cities, 412.521  
 Tourist camps, 327.23  
 Towns, purchase and beautification, funding for, 365.10  
 Tree planting, 17.86  
 Violations and penalties, park board ordinances, 448.56

**MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES**  
 Acquisition of land or property, eminent domain, 453.56  
 Boards of directors  
 Generally, 453.53  
 Liability, bonds, exemption, 453.55  
 Boiler operators, licenses, 326B.972  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Municipal power agencies under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Charges and rates, 453.55, 453.57  
 Cities, improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Community-based energy development (C-BED) projects, 216B.1612, 373.48  
 Conflict of laws, municipal electric power law to prevail, 453.62  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Construction contracts, power plants, 453.59  
 Incorporation, 453.53  
 Powers, 453.54  
 Definitions, municipal electric power, 453.52  
 Electricity, purchasing and selling, 453.54  
 Energy conservation improvements, investment requirements, 216B.241  
 Existing agencies, formation of new agency, 453.53  
 Franchises, facilities, 453.54, 453.55  
 Funds and accounts, powers, 453.54  
 Generally, 453.53  
 Gifts, 453.54  
 Grants, 453.54  
 Indemnity, 453.55  
 Insurance, 453.54  
 Investments in, 453.60  
 Land owned or leased by, recreational use, 604A.20 to 604A.27  
 Leasing facilities, powers, 453.54  
 Minnesota minerals 21st century fund grants, 116J.423  
 Mortgages, bonds, security, 453.54, 453.55  
 Officers and employees  
 Appointment, 453.53  
 Gifts, accepting, guidelines, 471.895  
 Liability, bonds, exemption, 453.55  
 Public employees, deemed as, 453.61  
 Removal, 453.53  
 Retirement, 453.61  
 Policy of state, 453.51  
 Powers, generally, 453.54  
 Property taxes, 453.54  
 Rates, community-based energy development (C-BED) tariff, 216B.1612  
 Real property, powers, 453.54  
 Rents, 453.57  
 Resolutions, bonds, issuing, 453.55  
 Rules, 453.57  
 Securities, public deposits, 453.60  
 Transmission facilities, asset transfers to transmission company, 216B.16

**MUNICIPAL REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**

*See also* REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES

Definitions, Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Redevelopment agencies under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

**MUNICIPAL REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan Airports Commission, acting as, 473.667, 473.6671  
 Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Officers and employees, gifts, accepting, guidelines, 471.895  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 162.09

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND**

Accruals to, 162.12  
 Administrative costs account  
 Deposits to, municipal state-aid street fund allocations, 162.12, 162.13  
 Use, 162.12  
 Allocation  
 City population, 162.09  
 Generally, 162.13, 162.14  
 Revolving loan account funds, 162.125  
 Targeted community revitalization programs, city matching money, 469.201  
 Transportation Department, duties, 162.12 to 162.14  
 Apportionment, *see* Allocation under this topic  
 Deductions from, 162.12, 162.13  
 Deposits to  
 Highway user tax distribution fund, percentage, 162.11  
 Investment earnings, 162.16  
 Municipal state-aid street bonds, proceeds, 162.18  
 Disaster account  
 Deposits to, municipal state-aid street fund allocations, 162.12, 162.13  
 Generally, 162.12  
 Generally, 11A.21  
 Investments, 11A.21, 162.16  
 Loans from, 161.36  
 Municipal state-aid street fund disaster account boards, 162.12  
 Municipal State-aid Street Fund Screening Board  
 Duties, 162.12, 162.13  
 Members, appointment, 162.13  
 Recommendations by, 162.12, 162.125, 162.13  
 Municipal turnback account  
 Appropriations from, 161.085  
 Payments from, 161.083  
 Surplus, 161.084  
 Payments from  
 Advances, reimbursement, 162.14  
 Allocation, *see* same under this topic  
 Highways funded by cities, special assessments, no effect, 429.051  
 Municipal state-aid street bonds, obligations, 162.18  
 Rulemaking, 161.083, 162.12, 162.14  
 Research account, 162.12, 162.13  
 Revolving loan account, 162.12, 162.125  
 Transfers from, revolving loan account funds, 162.125  
 Transfers to  
 County turnback accounts, surplus, 161.084  
 Federal aid, transportation, repayment of loans, 161.36  
 Municipal turnback accounts, surplus, 161.084  
 Research account, balance, 162.12

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**  
 Acquisition of land and property for, 160.04, 162.09  
 Administrative costs, municipal state-aid street fund administrative costs account, use, 162.12  
 Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, 161.16, 162.09  
 Bridges (structures)  
 Cities, *see* CITY BRIDGES



**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Bridges (structures) (Cont'd)  
 Generally, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Complete streets, 162.09  
 Conflicts of interest, construction contracts, 161.33  
 Congestion-pricing projects  
   Funding, revolving loan account, use prohibited, 162.12  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   Across other cities or states, 162.091  
   As public highways, rulemaking, 162.09  
   Contracts, 161.33, 162.10  
   Costs, 162.13, 162.14  
   Funding, *see* Financing under this topic  
   Generally, 162.14  
   Joint powers agreements, 162.09, 162.17  
   Research, funding, 162.12  
 Construction contracts  
   Generally, 162.10  
   Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33  
 Contested cases, variances, 162.09  
 Costs  
   Financing, *see* same under this topic  
   Joint powers agreements, 162.17  
   Safety devices, 162.14  
   Variances, 162.155  
 Culverts, width, 165.04  
 Damages, former trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16  
 Dedication, 160.05  
 Definitions, roads, 160.02  
 Design standards, 162.12  
 Designation, generally, 160.01  
 Disasters, 162.12  
 Ditches, improving and draining, 160.201  
 Drainage, 162.13  
 Easements, 160.04, 161.18  
 Eminent domain, 160.04  
 Engineering standards, *see* Standards under this topic  
 Environmental compatibility, research, funding, 162.12  
 Financing  
   Cities, bonds, 162.18  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 14 s 8  
   Disaster costs, 162.12  
   Generally, 162.14  
   Joint powers agreements, 162.09, 162.14  
   Municipal state-aid street fund, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND  
   Streets on common boundaries, 162.09  
   Streets taken over as state-aid highways, 162.13  
   Transportation Department, duties, 162.13, 162.14  
 Generally, Const. art 14 s 4  
 Highway work zones, 169.14  
 Improvement, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Joint powers agreements, costs and responsibilities, 162.17  
 Lawsuits, former trunk highways, vacation or alteration, damages, 161.16  
 Lights and lighting, 162.13  
 Location, 161.09, 161.16  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
   Approvals, 162.14  
   As public highways, rulemaking, 162.09  
   Contracts, 161.33, 162.10  
   Costs, 160.07, 162.13  
   Financing, *see* same under this topic  
   Joint powers agreements, 162.09, 162.17  
   Research, funding, 162.12  
   Streets on common boundaries, 162.09  
 Marks and marking, road authorities, powers, 160.13

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Mileage, extent, generally, 162.09  
 Mineral lands, roads, 160.10  
 Money needs of cities, 162.13  
 Municipal state-aid street fund screening boards, expenses, reimbursement, 162.15  
 Municipal state-aid street system, 162.09, 162.155  
 Orders, establishment, 162.09  
 Park roads, *see* PARK ROADS  
 Repair, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Reports about, construction and reconstruction, 162.14  
 Research, 162.12  
 Reversion or turning back to counties, inclusion in county state-aid highway system, 162.02  
 Rights-of-way  
   Acquisition, 160.04  
   Costs, financing, 162.13  
   Money needs of cities, 162.13  
   Road authorities, duties, 160.04  
   Streets on common boundaries, 162.09  
 Rulemaking about  
   Generally, 162.09  
   Variances, 162.09, 162.155  
 Safety devices  
   Costs, payment from municipal state-aid street fund, 162.14  
   Road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Safety standards, variances, 162.155  
 Snow removal, joint powers agreements, 162.17  
 Special laws prohibited, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS  
 Standards  
   Design, research, funding, 162.12  
   Engineering, 162.09, 162.13, 162.155  
 Toll facilities, funding, revolving loan account, use, 162.12  
 Traffic regulation, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Traffic signs and signals, 162.14  
 Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Vacation, 161.09, 161.16  
 Variances  
   Contested cases, 162.09  
   Costs, 162.155  
   Engineering standards, 162.09, 162.13, 162.155  
   Procedures, 162.09  
   Rulemaking, 162.09, 162.155  
**MUNICIPAL WASTE**  
*See* SOLID WASTE  
**MUNICIPAL WASTE COMBUSTERS**  
*See* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES  
**MUNICIPALITIES**  
*See* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES**  
 Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Armed forces members, payment arrangements, 325E.028  
 Assessments  
   Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
   Regulatory costs, 216B.62  
   Reliability administrator (electric system), 216C.052  
   Wind energy conversion systems (WECS) aggregation program, 216F.09  
 Assigned service areas, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Billing plans, 216B.098  
 Bills, landlord's failure to pay, tenants' rights, 504B.215  
 Biomass projects, waste-to-energy project, 216B.2424  
 Boiler operators, licenses, 326B.972  
 Cable communications systems  
   Franchise requirements, 238.08  
   Right to operate, 238.08, 238.081

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Charges and rates  
 Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Delinquency charges, statement required, 325E.021  
 Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611  
 Payment responsibility, 325E.025  
 Telephone systems, generally, 237.075  
 Township telephone systems, 237.36, 237.40  
 Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS  
 Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
 Complaints against, Commerce Department, authority to resolve, 216B.098  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Assigned service areas, incorporation of contracts, 216B.39  
 Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241  
 Standardization, 216B.1613  
 Customers, 216B.097, 216B.098  
 Data, electric utilities, customer data, classification, disclosure, 13.685  
 Definitions, public utilities, 216B.161, 216B.38  
 Disconnection of service  
 Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
 Medically necessary equipment, reconnection or continued service required, 216B.098  
 Distributed generation, *see* under ELECTRICITY  
 Distribution utilities, standards, 216B.029  
 District heating systems, ownership, 412.321, 465.74  
 Electric utilities  
 Customer data, classification, disclosure, 13.685  
 Market value, property taxes, 272.0211  
 Municipally owned utilities defined as, 216B.1691, 216B.38  
 Electricity  
 Selling, 455.29  
 Supply, securing, 453.51  
 Eminent domain  
 Copies of appraisal to landowner, 117.054  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY  
 Energy conservation improvements  
 Allocation of costs, 216B.2411  
 Commerce Department, duties, 216B.241, 216B.62, 216C.02  
 Financing programs, 16B.322  
 Generally, 216B.241  
 Goals, 216C.43  
 Regulatory costs, 216B.62  
 Equipment, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
 First class cities  
 Bonds (public debt), 452.08, 452.09  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 452.08, 452.09  
 Conveyances, 452.09  
 Definitions, 452.01  
 Financial reports, 452.10  
 Generally, 452.08  
 Joint ventures, 452.25  
 Leasing, 452.08, 452.13  
 Mortgages, 452.09  
 Referendum, *see* First class cities under REFERENDUM  
 Forms  
 Customers, inability to pay, cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
 Governing body, 216B.166  
 Hearings, purchase of facilities, 216B.44  
 Home rule charter cities, power plants, electricity, purchasing, 455.13, 455.14  
 Innovative energy project, 216B.1694  
 Investigations, 216B.62

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Liability, investigations, costs, 216B.62  
 Load management, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241, 216B.2411  
 Major utility facilities, 216B.24  
 Maps, electric lines, 216B.39  
 Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
 Minnesota Municipal Utilities Association, employees  
 Retirement, 353.01  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Motor vehicles, gross weight limitations, exemption, 169.829, 169.87  
 Municipal gas agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES  
 Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES  
 Natural gas, supply, securing, 453A.01  
 Notice given  
 Residential customers, cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
 Service, discontinuance for nonpayment, residential rental property, 504B.215  
 Payments by  
 Energy and conservation account, payments to, 216B.241  
 Regulatory expenses, 216B.62  
 Reliability administrator (electric system), apportioned costs, 216C.052  
 Service territory extensions, value, 216B.44  
 Payments to, customer payment agreements, arrears or undercharges, 216B.098  
 Planning, energy conservation improvement plans, 216B.241  
 Posting (notices), service, discontinuance for nonpayment, 504B.215  
 Power plants, *see* Municipally owned under POWER PLANTS  
 Public information and education programs, energy efficient lighting, 216B.241  
 Public utilities, exclusion from definition, financing statements, 336B.01  
 Referrals by, energy assistance, 216B.097  
 Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY  
 Reports given  
 Energy conservation improvements, investments and expenditures, 216B.241  
 High voltage transmission lines projects, 216B.2425  
 Mercury emissions in electricity generated, 116.925  
 Research, energy conservation improvements, expenditures, 216B.241  
 Residential customers  
 Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
 Consumer protections, 216B.098  
 Residential rental property, single-metered buildings, notice, 504B.215  
 Retail electric service, 216B.09  
 Revenues, large electric customer facilities, exclusion, 216B.241  
 Second class cities, power plants, 455.01  
 Service  
 Consumer protections, 216B.098  
 Definitions, 216B.029  
 Standards, 216B.029, 216B.09  
 Termination of service, 216B.097, 216B.098  
 Service areas, *see* Assigned service areas under POWER COMPANIES  
 Standards, 216B.029, 216B.09  
 Statutory cities, 412.321  
 Subsidiaries, defined as affiliated interests, 216B.48  
 Telephone systems  
 Charges and rates, election of regulation, 237.075  
 Cities  
 Eminent domain, proceedings to acquire, 237.19, 237.20  
 Long-distance lines, extending, 237.17  
 Referendum on acquisition, 237.19

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Telephone systems (Cont'd)
    - Cities (Cont'd)
      - Right to construct, 237.16
      - Right to own, 237.19
      - Services free or at reduced rates, 237.14
    - Commerce Department, duties, 237.075
    - Disclosure of prices, exemption from filing, 237.66
    - Exchanges, right to construct and operate, 237.16
    - Payments by, universal service fund, contributions, 237.16
    - Permits, 1915 law, transition provisions, 237.18
    - Towns, *see* Township telephone systems under this topic
  - Termination of service
    - Armed forces members, payment arrangements, 325E.028
    - Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097
    - Consumer protections, 216B.098
    - Single-metered residential buildings, tenants' rights, 504B.215
  - Territory, extensions, 216B.44
  - Third class cities, power plants, 455.01, 455.05
  - Township telephone systems
    - Acquisition of existing equipment, 237.39
    - Authorizing, town meeting, 237.33
    - Bonds (public debt), 237.37, 237.39
    - Charges and rates, 237.36, 237.40
    - Dissolution, procedures regarding, 368.47
    - Exchanges, right to construct and operate, 237.16
    - Facilities outside town limits, 237.34
    - Generally, 237.36
    - Interconnections, 237.34, 237.38, 237.40
    - Property taxes, 237.35, 237.37
    - Referendum, 237.33
    - Sale or conveyance of system, 237.39
    - Statutory cities, operating, 412.014
    - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 237.33 to 237.40
  - Transmission facilities, asset transfers to transmission company, 216B.16
  - Utilities, municipal utilities defined as, 325E.026
  - Water purification and filtration plants, *see* Municipally owned utilities under WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS
  - Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY
- MURDER**
- Acquittal, conviction for manslaughter, 631.14
  - Appeals, 1st degree murder
    - Direct appeal to Supreme Court, 632.14
    - Postconviction remedy, appeal to Supreme Court, 590.06
  - Background check crime, 299C.61
  - Children 16 and over, prosecution as adults, 609.055
  - Conditional release, 243.05
  - Conviction, effects
    - Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52
    - Family day care home providers, 119B.125
    - Human services licensees, 245C.15
    - School bus drivers, 631.40
  - Crime against a minor, 171.3215
  - Crime against the person, 253B.02
  - Criminal sexual conduct, murder while committing
    - 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185
    - Sex offender registration, 243.166
  - Degrees
    - 1st degree, 609.185
    - 2d degree, 609.19
    - 3d degree, 609.195
  - Delinquent child, exclusion, 260B.007
  - Domestic abuse
    - Death caused while committing, 609.185
    - Protection order violations, 609.19
  - Domestic violence-related offenses, 609.02

**MURDER (Cont'd)**

- Drive-by shootings, 609.19
  - Evidence
    - Death of person, standard of proof, 634.051
    - Killing by defendant, standard of proof, 634.051
    - Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05
  - Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES
  - Heinous crime, 609.106, 609.107
  - Intentional murder, 609.19
  - Jurisdiction, 480A.06
  - Juvenile offenders, 260B.125, 609.055
  - Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241
  - Lawsuits, death by wrongful act, right of action, 573.02
  - Lesser included offenses, 631.14
  - Murder of an unborn child, effects
    - 1st degree, 609.2661
    - 2d degree, 609.2662
    - 3d degree, 609.2663
  - Conviction
    - Family day care providers, 119B.125
    - Human services licensees, 245C.15
    - Not a bar to other prosecutions, 609.035, 609.2691
  - Premeditation, 609.18
  - Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08
  - Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167
  - Premeditation, defined, 609.18
  - Pretrial diversion, 401.065
  - Restitution, *see* RESTITUTION
  - Sentencing
    - Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12
    - Life imprisonment without release, 609.106
    - Mandatory increased penalties, 609.1095
    - Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11
    - Maximum sentence, 609.107
    - Presentence investigation, 631.40
    - Supervised release, 243.05, 244.05
  - Standard of proof, 634.051
  - Statutes of limitations
    - Civil lawsuits, death by wrongful act, 573.02
    - Criminal indictments, 628.26
  - Unintentional murder, 609.19
  - Victims
    - Death caused during commission of domestic abuse, 609.185
    - Notice received, 243.05, 611A.031
    - Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02
  - Violent crime, 609.1095
- MURRAY COUNTY**
- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
  - Boundaries, 2.01
  - Casey Jones Trail, 85.015
  - Des Moines River Valley Trail, 85.015
  - Development region, 462.385
  - Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187
  - Historic places, Buffalo Ridge, 138.664
  - Judicial district, 2.722
  - Lake Shetek State Park, 85.012
  - Nursing homes, medical assistance, 256B.431
  - South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
  - State monuments, 138.585
- MUSEUMS**
- See also* ART GALLERIES
  - Archaeology, *see* ARCHAEOLOGY
  - Arson, 609.5631
  - Dangerous weapons, ownership or possession, 609.67
  - Historical societies, *see* HISTORICAL SOCIETIES
  - Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS
  - Liability, sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295

**MUSEUMS (Cont'd)**

Library museums, 134.15  
 Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054  
 Municipal museums, concessions, tax exemptions, 272.01  
 Museum of Russian Art, 340A.404  
 Museum Property Act, 345.70 to 345.74  
 Park museums, 450.23, 450.24, 450.25  
 Property loaned to  
   Abandoned property, acquisition of title, 345.72  
   Change of address or ownership, notice, 345.71  
   Conservation measures, 345.74  
   Definitions, 345.70  
   Gifted property, presumption, 345.73  
   Records and record keeping, 345.71  
   Undocumented property, acquisition of title, 345.73  
 Records and record keeping, property loaned to museum, 345.71  
 Science Museum of Minnesota, 43A.27, 138.035, 297A.71  
 War memorials, 416.05

**MUSHROOMS**

State mushroom, morel, 1.149

**MUSIC**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941  
 Bands, orchestras, and choruses, *see* BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES  
 Copyright licenses, enforcement, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
 Copyright owners, definitions, 325E.50  
 Definitions, 325E.50  
 Fourth class cities, property taxes, 449.06  
 Home rule charter cities, property taxes, 449.06  
 Municipal parks, statutory cities, 412.521  
 Nondramatic musical works, royalty contracts, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
 Performing rights societies  
   Definitions, 325E.50  
   Investigations of music use, 325E.54  
 Proprietors, definitions, 325E.50  
 Recorded Music Center, State History Center, 138.96  
 Royalties  
   Definitions, 325E.50  
   Improper collection, 325E.53  
 School musical groups, uniforms, 123A.41  
 Statutory cities  
   City council powers, 412.221  
   Municipal parks, 412.521  
   Property taxes, 412.251  
 Third class cities, property taxes, 449.08  
 Trade practices, regulation, 325E.50 to 325E.57

**MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

Attachment, exemption from, 550.37  
 Electronic musical instruments, transit violations, 609.855  
 Execution sales, exemption from, 550.37  
 Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37  
 Rental, public schools, fees, 123B.36

**MUSICAL PERFORMANCES**

Impostor groups, Truth in Music Advertising Act, 325E.491, 325E.492

**MUSICIANS**

Entertainment taxes, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Musical instruments, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Withholding (taxes) statements, copies, 289A.09, 290.9201

**MUSKELLUNGE**

Buying and selling, 97C.391  
 Game fish, defined as including muskellunge, 97A.015

**MUSKELLUNGE (Cont'd)**

Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 Lakes, Natural Resources Department, duties, 97C.011  
 Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Sales, 97C.391  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
 Violations and penalties, illegal taking, 97A.335

**MUSKRAT LAKE**

Migratory waterfowl hunting, 97A.095

**MUSKRATS**

Farms, 97A.475  
 Hunting  
   Doing damage, 97B.655  
   Seasons, 97B.911  
   Small game, defined as including muskrats, 97A.015  
   Special permit to take, 97A.401  
   Trapping near water, 97B.945

**MUSLIM RELIGION**

Clothing concealing identity, exception for religious beliefs, 609.735  
 Halal foods, 31.658, 31.661  
 Marriage, solemnization, 517.18

**MUSSELS**

Closing of waters, 97C.705  
 Hand picking, 97C.701  
 Protected wild animals, defined as including mussels, 97A.015  
 Sales, 97C.701  
 Seasons and areas, 97C.705  
 Transportation, 97C.701  
 Undersized mussels, 97C.711  
 Zebra mussels, *see* ZEBRA MUSSELS

**MUTINY**

*See* INSURRECTION

**MUTUAL COMPANIES**

*See* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES  
*See* LIFE INSURANCE  
*See* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
*See* MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS  
*See* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES

**MUTUAL FUNDS**

*See also* INVESTMENT COMPANIES  
 Closed-end mutual funds, investments in, Investment Board, 11A.24

Definitions, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01

Investments in

  Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.25  
   Insurance companies, 60L.07, 60L.08  
   Investment Board, 11A.24  
   Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

Investments permitted

  Cities, 118A.07  
   Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
   Counties, 118A.07

Money market mutual funds

  Defined as financial institutions, 13B.07  
   Defined as permissible investments, 53B.03  
   Defined as SVO listed mutual funds, 60L.01  
   Records, child support enforcement, access, 256.978

Mutual fund companies, review by Investment Board, 356.24

Short-term bond funds, defined as SVO listed mutual funds, 60L.01

SVO listed mutual funds

  Investments in, insurance companies, 60L.07  
   Pooled investment vehicles, 60L.08

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Companies converting to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Appraisals, conversion to stock company, 66A.16  
 Articles of incorporation  
 Amendment, resolution, execution, 60A.07  
 Companies converting to stock companies, filing, 66A.41  
 Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Assessable and nonassessable businesses, separation, 66A.21  
 Assessments  
 Guaranty against assessment, 72A.16, 72A.20  
 Policyholders, 66A.40  
 Assets  
 Casualty lines requirement, 66A.08  
 Liquidation, distribution, 60B.46  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Boards of directors, conversion to stock companies, duties, 66A.41  
 Business corporation law, application, 60A.07, 66A.02  
 Bylaws  
 Companies converting to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Contingent liability provisions, 66A.08  
 Generally, 60A.07  
 Casualty lines, *see* Mutual casualty insurance companies under CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Churches and religious denominations, exemptions from law, 66A.311  
 Contested cases, companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Contingent liability  
 Bylaw provisions, 66A.08  
 Creation of guaranty funds, 66A.10  
 Requirements and regulations, 66A.08  
 Control, 66A.40  
 Conversion plans, 66A.16  
 Corporations  
 Business corporation law, application, 60A.07, 66A.02  
 Corporate existence, renewal, 66A.06  
 Corporate seal, use, 60A.07  
 Counties, joint self-insurance pools, 471.981  
 Definitions  
 Conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Insurance law, 60A.02, 66A.40  
 Reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Demutualization, holding companies, 66A.40, 66A.41  
 Development corporations, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78  
 Directors, 60A.23, 66A.41  
 Distributable net worth, conversions to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Dividends  
 Companies converting to stock companies, effect, 66A.41  
 Generally, 66A.14  
 Domestic stock insurance company  
 Mutual insurance companies defined as, 60A.22  
 Eligible members, *see* Policyholders under this topic  
 Employee benefit plans, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Employers' liability insurance, limitation of risk, 66A.08  
 Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22  
 Exemptions from law, 66A.01  
 Farmers' mutual insurance companies  
 Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0921, 290.0922

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Farmers' mutual insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Security deposit, exemption, 60A.10  
 Financial requirements, 60A.07, 60A.10  
 Fire insurance, *see* Mutual fire insurance companies under FIRE INSURANCE  
 Foreign mutual insurance companies, reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Guaranty against assessment, 72A.16, 72A.20  
 Health care provider cooperatives, exception, 62R.02  
 Hearings, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Holding companies, *see* Mutual insurance holding companies under this topic  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921, 290.0922  
 Incorporation, 66A.03  
 Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22  
 Insurance taxes, 2971.05  
 Intermediate stock holding companies, 66A.40  
 Investments in, development corporations, 301.84  
 Kinds of business authorized, limitations, 66A.09  
 Kinds of insurance permitted, 60A.06  
 Liabilities  
 Conversion to stock companies, allocation, 66A.41  
 Requirements, 60A.11  
 Liability, members, 66A.40  
 Liability insurance, *see* Mutual liability insurance companies under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Life insurance, *see* Mutual life insurance companies under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Lines  
 Casualty lines, *see* CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Fire lines, *see* Mutual fire insurance companies under FIRE INSURANCE  
 Liquidation claims, distribution order, preferred claims, 60B.44  
 Loans by, development corporations, 301.78  
 Meetings, notice, 66A.07  
 Members  
 Local governments, 471.981  
 Meetings, 66A.07  
 Policyholders, 66A.07  
 Membership interests, 66A.40, 66A.41  
 Memberships, counties, joint self-insurance pools, 471.981  
 Mergers, reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Mutual insurance holding companies  
 Conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Definitions, 66A.41  
 Exclusion from definition of insurance companies, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Generally, 66A.40  
 Members, 66A.07  
 Membership interests, 66A.07, 290.17  
 Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16  
 Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43  
 Mutual tornado insurance companies, 66A.221, 66A.311 to 66A.31  
 Notice given, unauthorized insurers, foreign decrees, filing, 72A.42  
 Officers and employees  
 Companies converting to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Personal liability, 60A.23  
 Unlawful procurement of proxies, 72A.16  
 Permitted issuers, conversion to stock companies, 66A.16, 66A.41  
 Policies  
 Companies converting to stock companies, effect, 66A.41  
 Contingent liability provisions, 66A.08, 66A.16, 66A.19  
 Definitions, 66A.41

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Policies (Cont'd)  
 Meetings, notice, 66A.18  
 Voting rights, 66A.18  
 Policyholders  
 Contingent liability, 66A.08, 66A.19  
 Generally, 66A.40, 66A.41  
 Presumptions, mutual insurance holding companies, control, 66A.40  
 Proxies, 72A.16  
 Reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies  
 Generally, 66A.40  
 Reorganized companies, 66A.41  
 Scope of law, 66A.01  
 Securities  
 Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Intermediate holding companies, 66A.40  
 Permitted issuers, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Regulation, 60A.07  
 Single risk, 60A.09  
 State fund mutual insurance company, 79.36, 290.05, 297I.05  
 Stock companies, conversion to, 66A.16, 66A.41  
 Stock insurance company subsidiaries, companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Subscription rights, companies converting to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Subsidiaries, 66A.40  
 Surplus  
 Assessable companies, 60A.07  
 Nonassessable companies, 60A.07  
 Requirements, generally, 60A.07, 60A.11  
 Tornado insurance, 66A.21 to 66A.31  
 Township, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Violations and penalties, guaranty against assessment, 72A.20  
 Voting rights, 66A.07  
 Workers' compensation insurance, limitation of risk, 66A.08

**MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS**

Annual statement, filing, 67A.43  
 Articles of incorporation, 67A.40  
 Assessments, 67A.41  
 Audits and examinations, 67A.43  
 Board of directors, 67A.40, 67A.41  
 Bylaws, 67A.40  
 Certificate of incorporation, approval, 67A.40  
 Commerce Department, duties, 67A.40 to 67A.43  
 Corporate existence, perpetual, 67A.40  
 Corporate powers, 67A.40  
 Licenses, 67A.43  
 Members, 67A.40, 67A.42, 67A.43  
 Organization, 67A.40  
 Premiums, 67A.41  
 Purpose, 67A.40  
 Treasurer, assessments, payment to, 67A.41

**MUZZLELOADERS**

*See* RIFLES

**NAMAKAN LAKE**

Fishing  
 Citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061  
 Commercial fishing, 97A.475, 97C.831  
 Netting, limitations, 97C.831  
 Jurisdiction, state, 84B.061

**NAMES**

Acts, *see* POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS  
 Aliases, in pardon applications, 638.05  
 Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES  
 Birth records, 144.215

**NAMES (Cont'd)**

Boarding and lodging houses, guests, registration, 327.10  
 Brand names, 25.33, 326.031  
 Cases, *see* CASE NAMES  
 Change of name, *see* CHANGE OF NAME  
 Cooperative associations, *see* Cooperative names under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporations, generally, *see* Corporate names under CORPORATIONS  
 Data classification, *see* Data under specific topics  
 False names  
 Aliases, listing in pardon applications, 638.05  
 Giving to peace officers, 171.22, 609.506  
 Indictments, fictitious names in, 628.13, 628.18  
 Geographic names  
 County board activities, approval, 83A.04  
 Dictionary, 83A.02  
 Geographic board, transfer of powers, 83A.015  
 Natural Resources Department, 83A.015 to 83A.04  
 Status of names, 83A.03  
 United States Geographic Board, representation, 83A.02  
 Waters, 83A.05 to 83A.07  
 Indictments  
 Fictitious names in, 628.13, 628.18  
 Person injured, 628.16  
 Limited partnerships, *see* Partnership names under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Living persons, laws or places named for, prohibition, 10.49  
 Negotiable instruments, signature, liability, 336.3-401  
 Religious corporations, 315.01, 315.02, 315.36  
 Specific entities and occupations, *see* Names under specific index headings

**NARCOTICS**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**NASHWAUK (CITY)**

Community/child care center, 298.2961  
 Planning, comprehensive city plan, 298.2961

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS (NAIC)**

Access to data  
 Examination reports, 60A.03  
 Insurance producers, licensing and investigative data, 60K.52  
 Agents of Commerce Department, 60A.92  
 Audits and examinations  
 Conduct standards, 61B.27  
 Fee schedules, 60A.03  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Administrative services, insurance producers licensing, 60K.38  
 Data  
 Access, 60A.03, 60K.52  
 Insurance producers, licensing and investigative data, 60K.52  
 Determination by, SVO listed mutual funds, 60L.01  
 Examiner's handbook, 60A.03, 60A.031  
 Filing with  
 Insurance companies, 60A.13, 60A.135, 60A.91  
 Risk retention groups, annual statements, 60E.03  
 Surplus lines insurance, financial statements and audits, 60A.206  
 Financial analysis ratios, examination synopses, confidential data, 60A.93  
 Forms  
 Acquisition of control, preacquisition notification, 60D.18  
 Annual statement blanks, 60A.13  
 Insurance holding company systems, registration of insurers, 60D.19  
 Insurance producers licensing, 60K.31  
 Interim financial reports, 60G.21

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE****COMMISSIONERS (NAIC) (Cont'd)**

## Forms (Cont'd)

- Long-term care insurance, 62S.081
- Medicare supplement insurance reporting forms, 62A.319, 62A.36
- Purchasing groups (liability insurance), 60E.08
- Risk retention groups, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Surplus lines insurers, nonadmitted insurers financial reporting forms, 60A.206
- Uniform business entity application, 72B.02, 72B.041
- Uniform individual application, 72B.02

## Instructions, annual statements, title insurance, actuarial certification, compliance, 68A.03

## Insurance companies, reports, 60A.135, 60A.26, 60A.61, 60A.62

## Insurance producer database, 60K.39, 60K.40, 60K.52

## Liability, annual statements, filing, 60A.92

## Publication by, insurance companies, 60A.135

## Regulatory information system ratios, 61B.27

## Shoppers' guides, long-term care insurance, 62S.31

## Valuation procedures

## Admitted assets, 60L.01

## Assets, compliance, 60A.11

## Verification, nonresident insurance producers, licensing status, 60K.39

**NATIONAL BANKS**

## Banks converting to, procedures, 49.43

Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS

## Capital, fiduciary requirements, 48A.11

## Closing

- Emergencies, closing permitted, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Saturdays, Mondays, holidays, holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

## Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

## Contested cases, trust services offices, establishment, 48A.15

## Contracts and agreements, services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

## Conversion to bank, 49.44, 49.46

## Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52

## Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

## Definitions

- Banks and trust companies, 48.01
- Commercial Code, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105
- Foreign corporations, 303.02
- Liquidation, consolidation, reorganization, 49.42
- Transfers to minors, 527.21

## Depositories

- City funds and accounts, 427.01
- Cooperative electric associations, 308A.201
- Credit unions, 52.04
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, designating, 458D.16

## Deposits, withholding (taxes), 290.92

## Development corporations, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

## Directors, trustees, officers

- Conversion to bank, duties, 49.44
- State banks reorganized as national banks, execution of trust, 48.33

## Dissolutions, state banks organized from, 48.31

## Documents received, banks, stock appraisals, 49.43

## Electronic funds transfers, 47.61 to 47.74

## Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

## Fiduciaries, acting as

- Generally, 48.74, 48A.11
- Trust services offices, 48A.15

## Foreign corporations, national banks excluded from definition, 303.02

## Foreign trust associations, 303.02, 303.25

## Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

## Installment loans

- Borrower, copies, 48.157

**NATIONAL BANKS (Cont'd)**

## Installment loans (Cont'd)

- Charges, 48.154, 48.155
- Default, 48.156
- Extension, 48.154
- Generally, 48.153
- Prepayment, 48.154
- Security, 48.153, 48.155

## Interest

- Loans, limitations, 48.195, 334.012
- Usurious interest, 48.196

## Investments in

- Development corporations, 301.84
- Township mutual companies, 67A.231

## Liability, fiduciary nominees, 48.74

## Loans by

- Development corporations, 301.78
- Installment loans, 48.153 to 48.157
- Interest rates, 334.012

## Mergers and consolidations

- Name, 49.45
- With banks, procedures, 49.43, 49.45

## Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

## Name, banks, mergers and consolidations, 49.43, 49.45

## Notice given

- Contracts, services with other financial institutions, 47.78
- Trust services offices, intent to establish, 48A.15

## Orders, trust services offices, establishment disallowed, 48A.15

## Payments by, trust services offices, establishment, filing fees, 48A.15

## Records and record keeping, 256.978

## Sales finance company licensure, exemption, 53C.02

## Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

## Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78

## Shareholders, state banks organized from, authority, 48.31

## State banks, reorganizing as

- Directors, trustees, officers, execution of trust, 48.33

## Trust companies, acting as, 48A.11

## Trust service offices, 48A.15

## Violations and penalties

- Substitution of fiduciaries, failure to give notice, 48A.15

**NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF COMMISSIONERS ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS***See* UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION**NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION**

## Board, appointed as receiver, 52.063, 52.064

## Commerce Department, confidential examination records, 46.07

## Credit unions insured by

- Deposit limits, 52.09
- Maximum deposits and loans, inapplicable, 52.09
- Payments on shares and deposits, 52.04

## Examinations of credit unions, 52.06

## Members, defined as qualified United States financial institutions, 60A.091

## Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

**NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (NCIC)**

## Committed persons, 253B.141

## Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52

## Missing persons file, checks, 299C.68

**NATIONAL CRIME PREVENTION AND PRIVACY COMPACT**

## Citation, 299C.57

## Generally, 299C.58

## Public Safety Department, duties, 299C.582

**NATIONAL CRIMINAL RECORDS REPOSITORY**

## Background checks

- Child placement, emergency, 260C.209
- Guardians ad litem, 518.165

**NATIONAL CRIMINAL RECORDS REPOSITORY (Cont'd)**

- Background checks (Cont'd)
  - Human services licensees, 245C.08, 245C.32
  - Residential managers, 299C.68

**NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION ASSOCIATION**  
*See* FIRE CODE**NATIONAL FORESTS**

- Chippewa National Forest, *see* CHIPPEWA NATIONAL FOREST

## Lands

- Exchange, 9.071
- Executive Council, powers, 9.071
- Saint Louis County tax-forfeited lands, donation of, 383C.72
- Sale to United States, 94.52, 94.53
- State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS
- Superior National Forest, *see* SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST

**NATIONAL GUARD**

- Active service, *see* under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

## Appropriations to

- Compensation and salaries, 192.52
- Expenses of military forces ordered to active duty, 192.52
- Generally, 192.13
- Lawsuits against officers, costs and expenses, 192.29
- National Guard Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality, 192.515
- Postdeployment health assessments, 192.525
- Transportation expenses, 192.54

Armories, *see* ARMORIESArmory Building Commission, *see* ARMORY BUILDING COMMISSION

## Arms and ammunition

- Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731
- Federal regulation, 192.42
- Firing blank cartridges upon unlawful assembly, 192.28
- Machine guns and short-barreled shotguns, exemption, 609.67
- State guard called by governor, 191.06
- Supplies generally, 192.13

## Attorney fees, lawsuits against officers, 192.30

## Audits, expense bills, 192.52

## Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), indemnity bonds covering officers responsible for money and military property, 192.13

Camp Ripley, *see* CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION

## Chief of bureau, state military property, duties, 192.40

## Classes, 190.06

## Definitions

- Military affairs, 192.01
- Military Code, 190.05, 190.06
- Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.015

## Desertion

- Generally, 192.66
- State guard called by governor, 191.07
- Detachment commanders, recruitment, duties, 192.06

## Dishonorable discharges

- Enlisted members, desertion, 192.66
- Firing blank cartridges upon unlawful assembly, 192.28
- Generally, 192.22

## Drills, interference with performance of military duties, 192.35, 192.351

## Efficiency board, recommendations by, commissions vacated, 192.15

## Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

## Emergencies, service during

- Enlisted members and officers, temporarily increased member, 192.06

**NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)**

## Emergencies, service during (Cont'd)

- Executive Council, powers, 9.061
- National emergencies, status of individuals and units, 192.05
- Pay, 9.061
- Employer Support of Guard and Reserve (ESGR) Program
  - State enhancement, 192.341
- Enlisted members
  - Brevet rank, 192.20
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Court services, fees, 192.68
    - Deductions as fines or forfeitures, 192.43
    - Generally, 192.49, 192.501
    - Receipts, 192.55
    - State guard called by governor, 191.06
    - Temporary emergency relief due to illness, injury, or death, 192.38
    - Unemployment insurance, deductions and offsets, 268.085
    - Workers' compensation, 192.38
  - Continuous service, 192.12
  - Desertion, discharge, 192.66
  - Disabled in line of duty, retired status, 192.18
  - Discharges, 192.21, 192.66
  - Financial incentives, 192.501
  - Grades, 192.06
  - Liability, acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27
  - Number, 192.01, 192.06
  - Pension and retirement rights, 192.262
  - Recruitment, detachment commanders, duties, 192.06
  - Retirement, *see* same under this topic
  - Service medals, 192.23
  - Uniforms, 192.18, 192.42
- Enlistment bonus program, 192.501
- Enlistments
  - Generally, 192.205
  - Period of enlistments, 191.06, 192.205
  - Voluntary enlistment, state guard called by governor, 191.06
- Equipment, *see* Supplies under this topic
- Exemptions from military duty, 190.06
- Facilities, security guards, 626.88
- False statements, 192.261
- Federal regulations
  - Enlisted members, 192.06
  - Inactive National Guard, 192.02
  - Officers, 192.06 to 192.11
  - Organization, 192.03
- Firearms, *see* Arms and ammunition under this topic
- Flags, National Guard members, deaths
  - Adjutant general, duties, 192.381
- Forms, enlistment contracts, 192.205
- Generally, 192.264
- Guns, *see* Arms and ammunition under this topic
- Headquarters, location, 192.04
- Inactive National Guard
  - Federal regulation, generally, 192.02
  - Officers, applications, 192.17
- Interference with performance of military duties, 192.35, 192.351
- Lands, uses of, 192.515
- Lawsuits
  - Claims arising from loss, damage, or destruction of property or for injury or death, 192.38
  - Damages, recovery, 192.33
  - Officers, lawsuits against, 192.29, 192.30
- License plates, 168.12
- Maintenance fund, 192.68
- Medals
  - Commander-in-chief, duties, 192.23



**NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)**

Medals (Cont'd)  
 Congressional medal of honor, 273.118  
 Service medals, 192.23, 197.79  
 Medic recertification bonus program, 192.501  
 Members  
 Amateur athletics, eligibility status and participation consideration, 192.503  
 Businesses owned by, 5.33, 192.056  
 Civil actions, exemptions for, 192.056  
 Claims against the state, 3.732  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Emergency service, 9.061  
 Enlisted members, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 43A.18  
 Officers, *see* same under this topic  
 Payroll certification, exemption, 43A.37  
 Reserve forces on active duty, salary differential, 471.975  
 Unemployment insurance, deductions and offsets, 268.085  
 Continuous service, 192.12  
 Discrimination against, 181.535, 192.32, 192.34  
 Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 171.03  
 Employer support, 192.341  
 Enlisted members, *see* same under this topic  
 Exemption from process, 192.25  
 Families of service members, unpaid leave requirements, 192.325  
 Family members of injured or dead guard members, leave provisions for, 181.947, 181.948  
 Financial incentives, 192.501  
 Funerals, honor guards for, 192.382  
 Generally, 192.01  
 Homeowners insurance, adverse underwriting actions, 65A.297  
 Homesteads, special assessments, deferments, 435.193  
 Insurance, refusal to issue or continue, unfair competition, unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 Lawsuits, protections and exemptions from, 192.056  
 Leaves of absence without pay, 192.261  
 Local government employees, reserve forces on active duty, salary differential, 471.975  
 Officers, *see* same under this topic  
 Professional license renewals, 197.65  
 Public safety officers survivor benefits, 299A.45  
 Public school students, pupil units, 126C.05  
 Status in national emergencies and afterwards, 192.05  
 Students, protections, 192.502  
 Support Our Troops grants  
 Eligibility, 190.19  
 Gold Star license plates, 168.1253  
 Tax matters, time, extension, 289A.39  
 Unpaid leave, 192.325  
 Membership, 190.06  
 Military forces, National Guard defined as, 190.05  
 Militia  
 Calling by governor, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
 Defined, 190.06  
 Organization, Const. art 13 s 9  
 Minority group members, recruitment  
 Military Affairs Department, duties, 192.501  
 National Guard Mutual Assistance Counterdrug Activities Compact, 192.88  
 Noncombatant service, 190.06  
 Oaths, 192.205  
 Obstruction (physical), 609.395  
 Officers  
 Appointments, state guard called by governor, 191.05  
 Arrests by, 192.25, 192.351  
 Assignment, 192.105

**NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)**

Officers (Cont'd)  
 Brevet rank, 192.20  
 Commissions, 192.06, 192.08, 192.105, 192.15  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Allowances for military expenses, 192.49  
 Court services, fees, 192.68  
 Deductions as fines or forfeitures, 192.43  
 Enlistment bonus program, 192.501  
 Financial incentives, 192.501  
 Generally, 192.49  
 Receipts, 192.55  
 Reenlistment or commissioning bonus program, 192.501  
 State guard called by governor, 191.05, 191.06  
 Temporary emergency relief due to illness, injury, or death, 192.38  
 Tuition and textbook reimbursement grants, 192.501  
 Workers' compensation, 192.38  
 Continuous service, 192.12  
 Disabled in line of duty, retired status, 192.18  
 Duties, generally, 192.11  
 Financial incentives, 192.501  
 Generally, 192.06, 192.105  
 Inactive service, applications, 192.17  
 Lawsuits against, 192.29, 192.30  
 Leaves of absence without pay, 192.261  
 Liability, acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27  
 Memberships, Armory Building Commission, 193.142  
 Number, 192.01, 192.06  
 Oaths, power to administer, 192.11, 192.205  
 Oaths of office, 192.08  
 Qualifications, 192.06, 192.08  
 Resignation, 192.14, 192.20  
 Retirement, *see* same under this topic  
 Selection, 192.06, 192.08, 192.105  
 Service medals, 192.23  
 Surplus, disposal, 192.16  
 Uniforms, 192.18, 192.20, 192.42  
 Warrant officers, brevet rank, 192.20  
 Organization, generally, 192.01, 192.03  
 Pensions, *see* Retirement under this topic  
 Policy statement, 190.001  
 Property, users, losses incurred by, liability of state, 3.736  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusion, 179A.03  
 Quartermaster, state military property, duties, 192.41  
 Receipts  
 Equipment and clothing, 192.43  
 Funds and property, 192.40  
 National Guard Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality, 192.515  
 Records and record keeping, 192.501  
 Reenlistment or commissioning bonus program, 192.501  
 Residency requirements, 190.06  
 Residents discharged from active service  
 Hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465  
 Retirement  
 Enlisted members, 168.12, 192.18, 192.19  
 Federal retirement system members, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Military or uniformed service, service credit  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.27  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.093  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.53  
 Officers  
 Brevet rank, 192.20  
 Emergency duty, 192.06  
 Generally, 192.18, 192.19  
 Pension rights, 192.262

**NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)**

Retirement (Cont'd)  
 Warrant officers, 192.19  
 Rifles, *see* Arms and ammunition under this topic  
 Security guards, 626.88  
 Spouses  
     Hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465  
     Tuition and textbook reimbursement grants, 192.501  
 State employees, unclassified service, 43A.08  
 State guard  
     Calling out, Const. art 5 s 3, 7, 191.05 to 191.08  
     Organization, Const. art 13 s 9  
 State military forces  
     National Guard of the state defined as, 192A.015  
 Supplies  
     Bonds, 192.13, 192.40, 192.41  
     Distribution, 192.43  
     Federal regulation, 192.42  
     Issuance, 192.13  
     Providing to state guard, 191.06  
     Receipts, 192.40, 192.43  
     Requisitions, 192.13  
     Uniforms, *see* same under this topic  
 Support Our Troops license plates, 168.1298  
 Surplus officers, disposal, 192.16  
 Tear gas, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731  
 Traffic regulations, exemptions, 192.31  
 Tuition and textbook reimbursement grants, 192.501  
 Uniforms  
     Brevet rank, 192.20  
     Distribution, 192.43  
     Federal regulation, 192.42  
     Receipts, 192.40, 192.43  
     Retired status, 192.18  
     State guard called by governor, 191.06  
 Units  
     Location, 192.04  
     Status in national emergencies and afterwards, 192.05  
 Violations and penalties  
     Dishonorable discharges, 192.22, 192.28, 192.66  
     Equipment or clothing, unreturned, lost or damaged, fines, 192.43  
     Felonies, 192.25, 192.67  
     Interfering with or obstructing, 609.395  
     Misuse of arms, equipment or accoutrements, 192.37  
     Warrant officers, retirement, temporary active service, orders, 192.19  
 Women, recruitment, Military Affairs Department, duties, 192.501  
**NATIONAL GUARD MUTUAL ASSISTANCE COUNTERDRUG ACTIVITIES COMPACT**  
 Generally, 192.88  
**NATIONAL INSTANT CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK SYSTEM**  
 Criminal history information, data transfer, 253B.24  
 Firearms  
     Permit application checks, 624.714  
     Transfer reports, 624.7132  
     Transferee permit applications, 624.7131  
**NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DRUG ABUSE**  
 Certificates and certification, testing laboratories, 181.953  
 THC therapeutic research, 152.21  
**NATIONAL MONUMENTS**  
 Grand Portage National Monument, 138.57, 138.73  
 Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Pipestone National Monument, 138.57  
 State monuments, *see* STATE MONUMENTS  
**NATIONAL PARKS**  
 Leased property, 273.19

**NATIONAL PARKS (Cont'd)**

Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 State lands, Saint Louis County tax-forfeited lands, donation of, 383C.72  
 State parks, *see* STATE PARKS  
 Voyageurs National Park, 84.83, 84B.01 to 84B.10, 383C.72  
**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**  
 Issuance  
     Animal feedlots, 116.07  
     Generally, 115.03  
 New dischargers or expanding dischargers, 115.03  
 New facilities, 115.447, 115.449  
 Permit violation, 115.447, 609.671  
 Reports  
     Filing, 609.671  
     New systems, tracking, 115.447  
 Transfer, animal feedlots, 116.07, 116.0711  
**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES**  
 Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge  
     Historical sites located in, 138.57  
     Land acquisition, 1.049  
 Violations and penalties, trespass, 97A.098  
 Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS  
**NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH**  
 Marriages, solemnization, 517.18  
 Peyote use, 152.02  
 Tobacco use, 609.685  
 Traditional ceremonies, smoking in, 144.4167  
**NATIVE AMERICANS**  
*See* INDIANS  
**NATIVE PRAIRIE**  
 Best management practices  
     Definitions, 84.02  
     Railroad rights-of-way, 219.99  
 Cultivated prairie grass, farm grown closed-loop biomass, 216B.2424  
 Definitions, 41A.10  
 Easements, 84.96  
 Endangered species, pesticides, 84.0895  
 Grants for, local governments, development, 85.019  
 Markers, 219.99  
 Natural Resources Department, duties  
     Identification, 219.99, 272.02  
     Management, 84.961  
     Native prairie bank, 84.96  
     Prairie landscape reserves, 84.961  
     Prairie plant seed production, 84.963  
     Railroad rights-of-way, best management practices, 219.99  
     Restoration, 84.02, 84.963  
 Ownership, property tax exemptions, effect, 272.02  
 Pesticides, endangered species, destruction, 84.0895  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Restoration, definitions, 84.02  
**NATIVE VEGETATION TASK FORCE**  
 Generally, 84.964  
**NATURAL DISASTERS**  
 Assistance programs  
     Emergency management division duties, 12.221  
     Federal disaster assistance program, 12.221  
     Federal disaster unemployment assistance, eligibility, 268.085  
     State building official, building evaluation help, 326B.106

**NATURAL DISASTERS (Cont'd)**

Biomass power facilities  
 Nonbiomass fuel sources, use permitted, 216B.2424  
 Certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 475.754  
 Costs, payment  
   Certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 475.754  
   Natural Resources Department, deposits, 84.0261  
   Property taxes, levies for, 275.74  
 Damage caused by  
   Drainage systems, repair, 103E.711  
   Farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043  
   Homestead property, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
   Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01, 327A.03  
   Property taxes, levies for, 275.065  
   Remodeling, statutory warranties, 327A.03  
   School buildings and grounds, construction and reconstruction, funding, 123B.60  
   Streets and roads, repair, 103G.2241  
   Town bridges, reconstruction, 165.11  
 Declaration of emergency  
   Generally, 12.31  
   Local emergencies, 12.29  
 Disaster declarations  
   Farm loan restructuring program, participation, 41B.04  
 Disaster relief contingency fund, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.21  
 Disaster volunteers  
   Hennepin County employees, leave, 383B.389  
   State employees, leave, 43A.185  
   Volunteer organizations providing, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22  
 Drainage systems, repair in case of disaster, 103E.711  
 Drought  
   Critical water deficiencies, local government restrictions, 103G.291  
   Natural Resources Department plan, 103G.293  
   Public waters, agricultural use, 103G.215  
   Wetlands, agricultural use during, 103G.231  
 Earthquakes, *see* EARTHQUAKES  
 Emergency assistance, *see* Disaster volunteers under this topic  
 Emergency employees, retirement, 353.01  
 Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 Executive Council, powers, 9.061  
 Federal disaster declaration periods  
   Child care programs, waiver, 119B.26  
   Head Start, waiver, 119A.545  
 Flood control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL  
 Floods, *see* FLOODS  
 Government records, preservation, 138.17  
 Hennepin County, 383B.117, 383B.389  
 Insurance, *see* STORM INSURANCE  
 International economic development zone, waiver of tax incentive repayments, 469.328  
 Loans  
   Community disaster loans, 12.301  
   Disaster recovery loans, 41B.047  
 Local governments  
   Continuity of, emergency interim succession, 1.27  
   Extension, filing time limits, financial reports, 471.6995  
 Looting, 609.52  
 Motor vehicles, requisitioning or rental during, 168.013  
 Natural Resources Department, duties  
   Relief, materials and equipment, 88.065  
 1997 natural disasters, *see* 1997 floods under FLOODS  
 1998 natural disasters, tornadoes, agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Personal property, losses, replacement, reimbursement, or rebate payments, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

**NATURAL DISASTERS (Cont'd)**

Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.09  
 Preparation planning  
   Costs, payment, property tax levies, 275.065, 275.74  
 Presidentially declared disaster areas  
   Construction debris, solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06  
   Property tax relief  
     Generally, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
     2007 floods, 273.124  
   State agency service fees, waiver, 12.38  
   Tax penalty, abatement, 270C.34  
   2007 floods, 18E.04, 273.124  
 Property tax relief, damaged homestead property, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 Qualified disaster areas  
   Original net tax capacity, certification, 469.177  
   Tax increment financing districts, 469.174, 469.177  
 Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02  
 Real property, losses, replacement, reimbursement, or rebate payments  
   MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21  
 Relief  
   Gambling profits, use for, 349.15  
   Materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, 88.065  
 School districts, pupil counts, pupils prevented from attending, 126C.05  
 Snow disasters, farms, 41B.043  
 State response  
   Agriculture Department, powers, 12A.04  
   Appropriations for, 12A.03  
   City replacement aid for flood loss, 12A.15  
   Definitions, 12A.02  
   Education Department, powers, 12A.06  
   Eligible costs, criteria for reimbursement of, 12A.10  
   Employment and Economic Development Department, powers, 12A.07  
   Federal FEMA assistance, state relationship to, 12A.03  
   Generally, 12A.01 to 12A.16  
   Health Department, powers, 12A.08  
   Housing Finance Agency, powers, 12A.09  
   Human Services Department, powers, 12A.10  
   Minnesota Historical Society, powers, 12A.11  
   Natural Resources Department, powers, 12A.12  
   Pollution Control Agency, powers, 12A.13  
   Public Facilities Authority, powers, 12A.14  
   Public Safety Department, powers, 12A.15  
   Transportation infrastructure, 12A.16  
   Water and Soil Resources Board, powers, 12A.05  
 Storms, *see* STORMS  
 Theft of property, 609.52  
 Unemployment insurance  
   Additional benefits, effect, 268.125  
   Eligibility, effect, 268.085  
 Waivers, milk, storage limits, 32.394  
**NATURAL GAS**  
 Alternative fuel, natural gas defined as, 216C.01  
 Appraisals, mineral value, exemption from real estate appraisal law, 82B.035  
 As-extracted collateral, defined, 336.9-102  
 Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135  
 Compressed natural gas (CNG)  
   Energy content, 296A.01  
   Retail sellers, public utilities, 216B.02  
   Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08  
   Storage, 296A.01  
 Costs, benchmarks, performance-based purchasing plans, 216B.167  
 Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19

**NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Commerce Department, energy division, 216C.01
- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293
- Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56
- Manufactured home parks, 327C.01
- Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Municipal gas distribution, 453A.02
- Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02
- Dispensing, 169.762
- E85, petroleum, 239.761, 296A.01, 296A.07
- Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY
- Energy forward pricing mechanisms
  - Administration Department, duties, 16C.143
  - Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.1293
- Gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES
- Gasoline taxes, 296A.07
- Heat and heating, mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802
- Lands, *see* OIL AND GAS LANDS
- Lead-safe practices, 144.9503
- Liquefied natural gas (LNG)
  - Definitions, 296A.01, 299F.56, 299J.02
  - Energy content, 296A.01
  - Facilities, 299J.02, 299J.07
- Liquefied petroleum gas, *see* LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS
- Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Motor fuel taxes, generally, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Motor vehicle fuel, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Motor vehicles, labeling, 169.762
- Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895
- Natural gas appliances using electricity, 216C.19
- Natural gas-fired cogeneration, *see* Cogeneration and small power production under POWER PLANTS
- Natural gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES
- Natural gas supply emergencies, gas pipelines, 216B.045
- Outdoor lighting, 216C.19
- Petroleum product, natural gas defined as, 221.012
- Pipes and pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES
- Prospecting, leases, investment in, trustees' powers, 501B.81
- Releases, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
- Residential energy sales, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Statutory cities, *see* under CITIES
- Storage, compressed natural gas, 296A.01
- Transmission through pipelines, sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Transportation
  - Pipeline carriers, eminent domain, 117.48
  - Pipeline safety, 299F.56 to 299F.641
- Utility service
  - Customer deposits, 325E.02
  - Natural gas defined as, 327C.01
- Violations and penalties
  - Dispensing into vehicles, 169.762
  - Labeling violations, motor vehicles, 169.762
  - Record keeping violations, imposition of special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08
- Wells
  - Generally, 93.515
  - Leases, investment in, trustees' powers, 501B.81
  - Percentage depletions, 290.01, 290.091
  - Property acquired before 1933, gain or loss on disposition, 290.01

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

- Acceleration, Minnesota future resources fund, 116P.13
- Air, *see* AIR

**NATURAL RESOURCES (Cont'd)**

- Animals, *see* ANIMALS
- Capital improvement projects
  - Natural resource asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946
  - Natural resources capital improvement program, 86A.12
- Conservation, *see* CONSERVATION
- Critical areas, *see* CRITICAL AREAS
- Damage to
  - Authorizing penalties, 115.071
  - Defenses to, 115.071, 115B.04
  - Hazardous substances releases, 115B.04, 115B.17, 115B.20
- Energy, *see* ENERGY
- Enhancement, funding for, 297A.94
- Environment and natural resources trust fund, *see* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND
- Exploration and removal, leases, trustees, powers, 501B.81
- Forests, *see* FORESTS
- Geological formations, *see* GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS
- Habitat restoration evaluations
  - Clean water fund projects, 114D.50
  - Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056
  - Parks and trails fund, 85.53
- Improvement, funding for, 297A.94
- Land, *see* REAL PROPERTY
- Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council
  - Citizen members, 10A.06
  - Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303
  - Generally, 97A.056
- Minerals, *see* MINERALS
- Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056
- Permits, environmental policy, considerations, 116D.04
- Plants, *see* PLANTS (VEGETATION)
- Policy of state, 116D.01, 116D.02, 116P.01
- Protection
  - Funding for, 116P.08, 297A.94, 473.608
  - Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 473.608
- Receipts from disposition, defined as principal, 501B.61
- Research
  - Funding, 116P.08
  - Monitoring, and assessment data on, management of, 13.643
- Water, *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)
- NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)**
  - Animal feedlot facility rules
    - Cooperation, public information and education, 116.07
  - Approvals by, liquid manure storage structures, plans, 116.07
  - Representation, clean water partnership program, agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117
- NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**
  - Accounting system for department lands, 89.05
  - Adopt-a-park program, 85.045
  - Advertising
    - Department publications, 84.027
    - Gift cards and certificates, 84.0854
  - Agents, 84.8205, 84.9275, 85.46, 97A.485
  - Aggregate materials, duties, 84.94
  - Agricultural land, *see* Farm lands under this topic
  - Aircraft
    - Hunting from, 97B.055
    - Wilderness areas, operation in, 84.46, 84.47, 84.521
  - Aitkin County, consolidated conservation area lands, 282.151
  - All-terrain vehicles
    - Education and training program instructors, background check requirement, 84.027
  - Operating while impaired, 84.91
  - Public lands, operation, 84.926

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

All-terrain vehicles (Cont'd)  
 Purchases, 84.025  
 Registration, accounting and procedure, 84.922  
 Rulemaking authority, 84.924  
 Safety certificates, 84.925  
 Trail passes, nonresidents, 84.9275  
 Angling lines, number, 97C.315  
 Animals doing damage, authority to capture and control, 97A.045  
 Appraisals, *see* under STATE LANDS  
 Appropriations to  
 Advertising revenues, 84.027  
 Asset preservation, 84.946  
 Beltrami Island conservation fund, 84.155  
 Burning permit account, 88.17  
 BWCA campsite maintenance account, 84.525  
 Capital improvement projects, 84.946  
 Clean water partnership loan funds, 103F.725  
 Computer software, sales, 84.0855  
 Conferences and seminars, 84.0846  
 Consolidated conservation areas fund, purposes, 84A.51, 84A.52, 84A.53  
 Counties, payments to in lieu of taxes, 97A.061  
 County forest access road account, 89.72  
 Cross-country ski account, 85.43  
 Deer license donations and surcharges, 97A.065  
 Easement application fees, 85.015  
 Facilities management account, 84.0857  
 Federal hunting stamps, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
 Fleet management account, 84.0856  
 Forest bough account, 88.6435  
 Forest campgrounds, fees, 89.21  
 Forest nursery account, 89.37  
 Forest pest and shade tree pest control account, 89.58  
 Forest resource assessment products and services account, 89.421  
 Game and fish fund, 97A.055, 97A.071, 97A.145, 97A.165, 97B.015  
 Gift card and certificate account, 84.0854  
 Gift certificates, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
 Gifts or grants of money, 84.085  
 Horse pass account, 85.46  
 Hunting education course fees, 97B.025  
 Lac qui Parle and Big Stone lakes water control projects account, 84.155  
 Land acquisition account, 94.165  
 Land management account, 84.415, 84.63, 84.631, 84.632, 85.015, 92.685  
 Leased federal lands, income, 94.48  
 Leased property maintenance, 84.153  
 Leech Lake Band and White Earth Band special license account, 97A.151  
 Local government aid, 88.065  
 Maps, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
 Merchandise, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
 Mining administration account, 93.481  
 Minnesota critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943  
 Natural resources capital improvement program, 86A.12  
 Payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.12  
 Payments to counties in lieu of taxes, 97A.061  
 Pelting fees, 97A.055  
 Permanent school fund lands, lease proceeds, 92.46  
 Pine Island conservation account, 84.155  
 Professional services support account, 84.025  
 Public campgrounds, lease proceeds, 92.46  
 Publications, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
 Red Lake Game Preserve fund, 84A.03  
 Reforestation area proceeds, 84A.22  
 Remediation fund, 115B.20, 116.155  
 Revenue, department service contracts, 84.026

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
 State Fair, sales, 84.0855  
 State forest development account, 16A.125  
 State forest land use fees, 89.22  
 State forest road account, 89.70  
 State land sale proceeds, administrative costs, 92.28  
 State parks working capital account, 85.22  
 Surveyor general, transfer of appropriations, 90.005  
 Tree seeds and cones, purchases, 89.43  
 Underground storage permit fees, 103I.681  
 Utility license fees, 84.415  
 Volunteers, supplies, funding, 84.0855  
 Water recreation account, purposes allowed, 86A.21  
 Water use field inspection fees, 103G.301  
 Waters division, availability, 84.083  
 Wild rice management account, 84.0911  
 Wildlife management areas, proceeds of sale, 97A.135  
 Aquaculture, duties, *see* AQUACULTURE  
 Aquarium facilities, licenses, 17.4988  
 Aquatic farms  
 Annual reports, 17.4984  
 Fees, 17.4981  
 Fish health inspection, 17.4991  
 Licenses, 17.4988, 17.4995  
 Aquatic life, private  
 Disease certification, 17.4985  
 Release permits, 17.4987  
 Transportation, 17.4983 to 17.4987  
 Aquatic plants, *see* Permits under AQUATIC PLANTS  
 Arbor Day activities, cooperation, 17.86  
 Archaeological sites, 138.40  
 Aspen recycling program, 88.80  
 Assistant commissioners, 84.01  
 Auxiliary forests, *see* AUXILIARY FORESTS  
 Ballast water management plan, Pollution Control Agency cooperation with, 115.1707  
 Battle Point conveyance, 84.163  
 Bear, 97B.405, 97B.411, 97B.421, 97B.431  
 Beavers, *see* BEAVERS  
 Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155  
 Bicycle ways, registry, 160.265  
 Big Stone control dam, duties, 103G.415  
 Big Stone lakes water control projects account, 84.155  
 Billing  
 Department programs for professional support services, 84.025  
 Firefighting services, 16A.127  
 Bills of lading, aquatic life, transportation, 17.4985  
 Biomass guidelines, 216B.2424  
 Biosecurity measures, farm animal facilities, 17.986  
 Blind persons  
 Vending machines, operation, 248.07  
 Visually impaired hunters, scopes, 97B.031  
 Blinds (hunting), 97B.811  
 Boats and boating  
 Boat safety and education, 86B.101  
 Boating accidents, 86B.335, 86B.341  
 Certificates of title, 86B.820 to 86B.920, 336.9-619  
 Dealers certificate, 86B.835  
 Lien statements, 86B.915  
 Navigation hazards, 86B.111  
 Operators, *see* under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Temporary use certificates, 86B.845  
 Water safety rules, 86B.211  
 Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205  
 Watercraft accident report forms, 86B.105  
 Boundary line agreements, state lands, 84.0273  
 Boundary waters, fishing, 97A.045  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsite maintenance, 84.525  
 Bovine tuberculosis, preventing in wildlife, 97A.045

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Bridges owned by  
 Construction, reconstruction, or maintenance, 574.263, 574.264  
 Inspection, memorandum of understanding, 165.03  
 Budget  
 Indirect costs, 16A.127  
 Request, report, balance of contributions in critical habitat account, 84.943  
 Buoys, 86B.111  
 Business licenses law, application, 15.991  
 BWCA campsite maintenance account, 84.525  
 Calcareous fens, 103G.223  
 Campgrounds in state forests, closing, 89.016  
 Capital improvement projects  
 Natural resource asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946  
 Natural resources capital improvement program, 86A.12  
 Catfish, taking, 97C.041  
 Cervidae, *see* Farmed cervidae under this topic  
 Chemical contraceptives, 97A.501  
 Chippewa hunting and fishing agreements, 97A.161 to 97A.165  
 Ciscoes, 97C.805  
 Citizen oversight committees, game and fish fund, 15.0599  
 Citizen oversight subcommittees, 97A.055  
 Class A land exchange, hearings, 94.343  
 Class B land exchanges, hearings, 94.344  
 Clean Water Act permits, violations, 103G.141  
 Clean Water Council  
 Generally, 114D.30  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Clean water partnership program, 17.117, 103F.725, 103F.745, 103F.761  
 Coldwater Springs property, 473.608  
 Commercial fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING  
 Commissioner  
 Animal Health Board, commissioner as consultant to, 35.02  
 Appointment, 15.06, 84.01  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081  
 Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
 Increases or decreases, 15A.0815  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
 Duties generally, 15.06, 84.026, 84.027, 84.028  
 Enforcement officer, status as, 97A.015  
 Federal water issues, state representation, 103G.111  
 Land acquisition for facilities, authority regarding, 85.0145  
 Memberships  
 Clean water partnership, project coordination team, 103F.761  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922  
 Interagency Native Vegetation Task Force, 84.964  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.02  
 Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, ex officio member, 161.1419  
 NextGen Energy Board, 41A.105  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36  
 Statewide Radio Board, 403.36  
 United States Geographic Board, 83A.02

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Oath, 84.01  
 Permanent School Fund Advisory Committee, appointments by, 127A.30  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Special hunts by military personnel, authority concerning, 97A.465  
 Star Lake Board, appointments to, 103B.702  
 Term, 15.06  
 Vacancy in office, deputy commissioners, duties, 84.082  
 Wabasha County Regional Rail Authority, agreement with, 103G.611  
 Community-based plans, county notice of required, 394.232  
 Competitive bidding, exemption, 84.025  
 Comprehensive water plans, 161.082  
 Computer software sales, 84.0855  
 Condemnation authority, eminent domain, generally, 84.027  
 Conferences and seminars, 84.0846  
 Confiscated property, 97A.221, 97A.225  
 Conservation areas, county board resolution, 84A.20, 84A.31  
 Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Conservation officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
 Conservation practices, private forest lands, 88.79  
 Conservation promotion, 84.027, 84.085  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
 Conservation work projects, 84.965  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS  
 Construction in public waters, 103G.241, 103G.251  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Authority to enter, 84.025  
 Emergency invasive species prevention work, contracts for, 84D.02  
 Procurement guidelines, 84.026  
 Revenues collected, 84.026, 89.421  
 Controlled burning program, 84.97  
 Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092, 97A.401  
 Conveyances to correct land descriptions  
 State lands, establishment of boundaries, 84.0273  
 University of Minnesota land transfer, 137.51  
 Conveyances to resolve trespass, surplus lands, 84.0273  
 Cooperative damage management agreements, 97A.028  
 Cooperative farming agreements, 97A.135  
 Counties  
 County-administered natural resources lands, acreage and appraised value, 477A.12  
 County dedicated forests, 89.034  
 County forest access road account, 89.72  
 County highways terminating at or abutting upon public water, 163.11  
 County park ordinances regulating waters, 398.34  
 County water safety funding, 86B.701  
 Payments to, in lieu of taxes, 97A.061  
 Crayfish, 97C.871  
 Critical habitat for wildlife, 84.943, 84.944  
 Crop damage by wild animals, prevention, 97A.028  
 Cross-country skiing, 85.41, 85.42, 85.43, 85.44  
 Crossbow hunting and fishing, disabled persons, 97B.106  
 Damage to, environmental covenants, 114E.50  
 Damages, recovery, 115B.20  
 Dams, *see* DAMS  
 Decorative materials (trees and boughs), 88.642, 88.6435  
 Deer  
 Hunting, 97B.301, 97B.311  
 Killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502  
 Licenses, surcharge, 97A.475  
 Rules about, 97B.305  
 Venison donations, 97A.065, 97A.475, 97B.303

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Community forest, 88.01  
 Game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Generally, 88.01  
 Police state aid, 69.011  
 Delegation of powers and duties, 84.01, 84.083  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioner  
 Appointment, 84.01  
 State land sales, authority, 92.02  
 Vacancy in commissioner's office, duties, 84.082  
 Disabled persons, hunting, 97B.055, 97B.106, 97B.111  
 Divisions generally  
 Billing by commissioner, 84.0856  
 Coordination, assistant commissioners, 84.01  
 Delegation of duties, 97A.021  
 Directors, 84.081, 84.082  
 Duties, 84.083, 84.084  
 Seals, 84.086  
 Services to other divisions, 84.084  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, construction, 97C.071  
 Drainage  
 Conservation area lands, 84A.55  
 Drainage proceedings, standard forms, 103E.53  
 Drainage system repairs, 103E.701  
 Permits, 103G.211  
 Public drainage systems, 103E.255, 103E.261, 103E.301  
 Dredged and fill material, discharge in waters, 103G.127  
 Drivers' licenses, designations or symbols, 171.07  
 Drought response, 103G.293  
 Duties  
 Generally, 84.03  
 Transferred from, to other agencies, historic sites, administration, 138.661  
 Transferred to, from other agencies  
 State auditor, 84.027  
 Surveyor general, timber lands, 90.005  
 Easements  
 Eminent domain, 117.47, 117.471  
 Power to convey, 84.63 to 84.632  
 State trails, 85.015  
 Electronic transactions, 14.386, 84.027, 97A.405  
 Elk  
 Farmed cervidae in native areas for, duties regarding, 35.155  
 Hunting, 97A.433, 97B.515, 97B.516  
 Emergency declarations, catastrophes, 90.041  
 Emergency fire fighting services fees, 16A.127  
 Emergency rules, *see* under RULEMAKING  
 Eminent domain, generally, 84.027  
 Employees  
 Collective bargaining, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Enforcement officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
 Enforcement powers, 84.0835, 84A.21, 84A.55  
 Game preserves, enforcement of laws, 84A.02  
 Generally, 84.01  
 Peace officers, 84.029, 85.04  
 Retirement  
 Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Enforcement officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 State lands, sales to, 92.71  
 State park permits, 85.053, 85.055  
 Surveyor general, transfer of employees, 90.005  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Uniforms, 84.086

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Endangered species, *see* ENDANGERED SPECIES  
 Enforcement and Field Services Division  
 Appropriations, snowmobile information and safety education and training program, 84.86  
 Arrest powers, drainage laws, violations, 103E.085  
 Citation quotas for conservation officers, 84.0285  
 Enforcement officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
 Establishment, 84.028, 84.081  
 Firearms safety certificates, 97B.015  
 Hunting safety supervisors, 84.027, 97B.015  
 Peace officers, parks and recreational areas, 85.04  
 Snowmobile education and safety instructors, background check requirements for, 84.027  
 Environmental Education Advisory Board, 115A.072  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
 Eurasian wild pigs, containment, 17.457  
 Exchanges, conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
 Exotic species, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIES  
 Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
 Experimental waters, 97C.001, 97C.205  
 Exploratory borings, 103I.601, 103I.605  
 Facilities management account, 84.0857, 94.16  
 Falconry, hunting by, 97B.105  
 Farm lands  
 Agricultural land or farm homesteads, acquisition, 84.0276  
 Agricultural land preservation and conservation awareness and assistance programs, 40A.16  
 Cooperative farming agreements, 97A.135  
 Crop damage by wild animals, prevention, 97A.028  
 Farm animal facilities, biosecurity measures, 17.986  
 Farmed cervidae, 35.155  
 Federal agency land transfers, agricultural land or farm homesteads, 84.0276  
 Federal aid, land and water conservation grants, 84.027  
 Federal contracts (intergovernmental), prepayment terms, 16C.081  
 Federal Land and Water Conservation Act funds, 116P.14  
 Federal lands, 84.027, 94.47 to 94.51  
 Fees  
 All-terrain vehicle trail passes, nonresidents, 84.9275  
 Collection, 84.027  
 Establishment of, 97A.045  
 Game and fish law, 97A.0453  
 Horse passes, 85.46  
 Legislative approval, exemptions from, 16A.1283  
 Mining permits, 93.481, 93.482  
 State trail easement applications, 85.015  
 Fire prevention, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES  
 Fire protection lands, 88.09  
 Firearms safety  
 Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015  
 Permits, 624.713  
 Training courses, 171.07  
 Firefighting  
 Emergency fire fighting services fees, 16A.127  
 Equipment, 88.065  
 Firewood, cutting, 90.195  
 Firewood restrictions and approval, 89.551  
 Fish and fishing  
 Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE  
 Disease control, duties regarding, 97C.391, 97C.515  
 Fish and wildlife resources management plan, 84.942  
 Generally, *see* FISH AND FISHING  
 Licenses, *see* FISHING LICENSES  
 Policy of state, 84.941  
 Fisheries Division, 97C.031  
 Fisheries supervisors, approvals by, 17.4984  
 Fleet management account, 84.0856

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Flood control  
 Floodplain management, *see* Management under FLOODPLAINS  
 Generally, *see* FLOOD CONTROL  
 Flooding of state lands for mining, 93.43  
 Flowage easements, upper Red Lake region, 103G.575  
 Forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21, 89.22  
 Forest fires, *see* WILDFIRES  
 Forest nursery account, 89.37  
 Forest officers  
 Assault on, 609.2231  
 Campfires, 88.15  
 Duties, 88.01 to 88.14, 88.20  
 Occupational injuries or illnesses, 176.011  
 Forest pests, 89.51 to 89.64, 89.58  
 Forest products, sale by educational institutions, 89.42  
 Forest professionals, education, 17.86, 89.65, 89A.10  
 Forest Resources Council, 89A.03  
 Forest resources management  
 Comprehensive plan, 89.011  
 Forest management manual, 89.65  
 Forest management practices, changes, 88.81  
 Forest Resources Council, 89A.03  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08  
 Forest roads, 89.71, 89.715  
 Forest trails, designation, 89.19  
 Forestry services, 88.6435, 88.79  
 Forests, *see* FORESTS  
 Forests for the future program, duties regarding, 84.66, 84.67  
 Frogs, 97C.601  
 Funds and accounts  
 Advancement of funds for conferences and seminars, 84.0846  
 All-terrain vehicle account, 84.9275  
 Burning permit account, 88.17  
 Conferences and seminars, 84.0846  
 Conservation purposes, 84.085  
 Consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.51, 84A.52, 84A.53  
 County forest access road account, 89.72  
 Cross-country ski account, 85.43  
 Deer and bear management account, 97A.075  
 Deer management account, 97A.075  
 Emergency deer feeding and wild cervidae health management account, 97A.075  
 Facilities management account, 84.0857, 94.16  
 Fleet management account, 84.0856  
 Forest bough account, 88.6435  
 Forest nursery account, 89.37  
 Forest pest and shade tree pest control account, 89.58  
 Forest resource assessment products and services account, creation, receipts, and applications, 89.421  
 Forests for the future revolving account, 84.67  
 Game and fish fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Gift card and certificate account, 84.0854  
 Gifts, acceptance, 84.085  
 Invasive species account, creation, receipts and applications, 84D.15  
 Lac qui Parle and Big Stone lakes water control projects account, 84.155  
 Land acquisition account, 94.16, 94.165  
 Land management account  
 Conveyance fees, 84.63  
 Created, 92.685  
 Easement releases, fees, 84.632  
 Road easement fees, 84.631, 84.632  
 State trail easements, fees, 85.015  
 Utility licenses, fees, 84.415

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
 Leech Lake Band and White Earth Band special license account, 97A.151  
 Minerals management account, 93.2236  
 Mining administration account, 93.481  
 Minnesota critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943  
 Natural disaster reimbursement, disposition, 84.0261  
 Nongame wildlife management account, 290.431, 290.432  
 Pheasant habitat improvement account, 97A.075  
 Professional services support account, 84.025  
 Red Lake Game Preserve fund, 84A.03  
 Snowmobile trails and enforcement account, 97A.065  
 State forest development account, 16A.125  
 State forest road account, 89.70  
 State parks account, 85.052, 85.055  
 State parks working capital account, 85.052, 85.22  
 Transfers, generally, 84.084  
 Trout and salmon management account, 97A.075  
 Walleye stamp account, 97A.075  
 Water recreation account, 86A.21, 86B.705, 86B.706  
 Waterfowl habitat improvement account, 97A.075  
 Wild rice management account, 84.0911  
 Wild turkey management account, 97A.075  
 Wildlife acquisition account, 97A.071  
 Fur bearing animals, tagging and registration, 97B.901  
 Furs, registration, 97B.901  
 Game and Fish Division, *see* GAME AND FISH DIVISION  
 Game and fish fund, 97A.055, 97A.071, 97A.145, 97A.165, 97B.015  
 Game and fish laws  
 Generally, 97A.011 to 97C.871  
 Statutory construction, 97A.021  
 Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS  
 Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS  
 Game farms, 97A.105, 97A.131  
 Game fish, 17.4992, 97C.205, 97C.211  
 Game refuges, 97A.061, 97A.085, 97A.091  
 Game wardens, name change, 84.028  
 Generally, 84.028, 84.03  
 Geographic names  
 County board activities, approval, 83A.04  
 Generally, 83A.02  
 Status of names, 83A.03  
 Transfer of powers from geographic board, 83A.015  
 Gift cards and certificates, 84.0854, 84.0855  
 Gifts to  
 Authority to accept, 84.085  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
 Recognition, 84.027  
 Reimbursement of land appraisal, 84.085  
 Grants by, generally, 84.026  
 Grants to  
 Commissioner's authorization for agreements, 84.026  
 Federal land and water conservation funds, 116P.14  
 Generally, 84.085  
 Green economy business development, 116J.438  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
 Groundwater protection, *see* GROUNDWATER  
 Gunshot wound reports, 626.553  
 Habitat restoration evaluations, parks and trails fund, 85.53  
 Hazardous substance or petroleum releases  
 Cooperation, tax-forfeited lands, 282.019  
 University lands, pollution assessment, 137.52  
 Heritage forests, 89.018  
 Highways, recreational vehicle lanes, model standards, 160.262  
 Historic sites, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS



## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Hunting

- Dogs for, training, 97B.005
- Generally, *see* HUNTING
- Licenses, *see* HUNTING LICENSES

Ice fishing, nonmotorized devices with recoil mechanism, 97C.325

## Indians

- Chippewa hunting and fishing agreements, 97A.161 to 97A.165
- Indian Affairs Council, 3.922
- Indian burial grounds, 307.08
- Indian conservation authority, 626.94
- Indian reservations, transportation and sale of fish, 97C.855

Information dissemination, commissioner's duties, 97A.045

Information systems, statewide waters, 103A.401

Inland commercial fishing operators, reports, 97C.811

Insurance, liability, hunting safety personnel, 97B.015

Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09

Interagency Native Vegetation Task Force, 84.964

Invasive species, 84D.02, 84D.08, 84D.11, 84D.12, 84D.13

## Iron ore

- Mining leases, 93.20
- Prospecting leases, application fees, 93.17, 93.22

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22

Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154, 84.155, 84.156

Lake County, smelt season, 383C.79

Lake improvement districts, *see* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

## Lake Superior

- Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.02
- Lake Superior commercial fishing, 97C.835
- Lake Superior fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311
- Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24

Lake whitefish, 97C.041, 97C.805

## Lakes and ponds

- Naming, 83A.06
- Unsafe ice, postings, 86B.106

## Land

- Acquisition, *see* Land acquisition under this topic
- Classification by use, 92.35 to 92.37
- County-administered lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 97A.061, 477A.11, 477A.12
- Exchanges, 94.342, 94.343, 94.344, 94.3495
- Fences, cost-sharing with adjoining landowners, 344.03
- Leases, *see* same under this topic
- Patents, *see* Land patents under STATE LANDS
- Purpose, posting to identify, 97A.081
- Sales
  - Reports on state land sales, exclusion, 16B.24
  - State surplus lands, *see* Surplus lands, sales under STATE LANDS

## Land acquisition

- Appraisals, 84.0272, 94.3495
- Authority for, management facilities, 85.0145
- Camp Ripley buffer easements, payments to landowners, 84.0277
- Condemnation with landowner's consent, 84.027
- Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plan, 84A.56
- Eminent domain, *see* same under this topic
- Federal lands, 84.027, 94.47 to 94.51
- Gifts, 84.085
- Land acquisition account, 94.16, 94.165
- Procedure, 84.0272
- Purchase prices, 84.0272
- Responsibilities to landowner, 84.0274
- Right of first refusal agreements, 84.0274
- State trails, 85.015
- University of Minnesota land transfer, 137.51

Landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Lands and Forestry Division

- Administrative units, unit forest resource plans, 89.012
- Appropriations to, 16A.125
- Approvals by, municipal forests, 459.06, 459.07
- Director, forestry duties, generally, 88.73
- Establishment, 84.081
- Fire prevention, warnings, posting at railroad depots and stations, 219.57
- Public campgrounds, designation, 92.46
- Reports given, 88.52, 88.78
- Research, cooperation, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015
- State lands, resale after tax forfeiture, 92.51
- Swamplands, *see* under STATE LANDS
- Timber growth, determination of average rate, 88.52

Leased federal lands, 94.48

Leased property maintenance, 84.153

## Leases

- Department property, power to lease, 84.153
- Federal lands, expenditures for, 94.48, 94.49
- Hunting on leased land, 84.153
- Mineral leases
  - Approval, 93.28
  - Mineral stockpiling and storage, 93.285
  - Negotiated, 93.1925
  - Public lease sale of state lands, data, classification, 13.793
  - Recording, 93.26 to 93.28
  - Severed mineral interests, 93.55
  - Minerals management account, 93.22
  - Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board, lease to, 85.34
  - Real property, 84.153
  - Sharecropping leases, 16A.1283, 85.23, 97A.135
  - State forest lands, 89.17
  - Wind energy project, lands leased for, 92.502

Leech Lake Indian Reservation, wild rice harvesting, 97A.151

## Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council

- Administrative support, 97A.056
- Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303

## Liability

- Purple loosestrife eradication, limitation, 18.78
- Wildfires, forest officers and firefighters, gross or willful negligence, 88.10

## Licenses

- Electronic data, 13.7931
- Electronic licensing system, 84.0874, 85.42, 85.43
- Electronic transactions, 14.386, 84.027, 97A.015, 97A.405, 97A.415, 97A.485
- Electronically issued licenses, stamps, or permits, 97A.405
- Fees, 84.027
- Fishing licenses, *see* FISHING LICENSES
- Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027
- Gift cards and certificates, 84.0854
- Horse passes, 13.7931, 85.46
- Hunting licenses, *see* HUNTING LICENSES
- Identification numbers, electronically issued licenses, 84.027, 97A.015, 97A.405, 97A.415
- Surcharge, revenue, 97A.055
- Utilities, 84.415

Liens, logs, timber, and lumber, 514.57

Lifetime fish and wildlife trust fund, annual report, 97A.4742

Local government aid, 84.781, 88.065

Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Locomotive inspectors, 88.21

Loggers, lien statements, 514.41, 514.56

Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842

Lower Saint Croix River, 103F.351

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Maps, sale proceeds, appropriations from, 84.0855  
 Marine fuel sale prices, 86A.21  
 Matching funds, advances to organizations, 84.0845  
 Meandered lakes, bridges from islands, 164.15  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, commissioner's lien  
   Sale of property seized, 514.58  
 Memorial forests, 282.08, 459.06  
 Merchandise, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee,  
   473.1565  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.716  
 Migratory game birds, seasons and limits, 97B.731  
 Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL  
 Mined underground space, water removal, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Mineland reclamation, 93.47, 180.03  
 Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015  
 Mineral lands, *see* Permits under MINERAL LANDS  
 Mineral leases  
   Generally, 93.25, 93.28  
   Iron ore, 93.20  
   Mineland reclamation, 93.47, 93.51  
   Minerals management account, 93.22  
   Negotiated, 93.1925  
 Mining  
   Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 84.523  
   Mining units, designation, 93.15, 93.22  
   State mineral lands, *see* MINERAL LANDS  
 Mining data, 298.48  
 Mining operations, *see* Permits under MINING  
 Mining rules, enforcement, 93.47  
 Minnesota Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION  
   CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Minnesota critical habitat private sector matching account,  
   84.943  
 Minnesota Naturalist Corps, 84.992  
 Minnesota releaf program, 88.82  
 Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021  
 Minnesota Zoo, animals native to Minnesota, 85A.02  
 Minnows  
   Disease control, 97C.515  
   Rulemaking, 97C.505  
 Mission of department, 84.027  
 Mississippi headwater lakes, control, 103G.421  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board  
   Cooperative management agreement, 103F.367  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, members, 161.1419  
 Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156  
 Moose, 97A.431, 97B.505  
 Mosquitoes  
   Abatement plans, 18G.14, 473.704  
   Research plots, 144.95  
 Motor vehicles, conservation officer vehicles, 84.0286  
 Motorboats  
   Dragging anchor through aquatic vegetation, 97C.061  
   Engine noise levels, 86B.321, 86B.521  
   Motor requirements, 84.025  
   Operators, convictions and penalties, 86B.331  
 Motorized trail grants-in-aid, 84.930  
 Municipality, Natural Resources Department defined as,  
   69.011  
 Muskellunge waters, 97C.011  
 Mussels, 97C.701, 97C.705  
 Name change, from conservation department, 84.01  
 Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE  
 Natural disaster relief equipment, purchase for local  
   governments, 88.065  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.12  
 Natural heritage data  
   Comprehensive municipal plans  
     Inclusion of, 394.23

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Natural heritage data (Cont'd)  
   Comprehensive municipal plans (Cont'd)  
     Updates using, 394.232  
     Generally, 462.353  
 Natural Resource Asset Preservation and Replacement  
   program, 84.946  
 Natural resource development projects, contractors' bonds,  
   574.263, 574.264  
 Natural resources damages, *see* NATURAL RESOURCES  
 Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.11,  
   477A.12  
 Navigation hazards, 86B.111  
 Nets for taking fish, 97C.345  
 NextGen Energy Board, membership on, 41A.105  
 Nonconservation lands, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.01  
 Nongame wildlife management account, 290.431, 290.432  
 Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee,  
   representation, 174.37  
 Nonnative species, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIES  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 Nursery and tree improvement program, 89.06  
 Off-highway motorcycles  
   Children operating, 84.793  
   Operation, 84.793, 84.795  
   Public education and training program, 84.027, 84.791  
   Public lands, operation, 84.926  
   Registration, 84.788  
   Rulemaking authority, 84.79  
   Violations, criminal penalties for, 84.774  
 Off-highway vehicles  
   Forfeiture of, 84.7741  
   Public lands, operation, 84.926  
   Safety and conservation program, duties and provisions,  
   84.9011  
   Seasons, designation by, 84.777  
   Trails, development and maintenance, 84.781  
 Off-road vehicles  
   Criminal penalties relating to, 84.774  
   Definitions, 84.7741  
   Environment and safety education and training program,  
   84.8015  
   Forfeiture, 84.7741  
   Public lands, operation, 84.926  
   Registration, 84.798  
   Rulemaking, 84.80, 84.804, 84.926  
   Trail restrictions, 84.8045  
   Trails, duties regarding, 84.803  
 Offices, located outside metropolitan area  
   Coordinated facility planning, 16B.241  
 Oil and gas pipelines, easements, 117.48  
 Oil and gas wells, 93.515  
 Once-through cooling systems, retrofitting, 103G.271  
 Orders, 84.01, 84.083  
 Outdoor recreation system, *see* System under OUTDOOR  
   RECREATION  
 Paddlefish, 97C.411  
 Parks and Recreation Division  
   Establishment, 84.081  
   Filing with, park districts, park development plans,  
   398.19  
   Generally, 85.011 to 85.52  
   State parks, *see* STATE PARKS  
   Vending machines, blind persons, operation by,  
   exclusion, 248.07  
 Parks and trails grant program, 85.535  
 Partition fences, 344.03  
 Payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.12  
 Peat harvesting  
   Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 84.523  
   Permits, 93.461, 93.482  
 Peat lands, 92.461

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035, 84.036  
 Pelting fees, 97A.055  
 Permanent School Fund Advisory Committee  
   Duties, 127A.30  
   Reports to, 84.027  
 Permanent school fund lands  
   Duties, 84.027  
   Lease proceeds, 92.46  
 Pest control, forests, 18B.063, 89.51 to 89.64  
 Pesticides, 18B.34  
 Pets, taking wild animals as, 97A.401  
 Pheasants, hunting hours, 97B.715  
 Pine Island conservation account, 84.155  
 Piscicides, 97C.051  
 Planning, comprehensive, duties generally, 84.028  
 Planting stock, production at state nurseries, 89.36  
 Police state aid, 69.011, 69.031  
 Prairie plant seed production, 84.963  
 Prairie plants, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE  
 Predator control program, 97B.671  
 Private aquatic life  
   Disease certification, 17.4985  
   Release, permits, 17.4987  
 Private fish hatcheries, 17.4986, 97C.211  
 Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121  
 Professional services support account, 84.025  
 Property, confiscated property, 97A.221, 97A.225  
 Prospecting, 93.16, 93.22, 103I.605  
 Protected wild animals, *see* PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS  
 Public campgrounds, leases, 92.46  
 Public drainage systems, *see* Drainage under this topic  
 Public lands, use, 84.03  
 Public water reserves, designation, 97A.101  
 Public waters  
   Access sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
   Generally, *see* PUBLIC WATERS  
   Reserves for protection of wild animals, 97A.101  
 Public waters work permits, *see* Work permits under PUBLIC WATERS  
 Publications by  
   Advertising in, 84.027  
   Sale proceeds, appropriations from, 84.0855  
   Summary of rules and laws, 97A.051  
 Pumping tests and data acquisition programs, 103A.411  
 Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
 Quitclaim deeds, issuing, rural credit department loans, 84.0263  
 Railroads  
   Fire patrol officers, 88.20  
   Rights-of-way, native prairie identification, 219.99  
 Rainbow smelt, 97C.041  
 Real property  
   Land, *see* same under this topic  
   Leasing, 84.153  
 Records and record keeping  
   Advanced hunter certificate holder, 171.07  
   Electronic data, 13.7931  
   Generally, 84.087  
   Retention, 171.07  
 Recreation grants, local, 85.019  
 Recreational areas, *see* RECREATIONAL AREAS  
 Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
 Recreational vehicles  
   Accident reports, 84.911  
   Highways, lanes, model standards, 160.262  
   Identification numbers, electronically issued registration, 84.027  
   Signs prohibiting use, 84.90  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reforestation area proceeds, 84A.22  
 Reforestation work, timber purchasers, 90.041  
 Regional development annual work programs, consulting, 462.39  
 Regional fisheries offices, 17.4985  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program  
   Technical Committee, representation on, 103F.518  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Releaf program, 88.82  
 Remediation fund, 115B.20, 116.155  
 Reports given  
   Agency operations, to legislature, 84.027  
   Asian carp, reporting of, 97C.417  
   Aspen recycling program, 88.80  
   Auxiliary forests, timber cutting, 88.52  
   Boating accidents, 86B.341  
   Contracts, revenues collected, 84.026  
   Dams, inspections, 103G.525  
   Forest management practices, changes, 88.81  
   Foresters, continuing education, 89.65  
   Game and fish violations, restitution, 97A.345  
   Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
   Invasive species, 84D.02  
   Land, classification by use, 92.37  
   Landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274  
   License surcharge revenue, 97A.055  
   Lifetime fish and wildlife trust fund, annual report, 97A.4742  
   Natural resource asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946  
   Natural resources capital improvement program, 86A.12  
   Nongame wildlife management account, 290.431, 290.432  
   Nursery and tree improvement program, plan, 89.06  
   Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036  
   Planting stock, production at state nurseries, 89.36  
   Public drainage systems, 103E.255, 103E.261, 103E.301  
   Remediation fund work plan, 116.155  
   Reports to legislature, 84.03  
   School trust lands, 84.027  
   Stamp revenue, 97A.055  
   State lands, sales, 92.26, 92.27  
   State's forest resources, recent trends and effectiveness monitoring, 89A.07  
   Statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
   Stream protection and improvement loans, 103G.705  
   University lands, pollution assessment, 137.52  
   Venison donation program, 97A.065  
   Watercraft, stolen, 86B.920  
   Work plan, to Management and Budget Department, 84.025  
 Research, generally, 84.03  
 Residential environmental learning centers, 84.0875  
 Responsibilities to landowner, 84.0274  
 Rest areas, *see* REST AREAS  
 Restitution, game and fish violations, 97A.345  
 Revenue, department service contracts, 84.026  
 Rewards given, game and fish violations, information, 97A.245  
 Rivers and streams  
   Change of channel, trunk highway construction, 161.27  
   Naming, 83A.06  
   Stream easements, acquisition, 84.0272  
   Stream maintenance program, 103G.701  
 Rough fish, taking, 97C.041  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Activities exempt from, 84.0835  
   All-terrain vehicle trail passes, agents, 84.9275  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.924

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Angling lines, number, 97C.315
- Aquaculture, 17.494, 17.497
- Aquatic farm fees, establishment of, 17.4981
- Aquatic plant permits, 103G.615
- Aspen recycling, logging contracts, 88.80
- Auxiliary forests, 88.53
- Bear, 97B.405, 97B.411
- Bear hunting outfitters, licenses, 97B.431
- Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155
- Blinds (hunting), 97B.811
- Boats, 86B.205, 86B.211, 86B.860
- Boundary waters, fishing, 97A.045
- Calcareous fens, exception, 103G.223
- Chemical contraceptives, 97A.501
- Ciscoes, open season, 97C.805
- Clean water partnership loans, 103F.745
- Commercial fishing, 97C.811, 97C.815
- Consolidated conservation areas
  - Authority, 84A.21, 84A.32, 84A.55
  - Violations, 84A.30, 84A.42
- Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092
- Crayfish, 97C.871
- Critical natural habitat, acquisition process, 84.944
- Cross-country ski passes
  - Electronic data, 13.7931
  - Sales, 85.41
- Dams, 103G.515, 103G.531
- Deer, 97B.301, 97B.305, 97B.311
- Disabled hunters, seasons and limits, 97B.111
- Disease control, 97C.391
- Drainage proceedings, standard forms, 103E.53
- Dredged and fill material, discharge in waters, 103G.127
- Effect and force of law, 97A.051
- Electronically issued licenses, stamps, or permits, 84.027
- Elk hunting, 97A.433, 97B.515
- Emergency rules, *see* under RULEMAKING
- Endangered fish populations, taking, 97C.035
- Endangered species, 84.0895
- Eurasian water milfoil, limited infestations, identification, 84.027
- Exempt rules, *see* same under this topic
- Exemptions from rulemaking
  - All-terrain vehicle safety certificate fees, 84.925
  - Electronic or telephone sales transaction fees, 14.386
  - Emergency rules, 14.386
  - Experimental waters, permanent status, 14.386
  - Firearms safety certificates, 97B.015
  - Firewood approval, 89.551
  - Fish hatchery license fees, 97A.475
  - Fishing and motorboat restrictions, 97C.025
  - Fishing contest fees, 97C.081
  - Forest campground fees, 89.21, 89.22
  - Forest pest infestation zones, 89.53
  - Forest roads, designations, 89.71
  - Forest trails, 89.19
  - Forestry services charges, 88.79
  - Frogs, buying and selling, 97C.601
  - Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027
  - Game and fish license transaction fees and commissions, 84.027
  - Game refuges, 14.386
  - Geographic name designations, 83A.02
  - Gift cards and certificates, sales, 84.0854
  - Grants and research programs, 84.027
  - Heritage forests, designations, 89.018
  - Marine fuel sale prices, 86A.21

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

Exemptions from rulemaking (Cont'd)

- Motorboat engine noise levels, 86B.321, 86B.521
- Off-highway motorcycle safety certificates, fees, 84.791
- Off-highway vehicle restrictions, 84.777
- Outdoor recreation system units, designation, 86A.07
- Parks and trails grant program, 85.535
- Public water reserves, designation, 97A.101
- Recreational areas, establishment, 84.029
- Scientific and natural areas, designation, 84.033, 86A.05
- Snowmobile off-trail prohibition in closed forests, 84.926
- Snowmobile safety certificates, 84.86
- Special management waters, 14.386
- State forest designations, off-highway vehicle use, 84.926
- State parks, 85.052, 85.055, 85.22
- Timber appraisal standards, 90.045
- Timber land sales decisions, 282.01
- Timber sales standards, 90.02
- Tree planting stock and seed prices, 89.37
- Unit forest resource plans, 89.012
- User fees, wildlife and aquatic management areas, 97A.045
- Wildlife management areas, 97A.133, 97A.135, 97A.145
- Exotic or genetically altered aquatic species, importation, 17.497
- Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027
- Experimental waters, 97C.001
- Falconry, hunting by, 97B.105
- Federal lands, state acquisition, 94.47, 94.51
- Fees, game and fish law, 97A.0453
- Firearms safety and animal identification courses, 97B.015
- Fish and fishing
  - Angling lines, number, 97C.315
  - Commercial fishing, 97C.811, 97C.815
  - Contests, 97C.081
  - Disease control, 97C.391
  - Generally, 97C.205
  - Genetically altered aquatic species, 17.497
  - Labeling and packing, 97C.865
  - Limits, 97C.401
  - Preparation and packing for transportation, 97A.551
  - Quarantine facility, 17.496
  - Rough fish, commercial netting, Mississippi River, 97C.801
  - Screens, removal, 97C.075
  - Special fish management tags, 97C.087
  - Unattended lines, 97C.321
- Floodplain management programs, 103F.141
- Force and effect of law, 97A.051
- Forests, 89.19, 89.60, 89A.07
- Frogs, buying and selling, 97C.601
- Fur bearing animals, tagging and registration, 97B.901
- Furs, registration, 97B.901
- Game and fish, 97A.401, 97A.418, 97A.501
- Game and fish laws, 84.027
- Game birds, 97B.711, 97B.715
- Game farms, 97A.105
- Game fish propagation, sporting organizations, 97C.205
- Game refuges, hunting on, 97A.091
- Generally, 84.03
- Groundwater protection, sensitive areas, identification, 103H.101

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 103I.621
- Horse passes, license agents, 85.46
- Hours for hunting, 97B.075
- Hunting, clothing, color, 97B.071
- Ice fishing, nonmotorized devices with recoil mechanism, 97C.325
- Indian reservations, transportation and sale of fish, 97C.855
- Invasive species, 84.027, 84D.12, 97C.391
- Lake improvement districts, 103B.511
- Lake Superior commercial fishing, 97C.835, 97C.836
- Lake Superior fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311
- Lake whitefish, open season, 97C.805
- Leased federal lands, 94.48
- Leech Lake Indian Reservation, wild rice harvesting, 97A.151
- Licenses, duplicate, 97A.405
- Lower Saint Croix River, 103F.351
- Migratory game birds, seasons and limits, 97B.731
- Migratory waterfowl, 97A.095, 97B.055, 97B.803
- Mineral permits and leases, 93.25, 93.47, 93.51
- Mining operations, 93.47, 93.48, 93.51
- Minnesota Zoo, animals native to Minnesota, 85A.02
- Minnnows, 97C.505
- Moose, 97A.431, 97B.505
- Motor boats, dragging anchor through aquatic vegetation, 97C.061
- Muskellunge waters, 97C.011
- Mussels, 97C.701, 97C.705
- Native prairie, conservation easements, 84.96
- Nets for taking fish, 97C.345
- Notice given, 97A.0453
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.79, 84.795
- Off-road vehicles, 84.80, 84.804
- Oil and gas wells, 93.515
- Once-through cooling systems, retrofitting, 103G.271
- Outdoor recreation system, units, 86A.06
- Paddlefish, 97C.411
- Peat mining and reclamation, 93.461
- Pelting fees, 97A.055
- Permits, game and fish laws, 97A.401, 97A.418
- Pheasants, hunting hours, 97B.715
- Piscicide permits, insurance, 97C.051
- Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211
- Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121
- Protected wild animals, 97A.045
- Public campgrounds, leases, 92.46
- Public information programs about, 97A.045
- Public waters work permits, 103G.245, 103G.315
- Publication of rules and laws, 97A.051
- Recreation grants, local, 85.019
- Recreational vehicles, signs prohibiting use, 84.90
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84.155, 84A.02, 84A.101, 84A.55
- Restitution, game and fish violations, 97A.345
- Saint Croix Riverway, motorboat restrictions, 85.33
- Salmon, 97C.395, 97C.415
- Snowmobiles, 84.821, 84.86
- Special management waters, 97C.005
- Species of special concern, 84.0895
- Stamp design, 97A.045
- State forest lands, 89.031
- State parks, 85.053, 85.20
- Stocking fish, 97C.205
- Stromatolites, 84.1525
- Sturgeon, 97C.411
- Taking Canada geese causing damage, 97A.401
- Taxidermists, 97A.425
- Threatened species, 84.0895

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Timber lands, 90.031, 90.041
- Trail grants, local, 85.019
- Transportation of fish, 97C.205
- Trout and salmon, methods of taking, 97C.415
- Turkeys, 97A.435, 97B.721
- Unbalanced fish populations, waters with, 97C.031
- Underground storage facilities, permits, 103I.681
- Utilities, licenses to cross state land, 84.415
- Water aeration system permits, 103G.611
- Water allocation priorities, 103G.261
- Water appropriations, minimum amounts, 103G.271
- Water bank program, 103F.601
- Water level control permits, 103G.315
- Water proceedings, forms, 103G.125
- Water use permits, 103G.315
- Wetlands, 103B.3355, 103G.2242
- Wild and scenic rivers system, 103F.321
- Wild animals, 85B.02, 97A.255
- Wild ginseng, harvesting and possession, 84.093
- Wild rice, 84.152, 92.501
- Wilderness areas, designation, 84.45, 84.521
- Wildlife disease prevention and control, 97A.045
- Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041
- Rural credit department
  - Quitclaim deeds, issuing for loans, 84.0263
  - Records, duties, 84.0262
- Saint Croix Riverway, motorboat restrictions, 85.33
- Saint Louis County, smelt season, 383C.79
- Sales by
  - Gift cards and certificates, 84.0854
  - Publications, proceeds, 84.0855
- Salmon, 97C.395, 97C.415
- Scientific and natural areas, *see* SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS
- Seals, 84.086, 93.21
- Services
  - Contracts for, 84.025, 84.026, 88.12, 471.67
  - Divisions, services within department, 84.084
  - Forestry services, 88.79
- Services to department, payment for, 84.026
- Severed mineral interests, 93.55, 93.58
- Shade tree pest control grants, 89.62
- Shooting ranges, 87A.01 to 87A.08
- Shoreland
  - Development, ordinances, 103F.215, 103F.221
  - Management, 84.975
- Sites abutting public waters, 505.14
- Smelt season, 383C.79
- Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES
- Soil and water conservation districts, improvements, 103C.601, 103C.605
- South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451
- Special critical habitat license plates, 168.1296
- Special management waters, 97C.005, 97C.205
- Special permits, application fees, 97A.401
- Species of special concern, 84.0895
- Stamps
  - Design and purchase, encouraging, 97A.045
  - Electronic transactions, 14.386, 84.027, 97A.405
  - Federal hunting stamps, 84.0855
  - Pheasant stamps, 97B.715
  - Revenues, 97A.055, 97A.075
- State-aid parkways, work by counties, 162.06
- State Fair, sales, 84.0855
- State forest development account, 16A.125
- State forest resources, trends and monitoring, 89A.07
- State forest road account, 89.70

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State forest trust fund lands, forestry costs, 16A.125  
 State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS  
 State lands, *see* STATE LANDS  
 State parks, *see* STATE PARKS  
 State parks working capital account, 85.22  
 State review agencies  
     Natural resources commissioner defined as, 103B.205  
     Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701  
 State surplus lands, 94.09, 94.10, 94.13  
 State timber appraisers, 90.061  
 State trails, *see* STATE TRAILS  
 Statewide Radio Board, 403.36  
 Statewide water management, 103B.155  
 Statistics, deer killed by motor vehicles, 97A.502  
 Stocking fish, 97C.201  
 Streams, *see* Rivers and streams under this topic  
 Streets and roads, vacating  
     Fourth class cities, 440.13  
     Home rule charter cities, 440.13, 440.135  
     Statutory cities, 412.851  
     Third class cities, 440.135  
     Town roads terminating or abutting on public waters, 164.07, 368.01  
 Stromatolites, 84.1525  
 Surgeon, 97C.411  
 Subdivided land sales rules, 83.38  
 Summary of rules and laws, 97A.051  
 Surveyor general, transfer of appropriations, 90.005  
 Surveys, *see* TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS  
 Sustainable forest resources, cooperation, 89A.02  
 Sustainably managed woody biomass guidelines, 216B.2424  
 Taconite leases, extension  
     Minerals management account, 93.22  
     State mineral lands, 93.193  
 Tanners, 97A.425  
 Task forces, 84.01  
 Tax-forfeited conservation lands, resolutions for public use, 282.01  
 Tax-forfeited land, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.21  
 Taxidermists, 97A.425  
 Threatened species, 84.0895  
 Timber  
     Cutting on state land, *see* Permits under TIMBER  
     Sales, tax-forfeited lands, *see* Timber sales under TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
     State lands, *see* under TIMBER  
 Topographic surveys, *see* TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS  
 Town roads, 164.02, 164.07, 368.01  
 Trail grants, local, 85.019  
 Trail lands, 85.015  
 Trails  
     Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
     State trails, *see* STATE TRAILS  
 Transportation of fish, 97C.205  
 Transportation permits, private aquatic life, 17.4985  
 Trap or target shooting on game refuge, 97A.091  
 Trapping, fur-bearing animals, 18B.32  
 Tree growth taxes, *see* TREE GROWTH TAXES  
 Tree inspectors, certification of, 89.63  
 Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING  
 Tree seeds and cones, purchases, 89.43  
 Trout and salmon, methods of taking, 97C.415  
 Trunk highways, 160.81, 161.16, 161.27  
 Trust fund appropriations, real property acquired with, 116P.17  
 Trust fund lands, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Turkeys, 97A.435, 97B.721  
 Unbalanced fish populations, waters with, 97C.031  
 Underground storage facilities, 103I.681, 103I.685, 103I.691

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Unit forest resource plans, 89.012  
 United States agents, fishery operations, 97C.215  
 United States Geographic Board, 83A.02  
 Units, billing for facilities, 84.0857  
 University of Minnesota  
     College of Forestry, 89.03  
     Joint powers agreement with, 137.51  
     Land transfer requirements, 137.51  
     Recreational program assessment, 137.52  
 Unsafe ice, postings, 86B.106  
 Urban forest development, cooperation, 17.86  
 Utilities, licenses to cross state lands, 84.415  
 Vending machines, blind persons, operation by, exclusion, 248.07  
 Venison donation program, 97A.065, 97A.475  
 Volunteer fire departments, wildfire control training, 88.067  
 Volunteers  
     Adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
     Background check requirements for, 84.027  
     Generally, 84.089  
     Supplies, funding for, appropriation, 84.0855  
 Voyageurs National Park, 84.83, 84B.01 to 84B.10, 383C.72  
 Walleye, stocking north of highway No. 210, 17.4992  
 Water access sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
 Water aeration, 103G.611  
 Water allocation priorities, 103G.261, 103G.287  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, 103B.101  
 Water appropriations, *see* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Water assessments and analyses, 103A.43  
 Water bank program, 103F.601  
 Water conservation, *see* WATER CONSERVATION  
 Water control projects, *see* under WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Water level controls, 103G.301, 103G.315, 103G.405, 103G.407, 103G.411  
 Water pollution  
     Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
     Generally, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Water powers near state forest lands, acquisition, 89.28  
 Water proceedings  
     Declaratory judgment, venue, 103G.131  
     Forms, 103G.125  
 Water recreation account, purposes allowed, 86A.21  
 Water safety rules, 86B.211  
 Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205, 86B.211  
 Water use permits, *see* under WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Watercraft, *see* Boats and boating under this topic  
 Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115  
 Waterfowl breeding grounds, development, 97A.127  
 Waters  
     Monitoring usage, reports, 103G.282  
     Naming, 83A.06  
     Violations, injunctions, 103G.135  
 Waters Division  
     Appropriations to, 84.083  
     Approvals by, federal water data agreements, 103A.405  
     Bodies of water, name duplication, 83A.07  
     Director  
         Drainage duties, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
         Rulemaking, forms for water proceedings, 103G.125  
         Water proceedings, representative of state, 103G.111  
         Watershed districts, duties, *see* Waters Division director under WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
     Name change, 84.083  
     Notice received, drainage system preliminary reports, 103E.251  
     Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Waters Division (Cont'd)  
 Technical equipment, purchasing, 84.083  
 Waters of the state, *see* WATERS OF THE STATE  
 Watershed management plans, 103B.231, 103D.401  
 Waysides, *see* WAYSIDES  
 Wells, duties, *see* WELLS  
 Wells and Borings Advisory Council, members, 103I.105  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.18  
 Wetlands  
   Drainage, *see* same under this topic  
   Establishment, approvals or denials, 103F.902  
   Gifts, acceptance, 84.085  
   Protection and management plans, 103G.2243  
   Public value, determining, 103B.3355  
   Public waters, reclassification, 103G.201  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
   Violations, cease and desist orders, 103G.2372  
 Wildlife lands, 97A.135, 97A.145  
 Wild and scenic rivers, 103F.321, 103F.325  
 Wild animal dealers, 97A.425  
 Wild animals  
   Fish and wildlife resources management plan, 84.942  
   Generally, *see* WILD ANIMALS  
   Policy of state, 84.941  
 Wild ginseng, harvesting and possession, 84.093  
 Wild rice, duties, *see* WILD RICE  
 Wild turkeys or hybrids, release, 97A.438  
 Wilderness areas, 84.45, 84.46, 84.47, 84.521  
 Wildfire protection districts, 88.08  
 Wildfires, *see* WILDFIRES  
 Wildlife disease prevention and control, 97A.045  
 Wildlife Division  
   Certification by, posting for hunting, evidence of, 97A.085  
   Farmed cervidae, wild animals found with, reports to, 35.155  
   Notice received, animals causing damage, taking, 97B.655  
 Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041  
 Wildlife habitat  
   Accounts, 84.943, 97A.075  
   Private lands, 97A.125  
   Protecting, fishing restrictions, 97C.325  
 Wildlife lands, 97A.135, 97A.145  
 Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 216F.012  
 Work plan, professional services support account, 84.025  
 Youth corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Zoological specimens, collection, 97A.401

**NATURAL RESOURCES RESEARCH INSTITUTE**  
 Director, memberships, Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015

**NATURALIZATION**

*See also* ALIENS  
*See also* CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP  
*See also* IMMIGRATION  
*See also* REFUGEES  
 District court  
   Sixth district, deputy court administrator, duties, 484.44  
   Special terms, 484.36

**NATUROPATHIC DOCTORS**

Continuing education, 147E.25  
 Definitions, 147E.01  
 Disciplinary actions, 147E.30  
 Patients, duties regarding, 147E.06  
 Registered Naturopathic Doctor Advisory Council, 147E.35  
 Registration, 147E.15, 147E.20, 147E.40

**NATUROPATHIC DOCTORS (Cont'd)**

Scope of practice, 147E.05  
 Titles, unauthorized use, 147E.10

**NAVIGABLE WATERS**

Bridges over navigable waters, *see* under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Cities  
   Diverted rivers, riverbed ownership, 465.19, 465.20  
   Eminent domain, land on, 458.02  
   First class cities, water highways, 458.20  
 Definitions, port development assistance, 457A.01  
 Diversion  
   Cities, riverbed ownership, 465.19, 465.20  
   Counties, county highways and bridges, 163.15  
 First class cities, water highways, connecting with, 458.20  
 Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Jurisdiction  
   Generally, 1.0451  
   Voyageurs National Park, 84B.061  
 Lawsuits, navigability of waters, 103G.411  
 Levees, *see* LEVEES  
 Public access, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
 Right to use, Const. art 2 s 2  
 Saint Louis County, improvements, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Superior National Forest, state jurisdiction, 1.0451  
 Tax exemption, generally, Const. art 2 s 2  
 Traffic signals, 86B.211, 260B.225  
 Voyageurs National Park, state jurisdiction, 84B.061

**NAVIGATION**

Air navigation facilities, *see* AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES  
 Boats and boating, *see* BOATS AND BOATING  
 Buoys, *see* BUOYS  
 Definitions  
   Aeronautics law, 360.013  
   Port development assistance, 457A.01  
 Great Lakes Commission, improving, 1.21  
 Hazards  
   Marking, duty, 86B.111  
   Permits, 86B.111  
   Removal, 86B.105  
 Lawsuits, navigability of waters, 103G.411  
 Marine traffic rules, 86B.211, 260B.225  
 Navigability of waters, lawsuits, stipulation of low-water mark, 103G.411  
 Obstructions, 86B.311  
 State system of radio and navigational aids, 360.305  
 Vessels, *see* VESSELS (BOATS)

**NEBRASKA**

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

**NEEDLES**

*See* HYPODERMIC NEEDLES  
 Acupuncture, *see* ACUPUNCTURISTS  
 Body art establishments, 146B.06  
 Sharps, *see* SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)  
 Syringes, *see* HYPODERMIC NEEDLES

**NEEDY PERSONS**

*See* INDIGENT PERSONS

**NEGLECT**

Animals, 346.37  
 Child neglect  
   2d degree manslaughter, 609.205  
   Adverse health care events, exclusion, 144.7065  
   Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 494.03  
   Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
   Conspiracy to commit, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

**NEGLECT (Cont'd)**

## Child neglect (Cont'd)

## Conviction

Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Firearms possession and, 624.713

Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24

Data, court services data, disclosure, 13.84, 626.556

Definitions, 624.712

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Disclosure, court services data, 13.84, 626.556

Failure to educate, 260A.01, 260C.163, 626.556

Felony child neglect, defined as crime of violence, 624.712

Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE

Gross misdemeanor, 609.378

Guardians ad litem, 518.165

Investigations, data, disclosure, 13.84, 626.556

Maltreatment, *see* under CHILDREN

Pregnant minor women, substitution of notification, 144.343

## Prevention

American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01

Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse Act, 256E.21

Early childhood family education, 124D.13

Public schools, curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM

Services, 15.87, 256F.10

Prosecutions, county attorneys, duties, 388.051

Reports about, investigations, 144.7065, 626.556

Stayed sentence, 609.38

Testimony about, parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02

Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36

Violent crime, definitions, 609.1095

Contributing to, 609.378

Criminal neglect, defined as crime against the person, 253B.02

Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES

## Definitions

Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556

Crime of violence, 624.712

Violent crime, 609.1095, 624.712

## Educational neglect

Failure to educate, 260A.01, 626.556

Refusal to provide child with sympathomimetic medication, exception, 260C.163

Health care facility patients, 609.231

Medical neglect, *see* MEDICAL NEGLECT

## Neglect of duty

Public officials, mandamus, fines, 586.10

Specific officials or occupations, *see* specific index headings

Nursing home residents, 144A.03, 144A.10

Pregnant minor women, substitution of notification, 144.343

Prevention, public schools, curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM

Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE

Vulnerable adults, *see* Neglect under VULNERABLE ADULTS

**NEGLIGENCE**

Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018

Architects, 326.11

Assessors, 270C.85, 273.21

Assumption of risk, *see* ASSUMPTION OF RISK

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-202

Boards of equalization, members, 270C.85

Boat operators, liability, 86B.341

Burden of proof, workers' compensation, 176.031

**NEGLIGENCE (Cont'd)**

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, monetary penalties, 297F.19

Claims against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Coemployees, workers' compensation, third party liability, 176.061

Comparative negligence, *see* COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

Construction contracts, indemnification agreements, unenforceable, exception, 337.02

Contributory negligence, *see* CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE

County auditors, 273.21

County officers and employees, Saint Louis County, 383C.046, 383C.055, 609B.183

Criminal sexual conduct, sexual abuse, negligently permitting to occur, 541.073

Criminal vehicular operation, conviction or forfeiture of bail for, 65B.15, 169.11, 609.21, 609B.202

Dangerous smoking, 609.576

Digital signatures, indemnification by subscriber, 325K.12

Dog owners, restrictions based on prior negligence, 347.542

Employment and economic development commissioner, 301.77

Excavation, damage caused by, 216D.06

Explosives and incendiary devices, criminal penalties, 609.668

Firearms, access by children, 609.666

Fires, causing to burn out of control, 609.576

Food donors, distressed food, liability, 604A.10

Forest fires, 88.16, 88.75

Geoscientists, 326.11

Great bodily harm, caused by dangerous dogs, 609.226

Hazardous substance releases, 115B.03

Hazardous waste, unlawful disposal, treatment, storage, or transportation, 609.671

Interior designers, 326.11

Land surveyors, 326.11

Landscape architects, 326.11

Last clear chance doctrine, abolished, 604.01

Lawsuits against professionals, expert review, 544.42

Liquor taxes, 297G.18

Local governments, 466.03

## Lodging establishments

Fires at, setting by negligence, 327.74

Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71

Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731

## Malpractice

Death by wrongful act lawsuits, 573.02

Lawsuits against professionals, expert review, 544.42

Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205, 609.2665

Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665

Manufactured home installers, 326B.84

## Motor vehicles, use or operation

Motorcycle operators or passengers, 84.795, 84.804

No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 65B.15, 65B.51

Snowmobiles, 84.87

Traffic violations, speed limit, proof of negligence, plaintiffs, duties, 169.14

Natural Resources Department, 18.78, 88.10

## Negotiable instruments

Alteration of instruments, 336.3-406

Breach of warranty, defense, 336.3-417

Drawees, payment or acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418

Forged signatures, 336.3-406

Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405

Instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404

Presentment warranties, 336.3-417

Nursing homes, receivers, liability limitations, 144A.15

Partners, standards of conduct, 323A.0404



**NEGLIGENCE (Cont'd)**

- Peace officers, damages caused to innocent third parties, 626.74
- Physical therapists, certificates of registration
  - Revocation or suspension, 148.75
- Pipes and pipelines, injury to
  - Agricultural operations, 216G.07, 216G.08
- Professional engineers, 326.11
- Public utilities, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.40
- Receivers and receivership, nursing homes
  - Limitation of liability, 144A.15
- Regulated animals, failure to control, 346.155
- Remodeling, exception, 327A.03
- Residential building contractors, 326B.83, 326B.84
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.06, 58.12
- Residential remodelers, 326B.84
- Residential roofers, 326B.84
- School bus drivers, emergency situations, immunity from, 604A.015
- Snowmobiles, negligent use or operation, 84.87
- Statutory warranties, housing, exception, 327A.03
- Telephone or telegraph employees, 609.775
- Traffic violations, 169.14, 169.96
- Transportation commissioner, airport zoning decisions, 360.072
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 626.5573
- Workers' compensation, 176.031, 176.061

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

See also SECURED TRANSACTIONS

**Acceleration**

- Instruments payable at a definite time, 336.3-108, 336.3-304
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Overdue instruments, 336.3-304

**Acceptance**

- As originally drawn, 336.3-413
- Cancellation, 336.3-410
- Drawers, discharging, 336.3-414
- Endorsers, discharging, 336.3-415
- Excused, 336.3-504
- Generally, 336.3-409
- Reservation of rights, 336.1-308
- Revocation, acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418
- Variance, 336.3-410, 336.3-413

**Acceptors**

- Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419
- Defined, 336.3-103
- Joint and several liability, 336.3-116
- Payment obligation, amount, 336.3-413
- Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies, 336.3-418
- Presentment for payment, 336.3-501

**Accommodated party, 336.3-116, 336.3-419****Accommodation, signatures for, 336.3-419****Accommodation party**

- Discharging, 336.3-603
- Generally, 336.3-419
- Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305, 336.3-419

**Accord and satisfaction, claims, discharge, 336.3-311****Administrators of estates**

- Holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302

**Agents, liability, 336.3-402, 336.3-420****Aggravated forgery, false reproduction, 609.625****Alteration**

- Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 336.3-409
- Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413
- Burden of proof, 336.3-115
- Customers, duties, 336.4-406
- Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414
- Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)****Alteration (Cont'd)**

- Generally, 336.3-407
- Incomplete instruments, effect, 336.3-115, 336.3-407
- Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412
- Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302
- Negligence contributing to alteration, 336.3-406
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207

**Anomalous endorsements**

- Accommodation party, 336.3-419
- Generally, 336.3-205

**Anomalous endorsers, joint and several liability, 336.3-116****Antecedent claims, taking for value, 336.3-303****Assignments**

- Defense, setoff, 540.03
- Drawers' payment rights, 336.3-414
- Funds, assignment by check or draft, 336.3-408
- Partial assignees, 336.3-203

**Assumed names, signatures, 336.3-401****Authorized representatives, liability, 336.3-402, 336.3-420****Banks**

- Collecting banks, 336.3-503, 336.3-505
- Depository banks, 336.3-206
- Intermediary banks, 336.3-206
- Obligated banks, 336.3-312, 336.3-411
- Payor banks, 336.3-206, 336.3-502, 336.3-505
- Presenting banks, 336.3-505
- Presentment for payment, 336.3-501

**Bills of lading, see BILLS OF LADING****Blank endorsements, 336.3-109, 336.3-205****Breach of fiduciary duty**

- Notice, 336.3-307
- Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206

**Breach of obligation**

- Lawsuits, notice, 336.3-119
- Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

**Breach of warranty**

- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416

**Bulk purchases, status of holder, 336.3-302****Cancellation, discharge of obligation, 336.3-604****Candidates, filing fees**

- Insufficient funds or dishonored instruments, 204B.11

**Cashier's checks**

- Defined, 336.3-104
- Drawers' obligation to pay, exceptions, 336.3-414
- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312
- Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310
- Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411

**Certificates and certification, 336.3-505****Certificates of deposit**

- Defined, 336.3-104
- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118

**Certified checks**

- Acceptance, 336.3-409
- Defined, 336.3-409
- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312
- Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310
- Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411

**Checks**

- Assignment of funds, 336.3-408
- Cashier's checks, *see* same under this topic
- Certified checks, *see* same under this topic

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Checks (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 336.3-104, 336.3-312  
 Drawers, disclaimer of liability, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers, discharging, 336.3-415  
 Overdue instruments, 336.3-304  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-104  
 Teller's checks  
     Defined, 336.3-104  
     Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
     Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
     Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
     Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411  
 Traveler's checks, 336.3-104, 336.3-118  
 Uncertified checks, 336.3-310  
 Warranties, disclaimer prohibited, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
 Children  
     Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
     Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Claims  
     Antecedent claims, 336.3-303  
     Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
     Claimant, defined, 336.3-312  
     Claims in recoupment, 336.3-302, 336.3-305, 336.3-308, 336.3-416  
         Discharging, accord and satisfaction, 336.3-311  
         Holders in due course, 336.3-302, 336.3-306  
         Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
         Payment obligation not discharged, 336.3-602  
         Persons not holders in due course, 336.3-306  
     Claims in recoupment  
         Accommodation parties, 336.3-305  
         Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
         Obligors, 336.3-305  
         Signatures, 336.3-308  
         Transfer warranties, 336.3-416  
 Collateral  
     Impairment of interest in, 336.3-605  
     Requirements, generally, 336.3-104  
 Collecting banks  
     Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505  
     Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503, 336.3-505  
 Commercial Code-Negotiable instruments, 336.3-101 to 336.3-605  
 Commercially reasonable practices  
     Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503  
     Ordinary care defined, 336.3-103  
     Presentment for payment, 336.3-501  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496  
 Confession of judgment, actions upon, statutes of limitations, 541.09  
 Conflict of laws  
     Bank deposits and collections, 336.3-102, 336.4-102  
     Generally, 336.3-102  
     Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301  
 Consequential damages  
     Checks, wrongful refusal to pay, defenses, 336.3-411  
 Consideration  
     Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
     Defined, 336.3-303  
     Instruments issued without, defenses, 336.3-303  
 Consular representatives, protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505  
 Consumer transactions, claims in recoupment, 336.3-305  
 Contracts and agreements, other agreements, effect, 336.3-117  
 Contradictory terms, prevailing order, 336.3-114  
 Conversion  
     Generally, 336.3-420  
     Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Conversion (Cont'd)  
     Transfers, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
     Violations and penalties, 336.4-203  
 Corporations, ultra vires acts, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Countersignatures  
     Traveler's checks, 336.3-104  
     Unconditional promises or orders, effect on, 336.3-106  
 County officers, payments to  
     County board, resolution to allow, 382.32  
     County treasurer, 382.32, 382.34, 382.36  
     Negotiable paper, 382.31 to 382.36  
     Nonpayment, 382.34 to 382.36  
     Receipt for, 382.33  
 Custom and usage, overdue instruments, 336.3-304  
 Damages  
     Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
     Consequential damages, 336.3-411  
     Conversion, 336.3-420  
 Date, 336.3-113  
 Death, presentment for payment excused, 336.3-504  
 Debtors, joint, judgments, 548.20  
 Default, lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Defenses  
     Alteration of instruments, 336.3-406  
     Conditional issuance of instrument, 336.3-105  
     Countersignatures, failure to make, 336.3-106  
     Forged signatures, 336.3-406  
     Issuance without consideration, 336.3-303  
     Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
     Nonissuance of instrument, 336.3-105  
     Nonperformance of promises, 336.3-303  
     Obligation to pay instrument, 336.3-305  
     Other agreements, effect, 336.3-117  
     Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
     Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
     Signatures, 336.3-308  
     Transfer warranties, 336.3-416  
     Wrongful refusal to pay, 336.3-411  
 Definitions  
     Commercial Code  
         Generally, 336.1-201, 336.3-101 to 336.3-605  
         Secured transactions, 336.9-102  
     Grain warehouse receipts, 232.21  
     Hotels, 327.70  
 Delivery, defined as transfer of instruments, 336.1-201  
 Depository banks, transfer of instruments  
     Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Destroyed instruments  
     Enforcement, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312  
     Generally, 336.3-312  
     Payors, adequate protection, 336.3-309  
 Digital messages deemed to be instruments, 325K.21  
 Discharge of claims, accord and satisfaction, 336.3-311  
 Discharge of obligation  
     Cancellation, effect, 336.3-604  
     Consent, 336.3-605  
     Generally, 336.3-310, 336.3-601, 336.3-602  
     Obligated banks, 336.3-312  
     Renunciation, effect, 336.3-604  
     Tender of payment, effect, 336.3-603  
     Variance of draft, 336.3-410  
     Waivers, 336.3-605  
     Warranties, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
 Discharge of party  
     Accommodation party, 336.3-603, 336.3-605  
     Drawers, 336.3-414  
     Endorsers, 336.3-415, 336.3-603  
     Fraudulent alteration of instruments, 336.3-407

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Discharge of party (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 336.3-601  
 Holders in due course, notice not a defense, 336.3-302  
 Obligors, 336.3-310, 336.3-603  
 Disclaimers of liability  
 Drawers, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers, 336.3-415  
 Warranties, disclaimer prohibited, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
 Dishonor  
 Acceptance, 336.3-409  
 Accepted drafts, 336.3-502  
 Certificate of dishonor, 336.3-505  
 Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415, 336.3-503  
 Evidence, admissibility, 336.3-505  
 Failure to give notice, endorsers, discharging, 336.3-415  
 Generally, 336.3-501 to 336.3-505  
 Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Notes, 336.3-502  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503 to 336.3-505  
 Obligees' rights, 336.3-310  
 Payment or acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418  
 Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
 Presumptions, 336.3-505  
 Protests, 336.3-505  
 Unaccepted documentary drafts, 336.3-502  
 Unaccepted drafts, 336.3-414, 336.3-502  
 Variance of draft, 336.3-410  
 Dishonored checks, *see* under CHECKS  
 Documents of title, *see* DOCUMENTS OF TITLE  
 Drafts (financial)  
 Accepted drafts, 336.3-118, 336.3-409, 336.3-413  
 Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413  
 Assignment of funds, 336.3-408  
 Defined, 336.3-104  
 Dishonor, generally, 336.3-502  
 Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414, 336.3-503  
 Drawn without recourse, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415  
 Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412  
 Unaccepted documentary drafts, dishonor, 336.3-502  
 Unaccepted drafts, 336.3-118, 336.3-408, 336.3-414, 336.3-417  
 Drawees  
 Accepted drafts, signatures, 336.3-409  
 Defined, 336.3-103  
 Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505  
 Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies, 336.3-418  
 Presentment for payment, 336.3-501  
 Unaccepted drafts, liability, 336.3-408  
 Drawers  
 Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419  
 Defined, 336.3-103  
 Discharging, 336.3-414  
 Disclaimer of liability, 336.3-414  
 Instruments issued without consideration, defenses, 336.3-303  
 Joint and several liability, 336.3-116  
 Payment obligation, 336.3-414, 336.3-503  
 Payment rights, 336.3-413, 336.3-414  
 Presentment, waivers, 336.3-504  
 Signatures, 336.3-418, 336.3-419  
 Duress  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Electronic communications  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503  
 Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501  
 Employee, defined, 336.3-405

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Endorsements  
 Anomalous endorsements, 336.3-205, 336.3-419  
 Blank endorsements, 336.3-109, 336.3-205  
 Breach of warranty, defense, 336.3-417  
 Cancellation, 336.3-207, 336.3-604  
 Defined, 336.3-204  
 Discharge, 336.3-207  
 For collection endorsement, 336.3-206  
 For deposit endorsement, 336.3-206  
 Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405  
 Holders, multiple names, signatures, 336.3-204  
 Imposters using name of payee, 336.3-404  
 Negotiation, 336.3-201 to 336.3-207  
 Pay any bank endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-204  
 Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206, 336.4-203  
 Special endorsements, 336.3-109, 336.3-205, 336.3-404  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416  
 Transferees, rights, 336.3-203  
 Without recourse, effect, 336.3-415  
 Endorsers  
 Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419  
 Anomalous endorsers, 336.3-116  
 Defined, 336.3-204  
 Discharging, 336.3-415, 336.3-603  
 Disclaimer of liability, 336.3-415  
 Holders, duties, 336.3-204, 336.3-205  
 Joint payees, joint and several liability, 336.3-116  
 Obligors' liability, 336.3-310  
 Payment obligations, 336.3-415, 336.3-503  
 Payment rights, 336.3-412 to 336.3-414  
 Presentment, waivers, 336.3-504  
 Subsequent endorsers, payment rights, 336.3-415  
 Enforcement  
 Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
 Defenses, 336.3-305  
 Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115, 336.3-407  
 Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312  
 Persons entitled to enforce, *see* same under this topic  
 Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Transferees, rights, 336.3-203  
 Estates, holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302  
 Evidence  
 Corporate or partnership existence, instruments as evidence, 602.03  
 Dishonor of instruments, admissibility, 336.3-505  
 Signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-402, 600.15  
 Exchanges, taking for value, 336.3-303  
 Exclusions, secured transactions, 336.9-102  
 Execution on, 550.10  
 Executors, holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302  
 Expenses  
 Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
 Wrongful refusal to pay, defenses, 336.3-411  
 Extension of time, instruments payable at a definite time, 336.3-108  
 Facsimile checks, defined, 47.605  
 False personation, imposters using name of payee, signatures, endorsements, 336.3-404  
 Federal Reserve regulations, prevailing law, 336.3-102  
 Fiduciaries  
 Breach of duty, 336.3-206, 336.3-307  
 Defined, 336.3-307  
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Filing, not deemed notice of defense or claims, 336.3-302  
 Financial assets, negotiable instruments defined as, 336.8-103

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Foreign money, instruments payable in, 336.3-107  
 Forgery  
     Aggravated forgery, false reproduction, 609.625  
     Signatures, 336.3-406  
 Fraud  
     Alteration of instruments, 336.3-407  
     Endorsements, 336.3-405  
     Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
     Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
     Transferees, rights, 336.3-203  
 Fraudulent endorsement, 336.3-405  
 Garnishees, property not subject to attachment, 571.73  
 Good faith  
     Alteration of instruments, defense, 336.3-406, 336.3-407  
     Claims, discharge, 336.3-311  
     Conversion, immunity from liability, 336.3-420  
     Fraudulent endorsement, defense, 336.3-405  
     Holders in due course, 336.3-302  
     Incomplete instruments, acceptance, 336.3-409  
     Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies not enforceable, 336.3-418  
     Possession, instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404  
     Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
     Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
     Transfer warranties, 336.3-416  
     Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-403, 336.3-406  
 Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
 Grain warehouse receipts, defined as negotiable instruments, 232.21  
 Guaranty, collection, accommodation party, 336.3-419  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority, form and terms, 136A.31  
 Higher Education Office, form and terms, 136A.172  
 Holders  
     Defined, 336.1-201  
     Endorsements, 336.3-204, 336.3-205  
     Possession, instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404  
     Reacquisition, 336.3-207  
 Holders in due course  
     Acceptors' obligation to pay, amount, 336.3-413  
     Alteration of instruments, defense, 336.3-406, 336.3-407  
     Claims to instrument, 336.3-306  
     Discharge, cancellation of endorsement, 336.3-207, 336.3-604  
     Discharge of obligation, effect, 336.3-601  
     Endorsement by imposter, defense, 336.3-404  
     Fraudulent endorsement, defense, 336.3-405  
     Generally, 336.3-302  
     Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
     Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305  
     Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies not enforceable, 336.3-418  
     Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
     Restrictive endorsements, effect, 336.3-206  
     Signatures, validity, 336.3-308  
     Transferees, rights as, 336.3-203  
     Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-403, 336.3-406  
 Identification of person to whom instrument is payable  
     Generally, 336.3-110  
     Special endorsements, 336.3-205  
 Illegal transactions  
     Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
     Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Incompetent persons  
     Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
     Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
     Signatures, validity, 336.3-308  
 Incomplete instruments  
     Acceptance, 336.3-409

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Incomplete instruments (Cont'd)  
     Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413  
     Alterations, 336.3-115, 336.3-407  
     Defined, 336.3-115  
     Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414  
     Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415  
     Enforcement, 336.3-115  
     Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412  
 Independent contractors  
     Fraudulent endorsements, liability, 336.3-405  
 Insolvency  
     Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
     Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
     Presentment for payment excused, 336.3-504  
     Purchase of instrument, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
     Transfer warranties, 336.3-416  
 Installment payments, overdue instruments, 336.3-304  
 Interest, *see* INTEREST  
 Intermediary banks, transfer of instruments  
     Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, damages, 334.10  
 Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, damages, 334.11  
 Investments in  
     Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05  
     Investment Board, 11A.24  
     Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.606  
     Public retirement plans, 356A.06  
     Reinsurance intermediary-brokers (RBs), 60A.715  
 Issuance, 336.3-105  
 Issuers  
     Defined, 336.3-105  
     Payment obligation, 336.3-412  
 Judgments  
     Joint debtors, 548.20  
     Unsatisfied judgments, accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
 Lawsuits  
     Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
     Conversion, 336.3-420  
     Fraudulent endorsements, recovery of losses, 336.3-405  
     Imposters, endorsements by, recovery of losses, 336.3-404  
     International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment, damages, 334.10  
     Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment, damages, 334.11  
     Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305  
     Restrictive endorsements, defenses, 336.3-206  
     Signatures, validity, 336.3-308  
     Statutes of limitations, generally, 336.3-118  
     Third parties, notice, 336.3-119  
 Letters of credit, *see* LETTERS OF CREDIT  
 Liability  
     Conversion, 336.3-420  
     Disclaimers, 336.3-414 to 336.3-417  
     Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405  
     Indemnity against loss, payment obligation not discharged, 336.3-602  
     Joint and several liability, 336.3-116, 548.20  
     Represented persons, signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-401, 336.3-402  
     Signatures, generally, 336.3-401  
     Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-403  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.30  
 Live checks, 47.605  
 Lost instruments  
     Enforcement, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312  
     Generally, 336.3-312  
     Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Lost instruments (Cont'd)  
 Payors, adequate protection, 336.3-309

Makers  
 Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419  
 Defined, 336.3-103  
 Instruments issued without consideration, defenses, 336.3-303  
 Joint and several liability, 336.3-116  
 Presentment for payment, 336.3-501

Marks, in lieu of signature, 336.3-401

Mistake, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

Modifications  
 Discharge of principal or secondary obligors, 336.3-605  
 Other agreements, effect, 336.3-117

Money market instruments  
 Income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015

Names, signature, liability, 336.3-401

Negligence  
 Breach of warranty, defense, 336.3-417  
 Drawees, payment or acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418  
 Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405  
 Generally, 336.3-406  
 Instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404  
 Presentment warranties, 336.3-417

Negotiability, insurance companies  
 Rehabilitation or liquidation, effect, 60B.31

Negotiation  
 Defined, 336.3-201  
 Endorsements, 336.3-203 to 336.3-206  
 Reacquisition of instrument, 336.3-207  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-201  
 Rescission, 336.3-202

Notaries public, protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505

Notes  
 Defined, 336.3-104  
 Dishonor, 336.3-502  
 Investments in, *see same under this topic*  
 Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412  
 Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310

Notice requirements  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, 336.3-307  
 Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
 Holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Lawsuits, generally, 336.3-119  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
 Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Signatures for accommodation, 336.3-419

Nullification, other agreements, effect, 336.3-117

Obligated banks, 336.3-312, 336.3-411

Obligations  
 Breach, 336.3-119, 336.3-202  
 Discharge of obligation, *see same under this topic*  
 Payment of obligation, *see same under this topic*

Obligors  
 Defined, 336.3-103  
 Discharging, 336.3-310, 336.3-603, 336.3-605  
 Liability, endorsements, 336.3-310  
 Payment of instrument, defenses or claims in recoupment, 336.3-305  
 Principal obligors, 336.3-103, 336.3-605  
 Secondary obligors, 336.3-103, 336.3-605

Organizations, authorized signature, 336.3-403

Overdue instruments  
 Acceptance, 336.3-409  
 Generally, 336.3-304

Parties  
 Defined, 336.3-103

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Parties (Cont'd)  
 Discharge of party, *see same under this topic*  
 Parties to suits, conversion, 336.3-420  
 Third parties, 336.3-119, 336.3-303, 336.3-305, 336.3-310

Payable at a definite time  
 Defined, 336.3-108  
 Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-502  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Overdue instruments, 336.3-304  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-108

Payable on demand  
 Checks, 336.3-104  
 Defined, 336.3-108  
 Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-502  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Overdue instruments, 336.3-304  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-108  
 Traveler's checks, 336.3-104

Payable to bearer  
 Bearer defined, 336.1-201  
 Blank endorsement, effect, 336.3-109, 336.3-205  
 Defined, 336.3-109  
 Negotiation, 336.3-201  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-109  
 Special endorsement, effect, 336.3-109, 336.3-205

Payable to order  
 Blank endorsement, effect, 336.3-109, 336.3-205  
 Defined, 336.3-109  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-109

Payment of obligation  
 Acceptors' obligation, amount, 336.3-413  
 Date of instrument, 336.3-113  
 Defenses, 336.3-306  
 Discharge, 336.3-601, 336.3-602  
 Drawers' obligation, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers' obligation, 336.3-415  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Extension of due date, 336.3-605  
 Generally, 336.3-602  
 Interest, 336.3-112  
 Issuers' obligation, 336.3-412  
 Orders, 336.3-103, 336.3-106  
 Payment by mistake, 336.3-418  
 Place of payment, 336.3-111  
 Prepayment, instruments payable at a definite time, 336.3-108  
 Presentment for payment, *see same under this topic*  
 Tender of payment, 336.3-603

Payments by negotiable instruments  
 Chain referral sales, 325F.69  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.16  
 County officers, payments to, 382.31 to 382.36  
 Gold and silver sales, 325F.741  
 Invention developers, 325A.07

Payor banks  
 Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505  
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Unaccepted drafts, dishonor, 336.3-502

Persons entitled to enforce  
 Defined, 336.3-301  
 Discharge of obligation, 336.3-603 to 336.3-605  
 Dishonored instruments, rights, 336.3-310, 336.3-418  
 Drawers' payment rights, assignment to, 336.3-414  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312  
 Payment rights, 336.3-412 to 336.3-415, 336.3-602  
 Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Persons entitled to enforce (Cont'd)

- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Proof of signatures, 336.3-308
- Rights, 336.3-301, 336.3-309, 336.3-418
- Security interests, rights as holder in due course, 336.3-302
- Tender of payment, effect, 336.3-603
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416
- Wrongful refusal to pay, recovery of damages and expenses, 336.3-411

Presenting banks, dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505

Presentment for payment

- Dishonor, 336.3-502
- Excused, 336.3-504
- Generally, 336.3-501
- Obligors, tender of payment, 336.3-603
- Waivers, 336.3-504

Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208

Presumptions

- Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505
- Notice of dishonor, 336.3-505
- Signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-419

Principal obligors, 336.3-103, 336.3-605

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Promise of performance

- Nonperformance, defense, 336.3-303
- Partial performance, holders in due course, 336.3-302
- Taking for value, 336.3-303

Promises

- Defined, 336.3-103
- Performance, 336.3-302, 336.3-303
- Unconditional promises, 336.3-106

Promissory notes, *see* PROMISSORY NOTES

Protests

- Corporate officers, power to make, 358.25
- Defined, 336.3-505
- Evidence of dishonor, 336.3-505
- Notarial acts, noting protest defined as, 358.41
- Persons authorized to take, 358.43
- Procedure, 358.42

Reacquisition of instrument, 336.3-207

Recording, not deemed notice of defense or claims, 336.3-302

Records and record keeping

- Defined, 336.3-103
- Discharge of obligation, 336.3-604
- Dishonor of instruments, evidence, 336.3-505
- Lawsuits, notice, 336.3-119
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, declaration of loss, 336.3-312
- Payment orders, 336.3-106
- Promises, 336.3-106
- Signed, defined, 336.3-602, 336.3-604

Remitter, defined, 336.3-103

Remotely-created items

- Defined, 336.3-103
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207

Renunciation, discharge of obligation, 336.3-604

Represented persons

- Breach of fiduciary duty, notice, 336.3-307
- Defined, 336.3-307
- Liability, signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-401, 336.3-402
- Signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-401, 336.3-402

Requirements, 336.3-104

Responsibility, defined, 336.3-405

Restitution, payment by mistake, 336.3-418

Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206, 336.4-203

Secondary obligors, 336.3-103, 336.3-605

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Security interests

- Perfection and priority, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-330, 336.9-331
- Person entitled to enforce instrument, rights as holder in due course, 336.3-302
- Taking for value, 336.3-303
- Transfer by endorsement, 336.3-204

Signatures

- Accommodation party, 336.3-419
- Admissibility, 336.3-308
- Agents, 336.3-402
- Assumed names, 336.3-401
- Authorized representatives, liability, 336.3-401, 336.3-402
- Automated signatures, 336.3-110, 336.3-401
- Blank endorsements, 336.3-205
- Burden of proof, 336.3-308
- Certified checks, acceptance, 336.3-409
- Countersignatures, 336.3-104, 336.3-106
- Discharge of obligation, 336.3-604
- Documents as evidence, 600.15
- Drafts, acceptance, 336.3-409
- Drawers, 336.3-418, 336.3-419
- Endorsements, 336.3-204
- Facsimiles, 47.41, 47.42
- Fictitious payees, 336.3-404
- Generally, 336.3-401 to 336.3-403
- Imposters using name of payee, 336.3-404
- Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115, 336.3-412, 336.3-414
- Liability, 336.3-401 to 336.3-403
- Lost instruments, payor protection, 336.3-309
- Marks, 336.3-401
- Mechanical devices, 336.3-110, 336.3-401
- Negligence contributing to forged signatures, 336.3-406
- Payment orders, 336.3-103, 336.3-106
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Presumptions, 336.3-308
- Promises, 336.3-103, 336.3-106
- Signed, defined, 336.3-602, 336.3-604
- Signers, death or incompetency, effect, 336.3-308
- Trade names, 336.3-401
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416
- Traveler's checks, 336.3-104
- Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-302, 336.3-403

Special endorsements

- Fictitious payees, 336.3-404
- Generally, 336.3-205
- Imposters using name of payee, 336.3-404
- Instruments payable to bearer, effect on, 336.3-109, 336.3-205

Specific performance, endorsement of transferor, 336.3-203

State, certificates of indebtedness, 16A.673

Statute of frauds, accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419

Statutes of limitations, payment, enforcement, 336.3-118

Stolen instruments

- Enforcement, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312
- Generally, 336.3-312
- Obligation to pay, 336.3-305, 336.3-602
- Payers, adequate protection, 336.3-309

Subsequent transferees

- Restrictive endorsements, effect, 336.3-206
- Rights, 336.3-602

Supplements, other agreements, effect, 336.3-117

Surrender, discharge of obligation, 336.3-604

Teller's checks

- Defined, 336.3-104
- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Teller's checks (Cont'd)
  - Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310
  - Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411
- Terms, contradictory, prevailing order, 336.3-114
- Third parties
  - Breach of obligation lawsuits, notice, 336.3-119
  - Irrevocable commitment to, taking for value, 336.3-303
  - Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310
  - Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305
- Trade names, signatures, 336.3-401
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207
- Transfers
  - Defined, 336.3-203
  - Discharge of payment obligation, 336.3-602
  - Generally, 336.3-206
  - Negotiation, 336.3-201, 336.3-203
  - Partial transfers, 336.3-203
  - Requirements, generally, 336.3-203
  - Transferees, rights, 336.3-203, 336.3-602
- Traveler's checks, 336.3-104, 336.3-118
- Uncertified checks, obligations, discharging, 336.3-310
- Unconditional promises or orders, 336.3-106
- Unissued instruments, 336.3-105
- United States consul, protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505
- Usage of trade, overdue instruments, 336.3-304
- Usury, *see* USURY
- Valuables, negotiable instruments defined as, 327.70
- Value
  - Accommodations, 336.3-419
  - Collateral, impairment of interest in, 336.3-605
  - Defined, 336.3-303
  - Holders in due course, generally, 336.3-302
  - Taking for value, 336.3-303
  - Transfer for value, 336.3-203
- Violations and penalties
  - Conversion, 336.4-203
  - Negligence, *see* same under this topic
- Waivers
  - Discharge of parties, 336.3-605
  - Notice of dishonor, 336.3-504
  - Presentment for payment, 336.3-504
  - Requirements, generally, 336.3-104
- Warehouse operators, in lieu of bond, 231.17
- Warehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
- Warranties
  - Breach, 336.3-118, 336.3-416, 336.3-417
  - Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208
  - Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207
- Writing requirements
  - Acceptance of draft, 336.3-409
  - Claims, discharging, 336.3-311
  - Contradictory terms, prevailing order, 336.3-114
  - Documents as evidence, 600.15
  - Evidence of dishonor, 336.3-505
  - Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115
  - Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503
  - Payment orders, 336.3-103
  - Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501
  - Promises, 336.3-103

**NEGOTIATED RATE RESIDENCES**

*See* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

**NEGOTIATIONS**

*See* ARBITRATION

*See* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

*See* MEDIATION

**NEIGHBORHOOD LAND TRUSTS**

- Definitions, generally, 462A.30
- Generally, 462A.31
- Ground leases, 462A.30, 462A.31
- Housing assistance policy, 462A.02
- Loans to, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05, 462A.202, 462A.31
- Property taxes, 273.11

**NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS**

- Administrators, acting as, code violations lawsuits, 504B.445
- Code violations, notice received
  - Residential rental property, 504B.185
- Community crime prevention groups
  - Criminal activity information, notice, 611A.0392
  - Designated leaders, duties, 611A.0392
  - Members, assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231
- Community revitalization programs
  - First class cities, 469.1781, 469.1831
  - Policy boards, 469.1831
- Definitions
  - Community crime prevention, 611A.0392
  - Nonprofit corporations law, 317A.441
- Generally, 317A.435
- Lawsuits, tenants' remedies, code violations lawsuits, 504B.395 to 504B.471
- Members with voting rights, 317A.441
- Membership lists, exemption, 317A.439
- Neighborhood associations
  - Administration by, MFIP, 256J.06
  - Vacant buildings, securing, 463.251
- Targeted community revitalization programs, 469.201 to 469.207
- Youth organizations, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.24

**NEIGHBORHOOD REAL ESTATE TRUSTS**

Generally, 65A.375

**NELSON PARK (TOWN)**

Historic certified seed potato area, 21.1196

**NEMATODES**

Definitions, pesticide control, 18B.01

**NESTS**

- Migratory waterfowl, stamp revenues, use, 97A.075
- Nesting areas, protection, outdoor recreation system, 86A.05
- Pheasants, stamp revenues, use, 97A.075
- Protected birds, taking, 97B.701
- Removal

- Natural Resources Department, 97A.045, 97A.401
- Unprotected birds, 343.30

**Taking**

- Collection for scientific purposes, 97A.401
- Protected birds, 97B.701

Violations and penalties, unprotected birds, destruction, 343.30

**NET ASSETS**

Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430

**Definitions**

- Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02
- Insurance law, 60A.02

**NET OPERATING LOSSES**

- Income and franchise taxes (state)
  - Alternative tax net operating loss deduction, 290.0921
  - Deductions for, 290.01, 290.095
- Income taxes (federal), deductions for
  - Corporations, additions to federal taxable income, 290.01

**NET PROCEEDS TAXES (MINING)**

- Computation, 298.016
- Deductions, 298.017
- Generally, 298.015

**NET PROCEEDS TAXES (MINING) (Cont'd)**

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Revenues  
   Distribution, to school districts, 126C.48  
   Distribution of proceeds, 298.018, 298.16  
 School districts, property tax reduction, 126C.48

**NETT LAKE**

Fishing, transportation, sale, and disposal of fish, 97C.855

**NEW BRIGHTON (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**NEW HOPE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**NEW JERSEY**

High misdemeanors  
   Drug offenses, 256D.024, 256J.26  
   Persons fleeing after conviction, 256D.024, 256J.26

**NEW PRAGUE (CITY)**

City council, agreements by, Czech Heritage Highway, name, 161.14

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018  
 Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusions, 473.121, 473F.02

**NEW TRIALS**

Apprenticeships, orders or determinations, 178.09  
 Conditions for, 631.13  
 Crop damage by elk, compensation decisions, 3.7371  
 District court  
   Conciliation court, cases removed from, 491A.02  
   Electronic recording equipment, malfunction, 484.72  
   Public safety administrative penalty orders, appeals, 299A.802  
 Gambling, licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.39  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
   Involuntary termination, 60A.177  
 Insurance holding company systems, 60D.28  
 Land registration, decrees of registration, opening, 508.26  
 Livestock loss claims denied by commissioner of agriculture, 3.737  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
   Denial of medical benefit claims, appeals, 72A.327  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license suspension or revocation orders, appeals, 53C.03  
 Psychotherapists, criminal sexual conduct, 609.347  
**NEW ULM (CITY)**  
 District court, 5th judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Post office, historic place, 138.664

**NEW YORK**

Governor, approvals by, Great Lakes, water diversions, 103G.265  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Health Department, laboratories, licensing, 181.953

**NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 144.966

**NEWBORNS**

Birth and death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Blindness, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Boards of health, delegation of duties to, 145A.07  
 Breast feeding  
   Location and manner, 145.905  
   Postdelivery care, health and accident insurance, 62A.0411  
 Child abuse prevention and treatment, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Death, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

**NEWBORNS (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
   Early hearing detection and intervention program, 144.966  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.042  
   Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.14  
 Drug exposure, *see* under FETUSES  
 Eye infection, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Government data, hepatitis B  
   Infection status of biological mothers, 144.3352  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Coverage  
     Dental, exemption, 62A.136  
     Health maintenance organizations, 62A.042, 62A.17, 62D.07, 62D.09  
     MinnesotaCare, 256L.05, 256L.07  
     Nonprofit health service plans, 62A.0411, 62C.14  
     Vision care, exemption, 62A.136  
   Generally, 62A.042, 62A.17, 62Q.23  
   Postdelivery care, 62A.0411  
 Health care  
   Adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
   Billing procedures, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
   Parent education, 124D.129  
 Hospitals, rulemaking, 144.56  
 Hyperbilirubinemia, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Insurance, *see* Health and accident insurance under this topic  
 Intensive care services, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Low birth weight, prevention and reduction  
   Maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.8821  
 Medical neglect, *see* MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE  
 Medical records  
   Heritable and congenital disorders, test results, 144.125  
 Medical tests  
   Drug exposure, *see* under FETUSES  
   Hearing screening, 144.966  
   Metabolic disorder testing, 256.969  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, inpatient hospital payment system, payment rates, 256.969  
 Neonatal transfers  
   Hospitals, medical assistance, payment rates, 256.969  
 Newborns left at hospitals  
   Generally, 145.902  
   Status of child, abandoned child, 260C.217  
   Unharmed newborns, avoidance of prosecution, 609.3785  
 Parenting leave, *see* PARENTING LEAVE  
 Perinatal hospices, 145.4241  
 Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA  
 Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Safe place for newborns, 145.902  
 Shaking, dangers of, public information and education programs  
   Child foster care provider education, 245A.144, 245A.1445  
   Parent information, 144.574  
 Tests and testing, heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.128, 144.13  
 Unharmed newborns, leaving at hospital  
   Avoidance of prosecution, 609.3785  
**NEWS MEDIA**  
 Accessible electronic information services for blind persons, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062  
 Corporate political contributions, prohibitions  
   News and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15  
 Defamation  
   Criminal defamation, 609.77  
   Source disclosure, civil actions, 595.025



**NEWS MEDIA (Cont'd)**

Disclosure  
 Prizes, nonliability for violations, 325F.755  
 Sources, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Voting returns, 204C.19

Employees  
 Access to media representatives, convicted persons' right to, 241.251  
 Compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19  
 Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01

Exit polling, elections, 204C.06

Freedom of speech and press, guarantees of, Const. art 1 s 3

Giving false information to, criminal defamation, 609.77

Liability, prize disclosures, nonliability for violations, 325F.755

Magazines, *see* MAGAZINES

Newspapers, *see* NEWSPAPERS

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Polling places, access to, 204C.06

Precinct caucuses, postponement, 202A.14

Radio, *see* RADIO

Sources, disclosure  
 Defamation actions, 595.025  
 Generally, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Policy of state, 595.022  
 Protection from, 595.023, 595.024

Television, *see* TELEVISION

Violations and penalties  
 Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19  
 Voting returns, disclosure, 204C.19

Voting returns, reporting, 204C.19, 206.85

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, judges, vacancies in office, 480B.01

**NEWSPAPERS**

Advertising in  
 Consumer goods, false advertising, 325F.67  
 Gambling, deceptive advertising, 325E.42  
 Lead acid batteries, 325E.1151  
 Out-of-state retailers not a place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66  
 Prizes, notices and solicitations, liability, 325F.755  
 Revenues subject to income and franchise taxes, 290.05  
 Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015  
 State High School League, positions available, 128C.15  
 Subdivided land sales, offers to sell, exclusion, 83.40

Affidavits of publication  
 Delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, 279.13  
 Prima facie evidence, 600.10, 600.11

Bids, delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.07

Blind persons, services for, 248.07

Community newspapers, notices in, community resources programs, hearings to modify, 466A.03

Corporate political contributions, prohibitions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15

Defamation, giving false information to newspaper, 609.77

Definitions, special assessments, 429.011

Delivery persons, carriers, child labor law, 181A.07

Designation, delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.08

Election-related information, costs, payment, 204B.32

Employees  
 Compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19  
 Representative of the public news media, correctional facilities, 241.251

Free newspapers, exclusive right to distribute, in place of public accommodation, 325E.34

Freedom of press, Const. art 1 s 3

Giving false information to, criminal defamation, 609.77

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Insurance, mutual publishers' fire insurance companies, generally, 66A.08

Legal advice columns, 481.02

Legal newspapers, *see* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS

Letters to the editor, political advertising, false statements, 211B.06

Liability, prizes, notices and solicitations, 325F.755

Libel, 548.06

Newspaper carriers, child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07

Notices in  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, cities, sale, 471.195  
 Abandoned motor vehicles, sale or auction, 168B.08  
 Affidavits of publication, form, filing, 600.10, 600.11  
 Ambulance services, license applications, contested case hearings, 144E.11  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, 577.05  
 Bank holding companies, proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
 Banks, proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
 Bids, 429.041, 458D.21  
 Bills of lading, sale to enforce, 336.7-308  
 Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property tax exemption, 272.02  
 Cable communications systems, 238.081  
 Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, creation of, hearings, 469.0723  
 Child support, publication of names of delinquent obligors, 518A.74

Cities  
 Annexation, 414.0325, 414.0333  
 Codification of city laws, 415.021  
 Financial reports, 471.697, 471.698  
 Improvement hearings, 429.031  
 Inactive housing and redevelopment authorities, dissolution, hearings, 469.033  
 Municipal liquor stores, financial reports, 471.6985  
 Property taxes, meetings, 469.1813  
 Redevelopment projects, hearings, 469.028  
 Special assessments, improvements, 429.061  
 Summary budget statements, 471.6965  
 City councils, housing and redevelopment authorities, public hearings, 469.003

Commercial fishing, inland waters, license transfers, 97C.811

Community resources programs, hearings to modify, 466A.03

Construction contracts, state, solicitations of bids, 16C.26

Counties  
 Capital improvement bonds, hearings, 373.40  
 Capital improvement projects, 373.01  
 County seat, changing, referendum, 372.05, 372.12  
 Local lodging taxes, proposals, 469.190  
 Notice of residential development on agricultural land, 394.305  
 Property taxes, meetings, 469.1813  
 Taxes, delinquency dates, 385.40  
 Zoning controls, hearings, 394.26

Dissolution (businesses), corporations, 316.08

District court judgeships, vacancy in office, 480B.01

Dog licensing systems, revocation hearings, 347.08

Drainage systems, contract awards, 103E.505

Economic development authorities, 469.093, 469.105, 469.107

Economic development districts, establishment, 469.101

Electronic voting systems, counting centers, location, 206.85

Endangered fish, taking of, 97C.035

Environmental assessment worksheets, Mississippi River corridor critical area project, 116G.151

Examinations, 419.06, 419.10, 420.07, 420.11

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Notices in (Cont'd)

- Financial institutions, 46.041, 46.048, 47.101
- Foreign personal representatives, proof of authority and bond, 524.4-204
- Groundwater, sensitive areas, 103H.101
- Guide to state agencies, publication, 14.04
- Hastings Port Authority Commission, creation, hearings, 469.077
- Hennepin County park redistricting plans, 383B.68
- Home rule charters, amendments, 410.12
- Homestead applications, 273.124
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012, 469.029
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.03
- Insurance companies, 60A.57, 60A.67, 60B.26
- Joint management resolution, technical colleges, 136D.25, 136D.71, 136D.85
- Legal advice column, 481.02
- Limited partnerships, dissolution, claims disposition, 321.0807
- Livestock dealers, surety bonds, breach, claims procedures, 17A.06
- Livestock market agencies, surety bonds, breach, claims procedures, 17A.06
- Local laws, status as evidence, 599.13
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608
- Metropolitan Council
  - Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173
  - Members, vacancies or expiration of terms, 473.123
  - Regional recreational open space plan, hearings, 473.147
  - Transit service, competitive bidding, hearings, 473.392
  - Waste control violations, rules, 473.504
- Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, vacancies, 473.303
- Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, budget hearings, 473.595
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, claims, 60C.05
- Missing persons, 576.07, 576.142
- Mississippi headwater lakes, hearing on control plans, 103G.421
- Motor vehicles, impoundment, 168B.06
- Municipal civil service rules, 44.11
- Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, annual meetings, 66A.08
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, incorporation, 62C.06
- Notices of election, home rule charters, acceptance, 410.10
- Obsolete rules, repeals, 14.3895
- Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW
- Ordinances, municipal waste disposal, charges and rates, 443.30
- Pardons extraordinary, applications for, 638.06
- Park districts, hearing on application to create district, 398.20
- Personal property taxes, 276.015, 276.04, 276.19
- Pesticides, application to humans by overspray or target site spray, 18B.07
- Plant pests, quarantines, 18G.06
- Private vendors of public services, contract hearings, 471A.08
- Probate proceedings, notice to creditors, 524.3-1003, 524.3-801
- Property taxes
  - Delinquency lists and notices, 279.07 to 279.13
  - Rates, 276.015, 276.04
  - Unclaimed refunds, 276.19
- Prostitution, hearings on protection orders, 609.3232
- Public bodies, meetings, 13D.04

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Notices in (Cont'd)

- Public terminal warehouses, rates, 233.10
- Ramsey County charter, 383A.555
- Recorded town road maps, hearings, 164.35
- Red Wing Port Authority Commission, creation, hearings, 469.081
- Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, creation of, hearings, 469.0723
- Resolutions to issue bonds, 136D.281, 136D.741, 136D.88
- Road construction bids, 160.17
- Rosemount Port Authority Commission, creation, hearings, 469.0813
- Rulemaking notices, persons affected by rules, notice to, 14.22, 14.23
- Rural Finance Authority, intent to issue bonds, 41C.07
- Rural water user districts, 110A.13, 110A.21, 110A.24
- Sales, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724
- Sample ballots, 204D.09, 204D.16
- Savings associations, 51A.03, 51A.08, 51A.12
- Savings banks, proposed acquisitions, 46.048
- School district elections, consolidation, 123A.48
- School districts
  - Budget publications, 123B.10
  - Common school districts, meetings, 123B.94
  - Detachment and annexation, hearings, 123A.45
  - Dissolution and attachment, hearings, 123A.46, 123A.66
  - Education districts, agreement proposals, 123A.15
  - Instruction, curriculum, and assessment, annual summaries, 120B.11
  - Project labor agreements, 123B.52
  - Property taxes, hearings, 469.1813
  - Secondary education agreements, hearings, 123A.30
- Solid waste management districts, 115A.64, 115A.66
- Solid waste management facilities, 115A.85, 473.823
- Special management waters, 97C.005
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.16
- Special service districts, 428A.02, 428A.04
- State Agricultural Society, annual audit, 37.06
- State emergency response plan, 12.21
- State land sales, 92.14
- State rail bank, acquisitions, dispositions, or utilization, 222.63
- State surplus land sales, 16B.282, 94.10
- Storm sewer improvement districts, hearings, 444.17, 444.21
- Subdivided land sales, 83.40
- Subordinate service districts, public hearings on, 365A.04
- Supreme Court decisions, 480.06
- Tax increment financing districts, 469.175
- Taxpayers owed refunds, 270B.11
- Towns
  - Annexation, 414.0325, 414.0333
  - Codification of laws, 415.021
  - Financial reports, 471.697
  - Property taxes, hearings, 469.1813
- Trade union papers, union elections, 179.20
- Trunk highways, 161.23, 161.32, 161.43 to 161.44
- Trust companies, proposed acquisitions, 46.048
- Victims of crime, proceeds for reenactment of crime, 611A.68
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22
- Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.14
- Warehouse liens, sale to enforce, 336.7-210
- Water aeration systems, operation, 103G.611
- Watershed district managers, appointment, 103D.311
- Watershed management organization boards, vacancies, 103B.227

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

- Notices in (Cont'd)
  - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.05, 458D.12, 458D.18, 458D.21
  - Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242
  - Wetlands preservation areas, land acquisition, hearings, 103F.614
  - Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, vacancy, 480B.01
  - Zones of infestations, forest pests, 89.53, 89.54
- Official newspapers, *see* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS
- Payments to, delinquent property taxes
  - Lists and notices, publication, 279.10, 279.12
- Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING
- Printers, affidavits, prima facie evidence, 600.10, 600.11
- Qualified newspapers, *see* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS
- Retraction statements
  - Child support, delinquent obligors, names published in error, 518A.74
  - Libel, 548.06
- Sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025
- Stock in trade, insurance, mutual fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08
- Subscription fees, prepaid subscriptions, 16A.065, 375.84
- Trade newspapers, *see* TRADE PUBLICATIONS
- Trade union papers, notices in, union elections, 179.20
- Transportation
  - Safety, rulemaking, 221.025
  - Vehicle identification, 221.031
- Violations and penalties
  - Letters to the editor, political advertising, false statements, 211B.06
  - Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

**NEXT OF KIN**

- Authorization by, dissection of deceased next of kin, 145.161
- Burial, veterans, burial fees, 197.236
- Children, name change, duties, 259.10
- Claims, death by wrongful act, 3.736, 466.05, 573.02
- Commitments, discharge, 253B.16
- Consent
  - Alzheimer's disease victims, brain, removal after death, 145.132
  - Autopsy, 390.11, 390.32
  - Organ donation after death of kin, living will provisions, 145B.04
- Crime victims
  - Employers, retaliation, 611A.036
  - Murder victims, parole hearings, 243.05
  - Next of kin of deceased victims, 244.05
- Decedents estates, inspection of tax returns, 270B.03
- Declaratory judgment, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.9-102
  - Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
  - Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102
  - Interested persons, adult children defined as, 524.5-102
  - Public guardianship, 252A.02
- Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Relatives of under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Disclosure to, traffic accident reports, data, 169.09
- Exhumation from public institution cemeteries, 241.17
- Future distributions to, 524.2-711
- Guardians of incapacitated persons
  - Acceptance of appointment, 524.5-302
- Identification, 390.225
- Interested persons, next of kin defined as, 252A.02, 253B.02, 524.5-102

**NEXT OF KIN (Cont'd)**

- Intestate succession
  - Degree of kindred and kindred of half blood, 524.2-107
- Lawsuits
  - Claims against local governments, notice, 466.05
  - Death by wrongful act, right of action, 3.736, 573.02
  - Steam railroad personnel, death or injury, survival of rights of action, 219.82
- Liability, debts of deceased persons
  - Amount of recovery, 573.06, 573.07
  - Amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20
  - Costs and disbursements, apportionment, 573.08
  - Defenses, 573.16
  - Preferences among debts, 573.14, 573.15
- Murder victims, 243.05
- Occupational safety and health, 182.6545, 182.661
- Person related to an individual, defined, 336.9-102
- Prisoners, health care decisions, 241.75
- Steam railroad personnel
  - Employers, liability in damages for death or injury, 219.77
  - Lawsuits, 219.82
- Veterans, burial fees, 197.236
- Victims of crime, *see* Crime victims under this topic

**NEXTGEN ENERGY BOARD**

- Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12
- Generally, 41A.105
- Legislative Energy Commission, duties regarding, 3.8851

**NICKEL**

- Mining
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 6
  - Permits, 93.43, 103G.297, 103G.315
- Storage, ore, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

**NICOLLET COUNTY**

- Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.391
- City hospitals, replacement, 144A.071
- Development region, 462.385
- Fort Ridgely State Park, 85.012
- Historic places, 138.664
- Historic sites, 138.662
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Land use planning, Minnesota River, project riverbend, 103F.381 to 103F.391
- Nursing home beds, moratorium, relocated beds, exception, 144A.071
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- State monuments, 138.585
- Swan Lake Migratory Waterfowl Refuge, 97A.133
- Tornadoes, 1998, property tax relief, 273.124

**NICOLLET ISLAND**

- Historic place, 138.664

**NIGHT SCHOOLS**

- Establishment, school boards, authority, 124D.51
- Fees, 123B.39
- Students, secondary schools enrollment, 124D.02
- Supervision, Education Department, 127A.05

**NITRATES**

- Database, water policy and information, 103A.403
- Groundwater, land management information system
  - Nitrate database, 103A.403

**NITROGEN**

- Containers, violations, 299F.40
- Fertilizers, guaranteed analysis, 18C.211
- Plant food, nitrogen defined as, 18C.531

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

Arbitration  
 Claimant, participation, 65B.56  
 Generally, 65B.53  
 Procedures, 65B.525, 65B.53  
 Attorney fees, subrogated claims, 65B.53

Benefit payments  
 Application for, notice, 65B.55  
 Arbitration, participation, 65B.56  
 Basic economic loss benefits  
 Contributory fault, effect, 65B.51  
 Exemption from attachment, 65B.57  
 Generally, 65B.54  
 Inclusions, 65B.44  
 Indemnity between obligors, 65B.53  
 Intentional injuries, disqualification, 65B.60  
 Maximum, 65B.44  
 Primary, 65B.61  
 Restrictions, 65B.44  
 Right to recover, 65B.51  
 Security for payment, 65B.47  
 Senior citizens, 65B.44  
 Collateral benefits, deductions, 65B.51  
 Coordination, 65B.61  
 Exclusions, 65B.46  
 Exempt from process, 65B.57  
 Generally, 65B.44  
 Lapse of disability or medical treatment, recurrence, 65B.55  
 Medical reports, copies to, 65B.56  
 Physical examination, 65B.56  
 Recovery of benefits, 65B.51  
 Right to benefits, 65B.46  
 Stacking, 65B.47  
 Subtractions from, 65B.61  
 Cancellation, criminal negligence, conviction or forfeiture of bail for, 65B.15  
 Category of coverage, no-fault automobile insurance medical benefits defined as, 62Q.74  
 Certificates and certification, 169.797

Claims  
 Application for benefits, 65B.55  
 Assigned claims bureau, 65B.63, 65B.64  
 Assigned claims plan, 65B.63 to 65B.65  
 Claimant, cooperation, 65B.56  
 Claims files, rights of insureds, notice violations, unfair claims practice, 72A.201  
 Generally, 65B.54  
 I-35W bridge collapse, claims related to  
 Statements to claimants, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
 Third-party subrogation or recovery, 3.7394  
 Medical reports, physical examination of claimant, 65B.56, 72A.201  
 Noncooperation of claimant, evidence, 65B.56  
 Use as underwriting standard, 72A.20  
 Wrong insurer, 65B.66

Conflict of laws, unfair claims practices, superseding law, 72A.201

Coverage  
 Basic economic loss, 65B.44, 65B.49, 65B.50  
 Certification of basic coverage, 65B.50  
 Disqualifications, 65B.58 to 65B.60  
 Exemptions, 65B.47  
 Generally, 65B.44, 65B.49  
 Health care providers, limitations prohibited, 72A.20  
 Limitation, standardization, 65B.685  
 Motorcycles, 65B.48  
 Occupational rehabilitation, 65B.45  
 Residual liability, limitation, 65B.49, 65B.50

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)  
 Rulemaking, 65B.48, 65B.685  
 Underinsured motorist, 65B.06, 65B.49  
 Verification, 169.796  
 Verification by sampling, 169.7961

Defenses  
 Identification cards, failure to present, 169.791  
 Proof of insurance, 169.792

Definitions, motor vehicle insurance, 65B.43, 65B.44  
 Economic loss, right to recover, 65B.51  
 Exemptions, 65B.47  
 False statements, proof of insurance, 169.791  
 Financial responsibility, failure to provide proof  
 Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

Fines  
 Insurance not in force, 169.793  
 Policies, alteration or falsification, 169.793  
 Proof of insurance, failure to produce, 169.791  
 Violations, 169.797

Health care providers, unethical practices, 65B.54

I-35W bridge collapse  
 Claims related to, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
 Survivor compensation, 3.7394

Identification cards  
 Defenses, failure to present, 169.791  
 Exemptions, 169.791, 169.792  
 Presenting upon demand of peace officer, 169.791, 169.792  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Implied consent, proof of insurance, 169.792

Indemnity between obligors, economic loss benefits, 65B.53

Lawsuits  
 Contributory fault, effect, 65B.51  
 Economic loss not covered in first party benefits, 65B.51  
 Occupational rehabilitation benefit, 65B.45  
 Recovery of damages, 65B.53  
 Recovery of misrepresented benefits, 65B.54

Liability  
 Generally, 65B.49  
 Loss as a result of peace officer pursuit, 604.16  
 Motorcycles, 65B.48

No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.41 to 65B.71  
 Nonresidents, requirements and penalties, notice, 169.797

Policies  
 Copies, drivers' licensees, filing with affidavits, 171.182  
 Generally, 65B.49  
 Identification cards, 65B.482  
 Insurance verification, 169.796, 169.7961  
 Motorcycle PIP coverage exclusion notice, forms, 65B.48  
 Owners who are minors, authority to purchase insurance, 65B.136  
 Renewal, senior citizens, rights, notice, 65B.44  
 Sale, senior citizens, rights, notice, 65B.44  
 Violations and penalties, fines, 169.793

Proof of insurance  
 Drivers, duties, 169.791, 169.792  
 Failure to present, 169.792, 169.797, 171.04, 609.035, 609B.203  
 Generally, 169.798  
 Implied consent, 169.792  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, duties, 169.791  
 Insurance identification cards, 169.791, 169.792  
 Rulemaking, 169.795, 169.798  
 Violations and penalties, 169.791, 169.792

Purpose of law, 65B.42

Racing, disqualification from benefits, 65B.59

Reparation obligors  
 Definitions, 65B.43  
 Economic loss, 65B.44

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Reparation obligors (Cont'd)
  - I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394
  - Unfair claims practices, 72A.20
- Reparation security
  - Motorcycles, 65B.48
  - Senior citizens, 65B.44
  - Violations, drivers' license suspension, 169.797
- Requirements
  - Failure to insure
    - Failure to prove, 169.791, 169.792
    - Sentencing, 609.035
  - Generally, 65B.48, 65B.64
  - Rulemaking, 169.795
- School buses, exemption, 65B.47
- Self-insurance, filing, fees, 65B.48
- Subrogation, insurers, 65B.53, 340A.801
- Transition period, 65B.71
- Underinsured motor vehicle, liability, 65B.49
- Violations and penalties
  - Failure to insure, sentencing, 609.035
  - Generally, 169.797, 171.20
  - Identification cards, 169.791 to 169.793
  - Insurance not in force, fines, 169.793
  - Policies, alteration or falsification, fines, 169.793
  - Proof of insurance, 169.791, 169.792
- Workers' compensation benefits, 65B.61

**NOBLES COUNTY**

- Boundaries, 2.01
- Development region, 462.385
- Judicial district, 2.722
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Tornadoes, 1998, property tax relief, 273.124

**NOISE**

- Aircraft
  - Abatement, 473.608
  - Northwest Airlines maintenance and engine repair facilities, 116R.02
  - Unnecessary noises, 360.075
- Definitions, Pollution Control Agency, 116.06
- Highways
  - Pollution standards, exemption, 116.07
  - Reduction, 17.86, 429.011, 429.021
- Iron-producing industries, 86A.23
- Manufactured home parks, 327C.09
- Motor vehicles
  - Races, exemption from standards, 116.07
  - Rulemaking, noise limits, 169.693, 169.974
- Motorboats, *see* Noise under MOTORBOATS
- Noise horns, CFC products, sales, 325E.38
- Noise pollution
  - Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.06, 116.07
  - Property used for abatement or control, 469.153
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.789
- Railroads, quiet zones, ordinances, 219.166
- Shooting ranges, 87A.05
- Snowmobiles, mufflers, 84.871
- Sports clubs, skeet, trap, shooting, 116.07
- Standards
  - Maximum levels, shooting ranges, 87A.05
  - Pollution Control Agency, 116.06, 116.07
- Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

**NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS**

*See also* ENGLISH LANGUAGE

- Asian people, *see* ASIAN PEOPLE
- Assistance to
  - Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01
  - State agency services, 15.441
  - Voter registration, persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06

**NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Assistance to (Cont'd)
    - Voting, 204C.06, 204C.15
  - Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION
  - Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19
  - English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE
  - Foreign languages, *see* FOREIGN LANGUAGES
  - Insurance, health and accident, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56
  - Interpreters for, *see* Foreign language interpreters under INTERPRETERS
  - Job Skills Partnership, health and human services worker training, 116L.13
  - Legal noncitizens, general assistance, eligibility, 256D.05
  - Notaries public, disclaimers, legal advice, 359.062
  - Parents of public school students, involvement programs, 124D.895
  - Spanish-speaking people, *see* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE
  - State agency services
    - Human services applicants, language assistance pilot program, 256.01
    - Interpreters, 15.441
    - Translations, 15.441
  - Students
    - Generally, *see* LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT STUDENTS
    - High school students over eighteen, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05
    - Parents, involvement programs, 124D.895
  - Translations, *see* TRANSLATIONS
- NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
- Adulteration, 34.01
  - Coffee, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
  - Contested cases, fines, 17.982, 17.983
  - Definitions, agriculture, 34.001, 34.01
  - Depositions, Agriculture Department, authority, 17.984
  - Enforcement of law, soft drink mixing, 34.112
  - Fees, deposit in beverage inspection account, 34.07
  - Fines
    - Contested cases, 17.983
    - Deposit in beverage inspection account, 34.07
    - Each day, separate violation, 17.982
    - Violations, generally, 17.982
  - Fruit juices, *see* FRUIT
  - Inspections, 17.984, 34.07
  - Labels, trade names, trademarks, proprietary names, 34.11
  - Licenses
    - Exemptions, 34.02
    - Generally, 34.03
    - Manufacturing, mixing, compounding, 34.02
  - Publications, 34.07
  - Sales, municipal liquor stores, 340A.601
  - Sanitation, 34.09
  - Soft drinks, *see* SOFT DRINKS
  - Subpoenas, Agriculture Department, authority, 17.984
  - Supervision, expenditures, 34.07
  - Tea, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
  - Use, employees, during working hours, 181.938
  - Vending machines, safety rest areas, travel information centers, and weigh stations, 160.2725, 160.273
  - Violations and penalties
    - Each day, separate violation, 17.982
    - Generally, 17.982, 34.113
    - Minor violations, notices, issuance, 17.984

**NONCITIZENS**

*see* CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

**NONCOMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**

- Definitions, pesticide control, 18B.01
- Inspections, records, 18B.37
- Judgments, satisfaction, 18B.24

**NONCOMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses

- Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316
- Categories and subcategories, 18B.35
- Fees, 18B.34, 18E.03
- Generally, 18B.34
- Pesticide dealer license, exemptions, 18B.31
- Railroad property applications, 18B.346
- Reciprocity, 18B.29
- Requirements, 18B.30, 18B.34
- Surcharges, 18E.03
- Suspension, 18B.24

Posting (notices), pesticide application warning signs, 18B.09

Records and record keeping, 18B.37

Restricted use pesticides, 18B.34, 18B.36

## Services

- Golf courses, 18B.345
- School buildings and grounds, pesticide application, 18B.095

Storage, handling, incident response, and disposal plans, 18B.37

## Tests

- License categories, separate, 18B.35
- Licenses, 18B.34

Violations and penalties, license suspension, 18B.24

**NONINTOXICATING MALT LIQUOR***See* MALT BEVERAGES**NONMOTORIZED TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 174.37

**NONNATIVE SPECIES**

Aquatic species, waters containing, commercial fishing in, 97C.821

## Definitions

- Aquaculture Development Act, 17.4982
- Invasive species, 84D.01
- Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02

Infested waters, 84.027, 84D.03

## Invasive species

- Agriculture Department, duties, 18G.12
- Aquatic macrophytes, 84D.01, 84D.09
- Classification, 84D.04
- County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81
- Emergency invasive species prevention work, contracts for, 84D.02
- Enforcement of law, 84D.13
- Escape of, 84D.08
- Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL
- Exceptions, 18G.03, 84D.14
- Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027
- Invasive species account, 84D.15
- Management program, 84D.02
- Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS
- Off-highway vehicle safety and conservation program, 84.9011
- Permits, 84D.11
- Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02
- Prohibited activities, 84D.05, 84D.07, 84D.11
- Prohibited invasive species, *see* same under this topic
- Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE
- Regulated invasive species, *see* Regulated invasive species under this topic
- Rulemaking, 84D.12
- Transport, 84D.01
- Unlisted nonnative species, 84D.01, 84D.04, 84D.06
- Violations and penalties, 84D.13
- Watercraft, 84D.02, 84D.10, 84D.13

**NONNATIVE SPECIES (Cont'd)**

## Invasive species (Cont'd)

Wild animals, *see* WILD ANIMALS

Zebra mussels, 84D.01, 86B.415

Permits, 84D.07, 84D.11

## Prohibited invasive species

- Classification, 84D.04, 84D.06
- Defined, 84D.01
- Designation, rulemaking, 84.027
- Permits, 84D.11

## Regulated invasive species

- Classification, 84D.04, 84D.06
- Defined, 84D.01
- Designation, rulemaking, 84.027
- Permits, 84D.07, 84D.11

Unregulated nonnative species, 84.027

Zebra mussels, 84D.01, 86B.415

**NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS**Analgesics, *see* ANALGESICSContraceptives, *see* CONTRACEPTIVES

Controlled substances, exceptions, 151.26

Ephedrine, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

General assistance medical care, coverage, 256D.03

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Pain relievers, high school students, self-administering, 121A.222

Precursor substances, furnishing or receipt, 152.0974

Pseudoephedrine, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

## Sales

- Retail sales, health care service, exclusion, 62J.17
- Transient merchants, 329.135

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Samples, distribution, 151.44

Vitamins and vitamin products, 256D.03

Wholesale drug distributors, 151.44

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

## Abandoned and unclaimed property

Unclaimed dissolution distributions, 317A.771

## Accounting and bookkeeping

- Financial statements, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.461
- Records, 317A.461
- Treasurer, duties, 317A.305

## Addresses

- Articles of incorporation, 317A.111
- Changes, 5.29, 317A.123
- Defined, 317A.011
- Registered office, *see* same under this topic

## Administrative assistance

Political committees or funds, 10A.20, 211B.15

## Administrators of estates

- Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic
- Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455
- Status, evidence, 317A.455

## Advances of money

- Authorized, 317A.161, 317A.501, 317A.505
- Generally, 317A.521

## Affidavits

- Corporate names, 317A.115
- Notice via electronic communication, 317A.231, 317A.450

## Agents of corporation

- Advances of money, *see* same under this topic
- Contract rights, 317A.331
- Corporate actions, *see* same under this topic
- Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011
- Election or appointment, 317A.161, 317A.311
- Liability, 317A.257, 317A.455
- Personnel benefits, 317A.161
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Agents of corporation (Cont'd)

- Registered agents, *see* same under this topic
- Signatures, authority to sign and deliver documents, 317A.111, 317A.305
- Unpaid agents, liability, exceptions, 317A.257

Agents of directors, records, inspection rights, 317A.461

Agents of members

- Lists, access, use, 317A.439
- Records, inspection rights, 317A.461

Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.24

Agricultural membership, health and accident insurance

- Disabled dependents, limitations, 62A.141

Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, *see* AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Amateur Sports Commission, authority to establish, 240A.03

Ambulance services, volunteer attendants

- Training costs, reimbursement, 144E.35

Answers, time, 5.25

Application of law, nonprofit limited liability companies, 322B.975

Articles

- Generally, 317A.011
- Specific articles, *see* specific entries under this topic

Articles of abandonment, 317A.631

Articles of amendment

- Amendments to, charitable trust assets, effect on, 317A.141
- Contents, 317A.139
- Effective date, 317A.151
- Filing, 317A.151, 317A.801

Articles of consolidation, 317A.615

Articles of dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733

Articles of incorporation

- Advances of money, limitations, 317A.521
- Agents, election or appointment, 317A.311

Amendments

- Articles of amendment, 317A.139, 317A.151, 317A.801
- Duration period, extension, 317A.801
- Extension by amendment, 317A.801
- Generally, 317A.131 to 317A.139
- Lawsuits, effect on, 317A.141
- Procedure, 317A.111, 317A.133
- Restatements, effect, 317A.131, 317A.141

Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661

Board of directors, provisions regarding

- Compensation and salaries, 317A.211
- Election or appointment, methods, 317A.205
- First board, naming, 317A.171, 317A.201
- Meetings, 317A.231
- Number of members, 317A.203
- Qualifications, 317A.205
- Quorum, 317A.235
- Removal, 317A.223, 317A.225
- Rights and preferences, 317A.201
- Term, 317A.207
- Vacancies, filling, 317A.227
- Votes and voting, 317A.213, 317A.237, 317A.239

Committees, 317A.241

Conflicts of law, prevailing law, 317A.111

Consolidations, 317A.611, 317A.613

Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021

Corporations not electing, 317A.021

Defined as organizational document, 319B.02

Dependence on facts outside articles, 317A.111

Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.735

Effective date, 317A.151

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Articles of incorporation (Cont'd)

- Fees, 317A.151
- Filing, 317A.105, 317A.151
- Indemnification, limitations, 317A.521
- Laws, modifications, 317A.111

Members of corporation, provisions regarding

- Delegates, authority, 317A.415
- Dues, assessments, or fees, 317A.407
- Generally, 317A.401, 317A.443
- Mail balloting, 317A.447
- Meetings, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.437
- One vote per member, 317A.441
- Proxies, appointment, 317A.453
- Quorum for meetings, 317A.451
- Remote communication, use, 317A.450
- Signatures for, 317A.455
- Voting agreements, 317A.457

Memberships, provisions regarding, 317A.405, 317A.413

Mergers, 317A.611, 317A.613

Obtaining through fraud, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

Officers, provisions regarding

- Delegation of duties, 317A.351
- Duties, 317A.305
- Other officers, 317A.311
- Removal, 317A.341
- Vacancies, 317A.341

Officers required, 317A.301

Optional provisions, 317A.111

Private foundations, *see* under FOUNDATIONS

Records, 317A.461

Registered agents, designation, 317A.121

Required provisions, 317A.111

Articles of merger, 317A.615

Assessments

- Authority to levy, 317A.111, 317A.407
- Corporate members, liability, 317A.407 to 317A.411
- Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753

Assets

- Diversion, 317A.671, 317A.721, 317A.725, 317A.735
- Extension of duration, effect, 317A.805, 317A.827
- Misapplication or waste, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Personal property, 317A.161, 317A.641
- Real property, 317A.161, 317A.641

Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition

- Authorized, 317A.601, 317A.661
- Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021
- Dissolution procedures, 317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753
- Diversion, 317A.721
- Generally, 317A.661
- Notice, 317A.601, 317A.661
- Omitted assets, transfer by court after dissolution, 317A.791
- Receivers, duties, 317A.753
- Religious corporations electing application of law, 317A.051
- Violations, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

Security interests in property, power to grant, 317A.661

Special uses or purposes, 317A.735

Assignments, documents, signatures, 317A.661

Associates, defined as legal representatives, 317A.011

Assumed names, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

At-risk youth out-of-wedlock pregnancy prevention program, generally, 256K.35

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Attorney fees  
 Dissolution proceedings, 317A.735, 317A.751, 317A.753  
 Indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Members lists, 317A.439  
 Members' meetings ordered by court, 317A.434  
 Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467  
 Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 317A.521

Attorneys for corporation  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Special legal counsel, 317A.521

Attorneys for directors, records, inspection rights, 317A.461

Attorneys for members  
 Lists, access, use, 317A.439  
 Records, inspection rights, 317A.461

Attorneys-in-fact, *see* Power of attorney under this topic

Bankruptcy  
 Receivers, *see* same under this topic  
 Trustees, *see* same under this topic

Beneficial owners, 317A.455

Beneficiaries of corporate personnel, personnel benefits, 317A.161

Benefits, personnel benefits, 317A.161

Bequests and devises, 317A.641

Board of directors  
 Action without meeting, 317A.239  
 Agents of directors, records, inspection rights, 317A.461  
 Appointments by, 317A.111, 317A.241, 317A.311  
 Approvals by  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133  
 Registered office, new address, 317A.123, 317A.821, 317A.823  
 Attorneys for directors, records, inspection rights, 317A.461

Bylaws  
 Adoption, amendment, or repeal, duties, 317A.111, 317A.181  
 Generally, *see* Bylaws under this topic

Classification, 317A.213

Conflicts of interest, 317A.241, 317A.255

Corporate members' meetings, duties, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.437

Definitions, 317A.011

Directors  
 Advances of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, 317A.111, 317A.211  
 Ex officio directors, 317A.205, 317A.207  
 Liability insurance, 317A.521  
 Loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501  
 Not considered trustees, 317A.251  
 Number, 317A.203  
 Personnel benefits, 317A.161  
 Qualifications, 317A.111, 317A.205  
 Records, inspection rights, 317A.461  
 Resignation, 317A.221  
 Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467

Election by, 317A.311

Election or appointment to, 317A.205, 317A.431

First board, naming or electing, 317A.111, 317A.171, 317A.201

Incorporators acting as, 317A.171

Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

Liability  
 Corporate loans or guarantees, violations, 317A.501  
 Generally, 317A.257  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641  
 Standard of conduct, 317A.251  
 Written actions, 317A.239

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Board of directors (Cont'd)  
 Management, duties, 317A.201  
 Meeting notices, 317A.111, 317A.133, 317A.171, 317A.231

Meetings  
 Adjourned meetings, 317A.231, 317A.235  
 Organizational meeting, 317A.171  
 President, duties, 317A.305  
 Records, 317A.461  
 Time, place, 317A.111, 317A.231

Notice given, 317A.021, 317A.221

Notice received, 317A.225, 317A.239

Quorum, 317A.111, 317A.181, 317A.231, 317A.235

Removal, 317A.111, 317A.223, 317A.225, 317A.723

Resolutions by  
 Committees, establishing, 317A.241  
 Consolidations, 317A.613, 317A.631  
 Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021  
 Delegation of duties by officers, 317A.351  
 Dissolution, proposals, 317A.721, 317A.731  
 Duties of required officers, 317A.305  
 Mergers, 317A.613, 317A.631  
 Other officers, 317A.311  
 Registered agents, changes, 317A.123  
 Registered office, changes, 317A.123  
 Removal of officers, 317A.341

Rights and preferences, 317A.201

Signatures, written actions, 317A.111, 317A.239

Standard of conduct, 317A.251

Terms, 317A.111, 317A.207, 317A.209

Unpaid directors, liability, exceptions, 317A.257

Vacancies, filling  
 After resignation, 317A.221  
 During dissolution proceedings, 317A.723  
 Expiration of term, 317A.111, 317A.207  
 Methods, 317A.111, 317A.227

Votes and voting  
 Affirmative majority vote, 317A.111, 317A.237  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133  
 Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661  
 Committees, establishing, 317A.241  
 Consolidations, 317A.613, 317A.631  
 Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021  
 Dissolution proposals, 317A.721, 317A.723, 317A.731  
 Duration period, extension, 317A.801  
 Electronic communication, use, 317A.239  
 Expiration of director's term, effect, 317A.209  
 Financial assistance, authorizing, 317A.501  
 Generally, 317A.201  
 Indemnification eligibility, determination, 317A.521  
 Mergers, 317A.613, 317A.631  
 Presumption of assent, dissent, 317A.251  
 Registered agents, changes, 317A.123  
 Registered office, changes, 317A.123, 317A.821, 317A.823  
 Removal of directors, 317A.223  
 Voting by class, 317A.213  
 Written actions, 317A.239

Waivers, meetings, notice, 317A.231

Written actions, 317A.111, 317A.171, 317A.239

Board of trustees, *see* Trustees under this topic

Boards of trade, 235.01, 317A.905

Breach of fiduciary duty, 317A.257

Business affairs  
 Board of directors, duties, 317A.201



**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Business affairs (Cont'd)

- Deadlocked management, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Dissolution proceedings, 317A.723, 317A.731, 317A.753

Business trusts, election of application, 317A.022, 318.02

Bylaws

- Adoption, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.181
- Advances of money, limitations, 317A.521
- Agents, election or appointment, 317A.311
- Amendments, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.181
- Amendments to articles of incorporation, 317A.133
- Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661
- Board of directors, provisions regarding
  - Compensation and salaries, 317A.211
  - Election or appointment, methods, 317A.205
  - Generally, 317A.181
  - Meetings, 317A.231
  - Number of directors, 317A.203
  - Qualifications, 317A.205
  - Quorum, 317A.235
  - Removal, 317A.223, 317A.225
  - Rights and preferences, 317A.201
  - Term, 317A.207
  - Vacancies, filling, 317A.227
  - Votes and voting, 317A.213, 317A.237
- Committees, 317A.181, 317A.241
- Consolidations, approval, 317A.613
- Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021
- Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.735
- Generally, 317A.181
- Incorporation procedures, 317A.171, 317A.181
- Indemnification, limitations, 317A.521
- Initial bylaws, adoption, 317A.181
- Members of corporation, provisions regarding
  - Delegates, authority, 317A.415
  - Dues, assessments, or fees, 317A.407
  - Generally, 317A.181, 317A.401, 317A.443
  - Mail balloting, 317A.447
  - Meetings, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.437
  - One vote per member, 317A.441
  - Proxies, appointment, 317A.453
  - Quorum for meetings, 317A.451
  - Remote communication, use, 317A.450
  - Signatures for, 317A.455
  - Voting agreements, 317A.457
- Memberships, provisions regarding, 317A.181, 317A.405, 317A.413
- Mergers, approval, 317A.613
- Officers, provisions regarding
  - Delegation of duties, 317A.351
  - Duties, 317A.305
  - Generally, 317A.181
  - Other officers, 317A.311
  - Removal, 317A.341
  - Vacancies, 317A.341
- Records, 317A.461
- Repeal, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.181

Capital stock, issuance in lieu of membership certificates, 317A.403

Certificates and certification

- Certificates of consolidation, 317A.615
- Certificates of incorporation, 317A.155, 317A.615, 317A.751
- Certificates of merger, 317A.615
- Corporate members, written actions without meeting, 317A.445

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

- Membership certificates, 317A.403
- President, duties, 317A.305

Certificates of consolidation, new corporations, 317A.615

Certificates of incorporation

- New corporations, 317A.615
- Obtaining through fraud, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Presumption of incorporation, 317A.155

Certificates of merger, surviving corporations, 317A.615

Certified copies

- Corporate names, orders, 317A.115
- Dissolution decrees, 317A.765

Certifying to, dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733

Chambers of commerce, *see* CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS

Charitable trusts, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS

Charter schools, *see* CHARTER SCHOOLS

Children of corporate personnel, loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501

Children's homes, 317A.907

Claimants, *see* Creditors under this topic

Claims against

- Dissolution proceedings
  - Acceptance, time, 317A.727, 317A.729
  - Application of law, 317A.730, 317A.781
  - Barred claims, 317A.730, 317A.759, 317A.781, 317A.827
  - Filing, 317A.759
  - Form, 317A.759
  - Payment, 317A.733
  - Priority of obligations, 317A.753, 317A.781
  - Rejection, time, remedies, 317A.729
  - Reopened claims, time, 317A.781
  - Statutes of limitations, 317A.730, 317A.733
- Failure to pay, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

Committees

- Bylaws, 317A.181
- Conflicts of interest, 317A.241, 317A.255
- Establishing, 317A.161, 317A.241

Members

- Appointment, 317A.111, 317A.241
- Compensation and salaries, 317A.161
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Liability insurance, 317A.521

Minutes, 317A.241, 317A.461

Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Procedures, 317A.241

Special committees, indemnification issues, 317A.521

Standard of conduct, 317A.241

Subcommittees, 317A.241

Community action agencies, defined as political subdivisions, 13.02

Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Community mental health centers, boards, 245.62, 245.66

Community mental health service providers

- Medical assistance enrollment, 256B.0625

Community residential services, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Compensation and salaries

- Claims, dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753
- Compensation, defined, 317A.257
- Directors, 317A.111, 317A.211
- Employees, 317A.161
- Exclusions, 317A.257

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Setting, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Conflict of laws  
   Articles of incorporation, prevailing law, 317A.111  
   Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, prevailing law, 62L.13  
   Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Conflicts of interest, 317A.241, 317A.255  
 Consent  
   Indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 321.0108, 322B.12  
   Members, 317A.111, 317A.401, 317A.455  
 Conservation Corps Minnesota, 84.991  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
 Consideration, corporate members, admission, 317A.111, 317A.401  
 Consolidations  
   Abandonment, 317A.631  
   Articles of abandonment, 317A.631  
   Articles of consolidation, 317A.615  
   Authorized, 317A.601  
   Certification, 317A.615  
   Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 317A.255  
   Constituent corporations, mergers or consolidations, *see* same under this topic  
   Corporate authority continued, 317A.643  
   Corporate members, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631  
   Corporate name, use, 317A.115  
   Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021  
   Directors, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631  
   Diversion of assets, 317A.671  
   Effect, 317A.641  
   Effective date, 317A.641  
   Generally, 317A.601 to 317A.651  
   New corporations, 317A.611, 317A.641  
   Notice, 317A.601  
   Plan, contents, 317A.611  
   Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
   Religious corporations electing application of law, 317A.051  
   With foreign nonprofit corporations, 317A.651  
 Constituent corporations, mergers or consolidations  
   Articles of abandonment, 317A.631  
   Corporate authority, 317A.643  
   Duties, 317A.613  
   Generally, 317A.641  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Agents, 317A.331  
   Business and economic development, 469.180  
   Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission projects, 469.0721  
   Community resource programs, 466A.07  
   Conflicts of interest, 317A.255  
   Extension of duration, effect, 317A.805, 317A.827  
   Foreign surviving corporations, service of process, 317A.651  
   Officers, 317A.331  
   President, duties, 317A.305  
   Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission projects, 469.0721  
   Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
   Ultra vires acts, effect, 317A.165  
   Urban Initiative Board loans, 116M.18  
   Violations, 317A.257, 317A.751  
   Voting agreements, 317A.111, 317A.457, 317A.461  
 Contributions, authorized donations, 317A.161  
 Conveyances  
   Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
   Ultra vires acts, effect, 317A.165  
   Violations, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Copies  
   Computerized records, admissibility, 317A.461  
   Consolidation plans, 317A.613  
   Costs, payment, 317A.461  
   Financial statements, 317A.461  
   Members lists, 317A.439  
   Merger plans, 317A.613  
 Corporate actions  
   By corporate members, acceptance or rejection, liability, 317A.455  
   Extension of duration, effect, 317A.805, 317A.827  
   Proxies, acceptance, 317A.453  
   Ultra vires acts, effect, 317A.165  
   Violations, 317A.467, 317A.751  
 Corporate bonds, president, duties, 317A.305  
 Corporate names  
   Articles of incorporation, 317A.111  
   Assumed names, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
   Changing, lawsuits, effect on, 317A.141  
   Consolidations, 317A.611  
   Corporate registration, 317A.821  
   Corporate renewal, 317A.823  
   Distinguishing  
   Business corporations, 302A.115  
   Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
   Generally, 317A.115, 317A.117  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.12  
   Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
   Generally, 317A.115  
   Mergers, 317A.611  
   Reserved names, 317A.117  
   Secretary of state, duties, 317A.115, 317A.117  
 Corporate obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Corporate registration  
   Acceptance by secretary of state, 317A.825  
   Annual registration, 317A.827  
   Annual renewal, 317A.823  
   Delinquent renewal, 317A.823  
   Electronic renewal, 317A.823  
   Failure to file, effect, 317A.821, 317A.823, 317A.827  
   Fees, 317A.821, 317A.823  
   Initial registration, 317A.821  
   Loss of good standing, 317A.821  
   Signatures, 317A.821, 317A.823  
 Corporate seal, 317A.161, 317A.163  
 Corporations electing application of law  
   Failure to comply, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751  
   Generally, 317A.021  
   Legal acts, continued, 317A.031  
   Religious corporations, 317A.051  
 Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
   Dissolution proceedings, 317A.735, 317A.753  
   Indemnification against, 317A.521  
   Members lists, 317A.439  
   Members' meetings ordered by court, 317A.434  
   Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461  
   Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 317A.521  
 Creditors  
   Dissolution claims, *see* Claims against under this topic  
   Lawsuits by, 317A.751  
   Notice received, dissolution, intent, 317A.727 to 317A.730, 317A.733  
   Oaths, 317A.759  
   Petitions by, 317A.741, 317A.781  
   Rights, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Custodians (legal representatives)  
 Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011

Damages  
 Proxies, voting violations, 317A.453  
 Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Deeds  
 Confirmatory deeds, signatures, 317A.661  
 President, duties, 317A.305

Definitions  
 Corporate renewal, 317A.823  
 Generally, 317A.255, 317A.461  
 Industrial hygienists, 182A.03  
 Nonprofit Corporation Act, 317A.011  
 Professional firms, 319B.02

Dependents of corporate personnel, benefits, 317A.161

Deposits by, treasurer, duties, 317A.305

Devises and bequests, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic

Disbursements, treasurer, duties, 317A.305

Disclosure, 317A.521

Dissolution  
 Articles of dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733  
 Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
 Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021  
 Distributions, dissolution proceedings, *see* same under this topic  
 Diversion of assets, 317A.671  
 Involuntary dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
 Lawsuits after, parties, 317A.783  
 Methods, 317A.701  
 Notice, *see* Notice given under this topic  
 Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
 Supervised voluntary dissolution, *see* Voluntary dissolution under this topic  
 Voluntary dissolution, *see* same under this topic

Distributions, dissolution proceedings  
 Charitable distributions, 317A.735  
 Generally, 317A.721, 317A.725  
 Priority of obligations, 317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753, 317A.781  
 Unclaimed distributions, 317A.771

Dividends, 317A.011

Documents, delegation of authority to sign and deliver, 317A.111, 317A.305

Donations, 317A.161

Dues  
 Authority to levy, 317A.111, 317A.407  
 Corporate members, liability, 317A.407 to 317A.411

Duration  
 Corporate existence, 317A.151, 317A.723, 317A.827  
 Expiration, failure to extend after, 317A.751  
 Extension after expiration  
 Approval, 317A.801  
 Articles of amendment, filing, effect, 317A.801, 317A.805  
 Corporate registration, filing, effect, 317A.821, 317A.827  
 Corporate renewal, filing, effect, 317A.823  
 Perpetual duration, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.801

Electronic or remote communication  
 Corporate renewal, 317A.823  
 Definitions, 317A.011  
 Directors, 317A.231, 317A.239  
 Electronic records and signatures, legal recognition of, 317A.015  
 Members of corporation, 317A.011, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.445, 317A.447, 317A.450  
 Proxies, appointment by, 317A.453

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Employee benefit plans  
 Directors, officers, partners, trustees, employees, or agents of plan  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability insurance, 317A.521  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Employees  
 Advances of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Demotion, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925  
 Generally, 317A.161  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability insurance, 317A.521  
 Loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501  
 Political contributions, 211B.15

Endorsements, treasurer, duties, 317A.305

Enforcement, voting agreements, 317A.457

Enforcement of law, attorney general  
 Powers and duties, 317A.813, 317A.827

Escrow agents, *see* Fiduciaries under this topic

Establishment and participation  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22

Evidence  
 Computerized records, admissibility, 317A.461  
 Electronic notice given, 317A.231  
 Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 317A.450

Excavation notification center, 216D.01 to 216D.09, 216G.08

Exchanges, *see* EXCHANGES

Excise taxes, indemnification against, 317A.521

Executors, *see* Fiduciaries under this topic

False statements, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

Families of corporate personnel  
 Conflicts of interest, 317A.255  
 Member of the family, defined, 317A.255  
 Personnel benefits, 317A.161

Farm lands, ownership, 500.24

Federal law, violations, lawsuits, 317A.257

Fees  
 Authority to levy, 317A.111, 317A.407  
 Corporate members, liability, 317A.407 to 317A.411  
 Records, copies, 317A.461  
 Service of process, 5.25

Fiduciaries  
 Breach of duty, 317A.257  
 Fiduciary capacity, 317A.641  
 Indemnification, 317A.161  
 Status, evidence, 317A.455

Filing with, voting agreements, 317A.457

Financial assistance, 317A.161, 317A.501

Financial statements  
 Bylaws, 317A.181  
 Copies, 317A.461  
 Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021

Fines  
 Indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

501(c)(3) corporations, *see* under TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS

Foreign nonprofit corporations  
 Application of law, 317A.061  
 Consent, indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322B.12  
 Consolidations, 317A.651  
 Corporate names, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 317A.011  
 Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
 Loss of right to do business, political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Foreign nonprofit corporations (Cont'd)

- Membership in domestic nonprofit corporations, eligibility, 317A.161
- Mergers, 317A.651

Formation

- Headwaters Regional Development Commission, purpose, 462.3912
- Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05
- Participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Political parties, permitted activities, 211B.15
- Restrictions, 317A.011

Foundations, *see* FOUNDATIONS

Fraud, dissolution, 317A.751

Funding, sexually transmitted diseases

- Prevention and treatment services, 144.065

Gambling, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING

Giants Ridge Recreation Area, establishment and participation, Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22

Gifts, mergers or consolidations, 317A.641

Good faith

- Corporate members, expulsion, suspension, or termination, 317A.411
- Corporation's acceptance of members' actions, 317A.455
- Defined, 317A.011
- Directors, standard of conduct, 317A.251
- Indemnification, 317A.521

Good will, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661

Grants to

- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, prevention, 145.924
- Child care improvement grants, 119B.25
- Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641
- Migrant health clinics, 145A.14
- Migrant health grants, 145A.14
- Ramsey County, tax levies for, 383A.03
- Supreme Court funds, *see* Supreme Court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES

Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01

Guaranty, 317A.161, 317A.501

Guardians and conservators

- Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011
- Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic
- Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455
- Status, evidence, 317A.455

Health and accident insurance, agricultural membership, disabled dependents, coverage, limitations, 62A.141

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13 to 62L.22

Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Hearings, dissolution, 317A.753

Hennepin County, conferences, alcoholic beverages

- One-day on-sale, 383B.562

Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.53

Horse racing, county fairs, licenses, 240.09

Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581

Humane societies, *see* HUMANE SOCIETIES

Incentive benefit plans, personnel benefits, 317A.161

Incorporation

- Articles of incorporation, *see* same under this topic
- Certificates of incorporation, 317A.155, 317A.615, 317A.751
- Incorporators, duties, 317A.105
- Presumption, exceptions, 317A.155
- Procedures, 317A.171, 317A.181
- Purposes, 317A.101
- Written actions, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

Incorporators

- Articles of incorporation, 317A.111

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Incorporators (Cont'd)

- Dissolution of corporation, duties, 317A.701, 317A.711
- Organization, duties, 317A.105, 317A.171, 317A.181
- Signatures, 317A.711
- Violations, articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133

Indebtedness

- Consolidations, effect, 317A.641
- Corporate members, liability, 317A.407
- Debts greater than assets, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Dissolution proceedings, 317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753, 317A.781
- Enclosed sports arenas, joint county-corporate agreements, 373.43
- Mergers, effect, 317A.641

Indemnification

- Committee members, 317A.241
- Exception, 181.970
- Fiduciaries, 317A.161
- Generally, 317A.521
- Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521
- Officers, 317A.361
- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Requirements, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.521

Injunctions

- Corporate name violations, 317A.115
- Dissolution proceedings, 317A.753
- Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461
- Ultra vires acts, 317A.165

Inspections, records, rights, 317A.461

Insurance

- Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521
- Life insurance, purchase, 317A.161
- Personnel benefits, 317A.161
- Premiums paid by corporation, exclusion from compensation, 317A.257

Intangible property, dissolution proceedings

- Distribution, 317A.725, 317A.735

Interest, financial assistance, 317A.501

Interrogatories, failure to answer

- Equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

Intervenors, attorney general, 317A.753, 317A.903

Investigations, attorney general

- Powers and duties, 317A.813, 317A.827

Investments by

- Investment agents, *see* Fiduciaries under this topic
- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Trust property, 317A.161

Involuntary dissolution

- By attorney general, 317A.751, 317A.753
- By secretary of state, 317A.701, 317A.821, 317A.823
- Corporate existence, extension after, 317A.821, 317A.823, 317A.827
- Decrees, 317A.763, 317A.765
- Effective date, 317A.763
- Generally, 317A.753
- Grounds, 317A.751
- Lawsuits, incorporation presumption, exception, 317A.155
- Priority of obligations, *see* Distributions, dissolution proceedings under this topic

Ironworld Discovery Center, 298.22, 340A.404

Joint powers agreements with counties, enclosed sports arenas, 373.43

Joint powers entities, incorporation as nonprofits, 465.717

Judgments

- Execution unsatisfied, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Indemnification against, 317A.521

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Judicial intervention, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

Labor Interpretive Center board of governors, 138A.03

Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 317A.041

Lawsuits

- Articles of incorporation, amendments, effect, 317A.141
- Breach of fiduciary duty, 317A.257
- Breach of public pension fiduciary responsibility, 317A.257
- By attorney general, 317A.467, 317A.751
- By corporate members, 317A.467, 317A.751
- Certificates of incorporation, cancellation or revocation, 317A.155
- Consolidations, effect, 317A.641
- Contracts, violations, 317A.257
- Corporate members, rights after dissolution, 317A.783
- Corporate names, changes, effect, 317A.141
- Corporations electing application of law, legal acts continued, 317A.031
- Directors, rights after dissolution, 317A.783
- Dissolution, 317A.155, 317A.751
- Equitable remedies, 317A.467, 317A.751
- Federal laws, violations, 317A.257
- Generally, 317A.751
- Legal capacity, 317A.161
- Mergers, effect, 317A.641
- Officers, rights after dissolution, 317A.783
- Parties to suits, *see* same under this topic
- Personal injuries, 317A.257
- Public interest matters, 317A.903
- Receivers, powers and duties, 317A.755
- Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461
- Remedies continued during dissolution proceedings, 317A.723
- Ultra vires acts, 317A.165
- Wrongful death, 317A.257

Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124, 290A.091

Leases

- Documents, signatures, 317A.661
- Regional treatment center buildings, community corrections, 241.31
- Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Liabilities and obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

Liability

- Actions by corporate members, acceptance or rejection, 317A.455
- Agents of corporation, 317A.257, 317A.455
- Assets, transferees' liability, 317A.661
- Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic
- Exceptions, unpaid directors, officers, trustees, members, or agents, 317A.257, 469.091
- Extension of duration, effect, 317A.805, 317A.827
- Incurring, 317A.161
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521
- Livestock activities, 604A.12
- Members of corporation, *see* same under this topic
- Officers, *see* same under this topic
- Proxies, voting violations, 317A.453
- Trustees, 317A.257

Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521

Licenses, deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993

Liens, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

Life insurance, purchase, 317A.161

Liquidation, 317A.751

Loans by

- Authorized, 317A.161, 317A.501
- Generally, 317A.501

Loans to

- Authorized, 317A.161

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Loans to (Cont'd)

- Urban challenge grants, new or expanding business, 116M.18

Location, 317A.161

Mail and mailing, notice, 317A.011

Management

- Board of directors, duties, 317A.201
- Enclosed sports arenas, joint powers agreement with county for, 373.43
- Management committees, 317A.241
- Participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- President, duties, 317A.305

Meetings

- Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic
- Members of corporation, *see* same under this topic

Members of corporation

- Action without meeting, 317A.445
- Admission, 317A.111, 317A.401
- Agents of, 317A.439, 317A.461
- Appointments by, 317A.311, 317A.453
- Attorneys for, 317A.439, 317A.461
- Bylaws, *see* same under this topic
- Classification, 317A.111, 317A.401
- Consent, 317A.111, 317A.401, 317A.455
- Corporations with no members, 317A.111, 317A.401
- Death or incapacity, appointment of proxy, effect on, 317A.453
- Definitions, 317A.011
- Delegates, 317A.111, 317A.415
- Directors, duties regarding, 317A.223, 317A.227
- Dissolution of corporation, 317A.701, 317A.721 to 317A.733
- Election by, 317A.311
- Expulsion, suspension, or termination, 317A.411
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Liability, 317A.257, 317A.407 to 317A.411, 317A.641
- Lists, 317A.439

Meeting notices

- Contents, 317A.111, 317A.433, 317A.435, 317A.801
- Demand for meetings, 317A.431 to 317A.435
- Electronic communication, when notice is effectively given, 317A.450
- Ordered by court, 317A.434
- Persons entitle to receive, 317A.111, 317A.435, 317A.437
- Remote communication, use, 317A.450
- Time, 317A.111, 317A.435
- Waiver, 317A.435

Meetings

- Adjourned meetings, 317A.435, 317A.437, 317A.451
- Annual meetings, 317A.111, 317A.431
- Costs, payment, 317A.431 to 317A.434
- Demand for, 317A.431 to 317A.434
- Failure to meet, effect, 317A.431
- Ordered by court, 317A.434, 317A.437
- President, duties, 317A.305
- Records, 317A.461
- Remote communication, use, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.450
- Special meetings, 317A.111, 317A.433
- Time, place, 317A.111, 317A.431 to 317A.434

Memberships, *see* same under this topic

Nonvoting members, 317A.401

Notice received

- Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661
- Consolidations, 317A.613

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Members of corporation (Cont'd)  
 Notice received (Cont'd)  
   Dissolution proposals, 317A.721, 317A.731  
   Duration period, extension, 317A.801  
   Electronic communication, when notice is effectively received, 317A.450  
   Members' meetings, 317A.431 to 317A.437  
   Mergers, 317A.613  
 Payments by, lists, copies, costs, 317A.439  
 Petitions by, supervised voluntary dissolution, 317A.741  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Proxies (persons), 317A.111, 317A.453, 317A.455  
 Quorum  
   Bylaws, 317A.181  
   Mail balloting, actions by, 317A.447  
   Meetings ordered by court, 317A.434  
   Requirements, generally, 317A.111, 317A.451  
   Voting members, actions by, 317A.443  
 Records, 317A.461  
 Reports received, 317A.521  
 Resignation, 317A.409  
 Resolutions by, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.341  
 Rights and preferences, 317A.111, 317A.401  
 Signatures, 317A.111, 317A.445, 317A.455  
 Term, 317A.111, 317A.401  
 Ultra vires acts, lawsuits, 317A.165  
 Unpaid members, liability, exceptions, 317A.257  
 Votes and voting  
   Acceptance by corporation, 317A.111, 317A.455  
   Affirmative majority vote, 317A.111, 317A.443  
   Articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133  
   Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661  
   Consolidations, 317A.613, 317A.631  
   Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021  
   Cumulative voting, 317A.111, 317A.215  
   Determination of members entitled to vote, 317A.111, 317A.434, 317A.437  
   Dissolution proposals, 317A.721, 317A.723, 317A.731  
   Duration period, extension, 317A.801  
   Electronic communication, use, 317A.011, 317A.111, 317A.443, 317A.445, 317A.447, 317A.450  
   Financial assistance, authorizing, 317A.501  
   Indemnification eligibility, determination, 317A.521  
   Larger than majority vote, 317A.111, 317A.443  
   Mail balloting, 317A.111, 317A.443, 317A.447  
   Meetings ordered by courts, 317A.434  
   Membership voting, divided pro rata, 317A.441  
   Mergers, 317A.613, 317A.631  
   Methods, 317A.111, 317A.443  
   One vote per member, 317A.111, 317A.441  
   Proxies, generally, 317A.111, 317A.453  
   Rights, generally, 317A.111, 317A.401  
   Voting, bylaws amendment, 317A.181  
   Voting agreements, 317A.111, 317A.457  
   Written actions without meeting, 317A.111, 317A.443, 317A.445  
 Waivers, 317A.111, 317A.435, 317A.455  
 Memberships  
   Bylaws, provisions regarding, 317A.181, 317A.405, 317A.413  
   Cancellation, nonpayment of dues, assessments, or fees, 317A.407  
   Certificates, 317A.403  
   Covenants, signatures, 317A.455  
   Foreign nonprofit corporations, eligibility, 317A.161  
   Mergers, conversion, 317A.611

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Memberships (Cont'd)  
 Other nonprofit corporations, eligibility, 317A.161  
 Purchase after resignation or termination, 317A.111, 317A.413  
 Reinstatement after cancellation, 317A.407  
 Suspension or termination, 317A.411  
 Transferability, 317A.111, 317A.405  
 Voting rights, 317A.441  
 Mergers  
   Abandonment, 317A.631  
   Articles of abandonment, 317A.631  
   Articles of merger, 317A.615  
   Authorized, 317A.601  
   Certification, 317A.615  
   Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 317A.255  
   Constituent corporations, *see* same under this topic  
   Corporate authority continued, 317A.643  
   Corporate members, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631  
   Corporate name, use, 317A.115  
   Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021  
   Directors, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631  
   Diversion of assets, 317A.671  
   Effect, generally, 317A.641  
   Effective date, 317A.641  
   Fiduciary capacity, effect on, 317A.641  
   Generally, 317A.601 to 317A.651  
   Notice, 317A.601  
   Plan, contents, 317A.611  
   Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
   Religious corporations electing application of law, 317A.051  
   With foreign nonprofit corporations, 317A.651  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.01 to 116S.11  
 Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991  
 Minnesota firms, nonprofit corporations defined as, 319B.02  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Corporation, 62J.041, 62Q.03  
 Mortgages  
   Diversion of assets, 317A.671  
   President, duties, 317A.305  
   Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
 Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, determination, 273.124  
 Names  
   Assumed names, 317A.161  
   Corporate names, *see* same under this topic  
   Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
   Reserved names, 317A.117  
 Neighborhood organizations, *see* NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS  
 Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375  
 New corporations  
   Certifying to, 317A.615  
   Consolidations, 317A.611, 317A.641  
   Generally, 317A.641  
 Nonprofit Corporation Act, 317A.001 to 317A.909  
 Nonprofit firefighting corporations, *see* under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit hospital service corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit housing corporations  
   Definitions, 462A.03, 462A.21  
   Loans or grants to, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
   Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
   Redevelopment projects, excess land, availability to, 469.029  
 Nonprofit Insurance Trust, self-insurance, 471.98, 471.982

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

## Notice given

- Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.601, 317A.661
- Consolidations, 317A.601, 317A.613
- Directors' meetings, *see* Board of directors under this topic
- Dissolution proceedings
  - Creditors and claimants, 317A.727 to 317A.730, 317A.733
  - Generally, 317A.711 to 317A.727, 317A.741
  - Revocation, 317A.731
- Generally, 317A.011, 317A.231
- Members' meetings, *see* Members of corporation under this topic
- Mergers, 317A.601, 317A.613

## Oaths and affirmations

- Creditors and claimants, 317A.759
- Lawsuits, advances for expenses, 317A.521

## Officers

- Advances of money, *see* same under this topic
- Bylaws, *see* same under this topic
- Contract rights, 317A.331
- Corporate actions, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 317A.011
- Delegation of duties, 317A.111, 317A.305, 317A.351
- Election or appointment
  - Generally, 317A.161
  - Other officers, 317A.111, 317A.311
  - Persons functioning as deemed elected, 317A.011, 317A.321
- Holding multiple offices or functions, 317A.315
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Lawsuits, rights after dissolution, 317A.783
- Liability, 317A.257, 317A.455, 317A.501, 317A.641
- Liability insurance, 317A.521
- Loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501
- Not considered trustees, 317A.361
- Other officers, 317A.111, 317A.311
- Personnel benefits, 317A.161
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Powers, rights, duties, and responsibilities, 317A.111, 317A.311
- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- President, *see* same under this topic
- Removal, 317A.111, 317A.341
- Required positions, 317A.301
- Resignation, 317A.341
- Service of process on, 5.25, 317A.901
- Signatures, 317A.111, 317A.305, 317A.315, 317A.661
- Standard of conduct, 317A.351, 317A.361
- Treasurer, *see* same under this topic
- Unpaid officers, liability, exceptions, 317A.257
- Vacancies, 317A.111, 317A.341
- Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467

## Offices

- Principal place of business, 317A.121
- Registered office, *see* same under this topic

Operation, participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

## Orders

- Barred claims, 317A.759
- Corporate names, 317A.115
- Dissolution, 317A.751, 317A.753, 317A.763, 317A.765
- Equitable remedies, 317A.751
- Members lists, inspection, copies, use, 317A.439
- Members' meetings, 317A.434, 317A.437
- Public interest matters, 317A.903
- Records, protective orders, 317A.461

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Organizations

- Charter schools, affiliated building corporations, 124D.10
- Defined, 317A.011
- Related organizations, 317A.011, 317A.161, 317A.255, 317A.501

Parents of corporate personnel, loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501

## Parties to suits

- Advances for expenses, 317A.521
- After dissolution, 317A.783
- Attorney general, 317A.753, 317A.903
- Equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Receivers, 317A.755
- Ultra vires acts, lawsuits, 317A.165

## Payments by

- Articles of incorporation, fees, 317A.151
- Attorney fees, 317A.434
- Change of address fees, 317A.821, 317A.823
- Corporate members' meetings, costs, 317A.431 to 317A.434
- Corporate registration fees, 317A.821
- Corporate renewal fees, 317A.823
- Court costs, 317A.434
- Distributions, dissolution proceedings, *see* same under this topic
- Enclosed sports arenas, obligations in face of insufficient revenues, 373.43
- Fees, charges, or penalties, 317A.751
- Filing fees, generally, 317A.011, 317A.151
- Members lists, copies, 317A.439
- Treasurer, duties, 317A.305
- Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 317A.521

## Payments to, volunteer ambulance attendants

- Training costs, reimbursement, 144E.35

Pension benefits, personnel benefits, 317A.161

Personal injuries, lawsuits, liability, 317A.257

## Personal property

- Generally, 317A.161
- Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

## Personal representatives

- Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011
- Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic

Personnel benefits, 317A.161

## Petitions by

- Records, protective orders, 317A.461
- Supervised voluntary dissolution, 317A.741

Planning, sexually transmitted diseases

- Prevention and treatment services, 144.065

Pledgees, 317A.455

## Political committees or funds

- Administrative assistance, 10A.20, 211B.15
- Registration with Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 211B.15

Political contributions, *see* Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

## Power of attorney

- Attorney-in-fact status, evidence, 317A.455
- Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic
- Proxies, appointment, 317A.453
- Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455

## Powers

- Consolidations, corporate authority continued, 317A.643
- Extension of duration, effect, 317A.805, 317A.827
- Generally, 317A.111, 317A.161
- Mergers, corporate authority continued, 317A.643

## President

- Duties, generally, 317A.111, 317A.305

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

President (Cont'd)  
     Persons functioning as deemed elected, 317A.321  
     Presumptions, 317A.305  
     Required position, 317A.301  
     Signatures, 317A.305  
     Vacancies, 317A.341  
 Presumptions  
     Board of directors, votes and voting, 317A.251  
     Duties of required officers, 317A.305  
     Incorporation, exceptions, 317A.155  
 Principal place of business, generally, 317A.121  
 Priorities and preferences, dissolution, priority of obligations,  
     317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753, 317A.781  
 Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, *see*  
     PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING  
     AGENCIES  
 Private foundations, *see* under FOUNDATIONS  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Promotion, participation in, powers of corporation regarding,  
     317A.161  
 Property  
     Assets, *see* same under this topic  
     Boats, license fees, 86B.415  
     Fraudulent use or solicitation, equitable remedies or  
         dissolution, 317A.751  
     Intangible property, 317A.725, 317A.735  
     Personal property, 317A.161, 317A.641  
     Real property, 317A.161, 317A.641  
     Tangible property, 317A.725, 317A.735  
     Trust property, investment, 317A.161  
 Proxies (persons)  
     Appointment, 317A.111, 317A.435, 317A.453,  
         317A.455  
     Generally, 317A.435  
 Public defense corporations, 611.215, 611.216, 611.271  
 Public recreational facilities  
     Enclosed sports arenas, joint powers agreements with  
         counties, 373.43  
     Leases, 471.191  
 Purchases by, memberships, after resignation or termination,  
     317A.111, 317A.413  
 Purposes  
     Generally, 317A.101, 317A.111  
     Restrictions, 317A.011  
 Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91  
 Real property  
     Generally, 317A.161  
     Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641  
 Receivers  
     Appointment, 317A.753  
     Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011  
     Dissolution proceedings, duties, expenses, 317A.753  
     Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
     Filing with, dissolution claims, 317A.759  
     Generally, 317A.755  
     Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455  
     Status, evidence, 317A.455  
 Records and record keeping  
     Committees, minutes, access, 317A.241  
     Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021  
     Electronic records, legal recognition of, 317A.015  
     Financial records, treasurer's duties, 317A.305  
     Financial statements, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.461  
     Generally, 317A.461  
     Migrant health grants, 145A.14  
     President, duties, 317A.305  
 Regional alternative dispute resolution corporations, 480.24,  
     572.37, 572.41  
 Registered agents  
     Articles of incorporation, 317A.111

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Registered agents (Cont'd)  
     Business office, duties, 317A.121  
     Changing, 5.29, 317A.123  
     Designation, 317A.121, 317A.123  
     Generally, 5.36, 317A.123  
     Service of process on, 5.25, 317A.901  
 Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
 Registered office  
     Articles of incorporation, 317A.111  
     Board of directors' meetings at, 317A.111, 317A.231  
     Changing, 5.29, 317A.123, 317A.821, 317A.823  
     Continually maintaining, 317A.121  
     Corporate registration, 317A.821  
     Corporate renewal, 317A.823  
     Generally, 5.36  
     Members lists, 317A.439  
     Record keeping, 317A.461  
     Registered agents, duties, 317A.121  
     Statements of change, 317A.751  
 Registration, *see* Corporate registration under this topic  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION  
     FACILITIES  
 Related organizations  
     Conflicts of interest, 317A.255  
     Corporate personnel, financial assistance to, 317A.501  
     Property held in trust, 317A.161  
 Relatives of corporate personnel, loans to or guarantees for,  
     317A.501  
 Religious corporations, *see* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Reorganizations, corporate name, use, 317A.115  
 Reports given  
     Advances of money, 317A.521  
     Bylaws, 317A.181  
     Child care improvement grants, 119B.25  
     Corporate members' meetings, 317A.431  
     Financial statements, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.461  
     Indemnification, 317A.521  
     Political contributions, 211B.15  
 Research, credits for, franchise taxes, 290.068  
 Reserved names, 317A.117  
 Retirement benefits, personnel benefits, 317A.161  
 Rural development financing authorities, *see* RURAL  
     DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* SAINT  
     PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER  
 Securities, 317A.161  
 Security interests  
     Creation, 317A.161, 317A.661  
     Diversion of assets, 317A.671  
     Financial assistance, 317A.501  
     Personal property held as, 317A.161  
     Real property held as, 317A.161  
 Self-insurers' security fund, *see* under WORKERS  
     COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
 Service of process on  
     Foreign surviving corporations, 317A.651  
     Generally, 5.25  
     Who may be served, 5.25, 317A.901  
 Settlements, indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Shares, issuance in lieu of membership certificates, 317A.403  
 Signatures  
     Agents of corporation, 317A.111, 317A.305  
     Directors, 317A.111, 317A.239  
     Electronic signatures, legal recognition of, 317A.015  
     Facsimile signatures, 317A.011  
     Incorporators, 317A.711  
     Members, 317A.111, 317A.455  
     Names other than corporate members, 317A.455  
     Officers, *see* same under this topic  
     President, 317A.305



**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Signatures (Cont'd)  
 Registered agents, 317A.123  
 Requirements, generally, 317A.011  
 Written actions, 317A.011  
 Social service agencies, defined as political subdivisions, 13.02  
 Spouses of corporate personnel, loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501  
 Standard of conduct  
 Committee members, 317A.241  
 Directors, 317A.251  
 Officers, 317A.351, 317A.361  
 Reliance on others, 317A.251  
 State High School League, 128C.01  
 Statutes of limitations  
 Dissolution proceedings, claims, 317A.730, 317A.733  
 Stocks, issuance in lieu of membership certificates, 317A.403  
 Subcommittees, 317A.241  
 Successor corporations, corporate name, use, 317A.115  
 Supervised voluntary dissolution, *see* Voluntary dissolution under this topic  
 Surety bonds, receivers, 317A.755  
 Surety contracts  
 Authorized, 317A.161, 317A.501  
 Generally, 317A.501  
 Surviving corporations  
 Certifying to, mergers, 317A.615  
 Foreign surviving corporations, 317A.651  
 Generally, 317A.641  
 Mergers, 317A.611, 317A.641  
 Tangible property, dissolution proceedings, distribution, 317A.725, 317A.735  
 Tax-exempt corporations, *see* TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS  
 Taxes, dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753  
 Technical assistance, sexually transmitted diseases  
 Prevention and treatment, 144.065  
 Transfers of money or property  
 Assets, *see* same under this topic  
 Conveyances, 317A.161, 317A.165, 317A.751  
 Treasurer  
 Duties, generally, 317A.111, 317A.305  
 Persons functioning as deemed elected, 317A.321  
 Presumptions, 317A.305  
 Required position, 317A.301  
 Vacancies, 317A.341  
 Trustees  
 Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011  
 Directors not considered to be, 317A.251  
 Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability, 317A.257  
 Officers not considered to be, 317A.361  
 Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455  
 Status, evidence, 317A.455  
 Unpaid trustees, liability, exceptions, 317A.257  
 Trusts  
 Personnel benefits, 317A.161  
 Trust property, investment, 317A.161  
 Trustees, *see* same under this topic  
 Ultra vires acts, 317A.165  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Venue, dissolution proceedings, 317A.751  
 Violations and penalties  
 Barred claims, 317A.730, 317A.759, 317A.781  
 Corporate name violations, injunctions, 317A.115  
 Dissolution, 317A.751  
 Equitable remedies, 317A.467, 317A.751  
 Indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Members lists, improper use, protective orders, 317A.439

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Voluntary dissolution  
 Articles of dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733  
 By corporate members, 317A.701, 317A.721 to 317A.733  
 By courts, 317A.701, 317A.741 to 317A.765  
 By directors, 317A.701, 317A.721 to 317A.733  
 By incorporators, 317A.701, 317A.711  
 Certification, 317A.711, 317A.733  
 Corporate existence continued, 317A.723  
 Corporate members' rights during, 317A.723  
 Decrees, 317A.763, 317A.765  
 Effective date, 317A.711, 317A.733, 317A.763  
 Generally, 317A.753  
 Grounds, 317A.751  
 Notice, *see* Notice given under this topic  
 Petitions, who may offer, 317A.741  
 Plan, 317A.721  
 Priority of obligations, *see* Distributions, dissolution proceedings under this topic  
 Procedures, 317A.725, 317A.753  
 Receivers, *see* same under this topic  
 Remedies continued during proceedings, 317A.723  
 Revocation of proceedings, 317A.723, 317A.731  
 Winding up of business affairs, 317A.723  
 Voter registration, duties, 201.162  
 Voting members, *see* Members of corporation under this topic  
 Water supply, use permits, 103G.271  
 Wetlands owned by, once-through cooling systems, discharge into, 103G.271  
 Winding up  
 Dissolution, dissolution proceedings, *see* same under this topic  
 Liquidation, 317A.751  
 Witnesses, expenses, reimbursement, 317A.521  
 Workers' compensation claims, dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION COMMERCIAL SELF-INSURANCE GROUP SECURITY FUND  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Written actions  
 Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
 Incorporators, 317A.133  
 Wrongful death, lawsuits, liability, 317A.257  
**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**  
 Accreditation not required, 62Q.37  
 Administrative staff, 145.61  
 Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09  
 Advertising, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
 Affidavits, articles of incorporation, filing, 62C.06  
 Affiliates, cost containment goals, election, 62J.041  
 Agents, 62C.17  
 Allied independent health providers  
 Reports about, 62Q.746  
 Scope of practice, abortion regulation, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Alternative dispute resolution  
 Commerce Department, duties, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Essential community providers, cooperation, 62Q.19  
 Investigations, 62Q.106  
 Orders, 62Q.106  
 Appeals  
 Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27  
 Subscriber contracts, order of disapproval, 62C.14  
 Appraisals, costs, payment, 60A.03

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Approvals  
 Articles of incorporation, amendment, 62C.06  
 Combination of health services, 62C.04  
 Rates, 62C.15  
 Service agreements, 62C.16

Articles of incorporation  
 Amendments, 62C.03, 62C.04, 62C.06  
 Contents, 62C.07  
 Generally, 62C.06  
 Requirements, 62C.05

Assessments, Health Coverage Reinsurance Association  
 Premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22

Assets  
 Capital, 60G.21, 62C.09  
 Hazardous condition, 60G.20, 60G.21, 60G.22  
 Investments, limitations, 61A.28, 61A.31

Assignments, claim discounts, 72A.201

Audits and examinations  
 Desk audits, expenses, payment, 60A.03  
 Expenses, payment, 60A.03, 62C.11  
 Generally, 60A.1291, 62C.11  
 Independent audits, 62Q.37  
 Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021

Authorization  
 Ambulatory mental health services, extended coverage, 62A.152  
 Generally, 62C.03

Benefits  
 Coordination, group insurance, 62A.046  
 Human services recipients, 62A.045  
 Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49  
 Offsets, 62C.14, 62D.10  
 Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042

Bylaws  
 Amendment, 62C.03, 62C.04, 62C.06  
 Contents, 62C.07  
 Fees, payment, 62C.06  
 Requirements, 62C.05

Capital  
 Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592, 62C.09

Certificates and certification  
 Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181  
 Subscriber certificates, *see* Subscriber contracts under this topic  
 Workers' compensation, 176.1351

Certificates of authority  
 Application, forms, 62C.08  
 Denial, revocation, or suspension  
 Existing corporations, 62C.03  
 Generally, 62C.12  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Violations, 62C.21  
 Existing corporations, 62C.03  
 Foreign service plan corporations, 62C.08, 62C.12  
 Granting, 62C.08

Certificates of incorporation, issuance, 62C.06

Cessation of business, 62A.65

Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055

Children, *see* Coverage under this topic

Claims  
 Discounts, 72A.201  
 Service code changes, 62Q.737  
 Standards, review, 62Q.107  
 Subrogation, notice, 62A.096  
 Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07

Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

Combination of health services, 62C.04

Complaint systems  
 Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Complaints  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Appeals, 62C.14, 252.27  
 Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27  
 Investigations, 62Q.106  
 Orders, 62Q.106

Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18

Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic

Consumer director, 145.61

Contested cases  
 Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22  
 Subscriber contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02

Continuation and conversion privileges  
 Continuation coverage, exhaustion, 62E.16  
 Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62C.142, 62E.16  
 Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17  
 Former spouses, 62A.21, 62C.142, 62E.16  
 Generally, 62A.65  
 Group coverage, generally, 60A.082, 60A.086  
 Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17  
 Preexisting conditions, 60A.082, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
 Spouses, 62A.20, 62E.16  
 Survivors, 62A.146, 62E.16  
 Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17

Contract benefits analysts, memberships  
 Technology Assistance Review Panel, 256.9691

Contracts and agreements  
 Authority to enter, 62C.03  
 Cancellation, 72A.20, 72A.51  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, accountability plan participation, 62Q.135  
 Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
 Demonstration providers, 256B.037, 256B.69  
 Dental services, 256B.037, 256B.69  
 Generally, 62C.13  
 Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, 62R.07  
 Health maintenance organization contracts  
 Assignment or transfer, 60B.17, 60B.25  
 Generally, 62D.05, 62D.13  
 Health provider cooperatives, 62R.06, 62R.09  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317  
 Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Prohibited agreements, 62A.64  
 Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Provider contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Restrictive terms, 62J.73  
 Subscriber contracts, *see* same under this topic

Contributing members, nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as, 62E.02

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-sharing  
 Change of clinic or physician, higher cost-sharing prohibited, 62Q.43  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
 Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN  
CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Cost-sharing (Cont'd)

Disclosure, 62Q.49  
Mental health services, 62Q.47  
Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

## Coverage

Abortion, 145.414  
Alcoholism, treatment, 62A.149  
Alternative coverage, eligibility fees, crediting to premium, 62D.10  
Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152  
Breast implants, 62A.285  
Cancer, 62A.25, 62A.30, 62Q.50  
Chemical dependency, 62A.049, 62A.149, 62Q.47  
Children  
Adopted children, 62A.27  
Children born out of wedlock, 62A.048, 62C.14  
Children taken into custody, intake information, 260B.188, 260C.188  
Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
Emotionally disabled children, 62A.151  
Generally, 62C.14  
Health supervision services, 62A.047  
Chiropractic services, 62A.15  
Colorectal screening, 62A.30  
Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
Defined as plans of health coverage, 62E.02  
Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12  
Denial of benefits, limitations, 62A.15  
Dental services, 62A.043, 62A.308  
Dependent coverage, 62A.302, 62A.308, 62C.14  
Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154  
Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139  
Emergencies, prior authorization, 62A.049  
Exceptions, 62A.65  
Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305  
Former spouses, 62C.142  
Guaranteed issue, health plan companies, 62Q.18  
Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
Maternity, 62A.0411  
Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
Mental health services, cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
Optometric services, 62A.15  
Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
Outpatient surgical centers, 62A.153  
Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30  
Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26  
Podiatrist services, 62A.043  
Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304  
Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.021, 62Q.18  
Preexisting conditions, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
Prenatal care services, 62A.15  
Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307  
Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
Registered nurse services, 62A.15  
Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28  
Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146  
Termination, 62A.146, 62C.14, 62C.142, 62Q.16  
Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN  
CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155  
Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
X-rays, 62A.19, 62A.3091

Damages, workers' compensation, employee treatment, computer data disclosure, 176.138

## Data

Access to data, 62Q.03, 62Q.135  
Provider information, 62J.322, 62Q.746  
Workers' compensation, employee treatment, disclosure, 176.138

## Data collection

Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321, 62J.381  
Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE  
Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

## Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance

Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
Children's health supervision services, exemption, 62A.047

Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093

Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265

Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49

Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72

Prenatal care, exemption, 62A.047

Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

## Definitions

Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
Dental plans, 62Q.76  
Health and accident insurance, 62A.011, 62A.63  
Health care information review organizations, 145.61  
Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
Insurance, 62C.02  
Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
Medical assistance, 256B.02  
Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
Subscriber contracts, 62C.14

## Demonstration projects, 62A.62

## Demonstration providers

Contracts, *see* same under this topic  
Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as, 256B.73

## Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79

## Dental services

Contracts, 256B.037, 256B.69  
Defined, 62Q.76  
Investments permitted, 62C.10

Dependent coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic

## Directors, 62C.07

## Disclosure

Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37  
Generally, 62Q.49  
Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737  
Loss ratios, 62A.021  
Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61  
Rates, increases, 62A.024  
Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06  
Workers' compensation, employee treatment data, 176.138

## Dividends, suspension or limitation

Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

## Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law  
 Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181  
 Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Enrollees, *see* Subscribers under this topic  
 Enrollment, 62D.10  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Essential facilities and services, 62J.73  
 Exclusive relationships, prohibited, Patient Protection Act, 62J.73  
 Existing corporations, organization, 62C.04  
 Expanded provider networks  
 Allied independent health providers, 62Q.145, 62Q.746  
 Expenditures  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Definitions, 62J.041  
 Fees, open enrollment, eligibility, 62D.10  
 Financial requirements  
 Dental services, 62C.10  
 Generally, 62C.09  
 Reserves, 62C.09, 62C.10, 62J.041  
 Financial solvency regulations  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 62C.09  
 Financial statements  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
 Filing, 62C.11  
 Fines  
 First offense, 62C.22  
 Notice of incorporation, failure to comply, 62C.06  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Subsequent offenses, 62C.11  
 Foreign service plan corporations  
 Certificates of authority, 62C.08, 62C.12  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Funds and accounts  
 Money market mutual funds, custodial account, 61A.28  
 Group insurance  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Hazardous financial condition  
 Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22  
 Determination, authority, 60G.20  
 Hearings, closed, 60G.21  
 Standards, 60G.20  
 Health care data and research initiatives, cooperation, 62J.301  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care providers  
 Claims, 62Q.737  
 Contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Cooperatives, exception, 62R.02  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Notice received, 62Q.735, 62Q.739  
 Payments to, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
 Reports about, 62Q.746  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes  
 Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53  
 Liability, 295.56  
 Transacting business in Minnesota, 295.51  
 Violations, 295.582  
 Health carriers, nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as, 62A.011, 62L.02

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Health plan companies  
 Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733  
 Independent audits, 62Q.37  
 Participating providers, 62C.16  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Hearings  
 Agent's or solicitor's license, revocation or suspension, 62C.17  
 Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62C.12  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Exemption, 290.05, 290.0921  
 Subject to taxation, 290.05  
 Information about  
 Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Insolvency  
 Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.31  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592, 62C.09  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Insureds, *see* Subscribers under this topic  
 Insurers  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as  
 Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
 Insurance, regulation of trade practices, 72A.201  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02  
 Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106  
 Investments  
 Assets, limitations, 61A.28, 61A.31  
 Generally, 61A.28, 62C.10  
 Real property, 61A.31  
 Joint operating arrangements, combination of health services, 62C.04  
 Lawsuits  
 Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27  
 Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Liability  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21  
 Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
 Subscribers, 62C.14, 62C.18, 62J.041  
 Transfer of health maintenance organization provider contracts, 60B.17, 60B.25  
 Transfer of risks, claims, 62L.20  
 Licenses  
 Agents, solicitors, 62C.17  
 Denial, revocation, or suspension, 62C.17, 62L.11  
 Generally, 62C.20  
 Health care network cooperatives licensed as, 62R.03, 62R.07  
 Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
 Insurance producers  
 Generally, *see* Licenses and licensing under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Qualifications, 62C.17  
 Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03  
 Life insurance policies, cancellation, notice, 72A.20

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Liquidation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Loss ratios, compliance, 62A.65  
 Managed care organizations  
   Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
   Nonprofit health service plan corporation defined as, 62Q.01  
 Marketing  
   Disclosure, 62Q.49  
   Loss ratios, disclosure, 62A.021  
 Marks or symbols, limitations, 62C.04  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Mergers and consolidations, combination of health services, 62C.04  
 Monitoring, 62J.041  
 Name, limitations, 62C.04  
 Negotiated payment rates, 62A.25, 62Q.51  
 Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041  
 Nonparticipating providers  
   Liability of subscribers, limitation, 62C.18  
   Services, generally, 62C.03  
 Nonprofit Health Service Plan Corporations Act, 62C.01 to 62C.23  
 Notice given  
   Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02  
   Incorporation, 62C.06  
   Providers, contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739  
   Rate changes, 62A.023, 62A.024  
   Reconstructive surgery, availability of coverage, 62A.25  
   Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.09, 62L.20  
   Subscribers, cessation of business, 62A.65  
   Termination of coverage, disabled dependents, 62C.14  
 Officers  
   Affidavits, articles of incorporation, filing, 62C.06  
   Election, 62C.07  
   Financial statements, verification, 62C.11  
 Open enrollment, generally, 62D.10  
 Orders  
   Complaints, 62Q.106  
   Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Organization, 62C.04  
 Payments by  
   Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
   Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03  
   Payment to governmental institutions, 62A.044, 62A.081  
   Providers, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
   Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
   Visitations, expenses, 60A.03  
 Performance standards, 62Q.37  
 Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Policy of state, abortion, coverage, 145.414  
 Portability, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Preferred networks  
   Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101  
 Premiums  
   Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, higher premium for change option, 62Q.43  
   Dependent coverage, 62C.14  
   Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15  
 Rates  
   Gender-based decisions, 62A.306  
   Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
   Increase, disclosure, 62A.024  
   Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
   Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304  
   Rate cells, filing, 62A.65

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Premiums (Cont'd)  
 Rates (Cont'd)  
   Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65  
   Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20  
   Survivors, 62A.146  
 Prepaid group practice plans, exemption, 62C.01  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Prior authorization, emergencies, 62A.049  
 Private health care coverage, nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as, 256B.02  
 Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49  
 Provider networks, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Providers, *see* Health care providers under this topic  
 Qualifying coverage, nonprofit health service plan corporation defined as, 62L.02  
 Rates, 62C.15  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access, examination, 62C.11  
   Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Rehabilitation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Reports given  
   Assets, market value, 60G.21  
   Expenditures, 62J.041  
   Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
   Interim financial reports, 60G.21  
   Provider information, 62Q.746  
   Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10  
 Reserves  
   Actuarial opinions, 61A.25  
   Generally, 62J.041  
   Requirements, 62C.09, 62C.10, 62J.041  
 Retaliation by, health care providers  
   Retaliation against prohibited, 62C.16, 62J.71  
 Revenues, reports about, 62J.041  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592, 62C.09  
 Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Service agreements, 62C.16  
 Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Solicitors or agents  
   Bond, new or reinstated license, 62C.17  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Staff model health plan companies, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Statutes of limitations, subrogation, 62A.096  
 Stock, capital stock, 62C.09  
 Subrogation  
   Corrections Department or county, convicted persons' insurance benefits, 243.255  
   Human services recipients, third party payers, 62A.045  
   Notice, 62A.096  
   Regulation, 62A.095  
   Statutes of limitations, 62A.096  
 Subscriber contracts  
   Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
   Cancellation, retroactive, 60A.086  
   Contents, 62C.14, 62C.142  
   Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic  
   Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
   Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
   Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
   Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20  
 Disapproved form, use unlawful, 62C.14

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Subscriber contracts (Cont'd)

- Disapproved rate schedules, issue or delivery unlawful, 62C.15
- Forms, 62A.02 to 62A.04, 62C.14
- Generally, 62A.02, 62C.13
- Group contracts, 60A.086, 62A.049, 62A.149
- Interpretation, 62C.14
- Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.285
- Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32
- Limits, determining, 72A.20
- Loss ratios, 62A.02, 62A.021
- Maternity benefits, 62C.14
- Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
- Newborn infant coverage, 62C.14
- Offset of other benefits prohibited, 62C.14
- Outpatient surgical care centers, coverage, 62A.153
- Payments, limitations, 62C.03
- Provider selection, 62C.05, 62C.14
- Readability, 72C.03, 72C.11
- Reduced benefits, 62C.142
- Renewal, 62A.285, 62A.65
- Special education services, 125A.023
- Subscriber's copy or certificate, 62C.14
- Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105

Subscriber liability

- Contract, provisions, 62C.14
- Cost containment goals, 62J.041
- Generally, 62C.14, 62C.18
- Nonparticipating providers, notice, 62C.18

Subscribers

- Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027
- Contracts, *see* Subscriber contracts under this topic
- Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic
- Data, provider utilization, 62Q.746
- Dental plans, 62Q.76
- Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20
- Liability, 62C.14, 62C.18, 62J.041
- Notice received, health carriers cessation of business, 62A.65
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Rights, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Subscription charges, rates, 62C.15

Supplemental policies or contracts, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

Surplus

- Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Requirements, 62C.09

Taxes, exemptions, 62J.041

Technology Assistance Review Panel, Health Department, use, 144.05

Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041

Underwriting

- Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65
- Human services recipients, 62A.045
- Preexisting conditions, 62A.65
- Violations, 62A.285

Unfair or deceptive trade practices

- Bloodborne pathogen and HIV tests, 72A.20
- Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20
- Generally, 62A.021, 62C.19
- Health care providers, inappropriate incentives, 72A.20
- Health risk avoidance, 72A.20

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Utilization Review Act, 62M.01

Violations and penalties

- Breast implants, 62A.285
- Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62C.21
- Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027
- Employer violations, 62A.303
- Forms, unlawful use, 62A.02
- Generally, 62C.21, 62C.22
- Health care taxes, 295.53
- Patient Protection Act, fines, injunctions, 62J.74
- Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11
- Solicitors or agents, license revocation or suspension, 62C.17

Visitations, expenses, payment, 60A.03

Workers' compensation

- Employee treatment, computer data, disclosure, 176.138

**NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS**

Appropriations to, liquor dispensary funds, 447.045

Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581

Leases, 447.47, 471.475, 471.75

Payments to

- Appropriations, 447.045
- Hospital supplies and equipment, reimbursement, 471.475
- Subscribers, payroll deductions, 471.61

Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91

Subscriber contracts, municipal officers and employees

- Payroll deductions, 471.61

**NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

Appropriations for, counties, 375.167

Audits and examinations, 60A.1291

Commerce Department, regulation, 60A.13

Funding, Supreme Court legal services, 480.24 to 480.244

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05

Reserves, actuarial opinions, 61A.25

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, sales by, 471.195

Academic excellence foundation, 124D.90, 124D.94

Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Adult basic education programs, 124D.52
- English as a second language programs, 124D.52
- Fundraising activities, sales and use taxes, 297A.70
- Vendors, state operated community based services, 246.18

Administration by, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.06

Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION

Advertising, outdoors, service club and religious notices, 173.02, 173.08

Affidavits, collector military vehicles, registration, 168.10

Alcoholic beverage raffles or auctions, 340A.707

Arts organizations, 297A.70, 297A.71, 297A.96

Athletic organizations, volunteer coaches, 604A.11

Bicyclist organizations, 160.265

Centers for independent living, 256B.0621, 268A.01, 268A.10, 268A.11

Charitable contributions, *see* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS

Charitable organizations, *see* Nonprofit charitable organizations under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Children's safety centers, *see* PARENTING TIME CENTERS

Collaboration

- Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION
- English as a second language programs, 124D.52

Commercial generators, nonprofit organizations defined as, 297H.01

Community-based local contractors, nonprofit organizations defined as, 145.9255

Community organizations, grants to, dental services, public program recipients, 256B.76

Contracts and agreements

- Adjustment-to-blindness training services, 248.07
- Club contracts, health clubs, exemption, 325G.23
- Family support services, deaf children, 144.966
- Health clubs, exemption, 325G.23
- Homeless services, 256.01
- Low-income energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
- Maternal and child nutritional supplement programs, administration, 145.894
- Minnesota youth program, 116L.561
- Port authority commissions, 469.0721
- State academies for deaf, blind, resource centers, 125A.63
- Summer health care intern program, grants, 144.1464
- Waterfowl breeding grounds, development, 97A.127

Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Corporations, *see* NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Definitions

- Classification of property, 273.13
- Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.41
- Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892
- Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255
- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Youth Works Act, 124D.38
- Youthbuild, 116L.361

Disaster volunteer organizations, providing aid, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22

Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 517.08

Educational programs

- Fine arts instruction, exemption from business school, 141.35
- For members, registration and approval, exemption, 136A.653

Eligible organizations

- Nonprofit organizations defined as, 116L.361
- Youth works program, 124D.39, 124D.44, 124D.45

Emergency assistance, disaster volunteer organizations, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22

Employees, workers' compensation, 176.041

Employers, nonprofit organizations defined as, 268.035

Employment training, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Environmental learning centers, lease, management, 84.0875

Fine arts instruction, exemptions, private career school provisions, 141.35

501(c)(3) organizations, *see* under TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS

Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01

Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34

Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.12

Funding agreements by life insurance companies, 61A.276

Fundraising

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
- Sales by, *see* same under this topic

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts, adult basic education, 124D.52

Gambling organizations

- Generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING
- Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

Grants to

- Adult basic education supplemental services, 124D.522
- Battered women's shelters, 611A.31 to 611A.36
- Bond proceeds fund, duties, 16A.695
- Community initiatives for children program, grant criteria, 245.827
- Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 252.30
- Crime victims and offenders mediation programs, 611A.77
- Family planning services, 145.925
- Foster grandparents program, 256.976
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Job Skills Partnership program, 116L.04
- Lead (mineral), abatement, 144.9512
- Lead cleanup equipment and materials, 144.9503, 144.9507
- Rehabilitation facilities, 268A.06
- Summer health care intern program, grants, 144.1464
- Tobacco use prevention, eligibility, 144.396

Guaranty funds, loans from, 161.3212

Habitat for Humanity, residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805

Health, social and recreational services, towns, 365.10

Health care essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Hennepin County, conferences, 383B.562

Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703

Housing, transitional housing, eligibility, 256E.33

Informant reward programs, cities, payment by, 471.631

Insurance, carrier insurance, 221.141

Liability, livestock activities, 604A.12

Liquor licenses

- Bottle club permits, 340A.414
- Intoxicating liquor, 340A.404
- 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403
- Wine tastings, 340A.418

Local governments, service providers for, towns, services to, 365.10

Local health agencies, nonprofit organizations defined as, 145.892

Marriage and family therapists, licenses, exceptions, 148B.38

Matching funds, fish and wildlife programs, Natural Resources Department funds, advances, 84.0845

Medical research

- Practicing medicine without license, exemption, 147.09

Minnesota Humane Society, *see* MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY

Motor vehicles

- Buses, registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION
- Collector military vehicles, 168.10, 169.73
- Leases, sales and use taxes, 297A.70
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 297B.03

Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Neighborhood land trusts, *see* NEIGHBORHOOD LAND TRUSTS

Nonprofit charitable organizations, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Nonprofit community service organizations, real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13

Nonprofit economic development organizations

- Defined as local lenders, 17.117

Nonprofit limited liability companies, 322B.975

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Parent cooperatives, child care, 245A.02, 245A.14
- Payments by, unemployment insurance trust fund, 268.051
- Payments to
  - English as a second language/adult basic education programs, reimbursements, 124D.52
  - Raffle ticket sales, gross profit percentage, 349.168
- Permits, disabled hunters, 97B.045, 97B.111
- Personal solicitation of sales, disclosure, exemption, 325G.13
- Petitions by, public utilities
  - Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
- Planning, English as a second language/adult basic education programs, 124D.52
- Public service work, delinquent taxpayers, 270C.53
- Purchasing, cooperative agreements, state contracts, 16C.03
- Raffles, 609.761
- Records and record keeping, fundraising activities, sales and use taxes, 297A.70
- Reports given
  - Raffle receipts and expenditures, 609.761
  - Summer health care intern program, grants, 144.1464
- Residence homes, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.21
- Restraint of trade, exemption from law, 325D.55
- Sales by
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property, 471.195
  - Nursery stock, dealer certificates, exemptions, 18H.06
  - Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.13
  - Raffle ticket sales, gross profit percentage, 349.168
- Sales to
  - Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
  - Trees and shrubs, Natural Resources Department, 89.37
- School-age child care programs, community education, 124D.19
- Service club and religious notices, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08
- Signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.13
- Special event food stand licenses, 157.16
- Sponsorship, community education youth service programs, 124D.19
- Taxpayer assistance grants, 270C.21
- Tobacco use prevention projects and initiatives, 144.396
- Transitional housing, eligibility, 256E.33
- Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
- Unemployment insurance taxes, payments, 268.053
- Vendors
  - Nonprofit organizations defined as, 252.41
  - State-operated, community-based services, accounting and bookkeeping, 246.18
- Volunteers
  - Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
  - Volunteer coaches, 604A.11
- Wine tastings, 340A.418
- Work and learn facilities for juvenile offenders, development, 242.56
- Workers' compensation, 176.041

**NONPROFIT RISK INDEMNIFICATION TRUST ACT**

Generally, 60A.29

**NONPROTECTED DATA**

*See* GOVERNMENT DATA

**NONPUBLIC EDUCATION COUNCIL**

Alternative pupils, registration, consulting, 124D.09

Generally, 123B.445

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Accreditation

Reporting, exemptions, 120A.24

Standardized testing, exemptions, 120A.22

Administration, pupil support services, funding, 123B.46

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Administrators, certificates and certification
  - School bus drivers, 169.448, 171.02
- Alternative programs for high school graduation, 124D.69
- American Indian education programs, *see* Education and training under INDIANS
- Appropriations to
  - Instructional materials, *see* same under this topic
  - Sectarian schools, Const. art 13 s 2
- Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)
- Assistance to
  - Sexually transmitted disease prevention programs, 121A.23
  - Violence prevention, 120B.22
- Athletic teams, *see* Sports under this topic
- Bleachers, safety requirements, 326B.112
- Certificates and certification, school bus safety training, 123B.90
- Chemically dependent students, preassessment teams, 121A.26 to 121A.29
- Complaints, 123B.445
- Contested cases, 123B.45
- Contracts and agreements
  - American Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.81
  - Compulsory attendance, inspections, 120A.26
  - High school graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69
- Curriculum, sexually transmitted disease prevention, 121A.23
- Data, juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75
- Definitions
  - Aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41
  - Education Code, 120A.22
- Discrimination, sports, 121A.04
- Driver education, motor vehicles, registration and fee excise taxes, 168.012
- Drugs and medicine, administering to students, 121A.2205
- Education funding
  - Instructional materials, *see* same under this topic
  - Sectarian schools, appropriations prohibited, Const. art 13 s 1, 2
  - Transportation aid, 127A.45
- Expenses and expenditures, limitations, 123B.42
- Fingerprinting, school programs, 123B.07
- Fire drills, 121A.037
- Food service, *see* Meals (refreshment) under this topic
- Funding
  - College-level examination program (CLEP), 120B.131
  - Guidance and counseling services, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46
  - Health services, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46
  - Instructional materials, *see* same under this topic
  - Internet access, 125B.26
  - Limitations, 123B.48
  - Limited English proficient programs, aid, 124D.65
  - Payment schedule, 127A.45
  - Proration, 123B.47
  - Special education, impeding, withholding funds, 125A.18
  - State aid, policy of state, 123B.40
  - Telecommunications, 125B.26
  - Textbooks, 123B.40, 123B.45, 123B.46
- Guidance and counseling services
  - Definitions, 123B.41
  - Funding, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46
  - Generally, 123B.44
  - Shared time aid, 126C.19
- Health services
  - Definitions, 123B.41
  - Funding, *See* Instructional materials under this topic
  - Generally, 123B.44



**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Individualized instructional or cooperative learning materials  
 Complaints, 123B.445  
 Contested cases, 123B.45  
 Costs, limitations, 123B.42  
 Definitions, 123B.41  
 Funding, 123B.45, 123B.46  
 Generally, 123B.43  
 Intermediary service areas, duties, 123B.42, 123B.43  
 Loaning to students, 123B.42, 123B.43  
 Rulemaking, 123B.42  
 School districts, duties, 123B.42, 123B.43  
 Inspections, compulsory attendance, 120A.26  
 Instructional materials  
 Funding, 123B.40, 123B.44 to 123B.48  
 Individualized instructional or cooperative learning materials, 123B.41 to 123B.46  
 Intermediary service areas  
 Definitions, 123B.41  
 Health services, duties, 123B.44  
 Payments to, 123B.45, 123B.46  
 Pupil support services, duties, 123B.44  
 Textbooks or individualized instructional or cooperative learning materials, duties, 123B.42, 123B.43  
 Inventories, 123B.43  
 Liability  
 Pesticide application at schools, immunity, 121A.30  
 School safety patrols, immunity, 121A.34  
 Meals (refreshment)  
 Commodity donated foods, 124D.1195  
 Lunches, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 School breakfasts, 124D.1158  
 School milk program, 124D.114, 124D.118  
 Mediation, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26  
 Memberships, service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21  
 Neutral sites, *see* under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Nonpublic Education Council, 123B.445  
 Nonsectarian nonpublic schools, *see* Neutral sites under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Occupational safety and health, training programs  
 Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.653  
 Payments by  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), assessments, 123A.21  
 Special education, shared time transportation costs, 125A.18  
 Transportation costs, 123B.86, 123B.88  
 Potluck events, 157.22  
 Prinsburg school district, 123A.70  
 Pupil support services  
 Funding, policy of state, 123B.40  
 Guidance and counseling services, *see* same under this topic  
 Health services, *see* same under this topic  
 Transportation, 123B.44  
 Pupils, generally, *see* Students under this topic  
 Records and record keeping  
 School bus drivers, access, 169.448, 171.02  
 Student records, 120A.22, 121A.15, 121A.75  
 Requests by, 123B.44  
 Safety  
 Drills, 121A.037  
 School bus training, 123B.90  
 School bus drivers, assessments, 171.321  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 School district dissolution and attachment, 123A.61, 123A.70  
 School lunch aid, 124D.111  
 Schools, nonpublic schools defined as, Education Code, 120A.22  
 Secondary schools, college-level examination program (CLEP), 120B.131

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Sectarian schools, appropriations prohibited, Const. art 13 s 1, 2  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special education, shared time transportation costs, 125A.18  
 Sports  
 Generally, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES  
 Sex discrimination, 121A.04  
 Standardized tests  
 Complaints, 123B.445  
 Costs, limitation, 123B.42  
 Exemptions, 120A.22  
 Funding, policy of state, 123B.40  
 Requirements, 120A.22  
 Rulemaking, 123B.42  
 Students  
 Alcohol or chemical abuse activities, reporting, 121A.29  
 Alternative pupils  
 Charter schools, 124D.10  
 Limited English proficient students, programs, *see* Educational programs under LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT STUDENTS  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Conduct, public school buses, 123B.91  
 Consulting, pupil support services, 123B.44  
 Definitions, 123B.41  
 Educational records, 120A.22  
 Family connections program staff-student ratios, 124D.28  
 Parents of, 13.32, 120A.22, 120A.26  
 Performance assessments, 120A.22  
 Reports about, 120A.24, 120A.26  
 Self-administration of epinephrine, 121A.2205  
 Shared time instruction, *see* SHARED TIME  
 Transfers between schools, 121A.15, 124D.68  
 Supplies, *see* Instructional materials under this topic  
 Teachers, 120A.24  
 Telecommunications, state information infrastructure, 16E.18  
 Textbooks  
 Complaints, 123B.445  
 Contested cases, 123B.45  
 Funding, 123B.40, 123B.45, 123B.46  
 Generally, 123B.42, 123B.43  
 State funding, *see* Instructional materials under this topic  
 Tornado drills, 121A.037  
 Transportation  
 Costs, payment, 123B.86, 123B.88  
 Funding, nonpublic pupil transportation aid, 127A.45  
 Generally, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION  
 Pupil support services, 123B.44  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 School districts, duties, 123B.86  
 Tuition  
 Education tax credit, 290.0674  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, adjustments, 124D.09  
 Verification by, school bus drivers, drivers' license validity, 171.321  
 Violations and penalties  
 Compulsory attendance violations, criminal complaints, 120A.26  
 Teachers, duties, neglect, fines, 120A.32  
 Violence prevention, Education Department, assistance by, 120B.22  
**NONRESIDENTS**  
 Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Administrators of estates, foreign administrators, lawsuits, 573.05  
 Affidavits, employees, residency, withholding (taxes)  
 Exemption, 290.92  
 All-terrain vehicles, trail passes, 84.9275

**NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Amusement parks, *see* AMUSEMENT PARKS  
 Architects, 326.10, 326.13  
 Attorneys, practice in Minnesota, 481.02  
 Auctioneers, 330.11  
 Barbers, reciprocity, 154.11, 154.12  
 Business corporations, service of process on, summonses  
   Petitions for fair valuation of shares, 302A.473  
 Carnivals, *see* CARNIVALS  
 Child custody, juvenile courts  
   Return to state of residence, 260B.105, 260C.121  
 Children  
   Child support, nonresidents, jurisdiction, 518C.201, 518C.202  
   Juvenile courts, return to state of residence, 260B.105, 260C.121  
   Motor vehicle ownership, persons under 18, 168.101  
 Cigarette distributors or subjobbers  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax monthly returns, 297F.09  
   Licenses, 297F.03, 297F.04  
 Circuses, motor vehicles, 168.183  
 Commitments, 256G.08  
 Cosmetologists, agents for service of process, 155A.35  
 Deceased  
   Estate taxes, 291.005  
   Probate, 524.1-201  
   Savings accounts, procedures, 51A.30  
 Defendants, attachment actions, venue, 541.05  
 Definitions  
   Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
   Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Detectives, licenses, 326.3381  
 Developmentally disabled children, respite care, 252.27  
 Drivers licenses, *see* Nonresidents under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Employees  
   Affidavits of residency, withholding (taxes), exemption, 290.92  
   Employees working in Minnesota, studded tires, use prohibited, 169.72  
 Employment agencies, license refusal, revocation, or suspension, appeals, 184.35  
 Estate tax, *see* ESTATE TAXES  
 Estheticians, agents for service of process, 155A.35  
 Executors, 573.05  
 Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, membership, 67A.35  
 Fish houses, licenses, 97A.475  
 Fishing  
   Harpooning, 97C.381  
   Licenses, *see* Nonresidents under FISHING LICENSES  
   Rough fish, 97C.375  
   Spearing, 97C.371, 97C.375  
 Franchises, violations, service of process on, 80C.22  
 Furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905  
 Gambling in Minnesota, winnings  
   Assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Geoscientists, 326.10, 326.13  
 Gillette Children's Hospital, patients, 250.05  
 Hazardous materials transporters, violations  
   Release on personal recognizance, 169.91  
 Human services, eligibility, emergency assistance, 256G.05  
 Hunting, small game, 97B.601  
 Hunting licenses, *see* Nonresidents under HUNTING LICENSES  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* Nonresident individuals under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Indictments, statutes of limitations  
   Effect of nonresidence on tolling, 628.26  
 Information returns (taxes), filing exception, 289A.12

**NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Insurance adjusters, licensing, procedure, 72B.05  
 Insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Interior designers, 326.10, 326.13  
 Landscape architects, 326.10, 326.13  
 Lawsuits  
   Jurisdiction, 543.19  
   Security for costs, 549.18  
 Liability, cost of care, clients in state-operated facilities, 246.511  
 License plates  
   Armed forces members, exemptions, 168.04  
   Motor vehicle registration, 168.211  
   Requirements, 168.181  
 Licensed professional counselors, license exception, 148B.592  
 Liens, unemployment insurance  
   Taxes or reimbursements, notice, 268.058  
 Life insurance policies, 61A.093  
 Long-arm statutes, jurisdiction, 543.19  
 Manicurists, agents for service of process, 155A.35  
 Manufacturers, frozen dairy foods, registration, fees, 32.59  
 Milk or cream grading and testing, licenses, exclusions, 32.072  
 Minnesota identification cards, *see* same under IDENTIFICATION CARDS  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association  
   Benefits, 61B.19, 61B.23  
   Coverage, *see* under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
 Motor bicycles, *see* under BICYCLES  
 Motor vehicle operation  
   Drivers' licenses, *see* Nonresidents under DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Public Safety Department, agent for service of process, 169.09  
   Revocation or suspension of privilege, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle registration  
   Armed forces members, exemptions, 168.04  
   Fees, exemptions, 168.012  
   License plates, 168.211  
   Persons under age 18, 168.101  
   Purchase of vehicle from dealer, 168A.11  
 Motor vehicles  
   Certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03  
   Leases, interstate commerce, motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
   Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, Const. art 14 s 9, 297B.03  
   Ownership, reciprocity, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.181  
 No-fault automobile insurance, violations, suspension of drivers' license, motor vehicle registration, 169.797  
 Nonresident decedents, 51A.30, 291.005, 524.1-201  
 Notaries public, 359.01  
 Nurses, border states, licenses from, recognition, 148.211  
 Partition of real estate, investment of sale proceeds for nonresident owners, 558.29  
 Payments by, speed limit violations  
   Credit card payment of fines, 169.983  
 Payments to, hazardous buildings  
   Personal property auction, 463.22, 463.23  
 Personal property  
   Hazardous buildings, personal property auctions, 463.22, 463.23  
   Tax liens, notice, filing, 270C.63  
 Persons under age 18  
   Motor vehicle ownership and registration, 168.101  
 Pesticide dealers, licenses, 18B.31  
 Pharmacies, nonresident special registration, 151.19  
 Pipefitters, licensing, 326B.921

**NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Plaintiffs, actions on bonds, venue, 541.05  
 Plumbers, licenses, 326B.48  
 Podiatrists, licenses, reciprocity, 153.16  
 Professional engineers, 326.10, 326.13  
 Professional fund raisers, service of process on, 309.56  
 Protective agents, licenses, 326.3381  
 Public libraries, use of, 134.12  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.63, 82.88  
 Real property appraisers  
   Licenses, 82B.08  
   Service of process on, 82B.15  
 Reciprocity for, *see* RECIPROCITY  
 Reinsurance intermediaries, licenses, 60A.71  
 Residential building contractors  
   License applications, 326B.83  
   Service of process on, 326B.855  
 Respite care, 252.07  
 School bus drivers, 171.3215  
 School districts, nonresident students, *see* Nonresidents of district under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Service marks, registrants  
   Secretary of state, agent for service of process, 333.31  
 Service of process on  
   Limited liability companies, membership interests, fair valuation petitions, 322B.386  
   Nonresident real property owners, agents for, 557.01  
   Structural pest control applicators, 18D.301  
   Witnesses in criminal proceedings, 634.08  
 Spousal maintenance, 518C.201, 518C.202  
 State Agricultural Society licensees, 37.17  
 Structural pest control applicators, agriculture commissioner  
   Agent for service of process, 18D.301  
 Students  
   Foreign students, *see* FOREIGN STUDENTS  
   School districts, *see* Nonresidents of district under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   Studded tires, use prohibited, 169.72  
   Tuition, 136A.08  
 Surcharges, hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.475  
 Surveyors, foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13  
 Taxpayers, appeals, 271.04  
 Tobacco products distributors or subjobbers, licenses, 297F.03  
 Township mutual companies, membership, 67A.10  
 Trademarks, registrants  
   Secretary of state, agent for service of process, 333.31  
 Traffic tickets  
   Generally, 169.91  
   Nonappearance in court, reports about, 169.92  
 Trail passes, all-terrain vehicles, 84.9275  
 Transients, exemption from motor vehicle tax, Const. art 14 s 9, 297B.03  
 Tuition, postsecondary schools, reciprocity agreements, 136A.08  
 Veterinarians  
   Licenses, reciprocity, 156.072  
   Temporary permits, 156.073  
 Viatical settlement providers, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Violations and penalties, driving while impaired  
   Chemical use assessment, exemption, 169A.70  
 Witnesses in Minnesota criminal proceedings, 634.07, 634.08  
 Workers' compensation, nonresident employers, 176.295

**NONSMOKING ACT**

Generally, 144.391 to 144.393

**NORMAN COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Boundaries, 2.01

**NORMAN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County assessor, flood net tax capacity loss, determination, 273.1383  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 1997  
   Agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
   Damage caused by, nursing home beds, replacement, moratorium exceptions, 144A.071  
   Flood loss aid, 273.1383  
 Floods, 2002  
   Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
   Flood loss aid, 273.1383, 273.1386  
 Historic places, Zion Lutheran Church and Cemetery, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Nursing homes, beds, moratorium  
   Relocated replacement beds, exception, 144A.071  
 Payments to, flood loss aid, 273.1383, 273.1386

**NORTH DAKOTA**

Appropriations to, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Banks, detached facilities, established by Minnesota banks in North Dakota, procedures, 47.52  
 Border cities, alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507  
 Border counties, notaries public, 359.01  
 Boundary waters  
   Bois de Sioux River, 1.02  
   Interstate agreements, rough fish, 97C.045  
   Red River of the North, 1.02, 85.32, 103F.161, 103G.541  
 Commitments, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Firearms, 624.71  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22  
 Motor vehicles, oversize vehicle permits, wide loads, baled agricultural products, seasonal permits, 169.862  
 Notaries public, Minnesota, border county residents, 359.01  
 Nurses, license recognition, 148.211  
 Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Public drainage systems  
   Minnesota systems, connections with, 103E.031  
   Outlets in, 103E.285  
 Public utilities, small electric utilities, rates, exemption, 216B.16  
 Reciprocity  
   Postsecondary schools, tuition, 136A.08  
   Public schools, open enrollment, 124D.04  
 Red River, cooperation, flood control, 103F.161  
 Residential services, emotionally disturbed children, reimbursement, 256B.0945  
 Rough fish, boundary waters, 97C.045  
 School districts, open enrollment, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76  
 Tuition reciprocity, 136A.08  
 Workers compensation, temporary work in Minnesota, 176.041

**NORTH MANKATO PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.1651  
 Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.079  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**NORTH MARIANA ISLANDS**  
 Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING  
 State, North Mariana Islands defined as  
   Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515

**NORTH MARIANA ISLANDS (Cont'd)**

State, North Mariana Islands defined as (Cont'd)  
Trust companies, 48A.12

**NORTH OAKS (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**NORTH SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

Mayor William "Bill" Sandberg Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123  
Metropolitan transit service area, 473.385  
Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**NORTHEAST MINNESOTA**

See ARROWHEAD REGION

**NORTHERN PIKE**

Game fish, defined as including pike, 97A.015  
Limits, 97C.401  
Seasons, 97C.395  
Spearing, 97C.371  
Transportation, 97A.551

**NORTHERN TECHNOLOGY INITIATIVE, INC.**

Auditing, 116T.05  
Definitions, 116T.01  
Dissolution, 116T.06  
Employees, 116T.03  
Generally, 116T.02  
Powers and duties, generally, 116T.04  
State Register, publishing in, 116T.04

**NORTHFIELD (CITY)**

Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusions from  
Metropolitan agencies law, 473.121  
Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02

**NORTHSTAR RAIL SYSTEM**

See COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM

**NORTHWEST ORDINANCE**

Text, see PREFACE, volume one of Minnesota Statutes

**NORWAY PINE**

See STATE TREE

**NOT A DROP LAW**

Generally, 169A.33

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

Acknowledgments  
Fees, 357.17  
Power of attorney, 523.01  
Power to take, 359.04  
Standards of conduct, 359.085  
Advertisements, disclaimers, legal advice, foreign languages, 359.062  
Affidavits  
Affidavits given outside state, 600.09  
Change of name or residence, 359.071  
Affidavits of candidacy, witnessing candidates' signatures, 204B.09  
Age, 359.01  
Appointment, governor, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
Armed forces commissioned officers  
Certificates of notarial acts, form, 358.47  
Powers of notary, 358.45  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 359.02  
Certificates and certification  
Absentee voting, eligibility, 203B.07  
Certificates of notarial acts, 358.47, 358.48  
County notary certificate, 359.061  
Negotiable instruments, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505  
Standards of conduct, 359.085  
City clerks, powers of notary, 358.15  
Clerks of court, powers of notary, 358.43

**NOTARIES PUBLIC (Cont'd)**

Commissions  
Date of expiration, stamping, 358.47  
Expiration date, stamping, 359.03  
Generally, 359.01  
Recording fees, 357.021  
Recording with court administrator, 359.061, 359.07  
Compensation and salaries, payroll, 43A.37  
County auditors, 358.15  
County commissioners, 358.15  
County recorders, 358.15  
Court administrators  
Commissions, recording with, 359.061, 359.07  
Powers of notary, 358.43  
Transfer of duties to county boards, 485.27  
Court commissioners, 358.15  
Declaration of parentage, duties, 257.34  
Definitions  
Notarial officers, 358.41  
Statutory construction, 645.45  
Depositions  
Power to take, 359.04  
Standards of conduct, 359.085  
Subpoena power, 359.11  
Electronic notarial acts, 358.41 to 358.49, 359.01, 359.085  
Electronic voting systems, plans, 206.82  
Eligibility, health care agents, 145C.03  
Employment agencies, license applications, duties, 184.24  
False certification of instrument or act, 609.65  
Fees  
Commission fee, 359.01  
Exceptions, 358.15  
Excessive fees, charging, 359.12  
Generally, 357.17  
Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
Generally, 359.01, 359.02  
Judges, 358.43  
Legislators, 358.15  
Memberships, county redistricting commission, 375.025  
Names, changes, notification of, 359.071  
Negotiable instruments  
Protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505  
Standards of conduct, 359.085  
New counties, detachment of territory, powers, 359.07  
Nonresident notaries, 359.01, 359.061  
Notarial acts, 358.41 to 358.49  
Notarial protests  
Fees, 357.17  
Negotiable instruments, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505  
Power to make, 359.04  
Procedure, 358.42  
Standards of conduct, 359.085  
Notarized documents  
Cable communications systems, proposals, 238.081  
Designated caregiver agreements, 171.07  
Motor carrier registration statements, signatures, 221.0251  
Relatives, personal care services provided by, 256B.0595  
Notarized statements, social workers, change of name, 148E.090  
Notice given, disclaimers, legal advice, foreign languages, 359.062  
Notice of nonacceptance of bill, fees, 357.17  
Notice of nonpayment of note, fees, 357.17  
Oaths  
Administering  
Fees, 357.17  
Paternity, renunciation of presumption, 257.75  
Power to administer, 359.04  
Standards of conduct, 359.085

**NOTARIES PUBLIC (Cont'd)**

## Oaths (Cont'd)

- Cemetery associations, annual reports, 306.761
- Oath of office, 359.02

Peace officers, powers of notary, 358.15

## Power of attorney

- Authorization, acknowledgment by notary public, 523.01
- Revocation of powers, acknowledgment by notary public, 523.11

Recording, fees, 357.17

Register, execution, exemption, 359.03

Registration, electronic notarial acts, registration for, 359.01

Removal from office, 359.02, 359.12

Residence, 359.01, 359.071

Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

## Seal

- Generally, 359.03
- Newly created counties, 359.07
- Use after change of name or residence, 359.071

Service of process by, depositions, notarial documents, 359.11

## Signatures

- Absentee voting, eligibility, 203B.07
- Cemetery associations, annual reports, 306.761
- County notary certificate, 359.061
- Electronic signatures, 358.41, 358.47
- Evidence of signer's identity, 358.42
- Foreign states, 358.44
- Help America Vote Act complaints, 200.04
- Legislators, 358.15
- Persons unable to write, 359.091
- Presence of officer, 359.085
- Prima facie evidence, 358.43, 358.46
- Standards of conduct, 359.085

Standards of conduct, 359.085

Subpoenas, power to issue, 359.11

Term, 359.02

Town clerks, 358.15

Unclassified service, 43A.08

## Uniform Law on Notarial Acts

- Certificates of notarial acts, 358.47, 358.48
- Citation, 358.49
- Definitions, 358.41
- Matters to be determined by notarial officer, 358.42
- Power to perform notarial acts, 358.43, 358.44, 358.46

Verifications upon oaths or affirmations, 358.41, 358.42, 359.085

## Violations and penalties

- Acting as notary after end of term, 359.08
- Commerce Department, duties, 45.027
- Conviction or guilty plea, effect, 359.12
- Disclaimer notice, legal advice, noncompliance, 359.062
- Excessive fees, 359.12
- False certification of instrument or act, 609.65

## Witnessing

- Drivers' license or permit applications, signatures, 171.06
- Health care directives, 145C.03
- Recognition of parentage, 257.75
- Signatures, *see* same under this topic
- Standards of conduct, 359.085

**NOTICE**

Administrative notice, 14.60

Judicial notice, *see* JUDICIAL NOTICELis pendens, *see* LIS PENDENSNotice requirements, *see* specific index headings

Posted notice, 645.12

Published notice, 645.11

Tax notices, *see* TAX NOTICES**NOTIONS (SUNDRIES)**

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67

**NOXIOUS GASES**

Open burning, 88.171

**NOXIOUS WEED ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Duties, generally, 18.79

Grant administration duties of, 18.90

Membership and duties of, 18.91

**NOXIOUS WEEDS**

Certified noxious weed free, definitions, 18.77

Containers, shipping, 18G.09

## Control or eradication

- Appeal of charges, 18.84
- Appeals, procedures, 18.83
- Costs, 18.83, 18.84, 18.88
- County agricultural inspectors, appointment and duties of, 18.80, 18.81
- County-designated employees
  - Definitions, 18.77
  - Duties, 18.79 to 18.83
- Damages, liability, 18.84
- Definitions, 18.77
- Funding for, 18.88
- Generally, 18.78
- Gifts, grants, contracts, and funds for, 18.79, 18.88, 18.90
- Grant program for, 18.90
- Inspector or county-designated employee, duties regarding, 18.78
- Inspectors, duties, 18.78, 18.81
- Interagency cooperation on, 18.79
- Notice, 18.83
- Orders, 18.78, 18.79
- Policy of legislature, 18.75
- Products for, defined as agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02
- Program funding, 18.88
- Public information and education, 18.79
- Road authorities, duties, 160.23
- Rulemaking, 18.79
- Violations, penalty, 18.86, 18.87
- Wetlands, 103F.516, 103G.2365

Damages, liability, 18.84

## Definitions

- Generally, 18.77
- Roads, 160.02

## Designation of

- Agriculture Department duties regarding, 18.79
- County petition for, 18.79

Enforcement of law, county agricultural inspectors, 18.78, 18.79

Injunctions, 18.79

Investigation of, Agriculture Department duties regarding, 18.79

Labels, shipping containers, 18G.09

Lawsuits, control or eradication, 18.79

Liability, right of entry, 18.78, 18.79

## Management plan

- Definition of, 18.77
- Strategies and criteria for, 18.79

Noxious Weed Advisory Committee, 18.91

Noxious weed and invasive plant species assistance account, 18.89

Noxious-weed-free forage and mulch certification agency, duties of, 18.79

Noxious Weed Law, generally, 18.76 to 18.91

Orders, control or eradication, 18.78, 18.79

Packages, shipping containers, 18G.09

Permits, sale, shipment, or transportation, 18G.09

Propagating parts, 18.77, 18.82

Public information and education, 18.79

Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE

Reports about, 18.81

**NOXIOUS WEEDS (Cont'd)**

- Right of entry, liability, 18.78, 18.79
- Seeds
  - Definitions, 21.72, 21.81
  - Labels and labeling, 21.82
  - List, changes by rule, 21.75
  - Prohibited noxious weed seeds, 21.81
  - Restricted noxious weed seeds, 21.75, 21.81
  - Violations and penalties, 21.86
- Shipping, 18G.09
- Species of special concern, exemption, 84.0895
- Threatened species, exemption, 84.0895
- Transportation, 18.82, 18G.09
- Weed management area
  - Definitions, 18.77
  - Establishment of, 18.79

**NUCLEAR POWER**

- See also NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS
- See also NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)
- See also RADIOACTIVE WASTE
- Phase-out plan, report to Electric Energy Task Force, 116C.772
- Promotion expenses, utility rate increases for, 216B.16

**NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS**

- See also NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)
- Assessments (fees)
  - Emergency response plan, cost of operating, 12.14
- Biomass conversion systems, 216B.2424
- Certificates of need
  - Dry cask storage, 116C.77, 116C.771
  - Issuance, 216B.243
  - Relicensing, additional storage of spent nuclear fuel, 216B.243
- Decommissioning
  - Decommissioning plan, report to Electric Energy Task Force, 116C.772
  - Dry cask storage, certificate of need approval, 116C.771
- Definitions, emergency management, 12.03
- Dry cask storage facilities
  - Casks stored at independent spent fuel storage facility, 116C.779
  - Removal of spent nuclear fuel, failure to act in good faith, 116C.779
  - Removal to site off Prairie Island, 116C.777
  - Waste in, shipment priorities, 116C.775
- Emergency response plan
  - Annual review, 12.21
  - Assessment (fees), 12.14
  - Generally, 12.13
  - Planning, governor, duties, 12.21
- Fuel processing facilities, defined as large energy facilities, 216B.2421
- Greenhouse gases, emission control, 216B.1637
- Load capacity factor, 216B.244
- Monticello nuclear power plant, continuing authorization, 116C.774
- New construction, 216B.243
- Nuclear waste, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE
- Prairie Island nuclear power plant
  - Continued authorization, 116C.774, 116C.83
  - Dry cask storage facilities
    - Agreement with governor and NSP, 116C.773
    - Alternative cask technology, 116C.776
    - Assessments, emergency response plan costs, 12.14
    - Defined, 12.03
    - Generally, 116C.77, 116C.83
  - Relicensing spent fuel storage pool, authorizing, 116C.778
  - Settlement with Mdewakanton Dakota Tribal Council, 216B.1645
  - Shutdown, worker transition plan, 116C.772

**NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

- Public warning systems, establishing, 12.13
- Shutdown
  - Prairie Island, 116C.772
  - Requirements, 216B.244
- Training, emergency response personnel, 12.13
- Utilities owning
  - Biomass power mandate
    - Biomass conversion systems, 216B.2424
    - Condition for additional cask storage, 116C.771
  - Clean energy technology, 216B.1693, 216B.1694
  - Prairie Island nuclear power plant, see same under this topic
  - Renewable development account, 116C.779, 216B.1694, 216C.41
  - Renewable energy
    - Clean energy technology, 216B.1693, 216B.1694
    - Plan, filing requirements, 216B.1691
    - Research, 216B.241
    - Sources, funding, 116C.779
  - Reports given, 3.8851, 116C.772
  - Resource planning
    - Future energy solutions, 3.8851
    - Wind power mandate, 216B.2423
  - Wind power mandate
    - Condition for additional cask storage, 116C.771
    - Resource planning mandate, 216B.2423
    - Wind energy conversion systems (WECS), 216B.2423

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)**

- High level radioactive waste, duties, 116C.71, 116C.731
- Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851
- Low-level radioactive waste, 116C.831, 116C.834
- Nuclear materials, regulatory authority, 144.1202
- Nuclear releases, financial protection, 115B.02, 115B.25, 115D.03
- Prairie Island nuclear power plant, storage, 116C.771, 116C.83

**NUCLEAR WASTE**

See RADIOACTIVE WASTE

**NUCLEAR WASTE COUNCIL**

Generally, 116C.711, 116C.712

**NUDITY**

See ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS

See CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

See INDECENT EXPOSURE

See PORNOGRAPHY

**NUISANCE**

- Criminal penalties, 609.855
- Dead fish, 97C.055
- Definitions, 561.01
- Disorderly houses, 609.33, 617.81
- Fences, maliciously erected, 561.02
- First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.15, 462.17
- Gambling, see GAMBLING
- Health, see Public health nuisances under PUBLIC HEALTH
- Liability, agricultural operations, 561.19
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Pollution
  - Laws, violating, 115.071
  - Pollution of waters, 97C.065
- Private nuisances
  - County ordinances against, enforcement, 394.21
  - Fences, maliciously erected or maintained, 561.02
  - Right of action, 561.01
- Prostitution, see PROSTITUTION
- Public health nuisances, see under PUBLIC HEALTH
- Public nuisances, see PUBLIC NUISANCES

**NUISANCE (Cont'd)**

Residential rental property  
 Disorderly houses, 609.33, 617.81  
 Tenants endangering safety of residents or property  
 Eviction actions, scheduling, priority, 504B.321, 504B.335  
 Unlawful ouster, 609.606  
 Writ of recovery and order to vacate, priority, 504B.361, 504B.365  
 Sanitary districts, preventing, 115.28  
 Shooting ranges, 87A.06  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Unlawful ouster, 609.606  
 Wild animals, acts of, exception, 561.051  
 Writs of abatement of nuisance, *see* WRITS OF ABATEMENT OF NUISANCE

**NUNS**

*See* RELIGIOUS WORKERS

**NURSE ANESTHETISTS****Billing**

Separate billing, medical assistance, inpatient hospital services, 256.969  
 Uniform forms, 62J.52

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

Definitions, Nurse Practice Act, 148.171

Drugs and medicine, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Education and training, 62J.692

Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275

Identity and identification, designation, use of, 148.233

**Medical assistance**

Covered services, 256B.0625  
 Inpatient hospital services, coverage, 256.969

**Scope of practice**

Abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145

**Services**

Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.15  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Trainees, definitions, medical education and research, 62J.692

**NURSE MIDWIVES**

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

Definitions, Nurse Practice Act, 148.171

Drugs and medicine, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Education and training, 62J.692

Health and accident insurance, services, policy provisions, 62A.15

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Identity and identification, designation, use of, 148.233

Liability, newborns or infants, hearing screening, 144.966

Psychotherapy, practice of, 148.975

Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145

Tests and testing, newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, duties, 144.125

Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Trainees, definitions, medical education and research, 62J.692

**NURSE PRACTITIONERS**

Accredited clinical training, 62J.692

Allied independent health providers, provider network status, nondiscrimination, 62Q.10

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Billing, uniform forms, 62J.52

**NURSE PRACTITIONERS (Cont'd)**

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

**Definitions**

Minnesota family investment program, 256J.08

Nurse Practice Act, 148.171

Disciplinary action, 148.261, 148.262

Disclosure, financial or economic interest, 144.6521

**Drugs and medicine**

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Education and training, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521

Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Hours of work, overtime, 181.275

Identity and identification, designation, use of, 148.233

Liability, prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231, 604A.31

**Medical assistance**

Covered services, 256B.0625

Medical transportation services, need determination, 256B.04

Medication administration procedures, support services for developmentally disabled persons, consulting, 245B.05

Mental health professionals, nurse practitioners defined as, 245.462

Posting (notices), financial or economic interest, 144.6521

Qualified professional, nurse practitioners defined as, 256J.08

Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521

Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145

**Services**

General assistance medical care, coverage, 256D.03

Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.15

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05

Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Violations and penalties, 144.6521

**NURSERY SCHOOLS**

*See also* PRESCHOOLS

**Discrimination**

Policy of state, 363A.02

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

Establishment, school boards, authority, 124D.02

**NURSERY STOCK****Advertising**

Plants infected or infested with plant pests, 18H.12

Violations, 18H.12, 18H.14, 18H.15

Agents, false statements, 18H.05

Agricultural products, nursery stock defined as, 273.13

Agriculturally related organisms, nursery stock defined as, 18F.02

All-terrain vehicles, damage to stock, 84.928

Appeals, orders, 18J.08

Brokers, 18H.02, 18H.05

**Certificates and certification**

Cancellation or refusal to renew, 18J.07

Definitions, 18H.02

Exemptions, 18H.06

False statements, 18J.06

Fees, 18H.05, 18H.07

Generally, 18H.05

Inspections, Natural Resources Department, 89.391

Nursery stock dealers, 18H.05, 18H.07

Nursery stock growers, 18H.05, 18H.07

Phytopathology, 18H.15

Reciprocity, 18H.13

**NURSERY STOCK (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

- Revocation or suspension, 18H.09, 18J.07
- Shipping, 18H.13
- Validity, 18H.09
- Violations, 18H.13, 18H.15, 18J.07
- Virus disease-free certification, 18H.08

Certified nursery stock, definitions, 18H.02

Conflict of laws, local ordinances, 18H.16

Consignees, 18H.02, 18H.13

Consignors, 18H.02, 18H.13

Contempts, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04

Contested cases, orders, 18J.08

Contracts and agreements, shade tree stock, 17.86

Damage to

- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795
- Off-road vehicles, 84.804
- Snowmobiles, 84.87

Damages, defenses, 18J.10

Dealers

- Certificates, 18H.05, 18H.07
- Definitions, 18H.02
- False statements, 18H.05
- Reports received, inspections, 18H.09

Defenses, violations and penalties, 18J.10

Definitions

- Classification of property, 273.13
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
- Horticultural stock, property taxes, 273.13
- Inspection and enforcement, 18J.01
- Nursery law, 18H.02
- Personal property taxes, 272.03
- Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Display violations, 18H.12, 18H.15

Distribution

- Plants infected or infested with plant pests, 18H.12
- Violations, 18H.12, 18H.14
- Withdrawal-from-distribution orders, 18H.09, 18H.12

Dormant, definitions, 18H.02

Enforcement of law, 18H.17, 18J.01 to 18J.11

Etiolated growth, definitions, 18H.02

Export certificates, 18G.10

False statements, 18J.05, 18J.06

Fines, 18J.09, 18J.10

Forests, pest control, 89.51 to 89.64

Greenhouses, *see* GREENHOUSES

Growers

- Certificates and certification, 18H.05, 18H.07
- Definitions, 18H.02
- False statements, 18H.05, 18J.09

Injunctions, 18J.05

Inspections

- Costs, payment, 18J.04
- Export certification, 18G.10
- Fees, 18H.03, 18H.05, 18H.07
- Generally, 18J.01 to 18J.11
- Occasional sales, stock, 18H.06
- Optional, 18H.09
- Orders, 18J.04
- Reports about, 18H.09
- Requirements, 18H.09
- Right of entry, 18H.03, 18J.04
- Seed production fields, 18H.08
- Small lot inspections, 18H.08
- Stock collected from wild, 18H.05
- Violations, 18H.15, 18J.01 to 18J.11

Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06

Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07

Judicial review, orders, 18J.08

**NURSERY STOCK (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling

- Misrepresentation or mislabeling, 18H.14, 18H.15
- Rulemaking, 18H.04
- Shipping, 18H.13
- Stock collected from wild, 18H.05

Lawsuits, 18J.05, 18J.10

Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04

Maintenance, rulemaking, 18H.04

Marks, plants infected or infested with plant pests, 18H.02, 18H.12

Native species seeds, sales by Natural Resources Department, 89.37

Natural Resources Department, stock production

- Conservation purposes, 17.86, 89.35 to 89.39

Nurseries

- Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic
- Cooperation, urban forest development, 17.86
- Defined as specific services, 160.292
- Definitions, 18H.02, 268.035
- Hours, specific service signs, 160.295
- Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Nursery and tree improvement program, plan, 89.06

Orders

- Compliance, 18J.10
- Destruction of plants, 18H.15
- Distribution of plants, 18H.14
- Generally, 18J.08
- Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04
- Plant pests, abatement, 18H.12
- Stop-sale, 18H.03, 18H.12, 18J.07
- Violations, 18H.15, 18J.07
- Withdrawal-from-distribution orders, 18H.09, 18H.12, 18H.15

Ordinances, conflict of laws, 18H.16

Origin, identification of, 18H.13

Owners

- False statements, 18J.09
- Liability, 18H.12, 18H.15, 18J.03, 18J.04
- Notice received, 18H.12, 18J.03, 18J.04, 18J.05
- Payments by, 18H.12, 18H.15

Packaged stock, definitions, 18H.02

Permits, 18J.06, 18J.07

Personal property

- Horticultural stock defined as, 273.13
- Nursery stock defined as, 272.03

Pest control, forests, 89.51 to 89.64

Phytosanitary certificates, 18H.15

Place of origin, 18H.02, 18H.14

Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES

Plant pest violations, abatement orders, 18H.12

Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS

Posting (notices), 18H.09

Prohibited sales, 18H.05

Propagation, native species

- Seeds from Natural Resources Department, 89.37

Public nuisances, infested plants, 18H.02

Quarantines, 18H.02, 18H.03

Reciprocity, certificates and certification, 18H.13

Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06

Right of entry, inspections, 18H.03, 18J.04

Sale

- Not-for-profit sales, 18H.06
- Occasional sales, stock, 18H.06
- Prohibited, 18J.07
- Stop-sale orders, 18H.03, 18H.12, 18J.07
- Violations and penalties, 18H.15
- Wildflowers, 18H.18

Sales locations, 18H.02, 18H.05

Sampling and analysis, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04

Searches and seizures, violations, 18J.07



**NURSERY STOCK (Cont'd)**

## Seeds

Native plant seeds, sales by Natural Resources Department, 89.37

Seed production fields, inspections, 18H.08

Shipping, 18H.13

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Standards, 18H.11

Stipulation, violations, generally, 18J.07

Stock collected from wild, 18H.05

Storage and display of plants, 18H.10

Subpoenas, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04

Transportation, violations, 18H.13

Tree planting, public cost-share programs

Private nursery planting stock, eligibility, 89.37

Violations and penalties

Costs, payment, 18J.04

False statements, 18J.05, 18J.06

Reports about, 18H.09

**NURSES**

Accredited clinical training, 62J.692

Addresses

Supplemental nursing services agencies, reporting, 144A.72

Tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Advanced clinical nurse specialists, scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145

Advanced practice nurses

Allied independent health providers, 62Q.10

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

Defined as attending health care professionals, 62M.02

Hours of work, 181.275

Medical tests ordered by, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.3091

Prescriptions written by, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.307

X-rays ordered by, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.3091

Advanced practice registered nurses, *see* under REGISTERED NURSES

Alcohol and drug counselor licenses, exceptions, 148C.11

Block nurse programs

Living at home/block nurse programs, 256B.0917

Care providers, nurses defined as, 62A.315

Certified copies, medical records

Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

Clinical nurse specialists, certified

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Definitions, 148.171

Education and training, clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

Hours of work, 181.275

Identification and use of designation, 148.233

Prescription drugs, use by released persons, liability, 147.231, 604A.31

Waivers, 148.284

Commitments

Reports of commitment, 148.263

Suspension of license, 148.262

Competency evaluation program, foreign-trained nurses, 148.235

Continuing education

License renewal, 214.12

Nursing homes, nursing services directors, acting as nursing home administrators, 144A.04

Contracts and agreements

Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71

Restrictive terms, 62J.73

Convictions, notice about, crimes against minors, 631.40

Crimes against minors, 631.40

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

## Data

Classification, 13.32

Data collection violations, 214.16

Disciplinary action, classification, 148.261

Investigative data, medical records, 148.191, 148.265

## Definitions

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Defined as teachers, retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

Employment, wages, conditions, hours, 181.275

Examining and licensing boards, 214.18

Health law, 144.4172

Nurse Practice Act, 148.171

Patient Protection Act, 62J.70

Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6552

Teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15

Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

Utilization Review Act, 62M.02

Workers compensation, 176.011

Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803

Directories, 214.071

Discharge (employees), refusal of overtime work, 181.275

Disciplinary action

Data, classification, 148.261

Forms of, 148.262

Grounds, 148.261, 214.16, 214.20 to 214.25

Records, sealing, 148.266

Refusal of overtime work, 181.275

Taking action against, 181.275

Disclosure

Patient privileges, waiver, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175

Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72

Drugs and medicine

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Legend drugs, authority to administer, 151.37

Vaccines by protocol, 148.235

Education and training

Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062

Definitions, 62J.692

Foreign-trained nurses, 148.235

Medical assistance scholarship program, 256B.0918

Emergencies, overtime, 181.275

Emergency medical services personnel

Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Nurses defined as, 144.7401

Emergency room nurses

Continuing education, costs, reimbursement, 144E.52

Essential facilities and services, 62J.73

Evaluations by, chronically ill persons, 62S.02

Examinations (tests), nursing homes, directors of nursing acting as nursing home administrators, 144A.04

Exclusive relationships, prohibited, Patient Protection Act, 62J.73

Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools, Commission on, 148.211

Health care providers, nurses defined as, 62J.70

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Health-related licensing boards

Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

Home care providers, licenses, exemption, 144A.46

Home care services, postdelivery in-home health care, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.0411

Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275

Identification, name tags, 144.6585

Insurance fraud, 214.106

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

Investigations, patient medical records  
 Data classification, 148.191, 148.265

Liability  
 Abortions, 145.42  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556  
 Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561  
 Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
 Newborns or infants, hearing screening, 144.966  
 Psychotherapy services, 148.975  
 Ramsey County, *see* Nurses under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

Licensed health professionals, nurses defined as, 144.4172, 144.4803

Licensed practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES

Licenses  
 Barber registration, exemption, 154.04  
 Health care utilization reviews, 62M.09  
 Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
 Reciprocity, 148.211  
 Renewal, 214.12, 214.24  
 Suspension or revocation, crimes against a minor, 214.10, 631.40

Living at home/block nurse programs  
 Home care services, 256B.0917

Minnesota Nurses Association  
 Drugs and medicine, 148.235  
 Recommendations by, 144E.01  
 Therapeutic devices, 148.235

Names  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, reporting, 144A.72  
 Tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Nurse anesthetists, *see* NURSE ANESTHETISTS

Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Nurse Practice Act, 148.171 to 148.285

Nurse practitioners, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS

Nurses' homes and training schools, religious corporations, 315.05

Nursing assistants, *see* NURSING ASSISTANTS

Nursing associations  
 Case management service provider, psychiatric nurses, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Mental health professional, 245.462  
 Minnesota Nurses Association, 144E.01, 148.235

Nursing Board, *see* NURSING BOARD

Nursing schools, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS

Nursing services, *see* NURSING SERVICES

Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011

Overtime, hours of work, 181.275

Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76

Posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251

Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES

Practitioners, advanced practice nurses defined as, 151.01

Private duty nursing services, *see* under NURSING SERVICES

Professional nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES

Psychotherapy services, 148.975

Public health nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES

Public health occupations, exemptions, 148.271, 626.54

Ramsey County, *see* Nurses under RAMSEY COUNTY

Reciprocity  
 License recognition for nurses from border states, 148.211  
 State boundaries consideration, 148.234

Registered nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES

Regulated persons, nurses defined as, 214.16, 214.18

Reports given  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556  
 Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561  
 Health threats to others, 144.4175  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.19

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55  
 Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

Right to practice, temporary suspension, 214.21

Safe patient handling committee, 182.6553

Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553

School nurses  
 Defined as persons employed by a school or school district, 144.441  
 Definitions, 122A.11, 122A.15  
 Drugs and medicine, 121A.22, 121A.221, 256B.0625  
 Employment, school boards, duties, 121A.21  
 Funding, 126C.44  
 Hours of work, 181.275  
 Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS  
 Nonpublic schools, *see* Health services under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Record keeping, 144.29, 144.32  
 Records, data, classification, 13.32  
 Retirement  
 School boards, duties generally, 121A.21  
 TRA, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 School Nurses Association of Minnesota, 125A.023  
 Special education duties, rulemaking, 125A.07  
 Supervision by, special education paraprofessionals, 125A.08  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

Scope of practice, body art procedures, 146B.03

Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205

State employees, overtime, 177.27, 181.275

Student nurses, *see* Nursing students under NURSING SCHOOLS

Supplemental nursing services, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES

Surgical first assistants, registered nurses serving as, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.3092

Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153

Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809

Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Trainees  
 Definitions, 62J.692  
 Generally, *see* Nursing students under NURSING SCHOOLS

University hospitals, 158.06, 158.12

Violations and penalties  
 Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, 214.10  
 Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
 Infection control, violations, 214.20

Waivers, patient privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175

War nurses, soldiers' rest cemeteries, 375.273, 375.36 to 375.38

**NURSES AIDES**  
 Barbering, registration exemption, 154.04  
 Competency evaluation programs, 144A.10  
 Nursing homes  
 Education and training, waivers, 144A.10  
 Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, reports about, 144A.72

**NURSING ASSISTANTS**  
 Competency evaluation program, 144A.61, 148.235  
 Definitions  
 Nurse Practice Act, 148.171  
 Nursing homes, 144A.61  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275

**NURSING ASSISTANTS (Cont'd)**

Supplemental nursing services agencies, reports about, 144A.72

## Training

Curricula, 144A.10, 144A.61  
Generally, 144A.61  
Health Department, duties, 144A.10, 144A.61  
Rulemaking, 144A.61, 144A.611

**NURSING BOARD**

Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 148.241

Assets, transfer from board of examiners, 148.285

## Data

Health care taxes, 214.16  
Investigative data, 148.265

Employees, 148.191, 214.04

Examining and licensing board, 214.01, 214.10

## Executive director

Appointment, 148.191  
Retirement, 352D.02  
Unclassified service, 214.04

## Fees

Adjustment, 214.40  
Setting of, 148.181

Fiscal year, 148.181, 214.08

Generally, 148.181, 148.191

Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Health-related licensing board, 214.01

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program

Generally, 214.17 to 214.25

Investigations, 148.191

Liability, adverse health care event reports, 148.264

## Licensees

Nurses, *see* Licenses under NURSES  
Nursing assistants, *see* NURSING ASSISTANTS  
Nursing schools, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS  
Practical nurses, *see* Licenses under PRACTICAL NURSES  
Registered nurses, *see* Licenses under REGISTERED NURSES

## Members

Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
Generally, 148.181

Office space, 148.181

Officers, 148.191

## Reports given

Adverse health care events, 148.264, 148.267  
Health care provider tax, 214.16  
Overtime refusal, 181.275  
Requirements, generally, 148.181, 214.07

## Rulemaking authority

Continuing education, licenses, renewal, 214.12  
Fees, 148.212, 148.231  
Generally, 148.191  
Licenses, 148.191, 214.12  
Nursing schools, 148.191, 148.251  
Registration fees, 148.231  
Temporary permit fees, 148.212

**NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING**

Disabled children, 256B.055

Funding, counties, total government fund expenditures

Reduction, 275.065

## Medical assistance payments

Nursing home performance-based contracts, 256B.435

Nursing home services provided by state

Requirement for admission, 251.012

## Quality control/quality assurance

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

**NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING (Cont'd)**

## Requirements

State nursing home services, 251.012  
Veterans homes, 198.007

Waivers, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

Acting nursing home administrators, 144A.27

Addresses, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Business licenses, exception, 116J.70

Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

## Compensation and salaries

Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.431

## Complaints

Duties, generally, 144A.13  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, duties, 144A.24  
Violations, fines, 144A.13

Conflict of laws, 144A.28

Continuing education, license renewal, 144A.24, 214.12

## Controlling persons

Acting nursing home administrators, designating, 144A.27

Nursing home administrators defined as, 144A.01

Courses of study, 144A.24, 214.12

## Definitions

Nursing homes, 144A.01  
Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

Delegation of duties, 144A.04

Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803

Directors of nursing services, serving as, 144A.04

Fines, 144A.2511

Identification, name tags, 144.6585

## Investigations

Costs, payment, 144A.2511  
Liability, immunity, 144A.252

## Liability

Investigations, immunity, 144A.252  
Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

## Licensed health professionals

Nursing home administrators defined as, 144.4803

## Licenses

Business license, exception, 116J.70  
Issuance, 144A.20, 144A.24  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, duties, 144A.20  
Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders, 144A.09  
Qualification criteria, 144A.20  
Reciprocity, 144A.26  
Renewals, 144A.21, 144A.24, 214.12  
Requirements, 144A.18  
Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.24, 144A.251  
Standards, development and enforcement, 144A.24  
Transferability, 144A.21  
Veterans homes administrators, 198.005  
Violations, 144A.18

Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS BOARD OF EXAMINERS

Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders, licenses, 144A.09

## Permits

Acting nursing home administrators, 144A.27  
Issuance, 144A.24

Revocation or suspension, Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, duties, 144A.24

Qualifications, 144A.04, 144A.20

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

- Removal, acting nursing home administrator, designation, 144A.27
- Reports given, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804
- Service of process on
  - Involuntary receivership, show cause orders, 144A.15
  - Petition for temporary receiver, 144A.15
  - Suspension of admissions, 144A.105
- Services, shared services, 144A.04
- Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health
  - Sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809
- Violations and penalties
  - Felonies, disqualification, 144A.04
  - Fines, 144A.2511
  - Permits, revocation or suspension, 144A.24
  - Revocation or suspension of license, 144A.251

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS BOARD OF EXAMINERS**

- Examining and licensing board, 214.01
- Executive director, 144A.22, 352D.02
- Fiscal year, 214.08
- Generally, 144A.19, 144A.24
- Jurisdiction, 144A.23
- Licenseses, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS
- Members, 15.0591
- Officers, 144A.22
- Reports given, 214.07
- Rulemaking authority, 144A.21, 214.12
- Rules of procedure, 144A.22

**NURSING HOMES**

- Abuse
  - Deaths caused by, 144A.10, 245.94
  - Fines, 144A.03
  - Gross misdemeanor, 609.231
- Access to services, nursing home bed moratorium
  - Proposals for exceptions, 144A.073
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Medical assistance
    - Closures, 256B.436
    - Financial statements, 256B.30, 256B.48, 256B.5014
    - Performance-based contracting system (medical assistance), 256B.435
    - Residents' personal funds, 144A.161
- Accreditation, evaluation reports, 144.55
- Administrative costs, *see* General and administrative costs under this topic
- Administrative staff, 145.61
- Administrators, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS
- Admission contracts
  - Generally, 144.6501
  - Responsible parties, 144.6501, 609.2335
- Admissions
  - Ah-Gwah-Ching Center, 251.013
  - Alternative payment demonstration project proposals, 256B.434
  - Case mix assessments, 144.0722, 144.0724, 256B.438
  - Contracts, 144.6501, 609.2335
  - Emergency admissions, 251.013, 256B.0911
  - Geriatric rapid assessment stabilization program (GRASP), duties, 251.013
  - Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES
  - Medical assistance
    - Alternative payment demonstration project proposals, 256B.434
    - Case mix assessments, 256B.438
    - Emergency admissions, 256B.0911
    - Home and community-based services waivers, informed choice, 256B.49

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Admissions (Cont'd)
  - Medical assistance (Cont'd)
    - Performance-based contracting system, requests for proposals, 256B.435
    - Prohibited practices, 256B.48
    - Suspended admissions, medical assistance payments during, 256B.25
    - Suspended admissions, 144A.105, 256B.25
- Advertising, 144.50, 144A.115
- Agents
  - Designation, 144A.03
  - License applications, *see* Licenses under this topic
  - Service of process on, 144A.03, 144A.15
- Alternative dispute resolution
  - Deficiency citations, 144A.10
  - Performance-based contracting system (medical assistance), 256B.435
  - Quality improvement program, 144A.10
- Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance)
  - Assignment of benefits, 256B.056
  - Definitions, 62A.045, 256B.042
  - Generally, 256B.434
  - Lawsuits, 256.015, 256B.37, 256D.03
  - Maximum therapy rent revenue, exemptions, 256B.433
  - Public assistance liens, 256.015
  - Special property-related payment rates, adjustment, 256B.431
  - Subrogation rights, 62A.045, 256B.37, 256D.03
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance costs, allocation, 256B.431
- Alzheimer's and related diseases facilities
  - Employees, education and training, 144.6503
- Ancillary services, medical assistance
  - Payments, 256B.41, 256B.433
- Appeals
  - Medical assistance payments, 256B.434, 256B.435, 256B.441, 256B.48, 256B.50
  - Reports about, 144A.10
  - Withholding, delinquent surcharges, 256.9657
- Appraisals
  - Data, classification, 13.46
  - Medical assistance, 256B.431
  - Technology and depreciable equipment, election for inclusion, 144A.071
- Arson, 609.5631
- Assets
  - Capital assets, 256B.421, 256B.431, 256B.436
  - Institutionalized spouses, medical assistance, *see* under SPOUSES
  - Medical assistance recipients, treatment and transfer, 256B.0595, 256B.48
- Attorneys, alternative dispute resolution
  - Right to an attorney, 144A.10
- Audits and examinations
  - Financial statements, *see* same under this topic
  - Medical assistance
    - Ancillary services, 256B.433
    - Cost and statistical data, 256B.27
    - Energy conservation, 256B.431
    - Generally, 256B.48
    - Interim closure payments, 256B.436
    - Overpayments, field audits, 256B.0641
    - Performance-based contracts, 256B.435
    - Value-based reimbursement system, 256B.441
    - Workers' compensation self-insurance, Medicare audits, 256B.431
  - Resident assessments (health), 144.0722, 144.0724
- Auxiliary services, agreements, 251.012
- Background checks
  - Health Department, duties, 144.057

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Background checks (Cont'd)
  - Human Services Department, duties, 144A.62
  - Resident attendants, 144A.62
- Bed rails (physical restraints), 144.651, 144A.10
- Beds
  - Certification and decertification
    - Alternative payment demonstration project participants, exemption, 256B.434
    - Closure, *see* same under this topic
    - Facilities not allowing medical assistance, 256B.48
    - Generally, 144A.071
    - Surveys, fees, 144.122
  - Closure plans (medical assistance), excess beds, measurement, 256B.437
  - Delicensed beds, 256.9657
  - Double beds, rulemaking, 144A.04
  - Layaway status
    - Generally, 144A.071
    - License surcharges, 256.9657
  - Moratorium, nursing home beds, *see* same under this topic
  - Redistribution, moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073
- Benefit days
  - Defined, 62A.46
  - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.50
- Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Billing
  - Electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536
  - Medical assistance, 256B.433, 256B.47, 256B.48
  - Requirements, 144.6501
  - Uniform forms, use, 62J.52
- Bingo, license exclusions, 349.166
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Refunding bonds, 447.50
  - Revenue bonds, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48, 447.49
- Buildings, *see* Physical plant under this topic
- Candidates and volunteers, access, 211B.20
- Capital assets (medical assistance)
  - Additions and disposals, 256B.431, 256B.436
  - Defined, 256B.421
  - Generally, 256B.431
- Capital repair and replacement payment rates (medical assistance), 256B.431
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, 144A.04
- Care-related operating costs, limits, 256B.431
- Case-mix system
  - Assessments (residents), 144.0724
  - Medical assistance
    - Alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434
    - Assessments (residents), 256B.438, 256B.48
    - Methods and criteria, 256B.438
    - Payment rates, determination, 256B.431
    - Performance-based contracting system, 256B.435
    - Transition, 256B.435, 256B.438
    - Value-based reimbursement system, 256B.441
  - Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724, 256B.438
- Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs (medical assistance), 256B.432
- Certificates and certification
  - Beds, *see* same under this topic
  - Medical assistance
    - Ancillary services, certification of appropriateness, 256B.433
    - Closure plans, proposals, 256B.436
    - Financial statements, 256B.435
    - Interagency agreement, 256.01

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Certificates and certification (Cont'd)
  - Medical assistance (Cont'd)
    - Nonfederal division of costs, 256B.19
    - Requirements, 256B.411
    - Surveys, 144.122, 144A.10
  - Medicare certification, *see* same under this topic
  - Medicare surveys, 144.122, 144A.10
  - Surveys, 144A.101
- Cessation of operations, *see* Closure under this topic
- Chemical dependency treatment
  - Nonresidential services, 245A.02, 245A.14, 245A.18
  - Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
  - State nursing homes, 246.18, 246.64, 254.04
- Church of Christ Scientist nursing homes, 144A.61
- Cities
  - Bonds (public debt), *see* Cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
  - Establishing, 447.41
  - Leasing as community nursing homes, 447.47
  - Withdrawing interest in, 447.41
- Classification of property, taxes, 273.13
- Classifications
  - Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724, 256B.438
  - Rulemaking, 144.56
- Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING
- Closure
  - Budget neutral, 144A.071
  - Definitions, 256B.437
  - Medical assistance, 256B.436, 256B.437
  - Notice, 144.555, 144A.161
  - Patient relocations, 144.555
  - Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic
  - Relocation plans, 144A.161
  - Reuse of facilities, 144A.1888
- Closure plans (medical assistance), 256B.436
- Commercial generators, nursing homes defined as, 297H.01
- Commingling, personal needs allowance, medical assistance, 256B.35
- Community services development grants, 256.9754
- Compensation-related payment rates (medical assistance), 256B.431
- Complaints
  - Alternative survey schedules, 144A.37
  - Generally, 144A.13
  - Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94
  - Residents, retaliation or adverse action against, 245.94
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06
- Conflict of laws, federal regulations, prevailing law, 256B.41
- Consent, physical restraints, use, 144.651
- Construction
  - Approval, 144A.071, 144A.073
  - Conversion, 144A.073
  - Generally, 144A.071
  - Inspections, 144.55
  - Moratorium, nursing home beds, *see* same under this topic
  - Operating cost payment rates, medical assistance, 256B.431
  - Physical standards, 144A.04, 144A.08, 326B.106
  - Project construction costs, 144A.071, 144A.073
  - Property-related payment rates, adjustment, medical assistance, 256B.431
  - Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56
  - Total replacement, medical assistance, 256B.431
- Contested cases
  - Deficiency citations, 144A.10
  - Discharges or transfers, 144A.135

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)

- Fines, 144A.10
- License surcharges, 256.9657
- Licenses, 144.55, 144A.04, 144A.11
- Medical assistance, 256B.431, 256B.441, 256B.48, 256B.50
- Nursing assistants, vulnerable adult abuse, 256.045
- Suspension of admissions, 144A.105

Continuing care facility disclosures, *see* Disclosure under LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

Contracts and agreements

- Admission contracts, 144.6501, 609.2335
- Alternative payment system contracts, 256B.434
- Auxiliary services, 251.012
- Medical assistance, 256B.431, 256B.434, 256B.435, 256B.48
- Pharmacies, 151.415
- Receivers, authority to enter, 144A.15
- Summer health care intern program, 144.1464

Controlling persons

- Agents, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 144A.01
- Disqualification, 144A.04, 609B.125
- Generally, 144A.04
- Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.02, 144A.11
- Reports given, physical structure, changes, 144A.08
- Service of process on, 144A.03, 144A.15
- Transfer of interests, duties, 144A.06
- Violations, 144A.08
- Voluntary receivership, 144A.14

Convalescent nursing homes

- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

Conversion

- Restrictions, 144A.073, 144A.1888
- Reuse of facilities, 144A.1888

Cost containment, providers, exclusion, 62J.03

Costs

- Contract pharmacies, 151.415
- General and administrative costs, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance
  - Allocation, 256B.432
  - Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, 256B.41, 256B.432
  - Cost per service unit, exception, 256.966
  - Nonallowable costs, 256B.47
  - Performance-based contracting system, reporting, 256B.435
  - Related organization costs, 256B.432
  - Relocation, county costs, payment, 256B.436
  - Value-based reimbursement system, 256B.441
- Nonfederal share, local government-owned facilities, 256B.19, 256B.441
- Relocation, county costs, payment, 144A.161

Counties

- Bonds (public debt), *see* Counties under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Costs, relocation costs, payment, medical assistance, 256B.436
- Leasing as community nursing homes, 447.47

County nursing homes, *see* COUNTY NURSING HOMES

County of financial responsibility, defined, 256G.02

Curtailed of operations

- Notice, 144.555, 144A.161
- Patient relocations, 144.555
- Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic
- Relocation plans, 144A.161
- Restrictions, 144A.1888
- Reuse of facilities, 144A.1888

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Curtailed of operations (Cont'd)

- Transfers (residents), *see* same under this topic

Damage caused by fire, floods, lightning, or other hazards, repair or replacement, construction moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071

Damages, medical assistance rate violations

- Private paying residents, 256B.48

Data

- Federal certification, deficiencies, 144A.10
- Medical data, 13.384, 145.901
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic

Data collection

- Medical assistance, 256B.434, 256B.435
- Minimum data set, *see* Resident assessments (health) under this topic

Deaths, 144A.10, 245.94

Definitions

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Health law, 144.50
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
- Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345
- Liens for cost of care, 514.980
- Medical assistance, closure and closure plans, 256B.437
- Nursing home law, 144A.01, 144A.161
- Nursing staff, 144A.04
- Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70
- Resident reimbursement classification, 144.0724
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232

Demonstration projects

- Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69
- Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, *see* Prepaid demonstration project under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692

Depreciable equipment, 144A.071

Developmentally disabled persons

- Medical assistance, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Nonresidential programs, 245A.02, 245A.14, 245A.18

Residential programs

- Community-based residential services, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Generally, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Transitional housing, 256E.33

Direct care services, 256B.441

Directors of nursing, 144A.04, 144A.62

Disabled persons

- Nonfederal share of costs, 256B.19
- Nonresidential services, 245A.02, 245A.14, 245A.18
- Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Discharges

- Case management services, alternative care program funding, 256B.0913
- Discharges to layaway beds, 144A.071
- Extended leave status, 144.0724
- Generally, 144A.135
- Minnesota health care programs, 256B.0911
- Relocation of residents, *see* Relocation under this topic

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Disclosure  
 Employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
 Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Vendor agreements, medical assistance, 256B.48

Discrimination  
 Admissions, medical assistance violation, 256B.48  
 Performance-based contracting system (medical assistance), 256B.435

Doors  
 Automatic closing devices, 144A.08, 326B.106  
 Locks, rulemaking, 144A.04  
 Physical standards, 144A.08

Drugs and medicine  
 Foreign-trained nurses, dispensing and administering, 148.235  
 Long-Term Care Resident Access to Pharmaceuticals Act, 151.415  
 Medical assistance, unit dose packaging, 256B.48

Efficiency incentives, medical assistance payments  
 Alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434  
 Computation, 256B.431  
 Repeat violations, forfeitures, 256B.431

Electronic data transmission, resident case mix assessments, 144.0724

Emergencies, 144A.15

Employees  
 Background studies, 144.057, 245A.04  
 Central office staff, compensation, 256B.431  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Medical assistance payment rates, increase, 256B.431  
 Top management, *see* Managerial employees under this topic  
 Demotion, defined as adverse action, 256.9742  
 Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, unemployment insurance ineligibility, 268.095  
 Disqualification, background checks, effect, 144.057  
 Drugs and medicine, administering, liability, 151.415  
 Education and training, 144.6503, 256B.431, 256B.435  
 Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.073  
 Managerial employees, *see* same under this topic  
 Monitor, 144A.155  
 Nonretaliation, refusal to volunteer as resident attendants, 144A.62  
 Notice received, salary adjustments, medical assistance distribution, 256B.431  
 Nurses aides, 144A.10, 144A.61  
 Nursing assistants, *see* same under this topic  
 Nursing staff, *see* same under this topic  
 Reference checks, 604A.33  
 Resident attendants, 144A.62

Energy conservation, medical assistance, energy audits  
 Capital repair and replacement costs, 256B.431

Enforcement of law  
 Physical restraints, use, limitation of liability, 144.651

Equipment and supplies  
 Depreciable equipment, inclusion in appraisals, 144A.071  
 Waivers, exception, 144A.04

Equity incentives, medical assistance, 256B.431

Evidence, physical restraints, medical necessity for use, 144.651

Exclusive representatives, medical assistance, 256B.431

Family councils  
 Deficiency surveys, participation, 144A.101  
 Generally, 144A.10

Federal regulations  
 Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), eligibility, compliance, 256B.434

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Federal regulations (Cont'd)  
 Compliance, surveys, 144A.101, 144A.62  
 Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 256B.41

Federal waivers  
 Alternative nursing home surveys, 144A.37  
 Fines, 144A.102  
 License surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medical assistance, 256B.435  
 Resident attendants, 144A.62  
 Subacute care, 144.6505

Fees  
 Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434  
 Establishment, financial assistance, generally, 256.01  
 Performance-based contracting system (medical assistance), requests for proposals, 256B.435

Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at  
 Banks, 47.52  
 Credit unions, 52.212

Financial statements  
 Filing, license renewal, 144A.05  
 Medical assistance, 256B.30, 256B.435, 256B.436

Fines  
 Admission contracts, violations, 144.6501  
 Complaints, violations, 144A.13  
 Contested cases, 144A.03, 144A.10  
 Controlling persons, revocation or suspension of licenses, duties, noncompliance, 144A.11  
 Federal waivers, 144A.102  
 Generally, 144A.10  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
 Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
 License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 License violations, 144.50, 144.653  
 Minimum nursing staff, violations, 144A.04  
 Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Physical restraints, use, limitation of liability, 144.651  
 Resident reimbursement classification violations, 144.0724  
 Residents, 144.0722, 144A.03

Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391

Food, medical assistance, 256B.431, 256B.435

Forfeitures  
 Medical assistance, efficiency incentive payments, 256B.431  
 Operating cost efficiency incentive reimbursements, 144A.10

Freestanding nursing facilities  
 Medical assistance, operating cost payment rates, 256B.431

Funding, *see* Bonds (public debt) under this topic

Furniture, residents' requests, waiver exceptions, 144A.04

General and administrative costs  
 Defined, 256B.421  
 Medical assistance, 256B.421, 256B.431, 256B.432, 256B.436, 256B.441

General assistance medical care  
 Cost per service unit, exception, 256.966

Grants to  
 Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345  
 Summer health care intern program, 144.1464

Grievance procedures  
 Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434  
 Generally, 144.691  
 Performance-based contracts (medical assistance), provisions, 256B.435

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Hazards, supplies and services, Health Department, duties, 144A.10

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance, health reinsurance programs, 123A.21

Health care, nursing home services defined as, 145.61

Health care facilities  
Nursing homes defined as, 144A.70, 145B.02, 145C.01

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care providers  
Exclusions, 62J.03, 256L.03  
Medical assistance, agreements, disclosure, 256B.48  
Violations and penalties, 256B.48

Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

Health maintenance organizations  
Coverage, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09

Hearings  
Medical assistance, rate violations, 256B.48  
Temporary receivers, petition, 144A.15

Home care hospice program  
Information and referral services, 144A.47

Home care providers  
Notice received, employees, disqualification, 144.057

Hospital-attached nursing homes  
Medical assistance payments, determination, 256B.431  
South Saint Paul, medical assistance status, 144A.071

Hospital districts  
Bonds (public debt), *see* Hospital districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
Leasing as community nursing homes, 447.47

Hospital licensed facilities, nursing homes located in, administrators, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01

Human services data, 13.46

Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40

Indebtedness, allowable debt, project construction costs, 144A.071

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Injunctions  
Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551  
Generally, 144A.12  
License violations, 144.50

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Inspections  
Coordination, 144.55, 144.697, 144A.10  
Corrective actions, suspension of admissions, 144A.105  
Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
Exclusions, 144.54  
Generally, 144.55, 144A.10  
Health Department, duties, 144.54, 144.653  
Human Services Department, duties, 144.653  
Information, disclosure, 144.58  
Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653  
Relicensing, 144A.11

Institutions, nursing homes defined as, 256D.35

Institutions for mental diseases  
Group residential housing payments, 256I.08  
Medical assistance payments, 256B.055, 256B.19  
Medicare certification, exception, 256B.48

Insurance, certification or replacement of beds  
Moratorium exception, 144A.071

Interdisciplinary teams (resident relocation), 144A.161

Interest, refinancing, incentive eligibility, medical assistance, 256B.431

Inventories, residents' personal possessions, 144A.161

Investigations, residents, death caused by abuse or neglect, 144A.10

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Involuntarily delicensed or decertified beds, moratorium, exceptions  
Relicensure or certification application, 144A.071

Involuntary receivership  
Generally, 144A.15  
Rate review, recommendation, medical assistance participants, 144A.154  
Receivers, 144A.15, 604A.31

Lawsuits  
Duties, state agencies, 144A.10  
Generally, 144.56  
Medical assistance, rate violations, private paying residents, 256B.48

Layaway  
Generally, 144A.071  
License surcharges, 256.9657  
Medical assistance payments, rate determination, 256B.431

Leases, 256B.431, 447.47

Length of stay, computing, medical assistance, 256B.431

Level of care criteria, 144A.01, 144A.04, 144A.10

Liability  
Admission contracts, liability waivers, 144.6501  
Drugs and medicines, administering, 151.415  
Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
Health Department, research data furnished to, 144.053  
Medical assistance, 256B.0641, 256B.35, 256B.436  
Physical restraints, use, 144.651  
Receivers, 144A.15, 604A.31  
Responsible parties, 144.6501

Licenses  
Notice given, 144A.161, 144A.162  
Residents, relocation, duties, 144A.161  
Transfers (residents), duties, 144A.162

Licenses  
Adverse actions, closure plans effect, medical assistance, 256B.436  
Advertising without a license, 144A.115  
Applications, 144.51 to 144.53, 144A.03  
Assignability, 144.53  
Beds, *see* same under this topic  
Contested cases, 144.55  
Controlling persons, 144A.03, 144A.04  
Delicensure  
Closure, *see* same under this topic  
Closure plans (medical assistance), 256B.437  
Layaway beds, effect, medical assistance, 256B.431  
Effective time, 144A.05  
Expiration, 144.53, 144.55, 144A.06  
Fees, 144.122, 144.53, 144A.07, 144A.33, 256B.434  
Fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, 144.55  
Healing, separate license, 144.50  
Health Department, duties, 144.057  
Human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03  
Issuance, 144.55  
Managerial employees, 144A.03, 144A.04  
Medical assistance, 256B.25, 256B.431, 256B.436  
Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
New licenses, 144.55  
Qualifications, 144A.04  
Reconsideration requests, 144.057  
Relicensure, 144A.06, 144A.11  
Renewal, 144.55, 144A.05, 144A.11  
Requirements, generally, 144.50, 144A.02  
Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55, 144A.04, 144A.11, 256B.431, 609B.126  
Revocation or suspension, adverse health care events, 144.7067



**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Rulemaking, 144.55, 144A.03
- Standards, 144.55, 144.56
- Surcharges, 144A.071, 256.9656, 256.9657, 256B.431
- Transfer, facility replacement, medical assistance, 256B.431
- Transferability, 144.53
- Transitional housing, 256E.33
- Variations, 144.057
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Locks, rulemaking, 144A.04

Long-term care insurance, coverage, 62A.48

Long-term care services

- Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69
- Local long-term care coordinating teams, seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL), 256B.0917
- Managed care contracts, 256B.434
- Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692
- Performance-based contracting system (medical assistance), additional contracts, 256B.435

Mail and mailing, payment rate appeals, notice, medical assistance, 256B.50

Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682

Management, two homes with common management

- Shared service of nursing home administrator, 144A.04

Managerial employees

- Agents, *see* same under this topic
- Compensation, reports about, 256B.431, 256B.435
- Consultants, exclusion, 256B.431
- Defined, 144A.01
- Employment, 144A.04
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Person-in-charge, 144A.04

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Medical assistance

- Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* same under this topic
- Admission contracts, 144.6501
- Admissions, *see* same under this topic
- Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic
- Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic
- Claims against estates, 256B.15
- Community support options, 256B.0621, 256B.0915
- Copayments, exception, 256B.0631
- Cost per service unit, 1983-1985 cap, exception, 256.966
- Covered services, 256B.0625
- Definitions, closure and closure plans, 256B.436, 256B.437
- Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.0575
- Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571
- Moratorium, nursing home beds, *see* same under this topic
- Nursing services, rulemaking not to limit, 144.56
- Participation, license surcharge payers, 256.9657
- Payments, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic
- Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985
- Records and record keeping, 256B.433, 256B.436, 256B.48
- Resident assessments (health), *see* same under this topic
- Residents, assets, treatment, 256B.059, 256B.0595
- Responsible parties, duties, 144.6501
- Rulemaking
  - Financial reports, 256B.30
  - Payments, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic
- Traumatically brain injured persons, identification system, 256B.093

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)

- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Workers' compensation medical fees, employers' liability, exception, 176.136

Medical assistance payments

- Allocation of costs, 256B.47
- Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), *see* same under this topic
- Ancillary services, 256B.41, 256B.433
- Appeals, *see* same under this topic
- Appraisals, 256B.431
- Billing, 256B.433, 256B.47, 256B.48
- Case-mix system, *see* same under this topic
- Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, allowable costs, determination, 256B.432
- Closures, 256B.436, 256B.437
- Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 256B.41
- Contested cases, 256B.431, 256B.48, 256B.50
- Cost allocation, 256B.432
- Day training and rehabilitation services, pass-through payments, 256B.5015
- Definitions, 256B.421
- Efficiency incentives, 256B.431
- Elderly waiver, conversion limits, 256B.0915
- Generally, 256B.25
- Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Institutions for mental diseases, 256B.19
- Interim rates, 256B.441
- Level of care, determination, 144.0724
- Licensing, *see* same under this topic
- Limitations, 256B.25, 256B.431
- Metropolitan rates, 256B.431
- Moratorium, nursing home beds, expired projects, carryover, 144A.073
- New reimbursement system, 256B.440
- Nonallowable costs, 256B.47
- Operating cost payment rates, *see* same under this topic
- Overpayments, recovery, 256B.0641, 256B.436, 256B.441
- Performance-based contracting system, 256B.435
- Preadmission screening, 144.0724, 256B.0911
- Property-related payment rates, *see* same under this topic
- Quality measures, 256B.440
- Quality profile system, 256B.439
- Rate adjustments, 256B.431, 256B.432, 256B.441, 256B.495
- Rates, 256B.431, 256B.441
- Receivers and receivership, 256B.0641, 256B.432, 256B.495
- Rehabilitative mental health services, exclusion, 256B.0623
- Requirements, generally, 256B.48
- Rulemaking
  - Appeals, 256B.50
  - Nonallowable costs, 256B.47
  - Property related costs, 256B.431
  - Provider surcharges, 256B.74
  - Rates, 256B.41, 256B.431, 256B.502
  - Therapy services, 256B.433
- Sale of facilities, 256B.431
- State statutes, compliance, 256B.411
- Termination of participation, 256B.48
- Therapy services, 256B.433
- Total cost payment rates, 256B.431
- Value-based reimbursement system, 256B.441
- Ventilator-dependent persons, 256B.431
- Violations, rates, private paying residents, 256B.48
- Withholding, 256B.0911
- Withholding of, 256B.441

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, *see* Prepaid demonstration project under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, coverage, 256B.69

Medical care surcharge, 256.9657

Medical data, 13.384, 145.901

Medical records

- Electronic health records, 62J.496, 144.3345
- Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Medical assistance recipients, therapy, 256B.433
- Resident assessments (health), 144.0724
- Residents, 144A.161
- Residents' incompetence, documenting, 144.6501

Medicare certification

- Admission contracts, 144.6501
- Medical assistance, 256B.435, 256B.48
- Surveys, fees, 144.122

Medicare supplement insurance policies

- Coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316, 62A.39

Mental illness, persons with

- Care provided by state, 251.012
- Case management, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Nonresidential programs, 245A.02, 245A.14, 245A.18
- Number of beds, downsizing, 256B.431
- Outpatient mental health services, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.761
- Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance payments, exclusion, 256B.0623
- Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692

MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03

Monitor, 144A.155

Monitoring

- Alternative nursing home surveys, 144A.37
- Moratorium, nursing home beds, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Physical restraints, use, 144.651
- Resident outcomes, performance-based contracting system (medical assistance), 256B.435

Moratorium, nursing home beds

- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434
- Construction, 62J.17
- Exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073, 256B.431, 256B.437
- Expired projects, carryover, 144A.071
- Generally, 144A.073
- Health Department, duties, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Human Services Department, duties, 144A.071
- Medical assistance, costs, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Monitoring, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Purpose, 144A.071
- Seniors' agenda for independent living projects, purpose, 256B.0917
- Waivers, 256B.431

Municipal nursing homes

- Audits and examinations, 471.697, 471.698
- Fiscal year, designation, 471.696
- Reports about, cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698
- Reports given, financial statements, 471.697, 471.698

Neglect

- Deaths caused by, 144A.10
- Fines, 144A.03

Nonfreestanding nursing facilities, 256B.431

Nonprofit nursing homes, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155

Nonresidential programs (human services)

- Chemical dependency or chemical abuse programs, 245A.02

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Nonresidential programs (human services) (Cont'd)

- Children, transportation, passenger restraints, 245A.18
- Residential property use, conditional or special use permit, 245A.14

Notice given

- Beds, 144A.071, 256.9657
- Closure, commencement, 144A.161
- Corrective action, suspension of admission, 144A.105
- Curtailment, reduction, or change of operations, 144A.161
- Employees, dementia care training, 144.6503
- Grievance procedures, 144.691

Medical assistance

- Alternative payment demonstration project, contracts, termination, 256B.434
- Closure, commencement, 256B.436
- Closure plans, facilities not closed, 256B.436
- Compensation-related operating cost payment rates, adjustments, 256B.431
- Long-term care consultation services, patients' right to request and receive, 256B.0911
- Medicare benefits, 256B.48
- Payment rates, appeals, 256B.50
- Performance-based contracting, termination, 256B.435
- Rate increase, private paying residents, 256B.47
- Recipients, resources, right to retain, 256B.48
- Refinancing, 256B.431
- Resident reimbursement classification, 256B.438

Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.334

Noncompliance, violations, correction, 144A.10

Physical restraints, use, alternatives and risks, 144.651

Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724

- Residents, death or serious injuries, 245.94
- Transfer of interests, 144A.06
- Transfers (residents), 144A.162

Number per room, license renewal, 144A.05

Nurses

- Foreign-trained nurses, dispensing and administering drugs and medicine, 148.235
- Overtime regulation, 181.275

Nurses aides, 144A.10, 144A.61

Nursing assistants

- Curriculum, Health Department, duties, 144A.10
- Exclusion, resident attendants, 144A.62
- Hiring violations, correction orders, fines, 144A.61
- Training, rulemaking, 144A.611
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment, contested cases, 256.045

Nursing care

- Defined, 144A.01
- Generally, 144A.10
- Intermediate care residents, rulemaking, 144A.04
- Levels of care, rulemaking, 144A.01

Nursing facilities

- Nonfreestanding, 256B.431
- Nursing homes defined as, 62A.46, 256B.432

Nursing home administrators, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders, 144A.09

Nursing hours

- Minimum, 144A.04
- Reports about, medical assistance, 256B.435

Nursing services directors, 144A.04, 144A.62

Nursing staff

- Minimum, resident attendants, exclusion, 144A.62
- Misallocation, fines, 144A.10
- Nurses, 181.275
- Nurses aides, 144A.10, 144A.61

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Nursing staff (Cont'd)
  - Nursing assistants, *see* same under this topic
  - Nursing services directors, 144A.04
  - Requirements, 144A.04
- Ombudsman, resident reimbursement classifications, duties, 144.0724
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disability, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Operating cost payment rates
  - Adjustments, 256B.431, 256B.434 to 256B.437
  - Generally, 256B.431
  - Moratorium exceptions, calculation, 144A.071, 144A.073
  - Nonfederal share, local government-owned facilities, 256B.19, 256B.441
  - Performance-based contracting system, 256B.435
  - Reimbursements, efficiency incentives, 144A.10
  - Value-based reimbursement system adjuster, 256B.441
- Orders
  - Admissions, suspension, 144A.105
  - Correction orders
    - Clean Indoor Air Act, violations, 144.653, 144A.10
    - Generally, 144A.10
    - License suspension or revocation, notice, noncompliance, 144A.11
    - License violations, 144.653
    - Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, 144.653
    - Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61
    - Patients bill of rights, violations, 144.653
    - Resident reimbursement classifications, violations, 144.0722, 144.0724
    - Residents, access to information, 144.0722, 144.0724
  - Emergencies, temporary receiver, appointment, 144A.15
  - Generally, restraining orders, 144A.12
  - License revocation or suspension, 144A.11
  - Medical assistance, violations, correction orders, 256B.48
  - Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61
  - Revocation or suspension of license, 144A.04, 144A.11
- Outcome-based standards, performance-based contracting system (medical assistance), requests for proposals, 256B.435
- Ownership, groups of facilities, common ownership, self-insurance costs, allocation, medical assistance, 256B.431
- Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02
- Patients, *see* Residents under this topic
- Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585
- Payment rates
  - Adjustments, 144A.161
  - Construction projects, 144A.071
  - Medical assistance payments, *see* same under this topic
  - Reduction, violations, 144.0724
  - Review, involuntary receivership, Health Department, duties, 144A.154
- Payments by
  - License surcharges, 144A.071, 256.9657, 256B.431
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0911, 256B.431, 256B.434
  - Monitors, costs, 144A.155
  - Nursing assistants, training costs, Medicaid and Medicare certified nursing homes, 144A.611
  - Resident relocation costs, 144A.161
  - Summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464
  - Supplemental nursing services agencies, maximum charges, 144A.74
- Payments to
  - Medical assistance payments, *see* same under this topic
  - Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, payment rate reduction, exclusion, 256B.69

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Payments to (Cont'd)
  - Monitoring, 144.6501
  - Nursing assistants, training expenses, reimbursement, 144A.611
  - Private paying residents, rate increases, notice, 256B.47
  - Reimbursements, Human Services Department, duties, 144A.10
- Performance-based contracting system (medical assistance), 256B.435
- Person-in-charge, 144A.04
- Personal needs allowance
  - Medical assistance
    - Cost of living adjustment, 256B.74
    - Deduction from income, 256B.0575
    - Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.36
    - Eligibility, spenddown requirements, 256B.056
    - Generally, 256B.35
  - Supplemental aid, overpayment, recovery from, 256D.49
- Pets, keeping in, 144.573, 144A.30
- Physical plant
  - Building Code, 326B.103, 326B.106
  - Depreciable equipment, 144A.071
  - Physical standards, 144A.04, 144A.08
  - Repair and replacement costs and rates, 256B.431
  - Replacement, 144A.073, 256B.431
  - Use, closure plans (medical assistance), 256B.437
  - Waivers, 144A.04
- Physical restraints, use
  - Generally, 144.651
  - Injuries resulting from, reporting, 144.7065
  - Violations, 144A.10
- Physical standards
  - Doors, 144A.04, 144A.08, 326B.106
  - Generally, 144A.08
- Planning
  - Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065, 144.7067
  - Medical assistance, 256B.431, 256B.435, 256B.436
  - Moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073
- Plans and specifications, licenses, 144A.02, 144A.03
- Policy of state, alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), facility-specific outcomes, 256B.434
- Posting (notices)
  - Admission contracts, 144.6501
  - Compensation-related payment rate adjustments, distribution plans, medical assistance, 256B.431
  - Correction orders, 144A.10
  - Notice of noncompliance, 144A.10
  - Nursing home administrators, names, 144A.04
  - Patients bill of rights, 144.652
  - Persons-in-charge, names, 144A.04
  - Residents, rights of complaint, 144A.13
- Preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING
- Predatory offenders in, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052
- Private paying residents, 256B.421, 256B.431, 256B.47, 256B.48
- Profit sharing, medical assistance reimbursements
  - Allowable plans, 256B.431
- Property-related payment rates
  - Adjustment, 256B.431, 256B.434, 256B.436
  - Generally, 144A.071, 256B.431
  - Therapy related services, removal from, 256B.47
  - Value-based reimbursement system, 256B.441
- Property taxes
  - Exemption, 272.02
  - Medical assistance, operating cost payment rates, inclusion of property tax payments or in lieu payments, 256B.431
- Providers, *see* Health care providers under this topic

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA), 256B.434  
 Public nursing homes  
   Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Public places, nursing homes defined as, 144.413  
 Quality assessments, private paying patients, medical assistance certified nursing homes, 144.0721  
 Quality improvement program, alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434  
 Quality of care  
   Improvement, performance-based contracting system (medical assistance), 256B.435  
   Measures, medical assistance reimbursement system, 256B.440  
   Moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073  
   Quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439  
 Quality scores, 256B.441  
 Radiation therapy facilities, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Receivers and receivership  
   Involuntary receivership, 144A.15, 144A.154, 604A.31  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0641, 256B.432, 256B.495  
   Voluntary receivership, 144A.14  
 Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access, relocation, 144A.161  
   Medical assistance, 256B.433, 256B.436, 256B.440, 256B.441, 256B.48  
   Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
   Residents, 144A.04, 144A.161  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Refinancing incentives (medical assistance), 256B.431  
 Reform, regulatory and reimbursement systems  
   Medical assistance, 256B.434  
 Reimbursements, deductions, fines, failure to pay, 144A.10  
 Related organizations, 256B.432, 256B.441  
 Relocation  
   Closure plans, medical assistance, 256B.436, 256B.437  
   Cost neutral relocation projects, 144A.073, 256B.436  
   Defined, 144A.073, 144A.161  
   Generally, 144A.161  
   Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
   Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073  
   Restrictions, 144A.073  
   Swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Relocation plans, 144A.161  
 Relocation targeted case management, 256B.0621  
 Remodeling, 144A.071  
 Renovation, 144A.073, 256B.431  
 Rental payment rates (medical assistance), 256B.431  
 Replacement, 144A.073, 256B.431  
 Replacement beds, 256B.431  
 Reports about, quality improvement program, 144A.10  
 Reports given  
   Adverse health care events, generally, 144.706 to 144.7069  
   Annual reports, resident case mix assessments, 144.0724  
   False statements, 144.49  
   HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, examining and licensing boards, 214.19  
   Medical assistance  
     Alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434  
     Annual report, 256B.48  
     Baseline statistical and cost information, 256B.440  
     Capital assets, additions and disposals, 256B.431  
     Compensation and salaries, salary adjustment per diem, 256B.431

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
   Cost reports, 256B.431  
   Extensions, procedures, 256B.48  
   Financial reports, 256B.30, 256B.48  
   Generally, 256B.435  
   Medicare cost reports, 256B.434  
   Reporting period, sale during receivership, 256B.495  
   Reporting years, base years, 256B.431  
   Therapy services, revenues, 256B.433  
   Value-based reimbursement system, 256B.441  
   Workers' compensation self-insurance, audit reports, 256B.431  
 Residents, relocation, 144A.161  
 Subacute care services, 144.564  
 Transitional care services, 144.564  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 144.653  
 Requests by  
   Resident reimbursement classification, reconsideration, 144.0724  
   Self-insurance costs, allocation, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Research, Health Department, duties, 144A.10  
 Resident advisory councils  
   Establishment, 144A.10  
   Noncompliance, fines, 144A.10  
   Notice received, alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434  
 Resident assessments (health)  
   Audits and examinations, 144.0722  
   Generally, 144.0724  
   Medical assistance  
     Case mix system, 256B.438, 256B.48  
     Elderly waiver, 144.0724, 256B.0915  
     Generally, 144.0724  
     Persons under age 65, 256B.0911  
     Preadmission screening, 144.0724, 256B.0911  
     Use, resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724  
   Subacute care, 144.6505  
 Resident attendants, 144A.62  
 Resident days  
   Defined, 256B.421  
   Preadmission screening, billing, 256B.0911  
   Reports about, medical assistance, 256B.0911, 256B.435, 256B.438  
   Standardized resident days, 144A.04, 256B.436, 256B.438  
 Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724, 256B.438  
 Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Residents  
   Abuse, *see* same under this topic  
   Admission contracts, signatures, 144.6501  
   Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913  
   Ancillary services, medical assistance, 256B.433  
   Assessments (health), *see* Resident assessments (health) under this topic  
   Community support options, 256B.0621, 256B.0915  
   Complaints, 144A.13, 144A.37, 245.94  
   Consent  
     Drugs and medicines, repackaging, 151.415  
     Physical restraints, use, 144.651  
   Consulting, physical restraints, use, 144.651  
   Death, 144A.10, 245.94  
   Defined as institutionalized persons, 256B.0595

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Residents (Cont'd)

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* same under this topic

Discharges, *see* same under this topic

Discrimination against, alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434

Elderly waiver, eligibility, 256B.0915

Families of, physical restraints, consent for use, 144.651

Feeding, resident attendants, 144A.62

Fishing license exemption, 97A.445

Gross rent, rent constituting property taxes, 290A.03

Guardians and conservators, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Health care agents, *see* Health care directives under HEALTH CARE

Health plan companies, referrals, duties, 62Q.54

Identity, data classification, 144A.10

Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19

Information about, 144.0722, 144.0724, 144A.11

Injuries, 144.7065, 245.94

Intermediate care residents, nursing hours, rulemaking, 144A.04

Legal noncitizens, 256D.05

Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56

Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.0575

Medical records, *see* same under this topic

Mental illness, persons with, *see* same under this topic

MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.75

Mistreatment, *see* Abuse under this topic

Neglect, 144A.03, 144A.10

Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 256J.11

Notice given, 256B.438

Notice received

- Closure or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, 144A.161
- Complaints, rights, 144A.13
- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.11
- Medicare participation, patients eligible for medical assistance, 256B.48
- Physical restraints, use, alternatives and risks, 144.651
- Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724, 256B.438

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Outcomes, monitoring, 256B.435

Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585

Performance-based contracts (medical assistance), copies to, 256B.435

Personal funds, licensees' duties, 144A.161

Personal needs allowance, *see* same under this topic

Personal possessions, inventories, 144A.161

Pharmacies, use, 256B.48

Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052

Private paying residents, 256B.421, 256B.48

Property tax refund claimants, 290A.03

Real property owned by, homestead, determination rules, 273.124

Requests by, physical restraints, use, 144.651

Resource utilization groups (RUGs), 256B.438

Responsible parties, 144.6501, 609.2335

Retirement, exclusions from coverage, 353.01

Standards of care, generally, 144A.04

Supplemental aid recipients, standard of assistance, 256D.435, 256D.44

Supplemental needs trusts, 501B.89

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Residents (Cont'd)

Targeted case management services, limitation, medical assistance, 256B.0924

Telecommunication devices for communication-impaired persons, eligibility, 237.53

Telephones or personal communication devices, licensees' duties, 144A.161

Transfers (residents), *see* same under this topic

Transition assistance, 256B.0911

Traumatically brain injured persons, 256B.093

Voter registration, 201.061

Voting precincts, determination, 200.031

Resource utilization groups (RUG) model

- Medical assistance, implementation, 256B.438

Retirement plans

- Exclusions, 353.01
- Medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.431

Revenues, bonds, payment, 447.46

Right of entry, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94

Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553

Safety, moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073

Sale of facilities, medical assistance, 256B.431, 256B.495

Sanctions, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7067

Self-insurance, group dental, health and accident, or life insurance costs, election for allocation, medical assistance, 256B.431

Service of process on

- Arbitration requests, deficiency citations, notice, 144A.10
- Suspension of admission, orders, 144A.105

Services

- Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
- Provided by state, 251.012

Short-term stays, medical assistance, operating cost payment rates, 256B.431

Side rails, 144.651, 144A.10

Single-bed rooms, incentive, 256B.431

Skilled nursing home services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Special assessments, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.431

Special services, rates, medical assistance, 256B.48

Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

Standardized resident days, *see* Resident days under this topic

Standards

- Clinical standards, 144A.10
- Compliance, waivers, 144A.04
- License qualifications, 144A.04
- Managed care contracts, long-term care services, 256B.434
- Rulemaking, 144.56

State nursing homes, *see* STATE NURSING HOMES

Subacute care

- Federal waivers, 144.6505
- Services, reports about, 144.564

Subpoenas, 144A.12

Support services, 256B.441

Surcharges, licenses, 144A.071, 256.9657, 256B.431

Surveys

- Alternative nursing home processes, 144A.37
- Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic
- Deficiencies, 144A.101

Swing beds

- Surveys, fees, 144.122
- Swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, coverage, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Teaching nursing homes

- Beds, *see* same under this topic

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Teaching nursing homes (Cont'd)

- Certification and decertification of beds, 251.012
- Technical assistance, 251.012
- Technology, standards, waivers, 144A.04
- Temperature, summer temperature and humidity, 144A.08
- Therapy services, medical assistance
  - Alternative payment demonstration project, change of vendor, 256B.434
  - Generally, 256B.433
  - Separate billings, 256B.433, 256B.47
- Total cost payment rates, 256B.431
- Towns, 447.41
- Training, Health Department, duties, 144A.10
- Transfers (residents)
  - Appeals, rulemaking, 144A.135
  - Contested cases, 144A.135
  - Generally, 144A.162
  - Medical assistance, 256B.48
  - Receivers, duties, 144A.15
- Transfers of interests
  - Generally, 144A.06
  - Receivership, closure, adjusted payment, excess, recovery, medical assistance, 256B.495
- Transitional care services, reports about, 144.564
- Transportation services, 144A.161, 256B.04, 299A.11
- Traumatically brain injured persons
  - Medical assistance, identification system, 256B.093
- Upgrading, 144A.073
- Variances
  - Licenses, 144.057
  - Removal, moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073
- Ventilator-dependent persons, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.431
- Veterans nursing homes, *see* VETERANS HOMES
- Violations and penalties
  - Admission contracts, violations, correction orders, fines, 144.6501
  - Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067
  - Advertising violations, advertising without a license, 144A.115
  - Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653
  - Controlling persons, 144A.04, 144A.11
  - Correction, 144A.06, 144A.102
  - Deficiency citations, dispute resolution, 144A.10
  - Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691
  - Immediate jeopardy, findings, 144A.10
  - Laws or rules, operating outside, 144.49
  - License surcharges, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657
  - License violations
    - Advertising without a license, 144A.115
    - Controlling persons, fines, correction orders, 144A.02, 144A.11
    - Generally, correction orders, fines, 144.653
    - Illegal acts, revocation or suspension, 144.55
    - Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653
    - Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, 144.55
    - Operating without a license, 144.49, 144A.115
    - Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653
    - Reports, false statements, 144.49
    - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.02, 144A.11, 609B.126
  - Medical assistance, 256B.064, 256B.431, 256B.435, 256B.441, 256B.48
  - Minimum nursing staff, fines, 144A.04
  - Nursing assistants, hiring violations, correction orders, fines, 144A.61
  - Patients bill of rights, fines, 144A.10

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Physical restraint violations, 144A.10
- Physical standards, controlling persons, 144A.08
- Repeated violations, 144A.01, 144A.10
- Resident reimbursement classification, rate reduction, correction orders, fines, 144.0724
- Sanctions, 144A.155
- Surveys, 144A.101
- Uncorrected violations, defined, 144A.01
- Volunteers, 144A.62
- Waivers
  - Federal waivers, *see* same under this topic
  - Fines and civil money penalties, 144A.102
  - Generally, 144A.04
  - Liability, admission contracts, 144.6501
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.431, 256B.435
  - Nurses' aides, training, 144A.10
  - Removal, moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073
  - Violations, corrections, relicensure, 144A.06
- Workers' compensation insurance, medical assistance, 256B.431
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, medical assistance, 256B.431

**NURSING MOTHERS**  
*See* BREASTFEEDING

**NURSING SCHOOLS**

- Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13
- Approval, 148.251
- Associate degree programs, 148.251
- Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692, 256.958
- Curriculum, 148.191
- Definitions
  - Human Rights Act, 363A.03
  - Medical education and research, 62J.692
- Disabled persons, 363A.13
- Discrimination
  - Policy of state, 363A.02
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13
- Exemptions, private career school provisions, 141.35
- Grants to, medical education and research, 62J.692
- Nursing programs, violations, generally, 148.281
- Nursing students
  - Exemptions, 148.271
  - Student nursing grants, 144.1493
  - Tuberculosis contracted during training, 251.15
- Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02
- Records and record keeping, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13
- Reports given, medical education and research grant verification reports, 62J.692
- Sponsoring institutions, nursing schools defined as, 62J.692
- Standards, 148.191
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

**NURSING SERVICES**

- Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
- Boarding and lodging houses, health supervision services, 157.17
- Core services, nursing services defined as, 144A.75
- Definitions
  - Aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.03, 62A.15
  - Home care providers, 144A.43
  - Hospice care program, 144A.75
  - Housing with services establishments, 144D.01
  - General assistance medical care, coverage, 256D.03
  - Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03
  - Health and accident insurance, services, policy provisions, 62A.03, 62A.15
  - Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.52, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582

**NURSING SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Health-related services, nursing services defined as, 144D.01  
 Health services, nursing services defined as, aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41

## Home care services

Generally, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0651 to 256B.0654  
 Nursing services defined as, 144A.43

Hospitals, swing bed patients, 144.563

Intensive care services, newborns, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.29

Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

Long-term care insurance, home or community care, limitations and exclusions, 62S.22

## Medical assistance

Coverage, 125A.744, 256B.0625  
 Payments, 256B.038, 256B.765

MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03

Nurses, *see* NURSES

Nursing homes, 144A.01, 144A.04, 144A.10

Private duty nursing agencies, 256B.0654

## Private duty nursing services

Consumer support grants, 256.476  
 Definitions, 256B.0654  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Health plans, coverage, 62Q.545  
 Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49  
 Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Medical assistance, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.0651 to 256B.0654  
 MFIP caregivers, 256J.45  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, coverage, exclusion, 62E.12  
 Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
 Shared private duty nursing option, 256B.0654  
 Small employers health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05

Ramsey County, 383A.165, 383A.21

Saint Louis County, officers and employees, transfer to, 383C.059

Skilled nursing services, home care, medical assistance, 256B.0652, 256B.0653, 256B.762

Supplemental nursing services agencies, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES

Treatment programs, *see* TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

**NURSING STUDENTS**

*See* NURSING SCHOOLS

**NUTRIA**

Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351

**NUTRITION**

Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering  
 Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05, 145C.15  
 Living wills, 145B.03, 145B.04  
 Withdrawing or withholding, 145B.12, 609.2325, 609.233

County cooperative extension work, *see* under COUNTIES

Database collection, 144.092

## Definitions

Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892  
 Public health occupations, licensing, 148.621

Federal aid, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)  
 Income, exclusion, 256J.21

## Food support program

Human services commissioner's duties regarding, 393.07

Health care, nutrition defined as, 145C.01

Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.29

**NUTRITION (Cont'd)**

## Maternal and Child Nutrition Act

Administration, local social services agencies duties, 393.07

Citation, 145.891

Definitions, 145.892

Medical nutrition therapy, diabetes, health plan coverage, 62A.3093

Nutrition services, alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

## Nutritional counseling, defined as other services

Hospice care programs, 144A.75

Nutritional programs, gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12

Nutritional risks, 145.892, 145.893

## Nutritional supplements

Food, exclusion from definition, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Maternal and child nutrition, 145.891 to 145.897

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Nutritionists, *see* NUTRITIONISTS

Positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235

Referral services, school readiness programs, 124D.15

Senior nutrition program, generally, 256.9752

Supplemental food program for women, infants, and children, *see* WIC PROGRAM

**NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM (MATERNAL AND CHILD)**

*See* WIC PROGRAM

**NUTRITIONISTS**

Code of ethics, rulemaking, 148.623

Continuing education, 148.626

Counseling, licensing, 148.621

## Definitions

Home care providers, 144A.43

Public health occupations, licensing, 148.621

Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, *see* DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD

Dietitians, *see* DIETITIANS

Directories, 214.071

Fines, violations, 148.631

Home care service, nutritionist service defined as, 144A.43

Insurance fraud, 214.106

## Licenses

Applications, 148.624, 148.625

Continuing education, 148.626

Denials, 148.629

Fees, 148.624, 148.625

Foreign school graduates, 148.624

Generally, 148.632

Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106

Petitions for individual reviews, 148.624

Qualifications, 148.624

Reciprocity, 148.628

Renewals, 148.624, 148.626

Restoring, 148.629

Suspension or revocation, 148.629

Screening, senior nutrition program, 256.9752

**NUTS AND NUT PRODUCTS**

## Sales

Food licensing exemptions, 28A.15

Vending machines, 28A.09

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**OAK GROVE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**OAK TREES**

Southern Minnesota tree species, research, 89.015

**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

Absentee ballot applications, 203B.04

**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Administering
  - Authority to administer, *see* Oaths and affirmations under specific index headings
  - Oaths administered out of state, 600.09
  - Procedure, *see* Uniform Law on Notarial Acts under NOTARIES PUBLIC
- Affirmations in lieu of oaths, form, 358.08
- Attorneys, duties under, 481.06
- Authority to administer, notarial acts, 358.03
- Courts
  - Affirmations in lieu of oaths, 358.08
  - Children, understanding of oath, 595.06
  - Developmentally disabled persons, understanding of oath, 595.06
  - Generally, 358.07
  - Grand jurors, 358.07, 628.56
  - Habeas corpus proceedings, 589.19
  - Inquests, 390.32, 390.33
  - Lost instruments, testimony about, 601.01
  - Search warrants, issuance, 626.09
  - Senators in impeachment proceedings, Const. art 8 s 1
  - Witnesses, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions
  - Notarial acts, 358.41
  - Statutory construction, 645.44
- Documents submitted to secretary of state, 5.15
- Notarial acts, *see* Uniform Law on Notarial Acts under NOTARIES PUBLIC
- Oaths of office, *see* Oaths and affirmations under specific index headings
- Testimony under oath, matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173
- Verifications upon oaths, defined, 358.41
- Violations and penalties
  - Candidates, nominating petitions, false oaths, perjury, 204B.07
  - Perjury, 609.48
- Witnesses
  - Cruelty to animals, investigations, 343.22
  - Estrays, determination of charges, 346.04
  - Form of oaths, 358.07
  - Inquests, 390.32, 390.33

**OATS**

- Definitions, chemically treated grain, 17.41
- Oat hulls, interim fuel, biomass conversion systems, 216B.2424
- Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**OBSCENITY**

- See* INDECENCY
- See* PORNOGRAPHY
- See* TELEPHONE CALLS

**OBSERVANCES**

- See* HOLIDAYS
- Fallen Firefighters Memorial Day, 10.585
- Medal of Honor Day, 10.575

**OBSCOLESCENCE**

- Commercial real property, municipal commercial rehabilitation loans, 469.184
- Insurance claims, regulation of claims practices, 72A.201
- Personal property, *see* SURPLUS PROPERTY
- Trusts, property of, trustees, creation of reserves for, 501B.81
- Waste disposal facilities, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, powers, 473.511

**OBSTETRICS**

- See* also PREGNANT WOMEN
- See* also PRENATAL CARE
- Complaints, reports about, 214.07

**OBSTETRICS (Cont'd)**

- Health and accident insurance
  - Coverage, 62A.041, 62A.0411, 62A.047, 62A.136
  - Health plan companies, direct access, 62Q.52, 62Q.58
- Midwives, *see* MIDWIVES

**OBSTRUCTION (LEGAL)**

- Accomplices after the fact, criminal penalties
  - Conviction, effects, 245C.15
  - Generally, 609.495
- Ambulance services, 609.50
- Arrest, 609.50
- Court officials, giving a false name to, 609.506
- Definitions, recall of elected state officers, 211C.01
- Disarming peace officer, 609.504
- Firefighting, 609.50
- Giving a false name, criminal penalties, 609.506
- Grain weighers, obstructing, 17B.18
- Investigations, criminal
  - Assuming responsibility for criminal act with intent to obstruct
    - Conviction, effects, 245C.15
    - Criminal penalties, 609.495
  - Felony, 609.4971
- Legal process
  - Defined as crimes against the person, 253B.02
  - Felony, 609.50
- Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.86, 18.87
- Peace officers
  - Disarming peace officer, 609.504
  - Giving false name to, 609.506
- Petroleum tank release cleanup, sanctions for, 115C.111, 115C.112
- Saint Louis County, civil service testing, 383C.36
- Searches, warning subject of, 609.4975
- Serious crime, obstruction defined as, 211C.01
- State employees, obstructing employment rights of, 43A.39
- Surveillance, warning subject of, 609.4975
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14
- Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07
- Weights and Measures Division work, 239.24
- Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING
- Workers' compensation, obstructing employees seeking, lawsuits, 176.82

**OBSTRUCTION (PHYSICAL)**

- Crime against the person, obstruction defined as, 253B.02
- Disability parking spaces, 169.346
- Drainage systems, 103E.075, 103E.081
- Drivers, obstructing view of, 169.37
- Emergency vehicles, 169.20
- Entry or exit, place of employment, 179.13
- Firefighting, 609.50
- Gambling, inspections, 349.162
- Gambling storage facilities, inspections, 349.162
- Highways, 160.2715, 609.74
- Levees, boats, 624.69
- Military forces, state forces, 609.39, 609.395
- Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.86, 18.87
- Public waters, policy of state, 103A.201
- Railroads
  - Obstructing space between tracks, unlawful, 219.50
  - Traffic signs and signals, 219.29
- Rights of way, 609.74
- Unattended vehicles on highways, removal, 169.33
- Waters, 609.74
- Waters of the state, waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115
- Weights and measures, inspections, 239.24



**OCCASIONAL SALES**

- Community events, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15
- Consumer goods, 325F.69
- Farm auctions, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Farmers' markets, 28A.15, 604A.10
- Food, not licensed or inspected, notice, 28A.15
- Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15
- Livestock market agencies, exemptions, 17A.03
- Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act, 325F.68 to 325F.70
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 297A.68
  - Generally, 297A.67
- Tangible personal property used in trade or business
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.67, 297A.68
- Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 325F.69
  - Injunction, 325F.70

**OCCUPATION TAXES**

- Additional taxes
  - Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.394
  - Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, 298.405
  - Semitaconite taxes, 298.36
  - Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.25
- Administration and compliance, 289A.01
- Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.395
- Amount
  - Liquor license fees, effect on, 340A.408
  - Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60
- Assessments
  - Additional, 289A.60
  - Federal income tax amounts, 289A.35
- Audits, federal income tax amounts, 289A.35
- Collection
  - Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63
  - Monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 3, 6
- Deductions, 298.01
- Definitions, 298.001, 298.01
- Evasion, 289A.63
- Extensions, returns, filing, 289A.19
- Gross income, 298.01
- In lieu taxes
  - Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.394
  - Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, 298.405
  - Semitaconite taxes, 298.36
- Interest, substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60
- Lawsuits, venue, 289A.63
- Net operating losses, carryover and carryback, 298.402
- Net proceeds taxes (mining), 126C.48
- Payment
  - Date due, Const. art 10 s 3
  - Failure to pay, 289A.60, 289A.63
  - Income and franchise taxes, nondeductible item, 290.10
  - Mineral lands, 88.51
  - Unconstitutional taxes, 298.01
  - Who must pay, 298.01
- Penalties (monetary), 289A.60
- Qualified regular tax, 298.01
- Returns
  - Failure to file, 289A.60, 289A.63
  - False or fraudulent returns, 289A.63
  - Filing, extensions, 289A.19
  - Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Revenues
  - Apportionment, Const. art 10 s 3, 298.17, 298.18
  - Depositing, 298.17, 298.18

**OCCUPATION TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Revenues (Cont'd)
  - Education funding, Const. art 10 s 3
  - General fund, Const. art 10 s 3
- Semitaconite taxes, 298.38
- Statutes of limitations, violations, generally, 289A.63
- Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.27
- Tax rate, 298.01
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil penalties, 289A.60
  - Criminal penalties, 289A.63
  - Statutes of limitations, 289A.63

**OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES**

- See also OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*
- Arsenic poisoning, 144.34, 175.33, 175.35
- Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
- Compressed air illness, 144.34, 175.33, 175.35
- Generally, 176.011
- Hazardous materials, 182.651 to 182.655, 182.663, 182.668
- Investigations, 144.34
- Lead poisoning, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Mercury poisoning, 175.35
- Notice, 175.33
- Phosphorus poisoning, 144.34, 175.33, 175.35
- Prevention, Health Department, duties, 144.34
- Research, 144.053, 182.65
- Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings
- Statistics, 182.663
- Undulant fever, 35.243, 176.011
- Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

- See also LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT*
- See also OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES*
- Accident and injury reduction programs, 182.653
- Administration, costs, recovery, reporting, 176.129
- Affected employees, 182.651, 182.661
- Answers
  - Contested cases, 182.661
  - Discrimination against employees, 182.669
- Associate safety professionals (ASPs)
  - Defined, 182A.03
  - Title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05
- Authorized employee representatives, 182.661
- Board, 182.661, 182.664
- Certified industrial hygienists (CIHs), title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05
- Certified safety professionals (CSPs), title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05
- Citations, violations and penalties, 182.66, 182.661, 182.664
- Collective bargaining, dispute resolution, rights, 182.675
- Complaints
  - Contested cases, 182.661
  - Discrimination against employees, 182.669
- Confidential or privileged information
  - Discrimination against employees, 182.669
- Construction health and safety technologists (CHSTs)
  - Title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05
- Contested cases
  - Discrimination against employees, 182.669
  - Generally, 182.661, 182.665
  - Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, powers, 182.664
- Contracts and agreements
  - Labor and Industry Department, duties, 182.67
- Damages, waivers, 182.666
- Dangerous conditions, imminent danger, 182.655, 182.659, 182.662
- Data
  - Inspection records, classification, 182.659

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Data (Cont'd)  
 Trade secret information, classification, 13.791, 182.668

Definitions  
 Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
 Emergency response hazardous substances, 299F.092  
 Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.03  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651, 182.653

Depositions, inspections, 182.659

Disclosure, trade secret information, 182.668

Discrimination against employees  
 Discriminatory discharge, 182.654  
 Generally, 182.669  
 Imminent danger, employees refusal to work, discrimination prohibited, 182.654  
 Penalties, 182.654, 182.659, 182.669

Division, 175.16

Education and training programs, pesticides, 18B.305

Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980

Employee representatives, rights, generally, 182.654

Employees  
 Affected employees, 182.651, 182.661  
 Collective bargaining, 182.675  
 Death, 182.6545, 182.661, 182.6625, 182.666  
 Discrimination against, 182.654, 182.659, 182.669  
 Duties, 182.65, 182.654  
 Generally, 182.654  
 Hazardous materials, 182.654, 182.663  
 Hearings, participation, rights, 182.654, 182.655  
 Investigators, assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231  
 Lawsuits, discrimination, 182.669  
 Medical examinations, employers, duties, 182.655  
 Monitoring or measuring, results, access, 182.663  
 Notice received, 182.654, 182.655, 182.659, 182.663  
 Packinghouse workers bill of rights, 179.86  
 Protections and obligations, posting, 182.658  
 Records, access, 182.663  
 Rights, 182.654, 182.6575, 182.659  
 State employees, *see* Occupational safety and health under STATE EMPLOYEES

Employers  
 Confidential or privileged information, protection, 182.653  
 Duties, 182.65, 182.676  
 Information obtained from, minimum burden, 182.663  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Labor-management safety committees, duties, 182.676  
 Notice given, 182.655, 182.661, 182.663  
 Notice received, 182.659, 182.661  
 Protective measures, 182.654, 182.655  
 Record keeping, 182.663  
 Reports given, 182.674  
 Standards, 182.653  
 Trade secrets, protection, 182.653  
 Variances, 182.653 to 182.655  
 Violations and penalties, 182.661, 182.666, 268.095

Enforcement of law  
 Federal law, compliance, 182.652  
 Generally, 182.65, 182.67  
 Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.05  
 Requirements, 182.661

Exempt rules, 14.03, 182.655

False representation, 182.667

False statements, 182.667

Farming operations, training programs, 182.653

Federal aid, 182.67

Federal standards, *see* Standards under this topic

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Fines  
 Generally, 182.666  
 Inspections, advance notice, 182.659, 182.667  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, powers, 182.664

Fraud  
 Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05  
 Orders, vacating, 182.664

Harmful physical agents  
 Employees, duties, 182.654  
 Employers, duties, 182.653, 182.654  
 Exemptions, 182.651  
 Exposure, notice given, 182.663  
 Generally, 182.655  
 Manufacturers, duties, 182.651, 182.653  
 Records and record keeping, 182.663  
 Trade secrets, protection, 182.668  
 Training, 182.653

Hazardous materials  
 Determining, standards, application, 182.651  
 Exemptions, 182.651, 182.653  
 Exposure, notice given, 182.663  
 Generally, 182.655  
 Manufacturers, duties, 182.653  
 Mixtures, labels and labeling, 182.653  
 Protective measures, 182.654  
 Records and record keeping, 182.663  
 Trade secrets, 182.668  
 Training, 182.653

Hazardous substances  
 Generally, *see* Hazardous materials under this topic  
 Releases, actions relating to, 115B.17

Health Department, consulting, 182.67

Hearings  
 Employees, participation, 182.654, 182.655  
 Rulemaking, 182.655  
 Variances, employees, rights of participation, 182.654, 182.655

Imminent danger  
 Generally, 182.662  
 Inspection requests, 182.659  
 Temporary emergency standards, 182.655

Independent contractors, 182.6521

Industrial classification list, 182.653

Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.01 to 182A.05

Industrial hygienists in training (IHITs), title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05

Infectious agents  
 Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Generally, 182.653  
 Rulemaking, 182.651, 182.653

Injunctions  
 Employees, violations, 182.661  
 Imminent danger, 182.662  
 Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05  
 Orders, failure to comply, 182.661

Inspections  
 Citations, 182.65, 182.659, 182.667  
 Employees, 182.654, 182.659  
 Employers, duties, 182.653  
 Generally, 182.659  
 Records, 13.791, 182.659  
 Rulemaking, 182.657, 182.663  
 Statistics, collection, compilation, and analysis, 182.663

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Trade secret information, protection, 182.668  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Investigations  
 Discrimination against employees, 182.669  
 Generally, 182.659  
 Trade secret information, protection, 182.668

Jurisdiction, imminent danger, 182.662

Labels and labeling, 182.655

Labor and Industry Department, duties, 182.65 to 182.676

Labor-management safety committees, 182.676

Lawsuits  
 Attorney general, duties, 182.672  
 Discrimination against employees, 182.669  
 Fines, recovery, 182.666  
 Imminent danger, 182.662

Mines, *see* under MINING

Occupational health and safety technologists (OHSTs)  
 Title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05

Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.65 to 182.676

Occupational Safety and Health Advisory Council, 182.65, 182.655

Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 182.661, 182.664

Orders  
 Contested orders, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, powers, 182.664  
 Employers, failure to comply, injunctions, 182.661  
 Imminent danger, 182.662  
 Inspections, 182.659  
 Judicial review, 182.665  
 Temporary orders, 182.655  
 Vacating, 182.664  
 Variances, 182.654, 182.655

Policy of state, 182.65

Protective equipment, standards, 182.655

Public education and information programs  
 Work site wellness programs, 62J.04

Records and record keeping, 182.653, 182.663

Reports about  
 Employers, duties, 182.663, 182.674  
 Generally, 182.663  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 182.674  
 Procedures, generally, 182.65

Research, 182.65

Respondents, complaints and answers  
 Discrimination against employees, notice, 182.669

Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553

Safety awards, 182.6731

Safety committees, 182.676

Standards  
 Defined, 182.651  
 Development, 182.653, 182.654  
 Employees, 182.654  
 Employers, rights, 182.653  
 Federal standards, 182.651, 182.655  
 Generally, 182.655  
 Revision or revocation, 182.653, 182.654  
 Variances, 182.653 to 182.655

State employees, *see* Occupational safety and health under STATE EMPLOYEES

Statistics, collection, compilation, and analysis, 182.663

Subpoenas, 182.659

Surveillance by Health Department  
 Tax return data, disclosure, use, 144.0525, 270B.14

Technically qualified individuals, 182.651, 182.653

Trade secret information  
 Data classification, 13.791  
 Generally, 182.668

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Trade secret information (Cont'd)  
 Protection, 182.653, 182.668

Training programs  
 Generally, 182.65, 182.653  
 Railroads, 219.015  
 Rulemaking, 182.653, 182.673

Variances  
 Adverse effects, 182.653, 182.654  
 Employers, rights, 182.653, 182.654  
 Generally, 182.655  
 Hearings, employees, 182.654, 182.655  
 Rulemaking, notice given, 182.654

Violations and penalties  
 Alleged violations, disposition procedures, rulemaking, 182.659  
 Notice given, 182.654  
 Posting, fines, 182.666  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6553  
 Standards, generally, fines, 182.666  
 Willful or repeat violations, 182.667

Waivers  
 Prohibited, 182.6575  
 Violations, fines, damages, 182.666

Waste disposal, training, 182.653

Whistleblower law, 181.932 to 181.935

Witnesses, investigations, 182.659

Work site wellness programs, 62J.04

Workers' compensation law, not affected, 182.671

Workplace wellness programs, suicide prevention, 145.56

Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.48

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Forms, hazardous substance notification reports, 299F.095

Guidelines, bloodborne pathogens, postexposure protocols, compliance, secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721

Standards  
 Compliance generally, 256.997  
 Cranes, definitions, 219.753  
 Hazardous substances, defined, 182.651

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 182.65, 182.656

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD**

Generally, 182.661, 182.664

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

Advisory council, 148.6450

American Occupational Therapy Certification Board, 146.23

Assistants, *see* Occupational therapy assistants under this topic

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Certified hand therapists, 148.6440

Complaints, investigations of, 148.6448

Comprehensive health insurance plans  
 Qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Continuing education  
 Contact hours, 148.6402, 148.6443  
 Licenses, 148.6405  
 Noncompliance, penalties, 148.6445  
 Requirements, generally, 148.6443

Definitions  
 Healing arts, registration, 146.23  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
 Home care providers, 144A.43  
 Hospice care programs, 144A.75  
 Public health occupations, licensing, 148.6402

Disciplinary action, 148.6403, 148.6448

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY (Cont'd)**

Early childhood intervention program, 125A.29  
 Education and training, manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23  
 Electrotherapy, 148.6402, 148.6440  
 Fines, 148.6445  
 Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES  
 Hand therapists, 148.6440  
 Home care services  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0653, 256B.762  
   Occupational therapy defined as, 62A.46, 144A.43  
 Investigations of complaints, 148.6448  
 Licenses  
   Address changes, 148.6428  
   Application procedures, 148.6405  
   Biennial licensure period, defined, 148.6402  
   Change of employment, 148.6428  
   Credentialed in another jurisdiction, 148.6420  
   Definitions, 148.6402  
   Denials, 148.6448  
   Fees, 148.6405, 148.6445  
   Licensure by equivalency, 148.6402, 148.6405, 148.6412  
   Licensure by reciprocity, 148.6402, 148.6405, 148.6415  
   Limited licenses, 148.6402  
   Notice given, 148.6438  
   Qualifications, 148.6405  
   Renewals, 148.6402, 148.6423, 148.6425, 148.6443  
   Requirements, 148.6405, 148.6420  
   Temporary licensure, 148.6402, 148.6405, 148.6418  
   Unlicensed practice prohibited, 148.6403  
 Manual therapy, 146.23  
 Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38  
 Mechanical therapy, 146.23  
 Medical assistance  
   Authorization, 256B.0625  
   Covered services, 256B.0625, 256B.0653  
   Payment method, 256B.433  
   Payment rates  
     Adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.762, 256B.765  
     Generally, 256B.0625  
     Reductions, 256B.766  
 Occupational therapists  
   Alcohol and drug counselor licenses, exceptions, 148C.11  
   Allied independent health providers, provider network status, nondiscrimination, 62Q.10  
   Certificates and certification, nursing facility medical assistance recipients, 256B.433  
   Certification board, American Occupational Therapy Certification Board, 146.23  
   Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
   Continuing education, 148.6402, 148.6405, 148.6443  
   Definitions, 148.6402  
   Delegation of duties and assignment of tasks, 148.6402, 148.6430  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Malpractice, statutes of limitations, 541.076  
   Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic  
   Public health occupations, licensing, 148.6401 to 148.6450  
   Qualifications, 148.6408  
   Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145  
   Services, coordination of, 148.6435  
   Supervision of, 148.6405  
 Occupational therapy assistants  
   Definitions, 148.6402  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic  
   Physical agent modalities, use of, 148.6440

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY (Cont'd)**

Occupational therapy assistants (Cont'd)  
   Public health occupations, licensing, generally, 148.6401 to 148.6450  
   Qualifications, 148.6410  
   Supervision of, 148.6405, 148.6432  
 Other services, occupational therapy defined as, 144A.75  
 Physical agent modalities  
   Electrotherapy, 148.6402, 148.6440  
   Generally, 148.6440  
   Superficial physical agent modalities, 148.6402, 148.6440  
   Ultrasound devices, 148.6402, 148.6440  
 Scope of practice  
   Manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23  
   Public health occupations, licensing, 148.6404  
 Specialized maintenance therapy, medical assistance  
   Coverage, 256B.0625  
 Superficial physical agent modalities  
   Defined, 148.6402  
   Educational and clinical requirements for use of, 148.6440  
 Teachers, occupational therapists defined as, 179A.03  
 Titles, use of term, 148.6403  
 Training and education, manual and mechanical therapy, 146.23  
 Ultrasound devices, educational and clinical requirements for use of, 148.6440  
 Violations and penalties  
   Continuing education, noncompliance, 148.6443, 148.6445  
   License violations, 148.6445

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY PRACTITIONERS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 148.6450

**OCCUPATIONS**

Employment, generally, *see* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Health services, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings

**ODOMETERS**

Adjustment, alteration, or change, 325E.14  
 Conspiracy to violate act, 325E.14  
 Definitions, 325E.13  
 Disclosure  
   Mileage prior to repair, 325E.14  
   Notice, posting, 325E.14  
   True mileage, 325E.14, 325E.15  
 Disconnection, 325E.14  
 Exemptions, service, repair or replacement, 325E.14  
 False readings, motor fuel taxes, 296A.23  
 Lawsuits, 325E.16  
 Mileage disclosure  
   Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.10, 168A.11  
   Prior to repair, 325E.14  
   True mileage, 325E.14, 325E.15  
 Motor vehicle operation, nonfunctioning odometer, 325E.14  
 Motor vehicle sales or transfer, 325E.14  
 Nondisclosure of true mileage, 325E.14, 325E.15, 325E.16  
 Sales or installation, devices that alter mileage, 325E.14  
 Setbacks, 325E.14  
 Tampering with  
   Disclosure, 325E.01, 325E.15  
   Gross misdemeanors, 325E.14, 325E.16  
   Motor vehicle dealers, licenses, effect on, 168.27  
 Violations and penalties  
   Devices that alter mileage, 325E.14, 325E.16  
   False readings, motor fuel taxes, 296A.23  
   Generally, 325E.16

**ODOMETERS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Tampering or disconnection, 325E.14, 325E.16

**ODOROUS EMISSIONS**

Ordinances, offensive trades, regulation, 145A.05

**OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLE SAFETY ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 84.9011

**OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES**

Civil citations, 84.775

Damage by

Off-highway vehicle damage account, 84.780

Wetlands, restitution, 84.775

Definitions, 84.771

Enforcement, 84.0835, 84.775

Forfeitures, 84.7741

Iron Range Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation Area, *see under* RECREATIONAL AREAS

Off-highway vehicle damage account, 84.780

Off-Highway Vehicle Safety Advisory Council, 84.9011

Public lands, operation in, 84.926

Safety and conservation program, 84.9011

Seasons, designation, 84.777

State lands, operation in, 84.777

Trails

Development and maintenance, 84.781

Seasonal use designation, 84.777

Wetlands

Damage by, restitution, 84.775

Operation in, 84.773

Violations and penalties, 84.774, 84.7741

**OFF-ROAD VEHICLES**

Accidents

Deaths, autopsy report, examination for alcohol, 84.911

Reports about, 84.80

All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Children

Operation by, 84.802

Registration by, 84.798

Civil citations, 84.775

Contests, 84.804

Damage by, repair, funding, 84.780

Definitions

Natural resources law, 84.771, 84.797

Off-highway vehicles, 84.771

Driving while impaired

Crime, 169A.20

Fines, disposition, 84.83

Education and training, environment and safety education and training program, 84.8015

Equipment, 84.804

Fines, disposition, 84.83

Forfeiture, 84.7741

Identification numbers, 84.799

Lawsuits, counties, immunity from, 466.03

Licenses

Motor vehicles, licensing as, 84.798

Requirements, 84.802

Logging equipment and machinery

Biodiesel fuels, minimum content, 239.77

Manufacturers, identification numbers, 84.799

Motorcycles, *see* Off-highway motorcycles under**MOTORCYCLES**

Natural Resources Department, duties, generally, 84.797 to 84.8045

Off-highway vehicle damage account, 84.780

Off-highway vehicles, *see* OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES

Off-road vehicle account, 84.803

Open bottle law, 169A.35

**OFF-ROAD VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Operation

Accident reports, 84.80

Damage by, repair, 84.780

Driver's licenses, 84.802

Environment and safety education and training program, 84.8015

Environmental protection, 84.80

Generally, 84.804

Highways, 3.736, 84.804

Minors, 84.802

Restrictions, 84.773

State lands, use on, 84.777

Trail use, 84.771 to 84.775, 85.018

Ordinances, 84.804

Plates, 84.798

Registration

Fees, 84.798, 84.803

Generally, 84.798

Requirements, 84.798, 85.013

Restrictions, trail restrictions, 84.8045

Safety and conservation program, 84.9011

Safety certificates, fees, 84.8015

Safety training program, 84.8015

State lands, use restricted, 84.777

Trail bikes, *see* TRAIL BIKES

Trails

Funding, 84.803

Off-highway vehicle trails, 84.781

Road authorities, duties, 84.804

Use, 85.018

Trunk highway use, tort claims arising from, state exemption, 3.736

Violations and penalties

Criminal penalties, 84.774

Forfeiture, 84.7741

Minors, operation or registration by, 84.798, 84.802

**OFFENDERS***See* CONVICTED PERSONS**OFFENSES***See* CRIMES**OFFICE BUILDINGS***See also* COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY

Definitions

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, and sale, 168.27

Public nuisances, 617.80

Public nuisances, defined, 617.80

Public places, office buildings defined as, 144.413

Saint Louis County, civil service commission

Office accommodations, 383C.053

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Valuation of property, market value, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11

Water conditioning service and installation, uniform standards, 326B.52

**OFFICE FURNITURE***See* FURNITURE**OFFICIAL NEWSPAPERS***See* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS**OHIO**

Governor

Appointments by, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Approvals by, Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

**OIL**

Appraisals, mineral value, real estate appraisal law  
 Exemption, 82B.035  
 Citations for, violations and penalties, 239.54  
 Cooperative oil companies, insurance, 66A.08  
 Crankcase oil  
 Motor vehicle waste, crankcase oil defined as, 168B.011  
 Definitions  
 Collection and recycling, 325E.10  
 Commerce Department, energy division, 216C.06  
 Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01  
 Diesel fuel oil, *see* under DIESEL FUEL  
 Discharges, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases under this topic  
 Distributors, inspection fees, 239.101  
 Drilling  
 Exploratory boring, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING  
 Leases, 93.25, 501B.81  
 Wells, 93.515  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.05  
 Fires, firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17  
 Furnace oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Gas turbine fuel oil  
 Specifications, 239.761, 296A.01  
 Violations, 239.80  
 Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
 Heating fuel oil, 296A.01  
 Manufacturers, locality discrimination, 325D.67, 609B.158  
 Mineral interests, taxes, 273.165  
 Monopolies, 325D.67  
 Motor oil  
 Containers, held together by nondegradable plastic rings, 325E.042  
 Defined, 325E.10  
 Disposal, farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135  
 Filters, used, *see* Used motor oil filters under this topic  
 Inspections, 239.54  
 Recycling, *see* Used motor oil under this topic  
 Sales, 239.54  
 Used, *see* Used motor oil under this topic  
 Oil overcharge money  
 Appropriations from, 4.071, 116P.05, 216C.263  
 Expenditure, 4.071, 216C.263  
 Research projects funded, ownership, 116P.10  
 Settlement funds, 4.071, 216C.263  
 Oil pipelines, *see* OIL PIPELINES  
 Open burning, 88.171  
 Paint oil, *see* PAINT  
 Petroleum carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Petroleum products, *see* PETROLEUM PRODUCTS  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Pipelines, *see* OIL PIPELINES  
 Recycling, *see* Used motor oil under this topic  
 Refineries, *see* REFINERIES (OIL)  
 Sales  
 Contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
 Locality discrimination, 325D.67, 609B.158  
 Seller-financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325F.36  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, petroleum products, 325E.35, 325E.36  
 Spills, leaks, and releases  
 Five gallons or less, notice, exemption, 115.061  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Spills, leaks, and releases (Cont'd)  
 Preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Responses, 115E.05, 115E.061  
 State agencies, furnishing by one agency to others, 16B.57  
 State mineral lands, mining leases  
 Drilling, 93.25  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16  
 Suppliers, reports given, energy forecasts, 216C.17  
 Sweeping compounds, petroleum-based compounds  
 Sales prohibited, 325E.40  
 Transportation  
 Drivers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, 169.781  
 Used motor oil  
 Collection and recycling, 325E.11, 325E.112  
 Definitions, 325E.10  
 Disclosure, 239.54, 325E.11  
 Disposals, 115A.916  
 Enforcement, 115.071, 325E.11  
 Generally, 325E.112  
 Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115.071, 325E.11, 325E.112  
 Recycling, 239.011, 239.54, 325E.11  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 115.071  
 Used motor oil filters  
 Collection and recycling, 239.011, 239.54, 325E.11, 325E.112  
 Generally, 325E.112  
 Notice, posting, 325E.11  
 Wells  
 Generally, 93.515  
 Percentage depletions, 290.01, 290.091  
 Property acquired before 1933, gain or loss on disposition, 290.01  
 Wholesalers, locality discrimination, 325D.67, 609B.158  
**OIL AND GAS LANDS**  
 Acquisition, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31  
 Property taxes, separate interests, assessment, 272.04  
**OIL PIPELINES**  
 Classification of property  
 Appeals, 273.372  
 Property taxes, 273.13  
 Easements, permits necessary for, 117.48  
 Eminent domain, copies of appraisal to landowner, 117.054  
 Large energy facilities, oil pipelines defined as, 216B.2421  
 Permits, easements, necessary for eminent domain, 117.48  
 Pipeline companies  
 Appeals of exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
 Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371  
 Personal property taxes, 272.02, 273.33, 273.371  
 Reports given, personal property taxes, 273.371  
 Pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, rulemaking, 161.45  
 Regulation, implementation, transportation Department, duties, 174.06  
**OLD AGE**  
*See* AGED PERSONS  
**OLD AGE ASSISTANCE**  
 Benefits, defined as income, 256D.02, 290A.03  
 Claims against estates  
 Applicability of other law, 256.462  
 District court, claims against estate, 256.25

**OLD AGE ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Definitions
  - General Assistance Act, 256D.02
  - Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Liens, lands acquired by the state, 256.263
- Recovery of assistance
  - Claims against estates, 256.25, 256.462
  - Liens, 256.263

**OLDER PERSONS**

See AGED PERSONS

**OLEOMARGARINE**

- Adulterated, Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**OLMSTED COUNTY**

- Blufflands trail system, 85.015
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Chester Woods Trail, 85.015
- Community based services for developmentally disabled persons
  - Community residential services, 252.28
- Court commissioners, 517.041
- Day training services, developmentally disabled persons, 252.28
- Development region, 462.385
- Developmentally disabled conditions persons
  - Services, generally, 252.28
- Douglas Trail, 85.015
- Examiner of titles, compensation and salaries, 508.12
- Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124
- Great River Ridge Trail, 85.015
- Historic places, 138.664
- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance
  - Investment per bed limit, 256B.501
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095
- Public safety radio communication system, see ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)
- Semi-independent living services
  - Developmentally disabled persons, 252.28
- Solar energy electric generation demonstration conservation improvement program, 216B.241
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Southern rail corridor improvement plan
  - Planning, crossings, 219.445
- Stagecoach Trail, 85.015

**OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE**

- Access to data, 256.9742
- Address, duty to provide
  - Family adult day services, 245A.143
  - Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44
  - Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751
  - Housing with services establishments, termination of lease notices, 144D.09
  - Nursing homes, closure, or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, notice, 144A.161
- Approvals by, posting, 256.9742
- Boarding care homes
  - Relocation notices, 144A.161, 144A.162
  - Resident transfers or discharges, 144A.135
- Classified service, 256.974
- Clients, consent for communication, 256.9742
- Complaints to, discrimination or retaliation, 256.9742
- Data, 256.9744
- Definitions, 256.9741
- Duties, generally, 256.9742
- Information
  - Posting, 256.9742

**OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE (Cont'd)**

- Information (Cont'd)
  - Resident relocation resources, 144A.161
- Liability, 256.9742
- Local ombudsman staff and volunteers, 256.9742
- Local programs, 256.974
- Nursing homes
  - Notices to ombudsman, 144A.11, 144A.161, 144A.162
  - Resident relocations, 144A.161
  - Resident transfers or discharges, 144A.135
- Referrals to, family adult day services license holders, 245A.143
- Representation
  - Boarding care homes, interdisciplinary teams (resident relocation), 144A.161
  - Nursing homes, interdisciplinary teams (resident relocation), 144A.161
  - Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, 256.021
- Right of entry, 256.9742
- Senior LinkAge line information, 144A.161
- Services, unlicensed home health aides, training, 144A.4605
- Telephone number, duty to provide
  - Elderly housing with services contracts, 144D.04
  - Family adult day services, 245A.143
  - Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44
  - Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751
  - Housing with services establishments, termination of lease notices, 144D.09
  - Nursing homes, closure, or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, notice, 144A.161
- Vulnerable adult abuse, notice to ombudsman, 626.557

**OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

- Address, nursing homes, closure, or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, notice, 144A.161
- Appointment, 245.92
- Appointments by, staff, 245.93
- Appropriations to, general fund, 256B.77
- Boarding care homes, transfers (residents), 144A.162
- Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, 626.556
- Clients and patients, data, classification, 13.46
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
  - Salary recommendations, 15A.0815
- Complaints
  - Health maintenance organizations, membership cards, 62D.09
  - Procedure, 245.94
- Data, 13.46, 245.94, 256.0281
- Deaths, 245.97
- Definitions, generally, 245.91
- Duties and powers
  - Advocacy, 245.92
  - Delegation, 245.93
  - Generally, 245.94
  - Transferred from Human Services Department, 245.93
- Electronic data exchange, interagency, 256.0281
- Examinations, 245.94
- Federal aid, 245.945
- Funding, federal aid, 245.945
- Holding other public office, 245.92
- Individual service plans, copies to, 256B.092
- Information
  - Gathering, 245.94
  - Resident relocation resources, 144A.161
- Investigations, 245.94
- Liability, civil lawsuits, 245.96

**OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Meetings  
     Discharge from regional treatment centers, 256B.092  
     Right of attendance, 245.94

Nursing homes, 144A.161, 144A.162

Office, creation, 245.92

Ombudsman committee, 245.97

Petitions, commitments, duties, 253B.07

Petitions by, subpoenas, enforcement, 245.94

Qualifications, 245.92

Recommendations by, 245.94

Records and record keeping, federal aid, 245.945

Reports given, 245.945, 245.95

Representation  
     Child maltreatment review panel, 256.022  
     Minnesota State Retirement Association, 245.93  
     Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, 256.021

Retirement, 352D.02

Right of entry, 245.94

Senior LinkAge line information, 144A.161

Staff, 245.93

Subpoenas, authority to issue, 245.94

Support services, incidents, 245B.05

Telephone number, nursing homes, closure, or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, notice, 144A.161

Testimony, 245.94

Unclassified service, 245.92

Variations, 256B.0951

Vulnerable adult deaths from abuse, 626.557

Witnesses, privileges, 245.94

**OMBUDSMEN**

Agriculture ombudsman, 17.95

Crime Victim Oversight Act, 611A.72 to 611A.74

Families, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES

Local health ombudspersons, 62Q.32, 62Q.33

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69

Mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Ombudsman for long-term care, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE

Ombudsperson for health, 62Q.32, 62Q.33

Prepaid health plans, 62D.09, 256.045

Public schools, 121A.60, 121A.63

School-based ombudspersons, 121A.60, 121A.63

Small business air quality compliance assistance program ombudsmen, 116.98

**OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES**

Appointment, 257.0755, 257.0768

Appropriations for, 257.0769

Appropriations to, control of funds, 257.0755

Community-specific boards, 257.0755, 257.0768

Complaints, 257.0762, 257.0764

Court advocates, experts, 257.0762

Created, 257.0755

Definitions, children, custody, legitimacy, 257.076

Delegation of duties, 257.0761

Duties, 257.0755, 257.0762

Employees, 257.0761

Federal aid, 257.0769

Funds and accounts, control, 257.0755

Government data, 257.0762

Inspections, authority, 257.0762

Investigations, 257.0762, 257.0765

Liability, 257.0767

Memberships, citizen review panels, 256.01

Ombudspersons Advisory Committee, duties, 257.0755

**OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

Qualifications, 257.0755

Recommendations by, investigations, results, 257.0765

Records and record keeping, federal aid, 257.0769

Reports given, 257.0766

Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Review by, selection of matters, duties, 257.0763

Right of entry, inspections, 257.0762

Subpoenas, 257.0762, 257.0768

Unclassified service, 257.0755

Witnesses, 257.0762

**OMITTED PROPERTY**

Estate taxes, 291.27

Metropolitan area counties, commercial-industrial property  
     Reassessments, 473F.10

Personal property  
     Leasing businesses, listing violations, 272.69  
     Placement on tax rolls, 270C.89  
     Tax lists, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Personal property taxes  
     Amount, 273.02  
     Assessment books, 273.02, 274.07 to 274.12  
     Assessments, 272.10, 273.02, 273.061, 273.062  
     Collection, 272.10, 274.12  
     Delinquent taxes, 273.02, 274.12  
     Discovery, 273.65  
     Examiners, duties, 274.10  
     Interest, 273.02  
     Tax liens, 274.11  
     Tax lists, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Probate proceedings, 524.3-1008, 524.3-413

Property taxes  
     Generally, 273.02  
     Placement on tax rolls, 270C.89, 270C.97  
     Placement on tax rolls, tax relief area revenue distribution, reassessments, 276A.08  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.10, 282.251, 282.341

Reports about, county assessors, duties, 273.061

Searches for, county assessors, duties, 273.061

Statutes of limitations, tax assessments, 273.061

Tax assessments  
     Assessment books, 270C.89, 273.02, 274.01, 274.08  
     Leased personal property, 272.69  
     Placement on tax roles, 270C.89  
     Right to assess, 272.10  
     Statutes of limitations, 273.02

Tax lists  
     Personal property taxes, *see* Tax lists under PROPERTY TAXES  
     Property taxes, *see* Tax lists under PROPERTY TAXES

Valuation of property  
     County assessors, duties, 274.08, 274.09  
     County auditors, duties, 274.08, 274.09  
     Estate taxes, 291.27

**ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTIFICATION CENTER**

Agricultural drainage tile, installation or repair, notice, 216G.08

Costs, 216D.03

Damage, avoidance, excavator, duties, 216D.05

Defined, 216D.01

Effect on local ordinances, 216D.07

Established, 216D.03

Forms, 216D.02

Generally, 216D.01 to 216D.09

Hearings, 216D.03

Inquiry identification numbers, duties, 216D.04

Lawsuits, venue, 216D.09

Local government, cooperation, 216D.03



**ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTIFICATION CENTER  
(Cont'd)**

Notice given  
 Generally, 216D.04  
 Operators, 216D.03  
 Operators, participation, 216D.03  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 216D.03  
 Records and record keeping, excavation and location notices,  
 216D.04  
 Task force, 216D.03  
 Underground facilities, excavators, notice, 216D.06  
 Vendor selection, 216D.03  
 Violations and penalties, 216D.08

**ONE-STOP SHOPPING FOR LICENSES LAW**

Generally, 15.99 to 15.993

**ONLINE LEARNING**

Act, generally, 124D.095  
 Continuing education, *see* under specific index headings  
 Nonresident students, vaccinations, 121A.15  
 Supplemental online learning, 124D.095

**ONLINE LEARNING ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 124D.095

**OPEN APPOINTMENTS LAW**

Generally, 15.0597

**OPEN APPOINTMENTS PROGRAM**

Commissions, 15.0575  
 Confirmation of appointments, 15.066  
 Councils, 15.0575, 15.059  
 Exemptions, workers' compensation self-insurers' security  
 fund, 79A.16  
 Procedure, 15.0597  
 State boards, 15.0575

**OPEN BIDDING LAW**

Generally, 471.35

**OPEN BOTTLE LAW**

Generally, 169A.35

**OPEN BURNING**

Campfires, *see* CAMPFIRES  
 Definitions, natural resources law, 88.01  
 Diseased shade tree disposal, 116.07  
 Firefighter training, 88.17  
 Firewood removed from property, 116F.30  
 Forest areas, 88.16  
 General burning permits, 88.17  
 Generally, 88.171  
 Leaves, ordinances to permit, 116.082  
 Open fires, defined, 88.01  
 Permanent tree and brush burning sites, 88.17  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02  
 Use of prohibited materials, 88.195  
 Waste education, 115A.072

**OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)**

Applications  
 Border states, enrollments, 124D.04, 124D.041  
 Procedures, 124D.03, 124D.041, 124D.10  
 Standards, 124D.03  
 Border states  
 Applications, 124D.04, 124D.041  
 Secondary schools, instruction provided only in  
 adjoining states, 124D.05  
 Special education, 124D.041  
 Tuition, 124D.04, 124D.041  
 Credits toward graduation, treatment, 124D.03  
 Diplomas, treatment, 124D.03  
 Enrollment  
 Border states, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05  
 Generally, 124D.03

**OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)  
(Cont'd)**

Enrollment (Cont'd)  
 Transfers, 124D.041, 124D.05  
 Established, 124D.03, 124D.10  
 Flexible school year, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR  
 PROGRAM  
 Funding adjustments  
 Border states, reciprocity, 126C.10  
 General education aid, 124D.03  
 Integration aid, 124D.86  
 Transition, computation, 126C.10  
 Public information and education programs, 124D.03  
 Reciprocity, provisions, generally, 124D.04, 124D.041  
 Reports about, nonresident students, denial, 124D.03  
 School districts, duties, 124D.03, 124D.04  
 Teachers, unrequested leave, 124D.05  
 Transfers  
 Border states, 124D.041, 124D.05  
 Charter school students, 124D.10  
 Desegregation districts, 124D.03  
 Notice, 124D.03  
 Transportation  
 Attending districts, duties, 124D.04  
 Border states, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05  
 Costs, reimbursements, 124D.03  
 Metropolitan area schools, aid, 124D.87, 127A.45  
 Nonresident districts, duties, 124D.03, 124D.04  
 Tuition, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05  
**OPEN MEETING LAW**  
 Administration Department opinions, 13D.06  
 Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, board meetings,  
 116V.01  
 Business corporations, proxies, 302A.449  
 Closed meetings, reasons for closing, 13D.01, 13D.03,  
 13D.05  
 Confidential data, closed meetings, 13D.05  
 Continued or recessed meetings, notice, 13D.04  
 Corporations created by political subdivisions, 465.719  
 Corrections Department, exception, 13D.01  
 Data classified as not public, discussion during open meeting,  
 13D.05  
 Definitions, Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
 Disciplinary proceedings, closed meetings, when permitted,  
 13D.01, 13D.05  
 Education district boards, 123A.16  
 Electric cooperatives  
 Board meetings, 308A.327  
 Stockholder rights, 216B.027  
 Electronic meetings, 13D.015, 13D.021  
 Emergency meetings, 13D.04  
 Enforcement of law, lawsuits to enforce, 13D.03, 13D.06  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., meetings, 116O.03  
 Environmental Quality Board, meetings, 116C.04  
 Evidence, violations, 13D.06  
 Forest Resources Council, meetings, 89A.03  
 Generally, 13D.01 to 13D.07  
 Governing bodies  
 Notice given, meetings, 13D.04  
 Records, access by public, 13D.01, 13D.05  
 Government-owned property, sales, closed meetings, when  
 permitted, 13D.05  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exception, 62L.13  
 Health Department, hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Health Technology Advisory Committee, exception, 62J.156  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.917  
 Housing Finance Agency, meetings using electronic  
 communications, 462A.041  
 Interactive television, meetings by, 3.055, 13D.02  
 Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605

**OPEN MEETING LAW (Cont'd)**

Judicial selection commission, 480B.01  
 Labor negotiations, exception, 13D.03  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.02  
 Lawsuits  
   Labor negotiations, tape recordings made during closed meetings, 13D.03  
   Violations, generally, 13D.06  
 Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, conformity, 116P.08  
 Legislature, 3.055  
 Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, board meetings, exception, 61B.22  
 Local Results and Innovation Council, 6.90  
 Medical records, closed meetings, when permitted, 13D.05  
 Meetings  
   Interactive television, 3.055, 13D.02  
   Notice, 13D.04  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., board of directors, 116S.02  
 Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 501(c)(3) corporation, 124D.385  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10, 62E.11  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Minnesota State Academies Board, 125A.62  
 Municipalities, 465.719  
 Not public data, discussion allowed, 13.03, 13.05, 13D.05  
 Notice of meetings, 13D.04  
 Pardons Board, 638.04  
 Park district board, 398.06  
 Property Tax Working Group, 270C.991  
 Protected nonpublic data, closed meetings, 13D.05  
 Public meeting, open meetings defined as, 144.413  
 Public retirement plans, governing boards, meetings, 356A.08  
 Public Utilities Commission, meetings, 216E.09  
 Recessed or continued meetings, notice, 13D.04  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access by public, 13D.01, 13D.05  
   Audio tapes, 13D.03, 13D.05  
   Closed meetings, electronic recording, 13D.05  
 Rehabilitation Council for the Blind, 248.10  
 Rural Finance Authority, meetings using electronic communications, 41B.026  
 School boards  
   Interdistrict cooperation, joint meetings, 123A.32  
   Joint powers boards, 123A.79  
 Security briefings and discussions, closed meetings, when permitted, 13D.05  
 Self-insurers' advisory committee, exclusion, 79A.16  
 Self-insurers' security fund, exclusion, 79A.16  
 Special meetings, notice, 13D.04  
 State boards, 13D.01  
 State High School League, 128C.22  
 Telephone meetings, 13D.021  
 Television, meetings by interactive television, 3.055, 13D.02  
 Towns, exemption, 366.01  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, fines, 13D.06  
   Labor negotiations, violations regarding, lawsuits, 13D.03  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, exemption, 79A.28  
 Workers' Compensation Council, conformity, 175.007  
 Written materials, availability, 13D.01

**OPEN SPACE**

Cities, improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Comprehensive municipal planning  
   Cities, 462.355  
   Greater Minnesota counties, 394.231  
   Metropolitan area, 473.859

**OPEN SPACE (Cont'd)**

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 County emergency jobs program, 375.553  
 Definitions, metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system  
   Acquisition and development  
     Acquisition process, 473.333  
     Budgets, 473.313  
     Grants for, 473.315, 473.333  
     Local acquisition, 473.331  
     Tax equivalent payments, 473.341  
   Bonds (public debt), 473.325  
   Comprehensive municipal planning, *see* same under this topic  
   Consulting, 473.147  
   Counties, duties, 473.313  
   County controls for, 394.25  
   Generally, 473.351  
   Loans for, 473.325  
   Management, 473.333  
   Master plans, 473.313  
   Metropolitan Council, 473.303 to 473.325, 473.333, 473.351  
   Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, 473.313, 473.333  
   Otter-Bald Eagle Lake Regional Park, special assessments, 473.334  
   Park districts, duties, 473.313  
   Parks and trails fund, guidelines for, 85.53  
   Purpose, 473.302  
   Special assessments, 473.334  
 Ordinances, tree planting, 17.86  
 Policy of state, protection, 17.80  
 Property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
 Protection, policy of state, 17.80  
 Ramsey County, *see* Parks and park land under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Regional recreation open space systems  
   Defined as natural resources, 116P.02  
   Definitions, 473.121  
   Metropolitan area, *see* Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system under this topic  
   Minnesota future resources fund, funding for system, 116P.13  
 Tax assessments, 273.112  
 Tax liens, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
 Tree planting, ordinances, 17.86  
 Valuation of property, 273.112  
 Watershed districts  
   Comprehensive municipal planning, *see* same under this topic  
   Preservation, 103D.335  
 Zoning regulations  
   Comprehensive municipal planning, *see* same under this topic  
   Purpose of, in towns, 366.14  
   Town boards, duties regarding, 366.12, 366.13

**OPEN SPACE PROPERTY TAX LAW**  
 Generally, 273.112

**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS**  
 Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714  
 Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784  
 Reports given, newly blinded persons, diagnosis, 248.011

**OPIUM**  
*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**OPOSSUMS**  
 Hunting  
   Doing damage, 97B.655  
   Natural Resources Department restrictions, 97B.605

**OPOSSUMS (Cont'd)**

- Hunting (Cont'd)
  - Season, 97B.635
  - Small game, defined as including opossums, 97A.015

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS**

- Employment and training services, opportunities industrialization centers defined as, 116L.19
- Funding, 116L.62 to 116L.64
- Minnesota State Council, duties, 116L.63
- Students, postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS, STATE COUNCIL**

- Duties, state aid, distribution, 116L.63

**OPTICAL DISKS**

- Business records, 600.135
- Government records, evidence, 600.135

**OPTICAL IMAGING SYSTEMS**

- Fiber optic lines, wire crossing or paralleling utility lines, rules, 237.04
- Financial institution records, 46.04
- Government records, 15.17
- Regulated lenders, document storage, 56.14

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS**

See ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

**OPTICIANS**

- Allied independent health providers, network status
  - Nondiscrimination, health plan companies, 62Q.10
- Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714
- Eyeglasses, *see* EYEGLASSES
- Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.52
- Requests by, contact lenses, prescription verification, 145.712
- Scope of practice, abortion
  - Health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145

**OPTOMETRISTS**

See also OPTICIANS

- Addresses, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805
- Advertising, signs, 148.56
- Advice given, diagnosis and treatment, 148.572
- Authority to prescribe or administer controlled substances, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126
- Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52
- Business licenses, exception, 116J.70
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 148.573
- Certificates and certification
  - Legend drugs, 148.575
  - Recording, fees, district court, 357.021
- Certified copies, medical records
  - Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804
- Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714
- Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12
- Controlled substances, duties regarding, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126
- Definitions
  - Health care information, review organizations, 145.61
  - Health law, 144.4172
  - Professional firms, 319B.02
  - Public health occupations, licensing, 148.56, 148.57, 148.571, 148.575
  - Public health provisions, 145.711
  - Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803
- Directories, 214.071
- Disciplinary action
  - Data collection violations, 152.126
  - Forms of, 148.603
  - Grounds, 148.57, 148.61, 214.16
  - Ophthalmic goods and services violations, 145.712 to 145.714

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)**

- Disclosure, financial or economic interest, 144.6521
- Drugs and medicine
  - Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.571, 148.574
  - Controlled substances, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126
  - Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497
  - Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461
  - Topical ocular drugs, 148.571 to 148.574, 151.37
- Examinations (licenses), 148.57
- Fees, violations and penalties, 145.713
- Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521
- Generally, 148.62
- Health and accident insurance
  - Services, policy provisions, 62A.03, 62A.15
- Health care providers, optometrists defined as
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011
- Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.52
- Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585
- Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351
- Insurance fraud, *see* FRAUD
- Legend drugs
  - Adverse reaction reports, 147.111, 148.576
  - Authority to prescribe or administer, 148.576
  - Certificate required for use, 148.575
  - Restrictions, 148.574
  - Standard of care, 148.577
- Liability
  - Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126
  - Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
  - Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804
- Licensed health professionals, optometrists defined as
  - Health law, 144.4172
  - Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803
- Licenses
  - Business license, exception, 116J.70
  - Fees, 148.57, 148.59
  - Generally, 148.57
  - Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106
  - Practicing without, 148.56, 148.61
  - Renewals, 148.59, 214.12
  - Requirements, generally, 148.56, 148.57
- Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785
- Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682
- Medical records
  - Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS
  - Maternal death studies, 145.901
  - Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Misconduct, 148.57
- Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805
- National Board of Examiners in Optometry, 148.57
- Ophthalmic services
  - Violations, disciplinary action, 145.712 to 145.714
- Optometry Board, *see* OPTOMETRY BOARD
- Posting (notices), financial or economic interest, 144.6521
- Practice, drivers, examination of eyesight, exclusion, 171.13
- Practitioners, optometrists defined as, 151.01
- Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784
- Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699
- Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40
- Professional services, definitions, professional firms, 319B.02
- Professionals, optometrists defined as
  - Health care information, review organization, 145.61
  - Professional firms, 319B.02
- Providers, 176.011
- Records and record keeping
  - Contact lenses, 145.712, 145.713

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Referrals, 148.572, 148.573  
 Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Regulated persons, optometrist defined as, 214.16  
 Reports given  
   Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126  
   Health threats to others, 144.4175  
   Legend drugs, adverse reaction reports, 148.576  
   Newly blinded persons, diagnosis, 248.011  
   Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Requests by, contact lenses, prescription verification, 145.712  
 Sales, simple lenses, unregulated sales, 148.56  
 Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, 62Q.145  
 Services, defined as health services, 123B.41  
 Signs, 148.56  
 Standard of care, legend drugs, 148.577  
 Testimony, tuberculosis carriers  
   Endangerment to public health, 144.4809  
 Topical ocular drugs  
   Advice to seek diagnosis and treatment, 148.572  
   Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.571, 148.574, 151.37  
   Generally, 148.573  
 Unprofessional conduct, 148.57  
 Verification by, contact lenses, prescriptions, 145.712  
 Violations and penalties  
   Gross misdemeanors, 148.57  
   Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
   Ophthalmic goods and services violations, disciplinary action, 145.712 to 145.714  
   Practicing without license, 148.56, 148.61  
   Unlawful practice, 148.56

**OPTOMETRY BOARD**

Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 148.60  
 Employees, 148.52  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, retirement, 352D.02  
 Fees, 148.52, 148.57, 148.59  
 Fiscal year, 148.52, 214.08  
 Generally, 148.52  
 Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Health-related licensing board, 214.01  
 Legend drugs, duties regarding  
   Adverse reactions, reports, 147.111, 148.576  
   Certification for use, 148.575  
   Complaint reports, prescription or administration, 151.37  
 Licensees, *see* OPTOMETRISTS  
 Members  
   Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
   Generally, 148.52  
 President, 148.54  
 Reports given  
   Health care provider tax, 214.16  
   Requirements, generally, 148.52, 214.07  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Generally, 148.53  
   Licenses, 148.59, 214.12  
 Topical ocular drugs, duties regarding, 148.573

**ORAL EVIDENCE**

Common law  
   Foreign countries, 599.01  
   Foreign states, 599.01, 599.03  
 Leases, 336.2A-202  
 Sales  
   Contracts for sale, 336.2-202  
   Sale or return, 336.2-326

**ORAL EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
   Warranties, 336.2-316  
 Tax payments, 280.33  
**ORAL SURGERY**  
 Insurance coverage  
   Cleft lip and cleft palate, 62A.042, 62C.14  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, 62E.06  
 Licenses, 150A.06

**ORCHARDS**

Farms, orchards defined as, 268.035  
 Fruit trees, *see* FRUIT TREES

**ORDERS**

Attachment orders, *see* Orders under ATTACHMENT  
 Cease and desist orders, *see* CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS  
 Commissioners' orders, *see* Commissioner's orders under specific index headings  
 Consent orders, contested cases, informal disposition, 14.59  
 Contempt orders  
   Child support, 543.20  
   Contempts, generally, 588.01, 588.20  
 Defined, 336.3-103  
 Entitlement orders, *see* under SECURITIES  
 Executive orders, *see* EXECUTIVE ORDERS  
 Orders for delivery of goods, Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Payment orders, *see* under FUNDS TRANSFERS  
 Protection orders, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Publication orders, legal newspapers, 331A.10  
 Reorganization orders, 16B.37  
 Restraining orders, *see* INJUNCTIONS  
 Specific bodies, *see* Orders under specific index headings  
 Subpoenas, *see* SUBPOENAS

**ORDINANCES**

Building components or systems, safe and sanitary conditions and repair, local ordinances, 326B.121  
 Building permits  
   Exterior work, completion by specified date, local ordinances, 326B.121  
 Declaratory judgments about validity, 555.11  
 Evidence of, 599.13  
 Local governments, *see* index headings for specific local governments  
 Violations and penalties  
   Defined as crimes, 611A.01, 626.05  
   Fines, 609.0332, 609.034  
   Petty misdemeanors, maximum fines, 609.0332  
   Reports about, peace officers, 626.5531  
 Zoning ordinances, *see* under ZONING

**ORES**

Conveyances, recording, 507.36  
 Definitions, 298.001  
 Direct reduced ores  
   Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES  
   Producers, taconite economic development fund, 298.227, 298.28  
   Sales, occupation taxes, 298.01  
   Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, rate, 298.24  
   Transfers, deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01  
 Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE  
 Mine value, 298.01  
 Mining, *see* MINING  
 Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES  
 Ores other than iron, mining leases, 93.25, 93.43  
 Royalties  
   Iron ore on state mineral lands, 93.20  
   Minerals management account, 93.22  
   Property leases, counties, duties, 373.01

**ORES (Cont'd)**

Sales, transfers deemed as sales outside of state  
 Occupation taxes, 298.01  
 Semitaconite, *see* SEMITACONITE  
 Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Taconite, *see* TACONITE  
 Transfers, deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes,  
 298.01

**ORGAN DONORS**

Acceptance of anatomical gifts, right to accept, 525A.11  
 Agents of decedent, rights, 525A.09  
 Anatomical bequest programs, interference with, 149A.01  
 Anatomical gifts  
 Coroners, duties, 390.151  
 Documents of gift, health care directives, 145C.05  
 Medical examiners, duties, 390.151  
 Mortuary science regulation, 149A.81  
 Anatomical gifts after death  
 Power to make, priority, 525A.09  
 Procedure, 525A.10  
 Status as health care service, 525A.25  
 Anatomical gifts before donor's death  
 Amendments, 525A.06, 525A.08, 525A.17  
 Power to make, 525A.04  
 Procedure, 525A.05  
 Refusal to make, 525A.07, 525A.08  
 Revocation, 525A.06, 525A.08  
 Status as health care service, 525A.25  
 Applicability of law, 525A.03  
 Bone marrow donors, employees, leaves of absence, 181.945  
 Children  
 Organ procurement organizations, duties regarding,  
 525A.14  
 Parents, right to amend or revoke, 525A.08  
 Children of decedent, rights, 525A.09  
 Citation of law, 525A.01  
 Darlene Luther Revised Uniform Anatomical Gift Act,  
 525A.01 to 525A.25  
 Definitions, 525A.02  
 Documents of gift  
 Copies, 525A.13  
 Delivery, 525A.13  
 Effect, 525A.13  
 Generally, 525A.17  
 Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05  
 Persons named in, 525A.11  
 Searches for, 525A.12  
 Signatures, 525A.02, 525A.24  
 Validity, 525A.19  
 Donor registry, 525A.20  
 Driver education, 171.0701, 171.13  
 Expenses, allowable expenses, generally, 145.422  
 Eye banks, gifts to, 525A.11  
 Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.01  
 Grandparents of decedent, rights, 525A.09  
 Guardians of decedent, rights, 525A.09  
 Health care directives, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care directives, effect of gifts on, 525A.21  
 Hospitals, contracts and agreements, 525A.15  
 Immunity from liability, 525A.18  
 Liability, immunity, 525A.18, 604A.13  
 Living wills, organ donation after death, 145B.04  
 Medical examiners, duties, 525A.22, 525A.23  
 Organ procurement organizations  
 Contracts and agreements, 525A.15  
 Cooperation with, by medical examiners, 525A.22  
 Gifts to, 525A.11  
 Rights and duties, 525A.14  
 Parents of decedent, rights, 525A.08, 525A.09

**ORGAN DONORS (Cont'd)**

Procurement organizations, 171.06  
 Public employees, leaves of absence, 181.9456  
 Public information and education  
 Drivers' license or Minnesota identification card  
 applications, inclusion with, 171.06  
 Drivers' manual, 171.13  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 525A.14, 525A.20  
 Recipients of anatomical gifts, 525A.11  
 Records and record keeping, Public Safety Department,  
 171.07  
 Sale of body parts, criminal penalties, 525A.16  
 State employees, leaves of absence, 181.9456  
 Tissue banks, gifts to, 525A.11  
 Tissue donors, human leukocyte antigens, 144.336  
**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS**  
 Costs, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Donors, *see* ORGAN DONORS  
 Expenses  
 Allowable expenses, generally, 145.422  
 Medical assistance, payments, 256B.0625  
 Medical assistance  
 Coverage, 256B.06, 256B.0625  
 Payments, 256B.0625  
 Prior authorization, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Public information and education programs, drivers' manual,  
 171.13  
 Transplant centers, medical assistance payments, 256B.0625

**ORGANIC ACT OF MINNESOTA**

Acceptance, Const. art 2 s 1  
 Text, *see* PREFACE, volume one of Minnesota Statutes

**ORGANIC ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Generally, 31.94

**ORGANIC FOOD**

Agriculture Department, duties, 31.92 to 31.96  
 Definitions, Food Law, 31.92  
 Generally, 31.94  
 Health Department, duties, 145.899  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 31.925  
 Minnesota food products logo, 17.102  
 WIC program, 145.899

**ORONO (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to  
 103B.645  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**ORR (CITY)**

Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961

**ORTHODONTICS**

*See also* PROSTHODONTICS  
 Advertising, 150A.11  
 Insurance coverage, cleft lip and cleft palate, 62A.042, 62C.14  
 Licensed dental practice, 150A.05  
 Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03  
 Work orders, 150A.11

**ORTONVILLE (CITY)**

Enterprise zones, allocations, 469.169  
 Port authority, 469.0856

**OSSEO (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**OSTEOPATHS**

Acupuncture practice, licenses, exceptions, 147B.02  
 Advertising, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Associations  
 American Osteopathic Association, 147.03, 147.037  
 National Board of Osteopathic Examiners, 147.03  
 Billing practices, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

**OSTEOPATHS (Cont'd)**

Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Certificates, recording, fees, district court, 357.021  
 Commitments, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Complaints, investigations, 147.01, 147.091, 147.161  
 Contested cases, 147.01, 147.091  
 Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12  
 Controlled substances  
   False representation, 152.025  
   Prescribing, administering, and dispensing, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126  
   Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101  
   Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34  
 Credentials, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Definitions  
   Healing arts, registration, 146.01  
   Medical Practice Board, 147.011  
   Practicing without license, 147.081  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Delinquent taxes, 147.091  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disabled persons, duties, identifying device or card, search  
   Generally, 145.854  
   Other duties, 145.857  
 Disciplinary action  
   Data collection violations, 152.126  
   Disclosure, 147.01, 147.02, 147.091  
   Evidence, 147.091  
   Generally, 147.141  
   Grounds, 147.035, 147.091  
   Judicial review, 147.151  
   Malpractice, false information, 147.035  
   Records, sealing, 147.151  
 Disclosure  
   Disciplinary action, 147.01, 147.02, 147.091  
   Fee splitting, 147.091  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
   Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461  
   Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Education and training  
   Continuing education, 214.12  
   Manual or mechanical therapy, exemptions, 146.23  
 Evidence  
   Disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 147.091  
   Felonies, 147.091  
   Sex crimes, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025  
 Examinations, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Fee splitting, 147.091  
 Fees, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Financial or economic interests, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Fines, 147.141  
 Foreign medical school graduates, 147.02, 147.037  
 Guardians and conservators, appointment, license suspension, 147.091  
 Health and accident insurance, services, policy provisions, 62A.03  
 Health care providers, osteopaths defined as, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Hypnosis, use of, 147.081  
 Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40  
 Immunity, investigations, 147.121  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Insurance fraud, *see* FRAUD

**OSTEOPATHS (Cont'd)**

Investigations  
 Complaints, 147.01, 147.091, 147.161  
 Failure to cooperate, 147.01  
 Immunity, 147.121  
 Licenses, violations, 147.031  
 Physician accountability, 147.161  
 Physician cooperation, 147.091, 147.131  
 Legend drugs, use, 151.15, 151.37  
 Liability, controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126  
 Licenses  
   Accreditation, 147.02  
   Appeals, refusals, 147.031  
   Applications, 147.02, 147.031  
   Barber registration, exemption, 154.04  
   Business license, exception, 116J.70  
   Canadian medical school graduates, 147.02  
   Cancellation, 147.038, 147.0381, 147.039  
   Clinical training, 147.02  
   Conditions or limitations, 147.02, 147.03, 147.091, 147.141  
   Credentials, verification, 147.037  
   Disciplinary action, 147.02, 147.091  
   Endorsements, 147.03  
   Examinations, 147.02, 147.03, 147.031  
   Exemptions, 147.09  
   Fees  
   Applications, 147.02, 147.031  
   Nonrefundable, 147.038, 147.0381  
   Notice regarding, 147.02  
   Reciprocity, 147.03  
   Registration, 147.21  
   Renewals, 147.02  
   Residency permits, 147.0391  
   Temporary permits, 147.02, 147.03, 147.037  
   Foreign medical school students, certification, 147.037  
   Fraud, disciplinary action, 147.091  
   Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
   Liability insurance information, 147.035  
   Malpractice history, 147.035  
   New license after cancellation in good standing, 147.038  
   Osteopathic school graduation, 147.02  
   Permits, temporary, 147.03  
   Personal presentation, 147.02  
   Qualifications, 147.091  
   Reciprocity, 147.03  
   Registration, 147.21  
   Reissue, conditions, 147.091  
   Renewals  
   Cancellation for nonrenewal, 147.039  
   Cancellations in good standing, 147.038  
   Continuing education, 214.12  
   Fees or surcharges, 147.02  
   Health care facilities, medical privileges, 147.162  
   Requirements, generally, 147.02, 147.031  
   Residency permits, 147.0391, 147.09  
   Restrictions, 147.091, 609B.129  
   Suspension or revocation, 147.025, 147.091, 147.111, 147.141  
   Temporary permits, 147.02, 147.037  
   Violations, 147.031, 147.081, 147.091  
 Loans to  
   Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785  
   National Health Services Corps state loan repayment program, 144.1487 to 144.1491  
 Local government employees, salary limits, exemption, 43A.17

**OSTEOPATHS (Cont'd)**

Malpractice  
 Disciplinary action, information, false, 147.035  
 Insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE  
 Investigations, 147.131, 147.161  
 Lawsuits, 145.682  
 Licenses, application information, 147.035  
 Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 147.111, 147.121  
 Manual or mechanical therapy, diagnosis reports, 146.23  
 Medical Practice Board, *see* MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD  
 Medical practitioners, osteopaths defined as, 145.851  
 Medical records  
 Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Maternal death studies, 145.901  
 Osteopaths' personal records, classification, 147.091  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Mental incompetency  
 Disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Reporting obligations, 147.111  
 Misconduct  
 Disciplinary action, 147.091, 147.092, 147.111, 147.141  
 Disclosure, 147.02  
 Evidence, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025  
 Reports about, 147.111  
 Misrepresentation, disciplinary action, 147.031, 147.091  
 Names and addresses, 147.091  
 National Board of Osteopathic Examiners, 147.03  
 Notice given  
 Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.334  
 Residency programs, termination of participation, 147.0391  
 Osteopathy Board, 147.21, 147.22  
 Permits, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Physical or mental examinations, required of practitioners, 147.091  
 Physician assistants, supervision of, failure, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Physicians, osteopaths defined as  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241  
 Practicing without license, 147.081  
 Practitioners, doctors of osteopathy defined as, 151.01  
 Prescriptions, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40  
 Professional services, definitions, professional firms, 319B.02  
 Professionals, osteopaths defined as  
 Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Providers, 176.011  
 Reciprocity  
 Licenses, 147.03  
 Practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09  
 Retaliatory provisions, 147.04  
 Records and record keeping, vaccination records  
 Information exchange, 144.3351  
 Referrals, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Registration, 147.21  
 Reports given  
 Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126  
 Immunity, 147.121  
 Self-reporting, 147.0391, 147.111  
 Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Residency permits  
 Fees, 147.0391  
 Medical students, 147.09  
 Requirements, 147.0391  
 Retaliatory provisions by other states, 147.04

**OSTEOPATHS (Cont'd)**

Sex crimes  
 Disciplinary action, 147.025, 147.091, 147.092, 609B.129  
 Evidence, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025  
 Reports about, data classification, 147.01, 147.092  
 Student loans, failure to repay, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Students, *see* MEDICAL STUDENTS  
 Supervision by, physician assistants  
 Failure to, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Tax clearance certificates, 147.091  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Temporary permits, 147.02, 147.037  
 Training and education, 146.23, 214.12  
 Violations and penalties  
 False statements, 147.035, 147.091  
 Generally, 147.091

**OSTEOPATHY BOARD**

Powers, transfer to Medical Practice Board, 147.22  
 Registration with, 147.21

**OTTAWA (CITY)**

Ottawa Village Historic District, 138.73

**OTTER TAIL COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Bradbury Homestead, historic place, 138.664  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Historic sites, 138.662  
 Hospitals, construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 Inspiration Peak State Wayside, 85.013  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Maplewood State Park, 85.012  
 Minnesota Woman Site, historic place, 138.664  
 Morrison Mounds, historic site, 138.662  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.434  
 Orwell Site, historic place, 138.664  
 Shotgun use areas, boundaries, 97B.318  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Trunk highways, Otter Tail Veterans Memorial Drive, 161.14

**OTTER TAIL RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**OTTERS**

Definitions, 97A.015  
 Hunting  
 Registration of pelts, 97B.901  
 Seasons, 97B.921  
 Small game, defined as including otters, 97A.015  
 Trapping, 97B.921  
 Unlawful taking, 97A.331

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

Acquisition by state, 173.05, 173.17  
 Adjacent areas  
 Consent, 173.13  
 Devices in, 173.12, 173.13  
 Fees, 173.13  
 Generally, 173.08  
 Permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Size, 173.13  
 Violations and penalties, 173.13, 173.21  
 Advertising devices  
 Capitol area, 15B.28  
 Commercial or industrial activities, exclusion, 173.02  
 Lights and lighting, *see* same under this topic  
 Signs, *see* same under this topic  
 Applicants, notice received, 173.13  
 Auctions, 169.07, 173.08

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Bicycle racks or storage facilities, placement of advertising on, 160.27

Billboards, *see* BILLBOARDS

Business areas

- Generally, 173.08
- Lights and lighting, 173.16, 173.26
- Ordinances, local, zoning, approval, 173.16
- Size, 173.16, 173.26
- Spacing, 173.16
- Standards, compliance, 173.16

Capitol area, 15B.28

Churches, 173.02, 173.08

Commercial activity, unzoned areas, 173.02

Community identification signs, 173.08

Conflict of laws, 173.10, 173.20

Contested cases, 173.13

Damages

- Federal participation, 173.25
- Removal, 173.17, 173.25

Definitions, advertising devices, 173.02

Design

- Directional information signs, 160.284
- Directional signs, 173.081
- Sign franchise program, 160.80
- Transportation Department, duties, 160.284

Directional information signs

- Generally, 160.284, 160.285
- Policy of state, 160.283
- Resorts, 160.283 to 160.285
- Transportation Department, duties, 160.283, 160.284

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Discrimination

- Definitions, 325E.23
- Exemptions, 325E.24
- Promotion, conflicting services or ideas, 325E.24
- Violations and penalties, 325E.24, 325E.25

Erection and maintenance

- Adjacent areas, 173.08
- Directional signs, 173.081
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Restrictions, 173.15
- Rulemaking, 173.04, 173.185
- Scenic areas, 173.04, 173.05
- Sign franchise program, 160.08, 160.80
- Standards, 173.02, 173.081

Federal aid

- Acquisition and removal of devices, 173.25
- Scenic areas, 173.06

Federal law, conformity, 173.01

Fees

- Generally, 173.13
- Permits, 173.07, 173.13, 173.231

Fines, permits, failure to pay renewal fees, 173.13

Furnishing service or space, discrimination, 325E.23 to 325E.25

Highway business panel signs, *see* Signs under this topic

Industrial activity

- Exclusion, 161.242
- Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 173.02

Injunctions, prohibited devices, 173.21

Interchanges, *see* Business areas under this topic

Intersections, *see* Business areas under this topic

Interstate highways

- Adjacent areas, 173.13
- Business areas, *see* same under this topic
- Controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08
- Devices in, 173.12
- Directional signs adjacent to, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081
- Generally, 173.20

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Interstate highways (Cont'd)

- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Property owner consent statement, 173.13
- Removal, *see* same under this topic
- Rulemaking, 173.08
- Scenic areas, *see* same under this topic
- Size, *see* same under this topic
- Urban interstate highways, sign franchise program, 160.80
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Lights and lighting

- Business areas, 173.16, 173.26
- Directional signs, 173.081
- Flashing lights, 173.08, 173.15, 173.16
- Model ordinance, 16B.328
- Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328
- Rulemaking, 173.08
- Standards, 173.02, 173.081
- Violations, 173.16

Location, controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08

Municipal identification entrance signs, 173.02, 173.025

Official signs and notices

- Fees, exemptions, 173.13
- Limitations, 173.08

Ordinances, local, business areas, zoning, approval, 173.16

Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota

- Sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Outdoor Advertising Control Act, 173.01 to 173.27

Outdoor advertising devices

- Abandoned devices, 173.15
- Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081
- Lights and lighting, *see* same under this topic
- Prohibited devices, 173.15, 173.21

Owners

- Agreements by, vegetation control, 173.171
- Notice received, spacing violations, 173.18
- Permits, assignment, 173.13

Permits

- Applications, 173.07
- Consent, scenic areas, 173.07
- Fees, 173.07, 173.13, 173.231
- Generally, 173.13
- Renewal, 173.07, 173.13
- Requirements, 173.03, 173.07, 173.13
- Revocation, 173.07, 173.13
- Rulemaking, 173.06, 173.07, 173.13
- Scenic areas, 173.04, 173.06
- Violations, 173.03, 173.07

Placement

- Primary highways, 160.293
- Railroad traffic signs and signals, obstructing, 219.29

Policy of state, 160.283, 173.01

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Primary highways

- Adjacent areas, *see* same under this topic
- Business areas, *see* same under this topic
- Devices in, 173.12
- Directional signs adjacent to, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081
- Lights and lighting, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Placement restrictions, 160.293
- Removal, *see* same under this topic
- Scenic areas, *see* same under this topic
- Size, *see* same under this topic

Removal

- Adjacent areas, 173.13
- Federal aid, 173.25



**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

- Removal (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 173.17
  - Payment, 173.25
  - Scenic areas, 173.04, 173.09
  - Spacing violations, 173.18
  - Veterans' Evergreen Memorial Drive, 161.14
- Rest areas, *see* Business areas under this topic
- Restrictions
  - Business areas, 173.16
  - C. Elmer Anderson Memorial Highway, 161.14
  - Generally, 173.08
  - Veterans' Evergreen Memorial Drive, 161.14
- Scenic areas
  - Conflict of laws, 173.10
  - Federal aid, 173.06
  - Generally, 173.04
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Placement, consent, 173.07
  - Restrictions, 161.14, 173.08, 173.16
  - Right of entry, Transportation Department, removal of signs, 173.09
  - Rulemaking, 173.08
  - Violations, 173.07, 173.09, 173.11
- Service club and religious notices, generally, permitted advertising, 173.08
- Signs
  - Design, 160.284, 160.80, 173.081
  - Directional information signs, 160.283 to 160.285
  - Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081
  - Erection and maintenance, *see* same under this topic
  - Furnishing service or space, discrimination, 325E.23, 325E.24
  - Location, controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08
  - Logo sign panels (highway business sign panels), 160.80
  - Sign franchise program, 160.80
  - Size, *see* same under this topic
- Size
  - Business areas, 173.16, 173.26
  - Devices in, 173.13
  - Directional information signs, resorts, 160.284
  - Directional signs, 173.081
  - Restrictions, generally, 173.08
  - Rulemaking, 173.08
  - Sign franchise program, 160.80
  - Standards, 173.02, 173.081
  - Transportation Department, duties, 160.284
- Solicitation of business, included activities
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.015
- Spacing
  - Adjustments between owners, 173.18
  - Business areas, 173.16
  - Directional signs, 173.081
  - Restrictions, generally, 173.08
  - Rulemaking, 173.08
  - Standards, 173.02, 173.081
  - Transportation Department, duties, 173.18
  - Violations and penalties, 173.16, 173.18
- Standards
  - Directional signs, 173.081
  - National standards, conformity, 173.02
  - Transportation Department, duties, 173.081
- Star city signs, 173.02
- Star county signs, 173.085
- Star lakes and rivers signs, 173.0845
- Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 173.02
- Vegetation control, 173.171

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties
  - Imitation traffic signs and signals, public nuisance, 169.07
  - Placement violations, 160.2715, 161.14, 169.07, 219.29
  - Railroad traffic signs and signals, resembling or purporting to be, 173.15
  - Rules violations, 173.07, 173.11, 173.21
  - Traffic signals, resembling or purporting to be, 173.15
- Visibility, vegetation control, 173.171
- Zoning
  - First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12
  - Ordinances, local, business areas, approval, 173.16
  - Unzoned or commercial or industrial areas, 173.02
- OUTDOOR ADVERTISING CONTROL ACT**
  - Generally, 173.01 to 173.27
- OUTDOOR LIGHTING**
  - Advertising devices, *see* Lights and lighting under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
  - Electrical inspections, exemption, 326B.36
  - Model ordinance, 16B.328
  - Natural gas lighting, 216C.06, 216C.19
  - Outdoor display lighting, 216C.19
  - Standards for state-funded fixtures, 16B.328
- OUTDOOR RECREATION**
  - Boats and boating, *see* BOATS AND BOATING
  - Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS
  - Definitions
    - Environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.02
    - Hunting, 97B.001
    - Outdoor recreation system, 86A.03, 86A.04
    - Private land used for public recreation, 604A.21
  - Fairs, *see* FAIRS
  - Forest resource management, *see* Management under FORESTS
  - Grants for
    - Great River Road, 373.27
    - Parks and trails fund, 85.53, 85.535
    - Plans, grants to local governments, 84.927
    - Ramsey County parks and park land, 383A.07
  - Great River Road
    - Acquisition of land, generally, 161.142
    - Grants for, 373.27
  - Hiking trails, 85.015
  - Outdoor Recreation Act, 86A.01 to 86A.11
  - Outdoor recreation systems, violations, 85.20
  - Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
  - Picnics, *see* PICNICS
  - Plans
    - Grants to local governments, 84.927
    - Off-highway motorcycle account, use, 84.794
    - System plan, 86A.09
  - Policy, 86A.02
  - Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27
  - Sports, *see* SPORTS
  - System
    - Administration, 86A.05, 86A.08
    - Aquatic management areas, 97C.02
    - Composition, 86A.04
    - Defined as natural resources, 116P.02
    - Definitions, 86A.03
    - Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS
    - Land acquisition account, 94.165
    - Lands, sale, 86A.055
    - Legislative authorization of specific units, 86A.07
    - Losses arising from construction, 3.736
    - Losses incurred by users, 3.736

**OUTDOOR RECREATION (Cont'd)**

## System (Cont'd)

- Managing agencies, 86A.03, 86A.06, 86A.09
- Minnesota future resources fund, funding for system, 116P.13
- Planning, 84.927, 86A.09
- Registry of units, 86A.11
- Rules, 86A.06
- Secondary units, 86A.08
- Units
  - Acquisition, 86A.07
  - Classification, 86A.05
  - Critical natural habitat, 84.944
  - Defined, 86A.04
  - Legislative authorization, 86A.07
  - Planning, 84.927, 86A.09
  - Units within units, 86A.08
- Users, losses incurred by, 3.736
- Violations and penalties, 85.20

**OUTDOOR RECREATION ACT**

Generally, 86A.01

**OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

Diagnostic tests, defined as individual permanent medical records, 145.32

**OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

- Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52
- Certificates and certification, 144.122
- Data collection, health care spending, 62J.38
- General assistance medical care, 256D.03
- Medical assistance
  - Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
  - Coverage, liability, 256B.0625
  - Emergency services, 256B.32
  - Facility fees, 256B.32
  - Payments, 256B.32, 256B.74 to 256B.76
- Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122
- Mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Billing procedures, 62J.52
  - Data collection, Health Department, duties, 144.701
- Accreditation, evaluation reports, 144.55
- Admissions
  - Discrimination, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, discrimination prohibited, 144.7408
  - Generally, 144.55
- Advertising, licenses, 144.50
- Affiliates, defined, 144.6521
- Assignments, accounts receivable, health care taxes, liability, 295.56
- Background checks, Health Department, duties, 144.057
- Billing
  - Procedures, health care taxes, separate statement, 295.53
  - Uniform forms, use, 62J.52
- Certificates and certification, 144.122
- Charges, 62J.82
- Classification, 144.56
- Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13
- Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555
- Construction
  - Inspections, 144.55
  - Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56
- Consumer information, reports about, 144.701
- Contested cases
  - Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.703
  - License surcharges, 256.9657
  - Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

- Costs, 144.701
- Data
  - Compilation, Health Department, duties, 144.701
  - Submission to hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, standards, 144.702
- Definitions
  - Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696
  - Health law, 144.50, 144.55
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
  - Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70
- Diagnostic services, 145.32
- Disclosure
  - Charges, 62J.82
  - Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
- Discrimination, admissions
  - Source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7408
- Employees, 144.057
- Facilities, outpatient surgical centers defined as, 144.7401
- Financial interests in, disclosure, 144.6521
- Fines
  - Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691
  - Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703
  - Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55
  - License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657
  - License violations, 144.50
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers
  - Building Code, 326B.103, 326B.106
- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Health care facilities
  - Outpatient surgical centers defined as, 145C.01
  - Outpatient surgical facilities defined as, 144A.70
- Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.52, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582
- Hospital services, *see* OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703
- Injunctions, license violations, 144.50
- Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Inspections
  - Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
  - Exclusions, 144.54
  - Generally, 144.55
  - Health Department, duties, 144.54
- Insurance, 62A.153
- Investigations, adverse health care events, 144.7065
- Lawsuits, generally, 144.56
- Licenses
  - Applications, 144.51 to 144.53
  - Assignability, 144.53
  - Contested cases, 144.55
  - Expiration, 144.53, 144.55
  - Fees, 144.122, 144.55
  - Fraud or misrepresentation, 144.55
  - Health Department, duties, 144.057, 144.122
  - Issuance, 144.55
  - Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50
  - New licenses, 144.55
  - Operating without a license, 144.49
  - Reconsideration requests, 144.057
  - Requirements, 144.50

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55, 144.7067  
 Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
 Surcharges, 256.9657  
 Transferability, 144.53  
 Variances, 144.057  
 Violations and penalties, 144.49, 144.50, 144.55  
 Major spending commitments, reports about, 62J.17  
 Medical assistance  
 Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medical malpractice insurance, claims, 144.693  
 Medical records  
 Access to data, *see under* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693  
 Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Motor vehicles, leases, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Multiple outpatient surgical centers with same owner  
 Separate reports, 144.698  
 Nursing services, standards, 144.55  
 Owners and ownership, reports about, 144.698  
 Participating entities, outpatient surgical centers  
 Defined as, 62D.02  
 Patients  
 Estimates, 62J.823  
 Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
 Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
 Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657  
 Planning, adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065, 144.7067  
 Prices, rates, 144.699, 144.701  
 Radiation therapy facilities, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Rates, 62J.823, 144.699, 144.701  
 Records and record keeping, inspections, Health Department, authority, 144.698  
 Reports given  
 Adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069  
 Filing fees, 144.701  
 Generally, 144.698  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, fines, 144.703  
 Health care providers, referral violations, 144.6521  
 Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
 Medical malpractice claims, 144.693  
 Rulemaking, 144.698, 144.701  
 Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702  
 Voluntary reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Sanctions, adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067  
 Services  
 Data collection, 144.701, 144.702  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
 Utilization  
 Data collection, 144.701, 144.702  
 Reports about, 144.701, 144.702

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Variances, licenses, 144.057  
 Violations and penalties  
 Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067  
 Health Care Cost Information Act violations, fines, 144.703  
 Waivers, federal, license surcharges, 256.9657  
**OUTPATIENT TREATMENT**  
 Children's mental health services, 245.4876  
 Community-based treatment, outpatient services defined as, 253B.02  
 Community mental health services, 245.470, 245.715, 256B.0625  
 Day treatment services, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES  
 Drugs and medicine, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.0625  
 Hospital services, *see* OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Mental health services, *see* Outpatient services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Outpatient services  
 Definitions, 62M.02, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)  
 Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05  
 Surgery facilities, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

**OVENS**

Farms, solid waste disposal permits, 17.135  
 Gas ovens, 216C.19

**OVERTIME**

Agreements of hire, specifying, 181.55  
 Apprenticeships, 178.07  
 Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35  
 County officers and employees, accumulated credits, 176.021  
 Definitions, Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, standards, purpose, 177.22  
 Generally, 177.27  
 Nurses, state employees, 177.27, 181.275  
 Orders, payment, compliance orders, 177.27  
 Records and record keeping, 177.30  
 Recovery of wages, statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Requirements  
 Exceptions, 177.25, 177.251  
 Generally, 177.25  
 Rulemaking, generally, 177.28  
 Retirement compensation, exclusion from calculation, 352.01

**OWLS**

Great horned owls, 97B.701, 97B.705

**OXYGEN**

Comprehensive health insurance plans  
 Qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 Containers, violations, 299F.40  
 Medical uses, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Nitrous oxide, conditions for use, podiatrists, 153.26  
 Portable oxygen  
 Ambulances, 144E.103  
 Persons using, defined as physically disabled persons, 169.345

**OXYGENATED FUELS**

*See* GASOLINE